United States Code

1982 Edition ☆ Supplement III

GENERAL INDEX

JANUARY 15, 1983, TO JANUARY 20, 1986

UNITED STATES CODE

1982 EDITION

SUPPLEMENT III

CONTAINING THE GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS OF
THE UNITED STATES, ENACTED DURING THE
98TH CONGRESS AND 99TH CONGRESS, FIRST SESSION

Prepared and published under authority of Title 2, U.S. Code, Section 285b,
by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House of Representatives

JANUARY 15, 1983, TO JANUARY 20, 1986

VOLUME FIVE

GENERAL INDEX

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1986

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TITLES OF UNITED STATES CODE

*1. General Provisions.
2. The Congress.
*3. The President.
*4. Flag and Seal, Seat of Government, and the States.
*5. Government Organization and Employees; and Appendix.
†6. [Surety Bonds.]
7. Agriculture.
8. Aliens and Nationality.
*9. Arbitration.
*10. Armed Forces; and Appendix.
*11. Bankruptcy; and Appendix.
12. Banks and Banking.
*13. Census.
*14. Coast Guard.
15. Commerce and Trade.
16. Conservation.
*17. Copyrights.
*18. Crimes and Criminal Procedure; and Appendix.
19. Customs Duties.
20. Education.
21. Food and Drugs.
22. Foreign Relations and Intercourse.
*23. Highways.
24. Hospitals and Asylums.
25. Indians.
26. Internal Revenue Code.
27. Intoxicating Liquors.
*28. Judiciary and Judicial Procedure; and Appendix.
29. Labor.
30. Mineral Lands and Mining.
*31. Money and Finance.
*32. National Guard.
33. Navigation and Navigable Waters.
‡34. [Navy.]
*35. Patents.
36. Patriotic Societies and Observances.
*37. Pay and Allowances of the Uniformed Services.
*38. Veterans' Benefits.
*39. Postal Service.
40. Public Buildings, Property, and Works.
41. Public Contracts.
42. The Public Health and Welfare.
43. Public Lands.
*44. Public Printing and Documents.
45. Railroads.
*46. Shipping; and Appendix.
47. Telegraphs, Telephones, and Radiotelegraphs.
48. Territories and Insular Possessions.
*49. Transportation; and Appendix.
50. War and National Defense; and Appendix.

*This title has been enacted as law. However, any Appendix to this title has not been enacted as law.
†This title was enacted as law and has been repealed by the enactment of Title 31.
‡This title has been eliminated by the enactment of Title 10.

READEX FICHE best copy available

READEX MICROFICHE best copy available

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	VII
TABLE OF TITLE AND CHAPTER HEADINGS	IX
GENERAL INDEX	1

PREFACE

This third supplement to the 1982 edition of the United States Code has been prepared and published pursuant to section 285b of Title 2 of the Code. It contains the additions to and changes in the general and permanent laws of the United States enacted during the Ninety-eighth Congress and the Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session. This supplement together with the 1982 edition establishes prima facie those laws in effect on January 20, 1986, except that Titles 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 18, 23, 28, 31, 32, 35, 37, 38, 39, 44, 46, and 49 have been revised, codified, and enacted into positive law and the text thereof is legal evidence of the laws therein contained. Pending preparation of supplemental codification bills, various sections of former Titles 46 and 49 (not included in the original codifications) are set out in the Appendixes to those Titles and retain their prior section numbers.

This supplement was prepared and published under the supervision of Edward F. Willett, Jr., Law Revision Counsel of the House of Representatives, with the assistance of the West Publishing Company of St. Paul, Minnesota, which assisted in preparing all prior editions and supplements of the Code. Grateful acknowledgment is made to the staffs of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel, the West Publishing Company, and the Government Printing Office for their untiring efforts and cooperation.

Thomas P O'Neill Jr. M.C.

Speaker of the House of Representatives

WASHINGTON, D.C., *January 20, 1986.*

TABLE OF TITLES AND CHAPTERS

TITLE 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Chap.

1. Rules of Construction.
2. Acts and Resolutions; Formalities of Enactment; Repeals; Sealing of Instruments.
3. Code of Laws of United States and Supplements; District of Columbia Code and Supplements.

TITLE 2—THE CONGRESS

1. Election of Senators and Representatives.
2. Organization of Congress.
3. Compensation and Allowances of Members.
4. Officers and Employees of Senate and House of Representatives.
5. Library of Congress.
6. Congressional and Committee Procedure; Investigations.
7. Contested Elections [Repealed].
8. Federal Corrupt Practices [Repealed].
8A. Regulation of Lobbying.
9. Office of Legislative Counsel.
9A. Office of the Law Revision Counsel.
9B. Legislative Classification Office.
9C. Office of the Parliamentarian of the House of Representatives.
9D. Office of Senate Legal Counsel.
10. Classification of Employees of House of Representatives.
10A. Payroll Administration in House of Representatives.
11. Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries.
12. Contested Elections.
13. Joint Committee on Congressional Operations.
14. Federal Election Campaigns.
15. Office of Technology Assessment.
16. Congressional Mailing Standards.
17. Congressional Budget Office.
17A. Congressional Budget and Fiscal Operations.
17B. Impoundment Control.
18. Legislative Personnel Financial Disclosure Requirements.
19. Congressional Award Program.
20. Emergency Powers To Eliminate Budget Deficits.

TITLE 3—THE PRESIDENT

Chap.

1. Presidential Elections and Vacancies.
2. Office and Compensation of President.
3. Protection of the President; United States Secret Service Uniformed Division.
4. Delegation of Functions.

TITLE 4—FLAG AND SEAL, SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, AND THE STATES

1. The Flag.
2. The Seal.
3. Seat of the Government.
4. The States.
5. Official Territorial Papers.

TITLE 5—GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND EMPLOYEES

PART I—THE AGENCIES GENERALLY

1. Organization.
3. Powers.
5. Administrative Procedure.
6. The Analysis of Regulatory Functions.
7. Judicial Review.
9. Executive Reorganization.

PART II—CIVIL SERVICE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11. Office of Personnel Management.
12. Merit Systems Protection Board and Special Counsel.
13. Special Authority.
15. Political Activity of Certain State and Local Employees.

PART III—EMPLOYEES

SUBPART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS

21. Definitions.
23. Merit System Principles.
29. Commissions, Oaths, Records, and Reports.

SUBPART B—EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION

31. Authority for Employment.
33. Examination, Selection, and Placement.
34. Part-Time Career Employment Opportunities.
35. Retention Preference, Restoration, and Reemployment.

SUBPART C—EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

41. Training.

TITLE 5—GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

PART III—EMPLOYEES—CONTINUED

SUBPART C—EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE—CONTINUED

Chap.

43. Performance Appraisal.
45. Incentive Awards.
47. Personnel Research Programs and Demonstration Projects.

SUBPART D—PAY AND ALLOWANCES

51. Classification.
53. Pay Rates and Systems.
54. Performance Management and Recognition System.
55. Pay Administration.
57. Travel, Transportation, and Subsistence.
59. Allowances.

SUBPART E—ATTENDANCE AND LEAVE

61. Hours of Work.
63. Leave.

SUBPART F—LABOR-MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

71. Labor-Management Relations.
72. Antidiscrimination; Right to Petition Congress.
73. Suitability, Security, and Conduct.
75. Adverse Actions.
77. Appeals.
79. Services to Employees.

SUBPART G—INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES

81. Compensation for Work Injuries.
83. Retirement.
85. Unemployment Compensation.
87. Life Insurance.
89. Health Insurance.

SUBPART H—ACCESS TO CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION

91. Access to Criminal History Records for National Security Purposes.

TITLE 6—SURETY BONDS [REPEALED]

TITLE 7—AGRICULTURE

1. Commodity Exchanges.
2. Cotton Standards.
3. Grain Standards.
4. Naval Stores.
5. Importation of Adulterated Seeds [Repealed].
6. Insecticides and Environmental Pesticide Control.
7. Insect Pests Generally.
7A. Golden Nematode.
7B. Plant Pests.
8. Nursery Stock and Other Plants and Plant Products.
8A. Rubber and Other Critical Agricultural Materials.

Chap.

9. Packers and Stockyards.
10. Warehouses.
11. Honeybees.
12. Associations of Agricultural Products Producers.
13. Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges.
14. Agricultural Experiment Stations.
15. Bureau of Animal Industry.
16. Bureau of Dairy Industry.
17. Miscellaneous Matters.
18. Cooperative Marketing.
19. Cotton Statistics and Estimates.
20. Dumping or Destruction of Interstate Produce.
20A. Perishable Agricultural Commodities.
21. Tobacco Statistics.
21A. Tobacco Inspection.
21B. Tobacco Control.
22. Agricultural Marketing [Omitted or Transferred].
23. Foreign Agricultural Service [Repealed].
24. Perishable Agricultural Commodities [Transferred to Chapter 20A].
25. Export Standards for Apples and Pears.
25A. Export Standards for Grapes and Plums.
26. Agricultural Adjustment.
26A. Agricultural Marketing Agreements.
27. Cotton Marketing.
28. Tobacco Industry [Repealed].
29. Potato Act of 1935 [Repealed].
30. Anti-Hog-Cholera Serum and Hog-Cholera Virus.
31. Rural Electrification and Telephone Service.
32. Peanut Statistics.
33. Farm Tenancy.
34. Sugar Production and Control [Omitted or Repealed].
35. Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.
35A. Price Support of Agricultural Commodities.
36. Crop Insurance.
37. Seeds.
38. Distribution and Marketing of Agricultural Products.
39. Stabilization of International Wheat Market.
40. Halogeton Glomeratus Control.
41. Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance.
42. Agricultural Commodity Set-Aside.
43. Foreign Market Development.
44. Wool Program.
45. Soil Bank Program.
46. Surplus Disposal of Agricultural Commodities.
47. Interchange of Department of Agriculture and State Employees [Repealed].
48. Humane Methods of Livestock Slaughter.
49. Consultation on Agricultural Programs.
50. Agricultural Credit.
51. Food Stamp Program.

TITLE 7—AGRICULTURE—Continued

Chap.
52. Farm Labor Contractor Registration [Repealed].
53. Cotton Research and Promotion.
54. Transportation, Sale and Handling of Certain Animals.
55. Department of Agriculture.
55A. Department of Agriculture Advisory Committees.
56. Unfair Trade Practice Affecting Producers of Agricultural Products.
57. Plant Variety Protection.
58. Potato Research and Promotion.
59. Rural Fire Protection, Development, and Small Farm Research and Education.
60. Egg Research and Consumer Information.
61. Noxious Weeds.
62. Beef Research and Information.
63. Farmer-to-Consumer Direct Marketing.
64. Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching.
65. Wheat and Wheat Foods Research and Nutrition Education.
66. Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure.
67. Implementation of International Sugar Agreement, 1977.
68. Agricultural Subterminal Facilities.
69. Swine Health Protection.
70. Animal Cancer Research.
71. Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment.
72. National Agricultural Cost of Production Standards Review Board.
73. Farmland Protection Policy.
74. Floral Research and Consumer Information.
75. International Carriage of Perishable Food Stuffs.
76. Dairy Research and Promotion.
77. Honey Research, Promotion, and Consumer Information.
78. Agricultural Productivity Research.
79. Pork Promotion, Research, and Consumer Information.
80. Watermelon Research and Promotion.
81. National Agricultural Policy Commission.

TITLE 8—ALIENS AND NATIONALITY

1. General Provisions [Repealed or Omitted].
2. Elective Franchise [Transferred].
3. Civil Rights [Transferred or Repealed].
4. Freedmen [Omitted].
5. Alien Ownership of Land [Transferred or Omitted].
6. Immigration [Transferred, Omitted, or Repealed].
7. Exclusion of Chinese [Omitted or Repealed].
8. The Cooly Trade [Repealed].

Chap.
9. Miscellaneous Provisions [Repealed or Transferred].
10. Alien Registration [Repealed.]
11. Nationality [Repealed or Transferred].
12. Immigration and Nationality.
13. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

TITLE 9—ARBITRATION

1. General Provisions.
2. Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards.

TITLE 10—ARMED FORCES

SUBTITLE A—GENERAL MILITARY LAW

PART I—ORGANIZATION AND GENERAL MILITARY POWERS

1. Definitions.
3. General Powers.
4. Department of Defense.
5. Joint Chiefs of Staff.
7. Boards, Councils, and Committees.
8. Defense Agencies.
9. Regular Components. [No present sections]
11. Reserve Components.
13. The Militia.
15. Insurrection.
17. Arming of American Vessels.
18. Military Cooperation With Civilian Law Enforcement Officials.

PART II—PERSONNEL

31. Enlistments.
32. Officer Strength and Distribution in Grade.
33. Appointments in Regular Components.
34. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
35. Temporary Appointments in Officer Grades.
36. Promotion, Separation, and Involuntary Retirement of Officers on the Active-Duty List.
37. General Service Requirements.
39. Active Duty.
40. Leave.
41. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
43. Rank and Command.
45. The Uniform.
47. Uniform Code of Military Justice.
48. Military Correctional Facilities.
49. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
51. Reserve Components: Standards and Procedures for Retention and Promotion.
53. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
55. Medical and Dental Care.
57. Decorations and Awards.
59. Separation.

TITLE 10—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE A—GENERAL MILITARY LAW—CONTINUED

PART II—PERSONNEL—CONTINUED

Chap.
60. Separation of Regular Officers for Substandard Performance of Duty or for Certain Other Reasons.
61. Retirement or Separation for Physical Disability.
63. Retirement for Age.
65. Retirement of Warrant Officers for Length of Service.
67. Retired Pay for Non-Regular Service.
69. Retired Grade.
71. Computation of Retired Pay.
73. Annuities Based on Retired or Retainer Pay.
74. Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund.
75. Death Benefits.
77. Posthumous Commissions and Warrants.
79. Correction of Military Records.
80. [Repealed].
81. Civilian Employees.
83. Defense Intelligence Agency Civilian Personnel.
85. Procurement Management Personnel.

PART III—TRAINING

101. Training Generally.
102. Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
103. Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
104. Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.
105. Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program.
106. Educational Assistance for Members of the Selected Reserve.
107. Educational Assistance for Persons Enlisting for Active Duty.
108. Granting of Advanced Degrees at Department of Defense Schools.
109. Educational Loan Repayment Programs.

PART IV—SERVICE, SUPPLY, AND PROCUREMENT

131. Planning and Coordination.
133. Facilities for Reserve Components.
135. Encouragement of Aviation.
137. Procurement Generally.
138. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Acquisition and Cross-Servicing Agreements.
139. Research and Development.
141. Miscellaneous Procurement Provisions.
142. Procurement Technical Assistance Cooperative Agreement Program.
143. Production by Military Agencies.
145. Cataloging and Standardization.
147. Utilities and Services.
149. Issue to Armed Forces.
151. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
Chap.
153. Exchange of Material and Disposal of Obsolete, Surplus, or Unclaimed Property.
155. Acceptance of Gifts and Services.
157. Transportation.
159. Real Property; Related Personal Property; and Lease of Non-Excess Property.
161. Property Records.
163. Military Claims.
165. Accountability and Responsibility.
167. Defense Mapping Agency.
169. Military Construction and Military Family Housing.

SUBTITLE B—ARMY

PART I—ORGANIZATION

301. Definitions.
303. Department of the Army.
305. The Army Staff.
307. The Army.

PART II—PERSONNEL

331. Strength.
333. Enlistments.
335. Appointments in the Regular Army.
337. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
339. Temporary Appointments.
341. Active Duty.
343. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
345. Rank and Command.
347. [Repealed].
349. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
351. [Repealed].
353. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
355. Hospitalization.
357. Decorations and Awards.
359. [Repealed].
360. [Repealed].
361. Separation for Various Reasons.
363. Separation or Transfer to Retired Reserve.
365. [Repealed].
367. Retirement for Length of Service.
369. Retired Grade.
371. Computation of Retired Pay.
373. Civilian Employees.

PART III—TRAINING

401. Training Generally.
403. United States Military Academy.
405. [Repealed].
407. Schools and Camps.

PART IV—SERVICE, SUPPLY, AND PROCUREMENT

431. Industrial Mobilization, Research, and Development.
433. Procurement.
435. Issue of Serviceable Material to Armed Forces.
437. Utilities and Services.
439. Sale of Serviceable Material.
441. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
443. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.

TITLE 10—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE B—ARMY—CONTINUED

PART IV—SERVICE, SUPPLY, AND PROCUREMENT—CONTINUED

Chap.

445. Inquests; Disposition of Effects of Deceased Persons; Captured Flags.
447. Transportation.
449. Real Property.
451. Military Claims.
453. Accountability and Responsibility.

SUBTITLE C—NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

PART I—ORGANIZATION

501. Definitions.
503. Department of the Navy.
505. Secretary, Under Secretary, and Assistant Secretaries of the Navy.
507. Office of the Comptroller of the Navy.
509. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.
511. [Repealed].
513. Bureaus; Office of the Judge Advocate General; Office of Naval Research.
515. Commandant of the Marine Corps; Headquarters, Marine Corps.
516. [Repealed].
517. [Repealed].
519. Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve.

PART II—PERSONNEL

531. Strength of Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve.
533. Distribution in Grade.
535. Grade and Rank of Officers.
537. Enlistments.
539. Original Appointments.
541. Running Mates for Reserve Officers.
543. [Repealed].
544. Temporary Appointments.
545. [Repealed].
547. [Repealed].
549. Reserve Promotions.
551. Officers in Command.
553. Special Assignments and Details.
555. Administration.
557. Rations.
559. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
561. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
563. Hospitalization and Medical Care.
565. Bands.
567. Decorations and Awards.
569. Discharge of Enlisted Members.
571. Voluntary Retirement.
573. Involuntary Retirement, Separation, and Furlough.
575. Recall to Active Duty.
577. Death Benefits; Care of the Dead.

PART III—EDUCATION AND TRAINING

601. Officer Procurement Programs.
603. United States Naval Academy.
605. United States Naval Postgraduate School.

Chap.

607. Retirement of Civilian Members of the Teaching Staffs of the United States Naval Academy and United States Naval Postgraduate School.

PART IV—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

631. Secretary of the Navy: Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.
633. Naval Vessels.
635. Naval Aircraft.
637. Salvage Facilities.
639. United States Naval Observatory.
641. Naval Petroleum Reserves.
643. Civilian Employees.
645. Procurement of Supplies and Services.
647. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
649. Quarters, Utilities, and Related Services.
651. Ships' Stores and Commissary Stores.
653. Claims.
655. Prize.
657. Stay of Judicial Proceedings.
659. Naval Militia.
661. Accountability and Responsibility.
663. Names and Insignia.

SUBTITLE D—AIR FORCE

PART I—ORGANIZATION

801. Definitions. [No present sections]
803. Department of the Air Force.
805. The Air Staff.
807. The Air Force.

PART II—PERSONNEL

831. Strength.
833. Enlistments.
835. Appointments in the Regular Air Force.
837. Appointments as Reserve Officers.
839. Temporary Appointments.
841. Active Duty.
843. Special Appointments, Assignments, Details, and Duties.
845. Rank and Command.
847. [Repealed].
849. Miscellaneous Prohibitions and Penalties.
851. [Repealed].
853. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
855. Hospitalization.
857. Decorations and Awards.
859. [Repealed].
860. [Repealed].
861. Separation for Various Reasons.
863. Separation or Transfer to Retired Reserve.
865. [Repealed].
867. Retirement for Length of Service.
869. Retired Grade.
871. Computation of Retired Pay.
873. Civilian Employees.

PART III—TRAINING

901. Training Generally.
903. United States Air Force Academy.
905. [Repealed].
907. Schools and Camps.
909. Civil Air Patrol.

TITLE 10—ARMED FORCES—Continued

SUBTITLE D—AIR FORCE—CONTINUED

PART IV—SERVICE, SUPPLY AND PROCUREMENT

Chap.
931. Industrial Mobilization, Research, and Development.
933. Procurement.
935. Issue of Serviceable Material to Armed Forces.
937. Utilities and Services.
939. Sale of Serviceable Material.
941. Issue of Serviceable Material Other Than to Armed Forces.
943. Disposal of Obsolete or Surplus Material.
945. Inquests; Disposition of Effects of Deceased Persons.
947. Transportation.
949. Real Property.
951. Military Claims.
953. Accountability and Responsibility.

TITLE 11—BANKRUPTCY

1. General Provisions.
3. Case Administration.
5. Creditors, the Debtor, and the Estate.
7. Liquidation.
9. Adjustment of Debts of a Municipality.
11. Reorganization.
13. Adjustment of Debts of an Individual With Regular Income.
15. United States Trustees.

TITLE 12—BANKS AND BANKING

1. The Comptroller of the Currency.
2. National Banks.
3. Federal Reserve System.
4. Taxation.
5. Crimes and Offenses.
6. Foreign Banking.
6A. Export-Import Bank of the United States.
7. Farm Credit Administration [Repealed or Omitted, See Chapter 23].
7A. Agricultural Marketing.
7B. Regional Agricultural Credit Corporations.
8. Adjustment and Cancellation of Farm Loans.
9. National Agricultural Credit Corporations [Repealed or Omitted].
10. Local Agricultural-Credit Corporations, Livestock-Loan Companies and Like Organizations; Loans to Individuals To Aid in Formation or To Increase Capital Stock.
11. Federal Home Loan Banks.
11A. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.
12. Federal Savings and Loan Associations.
13. National Housing.
14. Federal Credit Unions.
15. Federal Loan Agency [Omitted].
16. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
17. Bank Holding Companies.
18. Bank Service Corporations.
19. Security Measures for Banks and Savings and Loan Associations.
20. Credit Control.
21. Financial Recordkeeping.
22. Tying Arrangements.
23. Farm Credit System.
24. Federal Financing Bank.
25. National Commission on Electronic Fund Transfers.
26. Disposition of Abandoned Money Orders and Traveler's Checks.
27. Real Estate Settlement Procedures.
28. Emergency Mortgage Relief.
29. Home Mortgage Disclosure.
30. Community Reinvestment.
31. National Consumer Cooperative Bank.
32. Foreign Bank Participation in Domestic Markets.
33. Depository Institution Management Interlocks.
34. Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.
35. Right to Financial Privacy.
36. Depository Institutions Deregulation and Financial Regulation Simplification.
37. Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank.
38. Multifamily Mortgage Foreclosure.
39. Alternative Mortgage Transactions.
40. International Lending Supervision.

TITLE 13—CENSUS

1. Administration.
3. Collection and Publication of Statistics.
5. Censuses.
7. Offenses and Penalties.
9. Collection and Publication of Foreign Trade Statistics.

TITLE 14—COAST GUARD

PART I—REGULAR COAST GUARD

1. Establishment and Duties.
3. Composition and Organization.
5. Functions and Powers.
7. Cooperation With Other Agencies.
9. Coast Guard Academy.
11. Personnel.
13. Pay, Allowances, Awards, and Other Rights and Benefits.
15. [Repealed].
17. Administration.

PART II—COAST GUARD RESERVE AND AUXILIARY

21. Coast Guard Reserve.
23. Coast Guard Auxiliary.

TITLE 14—COAST GUARD—Continued

PART II—COAST GUARD RESERVE AND AUXILIARY—CONTINUED

Chap.

25. General Provisions for Coast Guard Reserve and Auxiliary.

TITLE 15—COMMERCE AND TRADE

1. Monopolies and Combinations in Restraint of Trade.
2. Federal Trade Commission; Promotion of Export Trade and Prevention of Unfair Methods of Competition.
2A. Securities and Trust Indentures.
2B. Securities Exchanges.
2B-1. Securities Investor Protection.
2C. Public Utility Holding Companies.
2D. Investment Companies and Advisers.
2E. Omnibus Small Business Capital Formation.
3. Trade-Marks.
4. China Trade.
5. Statistical and Commercial Information.
6. Weights and Measures and Standard Time.
7. National Bureau of Standards.
7A. Standard Reference Data Program.
8. Falsely Stamped Gold or Silver or Goods Manufactured Therefrom.
9. National Weather Service.
9A. Weather Modification Activities or Attempts; Reporting Requirement.
10. War Finance Corporation.
10A. Collection of State Cigarette Taxes.
10B. State Taxation of Income From Interstate Commerce.
11. Caustic Poisons.
12. Discrimination Against Farmers' Cooperative Associations by Boards of Trade.
13. Textile Foundation.
13A. Fishing Industry.
14. Reconstruction Finance Corporation.
14A. Aid to Small Business.
14B. Small Business Investment Program.
15. Economic Recovery.
15A. Interstate Transportation of Petroleum Products.
15B. Natural Gas.
15C. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation.
16. Emergency Relief.
16A. Emergency Petroleum Allocation.
16B. Federal Energy Administration.
16C. Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination.
17. Production, Marketing, and Use of Bituminous Coal [Repealed].
18. Transportation of Firearms [Repealed].
19. Miscellaneous.
20. Regulation of Insurance.
21. National Policy on Employment and Productivity.
22. Trade-Marks.

Chap.

23. Dissemination of Technical, Scientific, and Engineering Information.
24. Transportation of Gambling Devices.
25. Flammable Fabrics.
26. Household Refrigerators.
27. Automobile Dealer Suits Against Manufacturers.
28. Disclosure of Automobile Information.
29. Manufacture, Transportation, or Distribution of Switchblade Knives.
30. Hazardous Substances.
31. Destruction of Property Moving in Commerce.
32. Telecasting of Professional Sports Contests.
33. Brake Fluid Regulation [Repealed].
34. Antitrust Civil Process.
35. Seat Belt Regulation [Repealed].
36. Cigarette Labeling and Advertising.
37. State Technical Services.
38. Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety.
39. Fair Packaging and Labeling Program.
39A. Special Packaging of Household Substances for Protection of Children.
40. Department of Commerce.
41. Consumer Credit Protection.
42. Interstate Land Sales.
43. Newspaper Preservation.
44. Protection of Horses.
45. Emergency Loan Guarantees to Business Enterprises.
45A. Chrysler Corporation Loan Guarantee.
46. Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings.
47. Consumer Product Safety.
48. Hobby Protection.
49. Fire Prevention and Control.
50. Consumer Product Warranties.
51. National Productivity and Quality of Working Life.
52. Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration.
53. Toxic Substances Control.
54. Automotive Propulsion Research and Development.
55. Petroleum Marketing Practices.
56. National Climate Program.
57. Interstate Horseracing.
58. Full Employment and Balanced Growth.
59. Retail Policies for Natural Gas Utilities.
60. Natural Gas Policy.
61. Soft Drink Interbrand Competition.
62. Condominium and Cooperative Conversion Protection and Abuse Relief.
63. Technology Innovation.
64. Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration.
65. Product Liability Risk Retention.
66. Promotion of Export Trade.
67. Arctic Research and Policy.
68. Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization.
69. Cooperative Research.

TITLE 16—CONSERVATION

Chap.
1. The National Parks, Military Parks, Monuments, and Seashores.
1A. Historic Sites, Buildings, Objects, and Antiquities.
1B. Archaeological Resources Protection.
2. The National Forests.
3. Forests; Forest Service; Reforestation; Management.
3A. Unemployment Relief Through Performance of Useful Public Work [Omitted or Repealed].
3B. Soil Conservation.
3C. Water Conservation.
4. Protection of Timber, and Depredations.
5. Protection of Fur Seals and Other Fur-Bearing Animals.
5A. Protection and Conservation of Wildlife.
5B. Wildlife Restoration.
5C. Conservation Programs on Government Lands.
6. Game and Bird Preserves; Protection.
7. Protection of Migratory Game and Insectivorous Birds.
8. Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge.
9. Fish and Wildlife Service.
9A. Preservation of Fishery Resources.
10. Northern Pacific Halibut Fishing.
10A. Sockeye or Pink Salmon Fishing [Repealed].
10B. Fish Restoration and Management Projects.
10C. Fish Research and Experimentation Program.
10D. State Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Projects.
11. Regulation of Landing, Curing, and Sale of Sponges Taken From Gulf of Mexico and Straits of Florida.
12. Federal Regulation and Development of Power.
12A. Tennessee Valley Authority.
12B. Bonneville Project.
12C. Fort Peck Project.
12D. Columbia Basin Project.
12E. Niagara Power Project.
12F. Pacific Northwest Consumer Power Preference; Reciprocal Priority in Other Regions.
12G. Pacific Northwest Federal Transmission System.
12H. Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation.
13. Regulation of Transportation in Interstate or Foreign Commerce of Black Bass and Other Fish [Repealed].
14. Regulation of Whaling.
14A. Whale Conservation and Protection.
15. Predatory Sea Lampreys in the Great Lakes [Omitted].
15A. Great Lakes Fisheries.
16. Tuna Conventions.

Chap.
16A. Atlantic Tunas Convention.
16B. Eastern Pacific Tuna Fishing.
17. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries [Repealed].
18. Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention.
19. North Pacific Fisheries.
20. National Fisheries Center and Aquarium.
21. Prohibition of Foreign Fishing Vessels in the Territorial Waters of the United States [Repealed].
21A. Fisheries Zone Contiguous to Territorial Sea of the United States [Repealed].
21B. Prohibition of Certain Foreign Fishing Vessels in United States Fisheries [Omitted].
21C. Offshore Shrimp Fisheries [Omitted].
22. International Parks.
23. National Wilderness Preservation System.
24. Conservation and Protection of North Pacific Fur Seals.
25. Jellyfish or Sea Nettles, Other Such Pests, and Seaweed in Coastal Waters: Control or Elimination.
25A. Crown of Thorns Starfish.
25B. Reefs for Marine Life Conservation.
26. Estuarine Areas.
27. National Trails System.
28. Wild and Scenic Rivers.
29. Water Bank Program for Wetlands Preservation.
30. Wild Horses and Burros: Protection, Management, and Control.
31. Marine Mammal Protection.
32. Marine Sanctuaries.
33. Coastal Zone Management.
34. Rural Environmental Conservation Program.
35. Endangered Species.
36. Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning.
37. Youth Conservation Corps.
38. Fishery Conservation and Management.
39. Mining Activity Within National Park System Areas.
40. Soil and Water Resources Conservation.
41. Cooperative Forestry Assistance.
42. Emergency Conservation Program.
43. Public Transportation Programs for National Park System Areas.
44. Antarctic Conservation.
44A. Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention.
45. Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Program.
46. Public Utility Regulatory Policies.
47. Small Hydroelectric Power Projects.
48. National Aquaculture Policy, Planning, and Development.
49. Fish and Wildlife Conservation.
50. Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination [Omitted].
51. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation.

TITLE 16—CONSERVATION—Continued

Chap.
52. Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement.
53. Control of Illegally Taken Fish and Wildlife.
54. Resource Conservation.
55. Coastal Barrier Resources.
56. North Atlantic Salmon Fishing.
56A. Pacific Salmon Fishing.
57. National Fish and Wildlife Foundation.
58. Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program.

TITLE 17—COPYRIGHTS

1. Subject Matter and Scope of Copyright.
2. Copyright Ownership and Transfer.
3. Duration of Copyright.
4. Copyright Notice, Deposit, and Registration.
5. Copyright Infringement and Remedies.
6. Manufacturing Requirements and Importation.
7. Copyright Office.
8. Copyright Royalty Tribunal.
9. Protection of Semiconductor Chip Products.

TITLE 18—CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PART I—CRIMES

1. General Provisions.
2. Aircraft and Motor Vehicles.
3. Animals, Birds, Fish, and Plants.
5. Arson.
7. Assault.
9. Bankruptcy.
11. Bribery, Graft, and Conflicts of Interest.
12. Civil Disorders.
13. Civil Rights.
15. Claims and Services in Matters Affecting Government.
17. Coins and Currency.
18. Congressional, Cabinet, and Supreme Court Assassination, Kidnaping, and Assault.
19. Conspiracy.
21. Contempts.
23. Contracts.
25. Counterfeiting and Forgery.
27. Customs.
29. Elections and Political Activities.
31. Embezzlement and Theft.
33. Emblems, Insignia and Names.
35. Escape and Rescue.
37. Espionage and Censorship.
39. Explosives and Other Dangerous Articles.
40. Importation, Manufacture, Distribution and Storage of Explosive Materials.
41. Extortion and Threats.
42. Extortionate Credit Transactions.
43. False Personation.
44. Firearms.
45. Foreign Relations.
47. Fraud and False Statements.
49. Fugitives From Justice.
50. Gambling.
51. Homicide.
53. Indians.
55. Kidnaping.
57. Labor.
59. Liquor Traffic.
61. Lotteries.
63. Mail Fraud.
65. Malicious Mischief.
67. Military and Navy.
68. [Repealed].
69. Nationality and Citizenship.
71. Obscenity.
73. Obstruction of Justice.
75. Passports and Visas.
77. Peonage and Slavery.
79. Perjury.
81. Piracy and Privateering.
83. Postal Service.
84. Presidential and Presidential Staff Assassination, Kidnaping, and Assault.
85. Prison-Made Goods.
87. Prisons.
89. Professions and Occupations.
91. Public Lands.
93. Public Officers and Employees.
95. Racketeering.
96. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations.
97. Railroads.
99. Rape.
101. Records and Reports.
102. Riots.
103. Robbery and Burglary.
105. Sabotage.
107. Seamen and Stowaways.
109. Searches and Seizures.
110. Sexual Exploitation of Children.
111. Shipping.
113. Stolen Property.
114. Trafficking in Contraband Cigarettes.
115. Treason, Sedition, and Subversive Activities.
117. White Slave Traffic.
119. Wire Interception and Interception of Oral Communications.

PART II—CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

201. General Provisions.
203. Arrest and Commitment.
204. Rewards for Information Concerning Terrorist Acts.
205. Searches and Seizures.
207. Release and Detention Pending Judicial Proceedings.
208. Speedy Trial.
209. Extradition.
211. Jurisdiction and Venue.

TITLE 18—CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

PART II—CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—CONTINUED

Chap.
213. Limitations.
215. Grand Jury.
216. Special Grand Jury.
217. Indictment and Information.
219. Trial by United States Magistrates.
221. Arraignment, Pleas and Trial.
223. Witnesses and Evidence.
224. Protection of Witnesses.
225. Verdict.
227. Sentence, Judgment, and Execution.
228. [Repealed].
229. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures.
231. Probation.
232. Special Forfeiture of Collateral Profits of Crime.
233. Contempts.
235. Appeal.
237. Rules of Criminal Procedure.

PART III—PRISONS AND PRISONERS

301. General Provisions.
303. Bureau of Prisons.
305. Commitment and Transfer.
306. Transfer to or From Foreign Countries.
307. Employment.
309. Good Time Allowances.
311. Parole.
313. Offenders With Mental Disease or Defect.
314. Narcotic Addicts.
315. Discharge and Release Payments.
317. Institutions for Women.
319. National Institute of Corrections.

PART IV—CORRECTION OF YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS

401. General Provisions.
402. Federal Youth Corrections Act [Repealed].
403. Juvenile Delinquency.

PART V—IMMUNITY OF WITNESSES

TITLE 19—CUSTOMS DUTIES

1. Collection Districts, Ports, and Officers.
1A. Foreign Trade Zones.
2. The Tariff Commission [Repealed or Omitted].
3. The Tariff and Related Provisions.
4. Tariff Act of 1930.
5. Smuggling.
6. Trade Fair Program.
7. Trade Expansion Program.
8. Automotive Products.
9. Visual and Auditory Materials of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character.
10. Customs Service.
11. Importation of Pre-Columbian Monumental or Architectural Sculpture or Murals.

Chap.
12. Trade Act of 1974.
13. Trade Agreements Act of 1979.
14. Convention on Cultural Property.
15. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery.
16. Wine Trade.

TITLE 20—EDUCATION

1. Office of Education [Repealed].
2. Teaching of Agricultural, Trade, Home Economics, and Industrial Subjects.
3. Smithsonian Institution, National Museums and Art Galleries.
4. National Zoological Park.
5. Government Collections and Institutions for Research, and Material for Educational Institutions.
6. American Printing House for the Blind.
6A. Vending Facilities for Blind in Federal Buildings.
7. Instruction as to Nature and Effect of Alcoholic Drinks and Narcotics.
8. Howard University.
9. National Training School for Boys [Omitted].
10. National Training School for Girls [Omitted].
11. National Arboretum.
12. Foreign and Exchange Students.
13. Financial Assistance to Local Educational Agencies.
14. School Construction in Areas Affected by Federal Activities [Transferred to Chapter 19].
15. Studies and Research on Problems in Education [Omitted or Repealed].
16. Public Library Services and Construction.
17. National Defense Education Program [Omitted or Repealed].
18. Grants for Teaching in the Education of Handicapped Children [Repealed].
18A. Early Education Programs for Handicapped Children [Repealed].
19. School Construction in Areas Affected by Federal Activities.
20. Grants for Teaching in the Education of the Deaf [Omitted].
20A. National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
20B. Gallaudet College.
21. Higher Education Facilities [Omitted or Repealed].
22. National Council on the Arts [Repealed].
23. Training and Fellowship Programs for Community Development.
24. Grants for Educational Materials, Facilities and Services, and Strengthening of Educational Agencies [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].
25. Pay and Personnel Program for Overseas Teachers.
25A. Overseas Defense Dependents' Education.
26. Support and Scholarship in Humanities and Arts; Museum Services.

TITLE 20—EDUCATION—Continued

Chap.
26A. Indemnity for Exhibitions of Arts and Artifacts.
27. National Vocational Student Loan Insurance [Repealed].
28. Higher Education Resources and Student Assistance.
29. International Studies and Research [Omitted or Repealed].
30. Basic Education for Adults.
31. General Provisions Concerning Education.
32. Vocational Education [Omitted or Repealed].
33. Education of the Handicapped.
34. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science.
35. Environmental Education [Omitted].
36. Emergency School Aid [Repealed].
37. Assignment or Transportation of Students.
38. Discrimination Based on Sex or Blindness.
39. Equal Educational Opportunities and Transportation of Students.
40. Consolidation of Education Programs [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].
41. National Reading Improvement Program [Repealed].
42. Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarships.
43. American Folklife Preservation.
44. Vocational Education.
45. Career Education and Career Development.
46. Career Education Incentive [Repealed or Omitted].
47. Strengthening and Improvement of Elementary and Secondary Schools.
48. Department of Education.
49. Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control.
50. National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture.
51. Elementary and Secondary Education Block Grant.
52. Education for Economic Security.
53. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance.
54. Leadership in Educational Administration.

TITLE 21—FOOD AND DRUGS

1. Adulterated or Misbranded Foods or Drugs.
2. Teas.
3. Filled Milk.
4. Animals, Meats, and Meat and Dairy Products.
5. Viruses, Serums, Toxins, Antitoxins, and Analogous Products.
5A. Bureau of Narcotics [Omitted].

Chap.
6. Narcotic Drugs [Repealed or Transferred].
7. Practice of Pharmacy and Sale of Poisons in Consular Districts in China.
8. Narcotic Farms [Repealed].
9. Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.
10. Poultry and Poultry Products Inspection.
11. Manufacture of Narcotic Drugs [Repealed].
12. Meat Inspection.
13. Drug Abuse Prevention and Control.
14. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Educational Programs and Activities [Repealed].
15. Egg Products Inspection.
16. Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation.
17. National Drug Enforcement Policy.

TITLE 22—FOREIGN RELATIONS AND INTERCOURSE

1. Diplomatic and Consular Service Generally [Repealed, Transferred, or Omitted].
2. Consular Courts [Repealed or Omitted].
3. United States Court for China [Repealed or Omitted].
4. Passports.
5. Preservation of Friendly Foreign Relations Generally [Repealed or Transferred].
6. Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers.
7. International Bureaus, Congresses, etc.
8. Foreign Service Buildings.
9. Foreign Wars, War Materials, and Neutrality.
10. Hemispheral Relations.
11. Foreign Agents and Propaganda.
12. Claims Commissions [Omitted].
13. Service Courts of Friendly Foreign Forces.
14. Foreign Service [Repealed, Omitted, or Transferred].
14A. Foreign Service Information Officers Corps [Repealed].
15. The Republic of the Philippines.
16. Greek and Turkish Assistance [Repealed].
17. Relief Aid to War-Devastated Countries [Repealed].
18. United States Information and Educational Exchange Programs.
19. Foreign Assistance Program [Repealed].
20. Mutual Defense Assistance Program [Repealed or Omitted].
20A. Mutual Defense Assistance Control Program [Omitted].
21. Settlement of International Claims.
21A. Settlement of Investment Disputes.
22. Mutual Security Assistance [Repealed].
23. Protection of Citizens Abroad.
24. Mutual Security Program.
24A. Middle East Peace and Stability.

TITLE 22—FOREIGN RELATIONS AND INTERCOURSE—Continued

Chap.
25. Protection of Vessels on the High Seas and in Territorial Waters of Foreign Countries.
26. Armed Forces Participation in International Amateur Sports Competitions [Repealed].
27. International Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation [Repealed].
28. International Atomic Energy Agency Participation.
29. Cultural and Technical Interchange Centers.
29A. Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center.
30. International Cooperation in Health and Medical Research.
31. International Travel.
32. Foreign Assistance.
33. Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Program.
34. The Peace Corps.
35. Arms Control and Disarmament.
36. Migration and Refugee Assistance.
37. Foreign Gifts and Decorations.
38. Department of State.
39. Arms Export Control.
40. International Expositions.
41. Study Commission Relating to Foreign Policy [Omitted].
42. International Economic Policy [Omitted].
43. International Broadcasting.
44. Japan-United States Friendship.
45. Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe.
46. International Investment and Trade in Services Survey.
47. Nuclear Non-Proliferation.
48. Taiwan Relations.
49. Support of Peace Treaty Between Egypt and Israel.
50. Institute for Scientific and Technological Cooperation.
51. Panama Canal.
52. Foreign Service.
53. Authorities Relating to the Regulation of Foreign Missions.
54. Private Organization Assistance.
55. Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training.
56. United States Institute of Peace.
57. United States Scholarship Program for Developing Countries.

TITLE 23—HIGHWAYS

1. Federal-Aid Highways.
2. Other Highways.
3. General Provisions.
4. Highway Safety.
5. [Repealed].

TITLE 24—HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Chap.
1. Navy Hospitals, Naval Home, Army and Navy Hospital, and Hospital Relief for Seamen and Others.
2. The Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.
3. The National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.
4. Saint Elizabeths Hospital.
5. The Columbia Institution for the Deaf [Omitted].
6. The Freedmen's Hospital [Omitted].
7. National Cemeteries.
7A. Private and Commercial Cemeteries [Repealed].
8. Gorgas Hospital.
9. Hospitalization of Mentally Ill Nationals Returned From Foreign Countries.

TITLE 25—INDIANS

1. Bureau of Indian Affairs.
2. Officers of Indian Affairs.
2A. Indian Claims Commission [Omitted or Repealed].
3. Agreements With Indians.
4. Performance by United States of Obligations to Indians.
5. Protection of Indians.
6. Government of Indian Country and Reservations.
7. Education of Indians.
7A. Promotion of Social and Economic Welfare.
8. Rights-of-Way Through Indian Lands.
9. Allotment of Indian Lands.
10. Descent and Distribution; Heirs of Allottee.
11. Irrigation of Allotted Lands.
12. Lease, Sale, or Surrender of Allotted or Unallotted Lands.
13. Ceded Indian Lands [Transferred].
14. Miscellaneous.
15. Constitutional Rights of Indians.
16. Distribution of Judgment Funds.
17. Financing Economic Development of Indians and Indian Organizations.
18. Indian Health Care.
19. Indian Claims Settlements With States.
20. Tribally Controlled Community College Assistance.
21. Indian Child Welfare.
22. Education Programs of Bureau of Indian Affairs.
23. Development of Tribal Mineral Resources.
24. Indian Land Consolidation.
25. Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement.

TITLE 26—INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

SUBTITLE A—INCOME TAXES
1. Normal Taxes and Surtaxes.

TITLE 26—INTERNAL REVENUE CODE—Continued

SUBTITLE A—INCOME TAXES—CONTINUED

Chap.

2. Tax on Self-Employment Income.
3. Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations.
4. Rules Applicable to Recovery of Excessive Profits on Government Contracts.
5. Tax on Transfers To Avoid Income Tax.
6. Consolidated Returns.

SUBTITLE B—ESTATE AND GIFT TAXES

11. Estate Tax.
12. Gift Tax.
13. Tax on Certain Generation Skipping Transfers.

SUBTITLE C—EMPLOYMENT TAXES

21. Federal Insurance Contributions Act.
22. Railroad Retirement Tax Act.
23. Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
23A. Railroad Unemployment Repayment Tax.
24. Collection of Income Tax at Source on Wages.
25. General Provisions Relating to Employment Taxes.

SUBTITLE D—MISCELLANEOUS EXCISE TAXES

31. Retail Excise Taxes.
32. Manufacturers Excise Taxes.
33. Facilities and Services.
34. Policies Issued by Foreign Insurers.
35. Taxes on Wagering.
36. Certain Other Excise Taxes.
37. Sugar.
38. Environmental Taxes.
39. Registration-Required Obligations.
40. General Provisions Relating to Occupational Taxes.
41. Public Charities.
42. Private Foundations; Black Lung Benefit Trusts.
43. Qualified Pension, etc., Plans.
44. Real Estate Investment Trusts.
45. Windfall Profit Tax on Domestic Crude Oil.
46. Golden Parachute Payments.

SUBTITLE E—ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND CERTAIN OTHER EXCISE TAXES

51. Distilled Spirits, Wines, and Beer.
52. Cigars, Cigarettes, and Cigarette Papers and Tubes.
53. Machine Guns, Destructive Devices, and Certain Other Firearms.

SUBTITLE F—PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION

61. Information and Returns.
62. Time and Place for Paying Tax.
63. Assessment.
64. Collection.
65. Abatements, Credits, and Refunds.
66. Limitations.
67. Interest.
68. Additions to the Tax, Additional Amounts, and Assessable Penalties.
69. General Provisions Relating to Stamps.
70. Jeopardy, Receiverships, etc.
71. Transferees and Fiduciaries.
72. Licensing and Registration.
73. Bonds.
74. Closing Agreements and Compromises.
75. Crimes, Other Offenses, and Forfeitures.
76. Judicial Proceedings.
77. Miscellaneous Provisions.
78. Discovery of Liability and Enforcement of Title.
79. Definitions.
80. General Rules.

SUBTITLE G—THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

91. Organization and Membership of the Joint Committee.
92. Powers and Duties of the Joint Committee.

SUBTITLE H—FINANCING OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGNS

95. Presidential Election Campaign Fund.
96. Presidential Primary Matching Payment Account.

SUBTITLE I—TRUST FUND CODE

98. Trust Fund Code.

TITLE 27—INTOXICATING LIQUORS

1. General Provisions [Repealed].
2. Prohibition of Intoxicating Beverages [Repealed, Omitted, or Transferred].
2A. Beer, Ale, Porter, and Similar Fermented Liquor [Repealed or Omitted].
3. Industrial Alcohol [Omitted].
4. Penalties [Repealed].
5. Prohibition Reorganization Act of 1930 [Repealed].
6. Transportation in Interstate Commerce.
7. Liquor Law Repeal and Enforcement Act [Omitted].
8. Federal Alcohol Administration Act.
9. Liquor Enforcement Act of 1936 [Repealed].

TITLE 28—JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

PART I—ORGANIZATION OF COURTS

1. Supreme Court.
3. Courts of Appeals.
5. District Courts.
6. Bankruptcy Judges.
7. United States Claims Court.
9. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals [Repealed].
11. Court of International Trade.
13. Assignment of Judges to Other Courts.
15. Conferences and Councils of Judges.

TITLE 28—JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE—Continued

PART I—ORGANIZATION OF COURTS—CONTINUED

Chap.

17. Resignation and Retirement of Justices and Judges.
19. Distribution of Reports and Digests.
21. General Provisions Applicable to Courts and Judges.

PART II—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

31. The Attorney General.
33. Federal Bureau of Investigation.
35. United States Attorneys.
37. United States Marshals.
39. United States Trustees.
39. Independent Counsel.

PART III—COURT OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

41. Administrative Office of United States Courts.
42. Federal Judicial Center.
43. United States Magistrates.
45. Supreme Court.
47. Courts of Appeals.
49. District Courts.
50. Bankruptcy Courts [Omitted].
51. United States Claims Court.
53. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals [Repealed].
55. Court of International Trade.
57. General Provisions Applicable to Court Officers and Employees.
58. United States Sentencing Commission.

PART IV—JURISDICTION AND VENUE

81. Supreme Court.
83. Courts of Appeals.
85. District Courts; Jurisdiction.
87. District Courts; Venue.
89. District Courts; Removal of Cases From State Courts.
90. District Courts and Bankruptcy Courts [Omitted].
91. United States Claims Court.
93. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals [Repealed].
95. Court of International Trade.
97. Jurisdictional Immunities of Foreign States.
99. General Provisions.

PART V—PROCEDURE

111. General Provisions.
113. Process.
115. Evidence; Documentary.
117. Evidence; Depositions.
119. Evidence; Witnesses.
121. Juries; Trial by Jury.
123. Fees and Costs.
125. Pending Actions and Judgments.
127. Executions and Judicial Sales.
129. Moneys Paid Into Court.
131. Rules of Courts.
133. Review—Miscellaneous Provisions.

PART VI—PARTICULAR PROCEEDINGS

Chap.

151. Declaratory Judgments.
153. Habeas Corpus.
155. Injunctions; Three-Judge Courts.
157. Interstate Commerce Commission Orders; Enforcement and Review.
158. Orders of Federal Agencies; Review.
159. Interpleader.
161. United States as Party Generally.
163. Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures.
165. United States Claims Court Procedure.
167. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals Procedure [Repealed].
169. Court of International Trade Procedure.
171. Tort Claims Procedure.
173. Attachment in Postal Suits.
175. Civil Commitment and Rehabilitation of Narcotic Addicts.

TITLE 29—LABOR

1. Labor Statistics.
2. Women's Bureau.
2A. Children's Bureau [Transferred].
3. National Trade Unions [Repealed].
4. Vocational Rehabilitation of Persons Injured in Industry [Repealed or Omitted].
4A. Employment Stabilization [Omitted or Repealed].
4B. Federal Employment Service.
4C. Apprentice Labor.
5. Labor Disputes; Mediation and Injunctive Relief.
6. Jurisdiction of Courts in Matters Affecting Employer and Employee.
7. Labor-Management Relations.
8. Fair Labor Standards.
9. Portal-to-Portal Pay.
10. Disclosure of Welfare and Pension Plans [Repealed].
11. Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Procedure.
12. Department of Labor.
13. Exemplary Rehabilitation Certificates [Repealed].
14. Age Discrimination in Employment.
15. Occupational Safety and Health.
16. Vocational Rehabilitation and Other Rehabilitation Services.
17. Comprehensive Employment and Training Programs [Repealed].
18. Employee Retirement Income Security Program.
19. Job Training Partnership.
20. Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection.
21. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.

TITLE 30—MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Chap.

1. The Bureau of Mines.
2. Mineral Lands and Regulations in General.
3. Lands Containing Coal, Oil, Gas, Salts, Asphaltic Materials, Sodium, Sulphur, and Building Stone.
3A. Leases and Prospecting Permits.
4. Lease of Gold, Silver, or Quicksilver Deposits When Title Confirmed by Court of Private Land Claims.
5. Lease of Oil and Gas Deposits in or Under Railroads and Other Rights-of-Way.
6. Synthetic Liquid Fuel Demonstration Plants [Omitted].
7. Lease of Mineral Deposits Within Acquired Lands.
8. Development of Lignite Coal Resources.
9. Rare and Precious Metals Experiment Station.
10. Coal Mine Safety [Repealed].
11. Mining Claims on Lands Subject to Mineral Leasing Laws.
12. Multiple Mineral Development of the Same Tracts.
12A. Entry and Location on Coal Lands on Discovery of Source Material.
13. Control of Coal-Mine Fires.
14. Anthracite Mine Drainage and Flood Control.
15. Surface Resources.
16. Mineral Development of Lands Withdrawn for Power Development.
17. Exploration Program for Discovery of Minerals.
18. Coal Research and Development.
19. Lead and Zinc Stabilization Program [Omitted].
20. Conveyances to Occupants of Unpatented Mining Claims.
21. Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety [Repealed].
22. Mine Safety and Health.
23. Geothermal Steam and Associated Geothermal Resources.
24. Geothermal Energy Research, Development, and Demonstration.
25. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation.
26. Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources.
27. Geothermal Energy.
28. Materials and Minerals Policy, Research, and Development.
29. Oil and Gas Royalty Management.
30. National Critical Materials Council.

TITLE 31—MONEY AND FINANCE

SUBTITLE I—GENERAL

1. Definitions.
3. Department of the Treasury.
5. Office of Management and Budget.
7. General Accounting Office.

SUBTITLE II—THE BUDGET PROCESS

Chap.

11. The Budget and Fiscal, Budget, and Program Information.
13. Appropriations.
15. Appropriation Accounting.

SUBTITLE III—FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

31. Public Debt.
33. Depositing, Keeping, and Paying Money.
35. Accounting and Collection.
37. Claims.
39. Prompt Payment.

SUBTITLE IV—MONEY

51. Coins and Currency.
53. Monetary Transactions.

SUBTITLE V—GENERAL ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

61. Program Information.
63. Using Procurement Contracts and Grant and Cooperative Agreements.
65. Intergovernmental Cooperation.
67. Revenue Sharing.
69. Payment for Entitlement Land.
71. Joint Funding Simplification.
73. Administering Block Grants.
75. Requirements for Single Audits.

SUBTITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS

91. Government Corporations.
93. Sureties and Surety Bonds.
95. Government Pension Plan Protection.
97. Miscellaneous.

TITLE 32—NATIONAL GUARD

1. Organization.
3. Personnel.
5. Training.
7. Service, Supply, and Procurement.

TITLE 33—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS

1. Navigable Waters Generally.
2. International Rules for Navigation at Sea [Repealed].
3. Navigation Rules for Harbors, Rivers, and Inland Waters Generally.
4. Navigation Rules for Great Lakes and Their Connecting and Tributary Waters [Repealed].
5. Navigation Rules for Red River of the North and Rivers Emptying Into Gulf of Mexico and Tributaries [Repealed].
5A. Exemption of Navy or Coast Guard Vessels From Certain Navigation Rules [Repealed].
6. General Duties of Ship Officers and Owners After Collision or Other Accident [Repealed].

TITLE 33—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS—Continued

Chap.
7. Regulations for the Suppression of Piracy.
8. Summary Trials for Certain Offenses Against Navigation Laws.
9. Protection of Navigable Waters and of Harbor and River Improvements Generally.
10. Anchorage Grounds and Harbor Regulations Generally.
11. Bridges Over Navigable Waters.
12. River and Harbor Improvements Generally.
13. Mississippi River Commission.
14. California Debris Commission.
15. Flood Control.
16. Lighthouses.
17. National Ocean Survey.
18. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation.
19. Saint Lawrence Seaway.
20. Pollution of the Sea by Oil.
21. International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea [Repealed].
22. Sea Grant Colleges and Marine Science Development.
23. Pollution Control of Navigable Waters [Omitted or Transferred].
24. Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Communication.
25. Ports and Waterways Safety Program.
26. Water Pollution Prevention and Control.
27. Ocean Dumping.
28. Pollution Casualties on the High Seas: United States Intervention.
29. Deepwater Ports.
30. International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea.
31. Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning.
32. Inland Waterways Trust Fund.
33. Prevention of Pollution From Ships.
34. Inland Navigational Rules.
35. Artificial Reefs.

TITLE 35—PATENTS

PART I—PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
1. Establishment, Officers, Functions.
2. Proceedings in the Patent and Trademark Office.
3. Practice Before Patent and Trademark Office.
4. Patent Fees.

PART II—PATENTABILITY OF INVENTIONS AND GRANT OF PATENTS
10. Patentability of Inventions.
11. Application for Patent.
12. Examination of Application.
13. Review of Patent and Trademark Office Decision.
Chap.
14. Issue of Patent.
15. Plant Patents.
16. Designs.
17. Secrecy of Certain Inventions and Filing Applications in Foreign Country.
18. Patent Rights in Inventions Made With Federal Assistance.

PART III—PATENTS AND PROTECTION OF PATENT RIGHTS
25. Amendment and Correction of Patents.
26. Ownership and Assignment.
27. Government Interests in Patents.
28. Infringement of Patents.
29. Remedies for Infringement of Patent, and Other Actions.
30. Prior Art Citations to Office and Reexamination of Patents.

PART IV—PATENT COOPERATION TREATY
35. Definitions.
36. International Stage.
37. National Stage.

TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES
1. American National Red Cross.
1A. Daughters of the American Revolution.
1B. American Historical Association.
1C. Sons of the American Revolution.
2. Boy Scouts of America.
2A. Girl Scouts of America.
3. The American Legion.
3A. United Spanish War Veterans.
3B. Marine Corps League.
4. Belleau Wood Memorial Association.
4A. Amvets (American Veterans of World War II, Korea, and Vietnam).
5. Grand Army of the Republic [Omitted].
5A. Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic.
6. United States Blind Veterans of World War I.
6A. Disabled American Veterans.
7. American War Mothers.
7A. Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States.
8. American Battle Monuments Commission.
8A. The National Yeomen F.
8B. Navy Club of the United States of America.
9. National Observances.
10. Patriotic Customs.
11. Civil Air Patrol.
12. Reserve Officers Association.
13. National Academy of Sciences.
14. Future Farmers of America.
15. Military Chaplains Association of the United States of America.
16. American Society of International Law.
17. United States Olympic Committee.
18. National Conference of State Societies, Washington, District of Columbia.

TITLE 36—PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES—Continued

Chap.
19. Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission [Omitted].
20. National Conference on Citizenship.
21. National Safety Council.
22. Pershing Hall Memorial Fund.
23. Board for Fundamental Education.
24. Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War.
25. The Foundation of the Federal Bar Association.
26. The National Fund for Medical Education.
27. Legion of Valor of the United States of America, Inc.
28. National Music Council.
29. Boys' Clubs of America.
30. Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies.
31. Civil War Centennial Commission [Omitted or Repealed].
32. Veterans of World War I of the United States of America.
33. The Congressional Medal of Honor Society of the United States of America.
34. Military Order of the Purple Heart of the United States of America.
35. Blinded Veterans Association.
36. Big Brothers—Big Sisters of America.
37. Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc.
38. Blue Star Mothers of America.
39. Agricultural Hall of Fame.
40. National Woman's Relief Corps, Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic.
41. Naval Sea Cadet Corps.
41A. Little League Baseball, Inc.
42. Audits of Federally Chartered Corporations.
43. Paralyzed Veterans of America.
44. United States Capitol Historical Society.
45. United Service Organizations, Inc.
46. United States Holocaust Memorial Council.
47. National Ski Patrol System, Inc.
48. Gold Star Wives of America.
49. Italian American War Veterans of the United States.
50. United States Submarine Veterans of World War II.
51. American Council of Learned Societies.
52. National Federation of Music Clubs.
53. American Ex-Prisoners of War.
54. Former Members of Congress.
55. National Academy of Public Administration.
56. American Gold Star Mothers, Inc.
57. Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A.
58. Catholic War Veterans of the United States of America, Inc.
59. Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Inc.
60. Navy Wives Clubs of America.
61. National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists.
62. 369th Veterans' Association.
63. Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association.
64. American Chemical Society.
65. The American National Theater and Academy.
66. American Symphony Orchestra League.
67. General Federation of Women's Clubs.
68. Pearl Harbor Survivors Association.
69. Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865.

TITLE 37—PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. Definitions.
3. Basic Pay.
5. Special and Incentive Pays.
7. Allowances.
9. Leave.
10. Payments to Missing Persons.
11. Payments to Mentally Incompetent Persons.
13. Allotments and Assignments of Pay.
15. Prohibitions and Penalties.
17. Miscellaneous Rights and Benefits.
19. Administration.

TITLE 38—VETERANS' BENEFITS

PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. General.
3. Veterans' Administration; Officers and Employees.

PART II—GENERAL BENEFITS

11. Compensation for Service-Connected Disability or Death.
13. Dependency and Indemnity Compensation for Service-Connected Deaths.
15. Pension for Non-Service-Connected Disability or Death or for Service.
17. Hospital, Nursing Home, Domiciliary, and Medical Care.
19. Insurance.
21. Specially Adapted Housing for Disabled Veterans.
23. Burial Benefits.
24. National Cemeteries and Memorials.

PART III—READJUSTMENT AND RELATED BENEFITS

30. All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance Program.
31. Training and Rehabilitation for Veterans with Serivce-Connected Disabilities.
32. Post-Vietnam Era Veterans' Educational Assistance.
33. [Repealed].
34. Veterans' Educational Assistance.

TITLE 38—VETERANS' BENEFITS—Continued

PART III—READJUSTMENT AND RELATED BENEFITS—CONTINUED

Chap.

35. Survivors' and Dependents' Educational Assistance.
36. Administration of Educational Benefits.
37. Housing and Small Business Loans.
39. Automobiles and Adaptive Equipment for Certain Disabled Veterans and Members of the Armed Forces.
41. Job Counseling, Training, and Placement Service for Veterans.
42. Employment and Training of Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans.
43. Veterans' Reemployment Rights.

PART IV—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

51. Applications, Effective Dates, and Payments.
53. Special Provisions Relating to Benefits.
55. Minors, Incompetents, and Other Wards.
57. Records and Investigations.
59. Agents and Attorneys.
61. Penal and Forfeiture Provisions.

PART V—BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS

71. Board of Veterans' Appeals.
73. Department of Medicine and Surgery.
75. Veterans' Canteen Service.

PART VI—ACQUISITION AND DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

81. Acquisition and Operation of Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities; Procurement and Supply.
82. Assistance in Establishing New State Medical Schools; Grants to Affiliated Medical Schools; Assistance to Health Manpower Training Institutions.
83. Acceptance of Gifts and Bequests.
85. Disposition of Deceased Veterans' Personal Property.

TITLE 39—POSTAL SERVICE

PART I—GENERAL

1. Postal Policy and Definitions.
2. Organization.
4. General Authority.
6. Private Carriage of Letters.

PART II—PERSONNEL

10. Employment Within the Postal Service.
12. Employee-Management Agreements.

PART III—MODERNIZATION AND FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

20. Finance.
22. Convict Labor.
24. Appropriations and Annual Report.
26. Debts and Collection.

PART IV—MAIL MATTER

Chap.

30. Nonmailable Matter.
32. Penalty and Franked Mail.
34. Armed Forces and Free Postage.
36. Postal Rates, Classes, and Services.

PART V—TRANSPORTATION OF MAIL

50. General.
52. Transportation of Mail by Surface Carrier.
54. Transportation of Mail by Air.
56. Transportation of Mail by Vessel.

TITLE 40—PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

1. Public Buildings, Grounds, Parks, and Wharves in District of Columbia.
2. Capitol Building and Grounds.
2A. National Archives [Transferred or Repealed].
3. Public Buildings and Works Generally.
4. The Public Property.
5. Hours of Labor and Safety on Public Works.
6. Acquisition of Sites for and Construction of Public Buildings.
7. Acquisition of Land in District of Columbia for Use of United States by Condemnation Proceedings [Repealed].
8. Emergency Public Works and Construction Projects.
9. Non-Federal Public Works.
10. Management and Disposal of Government Property.
11. Real Property Transactions by Military Departments [Repealed].
12. Construction, Alteration, and Acquisition of Public Buildings.
13. National Capital Transportation Program [Repealed or Omitted].
14. Safety Standards for Motor Vehicles.
15. Government Losses in Shipment.
16. General Services Administration.
17. Alaska Communications Disposal.
17A. Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap.
18. National Visitor Center Facilities; Union Station Redevelopment; Capitol Guide Service.
19. Capitol and White House-Pennsylvania Avenue Development.

Appendix—Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

TITLE 41—PUBLIC CONTACTS

1. General Provisions.
2. Termination of War Contracts.
3. Procurement of Supplies and Services by Armed Services [Repealed].
4. Procurement Procedures.

TITLE 41—PUBLIC CONTACTS—Continued

Chap.
5. Judicial Review of Administrative Decisions.
6. Service Contract Labor Standards.
7. Office of Federal Procurement Policy.
8. Federal Grants and Cooperative Agreements [Repealed, See Chapter 63 of Title 31, Money and Finance].
9. Contract Disputes.

TITLE 42—THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

1. The Public Health Service [Repealed or Omitted, See Chapter 6A].
1A. The Public Health Service; Supplemental Provisions [Transferred or Omitted].
2. Sanitation and Quarantine.
3. Leprosy [Repealed].
3A. Cancer [Repealed].
4. Viruses, Serums, Toxins, Antitoxins, etc. [Repealed].
5. Maternity and Infancy Welfare and Hygiene [Repealed].
6. The Children's Bureau.
6A. Public Health Service.
7. Social Security.
7A. Temporary Unemployment Compensation Program [Omitted].
8. Low-Income Housing.
8A. Slum Clearance, Urban Renewal, and Farm Housing.
8B. Public Works or Facilities [Omitted].
8C. Open-Space Land [Omitted].
9. Housing of Persons Engaged in National Defense.
10. Federal Security Agency [Transferred or Omitted].
11. Compensation for Disability or Death to Persons Employed at Military, Air, and Naval Bases Outside the United States.
12. Compensation for Injury, Death, or Detention of Employees of Contractors With the United States Outside the United States.
13. School Lunch Programs.
13A. Child Nutrition.
14. Development and Control of Atomic Energy [Transferred to Chapter 23].
15. Disaster Relief [Repealed].
15A. Reciprocal Fire Protection Agreements.
15B. Air Pollution Control [Transferred or Repealed].
16. National Science Foundation.
16A. Grants for Support of Scientific Research [Repealed].
16B. Contracts for Scientific and Technological Research.
17. Federal Employment Service [Transferred].
18. Youth Medals.
19. Saline and Salt Waters [Repealed, Omitted, or Transferred].
19A. Water Resources Research Program [Repealed].
19B. Water Resources Planning.
20. Elective Franchise.
20A. Civil Rights Commission.
21. Civil Rights.
21A. Privacy Protection.
22. Indian Hospitals and Health Facilities.
23. Development and Control of Atomic Energy.
24. Disposal of Atomic Energy Communities.
25. Federal Flood Insurance.
26. National Space Program.
27. Loan Service of Captioned Films and Educational Media for Handicapped.
28. Area Redevelopment Program [Omitted or Repealed].
29. Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control [Omitted].
30. Manpower Development and Training Program [Repealed].
31. Public Works Acceleration Program.
32. Third Party Liability for Hospital and Medical Care.
33. Community Mental Health Centers [Omitted, Transferred, or Repealed].
34. Economic Opportunity Program.
35. Programs for Older Americans.
35A. Community Service Employment for Older Americans [Repealed].
36. Compensation of Condemnees in Development Programs [Repealed].
37. Community Facilities and Advance Land Acquisition.
38. Public Works and Economic Development.
39. Solid Waste Disposal [Omitted and Repealed, See Chapter 82].
40. Soil Information Assistance for Community Planning and Resource Development.
41. Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Program.
42. Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation.
43. Department of Health and Human Services.
44. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
45. Fair Housing.
46. Justice System Improvement.
47. Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control [Omitted].
48. Guarantees for Financing New Community Land Development [Repealed or Omitted].
49. National Housing Partnerships.
50. National Flood Insurance.
51. Design and Construction of Public Buildings to Accommodate the Physically Handicapped.
52. Intergovernmental Cooperation [Repealed, See Chapter 65 of Title 31].

TITLE 42—THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

Chap.
52A. Joint Funding Simplification [Repealed].
53. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations.
54. Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People [Omitted].
55. National Environmental Policy.
56. Environmental Quality Improvement.
57. Environmental Pollution Study.
58. Disaster Relief [Repealed or Transferred].
59. National Urban Policy and New Community Development.
60. Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Program.
61. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.
62. Intergovernmental Personnel Program.
63. Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention.
64. Public Service Employment Programs [Omitted].
65. Noise Control.
66. Domestic Volunteer Services.
67. Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform.
68. Disaster Relief.
69. Community Development.
70. Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards.
71. Solar Energy.
72. Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.
73. Development of Energy Sources.
74. Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development.
75. Programs for Persons With Developmental Disabilities.
76. Age Discrimination in Federally Assisted Programs.
77. Energy Conservation.
78. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska.
79. Science and Technology Policy, Organization and Priorities.
80. Public Works Employment.
81. Energy Conservation and Resource Renewal.
82. Solid Waste Disposal.
83. Energy Extension Service.
84. Department of Energy.
85. Air Pollution Prevention and Control.
86. Earthquake Hazards Reduction.
87. Water Research and Development [Repealed or Transferred].
88. Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control.
89. Congregate Housing Services.
90. Neighborhood and City Reinvestment, Self-Help and Revitalization.
91. National Energy Conservation Policy.
92. Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use.
93. Emergency Energy Conservation.
94. Low-Income Energy Assistance.
95. United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation.
96. Biomass Energy and Alcohol Fuels.
97. Acid Precipitation Program and Carbon Dioxide Study.
98. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Research and Development.
99. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion.
100. Wind Energy Systems.
101. Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering.
102. Mental Health Systems.
103. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability.
104. Nuclear Safety Research, Development, and Demonstration.
105. Community Services Programs.
106. Community Services Block Grant Program.
107. Consumer-Patient Radiation Health and Safety.
108. Nuclear Waste Policy.
109. Water Resources Research.
110. Family Violence Prevention and Services.
111. Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance.
112. Victim Compensation and Assistance.
113. State Justice Institute.

TITLE 43—PUBLIC LANDS

1. Bureau of Land Management.
2. Geological Survey.
3. Surveys.
4. District Land Offices.
5. Land Districts.
6. Withdrawal from Settlement, Location, Sale, or Entry.
7. Homesteads.
8. Timber and Stone Lands [Repealed].
8A. Grazing Lands.
9. Desert-Land Entries.
10. Underground-Water Reclamation Grants [Repealed].
11. Discovery, Development, and Marking of Water Holes, etc., by Government.
11A. Board on Geographic Names.
12. Reclamation and Irrigation of Lands by Federal Government.
12A. Boulder Canyon Project.
12B. Colorado River Storage Project.
13. Federal Lands Included in State Irrigation Districts.
14. Grants of Desert Lands to States for Reclamation.
15. Appropriation of Waters; Reservoir Sites.
16. Sale and Disposal of Public Lands.
17. Reservation and Sale of Town Sites on Public Lands.
18. Survey of Public Lands.
19. Bounty Lands [Repealed].

TITLE 43—PUBLIC LANDS—Continued

Chap.
20. Reservations and Grants to States for Public Purposes.
21. Grants in Aid of Railroads and Wagon Roads.
21A. Forfeiture of Northern Pacific Railroad Indemnity Land Grants [Omitted].
22. Rights-of-Way and Other Easements in Public Lands.
23. Grants of Swamp and Overflowed Lands.
24. Drainage Under State Laws [Repealed].
25. Unlawful Inclosures or Occupancy; Obstructing Settlement or Transit.
25A. Lands Held Under Color of Title.
26. Abandoned Military Reservations [Repealed].
27. Public Lands in Oklahoma.
28. Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to the Public Lands.
29. Submerged Lands.
30. Administration of Public Lands [Repealed or Omitted].
31. Department of the Interior.
32. Colorado River Basin Project.
32A. Colorado River Basin Salinity Control.
33. Alaska Native Claims Settlement.
33A. Implementation of Alaska Native Claims Settlement and Alaska Statehood.
34. Trans-Alaska Pipeline.
35. Federal Land Policy and Management.
36. Outer Continental Shelf Resource Management.
37. Public Rangelands Improvement.
38. Crude Oil Transportation Systems.

TITLE 44—PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS

1. Joint Committee on Printing.
3. Government Printing Office.
5. Production and Procurement of Printing and Binding.
7. Congressional Printing and Binding.
9. Congressional Record.
11. Executive and Judiciary Printing and Binding.
13. Particular Reports and Documents.
15. Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations.
17. Distribution and Sale of Public Documents.
19. Depository Library Program.
21. National Archives and Records Administration.
22. Presidential Records.
23. National Archives Trust Fund Board.
25. National Historical Publications and Records Commission.
27. [Repealed].
29. Records Management by the Archivist of the United States and by the Administrator of General Services.
31. Records Management by Federal Agencies.
33. Disposal of Records.
35. Coordination of Federal Information Policy.
37. Advertisements by Government Agencies.

TITLE 45—RAILROADS

1. Safety Appliances and Equipment on Railroad Engines and Cars, and Protection of Employees and Travelers.
2. Liability for Injuries to Employees.
3. Hours of Service of Employees.
4. Care of Animals in Transit.
5. Government-Aided Railroads.
6. Mediation, Conciliation, and Arbitration in Controversies Between Carriers and Employees [Repealed or Omitted].
7. Adjustment Boards and Labor Boards [Repealed].
8. Railway Labor.
9. Retirement of Railroad Employees.
10. Tax on Carriers and Employees [Repealed or Omitted].
11. Railroad Unemployment Insurance.
12. Temporary Railroad Unemployment Insurance Program.
13. Railroad Safety.
14. Rail Passenger Service.
15. Emergency Rail Services.
16. Regional Rail Reorganization.
17. Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform.
18. Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring.
19. Rock Island Railroad Employee Assistance.
20. Northeast Rail Service.
21. Alaska Railroad Transfer.

TITLE 46—SHIPPING

[SUBTITLE I—RESERVED]

SUBTITLE II—VESSELS AND SEAMEN

PART A—GENERAL PROVISIONS

21. General.
23. Operation of Vessels Generally.

PART B—INSPECTION AND REGULATION OF VESSELS

31. General.
33. Inspection Generally.
35. Carriage of Passengers.
37. Carriage of Liquid Bulk Dangerous Cargoes.
39. Carriage of Animals.
41. Uninspected Vessels Generally.
43. Recreational Vessels.
45. Fish Processing Vessels.

[PART C—RESERVED FOR LOAD LINES OF VESSELS]

TITLE 46—SHIPPING—Continued

SUBTITLE II—VESSELS AND SEAMEN—CONTINUED

PART D—MARINE CASUALTIES

Chap.
61. Reporting Marine Casualties.
63. Investigating Marine Casualties.

PART E—LICENSES, CERTIFICATES, AND MERCHANT MARINERS' DOCUMENTS

71. Licenses and Certificates of Registry.
73. Merchant Mariners' Documents.
75. General Procedures for Licensing, Certification, and Documentation.
77. Suspension and Revocation.

PART F—MANNING OF VESSELS

81. General.
83. Masters and Officers.
85. Pilots.
87. Unlicensed Personnel.
89. Small Vessel Manning.
91. Tank Vessel Manning Standards.
93. Great Lakes Pilotage.

PART G—MERCHANT SEAMEN PROTECTION AND RELIEF

101. General.
103. Foreign and Intercoastal Voyages.
105. Coastwise Voyages.
107. Effects of Deceased Seamen.
109. Proceedings on Unseaworthiness.
111. Protection and Relief.
113. Official Logbooks.
115. Offenses and Penalties.

PART H—IDENTIFICATION OF VESSELS

121. Documentation of Vessels.
123. Numbering Undocumented Vessels.

PART I—STATE BOATING SAFETY PROGRAMS

131. Recreational Boating Safety.

[PART J—RESERVED FOR MEASUREMENT OF VESSELS]

TITLE 46, APPENDIX—SHIPPING

Chap.
1. Administration of Shipping Laws.
2. Documentation, Recording, and Measurement.
2A. Load Lines for American Vessels.
3. Clearance and Entry.
4. Tonnage Duties.
5. Discriminating Duties and Reciprocal Privileges.
6. Regulation as to Vessels Carrying Steerage Passengers.
8. Limitation of Vessel Owner's Liability.
11. Officers and Crews of Vessels.
12. Regulation of Vessels in Domestic Commerce.
13. Passports and Papers of Vessels Engaged in Foreign Commerce.
14. Inspection of Steam Vessels.
15. Transportation of Passengers and Merchandise by Steam Vessels.
17. Regulation of Fishing Voyages.
18. Merchant Seamen.
19. Wrecks and Salvage.
19A. Admiralty and Maritime Jurisdiction.
20. Suits in Admiralty by or Against Vessels or Cargoes of United States.
21. Death on the High Seas by Wrongful Act.
22. Suits in Admiralty Against United States for Damages Caused by Public Vessels or for Towage or Salvage Services.
23. Shipping Act.
23A. Intercoastal Shipping.
24. Merchant Marine Act, 1920.
24A. Merchant Marine Act, 1928.
25. Ship Mortgages.
26. Home Port of Vessels.
27. Merchant Marine Act, 1936.
28. Carriage of Goods by Sea.
32. Construction Assistance for Fishing Vessels [Omitted].
34. Safe Containers for International Cargo.
35. Maritime Administration.
36. International Ocean Commerce Transportation.

TITLE 47—TELEGRAPHS, TELEPHONES, AND RADIOTELEGRAPHS

1. Telegraphs.
2. Submarine Cables.
3. Radiotelegraphs [Repealed].
4. Radio Act of 1927 [Repealed or Omitted].
5. Wire or Radio Communication.
6. Communications Satellite System.
7. Campaign Communications [Repealed].

TITLE 48—TERRITORIES AND INSULAR POSSESSIONS

1. The Bureau of Insular Affairs [Omitted or Repealed].
2. Alaska [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].
3. Hawaii.
4. Puerto Rico.
5. The Philippine Islands [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].
6. Canal Zone [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].
7. The Virgin Islands.
8. Guano Islands.
8A. Guam.
9. Samoa, Tutuila, Manua, Swains Island, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands [Transferred].
10. Territorial Provisions of a General Nature.
11. Alien Owners of Land.
12. The Virgin Islands.
13. Eastern Samoa.
14. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

TITLE 48—TERRITORIES AND INSULAR POSSESSIONS—Continued

Chap.
15. Conveyance of Submerged Lands to Territories.
16. Delegates to Congress.

TITLE 49—TRANSPORTATION

SUBTITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Organization.
3. General Duties and Powers.
5. Special Authority.

SUBTITLE II—TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

31. Motor Carrier Safety.

SUBTITLE III [RESERVED—AIR TRANSPORTATION]

SUBTITLE IV—INTERSTATE COMMERCE

101. General Provisions.
103. Interstate Commerce Commission.
105. Jurisdiction.
107. Rates, Tariffs, and Valuations.
109. Licensing.
111. Operations of Carriers.
113. Finance.
115. Federal-State Relations.
117. Enforcement: Investigations, Rights, and Remedies.
119. Civil and Criminal Penalties.

SUBTITLE V [RESERVED—MISCELLANEOUS]

TITLE 49, APPENDIX—TRANSPORTATION

1. Interstate Commerce Act, Part I; General Provisions and Railroad and Pipe Line Carriers [Repealed in Part].
2. Legislation Supplementary to "Interstate Commerce Act" [Repealed, Transferred, or Omitted].
3. Termination of Federal Control [Repealed or Transferred].
4. Bills of Lading.
5. Inland Waterways Transportation.
6. Air Commerce.
7. Coordination of Interstate Railroad Transportation [Repealed].
8. Interstate Commerce Act, Part II; Motor Carriers [Repealed or Transferred].
9. Civil Aeronautics [Repealed, Omitted, or Transferred].
10. Training of Civil Aircraft Pilots [Omitted or Repealed].
11. Seizure and Forfeiture of Carriers Transporting, etc., Contraband Articles.
12. Interstate Commerce Act, Part III; Water Carriers [Repealed].
13. Interstate Commerce Act, Part IV; Freight Forwarders [Repealed].
14. Federal Aid for Public Airport Development [Repealed or Transferred].
15. International Aviation Facilities.
16. Development of Commercial Aircraft [Omitted].

Chap.
17. Medals of Honor for Acts of Heroism.
18. Airways Modernization [Repealed].
19. Interstate Commerce Act, Part V; Loan Guaranties [Repealed].
20. Federal Aviation Program.
21. Urban Mass Transportation.
22. High-Speed Ground Transportation [Omitted or Repealed].
23. Department of Transportation [Repealed in Part].
24. Natural Gas Pipeline Safety.
25. Aviation Facilities Expansion and Improvement [Repealed in Part].
26. Hazardous Materials Transportation Control [Repealed].
27. Hazardous Materials Transportation.
28. National Transportation Safety Board.
29. Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety.
30. Abatement of Aviation Noise.
31. Airport and Airway Improvement.
32. Commercial Motor Vehicles.
33. Public Airports.
34. Motor Carrier Safety.
35. Commercial Space Launch.

TITLE 50—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

1. Council of National Defense.
2. Board of Ordnance and Fortification [Repealed].
3. Alien Enemies.
4. Espionage [Repealed or Transferred].
4A. Photographing, Sketching, Mapping, etc., Defensive Installations [Repealed].
4B. Disclosure of Classified Information [Repealed].
4C. Atomic Weapons and Special Nuclear Materials Information Rewards.
5. Arsenals, Armories, Arms, and War Material Generally.
6. Willful Destruction, etc., of War or National-Defense Material [Repealed].
7. Interference with Homing Pigeons Owned by United States [Repealed].
8. Explosives; Manufacture, Distribution, Storage, Use, and Possession Regulated [Repealed].
9. Aircraft [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].
10. Helium Gas.
11. Acquisition of and Expenditures on Land for National-Defense Purposes [Repealed, Omitted, or Transferred].
12. Vessels in Territorial Waters of United States.
13. Insurrection.
14. Wartime Voting by Land and Naval Forces [Repealed].
15. National Security.
16. Defense Industrial Reserves.
17. Arming American Vessels [Repealed].
18. Air-Warning Screen.
19. Guided Missiles.

TITLE 50—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE—Continued

Chap.
20. Wind Tunnels.
21. Abaca Production [Omitted].
22. Uniform Code of Military Justice [Repealed or Omitted].
22A. Representation of Armed Forces Personnel Before Foreign Judicial Tribunals [Repealed].
23. Internal Security.
24. National Defense Facilities [Repealed].
25. Armed Forces Reserve [Repealed or Omitted].
26. Gifts for Defense Purposes.
27. Reserve Officer Personnel Program [Repealed or Omitted].
28. Status of Armed Forces Personnel Appointed to Service Academies [Repealed].
29. National Defense Contracts.
30. Federal Absentee Voting Assistance [Transferred].
31. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations [Transferred, See Chapter 53 of Title 42].
32. Chemical and Biological Warfare Program.
33. War Powers Resolution.
34. National Emergencies.
35. International Emergency Economic Powers.
36. Foreign Intelligence Surveillance.

TITLE 50, APPENDIX—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

Proclamations, Executive Orders, Joint Resolutions and Treaties Respecting War, Neutrality and Peace.

Trading With the Enemy Act of 1917.

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1918 [Omitted].

Selective Draft Act of 1917 [Omitted or Repealed].

Selective Training and Service Act of 1940 [Omitted or Repealed].

Office of Selective Service Records.

Service Extension Act of 1941 [Repealed].

Army Reserve and Retired Personnel Service Law of 1940 [Omitted].

Military Selective Service Act.

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940.

First War Powers Act, 1941 [Repealed, Omitted, or Transferred].

Second War Powers Act, 1942 [Repealed or Omitted].

Exportation Restrictions on Certain Articles [Repealed or Omitted].

Requisition of Military Equipment, Materials and Supplies [Omitted].

Territorial Use of Army and Extension of Service Period [Omitted, Transferred, or Repealed].

Civilian Protection From War Hazards [Omitted].

Decorations, etc., for Merchant Marine [Repealed].

Use of Public Lands for War Purposes [Repealed].

Miscellaneous Provisions Affecting Military Establishment [Omitted, Repealed, or Transferred].

Photographing, Mapping or Other Representation of Military or Defense Properties [Omitted].

Exemption of Certain Articles From Import Duties and Taxes [Omitted or Repealed].

Temporary Appointments, Promotions, etc., of Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Officers [Omitted or Repealed].

Jurisdiction of Prizes and Prize Proceedings [Transferred].

Certain Allowance Assistance for Civilian and Military Personnel [Repealed or Omitted].

Free Entry of Gifts From Members of Armed Forces [Omitted].

Free Postage for Armed Forces Personnel [Omitted].

Emergency Price Control Act of 1942 [Omitted].

Stabilization Act of 1942 [Omitted].

Extension of Sugar Controls [Omitted].

Missing Persons Act [Repealed].

Small Business Mobilization Act [Omitted, Transferred, or Repealed].

War and Defense Contract Acts [Omitted or Repealed].

National Emergency and War Shipping Acts.

Farm Labor Supply Appropriation Act, 1944 [Omitted].

War Overtime Pay Act of 1943 [Repealed].

Training of Nurses Through Grants to Institutions [Omitted].

Civilian Reemployment of Members of Merchant Marine [Repealed].

War Labor Disputes Act [Omitted].

Voluntary Enlistments in the Regular Military Establishment [Repealed].

TITLE 50, APPENDIX—WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE—Continued

Women's Army Corps [Repealed].

United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration [Omitted].

Temporary Appointments of Army Nurse Corps Members, etc., as Officers of Army of the United States [Omitted].

Disposal of Materials on Public Lands [Omitted].

Surplus Property Act of 1944.

War Mobilization and Reconversion Act of 1944 [Omitted].

Fleet Admiral of the Navy and General of the Army [Repealed].

Disposal of Censored Mail [Omitted].

Disbursing Officers' Additional Functions [Transferred].

General of the Marine Corps [Omitted].

Admiral in the Coast Guard [Omitted].

Exception of Navy or Coast Guard Vessels From Certain Navigation Rules [Transferred].

Sale of Surplus War-Built Vessels.

Rehabilitation of Philippines [Omitted].

Return and Interment of Persons Buried Outside United States [Repealed].

Veterans' Emergency Housing Program [Repealed or Omitted].

Naval Vessels as Atomic Targets [Omitted].

Admission of Alien Fiancées Into United States [Omitted].

Military Assistance to Philippine Republic [Omitted].

Naval Aid to China [Omitted].

Naval Aid to Foreign Nations [Omitted].

Housing and Rent Acts.

Stabilization of Economy and Commodity Prices.

Domestic Rubber-Producing Industry [Omitted].

Disposal of Government-Owned Rubber-Producing Facilities.

Displaced Persons, Refugees and Orphans [Omitted].

American-Japanese Evacuation Claims.

Medical Care for Philippine Veterans [Repealed].

War Claims.

Micronesian War and Postwar Claims [Omitted].

Export Controls [Omitted].

Alien Property Damage Claims [Omitted].

Defense Production Act of 1950.

Domestic Minerals Program Extension.

Domestic Tungsten, Asbestos, Fluorspar and Columbium-Tantalum Purchase Programs [Omitted].

Dependents Assistance Act of 1950 [Omitted or Repealed].

Civil Defense.

Emergency Food Aid to India [Omitted].

Korean Combat Pay [Repealed].

World War II License Agreements.

Emergency Ship Repair Program [Omitted].

Export Regulation.

59-005 O—86——2 : QL 3

GENERAL INDEX

References are to Title and Section of the Code

A

ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL (ACTIONS, ETC.)

Bankruptcy Rules, abatement of case, liquidation, death, etc., of debtor not to result in, 11 App. Rule 1016
United States, actions against relating to government owned vessels, 46 App. § 745
United States Claims Court Rules, death of a party, Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 25

ABBREVIATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules, general requirements of form, 11 App. Rule 9004

ABLE SEAMEN

See SEAMEN, generally, this index

ABORTION

Uniformed services, restriction, use, funds for, 10 § 1093

ABROAD

Migration and refugee assistance, contracting for personnel services abroad, 22 § 2605
State Department,
  Certain individuals employed abroad deemed to be employees of U.S. for certain program, 22 § 2669
  Expenses related to participation of arbitrations of certain disputes, 22 § 2710

ABSAROKA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

ABSENT VOTERS

Overseas citizens, voting rights of,
  Foreign Service members, entitlement to vote in State, Federal elections, applicability, 22 § 4086

ACADEMIC YEAR

Page program for House of Representatives. House of Representatives, generally, this index

ACADEMIES

American National Theater and Academy, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3301 et seq.
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.

ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM

Income Tax, this index

ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Income tax,
  Guaranteed renewable contracts, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
  Life insurance company, defined, 26 § 816
  Life insurance reserves,
    Defined, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
    Required by law, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
  Noncancellable contracts, life insurance companies, 26 § 816

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

United States Claims Court Rules, affirmative defense, Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 8

ACCOUNTANTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Drug abuse prevention, etc., court, appointment, entry, property, forfeiture order, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, appointment, judgment, forfeiture of property to U.S., criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3414
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Holocaust Memorial Council, audit by Comptroller General, availability, 36 § 1410
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued

State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, procedures, computing amounts allocated to States, availability of State records for audits, 46 § 13108
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a

ACKIA BATTLEGROUND NATIONAL MONUMENT

Natchez Trace Parkway, inclusion of Monument as part of Parkway, 16 § 460-1

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Bankruptcy Rules, power of attorney to confirm or reject plan, 11 App. Rule 9010

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Appropriations, authorization, grants for education and information programs, 42 § 247c
Director of Centers for Disease Control, authority to make grants, 42 § 247c
Education and information programs, grants for, terms, etc., 42 § 247c
Grants, public, etc., entities, education and information programs, 42 § 247c
Limitation, grants for information and education programs, 42 § 247c
Prevention and control programs, grants, etc., 42 § 247c

ACREAGE

Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

ACT FOR THE PREVENTION AND PUNISHMENT OF CRIME OF HOSTAGE-TAKING

See HOSTAGES, generally, this index

ACT OF GOD

Federal officers and employees, traveling expenses, entitlement, travel assignment abandoned due to, 5 § 5702
Vessel's liability for injuries to goods, 46 App. § 192

ACTINOLITE

Asbestos school hazard,
  Abatement of. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
  Detection and control, 20 § 3601 et seq.

ACTION AGENCY

Assistant Directors,
  Appointment by Director, 42 § 5041
  Report to Associate Director for Domestic and Anti-Poverty Operations, 42 § 5041
  VISTA and other antipoverty programs, responsibility for, 42 § 5041
Associate Director,
  Domestic and Anti-Poverty Operations, appointment and responsibilities, 42 § 5041

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

American Chemical Society, continuation, etc., 36 § 3207
American National Theater and Academy, power to sue and be sued, 36 § 3303
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to sue and be sued, 36 § 3404
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cable television. Television, this index
Detention, generally, this index
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, recovery of assistance, violation of conditions, 42 § 10507
Federal ship mortgage insurance, actions against obligor by Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1275
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Hazardous materials transportation, civil penalties, recovery of, violations of provisions or regulations, 49 App. § 1809
Indian settlement of claims with States,
  Mashantucket Pequot Tribe of Indians. Connecticut, generally, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, misuse of agency name or initials, authority of Attorney General concerning, etc., 42 § 2459b
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Pacific salmon fishing, civil actions respecting regulations, assignment, etc., 16 § 3636
President of U.S., judicial proceedings, historical materials, preservation, protection, recordings of former Presidents, 44 § 2111 note
Public Health Service, nurses, education, student loans, default, institution by Attorney General, 42 § 297b
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Vessels, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

ACTUARIES

Department of Defense,
  Board of Actuaries, establishment, powers, etc., 10 § 1464
  Education Benefits Board of Actuaries, establishment, powers, duties, 10 § 2006

ADMINISTRATION ON AGING

Agency for carrying out provisions respecting programs for older Americans, 42 § 3011
Chairperson, Federal Council on the Aging, staff personnel, appointment by, 42 § 3015
Commissioner,
  Report, annual, submission to Congress and President, 42 §§ 3018, 3037b
  Services for preventing abuse of individuals, unmet need, report to Congress, 42 § 3018

ADMINISTRATION ON AGING—Continued

Employment, application of Age Discrimination in Employment Act, powers concerning, 42 § 3012
Family violence prevention and services, coordination, programs, responsibilities of Secretary of HHS, 42 § 10404
Minority individuals, consultation with organizations representing,
  Developing training packages and providing technical assistance, 42 § 3012
  Evaluation of programs, 42 § 3017
  Functions concerning, 42 § 3012
Older Americans personal health education and training program, establishment, etc., 42 § 3058b et seq.
Rules and regulations, programs for older Americans, issuance and publication by Secretary, 42 § 3016
Secretary, rules and regulations, issuance and publication, 42 § 3016
Utilization and quality control peer review organizations, planning linkages with, 42 § 3012

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Annuitant who has served as judge, reappointment as, 5 § 3323
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Reappointment, annuitant who has served as, 5 § 3323

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF UNITED STATES COURTS

"Agency" as including or meaning,
  Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Clerical assistants, courts,
  Accommodations provided by Director, 28 § 604
  Audit of vouchers and accounts by Director, 28 § 604
  Information furnished to Director, 28 § 604
Director,
  Clerical assistants, courts, generally, ante, this heading
  Librarians, compensation fixed by, 28 § 604
  Officers and employees, equal employment opportunity programs, employees in competitive service, litigation, costs of defense payable by, 28 § 463
  Secretaries, compensation fixed by, 28 § 604
  Stenographers, compensation fixed by, 28 § 604
  United States magistrates,
    Rules of procedure, trial of misdemeanors before,
      Expenses, copy of record of proceedings paid by, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 7
      Local rules, copies of all rules made by district court furnished to, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 8
Librarians, compensation fixed by Director, 28 § 604
Officers and employees, 28 § 602
  Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions, 5 § 5402
  Relocation service, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
    Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions to employees of, 5 § 5402
Secretaries, compensation fixed by Director, 28 § 604
Stenographers, compensation fixed by Director, 28 § 604
United States magistrates,
  Rules of procedure, trial of misdemeanors before,
    Expenses of copy of record on appeal paid by, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 7
    Local rules by district courts furnished to, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 8

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
  Savings provisions, 28 § 2412 note
Churches, universities and other tax-exempt organizations, "party" as meaning or including, award of attorneys fees and costs, 5 § 504
Civil action brought by or against the United States, defined, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Congressional findings and purposes,
  Costs and fees of parties, 5 § 504 note; 28 § 2412 note
  Respecting award of attorney fees, etc., 28 § 2412 note
Cooperative corporations, agricultural marketing, "party" defined as including, award of attorneys' fees and costs, 5 § 504
Court,
  Defined, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Fees and other expenses, defined, costs and fees of parties, 5 § 504
  Social Security proceedings, applicability of awards, 28 § 2412 note
Final judgment, defined, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums, etc., exemption, public inspection and copying, 5 § 552
Interest, appeal by U.S. agency of award of costs and fees, 28 § 2412
Licenses,
  Special operating authorizations for supplemental air carriers not deemed, 49 App. § 1387
    Civil Aeronautics Board, termination of authority, 49 App. § 1551
Limitation on payments, judgments, fees, etc., 28 § 2412 note
Manifests, customs duties, public information, availability, exception, 19 § 1431

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Continued

National insurance development program, rules and regulations of Director, notice and hearing, 12 § 1749bbb-17
Payment by agency of fees and other expenses awarded to prevailing party in adversary adjudication, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
  Savings provisions, 28 § 2412 note
Position of the agency, defined, costs and fees of parties, 5 § 504
Position of the United States, defined, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Prevailing party, defined, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Regulatory flexibility, 5 § 601 et seq.
  Administration's regulatory program, review, compilation, publication, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Agency submission of draft regulatory program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Analysis of regulatory functions,
    Compilation, Administration's program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Draft regulatory program, submission, agency, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Judicial review, 5 § 611
      Regulatory Planning Program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Office of Management and Budget, regulatory program, authority, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Planning process, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Program, development and publishing of, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Review,
      Administration's program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Statement, regulatory policies, submission to Director of OMB, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Contents of agency's submission concerning draft regulatory program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Director of OMB,
    Powers, duties, etc., concerning regulatory planning process, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
    Statement of regulatory policies, goals, etc., to by Executive agencies, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Publication, Administration's program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Regulatory planning process, establishment of, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
  Review, compilation, and publication of Administration's regulatory program, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
Social security benefits, provisions regarding attorneys' fees, inapplicability to award of fees, etc., to party prevailing against U.S., etc., 28 § 2412 note
Western Area Power Administration, energy conservation programs, amendment to regulations, etc., 42 § 7276

ADMIRALTY

Arbitration proceedings, 9 § 8
  Government vessels, 46 App. §§ 749, 786
Arrest of,
  Vessel, exemption of Government vessel from arrest, 46 App. § 741
Compromise or settlement of claims by or against U.S., 46 App. §§ 749, 786
Costs,
  Fees of U.S. marshal, 28 § 1921
Counterclaim in suit against U.S. for damages or for salvage or for towing service, 46 App. § 783
Cross libel,
  In personam or in rem by Government, 46 App. § 742
  In suit against U.S. for damages or for salvage or for towing service, 46 App. § 783
Damage by vessel on navigable waters to person or property on land, jurisdiction, 46 App. § 740
Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 App. § 761 et seq.
  Amount and apportionment of recovery, 46 App. § 762
  Contributory negligence as defense, 46 App. § 766
  Death of plaintiff pending action, 46 App. § 765
  Exceptions, 46 App. § 767
  Foreign country, laws giving right of action, 46 App. § 764
  Persons who may bring action, 46 App. § 761
  Plaintiff's death pending action, 46 App. § 765
  Venue, 46 App. § 761
Decrees, payment of judgment, award, or settlement against U.S., 46 App. § 748
  Damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 787
Disposition of moneys recovered by U.S., 46 App. § 751
Exemption of Government vessels, 46 App. § 746
  Arrest or seizure, 46 App. § 741
  Suit for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 789
Foreign governments, suits against U.S. for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 785
Libel,
  Against U.S.,
    Damages by or for towage or salvage service, 46 App. § 781
    In personam, 46 App. §§ 742, 743
    Nonjury proceedings, exemption of vessels and cargoes from arrest or seizure, 46 App. § 742
Lien against Government vessel for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 788
Limitation of action, libel in personam, against U.S. vessel, 46 App. § 745
Limitation of liability of U.S. vessel, 46 App. § 746
  Damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 789
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Marine war risk insurance, actions in admiralty on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Operation of vessels under court orders, appointment of Secretary of Transportation as trustee or receiver, consent, etc., 46 App. § 1247

ADMIRALTY—Continued

Release of privately owned vessel after seizure, 46 App. § 744
Reports,
  Arbitration awards and settlements of claims against U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 752
  Claims settled against U.S. vessels for damages by or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 790
Requisitioned vessels, suits to recover deposits of compensation, 46 App. § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Seizures in admiralty,
  Government vessels,
    Exemption from seizure, 46 App. § 741
    In foreign jurisdiction, release on bond, 46 App. § 747
Set-off in suit against U.S. for damages or for salvage or towing service, 46 App. § 783
Subpoenas in suit against U.S. for damages or for towing or for salvage service, 46 App. § 784
United States vessels, 46 App. § 746
  Action against U. S. for damages or for salvage or towing service, 46 App. § 781 et seq.
  Compromise of claims against U.S., 46 App. §§ 749, 786
  Exemption,
    Form arrest or seizure, 46 App. § 741
    Government vessels, 46 App. § 746
  Nonjury proceedings, 46 App. § 742
  Suits for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 789
  Payment of judgment, award or settlement against U.S., 46 App. §§ 748, 787
  Seizure, 46 App. §§ 741, 747
Venue,
  Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 App. § 761
  Government vessels, 46 App. § 782
    Damages or for towage or salvage service, 46 App. § 782

ADMISSIBILITY IN EVIDENCE

See EVIDENCE, generally, this index

ADMISSION FEES OR CHARGES

Vocational education, "school facilities" as excluding facility intended for events for which admission is charged, 20 § 2471(23)

ADOLESCENT FAMILY LIFE

Demonstration projects,
  Educational services, "necessary services" as meaning, 42 § 300z-1
  Vocational services, "necessary services" as meaning, 42 § 300z-1

ADOPTED CHILDREN

Child abuse and neglect, national information exchange system, placement, discretionary programs, 42 § 5107
Employee retirement income security program, absence due to caring for or placement of child with, treatment,
  Minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
  Minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Income tax,
  Pension, etc., plans, breaks in service due to caring for or placement of child, 26 § 410(a)
Opportunities for adoption, 42 § 5111 et seq.
  Advisory Board on Child Abuse and Neglect to assist Secretary in coordinating adoption-related activities of Government, 42 § 5105
  Census Bureau, consultation, establishment, Federal adoption and foster care data-gathering and analysis system, 42 § 5113
  Corporations and small businesses, establishment, adoption benefit programs for adopting employees, 42 § 5113
  Department of HHS, promotion of quality standards for adoption services and other functions, Congressional findings, 42 § 5111
  Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions,
    Additional State grants to provide services for, 42 § 5103
    Changes in model adoption legislation to facilitate adoption opportunities for, 42 § 5112
    Congressional findings, withholding medically indicated treatment from, 42 § 5111
    Consultant services to facilitate adoption of, 42 § 5113
    Withholding medically indicated medical treatment from, child abuse or neglect, 42 § 5102 et seq.
  Foster homes and institutions, welfare of children in, Congressional findings, 42 § 5111
  Information and services,
    Establishment in Department of HHS, appropriate administrative arrangements, 42 § 5113
    Federal adoption and foster care data-gathering and analysis system,
      Functions of Department of HHS, 42 § 5111
      Grants and contracts for, 42 § 5113
    Functions,
      Appropriate administrative arrangements, establishment in Department of HHS, 42 § 5113
  National adoption exchange, maintenance, duties of Department of HHS, 42 § 5111
  Secretary of HHS, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 5112 et seq.

ADULT EDUCATION

Administration of State plans, failure to comply with, action by Secretary, 20 § 1207
Amounts available from non-Federal sources, waiver, 20 § 1206
Appropriations,
  Research, development, demonstration, etc., activities, 20 §§ 1207a, 1211
Compliance with State plan, failure to, action by Secretary, 20 § 1207
Computer software, evaluating, etc., research, development, etc., activities may include, 20 § 1207a
Consultation, local educational agency, application for grant by public or private agencies, organizations, etc., 20 § 1202

ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

Contract or cooperative agreement by Secretary for research, development, etc., participants not to be charged, 20 § 1207a
Contracts, special needs of individuals requiring, 20 § 1207a
Appropriations, 20 § 1211
Cooperative programs combining business, schools, etc., research, development, etc., activities, may include, 20 § 1207a
Development, demonstration, dissemination, etc., activities, support by Secretary, 20 § 1207a
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202
Educational agency to plan, implement, etc., programs or activities, funds to assist, 20 § 1208b
Elderly individuals, adult immigrants, research, development, demonstration activities, may include opportunities for, 20 § 1207a
Evaluating educational technology, computer software, etc., research, development, etc., activities, may include, 20 § 1207a
Failure of State to comply with State plan, action by Secretary, 20 § 1207
Funds,
Applied research, development, demonstration, etc., activities, 20 § 1207a
Grants, 20 § 1203
For-profit agencies, etc., conditions, receipt of grant, 20 § 1203
Appropriations, 20 § 1211
Participants in programs assisted not charged for participation, 20 § 1207a
Research, development, etc., activities to improve, expand, etc., 20 § 1207a
Appropriations, 20 § 1211
States, 20 § 1203
Research, development, etc., activities, appropriations, 20 § 1211
Guam, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202
Improvement and expansion of, research, development, etc., activities towards, 20 § 1207a
Appropriations, 20 § 1211
Information about State's programs, expenditures, goals, etc., contents of State plans, 20 § 1205
National Institute of Education, generally, this index
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202
Research, development, demonstration, etc., activities, support by Secretary, 20 § 1207a
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202
States,
Advisory councils, funds to assist educational agency to plan, implement, etc., programs, activities, etc., 20 § 1208b
Educational agency,
Contract with for-profit agency to establish or expand program upon receipt of grant, 20 § 1203
Appropriations, 20 § 1211
Planning, implementing, etc., programs, etc., advisory council to assist, funds, 20 § 1208b
Grants to, 20 § 1203
Appropriations, 20 § 1211
Plans, 20 § 1205
Failure to comply with, action by Secretary, 20 § 1207
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1202

ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

National Aeronautics and Space Administration, transfer, functions from Defense Department, 42 § 2453 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10783

ADVANCES

American Symphony Orchestra League, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3409
Federal Ship Financing Fund, 46 App. § 1280
Federal ship mortgage insurance, fraudulent statements, etc., credit advances, obligations, penalties, 46 App. § 1276
Seamen, generally, this index
Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control projects and programs, payments, grants, 42 § 247c
Veterans,
State homes, facilities for furnishing domiciliary, nursing home, and hospital care, payments, assistance, projects for construction, etc., 38 § 5035

ADVERTISEMENTS AND ADVERTISING

Income tax,
Itemized deductions, certain foreign advertising expenses, 26 § 162
Public contracts,
Advertising for bids or proposals, 41 §§ 5, 252

ADVISORY BOARDS

Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, Investment Development Funds, appointment by President, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, Investment Development Funds, appointment by President, 48 § 1681 note
Missing Children, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 5774
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, Scenic Area Advisory Board, establishment, etc., 16 § 543e
National Library of Medicine, 42 § 286b-2
President's Economic Policy Advisory Board,
Continuance of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board,
Establishment, powers, duties, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Wetlands preservation, water bank program for, appointment, etc., in connection with, 16 § 1308
Termination, 16 § 1308 note

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

"Advisory committee" as excluding,
  Executive personnel financial disclosure, applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
  Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 3

ADVISORY COMMISSIONS

Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area, establishment, etc., 16 § 460ii–5
Conferences in Ocean Shipping. International Ocean Commerce Transportation, this index
Continuance, certain advisory commissions, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Independence Hall National Historic Site, 16 § 407p
National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Termination, certain commissions, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Administrator of GSA. General Services Administrator, generally, post, this heading
Archivist, establishment, functions, etc., 44 § 2104
Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, establishment, membership, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 275
Bureau of,
  Justice Assistance, appointment, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
  Justice Statistics, appointment, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
Code committee, Military Justice Code, Federal Act inapplicable to, 10 § 867
Continuance, 5 App. § 14
  Certain advisory committees, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Copies,
  Transcripts, agency proceedings, committee meetings, availability, cost, 5 App. § 11
Defense Department, family members serving on committee, qualification as, 10 § 133 note
Director of OMB,
  Responsibilities, etc., concerning, 5 App. § 7
  Rules and regulations, 5 App. §§ 7, 10
  Transfer,
    Certain functions to General Services Administrator, 5 App. § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12024
    Functions relating to Committee Management Secretariat to Administrator of GSA, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1977
Farm Credit Administration Board, appointment of members, 12 § 2246
Federal Register, publication, notice,
  Establishment, 5 App. § 9
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to staff. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
General Services Administration, Administrator,
  Established to advise him as to functions transferred to, 40 § 486
  Federal pay, administrative support services provided by, 5 § 5306
  Transfer,
    Certain functions from President and Director of OMB, 5 App. § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12024
Great Lakes Pilotage Advisory Committee, establishment, functions, etc., 46 § 9307
Handicapped children, education of, 20 §§ 1401, 1403, 1407
Justice Programs, Office of, appointment, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
National Advisory Committees,
  Education of Handicapped Children and Youth. See Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, functions of President under Act, performance by, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Archives and Records Administration, establishment, functions, etc., 44 § 2104
National Institute of Justice, appointment, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
National Productivity Advisory Committee, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, Federal Act inapplicable to facultative reinsurance program advisory group, 22 § 2194b
Pacific salmon fishing, appointment, functions, etc., 16 § 3639
President's Commission on Organized Crime,
  Chairman of, performance of certain Presidential functions under Act, 18 § 1961 note
  Presidential functions applicable to, performance by Attorney General, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Reports,
  Annual report to Congress, activities, status, changes, etc., 5 App. § 6
    Preparation by General Services Administrator for President's consideration, 5 App. § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12024
  Review of activities, responsibilities, etc., 5 App. § 5
Secret Service protection, major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates and spouses, consultation, 18 § 3056
Small and Minority Business Ownership, Advisory Committee on,
  Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee. Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, this index
Staff,
  Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index

ADVISORY COMMITTEES—Continued

Subcommittees or subgroups, financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Termination, 5 App. § 14
Certain advisory committees, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12305, 12534
Transfer of certain Presidential, etc., functions to Administrator of GSA, 5 App. § 2 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12024
Veterans, this index

ADVISORY COUNCILS

Continuance, certain advisory councils, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Division of Research Resources, NIH, 42 § 287a
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
National advisory councils,
See, also, specific index headings
Health Care Technology Assessment, 42 § 242c
National Boating Safety Advisory Council. Vessels, this index
National Cancer Institute, 42 § 284a
National Center for Nursing Research, 42 § 287c-2
National Council on Vocational Education. Vocational Education, generally, this index
National Eye Institute, 42 § 284a
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, 42 § 284a
National Institutes,
Aging, 42 § 284a
Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 42 § 284a
Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, 42 § 284a
Child Health and Human Development, 42 § 284a
Dental Research, 42 § 284a
Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, 42 § 284a
Environmental Health Sciences, 42 § 284a
General Medical Sciences, 42 § 284a
Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, 42 § 284a
Peace Corps Advisory Council, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Peace Corps National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, establishment, etc., 15 § 633
Social Security, appointment, duties, etc., 42 §§ 907, 907 note
Termination, certain advisory councils, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12007, 12379, 12534
White House Coal Advisory Council, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

ADVISORY GROUPS

National Council on Public Works Improvement, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 3121 note

AERONAUTICS AND SPACE

Additive cost, defined, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466b
Administration,
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Attorney General, authority to enjoin misuse of agency name or initials, etc., 42 § 2459b
Commercial space use, encouragement, etc., Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 42 § 2451
Commercialization, expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, Congressional review, etc., 42 § 2465
Congressional committees, commericalization of expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, review of policy or decision by, etc., 42 § 2465
Construction, facilities, availability, appropriations, without fiscal year limitation, 42 § 2459a
Decision, commercialization of expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, Congressional review, etc., 42 § 2465
Expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, commercialization of, Congressional review, etc., 42 § 2465
Initials, misuse of, acts constituting, etc., 42 § 2459b
Injunction, misuse of agency name or initials, etc., 42 § 2459b
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, membership on, representatives from, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Killing or attempting to kill officers or employees while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, expendable, commercialization of, Congressional review, etc., 42 § 2465
Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, applicability of provisions, 10 § 2403
Misuse, agency name and initials, acts constituting, etc., 42 § 2459b
Name, misuse of, acts constituting, etc., 42 § 2459b
National Commission on Space, ex officio member, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
Policies, commercialization of expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, Congressional review, 42 § 2465
Research and development,
Availability, appropriations, without fiscal year limitation, 42 § 2459a
Funds, geographical distribution of, sense of Congress, 42 § 2459 note
Administrator,
Associate Administrators,
For management, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Certified to Congress, cost-effectiveness of payloads launched by Titan II vehicles, 42 § 2464a
Defined, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466b

AERONAUTICS AND SPACE—Continued
Administrator—Continued
National Commission on Space, providing administrative services, funds, etc., to, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Payloads launched by Titan II vehicles, cost-effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Reports,
Congress,
Proposed pricing policy study, 42 § 2466c note
Space shuttle launch services, royalty recovery, 42 § 2466c note
Space shuttle,
Payloads launched by Titan II vehicles, cost effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Study, flight opportunities for diverse segment of public, 42 § 2451 note
Titan II vehicles, payloads launched, cost-effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Advanced automobile propulsion systems, development of, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 42 § 2451
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Appropriations, 42 § 2459
Commerical expendable launch vehicle activities, encouraging, facilitating, etc., development, etc., of, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Bioengineering research, development and demonstration programs, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 42 § 2451
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences,
Hearing and determination, issuance, patent to Administrator, invention made under Administration's contract 42 § 2457
Bribery and Graft, generally, this index
Chairman and Vice Chairman, National Commission on Space, designation, functions, etc., 42 § 2451 note
Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer, ownership or management by Commerce Secretary, statement, policies, etc., to Congressional committees, etc., 15 § 1517 note
Civilian space,
Activities, long range plan, submission by National Commission on Space to President, etc., 42 § 2451 note
Program, etc., functions of National Commission on Space concerning, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Commercial space use, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose concerning encouragement, etc., 42 § 2451
Commercial users. Shuttle pricing policy, generally, post, this heading
Composition,
National Commission on Space, 42 § 2451 note; 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Congress,
Committees of,
National Commission on Space, submission, long range plan, civilian space activities, etc., to, 42 § 2451 note
Findings and declaration of purpose, National Commission on Space, 42 § 2451 note
Reports to, National Commission on Space, U.S. space activities, etc., 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Research funds, geographical distribution, sense of, 42 § 2459 note
Construction facilities, appropriations, availability without fiscal year limitation, 42 § 2459a
Customs duties, articles returned from space not construed as imported, collection of, 19 § 1484a
Establishment of National Commission on Space, 42 § 2451 note; 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Executive departments and agencies, commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, responsibilities respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Foreign users. Shuttle pricing policy, generally, post, this heading
Functions, National Commission on Space, 42 § 2451 note; 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Geographical distribution, research funds, sense of Congress, 42 § 2459 note
Ground propulsion,
Systems research and development, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 42 § 2451
Interagency group, establishment and functions respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Meteorological Satellite and Associated Ground Systems, appropriations, development of proposals, transfer, ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note
National Commission on Space, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 2451 note; 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Objectives of activities, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 42 § 2451
Officers and employees,
Administration,
Killing or attempting to kill officers, etc., while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Plans, National Commission on Space, study of U.S. space activities, etc., 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
President of U.S.,
Commercialization, expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, decision of proposed policy by Congressional review, etc., 42 § 2466
Disposal of excess land, receipt of report, 42 § 2476a
National Commission on Space, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 2451 note; 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Reports,
National Commission on Space to Congress and President, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490

AERONAUTICS AND SPACE—Continued

Research and development,
Appropriations, availability, without fiscal year limitation, 42 § 2459a
Funds, geographical distribution of, sense of Congress, 42 § 2459 note
Secretary of Transportation, commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, powers and duties respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Shuttle pricing policy,
Administrator, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 2466b et seq.
Congressional declaration,
Findings, 42 § 2466
Purpose, 42 § 2466a
Definitions, 42 § 2466b
Establishment, 42 § 2466c
Transportation System, reimbursement from commercial or foreign users, establishment, etc., 42 § 2466c
Space shuttle,
Administrator, generally, ante, this heading
Payloads launched by Titan II vehicles, cost effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Studies, U.S. space activities, functions of National Commission on Space, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Technical data with space application, withholding by Secretary of Defense from public disclosure, 10 § 140c
Termination,
National Commission on Space, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Titan II launched vehicles, payloads launched by, certification of cost-effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Transfer,
Ownership or management of civil land remote sensing satellite system, requirements, etc., 15 § 1517 note
Transportation Department, commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, lead agency, responsibilities respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Transportation System. Shuttle pricing policy, generally, ante, this heading

AFFIDAVITS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commercial space launch, power of Transportation Secretary respecting, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Criminal proceedings, material witness, arrest, treatment, release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3144
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

AFFILIATED CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
Consolidated returns, 26 § 1501
Preferred stock, "stock" as excluding, definition of "affiliated group", 26 § 1504
Reconsolidation, lapse of 5 years before, definition of "affiliated group", 26 § 1504
Regulations, 26 § 1502
Definition of "affiliated group", 26 § 1504
Merchant Marine Act, suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 App. § 1155a

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Release pending judicial proceedings, penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146

AFGHANISTAN

Afghan people, food, medicine or other humanitarian assistance to under Economic Support Fund, 22 § 2374 note
Customs duties, rates of duty, products imported from, 19 § 1202
International broadcasting,
Radio broadcasting in Dari and Pashto languages, 22 § 2883
Radio Free Afghanistan, 22 § 2871
Dari and Pashto languages, 22 § 2883
International trade, most-favored-nation treatment, denial by President, 19 § 2434 note
Product of Afghanistan, defined, nondiscriminatory trade treatment, denial, authority of President, 19 § 2434 note

AFRICA

Credits, available to Sub-Saharan Africa, 28 § 284p note
Foreign assistance,
African supplemental famine assistance activities, defined, DOD assistance, 22 § 2292q note
Famine assistance, 22 § 2292q
"African supplemental famine assistance activities" as meaning, Defense Department assistance, 22 § 2292q note
Countries to be assisted, 22 § 2292q note
Department of Defense assistance, 22 § 2292q note
Hickenlooper amendment, treatment concerning, 22 § 2292q note
Migration and refugee assistance, 22 § 2292q note
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act, determination by President, admission, etc., 22 § 2601 note
Sub-Saharan Africa,
Congressional findings, Special Facility for, 22 § 284q note
Credits available to, 22 § 284p note
Emergency food assistance, Congressional findings, 7 § 1728
Special Facilities for,
Appropriations, 22 § 284q
Congressional findings, 22 § 284q note
United Nations, Economic Commission for Africa, limitation, payments to U.N. and affiliated agencies, 22 § 287e note

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k
Secretary of Treasury,
Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Funds,
Authorizations of appropriations, 22 § 290h-8

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Appropriations, authorization, 22 §§ 290g-4, 290g-10
Additional authorization, payment of U.S. contribution, 22 §§ 290g-11, 290g-12
Congress,
Statement of policy, opposition to loans to countries which violate human rights, 22 § 262d-1
Congressional committees, recommendations, etc., concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
Governor or Alternate Governor,
Contribution,
By U.S., 22 § 290g-13
Personnel practices, 22 § 276c-3
Secretary of Treasury,
Additional authorization for payment of U.S. contribution, 22 §§ 290g-11, 290g-12
Appropriations, authorization, paid by, 22 § 290g-13
United States,
Contribution, authorization, 22 § 290g-13
Contributions for payment for additional authorization, 22 §§ 290g-11, 290g-12

AFRICAN FAMINE RELIEF AND RECOVERY ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 22 §§ 2292q, 2292q note
Africa, generally, this index
Short title, 22 § 2292q note

AGED PERSONS OR FAMILIES

Adult Education, generally, this index
Community service employment for older Americans,
Community service block grant programs, coordination of programs, 42 § 3056a
Emergency job programs, coordination of programs, 42 § 3056a
Political activities, State or local officers or employees, notice posted in project workplace, 42 § 3056
Pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents of older Americans, 42 § 4368a
Reports,
Equitable distribution of assistance, 42 § 3056d
Secretary of Labor, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 3056 et seq.
Private non-profit organizations, designation, 42 § 4368a
Study, additional mechanisms, increasing community service employment opportunities for eligible individuals, report to Congress, 42 § 3056 note
Vocational education, coordination of programs, 42 § 3056a
Federally assisted rental housing for the elderly or handicapped, defined, pet ownership in assisted rental housing, 12 § 1701r-1
Gerontology, older Americans personal health education and training program, contribution, graduate students, etc., in field of, 42 § 3058b
Grants or contracts,
Homebound elderly, senior companion projects to assist, 42 § 5013
Nutrition services,
National Association of Nutrition and Aging Services Programs, consultation with Commissioner, development of standards, 42 § 3030g
Pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents of older Americans, 42 § 4368a
State and community programs on aging, 42 § 3021 et seq.
Abuse, etc., of older individuals,
Services for prevention of,
Program authorized, 42 § 3030d
State plans, 42 § 3027
Unmet need for services, determination by area agency, 42 § 3026
Alzheimer's disease and related disorders, support, services for families of victims of, 42 § 3026
Community-based long-term home care service, provision by area agency, 42 § 3026
Confidentiality of records,
Services for prevention of abuse of older individuals, 42 § 3027
Coordination,
Furnishing legal assistance, advice and technical assistance by State agency, State plans, 42 § 3027
Distribution of,
Funds formula, development of by State agency, content, 42 § 3025
Financial and insurance counseling, services to provide, supportive services, program authorized, 42 § 3030d
Focal point, defined, 42 § 3022
Formula for distribution of funds by State agency, content, submission to Commissioner for review and comment, 42 § 3025
Furnishing legal assistance, conditions on grantee, assurances, State plans, 42 § 3027
Gerontology center, demonstration projects for health and nutrition education, consultation with, 42 § 3027
Greatest economic need, defined,
Preference for services, 42 § 3025
Preferences for services for individuals with, 42 § 3026
Greatest social need, defined,
Preference for services, 42 § 3025
Preferences for services for individuals with, 42 § 3026
Health and nutrition education,
Demonstration projects,
Funding, 42 § 3024
State plans, 42 § 3027
Supportive services, program authorized, 42 § 3030d
Hearing,
Request by area agency for waiver of allocation requirements, 42 § 3026
In-service training opportunities for personnel of agencies and programs, State plans, 42 § 3027

AGED PERSONS OR FAMILIES—Continued
Grants—Continued
State—Continued
Legal assistance,
Amounts allocated for, area plans, contents, 42 § 3026
Delivery of, use of funds, 42 § 3023
Providers of, assurances, State plans, 42 § 3027
Service designed to provide, supportive services, program authorized, 42 § 3030d
Legal Services Corporation Act, restrictions and regulations and contracts with providers of legal assistance, State plans, 42 § 3027
Mentally impaired older individuals, supportive services, program authorized, 42 § 3030d
Multipurpose senior center, defined, 42 § 3022
Needs of residents of long-term care facilities, promotion of community awareness of by area agency, 42 § 3026
Office of Community Services, technical assistance and cooperation of, 42 § 3021
Older individuals,
Defined, 42 § 3022
Pro bono and reduced fee basis, attempt to involve private bar and legal assistance activities, assurances, State plans, 42 § 3027
Providers of legal assistance, contracts, assurances, State plans, 42 § 3027
Publication, distribution, formula for State funds, content, review and comment, 42 § 3025
Security devices, prevention, unlawful entry, support services, program authorized, 42 § 3030d
Senior Opportunities and Services Program, designed to identify needs of older, poor individuals, programs authorized, 42 § 3030d
Services to assist older individuals in avoiding institutionalization, program authorized, 42 § 3030d
Voluntary contributions, participating individuals, meals furnished by nutrition services, income ranges, eligible individuals, guidelines, State plans, 42 § 3027
Housing,
Contractors, basis for selection of, 12 § 1701q
Efficiency units, 12 § 1701q
Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund, 12 § 1701q note
Independent funding by sponsor for amenities, 12 § 1701q
Mortgages, sale of, 12 § 1701q
Per unit cost limitations, 12 § 1701q
Prepayment of loans, conditions, 12 § 1701q
Selection of projects for loans, 12 § 1701q
Site group homes and independent living facilities, 12 § 1701q
Special design features and congregate space, 12 § 1701q
Sponsors of housing projects, escrow accounts, requirement, 12 § 1701q
National Clearinghouse on Family Violence Prevention, duties, prevention, abuse of elderly persons, 42 § 10407
National older American volunteer programs,
Assistant Director of VISTA responsible for programs, 42 § 5041
Contributions generated locally in excess of amount required by Director, expenditures, manner, 42 § 5024
Foster Grandparent program, 42 § 5011 et seq.
Assistant Director, ACTION Agency, responsibility for, 42 § 5041
Unavailable to serve, substitution of, 42 § 5011
Homebound elderly, senior companion projects to assist, evaluation by Director, report, 42 § 5013
In-home services, grants or contracts to assist homebound elderly, authorization, 42 § 5013
Locally generated contributions in excess of amount required by Director, expenditures, 42 § 5024
Recruitment, senior companion volunteer trainers, training companion volunteers to assist homebound elderly, 42 § 5013
Report by Director, senior companion projects to assist homebound elderly, submittal to Congress, 42 § 5013
Retired senior volunteer program,
Assistant Director, ACTION Agency, responsibility for, 42 § 5041
Grants or contracts,
Volunteer service projects, 42 § 5001
Appropriations, limitation, 42 § 5082
Senior Companions program,
Assistant Director, ACTION Agency, responsibility for program, 42 § 5041
Nutrition projects, "eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering programs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Older Americans personal health education and training program,
Administration, 42 § 3058c
Administration on Aging, establishment of program in by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 3058b
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3058d
Area agencies, design of program and consultation with, 42 § 3058b
Congressional findings, 42 § 3058
Delegation of functions by Secretary, limitations, 42 § 3058c
Designing uniform standardized program of health education and training, purposes of Act, 42 § 3058a
Federal and other agencies, use, services of, 42 § 3058c
Graduate educational institutions of public health, medicine, etc.,
Grants and contracts to establish programs, 42 § 3058b
Involvement in design of program, purposes of Act, 42 § 3058a
Grants and contracts with institutions of higher education having graduate programs, criteria for projects, 42 § 3058b

AGED PERSONS OR FAMILIES—
Continued
Older—Continued
Multipurpose senior centers,
Program implemented in, 42 § 3058
Use for provision of services, 42 § 3058b
Non-Federal sources, portion of cost of project provided from, 42 § 3058b
Purposes of Act, 42 § 3058a
Secretary of HHS, establishment of program within Administration on Aging, 42 § 3058b
State agencies, coordination of programs with, 42 § 3058b
Older readers services,
Federal share, payments, 20 § 351e
Northern Mariana Islands, minimum allotments, 20 § 351c
Payments, prerequisites, 20 § 351e
Panama Canal Commission, appropriations, health care services, 22 § 3731
Pet ownership in assisted rental housing for, 12 § 1701r-1
Programs for older Americans, 42 § 3001 et seq.
Appropriations, 42 §§ 3016, 3017, 3020, 3023, 3028, 3037
Community-based, long-term care services, availability, Congressional declaration of objectives, 42 § 3001
Health and nutrition education demonstration projects,
Funding, 42 § 3024
Publication, results of evaluation, 42 § 3017
Participation in planning and operation of community-based services and programs, Congressional declaration of objectives, 42 § 3001
Reports, annual report to Congress and President, 42 §§ 3018, 3037b
Rules and regulations, authority of Secretary to issue, 42 § 3016
Vulnerable elderly persons, maintaining continuum of care for, Congressional declaration of objectives, 42 § 3001
Study, older American community service programs, increasing employment opportunities for eligible individuals, report to Congress, 42 § 3056 note
Training, research, and discretionary projects and programs,
Administration,
Commissioner through Administration on Aging, 42 § 3030bb et seq.
Implementation and making of grants and contracts, nondelegable responsibilities of Commissioner, 42 § 3037b
Alzheimer's disease and related disorders,
Recruitment and training, personnel, volunteers, etc., 42 § 3031
Supportive services needs of victims, demonstration project, 42 § 3035a
Colleges and universities, incorporation of information on aging into teaching programs at, 42 § 3032
Commissioner, Administration on Aging, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 3030bb et seq.
Congress,
Multidisciplinary centers of gerontology, technical resource for, 42 § 3032
Delivery,
Legal assistance to elderly for social, etc., need, expansion, etc., in, special demonstration projects, 42 § 3035c
Demographic data base, research activities contributing to establishment and maintenance of, 42 § 3035
Demonstration projects,
Selection by Commissioner, testing research results and implementing innovative solutions, 42 § 3035
Department of Education, technical assistance and cooperation, 42 § 3030bb
Expanding knowledge and understanding of aging, statement of purpose, 42 § 3030aa
Gerontology, establishment, multidisciplinary centers of and centers of special emphasis,
Functions, 42 § 3032
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3030jj
Gerontology center, demonstration project, grants and contracts developed and consultation with, 42 § 3035a
Health care, education and training in, 42 § 3031
Housing, education and training in, 42 § 3031
Innovative ideas in programs and service, statement of purpose, 42 § 3030aa
In-service training and continuing education activities for personnel of area agencies, etc., 42 § 3031
Institution of higher education, nondegree education, training programs and curricula, 42 § 3031
Legal assistance for older Americans, special demonstration projects, 42 § 3035c
Long-term care, education and training in, 42 § 3031
Manpower needs, short- and long-range needs, statement of purpose, 42 § 3030jj
Multidisciplinary centers of gerontology, establishment, functions, 42 § 3032
National Institutes of Health, technical assistance and cooperation, 42 § 3030bb
National legal assistance support system, provision for State and area agencies, functions 42 § 3035c
Needs for trained personnel in field of aging, statement of purpose, 42 § 3030aa
Nutrition, education and training programs in, 42 § 3031
Personnel training program, upgrading, statement of purpose, 42 § 3030jj
Policy analysis, functions of multidisciplinary centers of gerontology, 42 § 3032
Policy or practical applications, contents of research and development activity proposal, 42 § 3035
Public health schools, development, training programs, field of aging, 42 § 3032
Respite services, families of persons suffering with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders, 42 § 3031
Special demonstration projects, legal assistance for older Americans, 42 § 3035c
State and area agencies providing, developing, etc., legal assistance to elderly, support activities, special demonstration projects, 42 § 3035c
Statement of purpose, 42 § 3030aa
Education and training, 42 § 3030jj

AGED PERSONS OR FAMILIES—Continued

Training—Continued
Statement—Continued
Improving quality and efficiency of programs serving older Americans, 42 § 3034
Supportive services, education and training in, 42 § 3031
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Accessible, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Action for declaratory or injunctive relief, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Attorneys' fees, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 1973ee
Deaf persons, telecommunications devices for, registration and voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Declaration purpose by Congress, 42 § 1973ee
Definitions, 42 § 1973ee-6
Elderly, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Exception, selection, polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Federal election, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Federal Election Commission, report to, selection, polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Handicapped, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Medical certification, registration, voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Noncompliance, notice of, prerequisite for, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Notice,
Availability of aids, registration, voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Noncompliance, prerequisite for, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Political subdivision, accessibility to all polling places, responsibility of, 42 § 1973ee-1
Polling facilities, selection, 42 § 1973ee-1
Prerequisite notice of noncompliance, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Printed instructions, registration, voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Registration, voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Registration facilities, selection of, 42 § 1973ee-2
Relationship to Voting Rights Act of 1965, 42 § 1973ee-5
Report to Federal Election Commission, selection, polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Selection,
Polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Registration facilities, 42 § 1973ee-2
State, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Telecommunications devices for deaf, registration, voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Voting Rights Act of 1965, relationship of, 42 § 1973ee-5
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

AGENCIES

Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, authorization, interagency agreements, operation of clearinghouse on, 42 § 3769d
Performance management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Procurement, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Social security, needy families with children, grants to States for,
Community work experience programs, participants may work in public interest for, not considered Federal employees, 42 § 609
Tax refund, reduction by amount of debt owed, 31 § 3720A

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (AID)

See INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AGENCY FOR, generally, this index

AGENT ORANGE

Disabilities caused by exposure to, regulations regarding determination, Administrator of VA, prescribing, 38 § 354 note

AGENTS

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2409
American National Theater and Academy, designation for service of process, 36 § 3309
American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 §§ 3404, 3405, 3411, 3413
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 §§ 2609, 2610
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3709
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 §§ 2709, 2710
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 §§ 2308, 2309
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 §§ 2910, 2911
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2809
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3608
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2509
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of Evidence, agent or servant, statement by not hearing, FRE, 28 App. Rule 801
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3009
Treasury Department, protective missions, subsistence expenses, reimbursement from appropriations, 31 § 326
Vessels, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3109

AGREEMENT VESSEL

Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy,
Capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)

AGREEMENT VESSEL—Continued

Defined—Continued
Ceiling on deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(b)

AGRICULTURAL ACTS

Exports, regulation and control of, effect of provisions on Act of 1970, 50 App. § 2416

AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT

Additional,
Sites, applications approved, limitation, commodity distribution program, 7 § 612c note
Applications, approval, additional sites, limitation, commodity distribution program, 7 § 612c note
Egg industry marketing orders, 7 § 608c
Low-income, elderly persons, assistance, use of excess funds for, commodity distribution program, 7 § 612c note
Nonprofit organization commodities transfer, used for nutrition assistance to individuals in low income groups, commodity distribution program, 7 § 612c

AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1938

Acreage allotments,
Increase, 7 § 1371
Farm marketing quotas,
Farm marketing excess, inapplicability to upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note
Fines, penalties or forfeitures,
Inapplicability to upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note

AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES

Land grant colleges,
Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, use of service in administration, 16 § 3842
Extension,
Grants to upgrade, 7 § 3224
International trade development centers, grants to States for establishing, expansion of existing centers, 7 § 3292
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, water resources research and technology institutes established at colleges or universities, 42 § 10303

AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES

Small agricultural cooperative, defined, SBA, 15 § 632

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

Account activity during summary period, issuance of loan summary statement reflecting, 7 § 1987
Acreage allotment, marketing quota, etc., lapsing, termination, etc., prohibition, 7 § 1985
Administrator, defined, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Agreement, reacquisition of homestead by borrower, demand of total payment of principle, prohibited, 7 § 2000
Announcement of availability of farmland for disposition, publication, 7 § 1985
Appeals, procedure, applicant of loan adversely affected by Secretary's decision, 7 § 1983b
Appellant's rights, 7 § 1983b
Applications,
Loan or loan guarantee, time for action by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1983a
Apportionment and transfer, funds, loans authorized, 7 § 1994
Approval of loans and loan guarantees, prompt approval, 7 § 1983a
Approved lender designation applications, review and decision by Secretary, time, 7 § 1983a
Aquaculture,
Natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Bankruptcy of borrower, homestead protection, occupancy of homestead, 7 § 2000
Cancellation of,
Loan made after certain date, flexibility, conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Part of loan, purchase of conservation easement, 7 § 1997
Committee, compromise, adjustment, reduction, or charge-off of claims, recommendation of terms, 7 § 1981
Conflict of interests, employees of Department of Agriculture, 7 § 1986
Congress,
Reports to,
Amortization of delinquent FmHA loans, 7 § 1981 note
Conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Consideration of applications for loan or loan guarantee, time for action by Secretary, 7 § 1983a
Contracts,
Interest rate reduction program, contracts with lenders, 7 § 1999
Conviction for planting, etc., controlled substance, ineligibility for loans made, insured or guaranteed under, 21 § 881a
Coordinated financial statement, use or requirement of submission prohibited, 7 § 1989 note
Delinquent FmHA loans, amortization of, 7 § 1981 note
Duration,
Contracts, interest rate reduction program, 7 § 1999
Easement in real property, 7 § 1997
Easements,
Conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Emergency loans, 7 § 1961 et seq.
Ineligibility for financial assistance for crop losses, availability of crop insurance for losses, 7 § 1981
Natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Enforcement, conservation easement, 7 § 1997
Farm program loan, defined, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Farmers Home Administration,
Amortization of delinquent FmHA loans, 7 § 1981 note
Coordinated financial statement, use or requirement of submission prohibited, 7 § 1989 note
Loan programs, interest rate, calculation, 7 § 1927a
Processing loan applications, personnel and other resources made available, 7 § 1983a

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT—Continued
Farmers—Continued
Reamortization, distressed loans, revenues from softwood timber crop plantings on marginal land, 7 § 1981 note
Farming,
Emergency loans,
Farm loan interest rates, 7 § 1981b
Natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Farm assets as collateral to secure loan, evaluation, 7 § 1964
Natural disaster loans, farm loan interest rate, 7 § 1981b
Federal bank regulatory agencies, restraint by, overseeing agricultural borrowers, Congressional findings, 12 § 2254 note
Federal grant-in-aid program, water and waste facility loans and grants, use for, 7 § 1926
First right of refusal of reacquisition, granted to borrower, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Fish and Wildlife Service Director, consultation with Agriculture Secretary, purchase of conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Foreclosure,
Loan, homestead protection, occupancy permitted, 7 § 2000
Foreign assistance, programs in less developed countries, purpose, etc., 22 § 2182a
Governmental entity, defined, conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Guaranteed loans,
Administration of programs, 7 § 1998
Interest rate, 7 § 1927
Reduction program, establishment and execution, 7 § 1999
Prompt approval of, 7 § 1983a
Hearing, opportunity, procedure for appeal, 7 § 1983b
Highly erodible land,
Defined, conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Requirement of use of specified conservation practices, 7 § 1985
Homestead property, defined, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Homestead protection, upon foreclosure, bankruptcy, etc., 7 § 2000
Inspection and reproduction of personal file, appellant's rights, 7 § 1983b
Installment sale or similar device, sale of farmland through, 7 § 1985
Insurance Fund, 7 § 1929
Interest rate reduction program, use of Fund, 7 § 1999
Sale, insured loan, water and waste disposal facilities, inclusion of interest or other income in gross income for income tax purposes, 7 § 1926
Interest rate,
Emergency loans, 7 § 1964
Disaster loans,
Farm loan interest rates, 7 § 1981b
Reduction program, establishment and execution, 7 § 1999
Joint operations,
Defined, administrative provisions, 7 § 1991
Emergency loans, eligibility, 7 § 1981
Farm ownership and other loans, eligibility, 7 § 1922
Operating loans, eligibility, 7 § 1941
Leases,
With option to purchase farmland, granting by Secretary, conditions, consideration, 7 § 1985
Lenders, interest rate reduction program, contracts with, payments to, etc., 7 § 1999
Limited-resource borrowers, maximum aggregate principal amounts for loans authorized, 7 § 1994
Low-income,
Maximum aggregate principal amount for loans authorized, 7 § 1994
Maximum aggregate principal amounts for loans authorized, low-income, limited-resource borrowers, 7 § 1994
Mineral rights, not considered part of collateral, 7 § 1927
Minimization of formal appeals, 7 § 1983b
Natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Nonsupervised bank account, use for family living needs, operating loans, 7 § 1942
Normal income security, defined, release, 7 § 1985
Notice,
Application for loan or loan guarantee, incomplete, 7 § 1983a
Of decision, to be given applicant or borrower of loan, 7 § 1983b
To appellant of adverse decision, time, 7 § 1983b
Occupancy of homestead property, period of time, foreclosure, bankruptcy, etc., 7 § 2000
Oil, gas, other mineral rights, leasing, use for securing emergency loans, 7 note prec. § 1961
Oil and gas royalty payments on loans, 7 § 1981c
Opportunity for meeting, procedure for appeal, 7 § 1983b
Payment,
Oil and gas royalty, use for payments on loans, 7 § 1981c
Reacquisition of homestead, demand of total payment of principle prohibited, 7 § 2000
To lenders, interest rate reduction program, 7 § 1999
Private nonprofit organizations, water and waste facility loans and grants, 7 § 1926
Proceeds of loan, time for receipt, 7 § 1983a
Processing loan applications, personnel and other resources made available to FHA, 7 § 1983a
Prompt approval of loans and loan guarantees, 7 § 1983a
Property requirements, acquisition of conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Purchase,
Conservation easement, loan cancellation method, 7 § 1997
Purposes,
Acquisition of easements in real property, 7 § 1997
Rate, graduated scale of grant rates, water and waste facilities, etc., 7 § 1926
Reacquisition of homestead, first right of refusal granted to borrower, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Real property,
Easement in, purposes, 7 § 1997

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT—Continued

Reamortization, distressed FHA loans, revenues from softwood timber crop plantings on marginal land, 7 § 1981 note
Receipt of loan proceeds, time, 7 § 1983a
Recommendations,
Concerning technical design and choice of materials, water or waste disposal facility, consideration, 7 § 1926
Recreational purposes, defined, conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Release,
From normal income security, amount to cover essential household and farm operating expenses, 7 § 1985
Residence, borrower to retain possession and occupancy, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Restriction, eligibility,
Operating loans, prohibited, 7 § 1941
Real estate loans, prohibited, 7 § 1922
Royalties, oil and gas, payments on loans, 7 § 1981c
Rules and regulations, 7 § 1989
Appeals, procedure, 7 § 1983b
County committee, elections and appointment of members and alternate members, 7 § 1982
Rural development and small farm research and education,
Financially stressed and dislocated farmers, special grants for, 7 § 2662
Special grants programs, 7 § 2662
Financially stressed and dislocated farmers, 7 § 2662
Sales,
Surplus farmland, detrimental effect on value of farmland in area, 7 § 1985
Secretary of Agriculture,
Authorities of law, use, making available personnel and other resources to FHA, processing on applications, 7 § 1983a
Eligibility,
Operating loans, restriction, prohibited, 7 § 1941
Real estate loans, restriction, prohibition, 7 § 1922
Emergency loans,
Natural disaster loans, acceptance of applications for, 7 § 1961
Guaranteed farm loan program, administration of, 7 § 1998
"Secretary" as meaning, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Summary statement, issuance by, 7 § 1987
Security instruments, adjustments, modification, etc., terms of security instruments entered into by FHA, 7 § 1981
Statement of reasons, disapproval of application for loan or loan guarantee, 7 § 1983a
Subdivisions of farmlands into family-sized farms, 7 § 1985
Summary period, defined, debt adjustment and credit counseling, 7 § 1987
Terms,
Acquisition of conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Contracts, interest rate reduction program, 7 § 1999
Eligibility to occupy homestead property, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Timber, crop plantings on marginal land, revenues, reamortization, distressed FHA loans, 7 § 1981 note
Value of homestead property, independent appraisal, homestead protection, 7 § 2000
Voluntary liquidation, homestead protection, occupancy of homestead, 7 § 2000
Wetland, defined, conservation easements, 7 § 1997
Wildlife, defined, conservation easements, 7 § 1997

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index
Research facilities, 7 § 390 et seq.
Administration, authorization of appropriations, 7 § 390c
Funding from non-Federal sources, 7 § 390c
Limitation on amount of grants, 7 § 390c
Secretary of Agriculture,
Administration, 7 § 390c
Rules and regulations, administration, appropriations, 7 § 390c

AGRICULTURAL LABOR

Defined, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, employment, 42 § 410
Migrant and seasonal workers,
Children of, education,
Disadvantaged children, financial assistance to meet special needs of,
Elementary Education and Schools, generally, this index
Secondary Education and Schools, generally, this index
Financial assistance to meet special needs of, programs operated by,
Local educational agencies. Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
State educational agencies. State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Administration, special projects and demonstration to aid, 29 § 770

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY, SELF-PROPELLED

"Self-propelled vehicle" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY RESEARCH

Agreements with land-grant colleges or universities, State agricultural experiment stations, etc., 7 § 4708
Appropriations, authorization, 7 § 4710
Areas broadly representative of U.S. agricultural production, research projects, 7 § 4705
Congressional findings, 7 § 4702

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY RESEARCH—Continued

Cooperation with Federal and State research agencies, etc., research projects, 7 § 4705
Coordination, 7 § 4706
Data, dissemination of, 7 § 4709
Definitions, 7 § 4701
Dissemination of data, 7 § 4709
Extension, defined, 7 § 4701
Findings, Congressional, 7 § 4702
Indemnification, operator of research project, 7 § 4705
Individual fields or other areas of land, research projects conducted on, 7 § 4705
Information study, 7 § 4704
Notice to farmers and ranchers, research projects, 7 § 4705
Panel of experts, establishment, 7 § 4706
Promotion of scientific investigation, purpose, 7 § 4703
Public, research projects to be accessible to, 7 § 4705
Purposes, 7 § 4703
Reports, to Congressional committees, 7 § 4707
Research projects,
  Cooperation with Federal and State research agencies, etc., 7 § 4705
  Design, consideration of views of panel of experts, 7 § 4706
  Study agricultural production systems, purpose, 7 § 4703
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Powers, functions, duties, etc., 7 § 4704 et seq.
  "Secretary" as meaning, 7 § 4701
State, defined, 7 § 4701
State agricultural experiment stations, defined, 7 § 4701
Term of project, research project involving planting of sequence of crops, 7 § 4705

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS OR COMMODITIES

Accounting to secured party for proceeds of sales, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Advance recourse commodity loans, authority to make, 7 § 1433c
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1691 note
Appropriations,
  Market expansion research programs, 7 § 1632
Barter for,
  Strategic or critical materials, 7 § 1727g note
  Technical advice and assistance provided to requested exporters, 7 § 1736aa
Barter programs for exchange of commodities for strategic metals, 7 § 1431
Buyer in the ordinary course of business, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Central filing system, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Commission merchants,
  Defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
  Not subject to security interest, protection for purchasers of farm goods, 7 § 1631
Congressional findings, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Critical Agricultural Materials, generally, this index
Critical materials. Strategic or critical materials, generally, post, this heading
Declaration of purpose, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Effective date, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Effective financing statement, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering projects concerning, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
Farm products,
  Defined, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
  Purchasers of, protection for, 7 § 1631
Food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Foreign countries,
  Furnishing eligible commodities, programs of assistance in developing and friendly countries, 7 § 1431
Income tax,
  Foreign controlled corporations, income from outside U.S., "personal property" as excluding foreign commodities for purposes of defining "foreign base company sales income", 26 § 954
  Gross income,
    1984 crop year, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
    1983 crop year, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
    Qualified taxpayer, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
    Treatment of agricultural commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note
Inspection, classification, etc., when shipped or received in interstate commerce, fees collected, credit to trust fund account, 7 § 1622
Knows or knowledge, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
List of buyers, commission merchants, etc., required by security agreement, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Loans,
  Nonrecourse loans, cost reduction options of Secretary, 7 § 1308a
Market expansion research programs, 7 § 1632
Marketing,
  Certificates, issuance, evaluation, etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Multiyear set-aside contracts, authority of Secretary to enter, 7 § 1445i
Notice, identity of buyer, commission merchant, etc., protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Person, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Price supports, 7 §§ 1301, 1385, 1421 et seq., 1425, 1426, 1430, 1441, 1446 et seq.
  Advance recourse commodity loans, authority to make, 7 § 1433c
  Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 1421 note

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS OR COMMODITIES—Continued

Price—Continued
- Conviction relating to planting, etc., controlled substance, ineligibility for payments, 21 § 881a
- Eligible commodities,
  - Defined, assistance programs, developing and friendly countries, 7 § 1431
  - Furnishing for carrying out assistance programs in developing and friendly countries, 7 § 1431
- Pilot program, producers participating in commodities futures and options markets, undertaken by Secretary, 7 § 1421 note
- Secretary of Agriculture,
  - Study of commodity futures and commodity options markets, etc., 7 § 1421 note

Protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Purchase of commodity by Secretary as cost reduction option, 7 § 1308a
Purchaser of farm products, protection for, 7 § 1631
Receipt, what constitutes, law governing, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Regulations, implementation and management of central filing system, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Research, 7 §§ 427, 427i
- Development program, formulation of new uses for farm and forest products, 7 § 1632

Sales free of or subject to security interest, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Secretary of State, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Security interest,
- Defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
- Purchase of farm products, free of and subject to, 7 § 1631

Selling agent,
- Defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
- Not subject to security interest, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631

State, defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Strategic or critical materials,
- Barter for, 7 § 1727g note
- Barter program for exchange of, 7 § 1431

Strategic Petroleum Reserve, products owned by CCC exchanged for crude oil, 42 § 6240 note
Sugar, generally, this index
Technical advice and assistance, barter of agricultural commodities, provisions requesting exporters, 7 § 1736aa
Technology, developing to overcome barriers to expanded sales, research programs, 7 § 1632
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Violations, provision concerning identifying lists of buyers, commission merchants, etc., protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631

AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Cotton, generally, this index
Feed Grain, generally, this index
Rice, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1421 note
Wheat, generally, this index

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index
Aquaculture, generally, this index
Food technologists, representation on Joint Council, 7 § 3122
Functions, certain bureaus in Agriculture Department transfer to Secretary of Agriculture, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1947
National policy,
- Agricultural policy, analysis, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
- Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index
- Appropriations,
  - Professional technology research program, 7 § 3319c
- Biotechnology responsibilities of Federal Government, coordination, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
- Cooperative agreement,
  - With private agencies, etc., special technology development research program, 7 § 3319c
- Cost-reimbursable agreements, entering into with State cooperative institutions, acquisition of goods or services, etc., 7 § 3319a
- Designation, State agricultural experiment stations, etc., Federal-State partnership and coordination, 7 § 3124a
- Development,
  - Agricultural policy alternative, Federal-State partnership and coordination, 7 § 3124a
- Eligibility, matching funds, etc., special technology development research program, 7 § 3319c
- Expertise and resources of other Federal agencies, etc., use of, developing supplemental and alternative crops, 7 § 3319d
- Food processing or value-added food technologies, research on new or improved, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
- Grants, 7 § 450i
  - Support for developing agricultural policy alternatives, Federal-State partnership and coordination, 7 § 3124a
  - To States, international trade development centers, establishment, 7 § 3292
- International agricultural programs,
  - Federal-State partnership and coordination, 7 § 3124a
  - Restriction on treatment of indirect costs and tuition admission, inapplicable, 7 § 3319
- International food and agriculture,
  - Cooperation, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
- International trade development centers, grants to States to establish, 7 § 3292

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH—Continued

National—Continued
Legal instrument, Secretary to use cooperative agreement as, research, etc., programs in food and agricultural sciences, 7 § 3318
Natural resources,
Improved management of, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
Nutrition,
Comprehensive plan, implementation of national food and human nutrition research program, submission to Congressional committees, 7 § 3173 note
Congressional findings and declarations, 7 § 3173 note
Dietary assessment and studies, 7 § 3173 note
Panel or board created for purpose of reviewing applications, applicability of other laws, 7 §§ 450i, 3152
Participation by other Federal agencies, cooperative agreements, research, etc., programs in food and agricultural sciences, 7 § 3318
Producers, development of supplemental and alternative crops, critical and importance to, 7 § 3319d
Research and pilot project program, development of supplemental and alternative crops, 7 § 3319d
Research funding, special or competitive grants, etc., development of supplemental and alternative crops, 7 § 3319d
Science and technology, agricultural system dependent on to maintain and improve productivity levels, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
Scientific expertise, agricultural system requires, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
Special technology development research program, cooperative agreements with private agencies, etc., 7 § 3319c
Supplemental and alternative crops, research and pilot project program to develop, 7 § 3319c
Technology development for small- and medium-sized farming operations, sense of Congress, 7 § 3319b
Small- and medium-sized farming operations, technology development for, sense of Congress, 7 § 3319b

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Administrator,
New grain classifications, establishment, cooperation, 7 § 76 note
Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index

AGRICULTURAL TRADE AND EXPORT POLICY COMMISSION ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 1691 note
Agricultural Products or Commodities, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1691 note

AGRICULTURAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE

"African supplemental famine assistance activities" as meaning, foreign assistance, Defense Department assistance, 22 § 2292q note
Agreements,
Developing countries, furnishing commodities, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Not to displace other U.S. commodities sales, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Agricultural commodities,
Agreements with developing countries to furnish, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
"Commodities" as meaning, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Defined, 7 § 1732
Development, expansion of markets for, 7 § 1736v
Assessment, export displacement, 7 § 1736z
Availability,
Commodities, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Charges, payments, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Commodities,
Agricultural commodities, generally, ante, this heading
Defined, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Expanded authority for use abroad of Corporation stock, 7 § 1431
Famine relief and other assistance, 7 § 1721
Guaranteed export credit sales, appropriations, 7 § 1707a
Purchase of commodities by, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Congress,
Reports to, 7 §§ 1728b, 1736b
Assessments, export displacement, 7 § 1736z
Food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Congressional committees,
Reports, food for progress, requirements, 7 § 1736o
Consideration, agreements, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Contract sanctity and producer embargo protection, policy of U.S., 7 § 1736y
Costs,
Commodities and expenses, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Payment, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Developing countries,
Agreements to furnish commodities, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Effective date,
Food for progress provisions, 7 § 1736o
Export displacement, assessment, 7 § 1736z
Export markets, maintenance and development of,
Congressional findings,
Assessment of export displacement, 7 § 1736p
Trade liberalization, 7 § 1736q
Cooperator market development program, 7 § 1736u
Short-term export credit, 7 § 1736t
Targeted export assistance, 7 § 1736s
Trade consultations, 7 § 1736r

AGRICULTURAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE—Continued

Export subsidy, tax rebate on exports, etc., "subsidy" as including, action by Secretary, development, expansion of markets, 7 § 1736v
Exportation, commodities, financing, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Famine relief and other assistance, 7 § 1721 et seq.
Agreements,
Nonemergency food assistance agreement, nonprofit voluntary agency request, etc., 7 § 1726a
Foreign currencies,
Proceeds, use, nonprofit voluntary agency request for nonemergency food assistance agreement, 7 § 1726a
Limitation,
Use of foreign currencies, 7 § 1726
Nonprofit voluntary agency request for nonemergency food assistance agreement, 7 § 1726a
Multiyear agreements, distribution of food by certain agencies or cooperatives, 7 § 1722
Nonprofit voluntary agency request for nonemergency food assistance agreement, use of foreign currency proceeds, etc., 7 § 1726a
Nutritional, etc., distribution criteria, 7 § 1721
Rice acquired by CCC, use of commodities to prevent waste, 7 § 1431
Transportation costs, storage, distribution costs, payment, 7 § 1723
Food for Development Program,
Bartering authority of Secretary, 7 § 1727g note
Cooperation of agencies, assistance to cooperatives, limitations, 7 § 1727g
Dairy and other commodities, barter, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1727g note
Exchange for strategic materials and materials for other purposes, 7 § 1727g note
Secretary of Agriculture, bartering authority, 7 § 1727g
Food for progress, agreements with developing countries, etc., 7 § 1736o
Foreign assistance,
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver by President, 22 § 2371
Foreign currencies and long-term dollar credit,
Agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodity, 7 § 1708
Audit of agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodities, 7 § 1708
Currency repaid by financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodities, 7 § 1708
Eligibility of financial intermediary to obtain foreign currency accruing from commodity sales, 7 § 1708
Publicity of availability of foreign currency to financial intermediary, 7 § 1708
Reporting requirements, agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodities, 7 § 1708
Sales of agricultural commodities,
Agreement with friendly countries, etc., 7 § 1701
Reports, 7 § 1736b
Transmission to Congress by Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1691 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12220
Banks, financial institutions, etc., "financial intermediary" as meaning, agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country, 7 § 1708
Channel of foreign currencies for loans for private-enterprise investment, 7 § 1708
Developing country, defined, agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodities, 7 § 1708
Financial intermediary,
Defined, agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodities, 7 § 1708
Located in developing country purchasing agricultural commodities, agreement with, 7 § 1708
Immunization of children, self-help measures, goals of health programs, 7 § 1709
Loan to financial intermediary of foreign currency accruing from commodity sales, 7 § 1708
Private-enterprise investment, channel of foreign currency for loans for, 7 § 1708
Private sector development activities, deposit of proceeds, 7 § 1706
Funds,
Implementation, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Grants,
Food for progress, provision to developing countries on basis of, 7 § 1736o
Guaranteeing export credit sales, 7 § 1707a
Markets for agricultural commodities, development, expansion, 7 § 1736v
Maximum metric tons of commodities furnished, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Minimum metric ton amount available, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Payment,
Costs and charges, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Resale, commodities, prohibition, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Sales,
Agricultural commodities,
Financing, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Secretary of Agriculture,
Agricultural attaché reports to, 7 § 1736x
Expansion of,
Markets, actions required, 7 § 1736v
Finance, guarantee, export sales to certain countries, 7 § 1707a
Guarantee repayment of loans to finance commercial export sales, 7 § 1707a
Markets for agricultural commodities, development, expansion, 7 § 1736v
Report by officers, employees of Agriculture Department regarding agricultural policies, effects, 7 § 1736x
Special Assistant for Agricultural Trade and Food Aid, appointment, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1736-1

AGRICULTURAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE—Continued

Subsidy, defined, development, expansion of markets, action by Secretary, 7 § 1736v
Termination date,
Food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Transshipment, commodities, prohibition, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
"United States assistance" as including, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, etc., "agricultural commodities" as including, development, expansion of markets, 7 § 1736v

AGRICULTURE

Critical Agricultural Materials, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize field in, 22 § 4704

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Advisory committees,
National hog cholera eradication program, selection of chairman from, 21 § 114h
Agricultural commodities or products, importation, consultations prerequisite to relaxation, etc., of restrictions, 7 § 2275
Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Consultations, relaxation, etc., of restrictions on importation of agricultural commodities or products, prerequisite, 7 § 2275
Consumer products, tampering with, authority of Department to investigate instances of, 18 § 1365
Credit, agriculture credit, conflicts of interest of employees of, 7 § 1986
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Farm Credit Administration, transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. I of 1939
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation, transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. I of 1939
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
General Counsel,
Food stamps, transfer of funds to, prohibited, 7 § 2027
Importation, agricultural commodities or products, consultations as prerequisite to relaxation, etc., of restrictions, 7 § 2275
Inspector General, Office of,
Food stamps,
Transfer of funds to, prohibited, 7 § 2027
Subpenas, issuance during audit or investigation, 5 App. § 3
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b
Land remote-sensing commercialization, research programs, 15 § 4261
National Commission on Space, ex officio member of, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
National Dairy Research Endowment Institute. Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Office of,
Critical Agriculture Materials, establishment, functions, etc., 7 § 178c
Officers and employees,
Confidentiality of information, penalty for violation, 7 § 2276
Conflicts of interest, agricultural credit, 7 § 1986
Killing or attempting to kill officers or employees of while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Resource Conservation and Development Policy Board, establishment, functions, etc., 16 § 3457
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index

AGRONOMISTS

Critical agricultural materials,
Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

AID

See INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AGENCY FOR, generally, this index

AIDS (DISEASE)

See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS), generally, this index

AIKEN, GEORGE D., WILDERNESS

Designation, Green Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

AIR BASES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, application to employment under Defense Base Act, 42 § 1651

AIR CARRIERS

Nicaragua, prohibition on transportation to U.S., etc., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513

AIR COMMERCE

Air carriers,
Nicaragua, prohibition on transportation, etc., to U.S., etc., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Air service, authority of Transportation Secretary for immediate suspension, security standards in foreign air transportation, 49 App. § 1515
Assessment of security measures at foreign airports by Transportation Secretary, 49 App. § 1515
Attorney General, security, persons authorized to carry firearms and make arrests without warrant, approval of, 49 App. § 1356b
Conditions of authority of Transportation Secretary, provisions concerning security standards in foreign air transportation deemed, 49 App. § 1515

AIR COMMERCE—Continued

Congress,
Notice, lifting of sanctions of travel advisory and suspension of foreign assistance, 49 App. § 1515a
Reports,
Sanctions, failure of foreign government to bring security measures at airport up to standard, 49 App. § 1515
Summary of assessments of security measures at foreign airports, 49 App. § 1515
Consultation with foreign government's aeronautic authorities, assessment of security measures, 49 App. § 1515
Failure of foreign government to bring security measures of airport up to standard, sanctions, 49 App. § 1515
Foreign air transportation,
Security standards in, 49 App. § 1515
Civil penalty for violation, 49 App. § 1471
Foreign assistance, suspension, travel advisory issued, high terrorist threat country, lack of effective security measures at foreign airport, 49 App. § 1515a
Lifting of sanctions,
Failure of foreign government to bring security measures at airport up to standard, 49 App. § 1515
Travel advisory and suspension of foreign assistance, 49 App. § 1515a
Nicaraguan air carriers, prohibition on transportation to or from U.S., etc., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Notice,
Foreign government, determination of lack of effective security measures at airport, 49 App. § 1515
To Congress, lifting of sanctions of travel advisory and suspension of foreign assistance, 49 App. § 1515a
To Secretary of State, failure of foreign government to bring security measures at airport up to standard, 49 App. § 1515
Recommendations, to foreign country, improvement of security measures in use at airport, 49 App. § 1515
Report, to Congress,
Sanctions, failure of foreign government to bring security measures at airport up to standard, 49 App. § 1515
Summary of assessment of security measures at foreign airports, 49 App. § 1515
Sanctions, failure of foreign government to bring security measures at airport up to standard, 49 App. § 1515
Secretary of State,
Assessment of security measures at foreign airports, with respect to terrorist threat, consultation with Transportation Secretary, 49 App. § 1515
Multilateral and bilateral agreements on enforcement measures with respect to aircraft sabotage, hijacking, and airport security, 49 App. § 1515 note
Security, persons authorized to carry firearms and make arrests without warrant, approval of, 49 App. § 1356b
Travel advisory, issuance by, determination, lack of effective security meaures at foreign airports, 49 App. § 1515a
Secretary of Transportation,
Commissioned to NAS, determination of adequacy of certain industry practices and FAA rules and regulations, etc., 49 App. § 1303 note
Security, persons authorized to carry firearms and make arrests without warrant, authority to authorize, 49 App. § 1356b
Security measures, maintained at foreign airports, assessment, 49 App. § 1515
Security, air transportation or intrastate air transportation,
Arrests, authority to make without warrant, conditions, 49 App. § 1356b
Firearms,
Authority to carry, conditions, 49 App. § 1356b
Security standards in foreign air transportation, civil penalty for violation, 49 App. § 1471
Standard, use by Transportation Secretary, determination, foreign airport's security measures, 49 App. § 1515
Suspension of air services,
Authority of Transportation Secretary, security standards in foreign air transportation, 49 App. § 1515
Terrorist threat, consultation between Transportation Secretary and Secretary of State, assessment of security measures at foreign airports, 49 App. § 1515
Travel advisory, issuance by Secretary of State, determination of lack of effective security measures at foreign airports, 49 App. § 1515a

AIR CONDITIONING

Systems having better than average energy efficiency ratings,
"Commercial energy conserving improvements" as meaning, solar energy and energy conservation bank, 12 § 3602
"Residential energy conserving improvements" as meaning, solar energy and energy conservation bank, 12 § 3602

AIR CUSHION VESSELS

Inland waters of U.S., rules for preventing collisions on. Inland Navigational Rules, generally, this index
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Pollution from, prevention of. Marine Pollution, generally, this index

AIR FORCE

Accountability and responsibility, 10 § 9831 et seq.
Intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Active duty,
Regular Air Force,
Retired member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon retirement, 10 § 688
Retired member, recall to active duty, grade while in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Selection boards,
Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618

AIR FORCE—Continued

Air University, Commander of, succession to duties of Secretary of Air Force, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

Appropriations,
Defense Department, research, development, sums available for acquisition, etc., of test facilities, etc., 10 § 2353 note

Captains,
Removal, further consideration, promotion, officers who have twice failed of selection for promotion to, 10 § 619

Chief master sergeant, pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496

Chief of Staff,
Deputy,
Succession to duties of,
Secretary, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Succession to,
Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Vice Chief of Staff,
Succession to duties of,
Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

Colonels,
Authorized strength, in grade, officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524

Commander, Air University, succession to duties of Secretary of Air Force, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

Commands,
"Procurement command" as meaning Systems or Logistics Command, procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621

Correction of military records, 10 § 1551
Applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552

Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index

Dental officers,
Authority to execute new agreements, 37 § 302b note
Defined to mean officer of,
Authority to execute new agreements, 37 § 302b note
Pay and allowances,
Save pay, 37 § 302b note
Save pay, 37 § 302b note

Enlisted aides, limitation on number of, 10 § 981

Enlistment,
Women in Armed Forces, 10 § 8251 note

Exposure of veterans to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note

Fighter aircraft engines, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note

Generals,
Distribution of commissioned officers on active duty in general officer grades, 10 § 525
Increase in number, 10 § 525 note
Temporary increase, number serving on active duty, 10 § 525 note

Grades or rank,
Continuation in, during change in status, clarification of senior general and flag officers, 10 § 601
Regular Air Force member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688

Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.

Joint Staff,
Consideration of performance as members, officer personnel policies, 10 § 646

Judge advocates,
Cases, review of, 10 § 864
Code committee, Judge Advocate as member of, 10 § 867
Disposition of records, 10 § 865

Medical reasons, deferment of retirement or separation, 10 § 640

Medical specialists,
Retired grade, savings provision, 10 § 8963 note

Moral or professional dereliction, officers, separation from services, procedures established to consider retention on active duty because of, 10 § 1181

North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative research and development, funds, 10 § 2407 note

Officers,
Misconduct, procedures established to consider retention on active duty, 10 § 1181
Promotion,
Determination of date of rank, administrative delay, 10 § 624
Service credit, 10 § 533
Civilian employee, Army Medical Department, effect, savings provision, 10 § 8683 note
Nurse, savings provision, 10 § 8683 note
Special pay,
Dental officers, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note
Transfer between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Pay and allowances,
Severance pay,
Determination, certain cases, 10 § 611 note
Special pay,
Dentists, dental officers, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note

Procurement,
Partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note

Procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621 et seq.

Regular Air Force,
Authority to permit retired enlisted members to be placed voluntarily in Ready Reserve, 10 § 269
Procedures established to consider separation of officers for substandard performance of duty, etc., authority, 10 § 1181
Qualification for original appointment as commissioned officer, 10 § 532
Substandard performance of duty, etc., authority to establish procedures to consider separation of officers for, 10 § 1181

AIR FORCE—Continued

Retired grade,
Higher grade,
Service,
During certain periods, savings provision, 10 § 8963 note
Retired or retirement pay,
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Retirement,
Active-duty list,
Consideration for promotion, certain officers who later serve on, 10 § 611 note
Savings provision for promotion, consideration of, 10 § 611 note
Member of Regular Air Force recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Selection boards, 10 § 611 et seq.
Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
Preclusion from consideration of promotion, Secretary, regulations, 10 § 619
Service credit,
Certain service as nurse, woman medical specialist, or civilian employee of Army Medical Department, savings provision, 10 § 8683 note
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces, determination, retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Public Health Service, credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces, determination, retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Transfer, officers between branches of Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Transportation, 10 § 9741 et seq.
Supplies for, preference to U.S. vessels, 10 § 2631
Delegation of Presidential authority to Defense Secretary, 10 § 2631 note
United States Air Force Institute of Technology, generally, this index
Women,
Enlistment in Armed Forces, 10 § 8251 note

AIR FORCE ACADEMY

Cadets,
Authorized strength, 10 § 9342
Persons from foreign countries receiving instruction at, addition to, 10 § 9344
Coast Guard, officers, service as cadet not counted as, 10 § 971
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at, 10 § 9344
Commissioned service obligation, defined, cadets, agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 9348
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at, 10 § 9344
Panama Canal, nomination of cadet by Administrator of Commission, children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 9342
Pay and allowances,
Cadets,
Rate of basic pay, 37 § 203
Adjustment, 37 § 203 note
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at Academy, 10 § 9344
Samoa, nomination of cadet from, 10 § 9342
Secretary of Air Force,
Cadet failing to fulfill agreement to serve as officer, powers respecting, 10 § 9348
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at, 10 § 9344

AIR FORCE DEPARTMENT

American Chemical Society, cooperation, etc., 36 § 3204
Badlands National Park, gunnery range lands, restrictions, 16 § 441m
"Defense agency" as meaning, procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, transfer, functions from Defense Department, 42 § 2453 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10783
Procurement,
Cost and price management, 10 § 2406

AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

See UNITED STATES AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, generally, this index

AIR FORCE RESERVE

Active duty,
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation during service on, 10 § 673c
Authorized strength,
Reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Discharge,
Second lieutenants, found not qualified for promotion, 10 § 8819
Forces, readiness, review, Secretary, 10 § 261 note
Officers,
Active duty,
Authorized strength, Reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Promotion of reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination, date, 10 § 3380
Colonels,
Authorized strength, Reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Discharge,
Promotion of reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination, date, purposes of, 10 § 8380
Duty with Air Staff, 10 § 8033
Reserve officers on active duty, additional provisions relating to promotion, separation, and retirement not applicable to, 10 § 641
Lieutenant colonels,
Authorized strength, Reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524

AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued

Officers—Continued

Majors,
Authorized strength, Reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Medical officers,
Original appointment, determination of grade, 10 § 3359
Reserve officers with at least four years of commissioned service, promotion to captain, 10 § 3359 note
Original appointment,
Retention, grade, separation from active duty, 10 § 8359
Promotion,
Reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination of date, 10 § 8380
Retired Reserve, transfer to, promotion, reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination, date, purposes of, 10 § 8380
Service credit,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association, commissioned officers, 10 § 8353
Public Health Service, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 8353
President of U.S., suspension, certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation, 10 § 673c
Promotion,
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Retired grade,
Higher grade for service during certain periods, savings provision, 10 § 8963 note
Retired Reserve,
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Transfer to. Officers, generally, ante, this heading
Retirement,
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
United States magistrates, eligibility of retired officers and enlisted personnel for appointment and service as, 28 § 631
Secretary of Defense,
Commissioned officer, service credit, original appointment, 10 § 8353
Promotion, reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination, date, regulations, 20 § 8380
Separation, suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c

AIR MAIL

Air carrier, defined, contracts for transportation, 39 § 5402
Alaska, transportation within two points within, authority of Secretary of Transportation and Postal Service, applicability, 39 § 5402
Application, new mail service, 49 App. § 1371
Termination of powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Aviation Act of 1958,
Termination of powers of CAB relating to air mail, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Cancellation, contracts, 39 § 5402
Civil Aeronautics Board,
Application for new mail service, powers of Board, 49 App. § 1371
Termination of powers, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Certain contracts, duties, etc., concerning, Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Review, Postmaster General's order as to mail schedules, 49 App. § 1375
Termination of powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Contracts, 39 § 5402
Transportation contracts filed in office of Secretary of Transportation, foreign air transportation, 39 § 5005
Foreign air transportation, defined, powers of Secretary of Transportation over mail carriers, 39 § 5402
Interstate air transportation, defined, contracts for transportation, 39 § 5402
Maximum load, 49 App. § 1375
Termination of powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
New mail service, application for, 49 App. § 1371
Termination of powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Overseas air transportation, defined, contracts for transportation, 39 § 5402
Postmaster General,
Certification of requirements for new mail service, 49 App. § 1371
Termination of powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Requirements as to carriage, 49 App. § 1371
Termination of powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Secretary of Transportation,
Aircraft carrying mail, powers and duties, 39 § 5402
Contracts, transportation filed in office of, foreign air transportation, 39 § 5005
Rates,
Fixing, mailing privileges for members of Armed Forces, 39 § 3401
Rules of Postal Service to be consistent with rules of, 39 § 5401

AIR NATIONAL GUARD

"Full-time National Guard duty," as meaning or including, Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
Pay and allowances,
Hazardous duty incentive pay, 37 § 301

AIR NATIONAL GUARD OF THE UNITED STATES

All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index

AIR POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Administrator of EPA,
Exemptions for certain territories, notice to Congressional committees, petition for, approval, 42 § 7625–1

AIR POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Air pollution control agencies,
Defined, general provisions, 42 § 7602
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, general provisions, 42 § 7602
Emission standards for moving sources,
Study, unleaded fuel in agricultural machinery, 42 § 7545 note
Guam,
Exemptions, petition by Governor, 42 § 7625–1
Fossil fuel fired steam electric power plant operating within, exemptions, 42 § 7625–1
Northern Mariana Islands,
Exemptions, petition by Governor, 42 § 7625–1
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 42 § 7602
Older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents in, 42 § 4368a
Samoa,
Exemptions, petition by Governor, 42 § 7625–1
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 42 § 7602
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, general provisions, 42 § 7602

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS

Secretary of Defense,
Premium pay, standards for determining eligible employees prescribed by, 5 § 5546a
Rules and regulations, premium pay, prescribed by, 5 § 5546a
Temporary employment under administrative authority of, annuities and pay on reemployment, applicability of provisions, 5 § 8344
Training, payment of, 5 § 4109
Uniformed services, former member temporarily employed under administrative authority of, prohibition on reduction of retired or retainer pay, 5 § 5532

AIRCRAFT PIRACY

Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Defined, criminal penalties, Aviation Act of 1958, 49 App. § 1472

AIRCRAFT SABOTAGE ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Airplanes or Aircraft, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 31 note

AIRPLANES OR AIRCRAFT

Charters by Secretary of military department, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Congressional findings and purpose, sabotage, 18 § 31 note
Customs duties, 19 § 1644
Aircraft, defined, unlawful importation or exportation, self-propelled vehicle, 19 § 1627a
Bond or warehouse system, duty-free sale enterprises, 19 § 1555
Burden of proof in forfeiture proceedings, 19 § 1615
Disposition of proceeds of forfeited property, 19 § 1613
Enforcement functions of forfeited aircraft, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613b
Fines and penalties, remission or mitigation, 19 § 1618
Release of seized property on payment of appraised value, 19 § 1614
Seizure, 19 §§ 1602, 1605–1609, 1611, 1612
Unlawful importation or exportation, penalty, 19 § 1627a
User fee for custom services at certain small airports, 19 § 58b
Facilities, destruction of, 18 § 32
False information and threats, imparting, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Fighter aircraft engines for Armed Forces, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Guaranty of loans for purchase of aircraft and equipment,
By air carriers engaged in air transportation, 49 App. §§ 1324 note, 1380
Issuance, notes or other obligations by Transportation Secretary, purchase, etc., 49 App. § 1324 note
Income tax,
Credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, inapplicability of exception, 26 § 280F
Lessors of aircraft, special rule, transportation between U.S. and any possession, determination, source of income, 26 § 863
Obligations providing for,
Owned by governmental unit, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Section 38 property,
Investment credits, denial, property used by governmental units or foreign persons or entities, exception for certain aircraft, 26 § 48
Leases by Secretary of military department, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion, operators using insofar as practicable U.S. aircraft in transportation of exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Revision of long-term lease or charter authority, Secretary of military departments, 10 § 2401
Toxic fuels for aircraft or missiles, hazardous duty pay for uniformed services personnel working with, 37 § 301
Voyageurs National Park, use of seaplanes, 16 § 160h

AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT ACCELERATION ACT OF 1973

Short title, 49 App. § 1701 note

AIRPORTS AND LANDING AREAS

Civil Aeronautics Board,
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, consultation, orders affecting access for handicapped persons, 49 App. § 1304
Chairman, task force for study of airport access, chairman of, 49 App. § 2223
Customs duties, user fee for custom services at certain small airports, 19 § 58b
Firefighting and rescue equipment,
Exemptions from requirements relating to, 49 App. § 1432
Handicapped persons,
Chairman of CAB, chairman of task force to study airport access, 49 App. § 223
Orders affecting access for, consultation between Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board and CAB or Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1304
Improvement of airports and airways,
Agreements, grants, 49 App. 2211
Payments under, 49 App. § 2213
National parks, monuments, etc.,
Definitions, 16 § 7e
Discrimination prohibited, 16 § 7b
Lands, acquisition by Secretary of Interior, 16 § 7b
Sponsoring projects independently or jointly with other public agencies, 16 § 7c
Secretary of State, security measures, multilateral and bilateral agreements to enforce, 49 App. § 1515 note
Secretary of Transportation,
Airports in national parks, etc., inclusion in national plan, operation, standards prescribed by, 16 § 7a
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, consultation, orders affecting access for handicapped persons, 49 App. § 1304
Secretary of Treasury, designated airports, user fee for customs services at certain small airports, 19 § 58b
Security, multilateral and bilateral agreements on strengthening enforcement measures, Secretary of State to seek, 49 App. § 1515 note

ALABAMA

Agricultural and Mechanical University, appropriations,
Grants to upgrade, 7 § 3224
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Cahaba River, generally, this index
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 81
Escatawpa River, generally, this index
Sipsey Fork River, generally, this index
Soldier Creek, generally, this index
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note

ALASKA

Agreements,
Defined, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 § 1629
Air mail, contracts for transportation between two points within, authority of Secretary of Transportation and Postal Service, 39 § 5402
Aleuts,
Internment during World War II, civil service retirement benefits, adjustment of annuities, 16 § 1169a
Appeals and review,
Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, study of mission, facilities, etc., of, 16 § 3147
Appropriations,
Authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Canadian vessels, transportation of passengers and merchandise between Alaskan ports and continental U.S., 46 App. § 289b
Cape Krusenstern National Monument,
Land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 §§ 1629, 1629a
Coastal zone management,
National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute policies determined by representative appointed to Board of Governors, 16 § 1463b
Congress,
Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, study of mission, etc., of, submission to, 16 § 3147
"Continental United States" as meaning or including, 48 note prec. § 21
Construction of vessels, private charter operation, 46 App. § 1192
Defense Intelligence Agency, officers and employees stationed in, compensation, rates, 10 § 1604
District court, 28 § 81A
Judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Places of holding, 28 § 81A
District court of U.S. See District court, generally, ante, this heading
Education,
Establishment of single system in, transfer of Indian schools to State, 25 § 292b
Schools, generally, post, this heading
Establishment, single system of education, transfer of Indian schools to States, 25 § 292b
Federal North Slope lands studies, oil and gas leasing program and mineral assessments,
Recommendations by Secretaries concerning changes in mission, etc., of NARL, 16 § 3147
Fish and fisheries,
North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Fur seal,
North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Seals and Seal Fisheries, generally, this index
Governor,
National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute policies determined by Board of Governors, representative appointed by, 16 § 1463b
Great district, regulation of vessels, 46 App. § 293

ALASKA—Continued

Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc.,
Transfer of Government-owned long lines communications facilities to, duties, etc., 40 § 781
Water resources, projects for conservation, etc., of, solicitation of views and recommendations concerning, 42 § 1962d–13
Indians,
Boarding schools, unavailability of appropriated funds for, 25 § 292c
Reservations,
Financial assistance to,
Schools located on or near, applicability of provisions, 20 § 241bb
Schools, transfer to State, establishment of single system of education, 25 § 292b
Transfer of schools to State, establishment of single system of education, 25 § 292b
Industrial Development Authority, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, provision of land for operation, etc., of transportation by Authority, 43 § 1629
Injunctive relief, conservation system unit, transportation and utility systems in and across, and access into, 16 § 3168
Loadlines for vessels engaged in coastwise trade, exemption, cannery tender and fishing tender vessels, and vessels used in processing, etc., fishery products, 46 App. § 88
Mails, carriage by air between two points in, rates, transfer of powers to Postal Service, 49 App. §§ 1551, 1553
NANA, defined, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 § 1629
National Forest System,
Contracts, modification, emergency stumpage rate determination, 16 § 619
Timber,
Contract payment modification, 16 § 618
National interest lands conservation,
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, applicability of provisions, 43 § 1629a
Food, transportation, etc., services, "visitor service" as meaning, revenue-producing services, 16 § 3197
National Park Service,
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, monitoring transportation system, 43 § 1629
National Petroleum Reserve,
Alaska Natives, disposition, mineral materials, use by, 42 § 6502
Mining and mineral leasing laws, reservation, etc., of lands from entry, etc., under, 42 § 6502
North Slope Borough,
Disposition, mineral materials, use by, 42 § 6502
Grant, rights-of-way to, providing energy supplies, 42 § 6502
Rights-of-way, licenses, etc., granting by Secretary, 42 § 6502
Withdrawal of lands from entry, etc., under public land laws, 42 § 6502
Native villages,
"Indian tribe" as meaning or including,
Bilingual education, local educational agencies, qualifications, 20 § 3232
Natives,
National Petroleum Reserve, generally, ante, this heading
Naval Arctic Research Laboratory,
Continuation of level of funding, 16 § 3147
Study of mission, facilities, etc., 16 § 3147
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
"Non-foreign areas" as including, additional compensation granted to certain Federal employees serving outside U.S., 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
North Slope,
Borough,
National Petroleum Reserve, ante, this heading
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Officers and employees,
Defense Intelligence Agency, stationed in, compensation, 10 § 1604
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Policy reports,
Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary,
Conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
Shall submit to Congress, President, annually, 48 § 1681 note
Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note
Porcupine River,
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Railroads,
Interstate Commerce Commission, rates, powers, etc., 43 § 975f note, Ex. Ord. No. 12434
Railroad employees retirement, "current connection with the railroad industry" as including employment with, for purposes of, 45 § 231
Secretary of Transportation, emergency preparedness functions, management and operation, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Schools,
Transfer of Indian schools to State, establishment of single system of education, 25 § 292b
Seals in Alaskan waters. North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Secretary of Interior,
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, powers and duties, 43 §§ 1629, 1629a

ALASKA—Continued

Secretary of Transportation,
Air transportation of civilian personnel by,
Air Force, certification as to lack of commercial air carriers, 10 § 9746
Army, certification as to lack of commercial air carriers, 10 § 4746
Settlement of claims of Natives,
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 §§ 1629, 1629a
NANA Regional Corporation, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and Corporation, 43 §§ 1629, 1629a
National Park System,
Lands in, exception from withdrawal of public lands, 43 § 1610
Lands withdrawn and not recommended for addition to or creation as units of, availability for selection or appropriation under public lands law, 43 § 1616
Regional Corporations,
"Indian tribe" as meaning or including, bilingual education, financial assistance for programs, local educational agencies, 20 § 3232
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Village Corporations,
"Indian tribe" as meaning or including, bilingual education, financial assistance for programs, 20 § 3232
Shipping,
Certain vessels used in fisheries of,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Exemption from inspection, permits exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels, 46 App. § 420
Trade between Alaska and other districts, regulations, 46 App. § 306
Shipyards, eligibility for construction, private charter operation vessel, 46 App. § 1192
Sitka National Monument redesignated Sitka National Historical Park, 16 § 431 note
Standard time, zone designation, 15 § 263
Conforming changes, 15 § 263 note
"State" as meaning or including,
Parkway and recreational area programs and coordination, National Park Service, 16 § 17n
Steese National Conservation Area, establishment, etc., 16 § 460mm et seq.
Subsistence management and use,
Civil action in district court, judicial enforcement, failure of State or U.S. to provide for priority for subsistence uses, etc., 16 § 3117
Timber,
Public lands,
Affiliates, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Contract overbid, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Net book worth, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Purchaser, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Transportation,
Merchandise or passengers by foreign built hovercraft, 46 App. § 883 note
Passengers and merchandise in Canadian vessels between points in Alaska and U.S., 46 App. § 289b
Transportation system, defined, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 § 1629
Uniformed services,
Members,
Travel and transportation allowances, personal emergencies from members stationed abroad, 37 § 411d
United States,
As meaning or including,
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Utukok River,
National Petroleum Reserve, exploration, 42 §§ 6504, 6505
White Mountains National Recreation Area,
Establishment, etc., 16 § 460mm-2 et seq.
Yukon River,
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

ALBUQUERQUE, N.M.

Bisti Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
De-na-zin Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ALCOHOL

Alcoholic beverages, defined, national minimum drinking age, Federal-aid highways, 23 § 158
Defense Department, purchase in State in which military installation not located, use of certain funds prohibited, 10 § 138 note
Defined, alcohol mixture credit plus alcohol credit, income tax credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, refraining from excessive use, 18 § 3142
Vessels, seizure and forfeiture, penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Administrator,
Appointment, 42 § 290aa
Associate Administrator for Prevention,
Promoting prevention research programs and coordinating programs, 42 § 290aa
Report to Congress describing prevention activities, contents, etc., 42 § 290aa
Data collection by Secretary through, 42 § 300x-9
Grants to health professions, social work schools by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 290aa
Information received regarding fraud, violation of human rights, regarding projects undertaken, procedures, etc., 42 § 290aa

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Administrator—Continued
- Peer review, research at National Institute of Mental Health, National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, etc., procedures established by, 42 § 290aa-5
- Powers and duties, 42 § 290aa
- Public health emergency, determination by Secretary after consultation with, 42 § 247d
- Reports, prevention activities described, submittal to Congress, 42 § 290aa
- Technical assistance and data collection provided by Secretary through, 42 § 300x-9
- Training grants for identification and treatment of alcohol and drug abuse, 42 § 290aa

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa

Appointment of Administrator and Deputy Administrator, 42 § 290aa

Biomedical or behavioral research personnel, studies respecting, 42 § 288b

Congressional purpose, 42 § 290aa

Deputy Administrator, appointment, 42 § 290aa

Establishment in HHS Department, 42 § 290aa

National Research Service Awards, establishment, application, conditions, etc., 42 § 288

Officers and employees,
- Employment and functions, 42 § 290aa
- Federal civilian employees, development, etc., of prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs, 42 § 290dd-1

Public education and other prevention programs, recommendations by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 290aa

Secretary of HHS, duties, functions, etc., concerning, 42 § 290aa

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY BOARD

Establishment, functions, composition, etc., 42 § 290aa

ALCOHOL ABUSE, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index

Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index

Mental Health Services, generally, this index

Short title, 42 § 201 note

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE AMENDMENTS OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, generally, this index

Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index

Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index

Short title, 42 § 201 note

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

Abuse. See specific index lines under this heading

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, establishment, etc., 42 § 290aa

Block grants,
- Activities,
  - Allotment of funds, etc., 42 § 300x-4
- Allotments to States, 42 § 300x-1a
  - Indians, tribes or tribal organizations, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
- Comprehensive mental health plan,
  - Contents, etc., 42 § 300x-4
  - Grants to States to develop, 42 § 290aa-3
- Data collection by Secretary, 42 § 300x-9
- Financial and compliance audit, defined, 42 § 300x-5
- Grants by States to community mental health centers, requirements, exceptions, etc., 42 § 300x-4
- Relative per capita income, defined, allotments, 42 § 300x-1a
- Reports, 42 § 300x-5
  - Women, services for, report by Secretary to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x-4
- State mental health services planning council, establishment by States, authority, 42 § 300x-4
- States, allotments to. Allotments to States, generally, ante, this subheading
- Technical assistance provided to States by Secretary, 42 § 300x-9
- Women, services for,
  - Certain amounts allotted to State used for, 42 § 300x-4
  - Report by Secretary on new programs, submittal to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x4

Comprehensive mental health plan, contents, etc., block grants, 42 § 300x-4

Congressional purpose, 42 § 290aa note

Facilities, PHS, appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa-6

Federal institutions, appropriations to PHS available for grants to, 42 § 300aa-6

Grants,
- Block grants, generally, ante, this heading
- Training grants for identification and treatment of alcohol and drug abuse, 42 § 290aa

Indians;
- Programs and studies to benefit Native Americans, 42 § 4577
- Tribal organization, defined, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
- Tribes or tribal organizations, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a

National Advisory Council on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism,
- Appointment of public members to National Panel on Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health, 42 § 290aa
- Research, grants to universities, hospitals, etc., for projects recommended by, 42 § 290bb

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM—Continued

National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism,
Administration of programs, encouragement, participation of professionals and paraprofessionals in fields of medicine, etc., 42 § 290aa-1
Cooperation with National Institute of Mental Health and National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290aa
Demonstration projects eligible for grants, 42 § 290bb-1a
Director,
Appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-1
Consultation with Secretary, regulations, peer review, biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, 42 § 290aa-5
Establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-1
Grants for time limitation, 42 § 290bb-1a
Officers and employees, employment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-1
Peer review,
Biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, regulations promulgated, 42 § 290aa-5
Research at, Administrator of Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, procedures established by, 42 § 290aa-5
Public and nonprofit private entities, grants for demonstration projects, 42 § 290bb-1a
Regulations by Secretary regarding peer review of biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, 42 § 290aa-5
Reports by Secretary of HHS regarding health consequences, current research findings, recommendations regarding alcoholism, submittal to Congress, 42 § 290aa-4
Research, encouragement of Secretary, 42 § 290bb
Secretary,
Grants for demonstration projects, 42 § 290bb-1a
Report on health consequences, current research findings, recommendations regarding alcohol abuse, 42 § 290aa-4
Supervision of functions by Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, 42 § 290aa
National Institutes of Health, research programs of, coordination with, 42 § 290bb
Programs, PHS, availability of appropriations to for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa-6
Public Health Service, Federal institutions, grants, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-6
Rehabilitation, prevention and treatment,
Assistance for State and local programs,
Admission to private and public hospitals and outpatient facilities, 42 § 290dd-2
Armed Forces and Veterans' Administration, interchange of records, prohibitions, disclosure of patient records, applicability, 42 § 290dd-3
Certification, accreditation or licensure of treatment facilities and personnel, technical assistance, 42 § 290dd
Confidentiality of records, 42 § 290dd-3
Continuing prohibition against disclosure of patient record irrespective of status as patient, 42 § 290dd-3
Coordination,
Regulations, relating to admission to hospitals and outpatient facilities, 42 § 290dd-2
Criminal charges, prohibition against use of patient record in making, 42 § 290dd-3
Data collection, technical assistance in developing and improving systems for, 42 § 290dd
Disclosure, patient records, authorization purposes, etc., 42 § 290dd-3
Discrimination, prohibition against hospitals and outpatient facilities receiving Federal support, 42 § 290dd-2
Enforcement procedures, regulations of Secretary, admission to private and public hospitals and outpatient facilities, 42 § 290dd-2
Fines and penalties, first and subsequent offenses, violations concerning confidentiality of patient records, 42 § 290dd-3
Health insurance coverage offered in State based on alcoholism or alcohol abuse eliminating exclusions in, 42 § 290dd
Hospitals and other facilities,
Admission of alcohol abusers and alcoholics to, 42 § 290dd-2
Monitoring compliance by, technical assistance, 42 § 290dd
Investigation of patient, prohibition against use of record in making, 42 § 290dd-3
National Alcohol and Research Centers, mandatory grants for research and effects of alcohol on elderly, 42 § 290bb-
Outpatient facilities, admission of alcohol abusers and alcoholics to, 42 § 290dd-2
Program management, accountability and evaluation, technical assistance for, 42 § 290dd
Records,
Confidentiality, 42 § 290dd-3
Regulations of Secretary,
Admission to private and public hospitals or outpatient facilities, 42 § 290dd
Confidentiality of patient records, provisions concerning definitions, safeguards, etc., 42 § 290dd-3
Secretary of HHS, powers and duties, § 290bb
Suspension or revocation of Federal support, violations concerning admission to private and public hospitals or outpatient facilities, 42 § 290dd-2
Technical assistance, 42 § 290dd
Construction, defined, limitation on uses, National Alcohol Research Centers, § 290bb-1

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM—Continued

Rehabilitation—Continued
- Government and other employees, model programs, cooperative agreements, 42 § 290dd-1
- Hospitals, admission to,
  - Assistance for State and local programs, 42 § 290dd-2
- National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, functions of Secretary of HHS administered by, 42 § 290aa-1
- Native Americans including Native Hawaiians and Native American Pacific Islanders, programs to benefit, 42 § 4577
- Outpatient facilities, admission to, assistance for State and local programs, 42 § 290dd-2
- Pregnancy, effect of alcohol use upon, 42 § 290bb
- Public Health Service, research facilities, institutions, etc., use for research, 42 § 290bb
- Records, confidentiality of, 42 § 290dd-3
- Relationship, alcohol abuse and domestic violence, 42 § 290bb
- Research,
  - Application for approval, National Alcohol Research Centers, standards for approval, 42 § 290bb-1
  - Appropriations, authorization, 42 §§ 290bb-1, 290bb-2
  - Encouragement of, 42 § 290bb
  - Grants by Secretary to National Alcohol Research Centers, 42 § 290bb-1
  - National Alcohol Research Centers, designation, grants, etc., 42 § 290bb-1
  - Statistical methods, advice in application of, 42 § 290bb
- Women,
  - Grants to encourage research relating to alcohol abuse by, 42 § 290bb
- Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, refraining from excessive use, 18 § 1342
- Report by Secretary of HHS to Congress, information, research findings and recommendations, 42 § 290aa-4
- Research,
  - Behavioral and biomedical etiology of, 42 § 290bb
- State mental health services planning council, establishment, authority, block grants, 42 § 300x-4

ALEUTS

- Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
- Internment during World War II, civil service retirement benefits, adjustment of annuities, 16 § 1169a
- Sealing permitted by, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1153

ALEXANDER SPRINGS WILDERNESS

- Designation, Ocala National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ALEXANDRIA BAY, N.Y.

- Transportation of passengers in Canadian vessels between Rochester and Alexandria Bay, New York, 46 App. § 289a

ALIENS

- American University of Beirut, employees, return to U.S. as special immigrants, 8 § 1101 note
- Attorney General,
  - Guam, nonimmigrant visitor, 8 § 1182
- Defense Base Act,
  - Extension, compensation districts established under longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, 42 § 1653
- Employees, American University of Beirut, return to U.S. as special immigrants, 8 § 1101 note
- Employment,
  - Alien employees of American University of Beirut, return to U.S. as special immigrants, 8 § 1101 note
- Guam, Attorney General, nonimmigrant visitor, 8 § 1182
- Income tax,
  - Credits, 26 § 874
    - Withheld at source, 26 § 33
  - Nonresident aliens,
    - Agents, transferor or transferee, liability, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
    - Annual statements, substantial presence test, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
    - Attribution of ownership, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
    - Attribution rules, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
    - Canada or Mexico, commuters from, presence in U.S., residency requirements, 26 § 7701
    - Community income, tax treatment, income in case of resident or citizen of U.S. who is married to nonresident individual, 26 § 879
    - Community property laws, defined, treatment of community income in case of married couples, 26 § 879
    - Compensation and salaries,
      - Liability of transferor's or transferee's agents, limitation to amount of, withholding tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
    - Coordination with,
      - Section 877 concerning expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 7701
    - Credits, 26 § 874
      - Elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, eligibility, 26 § 22
      - Tax withheld at source, 26 §§ 33, 874
      - Withholding tax, 26 § 33
    - Defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
    - Determination, portion of original issue discount accruing during any period, special rules, 26 § 871
    - Distributions, etc., by corporations, partnerships, trusts, or estates, special rules, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445

ALIENS—Continued
Income—Continued
Nonresident—Continued
Earned income, treatment of certain community income in case of married couples, 26 § 879
Exceptions,
From definition of "original issue discount obligation", special rules, 26 § 871
Withholding of tax, 26 § 1441
Exempt individual, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Exemptions, 26 §§ 872, 873, 874
Withholding of tax, 26 § 1441
Dispositions of U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Failure to furnish notice of false affidavit, liability, transferor's or transferee's agents, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
First year of residency, special rules for, 26 § 7701
Fiscal year taxpayer, 26 § 7701
Foreign government-related individual, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Foreign person, defined,
Returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Foreign personal holding companies, special rules, applicability of provisions relating to stock ownership by, 26 § 554
Foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, defined, returns, 26 § 6039C
Inadequate information exchange, inapplicability, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Interest, 26 §§ 871, 1441
Repeal of tax on, nonresident alien individuals, received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Interest on certain deferred payments, applicability, 26 § 483
Investments in U.S. real property interests, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in, 26 § 6039C
Last year of residency, special rules for, 26 § 7701
Lawful permanent resident, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Liability, transferor's agents or transferee's agents, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Limitations,
Amount required to be withheld, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Teachers, trainees, and students, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Manner, filing, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Nominal presence disregarded, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Nonpublicly traded domestic corporation furnishing affidavit that it is not a U.S. real property holding corporation, exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Notice, false affidavit, liability, transferor's or transferee's agents, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Original issue discount obligation, definition of and special rules concerning, 26 § 871
Portfolio debt investments,
Interest income from, exception, withholding of tax, 26 § 1441
Repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from, 26 § 871
Portfolio interest, defined, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Presence in the United States, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Qualifying statement, defined, transferee receiving, exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Reduced amount, authority of Secretary to prescribe, limitations, amount required, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Refunds, excess amounts withheld, withholding tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Registered form, defined, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Requests, limitations, amounts required, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Residence, amount realized not exceeding $300,000, exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Returns, 26 § 874
Foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Rules and regulations,
Definition and residency provisions, 26 § 7701
Distributions, etc., by corporations, partnerships, trusts, or estates, 26 § 1445
Limitations, amount required, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Special rules, transfers of property between spouses or incident to divorce, 26 § 1041

ALIENS—Continued
Income—Continued
Nonresident—Continued
Settlement officer, not treated as transferor's agent, liability, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Short-term obligations, "original issue discount obligations" as excluding, special rules, 26 § 871
Social security benefits, certain amount included in gross income, 26 § 871
Source of original issue discount, special rules, 26 § 871
Special rules,
Distributions, etc., by corporations, partnerships, trusts, or estates, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
First and last year of residency, 26 § 7701
Original issue discount obligation, 26 § 871
Teachers, trainees, and students, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
United States interest and Virgin Islands interest, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Statements, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Stock,
Regularly traded,
On established securities market, exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Stripped bonds or coupons, special rules for original issue discount, 26 § 881
Student, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Taxable year, 26 § 7701
Tax-exempt obligations, "original issue discount obligation" as excluding, special rules, 26 § 871
Teacher or trainee, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
10-percent shareholders,
Defined, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
"Portfolio interest" as excluding interest received by, repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Time,
Filing returns, 26 § 6072
With respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Trade or business within the U.S.,
Earned income, credit for, unrelated amounts not taken into account, 26 § 32
Transferee,
Defined, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Receiving qualifying statement, exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferee's agent, definition of and liability of, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor, furnishing nonforeign affidavit, exemptions, withholding of tax, dispositions of U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor's maximum tax liability,
Defined, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Limitations on amount required, not to exceed, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor's unsatisfied withholding liability, defined, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transfers,
Property between spouses or incident to divorce, special rule, 26 § 1041
Transit between two foreign points, presence in U.S., residency requirements, 26 § 7701
United States real property interests,
Defined,
Returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in, 26 § 6039C
Dispositions of, withholding of tax on, 26 § 1445
Returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in, 26 § 6039C
Virgin Islands interest, special rule, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Withholding of tax, 26 §§ 874, 1441, 1441 note
Credits, 26 § 33
Dispositions of U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Resident aliens,
Annual statements, substantial presence test, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Canada or Mexico, commuters from, presence in U.S., residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Coordination with section 877 concerning expatriation to avoid tax, 26 § 7701
Defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Exceptions, individual present in U.S. during less than one-half of current year and closer connection to foreign country as established, substantial presence test, residency requirement, 26 § 7701
Exempt individual, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Fiscal year taxpayer, 26 § 7701
Foreign government-related individual, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701

ALIENS—Continued
Income—Continued
Resident—Continued
Lawful permanent resident, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Lawfully admitted for permanent residence, requirements for treatment as, 26 § 7701
Limitations, teachers, trainees, and students, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Medical conditions, exceptions for exempt individuals, substantial presence test, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Nominal presence disregarded, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Presence in the United States, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Rules and regulations, definition and residency provisions, 26 § 7701
Special rules,
First and last year of residency, 26 § 7701
Teachers, trainees, and students, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Student, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Substantial presence test, meeting requirements of, 26 § 7701
Taxable year, 26 § 7701
Teacher or trainee, defined, residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Transit between two foreign points, presence in U.S., residency requirements, 26 § 7701
Transferor's unsatisfied withholding liability, defined, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, compensation for death, 33 § 909
Military bases,
Application of longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions to Defense Base Act, 42 § 1651
Mortgaged vessels sale, 46 App. § 961
Nonresident aliens,
Defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, ground for, person not lawfully admitted for permanent residence during time offense committed, 18 § 3142
Residence,
Permanent,
Seaman, recovery for injury to or death of, requirement, 46 App. § 688
Resident aliens,
Defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Income tax, ante, this heading
Vessels,
Purchase from Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 865

ALLEGHENY ISLANDS WILDERNESS
Congressional findings and purpose, filing, maps and area descriptions, etc., 16 § 460qq note
Designation, Allegheny National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ALLEGHENY NATIONAL FOREST
Allegheny Islands Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Hickory Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ALLEGHENY NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
Congressional findings and purpose, filing, maps and area descriptions, etc., 16 § 460qq note
Designation, revision of boundaries, purposes, etc., 16 § 460qq

ALLEYS
Federal property, conveyance to States or political subdivisions for widening purposes, 40 § 345c

ALLIED COUNTRY
Defined, providing routine port services to naval vessels at no cost, 10 § 7227

ALLIES
Secretary of Defense, technical data having military or space application, regulations governing release to, 10 § 140c

ALPINE LAKES WILDERNESS
Text of Area Management Act of 1976, 16 § 1132 note
Short title, Area Management Act of 1976, 16 § 1132 note

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS
Federal ship mortgage insurance, obligations, false statements, etc., on loans, advances of credit or mortgages, penalties, 46 App. § 1276

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY FACILITY
Income Tax, generally, this index

ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
Aged persons or families, training, research and discretionary projects and programs,
Grants and contracts, training of personnel, volunteers, provision of respite services, etc., 42 § 3031
Supportive services needs of victim, demonstration project, 42 § 3035a
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation, 42 § 3058 et seq.
State and community programs on aging, grants or contracts, supportive services, families of victims of disease and related disorders, 42 § 3026

AMATEUR ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS
Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

AMBULANCES
"Passenger automobile" as excluding, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SLAVIC STUDIES

President, Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, member of, 22 § 4503

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING

Classification of vessels, 46 § 3316

Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., appointment, determination, condition of vessels and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d

AMERICAN BURN ASSOCIATION

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3201 et seq.

AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTERS AND LIBRARIES

Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

AMERICAN FOLKLIFE PRESERVATION

Pay, benefits, etc., personnel position established after certain date, prohibition, 20 § 2107

Personnel position established after certain date, prohibition, use, appropriations for pay, benefits, etc., 20 § 2107

AMERICAN FURNITURE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

AMERICAN GOLD STAR MOTHERS, INC.

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index

Designation of Gold Star Mothers' Day, 36 § 148

Display of flag for, 36 § 147

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

AMERICAN NATIONAL THEATER AND ACADEMY

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3301 et seq.

AMERICAN OSTEOPATHIC ASSOCIATION

Secretary of HHS, prohibition, disclosure, surveys made by, 42 § 1395bb

AMERICAN OVERSEAS SCHOOLS PROGRAM

Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

AMERICAN REPUBLICS

Extradition, treaties or conventions, negotiating updated extradition treaties relating to narcotics offenses in Latin America, 18 § 3181 note

Latin American cooperation, payment, personnel expenses, Armed Forces, 10 § 1050

Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index

AMERICAN SHIPPING SERVICES

Privately owned, transportation of motor vehicles of Government personnel, 46 App. § 1241

AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

AMERICAN SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA LEAGUE

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3401 et seq.

AMERICAN VESSELS

Marine war risk insurance, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283

AMMUNITION

Avalanche-control purposes, sale for, Army, 10 § 4657

AMOSITE

Asbestos school hazard,

Abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

AMPHETAMINES

For general provisions relating to prevention, control and treatment of abuses. See, also, DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT, generally, this index

Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., penalties, 10 § 912a

AMPUTATION

"Severe handicap" as meaning disability requiring services resulting from, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 § 706

ANACONDA-PINTLER WILDERNESS

Designation, Beaverhead, Bitterroot, and Deerlodge National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

ANADROMOUS FISHERIES

Water Project Recreation Act, inapplicability, 16 § 460*l*-20

ANDREW JOHNSON HOMESTEAD NATIONAL MONUMENT

See ANDREW JOHNSON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE, generally, this index

ANDREW JOHNSON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST

Sheep Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ANGELINA NATIONAL FOREST

Turkey Hill Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Upland Island Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ANGUILLA

See ST. CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS-ANGUILLA, generally, this index

ANIMALS

Air carriers,
  Standards governing transportation in commerce by, promulgation by Secretary, 7 § 2143
    Consultation with,
      Secretary of HHS, 7 § 2145
Animal care committees, biomedical and behavioral research, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 289d
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Biomedical or behavioral research, animal care committees, guidelines, establishment by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 289d
Biomedical research and experimentation, plan for research involving, establishment by Director of NIH, 42 § 289d note
Carriage of. Vessels, this index
Carriers,
  See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Cattle,
  Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index
Committee, defined, transportation, sale, etc., experimentation, 7 § 2132
Congressional declaration of findings, 7 § 2131 note
Defined, transportation, sale, etc., experimentation, 7 § 2131 note
Exportation, 19 § 1527
  Vessels, generally, this index
Federal agency, defined, transportation, sale, etc., experimentation, 7 § 2132
Federal award for the conduct of research, experimentation, or testing, involving the use of animals, defined, 7 § 2132
Federal research facility, defined, 7 § 2132
Inspection,
  Research facilities, etc., 7 § 2146
Institutional Animal Committee,
  "Committee" as meaning, transportation, sale, etc., experimentation, 7 § 2132
  Release of trade secrets by member of, penalty, 7 § 2157
Limitation of vessel owner's liability for loss or injury, 46 App. § 195
Livestock,
  Foreign assistance, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
  Grazing, generally, this index
  National parks, grazing within, rules and regulations, 16 § 3
  Stolen, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2316
    Sale or receipt of, penalties, 18 § 2317
    Theft of, penalties, 18 § 667
Military disease prevention and control centers, surcharge for sales, requirement, etc., 10 § 133 note
Quorum, defined, transportation, sale, etc., experimentation, 7 § 2132
Research,
  Experimentation, etc.,
    Rules and regulations, 7 § 2143
  Facilities,
    Inspections, 7 § 2146
Trade secrets,
  Penalty for release of, 7 § 2157
Transportation, 45 § 71 et seq.
    See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
  Limitation of vessel owner's liability, 46 App. § 195
  Research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
    Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from CAB, 49 App. § 1553
  Stolen livestock, 18 § 2316
Vessels, generally, this index

ANNUITIES

Community property laws, exception, certain annuity interest created by, gross estate, estate tax, 26 § 2039
Income tax,
  Designated beneficiary, defined, treatment, certain annuity contracts, gross income inclusion, 26 § 72
  Earned income, credit for, amounts received as annuities not taken into account, 26 § 32
  Election,
    Preretirement survivor annuity form, payment, benefits, requirements for qualification, stock bonus, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 401
  Employees,
    Plans where substantially all contributions are employee contributions, special rules, 26 § 72
  Fines and penalties,
    Gross income, inclusions, premature distributions, annuity contracts, 26 § 72
  5 percent owner, defined, penalties applicable, certain amounts received by key employees, 26 § 72
  Grantor, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
  Gross income,
    Inclusion,
      Death of holder before entire interest distributed, required distributions, 26 § 72
      Premature distributions, penalty, 26 § 72
      Treatment, certain annuity contracts, 26 § 72
  Individual retirement annuities, 26 § 408(b)
    Ineligible for deduction for amount contributed, 26 § 219
  Investment in the contract,
    Determination, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 72

ANNUITIES—Continued
Income—Continued
Preretirement survivor annuity, provided to vesting participant dying before annuity starting date with surviving spouse, requirement, 26 § 401(a)
Qualified domestic relations orders, determination, investment in, contract, 26 § 72
Rollover amounts,
Partial distributions, special rules, 26 § 403
Special rules,
Deductible contributions, employees, special rules, distribution from qualified plans to, 26 § 72
Notice, payor required to notify payee of rights to elect, time and manner of election, withholding tax at source, 26 § 3405
Failure to give notice, penalties, 26 § 6652
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index

ANSEL ADAMS WILDERNESS
Designation, Sierra and Inyo National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

ANSLEY WILCOX HOUSE (THEODORE ROOSEVELT INAUGURAL) NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE
Establishment, 16 § 461 note

ANTARCTIC CONSERVATION
Text of Act of 1978, 16 § 2401 et seq; 22 §§ 1971, 1971 note
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

ANTARCTIC MARINE LIVING RESOURCES CONVENTION
Text of Act of 1984, 16 § 2431 et seq.
Acceptance, etc., conservation measure adopted by Commission, 16 § 2434
Agency of U.S. Department or agency of U.S., generally, post, this heading
Amount, civil penalties, assessment by Commerce Secretary, etc., 16 § 2437
Antarctic Convergence,
Defined, 16 § 2432
Finfish, molluscs, crustaceans, etc., south of, "Antarctic marine living resources" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Antarctic marine living resources, defined, 16 § 2432
Application of more restrictive provisions, 16 § 2442
Appointment, U.S. representative to Commission, 16 § 2433
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 2443
Arrest or detention, resistance, interference with, etc.,
Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
Arrests, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Assault, resist, etc., U.S. officer or employee in conduct of search or inspection,
Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
Association, "person" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Attorney General, civil penalties, review or recovery of, etc., 16 § 2437
Books and papers, hearings for assessment of civil penalties, subpoenas, etc., 16 § 2437
Capturing, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Citizen of U.S., vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Coast Guard, funds to support icebreaking operations allocated to, 16 § 2441
Commission,
Communications from, authority of Secretary of State to receive, etc., 16 § 2434
Defined, 16 § 2432
Representative to. United States representatives, generally, post, this heading
Commonwealth of U.S., vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Communications from Commission, authority of Secretary of State to receive, etc., 16 § 2434
Compensation and wages, U.S. representatives to Commission and Scientific Committee, 16 § 2433
Compromise, civil penalty, by Commerce Secretary, time, etc., 16 § 2437
Congress, plans for conducting directed research program, submission by Commerce Secretary to, 16 § 2441
Congressional findings and purpose, 16 § 2431
Conservation of Antarctic marine living resources, "Scientific Committee" as meaning Scientific Committee for, 16 § 2432
Contempt of court, failure to obey district court order to appear and produce documents punishable as, 16 § 2437
Convention, defined, 16 § 2432
Convention on High Seas,
Vessel granted nationality of foreign nation in accordance with, "vessel of the United States" as excluding, 16 § 2432
Vessel without nationality, etc., in accordance with, "vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the United States" as including, 16 § 2432
Corporation,
"Person" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Vessel owned in whole or part by corporation created under laws of U.S., State, District of Columbia, etc., "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Criminal offenses, 16 § 2438
Crustaceans, "Antarctic marine living resources" as meaning population south of Antarctic Convergence, 16 § 2432
Customs provisions, applicability, 16 § 2439
Department or agency of U.S.,
Consultation by Secretaries of State and Commerce and NSF Director, 16 § 2441
Enforcement agreement, powers, heads of, 16 § 2439
Marine Mammal Commission to consult with, 16 § 2441
Personnel, services and facilities of, utilization for enforcement, 16 § 2439

ANTARCTIC MARINE LIVING RESOURCES CONVENTION—Continued
Department—Continued
Promulgation of regulations by Commerce Secretary, consultation with heads of, 16 § 2436
Designation, U.S. representative to Scientific Committee, 16 § 2433
Directed research program, plan for, preparation by Commerce Secretary, contents, etc., 16 § 2441
Disposition, seized property or item, 16 § 2439
District courts,
Exclusive jurisdiction, case or controversy, 16 § 2440
Hearings for assessment of civil penalties, contumacy or refusal to obey subpoena, jurisdiction to issue order requiring appearance, etc., 16 § 2437
Review, civil penalty, filing notice of appeal, etc., 16 § 2437
Evidence, reasonable grounds person has committed, etc., prohibited act, seizure without warrant, powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Federal Register, conservation measures, decisions, notification to Commission, etc., publication in, 16 § 2434
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Assessment under other laws, 16 § 2437
Civil penalties, unlawful activities, assessment, amount, etc., 16 § 2437
Criminal offenses, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activities,
Articles subject to forfeiture, disposition, etc., 16 § 2439
Civil penalties, 16 § 2437
Finfish, "Antarctic marine living resources" as meaning population south of Antarctic Convergence, 16 § 2432
Foreign registry or foreign flag, vessel placed under, "vessel of the United States" as excluding, 16 § 2432
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forefeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Funds, icebreaking operations, allocated to Coast Guard, 16 § 2441
Guns, traps, nets, etc., use in prohibited act, seizure without warrant, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Harassing, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Harming, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Harvest, defined, 16 § 2432
Harvesting,
Defined, 16 § 2432
Marine living resource, violation of provisions, shipping, transport, etc., of, unlawful activities, 16 § 2435
Harvesting or other associated activities,
Defined, 16 § 2432
Violation of provisions, unlawful activities, 16 § 2435
Hearings, assessment of civil penalties, conduct of, etc., 16 § 2437
Hunting, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Icebreakers needed for research, etc., Transportation Department to facilitate planning for design, procurement, etc., of, 16 § 2441
Import, defined, 16 § 2432
Imports or exports, detention for inspection of packages, crates, etc., enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Imprisonment, criminal offenses, 16 § 2438
Individual, "person" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Interfering with, delaying, etc., apprehension, arrest, etc., of other person,
Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
Jurisdiction,
District courts, 16 § 2440
United States,
Entities subject to, "person" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Landing on, bringing into, etc., place subject to, "import" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Vehicle, aircraft, or other means of transportation subject to, seizure without warrant, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Vessels subject to,
Boarding and searching or inspecting, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Refusal to permit U.S. officer or employee to board for search or inspection, etc.,
Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
Killing, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Legislative authority necessary for implementation, Congressional purpose, 16 § 2431
Marine living resource,
Harvesting in violation of provisions, shipping, transporting, etc., of, unlawful activities, 16 § 2435
Seizure without warrant, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Marine Mammal Commission, consultation with other departments and agencies, 16 § 2441
Modification, civil penalty, by Commerce Secretary, time, etc., 16 § 2437
Molesting, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Molluscs, "Antarctic marine living resources" as meaning population south of Antarctic Convergence, 16 § 2432
National of the U.S, vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
National Science Foundation, Director,
Conservation measure adopted by Commission, acceptance, etc., concurrence of, 16 § 2434
Cooperation with other Federal agencies, responsibilities, 16 § 2441
Designation, U.S. representative to Scientific Committee, 16 § 2433
Plan for conducting directed research program, consultation, 16 § 2441

ANTARCTIC MARINE LIVING RESOURCES CONVENTION—Continued

National—Continued
System of observation and inspection, establishment, concurrence of, 16 § 2434
Notice,
Appeal, review of civil penalty, filing, time, copies, etc., 16 § 2437
Commission, acceptance, etc., conservation measure adopted by Commission, 16 § 2434
Oaths, affirmation or affidavit, taking of, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Observation and inspection, system of, authority of Secretary of State to establish, etc., 16 § 2434
Partnership, "person" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Person, defined, 16 § 2432
Political subdivision, vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Possession of U.S., vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Process, securing, executing and serving, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Punishment, criminal offenses, 16 § 2438
Pursuing, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Recovery, civil penalties, 16 § 2437
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post, this heading
Relationship to existing treaties and statutes, 16 § 2442
Remittance, civil penalty, by Commerce Secretary, time, etc., 16 § 2437
Representatives. United States representatives, generally, post, this heading
Resisting lawful arrest or detention,
Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
Review, civil penalty, time, notice, etc., 16 § 2437
Rewards for services or information, offer and payment, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Rules and regulations,
Promulgation by Commerce Secretary, consultation, etc., 16 § 2436
Violations, unlawful activities, 16 § 2435
Scientific Committee,
Defined, 16 § 2432
Representative to. United States representatives, generally, post, this heading
Search or inspection of vessel by U.S. officer or employee, refusal to permit boarding for,
Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
Search without warrant, people, places, vehicles, etc., enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Secretary of Commerce,
Civil penalties, assessment, etc., 16 § 2437
Conservation measure adopted by Commission, acceptance, etc., concurrence of, 16 § 2434
Cooperation with NSF Director, 16 § 2441
Designation, U.S. representative to Scientific Committee, 16 § 2433
Enforcement of provisions, 16 § 2439
Plan for directed research program, preparation by, 16 § 2441
System of observation and inspection, establishment, concurrence, 16 § 2434
Secretary of department in which Coast Guard is operating,
Enforcement of provisions, 16 § 2439
Promulgation, regulations, by Commerce Secretary, consultation, 16 § 2436
System of observation and inspection, establishment, concurrence, 16 § 2434
Secretary of State,
Appointment, U.S. representative to Commission, 16 § 2433
Communications from Commission, authority to receive, etc., 16 § 2434
Conservation measures, etc., 16 § 2434
Designation, U.S. representative to Scientific Committee, concurrence, 16 § 2433
Plan for conducting directed research progam, consultation, 16 § 2441
Promulgation, regulations, by Commerce Secretary, consultation, 16 § 2436
System of observation and inspection, authority to agree to establishment of, etc., 16 § 2434
Seizures,
Disposition of property, 16 § 2439
Without warrant, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Severability of provisions, 16 § 2444
Shooting, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Short title, Act of 1984, 16 § 2431 note
States, vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Statutes, relationship to existing statutes, 16 § 2442
Subpoenas, hearings for assessment of civil penalties, issuance by Commerce Secretary, 16 § 2437
System of observation and inspection, exercise, enforcement powers conferred under, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
Territory of U.S., vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Time; submission, plan for conducting directed research program, 16 § 2441
Transportation Department, icebreakers needed for research, etc., facilitating planning for design, procurement, etc., 16 § 2441
Trapping, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432
Treaties, relationship to existing treaties, 16 § 2442
Trust, "person" as meaning, 16 § 2432
United States,
Civil penalties, unlawful activities, liability to, 16 § 2437

ANTARCTIC MARINE LIVING RESOURCES CONVENTION—Continued

United—Continued
- Jurisdiction, ante, this heading
- Officer or employee of,
  - Appointment as U.S. representative to Commission, 16 § 2433
  - Enforcement powers, 16 § 2439
- Vessel of U.S., generally, post, this heading
- Vessel owned in whole or part by, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432

United States attorney, review, civil penalty, copy of notice of appeal sent to, 16 § 2437

United States representatives,
- Commission, designation, compensation, 16 § 2433
- Scientific Committee, designation, compensation, 16 § 2433

Vessel of U.S.,
- Boarding without warrant, searching and inspecting, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439
- Defined, 16 § 2432
- Refusal to permit U.S. officer or employee to board vessel for search or inspection, etc.,
  - Criminal offense, 16 § 2438
  - Unlawful activity, 16 § 2435
- Seizure without warrant, powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439

Vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, defined, 16 § 2432

Vessels documented or numbered under certain provisions, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, 16 § 2432

Violation of certain provisions, 16 § 2438

Warrants, boarding, searching, etc., with or without, enforcement powers of authorized officers and employees, 16 § 2439

Witnesses, hearings, assessment, civil penalties, issuance, subpoenas, fee and mileage payments, etc., 16 § 2437

Wounding, "harvesting" and "harvesting or other associated activities" as meaning, 16 § 2432

ANTARCTICA

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

ANTHOPHYLLITE

Asbestos school hazard,
- Abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

ANTIGUA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

ANTISATELLITE WARHEADS

Criteria governing testing against objects in space, establishment of, 10 § 139 note

ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS

Test of,
- Prohibition against use of certain appropriations, exceptions, 10 § 139 note
- Warheads, policy governing, 10 § 139 note

APACHE CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Prescott National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

APACHE-SITGREAVES NATIONAL FOREST

Bear Wallow Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Escudilla Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

APALACHICOLA NATIONAL FOREST

Mud Swamp New River Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

APARTHEID

South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532

APOSTOLIC SEE

Vatican City, generally, this index

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Appalachian Regional Commission, 40 App. § 101
- Appropriations, generally, post, this heading

Appropriations,
- Carrying out programs of Commission, 40 App. § 401 note

APPEALS AND REVIEW

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Budget, deficits, emergency powers, Member of Congress, standing, 2 § 922

Chemical Warfare Review Commission, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

Coast Guard officials, steam vessels, revocation of certificates of inspection, 46 App. § 435

Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index

Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration, Federal supervision, omission, etc., on tribal roll, finality, determination, 25 § 714b

Cooperative research, disclosure notifications, actions concerning joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305

Customs brokers, license, appeal from revocation or suspension, 19 § 1641

Dairy promotion program, petition, 7 § 4509

Dairy research program, petition, 7 § 4535

Detention, generally, this index

Executive agencies,
- Real property holdings, Federal real property management, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512

Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

Load-lines of vessel,
- Appeal from order detaining vessel violating regulations, 46 App. § 88f
- Detention order, 46 App. § 86h

APPEALS AND REVIEW—Continued

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Benefits Review Board, orders of, 33 § 921
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index
Migrant and seasonal workers, protection of. Agricultural Labor, this index
Pacific salmon fishing, judicial review of regulations, 16 § 3636
Pending judicial proceedings,
  Detention, this index
  Release, this index
Personnel management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
President of U.S.,
  Judicial review, preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, operation of Executive Exchange Program, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Record on judicial review,
  Monopolies or combinations, commission's, board's, or Secretary's orders concerning, 15 § 21
Release, generally, this index
Requisitioned vessels, suits to recover deposits of compensation, 46 App. § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seaman, generally, this index
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

APPEARANCE BOND

Release pending judicial proceedings. Release, this index

APPELLATE PANEL

District courts or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals and review. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

APPRAISAL AND APPRAISERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Imported merchandise, 19 § 1499
  Appraisal basis, value of imported merchandise, 19 § 1401a
  Appraised value, petition concerning, determination of Secretary, contest by petitioner, 19 § 1516
Internal revenue,
  Appraisals of person penalized for aiding or abetting in understatements of tax liability, authorization to disregard, 31 § 330
  Understatements, tax liability, authorization to disregard appraisals of persons penalized for aiding, etc., in, 31 § 330
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, appointment of appraiser, forfeiture, property to U.S., criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Treasury Department, practice before, 31 § 330
Wrecked vessel before registering, 46 App. § 14

APPROPRIATE FEDERAL BANKING AGENCY

Defined,
  Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813
  International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, 12 § 3902

APPROPRIATIONS

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), 42 § 247c
African famine assistance, 22 § 2292q
Agency,
  Agreements, condition or limitation, placing order or making contract, 15 § 1535
Agricultural commodities,
  Agricultural products or commodities, generally, post, this heading
  Export transportation,
    Certain provisions, authorization, 46 App. § 1241i
    Reimbursement expenses, etc., authorization, 46 App. § 1241h
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4710
Annual contribution for assisted housing, 31 § 1305
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, authorization of, 16 § 2443
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Antiterrorism assistance program, authorization, 22 § 2349aa–4
Arctic research and policy, authorization, 15 § 4110
Arms control and disarmament, authorization, limitation, 22 § 2589
Asbestos school hazard abatement, authorization, education for economic security, 20 § 4021
Asian Development Bank, 22 § 285e
  Authorization,
    Asian Development Fund, contribution, 22 §§ 285t, 285y
    Subscription to additional shares of capital stock, 22 §§ 285s, 285x
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, funds for activities, 16 § 1851 note
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, authorization, 42 § 275
Block grant program. Community Services, generally, this index
Bureau of,
  Justice Assistance, authorization, 42 § 3793
  Justice Statistics, authorization, 42 § 3973
  Reclamation, 43 § 377a
    Working capital fund, authorization, 43 § 1472
Cape Lookout National Seashore, authorization, acquisition of lands, 16 § 459g–7
Caribbean Commission, 22 § 280i
Centers of geriatric research, education, and clinical activities, authorization, 38 § 4101
College housing grants, 31 § 1305

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Colorado River Dam Fund, authorization, making readvances, 43 § 618d note
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Commercial space launch, authorization, 49 App. § 2623
Community Services, this index
Critical agricultural materials, research and development, authorization of, 7 § 178n
Customs duties, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613a
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4513
Dairy research program, 7 § 4536
Delta Region Preservation Commission, authorization, 16 § 230g
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, authorization of, 42 § 9871
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Ebey's Landing National Historical Reserve, 16 § 461 note
Education,
Economic Security, this index
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, authorization, 42 § 10513
Employment opportunities for handicapped individuals, 29 §§ 795f, 795i
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3845
Excellence in education program, authorization, education for economic security, 20 § 4033
Exports, regulation and control of,
Spending authority, limited to amounts appropriated, 50 App. § 2414 note
Federal aid, program information, authorization of, 31 § 6106
Federal Communications Commission, 47 § 156
Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations, 22 § 279a
Government Ethics, Office of. Personnel Management, Office of, this index
Health Resources and Services Administration, transfer, appropriations, expenditures, medical relief for inmates, in penal, etc., institutions, 42 § 250a
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, establishment, etc., 29 § 1904
Homeownership and rental housing assistance, 31 § 1305
House Office Building, additional building, alterations, etc., 40 § 175 note
Immunization of individuals against vaccine-preventable diseases, grants to States, preventive programs, 42 § 247b
Independence National Historical Park, 16 §§ 407m-2, 407m-3, 407m-6, 407r
Inter-American Children's Institute, 22 § 269b
International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property, U.S. participation, 22 § 269f
International cargo safe containers, 46 App. § 1508
International Civil Aviation Organization, 22 § 2673
International Conferences, Congresses, Organizations, and the Like, this index
International Development Association,
Seventh replenishment of resources, authorization, 22 § 284p
International Hydrographic Bureau, 22 § 275
International ocean commerce transportation, carrying out activities of Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
International organizations, 22 § 262a et seq.
Annual appropriations to meet obligations of membership in certain organizations, 22 § 269a note
Justice Programs, Office of, authorization, 42 § 3793
Kalaupapa National Historic Park, 16 §§ 410jj-4, 410jj-9
Land remote-sensing commercialization, authorization, 15 § 4278
Lowell Historic Canal District, 16 § 461 note
Maritime Act of 1981,
Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting transfers by, 46 App. §§ 1605, 1606
Transfer by Act to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Marshall Islands, medical debts incurred prior to certain date, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, medical debts incurred prior to certain date, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Missing children's assistance, 42 § 5777
Mobile trade fairs, operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, authorization, 16 § 543g
Narcotic drug addicts, sentencing to commitment for treatment, community supervision, authorization of, 18 § 4255 note
National cemeteries,
Grants to States for establishment, etc., of veterans' cemeteries, 38 § 1008
National Commissions on,
Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Council on Public Works Improvement, authorization, 42 § 3121 note
National Critical Materials Council, authorization, limitation, 30 § 1810
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, authorization of, 16 § 3709
National Institute of Building Sciences Trust Fund, authorization, 12 § 1701j-2 note
National Institute of Justice, 42 § 3793
National Institute of Mental Health, grants to improve community services for mentally ill, etc., 42 § 290aa-3
National Library of Medicine, 42 § 286b
National marine sanctuaries, authorization, 16 § 1438
National Research Service Awards, authorization, 42 § 288
North Atlantic Treaty Organization expenses, 22 § 1928
North Pacific fur seals, enforcement, 16 § 1175
Old age assistance claims settlement. Indians, generally, this index
Older Americans, programs for, 42 §§ 3017, 3020, 3023, 3037
Organ procurement and transplants,
Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, 42 § 274

APPROPRIATIONS—Continued
Organ—Continued
Procurement organizations, authorization, 42 § 273
Pacific policy reports, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Pacific salmon fishing, authorization, 16 § 3641
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Economic Development and Tribal Government Fund, 25 § 766 note
Pan American Railway Congress, 22 § 280k
Petersburg National Battlefield, 16 § 423h-3
Poet Laureate Consultant in Poetry, 2 § 177
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Postal Savings System, appropriations to Treasury trust fund receipt account for payment of claims for deposits in, 31 § 1322
Private International Law, Hague Conference on, 22 § 269g-1
Private Law, International (Rome) Institute for Unification of, 22 § 269g-1
Program for visiting scholars, arms control and disarmament, availability, limitations, 22 § 2589
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, request for, supplementary medical insurance benefits for aged and disabled, 42 § 1395ww
Public lands,
Policy and management, volunteers, recruitment, etc., 43 § 1737
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Rent supplement program, 31 § 1305
Resource Conservation, generally, this index
Rural environmental conservation program, 16 § 1510
Semiconductor chip products, protection of, authorization, 17 § 901 note
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Small Business Development Center Program, authorization, limitations, 15 § 631 note
Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 53a
Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, purchase of land for permanent headquarters, authorization of, 20 § 50 note
Source Evaluation Board for Civil Space Remote Sensing, METSAT, use, funds, development, proposals, transfer, ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note
South Pacific Commission, 22 § 280b
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Study to determine adequacy of certain industry practices and FAA rules and regulations, etc., independent study by NAS commissioned by Transportation Secretary, 49 App. § 1303 note
Teachers,
National talented teacher fellowship program, authorization of, 20 § 1119e
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, 3 § 209
Reimbursement, State and local governments for services, personnel, equipment and facilities in protecting foreign diplomatic missions, 3 § 208
Transfer, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478
Urban mass transportation, 49 App. §§ 1603, 1617
Vatican, repeal of prohibition for support of American Legation, 22 § 2656 note
Veterans' Job Training Act, authorization of, 29 § 1721 note
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, 16 § 1310
Water Bank Act, 16 § 1310 note
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

AQUACULTURE
National policy, planning, and development, 16 § 2801 et seq.
Agriculture Department as lead Federal agency in coordination and dissemination of information relating to, etc., 16 § 2801
National Aquaculture Information Center, establishment within Agriculture Department, 16 § 2801

AQUATIC HABITATS
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND
See TRUST FUND, this index

ARAPAHO NATIONAL FOREST
Eagle Nest Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 § 486a et seq.

ARAVAIPA CANYON WILDERNESS
Designation, Graham and Pinal Counties, Arizona, 16 § 1132 note

ARBITRATION
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
International Convention for Safe Containers, disputes, appointment of arbitrator, 46 App. § 1507
United States vessel,
Claims against, 46 App. §§ 748, 749
Reports as to awards, 46 App. § 752
Suit for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 786

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

ARCHAEOLOGY

Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note

ARCHITECT OF CAPITOL

Amount, loans for miscellaneous items, prescribed by Rules and Administration Committee of Senate, 40 § 174j-9

Appropriations,
- Traveling expenses for official business, 40 § 166a

Borrowing authority, loans for miscellaneous items, etc., 40 § 174j-9

Botanic Garden,
- Poplar Point Greenhouse and Nursery, relocation to new site, agreement with D.C. government, 40 § 215 note

Capitol grounds,
- Designation as play area for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, construction of fence by, 40 § 214b

Contracts,
- Capitol, West Central Front of, authorization to enter into, etc., 40 § 166 note

Fences, designated play area for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, construction by, 40 § 214b

Library of Congress,
- Mass Book Deacidification Facility, review of design of, 2 § 176 note

Loans for miscellaneous items, authorization, 40 § 174j-9

Office, 40 § 163
- "Agency" as meaning,
  - Pay and allowance of officers, etc., Classification, 5 § 5102

Officers and employees,
- Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions, 5 § 5402

Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions to employees of, 5 § 5402

Period, loans for miscellaneous items, prescribed by Rules and Administration Committee of Senate, 40 § 174j-9

Records, acceptance for deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107

Repayment, loans for miscellaneous items, deposit, credit, and future availability of proceeds, 40 § 174j-9

Rules and Administration Committee, Senate, loans for miscellaneous items approved by, 40 § 174j-9

West Central Front of Capitol, restoration, authorization to enter into contracts for, etc., 40 § 166 note

ARCHITECTS

River and harbor improvements, awarding of contracts for services of, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b

ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD

Airports or air transportation for handicapped persons, accessibility, consultation with CAB or Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1304

ARCHIVES

Archivist, generally, this index

National Archives and Records Administration, generally, this index

ARCHIVIST

Absence or disability, Deputy Archivist to act as, 44 § 2103

Acceptance of records for historical preservation, 44 § 2107

Access to books, etc., of recipients of grant assistance for collecting, preserving, etc., documentary historical source material, 44 § 2506

Actions and proceedings, judicial review, transfer of functions from GSA Administrator, savings provisions, 44 § 2102 note

Acts,
- Copy furnished to Public Printer by, 44 § 710
- Printing of accurate copy by Public Printer, transmission for revision to, 44 § 711

Advisory committees, establishment by, 44 § 2104

Allocations, collection, reproduction, etc., of documentary historical source material, 44 § 2504

Appointment, compensation, etc., 44 § 2103

Architect of Capitol, records, historical value, determination, acceptance for deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107

Authority identical to that of GSA Administrator prior to transfer of functions, etc., 44 § 2102 note

Central Intelligence Agency, report, declassification and release of information of historical value, 50 § 432 note

Certification, copy or reproduction, records of agencies, evidence, 44 § 2116

Colleges, etc., cooperation with, study or research of historical materials deposited in Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112

Compensation, 5 §§ 5314, 5316; 44 § 2103
- Prior to effective date of transfer provisions, 44 § 2102 note

Congress,
- Reasons for removal communicated to, 44 § 2103
- Reports, post, this heading

Congressional records, historical value, determination, acceptance, deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107

Constitutional amendment, adoption, publication by, etc., 1 § 106b

Defined,
- National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2101
- Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
- Transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note

ARCHIVIST—Continued

Delegation of functions to officers and employees of Administration, 44 § 2104
Deposit, acceptance of material for preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Deputy Archivist, appointment, functions, etc., 44 § 2103
Disposal of records. Records, generally, this index
District of Columbia Code and Supplements, publication in slip or pamphlet form, direction to dispense with, 1 § 201
Documentary historical source material, grants and allocations for collection, reproduction, etc., 44 § 2504
  Records to be kept by grantees prescribed by, 44 § 2506
Documents, transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., from GSA Administrator, 44 § 2102 note
Exhibits and displays, furtherance of authorized programs of executive departments, etc., supplemental use, powers, etc., 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Experts and consultants, authority to obtain services of, 44 § 2105
Facilities for servicing records, provision, etc., by, 44 § 2110
Federal agencies, consultation with, 44 § 2104
Federal records. See specific index line under this heading
Federal Register,
  Appointment and supervision of Director of Office, 44 § 1502
  Notation of time document filed with Office of, 44 § 1503
Fees,
  Authenticating copies or reproductions of materials transferred to custody of, 44 § 2116
  Visiting and viewing exhibit room or museum space in Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112
Field offices of Administration, authority to establish, maintain, etc., 44 § 2104
Function, defined, transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Grants, collection, reproduction, etc., of documentary historical source material, 44 § 2504
  Records to be kept by grantees prescribed by, 44 § 2506
Historical preservation of records, determination, acceptance for deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107
Infringement of literary rights, etc., letters, etc., in custody of, limitation on liability, 44 § 2117
Joint resolutions,
  Copy furnished to Public Printer by, 44 § 710
  Printing of accurate copy by Public Printer, transmission for revision to, 44 § 711
Liability, limitation, infringement of literary rights, etc., letters, etc., in custody of, 44 § 2117
Marginal references in Statutes at Large, inclusion by, 44 § 729
Motion picture films illustrative of historical development of U.S. Government, processing and preservation, etc., 44 § 2114
National Archives and Records Administration, supervision and direction by, 44 § 2102
National Archives Trust Fund Board,
  Disbursements from trust fund on basis of certified vouchers by, etc., 44 § 2307
  Payment of Board costs from trust funds, 44 § 2304
Officers and employees, selection, appointment, etc., by, 44 § 2105
Orders,
  Judicial review, transfer of functions from GSA Administrator, savings provisions, 44 § 2102 note
  Receipt and preservation upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
Organization of Administration, 44 § 2104
Paperwork Reduction Act, review of agency information management activities, assistance to Director of OMB, 44 § 3513
Per diem, advisory committee members, 44 § 2104
Pictures illustrative of historical development of U.S. Government, processing and preservation, etc., 44 § 2114
Political affiliations, appointment without regard to, 44 § 2103
Preservation,
  Motion picture films, still pictures and sound recordings illustrative of historical development of U.S. Government, etc., 44 § 2114
  Protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., powers concerning, 44 § 2111 note
President of U.S., appointment and removal by, 44 § 2103
Presidential and Vice Presidential Electors, this index
Presidential archival depository,
  Acceptance of land, buildings, etc., report, etc., 44 § 2112
  Transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., from GSA Administrator, 44 § 2102 note
Privacy Act of 1974,
  Applicability provisions relating to disclosure, etc., of agency records, 5 § 552a(*l*)
  Conditions of disclosure of records for evaluation to, 5 § 552a(b)
Public Printer,
  Accurate copy of Act, joint resolutions or treaty printed by, transmission for revision to Archivist, 44 § 711
  Printing and distribution of Government publications for use by, 44 § 1714
Recommendations, allocations and grants for collection, reproduction, etc., of documentary historical source material, 44 § 2504
Recordings illustrative of historical development of U.S. Government, processing and preservation, etc., 44 § 2114
Records. See specific index line under this heading
Records management by, Federal records. Records, generally, this index
References deemed to refer to, 44 § 2102 note
Removal from office by President, 44 § 2103
Removal or relaxation of restrictions on examination or use of records, 44 § 2108

ARCHIVIST—Continued

Reports,
Congress,
Administration of functions, time, contents, etc., 44 § 2106
Proposed Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112
Regulations for public access, preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., factors considered, 44 § 2111 note
Violations of provisions, reports on record activities by Federal agencies, 44 § 2115
Federal agencies as to record activities, 44 § 2115
President, violation by Federal agencies of provisions respecting reports on record activities, 44 § 2115
Proposed Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112
Violation of provisions, reports of Federal agencies on record activities, 44 § 2115
Responsibility for custody, use or withdrawal of records, etc., 44 § 2108
Rules and regulations, prescription by, 44 § 2104
Seal of office for Administration made by, 44 § 2104
Senate, appointment with advice and consent of, 44 § 2103
Senior Executive Service, Deputy Archivist established as career reserved position in, 44 § 2103
Services of officials, officers, etc., in other Federal agencies, etc., authority to utilize, 44 § 2105
Slip or pamphlet laws issued under authority of as evidence, 1 § 113
Statutes at Large,
Marginal references included by, 44 § 729
Powers and duties relating to preparation and publication, 1 § 112
Supplemental use,
Exhibits and displays created in furtherance of executive department and agency programs, 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Federal exhibits and displays, transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., from GSA Administrator, 44 § 2102 note
Supreme Court records, historical value, determination, acceptance for deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107
Territorial papers, publication, etc., by, 4 § 141 et seq.
Transfer,
Exhibits and displays, Federal agencies or executive departments, furtherance of programs, 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Records of Federal agencies for historical preservation, 44 § 2107
Records subject to statutory limitations and restrictions, applicability of restrictions to, 44 § 2108
Transportation expenses, advisory committee members, 44 § 2104
Treaties, printing of accurate copy by Public Printer, transmission for revision to, 44 § 711
United States Code and Supplements, publication in slip or pamphlet form, direction to dispense with, 1 § 201
Vacancy in office, Deputy Archivist to act as, 44 § 2103
Voluntary and uncompensated services, authority to accept and utilize, 44 § 2105

ARCTIC OCEAN

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

ARCTIC RESEARCH AND POLICY

Text of Act, 15 § 4101 et seq.
Academic or other research institutions, individual from, appointment, membership on Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Alaska, conduct of Commission meetings in, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Aleutian chain, "Arctic" as meaning, 15 § 4111
Appointment,
Commission members, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Executive Director and staff personnel for Commission, 15 § 4105
Appropriations, authorization of, 15 § 4110
Arctic, defined, 15 § 4111
Arctic Ocean and Beaufort, Bering, and Chukchi Seas, etc., "Arctic" as meaning, 15 § 4111
Arctic Research Commission,
Acquisition of information from Federal agency, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
Administration, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4105
Agreements with GSA, for procurement of necessary services, 15 § 4105
Consultation with Federal agencies prior to major Federal actions, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
Consultation with Interagency Committee, preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4108
Consultation with Office of Science and Technology Policy, budget requests, 15 § 4109
Contracts, entry into, 15 § 4105
Cooperation with, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
Interagency Committee, establishment of national program plan, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
Establishment,
Composition, appointment, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Purpose of Act, 15 § 4101
Executive Director, appointment, etc., by, 15 § 4105
Functions, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
General and specific duties, 15 § 4103
Interagency Committee, duties concerning working with, consulting with, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Members of, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Procurement of supplies, services, etc., 15 § 4105
Publication, statement of goals, etc., guidelines for Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103

ARCTIC RESEARCH AND POLICY—Continued

Arctic—Continued
- Report to President and Congress, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
- Review of Federal agency requests for research, 15 § 4109
- Temporary and intermittent services, procurement of, 15 § 4105
- Utilization of facilities and services of Federal agencies, reimbursement, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
- Withholding of information by Federal agencies, authorization, 15 § 4104

Budget requests of agencies, etc., coordination and review of, 15 § 4109

Chairperson of Commission, designation, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
- Functions, etc., 15 § 4102

Commerce Department, representatives of,
- Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
- Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102

Compensation and wages,
- Commission members, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
- Executive Director and staff personnel of Commission, 15 § 4105

Composition,
- Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
- Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106

Congress,
- Reports,
  - Commission to, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
  - Budget requests, 15 § 4109
  - Interagency Committee to, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
- Transmission of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4108

Congressional findings and declaration of purposes, 15 § 4101

Consultation,
- Federal agencies with Commission, prior to major Federal actions, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
- Interagency Committee with Commission, etc., preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108
- Office of Science and Technology Policy with Interagency Committee and Commission, 15 § 4109

Contents of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108

Cooperation,
- Between Federal Government and State, etc., governments, Arctic research, duties of Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
- With Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104

Coordination, budget requests by agencies, 15 § 4109

Defense Department, representative of,
- Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
- Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102

Duplication of effort, avoidance, utilization of facilities and services of Federal agencies by Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104

Energy Department, representative of,
- Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
- Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102

Environmental Protection Agency, representative of,
- Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
- Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102

Establishment,
- Arctic Research Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
- Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
- National policy, priorities, etc., to provide Federal program plan, purposes of Act, 15 § 4101

Executive Director, Commission, appointment and compensation, 15 § 4105

Federal agencies,
- Commission to acquire information from, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
- Consultation with Commission prior to major Federal actions, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
- Coordination and review of budget requests, 15 § 4109
- Duties of Interagency Committee respecting, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
- Observer-designees, participation with Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
- Representation on Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
- Requests for research, functions of OMB concerning, 15 § 4109
- Utilization of facilities and services by Commission, reimbursement, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
- Withholding authorization, providing information to Commission, 15 § 4104

Federal employees, Commission members, 15 § 4102

Federal Register, notice, publication, vacancy, membership in Commission, 15 § 4102

Findings of Congress, 15 § 4101

5-year Arctic research plan,
- Development, etc., duties of Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
- Preparation, revision, contents, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4108

Foreign nations, coordination, etc., of cooperative Arctic scientific research programs, duties of Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ARCTIC RESEARCH AND POLICY—Continued

Functions, Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
General Services Administration, agreements with Commission, procurement of necessary services, etc., 15 § 4105
Governor of Alaska,
Consultation with Interagency Committee, preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108
Cooperation with Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
Cooperation with Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Grants, guidelines for Federal agencies for awarding, etc., Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Guidelines for Federal agencies awarding, etc., grants, duties of Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Health and Human Services Department, representative of,
Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Hold-over status, Commission members, 15 § 4102
Icebreakers, planning for design, procurement, etc., functions of OMB, 15 § 4109
Implementation of policy, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Interagency Arctic Research Policy Committee,
Administration, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Chairperson, representative of NSF, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Consultation with Office of Science and Technology Policy, budget requests, 15 § 4109
Cooperation with Commission, establishment of national program plan, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Cooperation with Commission, establishment of national program plan, 15 § 4103
Duties, functions, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Establishment,
Composition, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Purpose of Act, 15 § 4101
5-year Arctic research plan, preparation, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4108
Functions of NSF Director concerning, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Guidelines, publication, statement of goals, etc., by Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
Recommendations and advice from Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
Report to Congress, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Interagency Committee, administration, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Interior Department, representative of,
Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Meetings,
Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Interagency Committee, notice, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Multiagency budget request, functions of Interagency Committee concerning coordination, preparation, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, representative of,
Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
National program plan, establishment by Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
National Science Foundation,
Designation, lead agency, responsibility for implementing policy, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Purpose of Act, 15 § 4101
Director,
Ex officio member of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Functions concerning Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Representative of,
Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Natural resources, physical, biological, etc., sciences, etc., establishment of national policy, etc., to provide Federal program plan for, purposes of Act, 15 § 4101
New spending authority, when effective, 15 § 4110
Notice, meetings, Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Observer-designees, representatives from Federal agencies, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Office of Management and Budget,
Facilitation, planning for design, etc., of icebreakers, 15 § 4109
Functions concerning consideration of Federal agency requests for research, 15 § 4109
Office of Science and Technology Policy,
Coordination and review of budget requests by agencies, etc., 15 § 4109
Representative of, Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501
Powers and duties in general, Interagency Committee, 15 § 4107
Preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102

ARCTIC RESEARCH AND POLICY— Continued

President of U.S.,
Arctic Research Commission, establishment, appointment of members, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Interagency Committee, establishment of, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Report by Commission to, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
Submission of 5-year Arctic research plan to, 15 § 4108
Private industry, appointment, membership on Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Private sector, consultation with Interagency Committee, preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108
Programs, duties of Interagency Committee concerning, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Promotion, Federal interagency coordination of activities, duties of Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Public interest groups, consultation with Interagency Committee, preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108
Purpose, declaration of by Congress, 15 § 4101
Reimbursement,
Procurement of necessary services, agreements by Commission with GSA, 15 § 4105
Utilization of facilities and services of Federal agencies by Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4104
Reports,
Commission to President of U.S., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4103
Congress, ante, this heading
Residents of Arctic,
Appointment, membership on Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Consultation with Interagency Committee, preparation of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108
Review of budget requests by agencies, etc., 15 § 4109
Revision of 5-year Arctic research plan, 15 § 4108
Secretary of State, foreign policy guidance, Arctic scientific research programs, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Short title, Act of 1984, 15 § 4101 note
Staff personnel, Commission, appointment and compensation, 15 § 4105
State Department, representative of,
Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Survey, Arctic research, conducted by Federal, etc., agencies, etc., duties of Interagency Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Temporary and intermittent services, procurement by Commission, 15 § 4105
Term of office, Commission members, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Transportation Department, representative of,
Interagency Committee, membership on, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4106
Observer-designee to participation of Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Travel expenses, Commission members, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
United States and foreign territory north of Arctic Circle, etc., "Arctic" as meaning, 15 § 4111
Vacancies in membership of Commission, filling, etc., 15 § 4102

ARCTIC RESEARCH COMMISSION

See ARCTIC RESEARCH AND POLICY, this index

ARENA STAGE

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

ARIZONA

Apache Creek Wilderness, Prescott National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness, designation, Graham and Pinal Counties, Arizona, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Bear Wallow Wilderness, Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District, Arizona, and Cedar City District, Utah, of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Castle Creek Wilderness, Prescott National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Cedar Bench Wilderness, Prescott National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Chiricahua Wilderness, Coronado National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Cottonwood Point Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 82
Escudilla Wilderness, Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Fossil Springs Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Four Peaks Wilderness, Tonto National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, purchase of land by Smithsonian Institution for permanent headquarters of, authorization, appropriations for, 20 § 50 note
Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, Arizona, 16 § 1132 note
Granite Mountain Wilderness, Prescott National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Hellsgate Wilderness, Tonto National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Indian lands,
Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservation,
Binding arbitration of disputes, leases may contain, consequences for refusal to submit to, 25 § 416a
Juniper Mesa Wilderness, Prescott National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ARIZONA—Continued

Kachina Peaks Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kanab Creek Wilderness, Kaibab National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kendrick Mountain Wilderness, Kaibab and Coconino National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Miller Peak Wilderness, Coronado National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Logan Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Trumbull Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Wrightson Wilderness, Coronado National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Munds Mountain Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Paiute Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Parajita Wilderness, Coronado National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District, Arizona and Cedar City District, Utah, of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Red Rock-Secret Mountain Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rincon Mountain Wilderness, Coronado National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Saddle Mountain Wilderness, Kaibab National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salome Wilderness, Tonto National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salt River, generally, this index
Salt River Canyon Wilderness, Tonto National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
San Francisco River, generally, this index
Santa Cruz County, Smithsonian Institution, purchase of land for permanent headquarters of Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, authorization, appropriations for, 20 § 50 note
Santa Teresa Wilderness, Coronado National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Senator,
  Increase in allowance for administrative and clerical assistance, 2 § 61–1 note
Smithsonian Institution, purchase of land for permanent headquarters of Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, authorization, appropriations for, 20 § 50 note
Strawberry Crater Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Verde River, generally, this index
West Clear Creek Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wet Beaver Wilderness, Coconino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Woodchute Wilderness, Prescott National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ARKANSAS

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Black Fork Mountain Wilderness, Ouachita National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 83
Dry Creek Wilderness, Ouachita National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
East Fork Wilderness, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Flatside Wilderness, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Hurricane Creek Wilderness, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Leatherwood Wilderness, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Ouachita National Forest, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Poteau Mountain Wilderness, Ouachita National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Richland Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Upper Buffalo Wilderness,
  Designation, 16 § 1132 note

ARMED CAREER CRIMINAL ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 18 App. § 1202
Firearms, generally, this index
Short title, 18 App. § 1201 note

ARMED FORCES

Absence without leave,
  Expenses, rewards, 10 § 956
Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Accountability and responsibility, 10 § 2771 et seq.
Active-duty list,
  Regular officers on, performance of civil functions by, 10 § 973
Active duty or service, 10 § 671 et seq.
  Active commissioned service, NOAA and PHS, active commissioned service in, credited, determining retirement eligibility and computing retired pay, 10 § 1043
  Medical and dental care for injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, duty other than active duty, 10 § 1074a
  Performance of,
    Civil functions by military officers, 10 § 973
    Duties of U.S. Military Academy librarian by retired officer on, 10 § 4333 note
  Preseparation counseling, 10 § 1046
  Retired pay, recomputation,
    Certain recalled retirees, 10 § 1402 note
  Survey, military families, program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
  Suspension by President of certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation, 10 § 673c
Administering Secretaries, defined, medical and dental care for members and dependents, 10 § 1072
Advertising, defense contractors, prohibition on appropriating funds for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
All-volunteer force educational assistance program. Veterans, generally, this index

ARMED FORCES—Continued

Allied country, defined, procurement of communications supports and related supplies and services, 10 § 2401a
Allowances,
Benefits for certain members assigned to Defense Intelligence Agency, 37 § 431
Civilian clothing, 10 § 1047
American goods, procurement of goods which are other than, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Animal disease prevention and control centers, sales surcharge, deposit of receipts in Treasury of U.S., 10 § 133 note
Annuities,
Authority to initiate program, missing participant, 10 § 1437
Payments,
Authority to initiate, survivor program, missing participant, 10 § 1437
Applicants for enlistment, authority, use of funds for the issue of authorized articles, 10 § 520b
Appropriations,
Advance payment, certain expenses, 10 § 138 note
Advertising, defense contractors, prohibition, appropriating funds for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Architectural and engineering services and construction design contracts, Military Construction projects, prohibition, appropriations, certain conditions, 10 § 2807 note
Communications, seat of Government of U.S. or other places, 10 § 138 note
Equipment, installation in public and private plants, 10 § 138 note
Facilities, repair of, 10 § 138 note
Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense, foreign currency exchange rate, preparation of budget submissions, 10 § 138 note
Household furnishings and automobiles, purchase, military and civilian personnel on duty outside continential U.S., 10 § 138 note
Industrial mobilization, 10 § 138 note
Insurance, official motor vehicles, required by laws of foreign countries, 10 § 138 note
Merchant vessels, communications facilities on, 10 § 138 note
Passenger motor vehicles, hire of, personnel entitled to by law, 10 § 138 note
Permanent provisions, 10 § 138 note
Personal property, modification of, 10 § 138 note
Prisoners of war and other persons determined by Secretary to be similar to prisoners of war, expenses incident to maintenance, etc., 10 § 138 note
Reimbursement, GSA, security guard services, protection of confidential files, 10 § 138 note
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, expenses, 10 § 138 note
Services, acquisition of, 10 § 138 note
Ship building claims for contract price adjustments, 10 § 2304 note
Special clothing, supplies, and equipment, 10 § 138 note
Vessels, design of, 10 § 138 note
Weapon system guarantees, Government-as-source, exception, waiver, 10 § 2304 note
Welfare and recreation, personnel entitled to by law, 10 § 138 note
Architectural and engineering services and construction design contracts, military construction projects, prohibition, appropriations, certain conditions, 10 § 2807 note
Authorized article, issue of, authority to use, applicants for enlistment, 10 § 520b
Bankruptcy, enlistment in Selected Reserve, prior service bonus, failure to serve satisfactorily, obligation to reimburse U.S. nondischargeable, 37 § 308i
Baseline report, defined, oversight cost growth, major programs, unit cost reports, 10 § 139b
Binary chemical weapons, destruction of existing stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions carried out in conjunction with acquisition of, 50 § 1521
Cataloging and standardization of supplies, 10 §§ 2451 to 2456
Secretary of Defense, duties, 10 § 2452
Increases in prices for spare parts and replacement equipment, regulations, 10 § 2452 note
Waiver, regulations, prices for spare parts and replacement equipment, 10 § 2452 note
Central America, introduction of Armed Forces into for combat, sense of Congress concerning, 50 § 1541
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, etc., 50 § 1521
Child abuse, reports to Defense Secretary, etc., 10 § 133 note
Child abuse and neglect,
Defined, reports, 10 § 133 note
Members, reports to Defense Secretary, etc., 10 § 133 note
Civilian clothing, allowance for, 10 § 1047
Civilian employees,
Injury sustained overseas resulting in death, income tax exemption, 26 § 692
Lodging expenses, prohibition on payment of, when adequate Government quarters are available, 10 § 1589
Claims, 31 § 3701 et seq.
Commissary stores,
Expenses, 10 § 2484
Unmarketable food, donation to charitable nonprofit food banks, 10 § 2485
Communications,
Seat of Government of U.S., appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Support, velitated supplies and services, procurement of, 10 § 2401a
Congressional committees,
Appropriations committee, Senate or House, procurement, notice, contracts, energy or fuel for military installations, 10 § 2394
Contracts,
Core logistics functions, contracting-out limitation, specification of function subject to, 10 § 2304 note
Kinds of contracts, 10 § 2306
Law applicable to acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, NATO, 10 § 2343

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Contracts—Continued
Transportation of supplies, 10 § 2631
Delegation of Presidential authority to Defense Secretary, 10 § 2631 note
Correction, military records, 10 § 1551
Applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552
Counseling, preseparation, 10 § 1046
Covered contract. Procurement, post, this heading
Covered dependents, commissary and exchange privileges, survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 133 note
Dead bodies,
Transportation, remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
Defense articles and services,
Acquired by Special Defense Acquisition Fund, temporary use of, 22 § 2795a
Defense contractor. Procurement, post, this heading
Defense Department,
Liability, damages,
Family housing unit, cost of repair credited to family housing operations and maintenance account, 10 § 2775
Unaccompanied personnel housing unit, cost of repair credited to operations and maintenance account, 10 § 2775
Procurement, covered contracts, allowable costs, etc., 10 § 2324
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Defense Intelligence Agency, benefits for certain members of Armed Forces assigned to, 37 § 431
Dental Corps, generally, this index
Dental officer,
New agreements, authority for certain officers to execute, 37 § 302b note
Save pay, 37 § 302b note
Special pay, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note
Dependents,
Covered dependents, commissary and exchange privileges, survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 133 note
Meals sold at messes to spouses and children of certain enlisted members, cost limitation, 37 § 1011
Minors, certain, transportation to and from school for, 10 § 2639
Students, travel within U.S., obligation of funds, 10 § 133 note
Disability,
Exposure to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
Discharge,
Temporary disability retired list, member found physically fit to perform duties, 10 § 1210
Member not discharged, etc., status terminated, 10 § 1211
Distinctive service ribbon bar for service on U.S. ship during operation by, 46 App. § 249a
Donations, commissary stores, unmarketable food, 10 § 2485
Educational activities,
Leave of absence, grant of, Secretary, 10 § 708
Educational assistance for enlisted members of selected reserve of Ready Reserve,
Administration of program, 10 § 2136
Failure to participate satisfactorily, penalties, 10 § 2135
Penalties, failure to participate satisfactorily, 10 § 2135
Savings provision, 10 § 2138
Secretary of Defense, functions respecting, 10 §§ 2131, 2137
Termination of, assistance, 10 § 2134
Time limitation, use of entitlement, 10 § 2133
Educational assistance for persons enlisting for active duty,
Veterans, educational assistance,
Limitation, period of assistance, two or more programs, 38 § 1795
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1781
Eligible member, defined,
Educational leave of absence, 10 § 708
Employees, management personnel. Procurement, generally, post, this heading
Employment, spouses, increase of opportunities, etc., 10 § 133 note
Enlisted aides, limitation on number, 10 § 981
Enlisted men,
Civilian clothing, transportation of, 10 § 2638
Medical and dental care, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Continued use of former PHS facilities, 42 § 248c
Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Enlistments, 10 § 501 et seq.
Applicants for, authority, use of funds for issue of authorized articles, 10 § 520b
Fraudulent, gratuity payments, persons discharged for, 10 § 1048
High school diploma, denial of enlistment for lack of, 10 § 520 note
Equipment, installation in public and private plants, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Exchange and commissary privileges,
Survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 133 note
Expenses,
Deserters, prisoners, members absent without leave, 10 § 956
Experimental subjects, limitation on use of humans as, 10 § 980
Federal officers and employees,
Pay,
Basic pay, advancement through range preserved where continuous service interrupted by service with, performance management and recognition system, 5 § 5405
Fighter aircraft engines, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Food, unmarketable, donation by commissary stores to charitable nonprofit food banks, 10 § 2485
Foreign Currency Fluctuations, defense, foreign currency exchange rate, preparation, budget submissions, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

ARMED FORCES—Continued

Forest products, acquisition of property, amount to State where products are located, use for county schools or roads, 10 § 2665
Former spouse. Survivor Benefit Plan, post, this heading
Gifts,
Unmarketable food from commissary stores, etc., 10 § 2485
Grants,
Assistance, prohibition on, persons convicted, certain crimes, 10 § 979
Gratuity payments, persons discharged, fraudulent enlistment, 10 § 1048
Guam, compensation and pensions, proceeds collected to constitute fund for benefit of, 48 § 1421h
Health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index
High school diploma, denial of enlistment for lack of, 10 § 520 note
Hostile fire, duty subject to, additional accumulation of leave, 10, §§ 701, 701 note
Household furnishings and automobiles, purchase, military and civilian personnel on duty outside continental U.S., appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Housing,
Family housing, 42 § 1594c
Agreement entered into for units at one location to accommodate major restationing action by Army, 10 § 2821 note
Agreements respecting leasing facilities in foreign countries, requirements, etc., 10 § 2828
Appropriations,
Support, authorization, 10 § 2833
Architectural and engineering services and construction design,
Threshold amount of contract, authority to revise amount, 10 § 2855
Congressional committees,
Notice to,
Housing pools, agreements with State Department, requirements, 10 § 2834
Leases, contents, etc., 10 § 2828
Construction,
Contracts, competitive bidding, 10 § 2828
Lease for, 10 § 2828
Overseas, 10 § 2821 note
Contracts,
Acquire certain number of family housing units at one location to accommodate major restationing action by Army, 10 § 2828
Architectural and engineering services and construction design, law applicable to, 10 § 2855
Competitive bidding, 10 § 2828
Economic analysis by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 2828
Negotiation for, 10 § 2828
Expenses, support, authorized appropriations including amounts for, 10 § 2833
Family housing operations and maintenance account,
Amounts received for damage caused by negligence or abuse, credit to, 10 § 2775
Liability for damage to family housing unit, cost of repair credited to account of department or agency concerned, 10 § 2775
Housing pools, State Department, participation, requirements, 10 § 2834
Liability, members assigned to, 10 § 2775
Liability of member for damage caused by negligence or abuse, cost of repair credited to family housing operations and maintenance accounts, 10 § 2775
Limitations,
Amount, guarantee, etc., family housing in foreign countries, savings provisions regarding, 42 § 1594k note
Military departments, Secretaries, contracts, authorization, limitations, leasing, 10 § 2828
Military housing rental guarantee program, 10 § 2821 note
Participation, State Department housing pools, requirements, 10 § 2834
Regulations,
Liability, members assigned to, 10 § 2775 note
Liability for damage to housing unit caused by negligence or abuse, authority of Secretary to prescribe, 10 §§ 2775, 2775 note
Reimbursement, participation in, State Department housing pools, 10 § 2834
Relocation of units, 10 § 2827
Appropriations authorized as including amounts for, 10 § 2828
Restationing action by Army, leasing of housing facilities, authorization, limitations, requirements, 10 §§ 2821 note, 2828
State Department housing pools, requirements, 10 § 2834
Waiver, maximum lease amount,
Participation, State Department housing pools, 10 § 2834
State Department housing pools, 10 § 2834
Limitations,
Family housing, ante, this subheading
On or near military installation, 42 § 1594 et seq.
Liability, members assigned to, 10 § 2775
Secretary of Defense,
Liability, members assigned to, functions and powers concerning, 10 § 2775
Liability for damage to housing unit caused by negligence or abuse, regulations, prescribed by, 10 § 2775
Limitations on liability for damage to housing unit caused by negligence or abuse, etc., 10 § 2775
Secretary of Transportation, liability, members assigned to, functions and powers concerning, 10 § 2775
Unaccompanied personnel housing unit, liability, members assigned to, 10 § 2775

ARMED FORCES—Continued

Inactive-duty training,
Travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Income tax,
Civilian employees, injury sustained overseas resulting in death, exemption, 26 § 692
Death while serving in combat zone, 26 § 692
Treatment of Director General of Multinational Force in Sinai, 26 § 692 note
Exemptions,
Injury sustained overseas resulting in death, 26 § 692
Guam, compensation and pensions, proceeds collected to constitute fund for benefit of, 48 § 1421h
Injury sustained overseas resulting in death, exemption, 26 § 692
Terroristic or military action, defined, injury sustained overseas resulting in death, exemption, 26 § 692
Industrial mobilization, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Intelligence element of,
Killing or attempting to kill officers, performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Inventory of, supplies, not to be increased, acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, NATO, 10 § 2348
Latin American cooperation, payment of personnel expenses, 10 § 1050
Leaves of absence,
Deployable ship, members assigned to, accumulation of leave after certain date, 10 §§ 701, 701 note
Mobile unit, members assigned to, accumulation of leave after certain date, 10 §§ 701, 701 note
Lebanon, Multinational Force in Lebanon, participation in, 50 § 1541 note
Legal assistance programs, 10 § 1044
Licenses, health-care professionals, requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Limitations,
Use of humans as experimental subjects, 10 § 980
Loans,
Prohibition on, persons convicted, certain crimes, 10 § 979
Major defense acquisition program,
Approval, plans for testing, Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, 10 § 136a
Defined,
Operational tests and evaluation, 10 § 136a
Oversight cost growth, major programs, independent cost estimates, 10 § 139c
Duration, assignment, program managers for major program, 10 § 139a note
Independent cost estimates, requirement for approval of program, 10 § 139c
Procurement, post, this heading
Management personnel. Procurement, post, this heading
Medical and dental care, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Abortions, restriction on use of funds for, 10 § 1093
Administering Secretary,
Defined, 10 § 1072
Regulations, dependents, 10 § 1076
Authorized care in facilities, 10 § 1077
Transportation, remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
Continued use of former PHS facilities by members and dependents, 42 § 248c
Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Contract surgeons, contracts made pursuant to repealed sections to remain in effect, 10 § 1091 note
Contracts,
Conduct of studies and demonstration projects by public or private agencies, etc., 10 § 1092
Medical care for spouses and children, 10 §§ 1079 to 1083
Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Direct health care providers, 10 § 1091
Public health service hospitals, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Delivery, health and medical care, studies and demonstration projects relating to, 10 § 1092
Demonstration projects,
Chiropractic care, study evaluating cost-effectiveness of, 10 § 1092 note
Delivery of health and medical care, 10 § 1092
Direct health care providers, contracts for, 10 § 1091
Duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
Facilities operated by Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 10 § 1074
Transportation, remains of military retirees dying in, 10 § 1490
Health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Inactive duty training, injuries while traveling to and from, travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Liver transplants, costs covered by insurance, medical service or health plan, 10 § 1079
Medicaid, benefits payable where covered by both Medicaid and CHAMPUS Plan, 10 §§ 1079, 1086
Personnel, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Prepayment for medical care services to defined population, studies and demonstration projects relating to, 10 § 1092
Provider of services, defined, CHAMPUS, 10 § 1079
Reports to Congress, studies and demonstration project relating to delivery of, 10 § 1092
Secretary concerned, contracts for provision of direct health care services, 10 § 1091
Secretary of Defense,
Liver transplant, approval, 10 § 1079

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Medical—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Studies and demonstration projects, delivery of health and medical care, 10 § 1092
Secretary of HHS, studies and demonstration projects, delivery of health and medical care, 10 § 1092
Secretary of Transportation, liver transplant, approval, 10 § 1079
Studies and demonstration projects, delivery of health and medical care, 10 § 1092
Wigs, authority to provide, 10 § 1074b
Military construction,
Appropriations,
Authorized as including amounts for improvements, etc., 10 § 2821
Architectural and engineering services,
Contracts for, law applicable to, 10 § 2855
Small business set-aside, 10 § 2807 note
Construction design,
Small business set-aside, 10 § 2807 note
Contracts,
Test of long-term facilities, requirements, limitations, etc., 10 § 2809
Turn-key selection procedures, requirements, limitation, 10 § 2862
Long-term facilities,
Contracts test,
Authorization, limitation, etc., 10 § 2809
Test, written justification required, 10 § 2809
Test of, 10 § 2809
One-step turn-key selection procedures, defined, 10 § 2862
Reasonable share, defined, small business set-aside, 10 § 2807 note
Reasonable threshold amount, defined, small business set-aside, 10 § 2807 note
Reports,
Small business set-aside for architectural and engineering services and construction design, 10 § 2807 note
Small business set-aside for architectural engineering services and construction design, 10 § 2807 note
Turn-key selection procedures, requirements, etc., 10 § 2862
Military families, surveys respecting program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
Military records, correction, 10 § 1551
Applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552
Motor vehicles,
Hiring of by persons entitled to, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Official, insurance, foreign countries, 10 § 138 note
Multinational force and observers participation, support of peace treaty between Egypt and Israel,
Egypt, Arab Republic of, generally, this index
Israel, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Transfer of officer to or from Armed Forces or PHS, 10 § 716
Non-governmental personnel, services and activities to be performed by, 10 § 2304 note
North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
Authority to acquire logistic support, supplies, and services for U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, 10 § 2341
Cooperative projects, defense equipment, acquisition, etc., 10 § 2407
Inventories of supplies not to be increased, acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2348
Purchases and contracts, formal advertising, exceptions, law applicable to acquisitions and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2343
Northern Mariana Islands,
Appointment of citizens as commissioned officers, intention to become U.S. citizen, 10 § 532 note
Authorizing enlistment of citizens of in Armed Forces, 10 § 3253 note
Officers,
Appointment,
Transfers between Armed Forces or to and from NOAA or PHS, 10 § 716
Management personnel. Procurement, generally, post, this heading
Medical and dental care, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Continued use of former PHS facilities, 42 § 248c
Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Precedence and rank of officer transferred between Armed Forces or to and from NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Transfer between Armed Forces or to and from NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Patient records, confidentiality of, provisions inapplicable to interchange of records within, 42 § 290ee-3
Pay,
Educational leave of absence, 10 § 708
Incentive special pay,
Dental officers, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note
Ready Reserve, bonuses, encouragement, members to enlist in, 37 § 308h note
Performance management and recognition system, continuous service interrupted by service in, preservation of benefit of advancement, etc., 5 § 5405
Personal property, modification of, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Personnel,
Management personnel. Procurement, post, this heading
Services and activities to be performed by non-governmental personnel, 10 § 2304 note
Petroleum, acquisition of, authority to waive contract procedures, 10 § 2404
Proceedings before Federal court, contractor seeking reimbursement, contract dispute, burden of proof, 10 § 2324
Procurement, 10 § 2301 et seq.
Acquisition of petroleum, authority, waiver of contract procedures, 10 § 2404
Acquisition strategy, major programs, competitive alternative sources, requirement, etc., 10 § 2305a
Activities to be performed by non-governmental personnel, 10 § 2304 note
Adjustment, limitation on, ship building contracts, 10 § 2405
Advocates for competition, 10 § 2318

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Procurement—Continued
American goods, procurement of goods which are other than, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Appropriate competitive procedures, determination by head of agency, procedure, 10 § 2304
Appropriations,
American goods, procurement of goods which are other than, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Armed Services Committees, Senate or House,
Major defense acquisition programs, should-cost analyses, submittal of annual report to, etc., 10 § 139 note
Report, acquisition strategy, competitive alternative sources, major programs, 10 § 2305a
Bids, 10 § 2305
Solicitation of, evaluation, rejection, 10 § 2305
Categories, cost and pricing data, recordation, etc., cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Certification of contractors or subcontractors,
Proposal for settlement of indirect costs, allowable costs under defense contracts, 10 § 2324
Competition,
Advocates for, 10 § 2318
Encouragement of, cost savings, 10 § 2317
Competitive procedures,
"Competitive procurements" as meaning procurements made through use of, minimum percentage, 10 § 2301 note
Defined, 10 § 2302
Long-term facilities, test of, contract requirement, 10 § 2809
Competitive procurements, defined, minimum percentage, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Component, defined, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Congressional committees,
Appropriations Committee, Senate or House, generally, ante, this subheading
Armed Services Committees, Senate or House, generally, ante, this subheading
Contract, defined, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Contract claims,
False,
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
Contract for supplies or services, providing for delivery of technical data, validation, 10 § 2321
Contracting-out limitation, core-logistics functions subject to, 10 § 2304 note
Contractor guarantees, major weapon systems, 10 § 2403
Contractors,
Contract dispute resolution, burden of proof, 10 § 2324 note
Defense contractor, generally, post, this subheading
Prohibition of, limiting subcontractor sales directly to U.S., 10 § 2402
Core-logistics functions subject to contracting-out limitation, specification, 10 § 2304 note
Cost or pricing data,
Inaccurate, incomplete, etc., overpayment due to submission of, reimbursement, interest charges, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Cost savings, encouragement of, competition, 10 § 2317
Costs, allowable, proposal for settlement of indirect costs, covered contracts, etc., 10 § 2324
Covered contracts,
Cost and price management, etc., 10 § 2406
Defined,
Allowable costs under defense contracts, 10 § 2324
Cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Covered defense official, defined, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Covered systems, major defense acquisition programs, should-cost analyses, report, etc., 10 § 139 note
Declaration of Congressional policy, 10 §§ 2301, 2301 note
Defense agency,
Cost and price management, etc., 10 § 2406
Defined, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Defense contractor,
See, also, Contractors, generally, ante, this subheading
Advertising, appropriating funds for, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Cost and price management, etc., 10 § 2406
Defined,
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Felons convicted of defense contract related offenses, employment by, penalty, 10 § 2304 note
Liquidated damages, post-Government-service employment bars on senior officials, violations, 10 § 2397a note
Private employment contracts with procurement officials, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Proposal for settlement of indirect costs, allowability, certification, etc., 10 § 2324
Subpoena, records, etc., 10 § 2313
Defense contracts,
False claims,
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
Felons convicted of defense contract related offenses, prohibitions, penalty for employment, 10 § 2304 note
Defense equipment, acquisition under NATO cooperative projects, etc., 10 § 2407
Design and manufacturing requirements, defined, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Designated agency ethics official, defined, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Economic order quantities, supplies, 10 § 2384a

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Procurement—Continued
Employment, defined, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Encouragement,
Competition, cost savings, 10 § 2317
New competitors, 10 § 2319
Essential performance requirements, defined, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Exclusion of particular source by head of agency, conditions, 10 § 2304
False claims, criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
Federal Register, publication of proposed regulations, 10 § 2303a
Felons convicted of defense contract related offenses, prohibitions, etc., 10 2304 note
Fraud, conviction of defense contracts related felonies, employment prohibitions, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Full and open competition, defined, 10 § 2302
Full and open competition through competitive procedures, 10 § 2304
Future competition, planning for, supplies, 10 § 2305
Goods which are other than American goods, definition of and provisions concerning, 10 § 2301 note
Head of an agency, defined, 10 § 2302
Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Initial production quantity, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Interest charges, overpayments, 10 § 2304 note
Interservice exchanges, authorization, 10 § 2571
Limitations,
Adjustment, ship building contracts, 10 § 2405
Contracting-out, core-logistics functions subject to, specification, 10 § 2304 note
Small business set-asides, 10 § 2322
Major defense acquisition program,
Defined, should-cost analyses, 10 § 139 note
"Major program" as meaning, competitive alternative sources, 10 § 2305a
Management personnel, generally, post, this subheading
Major programs,
Competitive alternative sources, requirement, etc., 10 § 2305a
Defined, competitive alternative sources, 10 § 2305a
Major subsystem, defined, competitive alternative sources, 10 § 2305a
Major systems,
Defined, 10 § 2302
Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Management personnel,
Education, training, and experience requirements,
Flag and general officers, 10 § 1623
Program managers, 10 § 1622
Flag officers, education, training and experience requirements, 10 § 1623
General officers, education, training, and experience requirements, 10 § 1623
Major defense acquisition program, defined, 10 § 1621
Procurement command, defined, 10 § 1621
Program manager,
Defined, 10 § 1621
Education, training, and experience requirements, 10 § 1622
Quality assurance personnel, training program, development, duration, etc., 10 § 1624
Training program, development, duration, etc., 10 § 1624
Mature full-scale production, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Mission-essential materiel, defined, core-logistics functions subject to contracting-out limitation, specification, 10 § 2304 note
New competitors, encouragement of, 10 § 2319
Non-governmental personnel, services and activities to be performed by, 10 § 2304 note
North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative projects, acquisition of defense equipment, etc., 10 § 2407
Officials, private employment contracts with defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, etc., 10 § 2307 note
Planning for, supplies, future competition, 10 § 2305
Prime contractor, defined, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Procedures used other than competitive procedures, conditions, 10 § 2304
Procurement function, defined, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Progress payments. Partial or progress payments, generally, ante, this subheading
Prohibition,
Contractors, limiting subcontractor sales directly to U.S., 10 § 2402
Proprietary data restrictions, validations of, 10 §§ 2320, 2321
Publication, proposed regulations, 10 § 2303a
Purchases and contracts,
American goods, procurement of goods which are other than, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Burden of proof, contract dispute resolution, 10 § 2324 note
Claims. Contract claims, generally, ante, this subheading
Contracting-out limitation, core-logistics functions subject to, specification, 10 § 2304 note
Covered contracts, generally, ante, this subheading
Definition of contracts, reports, employees of defense contractors, 10 § 2397
Determinations and decisions, delegation of power to make, 10 § 2311
Energy or fuel, term, notice, etc., 10 § 2394
Kinds of contracts, 10 § 2306 note
Planning, solicitation, evaluation, and award procedures, 10 § 2305

REMARK, CUBLIC LIBRARY

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Procurement—Continued
Purchases—Continued
Profit, controls during emergency periods, etc., 10 § 2382
Progress payments, limitations, etc., 10 § 2307 note
Restriction, contracting out commercial and industrial type of functions, 10 § 2304 note
Small purchases, waiver, progress payments limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Undefinitized contracts, limitation of progress payments, requirements respecting, 10 § 2307 note
Qualification requirement, defined, encouragement of new competitors, 10 § 2319
Regulations,
Allowable costs under defense contracts, etc., 10 § 2324
Contract for delivery of supplies, identification of supplier and sources, 10 § 2384
Publication of proposed, 10 § 2303a
Reimbursement, overpayments, 10 § 2304 note
Responsible source, defined, 10 § 2302
Rights in technical data, 10 § 2320
Secretary of Defense, post, this heading
Services, acquisition of, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Services and activities to be performed by non-governmental personnel, 10 § 2304 note
Ship building contracts, limitation on adjustment, 10 § 2405
Small business set-asides, limitation on, 10 § 2322
Small businesses, solicitation restricted to, 10 § 2304
Solicitation of bids or proposals to achieve full and open competition, 10 § 2305
Subcontractor sales, limiting, prohibition of contractors, directly to U.S., 10 § 2402
Subpoenas, defense contractor records, etc., 10 § 2313
Supplies,
Commercial pricing for, 10 § 2323
Economic order quantities, 10 § 2384a
Identification of supplier and sources, 10 § 2384
Planning for, future competition, 10 § 2305
Technical assistance cooperative agreement program,
Allocation, funds, 10 § 2415
Congressional statement of purpose, 10 § 2412
Definitions, 10 § 2411
Distressed entity, defined, 10 § 2411
Distribution, funds, 10 § 2415
Eligible entity, defined, 10 § 2411
Limitation, value of assistance, etc., 10 § 2414
Regulations, Secretary of Defense, 10 § 2416
Secretary,
Defined, 10 § 2411
Powers, duties, etc., 10 § 2411 et seq.
Secretary of Defense acting through Defense Logistics Agency Director, "Secretary" as meaning, 10 § 2411
Technical data,
Defined, 10 § 2302
Rights in, 10 § 2320
Undefinitized contracts, progress payments limitations, requirements respecting, etc., 10 § 2307 note
Validation of, proprietary data restrictions, 10 §§ 2320, 2321
Waiver, competitive alternative sources requirement, major programs, etc., 10 § 2305a
Weapon system, defined, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Procurement proposal for settlement of indirect costs, allowable costs, covered contracts, etc., 10 § 2324
Progress payments, military contracts, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Promotion,
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Rank,
Officers transferred between Armed Forces or to and from NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Records,
Confidentiality of patient records, provisions concerning, applicability to interchange of records, 42 § 290ee-3
Recovery, care and disposition of remains, 10 §§ 1481, 1488, 1490
Refund, enlistment in Selected Reserve, prior service bonus, failure to serve satisfactorily, 37 § 308i
Regulations,
Cash awards, disclosures, suggestions, inventions, etc., military or Government operations, 10 § 1124
Employment opportunities for military spouses, measures to increase, etc., 10 § 133 note
Family housing. Housing, ante, this heading
Pay and allowances,
Dental officers, special pay, termination, 37 § 302b
Procurement, generally, ante, this heading
Transfer of officers between Armed Forces or to and from NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Unaccompanied personnel housing unit. Housing, generally, ante, this heading
Remains,
Recovery, care and disposition of, 10 §§ 1481, 1488, 1490
Repair of facilities, appropriations for, 10 § 138 note
Repayment programs, educational loans, service as officer in Selected Reserve, 10 § 2172
Enlistment or reenlistment after certain date, applicability, 10 § 2172 note
Research and development,
Armored vehicles, wheeled or tracked, testing, reports, etc., 10 § 2362
Encouragement, technology transfer, etc., 10 § 2363
Technology transfer, encouragement by Secretary, etc., 10 § 2363
Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362

ARMED FORCES—Continued

Reserve components, 10 § 261 et seq.
Active duty, 10 §§ 265, 672
Training,
For 180 days or less, end-strengths, exclusion of certain personnel from, 10 § 138
Commissary privileges for survivors, etc., 10 § 133 note
Dependents,
Medical and dental care for survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 1076
Survivors of certain reservists, contracts for health benefits, 10 § 1086
Exchange privileges for survivors, etc., 10 § 133 note
Medical and dental care, survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 1076
Contracts for health benefits, etc., 10 § 1086
Medical officer, special pay, 42 § 210
Officers. Reserve officers, generally, post, this heading
Pay and allowances,
Selected Reserve, hazardous duty incentive pay, computation, etc., 37 § 301
President of U.S., suspension, certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation, active duty, 10 § 673c
Readiness, review, Secretary of Defense, 10 § 261 note
Ready Reserve,
Bonus, enlistment, extension, etc., in elements of, etc., 37 § 308h
Pay and allowances, Ready Reserve, enlistment, extension, etc., in elements of, bonus, 37 § 308h
Regular component, qualified retired enlisted member of, placement into, special finding required, 10 § 269
Selected Reserve,
Educational loans, general repayment program, 10 § 2171
Enlistment or reenlistment after certain date, applicability, 10 § 2171 note
Special pay, reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308b
Prior service, 37 § 308i
Reserve officers, generally, post, this heading
Retired Reserve,
Authority to order members to active duty, 10 § 688
Health professionals, repayment of education loans, requirements, etc., 10 § 2172
Applicability, 10 § 2172 note
Selected Reserve,
Enlistment or reenlistment after certain date, educational loans repayment program, applicability, 10 § 2171 note
Hazardous duty incentive pay, computation, etc., 37 § 301
Pay and allowances, hazardous duty incentive pay, computation, etc., 27 § 301
Units, defined, hazardous duty incentive pay computation, 37 § 301
Survivor Benefit Plan, post, this heading
Survivors of certain reservists,
Contracts for health benefits, etc., 10 § 1086
Medical and dental care in uniformed services facilities, 10 § 1076
Reserve officers,
Active duty,
Additional provisions relating to promotion, separation, and retirement applicable to, 10 § 641
Performance of civil functions by, 10 § 973
Authority, discharge, reserves second lieutenants and ensigns found not qualified for promotion, 10 § 1005
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to while on active duty for training, etc. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Restrictions, performance of civil functions by, applicability to Reserve officer elected or appointed before effective date of Act, 10 § 973 note
Responsibility, 10 § 2771 et seq.
Retainer pay,
Transportation, remains of members entitled to dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
Use of assets, Defense Department military retirement fund, months on or after Jan. 1, 1982, 10 § 1401 note
Voluntary withholding of State income tax from, 10 § 1045
Retired members,
Surveys, military families, program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
Retired officers, serving on active duty, performance of civil functions by, 10 § 973
Retired pay, 10 §§ 1201, 1202
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, active commissioned service in, credited, determining retired pay, 10 § 1043
Public Health Service, active commissioned service in, credited, determining retired pay, 10 § 1043
Recomputation,
Certain recalled retirees, 10 § 1402 note
Soldiers' and airmen's home, exemption, physicians, from reductions, authority, etc., 24 § 43 note
Transportation, remains of members entitled to dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
Use of assets, Defense Department military retirement fund, months on or after Jan. 1, 1982, 10 § 1401
Voluntary withholding of State income tax from, 10 § 1045
Retirement,
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, active commissioned service in, credited, determining eligibility, 10 § 1043
Public Health Service, active commissioned service in, credited, determining eligibility, 10 § 1043
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Temporary disability retired list, generally, post, this heading
Rewards, deserters, prisoners, members absent without leave, 10 § 956

REWARDS, PUBLIC LAWS

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Secretary of Defense,
Contracts for architectural and engineering services and construction design, threshold amount of contract, authority to revise amount, 10 § 2855
Housing, ante, this heading
Major defense acquisition program,
Independent cost estimates, 10 § 139c
Oversight of cost growth,
Selected acquisition reports, 10 § 139a
Unit cost reports, 10 § 139b
Medical and dental care,
Contracts for medical care for spouses and children, ceiling payments to individual health-care professionals or other non-institutional health-care provided under CHAMPUS, basis for charges, 10 § 1079
Spouses and children, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Pay and allowances,
Dental officers, special pay, termination, entitlement, 37 § 302b
Procurement,
Competitive procurements, minimum percentage established by, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Covered contracts, allowable costs, penalty for noncompliance, etc., 10 § 2324
Major programs, competitive alternative sources, requirement, etc., 10 § 2305a
Planning for, supplies, future competition, 10 § 2305
Reform, Congressional findings and policy, 10 § 2301 note
Reports, generally, post, this subheading
Reports,
Child abuse, 10 § 133 note
Members, etc., 10 § 133 note
Congress, major defense acquisition program, independent cost estimates, use in planning, programing, budgeting and selection, 10 § 139c note
North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
Cooperative projects, acquisition of defense equipment, etc., requirements, etc., 10 § 2407
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, contacts respecting, contents, etc., 10 § 2397a
Procurement,
Acquisition strategy, competitive alternative sources, major programs, 10 § 2305a
Competitive procurements, minimum percentage, contents, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Major defense acquisition programs, should-cost analyses, etc., 10 § 139 note
Strategic defense programs, 10 § 139 note
Rules and regulations,
American goods, procurement of goods which are other than, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Enlistment in Selected Reserve, prior service bonus, administration, etc., 37 § 308i
Service,
Required of members under regulations prescribed by unless discharged for personal hardship, 10 § 651
Technology transfer, encouragement, etc., 10 § 2363
Transfers between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, rules and regulations, 10 § 716
Youth sponsorship program, establishment, etc., 10 § 133 note
Security guard services, protection of confidential files, reimbursement, GSA, 10 § 138 note
Selected reserve, Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, pay not included in determination of contributions to Fund, 10 § 1465, 1466
Sentence and punishment,
Senior defense officials, post-Government-service employment bars, violations, 10 § 2397a note
Separation from service,
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Sequoia National Park, troops detailed to protect park, 16 § 78
Service,
Credit,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces, determination of retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Original appointment as commissioned officer in determination of grade and rank within grade, 10 § 533
Public Health Service, credited as active commissioned service and Armed Forces, determination of retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Upon original appointment, 10 § 3353
As commissioned officer in determination of grade and rank within grade, 10 § 533
Separation from service, generally, ante, this heading
Ship building claims, contract price adjustment, appropriations, 10 § 2304 note
Special clothing, supplies, and equipment, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Spouse,
Employment opportunities, measures to increase, etc., 10 § 133 note
Former spouse. Survivor Benefit Plan, generally, post, this heading
Students,
Dependents, travel within U.S. obligation of funds, etc., 10 § 133 note
Subsistence,
Applicants, enlistment, selected service registrants, 10 § 1049
Civilian employees, 10 § 1049
Enlisted members, sick in hospitals, 10 § 1049
Prisoners, 10 § 1049
Supernumeraries, necessitated by emergent military circumstances, 10 § 1049
Surveys, military families, program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
Survivor Benefit Plan,
Active duty, death, payments, 10 § 1448
Amount,
Computation, 10 § 1451
Open period to switch, etc., 10 § 1448 note

ARMED FORCES—Continued
Survivor—Continued
Beneficiaries,
Specification of, etc., 10 § 1450
Computation,
Annuity, open period to switch, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Concurrence, spouse, elections, coverage, requirements, exceptions, etc., 10 § 1448
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund,
Remarriage, payment of amount not previously withheld, deposit in, etc., 10 § 1448
Widow or widower, annuity readjustment, deposit of payments in, etc., 10 § 1450
Dependent child,
Annuity provided for, 10 §§ 1448, 1450, 1452
Election, etc., 10 § 1448
Reserve-component annuity, payment, computation, amount, etc., 10 § 1448
Period of eligibility, 10 § 1448 note
Election,
Computation of annuity, open period to switch, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Former spouses, beneficiaries, clarification of authority, 10 § 1450
Revocation, post, this subheading
Spousal concurrence, coverage, requirements, exceptions, etc., 10 § 1448
Withdrawal,
Certain participants, etc., 10 § 1448 note
From Plan, 10 § 1448 note
Election not to participate in, married person or person with dependent child, 10 § 1448
Former spouse,
Coverage already in effect, revision, 10 § 1448 note
Defined, 10 § 1447
Election to provide annuity for, 10 § 1448
New coverage, open period for, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Reduction of retired pay, calculation, etc., 10 § 1452
Reserve-component annuity, payment, amount, computation, etc., 10 § 1448
Period of eligibility, 10 § 1448 note
Specification of beneficiaries, etc., 10 § 1450
Increase, pay rates, reduction in retired pay, etc., 10 § 1452
Interest, payment on amount of contributions, option for certain participants to withdraw, 10 § 1448 note
Notice,
Spouse, elections by married person, etc., 10 § 1448
Open period to switch computation of annuity, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Payments,
Amount not previously withheld, option to provide higher coverage, remarriage, 10 § 1448
Monthly annuities, 10 §§ 1450, 1451
Authority to initiate, missing participant, 10 § 1450
Widow or widower, annuity readjustment, deposit, etc., 10 § 1450
Withdrawal, certain participants, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Remarriage, options respecting coverage, etc., 10 § 1448
Reserve components,
Amount, monthly annuity payments, 10 § 1451
Annuity,
Defined, 10 § 1447
Effective in accordance with designation, 10 § 1450
Payment, amount, computation, etc., 10 § 1448
Period of eligibility, 10 § 1448 note
Reduction in retired pay, 10 § 1452
Retainer pay, "retired pay" as including, 10 § 1447
Retired pay, defined, 10 § 1447
Revision, former spouse, coverage already in effect, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Spouse, concurrence, elections, coverage, requirements, exceptions, etc., 10 § 1448
Standard annuity,
Amount, etc., 10 § 1451
Application of Plan, etc., 10 § 1448
Defined, 10 § 1447
Reduction in retired pay, etc., 10 § 1452
Surviving spouse. See Widow or widower, generally, post, this subheading
Treasury of U.S.,
Miscellaneous receipts,
Remarriage, payment of amounts not previously withheld, deposit, 10 § 1448
Widow or widower, annuity readjustment, deposit, payments, 10 § 1450
Remarriage, payment of amount not previously withheld, deposit as miscellaneous receipts, 10 § 1448
Widow or widower,
Reserve-component annuity, eligibility, computation, etc., 10 § 1448
Period of eligibility, 10 § 1448 note
Specification of beneficiaries, etc., 10 § 1450
Withdrawal, certain participants, election, etc., 10 § 1448 note
Survivors,
Reservists, commissary and exchange privileges, 10 § 133 note
Technology transfer, encouragement by Secretary, etc., 10 § 2363
Temporary disability retired list, 10 § 1202
Member found physically fit to perform duties, 10 § 1210
Member not retired, etc., status terminated, 10 § 1211
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Training,
Active duty agreement,
Advanced education assistance, 10 § 2005
Financial assistance program for specially selected members, 10 § 2005
Military junior colleges, 10 § 2107a
Authority, use of funds, certain educational purposes, 10 § 2008
Female student, military colleges, 10 § 2009
Military colleges, female student, 10 § 2009
Off-duty, limitation on payment of tuition for, 10 § 2007
Tuition, limitation on payments of, off-duty training or education, 10 § 2007
Transfer,
Between Armed Forces and other uniformed services, 10 § 716

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ARMED FORCES—Continued

Transfer—Continued
- Temporary disability retired list, member found physically fit to perform duties, 10 § 1210
- Member not retired, etc., status terminated, 10 § 1211

Transportation,
- Civilian clothing, enlisted members, 10 § 2638
- Dependent students, travel within U.S., obligation of funds, 10 § 133 note
- Residence and place of work, senior defense officials, 10 § 2673
- School, certain minor dependents, 10 § 2639
- Supplies, preference to U.S. vessels, 10 § 2631
  - Delegation of Presidential authority to Defense Secretary, 10 § 2631 note

Traveling expenses,
- Allowances, erroneous payments, waiver of claims, 10 § 2774

Treasury of U.S., sales surcharge at animal disease prevention and control centers, deposit of receipts, etc., 10 § 133 note

United States,
- Liability claims, members assigned to military housing, compromise or waiver by Secretary, 10 § 2775

Utilities and services,
- Commissary stores,
  - Expenses, 10 § 2484
  - Unmarketable food, donation to charitable nonprofit food banks, 10 § 2485

Vessels,
- Design of, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
- Merchant vessels, communication facilities, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
- Transportation of supplies, preference to U.S. vessels, 10 § 2631
  - Delegation of Presidential authority to Defense Secretary, 10 § 2631 note

Veterans' Administration,
- Interchange of records, provisions concerning confidentiality of patient records inapplicable to, 42 § 290ee-3

Welfare and recreation, personnel entitled to, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

Youth sponsorship program, establishment, etc., 10 § 133 note

ARMED FORCES HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Authorization, specialized training assistance for reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note

Eligibility, specialized training assistance for reserve components members, requirements, etc., 10 § 2121 note

Failure, completion, program, specialized training assistance for reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note

Northern Mariana Islands, appointment of citizens as participants in, intention to become U.S. citizen, 10 § 532 note

Participants, limitations on number, specialized training assistance for reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note

Qualifications, reserve components members, specialized training assistance, 10 § 2121 note

Reserve components members, specialized training assistance, program authorization, eligibility requirements, etc., 10 § 2121 note

Selected Reserve obligation, specialized training assistance, 10 § 2121 note

Specialized course of training, defined, reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note

Specialized training assistance for reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note

Stipend,
- Amount, specialized training assistance for reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note

ARMED SERVICES HOUSING MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Family housing, authorized appropriations as including amounts for, support, 10 § 2833

Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT

Adherence to and compliance with agreements, reports, 22 § 2592

Agency,
- Russian language, creation, additional positions for specialists fluent in, 22 § 2591
- Scientific and professional personnel, Russian language fluency, creation, additional positions by Director, 22 § 2591

Agreements,
- Reports on adherence to compliance with, 22 § 2592

Appropriations, 22 § 2589
- Authorization, limitations, 22 §§ 2589, 2589 note
- Program for visiting scholars, availability, limitations, 22 § 2589
- Supplemental authorization of, 22 § 2589

Board, program for visiting scholars, composition, etc., 22 § 2568

Compensation,
- Deputy Director of Agency, 5 § 5314

Congressional committees,
- Reports to on adherence to and compliance with agreements, 22 § 2592

Coordination of reports on adherence to and compliance with agreements, 22 § 2592

Director of Agency,
- Assistant Director,
  - Compensation, 5 § 5315
- Deputy Director,
  - Compensation, 5 § 5314
- Former Directors, program for visiting scholars, board membership, 22 § 2568
- Program for visiting scholars, powers, duties, etc., 22 § 2568
- Russian language, creation, additional positions for specialists fluent in, 22 § 2591
- Specialists fluent in Russian language, creation of additional positions, 22 § 2591
- United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index

Fellows, program for visiting scholars, appointment, term, etc., 22 § 2568

Programs,
- Research, etc., Federal agencies, assessment, analysis and recommendations respecting, 22 § 2576
- Visiting scholars, program for, generally, post, this heading

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT—Continued

Purpose, program for visiting scholars, 22 § 2568
Report,
  Adherence to and compliance with agreements, 22 § 2592
  Congress, Soviet compliance with arms control commitments, time, contents, etc., 22 § 2592a
Russian language, creation, additional positions for specialists fluent in, 22 § 2591
Secretary of State, reports on adherence to and compliance with agreement, coordination with, 22 § 2592
Soviet Union, report on compliance with arms control commitments, submission to Congress by President, etc., 22 § 2592a
Term, program for visiting scholars fellows, 22 § 2568
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Visiting scholars, program for,
  Appropriations, availability, limitations, 22 § 2589
  Establishment, purpose, etc., 22 § 2568

ARMY

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Active duty, 10 § 3491 et seq.
  Regular Army,
    Recall of member, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
  Selection boards,
    Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
  Service credit upon original appointment as commissioned officer in Regular Army, constructive service not credited for, 10 § 533
  Suspension by President, certain laws relating to promotion, retirement, and separation while serving on, 10 § 673c
Appropriations,
  Defense Department, research, development, sums available for acquisition, etc., of test facilities, etc., 10 § 2353 note
Chiefs of corps, departments, branches, arms and services,
  Staff,
    Pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
    Succession to,
      Secretary of Army's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Command,
  "Procurement command" as meaning Materiel Command, procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621
Commanding General, U.S. Army Forces Command, succession to position of Secretary of Army, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Commissioned officers,
  Distribution, active duty in general officer grade, 10 § 525
  Promotion,
    Determination of date of rank, administrative delay, 10 § 624
Correction of military records, 10 § 1551
  Applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Drug Enforcement, Defense Department Task Force on, officer serving as Director, temporary increase in number serving in grades above major general, 10 § 525 note
Enlisted aides, limitation on number, 10 § 981
Grades,
  Continuation in, during change in status, clarification of senior general and flag officers, 10 § 601
  Retired member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Joint Staff, consideration of performance as members, officer personnel policies, 10 § 646
Judge Advocate General's Corps,
  Cases, review by, 10 § 864
  Code committee, Judge Advocate as member of, 10 § 867
  Disposition of records, 10 § 865
Medical reasons, deferment of officers, retirement or separation for, 10 § 640
Misconduct,
  Separation for substandard performance of duty, etc., procedures established to consider retention on active duty because of, 10 § 1181
Moral or professional dereliction, officers, separation from service,
  Procedures established to consider separation from service, 10 § 1181
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative research and development, funds, 10 § 2407 note
Officers,
  Captains,
    Removal, further consideration, promotion, twice failed of selection for promotion to, 10 § 619
  Lieutenant generals,
    Temporary increase in number, officer serving as Defense Department Task Force on Drug Enforcement Director, 10 § 525 note
  Major generals,
    Officers serving in grades above,
      Temporary increase in number during certain period, 10 § 525 note
  Moral dereliction, procedures established to consider separation, 10 § 1181
  Misconduct, procedures established to consider separation, 10 § 1181
  Reserves,
    Active duty,
      Promotion of officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination of date of promotion, 10 § 3380
    Brigadier generals,
      Authority to consider for promotion, Army Reserve, 10 § 3364
      Authority to retain an active status, until age 60, 10 § 3851
    Discharge,
      Computation, years of service for purposes of, 10 § 3853

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ARMY—Continued
Officers—Continued
Reserves—Continued
Discharge—Continued
Promotion of reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination of date for purposes of, 10 § 3380
Lieutenant colonels,
Authorized strength, active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Major generals,
Authority to consider for promotion, certain Army Reserve brigadier generals to, 10 § 3364
Retention in active status until certain age, 10 § 3852
Majors,
Authorized strength, active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Medical corps, original appointment, determination of grade, 10 § 3359
Reserve officers with at least four years of commissioned service, promotion to grade of captain, 10 § 3359 note
Originally appointed after September 14, 1981, appointment in equivalent reserve grade, 10 § 3359 note
Promotion,
Officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination of date of promotion, 10 § 3380
Retention in grade of officers appointed in reserves upon separating from active duty, 10 § 3359
Retired Reserve, transfer to,
Computation of years of service, 10 § 3853 note
Promotion, reserve commissioned officers on active duty and not on active duty list, determination, date for purposes of, 10 § 3380
Second lieutenants,
Authority to discharge, not qualified for promotion, 10 § 3819
Pay,
Dental officers. Dental Corps, generally, this index
Severance pay,
Determination of, certain cases, 10 § 611 note
Procurement, 10 § 4531 et seq.
Partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621 et seq.
Professional dereliction,
Officers, separation from service, substandard performance and duty, etc., establishment of procedures, 10 § 1181
Procedures established to consider separation because of, 10 § 1181
Regular Army,
Ready Reserve, authority to permit retired enlisted members to be placed voluntarily in, 10 § 269
Substandard performance of duty, etc., authority to establish procedures for separation of officers for, 10 § 1181
Reserve forces or components,
Financial assistance program,
Written agreement for reserve service, 10 §§ 2005, 2107a
President of U.S., suspension, certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation, active duty, 10 § 673c
Promotions,
Suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Readiness, review, Secretary, 10 § 261 note
Retirement, suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Separation, suspension by President, certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, purpose relating to general welfare of veterans of, etc., 36 § 3103
Retired grade, 10 § 3961 et seq.
Higher grade for service,
During certain periods, savings provision, 10 § 3963 note
Regular and reserve commissioned officers, savings provision, 10 § 3963 note
Temporary grade, highest grade of service, savings provision, 10 § 3963 note
Retired pay,
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Retirement of officers,
Active-duty list,
Consideration for promotion, certain officers who later serve, 10 § 611 note
Savings provision for, certain retired officers, 10 § 611 note
Member of Regular Army recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Recall to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Secretary of Defense,
Reserve commissioned officers,
Active duty and not on active duty list, promotion, determination, date of, 10 § 3380
Substandard performance of duty, etc., regular officers, separation, establishment of procedures, 10 § 1181
Selection boards, 10 § 611 et seq.
Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
Preclusion from consideration, promotion, Secretary, regulations, 10 § 619
Sergeant major, pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Service credit,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces for determination of retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Upon original appointment, 10 § 3353
Nurse, woman medical specialist or civilian employee of Army Medical Department, savings provision, 10 § 3683 note

ARMY—Continued
Service—Continued
Public Health Service,
Credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces for determining retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Upon original appointment, 10 § 3353
Surgeon General, National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a
Vice Chief of Staff,
Succession to,
Position of Secretary of Army, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

ARMY AND AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE
Nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee, defined, personnel action, disclosure, violation or mismanagement prohibited, 10 § 1587

ARMY DEPARTMENT
American Chemical Society, cooperation, etc., 36 § 3204
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, establishment of management organization, 50 § 1521
"Defense agency" as meaning, procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Management organization, lethal chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, responsibility for, 50 § 1521
Procurement,
Cost and price management, 10 § 2406

ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
"Full-time National Guard duty", as meaning or including, Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
Pay and allowances,
Hazardous duty incentive pay, 37 § 301
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, purpose relating to general welfare of veterans of, etc., 36 § 3103

ARMY NATIONAL GUARD OF THE UNITED STATES
All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index
Reserve forces readiness, review, Secretary of Defense, 10 § 261 note

ARMY RESERVE
All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index

ARREST
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Bankruptcy rules, apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, 11 App. Rule 2005
Detention, generally, this index
Exemption, U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 741
North Pacific fur seals, enforcement agents, 16 § 1172
Pacific salmon fishing, prohibited acts, resisting arrest for, etc., penalties, 16 § 3637
Pending judicial proceedings,
Detention, generally, this index
Release, this index
Release, generally, this index
United States vessels, exemption, 46 App. §§ 741, 746
Veterans' Administration, arrests for crimes committed on property of, 38 § 218

ART
Museum Services, generally, this index
National Capital region, arts and cultural affairs, establishment, 16 § 1e
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, generally, this index
National Medal of Arts, generally, this index
President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities, continuance of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Support and scholarship in,
Federal Council on the Arts and Humanities, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, generally, this index
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, generally, this index

ARTERIOSCLEROSIS
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation, 42 § 3058 et seq.

ARTHRITIS AND RELATED MUSCULOSKELETAL DISEASES
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation, 42 § 3058 et seq.

ARTIFICIAL REEFS
Jurisdiction, savings clauses, 33 § 2106
Marine life conservation. Marine Life, this index

ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND MUSEUMS AMENDMENTS OF 1985
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Federal Council on the Arts and Humanities, generally, this index
National Council on the Arts, generally, this index
National Council on the Humanities, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Humanities, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 951 note

ASBESTOS
Education for Economic Security, this index
School hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, this index

ASBESTOS SCHOOL HAZARD ABATEMENT ACT OF 1984
Text of Act, 20 § 4011 et seq.
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 4011 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASHDOWN GORGE WILDERNESS

Designation, Dixie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ASHLEY NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 468w note
High Uintas Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ASIA

Asia Foundation, generally, this index

ASIA FOUNDATION

Text of Act, 22 §§ 4401, 4401 note, 4402, 4403
Appropriations, 22 § 4403
Congressional findings, 22 § 4401
Foreign policy interest of U.S., valuable contributions to, Congressional findings, 22 § 4401
Grants, 22 § 4402
Secretary of State, authorized to make annual grant to, 22 § 4402
Short title of Act, 22 § 4401 note
Terms and conditions of grants, 22 § 4402

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Asian Development Fund,
  Additional contribution to special funds, 22 § 285y
Capital stock,
  Additional subscription to shares, 22 § 285x
China, Republic of, Bank, charter member, 22 § 285x
Congressional,
  Committees, recommendations, etc., concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
Governor and Alternate Governor,
  Capital stock, additional subscription, authorization, 22 §§ 285s, 285x
International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k
Personnel practices, 22 § 276c-3
Secretary of Treasury,
  Asian Development Fund, U.S. contributions to, payment by, 22 §§ 285u, 285y
  Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note
Taiwan, Bank, remaining full member, 22 § 285x

ASSASSINATION

Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Foreign officials,
  Special agents of Foreign Service and State Department, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Officers,
  Assault on officer enforcing shipping regulations, vessels, 46 App. § 324
Pacific salmon fishing, searches and inspections by enforcing officers, penalties, 16 § 3637
Seamen, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501

ASSES (ANIMALS)

Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index

ASSESSMENT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax, life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 816

ASSESSMENTS

Commercial space launch, civil penalties for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Convicted persons, special, 18 § 3013
Dairy Promotion Program, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

ASSESSORS

Rules of United States Claims Court. United States Claims Court, generally, this index

ASSIGNMENTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 916

ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIETIES

American Chemical Society, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3201 et seq.
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by lease, gift, etc., from, 36 § 3404
American Universities, President, Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, membership on, 22 § 4503
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Customs brokers, license to association, 19 § 1641
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
"Enterprise" as including, investment of illicit drug profits in, drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 § 854
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Shipping Act, association as person, 46 App. § 802
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Vessels, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

ATCHAFALAYA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Designation, 16 § 668dd note

ATLANTIC COAST

Atlantic Striped Bass Convention Act, 16 § 1851 note

ATLANTIC OCEAN

Vessels, exposure suits, required in certain waters of, etc., 46 § 3102

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT

See FISH AND FISHERIES, generally, this index

ATLANTIC STRIPED BASS

Text of Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Short title, Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreements,
  Cooperation agreements,
    Defined, general provisions, 42 § 2014
    International atomic pool, 42 § 2154
      Continuation with EURATOM (European Atomic Energy Community), 42 § 2155 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12351, 12463, 12506
Amendment,
  Applicability to agreements for cooperation with nations concerning certain nuclear technology, 42 § 2153 note
Appropriations, 42 § 2017a-1
  Construction, etc., of nuclear-powered ship, 46 App. § 1206
Atomic Energy Commission, 42 § 2011 et seq.
  "Agency" as excluding, employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
  Extension and transfer of certain powers, functions, etc., to, 42 §§ 2031 to 2032 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9829
  Nuclear-powered merchant ship, powers, etc., relating to, 46 App. § 1206
  Transfer of certain property, personnel, etc., to, 42 §§ 2031 to 2032 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9816
Atomic weapons,
  Military Justice Code, espionage concerning, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
  Pakistan, conditions on military aid relating to possession of, 22 § 2375
  Testing programs, contractor liability, injury or loss of property arising out of, 42 § 2212
  Veteran exposed to dioxin in Vietnam, regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, 38 § 354 note
  Veteran exposed to radiation during American occupation of Japan or in connection with tests,
    Eligibility for hospital or nursing home care, 38 § 610
    Regulations, priority in furnishing care, 38 § 612
    Epidemiological study and guide, 38 § 219 note
    Regulations, determination of service connected disabilities, 38 § 354 note
Attorney General,
  Contractor liability, injuries for loss of property, atomic weapons testing program, civil proceedings, 42 § 2212
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, hearing, determination whether invention or discovery made or conceived during Commission's contracts, 42 § 2182
Congress,
  Procedure, joint resolution, 42 § 2159
  Resolutions,
    Joint resolution, defined, 42 § 2159
Contractors,
  Defined, liability for injury or loss of property, arising out of atomic weapons testing programs, 42 § 2212
  Liability, injuries for loss of property arising out of atomic weapons testing programs, 42 § 2212
Contracts,
  Construction, etc., of nuclear-powered merchant ship, construction, etc., of, 46 App. § 1206
Cooperation with,
  Nations concerning certain nuclear technology, 42 § 2153
    Applicability of amendments, 42 § 2153 note
Decommissioning costs. Income Tax, generally, this index
District court,
  Contractor liability, injury or loss of property, atomic weapons testing program, civil proceedings, 42 § 2212
EURATOM, European Atomic Energy Community, extension of period of cooperation with, 42 § 2155 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12506
EURATOM Cooperation Act, 42 § 2291 et seq.
  Extension of period of cooperation with, 42 § 2155 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12351, 12409, 12463
Export-Import Bank, loans, guarantees, insurance facilities, export of technology, appointment, etc., relating to nuclear power, notice to Congress, 12 § 635
Fines and penalties,
  Civil penalties, generally, ante, this heading
Hearings,
  Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, determination whether invention or discovery was made or conceived during Commission's contracts, 42 § 2182
Heavy water production, Export-Import Bank, loans, guarantees, and insurance, export of technology, equipment, etc., relating to, notice to Congress, 12 § 635
Income Tax, generally, this index
International arrangements, 42 § 2151 et seq.
  Atomic pool, 42 § 2154
    EURATOM (European Atomic Energy Community), extension of period for cooperation with, 42 § 2155 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12351, 12409, 12463, 12506
International atomic pool, European Atomic Energy Community, extension of period for cooperation with, 42 § 2155 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12506
Joint resolution, defined, Congressional review procedures, 42 § 2159
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index
Nuclear fuel,
  Reprocessing facility, loans, guarantees, and insurance, purchase, Export-Import Bank, prohibition, 12 § 635

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ATOMIC ENERGY—Continued

Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
- Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
- Hazardous substances, release, liability, compensation, national contingency plan, amendments to, coordination to avoid inconsistent, etc., requirements, emergency planning responsibilities, 42 § 9615 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12316
- Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index

Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee, termination of, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12379
Patents and inventions, 42 § 2181 et seq.
- Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, hearing, determination whether discovery or invention was made or conceived during Commission's contracts, 42 § 2182
- Protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by Government, exemption, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865

President's Blue Ribbon Task Group on Nuclear Weapons Program Management, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Reactors,
- Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index

Reports,
- Congress,
  - Committee consideration of Presidential submissions, review procedures, 42 § 2159
  - Determination by President to terminate nuclear exports, 42 § 2158
  - Nuclear and nonnuclear energy resource development, assistance to developing countries, 22 § 3261
  - Use and recommendations regarding international cooperative agreements, 42 § 2153

Secretary of State,
- Negotiating international agreements concerning restricted data, authority, 42 § 1253 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10841

Special nuclear material, 42 § 2071 et seq.
- Production, 42 § 2061 et seq.
- Repurchase, material not consumed in course of licensed activity, agreements, 42 § 2073

Veterans exposed to nuclear detonations during active duty, disabilities, deaths, etc., regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note

ATTACHÉS

Armed Forces members assigned to Defense Attaché Offices and Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, benefits provided to, 37 § 431
Defense Department personnel assigned to Defense Attaché Offices and Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, benefits provided to, 10 § 1605

ATTACHMENT

Bankruptcy Rules, securities, removal of claim, etc., to bankruptcy court, validity, 11 App. Rule 9027
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, exemption of compensation, 33 § 916
Seamen, generally, this index
Vessel requisitioned, 46 App. § 1242

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME

Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Advisory Board for Missing Children, duties respecting, 42 § 5774
Air commerce, security persons, authority to carry firearms and make arrests without warrant, approval, 49 App. § 1356b
Appointment, 28 § 503
- Civil action to contest constitutionality of, 28 § 503 note

Artificial reefs, permits for construction and management of, civil penalty for violations, collection, 33 § 2104
Assistant Attorney General for Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Atomic weapons and special nuclear materials,
- Testing programs, contractor liability, injury or loss of property arising out of, civil proceedings, 42 § 2212

Aviation, foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations submitted to President or Transportation Department, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Bureau of Investigation,
- Undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, submission of results of financial audit to, 28 § 533 note

Bureau of Justice Assistance, establishment under general authority of, 42 § 3741
Bureau of Justice Statistics, establishment under general authority of, 42 § 3732
Children, sexual exploitation of, criminal forfeiture of property derived from or used to permit such offense, duties of Treasury Secretary performed by, exceptions, 18 § 2253
Commercial space launch, amount of liability insurance required by licensee, consultation by Secretary with, 49 App. § 2615
Commission on,
- Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

Complaints, service of by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 4(d)
Computers, fraud, investigation by Secret Service, 18 § 1030
Cooperative Research, this index
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Crimes,
- Fines with unpaid balance exceeding certain amount, notice, obligations, conditions, etc., 18 § 3612 note

Criminal Justice System Improvement, this index
Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, establishment, functions, 28 § 524

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Deputy and Assistant Attorneys General,
Justice Programs, Office of, this index
Signatures, authorization to sign by, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 11
Detention pending judicial proceedings, contents, detention order, directing person committed to custody of, 18 § 3142
Detention pending trial, commitment to custody of, contents of order, 18 § 3142
Drug Enforcement Administration, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, submission of results to, 28 § 533 note
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance,
Confidentiality of information, reference to Office of Justice Programs deemed to refer to, 42 § 10505
Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 10501
Prohibition of discrimination, reference to Office of Justice Programs deemed to refer to, 42 § 10504
Family violence prevention and services,
Administration and statutory construction, delegation of responsibilities, 42 § 10411
Enforcement powers and duties, 42 § 10406
Law enforcement training and technical assistance grants and contracts, responsibilities delegated to, 42 § 10410
Farm Credit Administration, enforcement provisions, duties, 12 §§ 2264, 2268
Federal Maritime Commission, enforcement of orders, 46 App. § 828
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Collection by, etc., 18 § 3565
Special forfeiture, order of, 18 § 3671
Fire Island National Seashore, application for temporary restraining order or injunction through, etc., 16 §§ 459e-1, 459e-2
Foreign relations, agents of foreign governments, notification, 18 § 951
Foreign Service, special agents, firearms, regulations, 22 § 2709
Fraud, access devices, credit cards, investigation by Secret Service, 18 § 1029
Independent counsel,
Class B or C misdemeanor or infractions, investigations leading to charge of, applicability, 28 § 591
Infractions or class B or C misdemeanors, investigation leading to, applicability, 28 § 591
Insignia, Marine Corps, unauthorized use of, civil proceeding, enjoining use, 10 § 7881
Intelligence activities,
Notice of intent to make funds available for, requirement, accountability, 50 § 414
International cargo safe containers, recovery action, bringing, amount of penalty unpaid, 46 App. § 1505
International ocean commerce transporatation,
Failure to pay assessment of penalties, enforcement, 46 App. § 1712
Representation of FMC, proceedings concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Supoenas of Advisory Commission, failure to obey, enforcement, 46 App. § 1717
International terrorism, rewards for information. Terrorists and Terrorism, this index
Investigations,
United States trustees, 28 § 526
Justice Department, special agents, travel and transportation expenses of new appointees, authorization to pay, 28 § 530
Justice Programs, Office of, establishment under general authority of, 42 § 3711
Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., remission, mitigation or compromise of penalty before referral to, 46 App. § 86i
Mail,
Fraud, injunctions against, institution of civil proceeding by, 18 § 1345
Migrant and seasonal workers, protection of. Agricultural Labor, this index
Motor vehicles,
Antifencing measures, forfeiture of certain motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts, 18 § 512
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, civil action for injunctive relief to assure compliance with provisions, 49 App. § 2313
Information and cost savings,
Theft prevention, three- and five-year studies regarding motor vehicle theft, 15 § 2034
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, authority to enjoin misuse of agency name and initials, etc., 42 § 2459b
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, Chairman of, powers, duties, etc., 21 § 1201 et seq.
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, petition for equitable relief respecting certain acts by or failure to act by, 16 § 3706
National Institute of Justice, establishment under general authority of, 42 § 3722
National marine sanctuaries, commencement of actions, etc., by, 16 § 1437
North Pacific fur seals, civil action by, penalties, 16 § 1174
Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
President's Commission on Organized Crime,
Advice to, recommendations, etc., 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Refusal to obey subpoenas, application for appearance, 18 § 1961 note
Public Health Service,
Nurses, education, student loans, default, institution of civil action, 42 § 297b
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Records, unlawful removal, defacing, etc., of Federal records, initiation of action through, 44 § 2905
Reports,
Claims settled, suits for damages, towing or salvage service, suits in admiralty, 46 App. § 790
Requisitions,
Vessels requisitioned, notice of suit to recover deposits of compensation mailed to, 46 App. § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Restitution, order of, delivery of amount or property to, 18 § 3579

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Killing or attempting to kill officers or employees of government, designation, classes of persons, 18 § 1114
Notification, agents of foreign governments, 18 § 951
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, forfeiture of property, authority to promulgate, 18 § 1963
Victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10604
Securities Exchange Act,
Transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, recovery of penalty, etc., 15 § 78u
Service of papers, opposition, official request by U.S., foreign governments, criminal evidence, 18 § 3506
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, appointment of member to, 15 § 633
State Department, special agents, firearms, regulations approved by, 22 § 2709
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Summons, service of by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 4(d)
Supreme Court, certification, constitutionality of Act of Congress, proceedings to Supreme Court, S. Ct., 28 App. Rule 28.4
Telephone calls, obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes to person under 18 years of age, etc., action by to enjoin, 47 § 223
Training and manpower development, State and local criminal justice personnel, general authority of Attorney General over FBI Director, 42 § 3771
United States vessels,
Arbitrations, compromise or settlement of claims for damages, towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 786
Reports of claims settled for damages, towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 790
Vessels, this index
Veterans' Administration,
Security and law enforcement at facilities of, consultation with prior to prescribing, 38 § 218
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS

Appearance by, 28 § 1654
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, appearance by deputy commissioner as attorney forbidden, 33 § 940
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Detention, generally, this index
Fees or other compensation,
Award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Savings provisions, 28 § 2412 note
Cooperative research, antitrust claims,
Award of, 15 § 4304
Recovery of, 15 § 4303
Semiconductor chip products, infringement, civil action, award, 17 § 911
United States, civil actions and administrative proceedings,
Award of, Congressional findings, etc., 5 § 504 note; 28 § 2412 note
Payment, limitation, 28 § 2412 note
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Indians,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Labor-Management Relations, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
Appearance by deputy commissioner as attorney forbidden, 33 § 940
Legal assistance, processing of claims, Secretary to provide on request, 33 § 939
Representation, Secretary, etc., court proceedings, exception, 33 § 921a
Soliciting for attorney, offense, 33 § 928
National Institute of Mental Health, employment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-3
National Institute on,
Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, employment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-1
Drug Abuse, employment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-2
National Labor Relations Board, counsel for, 29 § 153
President's Commission on Organized Crime, rules, etc., providing right to counsel for subpoenaed witnesses, 18 § 1961 note
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, membership, 42 § 273 note

AU SABLE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system,
Certain segment, component of, designating, 16 § 1274

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

AUDIT

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3414
Bureau of Investigation, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, submission, results, reports, etc., 28 § 533 note
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 2601
Compact of Free Association,
Marshall Islands, Republic of, this index
Micronesia, Federated States of, this index

AUDIT—Continued

Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, books, documents, etc., of assistance recipients, 42 § 6003
Disabled American Veterans, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Drug Enforcement Administration, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, submission, results, reports, etc., 28 § 533 note
Educational programs of Bureau of Indian Affiars for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, access to records, etc., 42 § 10508
Federal agencies and instrumentalities. See specific index lines under this heading
Holocaust Memorial Council, Comptroller General, 36 § 1410
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, special fund, results included in annual report, 33 § 944
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, audits by President, annual, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia,
  Compact of Free Association, audits by President, annual, 48 § 1681 note
  Law enforcement assistance, authority, 48 § 1681 note
Migration and refugee assistance, audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 22 § 2606
National Academy of Public Administration, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, treatment as private corporation for purposes of, 16 § 3706
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Navy Wives Clubs of America, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Organ procurement and transplants, 42 § 274b
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, availability, books, etc., to GAO, etc., 22 § 2199
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Private corporations established under Federal law,
  See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, generally, this index
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, records, etc., of grant recipients, 42 § 247c
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501 et seq.
  Additional audits by Federal agency, 31 § 7503
  Alaskan Native village or regional or village corporation, "Indian tribe" as meaning, 31 § 7501
  Annual audits, 31 § 7502
  Biannual audits, 31 § 7502
  Bills and resolutions reported by Congressional committees, monitoring, notice, etc., 31 § 7506
  Cognizant agency,
    Defined, 31 § 7501
    Responsibilities, 31 § 7504
  Comptroller General,
    Defined, 31 § 7501
    Monitoring responsibilities, 31 § 7506
    Plan for corrective action, consistency with audit resolution standard promulgated by, 31 § 7502
  Congressional committees, bills and resolutions reported by, monitoring, notice, etc., 31 § 7506
  Congressional statement of purpose, 31 § 7501 note
  Cost, additional audits, funding arranged by Federal agency performing, etc., 31 § 7503
  County, borough, municipality, etc., "local government" as meaning, 31 § 7501
  Coverage, 31 § 7502
  Criteria, determination, charges to Federal financial assistance programs for costs, 31 § 7505
  Definitions, 31 § 7501
  Director of OMB,
    Designation, cognizant agencies, 31 § 7504
    "Director" as meaning, 31 § 7501
    Reports, operations under provisions, contents, etc., 31 § 7507
  Disadvantaged individuals, opportunity to participate in contracts performance, policies, etc., to ensure, 31 § 7505
  District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
  Effective date of provisions, 31 § 7507
  Exemptions, 31 § 7502
  Expenditures of Federal financial assistance by State, etc., government exceeding certain amount, "major Federal assistance program" as meaning, 31 § 7501
  External State or local government auditor meeting independence standards, "independent auditor" as meaning, 31 § 7501
  Federal agency,
    Conduct, etc., of audits, etc., of Federal financial assistance programs, provisions not limiting authority respecting, 31 § 7503
    Defined, 31 § 7501
  Federal audit official, conduct, etc., of audits, etc., of Federal financial assistance programs, provisions not limiting authority respecting, 31 § 7503
  Federal financial assistance, defined, 31 § 7501
  Financial or financial and compliance audit of Federal assistance program, audit in lieu of, 31 § 7503
  Funding, costs, additional audits, 31 § 7503
  Generally accepted Government auditing standards, defined, 31 § 7501

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

AUDIT—Continued
Single—Continued
Governmental functions, multi-State, regional or interstate entity having, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Governmental organizations, programs, activities, etc., "generally accepted Government auditing standards" as meaning standards for audit of, 31 § 7501
Grants, contracts, loans, etc., "Federal financial assistance" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Guam, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Implementation of requirements, Federal agency assigned responsibility for, "cognizant agency" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Independent auditor, defined, 31 § 7501
Indian tribe,
Defined, 31 § 7501
"State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Individual receiving Federal financial assistance, "subrecipient" as excluding, 31 § 7501
Inspector General, Federal agencies, conduct, etc., of audits, etc., of Federal financial assistance programs, provisions not limiting authority respecting, 31 § 7503
Instrumentality of State, District of Columbia, etc., "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Internal controls, defined, 31 § 7501
Local government, 31 § 7502
Audit conducted in accordance with provisions in lieu of financial and compliance audit, applicability, 31 § 7503
Defined, 31 § 7501
Major Federal assistance program, defined, 31 § 7501
Material noncompliance with provisions, submission of plan or statement concerning corrective action, etc., 31 § 7502
Monitoring responsibilities of Comptroller General, 31 § 7506
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Plan, corrective action, material noncompliance with provisions, submission, 31 § 7502
Plan of organization, methods, etc., adopted by management, etc., "internal controls" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Public accountant meeting independence standards, etc., "independent auditor" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Public accountants, defined, 31 § 7501
Public inspection, reports, availability for, 31 § 7502
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Relation to other audit requirements, 31 § 7503
Reports,
Congress, operations under provisions, contents, etc., 31 § 7507
Transmission, availability, etc., 31 § 7502
Reponsibilities, cognizant agency, 31 § 7504
Rules and regulations, policies, procedures, etc., for implementation of provisions, prescription by Director, 31 § 7505
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Small business concers, opportunity to participate in contracts performance, policies, etc., to ensure, 31 § 7505
State,
Defined, 31 § 7501
Government of, 31 § 7502
Audit conducted in accordance with provisions in lieu of financial and compliance audit, applicability, 31 § 7503
Unit of local government within, etc., "local government" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Statements, corrective action not necessary, material noncompliance with provisions, submission, 31 § 7502
Subrecipient, defined, 31 § 7501
Tennessee Valley Authority, authority unaffected by provisions, 31 § 7501 note
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 31 § 7501
Special fund under longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 944
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, procedures, computing amounts allocated to States, availability, State records for, 46 § 13108
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Foundation, Inc., authority of Comptroller General, 31 § 5112 note
369th Veterans' Association, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101
Vocational education, State to obtain financial and compliance of audits of funds, 20 § 2465
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, "private corporations established under Federal law" as meaning, 36 § 1101

AUDITA QUERALA, WRIT OF
Abolished, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 60(b)

AUDITORS
Rules of United States Claims Court, United States Claims Court, generally, this index

AUSTRALIA
"Allied country" as meaning, providing routine port services to naval vessels at no cost, 10 § 7227
Military assistance and sales,
Arms export control,
Sales, from stocks, agreement for cooperative furnishing of training, financial reciprocity required, 22 § 2761

AUTOMATIC STAY
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

AVERAGE WEEKLY WAGE
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index

AVIATION
Acquisition of control of air carrier,
Prohibited acts, 49 App. § 1378
Termination of provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551

AVIATION—Continued

Acquittal,
Owner of aircraft, certificate of registration, revocation, offense relating to transportation, etc., of controlled substance, 49 App. § 1401
Revocation, airmen's certificate, conviction relating to controlled substances, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Transportation, distribution, etc., activities, related to controlled substances, conviction, revocation, airmen's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Activities related to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Administrative Procedure Act, licenses, special operating authorization to supplemental air carriers not deemed, 49 App. § 1387
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Administrator of FAA,
Appointment, retired navy officer as, 49 § 106 note
Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, contractual authority under, 49 App. § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Certificate of registration for aircraft, revocation for transporting, etc., of controlled substances, reissue prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1401
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Appointed retired Navy officer as Administrator, 49 § 106 note
Defense Department, transfer of Administration to Department, in event of war, 49 App. § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 App. § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Officers and employees, transfer, functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1655
Offices of Investigations and Security and External Audit Divisions, transfer of functions to Inspector General, Office of, in Transportation Department, 5 App. § 9
Order revoking,
Airman's certificates upon conviction for transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Certificate, registration of aircraft, used in criminal activity relating to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1401
Principal office, 49 App. § 1341
Prohibition, reduction in classification or compensation of transferees for 1 year, 49 App. § 1657
Revocation, airman's certificate, conviction relating to controlled substances, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Seal, 49 App. § 1341
Technical pipeline Safety Standards Committee, membership on, 49 App. § 1673
Transfer,
Administration to Defense Department in event of war, responsibility, duties, etc., 49 App. § 1343 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11161; 49 App. § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382
Personnel, property, and appropriations from CAB, 49 App. § 1341 note
Air carriers,
Air transportation, Federal preemption, 49 App. § 1305
Consolidation, merger, etc., application, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Notice of tariff changes, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Unjustifiable or unreasonable discriminatory practices of foreign governments against U.S. air carrier, action by Secretary of Transportation to eliminate, 49 App. § 1159b
Air commerce,
Power of Transportation Secretary to foster, 49 App. § 1346
Aircraft,
Controlled substances, transporting without airman's certificate, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Airmen,
Certificates,
Forgery, possession with intent to use, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Revocation,
Conviction relating to controlled substances, 5-year limitation, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Pilot, defined, compliance with labor legislation, certificate of public convenience and necessity, 49 App. § 1371
All-cargo air service,
Certificate for, application,
Reference in law to certificate of convenience and necessity deemed to refer to, 49 App. § 1371 note
Antitrust exemption, 49 App. § 1384
Secretary of Transportation and CAB, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Appeal,
Order revoking certificate of registration of aircraft, use in transporting, etc., controlled substance, 49 App. § 1401
Revocation, airman's certificate, transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Attorney General,
Copy of application for consolidation, merger, purchase, etc., air carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Beneficial ownership,
Annual description by person owning certain percentage of stock or other interest owned, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

AVIATION—Continued

Capital, air carriers, beneficial or trustee ownership, certain percentage, annual description of shares or other interest owned, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Cargos, certificate for all-cargo air service, allocation, form, etc., 49 App. § 1388
Reference to certificate of public convenience and necessity deemed to refer to, 49 App. § 1371 note
Certificates,
Airmen, ante, this heading
Convenience and necessity, 49 App. § 1371
All-cargo air service, application, information and form, etc., 49 App. § 1388
Reference to certificate of convenience and necessity deemed to refer to, 49 App. § 1371 note
Forgery, possession with intent to use, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Registration of aircraft, 49 App. § 1401
Revocation, use of aircraft for criminal activity relating to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1401
Transportation, controlled substances, reissue prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1401
Round trip service nonstop, 49 App. § 1371
Transportation between U.S. and place outside thereof, transportation of Government-financed passengers and property, 49 App. § 1517
Change in,
Rates, etc., of air carriers or foreign air carriers, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Civil Aeronautics Board,
Anticompetitive practices,
Foreign governments, etc., against U.S. air carrier, elimination of, transfer, powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Approval,
Consolidation or merger, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Loans or financial aid from government or agency thereof for air carrier, 49 App. § 1380
Termination, authority of Board, 49 App. § 1551
Mutual aid agreements, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Pooling or other agreements affecting air transportation, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, consultation, orders affecting access for handicapped persons, 49 App. § 1304
Certain functions, powers and duties transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App § 1553
Certificates,
Convenience and necessity, issuance, etc., 49 App. § 1371
Reference in law deemed to refer to certificate issued under certain sections, 49 App. § 1371 note
Consolidation, merger, etc., of air carriers, application, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Consumer credit protection, equal credit opportunity, compliance requirements, enforcement, Secretary of Transportation, transfer, powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Cooperative working arrangements enforced, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Debt collection practices, administrative enforcement, transfer, powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Description, stock or other interest owned, beneficial or trustee ownership, or more than certain percentage of stock or capital, 49 App. § 1377
Termination, authority of Board, 49 App. § 1551
Discrimination,
Foreign governments, etc., eliminating discriminatory practices of against U.S. air carrier, transfer, powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Removal of in air transportation, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Division of rates, prescribing by, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Enforcement in courts of appeals, Board's orders concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21
Federal preemption, air transportation, 49 App. § 1305
Free or reduced-rate transportation for certain persons, terms and conditions prescribed by, 49 App. § 1373
Termination, powers, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Loans and financial aid to air carrier, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Monopolies or combinations, enforcement of law, Secretary of Transportation, transfer, powers from CAB to, 49 App. § 1553
Mutual aid agreements,
Air carriers, approval, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Filing with, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Pooling and other agreements affecting air transportation, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Prohibition against solicitation or acceptance of rebates by shippers of air freight, 49 App. § 1373
Termination, powers, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551

AVIATION—Continued
Civil—Continued
Proprietary powers and rights of States, etc., Air transportation, Federal preemption, 49 App. § 1305
Ratemaking, considerations, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Rates,
Interstate air transportation of property, etc., minimum or maximum rate, etc., 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Powers concerning suspension, prescribing, etc., 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Rule of making, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Suspending, prohibition, exception, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Review,
Postmaster General's order as to mail schedules, 49 App. § 1375
Termination, powers, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Suspension,
Tariffs, 49 App. § 1373
Termination, powers, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Tariff changes, 49 App. § 1373
Termination, powers, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement concerning air or foreign air carriers, Secretary of Transportation, transfer, powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Unjust or unreasonable fares, rates, findings, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Compensation,
Administrator of FAA, ante, this heading
Competition,
Consolidation, merger, etc., of air carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Consolidation,
Carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, powers and provisions, 49 App. § 1551
Contract of carriage, incorporation by reference in ticket or other instrument, 49 App. § 1381
Controlled substance,
Aircraft used in commission of offense relating to, revocation, certificate of registration, 49 App. § 1401
Defined,
Revocation,
Airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Certificate, registration of aircraft, 49 App. § 1401
Transporting controlled substances without airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1472
Revocation, airman's certificate, conviction relating to, prohibition, reissuance during 5-year period, 49 App. § 1422
Transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Transporting without airman's certificate, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Description, stock or interest owned, beneficial or trustee ownership of more than certain percentage of stock or capital, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Disclosure of stock ownership, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Discrimination,
Carriage of persons and property prohibited, 49 App. § 1374
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Distribution, controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Divisions of rates and charges,
Carriers' duty to establish, 49 App. § 1374
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Prescribed by CAB, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Elimination, unjustifiable discriminatory practices of foreign governments against U.S. air carriers, actions by Secretary of Transportation to eliminate, 49 App. § 1159b
Enforcement of,
Secretary of Transportation's orders concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21
Exceptions,
Revocation, airman's certificate, activity relating to controlled substances, issuance prohibited during 5-year period, 49 App. § 1422
Exemptions,
Antitrust, 49 App. § 1384
Secretary of Transportation and CAB, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
False,
Information,
Imparting, civil penalty, 49 App. § 1471
Federal Aviation Administration,
Charts, maps, defective, etc., flight procedures, indemnification, 49 App. § 1519
Federal preemption, air transportation, 49 App. § 1305
Filing,
Rates for air transportation, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Foreign air carriers,
Consumer credit protection, equal credit opportunity, compliance requirements,
Enforcement by CAB, Secretary of Transportation, transfer, powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Enforcement by Secretary of Transportation, 15 § 1691c
Controlled substances, illegal importation, examination of fitness, 49 App. § 1371a
Tariff changes, notice, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

AVIATION—Continued

Foreign air transportation, security standards in, civil penalty for violation, 49 App. § 1471
Foreign or overseas air transportation,
Assistant to President for National Security Affairs, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to, recommendations to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Attorney General, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to, recommendations to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Classification of national security information in Transportation Department decisions transmitted to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Consideration in review of Presidential order respecting, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Consolidation, merger, etc., of air carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Office of Management and Budget, director, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to, recommendations to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Rates,
Authority of CAB, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
United States mail, 49 App. § 1376
Secretary of Defense, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to, recommendations to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Secretary of Treasury, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to, recommendations to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Tickets, incorporation by reference, terms of contract of carriage, 49 App. § 1381
Transportation Department, procedures for facilitating Presidential review of international aviation decisions submitted by, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Guam,
Essential air transportation, determination by Board, small community air service, 49 App. § 1389
Handicapped persons,
Chairman of CAB, chairman of task force to study airport access, 49 App. § 223
Orders affecting access for, consultation between Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board and CAB or Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1304
Hearings,
Certificate, registration of aircraft, revocation, transportation, etc., of controlled substance, notice to holder, 49 App. § 1401
Owner, certificate, registration of aircraft, revocation, offense relating to transportation, exceptions, controlled substances, 49 App. § 1401
Revocation, airman's certificate, transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Imprisonment, crimes,
Conviction relating to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Independent study to determine adequacy of certain industry practices and FAA rules and regulations, etc., 49 App. § 1303 note
Interlocking relationships,
Prohibition, 49 App. § 1379
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Interstate air transportation,
Rates,
Authority of CAB, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Tickets, incorporation by reference, terms of contract of carriage, 49 App. § 1381
Joint rates,
Power to establish, 49 App. §§ 1482, 1483
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Judgment, conviction relating to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, reversal, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Merger,
Carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Monopolization, consolidation, merger, etc., of air carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
National Transportation Safety Board,
Controlled substances, transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Review, revocation, certificate, registration of aircraft, transportation, etc., of controlled substances, 49 App. § 1903
Revocation, certificate, registration of aircraft, offense relating to transportation, etc., of controlled substance, review, 49 App. § 1401
Notice,
Charges, transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Observance of tariffs by air carriers or foreign air carriers, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Offenses,
Aircraft used in commission of crime relating to controlled substances, revocation, certificate of registration, 49 App. § 1401
Controlled substances, transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to, revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Conviction relating to controlled substances, revocation, airman's certificate, prohibition, reissuance during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422

AVIATION—Continued

Officers or directors, air carriers, disclosure of stock ownership, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Orders, revocation, airman's certificate,
Conviction relating to controlled substances, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Penalties, 49 App. § 1471 et seq.
Transporting controlled substances without airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1472
Preemption, air transportation, 49 App. § 1305
Prohibited interests, 49 App. § 1379
Interlocking relationships, termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Prohibition against solicitation or acceptance of rebates by shippers of air freight, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Rates, 49 App. § 1373
Carriage of persons and property, 49 App. § 1374
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Changes, posting, publication, etc., 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Free or reduced-rate transportation for certain persons, 49 App. § 1373
Terms and conditions prescribed by, termination, powers of CAB, interstate and overseas air transportation, 49 App. § 1551
Interstate or overseas air transportation, authority of CAB, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Notice of tariff changes, air carriers, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Rebates,
By shippers of air freight, prohibition against solicitation or acceptance of, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Rebates,
Prohibited, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Shippers of air freight, prohibition against solicitation or acceptance of, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Reduced-rate or free transportation for certain persons, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Refund or remission, rates, etc., by air carriers or foreign air carriers forbidden, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Reports,
Congress,
Annual report, remedial activities, elimination, unjustifiable discriminatory practices of foreign governments against U.S. air carriers, 49 App. § 1159b
Review,
Order revoking certificate of registration of aircraft, offense relating to transportation, etc., of controlled substance, 49 App. § 1401
Revocation, airman's certificate for transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Routes, air transportation, Federal preemption, 49 App. § 1305
Rules and regulations,
Carriage with persons and property, 49 App. § 1374
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination, powers, 49 App. § 1551
Secretary of Defense,
Foreign or overseas air transportation, ante, this heading
Pay and allowances, premium pay, applicability of limitation, 5 § 5547
Secretary of State,
Foreign or overseas air transportation, ante, this heading
Secretary of Transportation,
Air carriers,
Consolidation, merger, etc., application, notice, proposed disposal of, 49 App. § 1378
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Anticompetitive practices, foreign governments, against U.S. air carriers, elimination, 49 App. § 1159b
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, consultation, orders affecting access for handicapped persons, 49 App. § 1304
Aviation activities of Department, report to President and Congress, 49 § 308
Certain functions, powers and duties of CAB transferred to, 49 App. § 1553
Consumer credit protection, equal credit opportunity, compliance requirements, enforcement by, 15 § 1691c
Cooperative working arrangements enforced, notice to, 49 App. § 1382
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Courts of appeals, enforcement of Secretary's orders concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21
Discrimination, foreign governments, eliminating discriminatory practices of against U.S. air carriers, 49 App. § 1159b
Enforcement in courts of appeals of Secretary's orders concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

AVIATION—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Filing, complaint with, elimination, unjustifiable discriminatory practices of foreign governments against U.S. air carriers, 49 App. § 1159b
Guaranty of loans for purchase of aircraft and equipment, issuance, notes and other obligations by, purchase by Treasury Secretary, 49 App. § 1324 note
Monopolies or combinations, enforcement of law, 15 § 21
Mutual aid agreements, hearings, 49 App. § 1382
Termination of authority, 49 App. § 1551
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement concerning air or foreign air carriers, 15 § 1607
Securities, profit from transfer of by officer or director of air carrier, 49 App. § 1379
Termination, provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Security standards in foreign air transportation, civil penalty for violation, 49 App. § 1471
Stock,
Air carriers, beneficial or trustee ownership, certain percentage,
Annual description of shares or other interest owned, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Ownership, disclosure to Board, 49 App. § 1377
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Supplemental air transportation,
Civil Aeronautics Board,
Procedures for special operating authorizations, 49 App. § 1387
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Special operating authorizations, 49 App. § 1387
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Terms,
Special authorization to supplemental air carriers, 49 App. § 1387
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Suspension or revocation,
Certificates, 49 App. §§ 1371, 1429
Airmen, transportation, distribution, etc., activities related to controlled substances, 49 App. § 1429
Conviction relating to controlled substances, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Rates,
Authority of CAB, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Threats, information concerning attempts or alleged attempts to commit criminal act, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Through service and joint rates,
Power of CAB to establish, 49 App. § 1482
Termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Tickets, incorporation by reference, terms of contract of carriage, 49 App. § 1381
Transportation,
Between,
United States and places outside thereof, Government-financed passengers and property, 49 App. § 1517
Controlled substances,
Revocation, airman's certificate, 49 App. § 1429
Without airman's certificate, penalty, 49 App. § 1472
Revocation, airman's certificate, conviction relating to controlled substances, reissuance prohibited during 5-year period, exceptions, 49 App. § 1422
Transportation Department,
Activities, report to President and Congress concerning, 49 § 308
Foreign or overseas air transportation, ante, this heading
Trustee ownership, annual description by person owning certain percentage of stock or other interest owned, 49 App. § 1377
Civil Aeronautics Board, termination, authority, 49 App. § 1551
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement by,
Civil Aeronautics Board respecting air or foreign air carriers, Secretary of Transportation, transfer, powers to, 49 App. § 1553
Secretary of Transportation respecting air or foreign air carriers, 15 § 1607

AVIATION DRUG-TRAFFICKING CONTROL ACT
Text of Act, 49 App. §§ 1301 note, 1401, 1422, 1429, 1472, 1903
Aviation, generally, this index
Short title, 49 App. § 1301 note

AVIATION FUEL
Exception,
Income tax credits, excise tax, aircraft in noncommercial aviation, 26 § 34
Special fuels, retail excise tax,
Aircraft in noncommercial aviation, 26 § 4041
Income tax, credits, uses for nontaxable purposes, 26 § 34

AWARDS
Congressional Award,
Board,
Advertising, use of name by donors permitted, 2 § 806
Audit, minimum requirements, 2 § 807
Audits and evaluation of financial record by Comptroller General, 2 § 807
Bylaws and regulations, preventing conflict of interest, 2 § 803
Donors, permitted use of name, advertising, 2 § 806
Examination of programs, etc., evaluation to include, 2 § 807
Memberships, 2 § 802
Composition, 2 § 803
Salary limitations, 2 § 802
Term of appointment, 2 § 803
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Performance management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index

B

BACTERIA

Uniformed services, duty involving laboratory work utilizing live dangerous bacteria, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

BADGER CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Mount Hood National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BAGGAGE

Customs duties,
  Search and seizure, 19 § 1582
    Notice of sale of baggage of a value of $100,000 or less, 19 § 1607
Shipping, liability for loss or injury, 46 App. § 491
Vessel, liability for loss or injury, 46 App. § 491

BAHAMAS

Animal disease, cooperation for control, eradication, etc., 21 § 114b
Economic Recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCES

See, also,
  DETENTION, generally, this index
  RELEASE, generally, this index
Crime Victims Fund, proceeds of forfeited bonds, bail bonds, collateral, etc., paid into, 42 § 10601
Reform Act of 1966,
  Text of Act, 18 § 3568
Witnesses,
  For appearance,
    Criminal case, recognizance return to clerk of court, 18 § 3041

BAIL REFORM ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Detention, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 3141 note

BAKER ISLAND

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Armed Forces, procurement for, goods which are other than American goods, consideration given to, 10 § 2301 note

BALANCED BUDGET AND EMERGENCY DEFICIT CONTROL ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Budget process of Congress. Concurrent Resolutions, generally, this index
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, deficits in excess of maximum amount. Budget, generally, this index
Short title, 2 § 901 note

BALD RIVER GORGE WILDERNESS

Designation, Cherokee National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BALLOTS

Bankruptcy Official Forms, accepting or rejecting plan, 11 App. Form 30

BANDELIER NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS

Secretary of Treasury, report to Congress, consideration of U.S. membership in, 22 § 286b-2

BANK HOLDING COMPANY

Appreciated property, distribution, recognition of gain for tax purposes on, 26 § 311
Bribery of officer, director, etc., for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Commission or gift for procuring loan, discount, etc., giving or receiving, penalty, 18 § 215
Director, gift to or receipt by for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Income tax,
  Dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, special rule for stock in, 26 § 246A
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Officer, gift to or receipt by for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKING INSTITUTIONS

Defined, International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, 12 § 3902

BANKRUPTCY

Abandonment, grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Abstention,
  Bankruptcy courts, 11 § 305
Accommodations, interest purchased in,
  Arrangement, etc., right to use of, etc., "timeshare plan" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
  Timeshare plan granting use and occupancy of accommodations, etc., "timeshare interest" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Accounts, accounting, and accountants,
  Custodians, filing, property or proceeds, products, etc., of property of debtor, in possession, custody, or control of, 11 § 543
  Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Actions and proceedings,
  Bankruptcy courts, generally, post, this heading
  District courts, original jurisdiction of civil proceedings, 28 § 1334
  Foreign proceedings,
    Cases ancillary to,
      "Petition" as meaning petition filed in, general provisions, 11 § 101(34)
    Defined, general proceedings, 11 § 101(20)
    "Foreign representative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
    Venue, district courts, cases ancillary to, 28 § 1410
  Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
  Liens obtained by judgment, levy, etc., "judicial lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(30)
  Referral to bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
  Removal, cause of action in civil action to district court, 28 § 1452
  Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
  Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  Sale of estate property by trustee, avoidance of sale, collusion among potential bidders on sale price, recovery, 11 § 363
  Trustee,
    Administrator, etc., of estate in foreign proceeding, "foreign representative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
  Venue, generally, post, this heading
  Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery of costs, attorneys' fees, etc., 11 § 362
Adjustments,
  Debtor-creditor relationship, proceedings affecting, core proceeding, hearing and determination of bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
  Individual debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
  Municipal debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Administration,
  Estates, post, this heading
  Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
  Director,
    Assistants for judges, appointment, 28 § 156
    Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
    Recommendations of Judicial Conference, determination, official stations of bankruptcy judges, etc., 28 § 152
    Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
    Trustee to dispose of monies according to regulations by, individuals debt adjustment, 11 § 1302
Administrators, foreign proceedings, "foreign representative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
Adoptive relationship within third degree, "relative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(37)
Adversary proceedings,
  Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Affiliate,
  Case under Title 11 concerning, venue of, 28 § 1408
  Insider, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Affinity, individual related within third degree by, "relative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(37)
Agents,
  "Financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
  Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  "Insider" as including managing agent of, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
  Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Appeals and review,
  Bankruptcy appellate panels, generally, post, this heading
  Bankruptcy courts, post, this heading
  Claims removed relating to bankruptcy cases, 28 § 1452
  District courts,
    Decision to abstain from hearing proceedings, prohibition, review by appeal, 28 § 1334
    Jurisdiction, hearing appeals from final judgments, orders, etc., of bankruptcy judges, 28 § 158
  Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
  Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Appeals—Continued
Manner of taking appeals from final orders, judgments, etc., of bankruptcy judges, 28 § 158
Notice of, etc.,
Separate or joint, filing, fee, 28 § 1930
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Appearance,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Applicable nonbankruptcy law, period within which debtor may commence action, extension of time, 11 § 108
Applications,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Appointment,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Appraisal and appraisers,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Armed Forces, enlistment in Selected Reserve, prior service bonus, failure to serve satisfactorily, obligation to reimburse U.S. nondischargeable, 37 § 308i
Arrangements,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Assets and liabilities,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Principal assets of debtor located in foreign country, judicial or administrative proceedings, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Assignment,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Attorneys and counselors,
Agreement between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based on dischargeable debt, no representation during negotiations, enforceability, 11 § 524
Bankruptcy judges,
Prohibition, practice of law, 28 § 153
Serving on part-time basis, practice of law permitted, 28 § 152 note
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Definition of attorney, general provisions, 11 § 101(3)
Fees,
Consumer debt, request for determination of dischargeability by creditor, unjustified, award to debtor, conditions, 11 § 523
Recovery by trustee, avoidance, collusion among potential bidders on sale price, 11 § 363
Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery, 11 § 362
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
No connection with investment banker and sale of debtor's securities for certain time, "disinterested person" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(13)
Auctions and auctioneers,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Automatic stay. Supersedeas or stay, post, this heading
Avoidance. Transfers, post, this heading
Bankers' acceptances, direct obligations of U.S., etc., agreement for transfer, "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Bankruptcy appellate panels,
Establishment, functions, etc., 28 § 158
Transfer to district court, appeals from final judgments, orders, etc., of bankruptcy courts pending in panels, 28 § 1334 note
Bankruptcy courts,
Generally, 28 § 151 et seq.
See, also,
District courts, generally, post, this heading
Agreements,
Between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based on dischargeable debt, enforceability, conditions, approval of, 11 § 524
Appeals and review,
From final judgments, orders, etc., of judges, jurisdiction, district courts, 28 § 158
Orders and judgments of judges, 28 § 157
Applicability of Federal Rules of Evidence, FRE, 28 App. Rule 1101
Appointment. Judges, generally, post, this subheading
Assistants, judges, appointment, etc., 28 § 156
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cases,
Pending in courts, jurisdiction of district court, 28 § 1334 note
Chief judge. Judges, post, this subheading
Clerks, 28 § 771
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
Appointment, etc., 28 § 156
Fees and charges, 28 § 1930
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Bankruptcy—Continued
Compensation and salaries,
Judges, 28 § 153
Continuance in effect, 28 § 153 note
Retired judge recalled, 28 § 155
Core proceedings arising under Title 11, etc., hearing and determination by judges, 28 § 157
Courts of appeals, filling vacancies in office of judge, 28 § 152 note
Deputy clerks, appointment and removal, 28 § 156
Designation, 28 § 151
Judges, generally, post, this subheading
Determinations,
Expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Division of business, 28 § 154
Employment. Professional persons, generally, post, this subheading
Expenses, utilization of facilities or services, 28 § 156
Facilities or services, utilization, 28 § 156
Federal Rules of Evidence, applicability of, FRE, 28 App. Rule 1101
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Hearings,
Bankruptcy appellate panel, 28 § 158
Charges, removal of judges, 28 § 152
Proceedings not core proceedings but related to case under Title 11, 28 § 157
Holding of court at places within judicial district as business requires, 28 § 152
Incompetence, misconduct, etc., grounds for removal of judge, 28 § 152
Judges,
For general rpovisions applicable to. See, also, Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Generally, 28 § 151 et seq.
Appeals from final judgments, etc., jurisdiction of district courts, 28 § 158
Appointment of, 28 § 152
Bankruptcy appellate panel, membership on, 28 § 158
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Business, occupation, etc., engaging in employment inconsistent with performance of duties, prohibition, 28 § 153
Character of service, 28 § 153
Chief judge,
Court of appeals, appointment of judge where other judges cannot agree upon appointment, 28 § 152
Designation, 28 § 154
Functions in general, 28 § 154
Compensation and salaries, 28 § 153
Continuance in effect, 28 § 153 note
Full-time or part-time judges, adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Retired judges recalled, 28 § 155
Constituting unit of district court known as bankruptcy court, 28 § 151
Core proceedings arising under Title 11, etc., hearing and determination, 28 § 157
Designation to serve in adjacent district, etc., 28 § 152
District courts, ability to exercise authority and responsibility conferred by Title, determination by reference to Title 28 provisions, 11 § 105
Division of business among, 28 § 154
Entry of orders and judgments, 28 § 157
Enumeration of number of judges appointed and judicial districts thereof, 28 § 152
Exercise of authority respecting actions, proceedings, etc., 28 § 151
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, submission to district courts, 28 § 157
Full-time, adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Hearings, proceedings not core proceedings but related to cases under Title 11, 28 § 157
Holding of court,
Places within judicial district as business requires, 28 § 152
Regular or special sessions, 28 § 151
Judicial districts, appointment of, 28 § 152
Number needed, recommendations by Judicial Conference, 28 § 152
Oaths or affirmations, 28 § 153
Official duty station, determination by Judicial Conference, 28 § 152
Part-time,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Continuance of service, 28 § 152 note
Practice of law,
Engagement in, prohibition, 28 § 153
Judges serving on part-time basis, permitted, 28 § 152 note
President of U.S. not to consider race, color, sex, etc., in selecting nominees for judgeships, 28 § 44 note
Race, color, sex, etc., not to be considered by President in selecting nominees for judgeships, 28 § 44 note
Referee in bankruptcy, service as, credit respecting computation of annuity for, 5 § 8339
Referral to, cases under Title 11 and any proceedings arising under Title 11, etc., 28 § 157
Removal,
Action taken by judicial council, 28 § 372
Exception, entitlement to annuity, 5 § 8336
Grounds for, 28 § 152
Retired judges, recall to service, 28 § 155
Retirement, civil service,
Adjustments in retirement provisions concerning, not construed "new government retirement system" for purposes of Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Annuity,
Computation of, 5 § 8339
Entitlement to, separation from service, 5 § 3336

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Bankruptcy—Continued
Judges—Continued
Retirement—Continued
Creditable service,
Payment to Retirement and Disability Fund, amount deposited, etc., 5 § 8334
Deductions for, 5 § 8334
Definition of judge, 5 § 8331
Secretary, law clerk, etc., appointment, etc., 28 § 156
Separability of provisions, Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, 28 § 151 note
Service as judicial officers of U.S. district court, 28 § 152
Temporary transfer of, 28 § 155
Term of office, 28 § 152
Expiration, 28 note prec. § 151
Extension of, 28 §§ 151 note, 152 note
Territories, judges of district court to serve as bankruptcy judges, 28 § 152
Vacancy in office, 28 § 152
Filling, 28 § 152 note
Judgments and decrees, 28 § 157
Judicial Conference of U.S.,
Payment of judges, 28 § 153
Retired judges recalled, salary, regulations by, 28 § 155
Rules and regulations,
Character of service of judges, governing, 28 § 153
Judges serving on part-time basis, conflicts of interest, 28 § 152 note
Judicial council,
Certification, clerk, appointment of, 28 § 156
Powers concerning removal of judges, etc., 28 § 152
Recall of retired judges, 28 § 155
Removal of judges, action taken by, 28 § 372
Vacancy in office of bankruptcy judge, assisting court of appeals in appointment, 28 § 152 note
Jurisdiction,
District courts, 28 § 1334
Law clerk, judges, appointment, etc., 28 § 156
Motions,
Determination whether proceeding is core proceeding, 28 § 157
Grain and grain proceeds, expediting determination of interest in, etc., 11 § 557
Non-core proceedings not subject to mandatory abstention provisions, 28 § 157
Oaths and affirmations, judges, 28 § 153
Objections,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Operation of vessels under court orders, appointment of Secretary of Transportation as trustee or receiver, consent, etc., 46 App. § 1247
Orders,
Equities of postpetition effect of security interest, notice and hearing, 11 § 552
Judges, 28 § 157
Purchase of estate property by holder, 11 § 363
Use, sale or lease of property by trustee, premerger notification or waiting period, 11 § 363
Places of holding court, determination, Judicial Conference, 28 § 152
Procedures, 28 § 157
Professional persons, employment of,
Disapproval, conflict of interest, 11 § 327
Property,
Scheduled but not administered before case closed, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Qualifications, filling vacancy in office of bankruptcy judge, 28 § 152 note
Referral to judges, cases under Title 11 and any proceedings arising under Title 11, etc., 28 § 157
Regular or special sessions, holding of, 28 § 151
Removal of judges,
Action taken by judicial council, 28 § 372
Exception, entitlement to annuity, 5 § 8336
Grounds for, 28 § 152
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Retirement. Judges, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations, division of business, 28 § 154
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of Evidence, applicability of rules, FRE, 28 App. Rule 1101
Sale of estate property by trustee, avoidance of sale, collusion among potential bidders on sale price, judgment in favor of estate, damages, 11 § 363
Secretary, judges, appointment, etc., 28 § 156
Separability of provisions, Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, 28 § 151 note
Staff for judges, appointment, etc., 28 § 156
Temporary transfer of judges, 28 § 155
Transfer,
Appeals from final judgments, orders, etc., of courts pending in bankruptcy appellate panels, 28 § 1334 note
Vacancy in office of judge, 28 §§ 152, 152 note
Withdrawal of case or proceeding from court by district court, 28 § 157
Bankruptcy judges and other officers and employees, appointment under previous authority, exercise of authorities, responsibilities, etc., not excluded under present authorities, 11 § 105
Banks and banking,
Letter of credit, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Barley, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Bill of exchange, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Bonds or undertakings,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Officers and fiduciaries,
"Security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued

Books and papers,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Business,
Location,
Foreign country, judicial or administrative proceedings, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Cases,
Administration, 11 § 341 et seq.
Property,
Scheduled but not administered before closing of, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Administrative powers,
Cash collateral, defined, use, etc., of property, 11 § 363
Property of estate scheduled but not administered before closing of, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, setoff, 11 § 365
Closed,
Property scheduled but not administered before, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Commencement of,
Bona fide purchaser of real property other than fixtures from debtor at time of, perfected interest, trustee as successor to, 11 § 544
Debtor,
Holding legal title but not equitable interest, interest included in estate property, 11 § 541
Debtor and entity entering into security agreement prior to, postpetition effect of security interest, 11 § 552
Debts primarily consumer debts, notice indicating chapters under which individual may proceed, 11 § 342
District courts, venue of proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to cases under Title 11, 28 § 1409
Fees and charges, 29 § 1930
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Good faith purchaser, real property, no knowledge, postpetition transfer, validity, 11 § 549
Joint cases, 11 § 302
Exemptions, election, 11 § 522
Margin payment, transfer by commodity broker, forward contract merchant, etc., prior to, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Nonresidential real property, act by lessor to debtor under lease of, expiration of lease prior to, inapplicability of automatic stay, 11 § 362
Postpetition transaction,
Without knowledge of, good faith purchaser of real property, validity, 11 § 549
Property or proceeds, products, etc., from property of debtor transferred to custodian, delivery to trustee upon knowledge of, 11 § 543
Real property transferred to good faith purchaser subsequent to, avoidance by trustee, no knowledge, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Repurchase agreement made prior to, setoff by repo participant of claim against debtor for margin or settlement payment, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Utilities, alteration, refusal, or discontinuance of service to trustee or debtor, prohibition, 11 § 366
Venue of cases, district court, 28 § 1408
Waiver of defense by debtor, not binding on estate, 11 § 558
Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery of damages, 11 § 362
Debtor,
Appearance before court in proper prosecution of, willful failure, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Property of, exclusive jurisdiction in district court, 28 § 1334
Willful failure to abide by court orders, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Dismissal,
Filing of subsequent petition by debtor, no prejudice to attach, 11 § 349
Willful failure of debtor to abide by court orders, cases pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
District courts,
Jurisdiction, cases, etc., pending in bankruptcy courts, 28 § 1334 note
Original and exclusive jurisdiction of, 28 § 1334
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Hearings, proceedings not core proceedings but related to cases under Title 11, 28 § 157
Installment payment, fees, individual commencing voluntary or joint case, 28 § 1930
Joint cases,
Exemptions, election, 11 § 522
Property of debtor, exclusive jurisdiction in district court, 28 § 1334
Reconsideration of allowed claim for cause, 11 § 502
Referees, fees, payment after certain date, disposition, 11 note prec. § 101
Referral,
Proceedings related to cases under Title 11 to bankruptcy judge, 28 § 157
To bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Removal of claims related to, 28 § 1452
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Cases—Continued
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Spouse,
Debtor in case,
Exemptions, election, 11 § 522
Venue, district courts,
Commencement of, 28 § 1408
Proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to cases under Title 11, 28 § 1409
Cash, "cash collateral" as meaning, use, etc., of property, administrative powers, 11 § 363
Cash collateral,
Defined, use, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Orders approving use, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Certificates and certification,
Certificates of deposit, generally, post, this heading
Certificates of interest, generally, post, this heading
Collateral trust certificate, "security", as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Certificates of deposit,
Direct obligations of U.S., etc., agreement for transfer of, "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
"Security", as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Certificates of interest, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Certiorari, writ of, receipt of order allowing, fees, 28 § 1930
Change of venue, district courts, 28 § 1412
Checks,
"Security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Claims,
Allowance of, 11 § 502
Reconsideration for cause, effect, 11 § 502
Community claims,
Notice, order for relief to holder of, 11 § 342
Contribution,
Employee benefit plan, allowed unsecured claims for, priority, 11 § 507
Purchase and sale of security of debtor or affiliate, claim for recission, subordination, 11 § 510
Debtor, disallowance,
Lien securing, void, exception, determination of secured status, 11 § 506
Debtor's property, secured by lien on, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Entities,
Equities of case, reconsideration for cause, 11 § 502
Grain and grain proceeds, expedited determination of interest in, abandonment, etc., 11 § 557
Liability with debtor on,
Filing proof, 11 § 501
Equities of case, allowance or disallowance, reconsideration for cause, 11 § 502
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Holder of,
Community claim, notice of order for relief to, 11 § 342
Liquidation,
Debtor partnership, objection to allowance of by creditor of general partner in, 11 § 502
Partnership, deficiency in payment of, personal liability of general partner, 11 § 723
Partnership debtor, creditor of general partner in, objection to allowance of, 11 § 502
Reconsideration for cause, 11 § 502
Reimbursement or contribution, entities, liability with debtor on, filing proof, 11 § 501
Removal of claims related to bankruptcy cases, 28 § 1452
"Security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Subrogation,
Assertion of right by entity, disallowance of reimbursement or contribution, 11 § 502
Unsecured,
Allowance,
Modification of plan after confirmation but before completion of payments under, at request of holder, 11 § 1329
Holders of, objection to confirmation of plan, conditions, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 1325
Person engaged in production or raising of grain, against debtor owning or operating grain storage facility, priority, 11 § 507
United States fisherman, against debtor acquiring fish or fish produce through sale or conversion, etc., priority, limitation, 11 § 507
Clerk of court,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
District courts, generally, post, this heading
Commercial bank, "financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Committees,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commodities,
Commodity brokers, generally, post, this heading
Forward contract merchant, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(23)
Option to purchase or sell,
"Security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Commodity broker liquidation,
Accounts and accounting, held by debtor for particular customer in separate capacities, treatment as accounts of separate customers, 11 § 763

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Commodity—Continued
Customers,
Accounts of, held by debtor for particular customer in separate capacity, treatment as accounts of separate customers, 11 § 763
Debtors,
Accounts held for particular customer in separate capacity, treatment as accounts of separate customers, 11 § 763
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Commodity brokers,
Commodity broker liquidation, ante, this heading
"Individual with regular income" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)
Transfer of margin payment by or to, before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Commodity futures contracts,
Option, warrant, etc., for, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
"Security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Common carriers,
Engaged in transportation of individuals or property, "railroad" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(36)
Railroads, owner of trackage facilities leased by, "railroads" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(36)
Commonwealth, "governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Compensation and salaries,
Attorneys,
Excluding reasonable value of services, recovery of, inclusion in estate, 11 § 541
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Judges. Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Referees, full-time or part-time, adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Composition of creditors, debtor's domicile, assets, etc., located in foreign country, judicial or administrative proceedings, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Conditions or restrictions,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Confirmation,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Conflict of interest,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Objections, creditors, employment of professional persons, 11 § 327
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Congress,
Judicial Conference of U.S., recommendations to,
Number of bankruptcy judges needed, 28 § 152
Sense of, court of appeals, filling vacancy in office of bankruptcy judge, 28 § 152 note
Consanguinity, individual related within third degree by, "relative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(37)
Consolidation,
Use, sale or lease of property by trustee, premerger notification and waiting period, exception, 11 § 363
Consumer debt,
Below certain amount, prohibition on avoidance by trustee, 11 § 547
Determination of dischargeability, request by creditor, award of costs and attorney's fee, 11 § 523
Extensions in consumer credits, open end credit plan, when obtained, dischargeability, 11 § 523
Liquidation, individuals debt consisting primarily of, dismissal of case, 11 § 707
Supreme Court to prescribe rules implementing practice and procedure, 11 § 707 note
Luxury goods or services, more than certain amount owed single creditor, when incurred, dischargeability, 11 § 523
Secured by,
Property of estate listed in schedule of assets and liabilities,
Statement of intention, retention or surrender of property, etc., filing, time, 11 § 521
Trustee to ensure debtors performance of statement of intention, 11 § 704
Real property, agreement between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based on dischargeable debt, enforceability, exception, 11 § 524
Written notice by clerk indicating chapters under which individual may proceed, 11 § 342
Contracts and agreements,
Between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based on dischargeable debt, enforceability, conditions, 11 § 524
Contractual right to liquidate repurchase agreement, 11 § 559
Debtor and entity entering into security agreement prior to commencement of case, postpetition effect of security interest, 11 § 552
Entity having outstanding repurchase agreement with debtor, "repo participant" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(38)
Executory,
Assumption or rejection by trustee,
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, 11 § 365
Exercise by repo participant to cause liquidation of repurchase agreement, not to be stayed or avoided or limited, exception, 11 § 559
Sale of real property, rejection by trustee, setoff, 11 § 553

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Contracts—Continued
Executory—Continued
Use, sale or lease of property by trustee subject to provisions concerning, 11 § 363
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forward contract, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(22)
Investment contract, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Leases, real property, termination, claim by lessor for damages, limitation, disallowance, 11 § 502
Lien created by, "security interest" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(43)
Profit-sharing agreement, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Rental agreement to use real property included in, unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Repo participant, setoff by, automatic stay, inapplicability, 11 § 362
Repurchase agreements,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Setoff by repo participant of mutual debt and claim under or in connection with, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Reverse repurchase agreement, definition of repurchase agreement applicable to, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Sale of estate property, sale price controlled by agreement among potential bidders, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 363
Inclusion in estate, 11 § 541
Security agreement,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(42)
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, purchaser may treat interest as terminated or remain in possession, 11 § 365
Transfers of,
Certificates of deposit, etc., direct obligations of U.S., etc., "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Contractual right, defined,
Liquidation of securities contract, 11 § 555
Repurchase agreement, liquidation, 11 § 559
Controversion,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Core proceedings, definition of and hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Corn, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interest in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Corporations,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Insider, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
"Person" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(33)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Costs,
Consumer debts, determination of dischargeability, request by creditor, unjustified, award to debtor, 11 § 523
Dismissal of case or proceeding, 28 § 1930
Counselors. Attorneys and counselors, generally, ante, this heading
Counterclaims by estate, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Courts,
Courts of appeals, generally, post, this heading
District courts, generally, post, this heading
Courts of appeals,
Appointment of bankruptcy judges, 28 § 152
Chief judge, appointment of bankruptcy judge where judges cannot agree, 28 § 152
Filling vacancy in office of bankruptcy judge, 28 § 152 note
Jurisdiction, appeals from all final decisions, etc., 28 § 158
Credit,
Orders respecting, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Creditors,
Burden of proof, avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor in property, preferences, 11 § 547
Committees,
Employment of professional persons, Objections, conflict of interest, 11 § 327
Consumer debts, request for determination of dischargeability, unjustified, award of cost and attorney's fee, conditions, 11 § 523
Custodian assignee for benefit of, compliance with provisions relating to turnover of property, excuse from, exception, 11 § 543
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Insiders, transfer, interest of debtor in property, prior to filing of petition, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Objection,
Employment of professional persons, conflict of interest, 11 § 327
Proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to cases under Title 11, venue, district courts, 28 § 1409
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Transfer of interest of debtor in property for benefit of, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Unsecured claim,
Person engaged in production of grain, etc., against debtor owning, etc., grain storage facility, priority, 11 § 507
United States fishermen, against debtor acquiring fish or fish produce through sale or conversion, etc., priority, limitation, 11 § 507
Currency,
Money, generally, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Currency—Continued
"Security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Custodians,
Accounting, filing, property or proceeds, products, etc., from property of debtor, 11 § 543
Assignee for benefit of debtor's creditors, etc., compliance with provisions relating to turnover of property by custodian, excuse from, 11 § 543
Debtor's property, appointment or authorization to take possession of, fixing of statutory lien, avoidance by trustee at time of, 11 § 545
"Financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Property or proceeds, products, etc., from property of debtor, transferred to, delivery to trustee on date knowledge acquire of commencement of case, 11 § 543
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Damages,
Actual, willful violation of automatic stay, recovery, 11 § 362
Leases, unexpired, rejection by trustee, setoff, 11 § 365
Punitive,
Sale of estate property by trustee, avoidance, collusion among potential bidders on sale price, 11 § 363
Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery, 11 § 362
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, setoff, 11 § 365
Debentures, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Debtors,
Automatic stay,
Willful violation of, recovery of damages, 11 § 362
Bona fide purchaser of real property other than fixtures from, perfected interest, trustee as successor to, 11 § 544
Cases, ante, this heading
Consumer debt,
Luxury goods or services, aggregating more than certain amount, single creditor, when incurred, dischargeability, 11 § 523
Secured by property of estate listed in schedule of assets and liabilities,
Filing of statement of intention by, time, etc., 11 § 521
Trustee to ensure filing of statement of intention, 11 § 704
Current income and current expenditures, schedule of, filing, duty of, 11 § 521
Defenses available to, benefit to estate, 11 § 558
Dependents of, agreement between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based upon dischargeable debt, no representation by attorney, enforceability, 11 § 524
Discrimination by private employers, protection, 11 § 525
Dismissal of case,
Filing subsequent petition, no prejudice to attach, 11 § 349
Driving while intoxicated,
Debt arising from judgment or consent decree entered in court of record for, exception to discharge, 11 § 523
Judgment or consent decree entered in court of record against, debt arising from, exception to discharge, 11 § 523
Duties and benefits, 11 § 521 et seq.
Election, exemptions, 11 § 522
Election, exemption, 11 § 522
Employment, protection against discriminatory treatment by private employers, 11 § 525
Entities,
Having outstanding repurchase agreement with, "repoparticipant" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(38)
Equity security of, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Filing,
Schedule of assets and liabilities, 11 § 521
Statement of intention, consumer debts secured by property of estate, retention or surrender of property, etc., time, 11 § 521
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Immunity, surrender to trustee, estate property, etc., whether or not granted, duty of, 11 § 521
Insider, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Insolvency of,
Fish sold to processing facility owned or operated by, right of reclamation, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Grain sold to processing facility owned or operated by, right of reclamation, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Transfer of,
Property interest while in, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Managing agent of, "insider" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Money, property, etc., obtained by false pretenses, representation, fraud, etc., exception to discharge of, 11 § 523
Nonresidential real property, lease terminating at expiration of stated term, exclusion from property of estate, 11 § 541
Open end credit plan, extensions of consumer credit, certain amount, when obtained, dischargeability, presumption, 11 § 523
Plan, modification after confirmation but before completion of payments under, 11 § 1329
Proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to cases under Title 11, venue, district courts, 28 § 1409
Property,
Claims secured by lien on, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Disallowance of claim to extent unenforceable against, 11 § 502

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Debtors—Continued
Property—Continued
District courts, exclusive jurisdiction of, 28 § 1334
Proceeds, products, etc., from, transfer to custodian, delivery to trustee on date knowledge acquired of commencement of case, concerning, 11 § 543
Scheduled but not administered before case closed, abandonment to, administration, 11 § 554
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index
Request for relief from automatic stay, filing, voluntary dismissal of case requested and obtained in pending case, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Transfers,
Interest in property, burden of proof, avoidability, preferences, 11 § 547
Trusts and trustees,
Authorization, operating business of debtor, Employment of professional persons, 11 § 327
Schedule of assets and liabilities, inclusion of consumer debts secured by property, filing statement of intention, time, etc., 11 § 521
Unexpired leases,
Rejection by trustee, setoff, 11 § 553
Voluntary repayment of discharged debt, 11 § 524
Waiver,
Defense, after commencement of case, not binding on estate, 11 § 558
Willful failure to abide by court orders, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Debts,
Antecedent,
Owed by debtor, transfer of interest on account of, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Charge against or interest in property to secure payment of, "lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Discharge, generally, post, this heading
Goods sold and delivered or services rendered, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Individual debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Deeds and conveyances, outstanding security constituting claim against debtor under deed, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Defenses,
Available to debtor, benefit to estate, 11 § 558
Personal to debtor, benefit to estate, 11 § 558
Waiver by debtor after commencement of case, not binding on estate, 11 § 558
Definitions,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
General provisions, 11 § 101
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Deposits,
Accounts of, "cash collateral" as meaning, use, etc., of property, administrative powers, 11 § 363
Assignment of unexpired leases, required by lessor, permissibility, 11 § 365
Entities, money, of estate, deposit or investment by, authorization, 11 § 345
Estates, by trustees or entities, 11 § 345
Designation of bankruptcy courts, 28 § 151
Determinations, grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Directors,
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, ante, this heading
Investment banker for debtor, no connection with for certain time, "disinterested person" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(13)
Discharge,
Consumer debts,
Owed single creditor, luxury goods or services, limitations, conditions, 11 § 523
Request by creditor for determination of dischargeability, unjustified, award of cost and attorney's fee, conditions, 11 § 523
Core proceedings, objections to, determinations concerning, etc., hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Debtors,
Protection from discriminatory treatment by employers, 11 § 525
Voluntary repayment of discharged debt, 11 § 524
Debts, effect of, 11 § 524
Domicile, business, assets, etc., of debtor, located in foreign country, judicial or administrative proceeding, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, policy to provide against discharge from liability by bankruptcy, 33 § 936
Nonprofit institution, educational loan, exceptions to, 11 § 523
Open end credit plan, extensions of consumer credit under, cash advances aggregating more than certain amount, dischargeability, conditions, 11 § 523
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Dismissal,
Costs, 28 § 1930
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Voluntary dismissal of case following request for relief from automatic stay, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Dismissal—Continued
Willful failure of debtor to abide by court orders, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Disposable income, defined, confirmation of plan, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 1325
Distribution,
Compensation, trustee, limitation, exception, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 330
District,
"Governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
District courts,
See, also, Bankruptcy courts, generally, ante, this heading
Abstention from hearing particular proceeding, comity with State courts or respect for State law, 28 § 1334
Cases, original and exclusive jurisdiction of, 28 § 1334
Civil proceedings, original jurisdiction of, 28 § 1334
Clerk of, fees and charges, 28 § 1930
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Judges,
Entry of final orders or judgments after consideration of bankruptcy judge's proposed findings, etc., 28 § 157
Officers and employees, ability to exercise authority and responsibility,
Conferred by Title, determination by reference to Title 28 provisions, 11 § 105
Determination, 11 § 105
Service as bankruptcy judges, 28 § 152
Judgment, power to issue, 11 § 105
Jurisdiction,
Appeals from final judgments, orders, etc., of bankruptcy judges, 28 § 158
Cases, etc., pending in bankruptcy courts, 28 § 1334 note
During transition period, 28 note prec. § 1471
Motions based upon State law claim, etc., abstention, hearing of proceeding, 28 § 1334
Orders of,
Bankruptcy judges, holding regular or special sessions, 28 § 151
Jury trial, certain issues, 28 § 1411
Personal injury tort and wrongful death claims, trial of, 28 § 157
Power to issue, 11 § 105
Power of, 11 § 105
Process, power to issue, 11 § 105
Prohibition, review by appeal, etc., decision to abstain, 28 § 1334
Property of debtor, exclusive jurisdiction, 28 § 1334
Receivers, appointment of by, prohibition, 11 § 105
Referral of proceedings related to case under Title 11 to bankruptcy judge, 28 § 157
Referral to bankruptcy judges, cases under Title 11 and any proceedings arising under Title 11, etc., 28 § 157
Removal of claims related to bankruptcy cases, 28 § 1452
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Transfer of appeals from final judgmen orders, etc., of bankruptcy courts pendi in bankruptcy appellate panels, 28 § 13 note
Trustees, commencement of proceedings ar ing in or related to cases under Title venue, 28 § 1409
Unit of, dealing with bankruptcy matte See, also, Bankruptcy courts, ante, t heading
Venue,
Cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, § 1410
Cases under Title 11, 28 § 1408
Change of, 28 § 1412
Proceedings arising under Title 11 or arisi in or related to cases under Title 11, § 1409
Withdrawal of cases or proceedings fr bankruptcy courts, 28 § 157
District of Columbia,
"State" as including, general provisions, § 101(44)
Dockets and docketing,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Form generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules a Official Forms, generally, this index
Documents of title, "cash collateral" as mea ing, use, etc., of property, administrati powers, 11 § 363
Domicile and residence
Foreign country, debtor's location, admin trative or judicial proceedings, "forei proceeding" as meaning, general pro sions, 11 § 101(20)
Person or entity subject of case, locatio factor, venue of cases under Title 11, § 1408
Draft, "security" as excluding, general pro sions, 11 § 101(41)
Dry edible beans, "grain" as meaning, exped ed determination of interests in, abando ment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Duties and benefits,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Form generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules a Official Forms, generally, this index
Educational loans,
Nonprofit institution, exceptions to dischar of debtor, 11 § 523
Elections, debtor, exemptions, 11 § 522
Employee benefit plans,
Allowed unsecured claims for contributio to, priority, 11 § 507
Entities,
Asserting interest in property, burden proof, 11 § 363
Burden of proof, validity, priority, etc., of i terest in property, use, etc., of propert 11 § 363
Cash collateral,
Defined, use, etc., of property, case admini tration, 11 § 363
Contribution, claim for,
Entity liable with debtor to creditor, filir proof, 11 § 501
Debt-property ratio, "insolvent" as meanin general provisions, 11 § 101(29)

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Entities—Continued
Defenses available to debtor against, defenses of estate, 11 § 558
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Interest,
Use, sale, or lease of property, burden of proof, validity, etc., of interest, 11 § 363
Money of estates,
Deposit or investment by, authorization, 11 § 345
Reimbursement, claim for,
Entity liable with debtor to creditor, filing proof, 11 § 501
"Repo participant" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(38)
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Security agreement entered into by debtor with, postpetition effect of security interest, 11 § 552
Equity security holders,
Debtor's, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Person not holding materially advance interest to, "disinterested person" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(13)
Proceedings affecting relationship, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Estates,
Act to obtain possession or control of property of or from, automatic stay upon filing of petition, 11 § 362
Administration,
Jointly, exemptions, election, 11 § 522
Matters concerning, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Automatic stay,
Willful violation of, recovery of damages, 11 § 362
Cash collateral,
Use, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Claims,
Allowance or disallowance against, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Counterclaims, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Defenses of debtor available to, 11 § 558
Duly selected trustee, administrator, etc., in foreign proceeding, "foreign representative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
"Entities",
Money, deposit or investment by, authorization, 11 § 345
Financial institution, contractual right to liquidate securities contracts, 11 § 555
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Frauds, statutes of, defenses of, 11 § 558
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Leases, unexpired lease of debtor, rejection by trustee, setoff, remedies, 11 § 365
Liability of transferee of avoided transfer,
Action by trustee, time limitation, 11 § 550
Time limitation, 11 § 550
Money of, deposits, investment, etc., by trustee or entity, 11 § 345
Person not having materially adverse interest to, "disinterested person" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(13)
Personal defenses of debtor available to, 11 § 558
Preferences and priorities, generally, post, this heading
Property,
Act to obtain possession or control of, automatic stay upon filing of petition, 11 § 362
Consumer debts secured by, listed in schedule of assets and liabilities by debtor, filing statement of intention regarding such property, time, etc., 11 § 521
Exemptions from, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Interest in, transfers, preferences, estates, 11 § 547
Nonresidential real property, debtor as lessee under lease terminated at expiration of stated term, prior to commencement of case, exclusion, 11 § 541
Orders to turn over, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Return to, cancellation of attorneys' compensation agreements by court, 11 § 329
Scheduled but not administered before case closed, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Representative of, proceeding arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to cases under Title 11, venue, district courts, 28 § 1409
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Return of propety to, cancellation of attorneys' compensation agreements by court, 11 § 329
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Securities and Exchange Commission, order for stay, avoidance, etc., authorized under statute administered by, contractual right to liquidate securities contracts, 11 § 555
Securities Investor Protection Act, order for stay, avoidance, etc., authorized under, contractual right to liquidate securities contract, 11 § 555
Statutes of frauds, defenses of, 11 § 558

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Estates—Continued
Statutes of limitation, defenses of, 11 § 558
Stockbroker financial institution, margin payment to, taking for value, fraudulent tranfers and obligations, 11 § 548
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, setoff, remedies, 11 § 365
Transfers,
Avoidance of, liability of transferee, action by trustee, time limitation, 11 § 550
Trustees,
Avoided transfers by,
Real property transferred to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Return of property to, cancellation of attorneys compensation agreements by court, inclusion in estate, 11 § 541
Usury, defenses of, 11 § 558
Waiver of defense by debtor, after commencement of case, not binding on, 11 § 558
Evidence,
Burden of proof,
Avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor in property, preferences, 11 § 547
Entity asserting interest in property, 11 § 363
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Use, sale, or lease of property, 11 § 363
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Examinations and examiners,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., appointment, 11 § 557
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Exchange programs, "timeshare plan" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Execution,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Executory contracts. Contracts and agreements, ante, this heading
Exemptions,
Election by debtor, 11 § 522
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Postpetition effect of security interest, exception, 11 § 552
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Security agreement entered into prior to commencement of case, postpetition effect of security interest, 11 § 552
Expenses and expenditures,
Costs,
Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery, 11 § 362
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., recovery of, 11 § 557
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Schedule of current income and current expenditures, filing by debtor, 11 § 521
Extensions,
Debtor's domicile, business, assets, etc., located in foreign country, judicial or administrative proceedings, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Time, generally, post, this heading
Facilities, interest purchased in,
Arrangement, etc., right to use, etc., "timeshare plan" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Timeshare plan granting use and occupancy of accommodations, etc., "timeshare interest" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Farms, farming, and farmers,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain, generally, post, this heading
Person receiving certain percentage of gross income from farming operation, etc., "farmer" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(17)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Federal agencies and instrumentalities,
Certificates of deposit, etc., guaranteed by U.S., agreement for transfer, "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
"Governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Federal Rules of Evidence, applicability to bankruptcy courts, FRE, 28 App. Rule 1101
Fees and other compensation,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Charges, 28 § 1930
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Referees, after certain date, limitations, 11 note prec. § 101
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Fiduciaries,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Filing,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Accounting of, property or proceeds, products, etc., of property of debtor by custodian, 11 § 543

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Filing—Continued
Avoidance by trustee, transfer of real property to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., 11 § 557
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Written objection by debtor or codebtor to party in interest, proposed action after termination of stay, 11 § 1301
Financial institutions,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, 11 § 555
Transfer of margin payment by or to, before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Findings,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Fishing and fishermen, U.S. fishermen,
Sale to processing facility owned, etc., by debtor, right of reclamation, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Unsecured claim against debtor acquiring fish or fish produce through sale or conversion, operating storage or processing facility, priority, limitation, 11 § 507
Flaxseed, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Foreign countries,
Foreign representative, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Judicial or administrative proceedings in, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
States, commonwealth, etc., "governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Foreign proceedings,
Actions and proceedings, ante, this heading
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Foreign representatives,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
Foreign states, "governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Forms. See Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forward commodity contracts,
"Security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Forward contract, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(22)
Forward contract merchant,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(23)
Transfer of margin payment by or to, before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Fraud,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Statutes of. Transfers, generally, post, this heading
Fraudulent conveyances, proceedings to determine, etc., core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Gas royalty or lease, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Good faith pruchasers, avoidance by trustee, transfer of real property to, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Government, foreign or domestic, "governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Governmental units,
Civil action to enforce police or regulatory power, exception, removal of claims related to bankruptcy cases, 28 § 1452
Defined,
General provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., notice, appearance, etc., 11 § 557
"Person" as excluding, exception, general provisions, 11 § 101(33)
Grain,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Entity engaged in growing of, "producer" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., grain assets, applicability, 11 § 557
Person engaged in production or raising of,
Sale to storage facility owned or operated by debtor, right of reclamation, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Unsecured claim against debtor owning or operating grain storage facility, priority, 11 § 507
Producers, right of reclamation, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 526
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., 11 § 557
Grain for producers, site or physical structure used to store, "grain storage facility" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Grain sorghum, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Grain storage facility,
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Grain—Continued
Grain, generally, ante, this heading
Operated by debtor, quantity of grain exceeding certain amount, etc., expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Owned or operated by debtor,
Grain sold by producer to, right of reclamation, written demand, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Unsecured claims of persons engaged in production or raising of grain, priority, 11 § 507
Hearings,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Burden of proof, use, sale, or lease of property, 11 § 363
Compensation of officers, notice, 11 § 330
Entities, burden of proof, validity, priority, etc., of interest in property, use, etc., of property, 11 § 363
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Request of party in interest, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors under plan, conversion or dismissal of case, 11 § 1307
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
Immunity, surrender to trustee, estate property, etc., whether or not granted, debtor's duties, 11 § 521
Income, schedule of current income and current expenditures, filing by debtor, 11 § 521
Indebtedness, goods sold and delivered or services rendered, "security" as including evidence of, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Indenture, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Indenture trustees,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(26)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Individual, "person" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(33)
Individual debt adjustment,
Additional time for filing alternate plan,
Denial of request, conversion or dismissal of case for cause, 11 § 1307
Request for, conversion or dismissal of case for cause, 11 § 1307
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Director,
Disposal of monies received, regulations issued by, 11 § 1302
Issuance of regulations for disposal of monies received, 11 § 1302
Alternate plan, denial of request for additional time for filing, conversion or dismissal of case for cause, 11 § 1307
Assignment, executory contracts or unexpired leases of debtor, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Assumption, executory contracts or unexpired leases of debtor, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Attorney's fees,
Compensation agreement, cancellation by court, return of property to estate, 11 § 329
Compensation,
Trustee, limitation, exception, 11 § 330
Consumer debt,
Secured by estate property, listed in schedule of assets and liabilities, filing statement of intention, duty of trustee, 11 § 1302
Treatment of claims for, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Trustee not permitted transfer if below certain amount, 11 § 547
Contracts and agreements,
Executory, assumption, rejection or assignment by trustee, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Conversion,
Case to case under,
Liquidation, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors under plan, 11 § 1307
Creditors,
Commencement of timely payments by debtor, duty of trustee to ensure, 11 § 1302
Failure of debtor,
To make timely payments to, conversion of case to case under liquidation, 11 § 1307
Debtors,
Commencement of payments proposed by plan, time, 11 § 1326
Consumer debts secured by property of estate, listed in schedule of assets and liabilities, filing statement of intention by, duty of trustee, 11 § 1302
Timely payments to creditors, duty of trustee to insure, 11 § 1302
Dismissal, 11 § 1307
Failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors under plan, 11 § 1307
Disposable income, defined, confirmation of plan, 11 § 1325
Dispose of moneys received or to be received, hearing, appearance by trustee and right to be heard, 11 § 1302
Driving while intoxicated, debt arising from judgment or consent decree entered in court of record against debtor, exception to discharge, 11 § 523
Educational loans, governmental unit or nonprofit institution, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Hearings,
Notice, request of,
Creditor for,
Conversion of case to case under liquidation, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors under plan, 11 § 1307
Holders, unsecured claims, objection to confirmation of plan, conditions, 11 § 1325
Individual with regular income,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Individual—Continued
Insider, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Irreparable harm, creditor's interest,
Relief from continuation of stay against codebtor, 11 § 1301
Leases,
Executory, unexpired, assumption, rejection or assignment of, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Modification of plan,
After confirmation,
Before completion of payments under, 11 § 1329
Modify rights of holders of security claims, etc., leave unaffected, etc., contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Money, property, etc., obtained by false pretenses, representations, etc., exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Monies received, disposal of, regulations issued by Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 11 § 1302
Nonprofit institution, educational loans, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Notice,
Hearing,
Request of creditor for,
Conversion of case to case under liquidation, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors, 11 § 1307
Party in interest,
Request to convert case to case under liquidation, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors, 11 § 1307
Written objection by debtor or codebtor on taking of proposed action by, filing, service, 11 § 1301
Payments, 11 § 1326
Debtor to commence within certain number of days after plan filed, 11 § 1326
Timely commencement by debtor, trustee to ensure, 11 § 1302
Plan,
Confirmation of, 11 § 1325
Objection by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, exceptions, 11 § 1325
Payments made under retained by trustee and distributed according to, 11 § 1326
Core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, confirmation of, 28 § 157
Debtor, modification after confirmation but before completion of payments under, 11 § 1329
Failure of debtor to make payments to creditors, conversion of case to case under liquidation, 11 § 1307
Filing of, 11 § 1321
Debtor to commence payments within certain number of days, 11 § 1326
Holder of an allowed unsecured claim, modification of plan after confirmation but before completion of payments under, 11 § 1329
Modification,
After confirmation,
Before completion of payments, 11 § 1329
Not confirmed, payments made under proposed plan returned to debtor after deducting unpaid allowed claim, 11 § 1326
Payments, 11 § 1326
Income sufficiently stable and regular to make, "individual with regular income" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)
Timely commencement by debtor, duty of trustee to ensure, 11 § 1302
Trustee, modification of plan after confirmation but before completion of payments under, 11 § 1329
Unsecured claims, codebtor liable on consumer debt of debtor, discrimination allowed, 11 § 1322
Referees, fees, payment after certain date, disposition, 11 note prec. § 101
Rejection,
Executory contract or unexpired lease of debtor, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Service, written objection by debtor or codebtor to party in interest against taking proposed action, termination of stay, 11 § 1301
Timeshare plan, unexpired term, debtor as seller, assumption, rejection or assignment, contents of plan, 11 § 1322
Trustees, 11 § 1302
Compensation,
Limitation, exception, 11 § 330
Disposal of monies received, regulations issued by Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 11 § 1302
Objection to confirmation of plan, conditions, 11 § 1325
Payment,
By debtor under proposed plan, plan not confirmed, return of payment to debtor after deducting unpaid allowed claim, 11 § 1326
Timely commencement of payments by debtor to creditors, duty to ensure, 11 § 1302
Unsecured claims, holder of, objection to confirmation of plan, conditions, 11 § 1325
Individual with regular income,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)
Industrial savings bank, "financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Injunctions,
District courts, venue, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, 28 § 1410
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Insiders,
Creditors, transfer of interest of debtor in property prior to filing petition, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Insolvency,
Insolvent, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(29)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Insolvency—Continued
Transfer, interest of debtor in property, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Insolvent, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(29)
Installment, payment of fee in, individual commencing voluntary or joint case, 28 § 1930
Institutions. Stockbroker financial institution, generally, post, this heading
Instrumentality of State, "municipality" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)
Instruments,
Musical instruments, generally, post, this heading
Negotiable instruments, generally, post, this heading
Insular possessions and dependencies, "United States" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(49)
Interest,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Property, generally, post, this heading
Purchased in,
Arrangement, etc., right to use of accommodations, etc., "timeshare plan" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Timeshare plan granting right to use and occupancy of accommodations, etc., "timeshare interest" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Interstate commerce, activities affecting, etc., withdrawal of case from bankruptcy court, 28 § 157
Intoxication, debt arising from judgment or consent decree as result of operation of motor vehicle while legally intoxicated, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Inventory,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Investments, money of estates, deposits, etc., by trustee or entity, authorization, 11 § 345
Involuntary cases,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
"Petition" as meaning petition filed in, general provisions, 11 § 101(34)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Joinder,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Joint cases,
"Petition" as meaning petition filed in, general provisions, 11 § 101(34)
Judges and justices,
District courts, ante, this heading
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Judgments and decrees,
Bankruptcy courts, generally, ante, this heading
District courts, generally, ante, this heading
Driving while intoxicated, debt arising from, exception to discharge, 11 § 523
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Power of court to issue, 11 § 105
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Venue, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, 28 § 1410
Judicial Conference of the U.S.,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Commencement of case,
Filing fees, additional fees, 28 § 1930
Determination, official duty stations of bankruptcy judges and places of holding court, 28 § 152
Number of bankruptcy judges needed, submission, recommendations to Congress, 28 § 152
Recommendations,
Appointment of bankruptcy judges, 28 § 152
Schedule of fees, 28 § 1930 note
Judicial council,
Bankruptcy appellate panel, establishment, 28 § 158
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Judicial jurisdiction of U.S. extended to location, "United States" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(49)
Judicial or administrative tribunal of competent jurisdiction,
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Jurisdiction,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
District courts, ante, this heading
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Regulatory jurisdiction by governmental unit, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, notice, 11 § 557
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Jury trial, right to unaffected, 28 § 1411
Labor and employment,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Leases,
Assignment of unexpired lease, requirement of deposit or security, permissibility, 11 § 365
Expired, nonresidential real property, debtor as lessee under, exclusion from property of estate, 11 § 541
Nonresidential real property, act by lessor to debtor under, expiration, inapplicability of automatic stay, 11 § 362
Oil, gas, or mineral, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Leases—Continued
Property,
Orders approving, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Real property,
Rental agreement to use real property included in, unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Unexpired,
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, 11 § 365
Use, sale, etc., by trustee subject to provisions concerning, 11 § 363
Leverage transactions,
"Security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Levy, lien obtained by, "judicial lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(30)
Liens,
Claims,
Secured on debtor's property, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Created by agreement, "security interest" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(43)
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Determinations of validity, etc., core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Injunction,
Enforcement of, venue, district courts, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, 28 § 1410
Judicial liens,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(30)
Property of debtor,
Interest in, transferred to secure reimbursement of surety furnishing bond or other obligation to dissolve, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
"Statutory lien" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(45)
Not perfected or enforceable at time of commencement of case against bona fide purchaser of property of debtor, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 545
Obtained by judgment, levy, etc., "judicial lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(30)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Void,
Securing claim against debtor that is not allowed secured claim,
Determination of secured status, 11 § 506
Limitations,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Unsecured claims,
Priority, 11 § 507
Limited partnership,
Interest of limited partner in,
"Security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Liquidation,
Bankruptcy court,
Individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case by, 11 § 707
Motion of, individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, 11 § 707
Supreme Court to prescribe rules implementing practice and procedure to be followed, 11 § 707 note
Cases,
Individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, 11 § 707
Supreme Court to prescribe rules implementing practice and procedure to be followed, 11 § 707 note
Conversion,
Case to case under,
Individual debt adjustment, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors under plan, 11 § 1307
Debtor partnership, objection to allowance of by creditor of general partner in, 11 § 502
Debtors,
Individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, Supreme Court to prescribe rules implementing practice and procedure to be followed, 11 § 707 note
Deficiency, payment of claims against partnership, personal liability of general partner, claim for full amount of deficiency, 11 § 723
Discharge,
Debtors,
Driving while intoxicated, judgment or consent decree entered in court of record against, exception to, 11 § 523
Educational loans, to governmental unit or nonprofit institution, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Estates,
Debtor's domicile, assets, etc., located in foreign country, judicial or administrative proceedings, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Hearings,
Notice,
Individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, 11 § 707
Individual debtor,
Debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, 11 § 707
Liability, general partners, deficiency of property of estate to pay claims against partnership in full, personal liability of, 11 § 723
Money, property, etc., obtained by false pretenses, representations, etc., exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Nonprofit institution, educational loans, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Partnership,
Deficiency in payment of claims against, personal liability of general partner, claim for full amount against, 11 § 723

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Liquidation—Continued
Partnership—Continued
Liability of general partners to trustee, deficiency of property of estate, payment of claims, 11 § 723
Personal liability of general partners to trustee, deficiency in property of estate, 11 § 723
Proceedings affecting, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Property,
Estates,
Partnerships, payment of claims, deficiency, personal liability of general partner, claim for full amount against, 11 § 723
Referees, fees, payment after certain date, disposition, 11 note prec. § 101
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Transfer, interest of debtor in property, creditor receiving more than if case under, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Lists,
Creditors,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Livestock,
Offspring,
Property of debtor, transfer to custodian, accounting, protection by court, 11 § 543
Property subject to security interest, cash collateral as including proceeds, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, policy to provide against discharge from liability by bankruptcy, 33 § 936
Luxury goods or services, defined, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Margin payments,
Repo participant,
Receiving in connection with repurchase agreement, takes for value to extent of payment, fraudulent transfers and obligations, 11 § 548
Setoff by, automatic stay, inapplicability, 11 § 362
Setoff by repo participant of claim against debtor for, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Transfer of, buyer to commodity broker, forward contract merchant, etc., before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Mineral royalty or lease, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Modifications,
Order establishing expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, effect, 11 § 557
Plan, after confirmation but before completion of payments under, at request of debtor, trustee, or holder of an allowed unsecured claim, 11 § 1329
Money,
Currency of U.S., court determination of claim amount in, allowance, 11 § 502
Entities, deposit or investment of estate money by, authorization, 11 § 345
Estates, investments, deposits, etc., by trustee or entity, 11 § 345
Monopolies and combinations, premerger notification and waiting period, notice by trustee, use, sale, or lease of property, 11 § 363
Mortgages,
Outstanding security constituting claim against debtor under, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Motions,
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
State law claim, etc., proceeding based upon, district court, abstention from hearing proceeding, 28 § 1334
Withdrawal of proceedings from bankruptcy courts, 28 § 157
Motor vehicles,
Driving while intoxicated, debtor, debt arising from judgment or consent decree entered in court of record against, exception to discharge, 11 § 523
Municipal debt adjustment,
Actions and proceedings,
Necessary to carry out plan, debtor not prohibited by law from taking, confirmation of plan, 11 § 943
Avoidable transfers, reasonable belief, creditor may attempt to obtain, qualification as debtor, 11 § 109
Cash equal to allowed amount of claim, holder of certain claim to receive on effective date of plan, exception, confirmation of plan, 11 § 943
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Judicial, administrative, etc., action or proceeding against officer or inhabitant of debtor, filing of petition as automatic stay of enforcement of claims against, 11 § 922
Jurisdiction,
Retention,
By court, implementation of plan, 11 § 945
Objections,
Confirmation of plan, special taxpayer, 11 § 943
Plan, 11 § 941 et seq.
Core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, confirmation of, 28 § 157
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Special taxpayer,
Objection to confirmation of plan, 11 § 943
Transfers, avoidance of, reasonable belief creditor may attempt to obtain, qualification as debtor, 11 § 109
Municipalities,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Municipalities—Continued
"Governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Insider, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
National Securities Association,
Repurchase agreement, right set forth in rule or bylaw applicable to parties, "contractual right" as including, liquidation, 11 § 559
Right set forth in rule or bylaw of, "contractual right" as including, liquidation of securities contract, 11 § 555
National securities exchange,
Repurchase agreement, right set forth in rule or bylaw applicable to parties to, "contractual right" as including, liquidation, 11 § 559
Right set forth in rule or bylaw of, "contractual right" as including, liquidation of securities contract, 11 § 555
Negotiable instruments,
"Cash collateral" as meaning, use, etc., of property, administrative powers, 11 § 363
Presentment, notice of dishonor, not stayed upon filing of petition, 11 § 362
Protest of dishonor, notice, not stayed upon filing of petition, 11 § 362
Non-core proceedings, not subject to mandatory abstention provisions, 28 § 157
Nonprofit institutions, educational loans, exceptions to discharge of debtor, 11 § 523
Note, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Notice,
Appeal or application for appeal separate or joint, filing, fee, 28 § 1930
Commencement of case, avoidance by trustee, transfer of real property to good faith purchaser, no knowledge, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Compensation of officers, 11 § 330
Debts primarily consumer debts, written notice by clerk indicating chapters under which individual may proceed, 11 § 342
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Hearings,
Liquidation, individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, 11 § 707
Party in interest,
Request for conversion or dismissal of case, failure of debtor to make timely payments to creditors under plan, 11 § 1307
Negotiable instruments, presentment, dishonor and protest of, not stayed upon filing of petition, 11 § 362
Order for relief, community claim holder, 11 § 342
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Use, sale or lease of property by trustee, premerger waiting period, exception, 11 § 363
Oaths and affirmations,
Bankruptcy judges, 28 § 153
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Liquidation, discharge, revocation of, debtor knowingly and fraudulently making, 11 § 727
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Oats, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Objections,
Creditors, employment of professional persons, conflict of interest, 11 § 327
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Party in interest,
Request to terminate stay against debtor and codebtor, written objection to proposed action to be filed and served, 11 § 1301
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Obligations,
Assignment of unexpired lease, requirement of deposit or security for performance of, permissibility, 11 § 365
Charge against or interest in property to secure, "lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Fraudulent,
Repo participant receiving margin or settlement payment in connection with repurchase agreement, takes for value to extent of payment, 11 § 548
Officers and employees,
Claim for damages by employee, termination of employment contract, limitation, disallowance, 11 § 502
Compensation and salaries, generally, ante, this heading
District courts, ability to exercise authority and responsibility conferred by Title, determination by reference to Title 28 provisions, 11 § 105
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Investment banker of debtor, no connection with for certain period, "disinterested person" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(13)
Protection from discriminatory treatment by employers, 11 § 525
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Official Forms. See Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Oil royalty or lease, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Options,
Commodity future contracts, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Order for relief,
Consumer debts owed single creditor aggregating more than certain amount for luxury goods or services, when incurred, dischargeability, 11 § 523
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Order—Continued
Open end credit plan, extensions of consumer credit more than certain amount, when obtained, presumption of nondischargeability, 11 § 523
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Orders,
Contractual right to liquidate repurchase agreement, exception, 11 § 559
Court of record, debts to spouse, former spouse or child under, limitations, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
District courts, ante, this heading
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Joint administration of estates, husband and wife, exemptions, election, 11 § 522
Power of court to issue, 11 § 105
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Willful failure of debtor to abide by, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Owners, trackage facilities leased to railroad common carriers, "railroads" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(36)
Partial invalidity of provisions, Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, 28 § 151 note
Partnership,
Bankruptcy courts, venue of cases under title 11, 28 § 1472
Cases under Title 11 concerning general partner or partnership, venue of, 28 § 1408
Debt-property ratio, "insolvent" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(29)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Insider, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Objection by creditor of general partner in, allowance of claims, 11 § 502
"Person" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(33)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Party in interest,
Burden of proof, avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor in property, preferences, 11 § 547
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Request,
Termination of stay, written objection by debtor or codebtor to taking of proposed action, filing and service of, 11 § 1301
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery of damages, etc., 11 § 362
Payments,
Allowed claim, effect of reconsidered claim on, 11 § 502
Confirmation of plan, payment by debtor distributed by trustee, 11 § 1326
Debt or performance of obligations, charge against or interest in property to secure, "lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Margin payments, generally, ante, this heading
Plan not confirmed, payments made by debtor returned by trustee to debtor after deducting unpaid allowed claims, 11 § 1326
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Settlement payment, generally, post, this heading
Perfection,
Real property other than fixtures, bona fide purchaser, trustee as successor to, 11 § 544
Performance, obligation, charge against or interest in property to secure, "lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Personal injury, tort claim,
Jury trial, right to unaffected, 28 § 1411
Liquidation, etc., of, exemption from core proceeding, 28 § 157
Procedures concerning, 28 § 157
Persons,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(33)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Petition,
Avoidance by trustee, transfer of real property to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(34)
Filing,
By debtor after dismissal, no prejudice to attach, 11 § 349
Entity having outstanding repurchase agreement with debtor certain number of days before, "repo participant" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(38)
Transfer of interest of debtor in property prior to, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Willful violation of automatic stay, recovery of damages, etc., 11 § 362
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Nonresidential real property, act by lessor to debtor under lease for, expiration of lease, inapplicability of automatic stay, 11 § 362
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Transfer of interest of debtor in property, prior to filing of, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Plan,
Confirmations of, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Individual debt adjustment, ante, this heading

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Plan—Continued
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Timeshare plan, generally, post, this heading
Political subdivision of State, "municipality" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)
Postpetition transactions,
Avoidance by trustee, transfer of real property to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, 11 § 549
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Not authorized under provisions or by court, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 549
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Powers,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Practice, rules relating to. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Preferences and priorities,
Antecedent debt owed by debtor, transfer of interest of debtor on account of, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 547
Avoidance of transfers,
Consumer debts below certain amount, 11 § 547
Benefit of creditor, transfer of interest of debtor in property for, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 547
Burden of proof, avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor in property, 11 § 547
Estates, burden of proof, avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor, 11 § 547
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Insider creditor, transfer of interest of debtor prior to filing petition, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 547
Payment of debts to,
Extent provided by applicable provisions, transfer of property interest of debtor, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 547
Prior to filing petition, transfer of interest of debtor in property, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 547
Proceedings to determine, etc., core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Prejudice, dismissal of debtor's case, filing of subsequent petition, 11 § 349
Pre-organization certificate or subscription, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Presumptions,
Debtors, open end credit plan, extensions of consumer credit under, certain amount, when obtained, nondischargeability, 11 § 523
Liquidation, individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, granting relief requested by debtor, 11 § 707
Supreme Court to prescribe rules implementing practice and procedure to be followed, 11 § 707 note
Prima facie evidence. Evidence, generally, ante, this heading
Principal assets in U.S.,
Location, factor, venue of cases under Title 11, 28 § 1408
Venue, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, 28 § 1410
Principal place of business in U.S.,
Location, factor, venue of cases under Title 11, 28 § 1408
Venue, district courts, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, 28 § 1410
Proceeds,
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., applicability, etc., 11 § 557
Property of,
Debtor, transfer to custodian, accounting, protection by court, etc., 11 § 543
Products,
Fishing and fishermen, generally, ante, this heading
Grain, generally, ante, this heading
Property of,
Debtor, transfer to custodian, accounting, protection by court, etc., 11 § 543
Property subject to security interest, "cash collateral" as including products, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Professional personnel,
Compensation,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited disposition of interests in, abandonment, etc., 11 § 557
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Previous relationship with creditors, not disqualified from employment by trustee, conflict of interest or objection by creditor, exception, 11 § 327
Profits,
Property of,
Debtor, transfer to custodian, accounting, protection by court, etc., 11 § 543
Property subject to security interest, "cash collateral" as including profits, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Property,
Antecedant debt owed by debtor, transfer of interest on account of, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Bona fide purchaser, real property other than fixtures, perfected interest, trustee as successor to, 11 § 544
Charge against to secure payment of debt or performance of obligation, "lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Consumer debt secured by, agreement between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based upon dischargeable debt, enforceability, 11 § 524
Debt secured by lien that is superior or equal to rights of trustee, payment of, "improvement" as including, lien of good faith transferee of avoided transfer, 11 § 550
Exemption,
Election by debtor, 11 § 522

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Property—Continued
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Good faith,
Purchaser of real property, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transfer, validity, 11 § 549
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Interest,
Securing payment of debt or performance of obligation, "lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
"Transfer",
As meaning every mode, etc., of parting with, general provisions, 11 § 101(48)
Preferences, estates, 11 § 547
Leases, unexpired, rejection by trustee, setoff, 11 § 553
Nonresidential real property,
Act by lessor to debtor under lease of, termination of lease prior to commencement of case, inapplicability of automatic stay, 11 § 362
Debtor as lessee under lease of, termination at expiration of stated term, exclusion from estate, 11 § 541
Or proceeds, products, etc., from property of debtor, to trustees on date custodian acquires knowledge of commencement of case concerning debtor, 11 § 543
Order approving use, etc., core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Personal,
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption, assignment, etc., by trustee, 11 § 365
Rental agreement to use real property as including leases of real property, unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Sale of, orders approving, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Schedule of current income and current expenditures, filing by debtor, 11 § 521
Scheduled but not administered before case closed, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Subject to security interest, proceeds, products, etc., of, "cash collateral" as including, use, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Prosecution, dismissal,
Case, failure of debtor to appear before court, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Protective orders. Orders, generally, ante, this heading
Proxies,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Public agency of State, "municipality" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)
Puerto Rico,
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
"State" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(44)
Punitive damages. Damages, ante, this heading
Purchase and purchasers,
Bona fide purchasers,
Property of debtor, statutory lien not perfected or enforceable at time of commencement of case, avoidance by trustee, 11 § 545
Real property other than fixtures from debtor, perfected interest, trustee as successor to, 11 § 544
Commodities future contracts, "security" as excluding rights for, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Definition of purchaser, general provisions, 11 § 101(35)
Real property, good faith, without knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transfer, validity of, 11 § 549
Railroad reorganization,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Railroads,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(36)
Receivers and receivership,
Appointment by court, prohibition, 11 § 105
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Reclamation,
Grain, producer of, grains sold to storage facility owned or operated by debtor, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
United States fishermen, fish sold to processing facility owned or operated by debtor, demand in writing, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Records and recordation,
Avoidance by trustee, transfer of real property to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Recovery,
Interest of debtor in property, burden of proof, preferences, 11 § 547
Recreational sites, interest purchased in timeshare plan granting use and occupancy of accommodations, etc., "timeshare interest" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
References and referees,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
References—Continued
Salary and expense fund,
Fees charged after certain date, limitations, 11 note prec. § 101
Termination, 11 note prec. § 101
Referral of appeals from bankruptcy judges, bankruptcy appellate panel, functions, 28 § 158
Reimbursement,
Purchase and sale of security of debtor or affiliate, claim for rescission, subordination, 11 § 510
Rejection,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, purchaser may treat interest as terminated or remain in possession, 11 § 365
Relative, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(37)
Remand, claim or cause of action removed, 28 § 1452
Remedies,
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, damages, setoff, 11 § 365
Removal,
Claims related to bankruptcy cases, 28 § 1452
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rents,
Lien of distress for,
"Statutory lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(45)
Property of,
Debtor, transfer to custodian, accounting, protection by court, etc., 11 § 543
Property subject to security interest, "cash collateral" as including rents, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Repayment, discharge of debtor, voluntary repayment of debt not prohibited, 11 § 524
Repo participant, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(38)
Reports,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Representatives,
Foreign representatives, generally, ante, this heading
Repurchase agreements. Contracts and agreements, generally, ante, this heading
Rescission, agreement between holder of claim and debtor, consideration based on dischargeable debt, notice requirement, enforceability, 11 § 524
Residential real property, executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption, assignment, etc., by trustee, 11 § 365
Responses, grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., 11 § 557
Retirement and pensions,
Bankruptcy judges. Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Reversal, order expediting determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, effect, 11 § 557
Reverse repurchase agreement, definition of repurchase agreement applicable to, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Rice, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Rules and regulations,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
During transition period, 28 note prec. § 1471
Rye, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Sales,
Commodity futures contract, options, etc., "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Property,
Orders approving, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Savings and loan association, "financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Savings bank, "financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Scandalous or defamatory matter,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Schedules,
Current income and current expenditures, filing by debtor, 11 § 521
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Property of estate, not administered before case closed, abandonment to debtor and administration, 11 § 554
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Securities,
Common stock, debtor or affiliate, claim for rescission, subordination, 11 § 510
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Option entered on national securities exchange relating to foreign currencies, contract or option to purchase or sell, "securities contract" as meaning, stockbroker liquidation, 11 § 741
Persons engaged in business of transactions in, "stockbroker" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(46)
Repo participant, setoff by, automatic stay, inapplicability, 11 § 362

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Securities—Continued
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Contracts, etc., "security" as including or excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Exemptions, registration requirements, certain investment contracts, etc., of interest, etc., exclusion from definition of "security", general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Order for stay, avoidance, etc., authorized by statute administered by, contractual right to liquidate securities contracts, 11 § 555
Statute administered by, repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Securities clearing agency,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(40)
Repurchase agreement,
Contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Right set forth in rule or bylaw applicable to parties, "contractual right" as including, liquidation, 11 § 559
Right set forth in rule or bylaw of, "contractual right" as including, liquidation of securities contract, 11 § 555
Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, 11 § 555
Transfer of margin payment by or to, before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Securities investor protection,
Order for stay, avoidance, etc., authorized under, contractual right to liquidate securities contracts, 11 § 555
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Security,
Assignment of unexpired lease, required by lessor, permissibility, 11 § 365
Certificate of deposit for, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Security agreement. Contracts and agreements, ante, this heading
Security interest,
Debtor and entity entering into security agreement prior to commencement of case, postpetition effect of, 11 § 552
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(43)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
"Security agreement" as meaning agreement creating or providing for, general provisions, 11 § 101(42)
"Statutory lien" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(45)
Separability of provisions, Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, 28 § 151 note
Sequestration, lien obtained by, "judicial lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(30)
Service of notice or process,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Power of court to issue, 11 § 105
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Setoff,
Avoidance of transfer, liability of transferee, 11 § 550
Leases, unexpired term, rejection by trustee, 11 § 365
Repo participant, mutual debt and claim under or in connection with repurchase agreements, etc., automatic stay, inapplicability, 11 § 362
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Timeshare plan, rejection by trustee, damages, 11 § 365
Settlement payments,
Repo participant,
Receiving in connection with repurchase agreement, takes for value to extent of payment, fraudulent transfers and obligations, 11 § 548
Setoff by, automatic stay, inapplicability, 11 § 362
Setoff by repo participant of claim against debtor for, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Transfer of, by or to commodity broker, forward contract merchant, etc., before commencement of case, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Solid waste disposal, underground storage tanks, operator's financial responsibility, 42 §§ 6991b, 6991c
Soybeans, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Spouses,
Debtor in case, exemptions, election, 11 § 522
Exemptions,
Election, 11 § 522
State courts,
Comity with, district court, abstention from hearing particular proceeding, 28 § 1334
Venue, district courts,
Enjoining commencement or continuation of action or proceeding in, 28 § 1410
Proceedings arising under title 11 or arising in or related to cases under title 11, 28 § 1409
State or local laws,
Core proceedings, determination that proceeding is or is not, 28 § 157
District court, abstention from hearing particular proceeding, 28 § 1334
Statements,
Consumer debt, secured by property of estate listed in schedule of assets and liabilities, intention of debtor regarding retention or surrender of property, etc., filing, time, 11 § 521
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
States,
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(44)
"Governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
"Municipality" as meaning political subdivision, public agency, or instrumentality of, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Statute of limitations,
Estates, defense of debtor available to, 11 § 558
Liability of transferee of avoided transfer, 11 § 550
Statutes, lien arising solely by force of, "statutory lien" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(45)
Statutes of frauds. Fraud, generally, ante, this heading
Stock. Securities, generally, ante, this heading
Stock and stockholders,
"Security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Shares in corporation, etc., "equity security" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(15)
Transferable share, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Treasury stock, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Voting-trust certificate, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Stockbroker,
Contractual right to liquidate repurchase agreement, exception, 11 § 559
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(46)
"Individual with regular income" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)
Securities contract, contractual right to liquidate, 11 § 555
Stockbroker financial institution, generally, post, this heading
Transfer of margin payment by or to, before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Stockbroker financial institution, fraudulent transfers, avoiding, 11 § 548
Stockbroker liquidation,
Accounts and accounting,
Held by debtor for particular customer in separate capacities, treatment as accounts of separate customers, 11 § 745
Cash, security, etc.,
Payment or deposit of, "margin payment" as meaning, 11 § 741
Certificate of deposit, contract or option to purchase or sell, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Contracts and agreements,
Securities contract, defined, 11 § 741
Customer,
Particular customer in separate capacity, accounts held by debtor for, treatment as accounts of separate customers, 11 § 745
Debtors,
Accounts held for particular customer in separate capacities, treatment as accounts of separate customers, 11 § 745
Determination of reserve requirement for brokers and dealers, resources provided through use, etc., of customer's debit cash balance, etc., "customer property" as including, 11 § 741
Entities,
With whom debtor deals as principal or agent and has claim against debtor, "customer" as including, 11 § 741
Final settlement payment, "settlement payment" as meaning, 11 § 741
Foreign currencies, contract or option entered on national securities exchange relating to, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Group of securities, contract or option to purchase or sell, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Guarantee, settlement of cash or securities by or to securities clearing agency, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Interim settlement payment, "settlement payment" as meaning, 11 § 741
Loans, contract or option for a loan of a security, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Options,
Securities, purchase or sale of, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Purchase of security, contract or option for, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Securities,
Contract or option to purchase or sell, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Held for account of customer on date of filing petition, "customer name security" as meaning, 11 § 741
Index of, contract or option to purchase or sell, "securities contract" as meaning, 11 § 741
Not in form transferable by delivery, "customer name security" as meaning, 11 § 741
Registered in customer's name, "customer name security" as meaning, 11 § 741
Securities Investor Protection Corporation, "SIPC" as meaning, 11 § 741
Settlement payment,
On account, "settlement payment" as meaning, 11 § 741
SIPC. Securities Investor Protection Corporation, generally, ante, this subheading
Student loans. Educational loans, generally, ante, this heading
Subrogation,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Subscription, commodities future contract, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Supersedeas or stay,
Automatic stay,
Act by lessor to debtor under lease of nonresidential real property, termination of lease, inapplicability, 11 § 362
Filing request for relief from, case pending, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Setoff by repo participant, inapplicability, 11 § 362
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

BANKRUPTCY—Continued
Supersedeas—Continued
Grain assets, expedited determination of interest in, and abandonment or other disposition of, 11 § 557
Motions to terminate, etc., automatic stay, core proceeding, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Negotiable instruments, notice of and protesting dishonor of instrument, not stayed upon filing of petition, 11 § 362
Repurchase agreement, contractual right to liquidate, exception, 11 § 559
Request for relief from automatic stay, filing, voluntary dismissal of case requested and obtained by debtor, eligibility for debtor status, 11 § 109
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Sureties,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Interest of debtor transferred to secure reimbursement of, bond or other obligation furnished to dissolve judicial lien, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Property interest of debtor transferred to secure reimbursement of, bond or other obligation furnished to dissolve judicial lien, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Tenants, assignment of unexpired lease to, requirement of deposit or security by lessor, permissibility, 11 § 365
Termination, nonresidential real property lease, expiration of stated term, exclusion from estate of debtor, 11 § 541
Territories, "United States" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(49)
Territories of U.S., "governmental unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Time,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Filing, schedule of assets and liabilities, including consumer debts secured by property of estate, statement of intention, etc., 11 § 521
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., 11 § 557
Requirements, venue of cases under title 11, 28 § 1408
Use, sale or lease of property by trustee, premerger notification and waiting period, exception, 11 § 363
Timeshare interest, defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Timeshare plan,
Debtor as seller of, rejection by trustee, purchaser may treat interest as terminated or remain in possession, 11 § 365
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Transferable share, "security" as including, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Transfers,
Allowed claim, effect of reconsidered claim on, 11 § 502
Antecedent debt owed by debtor, interest of debtor on account of, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Avoidance of,
Burden of proof, interest of debtor in property, preferences, 11 § 547
Consumer debts below certain amount, 11 § 547
Liability of transferee,
Avoided transfer, time limitation, 11 § 550
Real property transferred to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Reasonable belief creditor may attempt to obtain, qualification as debtor, municipal debt adjustment, 11 § 109
Burden of proof, avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor in property, preferences, 11 § 547
Certificates of deposit, etc., direct obligations of U.S., "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Creditors, interest of debtor and property, receiving more than if payment made under applicable provisions, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(48)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Fraudulent,
Repo participant receiving margin or settlement payment in connection with repurchase agreement, takes for value to extent of payment, 11 § 548
Margin payment, by or to commodity broker, forward contract merchant, etc., before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Payment,
Debt incurred by debtor in ordinary course of business, avoidance by trustee prohibited, 11 § 547
Property,
Interest in, debtor,
Creditor receiving more than if not made, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
For benefit of creditor, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Real property to good faith purchaser, avoidance by trustee, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
"Transfer" as meaning every mode, etc., of parting with, general provisions, 11 § 101(48)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Settlement payment, by or to commodity broker, forward contract merchant, etc., before commencement of case, limitation on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Surety furnishing bond or other obligation to dissolve judicial lien, interest in property to secure reimbursement of, avoidance by trustee, preferences, 11 § 547
Voluntary transfer, "purchaser" as meaning, transferee of, general provisions, 11 § 101(35)
Transitional periods under Reform Act of 1978, 11 note prec. § 101; 28 notes prec. §§ 151, 1471

BANKRUPTCY—Continued

Treasury of U.S.,
Referees, fees, collection and payment after certain date into general fund of, 11 note prec. § 101
Trust company, "financial institution" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Trusts and trustees,
Attorneys, compensation agreement, cancellation by court, return of property to, inclusion in estate, 11 § 541
Avoided transfers,
Consumer debt below certain amount, 11 § 547
Real property transferred to good faith purchaser, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transactions, 11 § 549
Benefit of creditor, avoidance, transfer of interest of debtor, preferences, 11 § 547
Burden of proof,
Adequate protection, use, sale, or lease of property, 11 § 363
Avoidability, transfers of interest of debtor in property, preferences, 11 § 547
Cash collateral, defined, use, etc., of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Claims,
Arising from operation of debtor's business, venue, district courts, proceeding commenced by trustee arising under title 11 or arising in or related to cases under title 11, 28 § 1409
Grain and grain proceeds, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets at request of, 11 § 557
Commencement of proceeding arising in or related to cases under title 11, power of trustee, venue, district courts, 28 § 1409
Confirmation of plan, objection by, conditions, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 1325
Consumer debt, below certain amount, avoidance of transfer, prohibition, 11 § 547
Cure, compensation, etc., of default in executory contracts and unexpired leases, condition for assumption, 11 § 365
Custodians,
Appointment or authorization to take possession of debtor's property, fixing of statutory lien on property, avoidance by, 11 § 545
Employment. Professional persons, post, this subheading
Executory contracts,
Sale of real property, rejection by, setoff, 11 § 553
Fishermen and producers of grain, right of reclamation, demand in writing, limitations on avoiding powers, 11 § 546
Foreign proceeding, "foreign representative" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Good faith purchaser, real property, no knowledge of commencement of case, postpetition transfer, validity of, 11 § 549
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., appointment, 11 § 557
Hearings,
Burden of proof, use, sale, or lease of property, 11 § 363
Money judgment or property worth less than certain sum, etc., venue, district courts, proceeding by trustee to recover, 28 § 1409
Objection to confirmation of plan, conditions, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 1325
Outstanding security constituting claim against debtor under trust, "indenture" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Payment,
By debtor under proposed plan, confirmation of plan, distribution by, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 1326
Plan,
Modification after confirmation but before completion of payments, at request of, 11 § 1329
Not confirmed, payments by debtor under proposed plan, return to debtor after deducting unpaid allowed claim, individual debt adjustment, 11 § 1326
Professional persons,
Employment of, 11 § 327
Conflict of interest, objections, 11 § 327
Property,
Proceeds, products, etc., from property of debtor, transfer to custodian, delivery on date knowledge acquired of commencement of case, 11 § 543
Residential real property or personal property of debtor, executory contracts and unexpired leases, 11 § 365
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Sale of estate property,
Avoidance, sale price control by agreement among potential bidders, 11 § 363
Inclusion in estate, 11 § 541
Schedule of assets and liabilities including,
Consumer debts secured by estate property, ensuring debtor's performance of statement of intention regarding, duty of, 11 § 704
Inclusion of consumer debts secured by property, filing statement of intention, time, etc., 11 § 521
Setoff,
Liability of transferee of avoided transfer, 11 § 550
Shipping, operation of vessels under court orders, appointment of Transportation Secretary as, 46 App. § 1247
Statutory liens,
Not perfected or enforceable at time of commencement of case against bona fide purchaser of debtor's property, avoidance by, 11 § 545
Statutory successor to debtor or creditor, commencement of proceeding by trustee, venue, district courts, 28 § 1409
Timeshare plan, rejection by, purchaser may treat interest as terminated or remain in possession, setoff, 11 § 365
Under indenture, "indenture trustee" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(26)
Unexpired leases. Leases, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY—Continued

United States,
Agreement for transfers of certificate of deposit, etc., direct obligations of, etc., "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Currency of, court determination of claim amount in, allowance, 11 § 502
Defined, general provisions, 11 § 101(49)
"Government unit" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
United States Tax Court,
Exception, removal of claims related to bankruptcy cases, 28 § 1452
United States trustees,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Investigation by Attorney General, 28 § 526
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Unsecured claims. Claims, ante, this heading
Venue. District courts, ante, this heading
Verification,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Violations,
Automatic stay, willful violation, recovery of damages, etc., 11 § 362
Voluntary cases,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
"Petition" as meaning petition filed in, general provisions, 11 § 101(34)
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Voluntary transfer, transferee of, "purchaser" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(35)
Votes and voting,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Waiver,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Warrants,
Commodity futures contracts, "security" as excluding, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Wheat, "grain" as meaning, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Witnesses, fees and mileage,
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Wrongful death,
Claims,
Against estate, exemption from core proceeding, 28 § 157
Procedures concerning, 28 § 157
Tort claim, jury trial, right to unaffected, 28 § 1411

BANKRUPTCY AMENDMENTS AND FEDERAL JUDGESHIP ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Clerks of Courts, generally, this index
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
District Judges, generally, this index
Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Separability of provisions, 28 § 151 note
Short title, 28 § 151 note

BANKRUPTCY APPELLATE PANEL

Appeals and review. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS

Text of Rules and Official Forms, 11 App.
Abandonment, property, by trustee or debtor in possession, notice of, Rule 6007
Abatement of case, liquidation, death or insanity or debtor not to result in, Rule 1016
Abbreviations, general requirements of form, Rule 9004
Acceptance,
Election, appointment of trustee, blanket bond filed, qualification by filing, Rule 2010
Plans, post, this heading
Accounting. Accounts, accounting, and accountants, generally, post, this heading
Accounts, accounting, and accountants,
Ex parte contacts, prohibition of, Rule 9003
Fees paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
Filing final account by trustee, notice of, Form 32
Firm, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Prior custodian of property, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6002
Prohibition, ex parte contacts with bankruptcy judge, Rule 9003
Relative of bankruptcy judge, employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Services rendered by member or associate of firm, Rule 2014
Substitution of successor trustee, prior administration of estate, preparation and filing with court, Rule 2012
Trustees of estates being jointly administered to keep separate accounts of property and distribution of estate, Rule 2009
Acknowledgment, power of attorney to confirm or reject plan, Rule 9010
Act, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Actions and proceedings,
Action, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Adversary proceedings, generally, post, this heading
Assumption, rejection and assignment of executory contracts,
Collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6006
Unexpired leases, Rule 6006
Avoidance,
By debtor, transfers of exempt property, Rules 4003, 9014
Indemnifying lien or transfer to surety, Rule 6010
Bankruptcy courts, generally, post, this heading
Bond of trustee, Rule 2010

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Actions—Continued
Bond or agreement for deposit of securities, brought in name of U.S., Rule 5008
Civil action, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Criminal contempt, procedure, disposition, etc., Rule 9020
Defenses, generally, post, this heading
Determination, dischargeability of debt, Liquidation, reorganization, or individual debt adjustment cases, applicability of provisions relating to adverse proceedings, Rule 4007
Time for commencement, Rule 4007
Evidence, generally, post, this heading
Executory contracts, generally, post, this heading
Forms of, rules prescribing, 28 § 2075
Indemnifying lien or transfer to surety, proceedings to avoid, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6010
Not triable of right by jury, advisory juries and trial by consent, Rule 9015
Order for relief, vacation of, applicability of rules governing adversary proceedings, Rule 1018
Pleadings, generally, post, this heading
Prohibition, ex parte contacts, Rule 9003
Prosecution and defense by trustee or debtor in possession, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6009
Removal, claim or cause of action, civil action initiated before or after commencement of bankruptcy case, time for filing, Rule 9027
Sureties, Rule 9025
Suspension, Rule 1017
To require trustee to act, assumption, rejection and assignment of executory contracts, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6006
Trustee's bond, Rule 2010
United States, actions against, statutes providing trial without jury, trial by jury with consent of parties, Rule 9015
Addresses, notices, Rule 2002
Adequacy of security doubtful, prohibition of deposits when, Rule 5008
Adjournment, meetings of creditors or equity security holders, Rule 2003
Adjustment,
Individual debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Municipal debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Administration, estate,
Cooperation with trustee, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Superseded, examination of, Rule 6002
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, generally, post, this heading
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, post, this heading
Admissions, requests for, adversary proceedings, Rule 7036
Adversary proceedings,
Generally, Rule 7001 et seq.
Action or civil action, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Admission, request for, Rule 7036
Amended pleadings, Rule 7015
Assignment, cases for trial, Rule 7040
Attorneys and counselors, fees, general rules of pleading, Rule 7008
Capacity, parties plaintiff and defendant, Rule 7017
Cases, assignment for trial, Rule 7040
Claims, joinder of, Rule 7018
Class proceedings, Rule 7023
Commencement of, Rule 7003
Complaint,
Attorney's fees, pleaded as claim in, Rule 7008
Filed against creditor, withdrawal of claim only upon order of court, Rule 3006
Objecting to discharge in liquidation case, applicability of provisions relating to, Rule 4004
Service of, Rule 7004
To determine dischargeability of debt in liquidation, reorganization, or individual debt adjustment cases, applicability of rules relating to, Rule 4007
Consolidation of, Rule 7042
Contested matters, applicability of certain rules, Rule 9014
Costs, Rule 7054
Counterclaims, Rule 7013
Court,
Deposit in, Rule 7067
Findings by, Rule 7052
Cross-claims, Rule 7013
Debtor and others in foreign country, service on, Rule 7004
Declaratory judgment, scope of proceedings, Rule 7004
Default, Rule 7005
Defenses, when and how presented, by pleading or motion, Rule 7012
Deposit in court, Rule 7067
Depositions,
Before proceedings or pending appeal, Rule 7027
Persons before whom may be taken, Rule 7028
Upon oral examination, Rule 7030
Upon written questions, Rule 7031
Use, Rule 7032
Derivative proceedings by shareholders, Rule 7023.1
Disability of judge, Rule 9028
Discovery,
Failure to make, sanctions, Rule 7037
General provisions governing, Rule 7026
Procedure, stipulations regarding, Rule 7029
Dismissal of, Rule 7041
Disqualification of judge, Rule 5004
Entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, Rule 7034
Examinations, physical and mental of persons, Rule 7035
Execution, Rule 7069
Failure to make discovery, sanctions, Rule 7037
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Adversary—Continued
Filing, pleadings and other papers, Rule 7005
Findings by court, Rule 7052
First class mail, service by, Rule 7004
Form of pleadings, Rule 7010
General provisions governing discovery, Rule 7026
General rules of pleading, Rule 7008
Injunctions, Rule 7065
Interpleader, Rule 7022
Interrogatories to parties, Rule 7033
Intervention, Rule 7024
Joinder,
Claims and remedies, Rule 7018
Misjoinder and non-joinder of parties, Rule 7021
Objection to allowance of claim and demand for relief, Rule 3007
Permissive joinder of parties, Rule 7020
Persons needed for just determination, Rule 7019
Judgments and decrees, Rule 7054
Costs, Rule 7054
Declaratory judgment, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
For specific acts, vesting title, Rule 7070
Judgment on the pleadings, motion for, Rule 7012
Offer of, Rule 7068
Stay of proceedings to enforce, Rule 7062
Summary judgment, adversary proceedings, Rule 7056
Mental examination of persons, Rule 7035
Misjoinder and non-joinder of parties, Rule 7021
Motions,
Defenses and objections, when and how presented, Rule 7012
Judgment on the pleadings, Rule 7012
Nationwide service of process, Rule 7004
Notice of appeal to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel from judgment of bankruptcy court entered in, Form 35
Objections,
To allowance of claim joined with demand for relief, Rule 3007
When and how presented, by pleading or motion, Rule 7012
Offer of judgment, Rule 7068
Oral examination, depositions upon, Rule 7030
Parties,
Interrogatories to, Rule 7033
Misjoinder and non-joinder of, Rule 7021
Permissive joinder of, Rule 7020
Plaintiff and defendant, capacity, Rule 7017
Process in behalf of and against persons not, Rule 7071
Substitution of, Rule 7025
Persons,
Before whom deposition may be taken, Rule 7028
Needed for just determination, joinder of, Rule 7019
Not parties, process in behalf of and against, Rule 7071
Physical and mental examination of, Rule 7035
Seizure of, Rule 7064
Physical examination of persons, Rule 7035
Pleadings,
Allowed, Rule 7007
Amended and supplemental, Rule 7015
Attorney's fees, Rule 7008
Defenses and objections, when and how presented, Rule 7012
Form of, Rule 7010
General rules of, Rule 7008
Judgment on, motion for, Rule 7012
Service and filing of, Rule 7005
Special matters, Rule 7009
Pre-trial procedure, formulating issues, Rule 7016
Process in behalf of or against persons not parties, Rule 7071
Production of documents and things, Rule 7034
Proof of service, Rule 7004
Property, seizure of, Rule 7064
Publication, service by, Rule 7004
Remedies, joinder of, Rule 7018
Removal, claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, applicability, Rule 9027
Request for admission, Rule 7036
Sanctions, failure to make discovery, Rule 7037
Scope of rules, Rule 7001
Security, proceedings against sureties, Rule 9025
Seizure, personal property, Rule 7064
Separate trials, Rule 7042
Service, notice of process, Rule 7004
Pleadings and other papers, Rule 7005
Shareholders, derivative proceedings by, Rule 7023.1
Special matters, pleading, Rule 7009
Specific acts, judgment for, Rule 7070
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, Rule 7062
Stipulations regarding discovery procedure, Rule 7029
Substitution of parties, Rule 7025
Summary judgment, Rule 7056
Summons, service of, Rule 7004
Supplemental pleadings, Rule 7015
Third-party practice, Rule 7014
Time limit for service, summons, Rule 7004
Transfer of proceedings, Rule 7087
Trial, assignment of cases for, Rule 7040
Unincorporated associations, proceedings relating to, Rule 7023.2
Use, depositions in proceedings, Rule 7032
Vesting title, Rule 7070
Written questions, depositions upon, Rule 7031
Advisory jury, actions not triable of right by jury, Rule 9015
Affidavits,
Enlargement or reduction of time, etc., Rule 9006
Motions supported by, service with motion, opposing affidavit served not later than 1 day before hearing, Rule 9006
Opposing affidavit to motion, served not later than 1 day before hearing, Rule 9006
Supporting motion for order to compel attendance of debtor for examination, Rule 2005

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Affirmations. Oaths and affirmations, generally, post, this heading
Agencies. Federal agencies and instrumentalities, generally, post, this heading
Agents,
  Adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
  Authorized by creditor, who may execute proof of claim, Rule 3001
  Corporations, unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury on behalf of corporation or partnership, Form 4
  Power of attorney, representation and appearances, Rule 9010
  Proof of claim, Form 19
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, generally, post, this heading
Amended pleadings, adversary proceedings, Rule 7015
Amendments,
  Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, post, this heading
  Judgments, Rule 9023
  Voluntary petition, list, schedules and statement of financial affairs, Rule 1009
Answer,
  Attorney's fees, pleaded as claim in, adversary proceedings, Rule 7008
  District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, motion for leave to appeal, answer in opposition to, filing, Rule 8003
  Service within 30 days after issuance of summons, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Appeals and review,
  Appeal, defined, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
  Depositions before adversary proceedings or pending appeal, Rule 7027
  District court or bankruptcy appellate panel,
    Affidavit, to accompany emergency motions, Rule 8011
    Agreement, voluntary dismissal after docketing, Rule 8001
    Answer, motion for leave to appeal, answer in opposition by adverse party, filing with clerk 10 days after service of motion, Rule 8003
    Appeal as of right, how taken, Rule 8001
    Appeal by leave, how taken, Rule 8001
    Appeal improperly taken regarded as motion for leave to appeal, Rule 8003
    Appellant,
      Failure to take any step other than timely filing of notice, ground for dismissal, Rule 8001
      Service and filing of brief within 15 days after entry of appeal on docket, Rule 8009
    Appellee, service and filing of brief within 15 days after service of appellant's brief, Rule 8009
    Appendix, filing and service, contents, etc., Rule 8009
    Automatic stay of judgment on appeal, expiration 10 days after entry, Rule 8017
    Bankruptcy courts,
      Clerk,
        Duty to transmit record, Rule 8007
        Filing notice of appeal with, Rule 8001
      Motion for leave to appeal, answer by adverse party within 10 days after service of motion, Rule 8003
      Service of notice of appeal, Rule 8004
      10-day period for filing notice of appeal, Rule 8002
    Disposition of appeal, weight accorded judge's findings of fact, Rule 8013
    Retention of record in, Rule 8007
  Bonds, motion for stay pending appeal, Rule 8005
  Briefs,
    Deemed filed on day of mailing, Rule 8008
    Filing and service, Rule 8009
    Form of, length, Rule 8010
  Circuit councils, rules by, Rule 8018
  Clerk, duties of, Rule 8016
  Completion and transmission of record, Rule 8007
  Contents, notice of appeal, Rule 8001
  Copies,
    Notice of appeal, number, filing, Rule 8001
    Papers required or permitted to be filed with clerk of, Rule 8008
  Costs, Rule 8014
  Counsel of record, service of notice of appeal by clerk, Rule 8004
  Direct appeal by court of appeals, appeal after dismissal of, Rule 8001
  Dismissal,
    Direct appeal by court of appeals, appeal after, Rule 8001
    Failure of appellant to take any step other than timely filing of notice, Rule 8001
    Pending appeal, Rule 8001
    Subsequent appeal, Rule 8001
  Disposition of appeal, Rule 8013
  Dispositive issue or set of issues recently authoritatively decided, oral argument not allowed, Rule 8012
  District courts, rules by, Rule 8018
  Dockets and docketing,
    Appeal, Rule 8007
    Copy of notice of appeal, service, notation to whom copies mailed and date, Rule 8004
    Voluntary dismissal before or after, Rule 8001
  Duties of clerk, Rule 8016
  Effect of appeal to court of appeals, Rule 8001
  Emergency motions, Rule 8011
  Extension of time for appeal, Rule 8002
  Facts and legal arguments adequately presented in briefs, etc., oral argument not allowed, Rule 8012
  Fee to accompany notice of appeal, Rule 8001
  Filing,
    Briefs and appendix, Rule 8009
    Notice of appeal,
      10-day period from date of entry of judgment, order, or decree appealed from, Rule 8002
      With clerk of bankruptcy court, time, Rule 8001
    Service, Rule 8008

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Appeals—Continued
District—Continued
Findings of fact, weight accorded bankruptcy judge, disposition of appeal, Rule 8013
Forms,
Briefs, Rule 8010
Notice of appeal, Rule 8001
Frivolous appeals, oral argument not allowed, Rule 8012
Judgments and decrees,
Appeal as of right, how taken, Rule 8001
Bankruptcy court, entered in adversary proceeding, notice of, Form 35
Entry of, duty of clerk, Rule 8016
Interlocutory judgment, appeal by leave, how taken, Rule 8001
Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, timely motion filed in bankruptcy court, effect of, Rule 8002
Notice of, duties of clerk, Rule 8016
Stay of, Rule 8017
Jurisdiction, 18 § 1334
Leave to appeal, Rule 8003
Length, briefs, Rule 8010
Losing party on appeal, costs taxed against, Rule 8014
Mail and mailing,
Papers required or permitted to be filed with clerk of, may be filed by, Rule 8008
Service, notice of appeal, by clerk, notation in docket, Rule 8004
Manner of,
Service, Rule 8008
Taking appeal, Rule 8001
Motions, Rule 8011
Alter or amend judgment, effect of, Rule 8002
Amend or make additional findings of fact, effect of, Rule 8002
Appeal by leave, how taken, Rule 8001
Content of, Rule 8011
Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, effect of, Rule 8002
Leave to appeal, content of, Rule 8003
New trial, effect of, Rule 8002
Power of single judge to entertain, Rule 8011
Procedural orders, determination of, Rule 8011
Rehearing, Rule 8015
Stay pending appeal, Rule 8005
New trial, motion for, effect of, Rule 8002
Notice,
Appeal,
Filing with clerk of bankruptcy court, time, Rule 8001
Service of, Rule 8004
10-day period from date of entry of judgment, order or decree appealed from, filing with bankruptcy court clerk, Rule 8002
Time for filing, Rule 8002
Orders or judgment, duties of clerk, Rule 8016
Oral argument, Rule 8012
Determination of motions decided without, Rule 8011
Motion for leave to appeal and answer submitted without, Rule 8003
Orders of court,
Appeal by leave, how taken, Rule 8001
Disposition of appeal, weight accorded bankruptcy judge's findings of fact, Rule 8013
Notice of, duties of clerk, Rule 8016
Power of,
Court of appeals not limited, automatic stay, Rule 8017
Single judge to entertain motions, Rule 8011
Preliminary hearing, record for, Rule 8007
Procedural orders, determination of motions for, Rule 8011
Proof of service, Rule 8008
Record,
Completion and transmission of, Rule 8007
Issues on appeal, Rule 8006
On appeal, statement of issues presented, Rule 8006
Return of, duties of clerk, Rule 8016
Rehearing, motion filed within 10 days after entry of judgment, Rule 8015
Reporters, duty to prepare and file transcript, Rule 8007
Reproduction of statutes, rules, regulations, or similar material, contents of briefs, Rule 8010
Response, opposition to motion, filing, Rule 8011
Rules by circuit councils and district courts, Rule 8018
Service,
All papers required, Rule 8008
Briefs and appendix, Rule 8009
Notice of appeal, Rule 8004
Statements, reason why oral argument should be allowed, filing, Rule 8012
Stay,
Judgment, Rule 8017
Pending appeal, Rule 8005
To court of appeals, Rule 8017
Stipulations, voluntary dismissal before docketing, Rule 8001
Subsequent appeal, dismissal of, Rule 8001
Suspension of rules, exceptions, Rule 8019
Time,
Appeal, extension of, Rule 8002
Filing notice of appeal, Rule 8002
Transcript, duty of reporter to prepare and file, Rule 8007
Transmittal, notice of appeal, motion for leave to appeal and any answer thereto, to clerk of, Rule 8003
Voluntary dismissal before or after docketing, Rule 8001
Weight accorded bankruptcy judge's finding of fact, Rule 8013
Lack of notice of entry of judgment or order, not to affect time allowed for, Rule 9022
Appearance, Rule 9010
May be entered by trustee or debtor in possession in prosecution and defense of proceedings, Rule 6009
Notice of, filing by attorney, Rule 9010

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Appendix, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, filing and service, contents, etc., Rule 8009
Applications,
  Filing with clerk, Rule 5005
  Payment, filing fee, installments, Form 2
  Permission, Rule 1006
  Removal, claim or action, where filed, form, contents, etc., Rule 9027
Appointment,
  Bankruptcy courts, post, this heading
  Committee, unsecured creditors in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization case, Form 15
  Creditors' committee organized before order for relief, Rule 2007
  Liquidation, post, this heading
  Orders of court, post, this heading
  Relative of bankruptcy judge, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
  Reorganization, post, this heading
  Trustees,
    Estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
    Examiners, appraisers and auctioneers, limitation on, Rule 2013
Appraisal and appraisers,
  Court order approving employment and fixing amount of compensation, Rule 6005
  Fees paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
  Limitation, appointment or employment of, Rule 2013
  Relative of bankruptcy judge, employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, Rule 2005
Approval. Orders of court, post, this heading
Arbitration,
  Authorization by court, Rule 9019
  Stipulation of parties to submit matter to final and binding, Rule 9019
Assets and liabilities, schedules of, Form 6
Assignment,
  Cases for trial, adversary proceedings, Rule 7040
  Executory contracts including unexpired leases, proceeding, Rule 6006
Assumption, executory contracts including unexpired leases, proceeding, Rule 6006
Attendance, person for examination and production of documentary evidence, compulsion, Rule 2004
Attendance and production of documentary evidence, compelling, Rule 2004
Attorney General of State, intervention by, Rule 2018
Attorneys and counselors,
  Attorney regularly employed by, associated with, or council to individual of firm, "regular associate" as meaning, general provisions, Rule 9001
  Debtor's transactions with, examination of, Rule 2017
  District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, counsel of record, service of notice of appeals, Rule 8004
  Ex parte contacts, prohibition of, Rule 9003
  Fees,
    General rules of pleading, adversary proceedings, Rule 7008
    Paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
    Postponement, payment, filing fee, Rule 1006
    Signing and verification of papers in violation of rules, payment to other party, Rule 9011
  Firm, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
  For debtor, disclosure of compensation paid or promised, Rule 2016
  For trustee, time, filing complaint objecting to discharge, notice of, time fixed, Rules 2002, 4004
  General power of attorney, Form 17
  Interested parties, authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
  Notice of appearance, filing, Rule 9010
  Payment or transfer to prior to commencement of case, examination of, Rule 2017
  Postponement of fees until filing fee paid in full, Rule 1006
  Power of attorney, generally, post, this heading
  Prohibition, ex parte contacts with bankruptcy judge, Rule 9003
  Regular associate, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
  Relative of bankruptcy judge, employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
  Representation and appearances, power of attorney in fact, Rule 9010
  Services rendered by member or associate of firm, Rule 2014
  Signing and verification of papers, attorney of record, Rule 9011
  Special power of attorney, Form 18
  Stipulations, consent to trial by court sitting without jury, Rule 9015
  United States attorneys, generally, post, this heading
Auctions and auctioneers,
  Court order approving employment and fixing compensation, Rule 6005
  Fees paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
  Limitation, appointment or employment of, Rule 2013
  Property of estate, sale not in ordinary course of business, filing statement and furnishing copy to trustee, debtor, etc., Rule 6004
  Relative of bankruptcy judge, employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Authorized solicitation, proxies, liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Automatic stay,
  Ex parte relief from, Rule 4001
  Notice, order for meeting of creditors and related orders combined with notice, Form 16
  Property of estate, request by party in interest, final hearing, time limitation, Rule 4001
  Reinstatement, time, notice to party obtaining ex parte relief, Rule 4001
  Relief from, duties and benefits of debtor, Rule 4001

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Automatic—Continued
Request for relief from, Rule 4001
Avoidance, transfers of exempt property by debtor, Rules 4003, 9014
Ballots, accepting or rejecting plan, Form 30
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, "Act" as meaning, general provisions, Rule 9001
Bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Bankruptcy Code, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Bankruptcy courts,
Acceptance or rejection of plan obtained before petition, filing with, Rule 3018
Accounting by prior custodian of property of estate, filing report with, Rule 6002
Acts or proceedings may be done or conducted in chambers, Rule 5001
Admissibility of record in evidence, Rule 5007
Adversary proceedings, generally, Rule 7001 et seq.
Agreement, deposit of securities, Rule 5008
Always open, Rule 5001
Appointment,
Creditors' committee organized before order for relief in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization case, Rule 2007
One or more trustees for estates being jointly administered, individual debt adjustment cases, Rule 2009
Approval required, deposit or investment of estate fund, Rule 5008
Bond or deposited security,
Agreement, action on, Rule 5008
Deficiency in amount of, Rule 5008
Certificate of search, made by clerk, Rule 5003
Claim or cause of action, removal to, determination, scope, adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Claims registered, kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Clerks,
Generally, Rule 5001 et seq.
Bankruptcy dockets kept by, Rule 5003
Books and records kept by as required by Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Rule 5003
Certificate of search, cases filed, transferred or discharged, Rule 5003
Certification, copies of papers, Rule 5006
Claims register, when kept, Rule 5003
Clerk of district court, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Confirmation of plan, notice of entry mailed promptly to concerned parties, Rule 3020
Copies of local bankruptcy rules furnished to Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Rule 9029
Defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Demand for jury trial, designated in docket as jury matter by, Rule 9015
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Entry, judgment or order, notice to parties, Rule 9022
Evidence of debtor in possession, certification by, Rule 2011
Fees paid from estates to trustees, attorneys, etc., record to be kept by, Rule 2013
Filing papers with, Rule 5005
Final judgments or orders affecting title to or lien on real property, etc., correct copy kept by, Rule 5003
Indexes of cases kept by, Rule 5003
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Municipal debt adjustment, notice of confirmation hearing, to include plan or summary of plan, Rule 3015
Notice,
Contested matters, entry of order directing rules relating to adversary proceedings applicable to, Rule 9014
Discharge, liquidation case, mailing to specified persons, Rule 4004
No discharge, given to creditors, Rule 4006
To parties in interest, etc., duties concerning, Rule 2002
To trustee of selection, Rule 2008
Office hours, etc., Rule 5001
Presiding over meeting of creditors and equity security holders, Rule 2003
Records kept by, Rule 5003
Registration, order of discharge in other districts, Rule 4004
Voluntary case by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, entry of order for relief, notice to trustee and creditors, Rule 2002
Closing cases, Rule 5009
Combining funds for deposit, Rule 5008
Compensation, disqualification of judge from allowing, Rule 5004
Consent, parties affected, hearing outside district, Rule 5001
Creditors' meeting, called by, time for holding, Rule 2003
Defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Demand for jury trial, determination by, Rule 9015
Depositories and entities, deposit of estate funds, reports required, Rule 5008
Deposits,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7067
Combining funds for, Rule 5008
Investment, funds of estate, report, Rule 5008
Disbursement of estate funds by other means than by check, approval required, Rule 6003
Disclosure, compensation paid or promised to attorney for debtor, filing statement with, Rule 2016
Disqualification of judge, Rule 5004
Docket, kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation and voting of proxies in liquidation case, Rule 2006
Error in filing, Rule 5005
Failure of party to demand jury trial, order on court's own initiative, Rule 9015
Fees, transcripts, Rule 5007
Filing,
Papers, Rule 5005
Record of transcript, Rule 5007

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Bankruptcy—Continued
Final decree, entry by, Rule 3022
Findings and determinations,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7052
Classes of creditors and equity security holders, Rule 3013
Disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Funds of estate, deposit or investment of, approval required, Rule 5008
General authority to regulate notices, Rule 9007
Harmless error, correction by, Rule 9005
Hearings, conducted in open court, Rule 5001
Index of cases, kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Issues not demanded for trial by jury tried by, Rule 9015
Judges,
Criminal contempt proceedings, summary disposition, Rule 9020
Disability, Rule 9028
Disqualification, Rule 5004
Filing papers with, transmission to clerk, Rule 5005
Local bankruptcy rules, Rule 9029
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Papers erroneously delivered to, transmission to clerk, Rule 5005
Person so connected with judge as to render appointment or employment improper, judicial determination, Rule 5002
Prohibition, ex parte contacts with parties, Rule 9003
Relative of, appointment or employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Relatives or persons with whom improperly associated, disqualification from allowing compensation, Rule 5004
Judgments and decrees, post, this heading
Jurisdiction, security, proceedings against sureties, Rule 9025
Jurisdiction and venue unaffected, Rule 9030
Liability on bond, relief from, Rule 5008
Liquidation, appointment of one or more interim trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Meeting of equity security holders, ordered by, Rule 2003
Motions,
Filing, making or entering, court deemed always open for purpose of, Rule 5001
Remand of removed claim or cause of action, filing, Rule 9027
Notice of appeal to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel from judgment of, entered in adversary proceeding, Form 35
Objections,
Allowance of claim, to be in writing and filed with, Rule 3007
Confirmation of plan, filing with, Rule 3020
Disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, filing with, Rule 3017
Orders of court, post, this heading
Original entry of judgment, Rule 9021
Permissive intervention, Rule 2018
Pleadings, filing, deemed always open for purpose of, Rule 5001
Process, issuing and returning, court deemed always open for purpose of, Rule 5001
Prohibition, deposits, when adequacy of security doubtful, Rule 5008
Records,
Admissibility in evidence, Rule 5007
Kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Proceedings and transcripts, Rule 5007
Reinstatement, automatic stay, determination of motion, Rule 4001
Relative of bankruptcy judge, appointment or employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Relief from liability on bond, Rule 5008
Reopening cases, Rule 5010
Reorganization,
Appointment of one or more trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Transmission, reports to creditors, equity security holders, and indenture trustees at direction of, Rule 2015
Reports,
Deposit or investment of estate fund, Rule 5008
Depositories and entities with whom estate funds deposited are invested, requirement, Rule 5008
Right to trial by jury, termination by, Rule 9015
Rules, court deemed always open for purpose of filing, making or entering, Rule 5001
Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, clerk's office open except on, Rule 5001
Securities, deposit of, agreement, Rule 5008
Service of notice by publication, Rule 9008
Substitution of successor trustee, accounting of prior administration of estate, filing with, Rule 2012
Time in which act required or allowed to be done, enlargement of period, Rule 9006
Transcripts, Rule 5007
Trials, conducted in open court, Rule 5001
Trustees, authorization of blanket bond, Rule 2010
United States trustees, judge, prohibition, ex parte contacts with, Rule X-1010
Bankruptcy judges, holding regular or special sessions of court, 28 § 151
Blanket bond. Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
Bonds,
Blanket bond. Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
Deposit or investment of funds of estate,
Action on, brought in name of U.S., Rule 5008
Requirement, approval by court, Rule 5008
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, motion for stay pending appeal, Rule 8005
Funds of estate, relief from liability on, Rule 5008
Holders of, distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Bonds—Continued
- Removal, claim or cause of action, to bankruptcy court, to remain valid and in effect, Rule 9027
- Security, proceedings against sureties, Rule 9025
- Trusts and trustees, post, this heading

Books and papers,
- Bankruptcy courts, generally, ante, this heading
- Certification of copies by clerk upon payment of prescribed fee, Rule 5006
- Filing, post, this heading
- Legibility, etc., general requirements of form, Rule 9004
- Service and filing of papers, Rule 7005
- Signing and verification of by attorney of record or party not represented by attorney, Rule 9011
- Verification of, Rule 1008

Briefs, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading

Burden of proof,
- Complaint objecting to discharge, trial on, plaintiff to carry, Rule 4005
- Objections,
  - Claim of exemption by debtor, Rule 4003
  - Discharge, Rule 4005
- Validity, postpetition transfer, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6001

Business, statement of financial affairs for debtor,
- Engaged in, Form 8
- Not engaged in, Form 7

Capacity, parties plaintiff and defendant, adversary proceedings, Rule 7017

Captions,
- Adversary proceedings, Form 34
- General requirements of form, Rule 9004
- Notices, Rule 2002
- Papers filed, general requirements of form, Rule 9004
- Petition, Rule 1005

Cases,
- Ancillary to foreign proceeding, petition, copies, etc., Rule 1003
- Assignment for trial, adversary proceedings, Rule 7040
- Closing,
  - By court, Rule 5009
  - Entry of final decree, Rule 3022
  - Estate fully administered and trustee discharged, Rule 5009
- Commencement, post, this heading
- Conversion, procedure for, Rule 1017
- Dismissal, procedure for, Rule 1017
- Filed in proper or improper district, change of venue, Rule 1014
- Files, clerk to keep suitable indices, etc., Rule 5003
- Involuntary cases, generally, post, this heading
- Involving,
  - Same debtor, consolidation, Rule 1015
  - Two or more related debtors, joint administration of estates, Rule 1015
- Judge presiding over, disqualification, Rule 5004
- Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability to, Rule 9002
- Pending in same court, consolidation or joint administration of, Rule 1015
- Practice and procedure in, power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
- Prohibition, ex parte contacts with bankruptcy judge, Rule 9003
- Reopening,
  - By court, Rule 5010
  - Determination of dischargeability of debt, no additional filing fee, Rule 4007
  - Motion of debtor or other party in interest, Rule 5010
- Superseded, claims filed in converted cases deemed filed in liquidation case, Rule 1019
- United States trustees, transfer of cases to any district in which authorized, applicability of rules, Rule X-1001
- Voluntary case, generally, post, this heading

Cash collateral,
- Request to use, Rules 4001, 9014
- Use of, duties and benefits of debtor, Rule 4001

Cause of action, removal to bankruptcy court, determination of, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001

Certificates and certification,
- Bankruptcy court, clerk, district court record of judgments of, Rule 9021
- Commencement of case, Form 5
- Copies of papers by clerk upon payment of prescribed fee, Rule 5006
- District courts,
  - Clerk, bankruptcy cases, copy to clerk of bankruptcy court, Rule 9021
  - Criminal contempt proceedings, certification to, Rule 9020
- Evidence of debtor in possession, certified by clerk of court, Rule 2011
- Forms, post, this heading
- Record of proceedings and transcripts, filing with clerk, Rule 5007
- Retention of debtor in possession, Form 26
- Search by clerk, whether case filed, transferred or discharged, Rule 5003

Change of venue, Rule 1014

Chapter 13 statement, Form 10

Charges. Fees and charges, generally, post, this heading

Chief Justice, report of rules to Congress as governing effective date, 28 § 2075

Children. Infants, generally, post, this heading

Christmas Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006

Circuit councils, rules by, appeals to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, Rule 8018

Claimant, objection to allowance of claim, copy with notice of hearing mailed to, Rule 3007

Claims,
- Against petitioners,
  - Involuntary cases, Rule 1011
  - Not asserted in answer except for purpose of defeating petition, Rule 1011
- Against surplus in estate,
  - Date fixed for filing, 20-day notice, Rule 2002

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Claims—Continued
Against—Continued
Extension of time to file, conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, Rule 1019
Allowance, objection to be in writing and filed with court, Rule 3007
Based on writing, proof of, Rule 3001
Classification, Rule 3013
Counterclaims, etc., generally, post, this heading
Cross-claims, etc., generally, post, this heading
Distribution to creditors and equity interest holders, Rule 3001 et seq.
Failure of creditor to file proof of, filing by,
Debtor or trustee, Rule 3004
Guarantor, surety, indorser, or other codebtor, Rule 3005
Filing,
Acceptance or rejection, by guarantor, surety, indorser, or other codebtor, Rule 3005
Against surplus, extension of time, conversion of case, Rule 1019
By debtor or trustee, Rule 3004
Municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Proof of,
Creditor entitled to vote conditioned upon, liquidation, Rule 2003
Objection, withdrawal of claim only upon court order, Rule 3006
Time fixed for, 20-day notice, Rule 2002
With clerk, Rule 5005
Superseded case, deemed filed in liquidation case, conversion, Rule 1019
Founded on writing, proof of, Form 19
Fraudulent claims, etc., generally, post, this heading
Grain, warehouse receipt, scale ticket, etc., constituting prima facie evidence of validity in amount of ownership, Rule 3001
Joinder of, adversary proceedings, Rule 7018
Multiple claims for wages, salaries, or commissions, proof of, Form 21
Necessity for filing proof of, Rule 3002
Objections to, Rule 3007
Exemptions, time after conclusion of creditor's meeting, Rule 4003
Postpetition, filing of, conversion of case, Rule 1019
Priority, proof of claim, Form 19
Proof of, Rule 3001; Form 19
Evidentiary effect, Rule 3001
Examination, cooperation with trustee, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Filing, ante, this subheading
Form, Rule 3001; Form 19
Multiple claims for wages, salaries, or commissions, form, Form 21
Wages, salaries, or commissions, Form 20
Reconsideration of, Rule 3008
Register kept by clerk when it appears there will be distribution to unsecured creditors, Rule 5003
Removal to bankruptcy court, determination, scope, adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Secured by lien on property,
Of estate, election, Rule 3014
Which estate has an interest, determination of value by court, Rule 3012
Service, objection, notice of hearing, Rule 3001
Subordination, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Transferor and transferee of,
Documents evidencing transfer attached to petition, Rule 1003
Involuntary petition, Rule 1003
Transfers,
For security before or after proof filed, Rule 3001
Proof of, Rule 3001
Service of objection to evidence, notice of hearing, Rule 3001
Unclaimed funds, generally, post, this heading
Unconditional transfer after proof filed, Rule 3001
Unsecured, list of creditors holding 20 largest, Form 9
Withdrawal of, Rule 3006
Class proceedings, adversary proceedings, Rule 7023
Classes,
Authority to compromise or settle controversies within, Rule 9019
Creditors and equity security holders, determination by court, Rule 3013
Classification, claims and interests, Rule 3013
Clerks,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Defined,
General provisions, Rule 9001
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
District courts, post, this heading
Closing. Cases, ante, this heading
Code, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Codebtor,
Acceptance or rejection of plan, filing in name of creditor by, Rule 3005
Failure of creditor to file proof of claim, filing by, Rule 3005
Collateral. Cash collateral, generally, ante, this heading
Collection. Estates, post, this heading
Columbus Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Commencement,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7003
Cases,
Caption of petition, Rule 1005
Certificate of, Form 5
Involuntary petition, Rule 1003
Proceedings relating to petition and order for relief, Rule 1002 et seq.
Voluntary case by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, entry of order for relief, notice to trustee and creditors by clerk, Rule 2002
Commissions. Compensation and wages, generally, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Committees,
Authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
Creditors, post, this heading
Hearing to consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
Modification of accepted plan before confirmation, notice to, Rule 3019
Notices to, Rule 2002
Objections to confirmation of plan, served on, Rule 3020
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property by trustee or debtor in possession, notice to, Rule 6007
Representation and appearances, powers of attorney, Rule 9010
Representing more than one creditor or equity security holder, data required, municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 2019
Unsecured creditors in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization case, appointment of, Form 15
Commodity brokers. Liquidation, generally, post, this heading
Commodity Futures Trading Commission, commodity broker case, notice to, Rule 2002
Compensation and wages,
Applications for, hearing on, notice of, Form 32
Appraisers, court order fixing amount or rate of, Rule 6005
Auctioneers, court order approving employment and fixing amount or rate of, Rule 6005
Bankruptcy courts, judges, disqualification from allowing, Rule 5004
Disqualification of judge from allowing, Rule 5004
Hearings,
Application for,
Notice to interested parties, Rule 2002
20-day notice, Rule 2002
Content of notice, Rule 2002
Limitation, appointment of trustees and examiners and employment of appraisers and auctioneers, Rule 2013
Multiple claims for, proof of, Form 21
Paid or promised to attorney for debtor, disclosure, Rule 2016
Proof, claim for, Form 20
Schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
Services rendered, Rule 2016
Complaints,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Filing, post, this heading
Objecting to discharge of debtor, time for filing, notice, Rule 4004
Service, involuntary petitions, Rule 1010
Completion and transmission of record, appeals to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, Rule 8007
Compliance, representation of creditors and equity security holders in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, data required, failure to comply, effect, Rule 2019
Compromise or settlement,
Approval by court, Rule 9019
Controversy, approval of, hearing, 20-day notice, Rule 2002
Motion by trustee for approval, notice to parties, Rule 9019
Computation, time periods, Rule 9006
Conditions,
Apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, release, Rule 2005
Ex parte relief from automatic stay, Rule 4001
Confirmation. Plans, post, this heading
Conflicts of interest, potential, appointment of separate trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Congress,
Day appointed as holiday by, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Report of rules by Chief Justice governing effective date, 28 § 2075
Consent,
Actions,
Against U.S., trial by jury with, Rule 9015
Not triable of right by jury, trial by, Rule 9015
Parties prior to hearing on notice to creditors, dismissal of case, not allowed, Rule 1017
Consolidation,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7042
Cases involving same debtor, Rule 1015
Joint administration of cases pending in same court, Rule 1015
Construction, jurisdiction and venue, rules not to be construed to extend or limit, Rule 9030
Consumer debt,
Debt consisting primarily of, voluntary petition, individual petitioner, Form 1, Exhibit B
Voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consisting of, notice to trustee and creditors, time, Rule 2002
Contempt, criminal contempt proceedings, Rule 9020
Content, proof of claim, Rule 3001
Contested matters, Rule 9014
Avoidance by debtor of transfers of exempt property, Rules 4003, 9014
Disqualification of judge, Rule 5004
Notice, post, this heading
Proceeding to assume, reject, or assign executory contracts including unexpired leases, rule governing, Rules 6006, 9014
Request for relief from stay or to use cash collateral, Rules 4001, 9014
Trustees, executory contracts or unexpired leases, proceedings to require action from, rule governing, Rules 6006, 9014
Contested petitions,
Case ancillary to foreign proceeding, Rule 1003
Hearing and disposition of petition in involuntary cases, Rule 1013

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Contracts and agreements,
Deposit of securities in lieu of surety on depository bond, action on, brought in name of U.S., Rule 5008
Executory contracts, generally, post, this heading
Reaffirmation agreement, motion by debtor for approval, when filed, reorganization case involving individual debtor, Rule 4008
Controversion, Chapter 11 or Chapter 13 to Chapter 7 case, statements of financial affairs and executory contracts, filing by debtor, etc., time limits, Rule 1007
Conversion,
Case to another chapter, hearing, notice to equity security holders, Rule 2002
Orders of court, post, this heading
Procedure for, Rule 1017
Reorganization or individual debt adjustment case to liquidation case, Rule 1019
Coowner, property, sale, interest of, obtaining approval for, scope, adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Copies,
Commencement of case, involuntary petition, number, Rule 1003
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Lists, schedules and statements, number of, Rule 1007
Local bankruptcy rules, furnished by clerk to Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Rule 9029
Objections to claim of exemptions, delivery to trustee and person filing list, Rule 4003
Schedules, statements and lists, number of, Rule 1007
Signed or verified papers, Rule 9011
Voluntary petition, commencement of case, number, Rule 1002
Corporations,
"Debtor" as including, general provisions, Rule 9001
Domestic or foreign, adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
General power of attorney, Form 17
Proof of claim, Form 19
Special power of attorney, Form 18
Unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury on behalf of, Form 4
Voluntary petition, form of, Form 1, Exhibit A
When person ineligible for appointment or employment, ineligibility also applies to, Rule 5002
Costs,
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, Rule 8014
Entry of judgment not to be delayed for taxing of, Rule 9021
Judgments and decrees, adversary proceedings, Rule 7054
Counselors. Attorneys and counselors, generally, ante, this heading
Counterclaims, adversary proceedings, Rule 7013
Plaintiff to serve answer within 20 days after service of answer, Rule 7012
Court of appeals, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Courts,
Bankruptcy courts, generally, ante, this heading
Consideration of disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Defined,
General provisions, Rule 9001
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Retained power, confirmation of plans, Rule 3020
Creditors,
Acceptance or rejection of plan, form of, Rule 3018
Addresses of notices, Rule 2002
Approval, disclosure statement, transmission and notice to, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
Committees,
Application for an order of employment of professional persons, Rule 2014
Organized before order for relief, appointment of, Rule 2007
Withdrawal of claim by creditor, significant participation in case, hearing on notice, Rule 3006
Determinations,
Classes, by court, Rule 3013
Dischargeability of debt, persons entitled to file complaint, Rule 4007
Dismissal of case for failure to pay filing fee, notice to, Rule 1017
Distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Estates being jointly administered, potential conflicts of interest, Rule 2009
Failure to file proof of claim before certain date, filing by debtor or trustee, Rule 3004
Having priority, schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
Hearing to consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
Holding,
Security, schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
20 largest unsecured claims, list of, Form 9
Individual debt adjustment, amounts less than $15 not distributed, amount accumulated, Rule 3010
Joint administration of estates, right to elect separate trustee, Rule 2009
Liquidation cases, dividends less than $5 not distributed, treated as unclaimed funds, Rule 3010
List of, Rule 1007
Meetings,
Adjournment, Rule 2003
Date, place, etc., Rule 2003
Filing proof of claim, time for, liquidation or individual debt adjustment case, Rule 3002
Minutes and record of meeting prepared by presiding officer, Rule 2003

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Creditors—Continued
Meetings—Continued
Order of, Rule 2003
Order for, Form 16
Order for and related orders, combined with notice thereof and of automatic stay, Form 16
Motion by trustee for compromise, hearing, notice to, Rule 9019
Municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, representation of, Rule 2019
Notices, Rule 2002
Motion by trustee for compromise, Rule 9019
Objections to claim of exemptions, Rule 4003
Order and notice for hearing on disclosure statement, Form 28
Orders,
Confirmation, notice of entry mailed promptly by clerk to, Rule 3020
Entered denying or revoking discharge or waiver of discharge, after order becomes final or waiver filed, notice given by clerk to, Rule 4006
Payment of dividends, liquidation cases, Rule 3009
Persons entitled to accept or reject plan, time, Rule 3018
Petition, involuntary case, Form 11
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property by trustee or debtor in possession, notice to, Rule 6007
Proxy to represent, limitations, Rule 9010
Representation and appearances, powers of attorney, Rule 9010
Right to elect separate trustee for joint administration of estates, Rule 2009
Substitution of, filing, acceptance or rejection of plan, Rule 3005
Time for filing complaint objecting to discharge, notice of time fixed, Rules 2002, 4004
20-day notices, Rule 2002
25-day notices, Rule 2002
United States trustees, creditors, meetings of, Rule X-1006
Unsecured creditors, generally, post, this heading
Voluntary case by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, entry of order for relief, notice by clerk to, Rule 2002
Who may execute proof of claim, Rule 3001
Who may file proof of claim in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Whose claims are filed, notices to, Rule 2002
Withdrawal of claim as of right, filing notice of, Rule 3006
Criminal contempt, proceedings, etc., Rule 9020
Cross-claims, adversary proceedings, Rule 7013
Attorney's fees, pleaded as claim in, Rule 7008
Party served with pleadings stating, answer within 20 days after service, Rule 7012
United States or officer or agency, time for service of answer, Rule 7012
Custody and custodians, property of estate, accounting by prior custodian, Rule 6002
Data required from holders of multiple proxies, liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Death,
Bankruptcy judge, Rule 9028
Debtor, Rule 1016
Debentures, holders of, distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Debt,
Individual debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Municipal debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Postpetition debts, generally, post, this heading
Debtor,
And others in foreign country, service of process on, adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
Application to pay filing fees in installments, Form 2
Apprehension and removal of, to compel attendance for examination, Rule 2005
Attendance and submission to examination, duty of, Rule 4002
Attorney for, disclosure of compensation paid or promised to, Rule 2016
Authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
Automatic stay, relief, Rule 4001
Avoidance, transfers of exempt property, Rules 4003, 9014
Cases involving same debtor, consolidation or joint administration, Rule 1015
Cash collateral, use of, Rule 4001
Death or insanity of, Rule 1016
Default of, preparation, list, schedules, or statements on, Rule 1007
Defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Determination, dischargeability of debt, persons entitled to file complaint, Rule 4007
Discharge, Form 27
Complaint objecting to, attendance and testimony at hearing, duties of, Rule 4002
Determination of, scope, adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Grant or denial of, Rule 4004
Duties and benefits, generally, Rule 4001 et seq.
Engaged in business, statement, financial affairs for, Form 8
Ex parte relief from automatic stay, oral notice to, Rule 4001
Examination of,
Discovery, sanctions, etc., Rule 1012
Time and place, Rule 2004
Execution of instruments, conduct of sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, Rule 6004
Executory contracts,
Claim arising from rejection of, filing, Rule 3002
Unexpired leases, proceeding to require action from, Rule 6006
Exemptions, Rule 4003
Failure of creditor to file proof of claim within certain time, filing by, Rule 3004
Failure to,
Appear, produce records, etc., sanctions, Rule 1012

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Debtor—Continued
Failure—Continued
File schedule or list of exempt property, filing by dependent within 30 days after time limitation, Rule 4003
Pay any installment of filing fee, dismissal of petition after hearing on notice, Rule 1017
Filing, claims by, Rule 3004
Final decree, Form 33
Grant or denial of discharge, Rule 4004
Hearing to consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
List, exempt property, Rule 4003
Motion by trustee to approve compromise or settlement, notice to, Rule 9019
Municipal debt adjustment, filing plan with petition or within 15 days thereafter, Rule 3015
Not engaged in business, statement of financial affairs for, Form 7
Notices to, Rule 2002
Objections,
Allowance of claim, copy mailed with notice 30 days prior to hearing, Rule 3007
Confirmation of plan, served on, Rule 3020
Order and notice for hearing on disclosure statement, Form 28
Orders,
Confirmation, notice of entry mailed promptly by clerk to, Rule 3020
Payment of filing fee in installments, Form 3
Personal property, schedules of assets and liabilities, Form 6
Preparation of inventory, examination, proofs of claim, and administration of estate, cooperation with trustee, duty of, Rule 4002
Property,
Schedules of assets and liabilities, Form 6
Security interest in claimed, proof of, Form 19
Real property of or interest in, etc., notice in writing to trustee, duties of, Rule 4002
Redemption, property from lien or sale, motion by, Rule 6008
Relief from automatic stay, Rule 4001
Reopening cases on motion of, Rule 5010
Reorganization case concerning individual debtor, reaffirmation hearing, notice to, Rule 4008
Representation and appearances, powers of attorney, Rule 9010
Residing more than 100 miles from place of examination, mileage allowance, Rule 2004
Schedule of assets and liabilities, Form 6
Property claimed as exempt, Rule 4003
Security interest in property, claim for, proof of, Form 19
Statement of all property of, schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
Summons to, Form 13
Time fixed for filing complaint objecting to discharge of, notice to trustee, Form 24
Transactions with his attorney, examination of, Rule 2017
20-day notices, Rule 2002
25-day notices, Rule 2002
Two or more related debtors, cases involving, consolidation or joint administration, Rule 1015
Use of cash collateral, Rule 4001
Willful disobeyance of subpoena or order to attend for examination, order to bring debtor before court, Rule 2005
Debtor in possession,
Certificate, retention of, Form 26
Conduct, sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, statement, filing, Rule 6004
Conversion, individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, turnover of records and property, Rule 1019
Duty to keep records, make reports, and give notice of case, Rule 2015
Estate property, conduct, sale not in ordinary course of business, statement by auctioneer, copy to, Rule 6004
Evidence of, Rule 2011
Ex parte relief from automatic stay, oral notice to, Rule 4001
Execution of instruments, conduct, sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, Rule 6004
Executory contracts or unexpired leases, proceeding to require action from, Rule 6006
Motion by party in interest requiring abandonment of property of estate, filing and service of, Rule 6007
Objection to allowance of claim, copy mailed with notice 30 days prior to hearing, Rule 3007
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property, notice of, Rule 6007
Prosecution and defense of proceedings by, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6009
Redemption, property from lien or sale, motion by, Rule 6008
United States trustees, post, this heading
Declarations. Unsworn declaration, generally, post, this heading
Decrees. Judgments and decrees, generally, post, this heading
Defamatory matter. Scandalous or defamatory matter, generally, post, this heading
Default,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7055
Debtor, preparation of list, schedules, or statements on, Rule 1007
Hearing and disposition of petition in involuntary cases, Rule 1013
Involuntary cases, no pleading or defense filed within time allowed, Rule 1013
Defendant, capacity as party, adversary proceedings, Rule 7017
Defenses,
How presented, by pleading or motion, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Involuntary cases, when presented, Rule 1011
Motions, post, this heading
When presented, Rule 1011
Deficiencies, amount of bond or deposited securities, Rule 5008

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Definitions,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, meanings of words in, applicability, Rule 9002
General provisions, Rule 9001 et seq.
Demand, jury trial,
Made in writing not later than 10 days after service of last pleading directed to issue, Rule 9015
Removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, time for filing, Rule 9027
Dependents, failure of debtor to file schedule of assets or list of exempted property, filing by, Rule 4003
Deposit or investment of funds of estate, court approval required, Rule 5008
Depositions,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Before adversary proceedings or pending appeal, Rule 7027
Deposits,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Confirmation of plan, Rule 3020
Consideration required by plan to be distributed on confirmation, prior to entry of order confirming plan, Rule 3020
In court, adversary proceedings, Rule 7067
Derivative proceedings by shareholders, adversary proceedings, Rule 7023.1
Determinations. Findings and determinations, generally, post, this heading
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
Books and records kept by clerk as required by, Rule 5003
Issuance, additional forms for use under Code, Rule 9009
Reports required of depositories and entities with whom deposits or investments made, filing, Rule 5008
Disability, bankruptcy judge, Rule 9028
Disbursements,
Estate funds, by check, Rule 6003
Examination of administration, reasonableness of, determination by court, Rule 6002
Money of estate, Rule 6003
Discharge,
Complaint objecting to, trial of, burden of proof on plaintiff, Rule 4005
Debtor, ante, this heading
Grant of, Rule 4004
Hearing on complaint objecting to, attendance and testimony, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Liquidation, complaint objecting to, filing, time for, Rule 4004
Objections,
Burden of proof in, Rule 4005
Debtor, time fixed for filing, notice to trustee, Form 24
Fixing time for filing, Form 16
Revocation of, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Order granting or denying, reaffirmation hearing, time of holding, reorganization case concerning individual debtor, Rule 4008
Reorganization, complaint objecting to discharge, filing, time for, Rule 4004
Trustee, entry of final decree, Rule 3022
Dischargeability of debt,
Determination of, Rule 4007
Actions and proceedings, ante, this heading
Scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Filing complaints to determine, fixing times for filing, Form 16
Disclosure,
Compensation paid or promised to attorney for debtor, Rule 2016
Statement
Approval of, hearing, time fixed for filing objections to, notice of, Rule 2002
Court consideration of in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Hearing on,
Election pursuant to § 1111(b) by secured creditor in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3014
Filing plan in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases at conclusion of, Rule 3016
Municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice to interested parties, Rule 3017
Municipal debt adjustment, post, this heading
Order and notice for hearing on, Form 28
Order approving, Form 29
Reorganization, post, this heading
Discovery,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Debtor, other procedures available, Rule 1012
Examination of debtor, Rule 1012
Dismissal,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7041
Case, Rule 1017
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Failure to pay filing fee, Rule 1017
Notice, post, this heading
Procedure for, Rule 1017
Reorganization case, hearing, notice to equity security holders, Rule 2002
Reorganization or individual debt adjustment case, death or insanity of debtor, Rule 1016
Disposition,
Appeal, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, Rule 8013
Property, by trustee or debtor in possession, notice of, Rule 6007
Disqualification,
Bankruptcy judge, criminal contempt proceedings involving disrespect or criticism of, Rule 9020
Judges, Rule 5004
Distribution,
Under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Unsecured creditors, claims register kept by clerk, Rule 5003
District courts,
Appeals to. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Bankruptcy case, entry of judgment on court's civil docket, Rule 9021

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

District—Continued
Certificates and certification, ante, this heading
Clerk,
Defined, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Retention and indexing of bankruptcy court judgments, Rule 9021
Courts, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Criminal contempt proceedings, certification to, Rule 9020
Defined, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Entry, judgment of, Rule 9021
Judges,
Judgment or order of, notice, Rule 9022
Papers erroneously delivered to, transmission to clerk of bankruptcy court, Rule 5005
Record, judgments of bankruptcy courts, Rule 9021
District Director of Internal Revenue. Internal Revenue, District Director of, generally, post, this heading
Dividends,
Declaration and payment of, liquidation cases, Rule 3009
Liquidation cases, amount less than $5 not distributed, treated as unclaimed funds, Rule 3010
No dividend, notice of, Rule 2002
Payment becoming subsequently possible, notice to creditors, filing proof of, time for, Rule 3002
Small, liquidation and individual debt adjustment cases, Rule 3010
Dockets and docketing,
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Notice, judgment or order of bankruptcy court, service noted in, Rule 9022
Recording all judgments and orders, kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Documentary evidence,
Compelling attendance and production of, Rule 2004
Reduction of, compelling, Rule 2004
Documents,
See, also, Books and papers, generally, ante, this heading
Required to be signed and not signed, stricken, Rule 9011
Duties of,
Debtor, Rule 4002
Trustee or debtor in possession to keep records, make reports, and give notice of case, Rule 2015
Effective date, report of rules to Congress by Chief Justice as governing, 28 § 2075
Election,
Claims secured in lien on property of estate, municipal debt organization and reorganization cases, Rule 3014
Municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, by security creditor pursuant to § 1111(b), Rule 3014
Electronic sound recording equipment, examination under oath in meeting of creditors or equity security holders recorded verbatim by, Rule 2003
Employees, party in interest, ex parte contacts, prohibition of, Rule 9003
Employment,
Appraisers or auctioneers, compensation, conditions, etc., Rule 6005
Orders of court, post, this heading
Professional persons, Rule 2014
Relative of bankruptcy judge, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Trustees, examiners, appraisers and auctioneers, limitation on, Rule 2013
Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation of proxies, Rule 2006
English language, abbreviations in common use in, use, general requirements of form, Rule 9004
Enlargement of time. Extension of time, generally, post, this heading
Entities,
Asserting validity of postpetition transfer, burden of proof on, Rule 6001
Interested, intervention, Rule 2018
Permitted to intervene or be heard, service on, Rule 2018
Secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, motion for protective order, Rule 9018
Service, notice and papers on, intervention, right to be heard, Rule 2018
Entry of judgment, bankruptcy court, Rule 9021
Entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, adversary proceedings, Rule 7034
Equitable relief, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Equity security holders,
Acceptance or rejection of plan, form of, Rule 3018
Addresses of notices, Rule 2002
Approval, disclosure statement, transmission and notice to, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
Committee, application for an order of employment of professional persons, Rule 2014
Determination, classes by court, Rule 3013
Estates being jointly administered, potential conflicts of interest, Rule 2009
Hearing to consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
List of, Rule 1007
Filing proof of, Rule 3003
Meetings,
Adjournment, Rule 2003
Date, place, etc., Rule 2003
Minutes and record of meeting prepared by presiding officer, Rule 2003
Reorganization, notice, Rule 2002

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Equity—Continued
Municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, representation of, Rule 2019
Necessity for filing proof of claim or interest, Rule 3002
Order of confirmation, notice of entry mailed promptly by clerk to, Rule 3020
Reorganization case,
List of holders, filing, Rule 1007
Notice to, Rule 2002
Representation and appearances, powers of attorney, Rule 9010
United States trustees, meetings of, Rule X-1006
Who must file proof of claim in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Equity security interest, filing proof in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Errors, filing of papers, transmission to clerk, Rule 5005
Estates,
Administration of, cooperation with trustee, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Collection and liquidation of,
Generally, Rule 6001 et seq.
Abandonment or disposition of property, Rule 6007
Accounting by prior custodian of property of estate, Rule 6002
Appraisers and auctioneers, Rule 6005
Assumption, rejection and assignment of executory contracts, Rule 6006
Burden of proof as to validity of postpetition transfer, Rule 6001
Disbursement of money of estate, Rule 6003
Proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety, Rule 6010
Prosecution and defense of proceedings by trustee or debtor in possession, Rule 6009
Redemption of property from lien or sale, Rule 6008
Use, sale, or lease of property, Rule 6004
Disbursement of funds, made by check, Rule 6003
Fully administered,
Discharge of trustee, closing of case, Rule 5009
Entry of final decree, Rule 3022
Funds of, Rule 5008
Joint administration,
Election of single trustee for, Rule 2009
United States trustees, appointment, Rule X-1005
Property of,
Conduct of sale not in the ordinary course of business, Rule 6004
Final hearing on stay, Rule 4001
Secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, motion for order of protection, Rule 9018
Trustees for, when joint administration ordered, Rule 2009
Evidence, Rule 9017
Admissibility, transcript or sound recording, Rule 5007
Bankruptcy courts, generally, ante, this heading
Burden of proof, generally, ante, this heading
Copy of order approving trustee's bond or acceptance filed to constitute, Rule 2010
Debtor in possession, Rule 2011
Documentary evidence, generally, ante, this heading
Federal Rules of Evidence, applicability of certain rules to, Rule 9017
Perfection of security interest, proof of claim, Rule 3001
Perpetuation of testimony, contested matters, Rules 7002, 9014
Prima facie evidence, grain, warehouse receipt, scale ticket, etc., validity and amount of claim of ownership, Rule 3001
Trustee's bond or acceptance filed, qualification, Rule 2010
Evidentiary affect, proof of claim properly executed and filed, Rule 3001
Ex parte contacts, prohibition of, Rule 9003
Ex parte relief, automatic stay, Rule 4001
Examinations and examiners, Rule 2004
Appointed by court, fees paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
Apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for, Rule 2005
Debtor,
Discovery, sanctions, etc., Rule 1012
Other procedures available, Rule 1012
Transactions with his attorney, Rule 2017
Limitation on appointment or employment of, Rule 2013
Mental examinations, persons, adversary proceedings, Rule 7035
Motions, post, this heading
Proof of claim, cooperation with trustee, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Relative of bankruptcy judge, appointment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Exceptions, unnecessary, Rule 9026
Execution,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7069
Instruments, conduct of sale not in ordinary course of business, Rule 6004
Power of attorney, declaration and payment of dividends in liquidation cases, filing, Rule 3009
Executory contracts,
Assumption, rejection and assignment of, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6006
Claim arising from rejection of, filing proof of claim, Rule 3002
Debtor, ante, this heading
Party to, action or proceeding requiring trustee to act, Rule 6006
Proceeding to,
Assume, reject or assign, Rule 6006
Require trustee to act, Rule 6006
Schedules and statements required, Rule 1007
Statement of,
Amendments, Rule 1009
Partnership, filing by partner, copies, etc., Rule 1007
Verification, Rule 1008
Exemptions,
Claim by debtor, Rule 4003

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Exemptions—Continued
Property, schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
Expenses and expenditures,
Documents signed and verified in violation of rules, payment to other party, Rule 9011
Reimbursement of, Rule 2016
Extension of time,
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, Rule 8002
Filing,
Claims against surplus, conversion of case, Rule 1019
Complaint objecting to discharge, Rule 4004
List, Rule 1007
Proof of claim by U.S., State, or subdivision, individual debt adjustment or liquidation case, Rule 3002
Period in which act required or allowed to be done, Rule 9006
Federal agencies and instrumentalities,
Debtor indebted to, notice to U.S. attorney, Rule 2002
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Federal Reserve Bank, deposit of securities in lieu of surety on depository bond, agreement, Rule 5008
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,
Adversary proceedings,
Amended and supplemental pleadings, Rule 7015
Assignment of cases for trial, Rule 7040
Class proceeding, Rule 7023
Consolidation of proceedings, Rule 7042
Costs, Rule 7054
Cross-claims, Rule 7013
Default, Rule 7055
Depositions,
Before proceeding pending appeal, Rule 7027
Upon oral examination, Rule 7030
Upon written questions, Rule 7031
Derivative proceedings by shareholders, Rule 7023.1
Dismissal of proceedings, Rule 7041
Entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, Rule 7034
Execution, Rule 7069
Failure to make discovery, sanctions, Rule 7037
Findings by the court, Rule 7052
Form of pleadings, Rule 7010
General provisions governing discovery, Rule 7026
General rules of pleading, Rule 7008
Injunctions, Rule 7065
Interpleader, Rule 7022
Interrogatories to parties, Rule 7033
Intervention, Rule 7024
Joinder of persons needed for just determination, Rule 7019
Judgment for specific acts, vesting title, Rule 7070
Misjoinder and non-joinder of parties, Rule 7021
Offer of judgment, Rule 7068
Parties plaintiff and defendant, capacity, Rule 7017
Permissive joinder of parties, Rule 7020
Physical and mental examination of persons, Rule 7035
Pleading special matters, Rule 7009
Pleadings allowed, Rule 7007
Pre-trial procedure, formulating issues, Rule 7016
Process in behalf of and against persons not parties, Rule 7071
Production of documents and things, Rule 7034
References to, Rule 7002
Relating to unincorporated associations, Rule 7023.2
Request for admission, Rule 7036
Seizure of person or property, Rule 7064
Separate trials, Rule 7042
Service and filing of pleadings and other papers, Rule 7005
Service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, Rule 7062
Stipulation regarding discovery procedure, Rule 7029
Substitution of parties, Rule 7025
Summary judgment, Rule 7056
Third-party practice, Rule 7014
Transfers, Rule 7087
Use of depositions in proceedings, Rule 7032
Amendments,
Effect, Rule 9032
Judgments, Rule 9023
Bankruptcy courts, clerk's office, open except on legal holidays listed in, Rule 5001
Commencement of adversary proceeding, applicability, Rule 7003
Defenses and objections, when presented, Rule 1011
Deposit in court, Rule 7067
Effect, amendment of, Rule 9032
Evidence, applicability of certain rules to, Rule 9017
Exceptions, Rule 9026
Harmless error, applicability, Rule 9005
Joinder of claims and remedies, Rule 7018
Judgment or order of district court in bankruptcy case, notice, Rule 9022
Judgments, amendment of, Rule 9023
Jury trial, applicability of certain rules, Rule 9015
Masters, not authorized in bankruptcy cases, Rule 9031
Meanings of words in, applicability to cases, Rule 9002
New trials, Rule 9023
References to,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7002
Complaint to read as reference to petition, Rule 1018
Relief from judgment or order, Rule 9024
Service of involuntary petition and summons, applicability, Rule 1010
Subpoenas, applicability, Rule 9016
Summons, service, proof of service, applicability to adversary proceeding, Rule 7004
Fees and charges,
Attorneys and counselors, ante, this heading
Bankruptcy courts, transcripts, Rule 5007

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Fees—Continued
Copies of transcript, Rule 5007
Filing, post, this heading
Issuance, certified copy of papers by clerk, upon payment of prescribed, Rule 5006
Filing,
Acceptance, election or appointment of trustee, Rule 2010
Acceptance or rejection of plan,
Obtained before petition, Rule 3018
Substitution of creditor, Rule 3005
Accounting,
By prior custodian of property of estate, Rule 6002
Substitution of successor trustee, Rule 2012
Amendments of voluntary petitions, lists, etc., Rule 1009
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Books and papers, suggested local rules concerning reference of bankruptcy matters to U.S. magistrates, Rules Appendix
Claims, ante, this heading
Complaints,
Determination of dischargeability of debt, persons entitled, Rule 4007
Objecting to discharge of debtor,
Liquidation and reorganization cases, time, Rule 4004
Notice to trustee, Form 24
Time for filing, notice of time fixed, not less than 25 days, Rule 4004
To determine dischargeability of debt in,
Individual debt adjustment cases, notice of time fixed, extension of time, Rule 4007
Liquidation or reorganization cases, time for, Rule 4007
With clerk, Rule 5005
Demand for jury trial, removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, time, Rule 9027
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Extension of time, ante, this heading
Fees and charges, Rule 1006
Application to pay in installments, Form 2
Determination of dischargeability of debt, reopened case, not required, Rule 4007
Dismissal of case for failure to pay, Rule 1017
In installments, order for payment of, Form 3
Final account by trustee, notice of, Form 32
Final report and account by interim trustee in liquidation case, Rule 2001
Final report and schedule of postpetition debts, conversion of case, Rule 1019
Modification of accepted plan before confirmation, Rule 3019
Motion by party in interest requiring trustee or debtor in possession to abandon property of the estate, Rule 6007
Municipal debt adjustment, post, this heading
Notice, post, this heading
Objections,
Allowance of claim, writing required, Rule 3007
Confirmation of plan, with court, Rule 3020
Disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property by trustee or debtor in possession, Rule 6007
Proposed use, sale, or lease of property, not less than 5 days before date set for proposed action, Rule 6005
Sale of nonexempt estate property under $2,500, 15 days after mailing of notice, Rule 6004
With clerk, Rule 5005
Papers,
Erroneously delivered to other persons, transmission to clerk, Rule 5005
With clerk or judge, Rule 5005
Payments, post, this heading
Plans, post, this heading
Pleadings and other papers, adversary proceedings, Rule 7005
Postpetition claims, notice, conversion of case, Rule 1019
Power of attorney, declaration and payment of dividends in liquidation cases, Rule 3009
Proof of claim, Rule 3001
Equity security interest in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Proof of interest, Rule 3002
Record or transcript, by reporter or operator of recording device, certification, Rule 5007
Removal, claim or cause of action,
Civil action initiated before or after commencement of bankruptcy case, time for, Rule 9027
Non-bankruptcy court, Rule 9027
Reopened cases, determination, dischargeability of debt, no additional fee, Rule 4007
Reorganization, post, this heading
Stipulation, trial by court sitting without jury, Rule 9015
Time, post, this heading
United States trustees, post, this heading
Unsecured creditor or equity security holder, claim or interest, necessity for, Rule 3002
Voluntary petition, commencement of case, number of copies, etc., Rule 1002
Final account, filing, notice of, Form 32
Final decree, Rule 3022; Form 33
Final report. Reports, post, this heading
Financial affairs. Statements, post, this heading
Findings and determinations,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
By court, adversary proceedings, Rule 7052
Creditors, ante, this heading
Dischargeability of debt, Rule 4007
Disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, consideration by court, Rule 3017
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, weight accorded bankruptcy judge, Rule 8013
Jury trial, by court, Rule 9015
Right to trial by jury, Rule 9015

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Presenting fraudulent claim, Form 19
Proof of,
Claim for wages, salaries, or commissions, Form 20
Multiple claims for wages, salary, or commissions, Form 21
Unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury on behalf of corporation or partnership, Form 4
Firm,
Defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
When person ineligible for appointment or employment then ineligibility also applies to, Rule 5002
First class mail,
"Mail" as meaning, general provisions, Rule 9001
Service of process by, adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
Foreign countries,
Adversary proceedings, service on debtor and others in, Rule 7004
Service of complaint made by publication upon party in, court to prescribe time for service of answer, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Foreign proceeding, case ancillary to, involuntary petition, number of copies, service, etc., Rule 1003
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Forms,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Acceptance or rejection of plan. Plans, generally, post, this heading
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, Director of, additional form issued by, Rule 9009
Application to pay filing fee in installments, Form 2
Appointment of committee of unsecured creditors in Chapter 9 Municipality or Chapter 11 Reorganization case, Form 15
Assets and liabilities, schedules of, Form 6
Ballot for accepting or rejecting plan, Form 30
Bond and order approving bond of trustee, Form 25
Caption of adversary proceedings, Form 34
Certificates,
Commencement of case, Form 5
Retention of debtor in possession, Form 26
Chapter 13 statement, Form 10
Corporations, voluntary petition, Form 1, Exhibit A
Demand for jury trial, Rule 9015
Discharge of debtor, Form 27
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Final decree, Form 33
General power of attorney, Form 17
General requirements of, Rule 9004
Involuntary case,
Against partnership, partner's petition, Form 12
Creditors' petition, Form 11
List of creditors holding 20 largest unsecured claims, Form 9
Motions, Rule 9013
Notice,
Appeal to a district court or bankruptcy appellate panel from a judgment or a bankruptcy court entered in an adversary proceeding, Form 35
Filing final account, Form 32
Trustee of selection and of time fixed for filing a complaint objecting to discharge of debtor, Form 24
Order and notice for hearing on disclosure statement, Form 28
Orders,
Appointing interim trustee and fixing amount of bond, Form 22
Approving,
Disclosure statement and fixing time for filing acceptances or rejections of plan, combined with notice thereof, Form 29
Election of trustee in fixing amount of bond, Form 23
Confirming plan, Form 31
Meeting of creditors and related orders, combined with notice thereof and of automatic stay, Form 16
Payment of filing fee in installments, Form 3
Relief, Form 14
Pleadings, adversary proceedings, Rule 7010
Power of attorney, conforming substantially to form numbers 17 or 18, Rule 9010
Prescribed by Judicial Conference of U.S., use with alterations as appropriate, etc., Rule 9009
Proof of claims. Claims, generally, ante, this heading
Schedules of assets and liabilities, Form 6
Scope, Rule 1001
Short title, Rule 1001
Special power of attorney, Form 18
Statement of financial affairs for debtor,
Engaged in business, Form 8
Not engaged in business, Form 7
Summons to debtor, Form 13
Unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury on behalf of a corporation or partnership, Form 4
Use of, Rule 9009
Voluntary petition,
Corporation, Form 1, Exhibit A
Debts primarily consumer debts, individual petitioner, Form 1, Exhibit B
Formulating issues, pre-trial procedure, adversary proceedings, Rule 7016
Fraudulent claims, penalty for presenting, Form 19
Multiple claims for wages, salaries, or commissions, Form 21
Proof of,
Claim for wages, salaries, or commissions, Form 20
Multiple claims for wages, salaries, or commissions, Form 21
Funds,
Estate, deposit or investment of, court approval required, Rule 5008
More than one estate, deposit or investment of, combining of funds for deposit, Rule 5008

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Funds—Continued
Unclaimed funds, generally, post, this heading
General authority to regulate notices, Rule 9007
General definitions, Rule 9001
General power of attorney, Form 17
General provisions, Rule 9001 et seq.
General requirements of form, Rule 9004
Governmental matters made confidential by statute or regulation, motion for protective order, Rule 9018
Grain,
Storage facility, receipt, etc., routinely issued by, prima facie evidence of validity in amount of claim of ownership of grain, Rule 3001
Warehouse receipt, scale ticket, etc., constituting prima facie evidence of validity in amount of claim of ownership, Rule 3001
Guarantor,
Acceptance or rejection of plan, filing in name of creditor by, Rule 3005
Failure of creditor to file proof of claim, filing by, Rule 3005
Harmless error, correction by court, Rule 9005
Hearings,
Abandonment of property by trustee, notice of, Form 32
Applications for compensation,
Notice of, Form 32
Reimbursement of expenses, 20-day notice, Rule 2002
Approval of disclosure statement, objections to, 25-day notice, Rule 2002
Assumption, rejection and assignment of executory contracts, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6006
Automatic stay against property of estate, final hearing, time limitation, Rule 4001
Compensation and wages, ante, this heading
Complaint objecting to discharge, attendance and testimony, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Confirmation of plan, objections to, Rule 3020
Contested matters,
Notice, Rule 9014
Relief requested by motion, Rule 9014
Court consideration of disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Criminal contempt proceedings, disposition after, Rule 9020
Determination of classes and equity security holders by court, Rule 3013
Disability of judge, Rule 9028
Discharge and reaffirmation, reorganization case, Rule 4008
Disclosure statement, order and notice for, Form 28
Dismissal of petition or suspension of proceedings, notice, Rule 1017
Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation and voting of proxies in liquidation case, Rule 2006
Examination, debtor's transactions with his attorney, Rule 2017
Executory contracts or unexpired leases, assumption, rejection and assignment of, proceedings to determine, Rule 6006
Final hearing on stay against property of estate, Rule 4001
Modification of accepted plan before confirmation, Rule 3019
Motion to vacate or modify protection order, secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, Rule 9018
Multiple proxies, data required from, Rule 2006
Notice, post, this heading
Objections,
Allowance of claim, copy mailed with notice 30 days prior to, Rule 3007
Approval, disclosure statement, 25-day notice, Rule 2002
Claim of exemptions, burden of proof, Rule 4003
Evidence of transfer of claim, notice, Rule 3001
Sale of nonexempt estate property under $2,500, notice, Rule 6004
Preliminary hearing, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, record for, Rule 8007
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property of the estate by trustee or debtor in possession, objection to, Rule 6007
Reconsideration of claims, Rule 3008
Redemption, property from lien or sale, Rule 6008
Request for order made by written motion unless made during, Rule 9013
Withdrawal of claim by creditor, significant participation in case, Rule 3006
Holders. Equity security holders, generally, ante, this heading
Holidays, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Identification,
Acceptance or rejection of plan by creditors or equity security holders, form of, Rule 3018
Plans, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3016
Impounding of list, Rule 1007
Improper district, cases filed in, change of venue, Rule 1014
Incompetence, adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Incompetent person, extension of time for filing proof of claim, interest of justice, Rule 3002
Indenture trustees. Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
Independence Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Index of cases, to be kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Individual debt adjustment,
Appointment of one or more trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Business cases, duties of debtor, Rule 2015
Chapter 13 statement, Form 10
Filing, Rule 1007
Commencement of case, voluntary petition, Rule 1002
Conduct of sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, statement, filing, Rule 6004

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Individual—Continued
Confirmation of plan, revocation, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Conversion to liquidation case, Rule 1019
Death or insanity of debtor, Rule 1016
Possible dismissal of case, Rule 1016
Debtor engaged in business, statement of financial affairs, filing, Rule 1007
Determination, dischargeability of debt, time for filing complaint, Rule 4007
Estate property, sale not in ordinary course of business, statement by auctioneer, copy to, Rule 6004
Examination, operation of business, desirability of its continuance, etc., Rule 2004
Filing of plan, Rule 3015
Final decree, Form 33
Interest acquired or arising after petition, filing of supplemental schedule, Rule 1007
Intervention by Attorney General of State on behalf of consumer creditors, Rule 2018
Nonbusiness cases, duty of debtor to make reports, etc., Rule 2015
Proceeding to require trustee to act on executory contracts or unexpired leases, Rule 6006
Proof of claim, Form 19
Small dividends and payments in, Rule 3010
Time for filing proof of claim, Rule 3002
Unclaimed funds in, Rule 3011
United States trustees, post, this heading
Verification,
Petitions and accompanying papers, Rule 1008
Statements and amendments, Rule 1008
Voluntary case commenced by individual, debts primarily consumer debts, entry of order for relief, notice to trustee and creditors by clerk, Rule 2002
Voluntary petition,
Commencement of case, Rule 1002
Form of, Form 1
Indorser,
Acceptance or rejection of plan by, filing of claims, Rule 3005
Failure of creditor to file proof of claim, filing by, Rule 3005
Infants,
Adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Extension of time for filing proof of claim, interest of justice, Rule 3002
Injunctions, adversary proceedings, Rule 7065
Scope of, Rule 7001
Insanity, debtor, Rule 1016
Installments,
Application to pay filing fees in, Form 2
Order for payment of filing fee in, Form 3
Payment of filing fee in, Rule 1006
Instrumentalities of Federal Government. Federal agencies and instrumentalities, generally, ante, this heading
Instruments, conduct of sale not in ordinary course of business, estate property, execution of, Rule 6004
Interest,
Acquired or arising after petition, filing supplemental schedule, Rule 1007
Classification of, Rule 3013
Necessity for filing proof of, Rule 3002
Party in interest, generally, post, this heading
Proof of, filing with clerk, Rule 5005
Property, determination of validity, priority or extent of, scope of adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Security interest, generally, post, this heading
Subordination of, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Interim trustee. Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
Internal Revenue, District Director of,
Municipal debt adjustment or reorganization, voluntary petition, copy transmitted by clerk to, Rule 1002
Reorganization case, notice to, Rule 2002
Interpleader, adversary proceedings, Rule 7022
Interrogatories, parties, adversary proceedings, Rule 7033
Interstate Commerce Commission, railroad reorganization, voluntary petition, copy to, Rule 1002
Intervention, Rule 2018
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7024
Labor unions, intervention, generally, post, this heading
Inventories,
Conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Preparation of, cooperation with trustee, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Involuntary cases,
Commencement, petition, Rule 1003
Contested petition, hearing and disposition of, Rule 1013
Creditors' petition, Form 11
Examination of debtor, discovery, etc., Rule 1012
Hearing and disposition of petition in, Rule 1013
List of creditors, filing within 15 days after entry of order for relief, Rule 1007
Partnership petition, Rule 1004
Petition commencing, alleging debtor not paying debts, denial, discovery, Rule 1012
Responsive pleading or motion in, Rule 1011
Who may contest petition, Rule 1011
Involuntary petition. Petitions, post, this heading
Issues,
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Formulation of, pre-trial procedure, adversary proceedings, Rule 7016
Specification of, demand for jury trial, Rule 9015
Trial by court, Rule 9015
Joinder,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Petitioners after filing, involuntary petition, Rule 1003
Joint administration,
Cases involving two or more related debtors, Rule 1015
Estates, ante, this heading
Judges,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
District courts, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Judges—Continued
Defined, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Judgments and decrees,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Amendment of judgment, Rule 9023
Availability of process to enforce, Rule 9021
Bankruptcy courts,
Effective when entered, Rule 9021
Kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Original entry of, Rule 9021
Bankruptcy dockets, kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Clerk to keep copy of final judgments or orders affecting title or lien to real property, etc., Rule 5003
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Entry of final decree, Rule 3022
Final decree, Rule 3022; Form 33
Judgment, defined,
General provisions, Rule 9001
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Notice of, Rule 9022
Original entry of judgment of bankruptcy court, Rule 9021
Relief from, Rule 9024
Trustee or debtor in possession in liquidation or reorganization case, duty to file application for final decree after consummation of plan, Rule 2015
Unsecured claim arising or allowable as result of, filing within 30 days after judgment becomes final, Rule 3002
Judicial Branch of U.S., officer or employee of, ineligible to act as appraiser or auctioneer, Rule 6005
Judicial Conference of U.S., Official Forms prescribed by, observed and used with alterations as appropriate, Rule 9009
Judicial determination, propriety, appointment or employment of relative of bankruptcy judge, Rule 5002
Judicial review. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Jurisdiction,
Allocation of, rules of pleading, adversary proceedings, Rule 7008
Bankruptcy court,
Proceedings against sureties, Rule 9025
Venue unaffected, Rule 9030
Unaffected by rules, Rule 9030
Justice Department, officer or employee of, ineligible to act as appraiser or auctioneer, Rule 6005
Labor Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Labor organizations. Labor unions, intervention, generally, post, this heading
Labor unions, intervention,
Municipal debt adjustment or reorganization case, Rule 2018
Right to be heard, Rule 2018
Lawyers. Attorneys and counselors, generally, ante, this heading
Lease,
Property,
Notice of, Rule 6004
Proposed lease,
Notice, Rules 2006, 6004
Parties in interest, Rule 2002
Unexpired leases, proceeding to assume, reject or assign, Rule 6006
Leave to appeal, appeals to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, Rule 8003
Legibility, general requirements of form, Rule 9004
Libel. Scandalous or defamatory matter, generally, post, this heading
Licenses and permits, requirement, not basis for disqualifying appraiser or auctioneer from employment, Rule 6005
Liens,
Avoidance by debtor of transfers of exempt property, Rules 4003, 9014
Determination of validity, priority or extent of, scope of adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Indemnifying, proceeding to avoid, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6010
Property of the estate,
Election by secured creditor pursuant to § 1111(b) in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3014
Value of claims secured by, court determination, Rule 3012
Real property, correct copy of order or judgment relating to kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Redemption of property from, Rule 6008
Limitations, appointment or employment of trustees, examiners, appraisers and auctioneers, Rule 2013
Liquidation,
Appointment,
Interim trustee before order for relief in, Rule 2001
One or more interim trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Authorized solicitation of proxy, Rule 2006
Commencement of case, voluntary petition, Rule 1002
Complete inventory of property of debtor by trustee or debtor in possession, duties, Rule 2015
Consummation of plan, trustee or debtor in possession to file application for final decree after, Rule 2015
Creditors,
Right to vote, qualification, Rule 2003
Whose claims are filed, notices to, Rule 2002
Death or insanity of debtor, no abatement of case, Rule 1016
Declaration and payment of dividends in, Rule 3009
Deposit of consideration required by plan to be distributed on confirmation, prior to entry of order of confirmation, Rule 3020
Determination, dischargeability of debt, time for filing complaint, Rule 4007
Discharge of debtor, Form 27
Duty of trustee and debtor in possession to give notice of case, to whom, Rule 2015
Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation of proxies, Rule 2006
Estates, ante, this heading

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Liquidation—Continued
Final decree, Form 33
Grant of discharge, conditions, Rule 4004
Hearing on dismissal or conversion of case to another chapter, 20-day notice, Rule 2002
Holders of multiple proxies, data required from, Rule 2006
Interest acquired or arising after petition, filing, supplemental schedule, Rule 1007
Intervention by Attorney General of State on behalf of consumer creditors, Rule 2018
Notice, no dividend, Rule 2002
Orders,
Confirming plan, implementation of, duty of trustee and debtor in possession to file report within thirty days after date of order, Rule 2015
For relief, appointment, interim trustee before, Rule 2001
Person transferring or acquiring claim for purpose of commencing case for, not qualified petitioner, Rule 1003
Proof of claim, Form 19
Proxy, defined, Rule 2006
Records of receipts and disposition of money and property received, duty of trustee or debtor in possession to keep record of, Rule 2015
Registration of discharge order in other districts, Rule 4004
Reports and summaries, duty of trustee and debtor in possession to file, Rule 2015
Right to vote, meeting of creditors or equity security holders, Rule 2003
Schedules and statements required, Rule 1007
Small dividends and payments in, Rule 3010
Solicitation and voting of proxies, Rule 2006
Solicitation of proxy, defined, Rule 2006
Surplus remaining after allowed claims paid in full, extension of time for filing claims against surplus, Rule 3002
Time for filing,
Complaint objecting to discharge, notice of time fixed, not less than 25 days, Rule 4004
Proof of claim or interest, Rule 3002
Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
Unclaimed funds in, Rule 3011
United States trustees, post, this heading
Voluntary petition,
Commencement of case, Rule 1002
Form of, Form 1
Lists,
Amendments of, Rule 1009
Conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Creditors and equity security holders, Rule 1007
Creditors holding 20 largest unsecured claims, Form 9
Equity security holders, ante, this heading
Impounding of, Rule 1007
Municipal debt adjustment, post, this heading
Reorganization, post, this heading
Security holders, disclosure of, Rule 1007
Local Bankruptcy Rules, Rule 9029
Mail,
Additional time after service by, Rule 9006
Defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
First class mail, generally, ante, this heading
Notice,
Judgment or order by bankruptcy court clerk, Rule 9022
Parties in interest, etc., Rule 2002
Service of notice or process, time of service, complete upon mailing, Rule 9006
20-day notices to parties in interest, Rule 2002
25-day notices, Rule 2002
Voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, entry of order for relief, notice to trustee and creditors, Rule 2002
Marshal, order of court to bring evading debtor before court for examination, Rule 2005
Masters, not authorized, Rule 9031
Matters. Contested matters, generally, ante, this heading
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability to cases, Rule 9002
Meetings,
Creditors, ante, this heading
Equity security holders, ante, this heading
Orders of court, post, this heading
Memorial Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Mental examinations, persons, adversary proceedings, Rule 7035
Mileage,
Examination of debtor, Rule 2004
Witnesses, attendance at examination, Rule 2004
Misjoinder of parties, adversary proceedings, Rule 7021
Modifications,
Accepted plan before confirmation, Rule 3019
Order of protection, without notice, secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, Rule 9018
Money,
Estate, disbursement of, Rule 6003
Recovery of,
Correct copy of judgment or order relating to kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Scope of adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Motions,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, Rule 2005
Approval, reaffirmation agreement, filed before or after reaffirmation hearing, Rule 4008
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Change of venue, Rule 1014
Contested matters, relief requested by, hearing on notice, Rule 9014
Court determination of value of claims secured by lien on property in which estate has an interest, Rule 3012
Debtor, deferment of entry of order granting discharge for 30 days, liquidation case, Rule 4004
Defenses and objections,
Petition, extension of time for filing and serving responsive pleading, Rule 1011
When and how presented, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Determination, classes of creditors in equity security holders by court, Rule 3013

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Motions—Continued
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation and voting of proxies in liquidation case, Rule 2006
Enlargement or reduction of time, etc., Rule 9006
Examination, Rule 2004
Payment or transfer to attorney before or after commencement of case, Rule 2017
Persons, Rule 2004
Extension of time for filing complaint objecting to discharge, liquidation case, Rule 4004
Filing with clerk, Rule 5005
Form and service, Rule 9013
Forms, general rules prescribing power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
Funds of estate, deposit or investment of, approval of court, Rule 5008
Involuntary cases, effect of, Rule 1011
Judgment on the pleadings, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
More definite statement, responsive pleadings served within 10 days after service of more definite statement, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Objections. Defenses and objections, generally, ante, this subheading
Party in interest, post, this heading
Petitioner, voluntary dismissal, not allowed, Rule 1017
Proceeding to assume, reject, or assign executory contracts, notice and hearings, Rule 6006
Protection of secret, confidential, scandalous, defamatory matter, Rule 9018
Reconsideration of claims by party in interest, hearing on notice, Rule 3008
Redemption of property from lien or sale, Rule 6008
Rehearing, appeals to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, filing, time for, Rule 8015
Reinstatement of automatic stay, 2 days notice to party obtaining ex parte relief, Rule 4001
Remand, removed claim or cause of action, filing in bankruptcy court, Rule 9027
Reopening cases by debtor or other party in interest, Rule 5010
Responsive, case ancillary to foreign proceeding, Rule 1003
Service of notice or process, post, this heading
Signing and verification of, Rule 9011
Time, filing complaint in liquidation or reorganization cases, notice of time fixed, extension, Rule 4007
Trustees, approval of compromise or settlement, Rule 9019
United States, State, or subdivision, extension of time for filing proof of claim, Rule 3002
Without notice, protective order for secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, motion to vacate or modify, Rule 9018
Written,
Notice of hearing, service, time for, Rule 9006
Party in interest, appointment, interim trustee, time for, Rule 2001
Request for order made by, unless made during hearing, Rule 9013
Multiple claims for wages, salaries, or commissions, proof of, Form 21
Multiple proxies, data required from holders of, liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Municipal corporations,
Adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Debt adjustment. Municipal debt adjustment, generally, post, this heading
Municipal debt adjustment,
Appointment of committee of unsecured creditors in, Form 15
Claims secured by lien on property of estate, election, Rule 3014
Commencement of case, voluntary petition, Rule 1002
Committee of unsecured creditors, appointment by court, Rule 2007
Disclosure statement,
Compliance with § 1126(b), Rule 3016
Court consideration of, Rule 3017
Filing of, time, Rule 3016
Effect of filing claim, Rule 3003
Election pursuant to § 1111(b) by secured creditor, Rule 3014
Filing,
Claim by indenture trustee, Rule 3003
Plan and disclosure statement, Rule 3016
Plan with petition or 15 days thereafter, Rule 3015
Proof of claim or equity security interest, Rule 3003
Final decree, Form 33
Intervention by Secretary of Treasury at request of court, Rule 2018
Labor unions, intervention, Rule 2018
List,
Equity security holders, prima facie evidence of validity and amount of equity security interest, Rule 3003
20 largest creditors, filing, Rule 1007
Plan, filing of, time, Rule 3016
Proceeding to require trustee to act on executory contracts or unexpired leases, Rule 6006
Record status, proof of right to, Rule 3003
Representation of creditors and equity security holders in, Rule 2019
Schedule of liabilities, prima facie evidence of validity and amount of claims, Rule 3003
Time for filing proof of claim, Rule 3003
Voluntary petition, commencement of case, Rule 1002
Who may or must file proof of claim, Rule 3003
Nationwide service of process, adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
New trial. Trials, post, this heading
New Year's Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time, Rule 9006
Newspapers, service of notice by publication, Rule 9008
No discharge, notice of, Rule 4006

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

No dividend, notice of, Rule 2002
Non-joinder of parties, adversary proceedings, Rule 7021
Notes, holders of, distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Notice,
  Abandonment of property by trustee, hearing on, Form 32
  Additional time after service by mail, Rule 9006
  Addresses of, Rule 2002
  Adverse party, 2 days notice to party obtaining ex parte relief, reinstatement of automatic stay, Rule 4001
  Amendment of voluntary petitions, lists, etc., Rule 1009
  Appeal, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
  Appearance of attorney, Rule 9010
  Applications for compensation, hearing on, Form 32
  Captions, Rule 2002
  Case, duty of trustee or debtor in possession to give, Rule 2015
  Combining of upon court order, Rule 9007
  Committees, Rule 2002
  Compensation, hearing on, contents, Rule 2002
  Contents of, Rule 2002
  Contested matters,
    Clerk to party that rules relating to adversary proceedings applicable to, Rule 9014
    Hearing, Rule 9014
    Relief requested by motion, Rule 9014
  Converting individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, time for, Rule 1019
  Court determination of value of claims secured by lien on property in which estate has an interest, Rule 3012
  Creditors,
    Motion by trustee for compromise, Rule 9019
    Whose claims are filed, Rule 2002
  Criminal contempt proceedings, Rule 9020
  Deposit or investment of funds of estate, motion for approval of bond or deposit of securities, Rule 5008
  Determination,
    By court of classes of creditors and equity security holders, hearing, Rule 3013
    Dischargeability of debt, liquidation and reorganization cases, notice of time fixed, Rule 4007
  Discharge, Rule 4004
  Dismissal,
    Case, for failure to pay filing fee, given to creditors within 30 days after, Rule 1017
    Petition or suspension of proceedings, hearing, Rule 1017
  District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
  Equity security holders, Rule 2002
  Examination of debtor's transactions with his attorney, before or after commencement of case, hearing, Rule 2017
  Filing,
    Appearance by attorney, Rule 9010
    Complaint objecting to discharge of debtor, not less than 25 days, Rules 2002, 4004
    Final account by trustee, Form 32
    Notice of appeal, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
    Postpetition claims in conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, Rule 1019
  Final order of discharge in liquidation case, mail to intereted persons, Rule 4004
  Forms, ante, this heading
  General authority of bankruptcy court to regulate, Rule 9007
  General notice of intent to sell nonexempt property of estate under $2,500, Rule 6004
  Hearings,
    Disclosure statement, Form 28
    Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation and voting of proxies in liquidation case, Rule 2006
    Objection to transferred claim, Rule 3001
  Judgment or order of bankruptcy judge, Rule 9022
  Mail, ante, this heading
  Modification, accepted plan before confirmation, Rule 3019
  Municipal debt adjustment, hearing on confirmation of plan, inclusion of plan or summary of plan with, Rule 3015
  No dividend, Rule 2002
  No discharge, Rule 4006
  Objections,
    Allowance of claim, copy mailed to claimant, 30 days prior to hearing, Rule 3007
    Approval of disclosure statement, hearing, Rule 2002
    Evidence of transfer of claim, hearing, Rule 3001
  Orders of court, Rule 9022
    Approving disclosure statement and fixing time for filing acceptances or rejections of plan, Form 29
    Conversion, Rule 1019
    Designating matter of, Rule 2002
    Entered denying or revoking discharge or waiver of discharge filed, Rule 4006
    Hearing on disclosure statement, Form 28
    Meeting of creditors and related orders combined with, Form 16
    Protection, secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, Rule 9018
  Parties in interest, 20-day notices, Rule 2002
  Party obtaining ex parte relief from stay, oral notice to trustee or debtor in possession and to debtor, Rule 4001
  Payment, dividends subsequently possible, filing proof of claim, time for, Rule 3002
  Property, proposed use, sale or lease of, Rule 2002
  Proposed abandonment or disposition of property of estate by trustee or debtor in possession, objections, Rule 6007
  Proposed use, sale, or lease of property, Rule 6004
    Contents, Rule 2002
  Publication, notice by, Rule 2002
  Reconsideration of claims, Rule 3008

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Notice—Continued
Redemption of property from lien or sale, Rule 6008
Removal of claim or cause of action, service on all parties, Rule 9027
Service by publication, Rule 9008
Time,
Fixed for filing complaint objecting to discharge, Rule 4004
Service, Rule 9006
Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
United States, Rule 2002
Trustees, post, this heading
Voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, entry of order for relief, Rule 2002
Withdrawal of claim by creditor, significant participation in case, hearing, Rule 3006
Oaths and affirmations,
Affirmation accepted in lieu of oath, Rule 9012
Meetings, creditors or equity security holders, examination under, recording verbatim by electronic sound recording equipment, etc., Rule 2003
Unsworn declarations, generally, post, this heading
Objections,
Approval, disclosure statement, hearing, 25-day notice, Rule 2002
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Claims, Rule 3007
Exemptions, 30 days after conclusion of creditors' meeting, Rule 4003
Confirmation of plan,
Filed with court and served on debtor, etc., Rule 3020
Time fixed for filing, hearing, 25-day notice, Rule 2002
Debtor, ante, this heading
Discharge, ante, this heading
Filing, ante, this heading
Hearings, ante, this heading
How presented, by pleading or motion, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Involuntary cases, when presented, Rule 1011
Motions, ante, this heading
Notice, ante, this heading
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property by trustee or debtor in possession, filing and service by party in interest, time for, Rule 6007
Proposed use, sale, or lease of property, filing and service, time for, Rule 6004
Sale, nonexempt estate property under $2,500, filing and service, time for, Rule 6004
Service of notice or process, post, this heading
Trusts and trustees, post, this heading
When presented, Rule 1011
Offer, judgment, adversary proceedings, Rule 7068
Officers and administration, Rule 2001 et seq.
Officers and employees of Government, adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Official Bankruptcy Forms. See Forms, generally, ante, this heading
Operator, recording device, certification of record and filing with clerk, Rule 5007
Oral argument, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Oral examination, depositions upon, adversary proceedings, Rule 7030
Order of meeting, creditors or equity security holders, Rule 2003
Orders of court,
Affecting title to or lien on real property or for recovery of money or property, correct copy kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Appealable, "judgment" as meaning,
General provisions, Rule 9001
Meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Appointment,
Interim trustee, liquidation case, Rule 2001
Interim trustee and fixing amount of bond, Form 22
Apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, Rule 2005
Approval,
Disclosure statement and fixing time for filing acceptance or rejection of plan, combined with notice thereof, Form 29
Election of trustee and fixing amount of bond, Form 23
Auctioneers, approving employment and fixing amount or rate of compesnation, Rule 6005
Bankruptcy courts,
Court deemed always open for purpose of filing, making or entering, Rule 5001
Election of separate trustee for general partner's estate, right of creditor to vote for trustee, Rule 2003
Bankruptcy dockets, kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Bond of trustee, approval, Form 25
Confirmation of plan, Rule 3020
Reorganization or individual debt adjustment cases, scope of adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Consolidation or joint administration of cases, expediting and protective orders, Rule 1015
Contested matters, rules relating to adversary proceedings applicable to, entry of, notice to parties, Rule 9014
Conversion,
Individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case,
Filing of final report and account within 30 days following entry of order, Rule 1019
Notice within 30 days after entry of, Rule 1019
Notice of, Rule 1019
Counterclaims, plaintiff to serve reply 20 days after reply ordered by court, adversary proceedings, Rule 7012
Creditors, generally, ante, this heading
Debtor, generally, ante, this heading
Denying or revoking discharge, notice given to creditors after order becomes final, Rule 4006
Deposit of securities in lieu of surety on depository bond, subject to, Rule 5008

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Orders—Continued
Designating matter of notices, Rule 2002
Discharge, debtor, liquidation cases, Rule 4004
Disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, filed with court and served on debtor, trustee, etc., Rule 3017
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Dividends, payment to creditors in liquidation cases, Rule 3009
Employment,
Appraiser, fixing amount or rate of compensation, Rule 6005
Professional persons, Rule 2014
Ex parte relief from automatic stay, copy to interested parties, Rule 4001
Forms, ante, this heading
In chambers, Rule 5001
Joint administration of estates, election of single trustee for, Rule 2009
"Judgment" as meaning, general provisions, Rule 9001
Judgment or order of bankruptcy judge, notice of, Rule 9022
Liquidation, ante, this heading
Meetings, creditors and related orders, combined with notice thereof and of automatic stay, Form 16
Move for reconsideration of order allowing or disallowing claim against estate by party in interest, hearing on notice, Rule 3008
Notice, ante, this heading
Party in interest, generally, post, this heading
Payment, filing fee in installments, Form 3
Plan, confirming, Form 31
Protective orders,
Consolidation or joint administration of cases pending in same court, Rule 1015
Secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, Rule 9018
Relief, Rule 9024; Form 14
Appointment by court of creditors' committee organized before, Rule 2007
Creditors' committee organized before, appointment of, Rule 2007
Hearing and disposition of petition in involuntary cases, Rule 1013
Liquidation case, appointment of interim trustee before, Rule 2001
Proceedings to vacate, applicability of other rules, Rule 1018
Reorganization, notice to equity security holders, Rule 2002
Voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, notice to trustee and creditors by clerk, Rule 2002
Request for, shall be made by written motion, Rule 9013
Secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, motion for, Rule 9018
Significant participation in case by creditor, withdrawal of claims only upon, Rule 3006
Summary disposition of criminal contempt proceedings, Rule 9020
To compel attendance of debtor for examination, Rule 2005
United States trustees, relief, appointment of interim trustee before, liquidation case, Rule X-1003
Original entry of judgment of bankruptcy court, Rule 9021
Other pleadings, involuntary cases, Rule 1011
Papers. Books and papers, generally, ante, this heading
Partially secured creditor, acceptance or rejection of plan by, Rule 3018
Parties,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
In interest. Party in interest, generally, post, this heading
Not represented by attorney, signing and verification of papers, Rule 9011
Plaintiff, generally, post, this heading
Representation and appearances, powers of attorney, Rule 9010
Stipulations, generally, post, this heading
Partners and partnership,
Adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Debtor, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
"Firm" as including, general provisions, Rule 9001
General power of attorney, Form 17
Involuntary petition,
Notice and summons, Rule 1004
Who may contest petition, Rule 1011
Partner's individual estates, trustees for, Rule 2009
Proof of claim, Form 19
Schedules of assets and liabilities, statement of financial affairs, etc., filing by partner, etc., Rule 1007
Special power of attorney, Form 18
Trustees for partnership and partners' individual estates, Rule 2009
Unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury on behalf of, Form 4
Voluntary petition,
Filing, Rule 1004
Notice and summons, etc., Rule 1004
When person ineligible for appointment or employment, ineligibility also applies to, Rule 5002
Party in interest,
Authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
Automatic stay against property of estate, final hearing, 30-day limitation, Rule 4001
Employee of, prohibition, ex parte contacts with bankruptcy judge, Rule 9003
Ex parte contacts, prohibition of, Rule 9003
Ex parte relief from automatic stay, Rule 4001
Examination on motion, Rule 2004
Extension of time, filing complaint objecting to discharge, motion by, liquidation cases, Rule 4004
Filing plan in municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases at conclusion of hearing on disclosure statement, Rule 3016

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Party—Continued
Hearing to consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
Motions,
Abandonment or disposition of property of estate, Rule 6007
Court determination of value of claims secured by lien on property in which estate has an interest, Rule 3012
Disbursement of estate funds by check, request for countersignatures, Rule 6003
Enforcement, restrictions on solicitation and voting of proxies in liquidation case, Rule 2006
Examination of payment or transfer to attorney before or after commencement of case, Rule 2017
Order to compel attendance of debtor for examination, Rule 2005
Requiring trustee or debtor in possession to abandon property of estate, filing and service of, Rule 6007
Move for reconsideration of order allowing or disallowing claim against estate, Rule 3008
Notices to, Rule 2002
Objection to sale of nonexempt estate property under $2,500, filing and service within 15 days of mailing of notice, Rule 6004
Order and notice for hearing on disclosure statement, Form 28
Order of confirmation, notice of entry mailed promptly by clerk to, Rule 3020
Prohibition, ex parte contacts with bankruptcy judge, Rule 9003
Reopening cases on motion of, Rule 5010
Request for countersignatures on check for disbursement of estate funds, Rule 6003
Time, filing complaint to determine dischargeability of debt in liquidation or reorganization cases, notice of time fixed, extension, motion of, Rule 4007
20-day notices to, Rule 2002
25-day notices, Rule 2002
Written motion of, appointment of interim trustee before order for relief in liquidation case, Rule 2001
Payments,
Dividends, liquidation cases, Rule 3009
Filing fee in installments, Rule 1006
Application, Form 2
Order for, Form 3
Individual debt adjustment, amounts less than $15 not distributed, amount accumulated, Rule 3010
Small dividends, liquidation and individual debt adjustment cases, Rule 3010
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Perfection, security interest, evidence of, proof of claim, Rule 3001
Perjury, unsworn declaration under penalty of, on behalf of corporation or partnership, Form 4
Permissive intervention, Rule 2018
Permissive joinder of parties, adversary proceedings, Rule 7020
Perpetuation of testimony, contested matters, Rules 7027, 9014
Personal service. Service of notice of process, generally, post, this heading
Persons,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Directed by court, notices to parties in interest, etc., Rule 2002
Entitled to,
Accept or reject plan, Rule 3018
File complaint for determination of dischargeability of debt, Rule 4007
Representing more than one creditor or equity security holder, data required, municipal debt adjustment or reorganization cases, Rule 2019
Petitions,
Acceptance or rejection of plan obtained before, Rule 3018
Ancillary, contested, applicability of rules governing adversary proceedings, Rule 1018
Caption of, Rule 1005
Case ancillary to foreign proceeding, Rule 1003
Contested petitions, generally, ante, this heading
Creditors, involuntary case, Form 11
Dismissal, Rule 1017
Filed in proper or improper district, change of venue, Rule 1014
Involuntary,
Commencement of case, Rule 1003
Contested, applicability of rules governing adversary proceedings, Rule 1018
Disability of judge, Rule 9028
Involving same debtor or related debtors filed in different courts, procedure, Rule 1014
Legibility, abbreviations, etc., general requirements of form, Rule 9004
Partnership, voluntary or involuntary petition, notice and summons, Rule 1004
Postpetition debts, generally, post, this heading
Reference to complaint in FRCP to read as reference to, Rule 1018
Signing and verification of, Rule 9011
Verification of, accompanying papers, Rule 1008
Voluntary,
Commencement of case, Rule 1002
Form of, Form 1
Liquidation, ante, this heading
Physical examination, persons, adversary proceedings, Rule 7035
Place,
Examination of debtor, Rule 2004
Filing proof of claim or interest, Rule 3002
Plaintiff,
Capacity as party, adversary proceedings, Rule 7017
Trial of complaint objecting to discharge, burden of proof on, Rule 4005
Plans,
Acceptance or rejection, Rule 3018
Ballot for, Form 30
By guarantor, surety, indorser, or other codebtor, filing of claims, Rule 3005

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Plans—Continued
Acceptance—Continued
Filing,
By guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor for creditor, Rule 3005
Order fixing time for, Form 29
Form, Rule 3018
Ballot for, Form 30
Obtained before petition, Rule 3018
Power of attorney to be evidenced by writing, Rule 9010
Withdrawal of claim as constituting withdrawal of, Rule 3006
Confirmation,
Deposit, Rule 3020
Hearing, time fixed for filing objections to, notice to equity security holders, Rule 2002
Objections to hearings, Rule 3020
Time fixed for filing, 25-day notice, Rule 2002
Order for, Form 31
Revocation, reorganization or individual debt adjustment, scope of adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Date fixed for hearing on confirmation, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Deposit of consideration required to be distributed on confirmation, liquidation cases, Rule 3020
Distribution under, Rule 3021
Filing,
Individual debt adjustment, Rule 3015
Municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, at conclusion of hearing on disclosure statement, Rule 3016
Time, Rule 3016
Identification, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3016
Modification, accepted plan before confirmation, Rule 3019
Municipal debt adjustment, filing with petition or 15 days thereafter, Rule 3015
Order confirming, Form 31
Partially secured creditor, acceptance or rejection by, Rule 3018
Persons entitled to accept or reject, Rule 3018
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, generally, ante, this subheading
Time fixed to except or reject proposed modification of, notice to equity security holders, Rule 2002
Pleadings,
Adversary proceedings, ante, this heading
Answer, generally, ante, this heading
Complaints, generally, ante, this heading
Counterclaims, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Cross-claims, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Forms, general rules prescribing power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
Legibility, etc., general requirements of form, Rule 9004
Responsive,
Case ancillary to foreign proceeding, Rule 1003
Involuntary cases, Rule 1011
Signing and verification of, Rule 9011
Possession. Debtor in possession, generally, ante, this heading
Postpetition debts,
Conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, filing of, Rule 1019
Schedule of, conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Postpetition transfers, burden of proof on entity asserting validity of, Rule 6001
Power of attorney, Rule 9010
Authorizing another person to receive dividends, liquidation cases, execution and filing, Rule 3009
Practice and procedure in cases, general rules prescribing, power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
Preparation of list, schedules, or statements on default of debtor, Rule 1007
President of U.S., day appointed as holiday by, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Pre-trial procedure, adversary proceedings, Rule 7016
Procedure,
After removal of claim or cause of actions, Rule 9027
Cases, general rules prescribing, power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
Criminal contempt proceedings, Rule 9020
Discovery, stipulations regarding, adversary proceedings, Rule 7029
Dismissal or conversion of case, Rule 1017
Petitions involving same debtor or related debtors filed in different courts, Rule 1014
Pre-trial, formulation of issues, adversary proceedings, Rule 7016
Removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, Rule 9027
Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, generally, ante, this heading
Process,
Forms, general rules prescribing power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
Service of notice or process, generally, post, this heading
Production of documents and things, adversary proceedings, Rule 7034
Professional corporations, attorneys or accountants, firm, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Professional persons,
Employment of, Rule 2014
By trustees, fees paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
Relatives of bankruptcy judge, employment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
United States trustees, post, this heading
Prohibitions, ex parte contacts, Rule 9003
Proof,
Burden of proof, generally, ante, this heading
Claims, ante, this heading
Evidence, generally, ante, this heading
Proper district, cases filed in, change of venue, Rule 1014

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Property,
Automatic stay requested by party in interest, final hearing, 30-day limitation, Rule 4001
Avoidance by debtor of transfers of exempt property, Rules 4003, 9014
Court determination of value of claim secured by lien on, Rule 3012
Debtor, ante, this heading
Estates,
Abandonment or disposition of, Rule 6007
Motion by party in interest to require trustee or debtor in possession to abandon, Rule 6007
Use, sale or lease of, Rule 6004
Exempt, avoidance by debtor of transfers of, Rule 4003
Hearing on abandonment of by trustee, notice of, Form 32
Leases, ante, this heading
Liens, ante, this heading
Proposed abandonment or disposition by trustee or debtor in possession, notice of, Rule 6007
Proposed use, sale, or lease of, notice, Rule 6004
Content of notice, Rule 2002
20-day notice, Rule 2002
Recovery of, scope of adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Redemption from lien or sale, Rule 6008
Sales, post, this heading
Seizure of, adversary proceedings, Rule 7064
Sequestration of, to remain valid upon removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, Rule 9027
Turnover of,
Conversion of case, Rule 1019
To trustee by interim trustee, Rule 2001
Under $2,500, sale of, general notice of intent to sell, Rule 6004
Propriety, judicial determination of, appointment or employment of relative of bankruptcy judge, Rule 5002
Protective orders. Orders of court, ante, this heading
Proxies,
Defined, liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Enforcement of restrictions on solicitation, Rule 2006
Power of attorney, Rule 9010
Solicitation and voting of in liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Public or private sale of estate property, not in ordinary course of business, conduct of, Rule 6004
Publication,
Adversary proceedings, service by, Rule 7004
Notice by, Rule 2002
Service,
Involuntary petition and summons, Rule 1010
Notice or process by, Rule 9008
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
Purchaser, estate property, conduct of sale not in ordinary course of business, execution of instruments, Rule 6004
Qualification, trustees, evidence of, Rule 2010
Railroad reorganization,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Voluntary petition, filing, etc., Rule 1002
Reconsideration, claims, Rule 3008
Reconversion, liquidation to individual debt adjustment or reorganization case back to liquidation case, time for filing claims, etc., Rule 1019
Record status, proof of right to, holder of security, Rule 3003
Recording device, certification of transcript by operator and filing with clerk, Rule 5007
Records,
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Duty of trustee or debtor in possession, Rule 2015
Fees paid from estates to trustees, attorneys, etc., kept by clerk, Rule 2013
Meetings of creditors or equity security holders, Rule 2003
Removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, supplied by clerk of Federal or State court, Rule 9027
Summary of, total fees paid during preceding year, kept by clerk and open to examination by public without charge, Rule 2013
Turnover of, conversion of case, Rule 1019
Recovery of money. Money, ante, this heading
Redemption, property from lien or sale, Rule 6008
Reduction, time period in which act required or allowed to be done, cases in which permitted or not permitted, Rule 9006
References. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, ante, this heading
Registration in other districts, order of discharge, Rule 4004
Regular associate, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
Rehearing, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, Rule 8015
Reimbursement, expenses, Rule 2016
Hearing on application for, 20 days notice to interested parties, Rule 2002
Rejection,
Executory contracts including unexpired leases, proceeding, Rule 6006
Plans, ante, this heading
Release, apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, conditions of, Rule 2005
Relief,
From judgment or order, Rule 9024
Orders of court, ante, this heading
Remand, removed claim or cause of action, filing in bankruptcy court, Rule 9027
Remedies, joinder of, adversary proceedings, Rule 7018
Removal,
Actions, application, etc., Rule 9027
Debtor in another district, taking into custody, procedure, Rule 2005
Reopening. Cases, ante, this heading
Reorganization,
Appointment,
Committee of unsecured creditors in, Form 15
One or more trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Reorganization—Continued
Claims secured by lien on property of estate, election, Rule 3014
Commencement of case, voluntary petition, Rule 1002
Committee of unsecured creditors, appointment by court, Rule 2007
Complete inventory of property of debtor by trustee or debtor in possession, duties, Rule 2015
Confirmation of plan, revocation of, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Consummation of plan, trustee or debtor in possession to file application for final decree after, Rule 2015
Conversion to liquidation case, Rule 1019
Death or insanity of debtor, Rule 1016
Possible dismissal of case, Rule 1016
Debtor in possession, "trustee" as including, general provisions, Rule 9001
Determination of dischargeability of debt, time for filing complaint, Rule 4007
Discharge and reaffirmation hearing, Rule 4008
Disclosure statement,
Compliance with § 1126(b), Rule 3016
Court consideration of, Rule 3017
Filing of, time, Rule 3016
District Director of Internal Revenue for district in which case pending, notice to, Rule 2002
Duty of trustee and debtor in possession to give notice of case to certain persons, Rule 2015
Effect of filing claim, Rule 3003
Election pursuant to § 1111(b) by secured creditor, Rule 3014
Equity security holders,
List of, filing, Rule 1007
Notice to, Rule 2002
Examination, operation of business and desirability of continuance, etc., Rule 2004
Filing,
Claim by indenture trustee, Rule 3003
Plan and disclosure statement, Rule 3016
Proof of claim or equity security interest, Rule 3003
Final decree, Form 33
Hearing on dismissal or conversion of case to another chapter, 20-day notice, Rule 2002
Individual debtor, entry of order granting or denying discharge, or confirming plan, reaffirmation hearing, time held, Rule 4008
Interest acquired or arising after petition, filing supplemental schedule, Rule 1007
Intervention by,
Attorney General of State on behalf of consumer creditors, Rule 2018
Labor unions, Rule 2018
Labor unions, intervention and right to be heard, Rule 2018
Lists,
Equity security holders,
Filing within 15 days after entry of order for relief, Rule 1007
Prima facie evidence of validity and amount of equity security interest, Rule 3003
20 largest creditors, filing, Rule 1007
Municipal debt adjustment, who may or must file proof of claim, Rule 3003
Notice to equity security holders, Rule 2002
Order confirming plan, Form 31
Implementation of, duty of trustee and debtor in possession to file report within thirty days after date of order, Rule 2015
Person,
Submitting plan, identification, Rule 3016
Transferring or acquiring claim for purpose of commencing case for, not qualified petitioner, Rule 1003
Plan, filing of, time, Rule 3016
Proceeding to require trustee to act on executory contracts or unexpired leases, Rule 6006
Proof of right to record status by person not record holder of security, statement, filing, Rule 3003
Railroads, scope of examination, Rule 2004
Record status, proof of right to, Rule 3003
Records of receipts and disposition of money and property received, duty of trustee or debtor in possession to keep a record of, Rule 2015
Reports and summaries, duty of trustee and debtor in possession to file, Rule 2015
Representation of creditors and equity security holders in, Rule 2019
Schedules,
Assets and liabilities, statement of financial affairs, and statement of executory contracts, filing, Rule 1007
Liabilities, prima facie evidence of validity and amount of claims, Rule 3003
Schedules and statements required, Rule 1007
Securities and Exchange Commission, notice to, Rule 2002
Time for filing proof of claim, Rule 3003
Transmission, reports to creditors, equity security holders, and indenture trustees at direction of court, Rule 2015
United States trustees, post, this heading
Voluntary petition,
Commencement of case, Rule 1002
Form of, Form 1
Who may or must file proof of claim, Rule 3003
Reply, attorney's fees, pleaded as claim in, adversary proceedings, Rule 7008
Reporters,
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, duty to prepare, etc., transcript, Rule 8007
Filing, record or transcript with clerk, certification, Rule 5007
Reports,
Accounting by prior custodian of property of estate, filing with court, Rule 6002
Bankruptcy courts, ante, this heading
Conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, filing final report, Rule 1019
Deposit or investment of estate's funds, filing by trustee, contents, Rule 5008
Depositories and entities with whom deposits or investments made, filing requirement, Rule 5008

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Reports—Continued
Duty of trustee or debtor in possession, Rule 2015
Final report,
Account by interim trustee, Rule 2001
Conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Meetings of creditors or equity security holders to court, Rule 2003
Presiding officer of meeting of creditors or equity security holders to court, Rule 2003
United States trustees, person elected trustee, etc., transmission to court, Rule X-1006
Representation, Rule 9010
Creditors and equity security holders in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 2019
Representatives, infant or incompetent person, extension of time for filing proof of claim, interest of justice, Rule 3002
Reproduction, statutes, rules, etc., district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, contents of briefs, Rule 8010
Requests for admission, adversary proceedings, Rule 7036
Residence,
Principal place of business, reasonable cause to believe debtor about to leave, etc., avoidance, examination, order to compel attendance for examination, Rule 2005
Requirement, not basis for disqualifying appraiser or auctioneer from employment, Rule 6005
Responsive pleadings,
Involuntary cases, Rule 1011
Motions, case ancillary to foreign proceeding, Rule 1003
Restrictions,
Relative of bankruptcy judge, appointment or employment of, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Solicitation of proxies in liquidation case, enforcement of, Rule 2006
Retention of debtor in possession, certificate of, Form 26
Review. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Revocation, discharge, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Right to be heard, intervention by interested entity or party, Rule 2018
Rules by circuit councils and district courts, appeals to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, Rule 8018
Rules of Civil Procedure. Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, ante, this heading
Salaries. Compensation and wages, generally, ante, this heading
Sales,
Interest of estate and of co-owner in property, obtaining approval of, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Not in ordinary course of business, conduct of, property of estate, Rule 6004
Property,
Notice of, Rule 6004
Proposed sale,
Notice, Rules 2002, 6004
Parties in interest, Rule 2002
Redemption of property of estate from, Rule 6008
Sanctions,
Document signed in violation of rules, Rule 9011
Examination of debtor, Rule 1012
Failure to make discovery, adversary proceedings, Rule 7037
Scale ticket, prima facie evidence of validity in amount of claim of ownership of quantity of grain, Rule 3001
Scandalous or defamatory matter,
Motion for protective order, Rule 9018
Order of protection, notice, Rule 9018
Schedules,
Amendments of, Rule 1009
Assets and liabilities, Form 6
Conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Legibility, etc., general requirements of form, Rule 9004
Liabilities, filing proof of claim or equity security interest, Rule 3003
Postpetition debts, conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Reorganization, ante, this heading
Statements required, Rule 1007
Scope,
Generally, Rule 1001
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7001
Examination of persons, Rule 2004
Secret or confidential matter, order of protection, notice, Rule 9018
Secretary of State, municipal debt adjustment, voluntary petition, copy to, Rule 1002
Secretary of Transportation, railroad reorganization, voluntary petition, copy to, Rule 1002
Secretary of Treasury,
Case involving stock interest of U.S., notice to, Rule 2002
Intervention in municipal debt adjustment case, Rule 2018
Reorganization case, stock interest of U.S., notice to, Rule 2002
Secured creditors, election pursuant to § 1111(b), municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3014
Securities,
Deposit or investment of funds of estate, court approval required, Rule 5008
Deposited in lieu of surety on depository bond, agreement executed in favor of U.S., Rule 5008
Of record, distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Securities and Exchange Commission,
Hearing to consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
Municipal debt adjustment, voluntary petition, copy to, Rule 1002
Reorganization case, notice to, Rule 2002
Security,
Equity security holders, generally, ante, this heading
Proceedings against sureties, Rule 9025
Valuation of, Rule 3012
Security holders,
Disclosure of list, Rule 1007

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Security—Continued
Of record, persons entitled to accept or reject plan, Rule 3018
Security interest,
Evidence, perfection of, proof of claim, Rule 3001
Perfection of, evidence, proof of claim, Rule 3001
Seizure of person or property, adversary proceedings, Rule 7064
Selection, trustee, notice to, Rule 2008
Separate accounts, estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Separate trials, adversary proceedings, Rule 7042
Sequestration,
Property, removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, validity, Rule 9027
Securities, removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, Rule 9027
Service of notice or process,
Adversary proceeding, Rule 7004
Contested matters, Rules 7004, 7021, 7025, 7026, 7028 et seq. 7041, 7042, 7052, 7054 et seq., 7062, 7064, 7069, 7071, 9014
Debtor and others in foreign countries, adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Entities permitted to intervene or be heard, Rule 2018
Entry of order for relief, voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, notice by mail, time, Rule 2002
General authority to regulate, Rule 9007
In behalf of and against persons not parties, adversary proceedings, Rule 7071
Involuntary petition, partnership, Rule 1004
Involuntary petition and summons, Rule 1010
Motions, Rule 9013
By party in interest requiring trustee or debtor in possession to abandon property of the estate, Rule 6007
Objections,
Confirmation of plan, Rule 3020
Disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3017
Evidence of transfer of claim, Rule 3001
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property by trustee or debtor in possession, 15 days of mailing of notice, Rule 6007
Proposed use, sale, or lease of property, not less than 5 days before date set for proposed action, Rule 6004
Sale of nonexempt estate property under $2,500, within 15 days of mailing notice, Rule 6004
Transferred claim, Rule 3001
Personal service, who may make, adversary proceeding, Rule 7004
Petition and summons, case ancillary to foreign proceeding, Rule 1003
Pleadings and other papers, adversary proceedings, Rule 7005
Publication, ante, this heading
Removal of claim or cause of action, Rule 9027
Summons and complaint, adversary proceedings, nationwide service, Rule 7004
Time, generally, post, this heading
Settlement. Compromise or settlement, generally, ante, this heading
Shareholders. Stockholders, generally, post, this heading
Short title, Rule 1001
Sickness, bankruptcy judge, Rule 9028
Signatures,
Disbursement of estate funds by check, requirement for countersignatures, Rule 6003
Election in writing, pursuant to § 1111(b) by secured creditor in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3014
Papers required to be signed by attorney of record or party, Rule 9011
Slander. Scandalous or defamatory matter, generally, ante, this heading
Solicitation of proxy, defined, and provisions concerning, liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Sound recording, admissibility of record in evidence, Rule 5007
Special matters, pleading, adversary proceedings, Rule 7009
Special power of attorney, Form 18
Specific acts, judgment for, adversary proceedings, Rule 7070
Specification of issues, jury trial, Rule 9015
State law, warehouse receipt, scale ticket, etc., constituting prima facie evidence of validity in amount of claim of ownership of quantity of grain, Rule 3001
Statements,
Application for compensation or reimbursement of expenses, Rule 2016
Conduct, sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, filing, Rule 6004
Conversion of case, filing, Rule 1019
Disclosure, ante, this heading
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, reason why oral argument should be allowed, filing, Rule 8012
Executory contracts, ante, this heading
Filing by person not record holder of security, entitlement to be treated as record holder, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Financial affairs,
Amendments, Rule 1009
Debtor engaged in business, Form 8
Debtor not engaged in business, Form 7
Verification, etc., Rule 1008
Liabilities of debtor, schedules of assets and liabilities, Form 6
United States trustees, post, this heading
Wage claims, proof of multiple claims for wages, salaries, or commissions, Form 21
States,
Attorney General of, intervention by, Rule 2018
Corporation or other governmental organization, adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
States—Continued
Day appointed as holiday by, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Notice to, conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, filing, postpetition claims, time for, Rule 1019
Representatives of, intervention, Rule 2018
Stay,
Automatic stay, generally, ante, this heading
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Enforcement of judgment, adversary proceedings, Rule 7062
Stipulations,
Arbitration, authorization by court, Rule 9019
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, voluntary dismissal before docketing, Rule 8001
Oral, made in open court, entered in record, consent to trial by court without jury, Rule 9015
Parties,
Submission of matter to final and binding arbitration, Rule 9019
Trial by court sitting without jury, Rule 9015
Regarding discovery procedure, adversary proceedings, Rule 7029
Security, proceedings against sureties, Rule 9025
Submission to final and binding arbitration, Rule 9019
Written, trial by court sitting without jury, filing, Rule 9015
Stockholders,
Derivative proceedings by, adversary proceedings, Rule 7023.1
Distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Subordination, claim or interest, scope of adversary proceeding, Rule 7001
Subpoenas, Rule 9016
Debtor has evaded service of, order to compel attendance for examination, Rule 2005
Subsequent appeal, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, dismissal of, Rule 8001
Substantive rights, rules not to abridge, enlarge, etc., 28 § 2075
Substitution,
Creditor, filing of acceptance or rejection of plan, Rule 3005
Parties, adversary proceedings, Rule 7025
Successor trustee, accounting, Rule 2012
Summary disposition, criminal contempt proceedings, Rule 9020
Summary judgment, adversary proceedings, Rule 7056
Summons,
Service,
Involuntary petitions, Rule 1010
Time limit, adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
To debtor, Form 13
Superseded cases, claims filed in, Rule 1019
Supersedure, individual debt adjustment or reorganization case converted to liquidation case, claims filed in superseded case deemed filed in liquidation case, Rule 1019
Supplemental pleadings, adversary proceedings, Rule 7015
Supreme Court, power to prescribe forms of process, writs, etc., by general rules, 28 § 2075
Sureties,
Acceptance or rejection of plan by, filing of claims, Rule 3005
Failure of creditor to file proof of claim, filing by, Rule 3005
Proceedings,
Against, Rule 9025
To avoid transfer to, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6010
Surplus,
Claims against, date fixed for filing, 20-day notice, Rule 2002
Extension of time to file claims against, conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, Rule 1019
Suspension,
Case, Rule 1017
Proceedings, necessity for hearing on notice, Rule 1017
Rules, district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, exceptions, Rule 8019
Testimony, perpetuation of, contested matters, Rules 7027, 9014
Thanksgiving Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Third-party complaints, attorney's fees, pleaded as claim in, adversary proceedings, Rule 7008
Third-party practice, adversary proceedings, Rule 7014
Time,
Acceptance or rejection of plan, Rule 3018
Acts required or allowed to be done within specified time period, enlargement of period limited in certain cases, Rule 9006
Additional time after service by mail, 3-day limitation, Rule 9006
Automatic stay against property of estate, request by party in interest, 30-day limitation after final hearing, Rule 4001
Commencement of proceeding for determination of dischargeability of debt, Rule 4007
Computation, enlargement, etc., Rule 9006
Demand for jury trial, form, Rule 9015
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, ante, this heading
Entry of order for relief, voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, notice to trustee and creditors, Rule 2002
Examination of debtor, Rule 2004
Extension of time, generally, ante, this heading
Filing,
Complaint objecting to discharge,
Liquidation and reorganization cases, Rule 4004
Notice to trustee, Form 24
Demand for jury trial, removal of claim or cause of action, Rule 9027

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
Time—Continued
Filing—Continued
Liquidation, Rules 3011, 4004
Plan and disclosure statement, Rule 3016
Proof of claim or interest, Rule 3002
Jury trial, demand, Rule 9015
Municipal debt adjustment, filing plan at conclusion of disclosure statement hearing, Rule 3016
Notice, ante, this heading
Objections,
Claim of exemptions, 30 days after conclusion of creditors' meeting, Rule 4003
Confirmation of plan, filing, hearing, notice, Rule 2002
Persons entitled to accept or reject plan, Rule 3018
Reduction, period in which act required or allowed to be done, cases in which permitted or not permitted, Rule 9006
Removal, claim or cause of action,
Civil action initiated before or after commencement of bankruptcy case, filing, Rule 9027
Filing demand for jury trial, Rule 9027
Reorganization, filing plan at conclusion of disclosure statement hearing, Rule 3016
Schedules and statements, filing, Rule 1007
Service of,
Process or other paper by mail, complete on mailing, Rule 9006
Summons and complaint, adversary proceedings, Rule 7004
When act required or allowed to be done, enlargement, Rule 9006
Written motions, notice 5 days before hearing, Rule 9006
Title, real property, correct copy of final judgment or order affecting kept by clerk, Rule 5003
Trade secret or other confidential research, development, or commercial information, motion for protective order, Rule 9018
Transcripts,
Admissibility in evidence, Rule 5007
Bankruptcy courts, Rule 5007
Certification and filing with clerk, Rule 5007
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, duty of reporter to prepare and file, Rule 8007
Fees, Rule 5007
Transfers,
Adversary proceedings, Rule 7087
Cases, change of venue, Rule 1014
Claims, ante, this heading
Estate property to purchaser, conduct of sale not in ordinary course of business, execution of instruments, Rule 6004
Exempt property, avoidance by debtor, Rules 4003, 9014
Postpetition transfer, burden of proof as to validity, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6001
Surety, proceeding to avoid, Rule 6010
Transferor or transferee of claim, involuntary petition, Rule 1003
Trial court, meanings of words in FRCP, applicability, Rule 9002
Trials,
Advisory jury, Rule 9015
Assignment of cases for, adversary proceedings, Rule 7040
Bankruptcy courts, conducted in open court, Rule 5001
By court, Rule 9015
Complaint objecting to discharge, burden of proof on plaintiff, Rule 4005
Consent, Rule 9015
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Jury trial, Rule 9015
Criminal contempt proceedings, right to, Rule 9020
Demand for, time for filing, removal of claim or cause of action, Rule 9027
Removal of claim or cause of action to bankruptcy court, time for filing, Rule 9027
New trials, Rule 9023
Disability of judge, Rule 9028
Trusts and trustees,
Application for an order of emloyment of professional persons, Rule 2014
Appointment, ante, this heading
Attorney for, papers erroneously delivered to, transmission to clerk, Rule 5005
Authority to compromise or settle controversies within classes, Rule 9019
Blanket bond,
Authorization by court, Rule 2010
Qualification by filing acceptance of election or appointment, Rule 2010
Bond and order approving bond of, Form 25
Bonds,
Appointment, interim trustee in liquidation case before order for relief, movant required to furnish, Rule 2001
Cancellation upon final decree, Rule 3022
Order,
Appointing interim trustee and fixing amount of, Form 22
Approving, Form 25
Election of trustee and fixing amount of, Form 23
Proceeding on, Rule 2010
Cash collateral, request to use, Rules 4001, 9014
Ceasing to hold office during pendency of case, substitution of successor trustee, accounting, Rule 2012
Conduct, sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, statement, filing, Rule 6004
Death, substitution of successor trustee, accounting, Rule 2012
Discharge and cancellation of bond upon final decree, Rule 3022
Discharge of, estate fully administered, case closed, Rule 5009
Duty to keep records, make reports, and give notice of case, Rule 2015
Election of single trustee for estates being jointly administered, Rule 2009
Estates being jointly administered, potential conflicts of interest, Rule 2009
Evidence of qualification, Rule 2010

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Trusts—Continued
Ex parte relief from automatic stay, oral notice to, Rule 4001
Execution of instruments, conduct of sale of estate property not in ordinary course of business, Rule 6004
Executory contracts or unexpired leases, proceeding to require trustee to act, Rule 6006
Failure,
Creditor to file proof of claim within certain time, filing by, Rule 3004
To pay installment of filing fee, dismissal of petition after hearing on notice, Rule 1017
Fees paid to, record kept by clerk, Rule 2013
Filing, claim, by trustee, Rule 3004
Final account, filing by, notice, Form 32
Final decree, discharge, Form 33
Hearings,
Abandonment of property by, notice of, Form 32
To consider disclosure statement in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, 25-day notice, Rule 3017
Indenture trustees,
Addresses of notices, Rule 2002
Authority to act personally or by attorney, Rule 9010
Distribution under plan after confirmation, Rule 3021
Motion for approval of compromise or settlement, notice to, Rule 9019
Notices to, Rule 2002
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property by trustee or debtor in possession, notice to, Rule 6007
Representation and appearances, powers of attorney, Rule 9010
Representing more than one creditor or equity security holder, data required, municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 2019
20-day notice, Rule 2002
25-day notices, Rule 2002
Who may file proof of claim in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3003
Individual debt adjustment, payment less than $15 not distributed, amount accumulated, Rule 3010
Interim trustees,
Appointment of before order for relief in liquidation case, Rule 2001
For jointly administered estates, appointment by court in liquidation cases, Rule 2009
Liquidation case, turnover of records and property to qualified trustee, liquidation case, Rule 2001
Order appointing and fixing amount of bond, Form 22
Joint administration of estates, Rule 2009
Limitation, appointment or employment of trustees, Rule 2013
Liquidation,
Assumption of duties by, conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, turnover of records of and property, Rule 1019
Dividend less than $5 not distributed, treated as unclaimed funds, Rule 3010
Location of real property, etc., information in writing to, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Modification of accepted plan before confirmation, notice to, Rule 3019
Motion by party in interest to require abandoning property of the estate, filing and service, Rule 6007
Notice, Rule 2002
Selection, Rule 2008
Time fixed for filing of complaint objecting to discharge of debtor, Form 24
To court in writing of acceptance or rejection of office within five days after receipt of notice of selection by clerk, Rule 2008
Objections,
Allowance of claim, copy mailed with notice 30 days prior to hearing, Rule 3007
Claim of exemptions, Rule 4003
Confirmation of plan, served on, Rule 3020
Orders of court,
Approving election of and fixing amount of bond, Form 23
Election of separate trustee for general partner's estate, filing proof of claim by creditor, right to vote for new trustee, Rule 2003
Papers erroneously delivered to, transmission to clerk, Rule 5005
Proposed abandonment or disposition of property, notice of, Rule 6007
Prosecution and defense of proceedings by, collection and liquidation of estate, Rule 6009
Qualification by filing acceptance, Rule 2010
Redemption of property from lien or sale, motion by, Rule 6008
Relative of bankruptcy judge, appointment of, restriction, judicial determination of propriety, Rule 5002
Removal, substitution of successor trustee, accounting, Rule 2012
Reorganization concerning individual debtor, reaffirmation hearing, 10 day notice to, Rule 4008
Report, deposit or investment of funds of the estate, Rule 5008
Resignation, substitution of successor trustee, accounting, Rule 2012
Separate accounts, jointly administered estates, Rule 2009
Separate trustee for joint administration of estates, right of creditors to elect, Rule 2009
Substitution of successor trustee, accounting, Rule 2012
Time, filing complaint objecting to discharge, notice of time fixed, not less than 25 days, Rules 2002, 4004
Trustee, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
20-day notices, Rule 2002
25-day notices, Rule 2002

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Trusts—Continued
Unclaimed funds in liquidation and debt adjustment cases, list of entitled persons filed with clerk, Rule 3011
United States trustees, post, this heading
Voluntary case commenced by individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, notice to, time, Rule 2002
Withdrawal of claim by creditor, significant participation in case, hearing on notice, Rule 3006
Turnover of property. Property, ante, this heading
25-day notices to parties in interest, Rule 2002
Unauthorized solicitation of proxy in liquidation case, Rule 2006
Unclaimed funds,
Liquidation and individual debt adjustment cases, Rule 3011
Small dividends, payment in liquidation and individual debt adjustment cases, treatment as, Rule 3010
Unexpired leases, party to, action or proceeding requiring trustee to act, Rule 6006
Unincorporated associations, adversary proceedings, Rule 7023.2
Service by first class mail, Rule 7004
United States,
Adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, Rule 7004
Answer to complaint served within 35 days after issuance of summons, Rule 7012
Debt to, notice to U.S. attorney for district in which case pending, Rule 2002
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this heading
Notice, Rule 2002
Conversion of individual debt adjustment or reorganization case to liquidation case, filing, postpetition claims, time for, Rule 1019
Stock interest of, Secretary of Treasury, notice to, Rule 2002
United States attorneys,
Adversary proceedings, service upon U.S. by first class mail, Rule 7004
Debt due U.S., notice to, Rule 2002
Reorganization case, debt to U.S., notice to, Rule 2002
United States Bankruptcy Court, defined, general provisions, Rule 9001
United States trustees,
Generally, Rule X-1001 et seq.
Acceptance or rejection, notice to trustee of selection, time for, Rule X-1004
Applicability of rules, Rule X-1001
Appointment, interim trustees before order for relief in liquidation case, Rule X-1003
Assets and liabilities, schedule of, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Bankruptcy courts, judge, prohibition of ex parte contacts with, Rule X-1010
Blanket bond, conditioned on faithful performance of official duties by trustee or trustees, authorization by, Rule X-1004
Cases, transferred to any district in which authorized, applicability of rules, Rule X-1001
Chapter 13 statement, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Compensation and wages, professional persons, applications for, notice to, Rule X-1008
Conflicts of interest, potential, appointment of separate trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule X-1005
Copies, petitions and accompanying materials, Rule X-1002
Creditors, meetings of, Rule X-1006
Debtor, appointment of interim trustee before order for relief in liquidation case, granted only after hearing on notice to, Rule X-1003
Debtor in possession, duty to,
File inventory, Rule X-1007
Furnish information to, make reports and cooperate with, Rule X-1007
Disclosure statement, hearing to consider, notice to, Rule X-1008
Employment, professional persons, applications for approval of, notice to, Rule X-1008
Equity security holders, meetings of, Rule X-1006
Estates, joint administration, appointment of trustees, Rule X-1005
Ex parte contacts, prohibition of, Rule X-1010
Examinations and examiners, appointment of, hearing on, notice to, Rule X-1008
Executory contracts, statement of, Rule X-1002
Filing,
Additional copy, list of creditors and 20 largest unsecured creditors, debtor in reorganization cases, Rule X-1002
Inventory, duty of trustee or debtor in possession, Rule X-1007
Papers, Rule X-1009
Schedules, statements, etc., written notice of hearing for extension of time, Rule X-1002
Final meeting, creditors, Rule X-1006
Form, order directing appointment of interim trustee in liquidation case, Rule X-1003
Hearings, extension of time to file schedules, etc., written notice of, Rule X-1002
Inapplicability of rules, Rule X-1001
Individual debt adjustment,
Appointment of trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule X-1005
Reports of operations, duty to file with clerk, Rule X-1007
Statement, Rule X-1002
Trustees for estates when joint administration ordered, appointment, Rule X-1005
Information to, duty of trustee or debtor in possession to furnish, etc., Rule X-1007
Interim trustee, appointment before order for relief in liquidation case, Rule X-1003
Inventory, duty of trustee or debtor in possession to file, Rule X-1007
Joint administration, estates, appointment of trustees for, Rule X-1005
Liquidation, appointment of,
Interim trustee before order for relief in, Rule X-1003

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued
United—Continued
Liquidation—Continued
Trustees, for estates being jointly administered, Rule X-1005
List of creditors, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Meetings, creditors or equity security holders, Rule X-1006
Notice,
Furnished to, Rule X-1008
Time for, Rule X-1008
Trustee, notice to of selection, procedure to qualify, amount of bond, etc., Rule X-1004
Written, hearing for extension of time to file papers, Rule X-1002
Orders of court, relief, liquidation case, appointment of interim trustee before, Rule X-1003
Papers, filing of, Rule X-1009
Party in interest, papers filed with court, filing with, Rule X-1009
Petitions, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Professional persons,
Applications for compensation of, notice to, Rule X-1008
Employment of, applications for approval of, notice to, Rule X-1008
Prohibition, ex parte contacts, Rule X-1010
Reorganization,
Appointment of trustees for estates being jointly administered, Rule X-1005
Filing additional lists of creditors and of 20 largest unsecured creditors by debtor, Rule X-1002
Trustee or debtor in possession, regular reports of operation, duty to file with clerk, Rule X-1007
Trustees for estates when joint administration ordered, Rule X-1005
Reports, person elected trustee or member of creditors' committee, transmission to court, Rule X-1006
Right to be heard, Rule X-1009
Schedule of assets and liabilities, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Special meetings, creditors, Rule X-1006
Statements,
Executory contracts, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Financial affairs, number of copies, Rule X-1002
Time, notices to, Rule X-1008
Transmission of required copies to, Rule X-1002
Trusts and trustees,
Appointment of, hearing on, notice to, Rule X-1008
Duty to,
File inventory, Rule X-1007
Make reports, furnish information, and cooperate with, Rule X-1007
Joint administration of estates, appointment of, Rule X-1005
Notification to, selection, procedure to qualify, bond, etc., Rule X-1004
Separate trustees for estates being jointly administered, appointment of, potential conflicts of interest, Rule X-1005
Unsecured claim, arising or becoming allowable as result of judgment, filing, time for, Rule 3002
Unsecured creditors,
Claims register kept by clerk when it appears there will be distribution to, Rule 5003
Municipal debt adjustment or reorganization case, appointment of committee, Form 15
Necessity for filing proof of claim or interest, Rule 3002
Without priority, schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
United States Warehouse Act, receipt, scale ticket, etc., constituting prima facie evidence of validity in amount of claim of ownership of quantity of grain, not inconsistent with, Rule 3001
Unsworn declarations,
Petitions and accompanying papers, verification, Rule 1008
Satisfaction of verification requirement of papers, Rule 9011
Schedules of assets and liabilities of debtor, Form 6
Under penalty of perjury on behalf of corporation or partnership, Form 4
Use,
Depositions in adversary proceedings, Rule 7032
Property,
Notice of, Rule 6004
Proposed use, Rules 2002, 6004
Vacation, order of protection, without notice, secret, confidential, scandalous, or defamatory matter, Rule 9018
Valuation of security, Rule 3012
Venue,
Change of, Rule 1014
Unaffected by rules, Rule 9030
Verification,
Individual debt adjustment, ante, this heading
Paper served or filed in case, Rule 9011
Petitions and accompanying papers, Rule 1008
Vesting title, judgment for specific acts, adversary proceedings, Rule 7070
Veterans Day, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Voluntary case,
Commencement, debtor's petition, Rule 1002
List of creditors, filing with petition, Rule 1007
Partnership petition, Rule 1004
Voluntary dismissal,
Appeals to district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, Rule 8001
Case, Rule 1017
Voluntary petition. Petitions, ante, this heading
Voting, proxies, liquidation cases, Rule 2006
Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante, this heading
Waiver,
Discharge, filing with clerk, notice to creditors, Rule 4006
Failure to serve demand for jury trial, Rule 9015
Jury trial, Rule 9015

BANKRUPTCY RULES AND OFFICIAL FORMS—Continued

Want of prosecution, dismissal of case for, Rule 1017
Warehouse receipt, prima facie evidence of validity in amount of claim of ownership of quantity of grain, Rule 3001
Washington's Birthday, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, Rule 9006
Who may execute proof of claim, Rule 3001
Withdrawal,
  Acceptance or rejection of plan, time, Rule 3018
  Claim or acceptance or rejection of plan, Rule 3006
  Demand for jury trial, consent of parties required, Rule 9015
Witnesses, hearing on complaint objecting to discharge, attendance and testimony, duties of debtor, Rule 4002
Words and phrases. See specific index lines under this heading
Writing,
  Acceptance or rejection of plan, in writing, Rule 3018
  Election pursuant to § 1111(b) by secured creditor in municipal debt adjustment and reorganization cases, Rule 3014
  Motions, ante, this heading
  Solicitation of proxy in liquidation case, Rule 2006
Writs, forms, general rules prescribing power of Supreme Court, 28 § 2075
Written questions, deposition upon, adversary proceedings, Rule 7031

BANKS AND BANKING

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Foreign assistance, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Foreign banking,
  International Lending Supervision, generally, this heading
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Income tax,
  Dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, special rule for stock in, 26 § 246A
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Mortgage related security, Security Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Multilateral Development Banks, U.S. Executive Directors, Treasury Secretary to instruct in environmental projects, 22 § 262*l*

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Books, documents, records, etc., access and right to examine, Comptroller General, 12 §§ 2260, 2276
Capital,
  Adequacy of banks and associations, requirements of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2154
Central reserve for Farm Credit System, temporary deposits and investments in financially troubled banks, etc., 12 § 2161
Comptroller General, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Conservator,
  Appointment by Farm Credit Administration for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
  Attorneys representing Farm Credit Administration in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244
Extension of credit, rural utilities, participation in programs administered by REA, 12 § 2129
Farm Credit Administration,
  Appointment, director to merged bank resulting from merger of similar banks, 12 § 2182
  Conservator or receiver, appointment where institution is insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
  Dividends,
    Payment, powers of Administration, 12 § 2125
    Powers, 12 § 2125
  Enforcement powers, 12 § 2161 et seq.
  Finance committee and subcommittees, approval of determinations, 12 § 2156
  Rules and regulations, 12 §§ 2002, 2122
    Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., 12 § 2153
Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, requirements to purchase stock and pay assessments and contribute capital to, 12 § 2152
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loans, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Interest,
  Rates,
    Loans, 12 §§ 2131, 2205
  Receipt on deposit of securities and current funds with member banks of Federal Reserve System, 12 § 2122
Loans,
  Credit review committee, review by, 12 § 2202
Minimum levels of capital, establishment by Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2154
Receiver,
  Appointment by Farm Credit Administration for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
  Attorneys representing Farm Credit Administration in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244
Regulation. Rules and regulation, generally, post, this heading
Reports,
  Financial statements, 12 § 2254
  Notice of intention to publish, 12 § 2254
Securities,
  Loans, 12 § 2131
    Power to release, etc., 12 § 2122
  Public deposits, obligations issued by, 12 § 2157
Service organizations,
  Dissolution, power of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2212

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued
Service—Continued
Powers of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2212
Regulation and examination, 12 §§ 2213, 2243
Title, power of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2212

BARBADOS
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

BARBITURIC ACID
Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., penalties, 10 § 912a

BARBUDA
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

BARGES
See VESSELS, this index

BARLEY
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Loans,
Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Payments,
Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Purchases, encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Target prices, encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d

BARNWELL, S.C.
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index

BARTER
Agricultural commodities,
Strategic and critical materials, 7 § 1727g note
Technical advice and assistance provided by Agriculture Secretary, 7 § 1736aa
Dairy and other commodities, Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 1727g note
Secretary of Agriculture, authority, Food for Development Program, 7 § 1727g
Strategic and critical materials, barter of agricultural commodities for, 7 § 1727g note

BASE PERIOD COSTS
Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, contracts for payments, 46 App. § 1173

BASE QUARTER
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, cost-of-living increases, cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note

BASS
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

BATTERED WOMEN AND CHILDREN
Family Violence Prevention and Services, generally, this index
Public or nonprofit shelters for, redemption of coupons, food stamps, 7 § 2019

BATTLEFIELDS
Fines and penalties for violation of regulations for protection of, 16 § 9a
Roads leading to, conveyance to States or political subdivisions authorized, 16 § 8e

BEALE WAGON ROAD
National Trails System, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

BEANS
Dry edible beans,
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557

BEAR WALLOW WILDERNESS
Designation, Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BEARTOWN WILDERNESS
Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BEATTY, NEV.
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index

BEAUFORT SEA
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

BEAVER DAM MOUNTAINS WILDERNESS
Designation, Arizona Strip District, Arizona, and Cedar City District, Utah, of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

BEAVERHEAD NATIONAL FOREST
Anaconda-Pintler Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

BEDS OR BEDDING
Homeless persons, shelters for, provision of bedding by Secretary of military department, 10 § 2546

BEEF PROMOTION AND RESEARCH ACT OF 1985
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 2901 note

BEEF PROMOTION OPERATING COMMITTEE

Beef Research and Information, generally, this index

BEEF RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

Administrative provision, 7 § 2910
Agriculture Department, "Department" as meaning, 7 § 2902
Agriculture Secretary, "Secretary" as meaning, 7 § 2902
Amendments,
  Authorization of appropriations, 7 § 2901 note
  To order, applicability of administrative provisions to, 7 § 2910
Appointment, members of Cattlemen's Beef Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 2904
Appropriations, authorization of, 7 § 2911
Assessments, importers of cattle, etc., provisions for in order, 7 § 2904
Authorization of appropriations, 7 § 2911
Availability of information to agency or officer of U.S., 7 § 2904
Beef, defined, 7 § 2902
Beef products, defined, 7 § 2902
Beef Promotion Operating Committee, "Committee" as meaning, 7 § 2902
Board, defined, 7 § 2902
Books and records, available for inspection and audit, maintenance by Board, 7 § 2904
Cattle, defined, 7 § 2902
Cattlemen's Beef Promotion and Research Board,
  "Board" as meaning, 7 § 2902
  Establishment and selection by order, powers and duties, etc., 7 § 2904
Certification of organizations to nominate, 7 § 2905
Civil action, violations of provisions, authorized to be brought by Attorney General for enforcement, 7 § 2908
Committee, defined, 7 § 2902
Compelling attendance of witnesses, 7 § 2909
Consumer information, defined, 7 § 2902
Department, defined, 7 § 2902
District of Columbia, "United States" as meaning, 7 § 2902
Enforcement, 7 § 2908
Envoking aid of, courts, administration of provisions, 7 § 2909
Escrow account, refunds, requirement to establish, 7 § 2907
Failure to obey orders, power to punish, contempt, 7 § 2909
Importer, defined, 7 § 2902
Industry information, defined, 7 § 2902
Nominations, membership on Cattlemen's Beef Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 2904
Notice, issuance of orders by Secretary, 7 § 2903
Opportunity for public comment, issuance of orders by Secretary, 7 § 2903
Orders,
  Amendments to, applicability of administrative provisions, 7 § 2910
  Defined, 7 § 2902
  Initial, requirement of referendum to continue, 7 § 2906
  Secretary, issuance, 7 § 2903
  Terms and conditions, 7 § 2904
  Violations, enforcement, 7 § 2908
Person, defined, 7 § 2902
Powers and duties, Cattlemen's Beef Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 2904
Preemption, administrative provisions, 7 § 2910
Producer, defined, 7 § 2902
Promotion, defined, 7 § 2902
Publication, proposed order by Secretary, 7 § 2903
Qualified State beef council, defined, 7 § 2902
Referendum, requirement of, 7 § 2906
Refunds, 7 § 2907
Regulations, violations, enforcement, 7 § 2908
Reports, preparation and submission by Board, 7 § 2904
Requirement of referendum, 7 § 2906
Research, defined, 7 § 2902
Secretary, defined, 7 § 2902
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Certification of organizations to nominate, 7 § 2905
  Powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 2903 et seq.
Service of process, scope, 7 § 2909
State, defined, 7 § 2902
State organizations to represent producers and make nominations, certification by Secretary, 7 § 2905
Terms and conditions, orders, 7 § 2904
Time, issuance of orders by Secretary, effective date, 7 § 2903
United States, defined, 7 § 2902
United States district courts, enforcement of provisions, 7 § 2908

BEER

"Alcoholic beverage" as meaning, national minimum drinking age, Federal-aid highways, 23 § 158
Gallonage tax,
  Electronic fund transfers, definition of and payment of tax by, 26 § 5061

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

BELIZE

"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

BELL MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Mark Twain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BENEFIT COMPUTATION YEARS

Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, cost-of-living increases, cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note

BEQUESTS

American Chemical Society, acceptance, etc., 36 § 3205
American National Theater and Academy, power to receive, etc., 36 § 3307
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by, 36 § 3404

BEQUESTS—Continued

General Federation of Women's Clubs, acquisition of property by, 36 § 3502
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, acceptance by Commission, 16 § 450jj–6
Military Academy, use, applicability, 10 § 4356 note
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, power to accept, etc., 16 § 3703
Public Health Service, bequests to, 42 § 300aa

BERING SEA

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

BESTIALITY

"Sexually explicit conduct" as meaning, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

BIAS OR PREJUDICE

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

BICENTENNIAL OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, OFFICE FOR

See House of Representatives, generally, this index

BICYCLES

Foreign trade zones, exemption from custom laws not available before certain date to bicycle component parts, exception, 19 § 81c

BIDS

Military contracts, 10 § 2305
  Conditions concerning advance or progress payments, 10 §§ 2307, 2307 note
Nonfat dry milk supplied by CCC, used for manufacture of casein, 7 § 1446c–2
Opened publicly, 41 § 253b
Rejection, public interest, 41 §§ 253, 253b

BIG BRANCH WILDERNESS

Designation, Green Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
White Rocks National Recreation Area, inclusion in, 16 § 460nn

BIG GUM SWAMP WILDERNESS

Designation, Osceola National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BIG SLOUGH WILDERNESS

Designation, Davy Crockett National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BIGHORN NATIONAL FOREST

Cloud Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

BIKINI

See Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index

BILATERAL ARRANGEMENT

Defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note

BILGE SYSTEMS

Vessels, tonnage computation, space occupied by machinery used for certain processes for residue of, 46 App. § 77

BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Activities,
  Intended to be carried out, statement of, contents of report, 20 § 3261
  Programs designed to prepare teachers, educational personnel, etc., statement of, contents of report, 20 § 3261
Administration, 20 §§ 3261, 3262
Chairman of National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, 20 § 3262
Composition of National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, 20 § 3262
Congress, report on condition of bilingual education, submittal to, 20 § 3261
Coordination and cooperation by Secretary with other programs, 20 § 3261
Data collection, evaluation, and reasearch,
  Agency staff, training of, State program may provide for, funds available, 20 § 3242
  Background, needs, competencies, etc., collection of information and data, program evaluation requirements shall include, 20 § 3243
  Clearinghouse, operation of, collection, etc., of information, research shall include, 20 § 3245
  Collecting, analyzing, and disseminating data and information on, funds available, 20 § 3241
Competitive contracts to effectuate research and development proposals, authority to make, 20 § 3245
Consultation,
  By Secretary with Director, National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education regarding financial assistance for research, development proposals, 20 § 3245
  National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, research and development, proposals, 20 § 3245
  Requirements of Secretary and Director of Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, research and development proposals, 20 § 3245
Coordination of research, 20 § 3246
Data submitted to Education Department may be used by National Center for Education Statistics in compilation of information, 20 § 3247
Delegation of authority to Director regarding financial assistance for research, development proposals, 20 § 3245
Development,
  Administration of procedures, etc., for assessment of needs, etc., funds available, 20 § 3242
  Research, grants provided for, 20 § 3245

BILINGUAL EDUCATION—Continued
Data—Continued
Director,
National Institute of Education shall consult with Director and National Advisory Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education to assure coordination of research, 20 § 3246
Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs,
Consultation with regarding coordination of research, 20 § 3246
Secretary shall consult with regarding financial assistance for research, development proposals, 20 § 3245
Education activities undertaken, collection of information and data, program evaluation requirements shall include, 20 § 3243
Education statistics, National Center for Education Statistics shall collect and publish, 20 § 3247
Educational and professional qualifications, collection of information and data on, program evaluation requirements shall include, 20 § 3243
Educational progress achieved,
Collection of information and data on, program evaluation requirements shall include, 20 § 3243
Evaluation assistance centers to provide techniques, etc., for assessing, 20 § 3244
Educational services available to persons of limited English proficiency, funds to collect data on, 20 § 3241
Effectiveness and operation of programs assisted, funds available, 20 § 3241
Evaluating operation and effectiveness of programs, assisted, funds available, 20 § 3241
Evaluation assistance centers, Secretary to establish, 20 § 3244
Funds available, use of, 20 § 3241
Grants,
Evaluation assistance centers, duration, 20 § 3244
Research, development proposals, 20 § 3245
State programs, limitations, 20 § 3242
Institutions of higher education, organizations, educational agencies, etc., research, development proposals submitted by, grants for, 20 § 3245
Methods and techniques for identifying educational needs, competencies, etc., evaluation assistance centers to provide, 20 § 3244
Methods for identifying students eligible, etc., research shall include, 20 § 3245
Models for effective programs, studies to determine, research shall include, grants, 20 § 3245
National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education,
Consultation with regarding coordination of research, 20 § 3246
Regulations by Secretary to evaluate programs, consultation with, 20 § 3243
Secretary shall consult with regarding financial assistance for research, development proposals, 20 § 3245
National Center for Education Statistics shall collect and publish data on limited English proficient persons, 20 § 3247
Nonfinancial assistance to local education agencies, etc., coordination, supervision, etc., 20 § 3242
Number of limited English proficient persons, services available to, funds to collect data on, 20 § 3241
Planning and development of programs, State programs may include, funds available, 20 § 3242
Program evaluation requirements, 20 § 3243
Publication,
Dissemination by Secretary, requests for proposals in research and development, 20 § 3245
Requests for proposals in research and development, 20 § 3245
Report to Secretary, dissemination of information to public, 20 § 3242
Research,
Coordination of, 20 § 3246
Improve effectiveness of programs, funds available, 20 § 3241
Review and evaluation of programs, funds available for, 20 § 3242
Secretary,
Amounts paid to agencies, limitations, 20 § 3242
Regulations for evaluating financial assistance programs, 20 § 3243
State program for, publication of data and information, 20 § 3242
Studies,
Determine approaches to preservice, inservice, training for teachers, research shall include, 20 § 3245
Examine process of learning a second language, etc., research shall include, grants, 20 § 3245
Evaluate methods of instruction, research shall include, 20 § 3245
Measure effect on students, local educational agencies following termination of assistance, 20 § 3245
Methods of teaching English to adults, research shall include, 20 § 3245
Models for programs, research shall include, grants, 20 § 3245
Teachers, studies to determine effective approaches to preservice, inservice training for, research shall include, 20 § 3245
Technical and other forms of nonfinancial assistance to local educational agencies, etc., coordination, supervision, etc., 20 § 3242
Technical assistance provided by evaluation assistance centers, 20 § 3244
Termination of assistance, studies to measure effect on students, local educational agencies, etc., 20 § 3245
Training of agency staff, State program may provide for, funds available, 20 § 3242
Director,
Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, post, this heading
Division of Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs responsible for collection, aggregation, etc., of data and information, 20 § 3261
Duties of National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, 20 § 3262

BILINGUAL EDUCATION—Continued

Educational needs of persons with limited English proficiency, national assessment of, contents of report, 20 § 3261
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Estimate, necessary number of fellowships in field of training teachers for, contents, report, 20 § 3261
Evaluation, activities carried out, contents of report, 20 § 3261
Family English literacy program, defined, 20 § 3223
Fellowships, training teachers for, estimate of need, contents, report, 20 § 3261
Financial assistance for programs,
  Academic excellence, programs of, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Advisory council, assistance making application for certain grants, 20 § 3231
  Applications,
    Approval, conditions, 20 § 3231
    Local educational agencies or institutions of higher education for certain grants, 20 § 3231
    Grants,
      Contents, 20 § 3231
      Time and manner of making, etc., 20 § 3231
  Bilingual preschool, special education, gifted, talented programs, preparatory, etc., to other programs, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Children, information to parents of selection of, refusal option, 20 § 3231
  Developmental bilingual education, programs of, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Documentation of consultation regarding development of application for grant, 20 § 3231
  Duration of grants, 20 § 3231
  Eligible grantees, applications, contents, 20 § 3231
  Family English literacy programs, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Funds available for grants used to establish, operate, etc., programs, 20 § 3231
  Funds available for programs, reduction in amount of, applicant unable, unwilling to provide for children in private schools, 20 § 3231
  Geographical distribution of children of limited English proficiency, proportional allocation of funds, 20 § 3231
  Gifted, talented programs, etc., preparatory, etc., to other programs, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Indian organization to be considered local educational agency, qualifications, 20 § 3232
  Indian tribe, defined, local educational agencies, 20 § 3232
  Indian tribe or tribally sanctioned education authority considered as local educational authority, qualifications, 20 § 3232
  Institutions of higher education or local educational agencies applying for certain grants, 20 § 3231
  Local educational agencies for institutions of higher education applying for certain grants, 20 § 3231
  Manner of making applications for grants, contents, 20 § 3231
  Notice to State educational agency of application for grant, 20 § 3231
  Parents, informed of selection of child, reasons, 20 § 3231
  Period of coverage, application for grants, 20 § 3231
  Preservice activities, waiver by Secretary, 20 § 3231
  Priority of certain programs, 20 § 3231
  Private nonprofit organizations, application for certain grants, 20 § 3231
  Program designed, material development, staff recruitment, etc., preservice activities, requirement of, 20 § 3231
  Reapplication, renewal, time limitation, 20 § 3231
  Refusal option of parents to enrollment of child in program, information to, 20 § 3231
  Renewal of certain grants for additional term, conditions, 20 § 3231
  Renewal period, time limitation, 20 § 3231
  Reports, Indian children in schools, needs, Assistant Secretary of Interior for BIA shall submit, 20 § 3232
  Spanish, limited proficiency in, programs in Puerto Rico may serve students with, 20 § 3231
  Special alternative instructional programs for students of limited English proficiency, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Special education, etc., programs preparatory to other programs, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Staff recruitment, etc., preservice activities, requirement, waiver by Secretary, 20 § 3231
  Students of limited English proficiency, special alternative instructional programs for, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Talented programs preparatory, etc., to other programs, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Term of grants, 20 § 3231
  Time and manner of making applications for grants, contents, 20 § 3231
  Training of staff, program designed, etc., preservice activities, requirement, waiver by Secretary, 20 § 3231
  Transitional bilingual education, programs of, establishment, operation, etc., 20 § 3231
  Waiver of preservice activities requirement by Secretary, 20 § 3231
  Withholding approval of application, applicant unable, unwilling to provide for children enrolled in private schools, 20 § 3231
Immigrants, Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Meetings, National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, 20 § 3262
National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education,
  Consultation with educational agencies, etc., regarding regulations to be prescribed, 20 § 3223
  Establishment, composition, etc., 20 § 3262

BILINGUAL EDUCATION—Continued
National—Continued
Report to President and Congress, condition of bilingual education, 20 § 3261
National assessment of educational needs of persons with limited English proficiency, contents of report, 20 § 3261
Number, teachers, etc., needed to carry out programs, assessment, contents, report, 20 § 3261
Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs,
Head of Office of, 20 § 3261
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Staff, Secretary shall ensure sufficient staff trained in, 20 § 3261
Personnel procurement for National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, 20 § 3262
Plan, extending programs to all preschool and elementary school children and other persons of limited English proficiency, contents, report, 20 § 3261
Preschool and elementary school children and other persons of limited English proficiency, plan, extending programs to, contents, report, 20 § 3261
President of U.S., report, condition of bilingual education, submittal to, 20 § 3261
Program of developmental bilingual education, defined, 20 § 3223
Program of transitional bilingual education, defined, 20 § 3223
Programs of academic excellence, defined, 20 § 3223
Qualifications, appointment of members of Council, 20 § 3262
Reports,
Condition of bilingual education, Secretary and Council shall submit to Congress and President, contents, 20 § 3261
Data collection, evaluation, and research, generally, ante, this heading
National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, condition of education in Nation, annual report, submittal to Congress and President, 20 § 3262
President of U.S., Indian children in schools, needs, annual report, 20 § 3232
Representation of interested persons in geographic areas on Council, 20 § 3262
Research. Data collection, evaluation, and research, generally, ante, this heading
Secretary of Education,
"Secretary" as meaning, 20 § 3223
Special alternative instructional programs, defined, 20 § 3223
Staff,
Information and other assistance, availability to Council, 20 § 3262
Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs staffed with personnel trained in, 20 § 3261
Termination of Council, 20 § 3262
Training and technical assistance,
Agreement by person receiving fellowship to work for a period of time, requirement, 20 § 3253
Adult education, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253
Allowances for subsistence, etc., stipends paid by Secretary to persons participating in training programs, 20 § 3255
Application for grants or contracts, 20 § 3251
Award of fellowships for advanced study, special alternative instructional programs, 20 § 3253
Clearinghouse, dissemination of research by recipients of fellowships, 20 § 3253
Contracts, priority to eligible applicants with demonstrated competence and experience, 20 § 3254
Counselors, teachers, funds, use, 20 § 3251
Duties and activities of multifunctional resource centers, 20 § 3252
Education technology, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253
Fellowships,
Agreement to work for period of time, waiver, 20 § 3253
Awarded for advanced study, special alternative instructional programs, etc., 20 § 3253
Dissemination of research undertaken by recipients of, 20 § 3253
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Funds, use of, 20 § 3251
Gifted and talented education, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253
Graduate education, reform, innovation, etc., funds for, 20 § 3251
Grants,
Awarded according to geographic and linguistic distribution of children of limited English proficiency, 20 § 3252
Made upon application of institution of higher education, 20 § 3251
Priority to applicants with demonstrated competence and experience, 20 § 3254
Inservice training and technical assistance to parents, educational personnel, etc., funds for, 20 § 3251
Literacy, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253
Mathematics education, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253
Multifunctional resource centers, establishment, responsibilities, etc., 20 § 3252
Number of multifunctional resource centers, establishment, responsibilities, 20 § 3252
Priority for grants or contracts to applicants with demonstrated competence and experience, 20 § 3254
Programs for educational personnel, funds for, 20 § 3251
Recruitment of higher education, graduate school facilities, funds for, 20 § 3251
Reform, innovation, improvement, encouragement of, funds for, 20 § 3251
Secretary may waive requirement of recipient of fellowship to work for certain period of time, 20 § 3253
Secretary shall give priority for grants or contracts to eligible applicants with demonstrated competence and experience, 20 § 3254
Science education, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BILINGUAL EDUCATION—Continued

Training—Continued
- Short-term training institutes to improve skills of personnel, funds for, 20 § 3251
- Special education, fellowships awarded for study in, 20 § 3253
- Stipends paid to participants in training programs, 20 § 3255
- Study of impact of recipients of fellowships on field of bilingual education, alternate instructional programs for students of limited English proficiency, etc., 20 § 3253
- Teacher training, program administration, etc., fellowships awarded for, 20 § 3253
- Teachers, administrators, counselors, etc., funds for, 20 § 3251
- Vocational education, fellowships awarded for study, 20 § 3253
- Waiver of requirement of recipient of fellowship to work, 20 § 3253

Vocational Education, generally, this index

BILL OF LADING ACT (CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA)

- Text of Limited Liability Acts, 46 App. § 181 et seq.

BILLIES BAY WILDERNESS

Designation, Ocala National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BILLS

Archivist, receipt and preservation upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
Promulgation of laws, 1 § 106a
Receipt, etc., by Administrator of General Services when becoming law, 1 § 106a
"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

BILLS AND NOTES (COMMERCIAL PAPER)

Bankruptcy, exclusion from definition of "security", general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

BILLS OF LADING

Limitation of liability,
- Harter Act, short title, 46 App. § 190 note
- Stipulation, relieving,
  - From exercise of due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, 46 App. § 191
  - Owner, etc., of vessel from liability for negligence invalid, 46 App. § 190

Mortgages,
- "Purchase" as including taking as, 49 App. § 122

Pledges,
- "Purchase" as including taking as, 49 App. § 122

Vessels,
- Bill as prima facie evidence of receipt of goods, 46 App. § 1303
- Bills subject to Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1300
- Charter parties, 46 App. § 1305
- Contents of bill, 46 App. §§ 193, 1303
- Evidence of receipt of merchandise, 46 App. § 193
- General average provisions, 46 App. § 1305
- Guaranty of statements by shipper, 46 App. § 1303
- Increase of liabilities, 46 App. § 1305
- Issuance, 46 App. §§ 193, 194, 1303
- Lien for penalty for failure to issue, 46 App. § 194
- Limitation of liability, 46 App. §§ 190, 191, 1303
- Penalty for failure to issue, 46 App. § 194
- "Shipped" bill of lading, 46 App. § 1303
- Special agreements as to particular goods, 46 App. § 1306
- Surrender of rights, 46 App. § 1305

BINDING

National Council on Public Works Improvement, power respecting, 42 § 3121 note

BIOLOGICAL, BEHAVIORAL, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Assistant Director, National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

BIOLOGY AND BIOLOGISTS

Critical agricultural materials,
- Acquiring services of biologists, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460oo
White Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, protection, etc., values of, 16 § 460nn-3

BIOMASS

Defined,
- Income tax credit for producing fuel from a nonconventional source, 26 § 29

Income tax, "qualified fuel" defined to include, credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source, 26 § 29

BIOMASS ENERGY AND ALCOHOL FUELS

Authorities, termination,
- Financial assistance,
  - Congressional approval, interpretation relating to, 42 § 8821 note
- Loan guarantees, conditional commitments, extension of, 42 § 8821

Congress,
- Approval, authorities termination, interpretation relating to, 42 § 8821 note

Termination,
- Authorities,
  - Loan commitments, etc.,
    - Congressional approval, interpretation relating to, 42 § 8821 note
    - Extension of, 42 § 8821

BIOMEDICAL ETHICS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Establishment, membership, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 275

BIOMEDICAL ETHICS BOARD

Advisory Committee,
  Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 275
  Study, waiver of risk standard, implications, report, 42 § 289g
Congressional committees, waiver of risk standard, fetal research, report to, 42 § 289g
Establishment, membership, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 275
Report, Advisory Committee, waiver of risk standard, implications, 42 § 289g

BIOMEDICAL OR BEHAVIORAL RESEARCH

Animals,
  Establishment of animal care committees and guidelines, 42 § 289d
  Plan for research involving, 42 § 289d note
Biomedical Ethics Board,
  Establishment, membership, powers, etc., report to Congress, 42 § 275
  Fetal research, risk standard, waiver, report, 42 § 289g
Human subjects,
  Fetal research, conditions, etc., 42 § 289g
  Research involving, Ethics Guidance Program, establishment by Secretary, etc., 42 § 289
  Research on, technical and scientific peer review, requirements, etc., 42 § 289a
Institutional Review Board, project or program involving human subjects, establishment by recipient of grant, etc., 42 § 289
National Institutes of Health, fetal research, studies, etc., 42 § 289g
National Research Service Awards, establishment, conditions, etc., 42 § 288
Research personnel, studies respecting, 42 § 288b
Rules and regulations, fetal research, 42 § 289g
Scientific fraud, protection against, establishment by Secretary, 42 § 289b
Secretary of Health and Human Servicer, animals, establishment of guidelines, 42 § 289d
Studies, research personnel, 42 § 288b

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

BIRDS

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

BIRKHEAD MOUNTAINS WILDERNESS

Designation, Uwharrie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BISTI WILDERNESS

Designation, Albuquerque District, BLM, 16 § 1132 note

BITTERROOT NATIONAL FOREST

Anaconda-Pintler Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index

BLACK CANYON OF THE GUNNISON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, boundaries for, 16 § 431 note

BLACK CANYON WILDERNESS

Designation, Ochoco National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BLACK CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, De Soto National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BLACK FORK MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Ouachita National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BLACK HILLS NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

BLACK LUNG DISEASE

Benefit trusts,
  Excise tax,
    Second tier taxes,
      Correct, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
      Correction period, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
      First tier tax,
        Defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
      Second tier tax, defined, abatement of second tier tax where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
      Special rules for when taxable event occurs, 26 § 4963
      Taxable event,
        Defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
        Treated as occurring, 26 § 4963
Benefits for death or disability,
  Claims for,
    After Dec. 31, 1973, 30 § 931 et seq.
      Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
        Amendments to medical services and supplies provisions, inapplicability to, 33 § 907 note
        Applicability, 30 § 932
        References to employer deemed references to trustees of the fund, 30 § 932

BLACK PERSONS

Commission on Civil Rights, Civil Rights, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BLACKJACK SPRINGS WILDERNESS

Designation, Nicolet National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BLAND MERCHANT MARINE ACT

Intercoastal shipping, 46 App. § 845

BLIND PERSONS

Civil rights, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Deaf and blind, persons who are both. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Elections, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Special demonstration programs, vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 777a
  Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, coordination, programs, by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1425
Special projects and demonstrations, expanding or improving rehabilitation services, grants for, 29 § 770
Vocational Education, generally, this index

BLUEPRINTS

Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

BOARD

National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, dairy products promotion and research order, providing for establishment, 7 § 4504
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, establishment, duties, etc., 21 § 1201 et seq.
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

BOARD AND CARE HOMES

Mortgage insurance, fire safety equipment, purchase and installation, etc., 12 § 1715w

BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

See INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING, this index

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Vocational Education, generally, this index

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

"Appropriate Federal banking agency" as meaning,
  Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 12 § 1813
  International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, 12 § 3902
Audit by Comptroller General,
  Audit authority, international lending supervision, 12 § 3910
Chairman, 12 § 244
  Bank for International Settlements, consideration, U.S. membership in, findings included in Secretary of Treasury's report to Congress, 22 § 286b-2
  Capital adequacy, strengthening, encouraging, etc., international lending supervision, 12 § 3907
  International lending supervision, reports, 12 § 3912
  International Monetary Fund, economic adjustment programs of foreign countries, encouragement of, 22 § 286cc
Consultation,
  Farm Credit Administration Board, Chairman, 12 § 2244
Farm Credit Administration Board, Chairman, consultation with, 12 § 2244
Food stamps, charges for redemption of coupons, prohibited, regulations, 7 § 2019 note
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
International lending supervision, FDIC given equal representation with, 12 § 3911
Killing or attempting to kill officer or employee while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Reports,
  Congress, 12 § 247
    Residential mortgage delinquencies, foreclosures, development, method of periodic reports to, 12 § 1701p-1
Rules and regulations,
  Credit, public interest for the protection of investors, applicability of margin requirements, 15 § 78g

BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

See,
  PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, this index
  PATENTS, this index

BOARD OF REGENTS

National Library of Medicine, this index

BOATING SAFETY

State boating safety programs, recreational vessels. Vessels, this index
Vessels, this index

BOILERS

Vessels, operation, etc., in violation of inspection provisions, penalties, 46 § 3318

BOISE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index

BOMBS

Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Binary chemical weapons, use, funds for production of, certification by President, limitation on procurement, 50 § 1519a

BONA FIDE PURCHASES

Drug abuse prevention, etc., violations, property subject to criminal forfeiture, rights of transferees, 21 § 853

BONDS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Counterfeit, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Counterfeited, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Detention, generally, this index
Endorsement, forgery, penalties, 18 § 510
Fines and penalties, stayed fine, requirement, 18 § 3624
Fishing voyages, discharge of vessel on bond by owner, 46 App. § 534
Forged, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Forged security, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Implement designed for counterfeiting or forging, making, possession, etc., penalty, 18 § 511
Juvenile delinquents and offenders, application for, release of information from record prohibited, 18 § 5038
Libel in personam by U.S., suits in admiralty, 46 App. § 743
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, power to issue, 16 § 3703
Organization, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Passenger vessels,
  Financial responsibility,
    Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
    Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
  Surety bonds, condition, agreement for sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, 46 App. § 865a
Performance bonds,
  See, also, specific index lines under this heading
  Contractor for construction of housing facilities for military personnel on or near military installations, 42 § 1594
  Drug abuse prevention,
    Control and treatment, property subject to criminal forfeiture, execution required by court, 21 § 853
    Court may order execution upon entry of order of forfeiture of property, 21 § 853
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Stayed fine, requirement, 18 § 3624
United States,
  Vessels, release on bonds on seizure in foreign jurisdictions, 46 App. § 747
Vessel,
  Secured by, issuance, etc. to aliens, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
  Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note

BONE

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

BONE MARROW

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

BOOKS AND PAPERS

American Chemical Society, promotion of scientific interests and inquiry through, objective, 36 § 3202
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2410
American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3413
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Banks for cooperatives,
  Authority of Comptroller General to examine, 12 § 2276
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2610
Commercial space launch, subpoenas for production of, authority of Transportation Secretary respecting, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Comptroller General, examination of certain banks and credit associations, 12 § 2276
Dairy promotion program, National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 4504
Dairy research program, 7 § 4534
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3710
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, audit and examination, 42 § 6003
Drug abuse prevention, etc., property subject to criminal forfeiture, production required by court order, 21 § 853
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, access for audit and examination, 42 § 10508
Federal intermediate credit banks,
  Authority of Comptroller General to examine, 12 § 2276
Federal land bank associations, authority of Comptroller General to examine, 12 § 2276
Federal land banks,
  Authority of Comptroller General to examine, 12 § 2276
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
Holocaust Memorial Council, audit, availability, 36 § 1410
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2710
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, Secretary of Transportation, production of, 46 App. § 1124
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Narcotics, U.S. International Narcotics Control Commission, power to produce, 22 § 2291 note
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2310
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2911
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2810
North Pacific fur seals, penalties, 16 § 1174

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued

Organ procurement and transplants, requirements, access, etc., 42 § 274b
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3610
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2510
President and Vice President of U.S.,
Delivery to and retention by Administrator of General Services, recordings, etc., of former Presidents, 44 § 2111 note
Production credit associations,
Authority of Comptroller General to examine, 12 § 2276
Public Health Service,
Availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa–8
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, identification or location of property subject to forfeiture, production required, 18 § 1963
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Secretary of Transportation, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, production of, 46 App. § 1124
Ship Mortgage Act, customs officers to be furnished with, 46 App. § 982
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3010
Vessels, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3110

BOROUGHS

Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

BOTANIC GARDEN

"Agency" as including,
Employees, pay and allowance, classification, 5 § 5102
Architect of Capitol,
Poplar Point Greenhouse and Nursery, relocation to site, agreement with D.C. government, 40 § 215 note
Officers and employees,
Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions, 5 § 5402
Relocation services, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions to employees of, 5 § 5402
Poplar Point Greenhouse and Nursery, relocation to new site, 40 § 215 note

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ACT

Colorado River bridge crossing, exclusion from, Hoover Dam contracts and facilities, 43 § 619
Construction with other laws, 43 § 617 note
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, construction with, 43 § 617 note

BOULDER CANYON PROJECT ADJUSTMENT ACT

Construction with other laws, 43 § 618 note
Defraying operating expenses, 43 § 618a
Deposits for defraying operating costs, Colorado River Dam Fund, 43 § 618a
Hoover Power Plant Adjustment Act, construction with, 43 § 618 note
Interest,
Readvancements to Colorado River Dam Fund, 43 §§ 618d, 618d note
Operating costs, defraying, payment of deposits into Colorado River Dam Fund, 43 § 618a
Replacements,
Readvancements to pay for, 43 §§ 618d, 618d note
Transfer of fund to Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, 43 § 618a

BOULDER CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Umpqua National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BOULDER RIVER WILDERNESS

Designation, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BOUNDARIES

Allegheny National Recreation Area, designation, revision, purposes, etc., 16 § 460qq
Chesapeake and Ohio National Historical Park 16 § 410y–1 et seq.
Gunnison National Monument, establishment for Black Canyon of, 16 § 431 note
Indian Peaks Wilderness Area, revisions, etc., 16 § 192b–9
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543 et seq.
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, 16 § 460pp
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, 16 § 460oo § 460oo note
Roosevelt National Forest, revisions, etc., 16 § 192b–9
Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, 16 § 460kk
Vessels, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 § 460nn–1

BOX-DEATH HOLLOW WILDERNESS

Designation, Dixie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BOYKIN MERCHANT MARINE ACT

Text of Act, 46 App. § 1159

BRANCHES

American National Theater and Academy power to establish, 36 § 3303

BRANDS, MARKS, AND LABELS

Vessels, seizure, etc., of cargo, etc., civil penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, evidence of foreign origin, 46 App. § 319

BRAZIL

Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index

BREADLOAF WILDERNESS

Designation, Green Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BRIBERY AND GRAFT

Administrator of NASA, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, voiding transactions, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Contracts, voiding or rescinding, violations of provisons relating to, recovery by U.S., 18 § 218

Executive agencies, heads of, voiding transactions, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Exercise of authority, under provisions relating to, voiding transactions, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Federal aid, program receiving, bribery concerning, penalty, 18 § 666

General Services Administration, Administrator, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, voiding transactions, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Income tax,
- Private activity bonds, limitation on amount, certification of no consideration for allocation, 26 § 103

Military departments, heads of, voiding transactions, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Officers and employees of Government,
- Voiding transactions of, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

President of U.S.,
- Exercise of authority under provisons relating to, voiding transactions, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448
- Voiding transactions, violation of provisons relating to, recovery by U.S., 18 § 218

Public officials,
- Agents of State or local government agency, bribery concerning program receiving Federal aid, penalty, 18 § 666

Regulations, implementing, minimum procedural protections to contain, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Secretary of Defense, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, voiding transactions, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448

Transactions, voiding, violation of provisions relating to, recovery by U.S., 18 § 218

United States, recovery by, voiding transactions in violation of provisions relating to, 18 § 218

BRIDGE CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Ochoco National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BRIDGER-TETON NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange and acquisition of additional lands, 16 § 485 note

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

Gros Ventre Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Jackson Hole National Monument, part of monument made part of forest, 16 § 482m

Teton Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Winegar Hole Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

BRIDGES

Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index

BRIGANTINE WILDERNESS

Designation, Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, 16 § 1132 note

BRIGHAM CITY, UTAH

Intermountain Indian Boarding School, conveyance of property to, 25 § 307 note

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

BROADCAST UNDERTAKING

Defined, itemized deductions, expenses, income tax, 26 § 162 note

BROADCASTING

Cuba, radio broadcasting to. Cuba, this index

BROKERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Customs brokers,
- Customs Duties, generally, this index
- United States Court of International Trade, this index

BROTHERS WILDERNESS

See THE BROTHERS WILDERNESS, generally, this index

BUCKHORN WILDERNESS

Designation, Olympic National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BUCKS LAKE WILDERNESS

Designation, Plumas National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BUDGET

Acquisition, defined, Federal capital investment program report, 31 § 1105

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

Congressional declaration of purpose, Federal capital investment program, 31 § 1105 note

Construction, defined, Federal capital investment program report, 31 § 1105

Contents,
- Budget, 31 § 1105
- Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, contributions to, 10 § 1465

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BUDGET—Continued

Dairy promotion program, National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 4504
Defense Production Act of 1950, this index
Deficits. Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, generally, post, this heading
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits,
Deficits in excess of maximum amount,
Account, defined, 2 § 907
Agricultural price support reductions, modifications, suspension, 2 § 906
Alternatives proposed by President, transmitted to Congress, 2 § 902
Amendments which add a resolution, treatment, 2 § 904
Appeals from decisions relating to application of rules of House, 2 § 904
Automatic spending increase,
Defined, 2 § 907
Exempt programs, etc., 2 § 905
Modified, suspended by Presidential order, 2 § 902
Reduction,
Annual report shall include, 2 § 901
Uniform percentage reduction, 2 § 901
Suspended until initial Presidential order effective, 2 § 902
Basis for estimates, determinations, etc., 2 § 901
Budget authority,
Defined, 2 § 907
Of CCC to cover net realized losses, appropriations not limited, 2 § 906
Budget base, determination, formula, permissible reductions, determination, 2 § 901
Budget base levels of revenues, outlays, annual estimate, Directors of OMB, CBO, 2 § 901
Budget outlays, defined, 2 § 907
Commodity Credit Corporation, powers, authorities, 2 § 906
Certain resolutions treated as reconciliation bills, Congressional response to Presidential order, 2 § 904
Child support enforcement program, 2 § 906
Community health centers, maximum permissible reduction, 2 § 906
Compliance report by Comptroller General, contents, 2 § 903
Comptroller General,
Compliance report, submitted on final order, 2 § 903
Report by, 2 § 901
Reports, order of President based on, 2 § 902
Revised report,
By Directors of OMB, CBO, submitted to, 2 § 901
Submitted to President, Congress, 2 § 901
Concurrent resolution on the budget, defined, 2 § 907
Congressional Budget Committee of each House, joint resolution referred to, time limitation, 2 § 904
Congressional committee alternatives to Presidential order, time limitation, 2 § 904
Congressional response to Presidential order, 2 § 904
Certain resolutions treated as reconciliation bills, 2 § 904
Consideration of joint resolutions, time limitations, 2 § 904
Consumer Price Index, change not considered in automatic spending increases, effect, 2 § 906
Contents of report by Comptroller General based on report by OMB, CBO, 2 § 901
Dates for submission of reports, Sunday or legal holiday, 2 § 901
Day, defined, reporting, resolutions, reconciliation bills, resolutions, 2 § 904
Debate limited, 2 § 904
Declaration of war by Congress, exception to provisions, 2 § 901
Defense programs, reductions, accounts, etc., amounts, etc., annual report, 2 § 901
Deficit, defined, 2 § 907
Delayed reduction in outlays by CCC permissible, 2 § 906
Director of CBO,
Estimates, determinations, annual report, revised report, 2 § 901
Notice to Congress, Commerce Department reports, real economic growth less than certain amount for certain quarters, 2 § 904
Director of OMB, estimates, determinations, annual report, revised report, 2 § 901
Double reductions prohibited, 2 § 906
Earned income tax credit exempt from reductions, 2 § 905
Effective date,
Final order, 2 § 902
Initial Presidential order, 2 § 902
Elements of military pay, defined, Federal pay, exceptions, 2 § 906
Enactment, etc., of bill, etc., cause deficit to exceed maximum, not in order for Senate to consider, 2 § 904
Estimates, determinations, annual, Directors of OMB, CBO, 2 § 901
Exceptions,
Limitations, special rules, 2 § 906
Provisions upon declaration of war, 2 § 901
Excess deficit eliminated, final order required, amounts available, 2 § 902
Existing contracts, defined, obligated balances, 2 § 906
Federal administrative expenses, treatment, 2 § 906
Federal pay, 2 § 906
Federal Register, reports printed in, 2 § 901
Final order, effective date, 2 § 902
Form of joint resolution suspending certain provisions in recession, 2 § 904
Formula,
Computing budget base, 2 § 901
Determination of reductions, 2 § 901
Foster care, adoption assistance programs, 2 § 906
Guaranteed student loan program, reductions, effect of orders, 2 § 906
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index

BUDGET—Continued
Emergency—Continued
Deficits—Continued
Identification of programs, programs, activities, reductions, exemptions, 2 § 905
Income protection program reductions, modifications, suspension, 2 § 906
Indian health facilities, maximum permissible reduction, 2 § 906
Indian health services, maximum permissible reduction, 2 § 906
Initial Budget Committee action, 2 § 904
Initial order of President, 2 § 902
Joint resolutions suspending certain provision, special procedures in event of recession, 2 § 904
Legal obligations of Government in certain budget accounts and activities exempt from orders, 2 § 905
Low-income programs, exempt from reductions, 2 § 905
Lump-sum payments on needs-related programs, effect of amount paid prior to initial order, 2 § 902
Maximum deficit amount, defined, 2 § 907
Message of President transmitted to Congress with initial order, 2 § 902
Migrant health centers, maximum permissible reduction, 2 § 906
Mine worker disability compensation increases as automatic spending increases, 2 § 906
Motion,
Decided without debate, 2 § 904
To consider joint resolution to suspend certain provisions in recession, privileged, not debatable, 2 § 904
Needs-related programs, effect of lump-sum payments on, initial order, 2 § 902
Net interest, no reduction of payments for, 2 § 905
New budget authority, sequestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
New direct loan obligations, sequestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
New loan guarantee commitments, sequestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
Non-defense programs, accounts, reductions, amounts, etc., annual report, 2 § 901
Obligated balances, sequestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
Obligation limitations, sequestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
Offsetting receipts, collections, not to be reduced under orders, 2 § 905
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance benefits,
"Automatic spending increases" as not including, 2 § 905
Increases, reductions prohibited, 2 § 905
Orders of President, issuance, conditions, initial, final, 2 § 902
Outlay rate, defined, sequestration of new budget authority, unobligated balances, 2 § 901
Payments,
By CCC, under contracts, reduction, 2 § 906
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, this index
Reimburse, etc., administrative costs by State, etc., not considered administrative expenses, 2 § 906
Point of order, enactment of bill, deficit, etc., exceeding maximum, Senate, not to consider, 2 § 904
Procedures, Congressional response to Presidential order, 2 § 904
"Program, project, and activity", Congressional committees to define, special rules for 1986, 2 § 902
Programs and activities, exempt from reduction under orders, 2 § 905
Projected deficit exceeding certain amount, determination, Directors of OMB, CBO, 2 § 901
Proposal of alternatives by President, transmitted with message, 2 § 902
Railroad retirement benefits, tier I, increases, reductions prohibited, 2 § 905
Real economic growth,
Certain periods less than certain amount, notice to Congress by Director of CBO, 2 § 904
Defined, 2 § 907
Estimate, Directors of OMB, CBO, 2 § 901
Recession, special procedures, 2 § 904
Reconciliation bill submitted by Budget Committee to Senate, 2 § 904
Recoupment of automatic spending increase paid, prohibition, 2 § 902
Reductions,
Accounts, etc., amounts, etc., annual report, 2 § 901
Automatic spending increases, 2 § 906
Determination, formula, 2 § 901
Relative budget priorities not altered, 2 § 902
Report by,
Comptroller General to President and Congress, 2 § 901
President, sequestration from defense accounts through termination, etc., of contracts, 2 § 901
Reports,
Estimates, determinations, Directors of OMB, CBO, annual, time limitation, 2 § 901
Printed in Federal Register, 2 § 901
Resolution, defined, Congressional response to presidential order, 2 § 904
Response of Congressional committees to resolution, time limitation, 2 § 904
Revised report,
By Comptroller General, submittal to President, Congress, 2 § 901
By Directors of OMB, CBO, 2 § 901
Savings to be achieved through certain programs, annual reports to include, 2 § 901
Self-supporting programs, etc., expenses subject to reduction, sequester order, exemption, 2 § 906
Sequestration,
Defined, 2 § 907
From defense accounts through termination, etc., of contracts, 2 § 901
Reductions, amounts permanently cancelled, 2 § 906

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BUDGET—Continued
Emergency—Continued
Deficits—Continued
Sequestering new budget authority, unobligated balances, etc., eliminating excess, order of President, 2 § 902
Social security benefits,
"Automatic spending increases" as excluding, 2 § 905
Increases, reductions prohibited, 2 § 905
Special sequestration procedures for national defense for 1986, Presidential order, 2 § 902
Special rules for 1986, initial Presidential order, 2 § 902
Spending authority, sequestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
Standing committees of Senate to submit to Budget Committee alternatives to Presidential order, 2 § 904
Statutory pay system, defined, Federal pay, exceptions, etc., 2 § 906
Sunday or legal holiday, date for submission of report falling on, 2 § 901
Suspension of provisions in recession, joint resolution, 2 § 904
Tier I railroad retirement benefits,
"Automatic spending increases" as excluding, 2 § 905
Increases, reductions prohibited, 2 § 905
Title of joint resolution suspending certain provisions in recession, 2 § 904
Unemployment compensation, payments, advances, 2 § 906
Uniform percentage reduction in automatic spending increases, 2 § 901
Uniformed percentage rate reduction by CCC under contracts, 2 § 906
Uniformed services, defined, Federal pay, exceptions, etc., 2 § 906
Unobligated balances, seqestered, reduced, permanently cancelled, 2 § 906
Veterans' compensation, exempt from reductions, 2 § 905
Veterans' medical care, maximum permissible reduction, 2 § 906
Veterans' pensions, exempt from reductions, 2 § 905
Vote on joint resolution suspending provisions in recession, time limitation, 2 § 904
Operation and review,
Alternative procedures for joint reports of Directors which are invalidated, 2 § 922
Appeal to Supreme Court, order of District Court, 2 § 922
Comptroller General, economic data, etc., used by, not subject to review, 2 § 922
Congressional Budget Office to use revenue estimates by Joint Committee on Taxation, 2 § 921
Constitutionality, judicial review, 2 § 922
Economic data, assumptions, methodologies, used by Comptroller General, not subject to review, 2 § 922
Expedited consideration by Supreme Court of review, 2 § 922
Income, estate, gift, etc., taxes, revenue estimates used in preparation, 2 § 921
Judicial review, 2 § 922
Members of Congress, standing, 2 § 922
Preservation of other rights to review, 2 § 922
Reporting procedures invalidated Court, alternative procedures, 2 § 922
Revenue estimates used in preparing legislation, 2 § 921
Sequestration procedures, noncompliance, revisions, 2 § 922
Stay of District Court order by single Justice, 2 § 922
Timing of relief from order of President, 2 § 922
Federal capital investment program report, submission by President, etc., 31 § 1105
Government Ethics, Office of. Personnel Management, Office of, this index
Information,
Contents of budget, 31 § 1105
Defense Department Military Retirement fund, contributions to, 10 § 1465
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, compliance with Congressional Budget Act provisions concerning spending authority, 16 § 543h
President of U.S.,
Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense Department, statement, estimated expenditures and proposed appropriations, inclusion, 10 § 136a
Federal capital investment program report, submission, etc., 31 § 1105
Social security trust funds, budgetary treatment of trust fund operations, 42 § 911
Submission of budget to Congress, etc., 31 § 1105
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, contributions to, 10 § 1465
Rehabilitation, defined, Federal capital investment program report, 31 § 1105
Reports,
Federal capital investment program report, submission by President, etc., 31 § 1105
Social security trust funds, restoration, 2 § 901 note
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, procedures, computing amounts allocated to States, availability, State records for audits, 46 § 13108
Waiver,
Senate,
Amendment to concurrent resolutions, 2 § 621 note
Budget Committee responsibilities, requirements, 2 § 621 note

BUGGING
Interception of Wire or Oral Communications, generally, this index

BUILDINGS
American National Theater and Academy, power to establish and maintain, etc., 36 § 3303
Defense Department, leasing, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

BULGARIA
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

BULK CARGO

See,
INTERNATIONAL OCEAN COMMERCE TRANSPORTATION, generally, this index

BULL OF THE WOODS WILDERNESS

Designation, Mount Hood National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

BULLION

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
Vessel's duty to transport, 46 App. § 98

BURDEN OF PROOF

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Controlled carrier, water carrier, reasonableness of rates and charges before Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 817
Criminal default on fine, 18 § 3621
International ocean commerce transportation, relief concerning determinations respecting agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Radio,
License, Communications Commission's hearing on grant or denial of application for, 47 § 309
New technologies and services, determination, whether new proposal is inconsistent with public policy, 47 § 157
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., proof concerning citizenship, etc., 18 § 3142

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS

Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

BUREAU OF EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

See MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE, this index

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Text of Act, Indian Education Technical Amendments Act of 1985. See Popular Name Table
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), standards of need as basis for general assistance payments, 25 § 13d-1
Appropriations,
Funds, availability of, boarding schools, 25 § 292c
General or other welfare assistance, limitation on use of funds, 25 § 13d
Limitation on use of funds, general or other welfare assistance, 25 § 13d
Payment, care, tuition, assistance, Indians in boarding homes, institutions, and schools, payment of rewards, 25 § 13b
School children, as not limiting transportation, 25 § 290a
Sources of funds to pay cost of lunches for nonboarding public school students, 25 § 13c
Transportation, as not limiting, school children, 25 § 290a
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Boarding homes, institutions, schools, payment of care of Indians, 25 § 13b
Boarding schools, unavailability of appropriated funds for, 25 § 292c
Care, tuition, assistance, other expenses, Indians, in boarding homes, institutions, and schools, payment of, 25 § 13b
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Deposit of grant funds, from other Federal agencies, 25 § 14a
Education programs for Indian children,
Accreditation obtained or candidate for within certain period after contract for educational services, 25 § 2001
Adequate notice of funding, 25 § 2009
Alaska,
Cost-of-living allowance for educators employed in education position in, 25 § 2011
Funds, prohibitions, etc., establishment of single system of education, 25 § 292b
Allotments,
Administrative and indirect costs, amount provided to contract schools for, 25 § 2008
Allowance for local school board training and activities, all Bureau and contract schools shall receive, 25 § 2008
Funds,
Affected school, notice of funds available to, publication of, 25 § 2009
Forward funding method of distribution, transition to, appropriations, 25 § 2009
Notice of available funding, 25 § 2009
Supplies and equipment, authority to expend certain amount without competitive bidding, limitation, 25 § 2009
Publishing of by certain time, 25 § 2009
Amount of stipends paid to employees, determination at area level, 25 § 2022
Appeals from actions of local school board, procedure, 25 § 2009
Appropriations,
Transition to advance funding, 25 § 2009
Assistant Secretary,
Plan for school facilities to be constructed, improved, repaired, submitted in annual Budget, 25 § 2006
Audits of Bureau, Office, and Bureau of Schools, 25 § 2016
Benefits under unemployment or other Federal or federally assisted programs, including, 25 § 2021
Change of election for proration of pay, 25 § 2021
Childhood diseases, immunization for, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Closure or consolidation of schools, requirements, 25 § 2001
Compliance with standards within certain period after initial contract, 25 § 2001
Construction of education facilities, plans submitted in annual Budget, 25 § 2006

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—
Continued
Education—Continued
Consultation,
Superintendents for education with tribes and relevant school boards in establishment of geographical boundaries, 25 § 2004
With Director, prior to closure or consolidation of schools, 25 § 2001
Contract schools, administrative and indirect costs, amounts received for, 25 § 2008
Determination by local school board regarding employment of individual, appeal, procedure, 25 § 2011
Determinations of appeal from actions of local school board, 25 § 2009
Distribution,
Appropriated funds through plan for construction, improvement, repair of education facilities, 25 § 2006
Supplemental appropriations, increased pay costs, 25 § 2008
Education facilities, improvement, repair, construction, plans submitted in annual Budget, 25 § 2006
Educator, defined, 25 § 2011
Proration of pay, 25 § 2021
Election for proration of pay, 25 § 2021
Election not to be compensated by stipend in lieu of overtime premium pay or compensatory time off, 25 § 2022
Eligible Indian student, defined, allotment formula, 25 § 2008
Extracurricular activities, stipend paid to employee performing, election, 25 § 2022
Failure to meet standards for basic education, personnel action, restrictions, 25 § 2001
Federal Center for Disease Control, develop immunization for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Federal employees shall not be required to work without compensation, 25 § 2020
Federal Register,
Notice of intended closure or consolidation, 25 § 2001
Financial and compliance audits of Bureau, Office, and Bureau of Schools conducted, 25 § 2016
Funds,
Established by Director to pay monetary awards and quality step increases to employees, 25 § 2008
Regulations establishing direct funding and support system for school, 25 § 2009
Geographical attendance areas for each Bureau school established, 25 § 2004
Immunization for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Indian Health Service of HHS, develop immunization requirement for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
In-school immunization for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Laws relating to dual compensation, including, 25 § 2021
Local school board,
Appeal from actions of, procedure, 25 § 2009
Development of requirement of immunization for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Lump-sum payment of employees pay which would be paid between academic years proration of pay, 25 § 2021
Management information system, establishment within Office, scope, etc., 25 § 2012
Notice of intended closure or consolidation of a school, standards and procedure shall require, 25 § 2001
Office of Indian Education Programs,
Director of,
Assistant Secretary shall establish a program for operation and maintenance of education facilities, 25 § 2006
Closure or consolidation of schools, consultation with, 25 § 2001
Implementation date of provision for operations, maintenance, etc., of education facilities, plans, programs for, 25 § 2006
Operation and maintenance of education facilities, program for, 25 § 2006
Supervision of Bureau, education facilities by, 25 § 2006
Financial and compliance audits, 25 § 2016
Management information system, establishment, scope, etc., 25 § 2012
Services and support functions involving staffing, etc., provided by education personnel, 25 § 2006
Volunteer services accepted on behalf of Bureau, authority, 25 § 2020
Pay of employees, proration, 25 § 2021
Procedures and standards for closing or consolidation of schools, Secretary shall promulgate, 25 § 2001
Program for funding, tribal divisions of education and development of tribal codes of education, Secretary shall institute, 25 § 2009
Proposal for alternative standards, submittal by tribal governed body or school board upon waiver of standards, 25 § 2001
Proposed boundaries for geographical attendance areas submitted by tribal governing body or local school board, 25 § 2004
Proration of pay of employees, elections, 25 § 2021
Publication of allotments to each affected school, notice of funding available, 25 § 2009
Regulations,
Standards and procedures for closing or consolidation of schools, Secretary shall promulgate, 25 § 2001
Repair of education facilities, plan submitted in annual Budget by Assistant Secretary, 25 § 2006
Report to Congress, closure or consolidation of schools, Secretary shall conduct, 25 § 2001
Routine preventive maintenance, system for conduct of, 25 § 2006
School attendance, 25 § 2008
School boundaries, 25 § 2004
Standards in Bureau or contract schools, 25 § 2001
State health departments, develop immunization requirements for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Education—Continued
- Stipend paid in lieu of overtime premium pay or compensatory time off, 25 § 2022
- Stipend to employees for extracurricula activities, election, 25 § 2022
- Study of educational needs prior to closure or consolidation of schools, consultations, 25 § 2001
- Superintendents for education shall coordinate and consult with tribes and relevant school boards in establishment of geographical boundaries, 25 § 2004
- Supplies and equipment, authority to expend certain amount without competitive bidding, limitations, 25 § 2009
- Temporary closure, consolidation, etc., application, 25 § 2001
- Tribal divisions of education and tribal codes of education, development and funding of, 25 § 2009
- Tribe,
  - Immunization requirements for childhood diseases, developed in coordination with, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
  - Proposal for alternative standards by governing body upon waiver of standards, 25 § 2001
- Tuition, 25 § 2008
- Uniform fiscal control and fund accounting procedures for contract schools, establishment of, time limitation, 25 § 2001
- Voluntary services, behalf of Bureau, authority to accept, 25 § 2020
- Voluntary services shall not displace or replace Federal employees, 25 § 2020

Funds for, Alaska, programs or facilities, prohibitions, etc., establishment, single system of education, 25 § 292b

General or other welfare assistance, limitation on use of appropriated funds, 25 § 13d

Grants, deposit of funds, from other Federal agencies, 25 § 14a

Institute of American Indian Art, administration by, 25 § 310

Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b

Limitation on use of appropriated funds, general or other welfare assistance, 25 § 13d

Native latex commercialization and economic development, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i

Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Reservation Plan, publication by, 25 § 766 note

Rewards, payment of, appropriations, 25 § 13b

Secretary of Interior, agreement with College of Santa Fe, cooperative educational arts program, 25 § 310

Short title, Indian Education Technical Amendments Act of 1985, 25 § 2001 note

Source of funds to pay costs of lunches, nonboarding public school students, 25 § 13c

Standards of need under AFDC as basis for general assistance payments by BIA, ratable reductions, 25 § 13d-1

Transportation, in Bureau vehicles, 25 § 16

Tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program,
- Eligibility studies, development, plans, etc., agreements to assist, 25 § 1806
- Report, current facilities, program to conduct renovations, alterations, etc., 25 § 1812

Vehicles,
- Transportation of Indians in, 25 § 16

Vocational Education, generally, this index

BUREAU OF INTERPARLIAMENTARY UNION FOR PROMOTION OF INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

Appropriation, 22 § 276

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.

Alcoholism of employees, exception to prohibition against denial of employment for prior alcoholism, 42 § 290dd-1

Audit, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, submission of results, report, etc., 28 § 533 note

Closed, defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note

Director,
- Advisory Board on Missing Children, member, 42 § 5774
- Drug abuse prevention, etc., forfeiture of property for violations, award for information, authority to make payment delegated to, 28 § 524
- Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, forfeiture of property for violations, awards for information concerning, authority to make payment delegated to, 28 § 524
- Training and manpower development, State and local criminal justice personnel, functions, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 3771

Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

Employees, defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed during certain year, 28 § 533 note

Identification Division, records of juvenile delinquents and offenders, transmission to, 18 § 5038

Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.

Juvenile delinquents and offenders, transmission of records to Identification Division, 18 § 5038

Killing or attempting to kill officers or employees while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

Reports,
Congress,
- Financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, time, contents, etc., 28 § 533 note

Training and manpower development, State and local criminal justice personnel, programs, etc., 42 § 3771

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION—Continued

Undercover investigative operations, defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, financial audit of, submission of results, reports, etc., 28 § 533 note
Undercover operations,
Defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note

BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE

Adjustment, grants, 42 § 3746
Advisory committees, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
Allocation, funds, 42 § 3747
Amendment, applications, 42 § 3745
Application,
Contents, 42 § 3745
Presumption of approval, 42 § 3746
Review, 42 § 3746
Appropriation,
Authorization, 42 § 3793
Percentage for allocation to States, 42 § 3747
Attorney General, establishment under general authority of, 42 § 3741
Authorization, financial assistance for approved program or project, 42 § 3744
Available funds for discretionary grants obligation, 42 § 3747
Basic amount, percentage of appropriation for allocation to States, 42 § 3747
Conspiracy to commit offense against U.S., grant or contract received from, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795b
Consultation, establishment of rules, regulations, and procedures, 42 § 3782
Contents, applications, 42 § 3745
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program,
Amendment, application, approval, 42 § 3769b
Amount, payment, limitation, 42 § 3769b
Application,
Amendment, approval, 42 § 3769b
Terms, conditions, approval, etc., 42 § 3769b
Approval, application, 42 § 3769b
Authority for payments, 42 § 3769
Clearinghouse on, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 3769d
Conditions,
Application, 42 § 3769b
Assistance, 42 § 3769a
Contracts, operation of clearinghouse, authority of Director to enter into, 42 § 3769d
Criteria, approval of application, 42 § 3769b
Development, plan for relieving overcrowding, etc., eligibility for assistance, 42 § 3769a
Director, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 3769 et seq.
District court, facility ceasing operation as correctional facility, action for recovery brought in, 42 § 3769c
Eligibility, assistance, 42 § 3769a
Information, collection, preparation, etc., by clearinghouse, 42 § 3769d
Interagency agreements, operation of clearinghouse, authority of Director to enter into, 42 § 3769d
Limitation,
Amount of payment, 42 § 3769b
Assistance, development of plan, 42 § 3769a
Recapture, 42 § 3769c
Payment,
Amount, limitation, etc., 42 § 3769b
Authority for, 42 § 3769
Plan for relieving overcrowding, etc., development of, eligibility for assistance, 42 § 3769a
Recapture provisions, 42 § 3769c
Terms, application, 42 § 3769b
Data basis, formula for distributions to units of local government, 42 § 3747
Description, grant program, 42 § 3743
Designation, State office, 42 § 3748
Determination,
Finality of, 42 § 3784
Prerequisite to assistance, 42 § 3746
Director,
Appointment by Attorney General, 42 § 3741
Authority for grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts awarded by, 42 § 3741
Delegation of functions, 42 § 3786
Duties, functions, etc., 42 § 3742
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, assistance to Attorney General by, 42 § 10510
Personnel and administrative authority, 42 § 3788
Prison-made goods, pilot projects program participation, inapplicability, 18 § 1761
References in laws to Director of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
References in laws to Law Enforcement Assistance Administration Administrator deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Report on activities, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
Distribution, funds, 42 § 3747
Duties and functions, State office, 42 § 3748
Eligibility, financial assistance, 42 § 3744
Employment restrictions, Director, 42 § 3741
Establishment in Justice Department, 42 § 3741
Evaluation, selected programs or projects conducted pursuant to formula and discretionary grants provisions, etc., 42 § 3782
Experts and consultants, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Federal and non-Federal portions of program or project costs, 42 § 3743
Financial assistance, eligibility, 42 § 3744
Formula, distribution of funds to units of local government, 42 § 3747
Funding, suspension, failure to conform to requirements or statutory purposes, 42 § 3746
Funds, allocation and distribution, 42 § 3747
Grant program, description, 42 § 3743
Grants,
Authorized purposes, 42 § 3743
Funds, prohibited uses, 42 § 3746
Hearing officers, employment of, 42 § 3787
Hearings, authority to hold, 42 § 3787
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Limitations, distributions to approved programs, 42 § 3747

BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Local government,
Award of State earmarked funds to units of, 42 § 3747
Formula for distribution of funds to units of, 42 § 3747
Misuse, Federal assistance, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795
Notice, review of applications, requirement, 42 § 3746
Notice and hearing, denial or termination of grant, 42 § 3783
Officers and employees of certain Federal agencies, employment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Payments, installments, advances, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Percentage, appropriation for allocation to States, 42 § 3747
Performance of functions by Federal agencies, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Performance of State and Federal functions by office or agency, designation as State office, 42 § 3748
Performance report and assessment of activity effectiveness of programs, submission to, 42 § 3782
Period for receipt of funds, 42 § 3743
Pilot program. Criminal justice facility construction, generally, ante, this heading
Presumption, application approval, 42 § 3746
Priority, needy jurisdictions, allocation and distribution of funds, 42 § 3747
Procedures, establishment after appropriate consultation, 42 § 3782
Programs. See specific index lines under this heading
Prohibited uses, grant funds, 42 § 3746
Projects. See specific index lines under this heading
Public safety officers' death benefits,
Authority to establish rules, regulations, etc., 42 § 3796c
Duties respecting payments, 42 § 3796
Reconsideration, opportunity for, review of applications, requirements, 42 § 3746
References in laws to Law Enforcement Assistance Administration deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
References in laws to Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Reimbursement, Federal agencies, use of available services, etc., 42 § 3788
Remainder amount, percentage of appropriation for allocation to States, 42 § 3747
Rules and regulations, establishment after appropriate consultation, 42 § 3782
State office, designation, functions, etc., 42 § 3748
States,
Applications, contents, 42 § 3745
Expenditure of available funds, formula for distributions to units of local government, 42 § 3747
Financial assistance, eligibility, 42 § 3744
Office or agency performing functions within executive branch of, designation as State office, 42 § 3748
Percentage of appropriation for allocation to, 42 § 3747
Subpoena power, 42 § 3787
Suspension, funding, failure to conform to requirements or statutory purposes, 42 § 3746
Transportation and subsistence expenses, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Use of available services, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Voluntary services, authority to accept and employ, non-Federal employee status, exceptions, etc., 42 § 3788

BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS

Advisory committees, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3793
Assistant Attorney General, Director to report to Attorney General through, 42 § 3732
Conspiracy to commit offense against U.S., grant or contract received from, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795b
Consultation, establishment of rules, regulations, and procedures, 42 § 3782
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, authorization, interagency agreements, operation of clearinghouse on, 42 § 3769d
Data, use for research or statistical purposes, gathering, etc., 42 § 3735
Director,
Delegation of functions, 42 § 3786
Personnel and administrative authority, 42 § 3788
Report on activities, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
Experts and consultants, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Hearing officers, employment of, 42 § 3787
Hearings, authority to hold, 42 § 3787
Justice Programs, Office of, staff support for coordination of activities, provision by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Law enforcement use of data precluded, 42 § 3735
Misuse, Federal assistance, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795
Officers and employees of certain Federal agencies, employment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Payments, installments, advances, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Performance of functions by Federal agencies, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Reimbursement, Federal agencies, use of available services, etc., 42 § 3788
Subpoena power, 42 § 3787
Transportation and subsistence expenses, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Use of available services, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Voluntary services, authority to accept and employ, non-Federal employee status, exceptions, etc., 42 § 3788

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Commissioner of Labor Statistics,
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidies, contracts for payment of, wage change index compiled by, 46 App. § 1173

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness, designation as wilderness areas, Arizona Strip District, Ariz., and Cedar City District, Utah, 16 § 1132 note
Colorado River Basin, salinity control, program to minimize salt contributions, report to Congress, 43 § 1593
Cottonwood Point Wilderness, designation as wilderness area, Arizona Strip District of, 16 § 1132 note
Director of Bureau,
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filed in office of, 16 § 460*oo* note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, map and legal description of, filed in office of, 16 § 460*oo* note
Employees,
Killing or attempting to kill, punishment, 18 § 1114
Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, designation as wilderness area, Arizona Strip District of, 16 § 1132 note
Kanab Creek Wilderness, designation as wilderness area, Kaibab National Forest, Ariz., and Arizona Strip District of Bureau, 16 § 1132 note
Killing or attempting to kill officer or employee, punishment, 18 § 1114
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, administration of parcels, 16 § 543c
Mount Logan Wilderness, designation as wilderness area, Arizona Strip District of Bureau, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Trumbull Wilderness, designation as wilderness areas, Arizona Strip District of Bureau, 16 § 1132 note
Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 shall not apply to, prohibition of futures contracts without specific appropriations, 43 § 1457a note
Officers,
Killing or attempting to kill, punishment, 18 § 1114
Paiute Wilderness, designation as wilderness area, Arizona Strip District of Bureau, 16 § 1132 note
Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, designation as wilderness area, Arizona Strip District, Ariz., and Cedar City District, Utah, 16 § 1132 note
Public lands,
Policy and management, volunteers for aiding, recruiting, training, etc., 43 § 1737
Salem District, Oreg., Table Rock Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

BUREAU OF MINES

Director of Bureau,
Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, member, 30 § 1229

BUREAU OF PRISONS

Contraband, summary seizure by officer or employee, forfeiture, 18 § 4012
Director,
Rules and regulations, summary seizure and forfeiture of contraband, 18 § 4012
National Institute of Corrections,
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, authorization, interagency agreements, operation of clearinghouse on, 42 § 3769d
Officers and employees,
Summary seizure of contraband, 18 § 4012

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Glacier National Park, powers and duties, 16 § 161
Groundwater demonstration projects, High Plains States powers, duties, and functions, 43 § 390g et seq.
High Plains States groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Working capital fund, establishment, etc., 43 § 1472

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

See FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, generally, this index

BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Buildings,
Structural failures, investigations to determine causes, 15 § 281a
Compensation, Director, 5 § 5315
Director,
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program,
Programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704
Fees for calibration services, standard reference materials, etc., amounts, 15 § 275c
Structural failures to buildings used or occupied by general public, investigations, 15 § 281a
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Sales, uncirculated and proof coins, solicitation from customer lists of, 31 § 5132

BURGLARY

Controlled substances, burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118

BURIAL BENEFIT INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816

BUSES

"Self-propelled vehicle" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

BUSINESS

Adult Education, generally, this index

BUSINESS—Continued

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index

Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note

Indian students, fellowships for education of, 20 § 3385b

"Industry" as meaning, Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 203

National Aeronautics and Space Administration, misuse of agency name and initials, acts constituting, etc., 42 § 2459b

National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

President's Committee on Women's Business Ownership, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

BUSINESS AND INSTITUTIONAL FURNITURE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

BUSINESS PREMISE OR PROPERTY

Controlled substances, robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118

Defined, robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, penalties, 18 § 2118

BUSINESS SCHOOLS

Vocational Education, generally, this index

BUY-AMERICAN ACT

Armed Forces, procurement of goods which are other than American goods, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note

BY-PRODUCTS

Critical agricultural materials, disposition of, 7 § 178k

Native latex commercialization and economic development, disposition of, 7 § 178k

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

C

CABINET COUNCIL ON COMMERCE AND TRADE

Minority business enterprise programs,
Establishment of guidelines, consultations, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
Federal agencies, providing requested information to, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
Secretary of Commerce to provide annual report to President through, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432

CABLE COMMUNICATIONS POLICY ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 47 § 609 note
Television, generally, this index

CABLE LINES

Mount Rainier National Park, rights-of-way for, 16 § 92a

CACHE NATIONAL FOREST

See WASATCH-CACHE NATIONAL FOREST, generally, this index

CADASTRAL ENGINEERING SERVICE

Abolition, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, Part IV § 403

CAFETERIAS

Income tax, benefits of plan,
Failure to file return, penalties, 26 § 6652

CAICOS ISLANDS

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

CALAVERAS BIGTREE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CALIFORNIA

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, federally owned land transferred to city of Los Angeles, responsibility for protection of cultural resources, etc., consultation with, 16 § 460kk
American River, generally, this index
Ansel Adams Wilderness, Sierra and Inyo National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Bucks Lake Wilderness, Plumas National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Caribou Wilderness, Lassen National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Carson-Iceberg Wilderness, Stanislaus and Toiyabe National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Castle Crags Wilderness, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Chanchelulla Wilderness, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Coastal zone management, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, representative appointed to Board of Governors, 16 § 1463b
Cucamonga Wilderness, San Bernardino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Dick Smith Wilderness, Los Padres National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Dinkey Lakes Wilderness, Sierra National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Feather River, generally, this index
Governor,
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, Scenic Area Advisory Board, appointment, members to, 16 § 543e
National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, representative appointed to Board of Governors by, 16 § 1463b
Granite Chief Wilderness, Tahoe National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Hauser Wilderness, Cleveland National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Indians, 25 § 651 et seq.
Financial assistance to schools located on or near reservations, applicability of provisions, 20 § 241bb
Reservations, financial assistance to local educational agencies for education of children, applicability of provisions concerning determination of amount of grants according to enrollment, 20 § 241bb
Ishi Wilderness, Lassen National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Jennie Lakes Wilderness, Sequoia National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
John Muir Wilderness, Inyo and Sierra National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CALIFORNIA—Continued

Kern River, generally, this index
Machesna Mountain Wilderness, Los Padres National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Marble Mountain Wilderness, Klamath National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Monarch Wilderness, Sierra and Sequoia National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, designation, boundaries, etc., 16 § 543 et seq.
Mt. Shasta Wilderness, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
North Fork Wilderness, Six Rivers National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pacific Northwest consumer power preferences, construction, additional facilities, for mutually beneficial power sales with Pacific Northwest, 16 § 837g-1
Pine Creek Wilderness, Cleveland National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Russian Wilderness, Klamath National Forest, designation, 16 §1132 note
San Mateo Canyon Wilderness, Cleveland National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Santa Rosa Wilderness, San Bernardino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sequoia-Kings Canyon Wilderness, Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sheep Mountain Wilderness, Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Siskiyou Wilderness, Six Rivers, Klamath, and Siskiyou National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Snow Mountain Wilderness, Mendocino National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
South Sierra Wilderness, Sequoia and Inyo National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
State Historic Preservation Officer, responsibility for protection of cultural resources, etc., in federally owned lands exchanges for lands owned by city of Los Angeles, 16 § 460kk
Trinity Alps Wilderness, Klamath, Shasta-Trinity and Six Rivers National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Tuolumne River, generally, this index
Yolla Bolly-Middle Eel Wilderness, Mendocino and Shasta-Trinity National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Yosemite Wilderness, Yosemite National Park, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CALIFORNIA FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION

Establishment, 16 § 562

CALIFORNIA TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

CALLORHINUS URSINUS

See NORTH PACIFIC FUR SEALS, generally, this index

CAMBODIA

See KAMPUCHEA, generally, this index

CAMPS AND CAMPING

"Employee" as excluding, where covered under State Workers' Compensation Law, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State Workers' Compensation Law, 33 § 902

CANADA

Internal revenue, presence in U.S., commuters from, residence requirements concerning resident aliens and nonresident aliens, 26 § 7701
North Pacific fur seals, conservation and protection, 16 § 1152
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Passengers and merchandise, transportation on vessels between Alaskan ports and continental U.S., 46 App. § 289b
Pilots of vessels on Great Lakes. Pilots of Vessels, this index
Treaties with U.S., applicability of provisions establishing Voyageurs National Park, 16 § 160i
Vessels,
  Great Lakes touching at Canadian ports for bunker fuel only, entry and clearance dispensed with, 19 § 288; 46 App. §§ 111, 123
  Log books, requirement, 46 § 11301
  Transportation between Alaskan ports and continental U.S., 46 App. § 289b
  Transportation of, passengers between Rochester, New York, and Alexandria Bay, New York, 46 App. § 289a
Wrecks and salvage, treaty between U.S. and Great Britain, reciprocal rights in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, 46 App. § 316
Wrecks or disabled vessels, Canadian vessels aiding vessels in U.S. waters, 46 App. § 725

CANAL BOATS

Customs fees, exemption from, 46 App. § 336
Enrollment, 46 App. § 336
License, 46 App. § 336
Limitation of owner's liability, 46 App. § 188
"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

CANAL ZONE

Death by wrongful act on high seas, application of act, 46 App. § 767
Nurses, education. Public Health Service, generally, this index
United States Claims Court, rules, official records, authentication, Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 44

CANDIDATES

Secret Service protection to major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates and spouses, 18 § 3056 notes

CANNERY TENDERS

See VESSELS, this index

CANTON ISLAND

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION FUND

Ship subsidies,
Operating-differential subsidy, establishment, etc., 46 App. § 1177
United States operators of dry and liquid bulk ships built with construction subsidy engaging in foreign-to-foreign carriage, "foreign commerce or trade" as including, 46 App. § 1244

CAPITAL COST

Defined, outdoor recreation programs, 16 § 460*l*-21

CAPITOL

Appropriations, restoration of West Central Front, authorization of, 40 § 166 note
Designation, grounds as play area for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, 40 § 214b
Grounds,
Designation as play area for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, 40 § 214b
Play areas, designation of grounds as, for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, 40 § 214b
Restoration, West Central Front, contracts, appropriations, etc., 40 § 166 note
West Central Front, appropriations for restoration of, authorization, 40 § 166 note

CAPITOL POLICE

Board, 40 §§ 212a, 212b
Detailed police for police duty on Capitol grounds, and Library of Congress, 40 § 212a-1
Play area for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, authority respecting designation of grounds as, 40 § 214b
House of Representatives,
Authority for positions under, 40 § 206 note
Killing or attempting to kill member of, while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

CAPTURE

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

CAR FLOATS

"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

CARE PROGRAMS

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9871 et seq.

CARGO

Seamen, generally, this index
Vessels, this index

CARGO VESSELS

See VESSELS, generally, this index

CARIBBEAN BASIN ECONOMIC RECOVERY

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Beneficiary countries,
Additions to, 19 § 1202 note, Proc. No. 5142
Anguilla, Barbados, etc., consideration for designation as, 19 § 2702
Defined, 19 § 2702
Designation, termination, etc., 19 § 2702
Duty-free treatment for eligible articles from, authority of President to grant, 19 § 2701
Growth, product, or manufacture of, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Prohibitions, designation as, exceptions, etc., 19 § 2702
Puerto Rico, products imported for processing or use in manufacturing in, 19 § 2703
Termination, duty-free treatment, 19 § 2706
Coffee imported into Puerto Rico, provisions not to affect tariff duty on, 19 § 1319 note
Congress,
Designation or termination of beneficiary country, notice by President to, etc., 19 § 2702
Reports, post, this heading
Countries, eligibility for designation as beneficiary country, conditions, etc., 19 § 2702
Designation, beneficiary country,
Notice to Congress, etc., 19 § 2702
Prohibitions on, exceptions, 19 § 2702
Direct costs of processing operations, defined, growth, etc., of beneficiary countries, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Duty-free treatment,
Authority of President to grant, 19 § 2701
Eligible articles, etc., 19 § 2703
Imported rum, compensation measures, Presidential authority, report to Congress, 19 § 2703 note
Inapplicable to certain articles, 19 § 2703
Proclamations by President suspending, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Sugar and beef products, suspension by President, etc., 19 § 2703
Termination of, 19 § 2706
Effective date of provisions, 19 § 2706
Emergency action, perishable products from beneficiary countries, petitions, notice, etc., 19 § 2703
Entered, defined, 19 § 2702
Factors determining designation as beneficiary country, 19 § 2702
Fees, not affected by proclamations, 19 § 2703
Growth of beneficiary country, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
House of Representatives. Congress, generally, ante, this heading
Impact, implementation of provisions, study and report by Labor Secretary, 19 § 2705
Imported rum, duty-free treatment of, compensation measures, Presidential authority, report to Congress, 19 § 2703 note
International Trade Commission,
Petition, perishable products and alleging injury from imports, filing, request for emergency relief, etc., 19 § 2703
Report,
Article having duty-free treatment, findings, recommendations, etc., 19 § 2703

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CARIBBEAN BASIN ECONOMIC RECOVERY—Continued

International—Continued
Report—Continued
Economic impact of Program on U.S. industries and consumers, requirements, etc., 19 § 2704
Live plants, fresh or chilled vegetables, etc., "perishable product" as meaning, 19 § 2703
Manufacture, beneficiary countries, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Monitoring, plans implemented by beneficiary countries, report to Congress, etc., eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Notice, Congress, designation or termination of beneficiary country, 19 § 2702
Perishable product,
Defined, petitions to International Trade Commission, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Injury from imports from beneficiary countries, emergency action, etc., 19 § 2703
Plan, defined, sugar and beef products, etc., eligible articles, 19 § 2703
President of U.S., powers, duties, etc., 19 § 2701 et seq.
Price-support program protection, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Proclamations,
Fees not affected by, 19 § 2703
Suspending duty-free treatment of eligible articles, authority of President, 19 § 2703
Product of beneficiary countries, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Prohibition, designation as beneficiary country, exceptions, etc., 19 § 2702
Public participation, information to International Trade Commission, report on Program impact on U.S. industries and consumers, 19 § 2704
Puerto Rico,
"Beneficiary country" as including, determination, percentage of appraised value, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Duties on coffee imported into, provisions not to affect, 19 § 1319 note
Products imported, processed or used in manufacturing in, 19 § 2703
Reports,
Congress,
Impact, implementation of provisions, by Labor Secretary to, 19 § 2705
Imported rum, duty-free treatment of, compensation measures, etc., by President to, 19 § 2703 note
Program impact on U.S. industries and consumers, contents, etc., 19 § 2704
President,
Article having duty-free treatment, findings, etc., of International Trade Commission, 19 § 2703
Program impact on U.S. industries and consumers, contents, etc., 19 § 2704
Rules and regulations, eligible articles, administration, etc., prescribed by Treasury Secretary, 19 § 2703
Secretary of Agriculture, emergency action, perishable products from beneficiary countries, advice, notice, etc., 19 § 2703
Secretary of Labor, impact, implementation of provisions, report to Congress, etc., 19 § 2705
Secretary of Treasury, eligible articles, administration, etc., regulations prescribed by, 19 § 2703
Senate. Congress, generally, ante, this heading
Short title, 19 § 2701 note
Stable food production plan, sugar and beef products, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Sugar and beef products, defined, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Suspension,
Designation as beneficiary country, 19 § 2702
Duty-free treatment, sugar and beef products, etc., 19 § 2703
Tariff Schedules of U.S., "TSUS" as meaning, 19 § 2702
Termination,
Beneficiary country, notice to Congress, time, etc., 19 § 2702
Duty-free treatment, 19 § 2706
Suspension, duty-free treatment, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
TSUS, defined, 19 § 2702
Virgin Islands, "beneficiary country" as including, determination, percentage appraised value, eligible articles, 19 § 2703
Withdrawal, designation as beneficiary country, 19 § 2702

CARIBBEAN COMMISSION

Appropriations, 22 § 280i

CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES

Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Income tax, treatment of conventions held in, etc., items not deductible, 26 § 274

CARIBOU NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CARIBOU WILDERNESS

Designation, Lassen National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CARL D. PERKINS VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 20 § 2301 note
Vocational Education, generally, this index

CARLSBAD CAVERNS NATIONAL PARK

Transportation of employees, powers of Secretary of Interior, 16 § 1b

CARRIAGE OF GOODS

Defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301

CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA ACT

Text of Act, 46 App. § 1300 et seq.
Effective date, 46 App. § 1314
Retroactive effect, 46 App. § 1314
Scope, 46 App. § 1312
Short title, 46 App. § 1315

CARRIERS

Consolidation or merger of carriers, air carriers, 49 App. § 1378
Termination of provisions and powers, 49 App. § 1551
Employer, successor employers, application of contribution bases, 26 § 3231
Employment taxes,
Compensation,
Defined, 26 § 3231
Employee representative, tax on, 26 § 3510
Railroad retirement tax, 26 § 3510
Credits,
Employee representatives, tax on, 26 § 3510
Employee representative,
Compensation, defined, 26 § 3510
Credits, 26 § 3510
Treated as amounts covered into Treasury, 45 § 231n note
Qualified group legal services plans, "compensation" as excluding contribution, etc., by employer to, 26 § 3231
Railroad retirement tax,
Credits, 26 § 3510
Tier 1 and Tier 2 taxes,
Application of contribution bases, 26 § 3231
Employee representatives, 26 § 3211
Employers, 26 § 3221
Hazardous Materials Transportation, generally, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Water transportation,
Vessels, generally, this index

CARSON-ICEBERG WILDERNESS

Designation, Stanislaus and Toiyabe National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

CARSON NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CASEFINDING

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control, project grants to States, 42 § 247c

CASEIN AND CASEINATES

Nonfat dry milk supplied by CCC for manufacture, 7 § 1446c-2

CASTLE CRAGS WILDERNESS

Designation, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CASTLE CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Prescott National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CASUALTIES

Marine casualties. Vessels, this index

CATALOGUES AND CATALOGING

Federal records, 44 § 2109
Mining and mineral resources, center for cataloging current and projected scientific research, State mining and mineral resources and research institutes, 30 § 1227

CATFISH LAKE SOUTH WILDERNESS

Designation, Croatan National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CATHOLIC WAR VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.

CATHOLICS

Vatican City, generally, this index

CATTLEMEN

Beef Research and Information, this index

CATTLEMEN'S BEEF PROMOTION AND RESEARCH BOARD

Beef Research and Information, this index

CAVES

Wind Cave National Park, 16 § 141 et seq.

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

CEASE AND DESIST

Antitrust laws, order of commission, board, or Secretary to cease and desist, 15 § 21
Mail or mailing, orders concerning schemes, devices, lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
Civil penalties for violations of orders, 39 § 3012
Record on review on enforcement in courts of appeals of orders of,
Commission, board, or Secretary concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21

CEDAR BENCH WILDERNESS

Designation, Prescott National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CEMENT

Secretary of Transportation, aid in foreign transportation, cement producers, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)

CENSUS

Bureau of Census,
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers, allocation among States, determination by, 20 § 1119d-1
Federal records, release of information from records, agreement with Director of, 44 § 2108
Secretary of HHS, consultation with, establishment of Federal adoption and foster care data-gathering and analysis system, 42 § 5113
Family violence prevention and services, allotment of funds on basis of most recent data, 42 § 10403
Federal Register, agreements for release of information from records, publication, 44 § 2108
Population, 13 § 141 et seq.
Release of information from records, 44 § 2108

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CENSUS—Continued

Records,
Federal records, release of information from, agreement with Bureau Director, 44 § 2108

CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL

Director,
Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
National Arthritis Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285d–7
National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c–4
National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c–4
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 295c–4
Public health emergencies, research on, consultation with Secretary of HHS, 42 § 289c
Public health emergency, determination by Secretary, consultation with, 42 § 247d
Indian children, development of immunization requirements for childhood diseases, education standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341

CENTRAL AMERICA

Democracy, peace, and development initiative. Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Development assistance, democracy, peace, and development initiative. Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign assistance, delegation of Presidential functions concerning assistance programs to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
National Bipartisan Commission on Central America, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Sense of Congress concerning introduction of U.S. Armed Forces into for combat, 50 § 1541 note

CENTRAL ARIZONA PROJECT

Navajo surplus, electrical capacity, etc., marketing and exchange, etc., 42 § 7133 note

CENTRAL BANK FOR COOPERATIVES

Equities,
Retirement or cancellation of,
Adverse effect on capital structure, prohibition, 12 § 2131
Farm Credit Administration,
Appointment of director to merged bank resulting from merger of similar banks, 12 § 2182
Dividends, powers, 12 § 2195
Finance committee and subcommittees, approval of determinations, 12 § 2156
Investments,
Regulation, 12 §§ 2002, 2122
Rules and regulations,
Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., 12 § 2153
Loans,
Credit review committee, review by, 12 § 2202
Regulation, 12 § 2122
By Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2002
Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., subject to, 12 § 2153
Service organizations,
Dissolution, power of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2212
Powers of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2212
Regulation and examination, 12 §§ 2213, 2243
Title, power of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2212

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Age limitation, appointment to operational position, establishment, 50 § 403f
"Agency" as excluding,
Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Alcoholism of employees, exception to prohibition against denial of employment for prior alcoholism, 42 § 290dd–1
Annuitants,
Request for withholding, State income tax, 50 § 403 note
Annuities,
Retirement and Disability Fund,
Computation, limitation on, 50 § 403 note
Written notification, validity of, satisfaction of Director, 50 § 403 note
Appointment to operational position, age limitations, establishment, 50 § 403f
Appropriations, 50 § 403j
Enhanced security countermeasures capabilities, applicability of intelligence activities funding requirements to, 50 § 414 note
Conforming Agency and Civil Service Retirement and Disability Systems, 50 §§ 403 note, 403 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11950, 12023, 12197, 12253, 12273, 12326, 12443
Definitions, 50 § 403a
Retirement and Disability System, 50 § 403 note
Director, 50 § 403
Age limitations for appointment to operational position, establishment, 50 § 403f
Agreement with State, withholding income tax in case of monthly annuity, 50 § 403 note
Arms control disarmament, reports on adherence to and compliance with agreements, coordination with, 22 § 2592
Delegation of,
Certain functions by President, reimbursement of Federal employee relocation expenses, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12522
Distribution of commissined officers on active duty in general officer or flag officer grades, applicability of provisions, 10 § 525 note
Enhanced security countermeasures capabilities appropriations, applicability of intelligence activities funding requirements to, 50 § 414 note
Exemption by, certain operational files from search, review, publication, or disclosure, 50 § 431

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY—Continued
Director—Continued
Funding of intelligence activities, notice to Congressional committees, etc., requirement, accountability, 50 § 414
Incentive awards, authority to grant to Federal employees and members of Armed Forces assigned to, 50 § 403e-1
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
Operational position, original appointment to, age limitation, establishment, criteria prescribed by, 50 § 403f
Report, declassification and release of information of historical value, 50 § 432 note
Retirement adjustment, determining amount of contribution deficiency, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Rules and regulations,
Security personnel at agency installations, violations, penalties, 50 § 403o
Security personnel at agency installations, authority to appoint personnel to act as, 50 § 403o
Staff elements of Office of,
Distribution of commissioned officers on active duty in general officer or flag officer grades, 10 § 525 note
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Directorates. See specific index lines under this heading
District of Columbia,
"State" as meaning, agreement with State, withholding income tax in case of monthly annuity, 50 § 403 note
Exemption of certain operational files from search, review, publication, or disclosure, 50 § 431
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, security personnel, installations, violation of provisions, 50 § 403o
Former spouse,
Computation, annuities for, 50 § 403 note
General Counsel, Office of, protection of operational files, 50 § 431
Inspector General, Office of, protection of operational files, 50 § 431
Installations, security personnel at, 50 § 403o
Director may authorize personnel to perform functions of, 50 § 403o
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Intelligence Oversight Board, operational files, protection of, 50 § 431
National Communications System, generally, this index
Officers and employees,
Criminal history records, access for national security purposes, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Operational files,
Defined, protection of operational files of, 50 § 431
Protection of,
Consideration, historical value, public interest, 50 § 432
Decennial review of exempted operational files, 50 § 432
Exemption of certain from search, review, publication, or disclosure, 50 § 431
Judicial review, 50 § 432
Review by Director of Central Intelligence, 50 § 432
Operational position, appointment to, age limitations, establishment, 50 § 403f
Operations, files of the Directorate, protection of operational files, 50 § 431
Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, House,
Operational files, protection of, report to, 50 § 431
Retirement and Disability Fund,
Secretary of Treasury, credit, amount of contribution deficiency, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Retirement and Disability System, 50 § 403 note
Appropriate agency head, defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Conforming to Civil Service Retirement and Disability System, 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11950, 12023, 12197, 12253, 12273, 12326, 12443
Contribution,
Adjustments, employing agency, deduction, certain percent from basic pay of employee, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Temporary adjustment, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Contribution deficiency, defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Covered employee, defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
"Covered retirement system" as meaning, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Covered service, defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Director finds party not qualified for reassignment, 50 § 403 note
Disease or injury, unable to render useful and efficient service in present position, 50 § 403 note
Elections by certain covered employees, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Employing agency, deduction, certain percent from basic pay of employee as contribution adjustment, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY—Continued

Retirement—Continued
- Interim covered service,
  - Defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
  - Special deposit and offset rules relating to benefits for, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
- New Government retirement system,
  - "Covered retirement system" as not meaning, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
  - Defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
  - Transfer of credit to, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
- Secretary of HHS, information provided to Director regarding interim covered service, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
- Secretary of Treasury, credit, amount of contribution deficiency, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
- Temporary adjustment, contribution, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note

Science and Technology, files of the Directorate, protection of operational files, 50 § 431

Security personnel at agency installations, authority, duties, 50 § 403*o*

States,
- Defined, agreement with State, withholding income tax in case of monthly annuity, 50 § 403 note

Territories or possessions of U.S.,
- "State" as meaning, agreement with State, withholding income tax in case of monthly annuity, 50 § 403 note

Unhealthful areas, certain employees serving in, retirement benefits, etc., 50 § 403 note

Widower, defined, Retirement and Disability System, 50 § 403 note

Withholding, State income tax, amount erroneously withheld from annuity, repaid by State, 50 § 403 note

CENTRAL INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

CENTRAL MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

CERTIFICATE OF DOCUMENTATION

Vessels, generally, this index

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

Archivist, publication of adopted Constitutional amendment with, 1 § 106b

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Bankruptcy, this index

Guaranteed by U.S., etc., agreement for transfer, etc., "repurchase agreement" as meaning, bankruptcy general provisions, 11 § 101(39)

"Security" as meaning or including,
- Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY

Air carriers, 49 App. § 1371
- Reference in law to certificate deemed to refer to certificate issued under certain sections, 49 App. § 1371 note

CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRY

Vessels, generally, this index

CERTIFIED COPIES

Evidence,
- Records of Federal agencies, 44 § 2116

Ship mortgage, 46 App. § 923

CERTIFIED MAIL

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, notice, hearing on claim, 33 § 919

President's Commission on Organized Crime, service of process by, 18 § 1961 note

Vessels, notice, defect or failure of compliance, recreational vessel or associated equipment, 46 § 4310

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Rules of U.S. Claims Court. United States Claims Court, generally, this index

State Justice Institute, generally, this index

CERTIFIED QUESTIONS

Court of appeals to Supreme Court, 28 § 1254
- Secretary of Education's actions,
  - Handicapped children, education, assistance for, 20 §§ 1413, 1416

CERTIORARI

Detention, petition for writ filed by defendant, exception, 18 § 3143

Pending judicial proceedings. Release, this index

Release, generally, this index

CHALLENGE GRANT AMENDMENTS OF 1983

- Text of Act, 20 §§ 123 note, 1001 note, 1065a, 1069c, 1069c note, 1132a-1 note

Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

Short title, 20 § 1001 note

CHALLIS NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CHAMPUS

Medical and dental care for veterans and dependents,
Armed Forces, this index

CHANCHELULLA WILDERNESS

Designation, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CHARGES AND RATES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Mates of Vessels, generally, this index
Pilots of Vessels, this index
Transportation,
Intercoastal shipping, maximum and minimum rates to be determined, 46 App. § 845a
Rebates,
Air carriage, prohibition, 49 App. § 1373
Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination of powers, 49 App. § 1551
Common carrier by water in interstate commerce, 46 App. § 812
Water carriers, 46 App. § 817
Barging and affreighting of containers or containerized cargo by barges within U.S.,
Basing on factors normally considered by commercial operator in same service, 46 App. § 804 note
Filing, 46 App. § 804
Burden of proof, carrier at hearings, 46 App. § 845
Common carrier by water, tariff, suspension of tariffs of conferences, cargo acceptance, penalties, 46 App. § 817
Conference's dual rate contract arrangements, 46 App. § 812
Constructive costs, defined, reasonableness of charges by controlled carrier, 46 App. § 817
Contractual arrangements, reduced transportation rates for U.S. Government employees, 46 App. § 817b
Controlled carrier,
Defined, 46 App. § 801
Tariffs, rates and charges, carriers in foreign commerce to file, 46 App. § 817
Definition of dual rate contract arrangements, 46 App. § 812
Discriminatory rates, 46 App. § 816
Dual rate contract arrangements, 46 App. § 812
Established by water carriers, 46 App. § 817
Fines and penalties, free or reduced-rate transportation, issuance to Government officials or employees, exceptions, 46 App. § 817b
Free transportation and reduced rates, restriction concerning officials or employees of U.S. Government, exceptions, 46 App. § 817b
Intercoastal rates,
Fines or penalties, 46 App. § 844
Maximum and minimum rates to be determined, 46 App. § 845a
Just and reasonable rates of return and profit, periodic review of guidelines, 46 App. § 845
Penalties for,
Common carrier by water, cargo acceptance after suspension of tariffs of conferences, 46 App. § 817
Issuing free or reduced-rate transportation to officials or employes of U.S. Government, 46 App. § 817b
Stay of order of Commission, national defense or foreign policy grounds, 46 App. § 817
Subject to Interstate Commerce Act, 46 App. § 884
Tariffs,
Defined, 46 App. § 817

CHARITIES AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Deductions, reformation of governing instruments, 26 § 170
"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering activities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Homeless persons, shelter for, provision by Secretary of military department, cooperation, 10 § 2546
Income tax,
Addition to tax, special rules, overstatement of deduction, 26 § 6659
Applicable percentage, amount, special rules, overstatement of deduction, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
Appraisal fees, substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
Appraisal summary, substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
Charitable deduction property, defined,
Returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
Special rules, overstatement of deduction, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
Closely held corporation, defined, substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
Contributions, property, substantiation of, deductions, 26 § 170 note
Deductions,
Contributions to, 26 §§ 170, 512
Property, substantiation of, 26 § 170 note
Mileage rate for use of passenger automobile, 26 § 170
Overstatement, special rules, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
Passenger automobiles, standard mileage rate for use of, 26 § 170
Standard mileage rate for use of passenger automobile, 26 § 170
Limitations,
Waiver authority, special rules, overstatement of deduction, addition to tax, 26 § 6659

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CHARITIES AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Income—Continued
- Nonpublicly traded stock, defined, substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
- Overstatement, deduction, special rules for, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
- Personal service corporation, defined, substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
- Property,
  - Contributions of, substantiation of, deductions, 26 § 170 note
  - Returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
- Publicly traded securities, defined,
  - Returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
  - Substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
- Qualified appraisal, defined,
  - Special rules, overstatement of deduction, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
  - Substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
- Qualified appraiser, defined,
  - Special rules, overstatement of deduction, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
  - Substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
- Returns, 26 § 6033
  - Donated property, certain dispositions of, 26 § 6050L
- Secretary, defined, substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note
- Special rules,
  - Overstatement of charitable deduction, addition to tax, 26 § 6659
- Statements, furnished to donors, returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
- Substantiation, contributions of property, deductions, 26 § 170 note

Intercoastal shipping, rates, applicability to carriage, storage or handling of property of, 46 App. § 845b

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to, etc., 36 § 2903

Navy Wives Clubs of America, purpose relating to charitable activities, etc., 36 § 2803

CHARLES C. DEAM WILDERNESS

Designation, Hoosier National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CHARLESTON, W. VA.

American Symphony Orchestra League, principal office, etc., 36 § 3405

CHARTER PARTIES

Bareboat charter of Government owned vessels for practical testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205

Bills of lading, vessels, 46 App. § 1305

Credit to vessel operations revolving fund of receipts of operations of ships under jurisdiction of Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1241c

Expenses incident to ships chartered under jurisdiction of Secretary of Transportation, use of vessel operations revolving fund for, 46 App. § 1241c

Liability of charterer for errors of navigation, dangers of the sea and acts of God, 46 App. § 192

Limitation of liability, charterer, vessels, 46 App. § 186

Merchant Marine Act, 46 App. §§ 866, 1242

Registered vessel to aliens, 46 App. § 808

Secretary of Transportation,
- Party to sale, 46 App. § 871
- Private charter operation,
  - Completion program by, 46 App. § 1191
  - Department of Commerce, vessels, 46 App. § 1194
  - Inspection of vessels, provision for charter, 46 App. § 1202
  - Reconditioning of vessels, 46 App. § 1192
  - Rejection of bids for charter of vessels under minimum charter hire, 46 App. § 1196

CHARTERER OF VESSEL

See VESSELS, this index

CHATTAHOOCHEE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER NATIONAL RECREATION AREA ADVISORY COMMISSION

Establishment, composition, etc., § 460ii-5

CHECKS

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

CHELAN NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CHEMICAL AGENTS

Chemical agent and munition, defined, destruction of existing stockpile, 50 § 1521

Destruction,
- Defined, existing stockpile, etc., 50 § 1521
- Existing stockpile, requirements, etc., 50 § 1521

Lethal chemical agent and munition, defined, destruction of existing stockpile, 50 § 1521

Uniformed services, handling of chemical munitions, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301

CHEMICAL WARFARE

See, also, CHEMICAL AGENTS, generally, this index

Binary chemical weapons,
- Bombs and shells, limitations on procurement, 50 § 1519a
- Destruction of existing stockpile of lethal chemical agents, etc., carried out in conjunction with acquisition of, 50 § 1521
- Use, funds, production of, President of U.S., certification to Congress, 50 § 1519

Destruction, existing stockpile, lethal chemical agents and munitions, requirements, etc., 50 § 1521

CHEMICAL WARFARE—Continued

Production of binary chemical munitions, defined, limitation, procurement, binary chemical weapons, 50 § 1519a
Review Commission, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Uniformed services, handling of chemical munitions, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301

CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTS

American Chemical Society, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3201 et seq.
Critical agricultural materials, acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
Department of Medicine and Surgery. Veterans' Administration, this index
Manufacturers,
  Qualified fertilizer substance, substances used in the production of fertilizer, 26 § 4662
  Qualified fertilizer use, substances used in the production of fertilizer, 26 § 4662
  Qualified fuel substance, defined, substances used in the production of motor fuel, 26 § 4662
  Qualified fuel use, substances used in the production of motor fuel, 26 § 4662
  Substances having transitory presence during refining process, etc., 26 § 4662
  Substances used in production of,
    Motor fuel, etc., 26 § 4662

CHEQUAMEGON NATIONAL FOREST

Porcupine Lake Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CHEROKEE LEASING ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Short title, 25 § 415 note

CHEROKEE NATION OF OKLAHOMA

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

CHEROKEE NATIONAL FOREST

Bald River Gorge Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Big Frog Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Citico Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL DEVELOPMENT ACT

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, generally, this index

CHESAPEAKE BAY

Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, striped bass, 16 § 1851 note
Striped bass, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

CHIEF FORESTER

Arapaho National Recreation Area, filing of maps, 16 § 460jj-5
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, functions, duties, etc., 16 §§ 543, 543c, 543d
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, map and legal description, filed in office of, 16 § 460pp
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filed in office of, 16 § 460oo note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, map and legal description of, filed in office of, 16 § 460oo note
White Rocks National Recreation Area, map and description, filed with, etc., 16 § 460nn-2

CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Text of,
  Amendments of 1984, 42 § 5101 et seq.
Adopted Children, generally, this index
Adoption-related activities, Advisory Board to assist Secretary in coordinating activities of Federal Government, 42 § 5105
Advisory Board,
  Consultation with,
    Report by Secretary on coordination of goals and activities of agencies, etc., 42 § 5101
    Secretary, proportionate share of assistance available for prevention, 42 § 5103
Armed Forces, reports by States to Defense Secretary, 10 § 133 note
Armed Forces members, reports to Defense Secretary, 10 § 133 note
Child or children, defined,
  Sexual abuse, 42 § 5102
Child support, nonpayment, study of relationship with child abuse, report to Congressional committees, 42 § 5101
Clearinghouses, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, information regarding medical treatment, procedures and resources, etc., 42 § 5103
Congressional committees, report by Secretary to, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, withholding of medically indicated treatment, 42 § 5103 note
Day care centers, employee of, applicability of provisions where responsible for child's welfare, 42 § 5102
Defined, 42 § 5102
  Armed Forces, reports by States to Defense Secretary, 10 § 133 note
  Reports respecting Armed Forces members, 10 § 133 note
Demonstration or service programs and projects for prevention, identification and treatment,
  Appropriation,
    Authorization, 42 § 5104
Disabled children with life-threatening conditions, adoption opportunities, 42 § 5111 et seq.
Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions,
  Procedures for responding to reports of, 42 § 5103
    Waiver not permitted, 42 § 5103
  Specific medical treatments for specific conditions, provisions not to be construed to require, 42 § 5101 note
  Withholding of medically indicated treatment, defined, 42 § 5102

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT—Continued

Elementary education and schools, financial assistance to meet State education needs, State educational agencies, program design, 20 § 3804
Family Violence Prevention and Services, generally, this index
Grants,
  Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, improving provision of services to, 42 § 5103
  State funding mechanisms, 42 § 5116b
  To States, appropriation, authorization, 42 § 5104
Information, dissemination, appropriation, authorization, 42 § 5104
Model guidelines, publication, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, preventing the withholding of medically indicated treatment from, 42 § 5103 note
National Center,
  National Clearinghouse on Family Violence Prevention, coordination of activities, 42 § 10407
Opportunities for adoption. Adopted Children, generally, this index
Regulations, publication, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, withholding of medically indicated treatment from, 42 § 5103 note
Reports,
  Armed Forces, States to Defense Secretary, 10 § 133 note
  Secretary of Defense, Armed Forces members, 10 § 133 note
  Secretary to Congressional committees,
    Coordination of goals and activities of agencies, etc., 42 § 5101
    Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, withholding of medically indicated treatment from, 42 § 5103 note
    Relationship between nonpayment of child support and increase in child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5101
Research,
  Appropriation, authorization, 42 § 5104
Residential facility, employees of, applicability of provisions where responsible for child's welfare, 42 § 5102
Secondary education and schools, financial assistance to meet State education needs, State educational agencies, program design, 20 § 3804
Sexual abuse,
  Defined, 42 §§ 5102, 5104
  Identification, treatment and prevention, appropriation, authorization, 42 § 5104
Short title,
  Amendments of 1984, 42 § 5101 note
State,
  Funding mechanisms,
    Audit, 42 § 5116f
    Congressional findings, 42 § 5116
    Grants,
      Applications, 42 § 5116d
      Authorized, 42 § 5116b
      Eligibility, State, 42 § 5116c
      Limitations, 42 § 5116d
    Hearings, Secretary, withholding, payments, 42 § 5116e
    Limitations, 42 § 5116d
    Notice, withholding, payments, 42 § 5116e
    Report, Secretary, Congress, 42 § 5116g
    Secretary, defined, 42 § 5116a
    State, defined, 42 § 5116a
    State eligibility, 42 § 5116c
    Withholding, payments, 42 § 5116e
Technical assistance, 42 § 5101
  Appropriation, authorization, 42 § 5104
  Grants or contracts, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, training and technical assistance programs for State personnel to develop programs to assist, 42 § 5103
Waiver, qualifications for assistance to States, finding of Secretary, 42 § 5103
Withholding of medically indicated treatment,
  Defined, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, 42 § 5102
  Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions,
    Procedures for responding to reports of, 42 § 5103
    Specific medical treatments for specific conditions, provisions not to be construed to require, 42 § 5101

CHILD CARE

Centers or day-care centers,
  Federal employees, space in Federal buildings provided without cost, conditions, 40 § 490b
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, school-age child care services, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Expenses, income tax,
  Credit for, 26 § 21

CHILD NUTRITION

"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering programs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

CHILD PROTECTION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Children, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 2251 note

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Child support and establishment of paternity. Social Security, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1305 note
Social Security, generally, this index

CHILDREN

Armed Forces,
  Abuse, reports to Defense Secretary, etc., 10 § 133 note
  Youth sponsorship program, establishment, etc., 10 § 133 note
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Deaf and blind, persons who are both. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index

CHILDREN—Continued

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Disadvantaged, financial assistance to meet special educational needs of,
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Elementary Education and Schools, this index
Secondary Education and Schools, this index
Education,
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Employee retirement income security program,
Absence due to birth of not treated as break in service,
Minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
Minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Absence due to caring for child immediately following birth not treated as break in service,
Minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
Minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Birth of, absence immediately following not treated as break in service, minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
Foreign assistance,
Child survival fund, 22 § 2151b
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Missing Children, generally, this index
Sexual exploitation of,
Child abuse and neglect defined as including sexual abuse, 42 §§ 5102, 5104
Civil forfeiture, property subject to, customs law, applicability, 18 § 2254
Congressional findings, Child Protection Act of 1984, 18 § 2251 note
Convicted person prohibited from acquiring property subject to forfeiture, 18 § 2253
Criminal forfeiture of property derived from or used to commit such offense,
Attorney General to perform duties of Treasury Secretary, exceptions, 18 § 2253
Customs law, applicability, 18 § 2253
Forfeiture upon conviction, 18 § 2253
Interception of wire or oral communications,
Authorization, 18 § 2516
Organization, 18 § 2516
Material or equipment used, etc., in producing, shipping, visual depiction of, civil forfeiture, 18 § 2254
Minor, defined, 18 § 2255
Organization, defined, 18 § 2255
Penalties,
Forfeiture upon conviction, property derived from or used to commit, 18 § 2253
Persons other than an individual, "organization" as meaning, 18 § 2255
Producing, defined, 18 § 2255
Sale and distribution of visual depiction in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2252
Sexually explicit conduct, defined, 18 § 2255
Visual depiction, produced, shipped, etc., civil forfeiture, subject to, 18 § 2254
Support and establishment of paternity. Social Security, generally, this index

CHILDREN'S BUREAU

Federal Security Administrator, transfer of functions to Bureau, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1946
Secretary of Labor, transfer of labor standards functions to Secretary, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1946

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF

International trade,
Waiver authority of President, freedom of immigration, East-West trade, most-favored-nation treatment, 19 § 2432 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12167
Continuation, waiver authority, 19 § 2432 note

CHINAWARE

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CHIRICAHUA NATIONAL MONUMENT WILDERNESS

Designation, Chiricahua National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CHIROPRACTORS

Public Health Service, generally, this index
School of chiropractic,
Health research and teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Professional health personnel training. Public Health Service, generally, this index

CHLORAL HYDRATE

For general provisions relating to prevention control and treatment of abuses. See, also, DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT, generally, this index

CHOLERA

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, grants for control, prevention of, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, grants for control, prevention of, 48 § 1681 note
Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of, as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

CHRYSOTILE

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

CHUKCHI SEA

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

CHURCH, FRANK

Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CHURCHES

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Definitions, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Examinations, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Income tax,
Appropriate high-level treasury official, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church records, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church tax examination, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 27 § 7611
Church tax inquiries and examinations, restrictions, 26 § 7611
Church tax inquiry, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Definitions, church tax inquiry and examination, restrictions, 26 § 7611
Examination notice date, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Inquiry notice date, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611

CIGAR AND CIGARETTE TAX

Electronic fund transfer, payment by, 26 § 5703

CIGARETTE LABELING AND ADVERTISING

Advertisements, required warnings, 15 § 1333
Billboards, required warnings, statement format, 15 § 1333
Brand style, defined, 15 § 1332
Centers for Disease Control, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Chairman, Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, designation by Secretary, 15 § 1341
Cigarette, defined, 15 § 1332
Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act, 15 § 2054 note
Confidential information, list of ingredients treated as, 15 § 1335a
Congressional committees, list of ingredients available to, 15 § 1335a
Conspicuous statement, required warnings, 15 § 1333
Distributors not manufacturing, packaging or importing for sale or distribution within U.S., inapplicability of labeling requirements, 15 § 1333
Education Department and institutes and agencies of, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Federal agencies, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Federal Trade Commission,
Application, label rotation, 15 § 1333
Authority respecting unfair or deceptive advertising acts or practices, 15 § 1336
Label rotation plan, submission for approval to, required warnings, 15 § 1333
Membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Format, label and outdoor billboard statements, required warnings, 15 § 1333
Health Resources and Services Administration, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Health warnings, packages, advertisements and outdoor billboards, 15 § 1333
Imports,
Labeling requirements, 15 § 1333
List of ingredients provided to Secretary, 15 § 1335a
Ingredients added to tobacco, provision of list to Secretary, 15 § 1335a
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, establishment, composition, etc., 15 § 1341
Label statement format, required warnings, 15 § 1333
Labor Department, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Little cigar, defined, 15 § 1332
Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act, 15 § 2054 note
Manufacturers,
List of ingredients provided to Secretary, 15 § 1335a
Required labeling, 15 § 1333
Members, Committee, appointment, qualifications, etc., 15 § 1341
National Cancer Institute, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
National Institute on Drug Abuse, membership on Committee, 15 § 1341
Packagers,
Labeling requirements, 15 § 1333
List of ingredients provided to Secretary, 15 § 1335a
Per diem, Committee members, 15 § 1341
Program, smoking research, education, and information, establishment by Secretary, etc., 15 § 1341
Reports, Congress,
Effectiveness of labeling, etc., by FTC to, 15 § 1337
Information in health consequences of smoking, etc., by Secretary to, 15 § 1337
Ingredients added to tobacco, contents, etc., transmission by Secretary, 15 § 1335a
Smoking research, education, and information, contents, time, etc., by Secretary to, 15 § 1341
Retailer not manufacturing, packaging or importing for sale or distribution within U.S., inapplicability of labeling requirements, 15 § 1333
Rotation, label statement,
Application to FTC, 15 § 1333
Required warnings, 15 § 1333
Secretary, defined, 15 § 1332

CIGARETTE LABELING AND ADVERTISING—Continued

Secretary of HHS,
Ingredients added to tobacco, list provided by manufacturers, packagers or importers to, 15 § 1335a
Program, smoking research, education, and information, establishment by, functions, etc., 15 § 1341
Reports, generally, ante, this heading "Secretary" as meaning, 15 § 1332
Smoking research, education, and information, establishment of program, etc., 15 § 1341
Tobacco, ingredients added to, list provided to Secretary, 15 § 1335a
Trade secret, list of ingredients treated as, 15 § 1335a
Traveling expenses or allowances, Committee members, 15 § 1341
Written procedures, instruction not to disclose information, ingredients, 15 § 1335a

CIGARETTE SAFETY ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 15 § 2054 note
Cigarettes, generally, this index
Cigars, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 2054 note

CIGARETTES

Defined,
Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act, 15 § 2054 note
Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, establishment of, 15 § 2054 note
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, establishment of, 15 § 2054 note

CIGARS

Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, establishment of, 15 § 2054 note
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, establishment of, 15 § 2054 note

CIRCUITS

Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

CITICO CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Cherokee National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CITIZENSHIP

Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Engineers, vessels, license, requirement, 46 § 7102
False personation, special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Farm Credit Administration Board, qualification for membership, 12 § 2242
Foreign Service,
Emergency telephone service at U.S. consular offices, 22 § 2656 note
Special agents, general authority concerning false personation as U.S. citizens, 22 § 2709
Indians, 8 § 1401
Persons born in U.S. to member of tribe, 8 § 1401
Rights, 42 § 1981
Master of vessel, license, requirement, 46 § 7102
Mates of vessels, license, requirement, 46 § 7102
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Board of Directors, requirements, 16 § 3702
Non-foreign areas, Federal employees serving in, additional compensation and credit granted for service, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Northern Mariana Islands, Commonwealth of,
Appointment, citizens as commissioned officers in Armed Forces, etc., intention to become U.S. citizen, 10 § 532 note
Pilots of vessels, license, requirement, 46 § 7102
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, ground for, offense committed while not a citizen, 18 § 3142
Seamen, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, purpose relating to principles of, etc., 36 § 3003
United States citizen,
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Vessels, generally, this index
Virgin Islands, 8 § 1406
Requirement, members of Legislature, Governor, etc., 48 § 1543

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Text of Sunset Act of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Agency, defined, CAB Sunset Act of 1984, 49 App. § 1557
Alaska,
Air Force transportation of civilian personnel in, transfer of powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Army transportation of civilian personnel in, transfer of powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Animals, transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, transfer of powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Appropriations, transfer and allocations with transfer of functions, 49 App. § 1554
Aviation, this index
Chairman,
Planning for orderly transfer and allocation of appropriations and personnel, 49 App. § 1554
Credit reporting agencies, enforcement of compliance with requirements respecting, Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Election campaigns, extension of credit by regulated industries, regulations, Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Energy conservation in policies and practices of, study and report concerning, 42 § 6362
Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD—Continued

Enforcement in courts of appeals of board's order concerning monopolies or combinations, Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Function, defined, CAB Sunset Act of 1984, 49 App. § 1557
International air transportation,
Discriminatory and unfair competitive practices, review of activities concerning, transfer of powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers to, 49 App. § 1553
Transfer of powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
National Park Service, representatives on committee to promote tourist travel, Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers to, 49 App. § 1553
Office of Management and Budget, Director, powers and duties, transfer and allocations of appropriations and personnel with transfers of functions, 49 App. § 1554
Orders, determinations, rules, etc.,
Savings provisions, 49 App. § 1556
Pending proceedings and prior suits,
Savings provisions, 49 App. § 1556
Personnel, transfer and allocations with transfers of functions, 49 App. § 1554
Secretary of Transportation,
Planning for orderly transfer and allocation of appropriations and personnel, 49 App. § 1554
Short title, Sunset Act of 1984, 49 App. § 1301 note
Transfer and allocations of appropriations and personnel with transfers of functions, 49 App. § 1554
Merit pay system, adjustment to rate of basic pay, 49 App. § 1555
Savings provisions, orders, contracts, certificates, etc., continuation in effect, 49 App. § 1556
Transportation Department, certain Board powers transferred to, 49 App. § 1551

CIVIL AIR PATROL

Assistance, other agencies, 10 § 9442

CIVIL DISORDERS

Hostile fire pay for members of uniformed services, 37 § 310

CIVIL ENGINEERS

Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize field in, 22 § 4704

CIVIL LAND REMOTE-SENSING SPACE SYSTEMS

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

CIVIL REMOTE SENSING

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

CIVIL RIGHTS

Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Attorney,
Fees,
Proceedings in vindication of certain rights, prevailing party costs, 42 § 1988
Commission on Civil Rights,
Abortion, laws and policies of Federal Government respecting, study, etc., of information relating to not authorized, 42 § 1975c
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability of provisions, 42 § 1975a
Advisory committees, constitution by Commission within States, 42 § 1975d
Appropriations, authorization of, 42 § 1975e
Attorney General of U.S., issuance, order to appear before Commission, etc., failure to obey, punished as contempt, 42 § 1975d
Attorneys General, States, consultation with, 42 § 1975d
Censure, Chairman or Acting Chairman to punish preachers of order and to quorum by, 42 § 1975a
Chairman,
Designation by President from members of, 42 § 1975
Disposition of request to subpena additional witnesses, 42 § 1975a
Hearings, subject to be announced in opening statement, 42 § 1975a
College or university fraternity or sorority, investigation, membership practices or internal operations of, not authorized, 42 § 1975c
Compensation and wages, members of Commission, 42 § 1975b
Congress, reports to, 42 § 1975c
Consent, release of evidence or testimony taken in executive session, penalty, 42 § 1975a
Costs, copy of transcript to interested party, 42 § 1975a
Counsel, person compelled to appear in person before, right to be accompanied and advised by, 42 § 1975a
Defense, charges or allocations tending to defame, degrade, or incriminate any person, publication, appendix to report, 42 § 1975a
District courts, contumacy or refusal to obey subpena, punishment as contempt, 42 § 1975d
District of Columbia, contumacy or refusal to obey subpena, punishment as contempt, 42 § 1975d
Duties, 42 § 1975c
Establishment, composition, term of office, etc., 42 § 1975
Evidence, tendency to defame, degrade, or incriminate any person, received in executive session, 42 § 1975a
Exclusion, hearings, Chairman or Acting Chairman to punish preachers of order and to quorum by, 42 § 1975a
Executive session, evidence or testimony tending to defame, degrade, or incriminate any person, 42 § 1975a
Federal agencies and instrumentalities, cooperation with, 42 § 1975d

CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued
Commission—Continued
Federal Government, appraisal of laws and policies of relating to discrimination, etc., duties, 42 § 1975c
Federal Register,
Descriptions of central and field organizations, etc., publication in, 42 § 1975a
Hearings, publication, notice in, 42 § 1975a
Fees and charges, witnesses attending sessions, 42 § 1975a
Fines and penalties,
Release of evidence or testimony taken in executive session, 42 § 1975a
Fraternal organizations, investigation, membership practices or internal operations of, not authorized, 42 § 1975c
Freedom of information, applicability of provisions, 42 § 1975a
Governors, States, consultation with, 42 § 1975d
Handicap, defined, duties of Commission, 42 § 1975c
Hearings,
Rules of procedure, 42 § 1975a
Time and place determined by, 42 § 1975d
House of Representatives,
Members of, investigation, allegations that U.S. citizens unlawfully accorded or denied right to vote in elections for, duties, 42 § 1975a
Speaker of, appointment of members, recommendations of Majority and Minority Leaders, restriction, 42 § 1975
Investigations, allegations that certain U.S. citizens being deprived of right to vote, etc., duties, 42 § 1975c
Laws, etc., of Federal Government respecting denials of equal protection involving Americans or members of Eastern- and Southern-European ethnic groups, report, findings to Congress, 42 § 1975c
Malfeasance in office, removal of member by President, 42 § 1975
Members in service of Government of U.S., service without compensation, 42 § 1975b
Members of U.S. Senate, investigation, allegations that U.S. citizens unlawfully accorded or denied right to vote in elections for, duties, 42 § 1975c
National clearinghouse for information with respect to discrimination, etc., duties, 42 § 1975c
Neglect of duty, removal of member by President for, 42 § 1975
Oaths and affirmations, members empowered to administer, 42 § 1975d
Powers, 42 § 1975d
Per diem, compensation of members, 42 § 1975b
Personnel,
Appointment in accordance with civil service and classification laws, limitations, 42 § 1975d
Under previous Commission, transferred to present Commission, 42 § 1975d
President pro tempore, Senate, appointment of members, restriction, 42 § 1975
President of U.S.,
Appointment,
Full-time staff director for Commission, 42 § 1975d
Members, term of office, removal, etc., 42 § 1975
Reports to, 42 § 1975c
Presidential electors, investigation, allegations that U.S. citizens unlawfully accorded or denied right to vote, etc., relating to, duties, 42 § 1975c
Private clubs, investigation, membership practices or internal operations of, not authorized, 42 § 1975c
Procedure, hearings, 42 § 1975a
Quorum, five members to constitute, 42 § 1975
Religious organizations, investigation, membership practices or internal operations of, not authorized, 42 § 1975c
Removal, members, neglect of duty or malfeasance in office, 42 § 1975
Representatives of State and local governments and private organizations, consultation with, 42 § 1975d
Rules and regulations, power to make, 42 § 1975d
Rules of procedure, hearings, 42 § 1975a
Senate, appointment of members by President pro tempore, recommendations of Majority and Minority Leaders, 42 § 1975
Sentence and punishment, release of evidence or testimony taken in executive session with consent, 42 § 1975a
Speaker of House of Representatives, appointment of members, restriction, 42 § 1975
Staff director,
Full-time, appointment by President, concurrence of majority of Commission, 42 § 1975d
State, hearings outside of, issuance of subpena for attendance in testimony of witnesses, etc., restrictions, 42 § 1975a
Statements, sworn, submission by witnesses to be included in record, at discretion of, 42 § 1975a
Study and collection of information concerning discrimination or denial of equal protection of laws, etc., duties, 42 § 1975c
Subcommittees, hearings, subpenas, etc., 42 § 1975d
Subpenas,
Contumacy or refusal to obey, punishment as contempt, 42 § 1975d
Payment of fees in mileages to witnesses upon service of, 42 § 1975a
Service by designated person, 42 § 1975d
Witness to be served with copy of rules of procedure at time of service of, 42 § 1975a
Term of office of members, 42 § 1975
Termination, 42 § 1975f
Territory or possession of U.S., contumacy or refusal to obey subpena, punishment as contempt, 42 § 1975d
Testimony, tending to defame, degrade, or incriminate any person, received in executive session, 42 § 1975a
Transcript, copy to interested party upon payment or prescribed costs, 42 § 1975a
Transfer, files, records, etc., from prior Commission, 42 § 1975d

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued

Commission—Continued
- Travel expenses, compensation of members, 42 § 1975a
- Vacancies, appointments to fill, 42 § 1975
- Vice Chairman, appointment by President from members of, 42 § 1975
- Voluntary or uncompensated personnel, exceptance or utilization of services of, prohibited, 42 § 1975d
- Witnesses,
  - Payment of fees in mileage, 42 § 1975a
  - Served with copy of rules of procedure at time of service of subpena, 42 § 1975a
- Whoever, defined, release of unauthorized information contained in executive session, 42 § 1975d

Equal employment opportunity,
- Commission,
  - National Endowment for the Humanities, plans, reports, submitted to, 20 § 956
- Disclosure, charges of unlawful employment practices, prohibition, 42 § 2000e-5
  - Penalty, 42 § 2000e-8

Federally assisted programs,
- Exclusion from participation in, on grounds of race, color or national origin, 42 § 2000d
  - Family violence prevention and services, applicability of provisions, 42 § 10406
- Nondiscrimination in, 42 §§ 2000d et seq., § 2000e, Ex. Ord. No. 11246
  - Family violence prevention and services, applicability of provisions, 42 § 10406
  - Termination or refusal of assistance, 42 § 2000d-1
    - Family violence prevention and services, enforcement procedure, 42 § 10406

Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index

Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to political and civil rights, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207

South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532

Voter registration drives, sense of Congress concerning, 42 § 1971 note

Voting,
- Accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
  - Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
  - Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
- Registration drives, sense of Congress concerning, 42 § 1971 note

Voting rights, 42 § 1971
- Assistance for blind, disabled or illiterate persons, 42 § 1973aa-6
- Blind persons, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
- Disabled persons, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
- Employers, assistance for blind, disabled or illiterate persons by, prohibition, 42 § 1973aa-6
- Illiterate persons, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6

CIVIL SERVICE

Armed Forces,
- Employment opportunities for military spouses, construction respecting preference eligibles, 10 § 133 note

Competitive service,
- National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, officers and employees, appointment without regard to provisions governing, 16 § 3702

Conversion,
- Appointment to career or career-conditional appointment, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
  - Office of Management and Budget, certain qualified employees, 5 § 3302 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12505

Employment,
- Appointment to competitive status of certain overseas employees upon return to U.S., 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12362
- "Covered position" as meaning position in, prohibited personnel practices, merit system principles, 5 § 2302
- Defined,
  - Civil service rules, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
  - Government organization and employees, general provisions, 5 § 2103
- Extent, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
- Government of District of Columbia, selection, 5 § 3320
- Personnel reports, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
- Release of employees for reemployment in other agencies, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
- Reports, information concerning, 5 § 1101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12107; 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
- "Unclassified civil service" or "unclassified service" as meaning, Government organization and employees, general provisions, 5 § 2103

Employment prohibition, failure to register under military selective service, 5 § 3328

Excepted service, defined, Government organization and employees, general provisions, 5 § 2103

Management and Budget, Office of. Office of Management and Budget, generally, post, this heading

Merit system principles, 5 § 2301 et seq.
- President's Commission on Executive Exchange, operation of Executive Exchange Program in compliance with merit system, ensuring, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493

Military selective service, failure to register, employment prohibition, 5 § 3328

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, acceptance of services of Board of Directors, etc., as volunteers without regard to classification laws, etc., 16 § 3705

National Parks, volunteers in parks program, Federal employees status, 16 §§ 18g, 18i

Office of,
- Management and Budget, certain qualified employees to be given career or career-conditional appointments, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12505

CIVIL SERVICE—Continued

Preference eligibles,
Armed Forces, employment opportunities for military spouses, measures to increase, etc., construction respecting, 10 § 133 note
Reappointment,
Administrative law judge, annuitant who has served as, 5 § 3323

CIVIL SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 5 §§ 1101 note, 1304, 3323, 4108, 4109, 7104, 7122
Administrative Law Judges, generally, this index
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Federal Labor Relations Authority, generally, this index
Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Short title, 5 § 1101 note

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SPOUSE EQUITY ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Short title, 5 § 8331 note

CIVIL WAR

Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Hostile fire pay for members of uniformed services, 37 § 310

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Public safety officers' death benefits, employment in capacity other than civilian capacity, limitations on benefits, 42 § 3796a

CLAIMS

Arctic Research Commission, status of members, 15 § 4102
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Collection of Federal claims,
Killing or attempting to kill officer or employee while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Collection of payments, 31 § 3720
Cooperative Research, this index
Defenses, claims against U.S., false or fraudulent claims, defense procurement, 18 § 287 note
False or fraudulent claims against Government, 18 §§ 287, 1003
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Defense procurement, 18 § 287 note
Presentation, 18 § 287
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Defense procurement, 18 § 287 note
Federal agency, defined, reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, persons receiving compensation, furnishing of assistance in processing, 33 § 939
Offenses,
Claims against U.S.,
False or fraudulent claims, 18 §§ 287, 1003
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance overpayment, defined, reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A
Past-due support, reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A
Postal Savings System, limitation on filing of claims for unpaid accounts formerly maintained in, 31 § 1322
Reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Tort Claims Act, 28 §§ 1291, 1346, 1402, 2401, 2402, 2411, 2412, 2671 et seq.
Military department or Coast Guard, volunteers providing services under authority of Secretary, applicability of provisions, 10 § 1588
Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, considered employees of U.S. for purposes of, 43 § 1737
United States,
Claims against,
Contracts during war or national emergency, provision that future payment under contract to assignee not subject to reduction or setoff, 31 § 3727
Performance management and recognition system, acceptance of cash award constituting agreement, use of idea, etc., by Government not basis of, 5 § 5407
Prompt payment,
Edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, perishable poultry meat products, etc., 31 § 3903 note
Secretary of Transportation, lawful tariff on file with, foreign air transportation, deductions from amount due to carrier or freight forwarder, greater than rate allowed under, 31 § 3726
United States Claims Court, generally, this index

CLAIR ENGLE RESERVOIR

Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area, generally, this index

CLAP (GONORRHEA)

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, generally, this index

CLASS ACTIONS

Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7023

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Defined,
Federal employees, access to criminal history records, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Federal employees,
Access to criminal history records, national security purposes, requests, etc., 5 § 9101

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION—Continued

Foreign countries, persons from, receiving instruction at service academies, Secretary of Defense, rules for access to classified information by, 10 §§ 4344, 6957, 9344
National security information and material,
Aviation, foreign or overseas air transportation, Transportation Department decision submitted to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Protective orders, protect against disclosure of information to defendant, motion of U.S., 18 App. § 9
Service academies, persons from foreign countries receiving instruction at, rules, access to classified information, 10 §§ 4344, 6957, 9344

CLASSROOMS

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

CLEARANCE OF VESSELS

Adding to cargo after receiving penalty, 46 App. § 91
Coasting trade or vessel, 46 App. § 111
Commercial documents relating to cargo, copies of, attached to manifest, public disclosure, exceptions, 46 App. § 93
Consul,
Statement of services performed without fee, requiring and filing, 46 App. § 101
Daily trips on interior waters not to be charged clearance fees, 46 App. § 113
Deck officer may perform duties of master, 46 App. § 91a
Denial,
Vessel refusing to accept freight, 46 App. § 834
Exception, vessels in foreign and coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, 46 App. § 111
Fees,
Payment of fees on vessels outward bound, 46 App. § 100
Receipts for payment of fees, 46 App. § 100
Vessels making daily trips on interior waters not to be charged clearance fee, 46 App. § 113
Ferryboats, 46 App. § 110
Foreign and coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, 46 App. § 111
Foreign yachts, 46 App. § 104
Form of, 46 App. § 96
Granting of clearance by collector of district, 46 App. § 91
Great Lakes, vessels which touch at Canadian ports for bunker fuel only, clearance dispensed with, 19 § 288; 46 App. §§ 111, 123
Lake Champlain steamboats, 46 App. § 102
Master's duties performed by licensed deck officer or purser, 46 App. § 91a
Passenger vessels engaged in triweekly trade between domestic and foreign ports, 46 App. § 112
Penalty,
Departing without clearance, 46 App. § 91
Purser may perform duties of master, 46 App. § 91a
Receipts for payment of fees, 46 App. § 100
State inspection laws to be observed, 46 App. § 97

CLEARING AGENCY

Registered, etc., "securities clearing agency" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(40)

CLEARINGHOUSES

American Symphony Orchestra League, purpose, 36 § 3403
Child abuse and neglect,
Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, grants from Secretary to provide, information on medical treatment, etc., 42 § 5103
Handicapped persons, education, grants or contracts to establish, 20 § 1433
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, public access, 16 § 460u-21
National Clearinghouse on Family Violence Prevention, establishment, functions, 42 § 10407

CLEARWATER WILDERNESS

Designation, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CLERK OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Budget,
Deficits, emergency powers, complaint, service, 2 § 922
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, recession, joint resolution suspending provisions, transmitted to Senate, 2 § 904
Clerk, defined,
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, 2 § 88b-5
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, plan for establishment of reservations submitted to, 25 § 713f
Disbursements,
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, 2 § 88b-5
National Archives and Records Administration, transfer of noncurrent records to, 44 § 2114
Reports,
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, Secretary of Education shall submit, 29 § 1903
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, disbursements for expenses by, 2 § 88b-5
Transfer, noncurrent records of Congress to National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2114

CLERKS OF COURTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Commissioner, appointment as, ineligibility, 28 § 957
Deputies,
Ineligibility for certain offices, 28 § 957
Ineligibility for certain offices, 28 § 957
Penalties, fines and forfeitures,
Exceeding certain amount, certified copy of judgment or notice of satisfaction furnished by, 18 § 3565

CLERKS OF COURTS—Continued

Receiver, appointment as, ineligibility, 28 § 957
Referee, appointment as, ineligibility, 28 § 957
Supreme Court, 28 § 671
  Attorneys,
    Prohibition, practice as, S. Ct., 28 App. Rule 1.3
  Certiorari,
    Notice, parties below not interested, S. Ct., 28 App. Rule 10.4
    Refusal to file petition for writ to which is annexed, etc., supporting brief, S. Ct., 28 App. Rule 21.3
  Original action, filing requirements, S. Ct., 28 App. Rules 9.4, 9.5
  Rehearing petition, duties, S. Ct., 28 App. Rules 51.1, 51.2

CLERKS OF DISTRICT COURTS

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, copy of supplementary order filed with, defaulted payments, 33 § 918

CLEVELAND NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Hauser Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pine Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
San Mateo Canyon Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CLIFTY WILDERNESS

Designation, Daniel Boone National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CLINICS

Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Public Health Service. See Health Clinics or Centers, this index

CLOCKS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS

Defined, income tax, deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note

CLOTHING

Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, exception, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Seamen, generally, this index

CLOUD PEAK WILDERNESS

Designation, Bighorn National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CLUBS

General Federation of Women's Clubs, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3501
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.

COAL

Clean coal technology projects, financial assistance by Energy Secretary, 42 § 5903d
Coastwise transportation of, priorities to load, vessels engaged in, 46 App. § 1121-1
Congress, report to, priority loading for vessels engaged in coastwise transportation of, exception, 46 App. § 1121-1
Federal Coal Export Commission, establishment, functions, 15 § 4011 note
Imports, annual summary of quarterly reports to Congress, Energy Information Administration shall issue, contents, 42 § 7277
Income tax,
  Cogeneration facilities, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases, applicability, 26 § 168 note
  Preferences, minimum tax, 26 § 57
Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use, generally, this index
Priority loading for vessels engaged in coastwise transportation of, 46 App. § 1121-1
Reports,
  Imports, Energy Information Administration shall issue quarterly reports on status of imports, 42 § 7277
Secretary of Commerce,
  Coastwise transportation of, priority loading, exception, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1121-1

COAL PASSERS

Seamen, this index

COAST GUARD

Acquisitions, major systems, written warranties in prime contracts, 10 § 2304 note
Active duty promotion list, performance of civil functions by officers on, 10 § 973
After-duty military strength level for the Coast Guard for fiscal year 1986, defined, enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, funds necessary to support icebreaking operations allocated to, 16 § 2441
Appropriations,
  Defense Department, research, development, sums available for acquisition, etc., of test facilities etc., 10 § 2353 note
Assignments,
  Naval vessels, enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
Aviation,
  Operating expenses, 14 § 92 note
Aviation cadets,
  Designation, enlisted members as, 14 § 371
Chief Counsel, claims for property loss, personal injury or death incident to noncombat activities, settlement by, 10 § 2733
Commodores,
  See, also, Rear admirals (lower half), generally, post, this heading
Congress,
  Notification, Congressional committees, waiver, written warranty requirement, 10 § 2304 note
Contracts,
  Written warranties, prime contracts, major systems acquisitions for, 10 § 2304 note
Correction of military records, applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COAST GUARD—Continued

Customs duties, expenses incurred for obtaining evidence for certain violations, reimbursement from Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613b
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, payments not included in determination of contributions to Fund, 10 §§ 1465, 1466
Deferment, retirement, separation, medical reasons, 14 § 295
Destruction of wrecks or derelicts, 46 App. § 738a
Drug-interdiction area,
  Enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
  Mandatory assignment, Coast Guard personnel on naval vessels, 14 § 89 note
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Enforcement of laws, 14 § 2
  Enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
Enlisted aides, limitation on number of, 10 § 981
Family support program, authority of Secretary to accept voluntary services for, 10 § 1588
Foreign Governments,
  Detail of officers and members to assist, 14 § 149
Head of department in which Coast Guard is operating. See Secretary, generally, post, this heading
Ice and derelict patrol, 46 App. § 738a
Instruction and training,
  Maritime instruction, detail of officers and members, 14 § 148
Judge advocates,
  Assignment for duty, 10 § 806
  Authority to administer oaths and act as notary, 10 § 936
  Cases, review of, 10 § 864
  Defined, Military Justice Code, 10 § 801
  Records, disposition of, 10 § 865
  Trial or defense counsel of general-court martial to be, 10 § 827
Killing or attempting to kill officer or enlisted men while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Lawyers, referral to of non-judicial case on appeal for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, applicability of provisions, 10 § 2403
Maritime instruction, detail of officers and members, 14 § 148
Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Master chief petty officer,
  Pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Medical and dental care,
  Demonstration projects, comparison with care furnished by contract providers, PHS facilities, medical care for dependents, members, and former members, 42 § 248d
  Designation of additional civilian medical facilities, 42 § 248d
  Facilities transferred to public or non-profit entities, termination of approved status by order, reimbursement, 42 § 248c
  Hospitals of PHS, continued use of facilities, 42 § 248c
  Reports, Congress, study and project results, care for dependents, members, and former members, 42 § 248d
  Termination of status, PHS facilities providing care for dependent members and former members, 42 § 248d
Merchant marine,
  Licensed officers, appointment of,
    Permanent commissioned officers, 14 § 211
    Temporary officers, 14 § 214
  Vessels, generally, this index
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Military claims,
  Personal injury or death incident to noncombat activities, Chief Counsel of, settlement, 10 § 2733
Military records, correction, applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552
Museum, authority of Secretary to accept voluntary services for, 10 § 1588
Navy,
  Mandatory assignment of Coast Guard personnel on vessels, enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
Navy Wives Clubs of America, purpose relating to friendly relationships between wives of enlisted men serving in, etc., 36 § 2803
Personnel,
  Mandatory assignment on naval vessels, enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
President,
  Performance by officers of civil functions requiring appointment by, restrictions, 10 § 973
  Promotions, generally, post, this heading
  Promotion lists, generally, post, this heading
  Rank, generally, post, this heading
  Rear admirals, generally, post, this heading
  Regular officer on active duty, employment requiring separation from organization, branch, etc., restriction, 10 § 973
  Retired officers, generally, post, this heading
  Retired pay, generally, post, this heading
  Retirement, generally, post, this heading
  Revocation of commission, during first 3 years of commissioned service, 14 § 281
  Rights or benefits, persons appointed as temporary commissioned officers, unabridged, 14 § 214
  Separation from service, generally, post, this heading
  Temporary appointments,
    Commissioned officers, original appointment, 14 § 214
    Pay and allowances, entitlement under prior temporary appointment in lower grade, 14 § 214
    Prior to certain date, savings provisions concerning, 14 § 211 note
    Uniform allowance, 37 § 415
  Temporary grades in effect prior to certain date, savings provisions concerning, 14 § 211 note
  Vacation, appointment, temporary commissioned officers, effect, 14 § 214
  Warrant Officers, generally, this index

COAST GUARD—Continued

Procurement,
Partial or progress payments, 10 §§ 2307, 2307 note
Promotion, 14 § 251 et seq.
Enlisted members, 14 § 352
Rear admirals (lower half), 14 §§ 41, 42
Captain retired with grade of, 14 § 421
Continuation on active duty, report of board of officers recommending, 14 § 290
Grade equivalents and senior to other grades, 10 § 741
Promotion,
Number of officers to be recommended for promotion to grade below, 14 § 259
Zone from which officers selected for promotion to grade of, 14 § 256
Senior rear admirals (lower half), appointment to rear admiral, 14 § 271
Retirement,
Captains, 14 § 288
As rear admiral (lower half), 14 § 421
Commissioned officers in general,
Deferment of, medical reasons, 14 § 295
Deferment of, commissioned officers, medical reasons, 14 § 295
Recall to active duty, enlisted members, 14 § 359 et seq.
Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 § 1155
Seamen, generally, this index
Secretary,
Acceptance of voluntary services, museums or family support programs, 10 § 1588
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Civil functions, performance by officer of, regulations implementing restrictions, 10 § 973
Consultations, regulations, etc., vessels, net tonnage for waste material, computation, 46 App. § 77
Deferment, retirement, separation, medical reasons, 14 § 295
Distribution of enlisted members in ratings established by, 14 § 41
Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., functions, etc., respecting, 46 App. § 86 et seq.
Medical and dental care,
Administration of provisions governing, 10 § 1073
Determination of dependency, conclusiveness, 10 § 1084
Facilities transferred to public or non-profit entities, termination of approved status by order, reimbursement, 42 § 248c
Inactive duty training, injuries while traveling to and from, 10 § 1074a
Liver transplant, approval, 10 § 1079
Rules and regulations, 10 § 1074
Studies and demonstration projects, delivery of health and medical care, 10 § 1092
North Pacific fur seals, enforcement, provisions, 16 § 1172
Officers to serve as voting members of Reserve Forces Policy Board, designation, 10 § 175
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index
Rear admirals (lower half),
Establishment, promotion zone from which officers selected for promotion to grade of, 14 § 256
Regulations,
Administration of,
Special duty assignment pay, 37 § 307
Enlistment in Selected Reserve, prior service bonus, administration, etc., 37 § 308i
Medical and dental care,
Inactive duty, training, injuries while traveling to and from, 10 § 1074a
Members and former members, 10 § 1074
Transfers between Coast Guard, other Armed Forces branches, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 § 1156
Seamen, generally, this index
Service required of members under regulations prescribed by unless discharged for personal hardship, 10 § 651
Transfers, between Coast Guard, other branches of Armed Services, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Vessels, this index
Written warranties, prime contracts, major systems acquisitions, 10 § 2304 note
Separation from service,
Deferment of, commissioned officers, 14 § 295
Supplies and stores,
Purchase, general and continuing authority, 14 § 11
Quarter master supplies, sale to officers and members, 14 §§ 144, 145
Sales to,
Officers and enlisted members, surviving spouses, civilian officers and employees of U.S., etc., 14 § 487
Transportation Department,
Referral to lawyer, non-judicial case on appeal for consideration and advice, 10 § 815
Tuna Fish, generally, this index
Vessels, this index
Voluntary services, authority of Secretary to accept voluntary services for museum or family support programs, 10 § 1588
Warranties, written, prime contracts, major systems acquisitions for, 10 § 2304 note

COAST GUARD ACADEMY

Appropriations, cadet applicants, preappointment travel to, 14 § 181a
Cadets,
Applicants, preappointment travel to, 14 § 181a
Preappointment travel to, cadet applicant, 14 § 181a
Secretary,
Cadets,
Applicants, preappointment travel to, 14 § 181a

COAST GUARD RESERVE

All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index
Forces readiness, review, Secretary of Defense, 10 § 261 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COAST GUARD RESERVE—Continued

Rear admirals (lower half),
Number, 14 § 724
Running mate promoted to rear admiral, promotion of reserve officer, 14 § 736
Reserve component, 14 § 701
Secretary,
Commodores, rear admirals, authorization of additional number, 14 § 724
Rear admirals (lower half), commodores, authorization of additional numbers, 14 § 724

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES

Certification of compliance, Director of OMB, submission to Congress, 16 § 3506

COASTAL STATES

Coastal State regulatory measures, 16 § 1851 note

COASTAL WATERS

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring, Planning, generally, this index

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

Administration, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, 16 § 1463b
Advisory Council, Board of Governors to establish, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, 16 § 1463b
Appropriations,
National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, 16 § 1463b
Board of Governors, policies of National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute determined by, 16 § 1463b
Director, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, 16 § 1463b
Educational,
National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute to carry out projects, 16 § 1463b
Exclusive Economic Zone, establishment of, 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, establishment, composition, purpose, etc., 16 § 1463b
National marine sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with agencies, 16 § 1433
Officers and employees of Government, employees of National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute not considered as, 16 § 1463b
Research,
National Coastal Resources and Research and Development Institute, establishment, composition, purpose, etc., 16 § 1463b
Rules and regulations, 16 § 1463
National shellfish safety program, 16 § 1462 note
Secretary of HHS, regulations, national shellfish safety program, 16 § 1462 note
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, environmental standards consistent with guidelines, etc., 46 § 13101

COASTING TRADE

Alaska and other districts, trade between, 46 App. § 306
Alaska ports and ports in U.S. proper, transportation by Canadian vessels, 46 App. § 289b
Coal, priority loading for vessels engaged in coastwide transportation of, 46 App. § 1121-1
Coastwise laws extended to island territories and possessions, 46 App. § 877
Coastwise voyage by sea, defined, shipping, 46 App. § 88
Corporation-owned vessels, transportation of merchandise or passengers between points in U.S., 46 App. § 883-1
Domestic-built and documented vessels, transportation of merchandise between points in U.S. in other than domestic-built and documented vessels prohibited, 46 App. § 883
Entry of vessel, 19 § 1441; 46 App. § 111
Foreign built vessels, 46 App. §§ 13, 313 to 315
Hazardous wastes, transportation and incineration at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessels in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Incineration of hazardous wastes at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessels in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Island territories and possessions, coastwise laws extended to, 46 App. § 877
Load limit of vessels, determination, 46 App. § 88a
Prohibition against operation of rebuilt vessels of certain weight unless entire rebuilding was done within U.S., etc., 46 App. § 883
Loss of coastwise privileges, contracts executed before enactment of amendments, 46 App. § 883 note
Report to Secretary of Treasury of circumstances of rebuilding not effected within U.S., etc., 46 App. § 883a
Rules and regulations by Secretary of Treasury, 46 App. § 883 note
Prohibition against transportation of merchandise between points in U.S. in other than domestic-built or rebuilt and documented vessels, 46 App. § 883
Registered vessels, coastwise trade of, 46 App. § 808
Registration, enrollment and licensing of vessels, 46 App. § 808
Secretary of Treasury,
Regulations,
Coastwise trade of vessels rebuilt outside U.S., 46 App. §§ 883 note, 883b
Prohibition of operation of certain vessels rebuilt without U.S., etc., 46 App. § 883 note
Report of rebuilding of vessels of certain weight without U.S., etc., 46 App. § 883a
Tonnage duties on vessels engaged in, 46 App. §§ 122, 123
Transportation of merchandise between points in U.S. in other than domestic-built or rebuilt and documented vessels prohibited, 46 App. § 883

COASTING TRADE—Continued

Vessels,
Privileges of vessels employed in, 46 App. § 251
Rebuilt outside U.S., transportation of merchandise in prohibited, 46 App. § 883

COASTWISE LOAD LINE ACT, 1935

Text of Act, 46 App. § 88 et seq.
Load Line of Vessels, generally, this index

COASTWISE VESSELS

See,
Seamen, generally, this index
Vessels, this index

COASTWISE VOYAGE BY SEA

Defined, load lines for vessels, shipping, 46 App. § 88

COASTWISE VOYAGES

Seamen, this index
Vessels, this index
Whaling Vessels, this index
Yachts, this index

COCAINE

Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., penalties, 10 § 912a

COCHETOPA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

COCONINO NATIONAL FOREST

Fossil Springs Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kachina Peaks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kendrick Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Munds Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Red Rock-Secret Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Strawberry Crater Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
West Clear Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wet Beaver Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

Biomedical or behavioral research, fetal research, risk standard, waiver, 42 § 289g
Fetal research, risk standard, etc., 42 § 289g

COERCION AND DURESS

Controlled substances, robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118
Pacific salmon fishing, searches and inspections by enforcing officers, penalties, 16 § 3637
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, detention hearing, serious risk of relating to witnesses, etc., 18 § 3142

COGENERATION FACILITIES AND SYSTEMS

Gas utility holding company systems, cogeneration activities by, 15 § 79k note
Income Tax, generally, this index

COHUTTA WILDERNESS

Designation, Chattahoochee and Cherokee National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

COINS AND COINAGE

Limitation, vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
One-cent and 5-cent coins minted, forgery or counterfeiting, 18 § 490
Secretary of Treasury,
Sales to public, uncirculated and proof coins, solicitation through use of customer lists of Bureau of the Mint, 31 § 5132
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island commemorative coins, 31 § 5112 note
Vessel's duty to transport, 46 App. § 98

COLLAPSIBLE CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
Foreign corporations, special rules for, 26 § 341

COLLATERAL TRUST CERTIFICATE

"Security" as including,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

COLLECTION DISTRICTS

Customs duties, 19 § 2
Columbia-Snake Customs District, establishment, headquarters, areas consisting of, 19 § 2 note

COLLECTION OF INFORMATION, ETC.

Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, responsibilities to Secretary of Transportation respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Agreements,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, compensation repayments, trust fund established under, 33 § 917
Costs, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, contracts for payments, 46 App. § 1173
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

American National Theater and Academy, development of drama study, etc., purpose, 36 § 3302
Archivist, cooperation respecting study or research and historical materials deposited in Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Defense Department laboratories and research centers, encouragement of technology transfer with, etc., 10 § 2363
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Employment taxes,
State university which employs health professionals as faculty members at medical school and faculty practice plan, treatment as related corporations, 26 § 3121 note
Income tax,
Credits, certain basic research by, increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Military,
Regulations, Secretary of Defense, 10 § 2009
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

COLLISION OF VESSELS

International regulations for preventing collisions at sea,
Certification,
Navy vessels of special construction or purposes cannot comply with regulations, 33 § 1605
Rules and regulations,
Lights and shapes,
Construction of lights and shapes, approval, Annex I
Installation of lights, approval, Annex I
Station or signal lights or whistle signals for ships of war or vessels proceeding under convoy, special rules, 33 § 1606

COLONEL BOB WILDERNESS

Designation, Olympic National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

COLONIAL NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

Name changed from Colonial National Monument, 16 § 81 note

COLONISTS

National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.

COLORABLE IMITATION

Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., 46 App. § 249c

COLORADO

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Big Thompson River, generally, this index
Cache la Poudre River, generally, this index
Colorado River, generally, this index
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 85
Dolores River, generally, this index
Elk River, generally, this index
Encampment River, generally, this index
Green River, generally, this index
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Gunnison River, generally, this index
Los Pinos River, generally, this index
Piedra River, generally, this index
Platte River Wilderness, Medicine Bow and Routt National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Southern Ute Indian Reservation, boundaries, 25 § 668 note
Weminuche Wilderness, Rio Grande and San Juan National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Yampa River, generally, this index

COLORADO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

COLORADO RIVER

Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index

COLORADO RIVER BASIN

Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Salinity control,
Navajo surplus, electrical capacity, etc., marketing and exchange, etc., 42 § 7133 note
Upstream from Imperial Dam, measures,
Advance planning activities on certain units, Secretary to undertake, 43 § 1593
Advisory Council,
Report by Secretary to, 43 § 1592
Commodity Credit Corporation, authority of Secretary to use services, facilities, etc., 43 § 1592
Cooperation with EPA and Secretary of Agriculture, 43 § 1591
Enumeration of units authorized for construction, operation, etc., 43 § 1592
Expeditious investigation, planning, implementation of program, 43 § 1591
Governor of State, report by Secretary to, 43 § 1592
Grant or contract,
Funding non-Federal entity to operate, etc., measures to replace fish and wildlife values, authority of Secretary, 43 § 1592
Funding non-Federal entity to organize private canal, etc., owners into formal organization, Secretary's authority, 43 § 1592
Investigation, saline water use, disposal opportunities, etc., Secretary to undertake, 43 § 1593
Minimizing salt contributions from lands administered by BLM, report to Congress, 43 § 1593
Priority to salinity control units which reduce salinity at least cost, 43 § 1591
Replacement,
Defined, 43 § 1592
Fish and wildlife values, Secretary authorized to fund, 43 § 1592
Incidental fish and wildlife values foregone, allocation, 43 § 1595
Report by Secretary,
Measures taken, submittal to Congressional committees, etc., 43 § 1592

COLORADO RIVER BASIN—Continued
Salinity—Continued
Upstream—Continued
Report—Continued
To Congress, voluntary cooperative salinity control program, time limitation, 43 § 1592
To Congress and governors, final implementation plans for unit, 43 § 1592
Secretary of Interior, implementation of policy by, 43 § 1591
Technical assistance to non-Federal entities, assuring operation, etc., of facilities, authority of Secretary, 43 § 1592
Voluntary cooperative program established by Secretary to improve on-farm water management, etc., 43 § 1592

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT
Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Colorado River bridge crossing, funding or repayment for construction from, prohibition, 43 § 619
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund,
Transfers to, 43 § 618a

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND
Appropriations, authorization, making readvances, 43 §§ 618d, 618d note
Deposits for defraying operating costs, Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, 43 § 618a
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, this index
Interest on,
Readvancements, 43 §§ 618d, 618d note
Readvancement to fund by Treasury Secretary, 43 §§ 618d, 618d note

COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT
Reports,
Congress, status of revenues from and the cost of construction, operating and maintaining project, 43 § 620e

COLUMBIA BASIN PROJECT
Cost of construction, projects marketing commercial power and energy, 16 §§ 835j, 835k

COLUMBIA NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

COLUMBIA WILDERNESS
Designation, Mount Hood National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

COLUMBUS DAY
Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation of time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006
United States Court of International Trade, office of clerk not open on, Ct. Int. Trd., 28 App. Rule 82(a)

COLVILLE NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Salmo-Priest Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

COMMEMORATIVE COINS
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island commemorative coins, 31 § 5112 note

COMMERCE AND TRADE
Animals, transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from CAB to, 49 App. § 1553
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, generally, this index
Carriers,
Vessels, generally, this index
Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Energy conservation program for consumer products. Consumer Products, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
International Trade, generally, this index
Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to commerce, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Oceanographic research vessels, determination, engagement in, 46 App. § 443
Vessels, generally, this index

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT
Appropriations,
Construction of nuclear-powered ship, 46 App. § 1206
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Commerce, generally, this index
Export-Import Bank of the United States, this index
Export promotion programs. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, generally, this index
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, membership on, representatives from, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Jellyfish or sea nettles, etc., studies, research and investigations unaffected by authority of Secretary, 16 § 1205
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
National Commission on Space, ex officio member of, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
National Marine Fisheries Service, generally, this index
Nuclear-powered ship, powers and functions relative to construction, etc., 46 App. § 1206
Officers and employees,
Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, 18 § 1114

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Officers—Continued
- Maritime Act of 1981, use of personnel for implementation of transfer provisions under Act of Transportation Department, 46 App. § 1607

Patent protection abroad, inventions resulting from research financed by the Government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Relinquishment, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, 15 § 1529
Source Evaluation Board for Civil Space Remote Sensing, METSAT, appropriations, use of funds, development of proposals, transfer ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 151 note
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Commerce, generally, this index

COMMERCIAL ENERGY AUDIT

"Commercial energy conserving improvements" as meaning, solar energy and energy conservation bank, 12 § 3602

COMMERCIAL ENERGY CONSERVING IMPROVEMENTS

Defined, solar energy and energy conservation bank, 12 § 3602

COMMERCIAL ENTITY

"Person" as including, underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

COMMERCIAL EXPENDABLE LAUNCH VEHICLES

Activities, provisions concerning, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465

COMMERCIAL FISHING INDUSTRY VESSEL ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 46 § 2101 note
Vessels, generally, this index

COMMERCIAL PROPERTY

Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, condemnation, 16 § 460x-12

COMMERCIAL SERVICE

Vessels, this index

COMMERCIAL SPACE LAUNCH

Text of Act, 49 App. § 2601 et seq.
Acquisition, Government property by private sector, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Activities of licensees, monitoring of, 49 App. § 2613
Additional requirements, licenses, prescription by Secretary, 49 App. § 2607
Administrative review,
- Decision of Secretary, 49 App. § 2611
- Emergency orders effective during, 49 App. § 2610

Affidavits, power of Secretary to take, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Agencies,
- Acquisition of Government property by private sector, amount of payment established by, 49 App. § 2614
- Administration of provisions, consultation by Secretary with, 49 App. § 2619
- Amount of liability insurance required of licensee, consultation by Secretary with, 49 App. § 2615
- Authority, license requirements, 49 App. § 2605
- Delegation of enforcement authority to officer or employee of, 49 App. § 2616
- General responsibilities, 49 App. § 2604

Agency, defined, 49 App. § 2603
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, generally, post, this heading
Amount,
- Civil penalty for violations, assessment by Secretary, 49 App. § 2618
- Liability insurance required of licensee, prescription by Secretary, 49 App. § 2615
- Payment, acquisition of Government property by private sector, 49 App. § 2614

Annual report, licensing, 49 App. § 2621
Appeals and review,
- Administrative review, generally, ante, this heading
- Judicial review, generally, post, this heading

Applicability of other Federal requirements to licensing requirements, 49 App. § 2607
Applicability of provisions, 49 App. § 2620
Applications, license,
- Administrative and judicial review, 49 App. § 2611
- Form, etc., 49 App. § 2608

Appropriations,
- Authorization, 49 App. § 2623
- Cost of providing property of services paid from, payment for use of Government property by private sector credited to, 49 App. § 2614

Approval, license applications, procedures, etc., 49 App. § 2608
Assessment by Secretary, civil penalty for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Assistance by Federal agencies, 49 App. § 2604
Association organized or existing under laws of U.S., etc., "United States citizen" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Assurances, use of Government property by private sector, requirements established by Secretary, 49 App. § 2614
Attorney General, amount of liability insurance required of licensee, consultation by Secretary with, 49 App. § 2615
Authority, Secretary, acquisition of Government property by private sector, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Authority of Secretary,
- Enforcement of provisions, 49 App. § 2616
- Hearings, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
- Issuance and transfer of licenses, 49 App. § 2606

Authorization, appropriations, 49 App. § 2623
Books and papers, issuance of subpoenas for production at hearings, authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Citizen. United States citizen, generally, post, this heading
Civil penalties, prohibited acts, 49 App. § 2618
Commencement,
- Emergency orders terminating, prohibiting or suspending launch, etc., 49 App. § 2610

COMMERCIAL SPACE LAUNCH—Continued

Commencement—Continued
Suspension, revocation, or modification of license, 49 App. § 2609
Comment, regulations, 49 App. § 2612
Commonwealth of U.S., "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Compliance with payload requirements, 49 App. § 2605
Compromise, civil penalty for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Conditions. Terms or conditions, generally, post, this heading
Congress,
Findings, 49 App. § 2601
Purposes, 49 App. § 2602
Consultation,
Secretary with Attorney General and agencies, amount of liability insurance required of licensee, 49 App. § 2615
Secretary with Defense Secretary, Secretary of State, etc., 49 App. § 2619
Contracts and agreements,
Foreign nations, effect of, 49 App. § 2620
Hold harmless agreements, use of Government property by private sector, establishment of requirements by Secretary, 49 App. § 2614
Observers to monitor activities of licensees, authority of Secretary to enter into, 49 App. § 2613
United States jurisdiction over launch, etc., license requirement, 49 App. § 2605
Convention with foreign nation, effect of, 49 App. § 2620
Corporation organized or existing under laws of U.S., etc., "United States citizen" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Definitions, 49 App. § 2603
Delegation of enforcement authority by Secretary, 49 App. § 2616
Disclosure, qualified information, license applications, 49 App. § 2608
District court, failure to pay civil penalty, recovery by Secretary in, 49 App. § 2618
District of Columbia, "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Documents, subpoenas for production at hearings, authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Duration,
Emergency orders terminating, prohibiting or suspending launch, etc., 49 App. § 2610
Suspension, revocation, or modification of license, 49 App. § 2609
Election by Secretary, payment for use of Government property by private sector, 49 App. § 2614
Eligibility, license applicant, 49 App. § 2608
Emergency orders, administrative and judicial review, 49 App. § 2611
Emergency orders terminating, prohibiting or suspending launch, etc., grounds, etc., 49 App. § 2610
Enforcement, subpoenas, authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Enforcement authority of Secretary, 49 App. § 2616
Executive agency, "agency" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Exports laws, inapplicability, 49 App. § 2620
Failure to pay civil penalty, recovery by Secretary in district court, 49 App. § 2618
Federal Communications Commission, authority unaffected, 49 App. § 2605
Federal preemption, 49 App. § 2620
Financial responsibility, proof of, use of Government property by private sector, requirements established by Secretary, 49 App. § 2614
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, prohibited acts, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Foreign nation,
Corporation, partnership, etc., organized, etc., under laws of, controlling interest in U.S. citizen, "United States citizen" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Effect of treaty, convention or agreement with, 49 App. § 2620
Territory of, launch by U.S. citizen, applicability of provisions, 49 App. § 2605
Foreign policy, consultation by Secretary with Secretary of State on matters affecting, etc., 49 App. § 2619
Form and manner, license applications, 49 App. § 2608
General responsibilities of Secretary and agencies, 49 App. § 2604
Geographical restrictions, license requirements, 49 App. § 2605
Government property, use by private sector, acquisition, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Grounds,
Emergency orders terminating, prohibiting or suspending launch, etc., 49 App. § 2610
Suspension or revocation of licenses, 49 App. § 2609
Guam, "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Hearings,
Authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Decisions of Transportation Secretary, 49 App. § 2611
Right to, review of Secretary's decision, 49 App. § 2611
Hiring, observers to monitor compliance of licensees, 49 App. § 2613
Hold harmless agreements, use of Government property by private sector, establishment of requirements by Secretary, 49 App. § 2614
Identification, national security and foreign policy interests, etc., notice to Secretary, 49 App. § 2619
Individual, corporation, partnership, etc., "person" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
International obligations, relationship to, 49 App. § 2620
Investigations and inquiries, power of Secretary, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Issuance or transfer,
License, violation of term, condition, or restriction, prohibited act, 49 App. § 2617
Civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Licenses,
Administrative and judicial review of Secretary's decision, 49 App. § 2611
Application and approval, 49 App. § 2608
Authority of Secretary, 49 App. § 2606

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMERCIAL SPACE LAUNCH—
Continued
Issuance—Continued
Licenses—Continued
Liability insurance, requirement, 49 App. § 2615
Modification, 49 App. § 2609
Monitoring activities of licensees, 49 App. § 2613
Requirement for private operations, 49 App. § 2605
Suspension or revocation, 49 App. § 2609
Joint venture organized or existing under laws of U.S., etc., "United States citizen" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Judicial review,
Decision of Secretary, 49 App. § 2611
Emergency orders effective during, 49 App. § 2610
Land remote-sensing commercialization, authority of Commerce Secretary respecting unaffected, 49 App. § 2605
Launch, defined, 49 App. § 2603
Launch property,
Acquisition by private sector, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Defined, 49 App. § 2603
Launch services,
Acquisition by private sector, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Defined, 49 App. § 2603
Launch site, defined, 49 App. § 2603
Launch sites, licenses. See specific index lines under this heading
Launch vehicle,
Defined, 49 App. § 2603
Inapplicability of exports laws to, 49 App. § 2620
Licenses. See specific index lines under this heading
Liability insurance,
Requirement, amount, etc., 49 App. § 2615
Use of Government property by private sector, standards established by Secretary, 49 App. § 2614
Licenses,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Administrative and judicial review of Secretary's decision, 49 App. § 2611
Annual report respecting, 49 App. § 2621
Authority of Secretary to issue and transfer, 49 App. § 2606
Liability insurance, requirement, 49 App. § 2615
Modification, procedures, etc., 49 App. § 2609
Monitoring activities of licensees, 49 App. § 2613
Requirements, 49 App. § 2605
Applicability of other Federal requirements, 49 App. § 2607
Rules and regulations, post, this heading
Suspension or revocation, grounds, etc., 49 App. § 2609
Violation of term, condition or restriction, prohibited act, 49 App. § 2617
Civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Limitation, amount, civil penalty for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Location on Earth from which launch takes place, etc., "launch site" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Modification,
Civil penalty for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Licenses,
Administrative and judicial review, 49 App. § 2611
Procedures, etc., 49 App. § 2609
Monitoring, activities of licensees, 49 App. § 2613
National security, consultation by Secretary with Defense Secretary on matters affecting, etc., 49 App. § 2619
Notice,
Action by Secretary, suspension, revocation, or modification of licenses, 49 App. § 2609
Finding of prohibited act subsequent to, civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Issuance, regulations, 49 App. § 2612
Regulations, 49 App. § 2612
Secretary, relevant national security and foreign policy interests, 49 App. § 2619
Oaths and affirmations,
Administration, authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Power of,
Secretary to administer or take, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Transportation Secretary respecting, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Object, placement in outer space undertaken, etc., "payload" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Observers to monitor compliance of licensees, hiring and use of, 49 App. § 2613
Orders, emergency orders terminating, prohibiting, or suspending launch, etc., grounds, etc., 49 App. § 2610
Partnership organized or existing under laws of U.S., etc., "United States citizen" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Payload,
Defined, 49 App. § 2603
Inapplicability of exports laws to, 49 App. § 2620
Launch by licensee, compliance with requirements, etc., 49 App. § 2605
Owner or operator of, administrative and judicial review of Secretary's decision, 49 App. § 2611
Payment,
Acquisition of Government property by private sector, 49 App. § 2614
Civil penalty, failure, recovery by Secretary in district court, 49 App. § 2618
Person, defined, 49 App. § 2603
Possession of U.S., "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Preparation of launch vehicle and payload, "launch services" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Prevention of payload launch by Secretary, 49 App. § 2605
Private sector, Government property, acquisition and payment by, 49 App. § 2614
Procedures,
License applications, establishment by Secretary, 49 App. § 2608
Modification of licenses, 49 App. § 2609
Propellants, launch vehicles, etc., "launch property" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603

COMMERCIAL SPACE LAUNCH—Continued

Property, use of Government property by private sector, acquisition, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Puerto Rico, "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Recommendations, Federal statute, treaties, etc., adversely affecting commercial launches, etc., 49 App. § 2621
Record, determination on, review of Secretary's decision, 49 App. § 2611
Records,
  Seizure by Secretary, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
  Subpoenas for production at hearings, authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post, this heading
Relationship to other laws and international obligations, 49 App. § 2620
Remission, civil penalty for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Reports,
  Annual report, Congressional committees, licensing, 49 App. § 2621
  Congressional committees, Federal statutes, treaties, etc., adversely affecting commercial launches, etc., 49 App. § 2621
  Seizure by Secretary, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Restriction, license, violation, prohibited act, 49 App. § 2617
  Civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Revocation. Suspension or revocation, generally, post, this heading
Rules and regulations,
  Issuance, notice, etc., 49 App. § 2612
Licenses,
    Duration specified by Secretary in accordance with, 49 App. § 2606
    Issuance or transfer, period of effectiveness, 49 App. § 2606
    Requirements, 49 App. § 2607
  Violation, prohibited act, 49 App. § 2617
    Civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Samoa, "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Secretary, defined, 49 App. § 2603
Secretary of Commerce, land remote-sensing commercialization authority unaffected, 49 App. § 2605
Secretary of Defense, national security matters, consultation by Secretary with, 49 App. § 2619
Secretary of State, foreign policy matters, consultation by Secretary with, 49 App. § 2619
Secretary of Transportation,
  Powers, duties, functions, etc., 49 App. § 2603 et seq.
  Rules and regulations, generally, ante, this heading
"Secretary" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Seizure of object, record or report, power of Secretary, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616
Separate violation, each day of continuing violation constituting, 49 App. § 2618
Severability of provisions, 49 App. § 2622
Short title of Act, 49 App. § 2601 note
State, defined, 49 App. § 2603
Suborbital trajectory, placement, etc., of launch vehicle and payload in, etc., "launch" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Subpoenas, hearings, authority of Secretary to issue, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Suspension or revocation, licenses,
  Administrative and judicial review, 49 App. § 2611
  Grounds, etc., 49 App. § 2609
Terms or conditions, licenses, 49 App. § 2608
  Violation, prohibited act, 49 App. § 2617
    Civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Territory of foreign nation, launch by U.S. citizen, license requirement, applicability of provisions, 49 App. § 2605
Territory of U.S., "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Timetables, license applications, establishment by Secretary, 49 App. § 2608
Transportation Department, delegation of enforcement authority to officer or employee of, 49 App. § 2616
Treasury of U.S., general fund, payment for use of Government property by private sector deposited in, crediting, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Treaty with foreign nation, effect of, 49 App. § 2620
United States,
  Defined, 49 App. § 2603
  Jurisdiction over launch, etc., agreement providing for, license requirement, 49 App. § 2605
  Violations, liability for civil penalty to, 49 App. § 2618
United States citizen,
  Defined, 49 App. § 2603
  License requirement, applicability, 49 App. § 2605
Utilities, acquisition of Government property by private sector, 49 App. § 2614
Vehicle constructed for operation in, etc., outer space and suborbital rocket, "launch vehicle" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Violation of requirement, regulation, etc., prohibited act, 49 App. § 2617
  Civil penalty, 49 App. § 2618
Virgin Islands, "State" and "United States" as meaning, 49 App. § 2603
Waiver, license requirements, 49 App. § 2607
Witnesses, issuance of subpoenas for attendance and testimony at hearings, authority of Secretary, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618

COMMERCIAL VESSELS

See,
  VESSELS, generally, this index

COMMISSARY AND EXCHANGE PRIVILEGES

Survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 133 note

COMMISSARY STORES

  See, also, POST EXCHANGES, generally, this index
Uniformed services, privileges for survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 133 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Chairman, member of,
Arts, cultural, programs in D.C., grants, applications, 20 § 956a

COMMISSION ON CONGRESSIONAL MAILING STANDARDS

See HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, generally, this index

COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE

International Conferences, Congresses, Organizations, and the Like, this index

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Appeal from decision of, notice filed in Office, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
Appeal from decision of Patent and Trademark Office, proceedings, 15 § 1071; 35 § 143
Application,
Extension, term of patent, 35 § 156
Assistant Commissioners,
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, member of, 35 § 7
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences,
Commissioner, member of, 35 § 7
Reexamination proceedings, 35 § 305
Certificates,
Extension, term of patent, issuance by, 35 § 156
Deputy Commissioner,
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, member of, 35 § 7
Determinations,
Application, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Disclosure requirements, applications, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Examiners-in-chief,
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, member of, 35 § 7
Designation of examiner of primary grade or higher as, 35 § 7
Extension, term of patent, 35 § 156
Fees, 35 §§ 41, 42
Applications, extension of term, 35 § 156
Interferences, arbitration of, 35 § 135
Notice,
Interferences, declaration of, notice to applicants, 35 § 135
Opinion and mandate of court issued to upon determination of review of decision of Office, 15 § 1071
Patent examiner designated to serve as examiner-in-chief, time limitation, compensation, 35 § 7
Publication of statutory invention registration, authorization, etc., 35 § 157
Review of decision of Patent and Trademark Office,
Ex parte case, submittal of grounds for decision by, 15 § 1071; 35 § 143
Mandate and opinion issued by court to, 35 § 144
Statutory invention registration, publication of, Authorization, etc., 35 § 157
Contents, etc., 35 § 157
Term restoration, 35 § 155A

COMMISSIONER OF SOCIAL SECURITY

Disclosure of return information to agencies administering certain programs, 26 § 6103

COMMISSIONS AND COMMISSIONERS

Agricultural Export Transportation Policy. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, establishment, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 1691 note
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Arctic Research Commission. Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Chemical Warfare Review Commission, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Deputy commissioners. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Federal Coal Export Commission, establishment, functions, 15 § 4011 note
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 461 note
Interstate Fishery Commissions, artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 450jj-6 et seq.
National Bipartisan Commission on Central America, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Commissions,
Agricultural Export Transportation Policy. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Dairy Policy, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1446 note
Social Security Reform, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Space, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 46 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Pacific Salmon Commission. Salmon, this index
Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, Commission for, establishment, functions, etc., 16 § 469j
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, generally, this index
State Commission on Child Support, established by Governor, eligibility for certain Federal funds, 42 § 654 note
United States International Narcotics Control Commission, establishment, membership, powers, duties, etc., 22 § 2291 note
United States Sentencing Commission. Sentence and Punishment, this index
West Central Front of Capitol, restoration of Capitol, duties, functions, etc., 40 § 166 note

COMMITMENT (CONFINEMENT)

Civil, escape from custody, 28 § 1826

COMMITTEES

Assessment Policy Committee, appropriateness of cognitive, background, attitude items developed as part of National Assessment as responsibility of, 20 § 1221e
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Defense Department, family members serving on, qualification as advisory committee, 10 § 133 note
Implementation of Textile Agreements,
  Textile Import Program implementation, coordination of functions respecting with Textile and Apparel Task Force, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Institutional Animal Committee. Animals, generally, this index
Interagency Arctic Research Policy Committee. Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 note
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, establishment, composition, etc., 15 § 1341
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, establishment, membership, duties, etc., 42 § 285j-1 note
Interagency Coordinating Committee, plan for research involving animals, establishment by Director of NIH, 42 § 289d note
Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, establishment by Secretary of HHS, composition, meetings, etc., 42 § 281 note
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee, termination of, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12379
Veterans Advisory Committee on,
  Women Veterans, establishment, membership, appointment, etc., 38 § 222

COMMODITIES

Dealers. Tax Straddles, generally, this index

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Agricultural commodities,
  Export transportation, reimbursement, etc., 46 App. § 1241h
Agricultural products owned by, exchanged for crude oil delivered to Strategic Petroleum Reserve, 42 § 6240 note
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, insufficient funds for operations, authorized to draw on funds of, limitation, 7 § 1691 note
Appropriations,
  Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Assurances, anticipated use, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Authority for use abroad of Corporation stocks, 7 § 1431
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits. Budget, generally, this index
Colorado River Basin, salinity control, Upstream from Imperial Dam, measures, Agriculture Secretary to use services, facilities, etc., 43 § 1592
Conservation reserve program,
  Highly erodible cropland, administration, 16 § 3841
  In-kind payments, 16 § 3834
Dairy products,
  Export incentive program, establish, operate, 15 § 713a-14
Dairy Research Trust Fund, transfer of moneys available to, 7 § 4536
Domestic casein industry, surplus stocks of nonfat dry milk supplied to strengthen, 7 § 1446c-2
Emergency feed assistance, damaged corn held by, made available to farmers and ranchers affected by disasters, 7 § 1427 note
Expanded authority for use abroad of stocks of, 7 § 1431
Farm storage facility,
  Loans, 15 § 714b
    Conviction or planting, etc., controlled substance, ineligibility for, 21 § 881a
Federal and State responsibilities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Finality of determination, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Highly erodible land conservation, program ineligibility, 16 § 3811
Importing country, expanded authority for use abroad of Corporation stock, 7 § 1431
Income, commodities not income, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Initial processing costs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Loans on agricultural commodities,
  Interest payment certificates, 7 § 1425
Milk, ultra-high temperature processed fluid milk, preventing waste, two-year pilot program, 7 § 1431
Milk price support program,
  Authority of Secretary to carry out provisions through, 7 § 1446
Nonfat dry milk, surplus stocks provided on bid basis, 7 § 1446c-2
Program termination, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Relationship to other programs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Report, 15 § 714k
  Status of Federal programs relating to barter or exchange of commodities owned by, export promotion programs, 15 § 4053
Rural environmental conservation program, coordination with, 16 § 1508
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Agricultural products exchanged for crude oil delivered to Strategic Petroleum Reserve, 42 § 6240 note
  Export incentive program, established by, 15 § 713a-14
  Payments in commodities, 7 § 1445b-4
  Program,
    Availability to producers, advanced deficiency and diversion payments, acreage limitation programs, 7 § 1445b-2

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

Secretary—Continued
Program—Continued
Deficiency and diversion payments, acreage limitation or set-aside programs for feed grains, wheat, etc., 7 § 1445b–2
Storage contracts, conditions, etc., 15 § 714b
Surplus stocks of nonfat dry milk supplied on bid basis, used for manufacture of casein, 7 § 1446c–2
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 7 § 612c note
"United States assistance" as including, export sales of nonfood commodities under, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Wetland conservation, program ineligibility, 16 § 3821

COMMODITY EXCHANGES

Boards of trade,
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Brokers,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
Reports, 7 § 12
To Congress,
Registered futures association, regulation by, 7 § 21
Research and information programs, 7 § 22
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Contracts,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Dealers. Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Income tax, returns, "person" as including commodities dealer, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Records,
Proceedings on appeal from,
Order excluding persons from privileges of contract market, 7 § 9
Revocation or suspension of designation as contract market, 7 § 8
Securities Exchange Act,
Persons in violation of Commodity Exchange Act provisions, applicability, registration of brokers and dealers under SEA, 15 § 78o
"Statutory disqualification" with respect to self-regulatory organization, applicability to entities or persons subject to Commodity Exchange Act provisions, 15 § 78c

COMMON CARRIERS

Deepwater ports and storage facilities, status of, 33 § 1507
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, this index

COMMON TRUST FUND

Income tax, returns, "person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049

COMMONWEALTH

Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Courts,
Prosecution, review or relief, appropriate court, 48 § 1493
Jurisdiction,
Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
"License" as meaning grant of permission by official agency of, licensure requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Park System, relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction over to commonwealth by Secretary of Interior, notice to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a–3
Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Taxes,
Farm housing, property held by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490h
Prior tax payments received from Department, refunds, 42 § 1490h note
"United States" as meaning or including,
Exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415

COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1972

Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

See,
Public Health Service, this index
Venereal Diseases, generally, this index

COMMUNICATIONS

Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in, 22 § 4704
National Communications System, generally, this index

COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Amateur radio examinations, administered by volunteers, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Appropriations,
Direction on use of funds regarding electromagnetic spectrum allocation and assignments for public safety purposes, 47 § 223
Cable television. Television, generally, this index
Certification of technicians, transmitter installation, operation, etc., in private land mobile services and fixed services, 47 § 154
Costs, volunteer administered amateur radio examinations, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Direction on use of funds regarding electromagnetic spectrum allocation and assignments for public safety purposes, 47 § 303 note
Electromagnetic spectrum, direction on use of funds regarding spectrum allocation and assignments for public safety purposes, 47 § 303 note

COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—Continued

Examinations, amateur radio examinations, volunteer administered, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, membership on, representatives from, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), notification to, 47 § 701 note
Killing or attempting to kill officers or employees while engaged in investigative, inspection or law enforcement functions, punishment, 18 § 1114
Land remote-sensing commercialization,
  Licensing of private space systems, provisions concerning not to affect authority, 15 § 4245
  Radio frequency allocation, functions concerning, 15 § 4276
Licenses, 47 §§ 307, 308
  Volunteer administered amateur radio examinations, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Licensing of private remote-sensing space systems, termination of authority granted to Secretary, 15 § 4246
Members,
  Killing or attempting to kill while performing investigative, inspection, or law enforcement functions, penalties, 18 § 1114
National Communications System, generally, this index
New technology or service, determination whether in public interest, 47 § 157
Officers and employees, 47 §§ 154, 155
  Killing or attempting to kill while in investigative, inspection, or law enforcement functions, punishment, 18 § 1114
Protection of personnel performing investigative, inspection, or lawful enforcement functions, punishment for killing or attempting to kill, 18 § 1114
Public interest, determination whether a new technology or service proposed is in, 47 § 157
Public safety authority, needs of recognized in making assignments and allocations of the electromagnetic spectrum, 47 § 303 note
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Report, 47 §§ 14, 154, 155, 219, 220, 404
  Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
States,
  Regulatory authority over rates, terms, conditions, etc., pole attachments, certification, etc., 47 § 224
Technician, transmitter installation, operation, etc., in private land mobile services and fixed services, certification, 47 § 154
Technologies and services, determination whether new technology or service is in public interest, 47 § 157
Volunteer administered amateur radio examinations, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154

COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE SYSTEM

Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 47 § 701
  International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), 47 § 701 note
Secretary of Commerce,
  Consultation with, amendment of INTELSAT agreement, 47 § 701 note
Separate international telecommunications satellite system, defined, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 47 § 701 note

COMMUNICATIONS TAX

Table of rates, 26 § 4251

COMMUNISTS AND COMMUNISM

Foreign Assistance Act,
  Restrictions, assistance to Communist nations, 22 § 2370 note
    President's power to make exceptions, 22 § 2370

COMMUNITIES

Adult Education, generally, this index

COMMUNITY CHESTS

Attorneys' fees, etc., award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Handicapped persons or children, Secretary of Education, grants or contracts with for postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Activities,
  Eligible for assistance, 42 § 5305
American Samoa, city as including, urban development action grants, 42 § 5318
Applications,
  Grants, neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Aquaculture, generally, this index
Benefits, displaced persons, provision of, 42 § 5304
Buildings for the general conduct of government, defined, 42 § 5302
Certification,
  Units of general local government in nonentitlement areas, applicability of provisions, 42 § 5306
Definitions, 42 § 5302
  Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Development plan by grantees, specification of short- and long-term objectives, statements and activities, 42 § 5304
Displaced persons, provision of benefits to, 42 § 5304
Distribution, retained program income, conditions, 42 § 5304

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Eligible neighborhood development activity, defined, neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Eligible neighborhood development organization, defined, neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Eligible organizations, neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Entitlement amounts, pro rata adjustment of, 42 § 5306
Fair housing,
  Affirmative action by grantee, requirement, 42 § 5304
Grants,
  Discretionary fund, 42 § 5307
  Final statement of community development objectives and projected use of funds, 42 § 5304
    Amendments, 42 § 5304
  Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
  Retention of program income, distribution, conditions, 42 § 5304
  Statement of activities and review, reasonable access to records, use of funds, 42 § 5304
Housing,
  Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Low and moderate-income persons,
  Activities benefiting persons of, 42 § 5305
  Capital costs of public improvements assisted with funds under, no recovery from, 42 § 5304
  Decent housing suitable living environment and economic opportunities for, activities which may be supported by Federal assistance, 42 § 5301
  Defined, 42 § 5302
  Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Management and Budget, Office of. Office of Management and Budget, generally, post, this heading
Metropolitan city,
  Time, submission of performance and evaluation report by grantee, 42 § 5304
  Transfer of responsibility for administration of certain funds from urban county to, allocation and distribution of funds, 42 § 5306
Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Northern Mariana Islands,
  City as including, urban development action grants, 42 § 5318
Office of Management and Budget,
  Criteria provided by used in definitions for, 42 § 5302
  "Metropolitan area" as meaning metropolitan statistical area as established by, 42 § 5302
  "Metropolitan city" as meaning central city as defined by, 42 § 5302
Performance and evaluation report, annual submission by grantee to Secretary, availability to citizens, 42 § 5304
Persons of low and moderate income, defined, 42 § 5302
Pro rata adjustment of entitlement allowance, 42 § 5306
Program,
  Urban development action grants, nondiscrimination by Secretary among types of, 42 § 5318
Program income, retention of, condition of distribution, 42 § 5304
Recordkeeping, performance and evaluation reporting, and auditing requirements, recommendations by Secretary to national associations of States, etc., 42 § 5304
Rehabilitation of properties, reimbursement of Secretary, for administrative services connected with, 42 § 5305
Reports,
  Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
  Performance and evaluation report by grantee, submission, contents, etc., 42 § 5304
Retention of program income, condition of distribution, 42 § 5304
Secretary,
  Defined, 42 § 5302
    Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
Slum clearance and urban renewal,
  Retention of program income by unit of general local government, prerequisites, 42 § 5312
State,
  Grants,
    Discretionary fund, 42 § 5307
Technical assistance, 42 § 5307
  Urban development action grants, 42 § 5318
Time, submission of annual performance and evaluation report by grantee, contents, etc., 42 § 5304
Units of general local government,
  Grants, discretionary fund, 42 § 5307
  In nonentitlement areas, certifications required of, 42 § 5306
  Retention of program income, prerequisites, 42 § 5312
  Statement of activities and review, public accountability of grantees, 42 § 5304
Urban county,
  Time, submission of performance and evaluation report by grantee, 42 § 5304
  Transfer of responsibility for administration of certain funds to metropolitan city, allocation and distribution of funds, 42 § 5306
  Urban development action grants, 42 § 5318
    Unincorporated portions of, 42 § 5318
Urban development action grants, 42 § 5318
  Cities of less than 50,000 population, minimum percentage of funds allocated to certain noncentral cities, consortia allowed, 42 § 5318
  Neighborhood development demonstration, 42 § 5318 note
  Nondiscrimination by Secretary among types of programs, 42 § 5318
  Technical assistance, 42 § 5318
  Unincorporated portions of urban counties, 42 § 5318

COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS

Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, maximum permissible reductions, 2 § 906
Food stamps, publicly operated community health centers, 7 § 2012 note

COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS—Continued

Publicly operated community health centers, food stamps, 7 §§ 2012 note, 2012a

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Facilities,
- Assistance, payments, recovery by U.S., procedures, prerequisites, 42 § 300aa–14
  - Amendments not to affect legal rights of U.S., 42 § 300aa–14 note
- Public Health Service, appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa–6

Federal institutions, availability of appropriations to PHS for grants to, construction, staffing, etc., 42 § 300aa–6

Public Health Service,
- Appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa–6
- Recovery of payments by U.S., prerequisites, amount, etc., 42 § 300aa–14
  - Amendments not affecting legal rights of U.S., 42 § 300aa–14 note

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Block grant program,
- Appropriations,
  - Community food and nutrition programs, low-income people, 42 § 9910a
- Community action agencies,
  - Terminated present or future funding, hearing, 42 § 9904
- Community food programs, low-income people, 42 § 9910a
- Community service employment for older Americans, coordination of programs, 42 § 3056a
- Congressional committees, results of evaluation of received funds submitted annually to, 42 § 9904
- Economic Opportunity Act of 1984, "eligible entity" as including limited purpose agency designated under Title II of Act, 42 § 9901
- Evaluation of funds, compliance with provisions, 42 § 9904
- Existing eligible entity, 42 § 9902
- Geographic area of a State not presently served by eligible entity, Governor's service of new area, 42 § 9902
- Low-income people, community and nutrition programs, 42 § 9910a
- Nonprofit organization, grants, joint application with business concern, 42 § 9910
- Nutrition programs, low-income people, 42 § 9910a
- Revised poverty line, 42 § 9902
- Secretary,
  - Community and nutrition programs, low-income people, 42 § 9910a
  - Review of terminated funding, community action agencies, 42 § 9904
  - Termination of funding review, 42 § 9905a
- Technical assistance, 42 § 9910
- Terminated present or future funding, community action agencies, 42 § 9904
- Termination of funding review, Secretary to review, 42 § 9905a
- Training assistance, 42 § 9910

Defined,
- Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development,
- Activities, application and description of, requirements, 42 § 9875
- Allotments, 42 § 9871
  - Payments, 42 § 9873
  - Use of, 42 § 9874
- Application requirements, 42 § 9875
- Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 9871
- Community center, defined, 42 § 9877
- Congressional committees, report of activities to, 42 § 9876
- Costs of available dependent care services, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- Definitions, 42 § 9877
- Description of activities, requirements, 42 § 9875
- Developmental disability, defined, 42 § 9873
- Eligible dependents to enroll for dependent care services, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- Equipment, defined, 42 § 9877
- Federal funds,
  - Application and description of activities, requirements, 42 § 9875
  - Use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- Governor, assurances of to carry out provisions of Act, 42 § 9874
- Guam, "State" as excluding, allotments, 42 § 9872
- Handicapped school-age children, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- Institution of higher education, defined, 42 § 9877
- Local educational agency, defined, 42 § 9877
- Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as excluding, allotments, 42 § 9872
- Parents of school-age children, involvement, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- Payments, allotments to States, 42 § 9873
- Private entities, use of allotments by grants or contracts with, 42 § 9874
- Public Health Service Act, application of provisions, 42 § 9875
- Report of activities, 42 § 9876
- Resource and referral system planned, etc., use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- Samoa, "State" as excluding, allotments, 42 § 9872
- School-age child care services, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
- School-age children, defined, 42 § 9877
- School facilities, defined, 42 § 9877
- Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 9874
- State, defined, 42 § 9877
- State educational agency, defined, 42 § 9877
- Technical assistance, planning and operating facilities, 42 § 9874
- Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" as excluding, allotments, 42 § 9872

Dependents, defined, dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, 42 § 9877

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMMUNITY SERVICES—Continued

Grants, dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, 42 § 9871 et seq.
Head Start programs,
Appropriations,
Distribution of additional appropriations, 42 § 9836
Centralized child development training and national assessment program, technical assistance and training, 42 § 9843
Children, age 3 to age of compulsory school attendance, 42 § 9840
Community,
Designation of Head Start agencies within, 42 § 9836
Early education for handicapped children, grants for, report on children receiving services from, 20 § 1423
Education, involvement, revision in standards not to result in elimination nor reduction in types of, evaluation of programs, etc., 42 § 9846
Funds,
Combined funds, research, demonstration, and pilot projects, 42 § 9844
Reservation, training and technical assistance, 42 § 9835
Grants,
Single discretionary grant, combining funds for purpose of making, 42 § 9844
Handicapped children,
Personnel of, credentials, centralized child development training and national assessment program, technical assistance and training, 42 § 9843
Health involvement, revision in standards not to result in elimination nor reduction in types of, evaluation of programs, etc., 42 § 9846
Human Services Reauthorization Act, eligibility, participation, calculating income, 42 § 9840
Minimum reservation, training and technical assistance, fiscal year, applicability, 42 § 9835
Parental involvement, revision in standards not to result in elimination nor reduction in types of, evaluation of programs, etc., 42 § 9846
Reservation of funds for training and technical assistance, 42 § 9835
Secretary,
Head Start agency, designation, 42 § 9836
Social involvement, revision in standards not to result in elimination nor reduction in types of, evaluation of programs, etc., 42 § 9846
Highways, safety programs, driving under influence of alcohol, special grant to State, State statute providing assignment of certain hours of, 23 § 408
Office of,
Director, Coordinating Council on Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, membership, 42 § 5616
States, dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, 42 § 9871 et seq.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

Foreign Service Institute, training of Trust Territory of Pacific Islands citizens, expiration of authority upon approval of, 22 § 4021
Marshall Islands, Republic of, this index
Micronesia, Federated States of, this index
Palau, Republic of, this index

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Palau, Republic of, generally, this index
Short title, 48 § 1681 note

COMPACTS

Interstate compacts. States, this index
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index

COMPENSATION AND WAGES

Administrators,
Assistants, post, this heading
Environmental Protection Agency, 5 § 5313; 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970
Health Care Financing Administration, 5 § 5315
Maritime Administration, 5 § 5314; 46 App. § 1603
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 5 § 5314; 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1970
Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Department of Justice, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12154
Advisory commissions,
Conferences in Ocean Shipping, members of, 46 App. § 1717
Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, members, 16 § 460aa-4
Advisory committees,
Bureau of Justice Assistance, 42 § 3788
Bureau of Justice Statistics, 42 § 3788
National advisory committees, generally, post, this heading
National Institute of Justice, 42 § 3788
Office of Justice Programs, 42 § 3788
Advisory councils,
Consumer Advisory Council, members, equal credit opportunity for consumers, 15 § 1691b
Federal Advisory Council relating to employment, 29 § 49j
Members of, employment security administrative financing, 42 § 1108
National advisory councils, generally, post, this heading
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, members, etc., 7 § 1691 note
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, members, 42 § 290aa
American Chemical Society, services to Government, prohibition, 36 § 3204
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2408

COMPENSATION AND WAGES—Continued

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, U.S. representatives to Commission and Scientific Committee, 16 § 2433
Archivist of U.S., 5 § 5314; 44 § 2103
Arctic Research Commission,
Executive Director and staff personnel, 15 § 4105
Members of, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Assistants,
Administrators,
Environmental Protection Agency, 5 § 5315; 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970
Office of Solid Waste, EPA, 5 § 5315
Toxic Substances, EPA, 5 § 5315
Associates,
Deputies, Administrators,
Small Business Investment Division, 15 § 671
Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy courts. Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Board for International Broadcasting, Director of Engineering, Office of, vacancy in, bar to payment of engineering consultant fees, 22 § 2873 note
Bureau of,
Directors, post, this heading
Investigation. Bureau of Investigation, this index
Justice Assistance, experts and consultants, officers and employees of other Federal agencies, etc., 42 § 3788
Justice Statistics, experts and consultants, officers and employees of other Federal agencies, etc., 42 § 3788
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2608
Clerks,
Members of Congress, 2 §§ 92, 92a, 92a note
Commissioners,
Deputies, post, this heading
Commissions,
Advisory commissions, generally, ante, this heading
Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Committees,
Advisory committees, generally, ante, this heading
Councils,
Advisory councils, generally, ante, this heading
Counselor,
State Department, 5 § 5314
Crime victims, loss of. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, payment to officers, etc., 36 § 3708
Defense Intelligence Agency, civilian officers and employees, rates, limitations, 10 § 1604
Deputies,
Administrators,
Environmental Protection Agency, 5 § 5314; 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970
Commissioners,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 §§ 939, 940
Directors,
Congressional Research Service, 2 § 166
Deputies, ante, this heading
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense Department, 5 § 5315
Employment Opportunities for Handicapped Individuals, this index
Engineers,
Vessels, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Executive Directors,
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, 10 § 178
Executive Secretary,
National Security Council, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12154; 50 § 402
Farm Credit Administration,
Board members, 12 § 2242
Governor, 5 § 5314
Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council, members and alternates, 12 § 1428a
Payment in lieu of subsistence and travel expenses, 12 § 1428a note
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, members and staff, 16 § 461 note
Informers,
Authority to make awards, 19 § 1619
International ocean commerce transportation, forwarders by carriers, 46 App. § 1718
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission members, 16 § 450jj-6
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2708
Justice Program, Office of, experts and consultants, officers and employees of other Federal agencies, etc., 42 § 3788
Limitation of vessel owner's liability for wages, 46 App. § 189
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Maritime Administrator, 5 § 5314; 46 App. § 1603
Master of vessel, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Mates of vessels, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Maximum pay and allowances, 42 § 210 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, Scenic Area Advisory Board, members of, 16 § 543e
National Academy of Public Administration, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2308
National advisory committees,
National Highway Safety Advisory Committee, 23 § 404
National Archives Trust Fund Board, 44 § 2304
Employees, 44 § 2302
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, members of, 46 § 13110
National Commission,
Dairy Policy, members, prohibition, 7 § 1446 note
Space, members of, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPENSATION AND WAGES—Continued

National Council on Public Works Improvement, director, employees, etc., 42 § 3121 note
National Critical Materials Council, this index
National Institute of,
Justice, experts and consultants, officers and employees of other Federal agencies, etc., 42 § 3788
National Security Council, Executive Secretary, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12154
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2908
Navy Wives Clubs of America, officers, etc., 36 § 2808
Office of,
Directors, ante, this heading
Pacific salmon fishing, Commissioners, Alternate Commissioners, etc., 16 § 3640
Passenger vessels sold or transferred to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, availability to U.S. during emergencies, 46 App. § 865a
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3608
Performance management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Pilots of vessels, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2508
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, this index
Ship Mortgage Act, records, 46 App. § 927
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, members, 42 § 273 note
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
369th Veterans' Association, officers, etc., 36 § 3008
Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, members, limitations, 35 § 3
Under Secretary,
Commerce,
Export Administration, 5 § 5314
Deputies, ante, this heading
United States Court of Military Appeals, this index
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association officers, 36 § 3108

COMPETITION IN CONTRACTING ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Procurement, generally, this index
Short title, 41 § 251 note

COMPLAINTS

American Symphony Orchestra League, powers concerning, 36 § 3404
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 821
International cargo safe containers, employees, discrimination against, filing, etc., 46 App. § 1506
International ocean commerce transportation, violations of chapter provisions concerning, 46 App. § 1710
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Seamen, generally, this index

COMPOSERS

American Symphony Orchestra League, encouragement and recognition, purpose, 36 § 3403

COMPREHENSIVE CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Detention, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 1 note

COMPREHENSIVE FORFEITURE ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 1961 note

COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING

Applications, grant programs,
Independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Appropriations, authorization, 29 § 796i
Braille instruction, mobility training for,
Grants to State units, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 796f
Commissioner,
Rehabilitation Services Administration, powers, duties, etc., 29 § 796b et seq.
Standards, develop and publish, evaluation, center for independent living, 29 § 796e
Correction of blindness, outreach services, visual screening, etc., grants to State units, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Establishment of,
Service programs, independent living standards for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Evaluation, funding cycle, handicapped individuals, center for independent living, 29 § 796e
Evaluation plan, description of, funding cycle, center for independent living, 29 § 796e

COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING—Continued

Eyeglasses, etc., grants to State units, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Funds,
  Evaluation plan, description of, center for independent living, 29 § 796e
Grants or contracts, 29 § 796
  Independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Guide services, reader services, etc., grants to State units, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Handicapped individuals, 29 § 796a
  Appropriations, authorization, 29 § 796i
  Evaluation plan, description of, 29 § 796e
  Protection and advocacy of rights, 29 § 796g
Independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
  Appropriations, authorization, 29 § 796i
Mobility services, etc., provision, grants to State units, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
National Council on the Handicapped, approval of standards, 29 § 796e
Older blind individuals, defined, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Public or private nonprofit agencies, etc., grants, designated State unit, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Reading services, defined, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f
Report, Center for Independent Living Grant Program, evaluation, 29 § 796e
Standards, developing for evaluation, center for independent living, 29 § 796e
State units, grants to, independent living services for older blind individuals, 29 § 796f

COMPREHENSIVE SMOKING EDUCATION ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 1331 note

COMPRESSED WORK SCHEDULES

Hours of Labor, generally, this index

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commercial space launch, civil penalties for violations, 49 App. § 2618
Connecticut Indian claims settlement. Connecticut, generally, this index
Indian claims settlement,
  Connecticut, generally, this index
International,
  Cargo safe containers, penalties, compromise of, 46 App. § 1505
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, third party liability, etc., 33 § 933
Marine War Risk Insurance claims, 46 App. § 1289
Seamen, generally, this index
United States,
  Vessels,
    Claims arising on cause of action by or against vessel or cargo, 46 App. §§ 748, 749
    Payment for damages or towing or salvage services, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 787
    Reports, 46 App. § 752
    Suit for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 786
Vessels, civil penalty, authority of Secretary, 46 § 2107

COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Agency,
  Relief, denial of, lack of diligent collection action, 31 § 3528
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, records, access for audit purposes, 7 § 1691 note
Armed Forces,
  Reports, Secretaries of military departments, excessive military claims, 10 § 2733
Banks for cooperatives, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Child abuse, State funding mechanisms, audit, 42 § 5116
Coastal zone management, access to books and documents, etc.,
  National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, 16 § 1463b
Collection, lack of diligent action, denial of relief, 31 § 3528
Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluate implementation by Defense Secretary, 10 § 2324
  Initial evaluation, 10 § 2324 note
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, access to books, documents, etc., of assistance recipients for audit or examination, 42 § 6003
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, access to records for audit and examination, etc., 42 § 10508
Emergency powers to eliminate budget deficits, powers, duties, etc., 2 § 901 et seq.
Federal intermediate credit banks, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Federal land bank associations, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Holocaust Memorial Council, audit, 36 § 1410
International lending supervision, audit, 12 § 3910
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, special fund, duties, etc., 33 § 944
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, annual audit by President, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, annual audit by President, 48 § 1681 note
Migration and refugee assistance,
  Audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 22 § 2606
National Institutes of Health, administrative expenses, report by Secretary of HHS to Congress, consultation with, 42 § 284c
National Library of Medicine, audit and examination of books, documents, records, etc., 42 § 286b-8

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPTROLLER GENERAL—Continued

National Park Service, concessions for accommodations, examination of books, 16 § 20g
Number, experts and consultants, procurement, limitation, 31 § 731
Organ procurement and transplants, access to records and audits and examinations, 42 § 274b
Procurement, protest system,
Review of protests by, procedure, 31 § 3553
Protests decided by, 31 § 3552
Production credit associations, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Records,
Federal banks and credit associations, authority to examine, 12 § 2276
Reports,
Audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 22 § 2606
Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluations,
Initial evaluation, submittal to Congressional committees, 10 § 2324 note
Submittal to Congressional committees, 10 § 2324
Incentive pay or awards, Federal employees, effectiveness of program, etc., 5 § 4514
Resource conservation, matching grants for conservation activities, audit and examination, 16 § 3435
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, records, etc., grant recipients, audit, etc., 42 § 247c
Ship subsidies, construction-differential subsidy, access to shipyard records, condition precedent to acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction, 46 App. § 1152
Single audit requirements for Federal agencies, powers, duties, etc., 31 § 7501 et seq.
Small business, aid to, breakout procurement center representative assigned to major procurement centers, standards for measuring cost savings, 15 § 644 note
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, computing amounts allocated to State, availability, State records to, 46 § 13108
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Foundation, Inc., examination of books, etc., expenditures of amounts paid, etc., 31 § 5112 note
Term of service, experts and consultants, procurement, limitation, 31 § 731
Vocational education, State's audits to be conducted in accordance with Standard Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities, and Functions, 20 § 2465

COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY

"Appropriate Federal banking agency" as including,
International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, 12 § 3902
International lending supervision, representation on Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices of the Group of Ten Countries and Switzerland, 12 § 3911
Reports,
Congress, 12 § 14
Residential mortgage delinquencies, foreclosures, develop method for periodic reports to, 12 § 1701p-1

COMPUTERS

Adult education, research to evaluate software used for providing instruction, 20 § 1207a
Defined, 18 § 1030
Income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Education. Vocational Education, generally, this index
Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index
Fraud, connection with, 18 § 1030
Highways, safety, programs, comprehensive computerized safety recordkeeping system, grant to State for use of, 23 § 402
Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, generally, this index
"Listed property" as excluding, income tax, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, certain property use for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
"Qualified technological equipment" as meaning, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Software,
Contractors limiting subcontractor sales to U.S., prohibition, 41 § 253g
"Technical data" as excluding, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Software documentation, "technical data" as including technical data relating to supplies procured by an agency, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532

CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS

Budget process of Congress,
Alteration, allocations, 2 § 633
Amendments, reconciliation bills and resolutions, limitation, 2 § 641
Waiver, suspension, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Annual adoption, 2 § 632
Common economic assumptions, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Completion, reconciliation process, 2 § 641
Compliance with reconciliation directions, 2 § 641
Consultation, Congressional committees, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Content, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Deficit,
Exceeding amount limitation, prohibition, Exception, 2 § 632
Waiver, suspension, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Maximum amount not to be exceeded, permissible revisions, 2 § 635
Waivers, suspension, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Determinations, Budget Committees, allocations, 2 § 633
Directives, reconciliation, inclusion, compliance, etc., 2 § 641

CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS—Continued
Budget—Continued
Estimates, Congressional committees, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Goals, unemployment reduction, achievement, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Hearings, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Inclusion,
Budgets submitted, off-budget agencies, etc., 2 § 655
Reconciliation directives, etc., 2 § 641
Legislation subject to point of order, etc.,
Allocations, 2 § 633
Waivers, suspensions, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Legislative procedure, reconciliation, 2 § 641
Limitation, amendments to reconciliation bills and resolutions, 2 § 641
Waivers, suspensions, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Matters, effect of changing House rule, consideration, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Maximum deficit amount not to be exceeded,
Exception, 2 § 632
Permissible revisions, 2 § 635
Waiver, suspensions, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Waiver, suspension, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Off-budget agencies, programs, and activities, inclusion in, etc., 2 § 655
Order, point of, committee allocations, 2 § 633
Permissible revisions, 2 § 635
Waiver, suspension, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Point of order,
Committee allocations, 2 § 633
House of Representatives, reconciliation, 2 § 641
Procedure,
Effect of changing House rule, consideration, annual adoption, 2 § 632
In Senate, reconciliation, etc., 2 § 641
Reconciliation, 2 § 641
Reports,
Submission, contents, etc., annual adoption, 2 § 632
Revisions, permissible, 2 § 635
Rule of House of Representatives, procedures, etc., effect of changing, consideration, etc., 2 § 632
Social security provisions, limitation on changes, reconciliation, 2 § 641
Unemployment, goals reducing, achievement, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Views, Congressional committees, annual adoption, 2 § 632
War, declaration of, applicability of deficit amount limitation, 2 § 632
tatutes at Large, publication in and admissibility as evidence, 1 § 112

ONDITIONAL GIFTS
ublic Health Service, 42 § 300aa

ONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION
efined, expenditures, income tax residential energy credit, 26 § 23

CONDUCTORS
American Symphony Orchestra League, encouragement and recognition, purpose, 36 § 3403

CONFEDERATED SALISH AND KOOTENAI INDIAN TRIBES
Flathead Reservation,
Leases of trust lands, terms, 25 § 415

CONFEDERATED TRIBES AND BANDS OF THE YAKIMA INDIAN NATION v. BALDRIDGE
Pacific salmon fishing, provisions not to modify or effect rights established under order entered in, 16 § 3643

CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF GRAND RONDE COMMUNITY OF OREGON
Indians, this index

CONFERENCE OF CHIEF JUSTICES
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

CONFERENCES
Dual rate contract arrangements, water carriers, 46 App. § 812
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
International Convention for Safe Containers, amendments to, 46 App. § 1507
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
National registry of voluntary bone marrow donors, establishment, 42 § 273 note

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AND MATERIAL
Bankruptcy Rules, order of protection, notice, 11 App. Rule 9018
Drug abuse prevention, etc.,
Patient records, VA patients, 38 § 4134
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, 42 § 10505
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal, information, availability, interim access period, requirements, access to regional disposal facilities, 42 § 2021e
National Science Foundation,
Information supplied by industrial or commercial organization, conditions for disclosure, 42 § 1873
National security information and material,
Aviation, foreign or overseas air transportation, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Ocean thermal energy conversion, trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged or confidential, 42 § 9122
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONFLICT OF LAWS

United States Claims Court Rules, capacity of party to sue or be sued, determination, Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 17

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Bankruptcy judges,
Part-time basis, prohibitions concerning, 28 § 152 note
Provisions concerning, 28 § 153
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Executive agency officers and employees, Office of Government Ethics, preventing. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
National Labor Relations Board, member of and General Counsel, provisions concerning, 29 § 154
United States Claims Court Rules,
Officers and employees acting as attorneys, etc., Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 77

CONGREGATE HOUSING

Administration, program, report by Secretary to Congress concerning, 42 § 8007
Congress, reports to, evaluation of,
Reorganization or decentralization of administration of program, 42 § 8007
Reports, evaluation of,
Reorganization or decentralization of program administration, 42 § 8007

CONGRESS

Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, establishment, findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 1691 note
American Chemical Society, investigations, examinations, etc., aid from appropriations by, etc., 36 § 3204
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 2412
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, certification to, 10 § 139 note
Archivist, generally, this index
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, findings and purposes, 16 § 1851 note
Attorney General,
Reports, fraud,
Connection with computers, 18 § 1030 note
Credit cards, access devices, 18 § 1029 note
Authorization of funds, lease or charter of aircraft or vessel by Secretary of military department, 10 § 2401
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Budget and fiscal operations,
Approval, regular appropriation bills, by House of Representatives, 2 § 640
Budget levels, determination, new budget authority, etc., 2 § 642
Budget submitted, inclusion of off-budget agencies, programs, and activities, 2 § 655
Credit authority, defined, 2 § 622
Deficit, defined, 2 § 622
Determination,
Budget levels, new budget authority, etc., 2 § 642
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits. Budget, generally, this index
Entitlement authority,
Defined, 2 § 622
Federal Financing Bank receipts and disbursements, treatment, off-budget agencies, etc., 2 § 655
General Accounting Office, study, forms, Federal financial commitment not reviewed annually by Congress, etc., 2 § 654
Legislation providing new credit authority,
Controls, etc., 2 § 652
Reports, etc., 2 § 639
Maximum deficit amount, defined, 2 § 622
Member User Group, appointment, purpose, etc., 2 § 656
New credit authority,
Defined, 2 § 652
Legislation providing, controls, etc., 2 § 652
Off-budget agencies, programs and activities, 2 § 655
Off-budget Federal entity, defined, 2 § 622
Projections, Congressional budget actions, etc., 2 § 639
Regular appropriation bills, approval by House of Representatives, 2 § 640
Reports,
Congressional budget actions, etc., 2 § 639
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, Comptroller General, transmittal to, 2 § 901
General Accounting Office, study, forms of Federal financial commitment not reviewed annually by Congress, etc., 2 § 654
Rulemaking powers,
Deficits, 2 § 901 note
Exercise of, 2 § 621 note
Study, GAO, forms, Federal financial commitment not reviewed annually by Congress, etc., 2 § 654
Summaries, Congressional budget actions, etc., 2 § 639
Up-to-date tabulation, Congressional budget action, 2 § 639
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc.,
Restrictions concerning claims of Congressional approval, 36 § 2608
Right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 2612
Chemical agents, destruction of existing stockpile, etc., submission of plan, etc., 50 § 1521
Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer of ownership or management by Commerce Secretary, enactment of provisions containing policies, etc., 15 § 1517 note
Colorado River Basin, program to minimize salt contributions from lands administered by BLM, report to, 43 § 1593
Commission on,
Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, national plan for research in mining and mineral resources, develop, submittal to, 30 § 1229
Compact of Free Association,
Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index

CONGRESS—Continued
Compact—Continued
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Continuous session, defined, approval, increase, amount of, national defense contracts, 50 § 1431
Contracts to furnish property, supplies, or services to, terms varying from those offered other entities of Federal Government, 2 § 111b
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865,
Claims of Congressional approval prohibited, 36 § 3708
Right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 3712
Declaration of,
Findings. See specific index hearings
War,
Destruction of existing stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions limited, 50 § 1521
Developing countries, scholarship program for, findings and declarations of policy, 22 § 4702
Developmentally Disabled Persons, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Federal Maritime Commission, reports to, 46 App. § 1118
Financial disclosure,
Qualified blind trust,
Requirements for considering trust as, reports, contents of, 2 § 702
Foreign missions, extraordinary protective services for, consultation before obligation of funds, 22 § 4314
Foreign principals, public officials acting as agents of, penalties, 18 § 219
General Accounting Office,
Budget and fiscal operations, study, forms, Federal financial commitment not reviewed annually by Congress, etc., 2 § 654
Gerontology, multidisciplinary centers of, technical resource for Congress, 42 § 3032
Governing agreement, international fishery agreements, conservation and management of fisheries. Fish and Fisheries, this index
Government Ethics, Office of. Personnel Management, Office of, this index
Great Lakes Pilotage Advisory Committee, recommendations available to, 46 § 9306
Holocaust Memorial Council, audit, requested by, 36 § 1410
Honoraria, generally, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, findings and declaration of purpose, 16 § 461 note
Indian claims settlement,
Connecticut, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, findings and declaration of policy, 25 § 1751
Indians,
Education, closure or consolidation of schools, notice transmitted to, 25 § 2001
Intelligence activities, accountability,
Authorization of funds required, etc., 50 § 414
Oversight by, 50 § 413
Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Safety, 15 § 2054 note
International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k
International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, declaration of policy, 12 § 3901
International ocean commerce transportation, disclosure of submitted material, 46 App. § 1705
International Telecommunication Satellite Organization (INTELSAT),
Declaration of policy, 47 § 701 note
INTELSAT agreement, Congressional consultation, 47 § 701 note
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc.,
Restrictions concerning claims of Congressional approval, 36 § 2708
Right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 2712
Justice Programs, Office of, information relating to criminal justice, provision by Assistant Attorney General to, 42 § 3712
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Legislative branch,
Expenditures, inclusion in budget by President, 31 § 1105
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Legislative personnel financial disclosure. Financial disclosure, generally, ante, this heading
Lowell National Historical Park and Historic Preservation District, notice, statements, etc., concerning, 16 §§ 410cc-11, 410cc-13, 410cc-21
Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Member of Congress,
Budget deficits, emergency powers, standing for review, 2 § 922
Defined,
Naval shipbuilding ceremonies, limitation on gratuities, 5 § 7301 note
Naval shipbuilding ceremonies, limitation on gratuities, exclusion, 5 § 7301 note
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, functions, etc., concerning, 36 §§ 2308, 2311, 2312, 2316
National Archives and Records Administration, transfer of noncurrent records to, 44 § 2114
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, availability of information, advice, etc., 46 § 13110
National Critical Materials Council, this index
National drug enforcement policy. Narcotics, generally, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, subject to oversight procedures of, 22 § 4412
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, reservation of right to repeal or amend provisions of chapter governing, 16 § 3708
National Historical Publications and Records Commissions, Chairman, collection, reproduction, etc., of documentary historical source material, transmission of plans, estimates, etc., 44 § 2504
National marine sanctuaries, designation, submission of notice to, etc., 16 § 1434

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESS—Continued
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists,
Restrictions concerning claims of Congressional approval, 36 § 2908
Right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 2913
National Weather Service,
Congressional approval requisite to sale, lease, transfer or dismantling of Agency, 15 § 313 note
Navy Wives Clubs of America, restrictions concerning claims of Congressional approval, 36 § 2808
Nicaragua, prohibitions on trade and certain other transactions involving, transmittal to, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
Allied contributions to the common defense, report, 22 § 1928 note
Cooperative research and development, findings, etc., 10 § 2407 note
Improvements to conventional defense capability, 22 § 1928 note
Notice,
Agricultural commodities, export transportation, funds to finance increased ocean freight charges, shipment requirements, 46 App. § 1241h
Archivist, unlawful removal, destruction, etc., of records, initiation of action for recovery or redress, etc., 44 § 2905
Indian schools, closure or consolidation of, transmittal to, 25 § 2001
Lifting of sanctions of travel advisory and suspension of foreign assistance, security measureas at foreign airport, 49 App. § 1515a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative projects, acquisition of defense equipment, etc., requirements, etc., 10 § 2407
Officers and employees,
Financial disclosure,
Requirements, applicability to temporary personnel. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Pages. House of Representatives, generally, this index
Part-time,
Local representative of Member of,
Financial disclosure requirement, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association,
Restrictions on concerning claims of Congressional approval, 36 § 3608
Right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 3612
Performance management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, generally, this index
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., functions, etc., concerning, 36 §§ 2508, 2511, 2512
President's Commission on Organized Crime, members of, travel expenses, allowance, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Property, contracts to furnish to, terms varying from those offered other entities of Federal Government, 2 § 111b
Radioactive Waste, this index
Railroad Retirement Board, budget estimate, request, etc., submitted or transmitted to President or OMB, concurrent transmittal to, etc., 45 § 231f
Recommendations to Congress,
Director of FEMA, crime insurance, operations and activities concerning, 12 § 1749bbb-10d
General Services Administrator, advisory committees, activities, etc., 5 App. § 7
Secretary of HHS, medical needs of Armed Forces, 10 § 1074 note
Records,
Acceptance for deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107
Regulation and control of exports. Imports and Exports, this index
Reorganization of Government Agencies, generally, this index
Reorganization plans,
Ratification and affirmation of, 5 § 906 note
Reports,
Administration on Aging, Commissioner, services for prevention of abuse of individuals, unmet need, 42 § 3018
Administrative Conference of the U.S., 5 § 575
Award of fees and other expenses in administrative proceedings, 5 § 504
Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, 46 App. § 1717
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, agriculture-related trade and export policies, etc., 7 § 1691 note
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, report by Administrator on prevention activities undertaken, submittal to, 42 § 290aa
Alcoholism, current information, research findings, and recommendations, submittal to Congress by Secretary, 42 § 290aa-4
American Chemical Society, time, contents, etc., 36 § 3208
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., annual report, 36 § 2411
American National Theater and Academy, time, contents, etc., 36 § 3308
Annual report, audit of special fund included in, 33 § 942
Archivist, generally, this index
Arms control and disarmament, Soviet compliance with commitments, time, contents, etc., submission by President to, 22 § 2592a
Biomedical Ethics Board, contents, etc., 42 § 275
Cable television, rate regulation of cable services, recommendations, etc., 47 § 543
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., annual report, 36 § 2611
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, Destruction of existing stockpile, time, contents, etc., 50 § 1521
Child abuse and neglect, State funding mechanisms, Secretary, 42 § 5116g
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, this index
Coal, priority loading for vessels engaged in coastwise transportation of, exception, 46 App. § 1121-1

CONGRESS—Continued
Reports—Continued
Colorado River Basin, program to minimize salt contributions from lands administered by BLM, submittal to, 43 § 1593
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, longer combination commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2315
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, 16 § 469j
Commissioner on Aging, annual report, activities carried out, 42 §§ 3018, 3037b
Comptroller General,
Audit,
Financial transactions of National Endowment for Democracy, 22 § 4413
Congregate housing services, evaluation of,
Reorganization or decentralization of administration of program, 42 § 8007
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3711
Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, amounts deposited, expended, 28 § 524
Director of,
Federal Emergency Management Agency, crime insurance, operations and activities concerning, 12 § 1749bbb-10d
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense Department, 10 § 136a
Drug Enforcement Administration, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, financial audit, contents, time, 28 § 533 note
Education,
Economic security, State assessments of mathematics, science, etc., learning, 20 § 3968
Effect on energy security, etc., of barter arrangements, export promotion programs, 15 § 4053
Export promotion programs, status, Federal programs, barter, etc., commodities owned by CCC, 15 § 4053
Federal Coal Export Commission, 15 § 4011 note
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 1118
Foreign air transportation,
Sanctions, failure of foreign government to bring security measures at airport up to standard, 49 App. § 1515
Summary of assessments of security measures at foreign airports, 49 App. § 1515
Foreign Assistance, this index
Foreign Service, management of the Service, limitation on authority, 22 § 3929a
General Accounting Office,
Study, forms of Federal financial commitment not reviewed annually by Congress, etc., 2 § 654
General Services Administrator, 40 §§ 492, 610
Sentencing guidelines, comparison to previous system, submittal to, 28 § 994 note
Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response by Secretary and Director, submittal to, time limitation, 49 App. § 1813
Health insurance for aged and disabled,
Home care, payment rate, annual adjustment by Secretary, 42 § 1395f
Holocaust Museum, Executive Director of the U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council to report on authority to construct, etc., 36 § 1409
Incentive pay or awards, Federal employees, effectiveness of program, contents, etc., 5 § 4514
Indians,
Education,
Closure or consolidation of schools, study conducted by Secretary, 25 § 2001
Tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, report on current facilities, 25 § 1812
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, contents, etc., 42 § 285j-1 note
International Development, Agency for, this index
International lending supervision, 12 § 3912
International ocean commerce transportation, report by FMC, 46 App. § 1717
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), INTELSAT agreement, consultation with, 47 § 701 note
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., annual report, 36 § 2711
Justice Programs, Office of, submission by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Lebanon, peacekeeping force in, contents, activities, etc., 50 § 1541 note
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, annual report, 33 § 942
Audit of special fund to be included in, 33 § 944
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021c
Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, description, research projects conducted or supported by Federal agencies, etc., 42 § 281 note
Marine,
War risk insurance, 46 App. § 1291
Military Assistance and Sales, this index
Motor carrier, safety study, 49 App. § 2512 et seq.
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2311
National Advisory and Coordinating Council on, Bilingual Education, condition of bilingual education in Nation, 20 § 3262
National Advisory Council on,
International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 §§ 286b, 286b-1, 286b-2, 286s
National Council on Public Works Improvement, Infrastructure Reports, submission, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3121 note
National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, Chairman shall submit biannual report reflecting policy, plans, etc., 21 § 1204
National Endowment for Democracy, operations and activities, financial condition, etc., 22 § 4413

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESS—Continued
Reports—Continued
National Endowment for the Arts,
State of arts education, humanities education, etc., joint study, submittal to, 20 § 959
System of national information and data collection, submittal by Chairperson, 20 § 954
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 16 § 3706
National housing, mortgage insurance, premium charges, elimination, etc., single family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z-13
National Institute of,
Education, report concerning preliminary results of national assessment of vocational education programs, 20 § 2403
Health, Director, 42 § 283
National older American volunteer programs, senior companion projects to assist homebound elderly, evaluation by Director, submittal to, 42 § 5013
National Science Board,
Delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, etc., 42 § 1864
National Science Foundation, 42 § 1862
Data collection and analysis, research facilities needs surveys, 42 § 1886
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, annual report, 36 § 2912
National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2811
Ocean thermal energy conversion,
Appropriation of staffing needs to monitor submarine electric transmission cables and equipment, safety provisions, 42 § 9164
Promotion and enhancement of export potential of components, facilities and plantships, 42 § 9168
Office of,
Federal Procurement Policy,
Report on competition, transmittal to, 41 § 419
Management and Budget, Director,
Single audit requirements, contents, time, etc., 31 § 7507
Organ procurement and transplants, status of services, etc., 42 § 274c
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Patents, statutory invention registration, Commerce Secretary, use by Federal Government, etc., 35 § 157
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3611
Performance management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2511
Postal Service,
Investigative activities, 39 § 3013
President's emergency food assistance, 7 § 1728b
Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 231f
Actuarial status of railroad retirement system, etc., time, contents, etc., 45 § 231f-1
Regulations, preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., factors considered, 44 § 2111 note
Residential mortgage delinquencies, foreclosures, develop method of periodic reporting, 12 § 1701p-1
Safety study, motor carriers, 49 App. § 2512 et seq.
Secretaries of military departments, military claims, excess over certain amount, 10 § 2733
Secretary of Commerce,
Flag vessels of U.S., cargo preference, review of administration by responsible departments or agencies, 46 App. § 1241
Patents, statutory invention registration, use by Federal Government, etc., 35 § 157
Ship subsidies, offenses and penalties, activities of contractor to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel inapplicable, 46 App. § 1222
Secretary of HHS,
Appropriations for NIH, 42 § 284c
Drug abuse prevention, control and treatment, narcotic addiction, 42 § 257a
Smoking research, education, and information, time, contents, etc., 15 § 1341
Study of personnel for health needs of elderly, 42 § 285e note
Secretary of HUD, 42 §§ 3533, 3536
Demonstration projects,
Assistance to units of general local government to encourage upgrading of lower income family housing, 12 § 1701z-6 note
Multifamily homestead program, conveyance of property on demonstration basis, urban homesteading, evaluation of programs, 12 § 1706e
National demonstration program of mutual housing associations, 42 § 8106 note
Neighborhood development demonstration, community development, 42 § 5318
Program protecting home buyers, 12 § 1735b
Residential mortgage delinquencies and foreclosures, develop method for periodic reports, 12 § 1701p-1
Secretary of Interior,
Indians,
Education,
Bilingual, needs of Indian children, annual report, 20 § 3232
Pacific policy reports, submittal to, 48 § 1681 note
Secretary of Labor,
Annual reports, audit of special fund to be included, 33 § 944
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, annual report, 33 § 942
Older American community service programs, increasing employment opportunities for eligible individuals, 42 § 3056 note
Unemployment compensation, arrangements to prevent payments to retirees and prisoners, 26 § 3304 note

CONGRESS—Continued
Reports—Continued
Secretary of State,
El Salvador, availability determination, assistance to public security forces, delegated authority, 22 § 2420 note
Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1354
Assistance to railroad industry, 49 § 308
Independent study by NAS to determine adequacy of certain industry practices and FAA rules and regulations, etc., 49 App. § 1303 note
Mobile trade fairs promotion of operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in exporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122(b)
Railroad industry, assistance to, 49 § 308
Report, activities of Department, 49 § 308
Secretary of Treasury,
Bank for International Settlements, consideration of U.S. membership in, 22 § 286b-2
Floating exchange rate system, 22 § 286b-2
International monetary and financial system, operation of, 22 § 286b-2
International Monetary Fund, improving operation of, 22 § 286b-2
Social security, transfers to payor fund, annual report, submittal to, 42 § 401 note
Single audit requirements, time, contents, etc., 31 § 7507
Small Business Administration, followup on final report of National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Social security,
Inadequate balances in trust funds, recommendations of Board of Trustees to remedy, 42 § 910
Needy families with children, grants to States for, work incentive demonstration programs, study by Secretary of HHS, 20 § 241ee
Representative payees, certification, investigation, accountability monitoring, 42 § 405
Supplemental security for aged, blind and disabled individuals, payment to other than eligible individual, investigation, etc., 42 § 1383
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, activities of institutions, supported by assistance, 22 § 4506
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes, Secretary to submit, 30 § 1224
Stones River National Battlefield, study by commission, 16 § 426b
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
369th Veterans' Association, annual report, 36 § 3011
United Nations, U.S. responsibilities for employees of, 22 § 4309a
United States Holocaust Memorial Council, Executive Director, report, authority to construct, etc., Holocuast Museum, 36 § 1409
United States Sentencing Commission, operation of sentencing guidelines system, problems, etc., 28 § 994 note
Vocational education, status of bilingual vocational education in geographic regions, etc., 20 § 2441
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, annual report, 36 § 3111
Rulemaking power,
Budget and fiscal operations, generally, ante, this heading
Samoa, constitution of, amendments or modifications to may only be made by Act of, 48 § 1662a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Milk production termination program, disruptions, 7 § 1446 note
Secretary of Labor,
Annual report to Congress, audit of special fund included in, 33 § 944
Audit of special fund under, included in annual report to Congress, 33 § 944
Special fund, audit report, included in annual report, 33 § 944
Services, contracts to furnish to, terms varying from those offered other entities of Federal Government, 2 § 111b
Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, suitability of areas as wilderness, recommendations by President to, 16 § 460x-15
Small Business Computer Security and Education Act of 1984, finding and purposes concerning, 15 § 633 note
Statement of purpose. See specific index headings
Strategic defense initiative program, deployment, certification required, 10 § 139 note
Supplies, contracts to furnish to, terms varying from those offered other entities of Federal Government, 2 § 111b
369th Veterans' Association,
Restrictions concerning claims of Congressional approval, 36 § 3008
Right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 3012
Torture, U.S. oppose practice of by foreign governments, 22 § 2656 note
Transfer, noncurrent records to National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2114
United Nations,
Reports to Congress,
United States responsibilities for employees of United Nations, 22 § 4309a
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Vessels, this index
Veterans,
Exposure to dioxin or radiation during active duty, findings, 38 § 354 note
Vocational Education, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, right to alter, etc., provisions concerning, 36 § 3112
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

CONGRESSIONAL AWARD AMENDMENTS OF 1985
Text of Act, 2 §§ 801 note, 802, 803, 806 to 808

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESSIONAL AWARD AMENDMENTS OF 1985—Continued

Awards, generally, this index
Short title, 2 § 801 note

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, request for information, personnel, and support services, provided by, 7 § 1691 note
Director,
Emergency powers to eliminate budget deficits, powers, duties, etc., 2 § 901 et seq.
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, revenue legislation, revenue estimates used in preparation of, 2 § 921
Method, establishment, Federal financial commitment, description, submission, 2 § 653
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Commission on Dairy Policy, information provided to, 7 § 1446 note
National Council on Public Works Improvement, review of Infrastructure Reports, 42 § 3121 note
Revenue estimates, revenue legislation, estimates used in preparation of, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 921
Sale or lease of property, supplies or services to, subject to certain provisions of Federal law, 2 § 605
Studies enhancing comparisons of budget outlays, credit authority, etc., 2 § 602

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES

Agricultural Committee, House,
Agricultural trade development and assistance, agreement, export sales, Presidential determination transmitted to, 7 § 1707a
Chairman and ranking minority member,
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, ex officio members, 7 § 1691 note
Ex officio member of National Commission on Agricultural Policy, 7 § 5002
National Commission on Dairy Policy, members appointed from nominations by, 7 § 1446 note
Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, notice, termination of contract, 16 § 3835
Reports,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4707
Food stamps, employment and training programs, effectiveness, 7 § 2025
Plans and technical assistance for water resources, evaluation, 16 § 2005a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Commodity futures and options markets, price stability, etc., study, report on, 7 § 1421 note
New grain classifications, report, 7 § 76 note
Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry Committee, Senate,
Allegheny Islands Wilderness, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Allegheny National Recreation Area, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Chairman, majority and minority members,
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, ex officio members, 7 § 1691 note
Ex officio members, National Commission on Agricultural Policy, 7 § 5002
National Commission on Dairy Policy, members appointed from nominations by, 7 § 1446 note
Colorado River Basin, salinity control, upstream from Imperial Dam, measures, report by Secretary to, 43 § 1592
Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, notice, termination of contract, 16 § 3835
Dairy promotion program, reports by Agriculture Secretary, submittal to, 7 § 4514
Hickory Creek Wilderness, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Reports,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4707
Food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Food stamps,
Employment and training programs, effectiveness, 7 § 2025
Plans and technical assistance, water resources, evaluation, 16 § 2005a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Commodity futures and options markets, price stability, etc., study, report, 7 § 1421 note
New grain classifications, report to, 7 § 76 note
Submission by Secretary of Agriculture to, dairy report, 7 § 4514
White Rocks National Recreation Area,
Comprehensive management plan, submission to, 16 § 460nn-3
Map and description, filed with, 16 § 460nn-2
Agriculture Committee, House,
Allegheny Islands Wilderness, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Allegheny National Recreation Area, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Colorado River Basin, salinity control, upstream from Imperial Dam, measures, report by Secretary to, 43 § 1592
Dairy promotion program, reports by Agriculture Secretary, submittal to, 7 § 4514
Hickory Creek Wilderness, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Secretary of Agriculture,
Potato inspection, entering through ports of entry in Northeastern U.S., 7 § 499n note
Submission by Secretary of Agriculture, dairy reports, 7 § 4514
White Rocks National Recreation Area,
Comprehensive management plan, submission to, 16 § 460nn-3
Map and description, filed with, 16 § 460nn-2
Appropriations Committee, Senate or House,
Aircraft, charters or leases, authorization by law and notice to committees, 10 § 2401
"Appropriate Congressional committee" as meaning, funding of intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 414

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—Continued

Appropriations—Continued
- Colorado River Basin, salinity control, upstream from Imperial Dam, measures, report by Secretary to, 43 § 1592
- Deadline, completion, action on appropriations bills, etc., 2 § 638
- "Defense committee" as meaning, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles testing, 10 § 2362
- Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, results of tests, 10 § 136a
- Intelligence activities, accountability, notice requirements, etc., 50 § 413 et seq.
- International Monetary Fund, increase of quota, consultation between Treasury Secretary and chairman and ranking minority member of, 22 § 286e-1i
- Marshall Islands, radiation exposure to inhabitants, program of research and medical care, notice of other atolls to be included, costs, 48 § 1681 note
- Military assistance and sales,
  - Agreements, cooperative furnishing of training, certain countries, financial reciprocity, transmittal to, 22 § 2761
  - Middle East program, Economic Support Fund, 22 § 2346a
- Reports,
  - Annual appropriation bills providing new budget authority, etc., 2 § 638
  - Humanitarian relief, excess nonlethal Defense Department supplies, time, contents, etc., 10 § 2547
  - Multilateral Development Banks, environmental reform measures implemented, 22 § 262*l*
  - North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative research and development, time, contents, etc., 10 § 2407 note
  - Secretary of Defense,
    - Management of spare parts, 10 § 2452 note
    - Medical care for dependents of Armed Forces personnel, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
  - Secretary of HHS,
    - Medical care for dependents of Armed Forces personnel, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
  - Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles testing, contents, etc., 10 § 2362
- Vessels, charters or leases, authorization by law and notice to committee, 10 § 2401

Armed Services Committee, Senate or House,
- Aircraft, charters or leases, authorization by law and notice to committees, 10 § 2401
- Benefits,
  - Defense Department personnel assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, regulations submitted to, 10 § 1605
  - Members of Armed Forces, assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, regulation submitted to, 37 § 431
- Contracts,
  - Regulations establishing definitions, exclusions, etc., amendments to, submittal by Secretary to, 10 § 2324
  - "Defense committee" as meaning, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles testing, 10 § 2362
  - Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluation by Comptroller General, reports, submittal to, 10 §§ 2324, 2324 note
  - Energy Department, environmental impact statements relating to defense facilities, notice of preparation, etc., 42 § 7274
  - Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, membership on Council of Directors, 10 § 178
  - Humanitarian relief, excess nonlethal Defense Department supplies, disposition, etc., 10 § 2547
  - Major defense acquisition program,
    - Independent cost estimates, use in planning, programing, budgeting and selection, 10 § 139c note
  - Military assistance and sales, agreements, cooperative furnishing training, certain countries, financial reciprocity required, transmittal to, 22 § 2761
  - Reports,
    - Contracting-out core logistics functions, limitation on, waiver, 10 § 2304 note
    - Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, results of tests, 10 § 136a
    - North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative research and development, time, contents, etc., 10 § 2407 note
    - Secretary of Defense,
      - Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, waiver of provisions, 10 § 2403
      - Management of spare parts, 10 § 2452 note
      - Medical care for dependents of Armed Forces personnel, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
      - Procurement of communications supports and related supplies and services, 10 § 2401a
    - Secretary of HHS, medical care for dependents of Armed Forces personnel, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
    - Strategic defense programs, 10 § 139 note
    - Weapons or weapons systems, MX Missile System or East Coast Trident Base, total assistance, etc., to communities to meet costs of increased municipal services, 10 § 139 note
    - Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles testing, contents, etc., 10 § 2362
  - Vessels, charters or leases, authorization by law and notice to committee, 10 § 2401
  - Weapon system guarantees, waiver of requirements, Secretary of Defense to notify, 10 § 2304 note

Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs Committee, House,
- African Development Bank management, consultation concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3

59-005 O—86——9 : QL 3

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—Continued

Banking—Continued
- Asian Development Bank, consultation concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
- Farm housing, review of rules and regulations, 42 § 1490n
- Inter-American Development Bank, consultation concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
- International Monetary Fund,
  - Allocation of Special Drawing Rights, prohibited without consultation between Treasury Secretary and Chairman and ranking minority members of, 22 § 286q
  - Appearance before by Treasury Secretary, compliance with certain conditions, denial of Fund credit to Communist dictatorships and countries practicing apartheid, 22 § 286aa
  - Formulation of economic adjustment programs, provision of written documentation to, certain circumstances, 22 § 286cc
  - Increase of quota, consultation between Treasury Secretary and chairman and ranking minority member of, 22 § 286e-1i
- National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, report by, Board, 12 § 1783
- Reports,
  - Defense Production Act of 1950, impact of offsets, time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2099
  - Director of FEMA, flood insurance, approval, limitation, issuance of notes, etc., 42 § 4016

Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs Committee, Senate,
- Defense Production Act of 1950, impact of offsets, contents, time, etc., 50 App. § 2099
- Farm housing, review of rules and regulations, 42 § 1490n
- International Monetary Fund,
  - Allocation of Special Drawing Rights, prohibited without consultation between Treasury Secretary and Chairman and ranking minority members of, 22 § 286q
  - Appearance before by Treasury Secretary, compliance with certain conditions, denial of Fund credit to Communist dictatorships and countries practicing apartheid, 22 § 286aa
  - Formulation of economic adjustment programs, provision of written documentation, certain circumstances, 22 § 286cc
  - Increase of quota, consultation between Treasury Secretary and chairman and ranking minority member of, 22 § 286e-1i
- Military assistance and sales, request, information, observance, etc., human rights by countries seeking security assistance, 22 § 2304
- National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, report by Board, 12 § 1783
- Reports,
  - Director of FEMA, flood insurance, approval, limitation, issuance of notes, etc., 42 § 4016
  - Exports, regulation and control of, license applications, time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2409

Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, authority to define "program, project, and activity", special rules for 1986, 2 § 902

Budget Committee, Senate or House,
- Emergency powers to eliminate deficits,
  - Initial action on final order, 2 § 904
  - Recession, joint resolutions suspending provisions, 2 § 904
  - Reconciliation bill submitted to Senate, 2 § 904
- Jurisdiction, matters within, handling of legislation concerning, 2 § 637
- Legislation dealing with,
  - Congressional budget, handling of, waivers in Senate, 2 § 621 note
  - Matters within jurisdiction of, 2 § 637

Chairman,
- Senate committees, reimbursement to Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of Senate for equipment provided to, which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, 2 § 117d

Cigarette labeling and advertising, list of ingredients available to, 15 § 1335a

Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, Senate,
- Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, membership on, 46 App. § 1717
- Aeronautics and space, commercialization of expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, review of decision or policy by, 42 § 246
- Chairman,
  - Membership on,
    - Board of Visitors, Merchant Marine Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
    - Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
- Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer of ownership or management by Commerce Secretary, statement of recommended policies, procedures, etc., to, 15 § 1517 note
- Land remote-sensing commercialization,
  - Contract for providing data continuity, transmission to, 15 § 4223
  - Transmission of decision to contract for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
- National Commission on Space, submission of long range plan concerning civilian space activities, etc., 42 § 2451 note
- National Marine Sanctuaries, this index
- Ranking minority Members, membership on Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
- Reports,
  - Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
  - Commercial space launch, time, contents, etc., 49 App. § 2621
  - National Science Foundation Director, delegated authority or imposition of conditions, etc., 42 § 1864
  - Space Transportation System, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466c

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—Continued

Communications Subcommittee of the Senate, Chairman and ranking minority Members, membership on Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
Compensation of employees, etc.,
Assistants as affected by death or resignation of Senator, 2 § 92a note
Classification of positions in GS-16, 17, and 18, reports, 5 § 5114
Gross rate, compensation of employees of committee of Senate employed by joint committees, etc., 2 § 61-1
Vessels, hearings, investigating major marine casualties involving death, notice to, 46 § 6307
Compensation of employees, etc.,
Changed rates, certification of, time for, 2 § 61-1
Limitations, certification of, 2 § 61-1
Comptroller General,
Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluation, reports, 10 §§ 2324, 2324 note
Education and Labor Committee, House,
Community services, block grant program, results of evaluation of received funds submitted to, 42 § 9904
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, report of activities to, 42 § 9876
Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, duties, etc., 29 § 1221
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, applications for grants and contracts, notice requirement, 42 § 5635
National assessment, compensatory education assisted, consultation with, 20 § 3808
National Endowment for the Humanities,
Joint study on state of arts, etc., consultation, 20 § 959
National information and data collection system, plan to develop submitted to, 20 § 956
Publications, Government printing, exemptions, reports by Chairperson, 20 § 956
National information and data collection system, Chairperson of National Endowment for Arts to submit plan, 20 § 954
National Institute of Education, consultation between concerning design and implementation of report on assessment of vocational education programs, 20 § 2403
Energy and Commerce Committee, House,
Air pollution prevention and control, exemptions for certain territories, notice by Administrator of petition, approval, etc., 42 § 7625-1
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, reports, 42 § 290aa
Council on Health Care Technology, condition for receiving grant, report to, 42 § 242n
Mental health services for severely disturbed children and adolescents, new programs, annual report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Public Health Service,
Alcohol and drug abuse services for women, new programs, report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Comprehensive community mental health programs, report concerning, 42 § 300x-4
Mental health services for disturbed children and adolescents, report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Reports,
Alcohol and drug abuse services for women, new programs, annual report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Bone marrow registry demonstration and study, time, etc., 42 § 273 note
Secretary of HHS,
Public health emergencies, research on, 42 § 289c
Public Health Emergency Fund, expenditures from, etc., 42 § 247d
Study respecting biomedical or behavioral research personnel, 42 § 288b
Task Force on Organ Transplantation,
Contents, time, etc., 42 § 273 note
Reports concerning, 42 § 273 note
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, membership on, 47 § 611
Energy and Natural Resources Committee, Senate,
Air pollution prevention and control, exemptions for certain territories, notice by Administrator of petition, approval, etc., 42 § 7625-1
Arapaho National Recreation Area, filing of maps, 16 § 460jj-5
Badlands National Monument, conveyance of Indian reservation lands, submission, terms, 16 § 441o
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, consultation with before amendment of agreement, 43 § 1629
Chesapeake and Ohio National Historical Park, cooperative agreement, lands, 16 § 410y-1
Guam, Judicial Council to submit reports on, 48 § 1424-2
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, extension of life of Commission, submission or proposal to, 16 § 461 note
International voluntary agreements, applicability of certain defenses to Type 1 activities, joint resolution of disapproval, referral to, 42 § 6272
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, notice of approval, etc., transmission by Interior Secretary to, 16 § 450jj-8
Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park, revision, boundaries, advising, 16 § 410bb
Marshall Islands, radiation exposure to inhabitants, program of research and medical care,
Energy Secretary to transmit description of, 48 § 1681 note
Notice of other atolls to be included, costs, 48 § 1681 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area,
Notice, boundary revisions, 16 § 543
Studies, 16 § 543d

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—
Continued
Energy—Continued
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, map and legal description, filing with, 16 § 460pp
National Park Service, report on implementation of maintenance management system, transmittal to, 16 § 1a-8
National Park System,
Maintenance management system, report, 16 § 1a-8
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filing with, 16 § 460*oo* note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, map and legal description of, filing with, 16 § 460*oo* note
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, notice, alteration, etc., development plan, 40 § 874
Reports,
New River Gorge National River, Land[s] and areas plan, 16 § 460m-17
Study, grazing phase out, Capitol Reef National Park, 16 § 273b note
Valley Forge National Historical Park, 16 § 410aa-1
Consultation by Interior Secretary with, 16 § 410aa-3
Energy Commerce Committee, Health, reports, Biomedical Ethics Board, fetal research, waiver of risk standard, 42 § 289g
Environment and Public Works Committee, Senate,
Air pollution prevention and control,
Exemptions for certain territories, notice by Administrator of petition, approval, etc., 42 § 7625-1
Foreign Service Institute, construction, training facilities, plans and estimates submitted to, 22 § 2041 note
Reports,
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Desalting plants, study, design, construction, etc., of plants demonstrating viability of membrane and phase-change desalting processes, 42 § 7836
National Council on Public Works Improvement, Infrastructure Reports, referral, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Secretary of State, official residence of, 22 § 2697 note
Family violence prevention and services, evaluation of effectiveness of programs, report by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 10405
Finance Committee, Senate,
Chairman and ranking minority member, Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, ex officio members, 7 § 1691 note
Custom duties,
International trade, suspension of duty-free treatment to countries, 19 § 2112
International trade,
Steel industry, enforcement authority, effective period, writing submitted to, 19 § 2253 note
Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, duties, etc., 29 § 1221
Reports,
Income tax,
International boycotts, contents, etc., 26 § 999 note
Foreign Affairs and Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, House, agents of foreign governments, policy toward, report by President on numbers, status, etc., 22 § 254c-1
Foreign Affairs Committee, House,
Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Chairman and ranking minority member, Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, ex officio members, 7 § 1691 note
Antiterrorism assistance, authority to request report by President on human rights in country assisted, 22 § 2349aa-3
Central American Development Organization, establishment and participation in, transmittal of agreement by President to, 22 § 2274
Chairman,
International narcotics control, consultation, substance of to be printed in Congressional Record, 22 § 2291
Reprogramming of funds in International Affairs Budget Function, notice by President to, 22 § 2394-1
Cooperation agreements with other nations, certain nuclear technology, text submitted by President, 42 § 2153
Developing countries, scholarship program for, feasibility study, training programs in sizeable Hispanic populations, reports to, 22 § 4714
Exports, regulation and control of,
Consultation with, 50 App. § 2405
Foreign assistance,
International narcotics control, consultation with representatives of President, review of worldwide illicit drug production, etc., 22 § 2291
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver by President, notice, 22 § 2371
Foreign Service Institute, construction of training facilities, plans and estimates submitted to, 22 § 4021 note
Hearings, review report on worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Immigration, sharing of information concerning drug traffickers, report to, 8 § 1182 note
Lebanon, Multinational Force in Lebanon Resolution, resolution or bill to amend or repeal, referral to, 50 § 1541 note
Military assistance and sales,
Major defense article or equipment, sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, report transmitted to, 22 § 2776
President notifies, 22 § 2349aa-2
Reports,
Antiterrorism assistance, authority to request report by President on human rights in country assisted, 22 § 2349aa-

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Reports—Continued
Consulates, reopening in certain cities, contents, etc., 22 § 2656 note
Developing countries, scholarship program for, feasibility study of training programs in sizeable Hispanic populations, 22 § 4714
Exports, regulation and control of, license applications, time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Facultative reinsurance program, time, contents, etc., 22 § 2194b
Immigration, sharing of information concerning, drug traffickers, 8 § 1182 note
Major defense articles, sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, procedure, 22 § 2776
Peace Corps, Director, extension, appointment or assignment, 22 § 2506 note
Strategic defense programs, 10 § 139 note
Secretary of State, official residence of, report results of study to, 22 § 2697 note
State Department, reprogramming of funds, notice to, requirements, 22 § 2706
United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, notification of reprogrammings and grants, time, etc., 22 § 1477c
Foreign Relations Committee, Senate,
African Development Bank management, consultation concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
Agents of foreign governments, policy toward, report by President on numbers, status, etc., 22 § 254c-1
Asian Development Bank, consultation concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
Central American Development Organization, establishment and participation in, transmittal of agreement by President to, 22 § 2274
Chairman,
Antiterrorism assistance, notification of countries assisted, type, terms of assistance, etc., by President to, 22 § 2349aa-3
Arms control and disarmament, reports to on adherence to and compliance with agreements, 22 § 2592
Arms export control sales,
Security assistance surveys, request for access to, 22 § 2766
International narcotics control, consultation on, substance to be printed in Congressional Record, 22 § 2291
Majority and minority members,
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, ex officio members, 7 § 1691 note
Pakistan, certification to Chairman, possession, nuclear explosive device, condition on aid, 22 § 2375
Reports,
Foreign assistance, generally, post, this subheading
Reprogramming funds in International Affairs Budget Function, notice by President to, 22 § 2394-1
Cooperation agreements with other nations, certain nuclear technology, text submitted to by President, 42 § 2153
Developing countries, scholarship program for, feasibility study, training programs in sizeable Hispanic populations, report to, 22 § 4714
Foreign assistance,
International narcotics control, consultation with Presidential representatives, review of worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Report to chairman on U.S. strategy to help protect endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver by President, notice, 22 § 2371
Foreign Service,
Institute, construction of training facilities, plans and estimates submitted to, 22 § 4021 note
Hearings, review report on worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Immigration, sharing of information, drug traffickers, report to, 8 § 1182 note
Inter-American Development Bank, consultation concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
International Monetary Fund,
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights, prohibited without consultation between Treasury Secretary and Chairman and ranking minority members of, 22 § 286q
Appearance before, compliance with certain conditions, denial of Fund credit to Communist dictatorships and countries practicing apartheid, 22 § 286aa
Formulation of economic adjustment programs, provision of written documentation, certain circumstances, 22 § 286cc
Increase of quota, consultation between Treasury Secretary and Chairman and ranking minority member of, 22 § 286e-11
Lebanon, Multinational Force in Lebanon Resolution, resolutions or bills to amend or repeal, referral to, 50 § 1541 note
Military assistance and sales,
Agreements, cooperative furnishing of training, certain countries, financial reciprocity, transmittal to, 22 § 2761
Arms export control,
Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, 22 § 2776
Major defense article or equipment, sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, report transmitted to, 22 § 2776
New numbered certification required upon upgrading sensitivity of technology, 22 § 2776
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative project agreement signed, President to transmit numbered certification to, contents, 22 § 2767
President notifies, 22 § 2349aa-2

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—
Continued
Foreign—Continued
Military—Continued
Reports,
Transfer, conventional arms to less developed countries, discussions with certain countries, 22 § 2751 note
Notice,
Danger pay allowance initiated or terminated, 5 § 5928
Reports,
Arms control and disarmament, adherence to and compliance with agreements, 22 § 2592
Business interruption insurance, foreign affairs, 22 § 2194
Consulates, reopening in certain cities, contents, etc., 22 § 2656 note
Developing countries, scholarship program for, feasibility study, training programs in sizeable Hispanic populations, 22 § 4714
Facultative reinsurance program, time, contents, etc., 22 § 2194b
Immigration, sharing information concerning drug traffickers, 8 § 1182 note
Major defense articles or equipment, sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, procedure, 22 § 2776
Peace Corps, Director, extension of appointment or assignment, 22 § 2506 note
Private Sector Program, foreign travel financed by grants from, 22 § 2460 note
Secretary of State,
Official residence of, 22 § 2697 note
Strategic programs, 10 § 139 note
State Department,
Reprogramming of funds, notice to, requirements, 22 § 2706
United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, notification of reprogrammings and grants, time, etc., 22 § 1477c
General Accounting Office,
Officers and employees of, assignments and details to, 31 § 734
Government Operations Committee, House,
Contracts, regulations establishing definitions, exclusions, etc., amendments to, submittal by Secretary to, 10 § 2324
Governmental Affairs Committee, Senate,
Contracts, regulations establishing definitions, exclusions, etc., amendments to, submittal by Secretary to, 10 § 2324
Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluation by Comptroller General,
Initial evaluation, reports, submittal to, 10 § 2324 note
Reports, submittal to, 10 § 2324
House Administration Committee,
Archivist, request for advice respecting disposal of records, 44 § 3303a
Day care center for children of Members and employees of House, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, approval, etc., by, 40 § 214b
Rules and regulations,
Transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, issuance by, 2 § 59d
Information,
International lending supervision, withheld information from, 12 § 3910
Intelligence Committee, Senate,
Agents of foreign governments, policy toward, report by President on numbers, status, etc., 22 § 254c-1
Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House,
Air pollution prevention and control, exemptions for certain territories, notice by Administrator of petition, approval, etc., 42 § 7625-1
Allegheny Islands Wilderness, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Allegheny National Recreation Area, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Arapaho National Recreation Area, filing of maps, 16 § 460jj-5
Badlands National Monument, conveyance of Indian reservation lands, submission, terms, 16 § 441o
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, consultation with before amendment of Agreement, 43 § 1629
Chesapeake and Ohio National Historical Park, cooperative agreements, lands, 16 § 410y-1
Hickory Creek Wilderness, filing map and legal description with, 16 § 460qq note
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, extension of life of commission, submission or proposal to, 16 § 461 note
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, development and management plan, transmission of notice and approval, etc., by Interior Secretary to, 16 § 450jj-8
Judicial Council to submit reports to Clerk of House, Guam, 48 § 1424-2
Marshall Islands, radiation exposure to inhabitants, program of research and medical care,
Energy Secretary to transmit description of, 48 § 1681 note
Notice of other atolls to be included, costs, 48 § 1681 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area,
Notice, boundary revisions, 16 § 543
Studies, 16 § 543d
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, map and legal description of, filing with, 16 § 460pp
National Park Service shall report on implementation of maintenance management system, transmittal to, 16 § 1a-8
National Parks System,
Development program and general management plans transmitted to, 16 § 1a-7
Maintenance management system, report, 16 § 1a-8
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filing with, 16 § 460oo note

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—
Continued
Interior—Continued
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, map and legal description of, filing with, 16 § 460oo note
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, notice, alteration, etc., development plan, 40 § 874
Reports,
New River Gorge National River, Lands and areas plan, 16 § 460m-17
Study, grazing phase out, Capitol Reef National Park, 16 § 273b note
Valley Forge National Historical Park, 16 § 410aa-1
White Rocks National Recreation Area,
Comprehensive management plan, submission to, 16 § 460nn-3
Map and description, filed with, 16 § 460nn-2
International narcotics control, consultation, review of worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., printed in, 22 § 2291
International ocean commerce transportation, disclosure of submitted material, 46 App. § 1705
Judiciary Committee, Senate or House,
Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, membership on, 46 App. § 1717
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, applications for grants or contracts, notice requirement, 42 § 5635
Naturalization, persons making extraordinary contributions to national security, notice, etc., 8 § 1427
Reports,
Central Intelligence Agency, declassification and release of information of historical value, 50 § 432 note
Semiconductor chip products, protection of, extension to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, etc., notice to, international transitional provisions, 17 § 914
State Justice Institute, report on effectiveness, transmittal to, 42 § 10712
Labor and Human Resources Committee, Senate,
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, reports, 42 § 290aa
Community mental health programs for underserved areas or populations, new programs, report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Community services, block grant program, results of evaluation of received funds submitted to, 42 § 9904
Comprehensive community mental health programs for underserved areas or populations, new programs, report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Council on Health Care Technology, condition for receiving grant, report to, 42 § 242n
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, report of activities to, 42 § 9876
Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, duties, etc., 29 § 1221
National assessment, compensatory education assisted, consultation with, 20 § 3808
National Endowment for Arts and Humanities, joint study on state of arts, etc., consultation, 20 § 959
National Endowment for the Humanities,
National information and data collection system, plan to develop submitted to, 20 § 956
National information and data collection system, Chairperson of National Endowment for Arts to submit plan, 20 § 954
National Institute of Education, consultation between concerning design and implementation of assessment of vocational education programs, 20 § 2403
National Research Institutes, reorganization or abolition of, notice to, 42 § 281
National Science Board, information concerning activities furnished to, 42 § 1882
National Science Foundation Director,
Delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, etc., 42 § 1864
Public Health Service,
Alcohol and drug abuse services for women, new programs, report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Comprehensive community mental health programs, report concerning, 42 § 300x-4
Mental health services for disturbed children and adolescents, report by Secretary, 42 § 300x-4
Secretary of HHS,
Reports,
Public Health Emergency Fund, expenditures, etc., 42 § 247d
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, reports concerning, 42 § 273 note
Mental Health Services, this index
Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, House,
Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, membership on, 46 App. § 1717
Chairman, membership on Board of Visitors, Merchant Marine Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
National Marine Sanctuaries, this index
Reports,
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Vessels, hearing investigating major marine casualty involving death, notice to, 46 § 6307
Narcotics, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, members, appointment of after consultation with, 22 § 2291 note
National Science Board, information concerning activities furnished to, 42 § 1882
Pay and allowances. Compensation of employees, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, House,
Accountability, intelligence activities, notice requirements, etc., 50 § 413 et seq.
"Appropriate Congressional committee" as meaning, intelligence activities, funding, requirements, 50 § 414

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—
Continued
Permanent—Continued
Benefits,
Defense Department personnel assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, regulations submitted to, 10 § 1605
Members of Armed Forces assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, regulation submitted to, 37 § 431
Central Intelligence Agency,
Report, declassification and release of information of historical value, 50 § 432 note
Retirement and Disability System, rules and regulations, submittal to prior to taking effect, 50 § 403 note
Naturalization, persons making extraordinary contributions to national security, notice, etc., 8 § 1427
Public Works and Transportation Committee, House,
Foreign Service Institute, construction, training facilities, plans and estimates submitted to, 22 § 4021 note
Reports,
National Council on Public Works Improvement, Infrastructure Reports, referral, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Official residence of Secretary of State, 22 § 2697 note
Reports,
Colorado River Basin, salinity control, upstream from Imperial Dam, measures, construction, etc., of units, final implementation plans, 43 § 1592
Corporation for Public Broadcasting, financial oversight of National Public Radio, compliance with conditions, etc., 47 § 396
Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluation by Comptroller General,
Initial evaluation, submittal to, 10 § 2324 note
Submittal to, 10 § 2324
Records management, time, contents, etc., submission by Archivist or GSA Administrator to, 44 § 2904
Secretary of HHS,
Child support, relationship between nonpayment and increase in child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5101
Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, withholding of medically indicated treatment from, 42 § 5103 note
Relationship between nonpayment of child support and child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5101
Technology Assessment, Office of, Director, development of protocols, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
Veterans' Affairs, Administrator of, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, status of, etc., 38 § 219 note
Veterans' Affairs Committee, Senate or House, generally, post, this heading
Rules and Administration Committee, Senate,
Architect of Capitol, loans for miscellaneous items, approval, etc., 40 § 174j-9
Archivist, request for advice respecting disposal of records, 44 § 3303a
Chairman,
Architect of Capitol, loans for miscellaneous items made by Senate Secretary upon voucher approved by, 40 § 174j-9
Day care center for children of Members and employees of Senate, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, approval, etc., by, 40 § 214b
Employees in Senator's office, reimbursement, per diem expenses, regulations, 2 § 58
Penalty mail, use in location and recovery of missing children, regulations, 39 § 3220
Rules Committee, House,
Budget process of Congress, procedures, etc., having effect of changing House rule, referral to, report, annual adoption, 2 § 632
Science and Technology Committee, House,
Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer of ownership or management by Commerce Secretary, statement of policies, procedures, etc., to, 15 § 1517 note
Land remote-sensing commercialization,
Contract for providing data continuity, transmission to, 15 § 4223
Transmission of decision to contract for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
National Commission on Space, submission of long range plan concerning civilian space activities, etc., 42 § 2451 note
National Science Board, information concerning activities furnished to, 42 § 1882
Reports,
Commercial space launch, time, contents, etc., 49 App. § 2621
National Science Foundation Director, delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, etc., 42 § 1864
Space Transportation System, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466c
Secretary of HHS, 42 § 10405
Secretary of Interior, Marshall Islands, radiation exposure to inhabitants, research and medical care,
Implement program, 48 § 1681 note
Secretary of State, official residence of, acceptance of gift, report, 22 § 2697 note
Select Committees,
Compensation, employees, Senate, 2 § 61-1
Gross rate, compensation of employees of Senate committee employed by, select committees, 2 § 61-1
Ethics, Senate,
Designation by Secretary who is Chairman or Vice Chairman, employees in office of Senator to perform part-time service for committee, amount reimbursable, etc., 2 § 72a-1f
Intelligence, Senate,
"Appropriate Congressional committee" as meaning, funding intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 414
Central Intelligence Agency,
Report, declassification and release of information of historical value, 50 § 432 note

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES—Continued

Select—Continued
Intelligence—Continued
Central—Continued
Retirement and Disability System, rules and regulations, submittal to prior to taking effect, 50 § 403 note
Defense Department personnel assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, benefits, regulations submitted to, 10 § 1605
Funding intelligence activities, accountability, notice requirements, etc., 50 § 413 et seq.
Members of Armed Forces assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, benefits, regulations submitted to, 37 § 431
Naturalization, persons making extraordinary contributions to national security, notice, etc., 8 § 1427
Limitations, increases in maximum annual rates to staff members whose funds are disbursed by Secretary of Senate, 2 § 61-1 note
Small Business Committee, Senate reports, SBA,
Secondary market operations, sale of guaranteed portions of loans in, 15 § 639
Small business computer science and education program, cooperative activities, 15 § 637 note
mall Business Committee, Senate or House, reports,
Export-Import Bank of the U.S., small business export financing, 12 § 635g
Small Business Administration,
Secondary market operations, sale of guaranteed portions of loans in, 15 § 639
Small business computer science and education program, cooperative activities, 15 § 637 note
tanding committees,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, alternatives to Presidential order, 2 § 904
Compensation, employees, Senate, 2 § 61-1
Gross rate, compensation of employees of Senate committee employed by standing committees, 2 § 61-1
Increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
Limitations,
Gross rate, 2 § 61-1
United States International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
elecommunications, Consumer Protection and Finance Subcommittee, House, Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, membership on, 47 § 611
emporary Joint Committee on Deficit Reduction, established, procedures invalidated, 2 § 922
ne Armed Services Committee, Senate or House, military assistance, etc., NATO, cooperative project agreement, President to transmit numbered certification to, contents, 22 § 2767
Traveling expenses, etc., Federal officers and employees, regulations of GSA implementing, transmission to, 5 § 5707
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Veterans' Affairs Committee, Senate or House,
Adequacy of rates, State homes, hospital and domiciliary care, etc., report, 38 § 641
Adult day health care and nursing home care, comparison study between, report, 38 § 620 note
Evaluation of effectiveness in helping to meet readjustment needs of Vietnam-era veterans, report, 38 § 612A
Post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, study, report, 38 § 612A note
Reports,
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs,
Medical examinations to determine disability ratings of certain pension recipients, 38 § 521 note
Post-traumatic-stress disorder, contents, submittal to, 38 § 612A note
Trial work period and vocational rehabilitation, veterans with total disability ratings, 38 § 363 note
Travel expenses,
Review of payments for, etc., report, 38 § 111 note
Ways and Means Committee, House,
Chairman and ranking minority member, Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, ex officio members, 7 § 1691 note
"Committees" as meaning, wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Customs duties,
International trade, suspension of duty-free treatment to countries, etc., 19 § 2112
International trade,
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, effective period of enforcement authority, 19 § 2253 note
Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, duties, etc., 29 § 1221
Reports,
Respecting laws and regulations affecting international investment, 22 § 3103

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Higher education resources and assistance, grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education, Federal merit scholarships, selection of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-37
National talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

CONGRESSIONAL MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS IN MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE, AND ENGINEERING EDUCATION

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Director, compensation of, 2 § 166

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONNECTICUT

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Coastal National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 668dd note
Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court,
  Jurisdiction, Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1756
  Places of holding, 28 § 86
Housatonic River, generally, this index
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe,
  Text of Act, 25 § 1751 et seq.
  Aboriginal titles and Indian claims, extinguishment of, 25 § 1753
  Appropriation, provisions to take effect upon, 25 § 1753
  Condemnation proceedings subject to agreement between Secretary and owner of land, 25 § 1754
  Congressional findings, 25 § 1751
  Definitions, 25 § 1752
  Economic development plan, approval by Secretary, disbursement, 25 § 1754
  Extension of Federal recognition and privileges, 25 § 1758
  Inseparability of provisions, 25 § 1760
  Jurisdiction,
    Over reservation, 25 § 1755
    United States District Court for District of Connecticut, 25 § 1756
  Land or natural resources,
    Approval of prior transfers, 25 § 1753
    Defined, 25 § 1752
  Limitation of actions contesting constitutionality of Act, 25 § 1756
  Organic governing document filed with Secretary, 25 § 1758
  Other claims discharged by Act, 25 § 1759
  Private settlement lands,
    Acquisition, involuntary conversion for income tax purposes, 25 § 1754
    Defined, 25 § 1752
  Reservation, defined, 25 § 1752
  Restrictions against alienation, 25 § 1757
  Secretary, defined, 25 § 1752
  Secretary of Interior, powers, duties, etc., 25 § 1752 et seq.
  Settlement Fund, establishment, disbursements, etc., 25 § 1754
  Settlement lands, defined, 25 § 1752
  Short title of Act, 25 § 1751 note
  Transfer, defined, 25 § 1752
  Tribe, defined, 25 § 1752
Northeast interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Shepaug River, generally, this index

CONNECTICUT COASTAL NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Designation, 16 § 668dd note

CONSERVATION

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment and objectives of, 16 § 460pp
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
North Pacific Fur Seals, this index
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, 16 § 460oo
White Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, 16 § 460nn-3
Wildlife. Fish and Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index

CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

CONSERVATORS

Farm Credit Administration, appointment for Farm Credit System institutions found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183

CONSOLIDATION OF CAUSES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

CONSORTIUM

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
"Person" as including, underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

CONSPIRACY

Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Controlled substances, robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118

CONSTITUTION OF UNITED STATES

Amendments,
  Publication of adoption, 1 § 106b
  State Justice Institute, funds not available to influence, etc., 42 § 10706
Archivist, publication of amendment to, 1 § 106b
Cable television. Television, generally, this index
Navy Wives Clubs of America, purpose relating to support of, 36 § 2803
President's Commission on Organized Crime, rules and procedures to provide for protection of rights, 18 § 1961 note

CONSTITUTIONS

American Chemical Society, power respecting, 36 § 3203
American National Theater and Academy, power to adopt, etc., 36 § 3303
American Symphony Orchestra League, adoption, etc., 36 §§ 3402, 3404, 3408
General Federation of Women's Clubs, power to adopt, amend, etc., 36 § 3503

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, SELF-PROPELLED

"Self-propelled vehicle" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

CONSULS AND CONSULAR OFFICERS

Seamen, this index
Vessels, this index

CONSULTANTS

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, employment, compensation, 42 § 290aa
Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, employment by, authorization, 42 § 275
Bureau of Justice Assistance, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, compensation, 16 § 461 note
Justice Programs, Office of, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Library of Congress, salary appropriations available for expenses of, 2 § 136c
National Institute of Justice, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Secretary of Treasury, authority to provide for services of, 31 § 332

CONSUMER COOPERATIVES

Income tax, sales of stock to certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042

CONSUMER CREDIT PROTECTION

Air carriers and foreign air carriers, compliance requirements, enforcement by Secretary of Transportation, Aviation Act of 1958, 15 § 1691c
Cost disclosure,
  Air carriers or foreign air carriers,
    Administrative enforcement by,
      Civil Aeronautics Board, 15 § 1607
      Secretary of Transportation, 15 § 1607
        Transfer of powers to, 49 App. § 1553
Credit cards or plates,
  Access device,
    Defined, 18 § 1029
    Fraud in connection with, 18 § 1029
  Attorney General, report, Congress, fraud, 18 § 1029 note
  Counterfeit access device, defined, 18 § 1029
  Device-making equipment, defined, 18 § 1029
  Fraud,
    Access devices, 18 § 1029
    Secret Service arrests, 18 § 3056
  Penalty,
    Fraud, access devices, 18 § 1029
  Produce, defined, 18 § 1029
  Secret Service arrests for frauds, 18 § 3056
  Traffic, defined, 18 § 1029
  Unauthorized access device, defined, 18 § 1029
Debt collection practices,
  Secretary of Transportation, enforcement, compliance with requirements by air carriers or foreign air carriers, 15 § 1692*l*
Electronic fund transfers,
  Debit instrument,
    "Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
  Fraud, Secret Service arrests, 18 § 3056
  Secret Service, arrest for fraud, 18 § 3056
Equal credit opportunity,
  Air carriers and foreign air carriers, compliance requirements, enforcement by CAB, Aviation Act of 1958, Secretary of Transportation, transfer from CAB to, 49 App. 1553

CONSUMER EDUCATION

Vocational Education, generally, this index

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

Aged persons or families, State and community programs on aging, donation of surplus commodities by Agriculture Secretary adjusted to reflect, 42 § 3030a
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, basis for cost-of-living increases,
  Cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY

  Text of,
    Improvements Act of 1976. See Popular Name Table
Chairman of Commission,
  Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, Chairman of, 15 § 2054 note
Commission,
  Hazardous substances,
    Defect in toy or other article intended for use by children, notice, correction of defect by manufacturer, distributor, etc., 15 § 1274
    Orders, toys, defects in, notice by manufacturer, distributor, etc., 15 § 1274
  Notice,
    Toys or other articles intended for use by children, defect, 15 § 1274
  Orders,
    Toys, defects, manufacturer, distributor, etc., required to provide notice to public, etc., 15 § 1274
  Toys or other articles intended for use by children, defects, notice to public by manufacturer, distributor, etc., 15 § 1274
Commission Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 § 3501 et seq.
Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, establishment of, 15 § 2054 note
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, establishment of, 15 § 2054 note

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Attempt to commit crime, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Bodily injuries tampering with, 18 § 1365
Commerce and trade, interference with, tampering, 18 § 1365
Communication, false information, defined, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Conspiracy, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Death, tampering with, 18 § 1365

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONSUMER PRODUCTS—Continued

Definitions, Federal Anti-Tampering Act, 18 § 1365
Federal Anti-Tampering Act, 18 § 1365
Felonies, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Injuries, bodily, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Labeling, defined, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Malicious mischief, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Sentence and punishment, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Serious bodily injury, tampering with, 18 § 1365
Tampering with, 18 § 1365
Threats, tampering with, 18 § 1365

CONSUMERS

Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Education,
  Mail schemes involving false representations, development of program by Postmaster General, etc., 39 § 3005 note
  Services relating to. Education, this index
Pacific Northwest consumer power preferences. See Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

CONTACT TRACING

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control, project grants to States, 42 § 247c

CONTAGIOUS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), generally, this index
Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index

CONTEMPT

Bankruptcy Rules, criminal contempt proceedings, 11 App. Rule 9020
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, interference with proceedings of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
President's Commission on Organized Crime, refusal to obey subpoena, failure to obey court order, punishment, 18 § 1961 note
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, violation, release conditions, prosecution for, 18 § 3148

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

House of Representatives Members,
  Motions,
    Service, post, this subheading
  Notice,
    Service, post, this subheading
  Service,
    Motions,
      Mail, additional time, 2 § 394
    Notice,
      Mail, additional time, 2 § 394
    Pleadings, mail, additional time, 2 § 394

CONTESTED MATTERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

CONTINENTAL SHELF

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Outer Continental Shelf,
  Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, this index
  Data and information provided to Secretary by permittee, costs of reproducing paid, limitations, 43 § 1352 note
  Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
  Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
  Reproduction costs of data, information provided to Secretary by permittee, limitation, 43 § 1352 note
  United States,
    As meaning or including, exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415
  Vessels, this index

CONTINUANCES

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, grounds for continuance of detention hearing, 18 § 3142

CONTRABAND

Penal or correctional institutions, summary seizure and forfeiture, 18 § 4012
Prison,
  Providing or possessing in, offense, grading penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
  Summary seizure and forfeiture, 18 § 4012

CONTRACT OF CARRIAGE

Defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App § 1301

CONTRACT SURGEONS

Allotments, pay, commissioned officer of Army Navy, etc., 37 § 701

CONTRACTOR WITH UNITED STATES

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Procurement, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, technical data having military or space application, regulation governing release to, 10 § 140c
Travel expenses, contracts with executive agencies, 41 § 420

CONTRACTORS

Migrant and seasonal workers, protection of Agricultural Labor, this index
Military departments, sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities, authorization, 10 § 2483
Procurement, generally, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

CONTRACTOR'S BOND

Public buildings or works,
Copy of bond, person furnishing labor or material, right to, 40 § 270c

CONTRACTS

Agency agreements, condition or limitation, placing order or making contract, 15 § 1535
Agreement, defined, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 814
American Chemical Society, liability for, etc., 36 § 3207
American Symphony Orchestra League, powers respecting, 36 § 3404
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Bribery and graft, voiding or rescinding contracts, violations of provisions relating to, recovery by U.S., 18 § 218
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, Interim Council, authority to enter into, 25 § 713c
Congress,
Property, supplies or services, terms varying from those offered other entities of Federal Government, etc., 2 § 111b
Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, 16 § 3835
Cooperative Research, this index
Core logistics functions, contracting-out, limitation on, 10 § 2304 note
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, authorization, contracts, operation of clearinghouse on, 42 § 3769d
Critical Agricultural Materials, this index
Dairy promotion program, National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 4504
Dairy research program, 7 § 4534
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, employment of handicapped individuals, condition of providing assistance, 42 § 6008
Employment Offices, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 §§ 178, 2113
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Independence Hall National Historical Park, 16 § 407s
International Development, Agency for, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of. Vessels, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, invalid agreements, 33 § 915
Merchant Marine Act, suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 App. § 1155a
Military contracts, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Missing Children, this index
National Council on Public Works Improvement, power to enter into, 42 § 3121 note
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
National marine sanctuaries, application of regulations in accordance with, 16 § 1435
Organ Procurement and Transplants, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Passenger vessels, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, 46 App. § 865a
Public health emergency, research, 42 § 289c
Cause, treatment, etc., 42 § 247d
Relocation services, agencies authorized to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to agencies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Secretary of Treasury, miscellaneous administrative authority concerning, 31 § 332
Shipping, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels. Vessels, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, processing agreements, 7 § 612c note
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Vessels, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Western Area Power Administration, generally, this index

CONTRIBUTIONS

Federal civil defense, contribution to States, 50 App. §§ 2253, 2281, 2286
Pacific Northwest consumer power preferences, construction, additional facilities, for mutually beneficial power sales between Pacific Northwest and California, 16 § 837g-1

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 App. § 766

CONTROLLED CARRIER

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, this index

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES PENALTIES AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Short title, 21 § 801 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE REGISTRANT PROTECTION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 18 §§ 2118, 2118 note; 28 § 522 note
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 2118 note

CONTROVERSION

See specific index headings

CONVENTIONS

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Commercial space launch, U.S. and foreign nation, effect, 49 App. § 2620
National marine sanctuaries, application of regulations in accordance with, 16 § 1435
Officers Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, generally, this index
Safety of Life at Sea, 1980 Convention, enforcement, 33 § 1602 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12234
Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment, against, 22 § 2656 note

CONVERSION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Program receiving Federal aid, conversion of property from, penalty, 18 § 666

CONVICTION

Detention, generally, this index
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS

Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Chesapeake and Ohio National Historical Park, 16 § 410y–1
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, 16 § 461 note
Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, enlargement of boundaries, etc., 16 § 230c
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contents, etc., 16 § 450jj–5
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Agricultural Marketing Act,
"Party" defined as including organizations defined in, award of attorneys' fees and costs, 5 § 504
Estate tax,
Acquisition of employer securities by worker-owned cooperative, liability for payment, 26 § 2210
Employer securities, transfer to certain cooperatives, liability for payment of tax, 26 § 2210
Income tax,
Nonrecognition of gain on sale of stock to, qualified replacement property acquired, tax on dispositions, 26 § 4978
Patrons,
Patronage dividends,
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6678
Payments, 26 § 6044
Returns,
Failure to file, penalty, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Special rules. Rules and regulations, etc., post, this subheading
Statement to be furnished to person involved, 26 § 6044
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6678
Withholding tax at source, repeal of TEFRA provisions concerning, 26 § 3451 note
Rules and regulations, special rules,
Computation of tax, nonqualified written notices of allocation on nonqualified per-unit retain certificates redeemed, 26 § 1383
Patrons, 26 § 1388
Patronage dividends, 26 § 1388
Returns, portion of payment excluded, underpayment, presumption of negligence, penalty, etc., 26 § 6653
Withholding tax at source, backup withholding, patronage dividends, exclusion from reportable interest or dividend payment, 26 § 3406(b)
Sales of stock to certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Special rules. Rules and regulations, etc., generally, ante, this subheading
Withholding tax at source, patronage dividends, repeal of TEFRA provisions concerning, 26 § 3451 note

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Vocational Education, generally, this index

COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION

Income tax,
Residential energy credit, special rules, 26 § 23
Tenant-stockholder,
Proportionate share,
Income tax, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Real property loan, secured by lien on stock of dwelling unit, preemption of due-on-sale prohibitions, 12 § 1701j–3

COOPERATIVE MARKETING

Associations,
Agricultural Marketing Act, attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412 note

COOPERATIVE MARKETING—Continued

Associations—Continued
"Party" as meaning or including, award of attorneys' fees and costs, 5 § 504
Under Agricultural Marketing Act,
Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 § 504 note
Cooperative associations,
Exemption from provisions relating to imposition of trust on commodities, etc., for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

COOPERATIVE RESEARCH

Activities included or excluded from definition of "joint research and development venture", 15 § 4301
Administrative or judicial proceedings, admissibility in evidence, information subject concerning disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Antitrust laws,
Defined, 15 § 4301
Joint research and development venture, contract, rule of reason standard, 15 § 4302
Associations, "person" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Attorney General,
Defined, 15 § 4301
Disclosure of joint research and development venture, duties, etc., concerning, 15 § 4305
Attorney's fees, antitrust claims, recovery, 15 § 4303
Claims,
Costs, attorney's fees, etc., 15 § 4304
Recovery on, limitation, etc., 15 § 4303
Commission, defined, 15 § 4301
Contracts,
Formation of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
"Joint research and development venture" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Corporations, "person" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Costs, antitrust claims, award of, 15 § 4304
Damages, antitrust claims, recovery, 15 § 4303
Definitions, 15 § 4301
Disclosure of information concerning joint research and development ventures, requirements and exemptions, 15 § 4305
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Effect of notice, disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Evidence, admissibility, information concerning disclosure of joint research and development venture, judicial or administrative proceedings, 15 § 4305
Exemptions, joint research and development venture, disclosure, 15 § 4305
Federal Register, publication, notice, concerning joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Federal Trade Commission,
"Commission" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Disclosure of joint research and development venture, duties, etc., concerning, 15 § 4305
Filing, notice, disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Interest calculated on antitrust claims, 15 § 4303
Joint research and development venture,
Contract, rule of reason standard, 15 § 4302
Defined, 15 § 4301
Disclosure of, 15 § 4305
Judicial review, actions taken by Attorney General or Commission respecting disclosure notifications, 15 § 4305
Legality of conduct, contract, antitrust or similar State laws, joint research and development venture, rule of reason standard, 15 § 4302
Licenses, granting of, "joint research and development venture" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Limitation, recovery, antitrust claims, 15 § 4303
Nonrecoverable, antitrust claims, 15 § 4303
Notice, antitrust claims, recovery on, requirements, 15 § 4303
Offset, award of attorney's fees, etc., antitrust claims, 15 § 4304
Patents, applications for, "joint research and development venture" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Person, defined, 15 § 4301
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Rate of interest calculated on antitrust claims, 15 § 4303
State, defined, 15 § 4301
States, recovery, antitrust claims, 15 § 4303
Substantially prevailing claimant, award of attorney's fees, etc., to, antitrust claims, 15 § 4304
Supporting or answering claims under antitrust laws, action taken by Attorney General, etc., concerning disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Tests, studies, investigations, analysis of information, etc., "joint research and development venture" as meaning, 15 § 4301
United States territories, possessions, etc., "State" as meaning, 15 § 4301
Withdrawal, notice, disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305

COOPERATIVES

Eligible worker-owned cooperative, defined, income tax, sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Income tax, sale of stocks to certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Small agricultural cooperative, defined, Small Business Administration, 15 § 632

COORDINATOR FOR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION POLICY, OFFICE OF

See STATE DEPARTMENT, generally, this index

COOS, LOWER UMPQUA, AND SIUSLAW RESTORATION ACT

Text of Act, 25 § 714 et seq.
Indians, generally, this index
Short title, 25 § 714 note

COPPER

Impact on U.S. industry of subsidies by borrower nations, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b-2

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Register of Copyrights,
Regulations,
Royalty payable under compulsory license, phonorecords, 17 § 115
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

Compensation of employees, 17 § 805
Computation and disbursement by Library of Congress, 2 § 142g
Personnel,
Compensation, 17 § 805
Computation and disbursement of pay by Library of Congress, 2 § 142g

COPYRIGHTS

Antitrust laws,
Defined, copyrights, phonorecords, distribution, etc., 17 § 109
Armed Forces,
Rights in technical data, 10 § 2320
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Phonorecords, unlawful distribution of, 17 § 109
Infringement,
Literary rights, etc., materials deposited with Archivist, 44 § 2117
Phonorecords, penalties for unlawful distribution of, 17 § 109
International trade,
Preferences, Generalized System of, nationalization, expropriation or other change in ownership or control of, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Licenses,
Compulsory license,
Phonorecords,
Register of Copyrights, regulations, etc., 17 § 115
Phonorecords,
Disposal by rental, lease, or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109
Penalties for unlawful distribution of, 17 § 109
Royalties,
Phonorecords,
Compulsory license,
Payment for every act of distribution, 17 § 115
Distribution, 17 § 115
Rental, lease, or lending, 17 § 115
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

CORCORAN GALLERY OF ART

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

CORN

Damaged corn, defined, emergency feed assistance, 7 § 1427 note
Loans,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e-1
Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Payments,
Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Price support, 7 § 1421 et seq.
Establishment, etc., 26 § 1444b
Purchases,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e-1
Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Referendum of producers with respect to Price Support Program, 7 § 1442
Silage, loans and purchases, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444e-1
Target prices, encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d

CORN MEAL

"Commodities" as menaing,
Surplus property, 7 § 1431e
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

CORNEA

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

CORONADO NATIONAL FOREST

Miller Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mt. Wrightson Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pajarita Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rincon Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Santa Teresa Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Accessibility of records, etc., 47 § 396(*l*)
Annual budget, allocation of amounts from Fund, establishment, etc., 47 § 396(k)
Board of Directors,
Functions, duties, etc., 47 § 396(c)
Vice Chairman and Chairman, election, 47 § 396(d)
Budget, annual, allocating from Fund, 47 § 396(k)
Community advisory board, establishment, purpose, etc., 47 § 396(g)
Compensation,
Officers and employees, 47 §§ 396(e), 396 note
Comptroller General, access to records, etc., 47 § 396(*l*)
Definitions, 47 § 397
Financing,
Restrictions, 47 § 396(k)
Funds,
Allocation of amounts from, establishment of annual budget, uses, etc., 47 § 396(k)
Grants,
Contracts, Fund, production of public television and radio programs, 47 § 396(k)
Interconnection service, free or reduced rates, 47 § 396(h)
National Public Radio, financial oversight by Corporation, termination of, etc., 47 § 396(*l*)
Policy, declaration of, 47 § 396(a)
Political affiliation,
Political test or qualification when taking personnel actions, 47 § 396(e)
Public Broadcasting Fund, establishment, use for expenses of Corporation, etc., 47 § 396(k)

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING—Continued

Report to,
Congressional committees, financial oversight of National Public Radio, conditions, etc., 47 § 396(*l*)
Review, fund distribution, programming goals, etc., 47 § 396(*l*)
Termination of provisions concerning financial oversight of National Public Radio, 47 § 396(*l*)
Vice Chairman, election of, 47 § 396(d)

CORPORATIONS

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.
American National Theater and Academy, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3301 et seq.
American Symphony Orchestra League, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3401 et seq.
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Carrybacks, business credit, tentative carryback and refund adjustment, 26 § 6411
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Customs brokers, license to corporation, 19 § 1641
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Deductions,
Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
"Enterprise" as including, investment of illicit drug profits in, drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 § 854
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Income tax, 26 §§ 11, 306
Accumulated earnings tax,
Shareholders, applicability to corporation determined without regard to number of, 26 § 532
Accumulated taxable income, 26 § 535
Active businesses of qualified C corporations, exclusion from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Additions to tax,
Failure by corporation to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6655
Underpayments of estimated tax for 1984, 26 § 6655 note
Adjustments, 26 § 301 et seq.
Taxable income, 26 § 535
Annualized includible compensation for base period, defined, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Antitrust laws,
Distributions,
Appreciated property use, taxability on distribution, 26 § 311
Stock or securities pursuant to final judgment, inapplicability, taxability on distribution, 26 § 311
Assets,
Basis after deemed purchase, 26 § 338
Special rules for deemed purchases under prior law, 26 § 338 note
Attributable taxes, net capital gains, adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Avoidance or evasion, prevention, regulations, stapled entities, use of, 26 § 269B
Base amount, definition of and allocation of portions, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Base period, defined, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Basis of assets after deemed purchase, 26 § 338
Special rules for deemed purchases under prior law, 26 § 338 note
Below-market interest rates, treatment of loans with, 26 § 7872
Capital loss,
Adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Capital loss carryovers,
Adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Special limitations on, 26 § 383
Carryovers,
Certain corporate acquisitions, 26 § 381
Credit under section 38, 26 § 381
Special limitations on unused business credits, research credits, foreign taxes and capital losses, 26 § 383
Certain deferred FSC income, preference items, 26 § 291
Changes, rates during taxable year, 26 § 15
Component members,
Defined,
Qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Construction period, defined, 26 § 312
Construction period carrying charges, defined, 26 § 312
Controlled corporations,
Controlled group,
Defined, 26 §§ 48, 1563
Group of financially related corporations, defined, LIFO inventories, conformity rules applied on controlled group basis, 26 § 472
LIFO inventories, conformity rules applied on controlled group basis, 26 § 472
Defined, adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., special rules, credit, research activities, 26 § 30
Investment credit, section 38 property, 26 § 48

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CORPORATIONS—Continued
Income—Continued
Controlled—Continued
Section 38 property, investment credit, 26 § 48
Surtax exemptions,
Amount, 26 § 1561
Limitations on certain multiple tax benefits, 26 § 1561
Controlled group,
Defined, controlled corporations, 26 §§ 48, 179
Definition of and provisions concerning losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Corporation-shareholder loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Credits,
Business credits, special limitations on unused credits, carryovers, 26 § 383
Expenses, deductions not allowed for targeted job credit, 26 § 280C
Foreign taxes, special limitations on unused credits, carryovers, 26 § 383
Investments,
Certain depreciable property,
Controlled corporations, 26 § 48
Section 38, carryovers of certain corporate acquisitions, 26 § 381
Targeted job credit, rule for, 26 § 280C
De minimis exception for corporate-shareholder loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Deductions,
Capital losses, 26 § 535
Certain liquidations after qualified stock purchases, acquisitions made to evade or avoid income tax, 26 § 269
Net capital gains, 26 § 535
Targeted job credit, rule for, 26 § 280C
Deferral of loss from sale or exchange between members, controlled groups, loss, not deductible, 26 § 267
Deficiency,
Assessment,
Statute of limitations, contributions in aid of construction, exclusions from gross income, 26 § 118
DISC, "controlled group" as excluding, loss deferral rules as inapplicable, loss, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Disqualified individuals, defined, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Distributions, 26 § 301 et seq.
Adjustments,
Earnings and profits, to more accurately reflect economic gain and loss, 26 § 312
Appreciated property, 26 § 311
Completed contract method of accounting, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Construction period, defined, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Construction period carrying charges, definition of and provisions concerning adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Exceptions, gain recognized on distributions of appreciated property, 26 § 311
Gain or loss, recognition of distribution as, appreciated property, 26 § 311
Holding period of appreciated property distributed to corporation, special rule, 26 § 301
Installment sales, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Intangible drilling costs and mineral exploration and development costs, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
LIFO inventory adjustments, earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Low-income housing, effective depreciation on earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Original issue discount, obligations having, 26 § 312
Original issue discount and issue price, defined, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Redemptions, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Separation of corporation, allocation, earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Special rule for holding period of appreciated property distributed to corporation, 26 § 301
Stock, securities and property, 26 § 301 et seq.
Appreciated property, 26 § 311
Special rule for holding period, 26 § 301
Transfers of partnership and trust interests by corporations, 26 § 386
20 percent corporate shareholder, special rules for certain distributions received by, 26 § 301
Transfers of partnership and trust interests by corporations, 26 § 386
Untaxed appreciation of distributed property, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, special rules relating to, 26 § 1445
Employees,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, qualified pension, etc., plan coverage, 26 § 406
Entity, stapled entities, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Excess parachute payment,
Defined, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Reduced to extent taxpayer establishes reasonable compensation, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Exchange between members, controlled group, deferral of loss from, loss, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Exchanges,
Partnership and trust interests by corporations, applicability of section 337, 26 § 386
Excluded business, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses, at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Expenses,
Contributions in aid of construction, deficiency assessment, statute of limitations, 26 § 118

CORPORATIONS—Continued
Income—Continued
Finance leases, corporation as lessor, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Foreign currency losses, members of controlled groups, loss deferral rules inapplicable to, losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Foreign expropriation losses,
Foreign tax credits, 26 § 1351
Foreign investment in U.S. real property,
Returns, failure to meet requirements of, 26 § 6652
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Gain or loss,
Economic, adjustments, earnings, profits, 26 § 312
Exchange of property, securities, etc.,
Acquisition of property, nonrecognition, 26 § 1032
Organizations and reorganizations, 26 § 354
Foreign corporations, transfer of property by U.S. person to, 26 § 367
Pursuant to reorganization, 26 § 361
Railroad property in reorganization, insolvency, 26 § 374
Stock and securities in reorganization, 26 § 354
Transfer of partnership and trust interests, 26 § 386
Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Gross income,
Statute of limitations, contributions to capital, exclusion, 26 § 118
Insurance business, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Interest,
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Inventories,
Certain sales of, between control group members, loss deferral rules inapplicable to, losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Issue price,
Defined, 26 § 312
Liquidations, 26 § 331 et seq.
Certain liquidations after qualified stock purchase, 26 § 269
Loans, below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Mere holding or investment company, special rules for, adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Minimum tax, high income taxpayer report, 26 § 56 note
Net capital gain,
Adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Noncaptured capital gains deductions, defined, adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Non-owner employee, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Nonrecently purchased stock, defined, basis of assets after deemed purchase, 26 § 338
Parachute payment, defined, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Phase-out of graduated rates for large corporations, 26 § 11
Preference items, special rules relating to, 26 § 291
Preferences,
Interest, defined, 26 § 291
Minimum tax, 26 § 57
Private foundations,
Taxability, distributions, exceptions, appreciated property, 26 § 311
Qualified C corporations,
Active businesses of, exclusion from at-risk rules, deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Defined, exclusion, at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualified corporate partner, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualified life insurance company, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualifying business, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses of, at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualifying corporate partner, defined, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Recapture,
Previous deductions for capital gains, adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Recently purchased stock, defined, basis of assets after deemed purchase, 26 § 338
Recognition property, defined, transfers of partnership and trust interests by corporations, 26 § 386
Reports, high income taxpayer report, 26 § 56 note
Research,
Credits, special limitations on unused credits, carryovers, 26 § 383
Returns,
"Person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Rules and regulations,
At-risk rules, exclusion of active businesses of qualified C corporations from, etc., deductions, methods of accounts, 26 § 465
Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Stapled entities, not deductible, avoidance prevention, avoidance or evasion of tax through use of, 26 § 269B
Sale,
Controlled group, between members of, deferral of loss from, loss, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Partnership and trust interests by corporations, applicability of section 337, 26 § 386

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CORPORATIONS—Continued
Income—Continued
Special rules,
Controlled group, losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Stapled entities,
Defined, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stock, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stapled interest, defined, stapled entities, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Statute of limitations,
Contributions in aid of construction, exclusions from gross income, 26 § 118
Taxable income, 26 § 11
Accumulated, 26 § 535
Transfers,
Funds from one person to another in certain transactions, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, nonqualified withdrawals, treatment of, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(i)
Property, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Treaties, stapled entities, not deductible, special rule concerning exemption, 26 § 269B
Work incentive programs,
Credits, expenses, carrybacks, assessment and collection, limitations, 26 § 6501
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Mortgage related securities, preemption of State law, 15 § 77r-1
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Officers, agents and employees,
Offense by noncompliance with safety provisions, regulations, etc., longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941
Signature to declaration for record of sale, mortgage, etc., of vessel, 46 App. § 838
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Qualified stock purchases, certain liquidations made after, acquisitions made to evade or avoid income tax, 26 § 269
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
State law, preemption of, mortgage related securities, 15 § 77r-1
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
United States, civil actions and administrative proceedings, award of attorney fees, etc., Congressional findings, etc., 28 § 2412 note
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Vessels, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.
Youth, economically disadvantaged, credits for employment of certain new employees. Income tax, generally, ante. this heading

CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Army,
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post, this subheading
Chief of Engineers,
Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land resources, study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
Public works, alteration or permanent occupation or use, 33 § 408
River and harbor improvements, 33 § 541
Volunteers, acceptance of services of, status, etc., 33 § 569c
Civilian officer or employee, uniform allowance, limitation, 5 § 5901 note
Civilian official or employee, killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of certain duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Pay and allowances,
Uniform allowance, uniformed civilian employees, limitation, 5 § 5901 note
River and harbor improvements,
Purchase, motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles, restrictions, expenditures, 33 § 576a
Killing or attempting to kill civilian officer or employee performing certain duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

COSMETICS
Health and Human Services Department,
"Department" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
Secretary of HHS,
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321

COST INFORMATION
"Technical data" as excluding, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403

COST OF LIVING
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 415
Increases, cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note

COSTA RICA
"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

COSTS
Actual costs, defined, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Agencies of U.S.,
Judgment for costs, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412

COSTS—Continued

Armed Forces, procurement for, goods which are other than American goods, consideration given to shipping costs, 10 § 2301 note
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cooperative research, antitrust claims, award of, 15 § 4304
Criminal history record information, Federal employees, requests, national security purposes, etc., furnishing of, 5 § 9101
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, establishment, etc., 29 § 1904
Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., petition, review, detention order and independent surveys, liability of owner, 46 App. § 86h
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, proceedings brought without reasonable grounds, 33 § 926
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in Federal Government, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, this index
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, records concerning, 42 § 247c
United States, 28 § 2412
  Civil actions and administrative proceedings, award of, Congressional findings, etc., 28 § 2412 note
  Judgment for costs, prevailing party, actions by or against U.S., 28 § 2412
Vocational Education, generally, this index

COTTON

Acreage allotment, 7 §§ 1344, 1348
  Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
Acreage base and program yield system,
  Generally, 7 § 1461 et seq.
  Adjustments, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
  Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
  Congressional declaration of purpose, 7 § 1461
  County committee,
    Defined, 7 § 1462
    Determination, farm acreage base, 7 § 1463
    Establishment of bases and yield, etc., farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
    Natural disaster, etc., preventing planting of program crop, determination by, etc., 7 § 1464
    Program payment yield, adjustment, etc., by, 7 § 1466
  Crop acreage bases,
    Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
    Before each program crop, establishment and maintenance by Secretary, 7 § 1464
    Establishment by county committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
    Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
    Upward adjustments by Secretary, etc., 7 § 1465
  Definitions, 7 § 1462
  Determination, crop acreage base, 7 § 1464
  Double cropping, maintenance and establishment of crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
  Farm acreage bases,
    Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
    Establishment and maintenance by Secretary, certain crop years, 7 § 1463
    Establishment by county committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
    Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
  Farms,
    Administratively located within county, establishment of bases and yields by county committee, etc., 7 § 1468
    Planting and production history, requirement respecting, 7 § 1467
    Establishment of program payment yields, etc., 7 § 1466
    Program payment yield, generally, post, this subheading
  Limitations, suspension, upward adjustments of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
  Maximum adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
  Maximum crop acreage bases on one farm, 7 § 1464
  National, State or county program payment yields, establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
  Offsetting equivalent downward adjustment of other bases, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
  Program crop, defined, 7 § 1462
  Program payment yield,
    Establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
    Establishment by committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
    Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
  Secretary, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1463 et seq.
  Suspension, limitations, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
  Unavailability, program payment yield per harvested acre, 7 § 1466
  Upward adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Acreage limitation program, 7 § 1444
  Upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444-1
Apportionment,
  National acreage reserve, 7 § 1344
    Inapplicability to upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note
Assignment,
  Payments, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444-1
Average base and program yield system, natural disasters, etc., beyond control, planting other than program crop, 7 § 1464
Barbadense species or hybrid thereof, "extra long staple cotton" as meaning cotton produced from pure strain varities of, etc., program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
Commodity Credit Corporation,
  Authorized program carried out through, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444-1

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COTTON—Continued
Commodity—Continued
Sales, 7 § 1427
Extra long staple cotton, unrestricted use, 7 § 1427
Upland cotton, 7 § 1427
Defaults, waiver of deadlines, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Demand, defined, special quota, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Disaster loss,
Effective payment limitations on, extra long staple cotton, 7 § 1308
Disaster payments, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Diversion,
Program, price support levels, 7 § 1444
Double cropping, defined, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Extra long staple cotton,
Defined, program beginning with certain crop year, price support, 7 § 1444
Program beginning with certain crop year, price support, 7 § 1444
Land diversion,
Program, 7 § 1444
Upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Level of price support, reference to terms,
Made available to,
Extra long staple cotton, 7 § 1444
Limitation,
Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
Loans,
Rates, upland cotton,
Certain years, 7 §§ 1444 note, 1444–1
Nonprogram crop, defined, payments to producers, computation, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Nonrecourse loans,
Computation, etc., of upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Payments,
Computation, etc., upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Disasters, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Extra long staple cotton,
Limitation, certain crop years, 7 § 1308
Program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
In kind, eligibility, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Producers otherwise eligible for loans, computation, etc., upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Yields, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Price support, 7 § 1421 et seq.
Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
Upland cotton,
Inapplicability, certain crop years, 7 § 1446d note
Production of guar, sesame, etc., permission to producers to use set-aside acreage for, extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
Program yield system. Acreage base and program yield system, generally, ante, this heading
Programs,
Acreages, proclamation, etc., upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Extra long staple cotton, beginning with certain crop year, price support, 7 § 1444
Quotas,
Cotton Marketing, this index
National marketing quota, extra long staple cotton, inapplicability to certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note
Referendum, marketing quotas, inapplicability to upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note
Regulations,
Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, prescription by Secretary, 7 § 1444
Repayment, market price less than loan level, etc., upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Rules,
Loan rates, target prices, etc., upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Secretary of Agriculture,
Acreage allotments,
Sale, lease, or transfer of, 7 § 1344b
Deficiency and diversion payments, participation in acreage limitation or set-aside programs, certain crop years, 7 § 1445b–2
Multiyear set-aside contracts for certain years, upland cotton, 7 § 1445i
Sale, lease, or transfer of acreage allotments, authority, transfer periods, 7 § 1344b
Transfer, acreage allotments, authority of Secretary for certain calendar years, transfer periods, 7 § 1344b
Secretary of Transportation, aid in foreign transportation, cotton producers, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Set-aside acreage program,
Effective payment limitations on, extra long staple cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1308
Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, 7 § 1444
Sharing, payments, upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Special,
Limited global import quotas, conditions, etc., upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Supply, defined, special quota, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444–1
Support price,
Reference to terms made available to,
Extra long staple cotton, 7 § 1444
Target prices, crops of upland cotton for certain years, 7 §§ 1444 note, 1444–1
Tenants and sharecroppers,
Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, safeguards for protection of, 7 § 1444
Protection of interests, upland cotton, certain crop years, etc., 7 § 1444–1
Transfer periods, lease or sale, acreage allotments, authority of Secretary for certain calendar years, 7 § 1344b
Upland cotton,
Acreage base and program yield system, generally, ante, this heading

COTTON—Continued
Upland—Continued
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Crop retirement payments, 7 § 1444
Inapplicability of certain provisions, certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note
In-kind payments, method of payment, 7 § 1445b-4
Loan rates, target prices, disaster payments, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444-1
Multiyear set-aside contracts, certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
Price support levels, 7 § 1444
Advance announcement of, 7 § 1426
Wildlife food plots or habitats, upland cotton, certain crop years, etc., 7 § 1444-1

COTTON FUTURES
Classification services available to cotton producers, classification fees, collection of, 7 § 473a
Standards,
Cotton classification services available to producers, Secretary of Agriculture to provide, 7 § 473a

COTTON STANDARDS
Classification,
Services available to producers, Secretary of Agriculture to provide, 7 § 473a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Classification services available to producer, 7 § 473a

COTTONWOOD POINT WILDERNESS
Designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS
Chairman,
Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12296

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
National Critical Materials Council, collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803

COUNCIL ON HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY
Application, initial grant, 42 § 242n
Composition, 42 § 242n
Congressional committees, report to, condition for receiving initial grant, 42 § 242n
Establishment, 42 § 242n
Grants and contracts, 42 § 242n
Limitation on amount of grant, 42 § 242n
Qualifying for initial grant, 42 § 242n
Reestablishment, 42 § 242n

COUNCILS
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, Interim Council. Indians, this index
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, establishment, membership, etc., 46 § 13110
National Council on Public Works Improvement, establishment, duties, etc., 42 § 3121 note
National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
Regional Fishery Management Councils, artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Vocational Education, generally, this index

COUNSELING SERVICES
Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Pastoral counselors, family and child, marital, uniformed services, contracts, medical care for spouses and children, exclusion, 10 § 1079
Veterans, former prisoners of war, establishment of program, etc., 38 § 612B
Vocational Education, generally, this index

COUNSELOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Compensation, 5 § 5314

COUNTERFEIT ACCESS DEVICE AND COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT OF 1984
Text of Act, 18 §§ 1030, 1030 note
Computers, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 1001 note

COUNTERFEITING
Certificates,
Vessel, 46 App. § 323
Coins,
One-cent and 5-cent coins minted, 18 § 490
Counterfeited, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Customs duties,
Disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641
Documents of vessel, 46 App. § 323
Enrollment of vessel, 46 App. § 323
Federal ship mortgage insurance, obligations, false statements, etc., on loans, advances of credit or mortgages, penalties, 46 App. § 1276
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Forgery, generally, this index
Implement for counterfeiting securities of States and private entities, making, possessing, etc., penalty, 18 § 511
Importation of counterfeit,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
License of vessel, 46 App. § 323
One-cent and 5-cent coins minted, 18 § 490
Passing of counterfeit,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Permit to,
Vessel, 46 App. § 323

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COUNTERFEITING—Continued

Possession,
Counterfeit,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Publication of counterfeit,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Sale of,
Counterfeit,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Securities of States and private entities, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Ship's papers and documents, 18 § 507; 46 App. § 323
Uttering,
One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Vessels, mark or stamp prescribed for material to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318

COUNTIES

Criminal history record information, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Farm housing, general units of counties, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Forest products on military installations, proceeds from sale, portion to county roads and schools, 10 § 2665
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, member of county board of county affected, nomination as member by Governor, 16 § 461 note
"Local" as meaning,
Access to criminal history records of Federal employees, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
"Locality" as meaning, access to criminal history records of Federal employees, national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Outdoor recreation resources, etc., function of President's Commission on Americans Outdoors concerning, 16 § 460*l*-1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12503
Secretary of Interior, conveyance to county of roads leading to certain historical areas, 16 § 8e
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

COUPONS

Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds and other debt instruments, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index

COURT OF APPEALS FOR FIRST CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR SECOND CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR THIRD CIRCUIT

Certificate of probable cause, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Clerk of the court of appeals, emergency motions, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Consideration of merits, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Date of execution, proposed, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Death penalty, stays of execution of State court judgments, Rule 29
Disposition on the merits, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Docketed requests, certificate of probable cause, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Dockets and briefing, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Documents required, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Emergency motions, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Final appealable order, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Grant or denial of a stay, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Grounds for appeal, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Habeas corpus, review of petitions for writs of, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Hearings or rehearing in banc, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Internal operating procedures, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note
Judgment and motions to vacate orders granting a stay, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Jurisdiction, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Mandate, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Merit of claim seeking relief, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Motion for stay,
Death penalty cases, Rule 29
Execution of, State court, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Notice of appeal, filing, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Notice to Supreme Court, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Panel assignments, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Petition, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Post-judgment motions, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Preliminary requirements, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Probable cause for appeal, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Record on appeal, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Review of petitions for writs of habeas corpus, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Review of the merits, death penalty cases, Rule 29
State court judgment, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Statement, filing, death penalty cases, Rule 29

COURT OF APPEALS FOR THIRD CIRCUIT—Continued

Statement of case, exhaustion, issues presented, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Stay,
Grant, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Tentative assignments, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Stays of execution, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Supreme Court, notice to, death penalty cases, Rule 29
Vacate orders granting a stay, judgment and motions to, Rule 29
Virgin Islands, district court, appeals to, 28 § 1294
Writ of certiorari, death penalty cases, Rule 29

COURT OF APPEALS FOR FOURTH CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note
Sessions of court, 28 § 48
Terms of court, 28 § 48

COURT OF APPEALS FOR FIFTH CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR SIXTH CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR SEVENTH CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR EIGHTH CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR NINTH CIRCUIT

Guam,
Jurisdiction, appeals, rules, 48 § 1424-3
Review, appellate court decisions, 48 § 1224-2
Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note
San Francisco, Calif., place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48
Seattle, Wash., place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48

COURT OF APPEALS FOR TENTH CIRCUIT

Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note

COURT OF APPEALS FOR ELEVENTH CIRCUIT

Atlanta, Ga., place of holding terms or sessions, 28 § 48

COURTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Civil actions, priority of, 28 § 1657
Courts of Appeals, generally, this index
Detention, generally, this index
"Dispute resolution mechanism" as meaning or including, Dispute Resolution Act, 28 § 3
Government contract dispute resolution, burden of proof, 10 § 2324 note
Maritime Act of 1981, continuation in effect of orders, determinations, etc., issued, made, etc., in performance of functions transferred under Act to Secretary and Department of Transportation, 46 App. § 1608
Officers and employees,
Pay,
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Relocation services, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Priority of civil actions, 28 § 1657
Release, generally, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index

COURTS-MARTIAL

Convening authority, excuse court member from participation in case, 10 § 825
Disposition of records, 10 § 865
"Offense" as excluding offense triable by, release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Secretary concerned, prescribe regulations for detailing of counsel, 10 § 827

COURTS OF APPEALS

Affirmance,
Monopolies or combinations, order of commission, board or Secretary concerning, 15 § 21
Transfer of certain vessels to foreign registry, order concerning, 46 App. § 1181
Appeal and review,
Monopolies or combinations, order of commission, board or Secretary concerning, 15 § 21

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COURTS OF APPEALS—Continued

Appeal—Continued
- Secretary of Education, actions, orders, etc.,
  - Handicapped children, education, assistance for, 20 § 1416
    - Private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
  - Transfer to foreign registry of vessels covered by operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1181

Bankruptcy, this index

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Chief judges, 28 § 45

Clerks of court,
- Delivery of petition or copy to,
  - Commission member to review order concerning transfer of certain vessels to foreign registry, 46 App. § 1181
  - Monopolies or combinations, commission, board or Secretary to review order concerning, 15 § 21

Developmentally disabled persons, Federal assistance for planning and service activities, dissatisfaction with Secretary's action, appeals by State to, 42 § 6029

District courts,
- Decisions reviewable, 28 § 1292
  - Orders granting release, etc., appeal by U.S., 18 § 3731
- Release, orders granting, etc., appeal by U.S., 18 § 3731

Farm Credit Administration, enforcement proceedings, jurisdiction, powers, 12 §§ 2266, 2268

Finality,
- Antitrust laws, orders of commission, board or Secretary authorized to enforce, modification of orders by court, 15 § 21

International ocean commerce transportation, representation of FMC, proceedings concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705

Judges, 28 § 43
- Appointment,
  - By President, 28 § 44
    - Additional judges, 28 § 44 note
- Number, 28 § 44
  - Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note
- President of U.S. not to consider race, color, sex, etc., in selecting nominees for judgeships, 28 § 44 note
- Race, color, sex, etc., not to be considered by President in selecting nominees for judgeships, 28 § 44 note
- Salary and compensation,
  - Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496

Jurisdiction, 28 § 1291 et seq.
- Affirmance, modification, etc.,
  - Monopolies or combinations, order of commission, board or Secretary concerning, 15 § 21

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
- Action for review decision of Secretary of Labor concerning physician or health care provider, 33 § 907
- Benefits Review Board, review of compensation orders of, 33 § 921

Modification,
- Monopolies or combinations, order of commission, board or Secretary concerning, 15 § 21

Monopolies and combinations,
- Enforcement of orders of board, commission or Secretary, 15 § 21
- Review of orders of board, commission or Secretary to cease and desist, 15 § 21

Release pending judicial proceedings, appeal by U.S. from district court decision or order granting, etc., 18 § 3731

Secretary of Transportation,
- Enforcement of Secretary's orders concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21

Setting aside,
- Monopolies or combinations, order of commission, board or Secretary concerning, 15 § 21
- Transfer of vessels to foreign registry, order concerning, 46 App. § 1181

Ship subsidies, review of order concerning transfer of vessels to foreign registry, 46 App. § 1181

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, generally, this index

Vocational education, petition for review filed by State board or eligible recipient, 20 § 2464

COVERED CONTRACT

Procurement. Armed Forces, this index

CRAMBE

Set-aside acreage program,
- Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b–1

CRATER NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CRATERS OF THE MOON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, 16 § 431 note

CREDIT CARD FRAUD ACT OF 1984

- Text of Act, 18 §§ 1029, 1029 note

Credit cards or plates. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index

Short title, 18 § 1001 note

CREDIT UNIONS

Mortgage related security, Security Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

CREDITS

Obsolete vessels, allowance of credit, 46 App. § 1160

Tankers, allowance of credit for trade-in and trade-out tanker, 46 App. § 1160

CREWS OF VESSELS

See SEAMEN, generally, this index

CRIME CONTROL ACTS

Short title,
- Act of 1973, 42 § 3711 note
- Act of 1976, 42 § 3711 note

CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Affirmative defense, severe mental disease or defect, 18 § 20
Alcoholism rehabilitation, prevention, etc., assistance for State and local programs, prohibition, use of patient records in making criminal charges, 42 § 290dd-3
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Assessment, special, convicted persons, 18 § 3013
Bill of lading,
Failure of vessel to issue, 46 App. § 194
Burden of proof, insanity defense, clear and convincing evidence, 18 § 20
Crime of violence, defined, 18 § 16
Detention, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Federal ship mortgage insurance, loans and advances of credit on obligations, fraudulent statements, etc., 46 App. § 1276
In flight, defined, aircraft and motor vehicle, 18 § 31
In service, defined, aircraft and motor vehicle, 18 § 31
Insanity defense, affirmative defense, burden of proof, 18 § 20
Livestock, theft of, 18 § 667
Load line of vessels, criminal liability for violations of detention orders and concealment, etc., of marks, 46 App. § 86i
Loading vessel in violation of law, 46 App. § 88g
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
National drug enforcement policy. Narcotics, generally, this index
Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index
Penal institutions,
Prisons and Prisoners, generally, this index
Persons convicted, prohibition on loan and grant assistance, certain crimes, 10 § 979
President's Commission on Organized Crime,
Establishment, functions, etc., 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Taking testimony, receipt of evidence, etc., 18 § 1961 note
Prisons,
Penal and Correctional Institutions, generally, this index
Prisons and Prisoners, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Solicitation,
Commission, crime of violence, 18 § 373
Special assessments, convicted persons, 18 § 3013
United States Sentencing Commission. Sentence and Punishment, generally, this index
Vessels,
Vessels, this index
Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index

CRIMINAL FINE ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Bonds, generally, this index
Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index
District Courts, generally, this index
Execution, generally, this index
Felonies, generally, this index
Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, generally, this index
Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index
Misdemeanors, generally, this index
Probation, generally, this index
Sentence and Punishment, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 3611 note

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT REVISION OF 1984

Text of Act, 18 § 3006A
Attorneys and Counselors, generally, this index
District Courts, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 3006A note

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT

Administrative provisions, 42 § 3782 et seq.
Assistant Attorney General,
Delegation of functions, 42 § 3786
Indian liability, authority to waive, 42 § 3789*l*
Attorney General,
Delegation of functions, 42 § 3786
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Correctional facility, defined, 42 § 3791
Correctional facility project, defined, 42 § 3791
Cost of construction, defined, 42 § 3791
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program. Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Discretionary grants,
Authority of Bureau of Justice Assistance, 42 § 3761
Modification, priorities, 42 § 3763
Objectives, statement of, 42 § 3761
Periodic establishment, programs and projects, 42 § 3763
Priority period, programs and projects, 42 § 3763
Publication, priorities, 42 § 3763
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Justice Programs, Office of, generally, this index
Personal property, title to, 42 § 3789
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Appropriating funds for payments, necessity of, 42 § 3796
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Civilian capacity, employment in capacity other than, limitations on benefits, 42 § 3796a
Employment in capacity other than civilian capacity, limitations on benefits, 42 § 3796a
Firefighter, defined, 42 § 3796b
Funds for payments, necessity of appropriating, 42 § 3796
Necessity of appropriating funds for payments, 42 § 3796

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT—Continued

Public—Continued
- Performance of duties in grossly negligent manner, limitations on benefits, 42 § 3796a
- Police, correction, etc., officers, "law enforcement officer" as meaning, 42 § 3796b

Short title, Act of 1979, 42 § 3711 note
Title to personal property, 42 § 3789
Training and manpower development, State and local personnel, FBI training of, 42 § 3771

CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS

- See, also, NATIVE LATEX COMMERCIALIZATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, generally, this index
- Text of Act, 7 §§ 178 et seq., 1314f

Administration and funding of programs, 7 § 178n
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, generally, post, this heading
Agronomists,
- Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Appropriations, activities limited to critical materials other than native latex after certain fiscal year, 7 § 178n
Assistance, States and public agencies, 7 § 178f
Australia, cooperative projects, 7 § 178e
Authorization of appropriations, 7 § 178n
Biologists,
- Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Bureau of Indian Affairs, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Byproducts, disposition of, 7 § 178k
Byproducts and strategic and industrially important products, disposition, 7 § 178k
Chemists, acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
Congress, reports, 7 § 178m
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 178
Contract authority as limited by amounts provided in appropriation acts, 7 § 178n
Contracts and agreements,
- Assistance, States and public agencies, 7 § 178f
- Authority to enter into, 7 § 178n
- Inventions, licensing, 7 § 178j

Cooperation and coordination of activities with Federal activities, 7 § 178i
Cooperation with other Federal departments and agencies, etc., 7 § 178g
Cooperative projects with Mexico, Australia, and Israel, 7 § 178e
Data, authorization to acquire, 7 § 178h
Defense Department, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Demonstration projects, authority of Secretary in carrying out, 7 § 178c
Department of Agriculture as lead agency for certain development programs, 7 § 178c
Disposition of byproducts and strategic and industrially important products, 7 § 178k
Economists,
- Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Energy Department, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Engineers,
- Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Federal Emergency Management Agency, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Financial assistance, States and public agencies, 7 § 178f
Foresters,
- Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Funding, programs, 7 § 178n
Funds, appropriation, 7 § 178n
Geneticists,
- Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Grants,
- Authorization to make, 7 § 178h
- Inventions, licensing, 7 § 178j

Indian tribes,
- Authorization to make grants to, 7 § 178h
- Grants to, 7 § 178g

Industrially important products, disposition, 7 § 178k
Interior Department, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Inventions, licensing, etc., 7 § 178j
Israel, cooperative projects, 7 § 178e
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 7 § 178b
Laboratories,
- Authorization to utilize facilities of, 7 § 178h
- Utilizing facilities of Federal and State scientific laboratories, 7 § 178g

Management program, authorized funds for, 7 § 178n
Mexico, cooperative projects, 7 § 178e
National Science Foundation, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Native, defined, 7 § 178a
Office of Critical Agricultural Materials, establishment, functions, etc., 7 § 178c
On site inspections, 7 § 178g
Patent applications, acquiring, etc., 7 § 178g
Patents, authorization to acquire, 7 § 178h
Personnel,
- Acquiring services of personnel by contract or otherwise, 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

Plantations, establishing and operating to carry out research, etc., 7 § 178g
Powers,
- Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 178g
- Secretary of Commerce concerning, 7 § 178h

President of the U.S., report to, 7 § 178m
Programs in research and development, 7 § 178c
Pulp, disposition of, 7 § 178k
Report to President and Congress, 7 § 178m
Research and development program by,
- Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 178c
- Secretary of Commerce, 7 § 178d

Rules and regulations, 7 § 178*l*
Scientific organizations, authorized grants to, 7 § 178g
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 178a et seq.

CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS—Continued

Secretary of Commerce, authorization of appropriations, 7 § 178n
Short title, 7 § 178 note
State Department, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Strategic and industrially important products, disposition, 7 § 178k
Treasury Department, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Water rights,
Acquiring by purchase license lease or donation, 7 § 178g
Authorization to acquire, 7 § 178h
Wax, disposition of, 7 § 178k

CRITICAL MATERIALS

National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index

CROATAN NATIONAL FOREST

Catfish Lake South Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pocosin Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pond Pine Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sheep Ridge Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

CROCIDOLITE

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

CROCKER RIDGE

Yosemite National Park, addition to, 16 § 46 note

CROP INSURANCE

Certain crop years, etc., 7 § 1441-1
Federal crop insurance,
Conviction for planting, etc., controlled substance, ineligibility for, 21 § 881a
Highly erodible land conservation, program ineligibility, 16 § 3811
Wetland conservation, program ineligibility, 16 § 3821
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation,
Advances to producers, 16 § 590*l*
Agricultural credit, emergency loans, ineligible for financial assistance for crop losses, 7 § 1981

CROPLANDS

Erodible Land and Wetlands Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

CROPS

Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, criminal forfeiture, penalties, 18 § 1963

CROSS-CLAIMS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, detention hearings, 18 § 3142

CROW CREEK NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CRUDE OIL TANKERS

See VESSELS, this index

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND CHILDREN

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency,
Applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 §§ 2412, 2412 note
Corporation for preventing, applicability, 5 § 504 note

CRUSTACEA

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

CRUSTACEANS

"Fish" as meaning, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101

CUBA

Foreign assistance,
Withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227
Radio broadcasting to Cuba,
Advisory Board,
Appropriations for, 22 § 1465c
Establishment, compensation, powers, etc., 22 § 1465c
Appointments, Advisory Board members, by President of the U.S., 22 § 1465c
Appropriations,
Advisory Board, 22 § 1465c
United States Information Agency, 22 §§ 1465e, 1465f
Broadcasting facilities, location, 22 § 1465a
Chairman, Advisory Board, President to designate, 22 § 1465c
Communications Commission,
Compensation of broadcast licensees, 22 § 1465e
Determination of jamming and interference levels, 22 § 1465a
Regulations, facility compensation, 22 § 1465e
Compensation, Advisory Board members, 22 § 1465c
Congressional findings and purpose, 22 § 1465
Cuba Service,
Designation of radio program as, 22 § 1465a
Head of, Advisory Board, ex officio member, 22 § 1465
Independent evaluation arranged by USIA, 22 § 1465g
Voice of America, establishment of, 22 § 1465b
Facility compensation, 22 § 1465e
Federal agencies and instrumentalities, assistance to USIA, 22 § 1465d
Frequency, 22 § 1465a
Jamming and interference levels, determination of, 22 § 1465a
Per diem, expenses, Advisory Board members, 22 § 1465

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CUBA—Continued
Radio—Continued
Powers, Advisory Board members, 22 § 1465c
Radio Marti, designation of radio program as, 22 § 1465a
Secretary of State,
Jamming of radio transmissions, to seek settlement of claims, 22 § 1465e
To seek prompt and full settlement of U.S. claims against Cuba, 22 § 1465e
Senate, Advisory Board members, advice and consent to appointment, 22 § 1465c
Short wave broadcasters, carrying of part or all of Service programs, 22 § 1465a
United States Information Agency,
Additional functions of, 22 § 1465a
Appropriations, 22 §§ 1465e, 1465f
Assistance from other Federal agencies, 22 § 1465d
Director,
Establishment of Cuba Service of Voice of America, 22 § 1465b
Leasing of time on commercial and noncommercial stations, 22 § 1465a
Independent evaluation, Cuba Service, 22 § 1465g
Voice of America,
As part of, 22 § 1465a
Cuba Service or Radio Marti program, designation of, 22 § 1465a
Tonnage taxes on Cuban vessels in U.S. ports, 46 App. § 131

CULTURAL RESOURCES
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, preservation of, 16 § 543c

CULTURE
National Capital region, arts and cultural affairs, establishment, 16 § 1e
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, protection, etc., values of, 16 § 460nn-3

CUMMINS CREEK WILDERNESS
Designation, Siuslaw National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

CURFEW
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, compliance with, 18 § 3142

CURRENCY
Prisons, providing or possessing in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791

CURRICULUM
Vocational Education, generally, this index

CURTIS-LEE MANSION NATIONAL MEMORIAL
Authorization, 16 § 431 note

CUSTER NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

CUSTODIANS
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
General Services Administration, contracts, services, restriction, exception, GSA, 40 § 490c
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

CUSTODY
Detention, generally, this index
Missing Children, generally, this index
President of U.S., preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Release, generally, this index

CUSTOMS BROKERS
Customs Duties, generally, this index
United States Court of International Trade, this index

CUSTOMS BUSINESS
Defined, customs brokers, 19 § 1641

CUSTOMS DUTIES
Actions concerning barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Agreement, quantitative restriction agreements, consultations and determinations regarding, 19 § 1676
Aircraft, defined,
Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Antidumping duties,
Additional rules and conditions, termination or suspension of investigation, 19 § 1673c
Additional supplier country, defined, cases involving persistent dumping, initiation of antidumping duty investigations, 19 § 1673a
Adjustments, determination of competitive benefit, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1677-1
Administrative review of determinations, 19 § 1675
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, 19 § 1516a
Agreements,
Other actions regarding agreements, reviews, 19 § 1675
Quantitative restriction agreements, agreements other than, 19 § 1675
Amount of subsidy, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1677-1
Averaging in determining U.S. price and foreign market value, 19 § 1677f-1
Cases involving persistent dumping, initiation of antidumping duty investigations, 19 § 1673a
Commission,
Limitation on termination by, termination or suspension of investigation, 19 § 1673c
Competitive benefit, determination of, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1677-1

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Continued
Antidumping—Continued
Determining U.S. price and foreign market value, sampling and averaging in, 19 § 1677f-1
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, investigations, 19 § 1516a
Exceptions, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1671b
Expeditious action, cases involving persistent dumping, initiation of antidumping duty investigations, 19 § 1673a
Federal Register,
Notice,
Determination by administering authority or Commission, publication in, 19 § 1673d
Final determinations, 19 §§ 1671d, 1673d
Foreign market value,
Sampling and averaging in determining, 19 § 1677f-1
General provisions, 19 § 1677 et seq.
Imported goods, cumulation, general provisions, 19 § 1677
Information,
Request, periodic reviews upon, 19 § 1675
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, 19 § 1516a
Initiation of antidumping duty investigations, 19 § 1673a
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of, investigations, 19 § 1516a
Intermediate country, exportation from, foreign market value, upstream subsidy, 19 § 1677b
Investigations,
Exception, investigation hearings, 19 § 1677c
Initiation of antidumping duty investigations, 19 § 1673a
Procedures for initiating, 19 § 1673a
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, 19 § 1516a
Verification of information, 19 § 1677e
Limitations,
Termination by commission, termination or suspension or investigation, 19 § 1673c
Meetings, ex parte meetings, records, 19 § 1677f
Notice,
Publication, Federal Register, generally, ante, this subheading
Preliminary determinations, 19 § 1673b
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, 19 § 1516a
Prior consultations, termination or suspension of investigation, 19 § 1673c
Proceeding, subsidy practices discovered during, 19 § 1677d
Public interest factors, termination of investigation upon withdrawal of petition, 19 § 1673c
Quantitative restriction agreements,
Review or amount of duty and agreements other than, 19 § 1675
Special rules for, termination or suspension of investigations, 19 § 1673c
Review,
Amount of duty and agreements other than quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1675
Selection of samples and averages, determining U.S. price and foreign market value, 19 § 1677f-1
Simultaneous investigations, 19 § 1671d
Special rule for quantitative restriction agreements, termination or suspension of investigation, 19 § 1673c
Special rules, 19 § 1677
General provisions, 19 § 1677
Subsidy,
Practices discovered during proceeding, 19 § 1677d
Upstream subsidies, defined, general provisions, 19 § 1677-1
Termination of investigation upon withdrawal of petition, 19 § 1673c
Threat of material injury, general provisions, 19 § 1677
Time period, upstream subsidization involved, 19 § 1671b
"Trade laws" as meaning, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
United States price and foreign market value, sampling and averaging in determining, 19 § 1677f-1
Upstream subsidies, time period where upstream subsidization involved, 19 § 1671b
Upstream subsidy, defined, general provisions, 19 § 1677-1
Appeal and review,
Customs brokers, suspension or revocation of license, failure to appeal, 19 § 1641
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of antidumping and countervailing duties, collection of duties, 19 § 1516a
Application of the customs laws to other seizures by customs officers, 19 § 1600
Appropriations,
Authorization, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 §§ 1613a, 1613b
Armed Forces, procurement for, goods which are other than American goods, consideration given to, 10 § 2301 note
Arrest,
Officer's power to make without a warrant, 19 § 1589
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Bond and warehouse system, 19 § 1551 et seq.
Duty-free sales enterprises, 19 § 1555
Merchandise,
Withdrawal from warehouse, transfer to facility, duty-free sales enterprise, 19 § 1555
Canal boats exempted from customs fees, 46 App. § 336
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Civil actions,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Contesting denial, revocation or suspension by Secretary of customs brokers license, time for commencement of action, 28 § 2636
Jurisdiction, generally, post, this heading
Protest, post, this heading
Reliquidation, generally, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Continued
Civil—Continued
Review decision of Secretary to deny, revoke or suspend, customs brokers license, decision entitled to commence civil action, 28 § 2631
Searches, seizures, and forfeitures, generally, post, this heading
Coast Guard,
Expenses incurred for purposes of obtaining evidence for certain violations, reimbursement from Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613b
Collection of duties,
Articles returned from space not construed as importation, 19 § 1484a
Liquidation,
Date of, 19 § 1505
Prior to, refunds, 19 § 1520
Payment, 19 § 1505
Reliquidation, date of, 19 § 1505
Compromise of,
Customs brokers, disciplinary proceedings for violations, 19 § 1641
Conclusiveness of findings, customs brokers license, suspension or revocation, 19 § 1641
Congress,
Report to,
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 §§ 1613a, 1613b
Consideration of objections, customs brokers license, suspension or revocation, 19 § 1641
Consultation with Congress on trade policy priorities, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Consultations, requirements, quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1676
Corporations,
Customs broker's license, granting, 19 § 1641
Counterfeiting, customs brokers involved in, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Countervailing duties, 19 § 1303
Adjustments, determination of competitive relief, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1677-1
Administering authority,
Notice,
To Treasury Secretary upon petition based on derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, determination, time limitation, 19 § 1671a
Petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, notice to Treasury Secretary, determination, time limitation, 19 § 1671a
Preliminary determination by,
Petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, time limitation, 19 § 1671b
Agreement,
Modification of agreements on basis of consultations regarding quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1676
Special rule regarding agreements regarding quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1676
Special rules for quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1671c
Amount of subsidy, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1677-1
Averaging in determining U.S. price and foreign market value, 19 § 1677f-1
Commission,
Preliminary determinations, 19 § 1671b
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, 19 § 1516a
Expedited determinations, petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, 19 § 1671b
Petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, time limitation, 19 § 1671b
Competitive benefit, determination of, upstream subsidies, 19 § 1677-1
Conditional payment of countervailing duty, 19 § 1671h
Country-wide basis, assessment of duty, 19 § 1671e
Determinations,
Derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, petition based upon, time limitation, 19 § 1671b
Quantitative restriction agreements, 19 §§ 1676, 1676a
Regarding quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1676
Determining U.S. price and foreign market value, sampling and averaging in, 19 § 1677f-1
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, investigations, 19 § 1516a
Exception,
Investigation hearings, 19 § 1677c
Upstream subsidies, 19 § 1671b
Export-Import Bank of U.S., financing to match foreign financing, provisions concerning shall not supersede, 19 § 1671g
Federal Register,
Notice,
Petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, 19 § 1671a
Foreign market value,
Sampling and averaging in determining, 19 § 1677f-1
General provisions, 19 § 1677 et seq.
Hearings,
Consultations and determinations regarding quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1676a
Imported goods, cumulation, general provisions, 19 § 1677
Importer requirements, conditional payment of countervailing duty, 19 § 1671h
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of, investigations, 19 § 1516a
Intermediate country, exportation from, foreign market value, upstream subsidy, 19 § 1677b
Investigations,
Petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, notice to Treasury Secretary, determination, time limitation, etc., 19 § 1671a

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Continued
Countervailing—Continued
Investigations—Continued
Procedures,
Initiating, 19 § 1671a
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, 19 § 1516a
Limitations,
Termination by commission, termination of investigation upon withdrawal of petition, 19 § 1671c
Meetings, ex parte meetings, records, 19 § 1677f
Payment of countervailing duty, conditional payment, 19 § 1671h
Petition,
Termination of investigation upon withdrawal of, 19 § 1671c
Preliminary determinations by administering authority, expedited determinations, petition based upon derogation of international undertaking on official export credits, 19 § 1671b
Prior consultations, special rules for quantitative restriction agreements, termination, grounds for, 19 § 1671c
Public interest factors, special rules for quantitative restriction agreements, termination or suspension of investigation, 19 § 1671c
Quantitative restrictions, agreements,
Consultation and determinations regarding, 19 § 1676
Required determinations, consultations and determinations regarding quantitative resriction agreements, 19 § 1676a
Review of amount of duty and agreement other than quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1675
Special rules, 19 § 1671c
Special rule for quantitative restriction agreements, 19 § 1671c
Special rules, 19 § 1677
General provisions, 19 § 1677
Threat of material injury, general provisions, 19 § 1677
Time period, upstream subsidization involved, 19 § 1671b
United States price and foreign market value, sampling and averaging in determining, 19 § 1677f-1
Upstream subsidies,
Defined, general provisions, 19 § 1677-1
Time period where upstream subsidization involved, 19 § 1671b
Verification, preliminary determination under waiver of, 19 § 1671b
Waivers,
Verification, preliminary determination under, 19 § 1671b
Customs broker. See specific lines under this heading
Customs business, defined, customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Customs Forfeiture Fund,
Appropriations, authorization of, 19 § 1613a
Deposits into, 19 § 1613a
Disposition of funds not currently needed, 19 § 1613a
Establishment, purpose, etc., 19 §§ 1613a, 1613b
Purpose of, establishment, 19 § 1613a
Report to Congress, 19 § 1613a
Special fund, 19 § 1613a
Definitions, 19 §§ 1401, 1401a
Deposits,
Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 §§ 1613a, 1613b
Reimbursable charges, 19 § 1524
Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613a
Disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in larceny, theft, etc., 19 § 1641
Disposition of forfeited property, 19 § 1616
Disposition of funds not currently needed, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 §§ 1613a, 1613b
Duty-free. Exemptions, generally, post, this heading
Duty-free sales enterprise, defined, bonded merchandise, 19 § 1555
Effect of proceedings, customs brokers, suspension or revocation of license, 19 § 1641
Effective date,
Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613a
Eligible product, defined, United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, 19 § 2112 note
Embezzlement, customs brokers involved in, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Entry of merchandise, 19 § 1484
Informal entry of goods, valuation, 19 § 1498
Space, articles returned from not construed as importation, 19 § 1484a
Valuation, informal entry of goods, 19 § 1498
Evidence,
Customs brokers, suspension or revocation of license, material additional evidence, 19 § 1641
Exemptions,
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Extortion, customs brokers involved in, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Factors taking into account in making analysis and estimates, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Federal proceedings, notice of discontinuance of, disposition of forfeited property, 19 § 1616
Fees,
Customs brokers license, 19 § 1641
Felony, customs brokers, license, 19 § 1641
Fines and penalties,
Customs brokers, prohibited acts, 19 § 1641
Disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in larceny, theft, etc., 19 § 1641
Importation and exportation measures, knowingly imports, exports or attempts to import or export stolen motor vehicles, etc., 18 § 553
Knowingly imports, exports, or attempts to, stolen vehicles and equipment, 19 § 1627
Monetary penalty, procedure, customs brokers violations, 19 § 1641
Self-propelled vehicles, etc., unlawful importation or exportation, 19 § 1627a
Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Vessels, 19 § 1594
Unlawful importation or exportation, 19 § 1627a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Continued

Fish nets and netting, equipment and repairs, duties, 19 § 1466
Forgery, customs brokers involved in, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Fraud,
  Customs brokers, recovery of civil penalty for violations, 28 § 1582
Freight, liens, satisfaction of, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613b
Gas cylinders, marking imported articles, 19 § 1304
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). International Trade, generally, this index
Gross negligence,
  Customs brokers, recovery of civil penalty for violations, 28 § 1582
Identification number, defined,
  Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
  Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Identification vehicle number, unlawful importation or exportation of self-propelled vehicle, etc., 19 § 1627a
Imported goods or merchandise,
  Cumulation, general provisions, antidumping and countervailing duties, 19 § 1677
  Threat of material injury, general provisions, antidumping and countervailing duties, 19 § 1677
Importer of record, 19 § 1484(a)
  Entry of merchandise,
    Eligible filed documentation, 19 § 1484(a)
Information, furnishing, assistance of other agencies, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Informers,
  Authority to make awards, 19 § 1619
  Compensation, 19 §§ 1619, 1620
    Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613a
Injury,
  Threat of material injury, general provisions, antidumping and countervailing duties, 19 § 1677
Inspectors,
  Duties as boarding and inspecting officers, steam vessels, 19 § 1455
International Trade Commission,
  Trade Remedy Assistance Office, establishment of within, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
International Union for the Publication of Customs Tariffs, annual appropriation for expenses, 22 § 269h
Interpretation, rules of, Revised Tariff Schedules, 19 § 1202
Judicial appeal, customs brokers, denied or revoked license, 19 § 1641
Judicial forfeiture proceedings, search, seizures and forfeitures, 19 § 1610
Jurisdiction,
  Customs brokers license, suspension or revocation, exclusive jurisdiction of civil action commenced to review, 28 § 1581
  Exclusive jurisdiction, civil action to renew decision of Secretary to deny, revoke or suspend customs brokers license, 28 § 1581
Lapse of license, customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Larceny, customs brokers, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
License,
  Civil action to renew decision of Secretary to deny, revoke or suspend, persons entitled to commence action, 28 § 2631
  Customs broker's licenses, 19 § 1641
  Revocation or suspension, exclusive jurisdiction of civil action commenced to review, 28 § 1581
Liens, 19 § 1564
  Customs brokers, 28 § 1564
  Satisfaction of, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613b
Limitations,
  Actions, 28 § 2631
    Customs brokers, violations, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Liquidation,
  Date of, collection of duties, 19 § 1505
Manhole rings, frames, covers, marking imported articles, 19 § 1304
Marking imported articles, 19 § 1304
  Compressed gas cylinders, 19 § 1304
  Fittings, 19 § 1304
  Manhole rings, frames, covers and assemblies, 19 § 1304
  Pipe, 19 § 1304
Misappropriation of funds, customs brokers involved in, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Misdemeanor, customs brokers, license, 19 § 1641
Monetary transactions, credit and monetary expansion, violations, Customs Forfeiture Fund available for purchases for evidence, 19 § 1613b
Motor vehicles,
  Defined,
    Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
    Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
  Importation or exportation of stolen motor vehicles, off-highway mobile equipment, vessels, or aircraft, 18 § 553
  Lading or unlading merchandise arriving or departing on Sundays, holidays or at night, 19 § 1451a
National trade estimates, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Negligence,
  Customs brokers, recovery of civil penalty for violations, 28 § 1582
Notice,
  Customs brokers, suspension or revocation of license, 19 § 1641
  Discontinuance of Federal proceedings, disposition of forfeited property, 19 § 1616
Off-highway mobile equipment, defined,
  Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
  Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Passengers, transporting, vessels, equipment or repairs, 19 § 1466
Permit,
  Customs brokers, 19 § 1641

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Continued
Permit—Continued
Lapse of, customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Personnel, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Petroleum and petroleum products,
Importation into U.S., tariffs upon import of, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Pipe and fittings, marking imported articles, 19 § 1304
Procedures, monetary penalty, customs brokers, violations, 19 § 1641
Prohibited acts,
Customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Monetary penalty, relief, customs brokers, 28 § 2643
Refunds, 19 §§ 1313, 1520, 1558
Prior to liquidation, clerical error, collection of duties, 19 § 1520
Reliquidate determination, interest payment, 19 § 1520
Release of information, restrictions, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Reliquidation,
Date of, duties due, 19 § 1505
Reports,
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 §§ 1613a, 1613b
Restrictions, unreleased information, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Revisions, annual, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Revocation,
Customs brokers license, 19 § 1641
Exclusive jurisdiction of civil action commenced to review, 28 § 1581
Robbery, customs brokers involved in, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Rules and regulations, 19 § 1624
Customs broker's permit, issuance, 19 § 1641
Violations, civil penalties, unlawful importation or exportation, 19 § 1627a
Rules of interpretation, Revised Tariff Schedules, 19 § 1202
Sale of goods,
Customs Forfeiture Fund, residue deposited in, 19 § 1613
Scope and standard of review, civil actions concerning customs brokers, 28 § 2640
Seaport, bonded warehouse, duty-free sales enterprise, 19 § 1555
Searches, seizures, and forfeitures, 19 § 1592
Application of customs laws to, 19 § 1600
Children, sexual exploitation of, civil forfeiture, applicability of laws, 18 § 2254
Controlled substances, defined, 19 § 1607
Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1609
Available with respect to seizure and forfeitures, 19 § 1613a
Expenses, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613a
Judicial forfeiture proceedings, 19 § 1610
Notice,
Discontinuance of Federal proceedings, transfer of forfeited property, 19 §§ 1616, 1616a
Vessel, vehicle or aircraft, controlled substances, used to import, export, etc., 19 § 1607
Retention or transfer, forfeited property, 19 § 1616
State or local proceedings, transfer of forfeited property, 19 §§ 1616, 1616a
Transfer of forfeited property, 19 §§ 1616, 1616a
Vehicles, unlawful importation or exportation, 19 § 1627a
Vessels and vehicles, 19 §§ 482, 1581, 1594
Customs Forfeiture Fund, enforcement functions, 19 § 1613b
Secretary, defined, customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Secretary of Treasury,
Customs brokers, license, revoked or suspended by, 19 § 1641
Exclusive jurisdiction of civil action commenced to review, 28 § 1581
Rules and regulations,
Customs brokers, 19 § 1641
"Secretary" as meaning, 19 § 1401
Customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Transfer of,
Forfeited property, 19 § 1616a
Self-propelled vehicle, defined, unlawful importation or exportation, 19 § 1627a
Service,
Order, warrant, subpoena, etc., may serve, 19 § 1589
Settlement, customs brokers, disciplinary proceedings for violations, 19 § 1641
Space, articles returned from not construed as importation, collection of duties, 19 § 1484a
State or local proceedings, disposition of forfeited property, 19 § 1616
Supervision, 19 § 1646a
Customs brokers license, 19 § 1641
Supervision and control over customs business, duties of customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Suspension,
Customs brokers license, exclusive jurisdiction of civil action commenced to review, 28 § 1581
Tariff Schedules of U.S., 19 note prec. § 1202; 19 § 1202
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Termination, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613a
Theft,
Customs brokers, disciplinary proceedings, 19 § 1641
Trade-distorting impact on U.S. commerce, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Trade laws, defined, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small trade business assistance, 19 § 1339
Trade Remedy Assistance Office, establishment, purpose, etc., 19 § 1339
Trade Representatives, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Transfer or custody to State or local officials, disposition of forfeited property, 19 § 1616
Triennial reports by customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Ultimate purchaser, defined,
Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Unlawful importation or exportation of self-propelled vehicle, 19 § 1627a
United States,
Liability of after transfer of forfeited property, 19 § 1616a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Continued

United States citizen, customs broker's licenses, requirement, 19 § 1641
United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, 19 § 2112 note
Updates, annual, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Upstream subsidies, defined, general provisions, antidumping and countervailing duties, 19 § 1677-1
Used, defined,
Unlawful importation or exportation,
Certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Self-propelled vehicle, 19 § 1627a
Vessel, defined, importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
Vessels and vehicles,
"Self-propelled vehicle" as including automobile, unlawful importation or exportation, 19 § 1627a
Stolen self-propelled vehicle, imports, penalties, 19 § 1627a
Unlawful importation or exportation of, 19 § 1627
Certain vehicles, enforcement provisions, 19 § 1627a

CUSTOMS OFFICERS

Clearance of vessel, issuance of, 46 App. § 91
Cooperation of law enforcement and governmental authorities, unlawful importation, etc., self-propelled vehicle, 19 § 1627a
Customs brokers license, revocation or suspension by appropriate officer, 19 § 1641
Customs Forfeiture Fund, satisfaction, notice filed with, 19 § 1613b
Delinquency, interest, collection of duties, liquidate date, 19 § 1505
Enforcement authority of, 19 § 1589a
Exports, regulation and control of, authority relating to enforcement of provisions, 50 App. § 2411
Felony, authority to make arrest for, 19 § 1589a
Firearms, authority to carry, 19 §§ 1589, 1589a
Interest, collection of duties,
Date of liquidation or reliquidation, 19 § 1505
Reliquidation, refunds, protests against decisions of, 19 § 1520
Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., enforcement of provisions, use of, 46 App. § 86
Manifest,
Copies of commercial documents relating to cargo attached to, delivery to, time, etc., 46 App. § 93
Delivered to,
Foreign vessels engaged in coastwise trade, 46 App. § 313 et seq.
Shipping, 46 App. § 91
Notice,
Satisfaction of, Customs Forfeiture Fund, 19 § 1613b
Seizure of vessel, 46 App. § 327
Orders,
Authority to execute and serve, 19 § 1589a
Passenger vessels, refusal of departure clearance,
Noncompliance with financial responsibility, death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Refusal for noncompliance with financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Penalties and fines,
Illegally enrolling or licensing of vessel, 46 App. § 321
Malfeasence in enrolling or licensing vessels, 46 App. § 322
Permits,
Foreign vessel to,
Proceed from one district to another, 46 App. § 313 et seq.
Touch at foreign port, 46 App. §§ 310, 311
Transport foreign merchandise across State, 46 App. § 308
Protest against decisions, 19 §§ 1513, 1514
Reliquidation, interest payment, 19 § 1520
Records,
Preferred mortgage, certified copies, 46 App. § 923
Sale or mortgages of U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 921
Registry of vessel, neglect of duty, penalty for, 46 App. § 59
Seamen, list of crew to be delivered to, 46 App. § 674
Search, seizures and forfeitures, monetary transactions, records and reports on monetary instruments, 31 § 5317
Search warrant,
Search without, monetary instruments, 31 § 5317
Searches, seizures and forfeitures,
Application of customs laws to, 19 § 1600
Secretary of Treasury,
Arrest authority of officer, 19 § 1589
Interest rate determined by, collection of duties, liquidation or reliquidation, 19 § 1505
Ship Mortgage Act, books for 46 App. § 982
Statement of consular services performed without fee furnished by, 46 App. § 101
Steerage passengers, vessels carrying, enforcing regulations governing boarding of arrived vessels before inspection, employment of officers for purpose of, 46 App. § 163
Subpoena, authority to execute and serve, 19 § 1589a
Vehicles and equipment, unlawful importation or exportation of, cooperation and exchange of information, 19 § 1627
Warrant, authority to execute and serve, 19 § 1589a

CUSTOMS SERVICE

Air interdiction program, operation and maintenance, appropriations, 19 § 2075
Commissioner of Customs,
Administrative expenses, payment of employees, overtime pay, limitation, waiver, 19 § 2075
Boarding vessels before inspection, regulations by, 46 App. § 163
Clearance of vessels, regulations respecting, 46 App. § 91
Fines, remission by Commissioner, 46 App. § 320

CUSTOMS SERVICE—Continued
Commissioner—Continued
Textile Import Program implementation, establishment of task force respecting, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Textile trade agreements,
Textile and Apparel Task Force, establishment for enforcement of Textile Import Program implementation, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Copies of commercial documents relating to cargo attached to manifest, time of delivery to, 46 App. § 93
Customs brokers, violations, 19 § 1641
Customs Forfeiture Fund, available to, 19 § 1613a
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Employees,
Compensation, 19 § 2072
Appropriations, 19 § 2075
Overtime pay, 19 § 267
Expenses, appropriations, 19 § 2075
Exports, regulation and control of, authority relating to enforcement of provisions, 50 App. § 2411
Immigration, sharing of information concerning drug traffickers, comprehensive information system, establishing, 8 § 1182 note
Merchant seamen, complaints of unfitness of provisions to chief official of, examination, report, etc., 46 § 10902
Operation EXODUS, implementation of program, appropriations, 19 § 2075
Salaries, appropriations, 19 § 2075
Shipping commissioners, designation of officers and employees as, 46 § 10102
Textile and Apparel Task Force, functions respecting Textile Import Program implementation, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Vessels, this index

CUSTOMS TERRITORY OF UNITED STATES
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

D

DAIRY AND TOBACCO ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Barter, generally, this index
Dairy Products, generally, this index
Meat and Meat Products, generally, this index
Milk and Cream, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1421 note
Tobacco, generally, this index

DAIRY PRODUCTION STABILIZATION ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 7 §§ 1421 note, 1446, 1446 note, 4501 et seq.
Dairy Products, generally, this index
Meat and Meat Products, generally, this index
Milk and Cream, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1421 note

DAIRY PRODUCTS

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Barter, approved methods of, 7 § 1431
"Commodities" as meaning,
  Surplus property, 7 § 1431e
  Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Commodity Credit Corporation,
  Preventing waste through price support, two-year pilot program, 7 § 1431
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Promotion program. Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Research program. Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Sale, approved methods, 7 § 1431
Secretary of Agriculture, this index
Separability of provisions, Dairy and Tobacco Adjustment Act of 1983, 7 § 1421 note

DAIRY PROMOTION PROGRAM

Administrative provisions, 7 § 4512
Agreements, Board, authority to enter into with approval of Secretary, 7 § 4504
Agriculture Department, "Department" as meaning, 7 § 4502
Appropriations, authorization, 7 § 4513
Assessments,
  Board, remittance to, producers of milk in U.S., 7 § 4504
  Rate of milk produced in U.S., 7 § 4504
Books and records, Board, maintenance of, 7 § 4504
Budgets, Board, submission to Secretary, 7 § 4504
Civil action, restraining order, minor violation, 7 § 4510
Civil penalties, 7 § 4510
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 4501
Cooperative association representation, 7 § 4508
Dairy products, defined, 7 § 4502
Dairy reports, 7 § 4514
Department, defined, 7 § 4502
Enforcement, 7 § 4510
Executive committee, Board, appointment of, 7 § 4504
Fines and penalties,
  Civil, 7 § 4510
  Orders, information required, violation, confidentiality, Department member, 7 § 4505
  Violation, provisions concerning inspection of books and records, 7 § 4504
Fluid milk products, defined, 7 § 4502
Funds, Board, collection and investment of, 7 § 4504
Investigations, 7 § 4511
Issuance of orders by Secretary, 7 § 4503
Milk, defined, 7 § 4502
National Dairy Promotion and Research Board,
  "Board" as meaning, 7 § 4502
  Establishment, composition, term of office, compensation, etc., 7 § 4504
  National Dairy Research Endowment Institute board of trustees composed of members of, 7 § 4532
  Secretary of Agriculture, issuance, order defining powers and duties, 7 § 4504
Nutrition education, defined, 7 § 4502
Oaths and affirmations, 7 § 4511
Orders,
  Amendment, promotion and research order, 7 § 4503
  Board, establishment provided for in promotion and research order, 7 § 4504
  Determination by Secretary, majority of producers favor suspension, etc., of promotion and research order, 7 § 4507
  Effective date, promotion and research order, 7 § 4503
  Information required, confidentiality, violation, fine, imprisonment, 7 § 4505

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DAIRY PROMOTION PROGRAM—Continued

Orders—Continued
- Issuance, promotion and research order, 7 § 4503
- Petition for modifications, judicial review, promotion and research order, 7 § 4509
- Public comment, proposed promotion and research order, notice, etc., 7 § 4503
- Referendum,
  - Determination, whether promotion and research orders shall remain in effect, requirement, 7 § 4506
  - Suspension or termination, promotion and research order, 7 § 4507
- Required terms, 7 § 4504
- Suspension and termination, 7 § 4507
  - Promotion and research order, Secretary to consider approval or disapproval, 7 § 4508

Organizations, certification to represent and make certain nominations, 7 § 4505
Person, defined, 7 § 4502
Petition, review, 7 § 4509
Plans, promotion, research or nutrition education, Board, development and submission to Secretary, 7 § 4504
Preemption or supersedure of other laws, prohibitions, 7 § 4502
Producers,
- Defined, 7 § 4502
- Determination by Secretary, suspension or termination of promotion and research order favored by, 7 § 4507

Promotion, defined, 7 § 4502
Referendum. Orders, ante, this heading
Remedies, availability of other, 7 § 4510
Report, contents, etc., submission by Secretary to Congressional committees, 7 § 4514
Representation, cooperative association, 7 § 4508
Research, defined, 7 § 4502
Restraining order, civil action, minor violation, 7 § 4510
Secretary of Agriculture,
- Powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4503 et seq.
- "Secretary" as meaning, 7 § 4502

Subpoenas, 7 § 4511
United States, defined, 7 § 4502
Violation, minor, restraining order, civil action, 7 § 4510

DAIRY RESEARCH PROGRAM

Agreements under dairy products research order, 7 § 4534
Agriculture Department, "Department" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Amendments,
- Orders, applicability of provisions, 7 § 4538
- Proposed dairy products research order by Secretary, 7 § 4533

Applicability of provisions to other programs, 7 § 4538
Appropriations or transfer of moneys from CCC to Fund, 7 § 4536
Board of trustees of Institute,
- "Board" as meaning, 7 § 4531
- Members of National Dairy Promotion and Research Board shall be members of, 7 § 4532
- Moneys of Dairy Research Trust Fund available to, 7 § 4536
- Petition, review, enforcement, investigations, applicability, 7 § 4535

Books, information, available under order, confidentiality, 7 § 4534
Compensation, members of Board of Trustees of Institute, 7 § 4532
Confidentiality of information, books, records, available under order, 7 § 4534
Cow's milk marketed in U.S., "milk" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Dairy products, defined, 7 § 4531
Dairy products research order,
- Institute shall aid, 7 § 4532
- Publication, etc., 7 § 4533
- Termination, 7 § 4537
- Terms, 7 § 4534

Dairy Research Trust Fund,
- Establishment, appropriations, investments, etc., 7 § 4536
- "Fund" as meaning, 7 § 4531
- Institute dissolved, disposition of moneys, 7 § 4537
- Moneys available to implement dairy products research order, 7 § 4532

Department, defined, 7 § 4531
Disposition of moneys, 7 § 4537
Enforcement, applicability, 7 § 4535
Federal Register, publication, proposed dairy products research order, 7 § 4533
Fines and penalties, information provided to agency, officer, 7 § 4534
Fluid milk products,
- "Dairy products" as including, 7 § 4531
- Defined, 7 § 4531

Fund. Dairy Research Trust Fund, generally, ante, this heading
Hearing, proposed dairy products research order, opportunity for, 7 § 4533
Individual, group, partnership, etc., "person" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Institute. National Dairy Research Endowment Institute, generally, post, this heading
Investigations, applicability, 7 § 4535
Manufactured products derived from processing milk, "dairy products" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Milk, defined, 7 § 4531
Milk products normally consumed in liquid form as beverage, "fluid milk products" as meaning, 7 § 4531
National Dairy Promotion and Research Board members shall be members of Board of Trustees of Institute, 7 § 4532
National Dairy Research Endowment Institute,
- Board of trustees of Institute, generally, ante, this heading
- Dissolved after termination of dairy products research order, 7 § 4537
- Establishment and authority, 7 § 4532
- "Institute" as meaning, 7 § 4531
- Petition, review, enforcement, investigations, applicability, 7 § 4535

Notice, reasonable opportunity for comment, proposed dairy products research order, 7 § 4533
Per diem, members, board of trustees of Institute, 7 § 4532
Person, defined, 7 § 4531

DAIRY RESEARCH PROGRAM—Continued

Person engaged in production of milk for commercial use, "producer" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Petition, review, applicability, 7 § 4535
Powers of board specified in dairy products research order, 7 § 4534
Preemption, supersedure of other programs, prohibited, 7 § 4538
Producer, defined, 7 § 4531
Records, information, available under order, confidentiality, 7 § 4534
Research, defined, 7 § 4531
Research activities designed to expand markets for dairy products, 7 § 4534
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4531 et seq.
  "Secretary" as meaning, 7 § 4531
States, territories, possessions of U.S., exceptions, "United States" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Studies testing market development, etc., nutritional value, etc., "research" as meaning, 7 § 4531
Termination, dairy products research order, 7 § 4537
Terms, dairy products research order, 7 § 4534
Treasury Secretary to invest moneys deposited in Dairy Research Trust Fund, 7 § 4536
United States, defined, 7 § 4531

DAMAGES

Actions by U.S., limitation, 28 §§ 2415, 2416
  Exclusion, 28 § 2416
Admiralty jurisdiction, damage to person or property by vessel on navigable waters or done or consummated on land, 46 App. § 740
Cooperative research, antitrust claims, limitation on recovery, 15 § 4303
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

DAMS

Reclamation safety,
  Appropriations authorization, 43 § 509
    Costs allocated to recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement reimbursed in accordance with Water Project Recreation Act, 43 § 508
  Contracts for return of costs, 43 § 508
  Facilities included within scope of Act of 1978, 43 § 506 note
  Reimbursable cost resulting from new hydrologic or seismic data or changes in criteria, 43 § 508

DANGEROUS CARGOES

Vessels, generally, this index

DANGEROUS DRUG DIVERSION CONTROL ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Short title, 21 § 801 note

DANGEROUS DRUGS

Seamen, this index

DANIEL BOONE NATIONAL FOREST

Clifty Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

DARK CANYON WILDERNESS

Designation, Manti-LaSal National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DATA PROCESSING

"Employee" as excluding, where covered under State Workers' Compensation Law, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State Workers Compensation Law, 33 § 902
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index

DAUGHTERS OF UNION VETERANS OF THE CIVIL WAR 1861–1865

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.

DAVY CROCKETT NATIONAL FOREST

Big Slough Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

DAY CARE

Income tax,
  Credit, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Social security, child welfare services, payments to States, 42 § 622

DAY CARE CENTERS

Child abuse and neglect, applicability of provisions to employee of center who is responsible for child's welfare, 42 § 5102
House of Representatives, establishment for children of Members and employees of, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, etc., 40 § 214b
Income tax,
  Exemption, treatment of certain organizations providing child care, 26 § 501
Senate, establishment for children of Members and employees of, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, etc., 40 § 214b

DE SOTO NATIONAL FOREST

Black Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Leaf Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

DEAD BODIES

National parks, disposition of bodies, 16 §§ 13, 17e
Public Health Service, care and disposition of remains of personnel or their dependents, 42 §§ 213a, 300aa–5

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEAF PERSONS

Deaf and blind, persons who are both. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Special,
Demonstration programs, vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 777a
Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, coordination of programs by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1425
Projects and demonstrations, expanding or improving rehabilitation services, grants for, 29 § 770
Veterans,
Devices furnished to assist in overcoming handicap of, 38 § 617
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index

DEALER EQUITY OPTION

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

DEATH

American Chemical Society, vacancies created by, power respecting, 36 § 3203
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Federal officers and employees, traveling expenses, entitlement, travel assignment abandoned due to, 5 § 5702
Fines or penalties, obligation ceasing upon death of defendant, 18 § 3565
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Judges. Justices or judges, generally, post, this heading
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers to passengers or other persons for, 46 App. § 817d
Prisoner-of-war medal, posthumous award, 10 § 1128
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Senate, Financial Clerk of Senate deemed successor as disbursing officer, 2 § 64a
Secretary of Air Force, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Army, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Defense, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Navy, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Senator,
Pay,
Assistants, 2 § 92a note
Wrongful death claims. Bankruptcy, generally, this index

DEATH PENALTY

Release, generally, this index

DEBENTURES

Bankruptcy Rules, holders of debentures, distribution under plan after confirmation, 11 App. Rule 3021
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, power to issue, 16 § 3703
"Security" as including,
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

DECK OFFICERS

Vessels, this index

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

Budget deficit, emergency powers, review by Member of Congress, 2 § 922
Drug patents, limitations on actions, 28 § 2201
Drugs, abbreviated application for new drugs, action in district court, 21 § 355

DECORATIONS, MEDALS, AND BADGES

American Symphony Orchestra League, exclusive right to use, 36 § 3416
Distinctive service ribbon bars, master, officer or crew member of U.S. ship, 46 App. § 249a
Distinguished-Service Medal, 10 §§ 3743, 6243, 8743
Merchant marine, 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Merchant marine, conduct and service in, 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Meritorious Service Medal,
Merchant marine, 46 App. § 249 et seq.
National Medal of Arts, generally, this index
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 § 2909
Posthumous award, prisoner-of-war medal, 10 § 1128
Precedence, prisoner-of-war medal, 10 § 1128
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Purple Heart, precedence of award of, 10 § 1127
Ribbons, railroads and motor vehicles, medals of honor for heroic act in saving lives, etc., 49 App. § 1202
369th Veterans' Association, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 § 3015

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

DEEPWATER PORTS

Text of,
Act Amendments of 1984, 33 §§ 1501 note, 1502 to 1504, 1506, 1507, 1517, 1518, 1518 note
Attorney General,
Enforcement, suspension and termination proceedings, 33 § 1507

DEEPWATER PORTS—Continued

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, enforcement, suspension or termination proceedings, 33 § 1507
Foreign governments, objection by, notification by Secretary of State of intent to exercise jurisdiction, 33 § 1518
Jurisdiction,
  Federal,
    Objections to, 33 § 1518
    Vessels of U.S. and foreign states subject to, 33 § 1518
  Intent to exercise, notification by Secretary of State, objections by foreign government, 33 § 1518
Liability Fund,
  Collections, Secretary to resume, 33 § 1517
  Notes and other obligations, Transportation Secretary, issuance and purchase authority, 33 § 1517a
License and permits,
  Licensee, duty of, 33 § 1518
  Petitions, amending, transferring or reinstating, 33 § 1503
Notice,
  By Secretary of State, intent to exercise jurisdiction, objections by foreign governments, 33 § 1518
Obligations, issuance and purchase by Liability Fund, authority, 33 § 1517a
Petitions,
  Licenses, amending, transferring or reinstating, 33 § 1503
  Review, conditions of license, 33 § 1503
  Submission to Attorney General and FTC for preparation of reports to Secretary, 33 § 1506
Secretary,
  Licensee, determination of uniformity of license by Secretary, 33 § 1503
Secretary of State, notification by, intent to exercise jurisdiction, objections by foreign governments, 33 § 1518
Short title,
  Act Amendments of 1984, 33 § 1501 note

DEERLODGE NATIONAL FOREST

Anaconda-Pintler Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

DEFAULT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Federal ship mortgage insurance,
  Notice, under mortgage, loan agreement or other security agreement, 46 App. § 1275
  Obligations, guaranty, rights of obligee, 46 App. § 1275
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

DEFENSE AGENCIES

North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative research and development, funds, 10 § 2407 note

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

Abortions, restrictions on use of funds for, 10 § 1093
Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Acquisition programs,
  Operational test and evaluation, definition of major defense acquisition program for purposes of, 10 § 136a
  Oversight of cost growth in major programs, independent cost estimates, 10 § 139c
    Use by Department, contents of report to Congressional committees, 10 § 139c note
Actuaries. Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries, generally, post, this heading
Advertising, defense contractors, prohibition on use of funds for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Advisory committees, family members serving on committees, qualification as, 10 § 133 note
Africa, generally, this index
"Agency" as meaning or including,
  Procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Appropriations,
  Advertising, defense contractors, prohibition of use of funds for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
  Alcoholic beverages, purchase by military installation in other States, prohibited, 10 § 138 note
  Architectural and engineering services and construction design contracts, Military Construction projects, certain amounts, prohibition of certain conditions, 10 § 2807 note
  Buildings erected at private cost, 10 § 138 note
  Buildings on military reservations authorized for welfare, recreational purposes, 10 § 138 note
  Condemnation proceedings, deficiency judgments, interest, payment, 10 § 138 note
  Defense access roads, maintenance, 10 § 138 note
  Depot maintenance contracts, 10 § 138 note
  Exchange fees, losses, accounts of disbursing officers, agents, 10 § 138 note
  Household furnishings and automobiles, purchase, military and civilian personnel on duty outside continental U.S., 10 § 138 note
  Leases for real or personal property, 10 § 138 note
  Leasing buildings, facilities, etc., 10 § 138 note
  Military courts, boards, commissions, 10 § 138 note
  Military functions,
    Amounts exempt from apportionment, reserves, interests of national defense, 10 § 138 note
  Milk for enlisted personnel, 10 § 138 note
  North Atlantic Treaty Organization, expenditures, limitations, law applicable to acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2343
  Occupied areas, administration of, expenses, 10 § 138 note
  Payment of deficiency judgments, interests, condemnation proceedings, 10 § 138 note
  Permanent provisions, 10 § 138 note
  Personal property, leases for, 10 § 138 note
  Real property, leases for, 10 § 138 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT—Continued
Appropriations—Continued
Rewards, information leading to discovery of missing naval property, 10 § 138 note
Ship overhaul,
Maintenance, etc., work inducted into industrial fund activity or contracted for, payments, 10 § 138 note
Repairs, ships inducted into industrial fund activities, payment of cost overruns, 10 § 138 note
Telephone wiring, funds available for installation, etc., in residences used by U.S. Government and for defense purposes in other private residences, 31 § 1348
Tools and facilities, payments under contracts for maintenance of, 10 § 138 note
Transportation,
Allowance for dependent students within or between contiguous U.S., prohibition on use for, 37 § 430 note
To and from school, certain minor dependents, 10 § 2639
Utility service, buildings erected at private cost, buildings on military reservation used for welfare recreational purposes, 10 § 138 note
Vehicles, purchase of right-hand-drive vehicles, 10 § 138 note
Architectural and engineering services and construction design contracts, Military Construction projects, certain amounts, prohibition of, certain conditions, 10 § 2807 note
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Armed Forces,
Deserters, prisoners, members absent without leave, expenses and rewards, 10 § 956
Enlistment, applicants for, authority to use funds for issue of authorized articles, 10 § 520b
Experimental subjects, humans, limitation on use of as, 10 § 980
Liability for damage to housing units, cost of repair credited to certain accounts, 10 § 2775
Members absent without leave, deserters, prisoners, expenses and rewards, 10 § 956
Prisoners, deserters, members absent without leave, expenses and rewards, 10 § 956
Prohibitions,
Loans, grant assistance, persons convicted, certain crimes, 10 § 979
Armored vehicles, wheeled or tracked, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
Authority, use of funds, certain educational purposes, 10 § 2008
Claims, false claims, contracts,
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
Committees, family members serving on, qualification as advisory committee, 10 § 133 note
Compensation,
Prevailing rate employees,
Establishment of rates using surveys of wages paid outside local wage area, prohibition, 5 § 5343
Pay reduction, prohibition, 5 § 5343 note
Congress,
Request for authorization of funds, lease or charter of aircraft or vessels, contents, 10 § 2401
Contractors, defense contractors, employment, persons convicted of defense contract related felonies, penalty, 10 § 2304 note
Contracts,
Conviction, felonies related to, prohibitions, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Core logistics functions, limitation on contracting-out, specification of functions subject to, 10 § 2304 note
False claims, criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
Military functions, amounts exempt from apportionment, reserves, interests of national defense, 10 § 138 note
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Procurement of goods for Armed Forces which are other than American goods, requirements, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Defense committees, defined, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Defense contractors, advertising, prohibition on use of funds for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Defense Logistics Agency, "defense agency" as meaning, procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Department of Defense educational liabilities, defined, education benefits fund, 10 § 2006
Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries. Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Director of Operational Test and Evaluation,
Appointment by President with advice and consent of Senate, 10 § 136a
Compensation, 5 § 5315
North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative research and development, testing, reports, etc., 10 § 2407 note
Powers and duties, 10 § 136a
Disposal or storage of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 2692
Drug Enforcement, Task Force on, Army officer serving as Director, temporary increase in number serving in grades above major general, 10 § 525 note
Education Benefits Board Actuaries, establishment, membership, 10 § 2006
Education Benefits Fund, establishment, deposits, etc., 10 § 2006
Employment,
Persons convicted of defense contract related felonies, penalties, 10 § 2304 note
Post-Government-service employment bars on senior officials, 10 § 2397a note
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT—Continued

False claims, contracts,
Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
Criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
Foreign Assistance, this index
Funds,
Dependent student travel, obligation for travel within U.S., 10 § 133 note
Military functions, amounts exempt from apportionment, reserves, interests of national defense, 10 § 138 note
Request for authorization for lease or charter of aircraft or vessels, contents, 10 § 2401
General Counsel,
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Hotline between U.S. and Soviet Union, duties relating to, 10 § 133 note
Household furnishings and automobiles, purchase, military and civilian personnel on duty outside continental U.S., appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Installations used for storage and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 2692
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, membership on, 42 § 285j-1 note
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, membership on, representatives from, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b
Joint Special Operations Command. Joint Chiefs of Staff, generally, this index
Laboratories, technology transfer with Federal agencies, State governments, etc., encouragement, etc., 10 § 2363
Major defense acquisition program, defined, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Major vehicle program, defined, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Military Family Resource Center, transfer to Office of Assistant Secretary for Force Management and Personnel, 10 § 133 note
National Command Authorities, telecommunications services and facilities for, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National Commission on Space, ex officio member of, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
Normal cost defined, Education Benefits Fund, 10 § 2006
Officers and employees,
Civilian employees,
Lodging expenses, prohibition on payment of, when adequate Government quarters are available, 10 § 1589
Criminal history records, access, national security purposes, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
Panama Canal Commission, Supervisory Board, acting by proxy for, 22 § 3612
Post-Government-service employment bars on senior officials, 10 § 2397a note
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Procurement management personnel. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Senior officials, post-Government-service employment bars, 10 § 2397a note
Operational test and evaluation, defined, Director of, powers and duties, 10 § 136a
Panama Canal Commission,
Supervisory Board,
Proxies, acting by, member officers of, 22 § 3612
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Procurement management personnel. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Reimbursements,
Protection of forests products, proceeds from sale for expenses in production, 10 § 2665
Reports,
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, contacts respecting, etc., 10 § 2397a
Research,
Offices for collection of specialized intelligence through reconnaissance programs, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12333, Pt. 1.12
Under Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering, appointment, duties, 10 § 135
Research and development,
Technology transfer, encouragement by Secretary, etc., 10 § 2363
Test facilities, equipment, acquisition, etc., appropriations, 10 § 2353 note
Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Research centers, technology transfer with Federal agencies, State governments, etc., encouragement by Secretary, 10 § 2363
Retirement. Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Rules and regulations,
Ship building claims for contract price adjustments, 10 § 2304 note
Ship building claims for contract price adjustments, 10 § 2304 note
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, official of Department appointed as member to, 15 § 633
Storage and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 2692
Supplies, purchase, general and continuing authority, 41 § 11
Task Force on Drug Enforcement, Army officer serving as Director, temporary increase in number serving in grades above major general, 10 § 525 note
Telephone wiring, funds available for installation, etc., in residences used by U.S. Government and if for defense purposes in other private residences, 31 § 1348
Testing requirements, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, 10 § 2362
Toxic and hazardous materials not owned by, storage and disposal prohibited, 10 § 2692
Transfer,
Funds from "Retired Pay, Defense" account to VA account, monthly payments to surviving spouse with child in care of, 42 § 402 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12436

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Working-capital funds, 10 § 2208
  Routine port services provided to naval vessels of allied countries at no cost by, reimbursement, 10 § 7227

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Actuaries. Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries, generally, post, this heading
Air Force, retired pay payable to persons on retired list of, 10 § 1463
Annuities,
  Military retirement and survivor benefit programs defined to include programs providing, 10 § 1461
  Payments from Fund, 10 § 1463
Army, retired pay payable to persons on retired list of, 10 § 1463
Assets of Fund, 10 § 1462
  Use of, retired or retainer pay, months on or after January 1, 1982, 10 § 1401 note
Congress, Board of Actuaries, report to, 10 § 1464
Contributions to Fund, determination, 10 § 1465
Death gratuities, military retirement and survivor benefit programs defined to include programs providing, 10 § 1461
Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries,
  Determination of contributions to Fund, 10 § 1465
  Establishment, membership, powers and duties, 10 § 1464
Establishment on books of Treasury, 10 § 1461
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, retainer pay payable to members of, 10 § 1463
Fleet Reserve, retainer pay payable to members of, 10 § 1463
Investment of assets of Fund, 10 § 1467
Marine Corps, retired pay payable to persons on retired list of, 10 § 1463
Military retirement and survivor benefit programs,
  Actuarial valuation by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1465
  Defined, 10 § 1461
  Financing, 10 § 1461
Navy, retired pay payable to persons on retired list of, 10 § 1463
Payments from Fund, 10 § 1463
Payments into Fund, Department of Defense contribution, 10 § 1466
President of U.S.,
  Board of Actuaries,
    Appointment and removal by, 10 § 1464
    Report to, 10 § 1464
  Contributions to Fund, inclusion in budget request, 10 § 1465
Purpose, 10 § 1461
Report, Board of Actuaries to,
  President and Congress, 10 § 1464
  Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1464
Restoration of certain funds, 2 § 901 note
Retainer pay,
  Military retirement and survivor benefit programs defined to include provisions creating entitlement to, 10 § 1461
  Payments from Fund, 10 § 1463
Retired pay,
  Military retirement and survivor benefit programs defined as including provisions creating entitlement to, 10 § 1461
  Payments from Fund, 10 § 1463
Secretary of Defense,
  Board of Actuaries, report to, 10 § 1464
  Defense Department contribution,
    Determination, 10 § 1465
    Payment into Fund, 10 § 1466
  Maturity dates of investment securities, determination, 10 § 1467
Secretary of Treasury,
  Administration of Fund, 10 § 1461
  Investment of assets of Fund, 10 § 1467
  Payments into Fund from General Fund, 10 § 1466
Survivor Benefit Plan. Armed Forces, this index
Treasury of U.S.,
  Establishment on books of, 10 § 1461
  General Fund, payments into by Secretaries of military departments, 10 § 1466

DEFENSE FACILITIES

Environmental impact statements relating to Energy Department facilities, preparation, conditions, 42 § 7274

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
"Agency" as excluding,
  Prevailing pay rate systems for Federal employees, 5 § 5342
Alaska, officers and employees stationed in, compensation, 10 § 1604
Benefits for certain employees of, 10 § 1605
Benefits for certain members of Armed Forces assigned to, 37 § 431
Civilian personnel, 10 § 1601 et seq.
  Management, Secretary of Defense shall establish positions for civilian officers and employees in, 10 § 1604
Compensation,
  Civilian personnel employed in, rates, 10 § 1604
  Classification provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5102
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Liaison Offices, benefits Defense Department personnel assigned to, 10 § 192
Officers and employees,
  Benefits for employees assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, outside U.S., 10 § 192
  Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
  Stationed outside U.S. or in Alaska, compensation, 10 § 1604

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY—Continued

Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence, House or Senate,
Notice of termination of civilian officer or employee by Defense Secretary for national security reasons, 10 § 1604
Secretary of Defense,
Benefits for certain members of Armed Forces assigned to, delegation of Secretary's authority, 37 § 431 note
Benefits for members of Armed Forces assigned to, 37 § 431
Employees assigned to, benefits, travel and related expenses, required leave, education allowances, etc., 10 § 1605
Establish positions for civilian officers and employees in Agency, 10 § 1604
Liaison Offices, benefits for certain employees, travel and related expenses, required leave, education allowances, 10 § 1605
Members of Armed Forces assigned to, benefits, 37 § 431
Prohibition of unauthorized use of name, initials or seal, exemptions with permission of, 10 § 191
Provision of military intelligence for, 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12333, Pt. 1.12
Terminate employment of any civilian officer or employee, notice, 10 § 1604
Termination of employment of any civilian officer or employee, authority, notice, 10 § 1604

DEFENSE PROCUREMENT IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Short title, 10 § 2301 note

DEFENSE PROCUREMENT REFORM ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Short title, 10 § 2301 note

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950

Appropriations,
Authorization, 50 App. § 2161
Budget, industrial resource shortfalls, identification in, requirements, etc.,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Congress,
Industrial resource shortfalls, identification in Budget, etc., submission to,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Congressional committees,
Reports to, impact of offsets, etc., time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2099
Determinations,
By President. President, post, this heading
Equipment,
Installation of,
Appropriations, authorization, limitation, 50 App. § 2161
Identification of industrial resource shortfalls, requirements, limitations, etc., 50 App. § 2093
Presidential determinations respecting contracts for installation of, requirements, etc., 50 App. § 2093
Funds, availability,
Carrying out provisions and purposes of Act, 50 App. § 2161
Identification,
Industrial resource shortfalls, post, this heading
Industrial resource shortfalls,
Identification,
Purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Requirements, etc.,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Interest,
Rate set by Treasury Secretary, accrual, etc., 50 App. § 2168
Limitation, industrial resource shortfalls,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2092
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Loans,
Appropriations, limitations, 50 App. § 2161
Guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Appropriations, limitations, 50 App. § 2161
Industrial resource shortfalls, identification, etc., requirements,
Guarantee of, 50 App. § 2091
Private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Limitations, private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Presidential determinations, requirements, exception,
Guarantee of, 50 App. § 2091
Private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Appropriations, limitation, 50 App. § 2161
National emergency declared by President or Congress, exception, requirements,
Identification of industrial resource shortfalls,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Presidential determinations,
Contracts for purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
President of U.S.,
Determinations by, requirements, exception,
Contracts for purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950—Continued

President—Continued
Determinations—Continued
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Reports,
Impact of offsets, contents, time, etc., submission to Congressional committees by, 50 App. § 2099
Statement by, Budget submission in conformity with provisions,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Purchases of raw materials and installation of equipment, 50 App. § 2093
Terms and conditions, loans to private business enterprise, 50 App. § 2092
Private business enterprises. Loans, ante, this heading
Purchases,
Agreements,
Appropriations, limitations, 50 App. § 2161
Raw materials, etc.,
Appropriations, authorization, limitation, 50 App. § 2161
Identification of industrial resource shortfalls, requirements, limitations, etc., 50 App. § 2093
Presidential determinations respecting execution of contracts for, 50 App. § 2093
Raw materials,
Purchases, ante, this heading
Reports,
Congressional committees, impact of offsets, etc., time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2099
Short title,
Amendments of,
1984, 50 App. § 2061 note
Strategic minerals and metals,
Contracts, purchases, etc., Presidential determinations respecting, 50 App. § 2093
Exploration, etc.,
Loans to private business enterprises for, 50 App. § 2092
Synthetic fuel production,
Appropriations, authorization, limitation, 50 App. § 2161
Time,
Limitation,
Loan guarantees, 50 App. § 2091
Loans to private business enterprises, 50 App. § 2092
Purchases of raw materials and installation, 50 App. § 2093

DEFENSE SECRETARY

Commercial space launch, national security matters, consultation by Transportation Secretary with, 49 App. § 2619

DEFERRED REBATE

Defined, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 812

DEFICIT REDUCTION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Affiliated Corporations, generally, this index
Airplanes or Aircraft, generally, this index
Aliens, generally, this index
Annuities, generally, this index
Charities and Charitable Organizations, generally, this index
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Corporations, generally, this index
Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
Distillers and Distilling, generally, this index
Dividends, generally, this index
Domestic International Sales Corporation, generally, this index
Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Estates and Trusts, generally, this index
Farmers, generally, this index
Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Foreign Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Gift Tax, generally, this index
Golden Parachute Payments, generally, this index
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Interest, generally, this index
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Mortgages, generally, this index
Motion Pictures, generally, this index
Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Nonresident aliens. Aliens, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Wells, generally, this index
Partnership, generally, this index
Regulated Investment Companies, generally, this index
Rent, generally, this index
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 1 note
Sound Recordings or Reproductions, generally, this index
Stills, generally, this index
Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Tax shelters. Income Tax, generally, this index
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Trust Funds, generally, this index
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Video Tapes, generally, this index
Windfall Profit Tax on Domestic Crude Oil, generally, this index

DEFICIT REFORM ACT OF 1946

Coal, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Banks, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index

DEFICITS

Emergency powers to eliminate deficits. Budget, this index

DEFINITIONS

A current connection with the railroad industry, railroad employees retirement, 45 § 231

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Academic facilities,
Indians, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, new facilities, 25 § 1813
Academic year,
Page program for House of Representatives, 2 § 88c–4
Academy,
Maritime education and training, 46 App. § 1295a
Access devices, fraud, connection with, 18 § 1029
Accessible, voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee–6
Account,
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Accrual period, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Accumulated annual leave,
Public Health Service, 42 § 210–1
Acquisition,
Federal capital investment program report, 31 § 1105
National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Acquisition discount, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc.,
Discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1283
Treatment, amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
Act,
Bankruptcy rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Act of April 16, 1934, Indian and Hawaiian natives programs, vocational education, 20 § 2313
Act of 1976,
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Act of terrorism, international terrorism, rewards for information, 18 § 3077
Action relating to medical improvement, social security, Federal old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits, etc., 42 § 423 note
Activated channels, cable television, designated channels for commercial use, 47 § 532
Active duty,
All-volunteer force educational assistance program, 38 § 1402
Military strength level for the Coast Guard for fiscal year 1986, enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
Study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, veterans' benefits, 38 § 612A note
Training or service,
Full-time National Guard duty, general provisions, 32 § 101
Veterans' benefits, general provisions, 38 § 101
Active duty for training,
Veterans' benefits, general provisions, 38 § 101
Active military, naval or air service, veterans,
Benefits, disability, etc., compensation, interim benefits in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Veterans' benefits, general provisions, 38 § 101
Actual costs,
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Additional entitlement, unemployment compensation, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Additional peanuts,
Marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
Additional railroad unemployment taxes, Railroad Retirement Account, tax used to repay loans made to, 45 § 231n note
Additive cost, national space program, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466b
Adjusted average per capita cost, health insurance for aged and disabled, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Adjusted community rate, health insurance for aged and disabled, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Adjusted income,
Farm housing, 42 § 1471
Adjusted issue price, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount,
Current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Determination, issue price, exchange of debt instruments in reorganizations, 26 § 1275
Adjusted taxes of a unit of general local government, revenue sharing, 31 § 6701
Administering Secretaries, medical and dental care, Armed Forces, 10 § 1072
Administration,
National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2101
Transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(1)
Administrative expenses,
Appropriations, NIH, 42 § 284c
Administrator,
Education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Employee retirement income security program,
Protection of employee benefit rights, 29 § 1002
Study by Comptroller General of U.S., 29 § 1001 note
Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 3
Federal aid, program information, 31 § 6101
Homestead protection, agricultural credit, 7 § 2000
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, 42 § 5603
Missing children, 42 § 5772
National space program, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466b
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Veterans' benefits,
Disability, etc., compensation, interim benefits in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Adopted, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Adoption, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Advisory committee or committees,
Education of handicapped children, 20 § 1401
Executive personnel financial disclosure applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, 22 § 4502
Affiliate,
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Affiliated group,
Income tax,
Affiliated corporations, consolidated returns, 26 § 1504
Affiliated group of corporations, income tax, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
African supplemental famine assistance activities, foreign assistance, Defense Department assistance, 22 § 2292q note
After-tax income, income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Agency or agencies,
Civil Aeronautics Board Sunset Act of 1984, 49 App. § 1557
Commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Disabled and Vietnam veterans, employment within the Federal Government, 38 § 2014
Executive personnel financial disclosure, applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Flexible and compressed work schedules for Federal employees, 5 §§ 6101 note, 6121
Physicians comparability allowance, pay for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Agent of a foreign government, notification, Attorney General, 18 § 951
Agent or agents,
Cable television, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Theft or bribery, programs receiving Federal funds, 18 § 666
Aggregate interest received,
Real estate investment trusts, limitations applicable to dividends received from, 26 § 857
Regulated investment companies, income tax, 26 § 854
Aggregate pay, physicians comparability allowance, pay for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Agreement,
Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 § 1629
Contracts between carriers, etc., water carriers, shipping, 46 App. § 814
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 814
Agreement State, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Agreement vessel, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy,
Capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Ceiling on deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(b)
Agricultural commodity,
Development, expansion of markets for, 7 § 1736v
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Agricultural vehicle, exemptions, excise tax, certain vehicles, 26 § 4483
Air carrier,
Contracts for transportation of air mail, 39 § 5402
Aircraft,
Importation and exportation measures, 16 § 553
Unlawful importation or exportation,
Certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Self-propelled vehicle, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Alcohol,
Income tax credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Alcohol credit, income tax credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Alcohol mixture credit, income tax credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Alien,
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888
Alimony or separate maintenance payments, income tax,
Deductions, 26 § 215
Gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Allied health professional,
Public Health Service, health research, teaching, etc., of professional health personnel, general provisions, 42 § 292a
Teaching facilities for medical, dental, personnel, etc., health research, etc., general provisions, 42 § 292a
Allocable cash basis item, income tax, partnerships, determination of distributive share when partner's interest changes, 26 § 706
Allocation,
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Alternate payee, income tax, pension, etc., plans, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Alternative community living arrangement services, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
American vessel,
War risk insurance, shipping, 46 App. § 1281
Amount loaned, internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Animals,
Animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2131 note
Annual statement, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Annualized includible compensation for base period, income tax, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Annuity contracts, income tax,
Life insurance companies, treatment of variable contracts, 26 § 817

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Annuity starting date,
Employee retirement income security program,
Protection of employee benefit rights, participation and vesting, annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Income tax,
Pension, etc., plans, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Antarctic Convergence, Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Antarctic marine living resources, Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Antitrust laws,
Cooperative research, 15 § 4301
Copyrights, phonorecords, rentals, leases, etc., 17 § 109
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Anything of pecuniary value, murder-for-hire, 18 § 1952A
Applicable combined adjusted DRG prospective payment rate, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, certain periods, 42 § 1395ww
Applicable election period,
Employee retirement income security program, participation and vesting, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Income tax, pension, etc., plans, special rules, waiver of qualified joint and survivor annuity or qualified preretirement survivor annuity, 26 § 417
Applicable exclusion, income tax, information returns, fringe benefit plans, 26 § 6039D
Applicable Federal rate, internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Applicable percentage,
Credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, income tax, 26 § 21
Income tax,
Life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, transitional rule for high surplus companies, 26 § 809
Applicable reference rate, performance management and recognition system, merit increases, 5 § 5404
Applicable stock price, tax straddles, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Applicable tax limit, income tax, determination of certificate credit rate, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Applicant,
Education for economic security, NSF program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, 20 § 3982
Apprenticeship training program, vocational education, 20 § 2471(2)
Appropriate agency head,
Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Physicians comparability allowance, pay for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Appropriate Congressional committees, intelligence, accountability, funding, 50 § 414
Appropriate Federal official, social security, returns relating to, 26 § 6050F
Appropriate high-level Treasury official, income tax, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Approved leak detection system, minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6924
Arbitrage bond, income tax,
Student loan bonds, 26 § 103 note
Archivist,
National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2101
Transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Arctic, research and policy, 15 § 4111
Area plan, resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Area vocational education school,
Education for economic security, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(3)
Armed Forces,
Veterans' benefits, general provisions, 38 § 101
Armor-piercing ammunition, restricted, use of, 18 § 929
Asbestos,
Education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Assessment agreement, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Assets,
Income tax,
Life insurance companies, small life insurance company deduction not allowable to company with assets of $500,000,000 or more, 26 § 806
Assist in intercepting or receiving, cable television, unauthorized reception of cable service, 47 § 553
Associate, real estate settlement procedures, 12 § 2602
Associated equipment, vessels and seamen,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, repair and replacement of defects, 46 § 4310
Association,
Marine insurance companies, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 885
At-risk lessee, income tax, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
At-risk percentage, income tax, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
At-risk property, income tax, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Atlantic striped bass, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Attending physician, health insurance for aged and disabled, hospice care, 42 § 1395x
Attorney for the Government,
Judges of the District Court, 48 § 1614
Attorney General,
Cooperative research, 15 § 4301
International terrorism, rewards for information, 18 § 3077
Attorney's fees,
United States Tax Ct. Rules, 26 App. Rule 230
Audits,
Marshall Islands, Republic of, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Federated States of, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Automatic spending increase, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Exempt programs, etc., 2 § 905
Automotive manufacturing property, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases, 26 § 168 note
Average equity base, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction in, 26 § 809
Average indebtedness percentage, income tax, corporations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Award,
Compensation for injuries where third persons are liable, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 933
Bacon-Davis Act, portal-to-portal pay, 29 § 262
Balance ratio, social security, inadequate balances in trust funds, recommendations by Board of Trustees to remedy, 42 § 910
Bank,
Export-Import Bank of U.S., tied aid credit export subsidies, 12 § 635t
Farm Credit System, 12 § 2155
Income tax,
Corporations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock debt financed, 26 § 246A
Bank holding company, 12 § 1841
Bribery of officer, director, etc., for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Corporations, income tax, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock debt financed, 26 § 246A
Income tax,
Dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Bankruptcy court,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Barge, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Barrel,
Income tax,
Credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Barrel-of-oil equivalent, income tax credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Barriers and other distortions, enforcement of U.S. rights, trade agreements, certain foreign trade practices, negotiating objective, trade and services, foreign direct investment and high technology products, 19 § 2114a
Base amount,
Income tax,
Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Base period,
Excise tax, based on investment income, reduction where private foundation meets certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Income tax,
Corporations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Transitional rule, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30 note
Operating-differential subsidy, contracts for payment of, 46 App. § 1173
Wheat, proclamation, marketing quotas, 7 § 1332
Base period costs, operating-differential subsidy, contracts for payment of, 46 App. § 1173
Base quarter,
Cost-of-living adjustment, annuities, civil service employees retirement, 5 § 8340
Baseline report, Armed Forces, oversight cost growth, major programs, unit cost reports, 10 § 139b
Basic cable service, cable communications, 47 § 522
Basic educational assistance, all-volunteer force educational assistance, 38 § 1402
Basic research, credits, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Behavior control, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, appropriations, authorization, prohibited uses, 42 § 5671
Below-market loan, internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Beneficiary country,
Caribbean basin economic recovery, 19 § 2702
Income tax, treatment of conventions in Caribbean countries, items not deductible, 26 § 274
Bilateral arrangement, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note
Bioavailability, new drugs, abbreviated application, 21 § 355
Biological treatment facility, interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, etc., hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Biomass,
Income tax credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Blending of financings, Export-Import Bank of the U.S., tied aid credit export subsidies, 12 § 635t

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Board,
Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
State Justice Institute, 42 § 10701
United States Institute of Peace, 22 § 4602
Watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Board and care home, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Bodily injury,
Tampering with consumer products, 18 § 1365
Bona fide emergency services, health insurance for aged and disabled, post-hospital extended care services, 42 § 1395x
Bond, income tax,
Capital gains and losses,
Exchange in reorganizations, special rule, charitable contributions, deductions, 26 § 170
Special rules for bonds, etc., 26 § 1286
Market discount, 26 § 1278
Borrowers at large in a district, farm credit boards, elections, 12 § 2223
Boundary Line, vessels, and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Brand style, cigarette labeling and advertising, 15 § 1332
Broadcast undertaking, itemized deductions, expenses, income tax, 26 § 162 note
Broker,
Income tax,
Withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest and dividends, 26 § 3406(h)
Trusts, reporting requirements, executive personnel financial disclosure, 5 App. § 202
Brother,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Budget authority,
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Budget outlays,
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Buildings for the general conduct of Government, community development, 42 § 5302
Bulk cargo, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Bureau,
Justice Assistance, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, 42 § 5603
Burglary, possession of firearm, 18 App. § 1202
Business,
Foreign records, regularly conducted activity, 18 § 3505
Business premises or property, robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, 18 § 2118
Business use percentage, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Buyer in the ordinary course of business, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Cable channel, cable communications, 47 § 522
Cable operator,
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Cable television, equal employment opportunity, 47 § 554
Cable service, cable communications, 47 § 522
Cable system,
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Canadian registered pilot, Great Lakes pilotage, 46 § 9301
Canal,
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Candidate,
Public office, contributions to, income tax credit, 26 § 24
Career guidance and counseling, vocational education, 20 § 2471(4)
Cargo, marine war risk insurance, 46 App. § 1283
Carriage of goods, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Carrier,
Carrier of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Carryforward project, income tax, interest on, gross income, elective carryforward of unused limitation for specified project, 26 § 103
Carrying charges, income tax, foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Carrying on the business of forwarding, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 801
CARVM, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, rules for certain reserves, computation, tax reserve method, 26 § 807
Case management services, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Cash, internal revenue, returns, cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Cash basis, income tax, taxable year of deduction, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, 26 § 461
Cash collateral, bankruptcy,
Use, sale, or lease of property, case administration, 11 § 363
Cash flow financing, military assistance and sales, arms export control, estimate and justification for sales program, President's report to Congress, 22 § 2765
Cash method debt instrument, election, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, bonds and other debt instruments, capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax, 26 § 1274A
Cash settlement option, tax straddles, treatment of, options to buy or sell, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1234
Cease-and-desist order which has become final, Farm Credit Administration, enforcement, 12 § 2271
Center or centers,
Helen Keller National Center Act, 29 § 1905
Central American countries, foreign assistance, development assistance, Central America, democracy, peace, etc., initiative, 22 § 2276
Central filing system, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Certificate credit rate, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Certificate of registry, vessels, documentation of, 46 § 12101
Certified historic structure,
Income tax,
Amortization, certain rehabilitation expenditures, 26 § 48
Investment tax credit, 26 § 46
Certified indebtedness amount, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Channel, cable communications, 47 § 522
Charges and rates, transportation, water carriers, suspension of rates, determination as to lawfulness, controlled carriers, 46 App. § 817
Charitable deduction property,
Income tax, addition to tax, valuation overstatements, special rules for overstatement of deduction, 26 § 6659
Internal revenue, returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, 50 § 1521
Chief executive,
Crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10603
Child abuse and neglect,
Armed Forces, reports to Defense Secretary, 10 § 133 note
Child care facility, income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Child development services, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Child or children,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Sexual abuse, child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5102
Church,
Employment taxes, old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exemption, 26 § 3121
Income tax,
Church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church records, income tax, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church tax examination, income tax, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church tax inquiry, income tax, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Citizen of Northern Mariana Islands,
Applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Citizens of U.S.,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888
Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 App. § 891u
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
War risk insurance, shipping, 46 App. § 1281
Civil action brought by or against the U.S., administrative proceedings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Civilian employee,
Nonappropriated fund instrumentality, personnel action because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement, 10 § 1587
Civilian nautical school, maritime education and training, 46 App. § 1295f
Classified information,
Federal employees, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Clerk,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
House of Representatives, revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, 2 § 88b–5
Clinical testing, rare diseases or conditions, drugs, clinical testing expenses, income tax, credit, 26 § 28
Closed, Drug Enforcement Administration, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Closely held corporation, income tax,
Deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Coast Guard,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Coastal State,
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Fish restoration and management projects, 16 § 777
Coastal waters,
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Coastwise voyage by sea, load lines for vessels engaged in coastwise trade, 46 App. § 88
Code,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Cognizant agency, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Collective bargaining costs, operating-differential subsidy, contracts for payment of, 46 App. § 1173
Collegiate school of nursing,
Low-interest insured loans, 20 § 1085
Nurse education, 42 § 298b
Nurse education, 42 § 298b
Combined outlay rate, budget deficits, emergency powers to eliminate, deficits in excess of maximum amounts, 2 § 901
Commercial motor vehicle,
Motor carriers,
Safety, 49 App. § 2503
Performance study, 49 App. § 2515
Violation of safety regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Commercial nuclear power reactor, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Commercial service, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Commercial use, cable television, designation of channels for commercial use, 47 § 532
Commercially exploit, copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Commercially impracticable, cable television, modification of franchise obligations, 47 § 545
Commission,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 §1851 note
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Cooperative research, 15 § 4301
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, 7 § 5001
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
United States Sentencing Commission, 28 § 998
Commission merchant,
Protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Commissioned service obligation,
Air Force Academy, cadet's agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 9348
Military Academy, cadet's agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 4348
Naval Academy, midshipmen, agreement for length of service, 10 § 6959
Committee,
Animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2132
Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Wine Trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Commodities,
Agricultural trade development and assistance, food for progress, 7 § 1736o
Surplus property, 7 § 1431e
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Commodities dealer,
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, self-employment, 42 § 411
Tax straddles, treatment of capital gains of options and commodities dealers, 26 § 1374
Treatment of certain losses on tax straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Common carrier,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Communication,
False information, tampering with consumer products, 18 § 1365
Community-based organizations,
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(5)
Community income, treatments of, 26 § 66
Community property laws,
Income tax, treatment of community income, resident or citizen of U.S. married to nonresident alien, 26 § 879
Treatment of community income, 26 § 66
Community residential-care facility, community residential care, 38 § 630
Compact, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Compact commission, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Compact region, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Company's share, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 812
Compensable crime, crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10602
Compensation,
Emergency Veterans' Job Training Act of 1983, 21 § 1721 note
Employment taxes, 26 § 3306
Credit against railroad retirement employee and employee representative taxes, 26 § 3510
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Competitive procedures,
Armed Forces, procurement, 10 § 2302
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Competitive procurements, Armed Forces, minimum percentage, etc., 10 § 2301 note
Component, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Component member, income tax,
Qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Comptroller General,
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Computation year, income tax,
Alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Computer, fraud in connection with, 18 § 1030
Computer crime, Small Business Act, 15 § 632
Computer or peripheral equipment, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Concessional rate of interest, military assistance and sales, arms export control, credit sales, 22 § 2763
Concurrent resolution on the budget,
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Condominium management association,
Residential energy credit, income tax, 26 § 23
Conference,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Congressional page, page program for House of Representatives, 2 § 88c-4
Conservation district, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Constant rental amount, income tax, taxable year for deduction, certain payments for use of property or services, 26 § 467
Construction,
Annual grants, limitation on uses, National Alcohol Research Centers, 42 § 290bb-1
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Federal capital investment program report, 31 § 1105

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Construction—Continued
Indians, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, new facilities, 25 § 1813
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
National cancer research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285a-3
National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(6)
Construction contracts,
Reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(n)
Construction-differential subsidy, ship subsidies, 46 App. § 1152 note
Construction period,
Carrying charges, income tax, corporations, distributions, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Income tax,
Corporations, distributions, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Constructive costs, water carriers, controlled carriers, reasonableness of rates and charges, determination, 46 App. § 817
Consular officer,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Consultant, employee retirement income security program, protection of employee benefit rights, persons prohibited from holding certain positions, 29 § 1111
Consumer debt, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(7)
Consumer education,
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Consumer information,
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Consumer loan bond, income tax, bonds and other debt instruments, excluded obligations, etc., 26 § 103
Consumer Price Index,
Officers and employees of Government, expense of sale and purchase upon transfer of, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Consumer product,
Tampering with, 18 § 1365
Container,
International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Contiguous country life insurance branch, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 814
Continental U.S.,
Construction of vessels, private charter operation, 46 App. § 1192
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Continuing care contract, certain loans to qualified continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, income tax, 26 § 7872
Continuing eligibility review, social security, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, moratorium on mental impairment reviews, 42 § 421 note
Contract,
Armed Forces,
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Research expenses, qualified research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Contract care medical facilities, Puerto Rico, 38 § 601 note
Contract for the construction, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(n)
Contract of carriage, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Contract overbid, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Contract to export, exports, regulation and control of, effect of controls on existing contracts, short supply of controls, 50 App. § 2406
Contractor,
Atomic energy, liability for injury or loss of property arising out of atomic weapons testing programs, 42 § 2212
Contractual right,
Bankruptcy,
Liquidation of securities contract, 11 § 555
Repurchase agreement, liquidation, 11 § 559
Contributed importantly,
Injury caused by import competition, workers relief from, adjustment assistance for, 19 § 2272
Contribution,
Lower income housing, 42 § 1437a note
Contribution deficiency, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Control,
Income tax,
Reorganization of corporations, 26 § 368
Controlled business arrangement, real estate settlement procedures, 12 § 2602
Controlled carrier,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shipping, regulation, 46 App. § 801
Controlled country, exports to,
Regulation and control of, civil aircraft equipment, 50 App. § 2415
Controlled foreign corporations, income tax, 26 § 957
Repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain debt investments, 26 § 881
Controlled group, income tax,
Corporations, losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Credits against tax, 26 § 48
Life insurance companies, special rule for controlled groups, special deductions, 26 § 806
Controlled group of corporations,
Adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., special rule, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Income tax,
Employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Controlled—Continued
Income—Continued
Exclusion of interest on loans used to finance acquisition of employer securities by corporation or ESOP, 26 § 133
Foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Controlled substance,
Aviation,
Revocation of airmen's certificates, 49 App. § 1429
Revocation of certificate of registration of aircraft, 49 App. § 1401
Transporting controlled substances without airmen's certificate, 49 App. § 1472
Controlled substances production control, 21 § 881a
Robberies and burglaries involving, 18 § 2118
Searches, seizures, and forfeitures, 19 § 1607
Convention,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Converted wetland, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Convicted,
Employee retirement income security program, persons prohibited from holding certain positions, 29 § 1111
Labor-management reporting and disclosure procedure, labor organizations, prohibition against certain persons holding office, 29 § 504
Conviction,
Employee retirement income security program, persons prohibited from holding certain positions, 29 § 1111
Labor-management reporting and disclosure procedure, labor organizations, prohibition against certain persons holding office, 29 § 504
Cooperative education, vocational education, 20 § 2471(7)
Cooperative research and development project, NATO cooperative research and development, 10 § 2407 note
Cooperator,
Wheat price support levels, 26 § 1445a
Core proceedings, bankruptcy, hearing and determination by bankruptcy judges, 28 § 157
Correct,
Excise tax,
Abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Correction amount, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds where requirements not met, 26 § 25
Correction period,
Excise tax, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Correctional facility, criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3791
Correctional facility project, criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3791
Correctional institution, vocational education, 20 § 2471(9)
Corridor, Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Cost of construction,
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3791
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Cost of the program, Armed Forces, costs of major defense acquisition programs, 10 § 139c
Cost sharing payment, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Council,
Mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(10)
Counterfeit access device, fraud, connection with, 18 § 1029
Counterfeit mark,
Injunctions, seizure of, 15 § 1116
Trafficking in, 18 § 2320
Counterfeited, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
County committee, acreage base and program yield system, wheat, etc., 7 § 1462
Coupon,
Income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., 26 § 1286
Court or courts,
Administrative proceedings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Civil service retirement,
Commencement, termination, and waiver of annuity, 5 § 8345
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Covenant,
Application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Northern Marianna Islands, applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Covered contracts,
Armed Forces,
Allowable costs under defense contracts, 10 § 2324
Procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Energy Department, costs not allowable under, 42 § 7256a
Covered defense official, Armed Forces, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Covered employee, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Covered major part, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Covered retirement system, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Covered service, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
CPI automobile component, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Credit,
Collection and exchange of information on monetary and financial problems, International Monetary Fund, 22 § 286z
Credit authority, Congressional budget and fiscal operations, 2 § 622
Crime of violence,
Murder-for-hire, violent crime, aid, racketeering activity, 18 § 16
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Criminal history information,
Federal employees, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Criminal justice agency, Federal employees, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Criminal offender, vocational education, 20 § 2471(8)
Crisis intervention services, crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10603
Crude oil,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Crude oil tanker, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Crushing, peanuts,
Marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
CRVM, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, rules for certain reserves, computation, tax reserve method, 26 § 807
Cure, conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Curing, conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Current closing costs, income tax, taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
Current investment yield, income tax, life insurance companies, foreign companies, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, 26 § 813
Current reclamation costs, income tax, taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
Current stock earnings rate, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Curriculum materials, vocational education, 20 § 2471(11)
Customer or customers,
Income tax,
Gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Customs broker, customs duties, 19 § 1641
Customs business, customs duties, 19 § 1641
Dairy products,
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Damaged corn, emergency feed systems, 7 § 1427 note
Dangerous drug,
Seamen, denial of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7503
Vessels and seamen, revocation of license, certificate of registry or document, 46 § 7704
Data continuity, land remote-sensing commercialization, provision of data continuity after Landsat system, 15 § 4221
Day,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, reporting of resolutions, reconciliation bills, resolutions, 2 § 904
De minimis fringe, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Deaf-blind individual, Helen Keller National Center Act, 29 § 1905
Dealer,
Equity option, tax straddles, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Gallonage tax, distilled spirits, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Death, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Death benefit, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Debit instrument, electronic fund transfers,
Counterfeiting of State and corporate securities, 18 § 511
Debt financed portfolio stock, income tax, corporations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Debt instrument, income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Interest,
Deductions, original issue discount, 26 § 163
Itemized deductions, 26 § 163
Debtor,
Bankruptcy,
Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Declaratory judgment, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 210
Deep-in-the-money option, tax straddles, exception, straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Deep injection well, disposal of wastes, solvents and dioxins into deep injection wells, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6924
Default,
Nurses education, 42 § 297a
Public Health Service, student loans, agreements, establishment, funds, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Defaulted loan, veterans, housing loans, 38 § 1816
Defaulted principal amount outstanding,
Nurses education, 42 § 297a
Public Health Service, student loans, agreements, funds, establishment, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Defense agency, Armed Forces, procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Defense committees, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Defense contractor,
Armed Forces,
Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Deferred payment obligation, internal revenue, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Deferred rebate,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 812
Deferred statutory or tort liability loss, income tax, net operating loss deduction, 26 § 172
Deficiency action, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230
Deficit,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Congressional budget and fiscal operations, 2 § 622
Delegate Body, pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Demand, cotton, special quota, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444-1
Demand loan, internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Dental officer,
Uniformed services, authority for certain officers to execute new agreements, 37 § 302b note
Department,
Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Department of Defense education liability, education benefits fund, 10 § 2006
Dependent care center, credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, income tax, 26 § 21
Dependent child,
Income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Dependent or dependents,
Armed Forces,
General provisions, 10 § 101
Patients, transportation, 10 § 1040
Coal miners, black lung disease benefits, 30 § 902
Claims for, filed on or before Dec. 31, 1973, 30 § 922
Employees' compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8110
Income tax,
Gross income, exclusion, amounts received under qualified group legal services plans, 26 § 120
Medical and dental care for members and dependents, uniformed services, 10 § 1072
Pay and allowances for uniformed services, 37 § 401
Payments to missing Federal employees, 5 § 5561
Uniformed services, payments to missing members, 37 § 551
Veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1652
Voting Assistance Act of 1955, 42 § 1973cc-21
Dependents. Dependent or dependents, generally, ante, this heading
Depletable oil quantity, income tax, limitations on percentage depletion in case of oil and gas wells, 26 § 613A(c)
Deputy Commissioner,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Design and manufacturing requirements, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Designated agency ethics official, Armed Forces, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Designated area, resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Designated beneficiary,
Income tax, treatment of certain annuity contracts, gross income inclusion, 26 § 72
Qualification, pension, profit-sharing and stock bonus plans, income tax, 26 § 401
Designated leased property, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, finance leases, 26 § 168
Designated payor corporation, income tax, credit foreign taxes, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Destructive device,
Providing or possessing contraband in prison, 18 § 1791
Determination month, recomputation at age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants,
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Developing country, sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies, long-term dollar credit, agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing, 7 § 1708
Development grant, lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Developmental disability, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Device-making equipment, fraud, connection with access device, 18 § 1029
Differential earnings amount, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Direct, education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Direct costs of processing operations,
Caribbean basin economic recovery, 19 § 2703
Internal revenue, shipments to U.S., articles other than articles containing distilled spirits, 26 § 7652
Direct expenses, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Director,
Education for economic security, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Flood disaster protection, flood insurance, 42 § 4003
Flood insurance, 42 § 4121

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Director—Continued
National insurance development program, Director as meaning, 12 § 1749bbb–2
Office of Management and Budget, Federal aid, program information, 31 § 6101
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
State Justice Institute, 42 § 10701
Disability,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Disability income, income tax, credits,
Credit for the elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, limitation in case of individuals who have not attained age 65, 26 § 37
Disadvantaged, vocational education, 20 § 2471(12)
Discharge,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Disinterested person, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(13)
Disposable income, bankruptcy, individual debt adjustment, confirmation of plan, 11 § 1325
Disposal,
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Disposition,
Income tax,
Tax on certain dispositions of employer securities by ESOP and certain cooperatives, 26 § 4978
Disqualified individual,
Excise tax, based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Income tax, gold parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Disqualified lease, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Disqualified leaseback or long-term agreement, income tax, taxable year for deduction, accrual, rental payments, use of property or services, 26 § 467
Disqualified person,
Excise tax,
Foundations, taxes on excess business holdings, 26 § 4943
Distilled spirits,
Gallonage tax, 26 § 5002
Distilled spirits, floor taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Distressed entity, Armed Forces, procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program, 10 § 2411
Distribute,
Copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
District,
Mental health services, Distirct of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Dividends,
Income tax,
Credit, foreign taxes,
Certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Divorce or separation instrument, income tax, alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Documented,
Emergency foreign vessel acquisition, 50 § 198
Ship mortgages, 46 App. § 911
Documented under the laws of the U.S.,
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888
Shipping Act, 46 App. §§ 801, 888
Documented vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Domestic,
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Domestic building and loan association, IRC, general provisions, procedure and administration, 26 § 7701
Domestic relations order,
Employee retirement income security program, participation and vesting, special rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Income tax, deferred compensation, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 414(p)
Domicile,
Application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Northern Marianna Islands, applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Double cropping, acreage base and program yield system, wheat, etc., 7 § 1464
Draft management plan, national marine sanctuaries, 16 § 1432
DRG percentage, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Drug-interdiction area, Coast Guard, enhanced drug-interdiction assistance, 14 § 89 note
Dual rate contract arrangement, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 812
Due diligence,
Patents, extension of term of, 35 § 156
Durable medical equipment, health insurance for aged and disabled, 42 § 1395x
Duty-free sales enterprise, bonded merchandise, customs duties, 19 § 1555
Duty involving, uniformed services, regulations relating to incentive pay, etc.,
Demolition of explosives, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Frequent and regular exposure to highly toxic pesticides, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Intimate contact with persons afflicted with leprosy, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Laboratory work that utilizies live dangerous viruses or bacteria, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Parachute jumping as an essential part of military duty, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Duty—Continued
Servicing of aircraft or missiles with highly toxic fuels or propellants or the testing of aircraft or missile systems (or components of such systems) during which highly toxic fuels or propellants are used, uniformed services, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Earliest retirement age,
Employee retirement income security program, participation and vesting,
Certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Special rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Income tax, pension, etc., plans,
Certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Qualified domestic relations orders, exceptions for certain payments, 26 § 414(p)
Earned income,
Income tax,
Treatment of community income, 26 § 66
Economic performance, income tax, taxable year of deduction, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, 26 § 461
Economically depressed area, vocational education, 20 § 2471(13)
Economically disadvantaged,
Family or individual, vocational education, 20 § 2471(20)
Education position,
Educational programs of Bureau of Indian Affairs, proration of pay, 25 § 2021
Educational agency or institution,
Accumulation, storage and disposal of hazardous waste from, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6921 note
Educational organization, income tax,
Credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Effective financing statement, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
18-year real property, income tax, deduction,
Accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Minimum tax treatment, 26 § 57
Elderly,
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
Electronic fund transfers,
Gallonage tax, distilled spirits, payment by, 26 § 5061
Elementary or secondary nonpublic schools,
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Elementary or secondary school,
Railroad employees retirement, 45 § 231a
Elementary schools,
Education for economic security,
Excellence in education program, 20 § 4032
General provisions, 20 § 3902
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Elements of military pay, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, exceptions, Federal pay, 2 § 906
Eligible commodities, agricultural products, etc., assistance programs in developing, etc., countries, 7 § 1431
Eligible entity,
Armed Forces, procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program, 10 § 2411
Eligible farmers and ranchers, emergency feed assistance, 7 § 1427 note
Eligible Indian student, education programs, BIA, allotment formula, 25 § 2008
Eligible individuals,
Income tax,
Earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
Eligible institution,
National Science Foundation science and engineering education, functional activities, 20 § 3916
Eligible member,
Educational leave of absence, 10 § 708
Eligible neighborhood development activity, neighborhood development demonstration, community development, 42 § 5318 note
Eligible organization,
Health insurance for aged and disabled, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Eligible products,
United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, 19 § 2112 note
Eligible recipient,
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(14)
Eligible recipient agencies, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Eligible retirement plan, income tax,
Taxability of beneficiary of employees' trust, written explanation to recipients, 26 § 402
Eligible small business,
Trade remedy assistance, public information, International Trade Commission, 19 § 1339
Eligible State,
Numbering, identification of undocumented vessels, 46 § 2102
Recreational vessels, inspection and regulation, 46 § 2102
Eligible vessel, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Eligible veteran,
Employment and training, disabled and Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 2011
Eligible worker-owned cooperative,
Estate tax, liability upon transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210
Income tax,
Nonrecognition of gain on sale of stock to, 26 § 1042
Tax on certain dispositions of employer securities by employee stock ownership plans and certain cooperatives, 26 § 4978
Emergency feeding organizations, Food, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Employee. See Employee or employees, generally, post, this heading
Employee amount, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 363a
Employee benefit requirements, income tax, employees of affiliated service group, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 414(m)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Employee contributions, income tax, rollover contributions, taxability of beneficiary, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 402
Employee discount, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Employee engaged in commerce, Federal Employers Liability Act, 45 § 151
Employee of the Commission, President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note
Employee of the Government, tort claims against, 28 § 2671
Employee or employees,
Advancement, etc., of pay, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 5521
Annual and sick leave, 5 § 6301
Officers and employees of Government, 5 § 6301
Biweekly pay periods, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 5504
Bureau of Investigation, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Commercial motor vehicle, motor carriers, violation of safety regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Compensation for work injuries, 5 § 8101
Officers and employees of Government, 5 § 8101
Cultural exchanges, participation in, officers and employees of Government, 22 § 2458a
Drug Enforcement Administration, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Flexible and compressed work schedules for Federal employees, 5 § 6121
Government organization and employees,
Limitation on gratuities at naval shipbuilding ceremonies, 5 § 7301 note
Group-term life insurance purchased for, 26 § 79
Incentive awards, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 4501
Officers and employees of Government, 5 § 4501
Income tax,
Deferred compensation, etc., 26 §§ 401 et seq., 405
Gross income exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, armed forces, allowances and differentials, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 5921 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11137
Pay and allowances,
Officers and employees of Government, 5 §§ 5102, 5331
Advancement, etc., 5 § 5521
Classification, 5 § 5102
Promotions, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 3362
Reemployment, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 3581
Tort claim against U.S., officers and employees of Government, 28 § 2671
Training, 5 § 4101
Officers and employees of Government, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Travel and subsistence expenses, officers and employees of Government, 5 § 5701
Employee stock ownership plan,
Estate tax, liability upon transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210
Income tax,
Exclusion of interest on loans used to finance acquisition of employer securities by, 26 § 133
Tax on certain dispositions of employer securities by ESOP and certain cooperatives, 26 § 4978
Preference for firms having employee stock ownership plans, 19 § 2345
Employee use, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Employees. See Employee or employees, generally, ante, this heading
Employer,
Commercial motor vehicle, motor carriers, violation of safety regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Employee retirement income security program, 29 § 1002
Protection of employee benefit rights, study by Comptroller General of U.S., 29 § 1001 note
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
Employer securities,
Estate tax, liability by ESOP or eligible worker-owned cooperative, 26 § 2210
Income tax, tax on certain dispositions of employer securities by ESOP and certain cooperatives, 26 § 4978
Employer security,
Income tax,
Employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409
Employment,
Armed Forces, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Employment and training program, eligibility disqualifications, food stamps, 7 § 2015
Employment related activities, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Employment-related expenses, income tax, credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Encrypt, cable television, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
End user of imported tobacco, control, 7 § 511r
Endowment contract, income tax, life insurance products, taxation of, 26 § 7702
Endowment fund,
Howard University endowment, 20 § 130aa
Institutional aid, challenge grants for institutions eligible for assistance, 20 § 1065a
Endowment fund corpus,
Howard University endowment, 20 § 130aa
Institutional aid, challenge grants for institutions eligible for assistance, 20 § 1065a

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Endowment fund income,
Howard University endowment, 20 § 130aa
Institutional aid, challenge grants for institutions eligible for assistance, 20 § 1065a
Energy conservation expenditures, residential energy credit, income tax, 26 § 23
Energy facility, destruction of, penalties, 18 § 1365
Engineering or scientific duty, uniformed services, career continuation pay, 37 § 315
Enhancement,
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Enrollment and license, documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Enrollment and license to engage in the foreign and coastwise (or coasting) trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, otherwise than by sea, documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Entered, Caribbean basin economic recovery, 19 § 2702
Enterprise,
Drug above prevention, etc., investment of illicit drug profits, 21 § 854
Violent crime, aid, racketeering activity, 18 § 1952B
Entitlement authority, Congressional budget and fiscal operations, 2 § 622
Entity, income tax,
Stapled entities, stock, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Equipment,
Education for economic security, NSF program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, 20 § 3982
Equity base, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction in, 26 § 809
Equity capital,
Preference for firms having employee stock ownership plans, 19 § 2345
Equity option, tax straddles, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Equity percentage, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduciton, transitional rule for high surplus companies, 26 § 809
Erroneous items, income tax, omission of certain amount from gross income on joint return, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Essential performance requirements, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Essential service, operating-differential subsidy, vessels operated in foreign trade or off-season cruises, 46 App. § 1171
Essential travel-related expenses, Senate, transportation and per diem expenses, 2 § 58
Essential vessel, maintenance of and adjustment of obligations, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1242a
Establishment,
Railroad Retirement Board for purposes of Inspector General Act, Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, 45 § 231v
Estate, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)
Examination notice date, income tax, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Excess credit amount, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued where requirements not met, 26 § 25
Excess depreciation, income tax, credits, investment in depreciable property, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Excess equity base, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, transitional rule for high surplus companies, 26 § 809
Excess fringe benefits, income tax, tax on, 26 § 4977
Excess interest, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, policyholder dividends, 26 § 808
Excess parachute payment, golden parachute payments,
Excise tax, 26 § 4999
Income tax, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Exchanged basis property, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Excluded business, income tax, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Executive agency,
Real property of U.S., executive agencies, granting easements to States, etc., 40 § 319c
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Small business, procurement notices, 15 § 637
Exempt foreign trade income, dividends, received, certain foreign corporations, 26 § 245
Exempt governmental deferred compensation plan, employment taxes, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Exempt individual, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, definition of resident alien and nonresident alien, 26 § 7701
Exempt items,
Certificate, motor carriers, 49 § 10922
Foreign carriers, certificates of registration, 49 § 10530
Exempt operating foundation, excise tax, based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Exemption amount,
Income tax,
Allowance of deduction for personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Joint returns of income tax by husband and wife, 26 § 6013
Persons required to make returns of income, 26 § 6012
Existing,
Vessels, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Existing container, International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Existing contracts,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits,
Exceptions, obligated balances, 2 § 906
Obligated balances, 2 § 906

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Existing excess reserve, income tax, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Existing line, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Existing plan of insurance, income tax,
Life insurance companies, deductions, special rules for computing reserves, 26 § 807
Life insurance products, transitional rule for certain 20-pay contracts, 26 § 7702
Existing policyholders surplus account, income tax, life insurance companies, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 815
Existing ship, load line of vessels, 46 App. § 86a
Export, exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415
Export activity, agricultural commodities, export transportation, 46 App. § 1241f
Export property, income tax,
Foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Extension,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
Extended trails, National Trails System, composition of, 16 § 1242
Extra long staple cotton, program beginning with certain crop year, price support, 7 § 1444
Extraordinary dividend, income tax,
Corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Nondeductible item, payments in lieu of dividends in connection with short sales, 26 § 263
Facilities or facility,
Federal Power Act, 16 §§ 824i, 824j
Facility for person with developmental disabilities,
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Facility of interstate commerce, murder-for-hire, 18 § 1952A
Fair market value, Cape Cod National Seashore, 16 § 459b-1
Family, excise tax, based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Family English literacy program, bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Family or families,
Enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements for foreign missions, 22 § 4304a
Family violence, prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Farm,
Limitation, use, land acquisitions, income tax, 26 § 103
Farm commodity, exemptions, motor vehicles, excise tax, 26 § 4483
Farm product, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Farm program loan, homestead protection, agricultural credit, 7 § 2000
Farm vehicle, minimum financial responsibility, 49 § 10927 note
Farming purposes,
Exemptions, motor vehicles, excise tax, 26 § 4483
Federal agency or instrumentality,
Animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2132
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Claims of U.S., reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720
Internal revenue,
Authority to make credits or refunds, collection of debts owed to, 26 § 6402
Procurement protest system, 31 § 3551
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Federal award for the conduct of research, experimentation, or testing, involving the use of animals, animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2132
Federal court consent decree, mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Federal election,
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
Federal excise tax subsidy, internal revenue, shipments to U.S., prohibition of Federal excise tax subsidies, 26 § 7652
Federal financial assistance,
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Federal funds or revenues, urban mass transportation, formula grant program for areas other than urbanized areas, 49 App. § 1614
Federal law enforcement assistance, emergency assistance, 42 § 10502
Federal law enforcement community, emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, 42 § 10502
Federal law enforcement officer,
Threats or injury to family member of Federal official, 18 § 115
Federal research facility, animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2132
Federal service,
Federal Employees Compensation Account, unemployment compensation, 5 § 8509
Federally assisted rental housing for the elderly or handicapped, national housing, 12 § 1701r-1
Federally chartered or insured financial institution, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Federally guaranteed obligation, income tax, interest on, gross income, exemption denied, 26 § 103
Federally insured deposit or account, income tax, tax exemption where obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed by Federal Government, 26 § 103
Felony,
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
FHLB, income tax, deduction not allowed for dividends from certain corporations, inapplicability to Federal Home Loan Banks, 26 § 246
FHLMC, income tax, deduction not allowed for dividends from certain corporations, inapplicability to Federal Home Loan Banks, 26 § 246
Field, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801

DEFINITIONS—Continued

50 largest stock companies, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, stock earnings rate, 26 § 809
Fighting ship,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 812
Filing, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 3
Final judgment, administrative proceedings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Finance lease property, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, finance leases, 26 § 168
Financial and compliance audit, PHS, block grants, reports and audits, 42 § 300x-5
Financial assistance,
Programs for resource conservation and development, soil and water conservation, 16 § 3452
Financial institution,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(19)
Bribery of officer, director, etc., for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Financial intermediary, sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies, long-term dollar credit, agreement with financial intermediary located in developing country purchasing, 7 § 1708
Financial lease items, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Financial transition period, mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Firearms,
Providing or possessing contraband in prison, 18 § 1791
Firefighter,
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Firm,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
First mortgage,
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
First purchaser,
Theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
First tier tax, excise tax, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
First-time farmer, land acquisitions, limitation on use for, 26 § 103
First year of study, PHS, student assistance, exceptional financial need, 42 § 294z
Fish,
El Nino-related ocean conditions, 15 § 650
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fish processing vessel,
Inspection and regulation, vessels, 46 § 3302 note
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fish tender vessel,
Inspection and regulation, vessels, 46 § 3302 note
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fishery or fisheries,
Conservation and management, 16 § 1802; 46 App. § 251
Fishery facility, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Fishing,
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, jurisdiction, etc., over highly migratory species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, jurisdiction, etc., over highly migratory species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note
Fishing industry, El Nino-related ocean conditions, 15 § 650
Fishing vessel,
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Inspection and regulation, vessels, 46 § 3302 note
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
5-percent owner,
Income tax,
Credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Penalties applicable, amounts, received by key employees, 26 § 72
5-percent period, unemployment compensation, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Fixed, copyrights,
Protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
Fluid milk products,
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Focal point, grants or contracts, State and community programs on aging, 42 § 3022
Foregone interest, internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Foreign affiliate, employment taxes, 26 § 3121
Foreign air transportation, contracts for transportation of air mail, 39 § 5402
Foreign certification, 18 § 3505
Foreign government-related individual, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, definition of resident alien and nonresident alien, 26 § 7701
Foreign motor carrier, foreign carriers, certificates of registration, 49 § 10530
Foreign motor private carrier, foreign carriers, certificates of registration, 49 § 10530
Foreign national,
United States Institute of Peace, 22 § 4604
Foreign person,
Income tax,
Foreign corporations, not connected with U.S. business, exception, Guam and Virgin Islands corporations, 26 § 881
Nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

59-005 O—86——11 : QL 3

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Income—Continued
Returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. property interests, 26 § 6039C
Foreign person or entity, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, income tax, returns with respect to, 26 § 6039C
Foreign proceeding, bankrutpcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Foreign representative, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(21)
Foreign record of regularly conducted activity, 18 § 3505
Foreign trade,
Carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1312
Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 App. § 891u
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Foreign trade income,
Dividends received, certain foreign corporations, 26 § 245
Income tax, foreign sales corporations, exempt foreign trade income, 26 § 923
Foreign vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Forest products, international ocean commerce transportatin, 46 App. § 1702
Forged, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Former owner, Badlands National Park, exchange of lands, 16 § 441*l*
Former spouse,
Civil service retirement, 5 § 8331
Federal employees' group health insurance, 5 § 8901
Formula, Federal aid, program information, 31 § 6101
40-year building,
Income tax, investment tax credit, 26 § 46
Forward contract, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(22)
Forward contract merchant, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(23)
Foundation,
Education for economic security, general provisions, 20 § 3902
4-percent period, unemployment compensation, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Franchise,
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Franchise expiration, cable television, renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Franchise fee, cable television, 47 § 542
Franchising authority, cable communications, 47 § 522
Freight vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
FSC, income tax, foreign sales corporations, 26 § 922
Full and open competition,
Armed Forces, procurement, 10 § 2302
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Full-time elementary or secondary school student,
Railroad employees retirement, 45 § 231a
Full-time magistrate, U.S. magistrates, 28 § 639
Full-time National Guard duty, Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
Function or functions,
Civil Aeronautics Board Sunset Act of 1984, 49 App. § 1557
National Archives and Records Administration, transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Fund,
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Fur seal, conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 15 § 1151
Furlough,
Senior Executive Service, 5 § 3595a
Future benefits, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Generally accepted Government auditing standards, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Generate, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Geographic area within a State,
Rules, location of hearings, concerning funds, etc., vocational education, 20 § 2464
Gift loan, income tax, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Goods,
Carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Goods which are other than American goods, procurement, goods for Armed Forces, other than American goods, 10 § 2301 note
Government agency,
Theft or bribery, programs receiving Federal funds, 18 § 666
Government entity, international terrorism, rewards for information, 18 § 3077
Governmental entity, conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Governmental services, entitlement lands, payments to local government for, 31 § 6901
Governmental unit, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(24)
Government-mixed credits, Export-Import Bank of the U.S., tied aid credit export subsidies, 12 § 635t
Governor,
Education for economic security, general provisions, 20 § 3902
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, 7 § 5001
State Justice Institute, 42 § 10701
Grace period,
Nurses education, 42 § 297a
Public Health Service, student loans, agreements, establishment, funds, measurement of schools failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Grade B contour, cable communications, 47 § 522
Graduate program and clinical psychology, teaching facilities for medical, dental personnel, etc., health research, etc., general provisions, 42 § 292a

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Grain,
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Grant administrative expenses, excise tax, foundatins, taxes on failure to distribute income, limitation on administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, 26 § 4942
Grantee,
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Grape product, Wine Trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Great Lakes,
Great Lakes pilotage, 46 § 9301
Greatest economic need, State and community programs on aging, grants or contracts,
Formula for distribution of funds, 42 § 3025
Preferences for services for, 42 § 3024
Greatest social need, State and community programs on aging, grants or contracts,
Formula for distribution of funds, 42 § 3025
Preferences for services for, 42 § 3026
Gross investment income,
Income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 812
Gross proceeds,
Income tax, arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
Gross profit percentage, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Gross receipts,
Income tax,
Foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Grossly erroneous item, income tax, omission of certain amounts from gross income on joint returns, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Group of financially related corporations, income tax, LIFO inventories, conformity rules applied on conrolled group basis, 26 § 472
Guarantor,
Financial responsibility provisions, operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage, etc., facilities, solid waste management, 42 § 6924
Guideline level premium, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Guideline premium limitation, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Guideline single premium, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Guidelines,
United States Sentencing Commission, 28 § 998
Handgun,
Use of restricted ammunition, 18 § 929
Handicapped,
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(15)
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
Handicapped children,
Early education, 20 § 1423
Handicapped persons,
Postsecondary education programs for, 20 § 1424a
Handicapped youth, centers and services to meet special needs of handicapped, 20 § 1401
Handle, honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Handler,
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Harvest, Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Harvesting, Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Harvesting or other associated activities, Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Hawaiian homelands, single-family mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z-12
Hawaiian native,
Indian and Hawaiian native programs, vocational education, 20 § 2313
Public library services and construction, 20 § 351a
Hazard, education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Hazardous materials,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Hazardous waste,
Educational institutions, accumulation, storage and disposal of hazardous waste from, identification and listing of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921 note
Head of a foreign mission, enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements for foreign missions, 22 § 4304a
Head of an agency,
Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Head of the establishment,
Railroad Retirement Board for purposes of Inspector General Act, Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, 45 § 231v
Headright, Osage Indians, tax exemption, etc., 25 § 331 note
Health assessments, landfill and surface impoundments, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6939a
Health-care professional, military departments, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Health maintenance organization, 42 § 300e
Social security, medical assistance programs, grants to States for, waiver of certain membership requirements, 42 § 1396b
Hedging loss, tax straddles, limitation on losses from hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, Helen Keller National Center Act, 29 § 1905
High potential historic sites, National Trails System, 16 § 1251
High potential route segments, National Trails System, 16 § 1251
High seas,
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, implementation, 46 § 8304(a)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
High surplus mutual life insurance company, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, transitional rule for high surplus companies, 26 § 809
High technology, vocational education, 20 § 2471(16)
High technology medical equipment, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Highly erodible cropland, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Highly erodible land,
Conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Historical material,
National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2101
Preservation of former President's recordings and materials, 44 § 2111 note
Holiday and workday, observance of holidays, 5 § 6103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11582
Homemaker, vocational education, 20 § 2471(17)
Homestead property, homestead protection, agricultural credit, 7 § 2000
Honey, honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Honey Board, honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Honey products, honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Hospice coinsurance period, hospice care, deductibles and coinsurance, health insurance for aged and disabled, 42 § 1395e
Hospice program, health insurance for aged and disabled, 42 § 1395x
Hospitals or hospital,
Mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Human drug product, patents, extension of term, 35 § 156
Human organ, organ procurement and transplants, prohibition of organ purchase, 42 § 274e
Hydric soil, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Hydrophytic vegetation, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Identification number,
Antifencing measures, motor vehicles, 18 § 511
Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspection, 19 § 1627
Immediate family member, threats or injury, family member of Federal official, 18 § 115
Immigrant children, emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Import,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Imported, pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Importer,
Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Improved property,
Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, 16 § 230b
In flight, crimes, aircraft and motor vehicle, 18 § 31
In-house research expenses, credit for increasing research expenses, income tax, 26 § 30
In-kind commodities, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
In service, crimes, aircraft and motor vehicle, 18 § 31
Incentive payment, internal revenue, shipments to U.S., limitation on incentive payments to U.S. distillers, 26 § 7652 note
Includes and including,
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701(c)
Income on the contract, income tax, life insurance products, contracts not meeting certain test, treatment, 26 § 7702
Income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Exclusion, certain dividends, deductions, 26 § 246
Holding periods, deductions, 26 § 246
Life insurance companies, deductions, policyholder dividends, 26 § 808
Risk of loss diminished, holding periods reduced, deductions, 26 § 246
Income tax return preparer, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Indenture,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(25)
Indenture trustee,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(26)
Independence, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Independent auditor, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Independent estimate, Armed Forces, costs and major defense acquisition programs, 10 § 139c
Independent ocean freight forwarder, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 801
Indian and Indians,
Child and family service programs, 25 § 1934
Indian court,
Civil service retirement, 5 § 8331
Indian student count, tribally controlled community college assistance, 25 § 1801
Indian tribal government, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Indian tribe,
Bilingual education, financial assistance for programs, local educational agencies, 20 § 3232
Public Health Service, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Public library services and construction, 20 § 351a
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Indian—Continued
Single-family mortgage insurance, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z-13
Indian trust land, Southern Ute Indian Tribe, boundaries of reservation, 25 § 668 note
Individual medical benefit account, pensions, etc., plans, limitation, 26 § 415
Individual retirement plan, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Individual with regular income, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(27)
Industry, international trade, relief from injury caused by import competition, 19 § 2251 note
Industry information, beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Inflation adjustment factor, income tax credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source. 26 § 29
Informal hearing,
Patents, extension of term, 35 § 156
Infringing semiconductor chip product, copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
Initial offering price, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Initial production quantity, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Injury,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Inland division, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Inland portion, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Innocent purchaser, copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
Inquiry notice date, income tax, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Insider, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(28)
Insolvent, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(29)
Inspection,
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Installment sale, income tax,
Taxable year for which items of gross income included, 26 § 453
Institute,
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
State Justice Institute, 42 § 10701
United States Institute of Peace, 22 § 4602
Institution,
Farm Credit Administration enforcement, 12 § 2271
Institution in the System, Farm Credit Administration enforcement, 12 § 2271
Institution of higher education,
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877
Education for economic security, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Income tax, exclusion of scholarship from gross income, future Government employment as grant condition, 26 § 117
Leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, 22 § 4502
Institutional network, cable television, channels for public, educational or governmental use, 47 § 531
Insulation, residential energy credit, income tax, 26 § 23
Insurance business, income tax, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Insurance company,
Income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Insurance contract, income tax, life insurance companies, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Insurance or annuity contracts, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 818
Insured shares, Federal credit unions, share insurance, 12 § 1782
Integration, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Intelligence agency,
Activities, accountability, funding, 50 § 414
Intelligence committees, Defense Department excess nonlethal supplies, humanitarian relief, 10 § 2547
Interest,
Financial institution preference item, income tax, 26 § 291
Income tax,
Partial exclusion of, 26 § 128
Interest and carrying charges,
Tax straddles, capital expenditures, not deductible, 26 § 263
Interest in real property, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 16 § 3703
Interested party,
General Services Administration, automated data processing dispute resolution procedures, 40 § 759
Order of special forfeitures, 18 § 3671
Procurement protest system, 31 § 3551
Trusts, reporting requirements, executive personnel financial disclosure, 5 App. § 202
Interests in land, Redwood National Park, 16 § 79c
Interim Council,
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration, Federal supervision, 25 § 714
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, 25 § 713
Interim covered service, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Intermediate care facility,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Internal controls, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
International transport, International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Interstate air transportation,
Contracts for transportation of air mail, 39 § 5402
Interstate commerce,
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Interstate—Continued
Organ procurement and transplants, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Interstate commission, Anadromous, Great Lakes, and Lake Champlain fisheries, interstate fisheries management plan, Federal share, 16 § 757a
Interstate system,
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, splash and spray suppressant devices, 49 App. § 2314
Interstate transportation,
Certificate, motor carriers, 49 § 10922
Foreign carriers, certificates of registration, 49 § 10530
Intrastate commerce,
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
Inventory items, income tax, partnerships, 26 § 751
Contributions, character of gain or loss, 26 § 724
Investment adviser, 15 §§ 80b–2, 80b–5
Trusts, reporting requirements, executive personnel financial disclosure, 5 App. 202
Investment base, income tax, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111
Investment income, income tax,
Foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Isomer, drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 § 802
Issue date, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Issue price, income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., market discount, 26 § 1278
Corporations, distributions, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Item,
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Item of supplies, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Item of supply, procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Joint operation, agricultural credit, 7 § 1991
Joint regulations, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidiary, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Joint research and development venture, cooperative research, 15 § 4301
Joint resolution,
Agricultural commodities, export, regulation and control of, short supply controls, 50 App. § 2406
Atomic energy, Congressional review procedures, 42 § 2159
Energy conservation, international voluntary agreements, limitation on new plans of action, 42 § 6272
Joint return,
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701(a)(38)
Judgment,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Judicial lien, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(30)
Judicial officer,
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Junior or community college,
Education for economic security, general provisions, 20 § 3962
Juvenile delinquency program, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, 42 § 5603
Key employee,
Income tax,
Group-term life insurance purchased for employees, nondiscrimination requirements, 26 § 79
Qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Nondiscriminatory requirements, group-term life insurance purchased for employees, 26 § 79
Knows or knowledge, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Korean conflict,
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Labeling,
Federal Anti-Tampering Act, 18 § 1365
Land disposal, land disposal of hazardous waste, solid waste disposal, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6924
Land or natural resources,
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot tribe, 25 § 1752
Landsat system, land remote-sensing commercialization, 15 § 4204
Lanham Act, trafficking in counterfeit marks, 18 § 2320
Launch, commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Launch property, commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Launch services, commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Launch site, commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Launch vehicle, commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Law enforcement emergency, emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, 42 § 10502
Lawful permanent resident, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, definition of resident alien and nonresident alien, 26 § 7701
Leadership skills, leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206
Lease,
Income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Lease at-risk payment, income tax, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Leaseback or long-term agreement, income tax, taxable year for deduction, recapture of prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, 26 § 467
Leaseback transaction, income tax, taxable year for deduction, certain payments for use of property or services, 26 § 467
Leased employee, income tax, employee leasing, pension plans, etc., 26 § 414
Leased section of department stores, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Legal and law enforcement measures, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Legislative days,
Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2867
Lessee acquisition amount, income tax, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Lethal chemical agent and munition, destruction of existing stockpile, 50 § 1521
Liability action, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230
Liability for tax, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, finance lease property, limitations, 26 § 168
License,
Documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Military departments, licensure requirement, health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
License for the coastwise (or coasting) trade, documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
License for the fisheries, documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Lien, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(31)
Life insurance benefit, income tax, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Life insurance company, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Life insurance company taxable income, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Life insurance contract, income tax,
Taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Life insurance deductions, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 804
Life insurance gross income, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 803
Life insurance reserves, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Limited English proficiency,
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(18)
Limited English proficient, bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Limited open forum, education for economic security, denial of equal access prohibited, 20 § 4071
Line,
Theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Liner, interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, storage, etc., of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Liquidation sale, veterans, housing loans, defaulted loan, 38 § 1816
Listed option, tax straddles, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Listed property, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Loan,
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Local,
Contributions to candidates for public office, income tax credit, 26 § 24
Federal employees, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Theft or bribery, programs receiving Federal funds, 18 § 666
Local educational agency,
Education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Excellence in education program, 20 § 4032
General provisions, 20 § 3902
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(19)
Local government,
Official conduct of, applicability of antitrust provisions to, 15 § 34
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Local unit of government, resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Locality, Federal Government, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Logistic support, supplies, and services, agreements to further readiness of military forces, NATO, 10 § 2350
Long-term lease or charter, aircraft and vessels by Secretary of military department, 10 § 2401
Longer combination commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
Loss avoided, Securities Exchange Act, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Loss from operations, income tax, life insurance companies, operations loss deduction, computation, 26 § 810
Low- and moderate-income persons, community development, 42 § 5302
Low-income families or persons, farm housing, 42 § 1471
Low-income housing,
Income tax,
Credit for investment in certain depreciable property, section 38 property, 26 § 48
Deductions,
Accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Partnerships, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exception, 26 § 267
Low-level radioactive waste,
Disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Low-unemployment period, unemployment compensation, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Lower income families,
Multifamily rental housing, prepayment of mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Lowest qualified bench mark, tax straddles, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Lowest three-month rate, capital gains and losses, special rules, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, income tax, 26 § 1274
Loyalty contract, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Luxury goods or services, bankruptcy, exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Magnet schools, education for economic security, assistance, 20 § 4055

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Magnuson Act,
National marine sanctuaries, 16 § 1432
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Mail,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Maintenance,
National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Maintenance management system, National Park Service, maintenance and operation programs, 16 § 1a–8
Major company, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note
Major conversion, vessels, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Major defense acquisition program,
Armed Forces,
Independent cost estimates, 10 § 139c
Procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621
Should-cost analyses, 10 § 139 note
Powers and duties of Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, 10 § 136a
Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Major defense article, military assistance and sales, arms export control, sensitivity of technology upgraded, 22 § 2776
Major Federal assistance program, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Major health or environmental effects test, patents, extension of term, 35 § 156
Major illicit drug producing country, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Major medical facility project, veterans, 38 § 5004
Major part, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Major Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Major procurement center, SBA, breakout procurement center representatives, 15 § 644
Major program, Armed Forces, competitive alternative sources, 10 § 2305a
Major replacement part, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Major subsystem, Armed Forces, competitive alternative sources, 10 § 2305a
Major system,
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Procurement, Armed Forces, 10 § 2302
Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Major vehicle program, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Marine environment,
National marine sanctuaries, 16 § 1432
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Marine insurance companies, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 885
Marine terminal operator, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Maritime labor agreement,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Water carriers, shipping, 46 App. § 801
Market discount, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., market discount, 26 § 1278
Market discount bond, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., market discount, 26 § 1278
Market rate of interest, military assistance and sales, arms export control, credit sales, 22 § 2763
Marketing,
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Marketing quota period, wheat, proclamation, marketing quotas, 7 § 1332
Mask work, copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
Mass transit portion, transfer, mass transit account, highway trust fund, 26 § 9503
Master,
Merchant seamen protection and relief, 46 § 10101
United States Claims Court Rules, 28 App. Rule 53
Material or materials,
National Critical Materials Council, 30 § 1811
Mature full-scale production, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Matured loans,
Nurses education, 42 § 297a
Public Health Service, student loans, agreements establishment, funds, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Maximum deficit amount,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Congressional budget and fiscal operations, 2 § 622
Mayor,
Mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies, 36 §§ 721, 730
Media of mass communications,
Cable television, ownership restrictions, 47 § 533
Medical benefit, income tax, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Medical care,
Income tax, deductions, medical and dental expenses, 26 § 213
Medical expenses, crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10602
Medical library, National Library of Medicine, 42 § 286b–1
Meeting,
Education for economic security, equal access, 20 § 4072
Member,
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration, Federal supervision, 25 § 714
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, 25 § 713
House of Representatives, transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Member of the Congress, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Members of a mission,
Enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements for foreign missions, 22 § 4304a
Merchant marine officer, maritime education and training, 46 App. § 1295
Merit increase, performance management and recognition system, 5 § 5404
Milk,
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Minimum drinking age, Armed Forces, establishment on military installations, etc., 10 § 2683
Missing child, 42 § 5772
Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3201
Mission-essential materiel, Armed Forces, procurement, contracting-out limitation, specification of core-logistics functions subject to, 10 § 2304 note
Model year,
Theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Modified adjusted gross income, income tax, social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Month, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, current inclusion in income, corporate debt instruments, 26 § 1272
Moratorium area, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Moratorium period, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Mortgage,
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Internal revenue, returns relating to mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Mortgage credit certificate,
Income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Internal revenue, penalties, negligence, fraud, etc., 26 § 6708
Mortgage disposition loss, income tax, net operating loss deductions, FNMA or FHLMC, 26 § 172
Mortgage insurance program, FHLMC, 12 § 1451
Mortgage related security, Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
Mortgagee,
Ship mortgages, 46 App. § 911
Motor vehicle,
Antifencing measures, motor vehicles, 18 § 511
Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
Insurance reports and information, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2032
Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Motor vehicle demolisher, antifencing measures, motor vehicles, 18 § 511
Motor vehicle scrap processor, antifencing measures, motor vehicles, 18 § 511
Motor vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Moving or storage expenses, taxes on reimbursements for travel, transportation and relocation expenses, employees of Government transferred, 5 § 5724b
Multipurpose senior center, grants or contracts, State and community programs on aging, 42 § 3022
Municipality,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)
NANA, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 § 1629
Narcotic and psychotropic drugs and other controlled substances, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
National Archives of the U.S.,
Federal Register provisions, 44 § 1501
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
National average weekly wage, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
National Forest System,
Emergency stumpage rate determination, written application of purchaser, etc., 16 § 619
National of U.S.,
Hostage taking, 18 § 1203
National Park Service report, Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
National policy for the steel industry, defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note
National political party, contributions to candidates for public office, income tax credit, 26 § 24
National Register, historic preservation, 16 § 470w
National Research Institute, PHS, 42 § 281
Native, agricultural crops as strategic and industrially important, rubber and other critical agricultural materials, 7 § 178a
Native Hawaiian,
Single-family mortgage insurance, Hawaiian homelands, 12 § 1715z-12
Native or natives,
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Pribilof Islands, conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Nautical school vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Net appreciated value, mortgage insurance, shared appreciation mortgages,
Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z-18
Single family housing, 12 § 1715z-17
Net asset, excise tax, foundations, taxes on failure to distribute income, limitation on administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, 26 § 4942
Net book worth, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Net cash flow, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note
Net direct interest expense, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Net indemnity, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Net interest income, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., market discount, deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Net investment income,
  Income tax,
    Life insurance companies, 26 § 812
    Internal revenue treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Net proceeds,
  Reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Net section 1256 contract loss, income tax, capital gains and losses, tax straddles, 26 § 1212
Net section 1231 gain, income tax, special rules for determining capital gains and losses, 26 § 1231
Net section 1231 loss, income tax, special rules for determining capital gains and losses, 26 § 1231
Net tax liability, income tax, general business credit, limitation based on amount of tax, 26 § 38
Net value, veterans, housing loans, defaulted loan, 38 § 1816
New, vessels, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
New company, income tax, life insurance companies, operations loss deduction, computation, 26 § 810
New container, International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
New credit authority, budget and fiscal operations, 2 § 652
New Government retirement system, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
New line, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
New section 38 property, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, finance leases, 26 § 168
New ship, load line of vessels, 46 App. § 86a
New units, defined, minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6924
New vessel,
  Acquisition of obsolete vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1160
  Construction-differential subsidy, shipping, 46 App. § 1161
  Reserve funds for construction or acquisition, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(o)
Newsletter fund contribution, credits, income tax, political organizations, 26 § 24
1984 crop year, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
1983 crop year, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
1983 Payment-in-kind program, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61
Nineteen-year public utility property, accelerated cost recovery system, income tax, 26 § 168
Nineteen-year real property, income tax, celebrated cost recovery system deductions, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
No-additional-cost service, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Nonadmitted financial asset, income tax, life insurance companies, increase, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee, personnel action because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement, 10 § 1587
Noncontiguous trade, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Noncustodial parent, income tax, support test, child of divorced or separated parents, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 152
Nondiscriminatory basis, land remote-sensing commercialization, 15 § 4204
Nonequity option, tax straddles, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Non-foreign areas, regulations governing additional compensation and credit granted to certain Federal employees serving outside U.S., 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Noninstructional time, education for economic security, equal access, 20 § 4072
Noninsurance business, income tax, life insurance companies, tentative LICTI, special deductions, 26 § 806
Nonissued bond amount, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, determination of certificate credit rate, 26 § 25
Nonlethal excess supplies, Defense Department excess property, humanitarian relief, 10 § 2547
Nonlife income, income tax, life insurance companies, special rule for controlled groups, special deductions, 26 § 806
Nonoperational storage tank, underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Non-owner employee, income tax, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Nonprofit elementary or secondary school, education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Nonprofit organization,
  Resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Nonprogram crop,
  Payments to producers, etc., rice, 7 §§ 1441-1, 1444e
  Wheat, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Nonpublicly traded stock, income tax, deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Nonpurpose obligations, income tax, arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
Nonqualified deferred compensation plan, employment taxes, Insurance Contribution Act, 26 § 3121
Nonqualified nonrecourse financing, income tax, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Nonqualified tax-exempt organization, income tax,
  Accelerated cost recovery system, finance leases, 26 § 168
  Deductions, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Nonrecaptured capital gains deductions, income tax, corporations, adjustments to taxable income, 26 § 535
Non-recaptured net section 1231 losses, income tax, special rules for determining capital gains and losses, 26 § 1231
Nonrecently purchased stock, income tax, certain stock purchases treated as asset acquisition, 26 § 338
Nonrecognition transaction, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Nonrecourse financing, income tax, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Nonresident alien,
  Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Non-sited compact region, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Nontariff barrier to (or other distortion of), wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Non-vessel-operating common carrier, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Nonvested participant,
  Employee retirement income security program, minimum participation standards, years of service prior to consecutive 1-year breaks taken into account, requirements, 29 §§ 1052, 1053
  Income tax,
    Deferred compensation, vesting standards, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 411(a)
    Participation standards, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 410(a)
Non-Veterans' Administration nursing home, veterans, transfers for, 38 § 620
Normal cost,
  Department of Defense education benefits fund, 10 § 2006
Normal income security, release, agricultural credit, 7 § 1985
North Atlantic Treaty Organization subsidiary bodies,
  Acquisition and cross-servicing agreements to further readiness of military forces of NATA, 10 § 2350
Notice of protection, copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
Nuclear powerplant, income tax, taxable year for deduction, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, 26 § 468A
Number of medicare beneficiaries, health insurance for aged and disabled, hospice care, 42 § 1395f
Nutrition education,
  Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
OASDI overpayment,
  Claims of U.S., reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A
  Internal Revenue, authority to make credits or refunds, collection of debts owed to Federal agencies, 26 § 6402
Obsolete ship, marine life conservation, use as offshore reef for, 16 § 1220d
Obsolete vessel, acquisition of vessel, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1160
Ocean common carrier, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Ocean freight forwarder, internatinal ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Ocean thermal energy conversion facility, marine environmental protection and safety of life and property at sea, rules and regulations, 42 § 9118
Ocean thermal energy conversion facility or plantship,
  Federal mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Oceanographic research vessels,
  Shipping, 46 App. § 441
  Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Off-budget Federal entity, Congressional budget and fiscal operations, 2 § 622
Offense,
  Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Offenses against the U.S., victim compensation and assistance, crime victims fund, 42 § 10601
Off-highway mobile equipment,
  Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
  Unlawful importation or exportation of certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Office,
  Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
  Government organization and employees,
    Limitation on gratuities at naval shipbuilding ceremonies, 5 § 7301 note
Officer or employee,
  Military leave, Reserves and Guardsmen, 5 § 6323 note
Official records and papers, House of Representatives, transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Official request,
  Limitations, suspension of, permit U.S. to obtain foreign evidence, 18 § 3292
  Service of papers, foreign government, criminal evidence, 18 § 3506
Offset, income tax,
  Life insurance companies, operations loss deduction, 26 § 810
Offshore supply vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Oil,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance,
Contributions, income tax, pension plans, etc., nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Fund ratio, social security, Federal old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits, cost-of-living increases in benefits, 42 § 415
Trust Fund ratio,
Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, interfund borrowing, 42 § 1395i
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, transfer of certain funds from borrowing Trust Fund to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Older individuals,
Grants or contracts, State and community grant on aging, 42 § 3022
Model centers for vocational education for older individuals, 20 § 2417
Olympic Charter Act, trafficking in counterfeit marks, 18 § 2320
On-premises athletic facility, income tax, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
100 percent dividend, income tax, life insurance companies, general deductions, 26 § 805
One-step turn-key selection procedures, Armed Forces, military construction, 10 § 2862
Operational test and evaluation, duties of Director of, 10 § 136a
Operator,
Underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Options dealer,
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, self-employment, 42 § 411
Tax straddles,
Capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Treatment of capital gains of options and commodities dealers, 26 § 1374
Order,
Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Order which has become final,
Farm Credit Administration, enforcement, 12 § 2271
Organ,
Organ procurement and transplants, 42 § 274b
Organization,
Forging or counterfeiting securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255
Theft or bribery, programs receiving Federal funds, 18 § 666
Original issue discount, income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc.,
Market discount, 26 § 1278
Original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Treatment, tax-exempt obligations, 26 § 1288
Corporations, distributions, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Osage mineral estate, Osage Indians, tax exemption for headright, etc., 25 § 331 note
Osage Tribe Allotment Act, tax exemption for headright, etc., 25 § 331 note
Other energy-conservation component, residential energy credit, income tax, 26 § 23
Other nonprofit organization, nonprofit organization user of national forest lands, 16 § 539f
Other person protected by Secret Service,
Crimes, threats against former Presidents, etc., 18 § 879
Other persons subject to this chapter, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 801
Other programming service, cable communications, 47 § 522
Other reportable payment, income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest and dividends, 26 § 3406(b)
Outlay rate, budget deficits, emergency powers to eliminate, sequestration of new budget authority, unobligated balances, 2 § 901
Overdue support, social security, child support and establishment of paternity, requirement of prescribed procedures to improve effectiveness of enforcement, 42 § 666
Overseas air transportation,
Contracts for transportation of air mail, 39 § 5402
Owner,
Copyrights, protection of semiconductor chip products, 17 § 901
Exemptions, motor vehicles, excise tax, 26 § 4483
International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Manassas National Battlefield Park, 16 § 429b–3
Merchant seamen protection and relief, 46 § 10101
Underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Page, page program for House of Representatives, 2 § 88c–4
Panel or panels,
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Parachute payment, income tax, golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Parallel financing, Export-Import Bank of the U.S., tied aid credit export subsidies, 12 § 635t
Parent, child custody arrangements, protection of witnesses, 18 § 3524
Parent corporation,
Vessels, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 883–1
Parent or parents,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Part-time career employment opportunities, 5 § 3401
Partially exempt methanol or ethanol fuel, special fuels, excise tax, 26 § 4041
Participating physician or supplier, health insurance for aged and disabled, supplementary medical insurance benefits for, use of carriers for administration of benefits, 42 § 1395u

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Participating stock, income tax, insolvency reorganizations, special limitations on net operating loss carryover, 26 § 382
Partnership action, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230
Party or parties,
Administrative procedure, costs and fees of parties, 5 § 504; 28 § 2412
Award of costs and fees of party prevailing in action against U.S., 5 § 504; 28 § 2412
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
United States Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230
Passenger,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Passenger automobile,
Income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Passenger motor vehicle,
Theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Passenger vessel,
Off-season cruises by, operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1183
Transportation of passengers between Puerto Rico and other U.S. ports on foreign-flag vessels, unavailability of U.S. flag service, 46 App. § 289c
Pass-thru entity, income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., current inclusion in income, discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1281
Items not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
Past-due support,
Claims of U.S., reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A
Patent,
Extension of term, 35 § 156
New drugs, 21 § 355
Pay,
General limitation on cost-of-living adjustments for annuities, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Payload, commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Payor, income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest and dividends, 26 § 3406(h)
Payor fund, social security, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, transfers to trust funds, 42 § 401 note
Pension plan, employee retirement income security program, 29 § 1002
Protection of employee benefit rights, study by Comptroller General of U.S., 29 § 1001 note
Pension plan contracts, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 818
Per capita income, vocational education, assistance to States, 20 § 2311
Per capita payment, Indians, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, formula for allocation, 25 § 1811
Percentage payout, excise tax, based on investment income, reduction where private foundation meets certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Perform or performances,
Copyrights, general provisions, 17 § 101
Period of eligibility,
Supplemental benefits, railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 § 368
Period of enrollment, student assistance, applicable interest rates, periods of instruction beginning on or after certain date, 20 § 1077a
Period of instruction, student assistance, applicable interest rates, periods of instruction beginning on or after certain date, 20 § 1077a
Perishable products, Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, petitions to International Trade Commission, 19 § 2703
Permanent and total disability,
Handicapped dependents, income, deductions, 26 § 151
Income tax,
Certain income of handicapped dependents not taken into account, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Credit for elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Person,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(33)
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Cooperative research, 15 § 4301
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Gallonage tax, distilled spirits, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Internal revenue,
Returns relating to foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Returns relating to mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Local governments, official conduct of, applicability of antitrust provisions to, 15 § 34
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Merchant Marine,
Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888
Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Real property of U.S. executive agencies, granting easements to States, etc., 40 § 319c
Regulation of,
Vessels in domestic commerce, shipping, 46 App. § 316
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 801
Underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Person—Continued
United States Institute of Peace, 22 § 4604
Vessels, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Personal casualty gain, treatment of, 26 § 165
Personal casualty loss, treatment of, 26 § 165
Personal property,
Tax straddles, special rules for stock, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Personal service corporation, income tax,
Deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Personal use property, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, treatment, borrower, certain loans for personal use, 26 § 1275
Personally identifiable information, cable television, protection of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Personnel actions,
Nonappropriated fund instrumentality, disclosure of violation or mismanagement, 10 § 1587
Persons of low and moderate income, community development, 42 § 5302
Persons of very low income, community development, 42 § 5302
Persons residing outside U.S., IRC, 26 § 7701
Petitions, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(34)
Petroleum,
Acquisition of, authority to waive contract provisions, 10 § 2404
Physician,
Income tax, deductions, medical and dental expenses, 26 § 213
Plan,
Armed Forces, Survivor Benefit Plan, open enrollment period, 10 § 1448 note
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Caribbean basin economic recovery, 19 § 2703
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Plan administrator,
Estate tax, liability upon transfer of employer securities to ESOP or eligible worker-owned cooperative, 26 § 2210
Plan sponsor, employee retirement income security program, 29 § 1002
Protection of employee benefit rights, study by Comptroller General of U.S., 29 § 1001 note
Planning process, resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Policy interest, income tax, life insurance companies, company's share of net investment income, 26 § 812
Policyholder dividend, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, 26 § 808
Policyholders' share, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 812
Political contributions, candidates for public office, income tax credit, 26 § 24
Political subdivision of the State, Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Porcine animal, pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Pork, pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Pork product, pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Port of documentation,
Home port of vessels, 46 App. § 1011
Ship mortgages, 46 App. § 911
Portfolio indebtedness, income tax, corporations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Portfolio interest, income tax, repeal of tax on interest of,
Foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Portfolio stock, income tax, corporations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Position,
Tax straddles, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Position of U.S., administrative proceedings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Postsecondary educational institution, vocational education, 20 § 2471(21)
Post-separation year, income tax, alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Potentially abusive tax shelter, income tax, organizers and sellers must keep lists of investors, 26 § 6112
Preadjustment year, income tax, omission of certain amount from gross income on joint return, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, understatement must exceed specified percentage, 26 § 6013
Pre-ERISA money purchase plan, cash, deferred arrangement, income tax, 26 § 401
Preferred maritime lien, ship mortgages, 46 App. § 953
Premium adjustment, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, policyholder dividends, 26 § 808
Premiums paid, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Prepaid amounts, qualified research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Prescribed drugs, income tax, deductions, medical and dental expenses, 26 § 213
Presence in the U.S., Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, definition of resident alien and nonresident alien, 26 § 7701
Present value,
Internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Presidential archival depository, National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2101
Prevailing commissioners' standard tables, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, rules for certain reserves, computation, 26 § 807

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Prevailing party,
Administrative proceedings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Prevailing State assumed interest rate, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, rules for certain reserves, computation, 26 § 807
Pribilof Islands, conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Price index for a base quarter, cost-of-living adjustment, annuities, civil service employees retirement, 5 § 8340
Price paid by the first buyer, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Primary enforcement responsibility, drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6979a
Prime contractor,
Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Principal residence, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Prior understated inclusions, income tax, taxable year for deduction, recapture of prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, 26 § 467
Prior written determination, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 220
Private activity bond,
Income tax, interest on, gross income, limitation on issuance, 26 § 103
Limitation, aggregate amounts of, 26 § 103
Private financial gain, cable television, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Private foundation first tier tax, excise tax, abatement of private foundation first tier taxes in certain cases, 26 § 4962
Private settlement lands,
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Private viewing, cable television, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Private vocational training institution, vocational education, 20 § 2471(22)
Privately owned U.S. flag commercial vessels, miscellaneous provisions, shipping, 46 App. § 1241
Procurement command, Armed Forces, procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621
Procurement function, Armed Forces, private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Procurement system, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Produce,
Fraud, connection with access devices, 18 § 1029
Producer,
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Sellers, gasoline, noncommercial aviation treated as, 26 § 4161
Watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Producer-packer, honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Producing, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255
Product carrier, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Product of Afghanistan, international trade, nondiscriminatory trade treatment, denial, 19 § 2434 note
Production costs, income tax,
Credit, investment, depreciable property, special rules relating to sound recordings, 26 § 48
Production of binary chemical munitions, limitation on procurement, 50 § 1519a
Productivity, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Products,
Noise control, 42 § 4902
Patents, extension of term, 35 § 156
Technical barriers to trade (standards), Trade Agreements Act of 1979, 19 § 2571
Profit gained, Securities Exchange Act, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Program crop, acreage base and program yield system, wheat, etc., 7 § 1462
Program manager, Armed Forces, procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621
Program of developmental bilingual education, bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Program of education,
All-volunteer force educational assistance, 38 § 1402
Program of transitional bilingual education, bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Program period,
Temporary program,
Trial work periods and vocational rehabilitation, certain veterans with total disability ratings, 38 § 363
Vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
Temporary protection of health care eligibility, 38 § 525
Programs of academic excellence, bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Promotion,
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Property,
Drug abuse prevention, etc., criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Life insurance companies, gain on property held on Dec. 31, 1958, etc., 26 § 818

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Property—Continued
Income—Continued
Taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
Property damage, crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10602
Property predominantly used in qualified business use, income tax, credits, investment in depreciable property, limitations, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Property used in trade or business, income tax,
Life insurance companies, treatment of capital gains and losses, etc., 26 § 818
Protest,
General Services Administration, automated data processing dispute resolution procedures, 40 § 759
Procurement protest system, 31 § 3551
Provider of services,
Medical and dental care for members of uniformed services and dependents, 10 § 1079
Public, educational, or governmental access facilities, cable communications, 47 § 522
Public accountants, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Public agency,
Airports in national parks, etc., construction and maintenance, 16 § 7e
Public official,
Officers and employees acting as agents of foreign principals, 18 § 219
Public-private cofinancing, Export-Import Bank of the U.S., tied aid credit export subsidies, 12 § 635t
Public retirement system, income tax, credit for elderly individuals, election of prior law with respect to public retirement system income, 26 § 22
Public vessel,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Public works improvements, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Publicly traded securities,
Income tax, deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Internal revenue, returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
Purchase,
Income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., 26 § 1286
Original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Purchaser,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(35)
Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Western Area Power Administration, energy conservation program, long-term firm power service contract, 42 § 7275
Qualification requirement, procurement,
Armed Forces, 10 § 2319
Encouragement of new competition, 41 § 253c
Qualified acquisition, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified additional benefits, income tax, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Qualified allocation, income tax, partnership, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Qualified appraisal, income tax,
Addition to tax, valuation overstatements, special rules for overstatement of deduction, 26 § 6659
Deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Qualified appreciated stock, income tax, itemized deductions, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, stock for which market quotations readily available, special rule, 26 § 170
Qualified asset account, income tax, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Qualified automobile demonstration use, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Qualified base property, income tax,
Accelerated cost recovery system, finance leases, 26 § 168
Deductions, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Qualified blind trust, trusts, reporting requirements, executive personnel financial disclosure, 5 App. § 202
Qualified board or exchange, tax straddles, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Qualified business credits, income tax, deduction for certain unused business credits, 26 § 196
Qualified business property, income tax, special rule, recourse financing of S corporation, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified business use,
Income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Qualified C corporations, income tax, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualified campus lodging, income tax, moratorium on issuance of regulations relating to faculty housing, 26 § 132 note
Qualified church-controlled organization, employment taxes, old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exemption, 26 § 3121
Qualified clinical testing expenses, rare diseases or conditions, Orphan Drug Act, 26 § 28
Qualified commercial financing, income tax, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified continuing care facility, certain loans to qualify continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, income tax, 26 § 7872

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Qualified corporate partner, income tax, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualified cost,
Income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Qualified covered call option, tax straddles, exceptions, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Qualified debt instrument, special rules for certain transactions, stated principal amounts not exceeding certain amount, bonds and other debt instruments, capital gains and losses, income tax, 26 § 1274A
Qualified direct cost, income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Qualified dividend, income tax, corporations, distributions of appreciated property, 26 § 311
Qualified domestic relations order,
Income tax, deferred competition, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 414(p)
Employee retirement income security program, participation and vesting, special rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Qualified employee discount, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Qualified employer securities,
Preference for firms having employee stock ownership plans, 19 § 2345
Qualified energy property, income tax, credit, certain energy property, 26 § 46
Qualified expenses and interest, income tax, partnership, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exception, low-income housing, 26 § 267
Qualified fertilizer substance, environmental excise tax, special rule, 26 § 4662
Qualified fertilizer use, environmental excise tax on certain chemicals, 26 § 4662
Qualified 5-percent or less partner, income tax, partnership, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exception for low-income housing, 26 § 267
Qualified foreign contract, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, foreign branches or domestic life insurance companies, special rules for computing reserves, 26 § 807
Qualified fuel, income tax,
Credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Qualified fund, special rules for grants to certain funds, credits, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Qualified grants, excise tax, foundations, taxes on failure to distribute income, limitation on administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, 26 § 4942
Qualified home improvement, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified income, transitional rule, treatment, certain income, S corporations, 26 § 163 note
Qualified individual,
Income tax,
Credit for the elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Qualified interest,
Estate tax, deductions, disallowance, 26 § 2055
Qualified interest expense, income tax, partial exclusion of interest, 26 § 128
Qualified joint and survivor annuity,
Employee retirement income security program,
Participation and vesting, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Protection of employee benefit rights, participation and vesting, annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Income tax, pension, etc., plans, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Qualified life insurance company, income tax,
Election not to have reserves recomputed, transitional rule, 26 § 801 note
Oil and gas properties, special rule for certain interests in, investment income, 26 § 806 note
Qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Treatment of losses from certain guaranteed interest contracts, investment income, 26 § 806 note
Qualified mortgage bond, income tax,
Interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified mortgage credit certificate program, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified motor vehicle operating agreement, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, special rules, motor vehicle operating leases, 26 § 168
Qualified organizations,
Credit, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., income tax, 26 § 30
Income tax, real property acquired by qualified organization, exempt organizations, 26 § 514
Qualified person,
Income tax, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified pregnant woman or child, social security, medical assistance programs, grants to States for, 42 § 1396d
Qualified pre-1985 instrument,
Income tax, exception, support test, child of divorced or separated parents, dependents, personal exemptions, 26 § 152
Support test, trial, divorced parents, income tax, 26 § 152
Qualified preretirement survivor annuity,
Employee retirement income security program, participation and vesting, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Income tax, pension, etc., plans, special rules, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Qualified property or services, income tax, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132

METHUEN PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Qualified reclamation or closing costs, income tax, taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
Qualified reformation, estate tax, deductions, disallowance, 26 § 2055
Qualified rehabilitation, income tax, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified replacement property,
Income tax, sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Qualified research, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Qualified research and experimental expenditures, income tax, income from sources within U.S., determination, sources of income, allocation, 26 § 861 note
Qualified research expenses,
Credit for research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Transitional rule, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30 note
Qualified sale, income tax,
Interest on certain deferred payments, maximum rate, certain transfers of land between related parties, 26 § 483
Qualified securities,
Income tax,
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Tax on certain dispositions of employer securities by ESOP and certain cooperatives, 26 § 4978
Nonrecognition of gain on stock sold to employee stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, income tax, 26 § 1042
Qualified services, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Qualified solid waste disposal facility, income tax, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving facilities, 26 § 7701
Qualified State beef council, beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Qualified stock purchase, income tax,
Acquisitions made to evade or avoid, certain liquidations, 26 § 269
Qualified student loan bonds, 26 § 103
Government bonds and obligations, 26 § 103 note
Income tax,
Bonds and other debt instruments, excluded obligations, etc., 26 § 103
Student loan bonds, 26 § 103 note
Qualified substandard risk, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, special rules for computing reserves, 26 § 807
Qualified supplemental benefit, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, special rules for computing reserves, 26 § 807
Qualified taxpayer, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified technological equipment, cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Qualified terminated plan, income tax, pension plan, 26 § 402 note
Qualified transferor,
Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified trust,
Preference for firms having employee stock ownership plans, 19 § 2345
Qualified tuition reduction, income tax, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 117
Qualified 20-pay contract, income tax, life insurance products, transitional rule for certain 20-pay contracts, 26 § 7702
Qualified veteran,
Income tax, mortgage subsidy bonds, additional requirements, 26 § 103A
Mortgage bonds, 26 § 103A
Temporary program, trial work periods and vocational rehabilitation, certain veterans with total disability ratings, 38 § 363
Qualified veterans' mortgage bond, income tax, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Qualified workout,
Indebtedness, corporation's stock, income tax, 26 § 108
Income tax, exclusion from gross income, income from discharge of indebtedness, exceptions, transfers in certain workouts, 26 § 108
Qualifying business, income tax, qualified C corporations, exclusion of active businesses from at-risk rules, etc., deductions, methods of accounting, 26 § 465
Qualifying distribution,
Excise tax, based on investment income, reduction where private foundation meets certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Qualifying individual, income tax, credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Qualifying processed wood fuel, income tax credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Qualifying rollover distribution, income tax,
Taxability of beneficiary of employees' trust, written explanation to recipients, 26 § 402
Qualifying statement, income tax, nonresident aliens, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Quorum, animal research, experimentation, etc., 7 § 2132
Quota peanuts,
Marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
Racketeering activity,
Violent crime in aid of, 18 § 1952B
Railroad or railroads,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(36)
Railroad Unemployment Account, Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account, tax used to repay loans made to, 45 § 231n note
Rare diseases or conditions,
Clinical testing expenses, income tax, credit, 26 § 28
Ratable share, income tax, capital gains and losses, bonds, etc., special rules, original issue discount, treatment, amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
Rates and charges, transportation, water carriers, statement of justification, controlled carriers, reasonableness of rates, charges, etc., 46 App. § 817
Readily tradeable, income tax, installment sales, methods of accounting, 26 § 453

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Readily tradeable instrument, income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest dividends, 26 § 3406(h)
Real economic growth, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Reasonable cost reimbursement contract, health insurance for aged and disabled, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Reasonable litigation cost,
United States, Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230
Reasonable share, small business set-aside for architectural and engineering services and construction design, military construction, 10 § 2807 note
Reasonable threshold amount, small business set-aside for architectural and engineering services and construction design, military construction, 10 § 2807 note
Recapture amount, income tax, taxable year for deduction, recapture of prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreement, 26 § 467
Recapture income, income tax, installment method, taxable year for which items of gross income included, 26 § 453
Recent El Nino-related ocean conditions, 15 § 650
Recently purchased stock, income tax, certain stock purchases treated as asset acquisitions, 26 § 338
Recipient,
State Justice Institute, 42 § 10701
Reconditioned, vessels, repair and operation until sale, 46 App. § 871
Reconditioning, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(*o*)
Reconstruction,
Indians, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, report on facilities, 25 § 1812
Reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(*o*)
Record,
Court-martial proceedings, 10 § 801
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records creations, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records disposition, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records maintenance and use, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records management, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records management study, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Recognition property, income tax, transfers of partnership and trust interests by corporations, 26 § 386
Recomputed differential earnings amount, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Recovered material,
Federal procurement, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6962
Recreational purposes, conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Recreational vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Recreational vessel manufacturer, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Reference price, income tax credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Reformable interest, estate tax, deductions, disallowance, 26 § 2055
Region,
Payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, regional adjusted DRG prospective payment rates for inpatient hospital discharges, 42 § 1395ww
Regional concentration rules, administration of regional concentration rules for broadcast stations, license ownership restrictions, 47 § 310
Regional disposal facility, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Register,
Documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Historic preservation, 16 § 470w
Registered form,
Income tax,
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., denial, capital gain treatment for gains, 26 § 1287
Repeal of tax on interest,
Foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Registrable year, foreign carriers, certificates of registration, 49 § 10530
Registration-required obligation,
Income tax,
Capital gains, special rules for bonds, etc., denial, capital gain treatment for gains, 26 § 1287
Registration-type class of securities, income tax, employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409
Registry, documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Regular associate, Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Regular course of education of such a school, PHS, educational assistance, individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, preliminary education, 42 § 295-7
Regulated futures contracts, income tax,
Tax straddles,
Capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Treatment of certain losses on tax straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Regulated public utility,
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Regulated substance, underground storage tank, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Regulatory review period, patents, extension of term, 35 § 156

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Rehabilitation,
Federal capital investment program report, 31 § 1105
National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Rehabilitation expenditures,
Acquisitions, existing property, income tax, 26 § 103
Rehabilitation grants,
Lower income housing, 42 § 1437*o*
Related corporation, stock acquisition, purchase, asset acquisitions, corporate liquidation, 26 § 338
Related entities, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Related foreign person, income tax, interest, deductions, special rule for original issue discount on obligation held by, 26 § 163
Related organizations, income tax, employees, pension plans, etc., 26 § 414
Related peripheral equipment, income tax, deductions, special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Related person,
Excise taxes, foundations, termination of private foundation status, person ceases to be substantial contributor in certain cases, 26 § 507
Income tax,
Borrowed amounts, amounts at risk, deductions, 26 § 465
Certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Control foreign corporations, 26 § 954
Investment, earnings in U.S. property, 26 § 956
Credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Determination, sources of income, treatment, related person factoring income, 26 § 864
Employee leasing, pension plans, etc., 26 § 414
Taxable year for deduction, certain payments for use of property or services, 26 § 467
Relative,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(37)
Relative per capita income, PHS, block grants, alcohol and drug abuse and mental health services block grants, allotments, 42 § 300x–1a
Release,
Underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Relief from liability, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, income tax, 48 § 1681 note
Remuneration,
Income tax, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Renewable energy source expenditure, income tax, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Renewable energy source property, income tax, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Rental payment, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Repeatedly, cable television, equal employment opportunity, 47 § 554
Replacement,
Colorado River Basin, salinity control, upstream from Imperial Dam, measures, 43 § 1592
Replacement period, income tax,
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Repo participant, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(38)
Reportable interest or dividend payment, income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest and dividends, 26 § 3406(b)
Reportable payment, income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest and dividends, 26 § 3406(b)
Representative, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Repurchase agreement, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Required accrual period, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., current inclusion in income, discount on certain short-term obligations, past-thru entities, 26 § 1281
Required annual payment, income tax, failure to pay estimated tax, amount of required installments, 26 § 6654
Required beginning date, qualification, pension, profit-sharing and stock bonus plans, income tax, 26 § 401
Required percentage, income tax, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Required surplus, income tax, life insurance companies, foreign companies, adjustments, surplus held in U.S. less than specified minimum, 26 § 813
Research,
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Reservation,
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Reserve-components annuity, Survivor Benefit Plan, Armed Forces, 10 § 1447
Reserve property, income tax, taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
Resident alien, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Resolution,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, Congressional response to Presidential order, 2 § 904
Resolution of disapproval, national marine sanctuaries, taking effect of designations, 16 § 1434

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Responsible source,
Armed Forces, procurement, 10 § 2302
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Restricted real estate or funds, Osage Indians, tax exemption for headright, etc., 25 § 331 note
Retired pay,
Survivor Benefit Plan, Armed Forces, 10 § 1447
Revised issue price, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., market discount, 26 § 1278
Revocation action, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230
Risk-sharing contract, health insurance for aged and disabled, payments, health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Robbery,
Possession of firearm, 18 App. § 1202
Rules or regulations,
Motor carrier, safety, 49 App. § 2503
United States Sentencing Commission, 28 § 998
Ruling amount, income tax, taxable year for deduction, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, 26 § 468A
Rum, excise taxes, shipments to U.S., payments collected covered into treasuries of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, 26 § 7652
Rural areas,
Payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, determine regional adjusted DRG prospective payment rate for inpatient hospital discharges in rural area, 42 § 1395ww
Safety approval plate, International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Safety Panel, motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
Sailing instruction, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school instructor, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school student, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Salmon,
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Satellite cable programming, cable television, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Satellite center, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Savings and loan holding company,
Bribery of officer, director, etc., for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
School administrator, leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206
School buildings,
Education for economic security, asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
School facilities,
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(23)
School of allied health,
Public Health Service, student assistance, Federal program, insured loans, graduate students in health professions schools, 42 § 294j
School of chiropractic, teaching facilities for medical, dental, personnel, etc., health research, etc., general provisions, 42 § 292a
School of nursing, nurse education, 42 § 298b
School of pharmacy,
Public Health Service, student loans, 42 § 294q-3
School or department of divinity,
Energy research graduate fellowships, limitations, 30 § 1325
Sciences related to health, National Library of Medicine, 42 § 286b-1
Scientific Committee, Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Scientific personnel,
Oceanographic research vessels, 46 App. § 441
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Seagoing barge, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Seagoing vessels, limitation, vessel owner's liability, 46 App. § 183
Sealing, conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Seamen,
Merchant seamen protection and relief, 46 § 10101
Second deck, vessels, 46 App. § 83
Second tier tax, excise tax, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Secondary schools,
Education for economic security,
Equal access, 20 § 4072
Excellence in education program, 20 § 4032
General provisions, 20 § 3902
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Student assistance, grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education,
Federal merit scholarships, 20 § 1070d-32
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, 20 § 1070d-32
Secretary,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
All-volunteer force educational assistance, 38 § 1402
Aquaculture, 16 § 2802
Armed Forces, procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program, 10 § 2411
As meaning Secretary of Treasury, customs brokers, 19 § 1641
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Cigarette labeling and advertising, 15 § 1332
Commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Confederate Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration, Federal supervision, 25 § 714
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, 25 § 713

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Controlled substances production control, 21 § 881a
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Education for economic security,
Excellence in education program, 20 § 4032
General provisions, 20 § 3902
Education of the handicapped, rules and regulations for determining specific learning disabilities, etc., 20 § 1411 note
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 1301 note
Gallonage tax, distilled spirits, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Grant to combat mental retardation, 42 § 1301 note
Helen Keller National Center Act, 29 § 1905
Homestead protection, agricultural credit, 7 § 2000
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Howard University endowment, 20 § 130aa
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Income tax, deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Indians,
Old age assistance claims settlement, 25 § 2301
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
International Safe Container Act, 46 App. § 1501
Land remote-sensing commercialization, 15 § 4204
Leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206
Longshore and harbor worker's compensation, 33 §§ 902, 941 note
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Maritime education and training, 46 App. § 1295a
Mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
National marine sanctuaries, 16 § 1432
Neighborhood development demonstration, community development, 42 § 5318 note
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Paiute Indians of Utah,
Lands held in trust for, 25 § 766 note
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Shipping measurements, 46 App. § 83
State funding mechanisms, child abuse, 42 § 5116a
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(24)
War risk insurance, shipping, 46 App. § 1281
Watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Secretary concerned,
Voluntary withholding, State income tax, retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1045
Secretary longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 §§ 902, 931 note
Secretary of State, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Secretary of Treasury,
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Section 207 of the Act, regulations governing additional compensation and credit granted certain Federal employees serving outside U.S., 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 1000
Section 923(a)(2) nonexempt income, income tax, foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Section 1231 gains and losses, property, used, trade or business, involuntary conversions, 26 § 1231
Section 1256 contract or contracts,
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, self-employment, 42 § 411
Self-employment income tax, special rules for options and commodities dealers, 26 § 1402
Tax straddles,
Capital gains and losses, 26 §§ 1212, 1256
Recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Treatment of capital gains of options and commodities dealers, 26 § 1374
Securities,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(41)
Forging or counterfeiting securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Securities acquisition loan, income tax, exclusion of interest on loans used to finance acquisition of employer securities by corporation or ESOP, 26 § 133
Securities clearing agency, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(40)
Security agreement, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(42)
Security assistance, antiterrorism activities, human rights and security assistance, 22 § 2304
Security assistance surveys, military assistance and sales, arms export controls, sales, 22 § 2766
Security interest,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(43)
Protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Segments of the interstate system open to traffic, highways, Interstate System, 23 § 119
Selected Reserves, all-volunteer force educational assistance, 38 § 1402
Self-propelled vehicle, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Selling agent, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Semiconductor chip product, copyrights, protection of, 17 § 901

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Separate limitation interest, income tax, credit, foreign taxes, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Sequester, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Sequestration, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 907
Serious bodily injury,
Tampering with consumer products, 18 § 1365
Service activities, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Service-connected,
Beneficiary travel, interim guidelines for, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations by Administrator, 38 § 111 note
Emergency Veterans' Job Training Act of 1983, 21 § 1721 note
Study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, veterans' benefits, 38 § 612A note
Veterans' benefits generally, 38 § 101
Compensation, interim benefits in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Service contract,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Service coordination period, mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
Service on deck, documents of merchant mariners, 46 § 7301
Service tier, cable communications, 47 § 522
Services,
Government property, child care services, 40 § 490b
Services for persons with developmental disabilities, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Services to victims of Federal crime, crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 § 10603
Servicing,
Records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Settlement lands, Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Sexually explicit conduct, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255
Shelterbelt, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Sheltered workshop,
Handicapped dependents, deductions, income tax, 26 § 151
Income tax, certain income of handicapped dependents not taken into account, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Ship or ships,
Carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Shipment,
International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shipper, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shippers' association, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Shipyard of U.S., construction-differential subsidy, eligible shipyards, 46 App. § 1155
Short-term Government obligation, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., treatment, amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
Short-term lease, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Short-term obligation, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1283
Significant bodily injury, robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, 18 § 2118
Significant idling of productive facilities, relief from injury caused by imported competition, investigation by International Trade Commission, 19 § 2251
Single-family residence, income tax,
Interest on certain home mortgages, credit 26 § 25
Single parent, vocational education, 20 § 2471(25)
Single system of Government-wide procurement regulations, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Sister,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Sited compact region, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
6-percent period, unemployment compensation, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Small agricultural cooperative, SBA, 15 § 632
Small business,
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(26)
Small FSC, income tax, foreign sales corporations, 26 § 922
Small owner-operator, special rules, excise tax, 26 § 4481 note
Small passenger vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Small vessel, coverage, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 903
Social security benefits,
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, transfers to trust funds, 42 § 401 note
Income tax,
Information returns relating to, 26 § 6050F
Social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Sonar device suitable for finding fish, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4162
Sound recordings,
Income tax,
Credit, investment, depreciable property, 26 § 48
Special alternative instructional programs, bilingual education, 20 § 3223
Special disabled veteran,
Employment and training, disabled and Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 2011
Special fuel, income tax credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Special Government employee,
Executive personnel financial disclosure, applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Specialized course of training, Armed Forces health professions scholarship program, reserve components members, 10 § 2121 note
Specifically authorized by the Congress, intelligence, accountability, funding, 50 § 414
Specified fringe benefit plan, income tax, information returns, 26 § 6039D
Sponsorship, education for economic security, equal access, 20 § 4072
Sport fishing equipment, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4162
Spouse,
Income tax, alimony or separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Staff functions in support of an advisory committee, executive personnel financial disclosure, applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Standard annuity, Survivor Benefit Plan, Armed Forces, 10 § 1447
Standard or standards,
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Stapled entities, income tax, stapled entities, stock, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stapled interests, income tax, stapled entities, stock, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Start-up expenditures, income tax, deductions, 26 § 195
State,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2413
Armed Forces, establishment of minimum drinking age in military installations, 10 § 2683
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(44)
Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
Cable communications, 47 § 522
Cable television,
Coordination of Federal, State, and local authority, 47 § 556
General franchise requirements, 47 § 541
Regulation of rate, 47 § 543
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2613
Commercial motor vehicle, motor carriers, violation of safety regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
Contributions to candidates for public office, income tax credit, 26 § 24
Controlled substances production control, 21 § 881a
Cooperative research, 15 § 4301
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Crime victim compensation and assistance, 42 §§ 10602, 10603
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, 36 § 3713
Education for economic security,
Allotment to States, percentage of appropriations for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
Asbestos school hazard abatement, 20 § 4020
Excellence in education program, 20 § 4032
General provisions, 20 § 3902
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Emergency Veterans' Job Training Act of 1983, 29 § 1721 note
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 §§ 10403, 10408
Federal credit unions, Central Liquidity Facility, State and local tax exemption, 12 § 1795k
Federal employees, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
International terrorism, rewards for, 18 § 3077
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2713
Land and Water Conservation Fund, 16 § 460*l*–8
Local governments, official conduct of, applicability of antitrust provisions to, 15 § 34
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Lower income housing, 42 § 1437a
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2313
National Center for Education Statistics, 20 § 1221e–1
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, 7 § 5001
National Institute of Education, 20 § 1221e
National marine sanctuaries, 16 § 1432
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2914
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2813
Numbering, identification of undocumented vessels, 46 § 2102
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3613
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2513
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Protection of witnesses, 18 § 3528
Real property of U.S., executive agencies, granting easements to States, etc., 40 § 319c
Recreational vessels, inspection and regulation, 46 § 2102
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
State administration, vocational education, 20 § 2321
State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322

DEFINITIONS—Continued
State—Continued
State funding mechanisms, child abuse, 42 § 5116a
Student assistance,
Grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education,
Federal merit scholarships, 20 § 1070d-32
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, 20 § 1070d-32
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3013
Vessels, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(27)
Assistance to States, 20 § 2311
Voluntary withholding of State income tax, retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1045
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3113
State agency for higher education, education for economic security,
General provisions, 20 § 3902
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, 20 § 3982
State agricultural experiment stations,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
State association,
Honey research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4602
Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
State board, vocational education, 20 § 2471(28)
State ceiling, income tax, reduction by amount of special mortgage bonds issued before certain date, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 103A note
State council, vocational education, 20 § 2471(29)
State educational agency,
Education for economic security,
Excellence in education program, 20 § 4032
General provisions, 20 § 3902
Emergency immigrant education assistance, 20 § 4101
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(30)
State law,
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
State maritime academy, maritime education and training, 46 App. § 1295a
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation, this index
State Planning Council, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
State recreational boating facilities improvement program,
Numbering, identification of undocumented vessels, 46 § 2102
Recreational vessels, inspection and regulation, 46 § 2102
State recreational boating safety program,
Numbering, identification of undocumented vessels, 46 § 2102
Recreational vessels, inspection and regulation, 46 § 2102
Stated redemption price at maturity, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., 26 § 1286
Determination, amount of original issue discount, 26 § 1273
Market discount, 26 § 1278
State regulation,
Motor carriers, safety, 49 App. § 2503
Statement gain or loss from operations, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Statutes which imposes a requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality, application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Statutory lien, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(45)
Statutory pay system,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, exceptions, Federal pay, 2 § 906
Statutory nontaxable benefits, income tax, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 125
Statutory reserves, income tax,
Life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Treatment of certain assessment life insurance companies, investment income, special rules, 26 § 807 note
Steam vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Steel industry, defined, enforcement authority for national policy for, international trade, 19 § 2253 note
Stock,
Income tax,
Insolvency reorganizations, special limitations on net operating loss carry over, 26 § 382
Stockbroker, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(46)
Stockpile goal, war materials and munitions, strategic and critical materials, National Defense Stockpile, freeze on goals, 50 § 98d note
Stop date, income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding on interest and dividends, 26 § 3406(e)
Straddle,
Treatment of certain losses on tax straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Straight line method over earnings and profits life, income tax, credits, investment in depreciable property, limitations, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Strike price, tax straddles, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Stripped bond, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., 26 § 1286
Stripped coupon, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., 26 § 1286

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Student,
Income tax,
Credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, definition of resident alien and nonresident alien, 26 § 7701
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Student loan bond,
Income tax, interest on, gross income, limitation on aggregate amount of private activity bonds issued, 26 § 103
Limitation on aggregate amount of, 26 § 103
SUB or severance pay benefit, income tax, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Subparagraph (A) entitlement, unemployment compensation, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Subrecipient, single audits, requirements for, 31 § 7501
Subsection (d) hospital, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Subsidiary corporation,
Shipping, 46 App. § 883-1
Vessels, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 883-1
Subsidizable wage costs of U.S. officers and crews in period other than base period, operating-differential subsidy, contract for payment of, 46 App. § 1173
Subsidy, agricultural trade development and assistance, expansion of markets, action by Secretary, 7 § 1736v
Substantial contributors,
Excise taxes, 26 § 4946
Based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Substantial farm land, limitation, land acquisitions, income tax, 26 § 103
Substantial investment, income tax, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111
Substantial underpayment attributable to tax motivated transactions, internal revenue, interest, 26 § 6621
Substantial understatement, income tax,
Omission of certain amounts from gross income on joint return, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Substituted basis property, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Such establishments, RRB for purposes of Inspector General Act, Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, 45 § 231v
Sugar and beef products, Caribbean basin economic recovery, 19 § 2703
Summary period, debt adjustment and credit counseling, agricultural credit, 7 § 1987
Supervising ethics office, trusts, reporting requirements, executive personnel financial disclosure, 5 App. § 202
Supplemental benefits, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, special rules for computing reserves, 26 § 807
Supplemental educational assistance, all-volunteer force educational assistance, 38 § 1402
Supplemental security income benefits, social security, adjustments in benefits on account of retroactive benefits under old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 1320a-6
Supplies,
In-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Supply, cotton, special quota, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444-1
Supported employment, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Supreme Court, State Judicial Institute, 42 § 10701
Surplus held in the U.S., income tax, life insurance companies, foreign companies, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, 26 § 813
Survivor Benefit Plan, Armed Forces, open enrollment period, 10 § 1448 note
System implementation plan, mental health services, District of Columbia, 24 § 225a
System institution, Farm Credit Administration enforcement, 12 § 2271
System operator, land remote-sensing commercialization, 15 § 4204
Take,
Conservation and protection,
North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Taking,
Conservation and protection, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1151
Tank vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Tanker, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Target percentage, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Tariff,
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 817
Tariff Schedules of the U.S., Caribbean basin economic recovery, 19 § 2702
Tax,
Income tax,
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
Tax credit employee stock ownership plan, income tax, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 409
Tax-exempt entity, income tax, deductions, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Tax-exempt obligation, income tax, capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds, etc., original issue discount, 26 §§ 1275, 1288
Tax-exempt use property, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Tax imposed by this chapter, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, finance lease property, leases, limitations, 26 § 168
Tax liability, income tax, amount of credits, limitation based on amount of tax, 26 § 26
Tax motivated transactions, internal revenue, interest on substantial underpayments attributable to, 26 § 6621

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Tax reserve method, income tax, life insurance companies, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Tax reserves, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Tax shelter, income tax,
  Registration, 26 § 6111
  Taxable year of deduction, shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, 26 § 461
Tax shelter organizer, income tax, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111
Tax shelter ratio, income tax, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111
Taxable event, excise tax, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Taxable gross weight,
  Certain owner-operators, motor vehicles, excess tax, 26 § 4481 note
Taxable year,
  Payments to related individuals, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, income tax, 26 § 21
Teacher or trainee, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, definition of resident alien and nonresident alien, 26 § 7701
Technical assistance,
  Resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Technical data,
  Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
  Procurement,
    Armed Forces, 10 § 2302
    Procedures, 41 § 259
Technical data with military or space application, Secretary of Defense, authority to withhold from public disclosure, 10 § 140c
10 or more employer plan, income tax, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
10-percent corporate shareholder, income tax, foreign corporations, gain from certain sales or exchanges of stock, treatment, certain indirect transfers, 26 § 1248
10-percent shareholder, income tax,
  Repeal of tax on interest of nonresident alien individuals received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 871
Tentative LICTI, income tax, life insurance companies,
  Special deductions, 26 § 806
  Transitional rules, repatriation of income, transactions between contiguous country branch of domestic company and domestic company, 26 § 818
Term loan, internal revenue, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Terminal rental adjustment clause, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, motor vehicle operating leases, special rules, 26 § 168
Terminally ill, health insurance for aged and disabled, hospice care, 42 § 1395x
Terminated by reason of income from work or training, temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, temporary protection of health-care eligibility, 38 § 525
Territory,
  Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Terroristic or military action, injury sustained overseas resulting in death while in Armed Forces, income tax exemption, 26 § 692
Test-period beneficiary, aggregate limit per taxpayer, small issue exceptions, 26 § 103
30-year building,
  Income tax, investment tax credit, 26 § 46
This title, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, administrative authority, 42 § 5672
Threshold percentage, income tax, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Through rate, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Through transportation, international ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
Tied aid credit, Export-Import Bank of the U.S., 12 § 635t
Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, defined, income tax, certain benefits treated as received under employer plans, 26 § 72
Timeshare interest, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
Timeshare plan, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(47)
TIN, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
To market,
  Pork promotion, research and consumer information, 7 § 4802
Total indebtedness, veterans, housing loans, defaulted loan, 38 § 1816
Total insurance liabilities, income tax, life insurance companies, foreign companies, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, 26 § 813
Total monthly housing allowance, uniformed services, variable housing allowance, excess housing cost payments elimination, 37 § 403a
Total reserves, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Total unstated interest, income tax,
  Interest on certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Towing vessel,
  Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Trade laws, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, International Trade Commission, 19 § 1339
Trade or service receivable, income tax,
  Controlled foreign corporations, investment, earnings in U.S. property, 26 § 956
  Determination, sources of income, treatment, related person factoring income, 26 § 864
Trade Representative,
  Wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Traffic,
  Counterfeit marks, 18 § 2320

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Traffic—Continued
Fraud, connection with access devices, 18 § 1029
Training,
Federal employees, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Employee agreements, etc., 5 § 4108
National cancer research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285a-3
Training of Federal employees, employee agreements, 5 § 4108
Training assistance allowance, veterans, etc., apprenticeship or other on-job training, 38 § 1787
Transaction, income tax, foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
Transfer,
Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(41, 48)
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Transferee,
Income tax, nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferee's agent, income tax, nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor, income tax, nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor's agent, income tax, nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor's maximum tax liability, income tax, nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor's unsatisfied withholding liability, income tax, nonresident aliens, etc., withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferred basis property, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Transplant center, organ procurement and transplants, 42 § 274b
Transportation in water-borne commerce of the U.S., war risk insurance, shipping, 46 App. § 1281
Transportation income, income tax, determination, sources of income, 26 § 863
Transportation system, Cape Krusenstern National Monument land exchange between U.S. and NANA Regional Corporation, 43 § 1629
Treatment of certain entities with authority to borrow from U.S., income tax, tax exemption where obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed by Federal Government, 26 § 103
Treaty,
Indian tribe, Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
Tribal governing body,
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, 25 § 713
Tribal organization or organizations,
Public Health Service, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Tribally sanctioned educational authority, bilingual education, financial assistance for, Indian children in schools, 20 § 3232
Tribe,
Confederate Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua and Siuslaw Indians, restoration, Federal supervision, 25 § 714
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, 25 § 713
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Paiute Indians of Utah,
Lands held in trust for, 25 § 766 note
Trunks, vessels, 46 App. § 83
Trust or otherwise restricted land, single-family mortgage insurance, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z-13
Trustee,
Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
Ultimate purchaser,
Unlawful importation or exportation,
Certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Self-propelled vehicle, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Unauthenticated copies, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Unauthorized access device, fraud, connection with, 18 § 1029
Unauthorized use,
Regulation and control of exports, national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Uncollected overissuance, disposition of claims, food stamps, 7 § 2022
Undercover investigative operation, Bureau of Investigation, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Undercover operations,
Bureau of Investigation, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Underground source of drinking water,
Interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, etc., hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Liquids in landfills, solid waste disposal, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6924
Underground storage tank, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Undocumented, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Unenhanced data, land remote-sensing commercialization, 15 § 4204
Uniformed services,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, exceptions, Federal pay, 2 § 906
Commissary and exchange privileges for survivors of certain reservists, 10 § 133 note
Transfers between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Uninspected passenger vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Uninspected vessel, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101

DEFINITIONS—Continued

Unit of general local government,
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Unit of local government,
Rules, location of hearings, concerning funds, etc., vocational education, 20 § 2464
United States assistance, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
United States attorney, judges of the District Court, 48 § 1614
United States Bankruptcy Court, Bankruptcy Rules, general provisions, Rule 9001
United States citizen,
Commercial space launch, 49 App. § 2603
United States flag vessel eligible to carry cargoes under sections 1241f through 1241h, agricultural commodities, export transportation, 46 App. § 1241o
United States foreign trade, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
United States judge, threats or injury, family member of Federal official, 18 § 115
United States official, threats or injury, family member, 18 § 115
United States-owned foreign corporation, income tax,
Accumulated taxable income, income distributed to U.S.-owned foreign corporation, retention, U.S. connection, 26 § 535
Credit, foreign taxes, source rules, 26 § 904
United States person,
International terrorism, rewards for information, 18 § 3077
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
United States private sector party, land remote-sensing commercialization, 15 § 4212
United States property,
International terrorism, rewards for information, 18 § 3077
United States real property interest, income tax,
Returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in, 26 § 6039C
United States registered pilot, Great Lakes pilotage, 46 § 9301
United States Section,
Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631
United States source ratio, income tax, credits, foreign taxes, source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
United States territories and commonwealths,
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, impact on U.S., 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, impact on U.S., 48 § 1681 note
United States wine, wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Units, selected reserve hazardous duty incentive pay, 37 § 301
Universities,
Howard University endowment, 20 § 130aa
University affiliated facility, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, 42 § 6001
Unnegotiated benefit checks,
Railroad Retirement Act Accounts, reimbursement, 45 § 231n note
Social Security, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 401 note
Unrealized receivables, income tax,
Partnerships, 26 § 751
Contributions, character of gain or loss, 26 § 724
Unrecognized gain,
Tax straddles, limitation on losses from hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Unrecovered basis, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, etc., 26 § 280F
Unsafe or unsound practice, Farm Credit Administration enforcement, 12 § 2271
Uppermost complete deck, vessels, 46 App. § 83
Uprating program, Hoover Dam and Powerplant, generating equipment, etc., 43 § 619
Urbanized population, revenue sharing, 31 § 6701
Used, unlawful importation or exportation,
Certain vehicles and equipment, inspections, 19 § 1627
Self-propelled vehicle, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Valid court order, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, 42 § 5603
Valuable consideration, organ procurement and transplants, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Valuation understatement, addition to tax, estate or gift tax, 26 § 6660
Value,
Employees stock ownership plans, income tax, 26 § 41
Foreign assistance, antiterrorism assistance, 22 § 2403
Variable contract, income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 817
Vegetative cover, erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Vehicle fringe benefit, income tax, withholding tax at source, 26 § 3402
Vehicle theft prevention standard, theft prevention, information and cost savings, 15 § 2021
Very low-income families or persons, farm housing, 42 § 1471
Vessel,
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 801
Vessel not under command,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessel of the U.S.,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, jurisdiction, etc., over highly migratory species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEFINITIONS—Continued
Vessel—Continued
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, jurisdiction, etc., over highly migratory species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note
Regulation of vessels in domestic commerce, shipping, 46 App. § 251
Ship mortgages, 46 App. § 911
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the U.S.,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, 16 § 2432
Vested accrued vacation pay, income tax, taxable year for deduction, exception, 26 § 461 note
Vested participant,
Employee retirement income security program,
Participation and vesting, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Protection of employee benefit rights, participation and vesting, annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Income tax, pension, etc., plans, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Veteran or veterans,
Chiropractic services, 38 § 610 note
Chiropractor, 38 § 610 note
Disability, etc., compensation, interim benefits in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Effective date of award of disability pension to, 38 § 3010
Post-Vietnam era veterans' educational assistance, waiver, eligibility requirements, 38 § 1602
Study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, veterans' benefits, 38 § 612A note
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Video programming, cable communications, 47 § 522
Vietnam era,
Veterans' benefits, 38 § 101
Disability, etc., compensation, interim benefits in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Vietnam veteran, study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, veterans' benefits, 38 § 612A note
Violation,
Farm Credit Administration, enforcement, 12 § 2271
Visitor facilities program, Hoover Dam and Powerplant, generating equipment, etc., 43 § 619
Vocational education, 20 § 2471(31)
Vocational student organizations, vocational education, 20 § 2471(32)
Volunteer service, national volunteer antipoverty programs, appropriations, authorization, 42 § 5081
Wages,
In-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Owner-employees, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Self-employed individuals, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, income tax, 26 § 30
War risks, insurance, shipping, 46 App. § 1281
Water treatment works facility, income tax, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving, 26 § 7701
Watermelon, watermelon research and promotion, 7 § 4902
Weapon system, major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
Welfare benefit, income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Welfare benefit fund, income tax, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Well, drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6979a
Wetlands,
Conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Widow or widower,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Retirement and disability system, CIA, 50 § 403 note
Wildlife,
Conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Windfall benefits, defined, Railroad Retirement Account, transfers to, 45 § 231n note
Wine,
Wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802
Withholding of medically indicated treatment, disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, 42 § 5102
Without expense to the U.S., National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Work evaluation, Social Security, Advisory Council study, 42 § 907 note
Working condition fringe, income tax, exclusion of fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Works of improvement,
Resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
Yacht, documentation of vessels, 46 § 12101
Year,
Employee retirement income security program, minimum participation standards, certain maternity or paternity absences not treated as break in service, 29 §§ 1052, 1053
Hours of service, maternity or paternity absence, breaks in service, participation standards, pensions, 26 § 410
Income tax,
Breaks in service, pension, etc., plans, minimum vesting standards, 26 § 410(a)
Pension plans, etc., special rule for maternity or paternity absences, minimum participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Yield, income tax, arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
Zero bracket amount,
Income tax, 26 § 63
Persons required to make returns of income, 26 § 6012

DELAWARE

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
District courts, places of holding, 28 § 87
Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Permit for transportation of foreign merchandise across State, regulation of vessels, 46 App. §§ 308, 309

DELEGATE TO CONGRESS

Compensation and wages,
Adjustments,
Rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
District of Columbia, Delegate to House from,
Foreign principals, public officials acting as agents of, penalties, 18 § 219
"Public official" as meaning, officers and employees acting as agents of foreign principals, 18 § 219
Employment of Lyndon Baines Johnson Congressional interns, 2 § 60g-2
Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Guam and Virgin Islands,
"Representative" and "Member of Congress" as including, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Honoraria, generally, this index
Lyndon Baines Johnson Congressional interns, employment of, 2 § 60g-2
"Member" as including or meaning,
Transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Samoa,
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadet by, 10 § 9342
Military Academy, appointment of midshipman to, 10 § 4342
Naval Academy, appointment of midshipman to, 10 § 6954
Transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, payment from contingent fund, etc., 2 § 59d

DELEGATES

Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index

DEMOCRACY

National Endowment for Democracy, generally, this index

DEMOCRATIC KAMPUCHEA

See KAMPUCHEA, generally, this index

DEMOLITION

Duty involving the demolition of explosives, defined, uniformed services, regulations relating to incentive pay, etc., 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects, grants, etc., 42 § 247c

DEMONSTRATIONS

Adult Education, generally, this index
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control, project grants to States, 42 § 247c
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation, generally, this index

DE-NA-ZIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Albuquerque District, BLM, 16 § 1132 note

DENMARK

Governing International Fishery Agreement, Congressional approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note

DENTAL CORPS

Army,
"Dental officer" as meaning officer of,
Authority to execute new agreements, 37 § 302b note
Execution, new agreements, authority for certain officers, 37 § 302b note
Pay and allowances,
Preservation, level of pay for senior dental officers, general transaction provisions, selection boards, 10 § 611 note
Save pay, 37 § 302b note
Special pay, officers, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note
Licensure requirement, dentists, etc., 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces member on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Navy,
"Dental officer" as meaning officer of,
Authority for certain officers to execute new agreements, 37 § 302b note
Execution, new agreements, authority for certain officers, 37 § 302b note
Pay and allowances,
Preservation, level of pay for senior dental officers, general transition provisions, selection boards, 10 § 611 note
Save pay, 37 § 302b note
Special pay, officers, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note

DENTAL SCIENCES

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

DENTISTS

"Health-care professional" as meaning, military departments, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Military departments, health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note

DEOXYRIBONUCLEIC ACID

See DNA (DEOXYRIBONUCLEIC ACID), generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Assistant Secretary for Health and Environment, National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, member of, 42 § 242c

DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT

"Federal agency" as meaning, claims of U.S., reduction of tax refund by amount of debt, 31 § 3720A

Patent protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by the Government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865

DEPENDENTS

Bankruptcy rules, failure of debtor to file schedule of assets, etc., filing by, 11 App. Rule 4003

Community Services, generally, this index

Grants to States,
For planning and development of dependent care programs and for other purposes. Community Services, generally, this index

DEPORTATION

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation of, 18 § 3142

DEPOSITIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Detention, material witness, pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3144

Drug abuse prevention, etc., criminal forfeiture, property subject to, court may order testimony taken relating to identification and location of property, 21 § 853

Fees,
Witnesses,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 925

International ocean commerce transportation, investigations and adjudicatory proceedings, 46 App. § 1711

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 925
Power of duty commissioner, 33 § 927

Mileage, witnesses, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 925

President's Commission on Organized Crime, subpoena power, taking deposition upon oral examination, 18 § 1961 note

Release, material witness, pending judicial proceedings, etc., 18 § 3144

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Witnesses,
Mileage, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 925

DEPOSITS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Federal Ship Financing Fund, Secretary of Transportation, disposition of moneys, 46 App. § 1274

Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, security for payment, 33 § 914

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Ship's papers with consul, 46 App. §§ 354, 355

DEPOSITS IN BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, special fund, 33 § 944

DEPOTS

Defense Department, maintenance contracts, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

DEPRECIATED ACTUAL COST

Defined, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

DEPRECIATION

Excess profit tax, new vessel constructed, reconstructed, reconditioned or acquired by taxpayer, 46 App. § 1161(d)

DERELICTS

Allocation of expenses of destruction, vessels, 46 App. § 738

Destruction or removal by Coast Guard, vessels, 46 App. § 738a

International agreements, wrecks and salvage dangerous to navigation, 46 App. §§ 726, 738

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

Bankruptcy Rules, shareholders, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7023.1

DESCHUTES NATIONAL FOREST

Diamond Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Forest plans, Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, management direction for, development in, 16 § 460*oo*

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, establishment within, 16 § 460*oo*

DESERET PEAK WILDERNESS

Designation, Wasatch National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DESERTERS AND DESERTION

Armed Forces,
Expenses, rewards, 10 § 956

Vessels engaged in fisheries, penalty, 46 App. § 532

DESIGNS

Prisoner-of-war medal, 10 § 1128

DESTITUTE SEAMEN

See SEAMEN, generally, this index

DETENTION

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index

Orders of court pending judicial proceedings, contents of release and detention orders, 18 § 3142

Pending judicial proceedings,
See, also, Release, generally, this index
Generally, 18 § 3141 et seq.

DETENTION—Continued
Pending—Continued
Appeal and review, 18 §§ 3141, 3143
Order for, 18 § 3145
Sentence or conviction, commission of offense during, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Arrest,
Power of courts and magistrates, 18 § 3041
Release from custody, person arrested but not convicted, transportation, clothing and money allowance, 18 § 4282
Arrested but unconvicted person, release from custody, transportation and subsistence, 18 § 4282
Assurance of appearance of person as required, condition, ordering pretrial detention, 18 § 3142
Attorney for Government, powers, duties, etc., concerning pending trial, 18 § 3142
Attorney General,
Commitment of defendant to custody of, contents, detention order, 18 § 3142
Contents, detention order, directing person committed to custody of, 18 § 3142
Burden of proof, temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Certiorari, petition for writ filed, order for, exception, 18 § 3143
Community safety,
Condition, ordering pretrial detention, 18 § 3142
Detention pending sentence or appeal, 18 § 3143
Completion of sentence, commission of crime during, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Conditional release, temporary detention to permit revocation of, 18 § 3142
Conditions existing to warrant release, hearing to determine, 18 § 3142
Conditions for release not present, grounds for detention, 18 § 3142
Contents, detention order, 18 § 3142
Continuance, time for holding hearing, 18 § 3142
Controlled Substances Act,
Offense for which maximum term of 10 years imprisonment or more is prescribed in, consideration at detention hearing, 18 § 3142
Violation of as precluding release, 18 § 3142
Conviction of Federal, State, etc., offense as ground for, 18 § 3142
Corrections facility, confinement in, directing person for, 18 § 3142
Counsel,
Contents of detention order, directing opportunity for consultation with, 18 § 3142
Representation of, hearings, 18 § 3142
Crime of violence, defined, 18 § 3156
Crime of violence as ground for, 18 § 3142
Crimes and offenses, commission of offense during release pending felony trial, etc., grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Danger to person or community, posing, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Death, sentence, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Defendant, appeal by, 18 § 3143
Deportation, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Deposition, testimony of material witness adequately secured by, prohibition of, 18 § 3144
Duration, temporary detention to permit revocation of conditional release, deportation or exclusion, 18 § 3142
Evidence,
Admissibility of, rules concerning, applicability to information at detention hearing, 18 § 3142
Rules concerning admissibility in criminal trials, applicability to information at detention hearing, 18 § 3142
Exclusion, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of U.S., 18 § 3042
Factors to be considered concerning appearance of defendant and safety of community, 18 § 3142
Failure, etc., to take person into custody, effect of, 18 § 3142
Federal offense,
Conviction of, grounds, ordering pretrial detention, 18 § 3142
Release pending imposition or execution, sentence, etc., grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Felony,
Defined, 18 § 3156
Release pending trial for, commission of offense during, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Financial condition resulting in pretrial detention not permitted, 18 § 3142
Financial inability to retain counsel, appointment, hearings, 18 § 3142
Findings,
Failure, existence of conditions, to reasonably assure appearance of person, etc., grounds for, 18 § 3142
Judges, detention hearings, 18 § 3142
Flight,
Grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Serious risk of, hearing to determine, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Flight not likely, detention pending sentence or appeal, 18 § 3143
Government, appeal by, 18 § 3143
Grounds, 18 § 3142
Guilty finding, order for, exception, 18 § 3143
Hearings, 18 § 3142
Immigration and Naturalization Service, notice of temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Imposition of financial condition resulting in pretrial detention, prohibition, 18 § 3142
Imposition or execution of sentence, commission of offense during, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Innocence, presumption of, limitation or modification of, 18 § 3142
Intimidation, etc., of prospective witness or juror, hearing to determine, grounds for, 18 § 3142

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

DETENTION—Continued
Pending—Continued
Judges, findings concerning detention pursuant to hearings, 18 § 3142
Judicial officers,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Defined, 18 § 3156
Powers, duties, etc., 18 § 3141 et seq.
Juror, intimidation, etc., of, hearing to determine, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Life imprisonment, offense, sentence for, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Local offense,
Conviction of, grounds for ordinary pretrial detention, 18 § 3142
Release pending imposition or execution, sentence, etc., grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Material witness, 18 § 3144
Motions,
Attorney for Government or judicial officer, hearings, 18 § 3142
Continuance, hearings, 18 § 3142
Revocation or amendment of order for, filing, determination, etc., 18 § 3145
Narcotic addict, medical examination to determine, continuance, time for hearing, 18 § 3142
Notice to appropriate court, probation or parole official, etc., of temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Obstruction or attempt to obstruct justice, hearing to determine, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Offense, defined, 18 § 3156
Orders,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Courts, generally, 18 § 3141 et seq.
Issuance by magistrates, 28 § 636
Parole, committing offense during, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Permanent residence, person not lawfully admitted for, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Power of courts and magistrates, 18 § 3041
Powers of judicial officers, 18 § 3141 et seq.
Presumption of innocence, limitation or modification of, 18 § 3142
Principal and surety, surrender of an offender by a surety, 18 § 3149
Prior offenses, felony committed after, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Probation,
Committing offense during, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Parole for certain offenses, grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Rebuttable presumptions, conditions reasonably assuring safety of person, etc., 18 § 3142
Release condition, violation of, order of detention as sanction, 18 § 3148
Release from custody, person arrested but unconvicted, transportation and subsistence, 18 § 4282
Review. Appeal and review, generally, ante, this subheading
Revocation of conditional release, deportation or exclusion, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Rules concerning admissibility of evidence in criminal trials, applicability to information at detention hearing, 18 § 3142
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Saturdays, Sundays, etc., exclusion, period of detention, 18 § 3142
Sentence, 18 §§ 3141, 3142, 3143
State court, applicability to criminal case removed from, 18 § 3150
State offense,
Conviction of, grounds for ordering pretrial detention, 18 § 3142
Release pending imposition or execution, sentence, etc., grounds for temporary detention, 18 § 3142
Subpena, impracticable to secure presence of material witness by, arrest order, treatment, etc., 18 § 3144
Surety, surrender of offender by, 18 § 3149
Surrender of offender by surety, 18 § 3149
Temporary detention to permit revocation of conditional release, deportation, or exclusion, 18 § 3142
Testimony, hearings, 18 § 3142
Time,
Detention period, 18 § 3142
Hearing, 18 § 3142
Trial, 18 §§ 3141, 3142
United States citizenship, lack of, temporary detention, grounds for and burden of proof concerning, 18 § 3142
United States magistrates, power to issue orders, pending trial, 28 § 636
United States marshal,
Contents, detention order, directing person in charge of correction facility to deliver person to, 18 § 3142
Temporary release, person in custody of, 18 § 3142
Witness,
Intimidation, etc., of, hearing to determine, grounds for, 18 § 3142
Material, detention of, 18 § 3144
Presentation of, hearings, 18 § 3142
Written findings of fact and statement of reasons for detention contained in detention order, 18 § 3142
Pretrial Services, generally, this index
Witnesses,
In prison for want of security for appearance, compensation in addition to subsistence, 28 § 1821
Pending judicial proceedings, release or detention of material witness, 18 § 3144

DETROIT RIVER
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE
International Development, Agency for, generally, this index

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS OR PROJECTS
Adult Education, generally, this index

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 6000 note

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

Defined, dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Acquisition, expansion, remodeling, etc., of new and existing buildings, "construction" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
Administration, system for protection and advocacy of individual rights, percentage limitation on allotments, 42 § 6042
Administration for Developmental Disabilities, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007
Advocacy. Protection and advocacy of individual rights, generally, post, this heading
Allotments to States for services and facilities for,
  Extension of programs, appropriations, 42 § 6102
  Federal assistance for planning and service activities, generally, ante, this heading
  Payments to States, for planning, construction, administration, and services, withholding of, 42 § 6065
  System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, percentage limitation, 42 § 6042
Alternative community living arrangement services,
  Defined, programs, 42 § 6001
  Employment related activities, etc., "priority services" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Amount, special project grants, determination by Secretary, 42 § 6082
Amount necessary for construction of project, "cost of construction" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Applications,
  Grants, university affiliated facilities, 42 § 6063
  Special project grants, form, contents, etc., 42 § 6082
Appropriations,
  Federal assistance for planning and service activities, authorization, 42 § 6030
  Protection and advocacy of individual rights, authorization, 42 § 6043
  Special project grants, authorization, 42 § 6083
  University affiliated facilities, authorization, 42 § 6064
Assistance. Federal assistance for planning and service activities, generally, post, this heading
Audit of books, documents, etc., of assistance recipients, 42 § 6003
Books and papers, audit and examination of, access by Secretary and Comptroller General, etc., 42 § 6003
Case management services, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Child development services, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
College or university, public or nonprofit facility associated with, etc., "university affiliated facility" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Community resources and activities, use and participation, etc., "integration" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Comptroller General, books, documents, etc., of assistance, recipients, access for audits and examinations, 42 § 6003
Congress,
  Findings, rights of developmentally disabled, 42 § 6009
  Findings and purposes, Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6021
  Reports to, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
Congressional findings and purpose, programs, 42 § 6000
Construction,
  Defined, programs, 42 § 6001
  State control of operations, 42 § 6005
Contracts and subcontracts, Federal, employment of handicapped individual, condition of providing assistance for,
  Programs, etc., 42 § 6008
Control and choice over lives, "independence" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Cost of construction, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Definitions, programs, 42 § 6001
Delivery of services, facility, etc., for, "facility for persons with developmental disabilities" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Demonstration projects, special project grants, 42 § 6082
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Developmental disability, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Diagnosis, evaluation, treatment, etc., "services for persons with developmental disabilities" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
District of Columbia,
  State allotment system for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
  State allotments, Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
Documents, audit and examination of, access by Secretary and Comptroller General, 42 § 6003
Early education for handicapped children, grants for, report on children receiving services through programs, 20 § 1423
Employment, handicapped individuals, condition of providing assistance for programs, etc., 42 § 6008
Employment related activities, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Examination of books, documents, etc., of assistance recipients, 42 § 6003
Facilities. University affiliated facilities, generally, post, this heading
Facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, programs, 42 § 6001

ALAMANCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS—Continued

Federal assistance for planning and service activities,
Adjustments,
Amounts of State allotments, time, notice, etc., 42 § 6025
Payments to States for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6026
Administration,
Payments to States for, 42 § 6026
Withholding by Secretary, 42 § 6027
State plan, allotments, limitation, 42 § 6022
Amount,
State allotments, determination, 42 § 6025
State's Federal share of expenditures, nonduplication, 42 § 6028
Appeals and review,
Habilitation plans, annual, 42 § 6023
Secretary's action, 42 § 6029
Apportionment, allotment among State agencies, 42 § 6025
Appropriations, authorization, State allotments, 42 §§ 6025, 6030
Approval, State plan, 42 § 6022
Conditions,
Habilitation plans, receipt of State allotments, 42 § 6023
State plan, administration expenditures, 42 § 6022
Congress, purpose, 42 § 6021
Contents, State plan, 42 § 6022
Copies, petition, transmission, etc., State appeals, 42 § 6029
Courts of appeals, dissatisfaction with Secretary's action, appeals by States to, 42 § 6029
Determination, amount, State allotments, 42 § 6025
Disapproval, final, State plan,
Appeals by States, 42 § 6029
Requirement, 42 § 6022
District of Columbia, State allotments, limitation, 42 § 6025
Duties, State Planning Councils, 42 § 6024
Establishment, State Planning Councils, 42 § 6024
Expenditures,
State plan administration, limitation, 42 § 6022
State's Federal share, determination of amount, nonduplication, 42 § 6028
Federal share, percentage limitation, etc., 42 § 6002
Filing, record of proceedings, appeals by States, 42 § 6029
Final disapproval, State plan,
Appeals by States, 42 § 6029
Requirements, 42 § 6022
Funds not required by State, reallotment, 42 § 6025
Governor, State Planning Council reports submitted to Secretary through, 42 § 6024
Guam, State allotments, limitation, 42 § 6025
Habilitation plans, condition for receipt of State allotments, requirements, review, etc., 42 § 6023
Hearing,
Final disapproval of State plan, requirement, 42 § 6022
Withholding payments to States for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6027
Higher education training facilities, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
Institutionalized person, immediate relative or guardian of, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
Jurisdiction, court of appeals, affirmance, setting aside, etc., action of Secretary, 42 § 6029
Lien upon facility, right of recovery by U.S. of expenditures under certain conditions not to constitute, 42 § 6004
Limitation, State plan, administration expenditures, 42 § 6022
Local agencies, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
Membership, State Planning Councils, 42 § 6024
Nonduplication, 42 § 6028
Nongovernmental agencies, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
Notice,
Adjustment in State allotments, time, etc., 42 § 6025
Final disapproval of State plan, requirement, 42 § 6022
Withholding payments to States for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6027
Payments to States for planning, administration and services, withholding by Secretary, 42 § 6027
Appeals by States, 42 § 6029
Petition, appeals by States, filing, copies, etc., 42 § 6029
Planning, payments to States for, 42 § 6026
Withholding by Secretary, 42 § 6027
Private nonprofit groups, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
Protection and advocacy of individual rights, system for, requirement for State allotments, 42 § 6042
Puerto Rico, State allotments, limitation, 42 § 6025
Reallotment, funds not required by State, 42 § 6025
Recovery by U.S., expenditures under certain conditions, 42 § 6004
Release of applicant from obligation to continue facility, 42 § 6004
Reports,
State Planning Council, contents, etc., 42 § 6024
Time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
Requirements,
Habilitation plans, 42 § 6023
State allotments, system for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
State plan, 42 § 6022
Review. Appeals and review, generally, ante, this subheading
Rules and regulations, State allotments, determination of amount, 42 § 6025
Satellite center, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
Services, payments to States for, 42 § 6026
Withholding by Secretary, 42 § 6027
Samoa, State allotments, limitation, 42 § 6025

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS—Continued

Federal—Continued
- State agencies,
  - Apportionment of allotment among, 42 § 6025
  - State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
  - Withholding payments to States for planning, administration and services, notice and hearing, 42 § 6027
- State allotments,
  - Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 6030
  - Determination of amount, apportionment, etc., 42 § 6025
  - Habilitation plans, condition for receipt, 42 § 6023
  - Payments to States for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6026
    - Withholding by Secretary, 42 § 6027
  - Protection and advocacy of individual rights, system requirement, 42 § 6042
  - State plan administration, payment of expenditures from, 42 § 6022
- State expenditures, expenditures on project by political subdivision or nonprofit private entity deemed to be, 42 § 6002
- State Planning Councils,
  - Establishment,
    - Membership, duties, etc., 42 § 6024
    - State plan requirement, 42 § 6022
  - Withholding payments to States for planning, administration and services, notice and hearing, 42 § 6027
- State plan,
  - Amount of State's Federal share of expenditures, determination, nonduplication, 42 § 6028
  - Contents, requirements, approval, etc., 42 § 6022
  - Final disapproval, appeals by States, 42 § 6029
  - Joint effort among States, combined allotments, 42 § 6025
  - Payments to States for planning, administration and services, withholding for noncompliance, 42 § 6027
  - Requirement for special project grant application approval, 42 § 6082
  - State allotments to be used in accordance with, 42 § 6025
  - State Planning Council to monitor, review, etc., 42 § 6024
  - Submission, 42 § 6022
- State protection and advocacy system, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
- States,
  - Cooperative or joint effort, combined allotments, 42 § 6025
  - Federal share of expenditures, determination of amount, nonduplication, 42 § 6028
  - Payments for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6026
  - Withholding payments for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6027
    - Appeals by States, 42 § 6029
- Stay, appeal by State not operating as, 42 § 6029
- Supreme Court, confirming, setting aside, etc., judgment, action of Secretary subject to review by, 42 § 6029
- Time, adjustments in State allotments, notice, etc., 42 § 6025
- Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, State allotments, limitation, 42 § 6025
- University affiliated facility, State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
- Virgin Islands, State allotments, limitation, 42 § 6025
- Withholding, payments to States for planning, administration and services, 42 § 6027
  - Appeals by States, 42 § 6029

Federal contracts and subcontracts, employment of handicapped individuals, condition of providing assistance for programs, etc., 42 § 6008

Federal departments and agencies, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007

Federal officers or employees, prohibition, supervision or control over operations, etc., of facilities for, 42 § 6005

Federal share, projects, percentage limitation, etc., 42 § 6002

Fee simple, estate, or interest, "title" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001

Guam,
- State allotments,
  - Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
  - System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
- "State" as including, programs, 42 § 6001

Handicapped individuals, employment of, condition of providing assistance for programs, etc., 42 § 6008

Human rights. Protection and advocacy of individual rights, generally, post, this heading

Income-producing work, contributing to household or community, etc., "productivity" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001

Independence, defined, programs, 42 § 6001

Individual rights. Protection and advocacy of individual rights, generally, post, this heading

Integration, defined, programs, 42 § 6001

Interagency committee, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 6007

Labor Department, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007

Legal rights. Protection and advocacy of individual rights, generally, post, this heading

Lien upon facility, right of recovery by U.S. of expenditures under certain conditions not to constitute, 42 §§ 6004, 6006

Medium of payment, non-Federal share of project cost, 42 § 6002

Meetings, interagency committee, 42 § 6007

Mental or physical impairment manifesting before certain age, etc., "developmental disability" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001

Monitoring, system for protection and advocacy of individual rights, percentage limitation on allotments, 42 § 6042

National Council on Handicapped, reports to, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006

ALAMEDA PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS—Continued

Non-Federal share, cost of projects, medium of payment, 42 § 6002
Nonprofit facility for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Nonprofit private agency or organization, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Nonprofit private institution of higher learning, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Northern Mariana Islands,
  State allotments,
    Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
    System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
  "State" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
Paid employment with intensive ongoing support, etc., "supported employment" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Payments,
  Medium of, non-Federal share of project cost, 42 § 6002
  Special project grants, etc., 42 § 6082
Planning. Federal assistance for planning and service activities, generally, ante, this heading
President of U.S., reports to, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
Prevention, identification, etc., of developmental disabilities in children, "child development services" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Priority and specialized services, etc., "services for persons with developmental disabilities" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Priority services, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Productivity, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Programs,
  See, also, specific index lines under this heading
  Audit, 42 § 6003
  Congressional findings and purposes, 42 § 6000
  Definitions, 42 § 6001
  Federal share, 42 § 6002
  Handicapped individuals, employment of, 42 § 6008
  Records, 42 § 6003
  Recovery, 42 § 6004
  Reports, 42 § 6006
  Responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 6007
  Rights of developmentally disabled, 42 § 6009
  State control of operations, 42 § 6005
Protection and advocacy of individual rights,
  See, also, specific index lines under this heading
  Congressional findings, 42 § 6009
  Reports, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
  System for,
    Application of certain provisions to States, 42 § 6042
    Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 6043
    Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 6041
    Federal assistance for planning and service activities, State allotments, system requirement, 42 § 6042
    Percentage limitation, State allotments, 42 § 6042
    Requirement for Federal assistance for planning and service activities, State allotments, 42 § 6042
    State allotments, percentage limitation, etc., 42 § 6042
    State Planning Council membership, 42 § 6024
    Special project grants, requirement for application approval, 42 § 6082
Puerto Rico,
  State allotments,
    Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
    System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
  "State" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
Records, requirements, 42 § 6003
Recovery by U.S., expenditures for certain facilities, conditions, 42 § 6004
Release, applicant, etc., continuation of facility as public or nonprofit facility, 42 § 6004
Reports, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
Requirements, recordkeeping, 42 § 6003
Responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 6007
Review,
  Applications for grants, establishment of process by Secretary, 42 § 6063
Rules and regulations,
  Expenditures on projects by political subdivisions or nonprofit private entities deemed State expenditures, 42 § 6002
  Implementation of amendments, obligation by Secretary, 42 § 6007
  Release, applicant, etc., to continue facility as public or nonprofit facility, 42 § 6004
Samoa,
  State allotments,
    Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
    System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
  "State" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
Satellite center,
  Defined, programs, 42 § 6001
  Grants for costs of establishing and maintaining, limitation, 42 § 6062
Secretary, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Secretary of Education, interagency committee established by, etc., 42 § 6007
Secretary of HHS,
  Assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
  "Secretary" as meaning, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for, 42 § 6001
Service activities,
  Defined, programs, 42 § 6001
  Federal assistance for planning and service activities, generally, ante, this heading
Services, evaluation and assessment of quality, special project grants, 42 § 6082
Services for persons with developmental disabilities, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Social, medical, educational, etc., services, assistance in gaining access to, "case management services" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Special Education and Rehabilitation Services, Office of, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007

DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS—Continued

Special project grants,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Applications, form, contents, etc., 42 § 6082
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 6083
Authority of Secretary to make, 42 § 6082
Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 6081
Demonstration projects, 42 § 6082
Federal assistance for planning and service activities, approved State plan, requirement for approval of grant application, 42 § 6082
Payments, advances or reimbursement, intervals and conditions for, 42 § 6082
Protection and advocacy of individual rights, requirement for approval of grant application, 42 § 6082
Reports, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
State Planning Council, review and comment on grant application, 42 § 6082
Technical assistance, 42 § 6082
Specialized services, model service programs, etc., "service activities" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
State, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
State control of operations unimpaired, 42 § 6005
State expenditures, expenditures on projects by political subdivisions or nonprofit private entities deemed to be, 42 § 6002
State planning council,
Defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Reports, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
Special project grants, applications, review and comment, 42 § 6082
Study of feasibility of establishing university affiliated facility or satellite center conducted in consultation with, 42 § 6062
State plans. Federal assistance for planning and service activities, generally, ante, this heading
State rehabilitation agencies, etc., employment, handicapped individuals, condition for providing assistance for services, facilities, etc., for, 42 §§ 6005, 6008
States,
Federal assistance for planning and service activities, generally, ante, this heading
State allotments, system for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
Studies, feasibility of established university affiliated facility or satellite center, etc., 42 § 6062
Suitable residential arrangements in community, services assisting persons in developing or maintaining, etc., "alternative community living arrangement services" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Supported employment, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
System. Protection and advocacy of individual rights, generally, ante, this heading
Technical assistance, special project grants, 42 § 6082
Terms and conditions, employment of handicapped individuals, condition of providing assistance for programs, etc., 42 § 6008
Title, defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
State allotments,
Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
"State" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
University affiliated activities,
Federal share, percentage limitation, etc., 42 § 6002
Lien upon facility, right of recovery by U.S. of expenditures under certain conditions not to constitute, 42 § 6004
Recovery by U.S., expenditures under certain conditions, 42 § 6004
Reports, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
State expenditures, expenditures on project by political subdivision or nonprofit private entity deemed to be, 42 § 6002
University affiliated facilities,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Additional grants, 42 § 6062
Amount, grant, determined by amount of appropriation, 42 § 6063
Applications, grants, form, contents, etc., 42 § 6063
Appropriations,
Authorization, 42 § 6064
Grant amount determined by amount of, 42 § 6063
Authorization,
Appropriations, 42 § 6064
Grants, 42 § 6062
Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 6061
Defined, programs, 42 § 6001
Establishment of standards by Secretary, 42 § 6063
Grant authority, 42 § 6062
Grants,
Amount determined by amount of appropriation, 42 § 6063
Applications, form, contents, etc., 42 § 6063
Limitation, satellite center grants, 42 § 6062
Public or private nonprofit entity affiliated with, etc., "satellite center" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001
Release of applicant from obligation to continue facility, 42 § 6004
Review process, applications for grants, establishment by Secretary, 42 § 6063
Rules and regulations, standards, establishment by Secretary, 42 § 6063
Satellite centers, grants, costs of establishing and maintaining, limitation, 42 § 6062
Satellite network, grants by Secretary of Education for training personnel for the education of handicapped, 20 § 1431
Virgin Islands,
State allotments,
Federal assistance for planning and service activities, 42 § 6025
System for protection and advocacy of individual rights, 42 § 6042
"State" as including, programs, 42 § 6001
Work settings, increasing independence, productivity, etc., of person in, "employment related activities" as meaning, programs, 42 § 6001

ALBANY PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEVICES

Health and Human Services Department,
"Department" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
Patents, regulatory review period, medical devices, 35 § 156
Secretary of HHS,
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321

DEVILS BACKBONE WILDERNESS

Designation, Mark Twain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DEVISES

American Chemical Society, acceptance, etc., 36 § 3205
American National Theater and Academy, power to receive, etc., 36 § 3307
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by, 36 § 3404
General Federation of Women's Clubs, acquisition of property by, 36 § 3502
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, power to accept, etc., 16 § 3703

DHOW (VESSELS)

Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability, 46 § 8304

DIABETES MELLITUS

Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation, 42 § 3058 et seq.

DIAMOND PEAK WILDERNESS

Designation, Deschutes and Willamette National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

DIAMONDS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

DICK SMITH WILDERNESS

Designation, Los Padres National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DIESEL FUEL

Advance repayment of increased diesel fuel tax to original purchasers of diesel powered automobiles and light trucks, 26 § 6427
Diesel fuel differential amount, defined, advance repayment of increased diesel fuel tax to original purchasers of diesel powered automobiles and light trucks, 26 § 6427
Exceptions,
Income tax credits, retailers' excise tax, 26 § 34
Original purchaser, defined, advance repayment of diesel fuel tax to original purchasers of diesel-powered automobiles and light trucks, 26 § 6427
Qualified diesel-powered highway vehicle, defined, advance repayment of increased diesel fuel tax to original purchasers of diesel-powered automobiles and light trucks, 26 § 6427
Repayment, advance repayment of increased diesel fuel tax to original purchasers of diesel-powered automobiles and light trucks, 26 § 6427

DILLON RESOURCE AREA

Lee Metcalf Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

DINGLEY ACT (SHIPPING)

Text of Act, 46 App. §§ 101, 121, 189

DINKEY LAKES WILDERNESS

Designation, Sierra National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DIPLOMAS

Armed Forces, denial of enlistment into for lack of high school diploma, 10 § 520 note

DIPTHERIA

Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of, as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

DIRECT COMMUNICATION LINK

Hotline between United States and Soviet Union, Defense Secretary to provide equipment and service on reimbursable basis, etc., 10 § 133 note

DIRECT INVESTMENT FUND

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION

See DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, this index

DISABILITY

Bankruptcy judges, grounds for removal, 28 § 152
Bankruptcy Rules, bankruptcy judge, 11 App. Rule 9028
Civil rights,
Voting assistance for disabled persons, 42 § 1973aa-6
Elections, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Panama Canal Commission, appropriations, health care services, 22 § 3731
Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Senate, Financial Clerk of Senate deemed successor as disbursing officer, 2 § 64a
Secretary of Air Force, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Army, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Defense, succession to position or duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Navy, succession to position, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

DISABILITY—Continued

United States Court of Military Appeals, judges,
Designation of judge of U.S. Court of Appeals for District of Columbia Circuit to fill office, 10 § 867
Voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

DISADVANTAGED CHILDREN

Financial assistance to meet special educational needs of,
Elementary Education and Schools, this index
Secondary Education and Schools, this index

DISADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS AND PERSONS

Vocational Education, generally, this index

DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS

Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

DISASTERS

Agricultural credit, natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Agriculture, emergency loans, natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Conviction for planting, etc., controlled substance, ineligibility for, 21 § 881a
Farming, emergency loans, natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Ranching, emergency loans, natural disaster loans, 7 § 1961
Relief assistance,
"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering activities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Student assistance, Pell Grants, applications, eligibility, 20 § 1070a note
Wheat marketing allocation, marketing certificates, issuance of, conditions, etc., 26 § 1379c

DISBURSING OFFICIALS, CLERKS, AND AGENTS

Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Senate, Financial Clerk of Senate deemed successor upon death, etc., of, 2 § 64a

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, members of, 46 App. § 1717
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, monetary contributions, record kept by Agriculture Secretary, availability for public inspection, 7 § 1691 note
Alcoholism rehabilitation, prevention, etc., assistance for State and local programs, patient records, authorization, purposes, etc., 42 § 290dd-3
Appearance and entry of vessels, copies of commercial documents relating to cargo attached to manifest, exceptions, 46 App. § 93
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Cooperative research, disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, access to books, documents, etc., of assistance recipients, 42 § 6003
Drug abuse prevention, etc., patient records, authorization, 42 § 290ee-3
Foreign or overseas air transportation,
Unclassified portions of Transportation Department's decisions, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Withholding from public disclosure, decisions of Department of Transportation submitted to President concerning, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
International ocean commerce transportation, nondisclosure of submitted material, 46 App. § 1705
Land remote-sensing commercialization, sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis as not requiring disclosure of buyers' names, etc., 15 § 4204
President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note
Sexually transmittd disease prevention and control projects and programs, conditions for, 42 § 247c
Small Business Administration, guaranteed portions of loans sold in secondary markets and trusts certificates, disclosures by sellers, 15 § 634
United States Claims Court Rules, protective orders, discovery, Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 26
Vessels, reports of investigations relating to national security, nondisclosure, 46 § 6305

DISCOUNTS

Bonds and other debt instruments, special rules concerning. Income Tax, generally, this index
Land remote-sensing commercialization, system operator offering volume discount, conditions for sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis, 15 § 4204

DISCOVERY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Federal Maritime Commission, adoption of pretrial discovery procedures, 46 App. § 826
International ocean commerce transportation, investigations and adjudicatory proceedings, 46 App. § 1711

DISCRIMINATION

Alcohol abuse and alcoholism, rehabilitation, prevention, etc., assistance for State and local programs, prohibition against hospitals and outpatient facilities receiving Federal support, 42 § 290dd-2
AMVETS, membership on basis of race, color, religion, etc., prohibition, 36 § 67e
Education,
Equal access. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

ILLIARA PUBLIC LIBRARY

DISCRIMINATION—Continued

Education—Continued
- Federally assisted programs, 20 § 1231e; 42 § 2000d et seq.
- Family violence prevention and services, applicability of provisions, 42 § 10406

Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, prohibition, 42 § 10504

Employment,
- Age,
  - Administration on Aging,
    - Stimulation of more effective use of protections of law, 42 § 3012
  - Foreign country,
    - Corporation in, controlled by American employer, 29 § 623
    - Employee as U.S. citizen working in, 29 § 630
    - Lawfulness of practices involving employees in, 29 § 623
  - Spouse, employee, entitlement, coverage under group health plan, 29 § 623

Federally assisted programs, age discrimination,
- Family violence prevention and services, applicability of provisions, 42 § 10406

Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., age discrimination, federally assisted programs, report of Commission on Civil Rights respecting, copies provided, 42 § 6106

Higher education resources and student assistance,
- Low-interest insured loans,
  - Prohibition, 20 § 1071
  - Special allowances, prohibition, 20 § 1087-1

International cargo safe containers, employees discriminated against because of report of existence of unsafe containers, etc., protection of, 46 App. § 1506

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, limited availability to facilities, 42 § 2021e

Pacific salmon fishing, regulations, prohibition, 16 § 3636

Vessels, this index

Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

DISCS

Domestic International Sales Corporations, generally, this index

DISEASE PREVENTION AND HEALTH PROMOTION, OFFICE OF

Establishment in office of Assistant Secretary for Health, 42 § 300u

Powers and duties relating to disease prevention, health promotion, etc., 42 § 300u

DISEASES

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), generally, this index

Alzheimer's Disease, generally, this index

Hansen's disease program, payments to board of health of Hawaii for care and treatment, 42 § 247e

National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, 42 § 242c

Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., to prevent, etc., 16 § 460*oo*

Public health emergency, determination by Secretary, research for cause, treatment, prevention, 42 § 247d

Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index

DISMANTLEMENT

Vessels, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302

DISMISSAL AND NONSUIT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

DISPLACED PERSONS OR FAMILIES

Relocation assistance,
- Presidential memorandum for heads of executive departments, etc., 42 § 4633 note

DISPLAY

Medals, insignia, etc., for service in Merchant Marine, etc., 46 App. § 249c

Supplemental use, furtherance, programs of executive departments and agencies, 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

Adult Education, generally, this index

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, responsibilities to Secretary of Transportation respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465

Council on Health Care Technology, clearinghouse for information on health care technologies and health care technology assessment, 42 § 242n

Handicapped children, education, assistance for, duties of Secretary, 20 § 1417

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

Pacific salmon fishing, notice, determinations respecting preemption, 16 § 3635

Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index

Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

DISTILLED SPIRITS

"Alcoholic beverage" as meaning, national minimum drinking age, Federal-aid highways, 23 § 158

Bottles and bottling,
- Closures, 26 § 5301

Brands, marks, and labels,
- Effacement of, 26 § 5206

DISTILLED SPIRITS—Continued

Brandy,
Definition of rectifier, Federal Alcohol Administration Act, 26 § 5082
Inclusion in term "distilled spirits", 27 § 211
Cargo of vessel consisting of, penalty, failure to obtain clearance, 46 App. § 91
Closure,
Container, withdrawn from bonded premises, 26 § 5301
Containers without, forfeitures, 26 § 5613
Containers, 26 § 5206
Effacement of, 26 § 5206
Fraud on U.S., transportation, marks, 26 § 5604
Effacement, marks, brands, emptied containers, 26 § 5206
Floor stocks taxes. Gallonage tax, generally, this heading
Fraud,
Marks, brands and containers, 26 § 5604
Gallonage tax, 26 § 5001 et seq.
Collection, 26 §§ 5006, 5007, 5008, 5061
Method of, 26 § 5061
Contents, credit for wine content and flavors content, 26 § 5010
Controlled groups or corporations, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Credit for wine content and flavors content, 26 § 5010
Credits, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Dealer, defined, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Definitions, 26 § 5002
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Distilled spirits, defined, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Electronic fund transfer, definition of and payment of tax by, 26 § 5061
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Imposition, 26 § 5001
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Installment payments, small or middle-sized dealers, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Liability for tax, 26 § 5005
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Method of collection, 26 § 5061
Nonincorporated dealers under common control, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Payment,
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Method of, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Payment by electronic fund transfer, 26 § 5061
Perfumes, treatment of imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Person, defined, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Secretary, defined,
Floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Small wholesale or retail dealers, exception for certain dealers, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Special rules, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Time,
Payment, floor stocks taxes, 26 § 5001 note
Penalties and forfeitures, 26 §§ 5601 et seq.
Containers without closures, 26 § 5613
Distilled spirits not marked or branded as required by law, 26 § 5613
Marks, brands and containers, fraud, 26 § 5604
Unmarked or unbranded spirits, 26 § 5613
Reclosing, tax determined spirits returned to bonded premises, 26 § 5215
Regulations,
By Secretary, 26 § 5556
Bottles or bottling, closures of bottles, 26 § 5301
Marking and branding by proprietors of distilled spirits plants, 26 § 5204
Vessel,
Seizure and forfeiture, penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319

DISTILLERS AND DISTILLING

Containers, 26 § 5206
Effacement of marks and brands on emptied containers, 26 § 5206
Effacement,
Brands and marks on emptied containers, 26 § 5206
Marks, brands, emptied containers, 26 § 5206
Emptied containers, effacement of marks and brands on, 26 § 5206
Reclosing,
Return of bottled distilled spirits for, 26 § 5215
Tax determined spirits returned to bonded premises, 26 § 5215
Records, 26 § 5555
Statements and returns required, 26 § 5555
Return,
Tax determined spirits for relabeling and reclosing, 26 § 5215

DISTRICT COURTS

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Appeals,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
From district courts,
Release, orders granting, etc., appeal by U.S., 18 § 3731
Atomic energy,
Contractor liability, injury or loss of property arising out of atomic weapons testing programs, civil proceedings, 42 § 2212
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cable television. Television, this index
Commercial space launch, recovery of civil penalty by Transportation Secretary in, 49 App. § 2618
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Connecticut Indian claims settlement. Connecticut, generally, this index
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, action for recovery of assistance brought in, 42 § 3769c
Detention, generally, this index
Drugs, abbreviated applications for new drugs, actions for declaratory judgment under, 21 § 355

ALLIANCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

DISTRICT COURTS—Continued

Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, violation of conditions, civil action for recovery of assistance brought in, 42 § 10507
Family violence prevention and services, nondiscrimination provisions, civil enforcement action brought by Attorney General in, 42 § 10406
Farm Credit Administration,
Appointment of conservator or receiver, 12 § 2183
Enforcement proceedings, 12 §§ 2262, 2263, 2264, 2267, 2273
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Stayed, deposit of amount due in registry, requirement, 18 § 3624
Indian claims settlement,
Mashantucket Pequot Tribe. Connecticut, generally, this index
Injunction,
Fire Island National Seashore, application, termination, etc., 16 §§ 459e-1, 459e-2
Passenger vessels, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, enforcement, agreements concerning, 46 App. § 865a
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
International cargo safe containers,
Jurisdiction, actions respecting discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
Recovery action, amount of penalty unpaid, 46 App. § 1505
International ocean commerce transportation, jurisdiction, injunctions, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Jurisdiction, 28 § 1330 et seq.
Drug abuse prevention, etc., criminal forfeiture, jurisdiction to enter orders without regard to location of property subject to, 21 § 853
International cargo safe containers, actions, discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
Midway Islands, etc., cases arising on or within, 48 § 644a
National insurance development program,
Reinsurance, coverage, recovery of premiums, 12 § 1749bbb-10
Direct insurance coverage, actions against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
Reinsurance and direct insurance coverage, actions against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
Perishable agricultural commodities, actions relating to trusts on, for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,
Property subject to forfeiture, orders entered without regard to location, 18 § 1963
Liens,
On vessel, failure to issue bill of lading, enforcement of, 46 App. § 194
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
Enforcement, powers of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
High seas, jurisdiction, judicial proceedings, 33 § 939
Safety rules and regulations, restraining violations concerning, 33 § 941
Marine Corps, insignia, unauthorized use of, procedure enjoining, Attorney General, 10 § 7881
National Aeronautics and Space Administration,
Misuse of agency name or initials, proceeding to enjoin, etc., 42 § 2459b
National housing, mortgage insurance, garnishment and foreclosure proceedings in, single family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z-13
National marine sanctuaries, jurisdiction, etc., 16 § 1437
North Pacific fur seals, enforcement, issuance, warrants, 16 § 1172
Offenders with mental disease or defect, appointment of council, 18 § 3006A
Pacific salmon fishing,
Exclusive jurisdiction over cases, etc., 16 § 3637
Judicial review, regulations, 16 § 3636
Priority of civil actions, 28 § 1657
Procurement, interested party may file protest with, 31 § 3556
Release, generally, this index
Requisitioned vessels, suit in admiralty to recover deposits of compensation, 46 App. § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, this index
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Ship Mortgage Act foreclosure of mortgage, 46 App. § 951
Specific performance, passenger vessels, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, enforcement, agreements concerning, 46 App. § 865a
Stay, fine, deposit of amount due in registry, requirement, 18 § 3624
United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation,
Public disclosure of information, public meetings, enforcement of provisions, 42 § 8768
Vessels,
Vessels, this index

DISTRICT JUDGES

Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Designation and assignment,
To hold district court or bankruptcy court in any district within the circuit, 28 § 292
Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
North Pacific fur seals, issuance, warrants, 16 § 1172
Number, 28 § 133
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 133 note
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
President of U.S.,
Appointment, 28 § 133
Race, color, sex, etc., not to consider, selecting nominees for judgeships, 28 § 44 note

DISTRICT JUDGES—Continued

Race, color, sex, etc., not to be considered by President in selecting nominees for judgeships, 28 § 44 note
Salary,
  Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Secretary, 28 § 752
  Compensation, 28 § 604 note
Traveling and per diem allowances, payment, 28 § 571

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Adult Education, generally, this index
Agency,
  As including or meaning,
    Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.
Appropriations,
  Comprehensive mental health system, grants, authorization, 24 § 225g
Armed Forces,
  Base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Arts, cultural, programs, grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Botanic Garden, Popular Point Greenhouse and Nursery, relocation to new site, agreement with Architect of Capitol, 40 § 215 note
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Claims Court of U.S., place of holding, 28 § 798
Coastal zone management, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute policies determined by representative appointed to Board of Governors, 16 § 1463b
Commercial purposes, obscene or indecent communication by telephone to persons under 18 years of age, etc., prohibition, penalties, 47 § 223
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Council, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1967
  Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
District courts, places of holding, 28 § 88
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Fish and Wildlife Conservation, this index
Fish restoration and management projects. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
"Full-time National Guard duty" as meaning or including, Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
General Post Office Building, transfer to Smithsonian Institution, relocation in, 20 § 71 note
Governor, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute policies determined by Board of Governors, representatives appointed by, 16 § 1463b
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.
Lanham Tree Nursery, conveyance of right, title, etc., in, to Secretary of Interior, 40 § 215 note
Laws,
  "Offenses against the United States" as excluding offenses against, victim compensation and assistance, Fund, 42 § 10601
"License" as meaning grant of permission by official agency of, licensure requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Mayor,
  Fish restoration, cooperation with, 16 § 777k
  Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Mental disease or defect, offenders with, applicability of provisions, 18 § 4247
"Military installation" as meaning base, camp, etc., in, Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, establishment in as a private, nonprofit corporation, 22 § 4411
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, principal office located in, 16 § 3703
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Obligations,
  Capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes to persons under 18, etc., telephone calls in, prohibition, penalties, 47 § 223

PUBLIC LIBRARY

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Officers and employees,
Fianncial disclosure requirements, applicability to temporary personnel. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Performance of civil functions by officers of Armed Forces or Coast Guard, restrictions, 10 § 973
Relocation services, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Pay and allowances,
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Person under 18 years of age, etc., obscene or indecent communication by telephone for commercial purposes, prohibition, penalties, 47 § 223
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
President of U.S., regulations to protect certain tape recordings, etc., of former Presidents, maintenance of custody in, 44 § 2111 note
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Redevelopment Land Agency,
Board of Directors,
Transfer of functions concerning bylaws, rules, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1968
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Seamen, this index
Secretary of Interior,
Agreement with, construction, etc., facilities to improve transportation in Washington metropolitan area, 40 § 215 note
Lanham Tree Nursery, conveyance of right, title, etc., in, to Secretary, 40 § 215 note
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"State" as meaning or including,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2413
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2613
Contributions to candidates for public official, income tax credit, 26 § 24
Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3713
Dispute Resolution Act, 28 App. §§ 1-10
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
Forging or counterfeiting, securities of States and private entities, penalties, 18 § 511
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2713
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Merchant Marine Academy Act, 46 App. § 1126-1
Mortgage insurance, land development in new communities, 12 § 1749aa
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2313
National Center for Education Statistics, 20 § 1221e-1
National Institute of Education, 20 § 1221e
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2914
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2813
Parkway and recreational area programs and coordination, National Park Service, 16 § 17n
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2513
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Resource conservation and development program, 16 § 3452
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3013
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3113
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Superintendent of Recreation, abolition and transfer of functions, personnel, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1968
Superior Court,
Judges,
"Judicial officer" as meaning, release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Teachers, school officials, etc.,
National talented teacher fellowship program, awards, 20 § 1119e-2
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Transportation, agreement with Secretary of Interior, construction, etc., facilities to improve, 40 § 215 note
"Unit of local government" as meaning agency performing law enforcement functions in, criminal justice system improvement, assistance eligibility, 42 § 3971
"United States" as meaning or including,
Exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
National Center for Education Statistics, 20 § 1221e-1
National Institute of Education, 20 § 1221e
United States International Trade Commission, reception and entertainment expenses, rental of conference rooms, appropriations, 19 § 1330
Vessels, this index

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Vice Chairman of Council,
Appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1967, § 201
Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Vocational Education, this index
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

DISTRICTS

Taxation, farm housing, property held by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490h
Prior tax payments received from Department, refunds, 42 § 1490h note

DIVIDENDS

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 2408
American Symphony Orchestra League, restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 3412
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 2608
Corporations. Income tax, post, this heading
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, restrictions concerning payment, etc., 36 § 3708
Deductions,
Rules applying to deductions for dividends received, 26 § 246
Foreign corporations,
Deductions,
Wholly owned foreign subsidiaries dividends received from, 26 § 245
Income tax. See specific index lines under this subheading
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Income tax, 26 § 305
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Average indebtedness percentage, defined and special rules concerning, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Backup withholding. Withholding tax at source, post, this heading
Base period, defined, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Corporations,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Debt financed portfolio stock, defined, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Deduction not allowed for dividends from certain corporations, 26 § 246
Deduction to corporation of certain dividend distribution from employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 404
Partial exclusion of dividends received by individuals, applicability, 26 § 116
Deductions,
Disallowance, from certain corporations, 26 § 246
Dividends received from, general rules, 26 § 245
Eligible dividends, 26 § 245
Limitation on aggregate amount, 26 § 246
Property distributions, 26 § 245
Reduction where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Rules, 26 § 246
Employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 116
Deductibility of certain distributions from, not partially excluded from gross income, 26 § 116
Deductibility to corporation of certain dividend distributions from, partial exclusion of dividends received by individuals, applicability, 26 § 116
Deduction to corporation of certain dividend distributions from, 26 § 404
Extraordinary dividends,
Corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of, 26 § 1059
Definition of and provisions concerning payments in lieu of dividends in connection with short sales as nondeductible items, 26 § 263
Federal Home Loan Banks, deduction not allowed for dividends, inapplicability to certain dividends of, 26 § 246
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
100 percent dividends received deduction allowable,
Inapplicability of provisions concerning dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Pension plans, etc., paid deductions, 26 § 404
Portfolio indebtedness, definition of and provisions concerning, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Portfolio stock, defined, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Preferred stock, treatment, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Qualified dividend, defined, distributions of appreciated property, 26 § 311
Reduction in dividends received deduction not to exceed allocable interest, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Regulated investment companies, treatment of, 26 § 854
Returns,
Failure,
Filing, penalty, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Supplying identifying numbers, penalties, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Magnetic media requirement, more than certain number of payees, hardship exception, etc., 26 § 6011
Rules and regulations, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A

ALLIANCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

DIVIDENDS—Continued
Income—Continued
Short sales, payments in lieu of dividends in connection with, nondeductible item, 26 § 263
Special rules,
Stock in bank or bank holding company, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Statement to be furnished to person involved, failure to furnish, penalty, 26 § 6678
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A.,
Restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 2708
National Academy of Public Administration, restrictions concerning payments, 36 § 2308
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 2908
Navy Wives Clubs of America, restrictions concerning payments, 36 § 2808
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 3608
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., restrictions concerning payments, 36 § 2508
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 3008
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning payment, 36 § 3108

DIVISION OF RESEARCH RESOURCES
Advisory Council, appointment, powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 287a
Appropriations, availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Director, Division of Research Resources Advisory Council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287a
General purpose, 42 § 287
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Reports, biennial report, 42 § 287a-1

DIVISION OF TERRITORIES AND ISLAND POSSESSIONS
Bureau of Insular Affairs, consolidation with, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. II of 1939, Part 1, § 4(d)

DIVORCE
Domestic relations order. Income Tax, generally, this index
Protection of employee benefit rights, participation and vesting. Employee Retirement Income Security Program, generally, this index
Qualified domestic relations order. Income Tax, generally, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index
Veteran's benefits,
Effective date,
Surviving spouse's award, based upon, 38 § 3010

DIXIE NATIONAL FOREST
Box-Death Hollow Wilderness, designation, 16 §§ 1132, 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Pine Valley Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

DIXON v. HECKLER
District of Columbia, mental health services in. Mental Health Services, generally, this index

DNA (DEOXYRIBONUCLEIC ACID)
Biomedical or behavioral research, Biomedical Ethics Board, establishment, membership, functions, etc., 42 § 275

DOCKETS AND DOCKETING
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

DOCKS
Income tax,
Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Secretary of Transportation to take possession and control, 46 App. § 875

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Bankruptcy Rules, compelling attendance and production of, 11 App. Rule 2004

DOCUMENTED
Defined, ship mortgages, 46 App. § 911

DOCUMENTED UNDER LAWS OF UNITED STATES
Defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888

DOCUMENTED VESSELS
See,
VESSELS, this index

DOMESTIC HOUSING AND INTERNATIONAL RECOVERY AND FINANCIAL STABILITY ACT
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
African Development Fund, generally, this index
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Asian Development Bank, generally, this index
Development. New Communities, generally, this index
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Home Mortgage Disclosure, generally, this index
Inter-American Development Bank, generally, this index
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index

DOMESTIC HOUSING AND INTERNATIONAL RECOVERY AND FINANCIAL STABILITY ACT—Continued

International Monetary Fund, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
National Housing, generally, this index
Short title, 12 § 1701 note

DOMESTIC INTERNATIONAL SALES CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
Accounting periods, taxable year, period for computation of taxable income, 26 § 441
Base period T-bill rate, defined, taxation of DISC income to shareholders, 26 § 995
Controlled group,
As inapplicable to DISC, corporations, loss deferral rules inapplicable, losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Deferred DISC income, defined, taxation of DISC income to shareholders, 26 § 995
Interest on DISC-related deferred tax liability, 26 § 995
Shareholder's DISC-related deferred tax liability, defined, taxation of DISC income to shareholders, 26 § 995
Special rule, taxable year, period for computation of taxable income, accounting period, 26 § 441
Tax liability, defined, shareholder's DISC-related deferred tax liability, taxation of DISC income to shareholders, 26 § 995
Taxable year,
Period for computation of taxable income, accounting periods, 26 § 441
Transitional rules, 26 § 991 note

DOMESTIC POLICY COUNCIL

Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512

DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Divorce, generally, this index

DOMESTIC SERVICE AND SERVANTS

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

DOMESTIC VOLUNTEER SERVICES

Text of,
Amendments of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Short title,
Amendments of 1984, 42 § 4951 note

DOMINICA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

DOUGLAS, WILLIAM O., WILDERNESS

Designation, Wenatchee and Gifford Pinchot National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

DRAFTS

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

DRAMA

American National Theater and Academy, purposes respecting, etc., 36 § 3302

DRAWBACKS

Antidumping duty treated as a regular duty for drawback purposes, 19 § 1677h
Domestic merchandise, exchange for imported merchandise of same kind, treatment, 19 § 1313(k)
Merchandise,
Domestic, exchange for imported merchandise of same kind, treatment, 19 § 1313(k)
Refunds, 19 § 1313

DREDGES AND DREDGING

Forfeiture of foreign-built dredges, 46 App. § 292
Vessels,
Defined to include, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

DRIFT CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Siuslaw National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DRIVERS' LICENSES

Highways, safety program, special grant to State, driving under influence of alcohol, State statute providing mandatory suspension of, 23 § 408

DROUGHTS

Wheat marketing allocation, marketing certificates, issuance of, conditions, etc., 26 § 1379c

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT

Accountants, appointment by court upon entry of order of forfeiture, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Action against U.S. concerning interest in property subject to forfeiture prohibited subsequent to filing indictment or information, 21 § 853
Administrator of EPA, comments of, use of herbicides to eradicate marihuana, 22 § 2291
Administrator of Veterans' Affairs,
Confidentiality, patient records, regulations, 42 § 290ee-3
Aircraft,
Foreign air carrier permit, suspension, modification, etc., illegal importation of controlled substances, 49 App. § 1371a
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, establishment, etc., 42 § 290aa

ILLINOIS PUBLIC LIBRARY

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued

Amendment of order of forfeiture upon showing that right, title, etc., was in person other than defendant, 21 § 853
Analysis and identification of State and local drug abuse problems, technical assistance provided to State and local governments for, 42 § 290ee
Appeal and review,
Order scheduling substance in schedule I on temporary basis, not subject to review, 21 § 811
Application,
Grants and contracts, State, etc., governments, uniform forms for, procedures for submission of, etc., 42 § 290ee
Application of person other than defendant to restrain disposition of property subject to forfeiture, 21 § 853
Appraisers, appointment by court upon entry of order, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Appropriations,
Diversion of controlled substance from legitimate channels, prevention, control, etc., 21 § 873
Research, 42 § 290cc
Armed Forces,
Task Force on Drug Enforcement, temporary increase, officers serving in grades above major general, 10 § 525 note
Assignment, Federal employees, etc., to serve as task force members, authority of Director of National Institute of Drug Abuse, 42 § 290ee
Attorney General,
Authorized to grant petitions, compromise claims, award compensation, etc., property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Authorized to seize property subject to order of forfeiture, 21 § 853
Awards for information concerning forfeitures, delegation of authority to Deputy Attorney General or Associate Attorney General, authority, 28 § 524
Criminal forfeiture, order of, notice, publication of, 21 § 853
Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, awards for information paid from, delegation of authority to Deputy Attorney General or Associate Attorney General, 28 § 524
Disposition of sale of property following seizure upon order of forfeiture, 21 § 853
Diversion of controlled substance from legitimate channels, report to Congress, 21 § 873
Temporary scheduling of substance in schedule I, authority and criteria, 21 § 811
Awards for information or assistance leading to forfeiture paid from Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, 28 § 524
Block grants,
Activities,
Allotment of funds, etc., 42 § 300x-4
Allotments to States, 42 § 300x-1a
Indians, tribes or tribal organizations, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Comprehensive mental health plan,
Contents, etc., 42 § 300x-4
Grants to States to develop, 42 § 290aa-3
Data collection by Secretary, 42 § 300x-9
Financial and compliance audit, defined, 42 § 300x-5
Grants by States to community mental health centers, requirements, exceptions, 42 § 300x-4
Relative per capita income, defined, allotments, 42 § 300x-1a
Reports, 42 § 300x-5
Women, services for, report by Secretary to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x-4
State mental health services planning council, establishment by States, authority, 42 § 300x-4
States,
Allotments to. Allotments to States, generally, ante, this subheading
Women, services for,
Certain amounts allotted to State used for, 42 § 300x-4
Report by Secretary on new programs, submittal to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x-4
Bona fide purchaser for value of property subject to criminal forfeiture, hearing to determine, 21 § 853
Books and papers relating to property subject to forfeiture required to be produced, 21 § 853
Burglaries involving controlled substances, penalties, 18 § 2118
Business premises or property, defined, robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, 18 § 2118
Central clearinghouse for Federal, State, etc., governments, etc., seeking drug abuse information, etc., providing for, 42 § 290ee
Civil forfeiture provisions, applicability to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Clinical research facilities, establishment, research programs,
Investigations, etc., studies into certain drugs, 42 § 290cc
To create, etc., certain drugs, 42 § 290cc
Coca leaves,
"Narcotic drug" as meaning, exceptions, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Cocaine,
"Narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Schedule II drug, designation, 21 § 812
Compounds, mixtures, etc., containing nonnarcotic substance, etc., not for administration to human being, etc., exemptions from requirements, 21 § 811
Comprehensive mental health plan, contents, etc., block grants, 42 § 300x-4
Concentrate of poppy straw, "narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Conferences of State, etc., officials, convening by Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290ee
Confidential information,
Patient records, 21 § 872; 42 §§ 242a, 290ee-3
Confidentiality, patient records, 42 § 290ee-3
Congressional purpose, 42 § 290aa note
Conservators, appointment by court upon entry of order of forfeiture, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued

Construction of provisions relating to,
Criminal forfeiture of property, liberal construction, 21 § 853
Investment of illicit drug profits, liberal construction, 21 § 854
Continuing criminal enterprise,
Criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Continuing prohibition against disclosure of patient records irrespective of status as patient, 42 § 290ee-3
Controlled substances,
Defined, 21 §§ 802, 951
Production control, 21 § 881a
Robberies and burglaries involving, 18 § 2118
Forfeiture of substances possessed in violation of provisions, 21 § 881
Illegal importation, foreign air carriers, examination of fitness, 49 App. § 1371a
Possessed in violation of provisions, forfeiture, 21 § 881
Prescribing by practitioners, records and reports of registrants, applicability, 21 § 827
Prisons, providing or possessing in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, grounds for detention, commitment of offenses, 18 § 3142
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, refraining from excessive use, 18 § 3142
Robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118
Schedules. Schedules I, II, etc., drugs, generally, post, this heading
Transportation by Airmen, etc. Aviation, generally, this index
Violations, purchase of evidence,
Appropriations, paid by Attorney General or delegate, limitations, 28 § 524
Justice Department, appropriations, 28 § 524
Coordination,
Drug abuse prevention functions with corresponding State, etc., functions, 42 § 290ee
Criminal forfeitures,
Applicability of provisions to violations punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, 21 § 967
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, post, this heading
Property subject to, 21 § 853
Criteria,
Confidentiality of patient records, regulations, contents concerning, 42 § 290ee-3
Cultivating controlled substance on Federal property, fines, penalties, etc., 21 § 841
Definitions,
Confidentiality of patient records, regulations, contents concerning, 42 § 290ee-3
Deliver or delivery, defined, 21 §§ 802, 951
Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund to pay awards for information or assistance leading to forfeiture, 28 § 524
Depositions relating to property subject to forfeiture, authorization to take, 21 § 853
Derivatives of opium and opiates, etc., "narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Detoxification agents, withdrawal from heroin addiction, research programs, investigations, etc., studies into, 42 § 290cc
Director,
National Institute on Drug Abuse, appointment and direction by, 42 § 290aa-2
Disclosure,
Authorization, patient's records, 42 § 290ee-3
Dismissal, Government and other employees, functional disability, provisions concerning drug abuse among Government and other employees not construed to prohibit, 42 § 290ee-1
Dispense or dispenser,
Practitioners registered by Attorney General, etc., 21 § 823
Disposition of property following seizure of property upon order of forfeiture, criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Distribute or distributor,
Controlled substances,
Elementary or secondary schools, distribution in or near, penalties, 21 § 845a
District courts,
Jurisdiction of,
Enter orders without regard to location of property subject to forfeiture, 21 § 853
Orders without regard to location of property subject to forfeiture, 21 § 853
Documents relating to property subject to forfeiture, required to be produced, 21 § 853
Drug abuse demonstration projects, grants for, 42 § 290cc-1
Drug abuse prevention, patient records, 42 § 290ee-3
Drug abuse prevention functions,
Additional functions of Secretary of HHS respecting, 42 § 290aa-2
Coordination with corresponding State, etc., functions, 42 § 290ee
Information center, collection, preparation, etc., of information relating to, operation, 42 § 290aa-2
National Institute on Drug Abuse to administer programs and authorities of Secretary respecting, 42 § 290aa-2
Drug trafficking, confidentiality of certain foreign banks, 22 § 2291 note
Ecgonine,
"Narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Schedule II drug, designation, 21 § 812
Enterprise, defined, investment of illicit drug profits, 21 § 854
Establishment, National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290aa-2
Evidence,
Hearing regarding protective orders for property subject to criminal forfeiture otherwise inadmissible under FRE, 21 § 853
Exemptions from criteria for classification of substances, compounds, mixtures, etc., containing nonnarcotic substance, etc., authority of Attorney General, 21 § 811
Expenses,
Conferences of State, etc., officials, 42 § 290ee
Facilities, PHS, appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa-6

ILLINOIS PUBLIC LIBRARY

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued

Families,
Drug abuse among Government and other employees, extension of programs and services to families of employees, 42 § 290ee-1
Federal agencies,
Admission of drug abusers to general hospitals for treatment, receipt of support from, 42 § 290ee-2
Assignment of employees to serve as members of task forces, authority of Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290ee
Federal institutions, availability, appropriations to PHS for grants to, 42 § 300aa-6
Federal property, cultivating a controlled substance on, fines, penalties, etc., 21 § 841
Federal support, obligation of general hospitals receiving to admit drug abusers for treatment, 42 § 290ee-2
Felony,
Conviction, property subject to forfeiture, rebuttable presumption that property acquired during, 21 § 853
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Alternative fine, 21 § 855
Conviction, limitations, 21 § 853
Criminal forfeitures upon conviction of certain offenses, 21 § 853
Disclosure of patient's records, first and subsequent offenses, 42 § 290ee-3
Imports and exports, marihuana, hashish or hashish oil, certain amounts, penalties, 21 § 960
Investment of illicit drug profits, prohibition, penalties, 21 § 854
Property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, 18 § 2118
Schools, elementary or secondary, distribution of controlled substances in or near, 21 § 845a
Foreign countries,
In-kind contributions, cost sharing, calculation, 22 § 2291a
Involvement in illicit drug trafficking, preceding fiscal year, 22 § 2291
Government and other employees, drug abuse among, responsibility, development and maintaining prevention, treatment, etc., programs and services for, 42 § 290ee-1
Grants and contracts,
Demonstration projects, authority of Secretary to enter, 42 § 290cc-1
Diversion of controlled substances from,
Legitimate channels, applications for assistance in preventing, controlling, etc., 21 § 873
Medical, scientific, etc., channels, preventing, control of, 21 § 873
Improved drug maintenance and detoxification techniques and programs, research respecting, 42 § 290cc
Individuals and public and nonprofit entities, determination of causes of drug abuse in particular area, 42 § 290cc
Research and development, 42 § 290cc
Appropriations, 42 § 290cc-2
Task forces to provide technical assistance, etc., to State, etc., governments, contracts to serve on or work with, 42 § 290ee
Training grants for identification and treatment of alcohol and drug abuse, 42 § 290aa
Uniform forms for, procedures for submission, etc., of applications of State, etc., governments for, 42 § 290ee
Women, research relating to drug abuse by, 42 § 290cc
Hearings,
Adjudicate alleged interest in property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Determine third party interest in property subject to criminal forfeiture, requirements, 21 § 853
Heroin addiction,
Detoxification agents to ease withdrawal from,
Investigations, experiments, demonstrations and studies, encouragement, etc., 42 § 290cc
Research programs to create, etc., encouragement, etc., 42 § 290cc
Research programs to create, etc., long-lasting, nonaddictive blocking, etc., drugs, etc., for treatment of, encouragement of, etc., 42 § 290cc
Hospitals, etc.,
Admission, drug abusers to, emergency treatment, 42 § 290ee-2
Confidentiality, patient records, 42 § 290ee-3
Facilities, grants and loans for construction and modernization, State plans, review and evaluation, adequacy respecting drug abuse prevention functions, 42 § 290aa-2
Obligation of general hospitals receiving Federal support to admit drug abusers for treatments, 42 § 290ee-2
Suspension or revocation, Federal support, programs administered by Secretary, etc., violations, provisions respecting admission of drug abusers for treatment, 42 § 290ee-2
Identity, diagnosis, prognosis or treatment of patient, records, confidentiality, 42 § 290ee-3
Imports and exports,
Controlled substance, illegal importation, foreign air carriers, 49 App. § 1371a
Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), distribution or unlawful importation, penalties, 21 § 960
Order to show cause why registration should not be denied, revoked, or suspended, service by Attorney General upon applicant or registrant, 21 § 958
Phencyclidine (PCP), distribution or unlawful importation, penalties, 21 § 960
Registration,
Denial of, conditions, 21 § 958
Revocation or suspension, conditions, 21 § 958
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, grounds for detention, commitment of offenses, 18 § 3142
Seizure of all controlled substances by Attorney General at time of suspension, etc., 21 § 958

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued
Imports—Continued
Suspension of registration during proceedings to determine revocation or suspension, etc., 21 § 958
Violations, purchase of evidence,
Appropriations, paid by Attorney General or delegate, limitations, 28 § 524
Justice Department, appropriations, 28 § 524
Improved drug maintenance and detoxification techniques and programs, grants and contracts respecting, 42 § 290cc
Income derived from violations, investment of, penalties, 21 § 854
Indians,
Indian tribe, defined, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Tribal organization, defined, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Tribes or tribal organizations, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Indictment or information, alleging violation, filing of shall stay civil forfeiture proceeding, 21 § 881
Individual, partnership, corporation, etc., "enterprise" as including, investment of illicit drug profits in, 21 § 854
Information,
Model programs, drug abuse among employees, 42 § 290ee-1
Information center, collection, preparation, etc., of information relating to drug abuse prevention functions, operation, 42 § 290aa-2
Injunctions, court may enter to preserve property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Intervention, barred, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Investigations,
Certain drugs, expanded research program, encouragement, etc., by Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290cc
Functions of Secretary of HHS regarding, 42 § 290aa-2
Investment of illicit drug profits, penalties, 21 § 854
Isomer, defined, 21 § 802
Lands, forfeiture provisions, applicability, 21 § 881
Liberal construction of provision relating to criminal forfeiture of property, 21 § 853
Long-lasting nonaddictive blocking, etc., drugs, etc., for treatment of heroin addiction, research programs to create, etc., encouragement, etc., 42 § 290cc
Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD),
Manufacture, distribution, etc., penalties, 21 § 841
Medical research facilities, establishment, research programs to create, etc., certain drugs, 42 § 290cc
Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., controlled substances, 10 § 912a
Model legislation respecting State, etc., drug abuse programs, etc., drafting and making available to State, etc., governments, 42 § 290ee
Model programs, drug abuse among employees, 42 § 290ee-1
Motion to stay civil forfeiture proceeding upon filing of indictment or information alleging violations, 21 § 881
National Advisory Council on Drug Abuse,
Appointment of public members to National Panel on Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health, 42 § 290aa
National drug enforcement policy. Narcotics, generally, this index
National Institute on Drug Abuse,
Cooperation with National Institute of Mental Health and National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, 42 § 290aa
Demonstration projects, eligibility for grants, 42 § 290cc-1
Director,
Appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-2
Consultation with Secretary regarding regulations requiring peer review of biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, 42 § 290aa-5
Establishment of clinical research facilities to encourage, etc., research programs to investigate, etc., certain drugs, 42 § 290cc
Research programs to make investigations, experiments, etc., of certain drugs, encouragement, etc., 42 § 290cc
Technical assistance to State and local agencies, functions, duties, etc., 42 § 290ee
Employees, drug abuse among, model program developed for revocation on cost-effective basis, different types of business concerns in State and local governmental entities, 42 § 290ee-1
Establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-2
Functions of Secretary of HHS regarding drug abuse prevention, etc., administration by, 42 § 290aa-2
Grants for demonstration projects, time limitation, 42 § 290cc-1
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341
Officers and employees, employment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa-2
Participation of certain related disciplines in programs of, 42 § 290aa-2
Peer review of biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, regulations promulgated, 42 § 290aa-5
Peer review of research at, Administrator of Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, procedures established by, 42 § 290aa-5
Public and nonprofit private entities, grants for demonstration projects, 42 § 290cc-1
Public health service, continuing care for psychiatric patients in former Clinical Research Center, 42 § 241 note
Regulations promulgated regarding peer review of biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, 42 § 290aa-5

PUBLIC LIBRARY

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued

National—Continued
Report by Secretary on health consequences, current research findings, recommendations regarding drug abuse, submittal to Congress, 42 § 290aa–4
Secretary,
Grants for demonstration projects, 42 § 290cc–1
Report on health consequences, current research findings, recommendations regarding drug abuse, 42 § 290aa–4
Supervision of functions by Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, 42 § 290aa
National Panel on Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa
Native Americans including Native Hawaiians and Native American Pacific Islanders, consideration to applications for programs and projects aimed at, 21 § 1177
Notice,
Noncompliance with provisions concerning admission of drug abusers to general hospitals for treatment, 42 § 290ee–2
Order of forfeiture, intent to dispose of property, publication of, 21 § 853
Office of Personnel Management, drug abuse among civilian employees, responsibility, developing, etc., prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs and services, 42 § 290ee–1
Opiates,
"Narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Opium,
"Narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Optical, positional, or geometric isomer, "isomer" as meaning, schedule I(c), 21 § 802
Optical or geometric isomer, "isomer" as meaning, schedule II(a)(4), 21 § 802
Order,
Confidentiality of patient records, regulations, contents concerning, 42 § 390ee–3
Order to show cause, import and export, registration, denied, revoked, or suspended, service by Attorney General upon applicant or registrant, 21 § 958
Performance bonds, court may enter to preserve property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Petition, generally, this index
Poppy straw,
Exception, import restrictions, 21 § 952
"Narcotic drug" as meaning, control and enforcement, 21 § 802
Practitioners,
Administration of controlled substances by, 21 §§ 802, 951
Records and reports, applicability, 21 § 827
Prescribing controlled substances, records and reports of registrants, requirements, applicability, 21 § 827
President of U.S.,
Establishment, Office of Drug Abuse Policy, in Executive Office of, 21 § 1111
Proceeds, property, derived from violation, property subject to forfeiture, 21 § 853
Programs,
National Institute on Drug Abuse, participation of certain related disciplines in, 42 § 290aa–2
Public Health Service, availability of appropriations to for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa–6
Research programs to investigate, experiment, etc., by National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290cc
Prohibition, use, patient records, making criminal charges or investigation of patient, 42 § 290ee–3
Promulgation, regulations specifying uniform statistics furnished, records and reports submitted, respecting drug abuse, 42 § 290aa–2
Property, defined, criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Property subject to criminal forfeiture,
Not transferable to U.S. shall not revert to defendant, 21 § 853
Venue, 21 § 881
Protective orders, court may enter to preserve property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Public Health Service,
Continuing care for psychiatric patients in former Clinical Research Center and National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 241 note
Purposes and circumstances, disclosure, patient records, affecting consenting patient and patient regardless of consent, 42 § 290ee–3
Real property, etc.,
"Property" as meaning, criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Used in commission of certain violations, with knowledge or consent of owner, forfeiture, 21 § 881
Rebuttable presumption that property subject to forfeiture acquired during violation, etc., 21 § 853
Receivers, appointment by court upon entry of order of forfeiture, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Records and reports,
Change of address of registrant, report required, 21 § 827
Health consequences and extent of drug abuse, research findings, recommendations, submittal to Congress by Secretary, 42 § 290aa–4
Patient's records, confidentiality, 42 § 290ee–3
Records relating to property subject to forfeiture, required to be produced, 21 § 853
Registration,
Change of address, report required by Attorney General, 21 § 827
Dispensing controlled substances, registration required, 21 § 822
Disposal of controlled substance seized by Attorney General, time limitation, 21 § 824
Manufacture or distribution of controlled substance, annual registration issued by Attorney General required, 21 § 822
Notice by Attorney General of procedures to secure return of controlled substance seized, etc., 21 § 824

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued
Registration—Continued
Revocation order becoming final, forfeiture of all controlled substances and proceeds to U.S., 21 § 958
Seizure of controlled substance by Attorney General upon expiration of registration, ceasing to practice, etc., in manner contemplated, etc., 21 § 824
Suspension, during proceedings to determine revocation or suspension, 21 § 958
Rehabilitation, etc.,
Drug abuse among Government and other employees, development, etc., programs for, 42 § 290ee-1
National Institute on Drug Abuse, functions, programs relating to, 42 § 290aa-2
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, refraining from excessive use of narcotic drug, 18 § 3142
Research,
Appropriations, 42 § 290cc-2
Functions of Secretary of HHS regarding, 42 § 290aa-2
Improved drug maintenance and detoxification techniques and programs, grants and contracts for, 42 § 290cc
Programs to investigate, etc.,
Certain drugs, encouragement, etc., by Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290cc
Long-lasting, nonaddictive, blocking, etc., drugs, etc., treatment, encouragement, etc., 42 § 290cc
Registration for, Attorney General responsible to register practitioners, denial of applications, etc., 21 § 823
Restraining orders,
Injunctions, etc., court may enter to preserve property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Revocation,
Federal support for general hospitals, violations respecting admission of drug abusers for treatment, 42 § 290ee-2
Right, title, interest in property subject to criminal forfeiture, third party transfers, effect, 21 § 853
Robberies involving controlled substances, penalties, 18 § 2118
Rules and regulations,
Admission of drug abusers to general hospitals for treatment, enforcement, policy respecting, 42 § 290ee-2
Confidentiality of patient records, contents concerning definitions, safeguards, etc., 42 § 290ee-3
Safeguards, confidentiality of patient records, regulations, contents, 42 § 290ee-3
Schedule I drugs,
Temporary scheduling of substance in, authority of Attorney General, 21 § 811
Schools, elementary or secondary, distribution of controlled substance in or near, criminal penalties, 21 § 845a
Secretary, defined, controlled substances production control, 21 § 881a
Secretary of Agriculture,
"Secretary" as meaning, controlled substances production control, 21 § 881a
Secretary of HHS,
Additional drug abuse prevention functions, 42 § 290aa-2
Administration of programs and authorities of Secretary by National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290aa-2
Consultation,
Suspension or revocation, Federal support for hospital violations, admission of drug abusers for emergency treatment, 38 § 4134
Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, appointment of, 42 § 290aa-2
Registration of practitioners to conduct research with schedule I drugs, determinations, 21 § 823
Research and investigations respecting drug abuse, 42 § 290aa-2
Temporary scheduling of substances in schedule I, notice to, 21 § 811
Seizure of property subject to criminal forfeiture, Government may request warrant, 21 § 853
Sentence and punishment, 21 § 841 et seq.
Distributing,
Controlled substances, 21 §§ 841, 842, 843, 845
Elementary or secondary schools, distribution in or near, 21 § 845a
Lysergic acid diethylamide, manufacture, distribution, etc., 21 § 841
Robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, 18 § 2118
Significant bodily injury, defined, robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, 18 § 2118
Special verdict of forfeiture, property subject to forfeiture transferred to other person may be subject of, 21 § 853
State,
Defined, 21 §§ 802, 951
Controlled substances production control, 21 § 881a
State mental health services planning council, establishment, authority, block grants, 42 § 300x-4
Stay of civil forfeiture proceedings by filing indictment or information alleging violations, 21 § 881
Studies, certain drugs, expanded research program, encouragement, etc., by Director, 42 § 290cc
Suspension,
Federal support for general hospitals, violations respecting admission of drug abusers for treatment, 42 § 290ee-2
Synthetic analgesics, antitussives, etc., research programs to investigate, etc., by Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290cc
Tangible and intangible personal property, etc., "property" as meaning, criminal forfeiture, 21 § 853
Task forces to provide technical assistance, etc., to State, etc., governments, assignment of certain personnel as members of, etc., 42 § 290ee
Technical assistance to State and local governments, Director of National Institute on Drug Abuse, 42 § 290ee

MILITARY PUBLIC LIBRARY

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION, CONTROL AND TREATMENT—Continued

Temporary restraining order, court may enter to preserve, requirements, 21 § 853
Temporary scheduling of substance in schedule I, authority of Attorney General, 21 § 811
Third party transfers, property subject to criminal forfeiture, effect, 21 § 853
Transfer of forfeited property to Federal, State, or local agency, Attorney General authorized, 21 § 881
Transferee of property subject to forfeiture, hearing to determine interests, 21 § 853
Trial or appeal of criminal case involving forfeiture of property, intervention, bar on, 21 § 853
Trustees, appointment by court upon entry of order of forfeiture, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Uniform forms for, procedures for submission, etc., applications of State, etc., governments for grants and contracts, 42 § 290ee
Uniform methodology and technology for determining extent and kind of drug abuse and effects, investigation and publication of information, 42 § 290aa-2
Venue, property subject to criminal forfeiture, 21 § 881
Violations punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, applicability of criminal forfeiture provisions, 21 § 967

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Administrative, forfeiture of property for certain violation, award paid for information concerning, delegation of authority to make payment, 28 § 524
Attorney General, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, financial audit, submission of results to, etc., 28 § 533 note
Closed, defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Employees, defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Financial audit, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, submission of results, reports, etc., 28 § 533 note
Justice Department, equipping forfeited vehicles, etc., for use by, appropriations, 28 § 524
Reports, undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, financial audit, contents, time, etc., 28 § 533 note
Robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances belonging to, etc., persons registered with, penalties, 18 § 2118
Undercover investigative operations,
  Closed in certain year, financial audit, submission of results, reports, etc., 28 § 533 note
  Defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note
Undercover operation, defined, financial audit of undercover investigative operations closed in certain year, 28 § 533 note

DRUG PRICE COMPETITION AND PATENT TERM RESTORATION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Drugs, generally, this index
Patents, generally, this index
Short title, 21 § 301 note
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, generally, this index
Wool Products, generally, this index

DRUGS

Abbreviated applications, new drugs, 21 § 355
Administration. Food and Drug Administration, generally, this index
Aliens, drug traffickers, sharing of information, conviction of violation as grounds for exclusion, 8 § 1182 note
Antibiotic drugs,
  Rare diseases or conditions, generally, post, this heading
Application for new drugs, 21 § 355
  Abbreviated application, contents, 21 § 355
Approval,
  Abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Bioavailability, defined, abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Certification,
  Abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Commissioner of Food and Drugs. Food and Drug Administration, generally, this index
Data, new drugs, safety and effectiveness data, public disclosure of, 21 § 355
Declaratory judgment, action for, abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Disclosure, Secretary, public disclosure, safety and effectiveness data, new drugs, 21 § 355
District court, action, abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Expiration date, application, applicant to file with, new drugs, 21 § 355
Federal Register, notice of removal, new drugs, abbreviated application, publication, 21 § 355
Filing, abbreviated application, new drugs, filing with Secretary, 21 § 355
Food and Drug Administration, generally, this index
Health and Human Services Department,
  "Department" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
  Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
Hearing,
  Disapproval, abbreviated application, new drugs, by Secretary, 21 § 355
Human drug product, defined, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Immigration, sharing of information concerning drug traffickers, 8 § 1182 note
Infringement, patents, manufacture, use or sale of, 35 § 271
Licenses. See specific index lines under this heading
Lists,
  New drugs, abbreviated application, 21 § 355
New drugs, 21 § 355
Notice,
  Abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
  Patent information, new drugs, 21 § 355

DRUGS—Continued

Over-the-counter drugs, Congressional findings as to use by older Americans, 42 § 3058 et seq.
Patents,
Applications for new drug, contents, 21 § 355
Defined, new drugs, 21 § 355
Extension of term,
Certain drugs, 35 § 156
Human drug product, medical device, food additive or color additive, 35 § 156
Human drug product, defined, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Information in abbreviated application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Infringement,
Applications for new drugs, 21 § 355
Manufacture, use or sale of, 35 § 271
Injunctions, manufacture, use or sale of, 35 § 271
Notice, applications for new drugs, 21 § 355
Number, application, applicant to file with, new drugs, 21 § 355
Rare diseases or conditions, protection for unpatented drugs, 21 § 360cc
Petition,
Filed with Secretary, permission to file application, new drugs, 21 § 355
Prescription drugs, Congressional findings as to use by older Americans, 42 § 3058, et seq.
Public disclosure, safety and effectiveness data, new drugs, 21 § 355
Publication, lists, new drugs, abbreviated application, 21 § 355
Rare diseases or conditions,
Antibiotic drugs, certification,
Protection, 21 § 360cc
Recommendation for investigations, 21 § 360aa
Request for designation, etc., 21 § 360bb
Appropriations, authorization, grants or contracts for development, 21 § 360ee
Certification,
Antibiotic drugs, generally, ante, this subheading
Protection, 21 § 360cc
Clinical testing,
Defined, clinical testing expenses, tax credit, 26 § 28
Expenses for, 26 § 28
Contracts. Grants or contracts, generally, post, this subheading
Coordination,
With credit for increasing research expenditures, income tax credit, clinical testing expenses, 26 § 28
Defined,
Coordination with credit for increase in research expenditures, income tax, credit, 26 § 28
Grants and contracts,
Qualified testing, 21 § 360ee
Exception, protection, 21 § 360cc
Exclusive approval, certification or license, 21 § 360cc
Grants or contracts, qualified testing, 21 § 360ee
Income tax, credit for testing expenses for certain drugs, 26 §§ 28, 280C; 42 § 236
Limitation based on amount of tax, clinical testing expenses, income tax, credit, 26 § 28
Qualified clinical testing,
Expenses, defined, tax credit, 26 § 28
Qualified testing, defined, grants and contracts for developments, etc., 21 § 360ee
Secretary of HHS,
Grants and contracts for qualified testing, 21 § 360ee
Special limitations on foreign testing, clinical testing expenses, income tax, credit, 26 § 28
Tax credit for testing expenses for, 26 § 28
Safety and effectiveness data, public disclosure of, new drugs, 21 § 355
Secretary of HHS,
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
Suspension, new drug, abbreviated application, 21 § 355
Withdrawal, new drug, abbreviated application, 21 § 355

DRY CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Ouachita National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

DRY DOCKS

Death or injury incurred on. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
"Employer" as including employer of dock used in loading, unloading, etc., vessels, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Federal ship mortgage insurance, eligibility of floating drydocks in construction, reconstruction, etc., of vessels, 46 App. § 1274
Floating, "vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

Loans, amounts transferred as, deposit, repayment, etc., 45 § 231n
Public debt transaction, proceeds of sale of securities issued after certain date, authorization of Treasury Secretary to use as, transfers from general fund, 45 § 231n
Retirement of railroad employees, pension benefits taxed as benefits received under employer plans, transfer of windfall benefits received after certain date, 45 § 231n note
Unnegotiated benefit checks,
Defined, 45 § 231n note
Reimbursement of account, 45 § 231n

DUAL PAY AND EMPLOYMENT

Exceptions, reduction in retired or retainer pay, officers of uniformed services, 5 § 5532
Physicians, 38 § 4107
Retired pay, uniformed services, reduction, exceptions, physician positions, 38 § 4107

DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

See WASHINGTON DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, generally, this index

ILLINOIS PUBLIC LIBRARY

DUPLICATES
Compacts between States, preservation, 44 § 2113

DUTY-FREE SALES ENTERPRISE
Defined, bonded merchandise, customs duties, 19 § 1555

E

EARTHQUAKES

Employment taxes, service on temporary basis during emergency not included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
  Employees serving on a temporary basis in emergency, "employment" as excluding, 42 § 410
Hazards reduction,
  Bureau of Standards,
    Annual presentation, programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704
  Congressional committees,
    Annual presentation, programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704
  National Science Foundation,
    Annual presentation, programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704
  United States Geological Survey,
    Annual presentation, programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704

EASEMENTS

Agricultural credit,
  Conservation easements, 7 § 1997
"Interest in real property" as including, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 16 § 3703
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, 16 § 450jj-1
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
National forests,
  Additional easements, authority, inapplicable to issuance of rights-of-way over, upon, under and through public lands, 40 § 319c
  Grant of, inapplicable to issuance of rights-of-way over, under, upon, and through public lands of, 40 § 319
  Termination of easements, inapplicable to issuance of rights-of-way over, under, upon, and through public lands, 40 § 319a
Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, scenic easement acquisitions, 16 § 460kk
Yellowstone National Park, reservation by owners on exchange, 16 § 39

EAST FORK WILDERNESS

Designation, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, generally, this index

EASTERN EUROPE

Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, preservation of cemeteries, monuments and historic buildings located in, 16 § 469j
Communication of information and ideas, Congressional declaration of findings and purpose, Board for International Broadcasting Act of 1973, 22 § 2871
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

EASTERN PACIFIC TUNA LICENSING ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 16 § 972 et seq.
Short title, 16 § 972 note
Tuna Fish, generally, this index

ECOLOGY

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area,
  Protection of ecological resources, 16 § 543c
  Studies, 16 § 543d
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460*oo*
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note

ECONOMIC GROWTH

Expansion, tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACTS AND AMENDMENTS

Short title, Amendments of 1965, 1966, 1967, 1969, 1972, 1978, 42 § 2701 notes

PUBLIC LIBRARY

ECONOMIC POLICY

President's Economic Policy Advisory Board,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

ECONOMIC RECOVERY

Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

ECONOMIC RECOVERY TAX ACT OF 1981

Estate Tax, generally, this index

ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED CHILDREN OR PERSONS

Vocational Education, generally, this index

ECONOMICS

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

ECONOMISTS

Critical agricultural materials,
Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

EDUCATION

Text of,
Education Amendments of 1984. See Popular Name Table
American Chemical Society, improvement of qualifications, etc., of chemists through high standards of, objective, 36 § 3202
Career education and career development,
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, generally, this index
Civil service,
Employees, providing merit system principles, 5 § 2301
"Personnel action" as meaning decision concerning, prohibited personnel practices, merit system principles, 5 § 2302
Coastal zone management, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute carrying out educational projects, 16 § 1463b
Consumers. Food, nutrition and consumer education services, generally, post, this heading
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Economic security. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Executive Exchange Program,
Administration by President's Commission on Executive Exchange, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Revolving fund of OPM, availability for costs of participating in, 5 § 4109
Food, nutrition, and consumer education services,
Appropriations, authorization, 7 § 3175e
Congressional findings, nutrition, 7 § 3175a
Expansion of, purpose, 7 § 3175b
Nutrition monitoring, 7 § 3178a
Program, by State cooperative extension services, 7 § 3175c
Report, evaluation, 7 § 3175d
Secretary of Agriculture, administration by, 7 § 3175d
Immigrants. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Indochina refugees. See Refugee Education Assistance, generally, this index
National Commission on Space, qualifications for membership on, 42 § 2451 note
National marine sanctuaries, Commerce Secretary to conduct programs for, 16 § 1436
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to activities for, etc., 36 § 2903
Nurses. Public Health Service, this index
Nutrition. Food, nutrition, and consumer education services, generally, ante, this heading
Pages of House of Representatives,
House of Representatives, generally, this index
Pictures, etc., of historical development of U.S. Government, use for nonprofit educational purposes, 44 § 2114
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, administration, education program, Work Experience of Presidential Exchange Executives, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, commencement, etc., of program, 18 § 3142
Safety education under longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941
Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control, project grants to States, 42 § 247c
Short title,
Education Amendments,
Of 1984, 20 § 2701 note
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, Federal control of education through, prohibited, 22 § 4507
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Aged persons and families, training, research and discretionary projects and programs, technical assistance and cooperation with Commissioner on Aging, 42 § 3030bb
Appropriations,
Limitations, 20 §§ 3488 note, 3489 note
Multiple year grants, 20 § 3488 note
Multiple year grants, limitations, 20 § 3488 note
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of,
Migrant Education, Office of,
Abolition of organizational entities, authority of Secretary to consolidate, etc., not to extend to, 20 § 3473 note
Established within, duties, 20 § 3414

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—Continued

Handicapped Children and Youth, National Advisory Committee on the Education of, establishment, functions, etc., 20 § 1403
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, membership on, 42 § 285j–1 note
Limitations,
  Multiple year grants, appropriations, salaries and expenses, 20 § 3488 note
National assessment of educational progress, review of cognitive, background, etc., items, developed as part of, 20 § 1221e
National Center for Education Statistics, generally, this index
Office or offices,
  Special Education Programs, Office of, establishment, functions, etc., 20 § 1402
Rehabilitation, generally, this index
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of,
  Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007
  Office of Special Education Program established within, functions, personnel, 20 § 1402
Students,
  Loans, tax information return, disclosure of mailing address upon default, 26 § 6103

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY

  Text of Act, 20 § 3901 et seq.
Agreement for training elementary-secondary public-private school teachers, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Allotment to States, 20 § 3964
Application,
  Costs of programs and activities described in, payments, 20 § 3973
  States, 20 § 3969
Appropriations,
  Authorization, 20 § 3963
    National Science Foundation,
      Mathematics and science programs, authorization, 20 § 3954
      Program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, authorization, 20 § 3983
  Percentage for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
Approval, plan, by Secretary, State application, 20 § 3969
Area vocational education school, defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Asbestos school abatement, asbestos, defined, 20 § 4020
Asbestos school hazard abatement,
  Administrator,
    Applications for assistance, determinations within prescribed period, 20 § 4014
    Asbestos Hazard Abatement Program, duties, etc., 20 § 4012
    Defined, 20 § 4020
    Review, applications for assistance, 20 § 4014
  Submission of maintenance of records plan by Governor to, State plans, 20 § 4013
Amounts appropriated, available until expended, 20 § 4021
Applicant with adequate resources for appropriate asbestos materials abatement program, prohibition of assistance to, 20 § 4014
Applicants, assistance provided highest ranking priority applicants during expenditure of funds, 20 § 4014
Applications, considerations for ranking, financial assistance, 20 § 4014
Applications for assistance, submission, etc., 20 § 4014
Appropriations, authorization, limitation, 20 § 4021
Asbestos Hazards Abatement Program, establishment, etc., 20 § 4012
Assistance Hazards Abatement Program, establishment, etc., 20 § 4014
Attorney General, defined, 20 § 4020
Attorney General of U.S., "Attorney General" as meaning, 20 § 4020
Authorization, Federal actions against identified defendants, 20 § 4017
Bureau of Indian Affairs, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
Certification, need, State plans, 20 § 4013
Chrysotile, amosite, etc., "asbestos" as meaning, 20 § 4020
Civil rights, public employees, disclosure of asbestos problems in public buildings, 20 § 4018
Completed abatement actions, certain actions barred, financial assistance, 20 § 4014
Congressional findings and purposes, 20 § 4011
Criteria, State plans, 20 § 4013
Definitions, 20 § 4020
Disclosure, asbestos problems in public buildings, civil rights of public employees, 20 § 4018
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
Elementary or secondary school, etc., "nonprofit elementary or school" as meaning, 20 § 4020
Eligibility for assistance, considerations, 20 § 4014
Environmental Protection Agency, Administrator of, "Administrator" as meaning, 20 § 4020
Establishment, Assistance Program, 20 § 4014
Expeditious Federal recovery proceedings, 20 § 4017
Financial assistance, 20 § 4014
Financial resources factors, State plans, 20 § 4013
Fiscal year obligation requirement, 20 § 4021
Funds, assistance provided highest ranking priority applicants, expenditure of, 20 § 4014
Governor, submission, maintenance of records plan to Administrator, State plans, 20 § 4013
Grants,
  Applicant, limitation, etc., 20 § 4014
  Statement of reasons for, 20 § 4014
Guam, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020

ILLINOIS PUBLIC LIBRARY

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued

Asbestos—Continued
- Gymnasium, etc., designed for athletic or recreational activities, "school buildings" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- Hazard, defined, 20 § 4020
- Information, certification, and assurances requirement, financial assistance, 20 § 4014
- Leakage standards, establishment by Administrator, 20 § 4015
- Legal remedies and rights under other laws unaffected, 20 § 4019
- Liability for abatement activities and costs, 20 § 4017
- Limitation, amount, loan or grant to applicant, 20 § 4014
- Loan agreements, terms and conditions, etc., 20 § 4014
- Loan to applicant, limitation, etc., 20 § 4014
- Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 4020
- Minimum State amount, 20 § 4021
- Nonprofit elementary or school, defined, 20 § 4020
- Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- Priority list, abatement action, State plans, 20 § 4013
- Procedures, establishment by Administrator, 20 § 4015
- Proceeds, Federal actions, use for repayment of loan, grant, and interest, 20 § 4017
- Prohibition, assistance to applicant with adequate resources for appropriate asbestos materials abatement program, 20 § 4014
- Project descriptions, financial assistance, 20 § 4014
- Public buildings, civil rights of public employees for disclosure of asbestos problems in, 20 § 4018
- Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- Reports,
  - Activities using loaned or granted funds, 20 § 4015
  - Annual report by Administrator, contents, etc., 20 § 4016
  - State action taken,
    - Recommendations of Education Secretary submitted to Administrator with, 20 § 4014
    - Submission by Governor to Administrator, 20 § 4013
- Reserved funds, administration and asbestos abatement oriented program expenditures, 20 § 4021
- Review, applications for assistance, by Administrator, 20 § 4014
- Rules and regulations, promulgation by Administrator, 20 § 4015
- Samoa, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- School buildings, defined, 20 § 4020
- Standards, establishment by Administrator, 20 § 4015
- State, defined, 20 § 4020
- State plans, 20 § 4013
- Statement, reasons for grant, 20 § 4014
- Structure suitable for classrooms, laboratories, libraries, etc., "school buildings" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- Submission, maintenance of records plan, by Governor to Administrator, State plans, 20 § 4013
- Terms and conditions, loan agreements, 20 § 4014
- Testing procedures, establishment by Administrator, 20 § 4015
- Threat, defined, 20 § 4020
- Time,
  - Applications, financial assistance, 20 § 4014
  - Determination of Administrator, applications for assistance, 20 § 4014
- Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- Use, proceeds of Federal action, payment of loan, grant, and interest, 20 § 4017
- Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4020
- Worker protection laws, applicability of provisions to, 20 § 4015

Assistance. Magnet schools assistance, generally, post, this heading

Authorization, program, 20 § 3963

Awards. Presidential awards for teaching excellence in mathematics and science, generally, post, this heading

Chief executive of a State, "Governor" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902

Children from private nonprofit schools, participation of, 20 § 3971

Competitive basis, higher education programs, 20 § 3967

Computer-related equipment, local educational agency percentage limitation for purchase of, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966

Congress, reports, State assessments of mathematics, science, etc., learning, 20 § 3968

Consortial arrangements factor, higher education programs, 20 § 3967

Consultation with executive agencies, determining which languages are critical for national security, etc., discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Consultations in making State assessments of mathematics, etc., learning, 20 § 3968

Contents, State application, 20 § 3969

Contracts, fund for, programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Cooperative agreements, fund for, programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Cooperative programs for development and dissemination of special projects, State agency for higher education minimum percentage of funds, higher education programs, 20 § 3967

Costs, certain programs and activities, payments, 20 § 3973

Definitions, general provisions, 20 § 3902

Demonstration and exemplary programs, State educational agency minimum percentage for, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966

Description,
- Elementary-secondary education services provided and how assistance achieves special projects objectives, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued
Description—Continued
Programs, initiatives, and resources for improvement of specified objectives, State assessment of mathematics, etc., learning, 20 § 3968
Director,
Defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Discretionary grants, percentage of appropriations for, 20 § 3964
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Elementary and secondary education programs,
In-State apportionment, 20 § 3965
Statement of purpose, 20 § 3966
Elementary school, defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Engineering,
National Science Foundation program for partnership in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, generally, post, this heading
National Science Foundation science and engineering education, generally, post, this heading
Equal access,
Authority of schools respecting order-and-discipline, well-being, and voluntary-presence concerns, 20 § 4071
Construction of provisions, 20 § 4074
Criteria, 20 § 4071
Definitions, 20 § 4072
Denial, prohibition, 20 § 4071
Fair opportunity, 20 § 4071
Federal financial assistance to schools unaffected, 20 § 4071
Federal or State authority nonexistent with respect to certain rights, 20 § 4071
Limited open forum,
Defined, denial of equal access prohibited, 20 § 4071
Restriction on basis of religious, political, philosophical, etc., content, prohibition, 20 § 4071
Meeting, defined, 20 § 4072
Noninstructional time, defined, 20 § 4072
Prohibition, denial of, 20 § 4071
Restriction, limited open forum on basis of religious, political, philosophical, etc., content, prohibition, 20 § 4071
Schools, authority respecting order-and-discipline, well-being, and voluntary-presence concerns, 20 § 4071
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 4072
Severability of provisions, 20 § 4073
Sponsorship, defined, 20 § 4072
Equitable participation of private and public institutions, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Excellence in education program,
Amount,
Awards, 20 § 4035
Federal share, special school awards, 20 § 4036
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 4033
Authorization, school excellence awards, 20 § 4033
Awards,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Amount and conditions of, 20 § 4035
Authorization, 20 § 4033
Prohibition of additional awards, 20 § 4035
Special school awards, amount of Federal share, criteria, etc., 20 § 4036
Conditions, awards, 20 § 4035
Considerations, selection of schools for awards, 20 § 4034
Contents, proposals, selection of schools for awards, 20 § 4034
Criteria,
Federal share, special school awards, 20 § 4036
Selection of schools for awards, 20 § 4034
Definitions, 20 § 4032
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Duration, awards, 20 § 4035
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 4032
Establishment, monitoring panel, 20 § 4037
Factors, amount and conditions of awards, 20 § 4035
Factors and criteria, review and selection, awards, 20 § 4034
Federal share contingent upon private sector contributions, special school awards, 20 § 4036
Funds, use of, 20 § 4037
Guam, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Limitations, awards, 20 § 4035
Local educational agencies,
Awards to, 20 § 4033
Defined, 20 § 4032
Monitoring panel, establishment of, 20 § 4037
Nomination, schools, awards, 20 § 4034
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Number, nominations for awards, 20 § 4034
Priority, certain proposals, awards, 20 § 4034
Private sector contributions, Federal share contingent upon, special school awards, 20 § 4036
Prohibition, additional awards, 20 § 4035
Proposals, submission, selection of schools for awards, 20 § 4034
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Research, evaluation, dissemination, and monitoring activities, 20 § 4037
Review and selection by review panel and Secretary, awards, 20 § 4034
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
School excellence awards, authorized, 20 § 4033
Schools, selection for awards, 20 § 4034
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 4032
Secretary, defined, 20 § 4032
Secretary of Education, "Secretary" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Selection, schools for awards, 20 § 4034
Special school awards, amount of Federal share, criteria, etc., 20 § 4036
Standards, selection of schools for awards, 20 § 4034
State, defined, 20 § 4032
State educational agency, defined, 20 § 4032

ILLINOIS PUBLIC LIBRARY

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued

Excellence—Continued
Statement of purpose, 20 § 4031
Independent parent, monitoring, etc., activities, 20 § 4037
Submission to Secretary, nomination of schools for awards, 20 § 4034
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Use of funds, 20 § 4037
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 4032
Executive agencies, consultation with, determining languages which are critical to national security, etc., discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Expenditures for special projects, waiver of training requirements in favor of, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970
Federal Register, list of critical languages, publication by Secretary, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Foreign language instruction,
Institutions of higher education, percentage of moneys available for, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Local educational agency percentage limitations for, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Foreign languages,
Determining which languages are critical to national security, etc., consultation with executive agencies, etc., discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
List of critical foreign languages published in Federal Register by Secretary, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Percentage of available moneys for critical foreign language instruction in institutions of higher education, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Foundation, defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Fund for grants, programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Funds,
Grants, cooperative agreements or contracts, programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Specified uses, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Uses, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Governor, defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Grants,
Objectives, 20 § 3963
To institutions of higher education, State agency for higher education minimum percentage of funds for, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Guam,
Allotments for assistance to, etc., 20 § 3964
"State" as excluding, allotment to States, percentage of appropriations for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Higher education,
Percentage of available moneys for critical foreign language instruction in institutions of, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Programs, 20 § 3967
In-State apportionment, 20 § 3965
Implementing entities, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Indian children, programs for, allotments, 20 § 3964
In-State apportionment, 20 § 3965
Institutions of higher education,
Defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
State agency for higher education minimum percentage of funds for, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Joint submission by State educational agency and State agency for higher education, State assessment of mathematics, etc., learning, 20 § 3968
Joint undertakings, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Junior or community college, defined, general provisions, 20 § 3962
Limitation, moneys available for evaluation and research activities of Director of National Institute of Education, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Local educational agency,
Assessment, 20 § 3970
Defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Minimum percentage of funds, elementary and secondary education program, 20 § 3966
Percentage limitation for purchase of computer-related equipment and foreign language instruction, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Magnet schools assistance,
Addition for subsequent facility or grants, 20 § 4060
Applications, requirements, etc., 20 § 4057
Appropriations, authorization of, 20 § 4051
Cease and desist orders, application of provisions to, 20 § 4062
Certification by local educational agency, applications, 20 § 4057
Contents, applications, 20 § 4057
Eligibility, 20 § 4052
Federal arrangement, magnet school services for private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools excluded from State programs, payments, 20 § 4061
Fiscal year availability, payments, 20 § 4061
Form, applications, 20 § 4057
Funds, uses of, 20 § 4056
Grants,
Subject to State restrictions, recovery of funds, payments, 20 § 4061
Use for consultants, transportation, etc., prohibition, 20 § 4059
Limitation, payments, 20 § 4060
Local educational agency,
Certification of applications by, 20 § 4057
Limitation on payments, 20 § 4060
Submission of applications by, 20 § 4057
Magnet school, defined, 20 § 4055

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued

Magnet—Continued
- Nondiscrimination determination, applications, requirements, 20 § 4057
- Payments, 20 § 4061
  - Limitation on, 20 § 4060
- Planning limitation, payments, 20 § 4060
- Private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools excluded from State programs, Federal arrangement of magnet school services for, payments, 20 § 4061
- Program authorized, 20 § 4054
- Prohibition,
  - Reduction of State aid, limitation on payments, 20 § 4060
  - Use of grants for consultants, transportation, etc., 20 § 4059
- Requirements, applications, 20 § 4057
- Special consideration, applications, 20 § 4058
- State aid, reduction prohibited, limitation on payments, 20 § 4060
- Statement of purpose, 20 § 4053
- Uses, funds, 20 § 4056
- Withholding, applicability provisions to, 20 § 4062

Magnet schools for superior students, percentage of available moneys, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Mathematics,
- National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, generally, post, this heading
- Presidential awards for teaching excellence in mathematics and science, generally, post, this heading

National Institute of Education, limitation of moneys available for evaluation and research activities of Director, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

National Science Foundation,
- "Director" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
- "Foundation" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902

National Science Foundation Mathematics and Science Programs,
- Congressional merit scholarships, merit scholars, selection of, 20 § 3932
- Discretionary funds of Director,
  - Eligible institution, defined, 20 § 3941
  - Programs and activities for women and minorities, 20 § 3941
- Federal control of education, prohibition against, 20 § 3953
- Foundation, report to President and Congress, 20 § 3951
- General authority, 20 § 3951
- Graduate fellowship programs, appropriations, authorization of, 20 § 3954
- Mathematics and science education development programs,
  - Appropriations, authorization of, 20 § 3954
  - Populations underrepresented and underserved, special consideration of, 20 § 3923
  - Special consideration of underrepresented and underserved populations, 20 § 3923
- Participation, teachers from private schools, 20 § 3952
- President of U.S., annual report by Foundation to, 20 § 3951
- Private schools, participation of teachers from, 20 § 3952
- Prohibition, Federal control of education, 20 § 3953
- Report to President and Congress, 20 § 3951
- Teacher institutes, appropriations, authorization, 20 § 3954

National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering,
- Activities authorized, 20 § 3984
- Applicant, defined, 20 § 3982
- Applications,
  - Approval, 20 § 3987
  - Requirements, terms, etc., 20 § 3985
  - Submission, 20 § 3986
- Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 3983
- Approval, applications, 20 § 3987
- Assurances, application, 20 § 3985
- Authorization, Foundation, 20 § 3983
- Authorized activities, 20 § 3984
- Conditions, application, 20 § 3985
- Definitions, 20 § 3982
- Elementary and secondary partnership in education programs and activities, eligible entities, 20 § 3984
- Eligible entities, elementary and secondary partnership in education programs and activities, 20 § 3984
- Eligible grantees, 20 § 3984
- Equipment, defined, 20 § 3982
- Federal and non-Federal shares, payments, 20 § 3988
- Fiscal year State limitation, payments, 20 § 3988
- Foundation, authorization of, 20 § 3983
- Grantees, eligibility, 20 § 3984
- Grants, equitable distribution among States, procedures, 20 § 3987
- Higher education partnership in education programs and activities, 20 § 3984
- Machinery, utilities, built-in equipment, etc., "equipment" as including, 20 § 3982
- Payments, 20 § 3988
- Procedures, equitable distribution of grants among States, 20 § 3987
- Regional joint application, 20 § 3985
- Requirements, application, 20 § 3985
- State agency for higher education, defined, 20 § 3982
- State board of higher education, etc., primarily responsible for State supervision of higher education, "State agency for higher education" as meaning, 20 § 3902
- State plans, consistency of applications with, 20 § 3987
- Statement of purpose, 20 § 3981
- States,
  - Equitable distribution of grants, procedures, 20 § 3987
  - Fiscal year limitation payments, 20 § 3988
- Submission, applications, 20 § 3986
- Terms, application, 20 § 3985

PUBLIC LIBRARY

59-005 O—86——13 : QL 3

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued

National Science Foundation science and engineering education,
Applications,
Grants, planning and development requirements, teacher institutes, 20 § 3913
Materials or methods research requirements, 20 § 3914
Approval, proposals, development of procedures, etc., 20 § 3918
Availability, funds, 20 § 3920
Competitive grants. Grants, post, this subheading
Congressional committees, strategic plan, submission, etc., 20 § 3917
Congressional declaration of policy, 20 § 3911
Cooperation, advanced technological businesses, etc., teacher institutes, 20 § 3913
Covered institutions, businesses, etc., competitive grants,
Materials development and methods research for mathematics, science, and engineering, 20 § 3914
Teacher institutes 20 § 3913
Covered programs, other functional activities, 20 § 3916
Eligibility,
Competitive grants, teacher institutes, 20 § 3913
Institutions, other functional activities, 20 § 3916
Eligible institution, defined, other functional activities, 20 § 3916
Equitable distribution, grants, teacher institutes, 20 § 3913
Federal control of education, prohibition against, applicability to programs and awards, 20 § 3921
Functional activities, covered programs, eligible institutions, etc., 20 § 3916
Functional objectives, 20 § 3912
Funds,
Availability, 20 § 3920
Uses, 20 § 3912
Graduate fellowships, 20 § 3915
Grants, competitive grants,
Authorization,
Award, mathematics development and methods research for mathematics, science and engineering, 20 § 3914
Teacher institutes to make, 20 § 3913
Matching requirements, materials development and methods research for mathematics, science, and engineering, 20 § 3914
Materials development, mathematics, science, and engineering, competitive grants, etc., 20 § 3914
Methods research, mathematics, science, and engineering, competitive grants, etc., 20 § 3914
Participation, private school teachers, 20 § 3922
Private schools, participation of teachers from, 20 § 3922
Prohibition, Federal control of education, applicability to programs and awards, 20 § 3921
Proposals, approval, development of procedures, etc., 20 § 3918
Purposes, covered grants, materials development and methods research for mathematics, science, and engineering, 20 § 3914
Scope,
Competitive grants, teacher institutes, 20 § 3913
Studies, materials development and methods research for mathematics, science and engineering, 20 § 3914
Special consideration, underrepresented and underserved populations, 20 § 3919
States, awards, grants, teacher institutes, 20 § 3913
Strategic plan, development, submission to Congressional committees, etc., 20 § 3917
Teacher institutes, authorization to make competitive grants, distribution, etc., 20 § 3913
Teachers, private schools, participation, 20 § 3922
Underrepresented and underserved populations, special consideration, etc., 20 § 3919
Uses, funds, 20 § 3912
Northern Mariana Islands,
Allotments for assistance to, 20 § 3964
Asbestos school hazard detection and control, 28 § 3601 et seq.
"State",
As excluding, allotment to States, percentage of appropriations for State and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
As meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Number-of-children basis, minimum amount, allotment to States, 20 § 3964
Objectives, grants, 20 § 3963
Participation, children and teachers from private nonprofit schools, 20 § 3971
Costs of programs of national significance, payments, 20 § 3973
Partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, generally, ante, this heading
Payments,
Renewal, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Time, etc., 20 § 3973
Percentage of appropriations for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
Percentage of available moneys for,
Critical foreign language instruction in institutions of higher education, 20 § 3972
Various entities, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972
Percentage of funds on numerical basis of public and nonpublic school enrollment, etc., elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Plan, approval by Secretary, State application, 20 § 3969
Preliminary and final assessments, contents, etc., State assessment of mathematics, etc., learning, 20 § 3968
Presidential awards for teaching excellence in mathematics and science, 20 § 4001
Administrative provisions, 20 § 4002
Amount, funds, 20 § 4003
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 4003
Authorization of President, 20 § 4001

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued
Presidential—Continued
Availability, funds, 20 § 4003
Distribution requirement, 20 § 4001
Funds, availability, amount, etc., 20 § 4003
Number of awards, 20 § 4001
Use, funds, 20 § 4003
Private and public institutions, equitable participation of, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Private nonprofit schools, arrangements for services to, participation of children and teachers from, 20 § 3971
Procedures and assurances, State application, 20 § 3969
Programs. See specific index lines under this heading
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Reallotments, 20 § 3964
Renewal, payments, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Reports, Congress, State assessments of mathematics, science, etc., learning, 20 § 3968
Requirements,
State application, 20 § 3969
Waiver by Secretary, applicability, etc., participation of children and teachers from private schools, 20 § 3971
Samoa,
Allotments for assistance to, 20 § 3964
"State" as excluding, allotment to States, percentage of appropriations for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Science,
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering, generally, ante, this heading
Presidential awards for teaching excellence in mathematics and science, generally, ante, this heading
Science and engineering education. National Science Foundation science and engineering education, ante, this heading
Secondary education programs. Elementary and secondary education programs, generally, ante, this heading
Secondary school, defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Secretary,
Approval of plan by, State application, 20 § 3969
Defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Secretary of Education, "Secretary" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Services and arrangements for children from private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools, 20 § 3971
Short title, 20 § 3901 note
Special programs,
State agency for higher education maximum percentage for assessment of, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
State educational agency maximum percentage for assessment of, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Special projects, waiver of training requirements in favor of expenditures for, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970
Specific needs provided to State educational agency, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970
Specified objectives, description of programs, initiatives, and resources for improvement of, State assessment of mathematics, etc., learning, 20 § 3968
Specified uses,
Elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Funds, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
State, defined,
Allotment to States, percentage of appropriation for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
General provisions, 20 § 3902
State agency for higher education,
Defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Maximum percentage for assessment of special programs and administration and evaluation of programs, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Minimum percentage of funds,
Cooperative programs for development and dissemination of special projects, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
Grants, programs, etc., 20 § 3967
State assessment of mathematics, etc., learning, jointly submitted by State educational agency with, 20 § 3968
State assessment of mathematics, science, foreign languages, and computer learning, 20 § 3968
State board of higher education, etc., primarily responsible for State supervision of higher education, etc., "State agency for higher education" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902
State educational agency,
Defined, general provisions, 20 § 3902
Maximum percentage for assessment of special programs and administration and evaluation of programs, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Minimum percentage for programs, projects, etc., elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Specific needs provided to, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970
State assessment of mathematics, etc., learning, jointly submitted by State agency for higher education with, 20 § 3968
Statement of purpose, 20 §§ 3901, 3961
Elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
Higher education programs, 20 § 3967
States,
Allotment to, 20 § 3964
In-State apportionment, 20 § 3965
Amount of allotment, 20 § 3964
Application, 20 § 3969
Percentage of appropriations for, 20 § 3964
Superior students,
Minimum percentage for programs for, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966

PLANNING PUBLIC LIBRARY

EDUCATION FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY—Continued

Superior—Continued
- Percentage of available moneys, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Teacher and curriculum training and development in mathematics and science, sum available for, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Teachers from private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools, training for, 20 § 3971

Technical assistance, State educational agency minimum percentage for, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966

Time, payments, certain programs and activities, 20 § 3973

Training,
- Elementary-secondary public-private school teachers, agreement for, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
- Requirements, waiver in favor of expenditures for special projects, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970
- Teachers from private nonprofit elementary and secondary schools, 20 § 3971

Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
- Allotments for assistance to, 20 § 3964
- "State",
  - As excluding, allotment to States, percentage of appropriations for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
  - As meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902

Underrepresented and underserved,
- Factor, higher education programs, 20 § 3967
- Group factor, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966
- Students, minimum percentage for, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966

Underserved and underrepresented population factor, percentage of available moneys, discretionary fund for programs of national significance, 20 § 3972

Uses, funds, elementary and secondary education programs, 20 § 3966

Virgin Islands,
- Allotments for assistance to, 20 § 3964
- "State" as excluding, allotment to States, percentage of appropriations for States and discretionary grants, 20 § 3964
- "State" as meaning, general provisions, 20 § 3902

Waiver,
- Requirements, by Secretary, participation of children and teachers from private nonprofit schools, 20 § 3971
- Training requirements, in favor of expenditures for special projects, local educational agency assessment, 20 § 3970

EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1983

Text of Act Amendments of 1983. See Popular Name Table

Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index

Short title of Act Amendments of 1983, 20 § 1400 note

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Leadership in,
- Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 4202
- Central criteria for contracts, 20 § 4204
- Classroom observation, evaluating teacher's performance, 20 § 4201
- Definitions, 20 § 4206
- Internships in business, technical assistance centers, 20 § 4203
- Leadership skills, defined, 20 § 4206
- Local educational agencies, contracts entered into with, technical assistance centers, 20 § 4202
- Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 4206
- Minorities, increasing access to administrative positions, 20 § 4201
- Model administrator projects, establishment, technical assistance centers, 20 § 4203
- Problem-solving, student, discipline, etc., 20 § 4201
- Purpose, 20 § 4201
- Regulations, 20 § 4205
- School administrator, defined, 20 § 4206
- School climate, assessing, 20 § 4201
- School curriculum, evaluating, 20 § 4201
- Secretary,
  - Defined, 20 § 4206
  - Rules, duties, etc., 20 § 4202 et seq.
- Short title, 20 § 4201
- Teacher performance, evaluating, 20 § 4201
- Technical assistance centers, establishment and operation, 20 § 4203
  - Appropriations, 20 § 4202
- Women, increasing access to administrative positions, 20 § 4201

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATOR

Leadership in,
- School leadership skills, technical assistance centers, services, 20 § 4203
- Training seminars, school administrators, 20 § 4203

EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

American Symphony Orchestra League, purpose, 36 § 3403

Employees, special unemployment assistance, denial in cases of certain employees, 26 § 3304

Special unemployment assistance,
- Denial in cases of certain employees of, 26 § 3304

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

Copyrights, phonorecords, disposal by rental, lease, or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109

Justice Programs, Office of, liaison relating to criminal justice, maintenance by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712

Nonprofit institutions, copyrights, phonorecords, disposal by rental, lease, or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109

Phonorecords, copyrights, disposal by rental, lease, or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Solid waste disposal, accumulation, storage and disposal of hazardous waste from educational institutions, 42 § 6921 note
Special unemployment assistance,
Denial in cases of certain employees of, 26 § 3304
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

EDWIN B. FORSYTHE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

Brigantine Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Designation, 16 § 668dd note

EGGS AND EGG PRODUCTS

Industry marketing orders, commodity benefits, agricultural adjustment, 7 § 608c
Inspection,
Eggs, defined, 21 § 1033

EGYPT, ARAB REPUBLIC OF

Military assistance and sales,
Economic Support Fund, Middle East program, earmarking of funds, certain years, 22 § 2346a
President of U.S., foreign currencies and long-term dollar credit, sales, agricultural commodities, reports, 7 § 1703
Reports on economic conditions, ability to meet debt obligations and stabilize economy, 22 § 2346 note

EISENHOWER NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Establishment, 16 § 461 note

EJIT

See MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF, generally, this index

EL SALVADOR

"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Foreign assistance,
Delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Public security forces, assistance to, availability determination, delegation of authority, Presidential memorandum, 22 § 2420 note
Military assistance and sales,
Number of personnel assigned, waiver, procedures applicable, 22 § 2321i

ELECTIONS

American Chemical Society members, power to provide for, etc., 36 § 3203
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2407
American Symphony Orchestra League, officers, etc., 36 § 3408
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2607
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, officers, 36 § 3707
Foreign Service members, entitlement to vote in State in Federal election, preconditions, applicability, 22 § 4086
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission chairperson, 16 § 450jj–6
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., officers of, 36 § 2707
National Academy of Public Administration, officers of, 36 § 2307
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, officers of, 36 § 2907
Navy Wives Clubs of America, officers of, 36 § 2807
Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to political rights, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, officers of, 36 § 3609
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., officers of, 36 § 2507
369th Veterans' Association, officers of, 36 § 3007
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3107

ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLE RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATION

Maximum purchase price, motor vehicles, exception, 31 § 1343 note

ELECTRIC POWER

Pacific Northwest consumer power preferences. See Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index
Yosemite National Park, inapplicability of provisions of Federal Power Act to certain lands in, 16 §§ 47b, 47f

ELECTRICITY

"Alternative energy facility" as meaning, facilities producing, income tax, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving, 26 § 7701
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index

PUBLIC LIBRARY

ELECTRICITY—Continued

Income tax,
Contracts or arrangements involving facilities, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
Navajo surplus, marketing and exchange, 42 § 7133 note
"Regulated public utility" as including corporation engaged in furnishing or sale of energy, IRC, general provisions, 26 § 7701(a)(33)
Renewable energy source property, defined to include property producing electricity, residential energy credit, 26 § 23

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY

Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER

Defined, gallonage tax, distilled spirits, payment, 26 § 5061
Distilled spirits, gallonage tax, payment by and definition of, 26 § 5061
Federal Reserve Bank,
Cigar and cigarette tax, payment to, 26 § 5703
Gallonage tax, distilled spirits, payment to, 26 § 5061

ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

ELECTRONIC TERMINALS

Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND ASSISTANCE

Block grants, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS

Block grants,
Evidence, overcoming of presumption of compliance by State or local educational agency, review, 20 § 3873
Local educational agencies,
State rule making, 20 § 3871
National assessment of compensatory education assisted, 20 § 3808
Presumptions, State or local educational agencies, compliance with assurances and provisions, 20 § 3873
Supersedure of provisions, General Education Provisions Act, 20 § 3876
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Child Abuse and Neglect, generally, this index
Consolidation of programs,
Applications,
Local, contents, certification from State educational agencies, 20 § 3816
Audit requirement for small local educational agencies, 20 § 3814
Discretionary program,
Multiple year authorization, 20 § 3851
Law-related education program,
Authorization of discretionary programs, 20 § 3851
Discretionary programs, authorization of, 20 § 3851
Local educational agencies,
Applications, contents, certification from State educational agencies, 20 § 3816
Multiple year authorization, discretionary program, 20 § 3851
State educational agencies,
Local applications, certified from, contents, etc., 20 § 3816
Contract authority, limitations, 20 § 2701 note
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Disadvantaged children, financial assistance to meet special educational needs of,
Local educational agencies,
Agency discretion, 20 § 3805
Compliance with requirements of provisions, determination, 20 § 3807
Exemption from targeting, 20 § 3805
Parental involvement, 20 § 3805
Migratory children of migratory agricultural or fishermen, State agency programs, definitions and modifications concerning, 20 § 3804
National assessment, compensatory education assisted, 20 § 3808
State educational agencies,
Agency discretion, 20 § 3805
Evaluation of programs, 20 § 3804
Federal funds to supplement regular non-Federal funds, 20 § 3807
Local educational agency discretion, 20 § 3805
Drug abuse prevention, etc., distribution of controlled substances in or near, criminal penalties, 21 § 845a
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Immigrants. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index

ELEVATOR OPERATORS

General Services Administration, contracts, services, restriction, exception, 40 § 490c

ELEVATORS

Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index

ELIGIBLE INVESTORS

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

ELIGIBLE SMALL BUSINESS

Defined, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, International Trade Commission, 19 § 1339

ELIGIBLE VESSEL

Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Small fishing vessel included within definition, 46 App. § 1177–1

EMBASSIES

Immigration, drug traffickers, sharing of information concerning, comprehensive information systems, establishing, communicated to, 8 § 1182 note

EMBEZZLEMENT

Customs duties, disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641
Limitation of vessel owner's liability, 46 App. § 183
Program receiving Federal aid, embezzlement of property from, penalty, 18 § 666

EMBLEMS

National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 § 2909
369th Veterans' Association, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 § 3015

EMERGENCIES

Africa, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Employment taxes, service on temporary basis during emergency not included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Federal officers and employees,
Preservation,
Basic pay advancement, continuous service interrupted during period of, performance management and recognition system, 5 § 5405
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
"Employment" as excluding service performed on temporary basis during, 26 § 3121
National emergencies,
Declaration of,
By Iran, blocking Government property belonging to, continuation, notice of President, 50 § 1701 note
Exports, continuation of emergency regarding control regulations,
Presidential notice, 50 § 1701 note
Termination of emergency authority, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12525
Nicaragua, prohibition of trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Defense Production Act of 1950, generally, this index
Joint resolution or termination of emergency, referral to Congressional committees, 50 § 1622
Nicaragua, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, declaration of, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Passenger vessels sold or transferred to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, availability to U.S., 46 App. § 865a
Performance management and recognition system, continuous service interrupted by service in essential non-Government civilian employment during, preservation of benefit of advancement, 5 § 5405
Seamen, generally, this index

EMERGENCY AGRICULTURAL CREDIT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1921 note

EMERGENCY COMPENSATION AND SPECIAL UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE EXTENSION ACT OF 1975

Text of Act, 26 §§ 44 note, 3302, 3302 note, 3311 note

EMERGENCY FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

Acquisition, land, prohibition, 42 § 10506
Amount, repayment, violation of conditions, 42 § 10507
Application, form, submission, etc., 42 § 10501
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 10513
Assistance other than funds, authorization of appropriations, 42 § 10513
Attorney General, powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 10501
Audit, access to records for, 42 § 10508
Authorities providing emergency assistance, limitation on authority respecting, 42 § 10503
Authority, limitation, 42 § 10503
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Bureau of Justice Assistance, Director, assistance to Attorney General by, 42 § 10510
Civil action, recovery of assistance, violation of conditions, 42 § 10507
Civil justice matters, limitation on, 42 § 10511
Coast Guard, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Comptroller General, access to records for audit and examination, 42 § 10508
Confidentiality, information, reference to Office of Justice Programs deemed to refer to Attorney General, 42 § 10505
Criminal Division of Justice Department, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Criminal justice agencies, racial balance, limitation on authority respecting, 42 § 10503
Criteria, approval or disapproval of application, 42 § 10501
Customs Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Definitions, 42 § 10502
Discrimination, prohibition, 42 § 10504

PUBLIC LIBRARY

EMERGENCY FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

District court, civil action for recovery of assistance brought in, 42 § 10507
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Drug Enforcement Administration, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Equipment, "Federal law enforcement assistance" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Examination, access to records for, 42 § 10508
Execution, application, 42 § 10501
Federal agencies with specific statutory authority to investigate Federal criminal law violations, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Federal Bureau of Investigation, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Federal law enforcement assistance, defined, 42 § 10502
Federal law enforcement community, defined, 42 § 10502
Federal supplantation of State funds, limitation on authority, 42 § 10503
Form, application for assistance, 42 § 10501
Funds,
  Acquisition of land with, prohibition, 42 § 10506
  Assistance in form of, authorization of appropriations, 42 § 10513
  "Federal law enforcement assistance" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Guam, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Immigration and Naturalization Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Information, confidentiality of, reference to Office of Justice Programs deemed to refer to Attorney General, 42 § 10505
Intelligence information, "Federal law enforcement assistance" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Internal Revenue Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Investigations, limitation on authority, 42 § 10503
Justice Assistance, Office of, approval or disapproval of application, consultation by Attorney General with Director, 42 § 10501
Land acquisition, prohibition, 42 § 10506
Law enforcement emergency, defined, 42 § 10502
Limitation, civil justice matters, 42 § 10511
Limitation on authority, 42 § 10503
National Park Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Period of action of Attorney General on application, 42 § 10501
Personnel, "Federal law enforcement assistance" as meaning, 42 § 10502
President of Senate, report to, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
President of U.S., report to, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
Prohibition,
  Discrimination, reference to Office of Justice Programs deemed to refer to Attorney General, 42 § 10504
  Land acquisition, 42 § 10506
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Racial balance in criminal justice agencies, limitation on authority respecting, 42 § 10503
Recordkeeping requirement, 42 § 10508
Repayment, violation of conditions, amount, civil action, etc., 42 § 10507
Report, President and Congress, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
Rules and regulations,
  Form of application, prescription by Attorney General, 42 § 10501
  Issuance by Attorney General, 42 § 10512
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Secret Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Speaker of the House of Representatives, report to, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
State, defined, 42 § 10502
State as applicant, 42 § 10501
State funds, Federal supplantation of, limitation on authority, 42 § 10503
Supervision, limitation on authority, 42 § 10503
Time, approval or disapproval, application for assistance, 42 § 10501
Training, "Federal law enforcement assistance" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502
United States Marshals Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
United States Postal Service, "Federal law enforcement community" as meaning, 42 § 10502
Violation of conditions, payment, amount, civil action, etc., 42 § 10507
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10502

EMERGENCY FUND

Western Area Power Administration, establishment, 43 § 502 note

EMERGENCY IMMIGRANT EDUCATION ASSISTANCE

Text of Education Act of 1984, 20 § 4101 et seq.
Additional basic instructional services attributable to presence of immigrant children, funds for, 20 § 4106
Administrative costs of States, Secretary authorized to pay, 20 § 4103
Applications by State educational agencies, contents, 20 § 4107
Appropriations, authorization, allocation, 20 § 4102
Assurances by State educational agency making application for payments, contents, 20 § 4107
Availability of unused State entitlements to other States until end of succeeding fiscal year, 20 § 4105
Bilingual educational services, funds for, 20 § 4106

EMERGENCY IMMIGRANT EDUCATION ASSISTANCE—Continued

Data or estimates of number of immigrant children used to determine State entitlements, erroneous information shall not affect entitlement, 20 § 4105
Disapproval of application by Secretary, notice, hearing, 20 § 4107
Educational agencies, administrative costs, Secretary authorized to pay, 20 § 4103
Elementary or secondary nonpublic schools, defined, 20 § 4101
Elementary school, defined, 20 § 4101
English language instruction, funds for, 20 § 4106
Essential inservice training for instructors of English language or bilingual educational services, 20 § 4106
Failure to meet requirements, notice, hearing, withholding further payments, 20 § 4104
Formula to determine amount of grants, 20 § 4105
Funds, uses, 20 § 4106
Grants, computation, 20 § 4105
Hearing,
  Disapproval of application by State educational agency, 20 § 4107
  Failure to meet requirements, withholding of payments, 20 § 4104
Immigrant children, defined, 20 § 4101
Local educational agency, defined, 20 § 4101
Notice,
  Disapproval of application by State educational agency, hearing, 20 § 4107
  Failure to meet requirements, notice of withholding payments, hearing, 20 § 4104
  Opportunity for hearing, failure to meet requirement, withholding payments, 20 § 4104
Withholding of payments for failure to meet requirements, 20 § 4104
Number of immigrant children determines State entitlements, erroneous data or estimates shall not affect payments, 20 § 4105
Payments to State educational agencies upon approval, 20 § 4108
Qualified local educational agencies, 20 § 4105
Reduction in payments to State educational agencies, 20 § 4105
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 4101
Secretary, defined, 20 § 4101
Short title of Education Act of 1984, 20 § 4101 note
Special materials and supplies, funds for, 20 § 4106
State, defined, 20 § 4101
State administrative costs, Secretary authorized to pay certain amounts, 20 § 4103
State educational agencies shall submit application for payment to Secretary, 20 § 4107
State educational agency, defined, 20 § 4101
State entitlements, 20 § 4105
Supplementary educational services and costs, funds used for, 20 § 4106
Waiver of restrictions, procedure, 20 § 4108
Withholding of payments upon failure to meet requirements, notice, hearing, 20 § 4104

EMERGENCY PUBLIC WORKS AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Lower Income Housing, generally, this index

EMERGENCY SHIP CONSTRUCTION

Secretary of Transportation, fund, 46 App. § 1116a

EMINENT DOMAIN

Canaveral National Seashore, acquiring clear and marketable title, 16 § 459j-2
Defense Department, appropriations for payment of deficiency judgments, interest, 10 § 138 note
Indian settlement of claims with States,
  Mashantucket Pequot Tribe of Indians. Connecticut, generally, this index
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, certain lands, waters, etc., not subject to condemnation by States, etc., 16 § 3703
Redwood National Park,
  Final judgments and compromise settlements, applicability to judgments against U.S., condemnation actions, 16 § 79g

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY PROGRAM

Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, establishment, duties, studies, etc., 29 §§ 1221, 1222
Plan termination insurance,
  Filing, annual report, plan administrator, 29 § 1365
  Multiemployer plans,
    Elimination of retroactive application of certain amendments, no increase in liability, 29 § 1381 note
    Employer withdrawal, refunds of liability paid, 29 § 1381 note
  Multiemployer plans, special provisions,
    Elimination, retroactive application, amendment, 29 § 1381 note
Protection of employee benefit rights,
  Administrator,
    Defined, 29 § 1002
      Study by Comptroller General of U.S. of effect on women of participation, vesting, etc., and other relevant plan and Federal pension rules, 29 § 1001 note
  Appeal from conviction that bars person from holding certain position, salary placed in escrow pending, 29 § 1111
  Consultant, defined, persons prohibited from holding certain positions, 29 § 1111
  Convicted, defined, persons prohibited from holding certain positions, 29 § 1111
  Conviction of and imprisonment for certain offenses,
    Appeal, salary placed in escrow pending, 29 § 1111
  Employee benefit plan,
    Abuse or misuse of person's position, prohibition against holding certain positions, 29 § 1111
    Providing goods or services to, abuse or misuse of person's position, prohibition against serving, 29 § 1111

PUBLIC LIBRARY

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY PROGRAM—Continued
Protection—Continued
Employer,
Defined, 29 § 1002
Study by Comptroller General of U.S. of effect on women of participation, vesting, etc., and other plan and Federal pension rules, 29 § 1001 note
Fiduciaries,
Responsibility, 29 § 1101 et seq.
Conviction of and imprisonment for certain offenses,
Appeal, salary placed in escrow pending, 29 § 1111
Joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity requirement, transitional rules, 29 § 1001
Maternity or paternity absences,
Not treated as breaks in service, computation of time, 29 § 1052
Special rule for amendments relating to, 29 § 1001 note
Participation and vesting, 29 § 1051 et seq.
Adoption of child, placement of child, absence due to not treated as break in service, minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
Alternate payee, defined, special rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Annuities. See specific index lines under this subheading
Annuity starting date, defined, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Applicable election period, defined, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Child,
Adoption of, absence due to placement of child with not treated as break in service, minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Birth of, absence due to not treated as break in service, minimum participation standrds, 29 §§ 1052, 1053
Caring for child immediately following birth or placement for adoption not treated as break in service, minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Caring for following birth or placement for adoption, absence due to not treated as break in service, minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
Consecutive 1-year break in service, years of service taken into account, minimum vesting standards, requirements, 29 § 1053
Decrease,
Accrued benefit through amendment of plan, treatment of certain plan amendments, 29 § 1054
Defined benefit plan,
Requirement of joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, applicability to, 29 § 1055
Distribution of assets of qualified joint and survivor annuity or preretirement survivor annuity below certain amount, 29 § 1055
Divorce, etc., proceedings, payment according to qualified domestic relations order, 29 § 1056
Domestic relations order,
Defined, special rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Requirements, 29 § 1056
Earliest retirement age, defined,
Certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Special rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Individual account plans,
Requirement of joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, applicability, exceptions, 29 § 1055
Subject to minimum funding standards, requirement of joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, applicability, 29 § 1055
Joint and survivor annuity,
Distribution of assets below certain amount, 29 § 1055
Information provided to participants, 29 § 1055
Regulations prescribed by Treasury Secretary, consultation with Labor Secretary, 29 § 1055
Joint and survivor annuity requirement,
Transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Waiver, revocation, conditions, 29 § 1055
Marriage requirements for plan providing qualified joint and survivor annuity or qualified preretirement survivor annuity, 29 § 1055
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as breaks in service, information furnished to plan administrator, 29 § 1052
Requirements, 29 § 1053
Minimum participation standards,
Breaks in service rules, transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as breaks in service, 29 § 1052
Maternity or paternity leave, transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Years of service prior to period of consecutive 1-year breaks taken into account, requirements, 29 § 1052
Minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Break in service rules, transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Mandatory distributions, restrictions on, 29 § 1053
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as breaks in service, 29 § 1053
Information furnished to plan administrator, requirements, 29 § 1053
Maternity or paternity leave, transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Minimum age for vesting, transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Procedures respecting continued compliance with IRC requirements relating to, 29 § 1202
Nonvested participant, defined,
Minimum participation standards, years of service taken into account, consecutive 1-year breaks, 29 § 1052

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY PROGRAM—Continued

Protection—Continued
Participation—Continued
Nonvested—Continued
Minimum vesting standards, years of service prior to consecutive 1-year breaks taken into account, requirements, 29 § 1053
Paternity or maternity absences not treated as breaks in service, computation of time, 29 § 1052
Plans,
Amendment which eliminates, etc., early retirement benefits, etc., treated as reducing accrued benefits, 29 § 1054
Providing for,
Certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, requirements, 29 § 1055
Qualified status of domestic relation orders, procedures to determine, requirements, 29 § 1056
Pregnancy, absence due to not treated as break in service,
Minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052
Minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053
Preretirement survivor annuity,
Distribution of assets below certain amount, 29 § 1055
Information provided to participants, 29 § 1055
Regulations by Treasury Secretary, consultation with Labor Secretary, 29 § 1055
Requirement of,
Transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Waiver, availability, conditions, 29 § 1055
Procedures to determine qualified status of domestic relation orders, plan to contain, requirements, 29 § 1056
Qualified domestic relations plan to provide for payment in accordance with, 29 § 1056
Qualified domestic relations order,
Defined, rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Effect on other laws, 29 § 1144
Qualified joint and survivor annuity,
See, also, Joint and survivor annuity, generally, ante, this subheading
Defined, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Qualified preretirement survivor annuity,
See, also, Preretirement survivor annuity, generally, ante, this subheading
Defined, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Rules for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, consultation with Treasury Secretary, 29 § 1056
Secretary of Labor,
Consult with Secretary of Treasury in prescribing regulations for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Requirement of joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, consultation with Treasury Secretary, 29 § 1055
Secretary of Treasury,
Authority to issue regulations concerning requirement of joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, 29 § 1055
Consult with Labor Secretary,
Prior to prescribing regulations, joint and survivor annuities and preretirement survivor annuities, 29 § 1055
Regarding regulations for assignments in divorce, etc., proceedings, 29 § 1056
Transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Vested participant, defined, certain annuity requirements, 29 § 1055
Year, defined, minimum participation standards, certain maternity or paternity absences not treated as breaks in service, 29 §§ 1052, 1053
Pension plan, defined, 29 § 1002
Study by Comptroller General of U.S. of effect on women of participation, vesting, and other relevant plan and Federal pension rules, 29 § 1001 note
Plan sponsor,
Defined, 29 § 1023
Study by Comptroller General of U.S. of effect on women of participation, vesting, and other relevant plan and Federal pension rules, 29 § 1001 note
Plan termination insurance, qualified domestic relations orders, effect on other laws, 29 § 1144
Providing goods or services to employee benefit plan, prohibition against holding position as, persons convicted of certain offenses, 29 § 1111
Reporting and disclosure,
Statement furnished to participants, 29 § 1025
Notice of benefits forfeitable if death occurs prior to certain date, 29 § 1025
Rules and regulations,
Plan,
Payment in accordance with qualified domestic relations order, 29 § 1056
Secretary of Labor,
Responsible for detecting, investigating, violations, 29 § 1136
Transitional rules, 29 § 1001 note
Short title, Act of 1974, 29 § 1001 note
Studies, Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, contents, time, etc., 29 § 1222

EMPLOYEES

American Symphony Orchestra League, selection, completion of organization, 36 §§ 3402, 3404
Bankruptcy Rules, party in interest, ex parte contacts, prohibition of, 11 App. Rule 9003
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, this index

LAW LIBRARY

EMPLOYEES—Continued

United Nations, U.S. responsibilities for employees of United Nations, 22 § 4309a

EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION FOR WORK INJURIES

Arctic Research Commission, members of, applicability, 15 § 4102
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Military department, Secretary of, authority to accept voluntary services, applicability of provisions to volunteers, 10 § 1588
National Park Service, special policemen, 16 § 1a–6
Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, considered employee of U.S. for purposes of, 43 § 1737
Secretaries of HHS and Air Force, informing as to claim, Civil Air Patrol volunteers, 5 § 8141
State Justice Institute, officers and employees of considered officers or employees of U.S., for purposes of, 42 § 10704
Volunteer,
  Authority of Secretary of military department or Coast Guard to accept certain voluntary services, applicability of provisions, 10 § 1588

EMPLOYERS

Civil rights, voting assistance for blind, disabled or illiterate persons by, prohibition, 42 § 1973aa–6
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index

EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ACT

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

EMPLOYMENT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Civil Service, this index
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Expansion, tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Juvenile delinquents and offenders, application for, release of information from record prohibited, 18 § 5038
Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to Federal employment, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, 18 § 3142
Rules of Bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante, this heading

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disbled Persons, generally, this index

EMPLOYMENT TAXES

Adjustment, 26 §§ 6205, 6413
  Overpayment or underpayment under agreements covering employees of foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
American employer,
  Agreement with respect to coverage of foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
  Employees of foreign affiliates, refunds, 26 § 6413
Amortization payments, States with independent retirement plans, funds, costs of administration of unemployment compensation laws, 26 § 3304 note
Charitable organizations,
  Annuities purchased by, "wages" as excluding, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Collection, 26 § 3501
  Taxes with respect to non-cash fringe benefits, manner, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 26 § 3501
Compensation,
  Educational institutions,
    Denial, State law, coverage, services performed for nonprofit organizations or governmental agencies, 26 § 3304
Corporations, community chest, etc., organized for religious, etc., purposes, annuity purchased by, "wages" as excluding payments, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Estate of former employee, payment made to after year in whcih employee died, "wages" for tax purposes, 26 § 3306
Exempt governmental deferred compensation plan,
  Defined, treatment, certain deferred compensation and salary reduction arrangements, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
  "Wages" as excluding payments received under Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance Benefits, generally, post, this heading
Fellowship grants and scholarships, "wages" as excluding, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Foreign affiliate,
  Agreements by American employers with respect to, 26 § 3121
  Defined, 26 § 3121
Fringe benefits,
  Non-cash fringe benefits, collection, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 26 § 3501
  "Wages" as excluding, unemployment tax, 26 § 3306

EMPLOYMENT TAXES—Continued

Meals or lodging furnished by, etc., employer, reasonable to believe employee may exclude, "wages" as excluding, 26 § 3306
Nonprofit organizations,
Treatment of certain organizations retroactively determined to be corporations, community chest, etc., 26 § 3303 note
Nonqualified deferred compensation plan,
Defined, treatment, 26 § 3121
Treatment, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Church, defined, exemption, 26 § 3121
Continuous service in employ of instrumentality exempt from, "employment" as excluding, 26 § 3121
Exemption of churches and qualified church-controlled organizations, election, 26 § 3121
Legislative branch of Federal Government, service performed by individual after ceasing to be eligible for civil service retirement services not included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Qualified church-controlled organization, defined, exemption, 26 § 3121
Overpayment,
Agreements for coverage of employees of foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
Payment, 26 § 3501
American employers entering into agreement respecting employees of foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
Qualified cash or deferred arrangement,
Employer contribution under treated as wages, 26 § 3306
Included within term "wages", Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Rate of tax,
Railroad retirement tax,
Employee, 26 § 3201
Credit, 26 § 3510
Refunds, 26 § 6413
Churches, qualified church-controlled organizations, 26 § 3121 note
Regulations,
Agreements by domestic corporation for coverage of employees of foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
Method of collecting taxes with respect to non-cash fringe benefits, Secretary to prescribe, 26 § 3501
Renewal of agreements by American employers with respect to foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
Retired justices and judges, wages and salaries, "wages" as including, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Scholarships and fellowship grants, "wages" as excluding, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Small businesses, transitional rule for certain, 26 § 3302 note
Social security,
Coverage of retired Federal judges on active duty, 26 § 3121
State law,
Coverage, services performed for nonprofit organizations or governmental entities,
Educational institutions,
Denial of compensation, 26 § 3304
State or political subdivision contributions paid by, not excluded from term "wages", Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
State university, health professionals employed by, faculty members at medical school, practice plan, treatment as related corporations, 26 § 3121
Supplemental retirement income payments, "wages" as excluding payments received under, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Survivor of former employee, payment made to after year in which employee died, "wages" for tax purposes, 26 § 3306
10-percent interest in foreign entity, determination of, 26 § 3121
Termination,
Agreement by American employers with respect to employees in foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
Tips,
Wages, treatment as, 26 § 3306
Transitional rule for certain small businesses, 26 § 3302 note
Underpayment,
Agreements for coverage of employees of foreign affiliates, 26 § 3121
Wages,
Defined, 26 §§ 3121, 3306, 6413
Fringe benefits as not included within, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Scholarships and fellowship grants as not included within, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Qualified cash or deferred arrangement included under, 26 § 3306
Tips treated as, 26 § 3306

ENCAMPMENT RIVER WILDERNESS

Designation, Medicine Bow National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ENDANGERED AMERICAN WILDERNESS ACT OF 1978

Text of Act, 16 § 1132 note
National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 1132 note

ENDERBURY ISLAND

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

ENDOWMENT

Howard University, this index
Institutional aid, challenge grants for institutions eligible for assistance. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
National Dairy Research Endowment Institute. Dairy Research Program, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, generally, this index
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index

LAW LIBRARY

ENERGY

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in, 22 § 4704
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Facility, defined, destruction of, 18 § 1365

ENERGY CONSERVATION

Authorities,
  Expiration,
    Domestic supply availability, 42 § 6251
    Standby energy authorities, 42 § 6285
  Termination, general emergency authorities, 42 § 6264
Civil Aeronautics Board, energy conservation in policies and practices of, study and report concerning, 42 § 6362
  Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Congress,
  Reports,
    Domestic renewable energy industry and related service industries, 42 § 6276
Defenses, civil or criminal actions, antitrust laws, actions in carrying out voluntary agreements or plans of action,
  Applicability to Type 1 activities, transmittal to Congress, 42 § 6272
Emergency, general authority of President, 42 § 6261 et seq.
  Expiration, 42 § 6264
Expiration of authority,
  International voluntary agreements, international energy program, 42 § 6272
  Rules, regulations, orders,
    Domestic supply availability, 42 § 6251
    Standby energy authorities, 42 § 6285
Interagency working group, domestic renewable energy industry and related service industries, 42 § 6276
International energy program, 42 § 6271 et seq.
  Defenses to civil or criminal actions under antitrust laws, respecting actions carrying out voluntary agreements or plans of action, 42 § 6272
    Applicability to Type 1 activities, 42 § 6272
  Domestic renewable energy industry and related service industries, 42 § 6276
  Joint resolution, defined, limitation on new plans of action, 42 § 6272
  Type 1 activities, applicability of defenses, 42 § 6272
Joint resolution, defined, plans of action, limitation on, interaction voluntary agreements, 42 § 6272
Matching State contributions, 42 § 6363a
Minimum property standards, new housing subject to Federal mortgage insurance, 12 § 1735f-4
Orders,
  Expiration of authority,
    Domestic supply availability, 42 § 6251
    Standby energy authorities, 42 § 6285
  Termination of authority, general emergency authorities, 42 § 6264
Rules and regulations,
  Expiration of authority,
    Domestic supply availability, 42 § 6251
    Standby energy authorities, 42 § 6285
  Termination of authority, general emergency authorities, 42 § 6264
Secretary of Commerce,
  Domestic renewable energy industry and related service industries, establishment of program, 42 § 6276
Secretary of Energy,
  Chariman of working group, actions and programs of Federal Government, commerce in renewable energy products and related services, 42 § 6276
Short title,
  Energy Policy and Conservation Amendments Act of 1985, 42 § 6201 note
State,
  Matching contributions, 42 § 6363a
Termination of authority, rules, regulations, orders, general emergency authorities, 42 § 6264
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, general provisions, 42 § 6202
Type 1 activities, applicability, defenses to civil or criminal actions brought under antitrust laws, transmittal to Congress, 42 § 6272
Western Area Power Administration, this index

ENERGY CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE RENEWAL

Existing buildings, assistance for,
  Weatherization assistance for low-income persons,
    Appropriations,
      Performance fund, 42 § 6865
    Costs, maximum expenses, dwelling units, 42 § 6865
    Financial assistance,
      Limitations, 42 § 6865
        Conditions, 42 § 6865 note
      Maximum expenses, 42 § 6865
    Materials, tools and equipment, etc., maximum expenses, 42 § 6865
    Performance fund, 42 § 6865
    Secretary,
      Performance fund, allotment, 42 § 6865
New buildings, standards for,
  Residential building,
    Consultation by Secretary with Federal officials, etc., proposed voluntary performance standards, 42 § 6833
Western Area Power Administration, generally, this index

ENERGY DEPARTMENT

Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Energy, generally, this index
Clean coal technology projects, proposals submitted to, 42 § 5903d
Contracts,
  Covered contracts, costs not allowed under, 42 § 7256a
Costs not allowed under covered contracts, 42 § 7256a
Covered contracts, defined, costs not allowed under, 42 § 7256a
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i

ENERGY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Defense facilities, construction or operation, environmental impact statements, preparation, conditions, 42 § 7274
Energy Information Administration,
Coal imports, report on, 42 § 7277
Reports,
Coal imports,
Annual summary of status, 42 § 7277
Status, 42 § 7277
Environmental impact statements,
Defense facilities, construction or operation, preparation, conditions, 42 § 7274
Federal Coal Export Commission, membership, 15 § 4011
Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of,
Radioactive Waste, generally, this index
State or Federal Government responsibilities concerning, 42 § 2021c
Reports,
Energy Information Administration, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations,
Covered contracts, costs not allowed under, 42 § 7256a
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Energy, generally, this index
Western Area Power Administration, generally, this index

ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION AMENDMENT ACT OF 1985

Energy Conservation, generally, this index
Petroleum and Petroleum Products, generally, this index
Strategic Petroleum Reserve. Petroleum and Petroleum Products, generally, this index

ENERGY POLICY OFFICE

Abolition, 15 § 761 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11775
Unobligated funds, returned to Emergency Fund of President, 15 § 761 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11775
Winding up affairs of, 15 § 761 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11775

ENERGY REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1974

Text of Act, 5 § 5313 et seq.; 42 § 5801 et seq.

ENEWETAK

Marshall Islands, Republic of, this index

ENFORCEMENT

See specific index headings

ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

Board for International Broadcasting, Director of Engineering, Office of, vacancy in, bar to payment of engineering consultant fees, 22 § 2873 note
Coast Guard, employment, temporary, 14 § 653
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Critical agricultural materials, acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
Education for Economic Security, this index
Equal opportunity in science and engineering. National Science Foundation, generally, this index
Indian students, fellowships for education of, 20 § 3385b
License. Vessels, post, this heading
National Science Foundation, generally, this index
River and harbor improvements, awarding of contracts for engineering services, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Surface mining control and reclamation, cross-sections, maps, etc., of land, affected by application for permit, preparation by professional engineer, 30 § 1257 note
Vessels,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessel, 46 § 8103
Fees, licensing of, prohibition, 46 § 2110
License,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Compensation, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Dangerous drug, definition of and grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Draft, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Duplicate, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
Duration, 46 § 7106
Exhibiting, 46 § 7110
Fees,
Issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Services relating to, prohibition, exception, 46 § 2110
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, 46 § 8101
Fishing vessel not subject to inspection, oral examination, 46 § 7111
Issuance, 46 § 7101
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
Without examination, service under, 46 § 8303
Killed or wounded in Government service, etc., pension privileges provided to Armed Forces members, entitlement, 46 § 7113
Minimum number of licensed individuals, exceptions, 46 § 8301
Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
Oral examination, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Renewal, 46 § 7109
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
Service under licenses issued without examination, 46 § 8303
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703

PUBLIC LIBRARY

ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING—Continued
Vessels—Continued
License—Continued
Suspension—Continued
Dangerous drug, definition of and grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Issuance, new license, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Supenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
War, performance of duties in Government service, wages, privileges under pension laws, etc., 46 § 7113
Naval Reserve requirements, 46 § 8103
Negligence, liability for, 46 App. § 491
United States Government, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8101
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104

ENGINES
Fighter aircraft engines for Armed Forces, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note

ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Bankruptcy Rules, abbreviations in common use, general requirements of form, 11 App. Rule 9004
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Limited-English speaking individuals,
Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

ENGRAVING
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

ENJEBI
See MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF, generally, this index

ENTERTAINMENT
Executive Exchange Program, revolving fund of OPM, availability for expenses of, 5 § 4109

ENTITLEMENT LAND
Payment for,
Alaska, county, township, etc., existing on certain date, "unit of general local government" as meaning, 31 § 6901
Cause of action, payments made prior to certain date, U.S. not subject to, 31 § 6903 note
District of Columbia, "unit of general local government" as meaning, 31 § 6901
General purpose government, State legislature requiring reallocation or redistribution of payments to smaller units of, 31 § 6907
Governmental services, defined, 31 § 6901
Liability of U.S., payments made prior to certain date, 31 § 6903 note
Payments made prior to certain date, 31 § 6903 note
Reallocation or redistribution of payments to smaller units of general purpose government, State legislature requiring, 31 § 6907
States,
Legislature requiring reallocation or redistribution of payments to smaller units of general purpose government, 31 § 6907

ENTRY OF VESSELS
Certificate of registry produced on entry, 46 App. § 57
Coasting trade, vessel engaged in, 46 App. § 111
Commercial documents relating to cargo, copies of, attachment to manifest, public disclosure, exceptions, 46 App. § 93
Ferryboats not required to enter, 46 App. § 110
Foreign trade on northern, northeastern and northwestern frontiers, vessels engaged in, 46 App. § 111
Foreign yachts, 46 App. § 104
Great Lakes, vessels which touch at Canadian ports for bunker fuel only, entry dispensed with, 19 § 288; 46 App. §§ 111, 123
Master's duty performed by deck officer or purser, 46 App. § 91a
Oath as to ownership, 46 App. § 42
Passenger vessels trading between U.S. and foreign ports, 46 App. § 112

ENVIRONMENT
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in environmental studies, 22 § 4704
Impact statements,
Energy Department, defense facilities of, preparation, conditions, 42 § 7274
Marine mammals, conservation and protection, inapplicability of provisions, 16 § 1379
National marine sanctuaries, proposed designation, preparation by Commerce Secretary, etc., 16 § 1434
Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning, generally, this index

ENVIRONMENTAL GROUPS
Vessels, consultation with representatives, regulations prescribed by Secretary, carriage, liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3703

ENVIRONMENTAL PESTICIDE CONTROL
Administrator of EPA,
"Administrator" as meaning, 7 § 136
Powers, duties, etc., 7 § 136a et seq.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1984
Text of Act, 42 § 4368a
Short title, 42 § 4368a note

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Administrator,
Appointment and functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970
Artifical reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Assistant Administrators,
Administration and Resources Management, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Appointment and functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; 42 § 4370a
Appointment of Assistant to head Office of Solid Waste, 42 § 6911a
Compensation, 5 § 5315
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, consultation with Defense Secretary, 50 § 1521
Consultation,
Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, vessels, tonnage computations, regulations, waste material, etc., 46 App. § 77
Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
Food additives,
Authority concerning, 21 § 348
Moratorium with respect to Saccharin, 21 § 348 note
Foreign assistance, development assistance, endangered species, development, U.S. strategy for protection of, 22 § 2151q
Groundwater recharge demonstration program, High Plains States, evaluation of water quality impacts, 43 § 390g–3
National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note
National marine sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
Older Americans, pollution control, grants to use talents in, 42 § 4368a
Pollution control, grants to use talents of older Americans, 42 § 4368a
Rules and regulations,
Food additives, 21 § 348
Moratorium with respect to Saccharin, 21 § 348 note
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Compensation,
Administrator, 5 § 5313
Assistant Administrators, 5 § 5315
Deputy Administrator, 5 § 5314
Deputy Administrator,
Appointment and functions, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL

Chairman, 42 § 4342
Foreign assistance, development assistance, endangered species, development, U.S. strategy for protection of, 22 § 2151q

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

Environmental Quality Management Fund, Office of, 42 § 4375
Management Fund, office of,
Establishment, financing of study contracts and Federal interagency environment projects, 42 § 4375
Regulations, 42 § 4375
Study contract or project initiative, 42 § 4375

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Congressional findings and purposes, 28 § 2412 note
Limitation, payment of judgments, fees, etc., 28 § 2412 note

EQUAL PROTECTION OF LAWS

Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

EQUITY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, equitable relief respecting certain acts by or failure to act by, 16 § 3706
Operation of vessels under court orders, appointment of Secretary of Transportation as trustee or receiver, etc., 46 App. § 1247

EQUITY OPTION

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

ERODIBLE LAND AND WETLAND CONSERVATION AND RESERVE PROGRAM

Administration, 16 § 3841 et seq.
Agricultural commodity, defined, 16 § 3801
Agricultural credit, requirement of use of specified conservation prctices on, 7 § 1985
Appeal procedure, establishment by regulation of Secretary, 16 § 3843
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 3845
Conservation district, defined, 16 § 3801
Conservation reserve,
Appeal procedure, established by regulation of Secretary, 16 § 3843
Program, 16 § 3831
Acceptability of contract offers, 16 § 3834
Acreage limitation provision of contracts, 16 § 3831
Administration, use of other agencies, 16 § 3842
Annual rental payments, determination, 16 § 3834
Base history, use, 16 § 3836

PUBLIC LIBRARY

ERODIBLE LAND AND WETLAND CONSERVATION AND RESERVE PROGRAM—Continued

Conservation—Continued
Program--Continued
Cash or in-kind payments, 16 § 3834
Commodity Credit Corporation, use of, administration, 16 § 3841
Contracts, 16 § 3835
Conversion plan provisions, 16 § 3832
County cropland limitation, exception, 16 § 3831
Death, disability, etc., of owner or operator, required performance completed by successor, payment, 16 § 3834
Federal percentage of cost-sharing payments, 16 § 3834
Formulation and execution of program through contracts, 16 § 3831
Inclusion of lands posing environmental or salinity threat, 16 § 3831
Modification of contract or term or condition of, by Secretary, 16 § 3835
Notice to Congressional committees, termination of contract, 16 § 3835
Owners and operators, duties, 16 § 3832
Ownership or operation of land contract requirement, 16 § 3835
Payments, 16 § 3834
Person, regulation to define term, 16 § 3834
Receipt of rental payments, not to affect other payments, 16 § 3834
Reduction of contractual acreage limitation, 16 § 3831
Regulations, issuance by Secretary, 16 § 3834
Rental payments, total amount, fiscal year limitation, 16 § 3834
Sale or transfer of land, options under contract, 16 § 3835
Secretary of Agriculture, duties, 16 § 3833
Term of contracts, 16 § 3831
Duties of owners and operators under, 16 § 3832
Termination of contract by Secretary, 16 § 3835
Time, cost-sharing and annual rental payments, 16 § 3834
Tree acreage minimum reserve, 16 § 3832
Waiver of term or condition of contract by Secretary, 16 § 3835
Converted wetland, defined, 16 § 3801
Cost sharing payment, defined, 16 § 3801
Criteria, identification, hydric soils and hydrophytic vegetation, development by Secretary, 16 § 3801
Definitions, 16 § 3801
Field, defined, 16 § 3801
Highly erodible cropland, defined, 16 § 3801
Highly erodible land, defined, 16 § 3801
Highly erodible land conservation,
Administration, use of other agencies, 16 § 3842
Appeal procedure, established by regulation of Secretary, 16 § 3843
Eligibility for program benefits, 16 § 3812
Exemptions, 16 § 3812
Landlord's eligibility unaffected by ineligibility of tenant or sharecropper, 16 § 3843
Program ineligibility, 16 § 3811
Soil surveys, 16 § 3813
Tenant or share cropper, ineligibility for benefits, affect on landlord's eligibility, administration, 16 § 3843
Hydric soil, defined, 16 § 3801
Hydrophytic vegetation, defined, 16 § 3801
In-kind commodities, defined, 16 § 3801
Interests of landlord's, tenants and sharecroppers, regulations to protect, 16 § 3844
Lists of hydric soils and hydrophytic vegetation, development by Secretary, 16 § 3801
Person, regulation to define, 16 § 3844
Regulations, issuance by Secretary, 16 § 3844
Rental payment, defined, 16 § 3801
Safeguards for tenants and sharecroppers, 16 § 3843
Secretary of Agriculture,
Conservation reserve program, duties, 16 § 3833
Powers, functions, duties, etc., 16 § 3801 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 16 § 3801
Shelterbelt, defined, 16 § 3801
State, defined, 16 § 3801
Tenants and sharecroppers, protection of interest, provision for safeguards by Secretary, 16 § 3843
Use of other agencies, administration, 16 § 3842
Vegetative cover, defined, 16 § 3801
Wetland, defined, 16 § 3801
Wetland conservation,
Administration, use of other agencies, 16 § 3842
Appeal procedure, established by regulation of Secretary, 16 § 3843
Eligibility for program benefits, 16 § 3822
Exemptions, 16 § 3822
Program ineligibility, 16 § 3821
Secretary of Interior, consultation with, 16 § 3823

EROSION

Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., to prevent, etc., 16 § 460*oo*

ESCAPE

Prisons, providing or possessing objects for facilitating, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791

ESCROW

Low-level radioactive waste, disposal, limited availability to facilities, milestone incentives, account, 42 § 2021e

ESKIMOS

Sealing permitted by, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1153

ESPIONAGE

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, prevention, prosecution of violations, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, prevention, prosecution of violation, 48 § 1681 note

ESPIONAGE—Continued

Military Justice Code, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

ESSENTIAL SERVICE

Defined, operating-differential subsidy, vessels operated in foreign trade or off-season cruises, 46 App. § 1171

ESSENTIAL VESSEL

Defined, maintenance of and adjustment of obligations, miscellaneous provisions, 46 App. § 1242a

ESTATE TAX

Applicable percentage, addition to tax in case of valuation understatement, 26 § 6660

Community property laws, exception of certain annuity interest created by, gross estate, 26 § 2039

Consideration,
- Marital rights not treated as, exception, transfers for insufficient consideration, 26 § 2043

Deductions, 26 § 2053 et seq.
- Reformation, qualified, governing instruments creating charitable remainder trust and other charitable interests, 26 § 6166

Election,
- Alternate valuation available only where resulting in reduction of gross estate and estate tax, 26 § 2032
- Modification, valuation, certain farm, etc., real property, gross estate, 26 § 2032A

Eligible worker-owned cooperative,
- Defined, liability upon transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210
- Installment payments authorized in case of transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210

Employee stock ownership plan,
- Defined, liability upon transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210
- Employer securities acquired from decedent, liability for payment, 26 § 2210
- Installment payments authorized for tax on transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210
- Transfer of employer securities to, liability for payment of tax, 26 § 2210

Employer securities, defined, liability by ESOP or worker-owned cooperative receiving employer securities, 26 § 2210

Employer securities transferred by executor to employee stock ownership plan or eligible worker-owned cooperative, liability for payment, 26 § 2210

Exemption,
- Clarification of treatment for purposes of Federal taxes of certain exemptions, 26 § 2001 note

Extension of time for payment, 26 § 6161
- Closely held business, estate consisting largely of interest in, 26 § 6166
  - Deferral of estate taxes not available for passive assets, 26 § 6166
  - Stock and holding company treated as business company stock in certain cases, 26 § 6166
- Deferral of estate tax not available for passive assets, closely held business, estate consisting largely of interest in, 26 § 6166
- Passive asset, defined, deferral of estate tax not available for passive assets, closely held business, estate consisting largely of interest in, 26 § 6166
- Stock in holding company treated as business company stock in certain cases, deferral of estate taxes for interest in holding company which owns stock in closely held operating country, 26 § 6166

Farm,
- Land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program treated as used in farming business, etc., 26 § 61 note

Gross estate, 26 § 2031 et seq.
- Community property laws, exception of certain annuity interest created by, 26 § 2039
- Election, alternate valuation, 26 § 2032

Income tax,
- Land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program as used in farming business, etc., 26 § 61 note
- Liability for payment, transfer of employer securities to an ESOP or worker-owned cooperative, 26 § 2002

Installment payments,
- Authorized for payment by employee stock ownership plan or cooperative of tax on transfer of employer securities to, 26 § 2210

Loans, below-markeet interest rates, treatment coordination of provisions with term loans made with donative intent, 26 § 7872

Nonresidents not citizens, 26 § 2101
- Bank deposits and certain other debt obligations, property without U.S., 26 § 2105

Plan administrator, defined, liability upon transfer of employer securities to ESOP or eligible worker-owned cooperative, 26 § 2210

Public housing bonds, reports with transfers, 26 § 2001 note

Qualified interest, defined, 26 § 2055

Qualified reformation, defined, 26 § 2055

Reduction of gross estate and estate tax, alternate valuation election available only where resulting in, 26 § 2032

Reformable interest, defined, 26 § 2055

Returns, 26 § 6018
- Liability for payment in case of transfer of employer securities to an ESOP or worker-owned cooperative, return by executor or plan administrator, 26 § 6018

Revenue estimates used in preparation of revenue legislation, budget deficits, emergency powers, 2 § 921

Rules and regulations,
- Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, coordination respecting term loans, 26 § 7872
- Reformations, deductions, disallowance, 26 § 2055

Stock,
- Stock in holding company treated as business company stock in certain cases, extension of time for payment of estate tax, estate consisting largely of interest in closely held business, 26 § 6166

PUBLIC LIBRARY

ESTATE TAX—Continued

Term loan with donative intent, coordination with provisions concerning treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Transfer of employer securities to employer stock ownership plan or worker-owned cooperative, liability for payment, 26 § 2210
Underpayments,
Addition to tax in case of valuation understatement, required amount, 26 § 6660
United States Tax Court,
Litigation costs, claims for, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230 et seq.
Valuation understatement,
Addition to tax in case of, 26 § 6660
Defined, addition to tax, 26 § 6660
Waiver,
Addition to tax in case of valuation understatement, authority of Secretary, 26 § 6660
Worker-owned cooperative,
Employer securities acquired from decedent, liability for payment, 26 § 2210
Liability for payment in case of transfer of employer securities to, return by executor or plan administrator, 26 § 6018

ESTATES AND TRUSTS

Accumulating income or distributing corpus, contingencies with respect to meeting qualifications of charitable remainder annuity trust or charitable remainder unitrust, 26 § 664
American Chemical Society, power to hold property in trust, etc., 36 § 3205
American National Theater and Academy, power to hold property in, etc., 36 § 3307
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Assignment, pension, etc., plan trusts, benefits may not be assigned, applicability to qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 401
Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beneficiaries, information required to be furnished to, 26 § 6034A
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Fiduciaries, information required to be furnished to beneficiaries, 26 § 6034A
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Income tax, 26 § 641
Accounts,
Limitations, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Requirements, separate qualified asset accounts, post-retirement medical or life insurance benefits provided key employees, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Actuarial assumptions shall be specified in defined benefit plans, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 401
Actuarial certification, special limitation where none, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
After-tax income, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Amount,
Distribution of property in kind, 26 § 643
Taken into account for SUB or severance pay benefits, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Annuities,
Preretirement survivor annuity, payment, requirement for pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 401
Attribution of ownership, interests held by, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
Back-up withholding, coordination with, 26 § 643
Beneficiaries, 26 § 641 et seq.
Basis of, property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Benefits,
Funded welfare benefit plans, generally, post, this subheading
Breaks in service, pension, etc., plan trust,
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as, participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Minimum vesting standards, year, defined, 26 § 410
Participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Year, defined, 26 § 410(a)
Carryover,
Excess contributions, funded welfare benefit plans, 26 § 419
Child care facilities,
Defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
60-month amortization of, funded welfare benefit plans, 26 § 419
Contributions,
Method having effect of funded welfare benefit plans, 26 § 419
Credits,
Alcohol used as fuel, applicability of rules, 26 § 40
General business credit, limitation based on amount of tax, special rules, 26 § 38
Producing fuel from non-conventional source, applicability of rules, 26 § 29
Deductions, 26 §§ 642, 691
Funded welfare benefit plans, limitation, 26 § 419
Defined benefit plan,
Joint and survivor annuity, requirement of, applicability, 26 § 401(a)
Preretirement survivor annuity, requirement, applicability, 26 § 401(a)
Defined contribution plan,
Joint and survivor annuity, requirement of, applicability, 26 § 401(a)
Preretirement survivor annuity, requirement of, applicability, 26 § 401(a)
Discrimination,
Special limitations on reserves for medical or life insurance benefits provided to retired employees, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Distribution by corporation of interests in trusts, 26 § 386

ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Continued
Income—Continued
Distributions,
Property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, special rules relating to, 26 § 1445
Election,
Recognition of gain, property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Employees,
Key employees, separate qualified asset accounts for post-retirement medical or life insurance benefits, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Retired employees, medical or life insurance benefits, special limitation on reserves, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Exceptions,
Treatment of property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Exchanges, trust interest by corporations, applicability of section 337, 26 § 386
Existing excess reserve, defined, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, inapplicability of provisions to, 26 § 6654
Five consecutive 1-year breaks in service under defined contribution plan, determination, nonforfeitable percentage, vesting standards, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 411(a)
Fund, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Funded welfare benefit plans,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Qualified asset account, limitation on additions to, etc., 26 § 419A
Treatment, etc., 26 § 419
Gain or loss,
Recognition, election, property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Transfer of partnership of trust interest, 26 § 386
Husband and wife, multiple trusts, treatment of, 26 § 643
Independent contractors, extension to plans for, funded welfare benefit plans, 26 § 419
Interest,
Disposition of, rules relating to, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Key employee, defined, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Life insurance benefit,
Defined, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Post-retirement benefits, requirements, limitations, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Limitation,
Qualified asset account, additions to, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Lump sum distributions,
Tax on,
Termination of status as deemed employee not separation of service for capital gain provisions,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, employees, pension, etc., plan trusts, 26 § 406
Medical benefits,
Defined, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Post-retirement benefits, qualified asset account, limitations, requirements, etc., treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Multiple trusts,
Treatment of, 26 § 643
Nonvested participants,
Breaks in service, pension, etc., plan trust,
Determination, vesting standards, 26 § 411(a)
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as, participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Defined, vesting standards, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 411(a)
Participant's compensation,
ESOPS, determination of compensation, 26 § 409
Pension plan trust for employees, etc.,
Actuarial assumptions shall be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Alternate payee,
Amount payable to under qualified domestic relations orders, balance to credit of employee, shall not include, 26 § 402
Defined, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Benefits which could be distributed without consent of participant shall not be treated as nonforfeitable, minimum vesting standards, 26 § 411
Distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Domestic relations order,
Contents in order to be qualified, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Determination whether qualified, procedures, 26 § 414(p)
May not alter amount, form, etc., of benefits in order to be qualified domestic relations order, 26 § 414(p)
Earliest retirement age, defined, qualified domestic relations order, exception for certain payments made, 26 § 414(p)
Qualified domestic relations orders,
Alternate payee treated as distributee, inclusions in gross income, taxability, 26 § 402
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Rollover of distribution under, taxability of beneficiary of employees' trust, 26 § 402
Preretirement survivor annuity, provided to vested participant who dies before annuity starting date with surviving spouse, 26 § 401(a)

PUBLIC LIBRARY

ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Continued
Income—Continued
Profit-sharing plan trust for employees, etc.,
Actuarial assumptions must be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Alternate payee,
Amount payable to under qualified domestic relations orders, balance to credit of employee shall not include, 26 § 402
Defined, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Basic ESOP, percentage, requirement for allowance, allocation of employer securities, 26 § 409
Benefits which could be distributed without consent of participant shall not be treated as nonforfeitable, minimum vesting standards, 26 § 411
Conditional contributions to plan, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Contributions of stock of controlling corporations, qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Controlled group of corporations,
Defined, qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Domestic relations order,
Contents in order to be qualified, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Determination whether qualified, procedures, 26 § 414(p)
May not alter amount, form, etc., of benefits in order to be qualified domestic relations order, 26 § 414(p)
Earliest retirement age, defined, qualified domestic relations order, exception for certain payments made, 26 § 414(p)
Employer securities, defined, qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Nonforfeitable rights of participants,
Requirements, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, requirements, 26 § 409A
Plan established before employer's due date, qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Plan must be established before employers due date, qualifications, 26 § 409
Preferred stock may be issued in certain cases, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Qualified domestic relations order,
Alternate payee treated as distributee, inclusions in gross income, taxability, 26 § 402
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Rollover of distribution under, taxability of beneficiary, employees trust, 26 § 402
Registration-type class of securities, defined,
Employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Tax credit employee stock ownership plan, defined, qualifications, 26 § 409
Transferred amounts must stay in plan even though investment credit is determined or recaptured, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Voting rights,
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, requirements, 26 § 409A
Requirements, 26 § 409
Withdrawals, requirements relating to, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Property,
Treatment of property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Qualified asset account,
Defined, treatment of funded welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Limitation on additions to, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Qualified cost, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Qualified direct cost, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Qualified domestic relations order,
Contents, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 414(p)
Recognition property, defined, transfers of, trust interests by corporations, 26 § 386
Reduction,
Qualified cost for after-tax income, funded welfare benefit plans, 26 § 419
Registration of pension, etc., plan trust,
Statements, notice of benefits forfeitable if participant dies before certain date, 26 § 6057
"Related persons" as meaning trust, gain from sale of depreciable property between certain related taxpayers, 26 § 1239
Requirements for qualification,
Deferred compensation, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 401
Applicability to qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 401
Reserves, medical or life insurance benefits provided to retired employees, special limitations, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Returns, 26 §§ 6012, 6033
"Person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Rollover contributions,
Key employees, special rules, pension, etc., plan trust, 26 § 402
Qualified domestic relations orders, treatment as, 26 § 402
Qualifying rollover distribution,
Written explanation by plan administrator when making, 26 § 402
Rules and regulations,
Multiple trusts, treatment of, 26 § 643

ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Continued
Income—Continued
Rules—Continued
Special rules,
Qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Tiered trusts, determination whether property is unrealized receivable or inventory item, 26 § 751
Safe harbor limits, special limitation where no actuarial certification, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Sales,
Trust interest by corporations, applicability of section 337, 26 § 386
Stock bonus plan trust for employees, etc.,
Actuarial assumptions must be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Allocation of employee securities, suspension in certain cases, tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Alternate payee,
Amount payable to under qualified domestic relations orders, balance to credit of employee shall not include, 26 § 402
Defined, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Basic ESOP, percentage, requirement for allowance allocation of employer securities, 26 § 409
Benefits which could be distributed without consent of participant shall not be treated as nonforfeitable, minimum vesting standards, 26 § 411
Conditional contributions to plan, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Contributions of stock of controlling corporations, qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Controlled group of corporations,
Defined, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Domestic relations order,
Contents in order to be qualified, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Determination whether qualified, procedures, 26 § 414(p)
May not alter amount, form, etc., of benefits in order to be qualified domestic relations order, 26 § 414(p)
Earliest retirement age, defined, qualified domestic relations order, exception for certain payments made, 26 § 414(p)
Employer securities, defined,
Qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Limitations,
Benefits and contributions, 26 § 415(a)
Suspension of allocation in certain cases, ESOPs, qualifications, 26 § 409
Nonforfeitable rights of participants,
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, requirements, 26 § 409A
Requirements, 26 § 409
Plan established before employers due date,
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, requirements, 26 § 409A
Requirements, 26 § 409
Preferred stock may be issued in certain cases, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Qualified domestic relation order,
Alternate payee treated as distributee, inclusions in gross income, taxability, 26 § 402
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Rollover of distribution under, taxability of beneficiary of employees' trust, 26 § 402
Registration-type class of securities, defined,
Employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Reimbursement for expenses of establishing and administering plan, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Tax credit employee stock ownership plan, defined, qualifications, 26 § 409
Transferred amounts must stay in plan even though investment credit is redetermined or recaptured, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Voting rights,
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, requirements, 26 § 409A
Requirements, 26 § 409
Where common parent owns one hundred percent of first tier subsidiary, 26 § 409
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Withdrawals, requirements relating to, qualifications, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409A
Stock of foreign personal holding company owned by, inclusion in income of U.S. persons holding interest, 26 § 551
SUB or severance pay benefit, defined, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Tax credit employee stock ownership plan, defined, qualifications, profit-sharing stock bonus plans, etc., 26 § 409
10 or more employer plan, defined, qualified asset account, treatment of welfare benefit funds, 26 § 419A
Tiered trusts, special rules, determination, property as unrealized receivable or inventory item, 26 § 751
Time,
Benefits provided, qualified direct cost, funded welfare benefit plans, 26 § 419

LAW LIBRARY

ESTATES AND TRUSTS—Continued
Income—Continued
Transfers,
Planned assets or liabilities, stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan trusts, requirements for qualification, applicability to qualified domestic relations order, 26 § 401
Treatment of property distributed in kind, 26 § 643
Welfare benefit, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Welfare benefit fund, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419
Welfare benefit plans. Funded welfare benefit plans, generally, ante, this subheading
Information to beneficiaries, 26 § 6034A
Public Health Service, trust for benefit of, 42 § 300aa
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Victims killed before certain date, restitution to estate of, limitation on amount, 18 § 3525 note

ESTOPPEL
United States Claims Court Rules, affirmative defense, Cl. Ct., 28 App. Rule 8

ETHANOL
Partially exempt ethanol, special motor fuel, retail excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4041

ETHICS
American Chemical Society, improvement of qualifications, etc., of chemists through high standards of professional ethics, objective, 36 § 3202

ETHICS IN GOVERNMENT
Text of,
Amendments of 1985, 5 App. §§ 201 note, 207, 207 note
Short title,
Amendments of 1985, 5 App. § 201 note

EUROPE
Eastern Europe,
Report of impact of broadcast by RFE/RL, Inc., 22 § 2875

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY
International trade,
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note

EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY
Extension of privileges, exemptions, etc., as public international organization to members, 22 § 288f–1

EVIDENCE
Admissibility of, release or detention pending judicial proceedings, detention hearings, rules relating to criminal trials inapplicable, 18 § 3142
Antitrust laws,
Consent decree proposals and competitive impact statements submitted by U.S. in civil proceedings under, 15 § 16
Judgment or decree in action or prosecution, 15 § 16
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Bill of lading as evidence of receipt of merchandise, vessels, 46 App. § 193
Bureau of Justice Assistance, power to receive, etc., 42 § 3787
Bureau of Justice Statistics, power to receive, etc., 42 § 3787
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Concurrent resolutions published in Statutes at Large, 1 § 112
Cooperative research, judicial or administrative proceedings, information concerning disclosure of joint research and development venture, admissibility, 15 § 4305
Federal Maritime Commission, reports, 46 App. § 823
Foreign countries, regularly conducted activity, 18 § 3505
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
International ocean commerce transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1711
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of. Vessels, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Monopolies and combinations. Antitrust laws, generally, ante, this heading
National Commissions,
Space, powers concerning, 42 § 2451 note
National Council on Public Works Improvement, powers respecting, 42 § 3121 note
National Institute of Justice, power to receive, etc., 42 § 3787
Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index
President's Commission on Organized Crime, taking of testimony and receipt of evidence, 18 § 1961 note
Records,
Federal agencies, authenticated by official seal of National Archives, 44 § 2116
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings,
Sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Weight of evidence against person as factor in determining condition of release, 18 § 3142
Report,
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 823
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Statutes at Large, legal evidence of laws, concurrent resolutions, etc., 1 § 112
Treaties and international agreements, 1 § 113
Treaties published in Statutes at Large, 1 § 112

EVIDENCES OF INDEBTEDNESS

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Vessels, secured by, issuance, etc. to aliens, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note

EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS

American Chemical Society, cooperation with military, etc., 36 § 3204
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, witnesses, 42 § 3787
Bureau of Justice Statistics, witnesses, 42 § 3787
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, books, documents, etc., of assistance recipients, 42 § 6003
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, access to records for, 42 § 10508
Employment or place of employment pursuant to longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, governmental subjects, 36 § 2316
National Institute of Justice, witnesses, 42 § 3787
Organ procurement and transplants, books, documents, etc., 42 § 274b
President's Commission on Americans Outdoors, 16 § 460*l*-1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12503
Rules of bankrutpcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of United States Claims Court. United States Claims Court, generally, this index
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, records, etc., of grant recipients, 42 § 247c
Vessels, this index

EXCELLANCE IN EDUCATION ACT

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 4031 note

EXCESS PROFITS

Exemptions, deposits in Construction Reserve Fund, ship subsidies, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Indemnity paid by U.S. on loss of vessel, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Requisitioned vessel, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Ship subsidies, Construction Reserve Fund, basis for determining gain, loss, or depreciation, 46 App. § 1161(d)
Suspension of profit-limiting provisions of, Merchant Marine Act as to certain subcontracts, 46 App. § 1155a

EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

Former owner, defined, Badlands National Park, 16 § 441*l*
Fort Necessity National Battlefield, 16 § 430qq
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, acquisition of lands, 16 § 543b
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Rattlesnake National Recreation Area, 16 § 460*ll*-3
Vessels, obsolete, for mariner class vessels, conditions, 46 App. § 1160

EXCHANGED BASIS PROPERTY

Income Tax, generally, this index

EXCISE TAX

Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
Golden Parachute Payments, this index
Occupational Taxes, generally, this index
Pension, stock bonus, profit-sharing, etc., plans,
Certain dispositions of employer securities by an ESOP or certain cooperatives, 26 § 4978
Second tier tax,
Correct, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Correction period, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
First tier tax, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Special rules for when taxable event occurs, 26 § 4963
Taxable event,
Defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Treated as occurring, 26 § 4963
Puerto Rico, this index
Revenue estimates used in preparation of revenue legislation, budget deficits, emergency powers, 2 § 921
United States Tax Court,
Litigation costs, claims for, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230 et seq.
Virgin Islands, this index

EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE

See COASTAL WATERS, generally, this index

EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

Courts of appeals, affirmance, modification, etc., of orders and decisions,
Transfer to foreign registry of certain vessels, 46 App. § 1181
Federal Maritime Commission, carriers by water between port in State of Hawaii and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note

EXCURSIONS

Vessels, exemption from certain provisions, authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113

EXECUTION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Continuous nature, liability for nonpayment of fines or penalties, 18 § 3565
Detention, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Default in payment, 33 § 918

PUBLIC LIBRARY

EXECUTION—Continued
Longshore—Continued
Exemption of compensation, 33 § 916
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

EXECUTIVE AGENCIES
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, request for information, personnel, and support services, provided by, 7 § 1691 note
Attorneys, reasonable fees and expenses, award, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Bribery and Graft, generally, this index
Collection and deposit of payments to, 31 § 3720
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, responsibilities respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Contractors, contracts with, travel expenses, 41 § 420
Costs, judgment for, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations concerning decisions of Transportation Department, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Government Ethics, Office of. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
Government work space management reforms, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12411
Heads of,
National Commission on Dairy Policy, information provided to, 7 § 1446 note
Hearings,
Witness fees and allowances, 5 § 503
International ocean commerce transportation, Advisory Commission, furnishing information to, 46 App. § 1717
Military selective service, failure to register, employment prohibition, 5 § 3328
National Commission on Space, cooperation and information from, 42 § 2451 note
National Council on Vocational Education, cooperation with, 20 § 2431
National Forest System, conveyance or transfer of Federal property to States, etc., inapplicable to issuance of rights-of-way over, etc., public lands, 40 § 345c
Officers and employees,
Conflicts of interest, prevention, Office of Government Ethics. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
Relocation service, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator, Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
President of U.S.,
Preservation, protection, etc., of former President's recordings, etc., access by, 44 § 2111 note
Reduction of tax refund by amount of debt owed to, 31 § 3720
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, control of education through, prohibited, 22 § 4507

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS
Attorneys, reasonable fees and expenses, award, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Child support and establishment of paternity. Social Security, generally, this index
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, responsibilities respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Contracts,
Advertising, 41 § 252
Costs,
Judgment for, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Payment and security, 28 § 2408
Award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Exhibits and displays, supplemental use, furtherance, department programs, 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations concerning decisions of Transportation Department, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Funds, allocation or transfer to another department of funds appropriated to State Department, 22 § 2675
Government Ethics, Office of. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
International ocean commerce transportation, Advisory Commission, furnishing information to, 46 App. § 1717
National Commission on Space, cooperation and information from, 42 § 2451 note
National Council on Vocational Education, cooperation with, 20 § 2431
Non-foreign area post differentials and cost-of-living allowances, payment, Federal employees serving outside U.S., coverage, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Officers and employees,
Conflicts of interest, prevention, Office of Government Ethics. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Penalty mail,
Use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Rules and regulations, 5 § 301
Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Steamship "United States", purchase by Transportation Secretary, requisition for use by, 46 App. § 1160 note

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

EXECUTIVE EXCHANGE PROGRAM

Administration by President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Career Federal Executives members of Senior Executive Service, etc., selection as Presidential Exchange Executive, assignment to private sector positions, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Chairman of President's Commission, designation, term, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Composition of President's Commission, leaders in private sector and Executive branch of Government, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Education program, administration by President's Commission, work experience of Presidential Exchange Executives, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Exceptional private sector executives, selection as Presidential Exchange Executives, assignment to senior Foreign Service, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Executive Director, carrying out activities of President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Executive International Embassy Assignments Program, administration by President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Merit principles, operation in compliance with, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Office of Administration, providing services to President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Outstanding private sector executives, selection as Presidential Exchange Executives, assignment to Senior Executive Service positions, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Participation fees imposed, etc., by President's Commission, credit to OPM revolving fund, 5 § 4109
Personnel Management, Office of,
  Providing President's Commission with administrative services, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
  Revolving fund for financing investigations, training, etc., availability to Program and credits to, 5 § 4109
President's Commission on Executive Exchange,
  Establishment, functions, etc., 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
  Participation fees imposed, etc., by, credit to OPM revolving fund, 5 § 4109
Recommendations to President, President's Commission, improvement, etc., of Program, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Responsibilities of executive agencies, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Supervision and review by President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Term of office, members and Chairman of President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Term of service, Presidential Exchange Executives, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
"Training" as including private sector assignment of employees participating in program, Federal employee agreements, etc., 5 § 4108
Traveling expenses, etc., members of President's Commission, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

State Justice Institute, funds not available to influence, etc., 42 § 10706

EXECUTIVE PERSONNEL FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Advisory boards, commissions, etc., "advisory committee" as meaning, applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Advisory committee, defined, applicability of financial disclosure requirements to staff of, 5 App. § 201
Agency, defined, applicability of financial disclosure requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Agreements, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Broker,
  Defined,
    Trusts, reporting requirements, 5 App. § 202
Designated agency official,
  Notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Effective date of provisions, 5 App. § 212
Ethics agreements, notice, actions taken to comply with, method and time of notification, etc., 5 App. § 211
Federal advisory committees, staff of, applicability of financial disclosure requirements to, 5 App. § 201
Financial statements, Government Ethics, Office of, rules and regulations governing, issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
Government Ethics, Office of,
  Director,
    Rules and regulations,
      Applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, carrying out provisions, 5 App. § 201
      Reporting requirements, 5 App. § 201
      "Staff functions in support of an advisory committee' as meaning prescribed activities, applicability of requirements to staff, 5 App. § 201
  Notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
  Reports, filing time, extension of, powers concerning, 5 App. § 201
  Rules and regulations for the avoidance of conflict of interest in executive branch officers and employees,
    Issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
Honoraria,
  Reporting requirements concerning, 5 App. § 201
  Reports, contents, 5 App. § 202
Income,
  Reporting requirements concerning, 5 App. § 201
Interested party, defined,
  Trusts, reporting requirements, 5 App. § 202
Investment adviser, defined,
  Trusts, reporting requirements, 5 App. § 202
Nominees of President or President-elect, reports, requirement to file, 5 App. § 201

PUBLIC LIBRARY

EXECUTIVE PERSONNEL FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE—Continued

Nonjudicial full-time positions appointed by President, outside earned income, limitation, 5 App. § 210
Notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Qualified blind trust,
Defined,
Trusts, reporting requirements, 5 App. § 202
Requirements for considering trust as reports, contents of, 5 App. § 202
Recusal, ethics agreement, notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Reports,
Years to be covered in, 5 App. § 212
Senate confirmation committee, notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Special Government employees,
Defined, applicability of financial disclosure requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Federal advisory committees, part of, applicability of requirements to, 5 App. § 201
Staff functions in support of an advisory committee, defined, applicability of financial disclosure requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Staff of Federal advisory committees, applicability of requirements to, 5 App. § 201
Supervising ethics office,
Defined,
Trusts, reporting requirements, 5 App. § 202
Time, notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
White House Office, employees, outside earned income, limitation, 5 App. § 210
Writing, notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211

EXECUTIVE PROTECTIVE SERVICE

See UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE UNIFORMED DIVISION, generally, this index

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Seamen, distribution of money and effects by District Court, 46 App. § 626

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

EXEMPTIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cooperative research, disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
European Space Agencies, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11760; 22 § 288f-1
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. and Mexico, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12467
International Criminal Police Organizations, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12425
International ocean commerce transportation, antitrust laws, 46 App. § 1706
Loadlines of vessels,
Engaged in coastwide trade, certain vessels used in certain States, 46 App. § 88
Foreign sea voyages, etc., provisions respecting, 46 App. § 86e
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 916
Motor vehicles,
Manufacturers excise tax on use of certain vehicles, 26 § 4483
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Tires with internal wire fastening, excise tax, 26 § 4073
Tonnage duties on vessels, 46 App. §§ 122 to 126, 132 to 134
United States, vessels or cargoes, 46 App. § 746
Arrest and seizure, 46 App. § 741
Damages, towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 789
Vessels, this index
World Tourism Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12508

EXHIBITIONS

Records,
Authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Federal agencies, supplemental use, furtherance, programs of executive departments, etc., 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440

EXHIBITS

Supplemental use, furtherance of programs of executive departments and Federal agencies, 44 § 2109 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11440

EXPEDITING ACTS

Monopolies and combinations, 15 § 29

EXPENSES

Allowance. Secretary of Senate, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2608
Commission on,
Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, payment to officers, etc., 36 § 3708
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Government contractors, travel costs, 41 § 420
House of Representatives, Office for the Bicentennial of the, payment, 2 § 29c
International Union for the Publication of Customs Tariffs, annual appropriation, 22 § 269h
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2708
National Academy of Public Administration, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2308
National Council on Public Works Improvement, power respecting, 42 § 3121 note

EXPENSES—Continued

National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2908
National White House Conference on Small Business, responsibility of participants, 15 § 631 note
Office of,
Legislative Counsel, functions of, approval by President pro tempore of Senate, 2 § 276a
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3608
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2508
Relocation, generally, this index
Rules of bankrutpcy. Bankrutpcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Secretary of Senate, generally, this index
Senate, Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, advancement of funds to defray office expenses, accountability, etc., 2 § 65d
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, members of, 15 § 633
State Justice Institute, Board of Directors, members, reimbursement, 42 § 10703
369th Veterans' Association, officers, etc., 36 § 3008
United States, civil actions and administrative proceedings, payment, limitation, 28 § 2412 note
Vessel operations revolving fund, use for payment of expenses in connection with protection, etc., of vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, 46 App. § 1241b
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, reimbursement of officers, etc., 36 § 3108

EXPERIMENTS

American Chemical Society, cooperation with military, etc., 36 § 3204
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, governmental subjects, 36 § 2316

EXPERTS

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, employment, compensation, 42 § 290aa
Bureau of Justice Assistance, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Bureau of Justice Statistics, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, compensation, 16 § 461 note
Justice Programs, Office of, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Library of Congress, salary appropriations available for expenses of, 2 § 136c
Marine war risk insurance, authorized imposition and collection of annual fee to cover expenses of, 46 App. § 1289
National Institute of Justice, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Secretary of Treasury, authority to provide for services of, 31 § 332
Witnesses, fees, U.S., civil actions and administrative proceedings,
Award of, Congressional findings, etc., 28 § 2412 note
Payment, limitation, 28 § 2412 note

EXPLORATION

Vessels, generally, this index

EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONS

Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Public safety officers, personal injury or death, 18 § 844
Storage and disposal of nontoxic and hazardous materials, definition of hazardous or toxic materials shall include, 10 § 2692
Transportation regulated, 18 § 831 et seq.
Discharge or destruction, vessels, 46 App. § 1304

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Text of,
Acts of 1945 and 1946, 12 § 635 et seq.
Amendments of 1983. See Popular Name Table
Administrative and technical assistance, trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Advisory Committee,
Appointment, composition, etc., 12 § 635a
Reports to contain comments by, 12 § 635g
Allocations, sum set aside for small business exports, report to Congress on, 12 § 635g
Appointments, Board member, representing interests of small business committee, 12 § 635a note
Appropriations,
Regulations and procedures to lessen adverse effect of loans and guarantees on industries in U.S., 12 § 635a-2
Balance of payments financing, specific countries, Bank not to assist, 12 § 635
Board of Directors,
Capital level of Bank, notification of Congress, 12 § 635i-2
Small business, Director appointed to represent interests of, 12 § 635
Term of office, 12 § 635a
Brazil, special facility, support of U.S. exports, 12 § 635i-1
Capital level of Bank, 12 § 635i-2
Chairman of Board of Directors, 12 § 635a
Promotion, equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, bids for insurance, internatioanl trade activities, 12 § 635
Tied aid credit export subsidies, post, this heading
Commerce Department,
Equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, bids for insurance, coordination of programs and policies with, 12 § 635
Competitive export financing, guarantees, insurance and extensions of credit, 12 § 635a-1
Congress,
Capital level of Bank, notification of by Board of Directors, 12 § 635i-2

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued
Congress—Continued
Loan authority, reports to, 12 § 635e
Reports to,
Advisory Committee, 12 § 635a
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Consortia, small or medium size banks, etc., providing lines of credit for small business concerns, 12 § 635
Credit,
Competitive financing, authorization by Secretary of Treasury, 12 § 635a–3
Countervailing duties, provision concerning shall not supersede, 19 § 1671g
Domestic companies, bids for insurance, equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, 12 § 635
Elimination, excess loan authority, 12 § 635e
Equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, bids for insurance, 12 § 635
Excess loan authority, elimination of, 12 § 635e
First Vice President, appointment, duties, term of office, etc., 12 § 635a
Foreign assistance,
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver by President, 22 § 2371
Foreign credit, neutralizing effect of, international sales competition, interest rates and terms, 12 § 635
Foreign subsidized credit competition, Bank's policy to neutralize, 12 § 635
Fully competitive export financing, 12 § 635
Guarantee, 12 § 635
Competitive financing, authorization by Secretary of Treasury, 12 § 635a–3
Countervailing duties, provisions concerning shall not supersede, 19 § 1671g
Countervailing duties, provisions concerning shall not supersede, 19 § 1671g
Small business concerns, 12 § 635
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Industry, action taken by Bank to aid, report to contain information on, 12 § 635g
Insurance,
Competitive financing, authorization by Treasury Secretary, 12 § 635a–3
Countervailing duties, provisions concerning shall not supersede, 19 § 1671g
Equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, domestic companies, bid for, 12 § 635
Small business concerns, 12 § 635
International agreements,
Loans to be consistent with, 12 § 635
International indebtedness, Bank shall not assist countries with management of, 12 § 635
International sales competition, neutralizing effect of foreign credit on, interest rates and terms, 12 § 635
Jobs, highly skilled, preservation and creation, report to contain information on, 12 § 635g
Loans, 12 § 635
Authority, excess, elimination of, 12 § 635e
Small business concerns, 12 § 635
Medium-term financing, 12 § 635
Meetings, Advisory Committee, 12 § 635a
Mexico, special facility, support of U.S. exports, 12 § 635i–1
Money, average cost of, determination of interest rates, 12 § 635
Noncompetitive financing,
Foreign countries, 12 § 635a–3
Nuclear power, loans, guarantees, insurance, export of technology, equipment, etc., relating to, notice to Congress, 12 § 635
President of Bank,
Term of office, 12 § 635a
President of U.S.,
Excess loan authority, determination of, 12 § 635a
Loan authority, determination of sufficiency of, 12 § 635e
Tied aid credit export subsidies, generally, post, this heading
Rates, terms, and conditions,
Authorization by Treasury Secretary, 12 § 635a–3
Countervailing duties, provisions concerning shall not supersede, 19 § 1671g
Reappointment, directors, expired terms, 12 § 635a
Secretary of Commerce,
Medium-term financing programs, cooperation with, 12 § 635
Small business export financing programs made in cooperation with, 12 § 635
Secretary of Treasury,
Inquiry by, matching foreign financing, authorization, 12 § 635a
Services, export of, Bank to include summary, annual report, 12 § 635
Short title,
Amendments of 1974, 1978, and 1983, 12 § 635 note
Small Business Administration,
Liaison with, small business concerns, 12 § 635
Medium-term financing, cooperation with Administrator, 12 § 635
Small business community,
Appointment, Board member, representing interests of, 12 § 635a note
Board members selected from, 12 § 635a
Small business concerns,
Report to contain description of actions taken by Board member appointed to represent interests of, 12 § 635g
Small business exports, annual report to Congress concerning, 12 § 635g
Special facilities, support of U.S. exports, 12 § 635i–1
State Department, equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, bids for insurance, coordination of policies and programs with, 12 § 635
Technical assistance,
Furnished by Bank to consortia, small business concerns, 12 § 635
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Tied aid credit export subsidies,
Agency for International Development,
Administrator,
Economic Support Fund, allocation for Commodity Import Programs, authority to draw on to finance tied aid credit activity, 12 § 635r
Establishment of,
Fund to carry out program, 12 § 635r
Program in, 12 § 635r

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Tied—Continued
Agency—Continued
Advancement, development objectives of importing country, funds, limitations, 12 § 635r
Concessional financing, grants offered for mixed financing program shall be offered by, 12 § 635q
Cooperation with in program for U.S. exports, 12 § 635q
Funds, limitations, 12 § 635r
Bank, defined, 12 § 635t
Blending of financings, defined, 12 § 635t
Chairman of Board, establishment,
Fund to carry out program, 12 § 635q
Program for U.S. exports, 12 § 635q
Combination of financing by Bank or private commercial financing, 12 § 635r
Congressional statement of purpose, 12 § 635o
Establishment of program within, 12 § 635q
Financing for export of U.S. goods and services, purpose of program, 12 § 635q
Fund established by Chairman of Board to carry out program, 12 § 635q
Government-mixed credits, defined, 12 § 635t
National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, coordination, implementation of program, approve financing, 12 § 635s
Negotiations by President for use of, objectives, 12 § 635p
Objectives of President in negotiating for use of, 12 § 635p
Parallel financing, defined, 12 § 635t
President, negotiation of limits, setting rules, objectives, etc., 12 § 635p
Public-private cofinancing, defined, 12 § 635t
Purpose, 12 § 635q
Congressional statement of, 12 § 635o
Tied aid credit, defined, 12 § 635t
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Trade Representative,
Equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, bids for insurance, coordination of Bank policy with, 12 § 635
Treasury Department, equal and nondiscriminatory opportunities, bids for insurance, coordination of programs and policies with, 12 § 635
"United States assistance" as including financing under, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291

EXPORT PROMOTION PROGRAMS

Imports and Exports, this index

EXPROPRIATION

Overseas Private Investment Corporation,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index

EXTENSION WORK IN AGRICULTURE

Educational, instructional, etc., programs, conducted through Federal Extension Service, 7 § 343
National policy,
Grants to States, international trade development centers, establishment, 7 § 3292
International trade development centers, grants to States to establish, 7 § 3292
Land-grant colleges,
Grants to upgrade, 7 § 3224
Nutrition,
Comprehensive plan, implementation of national food and human nutrition research program, submission to Congressional committees, 7 § 3173 note
Congressional findings, 7 § 3173 note
Dietary assessment and studies, 7 § 3173 note

EXTORTION

Customs duties, disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641

EXTRA LONG STAPLE COTTON ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 7 §§ 1308, 1342 note, 1347 note, 1421 note, 1427, 1441, 1444, 1444 note
Cotton, generally, this index
Cotton Marketing, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1421 note

EXTRADITION

Treaties or conventions,
Narcotics offenses, negotiating updated extradition treaties relating to, 18 § 3181 note

EYES

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

PUBLIC LIBRARY

BIBLIOTECA CENTRAL
ACADEMIA DE STUDII

F

F. EDWARD HÉBERT SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

School of Medicine at the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, 10 § 2112

FACILITIES

Bankruptcy, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program. Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Maritime Act of 1981, transfer by Act to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
National insurance development program, utilization and acceptance by Director from other Federal agencies, 12 § 1749bbb-18
Vocational Education, generally, this index

FACULTATIVE REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index

FACULTY

Military Academy, this index

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACTS

Short title,
  Act of 1938, 29 § 201
  Amendments of 1949, 1956, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1974, 1977, 29 § 201 note

FAIR MARKET VALUE

Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, 16 § 460kk

FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS

International exposition, 22 § 2801 et seq.
  Registration by,
    Bureau of International Expositions, 22 § 2802
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b

FAMILY

Office of Family Policy, establishment, duties, etc., 10 § 133 note

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

Text of Act, 20 §§ 1221 note, 1232g

FAMILY MEDICINE

Department of family medicine, project grant for establishment of, application, contents, etc., 42 § 295g

FAMILY PLANNING

Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in family planning, 22 § 4704
Services,
  Grants and contracts, 42 § 300 et seq.
    Planning projects, reduction, 42 § 300
    Reduction of amounts, 42 § 300
  Planning projects, 42 § 300
    Grants, reduction of amounts, 42 § 300
  Project grants and contracts, 42 § 300
    Reduction of amounts, 42 § 300
  Reduction of amounts of project grants and contracts, 42 § 300
  Secretary,
    Grants, reduction of amounts, 42 § 300
    Reduction, grants, request of recipient, 42 § 300

FAMILY POLICY, OFFICE OF

Establishment, powers, duties, etc., 10 § 133 note

FAMILY VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND SERVICES

  See, also,
    BATTERED WOMEN AND CHILDREN, generally, this index
    CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT, generally, this index
  Text of Act, 42 § 10401 et seq.
Administration and statutory construction, 42 §§ 10411, 10412
Administration on Aging, programs coordinated with, responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 10404
Allotment of funds, 42 § 10403
Appointment of employee of Department of HHS to carry out provisions, responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 10404
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 10409

59-005 O—86——14 : QL 3

LAW LIBRARY

FAMILY VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND SERVICES—Continued

Attorney General,
Administration and statutory construction, delegation of responsibilities, 42 § 10410
Enforcement of nondiscrimination provisions, civil action, 42 § 10406
Law enforcement training and technical assistance grants and contracts, delegation of responsibilities to, 42 § 10410
Census, population of State determined on basis of most recent data for allotment purposes, 42 § 10403
Chief executive officer of State,
Application for demonstration grant, contents, 42 § 10402
Notice of noncompliance with prohibition of discrimination, 42 § 10406
Civil protection orders, effectiveness in reducing incidence of family violence, research, 42 § 10404
Confidentiality of records, requirement for demonstration grant, 42 § 10402
Coordination of Federal programs involving family violence, responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 10404
Congressional committees, report, effectiveness of programs, 42 § 10405
Declaration of purpose, 42 § 10401
Demonstration grants, appropriations, authorization, 42 § 10409
Demonstration grants to State authorized, 42 § 10402
Designation of State agency for administration of program, 42 § 10402
Discrimination prohibited, 42 § 10406
District Court, civil enforcement action brought in by Attorney General, 42 § 10406
Enforcement, nondiscrimination provisions, powers of Secretary and Attorney General, 42 § 10406
Enforcement of prohibition of discrimination, denial or termination of assistance, 42 § 10406
Evaluation of effectiveness of programs, report to Congressional committees, responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 10405
Eviction of abusing spouse from shared residence, procedure, requirement for demonstration grant, 42 § 10402
Family violence, defined, 42 § 10408
Grants and contracts,
Administration and statutory construction, 42 § 10411
Training and technical assistance, law enforcement agencies, 42 § 10410
Indian tribe,
Defined, 42 § 10408
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Indian tribes and tribal organizations, demonstration grants, 42 § 10402
Injunction, civil enforcement action by Attorney General, 42 § 10406
Law enforcement agencies,
Preparation to handle incidents of family violence, grants and contracts, 42 § 10411
Training and technical assistance, grants and contracts, 42 § 10410
National Center on Child Abuse and Neglect, information clearinghouse, coordination of activities with National Clearinghouse on Family Violence Prevention, 42 § 10407
National clearinghouse on family violence prevention, establishment, functions, 42 § 10407
National Institute on Aging, study on national incidence of abuse of elderly persons, consultation and coordination with, 42 § 10404
Reallotment of fund where State fails to meet requirements for grant, powers of Secretary, 42 § 10403
Regulations, powers of Secretary, 42 § 10411
Related assistance,
Defined, 42 § 10408
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Reporting incidents of suspected child abuse, State or local requirements, provisions of Act not to supersede, 42 § 10412
Reports, Secretary to Congressional committees, effectiveness of programs, 42 § 10405
Research into causes of family violence, responsibilities of Secretary, 42 § 10404
Secretary,
Defined, 42 § 10408
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Sentencing alternatives, effectiveness in reducing incidence of family violence, research, 42 § 10404
Shelter,
Defined, 42 § 10408
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Provision of to victims of family violence and their dependents, duties of national clearinghouse on family violence prevention, 42 § 10407
Shelter and related assistance for victims of family violence, 42 § 10402
Short title of Act, 42 § 10401 note
State,
Defined, 42 § 10408
Minimum allotment, 42 § 10403
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Technical assistance and training, State, local, etc., programs, declaration of purpose, 42 § 10401
Training and technical assistance, law enforcement agencies, grants and contracts, 42 § 10410
Training of personnel and technical assistance, 42 § 10404
Tribal organization,
Defined, 42 § 10408
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408

FAMINE

Africa, generally, this index

FARM CREDIT ACTS AND AMENDMENTS

Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table
Farm Credit Administration Board, generally, this index

FARM CREDIT ACTS AND AMENDMENTS—Continued

Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, generally, this index
Short title,
Act Amendments of 1980, 12 § 2001 note

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Board,
Farm Credit Administration Board, generally, this index
Seal of Administration, adoption by, 12 § 2248
Capital adequacy of banks and associations, responsibilities of Administration, 12 § 2154
Central reserve for Farm Credit System, establishment, temporary deposits and investments in financially troubled banks, 12 § 2161
Chairman, replacement of suspended or removed directors, powers, 12 § 2270
Chief executive officer,
Chairman of Farm Credit Administration Board, 12 § 2244
Powers, organization, 12 § 2245
Delegation of powers, 12 § 2245
Compensation and salaries,
Governor, 5 § 5314
Disclosure, loan interest rates, change of, 12 § 2199
District banks, board of directors, discrimination, 12 § 2252
Documents and information, access to, loans, 12 § 2200
Enforcement powers, 12 § 2161 et seq.
Attendance of witnesses, 12 § 2273
Attorney General,
Change in date of hearing requested by, 12 § 2264
Collection of penalty, 12 § 2268
Attorneys' fees and expenses, allowed by court, 12 § 2273
Cease and desist order that has become final, defined, 12 § 2271
Cease and desist orders, 12 § 2261
Chairman, replacement of suspended or removed directors, 12 § 2270
Collection of penalty, 12 § 2268
Courts of appeals,
Judicial review of order, 12 § 2266
Jurisdiction, powers, 12 §§ 2266, 2268
Review of penalty, 12 § 2268
Definitions, 12 § 2271
Depositions, 12 § 2273
District courts, jurisdiction, powers, 12 §§ 2262, 2263, 2264, 2267, 2273
Documents and information, access to, loans, 12 § 2200
Felony, suspension or removal of director or officer charged with, 12 § 2265
Fine, willful failure to attend or produce books, etc., 12 § 2273
Fine upon director, officer or other person, 12 § 2269
Hearing,
Notice of intention to remove director or officer, 12 § 2264
Charged with felony, 12 § 2265
Penalty, 12 § 2268
Venue, administrative procedure, 12 § 2266
Imprisonment,
Director, officer or other person, 12 § 2269
Willful failure to attend or produce books, etc., 12 § 2273
Injunction, enforcement of temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 2263
Injunction setting aside, etc., temporary cease and desist order, 12 § 2262
Institution, defined, 12 § 2271
Institution in the System, defined, 12 § 2271
Judicial review,
Penalty, 12 § 2268
Petition, order, 12 § 2266
Jurisdiction, 12 § 2267
Jurisdiction and enforcement, minimum levels of capital for System institutions, 12 § 2154
Misdemeanor, willful failure to attend or produce papers, etc., 12 § 2273
Notice,
Intention to remove director or officer from office, 12 § 2264
Charged with felony, 12 § 2265
Service, 12 § 2272
Oaths and affirmations, 12 § 2273
Order which has become final, defined, 12 § 2271
Penalties, director, officer or other person, further penalties, 12 § 2269
Penalty, civil penalty, 12 § 2268
Production of documents, 12 § 2273
Replacement of suspended or removed directors by Chairman, 12 § 2270
Service of notice, 12 § 2272
Stay, order of suspension or prohibition relating to officer or director, 12 § 2264
Subpenas, 12 § 2273
Sue and be sued, U.S., district courts, original jurisdiction, 12 § 2252
Surety bonds, requirement, 12 § 2252
Suspension or removal of director or officer,
Charged with felony, grounds, 12 § 2265
Grounds, 12 § 2264
Replacement of suspended or removed directors by Chairman, 12 § 2270
System institution, defined, 12 § 2271
Temporary cease and desist orders, 12 § 2162
Enforcement by injunction, 12 § 2263
Territory, district court, jurisdiction and enforcement of orders, 12 § 2267
Unsafe or unsound practice,
Defined, 12 § 2271
Grounds for cease and desist proceeding, 12 § 2161
Suspension or removal of director or officer, 12 § 2264
Temporary cease and desist orders, 12 § 2262
Violation, defined, 12 § 2271
Violation of law, rule or condition,
Suspension or removal of director or officer, 12 § 2264
Temporary cease and desist orders, 12 § 2262
Farm credit district board, director, appointment, 12 § 2223
Farm credit districts, determination of boundaries and powers, 12 § 2221
Forbearance, institutions policy, regulations, 12 § 2199
Governor,
Compensation, 5 § 5314

PUBLIC LIBRARY

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Interest, rate changes, disclosure, 12 § 2199
Liquidation, supervising bank, minimize adverse effect, 12 § 2183
Minimum levels of capital for capital system institutions, establishment, 12 § 2154
Officers, employees, and agents,
  Ethics in Government Act and other provisions, applicability, 12 § 2245
Powers and duties, provision for, powers of Farm Credit Administration Board, 12 § 2243
Prior delegations of duties and powers, Farm Credit System, 12 § 2253
Regulation of component parts of Farm Credit System, 12 § 2002
Revolving fund, 12 §§ 1141d, 1141f, 1141e, 1404
  Purchase of stock in Capital Corporation using funds of, 12 § 2151
Rules and regulations,
  Central reserve for Farm Credit System, 12 § 2161
  Enforcement of notice or order and collection of penalty, 12 § 2268

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION BOARD

Appointment, term of office, organization and compensation, 12 § 2242
Chairman,
  Advisory committees, establishment, appointment of members, 12 § 2246
  Charters and certificates, issuing, 12 § 2252
  Designation by President, 12 § 2242
  Executive officer, responsibilities, governing standards, 12 § 2244
  Interim implementation, 12 § 2241 note
  Organization of the Farm Credit Administration, duties, 12 § 2245
Examination and regulation of institutions of Farm Credit System, powers, 12 § 2243
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors, consultation of Chairman with, 12 § 2244
Inclusion within Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2241
Interim implementation, chairman, 12 § 2241 note
Members, appointment to advisory committees, 12 § 2246
Powers of Board, civil proceedings, 12 § 2243
Reports, powers of Board, 12 § 2243
Rules and regulations, powers of Board, 12 § 2243
Secretary of Agriculture, consultation of Chairman with, 12 § 2244
Secretary of Treasury, consultation of Chairman with, 12 § 2244

FARM CREDIT BOARDS

District boards,
  Borrowers at large in a district, defined, elections, notice, 12 § 2223

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

Bank mergers, requirements, 12 § 2252
Capital Corporation. Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, generally, this index
Central reserve,
  Established by Farm Credit Administration for, temporary deposits and investments, 12 § 2161
  Information or financial conditions and operations, 12 § 2552
  Loan security requirements, establish standards, 12 § 2252
  Powers and duties, 12 § 2252
Foreclosure, real property, surface rights, sale of, 12 § 2219
Interest rates, standards and criteria, 12 § 2252
Limitation on sale of tracts of real estate, security for loan, 12 § 2219a
Loan review by local lending institutions, 12 § 2001 note
Mineral rights, real property, sale of, 12 § 2219
National Commission on Agricultural Finance, President shall appoint, 12 § 2001 note
Patronage refunds, standards and criteria, 12 § 2552
Real property,
  Foreclosure, surface rights, sale of, 12 § 2219
  Mineral rights sale of, 12 § 2219
Regulations, grants of approval, loans, 12 § 2252
Security for loan, limitation on sale of tracts of real estate, 12 § 2219a

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM CAPITAL CORPORATION

"Bank" defined as including, Farm Credit System, 12 § 2155
Board of Directors,
  Chief executive officer, selection, 12 § 2216e
  Compensation, 12 § 2216c
  Election of appointment, representation of public and private interests, terms, etc., 12 § 2216b
  Procedures, 12 § 2216d
Chief executive officer, selection by Board of Directors, 12 § 2216d
Establishment, charter, etc., 12 § 2216
Farm Credit Administration, purchase of stock of Capital Corporation using revolving fund, 12 § 2151
Farm credit system institutions, requirement to purchase stock and pay assessments and contribute capital to corporation, 12 § 2152
Financial assistance to borrowers or institutions, powers, 12 § 2216f
Initial capitalization, 12 § 2216j
Powers,
  Generally, 12 § 2216f
  Limitation, 12 § 2216h
Purposes, 12 § 2216a
Revolving fund, availability for purchase of stock of Corporation, 12 § 2151
Secretary of Treasury, authority to purchase obligations of Corporation using proceeds of sale of U.S. securities, 12 § 2216i
Succession of corporation to assets, obligations, etc., of predecessor Corporation, 12 § 2216g
Tax status of consolidated obligations, 12 § 2216k

FARM HOUSING

Adequate farms, authority to make loans and insure loans for housing and buildings on, 42 § 1487
Adjusted income, defined, 42 § 1471

FARM HOUSING—Continued

Advance payments of assistance, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Agent for FHA insurance, 42 § 1490k
Assistance,
  Projects located on more than one site, 42 § 1485
Audit by Secretary, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Congressional committees, transmittal of rules and regulations prior to publication in Federal Register, 42 § 1490n
Construction requirements, detached units for cooperative housing, 42 § 1485
Contract,
  Preferences, providing units in newly constructed projects, 42 § 1485
Contributions,
  Rental assistance tenant contribution, 42 § 1490a
Cooperative housing,
  Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
  Lower income families,
    Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Determination,
  Income of person or family occupying financed housing, 42 § 1485
  Market feasibility of project, 42 § 1485
Domestic farm labor,
  Housing needs of, 42 § 1484
  Migrant farm labor housing projects, percentage of amounts available for, 42 § 1486
Elderly or handicapped persons or families,
  Shared housing, 42 § 1490a
Emergency basis, rules and regulations issued on, 42 § 1490n
Energy conservation,
  Requirements established by Secretary, 42 § 1472
Existing buildings, rules to encourage purchase or rehabilitation of, 42 § 1487
Federal agencies, reciprocity in approval of housing subdivisions among, 42 § 1490o
Fee inspectors and fee appraisers, application for loans, expediting, 42 § 1480
Federal Register, rules and regulations, publication, 42 § 1490n
Formula, allocation formula, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
General Services Administrator, surplus Federal land, use as low- or moderate-income housing, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Grants,
  Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on, establishment of procedures for determining consonant purposes and measures, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Historic sites, buildings, objectives and antiquities, preservation, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, farm housing, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Housing and Community Act of 1974, manufactured homes, meeting standards prescribed by, 42 § 1472
Indian tribes,
  Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Innovative housing units, Secretary, permission by, 42 § 1476
Insurance,
  Farmers Home Administration, 42 § 1490k
Interest,
  Housing preservation grants used to provide interest reduction of payment, 42 § 1490m
Liens, held by Secretary, not basis for property tax, 42 § 1490h
Limitation,
  Cost increases, newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated units, 42 § 1485
  Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
  Increase in rents for newly constructed substantially rehabilitated projects, determination of amounts, 42 § 1485
Loans,
  Cooperative housing,
    Detached units, 42 § 1485
  Detached units, cooperative housing, 42 § 1485
  Dwelling units, per centum available for low-income families or persons, 42 § 1472
  Extension of loan period by Secretary, 42 § 1472
  Fee inspectors and fee appraisers, application for loans, expediting, 42 § 1480
  Manufactured home rental parks, 42 § 1485
  Manufactured homes,
    Climate variations, etc., 42 § 1472
    Energy conserving requirements, 42 § 1472
  Prepayment, borrower, 42 § 1472
  Rehabilitation loans, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
  Secretary,
    Extension of loan by, 42 § 1472
    Personal liability of persons, acceptance by, 42 § 1472
  Single-family businesses, conversion to rental units, 42 § 1485
Local government, general units of, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Low and moderate income persons and families,
  Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
  Loans, 42 § 1485
    Rural Housing Insurance Fund, amount of loan to low income person or family, 42 § 1487
  Surplus Federal land,
    Transferred properties, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Low-income,
  Applications for greater assistance needs, processing, 42 § 1490*l*
Low-income families or persons, defined, 42 § 1471
Mandatory program requirements, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Management fees, 42 § 1485
Manufactured home rental parks, 42 § 1485
Manufactured homes, rental assistance tenant contribution, 42 § 1490a
Maximum amount of assistance,
  Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Migrant farm labor housing projects, percentage of amounts available for, 42 § 1486
Migrant farm workers, housing needs of, 42 § 1484
Minimum habitability standards, shared housing for elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1490a

PUBLIC LIBRARY

FARM HOUSING—Continued

Mortgage,
Authorized agent for FHA insurance, 42 § 1490k
Held by Secretary, not basis for property tax, 42 § 1490h
National historic preservation objectives affected by rehabilitation activities, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Nonprofit organizations,
Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Notes, held by Secretary not basis for property tax, 42 § 1490h
Occupancy by low-income persons and families other than very low-income persons and families, 42 § 1485
Preliminary reservation of assistance at time of initial approval of project, processing applications, low-income persons, 42 § 1490*l*
Processing,
Applications for greater assistance needs, low-income persons, 42 § 1490*l*
Publication, Federal Register, public comment, rules and regulations, 42 § 1490n
Reciprocity in approval of housing subdivisions among Federal agencies, 42 § 1490o
Rehabilitation programs, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Rental assistance, shared housing for elderly and handicapped persons, 42 § 1490a
Rental assistance payments affecting assistance to projects or occupancy by eligible persons, 42 § 1485
Rental housing,
Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Rentals,
Limitations on increases of rent, etc., of recipient, 42 § 1490a
Tenant contribution, rental assistance tenant contribution, 42 § 1490a
Repairs and minor improvements,
Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Reports, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Rules and regulations,
By Secretary,
Encouraging rehabilitation, etc., of existing buildings, Rural Housing Insurance Fund, 42 § 1487
Housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Publication, 42 § 1490n
Rural area,
Rental assistance tenant contribution, 42 § 1490a
Rural Housing Insurance Fund, 42 § 1487
Low income persons and families, amount of loan, 42 § 1487
Rehabilitation, etc., of existing buildings, 42 § 1487
Rental assistance tenant contribution, 42 § 1490a
Secretary of Agriculture,
Surplus Federal land, use as low or moderate income housing, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Secretary of HUD,
Surplus Federal land, utilized as low and moderate income housing, transferred properties, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Shared housing, elderly and handicapped persons, 42 § 1490a
Single family housing in rural areas, rehabilitating, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Standards for housing and related facilities rehabilitated or repaired, 42 § 1485
Statement of activity, eligible grantees may submit, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Statement of purposes, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Transfers,
Funds, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Very low-income families or persons, defined, 42 § 1471

FARM MACHINERY

Foreign assistance, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a

FARM TENANCY

Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, protection of interest of, safeguards provided by Secretary, 16 § 3843

FARMERS

Eligible farmers and ranchers, defined, emergency feed assistance, 7 § 1427 note
Income tax,
Capital gains and losses, bonds, etc., special rules for, original issue discount, determination, issue price, exceptions, 26 § 1274
Definition of farmer, failure by individual to pay estimated tax, special rule, 26 § 6654
Estimated tax,
Failure by individual to pay, special rule, 26 § 6654
Finance leases, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, applicability, 26 § 168 note
Gross income,
Land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program treated as used in farming business, etc., 26 § 61 note
Member of the family, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
1984 crop year, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
1983 crop year, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
1983 payment-in-kind program, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified acquisition, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified taxpayer, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Interest on certain deferred payments, rates in cases of sales of farm lands, 26 § 483
Special rule,
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654

FARMERS—Continued

Income—Continued
Special—Continued
Taxable year of deduction, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, 26 § 461
Tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, special rules, 26 § 461
Secretary of Transportation, aid in foreign transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)

FARMERS' COOPERATIVES

Income tax,
Patronage dividends, special rules. Rules and regulations, generally, post, this subheading
Patrons,
Patronage dividends,
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6678
Payments, 26 § 6044
Repeal of TEFRA provisions concerning, 26 § 3451 note
Returns, failure to file, penalties, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Statement to be furnished to person involved, 26 § 6044
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6678
Rules and regulations, special rules,
Computation of tax, nonqualified written notices of allocation or nonqualified per-unit retained certificates redeemed, 26 § 1383
Patronage dividends, 26 § 1388
Returns, portion of payment excluded on, underpayment, presumption of negligence, penalty, etc., 26 § 6653
Sales of stock to certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Special rules,
Rules and regulations, etc., generally, ante, this subheading
Withholding tax at source, backup withholding, patronage dividends, exclusion from reportable interest or dividend payment, 26 § 3406(b)
Withholding tax at source, patronage dividends, repeal of TEFRA provisions concerning, 26 § 3451 note

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Grants, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Highly erodible land conservation, program ineligibility, 16 § 3811
Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
National Commission on Agricultural Finance, President shall appoint, 12 § 2001 note
Wetland conservation, program ineligibility, 16 § 3821

FARMING

Aquaculture, generally, this index

FARMS AND FARMING

Bankrutpcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Disaster loans, emergency loans, agricultural credit, 7 § 1961
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Income tax. See Farmers, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

FAROE ISLANDS

Governing International Fishery Agreement, Congressional approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note

FEDERAL AGENCIES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES

Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Allocation, funds appropriated to State Department, 22 § 2675
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Archivist, consultation, 44 § 2104
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Attorneys, reasonable fees and expenses, award, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Audit, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cable television. Television, this index
Certificates of deposit, etc., guaranteed by, etc., agreement for transfer, "repurchase agreement" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(39)
Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area,
Environmental impact statement, preparation, contents, filing, etc., 16 § 460ii-4
Project constructed from recommendations in Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Management Study, litigation of adverse impacts upon request by Secretary, 16 § 460ii-3
Chemical agents and munitions, prohibition on acquiring, etc., 50 § 1521
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Consultation,
Weapons or weapons systems, MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, areas affected, assistance to communities to meet costs of municipal services, 10 § 139 note
Cooperation,
Weapons or weapons systems, MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, areas affected, assistance to communities to meet costs of increased municipal services, etc., 10 § 139 note
Costs, judgment for, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, authorization, interagency agreements, operation of clearinghouse on, 42 § 3769d

PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEDERAL AGENCIES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES—Continued

Defense Department laboratories and research centers, encouragement of technology transfer with, etc., 10 § 2363
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Exhibits and displays, supplemental use, furtherance of agency programs, 44 § 2109, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Farm housing, reciprocity in approval of housing subdivisions among Federal agencies, 42 § 1490o
Foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations concerning decisions of Transportation Department, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Government work space management reforms, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12411
Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, not deemed to be, 10 § 178
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, utilization of staff of, compensation, reimbursable basis, 16 § 461 note
International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission, acceptance of aid from, 16 § 450jj-6
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Library of Congress Mass Book Deacidification Facility, construction, authority, etc., 2 § 176 note
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, cooperation with Secretary of Labor in performance of duties concerning safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
National Commissions,
  Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Council on Public Works Improvement, personnel, information, etc., provided by, 42 § 3121 note
National Council on Vocational Education, cooperation with, 20 § 2431
National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, not construed as, 22 § 4412
National Marine Sanctuaries, this index
National White House Conference on Small Business, support and assistance provided by agencies, etc., 15 § 631 note
Officers or employees,
  Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
  Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to temporary personnel. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
  Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing, interagency cooperation, 16 § 3634
Patent protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by the Government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Personnel,
  Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, detail to on reimbursable basis, 42 § 275
President's Commission on Americans Outdoors, utilization of studies, etc., for recommendation purposes, 16 § 460*l*–1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12503
President's Commission on Organized Crime, considered agency of U.S. for immunity, etc., purposes, 18 § 1961 note
"Public agency" as meaning, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Real property, restoration of land used by military department under permit or lease of, 10 § 2691
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, this index
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, providing information to, 15 § 633
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, control of education through, prohibited, 22 § 4507
Steamship "United States", purchase by Secretary of Transportation, requisition for use by, 46 App. § 1160 note

FEDERAL AID

Administrator of GSA. Program information, post, this heading
Agent, defined, theft or bribery concerning programs receiving Federal funds, penalties, 18 § 666
Bribery concerning program receiving, penalty, 18 § 666
Dental research and training, 42 §§ 288b, 288c
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development,
  Application and description of activities, requirements, 42 § 9875
  Federal funds, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, study conducted to determine support provided to museums, 20 § 958
General Services Administrator. Program information, post, this heading
Government agency, defined, theft or bribery concerning programs receiving Federal funds, penalty, 18 § 666
Handicapped persons, prohibition of discrimination in programs receiving, 29 § 794
  Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978, applicability of provisions, 42 § 5101 note

FEDERAL AID—Continued

Local, defined, theft or bribery concerning program receiving Federal funds, penalty, 18 § 666
Museums, Federal support provided to, study conducted by Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 958
Organization, defined, theft or bribery concerning programs receiving Federal funds, 18 § 666
Program information,
  Administrator of General Services,
    Access to computer information system, etc., 31 § 6103
    Administration,
      Catalog of Federal domestic assistance programs, preparation and publication by, 31 § 6104
      Transfer to of personnel, property, etc., by Director of OMB, 31 § 6101 note
    "Administrator" as meaning, 31 § 6101
    Information on domestic assistance programs, duties, etc., 31 § 6102
  Appropriations, authorization, 31 § 6106
  Catalog of Federal domestic assistance programs, prepared and published by Administrator of GSA, 31 § 6104
  Director of OMB,
    "Director" as meaning, 31 § 6101
    Oversight responsibility for exercise of all authorities, etc., not specifically assigned to, 31 § 6105
    Transfer of personnel, property, etc., to Administrator of GSA, 31 § 6101 note
  Domestic assistance program,
    Catalog of, preparation and publication by Administrator of GSA, 31 § 6104
    Information, collection and review, etc., 31 § 6102
  Formula, defined, 31 § 6101
  Oversight responsibility of Director of OMB, for exercise of all authorities, etc., not specifically assigned to, 31 § 6105
  Transfer of personnel, property, etc., by Director of OMB to Administrator of GSA, 31 § 6101 note
Program receiving, theft or bribery concerning, penalty, 18 § 666
Theft of property from program receiving, penalty, 18 § 666
Weapons or weapons systems, MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, areas affected, assistance to communities to meet costs of municipal services, 10 § 139 note

FEDERAL AID IN FISH RESTORATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 777 et seq.
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 777 note

FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 669 et seq.
Short title, 16 § 669 note
Wildlife restoration, generally, this index

FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1970

Short title, 16 § 669 note

FEDERAL ANTI-TAMPERING ACT

Text of Act, 18 §§ 1365, 1365 note; 35 § 155A
Consumer Products, generally, this index
Patents, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 1365 note

FEDERAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROGRAM INFORMATION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Budget, generally, this index
Short title, 31 § 1105 note

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE

Financial aid to States, 50 App. §§ 2253, 2281, 2286

FEDERAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE AND CONTRACTOR TRAVEL EXPENSES ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 5 § 5701 note
Traveling Expenses or Allowances, generally, this index

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 47 §§ 154, 156, 157, 223, 223 note, 303 note, 310, 316, 396, 503, 609 note
Communications Commission, generally, this index
Radio, generally, this index
Short title, 47 § 609 note

FEDERAL CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
  Controlled corporations,
    Foreign base company shipping income, deductions from foreign base company income, 26 § 954
National forest system, conveyance, Federal property, State or political subdivisions, inapplicable to issuance of right-of-way over, etc., public lands, 40 § 345c
Non-foreign area post differentials and cost-of-living allowances, payment, Federal employees serving outside U.S., coverage, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Rural Telephone Bank,
  "Mixed-ownership Government corporation" and "wholly owned Government corporation" as meaning, 31 § 9101

FEDERAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

Federal support provided to museums, study conducted, 20 § 958
Institute of Museum Services, impact of, study by Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 958

LAW LIBRARY

FEDERAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES—Continued

Presiding officer, designation by President, 20 § 958
Study, 20 § 958

FEDERAL COURTS IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1982

Text of,
  Technical Amendments to Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 28 § 1 note
  Technical Amendments to Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982, 28 § 1 note

FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS

Central Liquidity Facility,
  District of Columbia, "State" as including, State and local tax exemption, 12 § 1795k
  Exemption from State and local taxation, 12 § 1795k
  Franchise, activities, etc., exception, 12 § 1795k
  Income tax, exemption, 26 § 501
  Notes, bonds, debentures, obligations, exceptions, 12 § 1795k
  State, defined, State and local tax exemption, 12 § 1795k
  State and local tax exemptions, 12 § 1795k
  Tax status, State and local exemption, 12 § 1795k
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning credit union with accounts insured by Administration Board, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Mobile homes, loans to finance purchase, repair, alter, etc., criteria for making, 12 § 1757
Mortgage related securities, rules and regulations, 12 § 1757
National Credit Union Administration,
  Financial institutions,
    As including credit union with accounts insured by, bribery for procuring loans, etc., 18 § 215
  Officers, agents and employees,
    Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Rules and regulations,
  Mortgage related securities, 12 § 1757

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

"Appropriate Federal banking agency" as meaning or including, 12 § 1813
  International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, 12 § 3902
Default, net worth certificate, issuance as net constituting default, 12 § 1823
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning bank with deposits insured by, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Federally insured deposit or account, defined, 26 § 103
"Financial institution",
  As including bank with deposits insured by, bribery for procuring loan, etc., 18 § 215
  Examination of, uniform principles and standards for, 12 § 3301 et seq.
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
International lending supervision, equal representation for, 12 § 3911
Loans,
  Acceptance of fee or gift for procuring loan by officer, director, etc., of financial institution insured by, 18 § 215
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Monies of corporation, investment, accounts, loans, etc., 12 § 1823
Net worth certificate, issuance as net constituting default, 12 § 1823
Officer,
  Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Reports, 12 §§ 1820, 1827, 1828
  Congress, residential mortgage delinquencies and foreclosures, develop method of periodic reports to, consultation with, 12 § 1701p-1

FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT ORGANIZATION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 28 §§ 1 note, 85, 85 note, 90, 90 note, 93, 112, 124, 124 note, 126
District Courts, generally, this index
Short title, 28 § 1 note

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

Voting,
  Accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
    Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
    Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Director,
  Earthquakes, insurance protection, studies, 42 § 4122
  Hazardous materials transportation, duties, etc., concerning evaluation of transportation programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
  National flood insurance program, authority, functions, etc., 42 § 4011 et seq.
  National Insurance Development Program, generally, this index
  Natural disasters, insurance protection, studies, 42 § 4122
  Reports,
    Hazardous materials substances, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, submittal to Congress, time limitation, 49 App. § 1813
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY—Continued

National security and emergency preparedness telecommunications functions, assignment of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Native latex commercialization and economic development, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note
United States Fire Administrator, Vice Chairman of Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, 15 § 2054 note

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES FLEXIBLE AND COMPRESSED WORK SCHEDULES ACTS

Short title,
Act of 1978, 5 § 6101 note
Act of 1982, 5 § 6101 note

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION TEMPORARY ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 5 § 8331 note
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System. Central Intelligence Agency, this index
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Short title, 5 § 8331 note

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

Coal-fired cogeneration facilities, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases, applicability, application for certification, 26 § 168 note
Deepwater ports, enforcement, suspension or termination proceedings, 33 § 1507

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Congress,
Budget and fiscal operations, treatment, Bank receipts and disbursements, etc., off-budget agencies, programs, etc., 2 § 655
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Accumulated earnings and profits, dividends out of, income tax, inapplicability of provisions concerning deduction not allowed for dividends, 26 § 246
Board,
Killing or attempting to kill officers and employees while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Officers and employees,
Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Reports, 12 § 1437
Congress,
Residential mortgage delinquencies and foreclosures, develop method of periodic reports, consultation concerning, 12 § 1701p-1
Dividends,
Income tax, deduction not allowed for, inapplicability to certain dividends of banks, 26 § 246
Earnings, dividends out of current earnings, income tax, inapplicability of provisions concerning deductions not allowed for dividends, 26 § 246
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
FHLB, defined, income tax, deduction not allowed for dividends, inapplicability to dividends of, 26 § 246
FHLMC, defined, income tax, deduction not allowed for dividends, inapplicability to dividends of, 26 § 246
"Financial institution",
As including, bribery for procuring loan, etc., 18 § 215
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Income tax,
Deduction not allowed for dividends, inapplicability to certain dividends of, 26 § 246
Members,
"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loan, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Profits, dividends out of current profits, income tax, inapplicability of provisions concerning deductions not allowed for dividends, 26 § 246
Stock,
Preferred stock, New York Stock Exchange, 12 § 1455
Taxable year, income tax, dividends, inapplicability of provisions concerning deduction not allowed for dividends, 26 § 246

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Board of Directors,
Election of, right to vote, 12 § 1455
Exemption,
From State and local taxation, 12 § 1452
FHLMC, defined, 26 § 246
Guarantee, mortgage-backed securities issued by others, 12 § 1455
Income tax,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, applicability, 26 § 168
Mortgage dispositions loss, definition of and deduction for net operating loss, 26 § 172
Net operating loss deductions, years losses may be carried, 26 § 172
Obligation not treated as federally guaranteed by reason of, 26 § 103
Manufactured home, personal property under State law, 12 § 1451
Mortgage insurance program, defined, 12 § 1451
Mortgage related securities, preemption of State law, 15 § 77r-1
Mortgages,
Manufactured home, personal property under State law, 12 § 1451
Residential, purchase, service, sell, etc., 12 § 1454
New York Stock Exchange, preferred stock, sale of, 12 § 1455
Obligations,
Guarantee, exception, 26 § 103

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

Residential mortgage,
Secured loans secured by subordinate lien, 12 § 1451
State law, preemption of, mortgage related securities, 15 § 77r–1
Stock and stockholders,
Preferred stock, terms of, 12 § 1455
Subordinate mortgage, one- to four-family residence, 12 § 1454

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Appropriations, 42 § 1395i–1
Veterans' benefits, reimbursement for social security benefits attributable to noncontributory military wage credits, transfer of funds to, 42 § 417
Balance ratio below certain amount, Board of Trustees to report to Congress on recommendations to alleviate, 42 § 910
Budgetary treatment of trust fund operations, 42 § 911
Restoration of certain funds, 2 § 901 note
Transfer of social security taxes from general fund of Treasury to, 42 § 1395i
Veterans' benefits, reimbursement for social security benefits attributable to noncontributory military wage credits, transfer of funds to, 42 § 417

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Income tax, obligation not treated as federally guaranteed by reason of, 26 § 103
Obligations, guarantee, exception, 26 § 103

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

Books, documents, records, etc., access and right to examine, Comptroller General, 12 §§ 2260, 2276
Capital adequacy of banks and associations, requirements of FCA, 12 § 2154
Central reserve for Farm Credit System, temporary deposits and investments in financially troubled banks, etc., 12 § 2161
Comptroller General, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Conservator,
Appointment by FCA for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
Attorneys representing FCA in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244
Farm Credit Administration,
Appointment of director to merged bank resulting from merger of similar banks, 12 § 2182
Conservator or receiver, appointment where institution is insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
Dividends, powers, 12 § 2073
Enforcement powers, 12 § 2161 et seq.
Finance committee and subcommittees, approval of determinations, 12 § 2156
Regulation, 12 §§ 2002, 2072
Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., 12 § 2153
Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, requirements to purchase stock and pay assessments and contribute capital to, 12 § 2152
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loans, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Loans, 12 § 2074
Credit review committee, review by, 12 § 2202
Minimum levels of capital, establishment by FCA, 12 § 2154
Prior delegation, duties and powers of FCA, 12 § 2253
Receiver,
Appointment by FCA for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
Attorneys representing FCA in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244
Regulation, by FCA, 12 §§ 2002, 2072
Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., subject to, 12 § 2153
Reports,
Financial statements, 12 § 2254
Notice of intention to publish, 12 § 2254
Service organizations,
Regulation and examination, 12 §§ 2213, 2243
Stock and stockholders,
Charters and certificates of territory, issuance, 12 § 2252
Supervision,
By FCA, 12 § 2072

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY

Arbitration awards, labor-management relations in Federal service,
Exceptions to, actions, etc., concerning, 5 § 7122
Chairman,
Acting as chief executive and administrative officer, 5 § 7104
Chief executive and administrative officer, Chairman acting as, 5 § 7104
Functions of Authority in general, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1978
Time, expiration, term of office of members, 5 § 7104

FEDERAL LAND BANK ASSOCIATIONS

Books, documents, records, etc., access and right to examine, Comptroller General, 12 §§ 2260, 2276
Bylaws,
Changes in charter, powers of FCA, 12 § 2031
Capital adequacy of banks and associations, requirements of FCA, 12 § 2154
Central reserve for Farm Credit System, temporary deposits and investments in financially troubled banks, etc., 12 § 2161
Charters,
Powers of, 12 § 2031
Comptroller General, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Conservator,
Appointment by FCA for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183

FEDERAL LAND BANK ASSOCIATIONS—Continued

Conservator—Continued
- Attorneys representing FCA in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244

Delegation to, functions, duties, etc., prior delegation of FCA, 12 § 2253
Farm Credit Administration,
- Conservator or receiver, appointment where institution is insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Dividends and patronage refunds, powers, 12 § 2052
- Enforcement powers, 12 § 2161 et seq.
- Regulation of, 12 §§ 2002, 2033

Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, requirements to purchase stock and pay assessments and contribute capital to, 12 § 2152
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loans, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Loans,
- Credit review committee, review by, 12 § 2202

Minimum levels of capital, establishment by FCA, 12 § 2154
Powers and duties in general, FCA, 12 §§ 2031, 2033
Receiver,
- Appointment by FCA for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Attorneys representing FCA in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244

Regulation, by FCA, 12 § 2002
Reports,
- Financial statements, 12 § 2254
- Notice of intention to publish, 12 § 2254

Reserve account, 12 § 2052

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Books, documents, records, etc., access and right to examine, Comptroller General, 12 §§ 2260, 2276
Capital adequacy of banks and associations, requirements of FCA, 12 § 2154
Central reserve for Farm Credit System, temporary deposits and investments in financially troubled banks, etc., 12 § 2161
Comptroller General, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276
Conservator,
- Appointment by FCA for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Attorneys representing FCA in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244

Delegation,
- Prior delegation, duties and powers of FCA banks, 12 § 2253

Farm Credit Administration,
- Appointment of director to merged bank resulting from merger of similar banks, 12 § 2182
- Conservator or receiver, appointment where institution is insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Dividends and patronage refunds, powers of Administration, 12 § 2013
- Enforcement powers, 12 § 2161 et seq.
- Finance committee and subcommittees, approval of determinations, 12 § 2156
- Regulation, 12 §§ 2002, 2012
- Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., 12 § 2153

Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, requirements to purchase stock and pay assessments and contribute capital to, 12 § 2152
Federal land bank associations,
- Delegation of functions, 12 § 2033

"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loans, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Loans,
- Credit review committee, review by, 12 § 2202

Receiver,
- Appointment by FCA for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Attorneys representing FCA in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244

Regulation, by FCA, 12 § 2002
- Power to borrow money, make loans, issue notes, etc., subject to, 12 § 2153

Reports,
- Financial statements, 12 § 2254
- Notice of intention to publish, 12 § 2254

Reserve account, 12 § 2051
Reserves, exemption from Federal, State, etc., taxation, 12 § 2055
Service organizations,
- Regulation and examination, 12 §§ 2213, 2243

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Secretary of Treasury, athletic and related activities, authority to provide for, 31 § 332
Training and manpower development, programs for State and local personnel, authority of Treasury Secretary to develop, 42 § 3771

FEDERAL MAGISTRATES ACT

Text of Act, 18 §§ 202, 3006A, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3102, 3116, 3184, 3191, 3195, 3401, 3402, 3569, 3771; 28 § 631 et seq.

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Administrative expenses of agencies, limitations, 46 App. § 1111a
Agreements,
- Defined, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 814

Antitrust laws, exemptions, agreements, etc., 46 App. § 814
Auditing books and records, contract provisions, 46 App. § 1211
Balance sheets, filing, contract provisions, 46 App. § 1211
Complaints, 46 App. § 821
Conferences, agreements, approval, 46 App. § 814
Contents, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1118
Contracts,
- Approval, cancellation, etc., 46 App. § 814
- Filing with, 46 App. § 814

LAW LIBRARY

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION—
Continued
Contracts—Continued
Power to enter into, 46 App. § 1117
Controlled carriers,
Defined, 46 App. § 801
Duty to file tariffs of rates and charges, 46 App. § 817
Disapproval, cancellation or modification of agreements, 46 App. § 814
Discovery procedures, adoption, 46 App. § 826
Discrimination at ports by water carriers against other carriers, 46 App. § 1115
Discriminatory acts by water carriers prohibited, adjudicatory investigations, 46 App. § 821
Discriminatory agreements, disapproval, 46 App. § 814
Enforcement of orders, 46 App. § 1114
Evidence, reports of investigations under Shipping Act, 46 App. § 823
Exemption of agreements or activities, conditions, etc., 46 App. § 833a
Expenditures, 46 App. § 1111
Filing, agreements with, 46 App. § 814
Foreign government, controlled carrier, defined as carrier controlled by, 46 App. § 801
Interest in shipping as disqualifying member, 46 App. § 1111
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Interstate commerce, carriers in, duty to establish, observe, and enforce reasonable rates and regulations, 46 App. § 817
Investigations,
Records and reports, 46 App. § 823
Subpoena, failure to comply with, production of documents, etc., common carrier by water, 46 App. § 821
Sworn statement, 46 App. § 821
Witnesses and production of books and papers, 46 App. § 826
Jurisdiction over water carriers between ports in State of Hawaii and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note
Merchant marine acts, rules and regulations as to disposition of vessels and shipping property, 46 App. § 861
Modification of contracts for construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, 46 App. § 1152 note
Off-season cruises by passenger vessels, operating-differential subsidies for, duties concerning, 46 App. § 1183
Officers and employees, 46 App. § 1111
Orders,
Duration, 46 App. § 822
Enforcement of orders,
Injunction or other process, 46 App. § 828
Payment of money, 46 App. § 829
Full hearing, 46 App. § 822
Rates and charges, unjust and unreasonable, show cause, 46 App. § 817
Reversal, suspension, or modification, 46 App. § 824
Venue and procedure to enforce, suspend, or set aside, 46 App. § 830
Violations of payment of money, 46 App. § 829
Other employment by members, etc., forbidden, 46 App. § 1111
Passenger vessels, duties concerning, financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Pay for military officer on assignment to, 46 App. § 1111
Penalties for violations, 46 App. § 1114
Assessing or compromising civil penalties, formal proceedings, 46 App. § 831
Power to contract, 46 App. § 1117
President of the U.S., order of suspension or final order of disapproval of rates, etc., transmittal to, 46 App. § 817
Pre-trial discovery procedures, adoption, 46 App. § 826
Production of books and papers, investigations, 46 App. § 826
Purchase of old vessels, 46 App. § 1157
Rates and charges, reduction by water carrier, not to be increased without approval of, 46 App. § 818
Records of meetings, 46 App. § 1111
Rehearings on shipping law, 46 App. § 824
Reports,
Congress, 46 App. § 1118
Investigations, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 823
Water carriers, 46 App. § 820
Restrictions on appointments, 46 App. § 1111
Rules and regulations, 46 App. §§ 111, 841a
Barging operations, filing, 46 App. § 804 note
Common carrier by water in interstate commerce, rebates, payment, solicitation or receipt of, written certification under oath, form and content of, 46 App. § 820
Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1114
Orders relating to violations of, full hearing, 46 App. § 822
Powers and duties of, 46 App. § 876
Prescribing form and manner of publishing and filing tariffs of rates and charges of carriers in, intercoastal shipping, 46 App. § 844
Rates and charges, barging and affreighting of containers or containerized cargo by barges within U.S.,
Factors considered by regular commercial operator in same service, 46 App. § 804 note
Filing, 46 App. § 804
Seal, 46 App. § 1111
Stay of order of suspension or disapproval of rates, request of President, controlled carrier, national defense or foreign policy grounds, 46 App. § 817
Super-liner passenger vessel, construction and sale for operation in Pacific authorized, 46 App. § 1152 note
Supervision of practices of water carriers, 46 App. § 816
Tariffs,
Defined, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 817
Rates and charges, duty of carriers in foreign commerce to file, 46 App. § 817
Suspension, common carrier by water in interstate commerce, 46 App. § 821

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION—Continued

Term of office, vacancies, continuity of service, 5 App. (foll. Reorg. Plan No. 7 of 1961); 46 App. § 1111 note
Terminal leases, etc., exemption from penalties, 46 App. § 814
Time, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1118
Traveling and subsistence expenses, 46 App. § 1111
Unlawful execution of agreements, 46 App. § 814
Venue, suits to enforce, suspend or set aside orders of under shipping law, 46 App. § 830
Witnesses, attendance and production of books and papers, investigations, 46 App. § 826

FEDERAL MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS

Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Mortgage related securities, preemption of State law, 15 § 77r-1
Obligation, guarantee, exception, 26 § 103
State law, preemption of, mortgage related securities, 15 § 77r-1

FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEES

Audit by Comptroller General, transactions under direction of, exclusions, 31 § 714
International lending supervision, 12 § 3910

FEDERAL PHYSICIANS COMPARABILITY ALLOWANCE AMENDMENTS OF 1983

Text of Act, 5 §§ 5948, 5948 note
Physicians employed by Government. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Short title, 5 § 5948 note

FEDERAL POWER ACT

Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, license and other restrictions concerning construction of dams, reservoirs, etc., within, 16 § 460gg-2
Lassen Volcanic National Park Act not to apply to added lands, 16 §§ 201b, 205a, 207a
Mount Rainier National Park, application of Act to, 16 § 108
Yosemite National Park, inapplicability of provisions of Act to certain lands in, 16 §§ 47b, 47f

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Creation, appointment, term, etc., 16 § 792

FEDERAL PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ACT OF 1949

Foreign Service Institute facilities, exemption from payment of charges, 22 § 4021 note

FEDERAL REGISTER

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, acceptance, etc., of conservation measure adopted by Commission, etc., publication, 16 § 2434
Archivist,
Appointment and supervision of Director of Office, 44 § 1502
Arctic Research Commission, vacancy in, publication, notice of, 15 § 4102
Armed Forces, procurement, publication of proposed regulations, 10 § 2303a
Badlands National Park,
Boundaries, revision of, publication, 16 § 441g
Census, agreement for release of information from records, publication, 44 § 2108
Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area,
Exchange of federally owned lands for non-Federal lands within boundaries of, publication in, 16 § 460ii-1
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, this index
Cooperative research, publication of notice, joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Dairy products research order, proposed, publication, 7 § 4533
Disabilities of veterans exposed to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determinations,
Amendments to, 38 § 219 note
Publication, 38 § 354 note
Drug abuse prevention, etc., temporary scheduling of substances in schedule I, publication of notice in, 21 § 811
Drugs,
Abbreviated application, new drugs, notice of removal, publication, 21 § 355
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency powers to eliminate budget deficits, reports published in, 2 § 901
Exports, regulation and control of, notice,
Continuation of emergency regarding control regulations, Presidential notice, 50 § 1701 note
Farm housing, rules and regulations, publication, 42 § 1490n
Foreign assistance,
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver by President, publication, 22 § 2371
Fort Vancouver National Historical Site, publication of notice of establishment, 16 § 450ff-1
Great Lakes Pilotage Advisory Committee, notice soliciting nominations for membership published in, 46 § 9307
Handicapped children, education,
Evaluation priorities, publication, 20 § 1418
Research priorities, publication, 20 § 1441
Housing and Urban Development Department, demonstration programs, publication prior to commencement, 42 § 3542
Income tax,
Treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, exchange of information agreements, etc., determinations published in, 26 § 274

PUBLIC LIBRARY

FEDERAL REGISTER—Continued

Indian claims settlement with States,
Connecticut, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, notice of appropriation, publication in, 25 § 1753
Indians,
Education,
Notice of intended closure or consolidation of school, publication, 25 § 2001
Tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, rules and regulations, publication in, 25 § 1814
Intermountain Indian Boarding School, conveyance of property to Brigham City, Utah, publish legal description in, 25 § 307 note
International cargo safe containers, publication, names, etc., of recipients of authority delegated from Secretary, 46 App. § 1503
International ocean commerce transportation, agreements, filing, publication, 46 App. § 1705
Missing children, proposed priorities for making grants and contracts, publication in, 42 § 5776
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, publication, notice, boundary revisions, 16 § 543
Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1984, regulations, amendments to be published in, 49 App. § 2509
National Archives of the United States, defined, 44 § 1501
National Endowment for Democracy, freedom of information, publication in, 22 § 4415
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Board, delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, publication, 42 § 1864
Nicaragua, prohibitions on trade and certain other transactions involving, publication in, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, publication of proposed regulations, comment period, 41 § 418b
Old age assistance claims settlement. Indians, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing, notice, determinations respecting preemption, 16 § 3635
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah reservation, lands held in trust, publication of description, 25 § 766 note
Programs for older Americans, authority of Secretary of HHS to publish, 42 § 3016
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, inpatient hospital discharges, payments to hospitals, percentage change, publication prior to each fiscal year, 42 § 1395ww
Railroad Retirement Account, insufficient funds projected by report of RRB, publication, 45 § 231u
Secretary of Defense,
Regulations, increases in prices for spare parts and replacement equipment, publication, 10 § 2452 note
Technical data with military or space application, withholding from public disclosure, regulations, publication, 10 § 140c
Secretary of Education, handicapped children, education, evaluation priorities, publication, 20 § 1418
Semiconductor chip products, protection of,
Extension to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, etc., notice published in, 17 § 914
Requests for proclamation extending protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, regulations, publication, 17 § 902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12504
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, National Boating Safety Advisory Council, solicitation, nominations, membership, publication in, 46 § 13110
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, publication, types, etc., of commodities available, 7 § 612c note
Vessels, this index
Veterans' Administration,
Regulations,
Hiring preferences of respiratory and physical therapists and practical or vocational nurses, publication, 38 § 4106 note

FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Bankrutpcy Rules, deposit, securities in lieu of surety on depository bond, agreement, 11 App. Rule 5008
Electronic Fund Transfer, this index
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Killing or attempting to kill officer or employee while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Officers,
Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Mortgage backed securities, investments in, 12 § 1464

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning institution with accounts insured by, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Federally insured deposit or account, defined, 26 § 103
"Financial institution" as including institution insured by, bribery for procuring loans, etc., 18 § 215
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Killing or attempting to kill officer or employee while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Officers and employees, killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

FEDERAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATOR

References to, deemed to mean Secretary, 42 § 1301 note

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING ACT OF 1972

Short title, 46 App. § 1245 note

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND

Advances, 46 App. § 1280
Commerce Secretary, use of, 46 App. § 1272
Creation and purposes, 46 App. § 1272
Deposits, 46 App. §§ 1274, 1275
Fisheries Loan Fund, proceeds from investments in U.S. obligations credited to fisheries portion of, 16 § 742c-1
Interest, authorization of Secretary to insure, 46 App. § 1272
Investigation fees, deposits, from applicants for guarantee, 46 App. § 1274
Investment in bonds, etc., 46 App. § 1272
Limitations, advances, 46 App. § 1280
Revolving fund, 46 App. § 1272
Secretary of Commerce, establishment of subfunds within the Fund, 46 App. § 1274
Secretary of Transportation,
  Authority to advance funds from vessel operations of revolving fund, 46 App. § 1280
  Authorized to issue notes, etc., on payment requirements, insufficient moneys in fund, 46 App. § 1275
  Deposit in fund of moneys borrowed, proceeds of sale of securities, etc., 46 App. § 1275

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Actions against obligor, default under guaranteed obligation, 46 App. § 1275
Actual cost,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1271
  Determination, 46 App. § 1273
  Eligibility for insurance, 46 App. § 1274
Additional loans or advances, 46 App. § 1276
Additional requirements, obligations, guarantees and agreements, 46 App. § 1274
Advance and principal amount of other advances under insured loans outstanding at time of advance, limitation, 46 App. § 1274
Appraisal of properties, charges for, 46 App. § 1274
Appropriation for, 46 App. § 1279
Association, "citizen of Northern Mariana Islands" as meaning, guarantee of obligations for fishing vessels and for fishery facilities, 46 App. § 1271
Assumption, obligor's rights, duties, by Secretary upon default, 46 App. § 1275
Authorization of Secretary to guarantee obligations, 46 App. § 1273
Bonds, "obligation" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Cancellation of contract or commitment of insurance, 46 App. § 1275
Charges, investigation of applications, and inspection and appraisal of property, 46 App. § 1274
Chartering property conveyed to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Commercial fishing vessels, financing or refinancing, restrictions, guarantee of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
Commercial life expectancy of certain vessels, applicability to vessels delivered by shipbuilders on or after certain date, 46 App. § 1125 note
Commitments for guarantee of obligations, 46 App. § 1273
Completion of property conveyed to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Construction, reconstruction or reconditioning,
  Authority of Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
  Defined, 46 App. § 1271
  Fees for guarantee of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
  Guarantees of principal of obligations, limitations, 46 App. § 1273
Contract or commitment of insurance, termination or cancellation, 46 App. § 1275
Corporation, "citizen of Northern Mariana Islands" as meaning, guarantee of obligations for fishing vessels and for fishery facilities, 46 App. § 1271
Creation, purposes, etc., 46 App. § 1272
Debentures, "obligation" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Default, Secretary may assume obligor's rights, duties, make payments, etc., 46 App. § 1275
Definitions, 46 App. § 1271
Delivered vessels and vessels under construction, separate formula, fees, 46 App. § 1274
Deposits into capital reserve fund, 46 App. § 1177 note
Depreciated actual cost, defined, 46 App. § 1271
Disbursements from escrow fund, 46 App. § 1279a
Disposition of moneys received, 46 App. § 1274
Election of coverage, 46 App. § 1273 note
Eligibility,
  For guarantee, 46 App. § 1274
  Secretary of Commerce may not establish minimum principal amount for obligation covering reconstruction or reconditioning of fishing vessel, contents of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
Entity formed under laws of Northern Mariana Islands, "citizen of Northern Mariana Islands" as meaning, guarantee of obligations for fishing vessels and for fishery facilities, 46 App. § 1271
Escrow fund, 46 App. § 1271
  Creation, disbursements, investments, etc., 46 App. § 1279a
  Deposits in, 46 App. § 1274
Evidence of indebtedness, "obligation" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Exclusion of preferred mortgages on certain types of vessels from definition of "mortgage", 46 App. § 1271
Fines and penalties, loans, obtaining fraudulently, etc., 46 App. § 1276
Fisheries Loan Fund, proceeds from investments credited to debt of Commerce Secretary, etc., 16 § 742c-1
Fishing vessels, commercial vessels, financing or refinancing, restrictions, guarantee of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
Floating drydocks, eligibility for insurance, securing of loan for construction, reconstruction, etc., of vessels, 46 App. § 1274
Foreclosure of mortgage, repossession of mortgaged vessel, 46 App. § 1275
Full faith and credit of U.S., pledging of, payment of all guarantees with interest, 46 App. § 1273
Fund. Federal Ship Financing Fund, generally, this index
Great Lakes, vessels, eligibility for, 46 App. § 1274
Guarantee fees, 46 App. § 1274

LAW LIBRARY

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE—Continued

Inspection of property, charges for, 46 App. § 1274
Interest,
Default in payment, 46 App. § 1275
Installments of purchase price on sale of property by Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Investigation of application, charges for, 46 App. § 1274
Investment of escrow fund, 46 App. § 1279a
Lender, rights on default, 46 App. § 1275
Limitation on outstanding amount, exceptions to limitation, authorization of Secretary to guarantee obligations, 46 App. § 1273
Loan,
Commitment to insure, 46 App. § 1274
Eligibility for guarantee insurance, 46 App. § 1274
Fraudulent statements, etc., on obligations, penalties, 46 App. § 1276
Premium charge for insurance of loans, 46 App. § 1274
Maintenance and operation of property conveyed to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Mortgage,
Defined, 46 App. § 1271
Percentage limitation, 46 App. § 1273
Mortgagee, rights on default, 46 App. § 1275
Notes, "obligation" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Notice, default under guaranteed obligation, 46 App. § 1275
Obligations,
Commitment to guarantee or guarantee of, factors considered in making determination, 46 App. § 1274
Contents of, 46 App. § 1274
Defined, 46 App. § 1271
Eligibility requirements, 46 App. § 1274
Guarantee,
Aggregate unpaid principal amount, 46 App. § 1273
Eligible vessel not denied eligibility because of its type, 46 App. § 1273
Limitations, 46 App. § 1274
Provisions, requirements, 46 App. § 1274
Secretary of Transportation authorized to guarantee principal and interest, 46 App. § 1273
Security for, 46 App. § 1274
Security interest, conveyance to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1273
Obligee,
Defined, 46 App. § 1271
Rights to demand and receive payments from Transportation Secretary under certain circumstances, 46 App. § 1275
Obligor, defined, 46 App. § 1271
Ocean thermal energy conversion,
Authorization of Secretary to insure mortgages, 46 App. § 1273
Facility or plantship,
Defined, 46 App. § 1271
Eligibility for insurance, 46 App. § 1274
Limitation, amount, authorization of Secretary to insure mortgages, 46 App. § 1273
"Vessel" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Guarantees, payment, principal and interest on obligation for financing, etc., commercial demonstration ocean thermal energy conversion facility or plantship owned by citizens of U.S., 46 App. § 1279c
Limitations, 46 App. § 1273
Limitation on amount, authorization of Secretary to insure mortgages, 46 App. § 1273
Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Demonstration Fund, assets, facilities and plantships, 46 App. § 1279c
Taxability of interest, guaranteed obligation, 46 App. § 1279c
Oceanographic research or instruction vessels, "vessel" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Offenses, loans, obtaining fraudulently, etc., 46 App. § 1276
Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Demonstration Fund, special subaccount used for obligation guarantees for ocean thermal energy conversion facilities and plantships, 46 App. § 1279c
Partnership, "citizen of Northern Mariana Islands" as meaning, guarantee of obligations for fishing vessels and for fishery facilities, 46 App. § 1271
Passenger on cargo vessels, tankers, tugs, etc., "vessel" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Payment,
After default, 46 App. § 1275
Income realized on escrow fund, 46 App. § 1279a
Percentage limitation, guaranty of,
Obligations, 46 App. § 1274
Principal of obligations, 46 App. § 1273
Pledge of U.S., 46 App. § 1273
Preferred mortgage as defined under Ship Mortgage Act of 1920 on any vessel of U.S., "mortgage" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Premium charges, 46 App. § 1274
Default in payment, 46 App. § 1275
Proof of obligations, 46 App. § 1273
Reconditioning or renovating of property conveyed to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Refinancing existing mortgages, 46 App. § 1276
Repair of property conveyed to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Research or commercial use, vessels designed principally for, loans for, insurance eligibility, condition of, 46 App. § 1274
Restrictions on insurance, 46 App. § 1274
Revocation of contract or commitment of insurance, 46 App. § 1275
Rights of,
Mortgage and lender on default, 46 App. § 1275
Obligee, default under guaranteed obligation, 46 App. § 1275
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1279b
Sale of property conveyed to Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1275
Secretary of Commerce,
Authorization to, guarantee obligations, principal and interest, 46 App. § 1273
Conveyances to, security interests, obligations, 46 App. § 1273
Escrow fund, 46 App. § 1273

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE—Continued

Secretary—Continued
- Finance purchase, reconstruction, etc., of fishing vessels and fishery facilities for which obligations guaranteed, 46 App. § 1274
- Fisheries Loan Fund, proceeds from investments credited to debt of, 16 § 742c-1
- Insurance of mortgage securing existing loans or refinancing existing mortgages, 46 App. § 1276
- Obligations, commitment to guarantee or guarantee of, factors considered in making determination, 46 App. § 1274
- Restrictions, guarantees of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
- Use of, 46 App. § 1272

Secretary of Transportation,
- Acceptance of conveyance of title in possession of property from obligors, etc., authorization, 46 App. § 1275
- Actions by or against, default of obligors, etc., of guarantee obligations and related agreements, 46 App. § 1275
- Agreement with mortgagee to remedy default, 46 App. § 1275
- Amount of guarantee, percentage limitation, determination of actual cost of vessel, 46 App. § 1273
- Approval mortgagee and mortgagor, 46 App. § 1274
- Assumption of obligor's rights, duties, etc., upon default under mortgage, loan, etc., 46 App. § 1275
- Authorization to,
  - Fix fee for guarantee of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
  - Guarantee obligations, principle and interest, 46 App. § 1273
- Cash payments, issuance of notes or obligations, 46 App. § 1275
- Commitment, issuance, investigations, applications for guarantee charges, 46 App. § 1274
- Complete, sell or operate property upon, default of payments of obligors, 46 App. § 1275
- Conveyances to, security interests, obligations, 46 App. § 1273
- Determination of actual cost, 46 App. § 1274
- Eligibility for guarantee, purpose of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
- Escrow fund, 46 App. §§ 1273, 1274, 1279a
- Finance purchase, reconstruction, etc., of vessels for which obligations guaranteed, 46 App. § 1274
- Foreclosure proceedings, 46 App. § 1275
- Inspection of properties during construction, reconstruction and reconditioning charges, 46 App. § 1274
- Investigation of applications, etc., 46 App. § 1274
- Notice of default to obligee under mortgage, loan agreement or other security arrangement, 46 App. § 1275
- Obligations, commitment to guarantee or guarantee of, factors considered in making determination, 46 App. § 1274
- Ocean thermal energy conversion facilities and plantships, OTEC Demonstration Fund established for obligation guarantees, 46 App. § 1279c
- Payments,
  - After default, 46 App. § 1275
  - Income to obligor, 46 App. § 1279a
  - Rights acquired and securities held under obligations, guarantee, 46 App. § 1275
- Premium charges, 46 App. § 1274
- Prescribing of provisions, obligations, guarantees and agreements relating to, 46 App. § 1274
- Restrictions, guarantees of obligations, 46 App. § 1274
- Right to complete, operate, sell, etc., property, 46 App. § 1275
- Sale of property, cash payment in excess of obligor payments, etc., 46 App. § 1275
- Unpaid principal and interest, payments by within certain time, 46 App. § 1275

Secretary of Treasury,
- Interest, installments of purchase price and sale of property, rate, determination, 46 App. § 1275
- Purchase of notice or other obligations issued by Transportation Secretary, for fund, 46 App. § 1275

Security for guarantee,
- Any combination of types of security, 46 App. § 1274
- Obligations may have latest maturity date permissible for any vessel, 46 App. § 1274
- One or more vessels, 46 App. § 1274

Separate formula for delivered vessels and vessels under construction, fees, 46 App. § 1274

Structure, appurtenance, land, equipment or vessel, "fishery facility" as meaning, guarantee of obligations for fishing vessels and for fishery facilities, 46 App. § 1271

Termination of contract or commitment of insurance, 46 App. § 1275

Terms of escrow agreement, 46 App. § 1279a

Types of vessels included within definition of "vessel", 46 App. § 1271

Vessel, defined, 46 App. § 1271

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION AMENDMENTS OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Short title, 26 § 3304 note

Unemployment Compensation, generally, this index

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Balance ratio below certain amount, Board of Trustees to report to Congress on recommendations to alleviate, 42 § 910

Budgetary treatment of Trust Fund operations, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 911

Reports, Board of Trustees, actuarial opinion by Chief Actuarial Officer of Health Care Financing Administration certifying techniques and methodologies and assumptions and cost estimates are reasonable, 42 § 1395t

FEDERAL TIMBER CONTRACT PAYMENT MODIFICATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 §§ 539f, 618, 618 note, 619
Alaska, generally, this index
National Forests, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 618 note
Timber, generally, this index

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, staff personnel, furnishing, 46 App. § 1717
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, this index
Cooperative Research, this index
International ocean commerce transportation, consultation with FMC, etc., 46 App. § 1717
Reports, 15 § 46
  International ocean commerce transportation, report by FMC, 46 App. § 1717
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACTS AND AMENDMENTS

Text of,
  Act Amendments of 1961. See Popular Name Table
Short title,
  Act Amendments of 1961, 43 § 390b
Water Supply, generally, this index

FEDERALLY OWNED OR ADMINISTERED FOREST LANDS

Defined, sustained-yield forest management, 16 § 583f

FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA

See MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF, generally, this index

FEE SIMPLE

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

FEED

Emergency assistance, 7 § 1427 note

FEED GRAIN

Acreage base and program yield system,
  Adjustments, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
  Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
  Congressional declaration of purpose, 7 § 1461
  Crop acreage bases,
    Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
    Before each program crop, establishment and maintenance by Secretary, 7 § 1464
    Establishment by county committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
    Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
    Upward adjustments by Secretary, etc., 7 § 1465
  County committee,
    Defined, 7 § 1462
    Determination, farm acreage base, 7 § 1463
    Establishment of bases and yield, etc., farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
  Natural disaster, etc., preventing planting of program crop, determination by, etc., 7 § 1464
  Program payment yield, adjustment, etc., by, 7 § 1466
Definitions, 7 § 1462
Determination, crop acreage base, 7 § 1464
Double cropping, maintenance and establishment of crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Farm acreage bases,
  Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
  Establishment and maintenance by Secretary, certain crop years, 7 § 1463
  Establishment by county committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
  Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Farms,
  Administratively located within county, establishment of bases and yields by county committee, etc., 7 § 1468
  Establishment of program payment yields, etc., 7 § 1466
  Planting and production history, requirement respecting, 7 § 1467
  Program payment yield, generally, post, this subheading
Generally, 7 § 1461 et seq.
Limitations, suspension, upward adjustments of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Maximum adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Maximum crop acreage bases on one farm, 7 § 1464
National, State or county program payment yields, establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
Offsetting equivalent downward adjustment of other bases, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Program crop, defined, 7 § 1462
Program payment yield,
  Establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
  Establishment by Committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
  Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Secretary, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1463 et seq.
Suspension, limitations, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Unavailability, program payment yield per harvested acre, 7 § 1466
Upward adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Acreage limitation program,
  Announcement by Secretary, time, adjustment, etc., 7 § 1444d
  Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Average base and program yield system, natural disasters, etc., beyond control, planting other than program crop, 7 § 1464
Commodity Credit Corporation,
  Authorized program carried out through, certain crop years, 7 § 1444e

FEED GRAIN—Continued

Defaults, terms and conditions of program, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Disaster loss payments,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Diversion of payments, 7 § 1444d
Double cropping, defined, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Export certificate program established by Secretary from private stocks, 7 § 1445b–5
Export marketing certificates, forgery, counterfeiting, etc., fines, penalties, 7 § 1445b–5
Land diversion,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Land diversion payments,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Limitation,
Acreage limitation program, 7 § 1444d
Loans,
Rates of interest,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Reduction, repayment, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Market prices, certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Multiyear set-aside contracts, certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
National program acreage, 7 § 1444d
Nonprogram crop, defined, payments to producers, computations, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Paid diversion program, 7 § 1444d
Payments,
Assignment, certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
In kind,
Eligibility, certain crop years, etc., 7 § 1444e
Method of payment, 7 § 1445b–4
Penalties,
Export marketing certificates, forgery, counterfeiting, etc., 7 § 1445b–5
Preconditions, eligibility, acreage limitation, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Price support,
Program,
Establishment, etc., 26 § 1444b
Price support levels, advance announcement of, 7 § 1426
Producer storage program,
Incentives offered by Secretary, 7 § 1445e
Program yield system. Acreage base and program yield system, generally, ante, this heading
Protection, interests, tenants and sharecroppers, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Purchases,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Secretary of Agriculture,
Export certificate programs, established to provide incentives for export from private stock, 7 § 1445b–5
Multiyear set-aside contracts, certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
Set-aside acreage program,
Announcement by Secretary, time, adjustment, etc., 7 § 1444d
Certain crop years, 7 § 1444e
Storage, producers storage program,
Upper limits established, 7 § 1445e

FELLOWSHIPS

Employment taxes, "wages" as excluding Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
National talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
President's Commission on White House Fellowships, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Teachers, national talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
"Wages" as excluding,
Employment taxes, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 409
Income tax, withholding tax at source, 26 § 3401

FELONIES

Alternative fines, 18 § 3623
Armed Forces,
Conviction of defense contract related offenses, prohibitions, penalty for employment, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Assessments, special, convicted persons, 18 § 3013
Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Customs duties, disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641
Farm Credit Administration, suspension or removal of director or officer of System institution charged with felony, 12 § 2265
Fines and penalties, 18 § 1
Alternative fines, 18 § 3623
Forgery, endorsements, Treasury checks, bonds, or securities of the U.S., 18 § 510
Labor-Management Relations Act, payments, loans or delivery of money in payment of membership dues or to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, certain requirements not met, penalties, 29 § 186
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, misrepresentation, 33 § 931
Release, generally, this index

FENCES

Capitol grounds, play designated for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, construction by Architect of Capitol, 40 § 214b

FERRIES

Clearance, 46 App. § 110
Entry, 46 App. § 110
Great Lakes, staff department provisions, inapplicability, 46 § 8302
Manifests, 46 App. § 110
Report, baggage and merchandise, 46 App. § 110
Seamen, protection and relief, report of engagement or discharge of seamen, applicability, 46 § 10103
Ship subsidies, vessels to be operated in domestic trade, 46 App. § 1159

LIBRARY

FETAL RESEARCH

Biomedical Ethics Board, establishment, membership, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 275
Biomedical or behavioral research, national research institutes, conditions, etc., 42 § 289g

FIDUCIARIES

Bankrutpcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

FIGHTER AIRCRAFT

Engines for Armed Forces, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note

FIGHTING SHIP

Defined, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 812
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

FILBERTS

Agricultural Adjustment Act, orders regulating handling, applicability, 7 § 608c(6)
Marketing promotion, including, paid advertising, research and development projects established under handling orders as providing for, 7 § 608c(6)

FINANCE AND LENDING COMPANIES

Foreign companies. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Federal civil defense, assistance to States, 50 App. §§ 2253, 2281
Indians,
  Education, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, effect on other programs, 25 § 1809
Mobile trade fairs, operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

FINANCIAL CLERK

Senate,
  Successor to Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Senate as disbursing officer upon death, etc., of, 2 § 64a

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

"Technical data" as excluding, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Bribery of officer, director, etc., for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Commission or gift for procuring loan, discount, etc., giving or receiving, penalty, 18 § 215
Director, gift to or receipt by for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution",
  As meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
  Bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Internal revenue, returns, cash received in trade or business, exceptions, 26 § 6050I
  Failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6652
  Statements furnished by employers, failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6678
Officer, gift to or receipt by for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
South Africa, loans, credit, etc., prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532

FINANCIAL REPORTS

Holocaust Memorial Council, audit by Comptroller General, availability, 36 § 1410

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

Agriculture Department, officers and employees of, disclosure of confidential information, 7 § 2276
Aircraft,
  False information and threats, imparting, 49 App. § 1472
  Forgery and possession of forged certificates with intent to use, 49 App. § 1472
Alcoholism rehabilitation, prevention, etc., assistance for State and local programs, violations, provisions concerning confidentiality of patient records, 42 § 290dd-3
Alternative fines, 18 § 3623
Animals,
  Institutional Animal Committee, release of trade secrets by member of, 7 § 2157
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Armed Forces,
  Defense contracts, allowable costs under, violations, assessment, etc., 10 § 2324
  Felons convicted of defense contract related offenses, employment by defense contractors, limitation, 10 § 2304 note
  Overpayments, 10 § 2304 note
  Private employment contracts between procurement officials and defense contractors, requirements, violations, 10 § 2397a
  Procurement, false claims,
    Civil penalties, 31 § 3729 note
    Criminal fines, 18 § 287 note
  Senior defense officials, post-Government-service employment bars, violations, 10 § 2397a note
Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, penalties and forfeitures, 16 § 1851 note
Bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Civil forfeiture, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Civil penalty,
  Horses, restriction on export of, violations, 46 App. § 466c

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES—Continued

Collection and payment of fines and penalties, 18 § 3565
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, this index
Computers, fraud, connection with, 18 § 1030
Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Contraband,
  Forfeiture to U.S., 18 § 4012
  Providing or possessing in prison, 18 § 1791
Criminal default,
  Fine, 18 § 3621
  Fines exceeding certain amount not paid, time limitation, 18 § 3612 note
Criminal fines,
  False claims, defense procurement, 18 § 287 note
  Unpaid balance exceeding certain amount, Attorney General shall notify, conditions, etc., 18 § 3612 note
Criminal penalty, horses, restriction on export of, violation, 46 App. § 466c
Dairy Promotion Program, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Default, criminal, 18 § 3621
Desertion from fishing voyage, 46 App. § 532
Detention, generally, this index
Dredges built in foreign countries, 46 App. § 292
Escape,
  Custody, civil commitment, 28 § 1826
Factors relating to imposition of fines, 18 § 3622
Federal official, influencing, retaliating, threats or injury to family member, 18 § 115
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1276
Fishing voyages, desertion, 46 App. § 532
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Free transportation of Government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, 46 App. § 817c
Horses,
  Restriction on export of, violation, penalties, 46 App. § 466c
Interested party, defined, special forfeitures, 18 § 3671
International ocean commerce transportation, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Labor Management Relations Act, payment, etc., to labor organization for dues, to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, requirements not met, 29 § 186
Livestock,
  Stolen, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2316
  Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2317
Load line of vessels, violation of law, 46 App. §§ 86i, 88g
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., wrongful manufacture, imitation, etc., 46 App. § 249c
Military departments, health-care professionals, licensure requirement violations, 10 § 1094
Milk diversion or production termination program, false statements, failure to slaughter or export, etc., 7 § 1446
National marine sanctuaries, violations of provisions, 16 § 1437
North Pacific fur seals, conservation and protection, enforcement, 16 § 1174
Notice, victims, order of special forfeiture, 18 § 3672
Notice by Attorney General of unpaid balance, requirements, etc., 18 § 3612 note
Organ procurements and transplants, organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Pacific salmon fishing, prohibited acts, etc., 16 § 3637
Passenger vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Penal or correctional institutions,
  Contraband,
    Forfeiture to U.S., 18 § 4012
    Providing or possessing in, 18 § 1791
  Mutiny and riot, 18 § 1792
Pending judicial proceedings. Release, this index
Pilots of Vessels, this index
Prisons, contraband,
  Forfeiture to U.S., 18 § 4012
  Providing or possessing in, 18 § 1791
Property forfeited by order of court, racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Public official, defined, officers and employees acting as agents, 18 § 219
Public officials acting as agents, penalties, 18 § 219
Racketeering activity, violent crime in aid of, 18 § 1952B
Release, generally, this index
Remission,
  Failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
  Foreign vessels, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption in Virgin Islands, 46 App. § 251a
  Passenger vessels, foreign, 46 App. § 320
  Rebuilding outside U.S. of documented vessel without report, 46 App. § 883a
Restitution, orders of,
  Special forfeitures, 18 § 3671
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankrutpcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Salvaging operations by foreign vessels on Atlantic or Pacific Coast, Great Lakes, etc., 46 App. § 316
Security, stayed fine, requirement, 18 § 3624
Special forfeiture, order of, 18 § 3671
Stayed fine, security, requirement, 18 § 3624
Towage by foreign tugs between U.S. ports, 46 App. § 316
United States Sentencing Commission. Sentence and Punishment, generally, this index
Vessels, this index
Victims, notice to, order of special forfeiture, 18 § 3672
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index
Wrecks, taking wrecked property to foreign port, vessels, 46 App. § 723

LAW LIBRARY

FINFISH

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
"Fish" as meaning, vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101

FINGERPRINTS

Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, requests to States accompanied by, etc., 5 § 9101

FIRE ISLAND NATIONAL SEASHORE

Text of Amendments Act of 1984, 16 §§ 459c note, 459e-1, 459e-2
Short title, Amendments Act of 1984, 16 § 459c note

FIRE PROTECTION, PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Appliances, passenger vessels, fire protection agreements, 42 § 1856
Claims, reimbursement of, costs of firefighting, on Federal property, 15 § 2210
  Appropriations, authorization, payment of, 15 § 2216
  Exception, authorized appropriations, 15 § 2216
Reimbursement, costs of firefighting on Federal property, 15 § 2210
  Payment, claims, exception, authorized appropriations, 15 § 2216
Safety equipment, nursing homes, intermediate care facilities and board care homes, purchase and installation, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w

FIREARMS

Armor-piercing ammunition, defined, 18 § 929
Burglary, defined, 18 App. § 1202
Contraband articles,
  Prisons, providing or possession in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Crime of violence, Federal, mandatory penalty, 18 § 924
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 18 § 924
  Robbery or burglary, prior convictions, 18 App. § 1202
Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Handgun,
  Authorized importation by licensed importer, 18 § 925
  Defined, 18 § 929; 18 App. § 1202
Importers and importing,
  Curios, 18 § 925
  Relics, 18 § 925
Possession of firearms,
  Prior convictions, robbery or burglary, 18 App. § 1202
  Prisons, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Prisons, providing or possessing in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Release pending judicial proceedings, nonpossession as condition for, 18 § 3142
Restricted ammunition, use of, 18 § 929
Rifles,
  Importation of, license importer, 18 § 925
Robbery, defined, 18 App. § 1202
Sentence and punishment,
  Ammunition, restricted, use of, 18 § 929
  Crime of violence, Federal, 18 § 924
  Robbery or burglary, prior convictions, 18 App. § 1202
Shotgun,
  Importation by authorized licenses importer, 18 § 925
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Veterans' Administration, police officers, furnishing weapons, etc., to, 38 § 218

FIREFIGHTERS AND FIREFIGHTING

Definition of firefighter, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Equipment,
  Vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 § 3306
Vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 § 3306

FIREMEN

Employment taxes, service on temporary basis during emergency not included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, employees serving on a temporary basis in emergency, "employment" as excluding, 42 § 410

FIRES

Federal officers and employees, traveling expenses, entitlement, travel assignment abandoned due to, 5 § 5702
Mortgage insurance,
  Safety equipment, nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, loans for purchase and installation, 12 § 1715w

FISH AND FISHERIES

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Artificial reefs,
  Attorney General, collection, civil penalty, violation of permit provisions, etc., 33 § 2104
  Civil penalty, violation of permit provisions, 33 § 2104
  Conditions, permits for construction and management of, 33 § 2104
  Congressional findings, conclusions, and purposes, 33 § 2101
  Construction, establishment of standards, 33 § 2102
  Consultation, national plan, 33 § 2103
  Criteria, national plan, 33 § 2103
  Defined, 33 § 2105
  Development, national plan, 33 § 2103
  District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
  Dredged or fill material, permits for construction and management of, issuance, etc., by Army Secretary, 33 § 2104
  Environmental Protection Agency, Administrator,
    National plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103

FISH AND FISHERIES—Continued
Artificial—Continued
Environmental—Continued
Permits for siting, design, etc., of, consultation on consistency with national pollutant discharge elimination system, 33 § 2104
Establishment, standards, 33 § 2102
Guam, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Hearing, violation of permit provisions, 33 § 2104
Johnston Island, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Liability,
Permittee, 33 § 2104
United States, 33 § 2104
Licenses and permits,
Construction and management of, 33 § 2104
Violation of provisions, civil penalty, etc., 33 § 2104
Midway Island, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
National pollutant discharge elimination system, permits for siting, design, etc., of, consultation by Army Secretary with EPA Administrator, 33 § 2104
Navigable waters of U.S., "waters covered under this title" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Notice, violation of permit provisions, amount of civil penalty, etc., 33 § 2104
Obsolete ships, use as offshore reefs for marine life conservation, 16 § 1220 et seq.
Obstructions in navigable waters, permits for construction and management, duties of Army Secretary, etc., 33 § 2104
Outer Continental Shelf,
Coast Guard regulations, lights, etc., on islands, etc., permits for construction and management of artificial reefs, issuance, etc., by Army Secretary, 33 § 2104
"Waters covered under this title" as meaning waters superjacent to, 33 § 2105
Permits. Licences and permits, generally, ante, this subheading
Permittee, liability, 33 § 2104
Private sector, national plan, consultation of representatives with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103
Publication, national plan, 33 § 2103
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Regional Fishery Management Councils, national plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Secretary of Army, permits for construction and management of, issuance, etc., by, 33 § 2104
Secretary of Commerce, national plan, development and publication by, 33 § 2103
Secretary of Defense, national plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103
Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard operating, national plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103
Secretary of Interior, national plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103
Siting, establishment of standards, 33 § 2102
Standards,
Development and publication, national plan consistent with, 33 § 2103
Establishment, 33 § 2102
State,
Defined, 33 § 2105
Jurisdiction, savings provision, 33 § 2106
National plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103
Tennessee Valley Authority, jurisidiction, savings provision, 33 § 2106
Terms, permits for construction and management of, 33 § 2104
United States,
Liability for civil penalty to, violation of public provisions, 33 § 2104
Liability of, 33 § 2104
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Wake Island, "State" as meaning, 33 § 2105
Waters covered under this title, defined, 33 § 2105
Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Compact. See Conservation, etc., generally, post, this heading
Conservation,
Fish and Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index
Conservation and management of fisheries,
Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Compact, "interstate commission" as meaning, Anadromous, Great Lakes, and Lake Champlain fisheries, cooperative agreements, interstate fisheries management plan, Federal share, 16 § 757a
Certified observers, standard of conduct, 16 § 1821
Denmark, Governing International Fishery Agreement, approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note
European Economic Community, Governing International Fishery Agreement, approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note
Faroe Islands, Governing International Fishery Agreement, approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note
Fishery, defined, 16 § 1802; 46 App. § 251
Fishery conservation zone,
Vessels, generally, this index
Full observer coverage program, 16 § 1821
Gulf States Marine Fisheries Compact, "interstate commission" as meaning, Anadromous, Great Lakes, and Lake Champlain fisheries, cooperative agreements, interstate fisheries management plan, Federal share, 16 § 757a
Iceland, Governing International Fishery Agreement, approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note
International fishery agreements, 16 § 1821 et seq.
Governing agreement,
Faroe Islands and Denmark, approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note
Iceland and European Economic Community, approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note
Marshall Islands, vessels of U.S. fishing for highly migratory species outside territorial seas, applicability, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, vessels of U.S. fishing for highly migratory species outside territorial seas, applicability, 48 § 1681 note
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Observers, U.S. citizen, education and experience, 16 § 1821

FISH AND FISHERIES—Continued

Conservation—Continued
- Pacific Marine Fisheries Compact, "interstate commission" as meaning, Anadromous, Great Lakes, and Lake Champlain fisheries, cooperative agreements, interstate fisheries management plan, Federal share, 16 § 757a
- Percent of allocations computed, 16 § 1821
- Supplementary observer program, Secretary to implement, 16 § 1821

Control of illegally taken fish and wildlife,
- Costs incurred in providing temporary care for fish pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
- Secretary,
  - Costs incurred in providing temporary care for fish pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030

Federal share, anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries, cooperative agreements with States for conservation, etc., of fish, 16 § 757a

Fish fillets, steaks, etc., produced in foreign countries or its territorial waters, etc., exclusion from term "products of American fisheries", general provisions of Code, 1 § 6

Fish restoration and management projects,
- Acquisition of lands, construction structures, agreements, finance, initial costs of, 16 § 777e
- Agreements, plans, initial cost, acquisition of lands, construction of structures, 16 § 777e
- Agreements to finance initial costs and acquisition of lands and construction of structures, 16 § 777e
- Allocation, funds, coastal States, formula, 16 § 777
- Appropriations, 16 § 777b
  - Availability of funds until expended, 16 § 777b note
- Aquatic resource education program,
  - Funding, 16 § 777g
  - Maintenance of projects, 16 § 777g
- Coastal States, defined, allocation of funds, 16 § 777
- Construction of structures, agreements to finance initial costs, 16 § 777e
- Costs of acquisition of lands and construction of structures, agreements to finance initial costs, 16 § 777e
- Expenditure of funds made available to States, 16 §§ 777, 777d
- Federal-State relationships, 16 § 777
- Formula, allocation of funds by coastal State, 16 § 777
- Funding, aquatic resource education program, maintenance of projects, 16 § 777g
- Funding of programs, 16 § 777
- Funding requirements, maintenance of projects, 16 § 777g
- Funds, availability until expended, 16 § 777b note
- State fish and game departments, cooperation with Federal Government, 16 § 777
- States, duty of, 16 § 777g
- Status of projects, 16 § 777g
- Title to property, maintenance of projects, 16 § 777g

Foundation. National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

Gulf States Marine Fisheries Compact. See Conservation, etc., generally, ante, this heading

Hatcheries,
- Glacier National Park, administration of lands acquired for, 16 §§ 161c, 161d

Management projects. Fish restoration and management projects, generally, ante, this heading

Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460pp

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

National plan, Interstate Fishery Commissions, national plan, consultation with Commerce Secretary, 33 § 2103

North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index

Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note

Pacific Marine Fisheries Compact. See Conservation, etc., generally, ante, this heading

Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

Restoration projects. Fish restoration and management projects, generally, ante, this heading

Sanctuaries or refuges,
- National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

Sport Fishing Equipment, generally, this index

Vessels, this index

Water resources research and technology, 42 § 10301 et seq.

White Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, preservation, etc., 16 § 460nn-3

Yakima River Basin, design, construction, etc., of fish passage facilities, 16 § 839b note

FISH AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Actions. Conservation actions, generally, post, this heading

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, scientific resources, protection of, 16 § 543c

FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION

See NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION, generally, this index

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Commissioner of Wildlife Service. See Director, post, this heading

Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, use of service in administration, 16 § 3842

Director,
- Agricultural credit, consultation with Agriculture Secretary, purchase of conservation easements, 7 § 1997

Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, this index
Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 shall not apply to, prohibition of future contracts without specific appropriations, 43 § 1457a note

FISH LAKE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

FISH PROCESSING VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

FISH RESTORATION AND MANAGEMENT PROJECT ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 777 et seq.
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 777 note

FISH SANCTUARIES OR REFUGES

National forests,
Administration, rules and regulations for, 16 § 694b
Establishment, 16 § 694
Execution of laws, 16 § 694b
Jurisdiction of States, 16 § 694b
Rules and regulations, 16 § 694b
State jurisdiction in, 16 § 694b
Taking of fish, 16 § 694a
Unlawful acts in respect of, 16 § 694a

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Availability for loans, 16 § 742c note
Investment of moneys, crediting of proceeds to debt of Commerce Secretary, etc., 16 § 742c-1

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE ACT OF 1967

Marshall Islands, vessels of U.S. fishing for highly migratory species in waters outside territorial seas, applicability, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, vessels of U.S. fishing for highly migratory species in waters outside territorial seas, applicability, 48 § 1681 note

FISHING AND FISHERMEN

Allegheny National Recreation Area, 16 § 460qq
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration of Federal supervision, rights not granted or restored, 25 § 714a
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, rights not restored to, 25 § 713b
El Nino-related ocean conditions, as disaster, 15 § 650
Income tax,
Definition of fisherman, failure by individual to pay estimated tax, special rules, 26 § 6654
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, special rules, 26 § 6654
Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, 16 § 230d
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, permission for, 16 § 460nn-3

FISHING VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

FISHING VOYAGES

Agreement for voyage, 46 App. § 531
Common-law right of action for shares of fish, 46 App. § 534
Discharge of vessel on bond by owner, 46 App. § 534
Forfeiture by fishermen entering voyage for refusal or neglect of duty, 46 App. § 532
Penalty for violating agreement for voyage, 46 App. § 532
Recovery of shares of fish under agreement for voyage, 46 App. § 533
Vessels liable for shares of fish, 46 App. § 533

FISHLAKE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES

Eastern Creeks, distribution of judgment fund awarded to Creek Nation, 25 § 788b note
Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma, disposition of judgment funds awarded to Creek Nation, 25 § 788b note

FLAG

National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to promoting respect and admiration for, etc., 36 § 2903

FLAG VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

FLAT GOODS

International trade, Generalized System of Preferences, articles which may not be designated as eligible article in context of, 19 § 2463

FLATHEAD INDIAN RESERVATION

Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes,
Leases of trust lands, terms, 25 § 415

FLAX AND FLAXSEED

Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Set-aside acreage program,
Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b-1

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE

Active duty or service,
Authority to,
Order certain members to, 10 § 688
All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE—Continued

Retainer pay,
Enlisted members, transfer, from Regular Navy, Naval Reserve, Regular Marine Corps, or Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Retired pay,
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Transfer to,
Retainer pay, enlisted members, Regular Navy, Naval Reserve, Regular Marine Corps, or Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note

FLEET RESERVE

Active duty or service,
Authority to,
Order certain members to, 10 § 688
All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index
Appropriations, expenses, 46 App. § 1119
Retainer pay,
Members,
Transferred to, 10 § 6330
From Regular Navy, Naval Reserve, Regular Marine Corps, or Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note
Retired Reserve,
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Transfers,
Retainer pay, enlisted members, from Regular Navy, Naval Reserve, Regular Marine Corps, or Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note

FLEXIBLE AND COMPRESSED WORK SCHEDULES

Hours of Labor, this index

FLIGHT

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, ground for, 18 § 3142
Release or detention pending sentence or appeal, condition, flight not likely, 18 § 3143

FLOOD CONTROL

Northern Mariana Islands, study by Secretary of Army for conservation of water and related land, 48 § 1681 note
Secretary of Army,
Northern Mariana Islands, study and draft plans for conservation of water and related land, 48 § 1681 note

FLOOD INSURANCE

Accelerated identification of flood-risk zones, authority of Director, 42 § 4101
Admissibility, reports, etc., used by Director in making flood elevation determinations, judicial review of, 42 § 4104
Appropriations,
Studies,
Sinkhole insurance, 42 § 4122 note
Communities,
Appeals, flood elevation determinations by Director, land management and use purposes, 42 § 4104
Flood-risk zones, plan for bringing into full program status submission by Director to Congress, etc., 42 § 4121
Congress, plan for bringing communities with flood-risk zones into full program status, submission by Director to, 42 § 4101
Congressional committees, reports, request, Presidential approval, limitation, issuance of notes or obligations by Director, 42 § 4016
Consultation,
Determination by Director, Federal operation of program, 42 § 4071
Coordination with land-management programs in flood-prone areas, 42 § 4101 et seq.
Transfer to State, etc., agencies, insured properties damaged substantially beyond repair and purchased by Director, 42 § 4103
Data, findings of Director, flood elevation determinations, land management and use purposes, appeals from, use in negating, etc., 42 § 4104
Director. Federal Emergency Management Agency, post, this heading
Engineers, expenses incurred in connection with successful appeal, reimbursement by Director, 42 §§ 4104, 4105
Evidence,
Findings of Director, flood elevation determinations, land management and use purposes, appeals from, use in negating, etc., 42 § 4104
Expenses, successful appeal, services of surveyors, engineers, etc., reimbursement by Director, 42 §§ 4104, 4105
Federal Emergency Management Agency, Director of,
Authority, functions, etc., relating to national program, 42 § 4011 et seq.
Defined, 42 § 4121
Disaster protection provisions, 42 § 4003
Findings of,
Contract for use of insurance pool, companies or other private organizations, 42 § 4082
Flood elevation determinations, land management and use purposes, appeals from, 42 § 4104
Grants to study sinkhole insurance, authorization to make, 42 § 4122 note
Flood-risk zones, authority of Director to make grants, 42 § 4101
Government corporations, applicability, 42 § 4124
Government program with industry assistance, 42 § 4071 et seq.
Determination by Director, Federal operation of program, 42 § 4071
Report to Congress by Director, 42 § 4071
Grants,
Sinkholes, Director of FEMA to make, 42 § 4122 note
Housing and Home Finance Administrator, authority to issue notes or obligations available to Director, 42 § 4016

FLOOD INSURANCE—Continued

Issuance of notes or other obligations by Director, 42 § 4016
Limitations,
Amount of notes and obligations issued by Director, 42 § 4016
Notes,
Director authorized to issue to Treasury Secretary, 42 § 2414
Issuance by Director, 42 § 4016
Obligations, issuance by Director, 42 § 4016
Payments, 42 § 4123
Sums equal to chargeable premium rate to Director, 42 § 4015
Plan for bringing communities with flood-risk zones into full program status, submission to Congress by Director, etc., 42 § 4101
President of U.S., approval, limitation, amount of notes and obligations issued by Director, 42 § 4016
Public inspection, reports, etc., used by Director in making flood elevation determinations, 42 § 4104
Reports,
Biannual report to President by Director of FEMA, 42 § 4027
Congressional committees, request, Presidential approval, limitation, issuance of notes or obligations issued by Director, 42 § 4016
Rules and regulations,
Director, authority to define, etc., scientific or technical terms used in disaster protection provisions, 42 § 4003
Disaster protection provisions, authority of Director, Federal agencies, Federal instrumentalities supervising, etc., banks, etc., 42 § 4128
Sinkholes, Director of FEMA, grants to study, 42 § 4122 note
Surveyors, expenses incurred in connection with successful appeal, reimbursement by Director, 42 §§ 4104, 4105

FLOODPLAINS

Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note

FLOODS

Employment taxes, service on temporary basis during emergency excluded within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Federal officers and employees, traveling expenses, entitlement, travel assignment abandoned due to, 5 § 5702
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, employees serving on a temporary basis in emergency, "employment" as excluding, 42 § 410
Wheat marketing allocation, marketing certificates, issuance of, conditions, etc., 26 § 1379c

FLOOR STOCKS

Gallonage tax. Distilled Spirits, generally, this index

FLORA

Everglades National Park, preservation, 16 § 410c

FLORIDA

Alexander Springs Wilderness, Ocala National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Big Gum Swamp Wilderness, Osceola National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Billies Bay Wilderness, Ocala National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bradwell Bay Wilderness, Appalachicola National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Coast wrecks and salvage,
Forfeiture for taking wrecked property to foreign port, vessels, 46 App. § 723
License to wreckers, vessels, 46 App. § 724
Property to be brought to some port within U.S., vessels, 46 App. § 722
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 89
Game sanctuaries or refuges, Ocala National Forest, 16 §§ 692, 692 note
Juniper Prairie Wilderness, Ocala National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Little Lake George Wilderness, Ocala National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Loxahatchee River, generally, this index
Mud Swamps New River Wilderness, Apalachicola National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Myakka River, generally, this index
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Suwannee River, generally, this index

FLORIDA NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL

Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244

FOLGER THEATER

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

FOOD

Administration. Food and Drug Administration, generally, this index
Administrative expenses, Commodity Supplemental Food Program, payment, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Administrator of EPA, authority concerning,
Food additives, 21 § 348
Moratorium with respect to Saccharin, 21 § 348 note
Anticipated use of commodities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Appropriations,
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612e note
Armed Forces commissary stores, donation of unmarketable food to charitable nonprofit food banks, 10 § 2485
Assurances, distribution, commodities to eligible recipient agencies, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Authorization, funding and related provisions, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

FOOD—Continued

Charities and charitable organizations, Armed Forces commissary stores, donation of unmarketable food to nonprofit food banks, 10 § 2485
Color additives,
Patents, regulatory review period, 35 § 156
Commissioner of Food and Drugs. Food and Drug Administration, generally, this index
Commodities, defined, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Commodities acquired by CCC, availability, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612e note
Community services, block grant program, community food and nutrition program, low-income people, 42 § 9910a
Congress, report, commodity displacement, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Congressional committees, reports, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Costs, initial processing, etc., of distributed commodities, payment, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983
Development program, food for. Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, this index
Direct expenses, defined, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Education services relating to. Education, this index
Eligible recipient agencies, defined, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Emergency feeding organizations, defined, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Federal and State responsibilities concerning distribution of commodities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Finality, determinations of Secretary, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Food and Drug Administration, generally, this index
Health and Human Services Department,
"Department" as meaning, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 § 321
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
Income for purposes of Federal, etc., laws, commodities not considered, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Liability, commodity losses, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, exception, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
President's emergency food assistance. Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, this index
President's Task Force on Food Assistance, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Processing,
Agreements, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612e note
Programs,
Relationship to other programs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Regulations, 21 § 341
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Rural areas, commodity distribution, State cooperation, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Secretary of HHS,
Additives, bottled drinking water standards, consultation with, 21 § 349
Confectioneries, nonnutritive substances, use, regulations, 21 § 342
Powers, duties, etc., 21 §§ 321, 331 et seq.
State charges, prohibition against, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
State cooperation, emergency feeding organization, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, text of, 7 § 612c note
Termination, program under Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF UNITED NATIONS

Appropriations for payment of expenses, 22 § 279a

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Commissioner,
Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
Health insurance for aged and disabled, registry of cardiac pacemakers, established by Secretary of HHS through, 42 § 1395y
Organ procurement and transplants, status report, consultation by Secretary of HHS with, 42 § 274d
Patents, extension of term of, determination by, delegation of authority from Secretary of HHS, 35 § 156
Public health emergency,
Determination by Secretary, consultation with, 42 § 247d
Research on, consultation with Secretary of HHS, 42 § 289c
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, ex officio member, 42 § 273 note
Consumer products, tampering with, authority to investigate instances of, 18 § 1365
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Patents, term restoration, 35 § 155A

FOOD FOR PROGRESS ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 7 § 1736o
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1736o

FOOD MACHINERY

Foreign assistance, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a

FOOD SECURITY ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Agricultural Credit, generally, this index
Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index
Agricultural Products or Commodities, generally, this index
Agricultural Research, generally, this index
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Cotton, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
Feed Grains, generally, this index
Milk and Cream, generally, this index
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
Peanuts, generally, this index
Pork Promotion, Research, and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Research facilities. Agricultural Experiment Stations, generally, this index
Rice, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1281 note
Soil and Water Resources Conservation, generally, this index
Soybeans, generally, this index
Sugar, generally, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index
Wheat, generally, this index

FOOD STAMPS

Adjustments,
Value of allotments, 7 § 2017
Administrative costs,
Reimbursement of State unemployment compensation agency by State food stamp agency, uncollected overissuance, 42 § 503
Aged, blind, or disabled persons, aid to, recipients,
Application denied, etc., separate determination by State agency, etc., 7 § 2020
Eligibility for, 7 § 2014
Aid to families with dependent children,
Exception for recipients of, eligibility standards, 7 § 2014
Temporary suspension of applicability, 7 § 2014 note
Appropriations,
Authorization, 7 § 2027
Employment and training program, 7 § 2025
Attorney General,
Action for civil money penalty, transfer of ownership of retail or wholesale food concern, 7 § 2021
Automation of data processing, etc., information systems, development of model plan, 7 § 2020
Beneficiaries of other statewide programs, simplified application procedures, 7 § 2017
Bond,
Buyer or transferee of retail or wholesale food concern, not required to furnish, 7 § 2018
Certification of households, new or modified procedures, project areas having payment error rates, etc., 7 § 2025
Charges, redemption of coupons, prohibition, regulations, 7 § 2019 note
Child support, supplying data in aid of administration of programs for, 29 § 49b
Child-support benefits, reimbursement by State agency of Federal Government for exclusion of, 7 § 2014
Civil penalty, unexpired disqualification period, transfer of ownership of retail or wholesale food concern, 7 § 2021
Community health centers, publicly operated, 7 §§ 2012 note, 2012a
Community work experience program, participant in, exemption of household members from workfare program, 7 § 2029
Comprehensive automation of data processing, etc., of information systems, development of model plan, 7 § 2020
Corrective measures, administration of food stamp program in State, automation of data processing systems, etc., 7 § 2020
Costs,
Employment and training program, additional cost, 7 § 2025
Coupons,
Redemption, 7 § 2019
Charges for, prohibited, 7 § 2019
Regulations, 7 § 2019 note
Staggering issuance, procedures, 7 § 2016
Data regarding operations of State agency, submitted to Secretary, establishment, payment error rate, etc., 7 § 2025
Disclosure of return information to administering agencies by Commissioner of Social Security and IRS, 26 § 6103
Disqualification,
Retail food stores and wholesale food concerns, 7 § 2021
Redemption of coupons prohibited, 7 § 2018
Earnings of individuals participating in on-the-job training programs, considered earned income, 7 § 2014
Educational benefits, provided to third parties, treatment as money payable directly to household, 7 § 2014
Employment and training program,
Appropriations, transportation costs, etc., 7 § 2025
Defined, eligibility disqualifications, 7 § 2015
Implementation, existing members of households in gaining skills, training, etc., 7 § 2015
Plans of State agency for carrying out, administration, 7 § 2020
Evaluation,
Programs, simplified application procedures for beneficiaries of other programs, 7 § 2017
Fixed mailing addresses, households not having. State agency to provide method of certifying and issuing coupons to, 7 § 2020
Food Stamp Disaster Task Force, establishment, 7 § 2014

FOOD STAMPS—Continued
Fraud in program, establishment and operation of unit for detection of, efficient administration of food stamp program, 7 § 2020
General Counsel, Office of, Agriculture Department, transfer of funds to, prohibited, 7 § 2027
Households,
Income,
Calculated on retrospective basis, certain households, 7 § 2014
Implementation,
Plan for automatic data processing and information retrieval system, time, 7 § 2020
Restructured quality control system, 7 § 2025 note
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b–7
Income and resources,
Households, calculated on retrospective basis, certain households, 7 § 2014
Individual receiving annuity under Railroad Retirement Act, "elderly or disabled member" as meaning member of household, etc., 7 § 2012
Inspector General, Office of,
Agriculture Department, transfer of funds to, prohibited, 7 § 2027
Joint and several liability, adult member of household, value of overissuance of coupons, 7 § 2022
Labor disputes, participation by individual in, eligibility disqualifications, 7 § 2015
Mandatory monthly reporting-retrospective budgeting for food stamp program, prohibition, 7 § 2015 note
Memorandum of understanding regarding services provided in social security offices, review, 7 § 2020
Model plan, comprehensive automation of data processing, etc., 7 § 2020
Moratorium on penalty, 7 § 2025 note
Needy families with children, grants to States for, supplying data in aid of administration of programs, 29 § 49b
Penalty moratorium, 7 § 2025 note
Permanent dwellings, households not residing in, State agency to provide method of certifying and issuing coupons to, 7 § 2020
Project areas, determination of payment error rates, use of quality control information, 7 § 2025
Publicly operated community health centers, 7 §§ 2012 note, 2012a
Quality control information, use, determination which project areas have payment error rates, etc., 7 § 2025
Quality control studies, 7 § 2025 note
Refusal to register for or accept employment, 7 § 2015
Regulations,
Charges for redemption of coupons, prohibited, 7 § 2019 note
Issuance by Secretary, 7 § 2013
Income and eligibility verification, information requested and exchanged for purposes of, 7 § 2020
Reimbursement of Federal Government for exclusion of child-support benefits by State agency, 7 § 2014
Reports,
Congressional committees, effectiveness of employment and training programs, 7 § 2025
Project areas, payment error rates, impairing integrity of program, 7 § 2025
State's automated data processing, etc., systems, evaluation of degree and sufficiency, 7 § 2020
Restriction,
Appropriations, use, employment and training program, 7 § 2025
Retail food stores,
Charged fee for redemption of coupons, prohibited, 7 § 2019
Sales taxes, collection of State or local on purchases, State prohibited from participating in program, 7 § 2013
Simplified application procedures for beneficiaries of other statewide projects, 7 § 2017
Social security,
Benefits,
Notice to applicant of availability of benefits under program, 7 § 2020
Staggering issuance of coupons, procedures, 7 § 2016
State agencies,
Automatic data processing and information retrieval system, development, etc., of plan for use of, 7 § 2020
State food stamp agency,
Deduction and withholding of amounts owed to, 42 § 503
Studies, quality control, 7 § 2025 note
Supplemental security income benefits,
Recipients,
Application for denied, etc., separate determination by State Agency, etc., 7 § 2020
Eligibility for, 7 § 2014
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, distribution of commodities, relationship to food stamps, 7 § 612c note
Temporary emergency standards of eligibility, 7 § 2014
Third party, assistance provided to on behalf of household, considered as money payable directly to household, circumstances, 7 § 2014
Time,
Implementation, plan for automatic data processing and information retrieval system, 7 § 2020
Staggered issuance of coupons, 7 § 2016
Transfer of fund to offices of Inspector General or General Counsel, of Agriculture Department, 7 § 2027
Transfer of retail food store or wholesale food concern, civil penalty in lieu of unexpired period of disqualification, 7 § 2021
Transition period, staggering issuance of coupons, procedure, 7 § 2016
Transportation costs and other expenses, related to employment and training program, 7 § 2025
Uncollected overissuance,
Coupons from unemployment compensation, procedures, requisites of State plan of operation, 7 § 2020
Defined, disposition of claims, 7 § 2022

FOOD STAMPS—Continued

Unemployment benefits, collection of overissuance of coupons through deduction from, 7 § 2022

FORAGE

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., to maintain, etc., 16 § 460oo

FORD'S THEATRE

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

FORECLOSURE

Internal revenue, returns relating to foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6652

FOREIGN AGENTS

Notice to Attorney General, penalty for acting without, 18 § 951

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Administrator,
Consultation prerequisite, relaxation, etc., restriction on importation of agricultural commodity, etc., 7 § 2275

FOREIGN AID

See FOREIGN ASSISTANCE, generally, this index

FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Arbitration of certain disputes, expenses relating to participation in, 22 § 2710
Expenses relating to participation in arbitration of certain disputes, 22 § 2710
Mortgaged or subsidy vessels, suspension of requirement to operate in foreign trade, etc., essential vessels, 46 App. § 1242a
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index

FOREIGN ASSETS CONTROL REGULATIONS

Presidential memorandum, 50 App. § 5 note

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Administrative,
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Agency for International Development. See International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Agency primarily responsible for administering programs, etc. International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Agreements,
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Appropriations,
Child survival fund, 22 § 2151b
Countries with consistent pattern of opposition to U.S. foreign policy, no obligation to provide funds to, 22 § 2414a
Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Speaker of the House of Representatives, reports by President, foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, 22 § 2414a
Trade credit insurance program, availability of funds, 22 § 2184
Arbitration,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Armed Forces,
Humanitarian relief, excess nonlethal supplies, disposition, etc., 10 § 2547
Banks,
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Borrowing, authority of Administrator, payment of claims pursuant to loan guarantees, 22 § 2183
Central America, delegation of Presidential functions concerning assistance programs to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Chairman,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Child survival fund, appropriations, 22 § 2151b
Congress,
Committees,
Hearings, review report on worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
International narcotics control, consultation between members of certain committees and representatives of President, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Trade credit insurance program, transmission of agreements to, 22 § 2184
Cooperatives, democratic decisionmaking, participation in, 22 § 2151u
International narcotics control, statement of Congressional purposes and goals concerning, 22 § 2291
Reports,
Human rights and development assistance, grants to nongovernmental organizations in South Africa, 22 § 2151n
Private Sector Revolving Fund, annual report to, 22 § 2151f
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Congressional Record, international narcotics control, consultations on, substance of to be printed in, 22 § 2291
Consultative requirements, representatives of President and certain members of Congressional committees, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Contracts,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Corporations,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Countries, significant direct or indirect sources of listed narcotic and psychotropic drugs, identification in report, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued

Credit,
Reserve fund, trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Cuba,
Certain programs, withholding U.S. proportionate share, 22 § 2227
Defense Department,
International narcotics control, consultation between representative of and Presidential representative, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Developing countries,
Scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Development assistance,
Access to technology, improve food, water, etc., 22 § 2151–1
Administrators. International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Cambodia, prohibition, certain assistance to Khmer Rouge, 22 § 2151 note
Central America, democracy, peace, etc., initiative,
Agreement that would provide for establishment of and U.S. participation in Central American Development Organization, transmittal to Congress, 22 § 2274
Appropriations, 22 § 2275
Central American countries, defined, 22 § 2276
Central American Development Organization, establishment, purpose, 22 § 2274
Conditions upon furnishing of assistance, 22 § 2272
Congressional findings, 22 § 2271
Economic assistance coordination, 22 § 2274
Manner of furnishing assistance, 22 § 2272
Peace process in Central America, support, 22 § 2273
Policy requirements, statement of policy, etc., 22 § 2271
President authorized to participate in Central American Development Organization, 22 § 2274
Proposal for implementation of provisions regarding participation in Central American Development Organization, 22 § 2274
Statement of policy, 22 § 2271
Congressional declaration of policy or purposes, 22 § 2151
Environmental protection of endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Congressional findings, 22 § 2151
Environmental protection of endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Determination of small business enterprise, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Endangered species, environmental protection of, 22 § 2151q
Fees, carrying out activities, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Funding, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Institutional capacities, long-term development, 22 § 2151–1
Interest rate, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Maximum amounts available, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Policy reforms in developing countries, encouragement, 22 § 2151–1
Private and voluntary organizations and cooperatives in overseas development, 22 § 2151u note
Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Promote private sector activity, equitable and long term economic growth, 22 § 2151–1
Proposed projects to be funded by Private Sector Revolving Fund, inclusion in annual Congressional presentation documents, 22 § 2151f
Remedial measures, protection of endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Remittance, excess assets, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Report to Congress, annual, Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
Reporting requirements, U.S. strategy to protect and conserve endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Secretary of State, post, this heading
Small business enterprise, determination of Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151
Speaker of the House of Representatives generally, post, this heading
Termination, Private Sector Revolving Fund, transfer of unobligated money to Treasury, 22 § 2151f
Transfer of,
Unobligated funds to Treasury upon termination of Private Sector Revolving Fund, 22 § 2151f
United States strategy, development of, etc., concerning protection of endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Direct Investment Fund. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Directors. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Drug crop eradications, prohibition on use of reimbursements for drug crop eradication, 22 § 2291b
Economic Support Fund,
Appropriations, Middle East program, Economic Support Fund, 22 § 2346a
Policy requirements for programs, Middle East program, 22 § 2346a
Tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Environmental protection of endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Export-Import Bank of U.S.,
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Expropriation,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Facilities,
Officers of Government may utilize facilities of other agencies, 22 § 2392
Reimbursement or payment, facilities procured from Government agencies to carry out provisions concerning international development, 22 § 2392

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued

Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, annual reports, 22 § 2151b note
Foreign banks, drug trafficking and problem of confidentiality of, 22 § 2291 note
Foreign currencies,
  Agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, utilization, excess currency, 22 § 2182a
Foreign governments involvement in illicit drug trafficking, preceding fiscal year, 22 § 2291
Funds,
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Furnishing,
  Agency administering help considered to refer to Department of State, 22 § 2357
Government agencies,
  International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Grants,
  Nongovernmental organizations in South Africa, promotion of political, economic, etc., rights, 22 § 2151n
Guaranties,
  Agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, loss assurances, 22 § 2182a
  Deadline for commitments, trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
  Limits, commitments, trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
  Limitations, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Haiti, delegation of Presidential functions concerning assistance programs to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Health and Human Services Department, international narcotics control, consultation with Presidential representative, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Honduras, delegation of Presidential functions concerning assistance programs to Secretary of State, 23 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Housing and other credit guaranty programs,
  Agricultural credit and self-help community development projects, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
  Borrowing, authority of Administrator, payment of claims pursuant to loan guarantees, limitation, 22 § 2183
  Treasury of U.S.,
    Borrowing, interest rate to be determined by, 22 § 2183
Human rights,
  Antiterrorism assistance, 22 § 2349aa et seq.
  Communist nations, prohibitions against assistance to, grounds for President's power to make exceptions, 22 § 2370
Inspector General,
  Office of. International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Insurance,
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Inter-American Foundation,
  Consultation, criteria, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Interest,
  Rate,
    Borrowing, payments of claims pursuant to loan guarantees, 22 § 2183
International Atomic Energy Agency,
  International organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
International narcotics control,
  Board, encouragement by State Department to secure plans, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Iran, certain programs, withholding U.S. proportionate share, 22 § 2227
Justice Department, international narcotics control, consultation between representative of and Presidential representative, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Kampuchea, this index
Land reform program, grounds for exception to prohibition on use of funds to compensate for expropriation or nationalization of property, 22 § 2370
Legal and law enforcement measures, defined, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Less developed countries,
  Agricultural credit and self-help community development projects, purpose, etc., 22 § 2182a
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Libya, certain programs, withholding U.S. proportionate share, 22 § 2227
Limitations,
  South Africa, grants to nongovernmental organizations in, human rights and development assistance, 22 § 2151n
Loans,
  Agricultural credit and self-help community development projects, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
  Banks. International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Major illicit drug producing country,
  Assistance for, report including, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
  Defined international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Maritime law enforcement, assistance and training in, prohibition of funds for police training, applicability of provisions, 22 § 2420
Minimum annual program levels, housing and other credit guarantee programs, 22 § 2182
Narcotic and psychotropic drugs,
  Prohibition on assistance to countries not taking adequate steps to halt drug trafficking, 22 § 2291
Narcotic and psychotropic drugs and other controlled substances, defined, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Narcotics control program, in-kind contribution, cost sharing, calculation, 22 § 2291a
Nongovernmental organizations in South Africa, grants to, promotion of political, economic, etc., rights, 22 § 2151n

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued

Nutrition,
Less developed countries, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, 22 § 2182a
Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs, transfer of Government-owned excess property to enhance environmental protection in foreign countries, 22 § 2357
Organization of American States, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Pakistan,
Security assistance for, Presidential determination authorizing, Presidential memorandum, 22 § 2375 note
Palestine Liberation Organization, certain programs, withholding U.S. proportionate share, 22 § 2227
Personnel,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Plans,
Elimination, cultivation of illicit narcotics and psychotropic crop cultivation, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Poverty,
Targeted assistance, determining target populations, 22 § 2151z
President of Senate,
Reports to,
Foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, 22 § 2414a
President of U.S.,
Child survival fund, 22 § 2151b
Countries engaged in consistent pattern of opposition to U.S. foreign policy, no obligation to provide funds to, 22 § 2414a
Development assistance,
Protecting endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Poverty, targeted assistance, determining target populations, 22 § 2151z
Reports,
Committee on Foreign Relations, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Congress,
Agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, 22 § 2414a
Private Sector Revolving Fund, annual report to, 22 § 2151f
Endangered species, U.S. strategy in helping to protect, development assistance, 22 § 2151q
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver, 22 § 2371
Primary responsibility for administering provisions concerning international development, agency for. International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Priorities,
Grants to nongovernmental organizations in South Africa, promotion of political, economic, etc., rights, 22 § 2151n
Private and voluntary organizations, funds made available for activities of, 22 § 2151u
Private and voluntary organizations and cooperatives,
Overseas development, development assistance, 22 § 2151u note
Private sector, 22 § 2151u note
Private enterprise or investments,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation generally, this index
Private Sector Revolving Fund. Development assistance, generally, ante, this heading
Reductions in illicit drug production achieved by country, included in report, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Reinsurance. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Reports,
Aggregate obligation and expenditures, international narcotics control assistance, 22 § 2291
Fiscal year, aggregate obligations, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, by President to Congress, 22 § 2414a
International narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Reserve fund, trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Reserves. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Secretary of State,
Assistant Secretary for International Narcotics Control, consultation with Presidential representative, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Congress, reports to,
Grants to nongovernmental organizations in South Africa, human rights and development assistance, consultation with Administrator of AID, 22 § 2151n
Coordination of U.S. antiterrorism assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2349aa-7
Development assistance,
Aiding in development of U.S. strategy for protection of endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Oceans and International Environmental and Scientific Affairs, transfer of Government-owned excess property to enhance environmental protection in foreign countries, 22 § 2357
Overseas Private Investment Corporation generally, this index
Pakistan, security assistance for, authorization, Presidential determination, Presidential memorandum, 22 § 2375 note
Withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227
Secretary of Treasury,
Foreign currencies,
Excess, less developed countries, agricultural credit, etc., programs, use for, 22 § 2182a
Loans, borrowing, credit of the U.S., 22 § 2
Overseas Private Investment Corporation generally, this index
Security assistance,
Pakistan, authorization, Presidential determination, Presidential memorandum, 22 § 2375 note
Short title,
International Narcotics Control Act of 1
22 § 2151 note

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued

Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1961, applicability and implementation of, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
South Africa,
Grants to nongovernmental organizations in, promotion of political, economic, etc., rights, 22 § 2151n
Prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
South-West Africa People's Organization, certain programs, withholding U.S. proportionate share, 22 § 2227
Speaker of the House of Representatives,
Agreement, trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Reports, by President,
Contingency fund, report concerning programming and obligation of funds, 22 § 2261
Development assistance, U.S. strategy to protect endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, 22 § 2414a
State Department,
Agency administering assistance considered to refer to, 22 § 2357
Encouragement of actions by international bodies to secure plans, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
International narcotics control, report on policies, agreements, etc., respecting, 22 § 2291
Suspension,
Assistance,
To countries,
Determined to be high terrorist threat, ineffective security measures at foreign airport, 49 App. § 1515a
Failing to take adequate steps to prevent sales of narcotics to Government personnel, etc., in jurisdiction of foreign country, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Technical information and assistance, 22 § 2356
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Trade credit insurance program, 22 § 2184
Transfer,
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Treasury Department,
International narcotics control, consultation between representative of and Presidential representative, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
United Nations,
Capital Development Fund, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Centre on Human Settlements (Habitat), international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Commission on Narcotic Drugs, encouragement by State Department to secure plans, etc., international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Development Program,
International organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Development Program Trust Fund to Combat Poverty and Hunger in Africa, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Drug Abuse Control Fund,
Fiscal year authorization, 22 § 2291a
Education and Training Program for Southern Africa, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Environment Program, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
General Assembly,
Voting and speaking records of foreign countries, report by President to Congress, 22 § 2414a
Industrial Development Organization, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Institute for Namibia, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Security Council, voting and speaking records of foreign countries, report by President to Congress, 22 § 2414a
Trust Fund for South Africa, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Voluntary Fund for the Decade for Women, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
United States,
Agricultural credit, etc., programs, less developed countries, liability, amount, 22 § 2182a
Security Council, voting and speaking records of foreign countries, report by President to Congress, 22 § 2414a
United States assistance, defined, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291
Withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227
World Food Program, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222
World Meteorological Organization, international organizations and programs, 22 § 2222

FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATIONS

See,
OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION, generally, this index

FOREIGN BANKS IN THE UNITED STATES

Income tax,
Returns, "person" as including foreign central bank of issue, interest payments, 26 § 6049
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Virgin Islands, "foreign bank" as including company engaged in banking, organized under laws of, 12 § 3101

FOREIGN BUILT VESSELS

Coastwise trade, engaging in, 46 App. § 13

FOREIGN BUILT VESSELS—Continued

Registry, suspension of applicability of provisions to Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 4726

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION OF THE UNITED STATES

Award,
"Commission" as meaning, Iran claims settlement, 50 § 1701 note
En bloc settlement, Iran claims settlement, award certified by, 50 § 1701 note
Claims,
Against Czechoslovakia, 22 § 1642 et seq.
Determination of validity and amount, 22 note prec. § 1642, § 1642c
Iran claims settlement, 50 § 1701 note

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Income tax, 26 § 881 et seq.
Accumulated taxable income, income distributed to U.S.-owned foreign corporation, retention, U.S. connection, 26 § 535
Agents, transferor or transferee, liability of, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Amounts received treated as U.S. source ordinary income, transfer of intangibles treated as transfer pursuant to sale of contingent payments, 26 § 367
Avoidance or evasion, prevention, regulations, stapled entities, use of, 26 § 269B
Certain persons, "portfolio interest" as excluding interest received by, repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Collapsible corporations, certain sales of stock of consenting corporations, special rule for foreign corporations, 26 § 341
Contingent payments, transfer of intangibles treated as transfer pursuant to sale of, 26 § 367
Controlled corporations, 26 § 951 et seq.
Defined, 26 § 957
Repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Foreign base company services income, defined, 26 § 954
Related persons,
Defined, investment, earnings in U.S. property, 26 § 956
Repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, special rules, 26 § 881
Trade or service receivable, defined, investment, earnings in U.S. property, 26 § 956
Trade or service receivables acquired from related U.S. persons, "United States" as including, investment, earnings in U.S. property, 26 § 956
Coordination, amounts previously taxed by reason of gain from certain sales or exchanges of stock, treatment as gross income, 26 § 959
Credit,
Foreign taxes, 26 §§ 901, 906
Source rules in case of U.S.-owned forei corporations, 26 § 904
Tax withheld at source, 26 § 33
Withholding tax, 26 § 33
Distributions,
Adjustments to earnings and profits, spec rule, 26 § 312
By corporations, partnerships, trusts, or tates, special rules, withholding of t dispositions, U.S. real property int ests, 26 § 1445
Dividends, generally, this index
Earnings and profits,
Effect on, transfer of intangibles treated transfer pursuant to sale of continge payments, 26 § 367
Entity, stapled entities, not deductible, § 269B
Exceptions,
Certain stock or securities, transfers property from U.S., 26 § 367
Guam and Virgin Islands corporatio withholding of tax, 26 § 1442
Transfers of certain property used in act conduct of trade or business, transf of property from U.S., 26 § 367
Withholding of tax, 26 § 1442
Exemption,
Certain transactions from applicability provisions concerning transfers of pr erty from U.S., 26 § 367
Withholding of tax, 26 § 1442
Dispositions of U.S. real property int ests, 26 § 1445
Failure to notify Secretary, certain transf to foreign persons, 26 §§ 6038B, 6501
Fines and penalties, notice, certain transf to foreign persons, failure to furnish formation, 26 § 6038B
Foreign branch with previously deduct losses, transfer of, exception, transfers certain property used in active conduct trade or business, transfers of prope from U.S., 26 § 367
Foreign person,
Defined,
Exceptions for certain Guam and Vir Islands corporations, tax on income foreign corporations not connect with U.S. business, 26 § 881
Withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. r property interests, 26 § 1445
Notice, certain transfers of property to, § 6038B
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, t index
Gross income, 26 §§ 881 to 883
Amounts included in as dividends by reas of gain from certain sales or exchan of stock, treatment of, 26 § 959
Income distributed to U.S.-owned foreign c porations, retention, U.S. connection, cumulated taxable income, 26 § 535
Income not connected with U.S. business, § 881

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS—Continued
Income—Continued
Indirect ownership rules, applicability, exception, Guam and Virgin Islands corporations, tax on income of foreign corporations not connected with U.S. business, 26 § 881
Indirect transfers, treatment of, gain from certain sales or exchanges of stock, 26 § 1248
Intangibles, special rules relating to transfers of, 26 § 367
Interest, 26 § 881
Repeal of tax on, foreign corporations receiving from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Liability, transferor's agents or transferee's agents, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Limitation,
Amount required to be withheld, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Liquidations under section 336, treatment of, 26 § 367
Notice, foreign persons, certain transfers to, 26 § 6038B
Original issue discount,
Obligation, tax on income of foreign corporations not connected with U.S. business, 26 § 881
Partnership,
Interest, special rule for transfer of, transfer of property from U.S., 26 § 367
Portfolio debt investments,
Interest income from, exception, withholding of tax, 26 § 1442
Repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from, 26 § 881
Portfolio interest, defined, repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Property, transfer from U.S., 26 367
Failure to notify Secretary of transfers, time for assessment of tax, effect upon, 26 § 6501
Notice of transfers to foreign persons, 26 § 6038B
Tax on transfers to avoid income tax,
Abatement or refund, 26 § 1494
Nontaxable transfers, 26 § 1492
Reasonable cause exception, inapplicability, failure to furnish information, notice of certain transfers to foreign persons, 26 § 6038B
Registered form, defined, repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Rules and regulations,
Distributions, etc., by corporations, partnerships, trusts, or estates, 26 § 1445
Notice, certain transfers to foreign persons, 26 § 6038B
Special rules, generally, post, this subheading
Stapled entities, not deductible, avoidance prevention, avoidance or evasion of tax through use of, 26 § 269B
Special rules,
Distributions, etc., by corporations, partnerships, trusts, or estates, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Intangibles, transfers of, 26 § 367
Stock, collapsible corporations, certain sales of, consenting corporations, applicability, 26 § 341
Transfer of partnership interest, transfer of property from U.S., 26 § 367
Stapled entities, defined, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stapled interest, defined, stapled entities, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stock,
Collapsible corporations, certain sales of, consenting corporations, special rule, applicability, 26 § 341
Exception, transfers of property from U.S., 26 § 367
Foreign personal holding company owned by, inclusion in income of U.S. persons holding interest, 26 § 551
"Target affiliate" as excluding, certain stock purchases treated as asset acquisitions, 26 § 338
10-percent corporate shareholder, defined, treatment, indirect transfers, gain from certain sales or exchanges of stock, 26 § 1248
Termination, applicability of provisions concerning repeal of tax on interest of foreign corporations received from certain portfolio debt investments, 26 § 881
Trade or business, exception, transfers of certain property used in active conduct of, transfers of property from U.S., 26 § 367
Transferee, defined, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transferor's maximum tax liability, defined, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445
Transfers,
Intangibles, special rules relating to, 26 § 367
Property from U.S.,
Failure to notify Secretary of transfers, time for assessment of tax, effect upon, 26 § 6501
Notice to foreign persons, 26 § 6038B
Tax on transfers to avoid income tax,
Abatement or refunds, 26 § 1494
Nontaxable transfers, 26 § 1492
Treaty,
Stapled entities, not deductible, special rule concerning exemption, 26 § 269B
United States,
Transfers of property from, 26 § 367
Failure to notify Secretary of transfers, time for assessment of tax, effect upon, 26 § 6501
Notice of transfers to foreign persons, 26 § 6038B
Tax on transfers to avoid income tax, abatement or refund, 26 § 1494

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS—Continued
Income—Continued
United—Continued
Transfers of property outside of, tax on transfers to avoid income tax, nontaxable transfers, 26 § 1492
United States business, tax on income, corporations not connected with, 26 § 881
United States-owned foreign corporation, defined, income distributed to, retention, U.S. connection, accumulated taxable income, 26 § 535
United States real property interest,
Withholding of tax on dispositions of, 26 § 1445
Virgin Islands corporations, exception,
Tax on income of foreign corporations not connected with U.S. business, 26 § 881
Withholding of tax, 26 § 1442
Withholding tax at source, 26 §§ 33, 1442
Credits against income tax, 26 § 33
Dispositions of U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445

FOREIGN COUNTRIES
Age discrimination in employment, applicability of provisions to American citizens working in, 29 §§ 623, 630
Agricultural research and extension,
International trade development centers, grants to States for establishing, etc., 7 § 3292
Air Force Academy, selection of persons to receive instruction at, 10 § 9344
Allied country, naval vessels of, furnishing routine port services, cost of, 10 § 7227
Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Bankrutpcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Banks,
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Commerce Department, patent protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by Government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Commodities furnished, cargo preference for U.S.-flag vessels, 46 App. § 1241
"Controlled carrier" as including common carrier by water controlled by, 46 App. § 801
Criminal evidence, service of papers, opposition, official request by U.S., 18 § 3506
Customs duties,
Revised Tariff Schedules, 19 § 1202
Death by wrongful act on high seas, rights of action given by laws of foreign countries, 46 App. § 764
Depositions,
Special master at, 18 § 3507
Developing countries, scholarship program for,
Abroad,
Counseling services, 22 § 4707
Promotion of scholarship program, 22 § 4709
Academic potential, selection of students on basis of, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Agreements, authority to enter into with foreign governments, 22 § 4705
Agriculture, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Aid-funded programs, policy regarding other international educational programs, 22 § 4706
Appropriations,
Grants and exchanges to Latin America and the Caribbean, 22 § 4712
Scholarship for students from other developing countries, 22 § 4712
Authority to enter into agreements with foreign governments, 22 § 4705
Binational educational and cultural foundations, authority to enter into agreements to provide for creation or continuation of, 22 § 4705
Board of foreign scholarships, 22 § 4708
Communications, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Compliance with Congressional Budget Act, 22 § 4715
Congressional Budget Act, compliance with, 22 § 4715
Consultation, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Consultation before allocation of funds, 22 § 4703
Costs, financing, general authorities, 22 § 4709
Counseling services, establishment and maintenance of, 22 § 4707
Determination of needs of country and selection of students, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Economic need of country, selection of student on basis of, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Education, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Educational institutions in U.S., program to utilize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Educational material, adequate allowance for, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Energy, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Engineering, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
English skills, acquiring, guidelines, 22 § 4704
English teaching materials, 22 § 4710
Environmental studies, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Equal opportunities for both male and female students to study in U.S., guidelines, 22 § 4704
Establishment and maintenance of counseling services, 22 § 4707
Feasibility study of training programs and sizable Hispanic populations, 22 § 4714
Findings and declarations of policy, 22 § 4702
Foreign scholarship, board of, 22 § 4708
Forgiveness of loan repayment, 22 § 4703
Form of scholarship, 22 § 4703
Funding of scholarships for fiscal year 1986 and fiscal year 1987, 22 § 4712
Funds authorized to be appropriated, grants and exchanges to Latin America and the Caribbean, 22 § 4713
General authorities, 22 § 4709

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Continued
Developing—Continued
Guidelines, 22 § 4704
Aid-funded program, policy regarding other international educational programs, 22 § 4706
Board of foreign scholarships, 22 § 4708
Health, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Hispanic populations, feasibility study of training programs in, 22 § 4714
Increasing U.S. understanding of developing countries, 22 § 4709
Institution of higher education, defined, scholarship program authority, 22 § 4703
Latin American exchanges, 22 § 4713
Leadership potential, selection of students on basis of, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Multinational educational foundations, authority to enter into agreements to provide for creation or continuation of, 22 § 4705
Nutrition, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Other activities to promote improved understanding, 22 § 4709
Policy regarding other international educational programs, 22 § 4706
Political development needs of country, selection of students on basis of, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Population and family planning, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Post-graduate study in U.S. institutions of higher education, policy regarding other international educational programs, 22 § 4706
Private sector of contributions, general authorities, 22 § 4709
Promotion abroad of scholarship program, 22 § 4709
Public and business administration, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Public sector of contributions, general authorities, 22 § 4709
Recommendation to enroll in classics of American political thought, USIA to recommend, 22 § 4704
Repayment of loan, forgiveness, 22 § 4703
Reporting requirement, 22 § 4711
Returning program participants, utilization of, 22 § 4709
Scholarship program authority, 22 § 4703
Secretarial assistance, board of foreign scholarships, 22 § 4708
Selection of students on basis of academic and leadership potential, economic, political, and social development needs of country, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Selecting appropriate institutions of higher education, counseling services abroad, 22 § 4707
Social developmental needs of country, selection of students on basis of, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Social science, scholarship opportunities to emphasize, guidelines, 22 § 4704
Specific economic need criteria, U.S. missions to develop and strictly implement, 22 § 4704
Staff assistance, providing, board of foreign scholarships, 22 § 4708
Statement of purpose, 22 § 4701
Students from other developing countries, scholarships for, funding, 22 § 4712
Study by Americans in developing countries, policy regarding other international educational programs, 22 § 4706
Teaching materials, 22 § 4710
Textbooks, 22 § 4710
Undergraduate education, students that are brought to U.S., period of time, 22 § 4704
United States, counseling services, 22 § 4707
USIA-funded postgraduate study in U.S., policy regarding other international educational programs, 22 § 4706
Utilization of returning program participants, 22 § 4709
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Freedom of the press abroad, responsibility of U.S. missions to promote, 22 § 2656 note
Income tax, 26 § 892
Credit, foreign taxes, 26 §§ 27, 642, 841, 874, 901
Certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Contributions to candidates for public office,
Credit for, reduction of sums allowable respecting, 26 § 24
Designated payor corporation, defined, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Determination, year, amounts attributable, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Distributions through other entities, regulations, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Dividends,
Defined, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Exceptions,
Designated corporation with small amount of separate limitation interest, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
United States-owned foreign corporation having small amount of U.S. source income, 26 § 904
Gross income,
Exclusion from, exception, 26 § 111
Interest,
Allocable to U.S. source income, source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as, 26 § 904

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Continued

Income—Continued
Credit—Continued
Ordering rules, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Puerto Rico and possessions of U.S. credit, 26 §§ 27, 936
Rules and regulations, source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Same affiliated group, interest from members of, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Section 936 credit relating to Puerto Rico and possessions of U.S. credit, 26 § 27
Separate limitation interest, defined, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., treated as interest, 26 § 904
Source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Subpart F and foreign personal holding company inclusions, source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Treatment,
Certain interest, certain amounts attributable to U.S.-owned foreign corporations, etc., 26 § 904
United States-owned foreign corporation,
Defined, source rules, 26 § 904
Source rules in case of, 26 § 904
United States source ratio, defined, dividends, source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, 26 § 904
Earned income,
Eligible individuals, citizens or residents of U.S. living abroad, deductions for certain expenses of living abroad, 26 § 32
Returns, "person" as including foreign government, etc., interest payments, 26 § 6049
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Justice Programs, Office of, liaison relating to criminal justice, maintenance by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Limitation of actions,
Suspension of, permit U.S. to obtain foreign evidence, 18 § 3292
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Military Academy, selection of persons to receive instructions at, 10 § 4344
Military Justice Code, espionage for, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Naval Academy, selection of persons to receive instruction at, 10 § 6957
Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to protection and services in foreign countries, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Official requests, defined, service of papers, criminal evidence, 18 § 3506
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Protection of,
Property of foreign governments,
Special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankrutpcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Service academies, selection of persons from foreign countries to receive instruction at, 10 §§ 4344, 6957, 9344
Service of paper, opposition, official requests by U.S., criminal evidence, 18 § 3506
Suspension of limitations, permit U.S. to obtain, 18 § 3292
United States,
Vessels, suits for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 785
Vessels, this index
Wine. International Trade, generally, this index

FOREIGN CREDIT INSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Export-Import Bank of the U.S., urging coverage, certain exports, 12 § 635

FOREIGN CREDITS

Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index

FOREIGN CURRENCY

"Cash" as including, internal revenue, returns relating to cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Contracts. Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Income tax, corporations, controlled group, losses sustained by members of, loss deferral rules inapplicable to, losses, etc., not deductible, 26 § 267
Sale,
Currencies from conversion pursuant to informational media guarantee obligation, 22 § 1442

FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS

Numbers, status, privileges, etc., of official representatives to U.S. of certain governments shall not exceed numbers, status, etc., of U.S. representatives to such countries, 22 § 254c-1
Policy toward certain agents of foreign governments, 22 § 254c-1
Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

FOREIGN DOCUMENTS

Business, defined, 18 § 3505
Foreign certification, defined, 18 § 3505
Foreign record of regularly conducted activities, defined, 18 § 3505
Records, regularly conducted activity, 18 § 3505
Rules of Evidence,
Regularly conducted activity, hearsay rule, foreign certification, 18 § 3505

FOREIGN FUNDS CONTROL REGULATIONS

Presidential memorandum, 50 App. § 5 note

FOREIGN FUNDS CONTROL REGULATIONS—Continued

Trading with the Enemy Act, extension of exercise of certain authorities respecting countries affected by, 50 App. § 5 note

FOREIGN INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Income tax,
Definition of foreign investment company, gain on stock, 26 § 1246

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Text of,
Amendments Act of 1983, 22 §§ 254e, 4301 note, 4303, 4303 note, 4304a
Developing countries, scholarship program for, guidelines, consultation, 22 § 4704
Diplomatic relations,
Liability insurance requirements, Director of Office of Foreign Missions to establish by regulation, 22 § 254e
Office of Foreign Missions, Director, liability insurance requirements established by regulations of, 22 § 254e
Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Freedom of the press abroad, responsibility of U.S. missions to promote, 22 § 2656 note
Regulation of, authorities relating to,
Ambassador, Director of Office of Foreign Missions as having rank of, 22 § 4303
Appropriations, requirement for, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Experience requirements of Director or Deputy Director, 22 § 4303
Extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Family, defined, enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements, 22 § 4304a
General authority, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Head of foreign mission, defined, enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements, 22 § 4304a
Intelligence community, Director or Deputy Director shall have served in, 22 § 4303
Liability insurance requirements, enforcement of compliance with, 22 § 4304a
Members of a mission, defined, enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements, 22 § 4304a
Office of Foreign Missions,
Deputy Director, 22 § 4303
Director,
Appointment by President, etc., 22 § 4303
Liability insurance requirements, notification by head of foreign mission of lapse or termination of coverage, 22 § 4304a
Report to by head of foreign mission respecting motor vehicles, etc., registered in U.S., liability insurance requirements, 22 § 4304a
Period of agreement with State and local authority, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
President of U.S.,
Appointment of Director, 22 § 4303
Reimbursement of State and local governments, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Reports to Director by head of foreign missions inspecting motor vehicles, etc., registered in U.S., liability insurance requirements, 22 § 4304a
Requirements of extraordinary circumstances, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Restrictions on use of funds, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Surcharge or fee covering unsatisfied part of judgment, preconditions for imposition, enforcement of compliance with liability insurance requirements, 22 § 4304a
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, protection of diplomatic missions, extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Working capital fund,
Extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Respect for freedom of the press, defined, responsibility of U.S. missions to promote freedom of the press abroad in foreign countries, 22 § 2656 note
Secretary of State, transfer of Presidential authority to, reimbursement of State and local governments for protection of foreign missions, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478
Short title,
Amendments Act of 1983, 22 § 4301 note
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division,
Protection of diplomatic missions, 3 § 202
Extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Reimbursement, State and local governments, protection of diplomatic missions,
Transfer, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478

FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 § 551 et seq.
Credit, foreign taxes, source rules in case of U.S.-owned foreign corporations, inclusion of holding company, 26 § 904
Dividends,
Certain dividends not taken into account concerning gross income, etc., 26 § 552
Foreign entity, stock held through, inclusion in income of U.S. persons holding interest, 26 § 551
Foreign person, stock owned by, special rules, applicability, stock ownership provisions, 26 § 554
Interest,
Certain interest not taken into account concerning gross income, 26 § 552
Nonresident alien individual, stock owned by, special rules, applicability relating to stock ownership, 26 § 554
Special rules,
Stock ownership, applicability of provisions respecting, 26 § 554

FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES—Continued

Income—Continued

Stock and securities,
Foreign entity, stock held through, inclusion in income of U.S. holding interest, 26 § 551
Ownership of stock, basis, determination of status, 26 § 554

FOREIGN POLICY

Asia Foundation, valuable contribution of to U.S. foreign policy interest, Congressional findings, 22 § 4401
Commercial space launch, consultation by Transportation Secretary with Secretary of State on matters affecting, 49 App. § 2619
Foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations by executive departments and agencies to President concerning Transportation Department decisions, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Multinational Force in Lebanon, objectives advanced by, 50 § 1541 note
Nicaragua, threat to, prohibition on trade and certain other transactions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
United Nations, employees, U.S. responsibilities for, limitations, restrictions, etc., on, waiver, 22 § 4309a

FOREIGN PORTS

Permit to touch at, vessels, 46 App. § 310
Vessels touching at without permission, 46 App. § 311

FOREIGN REGISTRY

Operating-differential subsidy, vessels transferred under, 46 App. § 1181

FOREIGN RELATIONS AUTHORIZATION ACTS

Short title,
Fiscal Years 1986 and 1987, 22 § 2651 note

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

FOREIGN SALES CORPORATIONS

Fines and penalties, failure to file returns and supply information, 26 § 6686
Income tax,
Accounting period, taxable year, period for computation of taxable income, 26 § 441
Activities related to disposition of export property, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Administrative pricing rules, requirements for use of, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
Alternative 85 percent test, requirement that economic processes take place outside the U.S., foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
American Samoa, included within term "possession of U.S.", 26 § 927
Carrying charges,
Defined, 26 § 927
Foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Certain receipts excluded on basis of use, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Commissions, rentals,
Furnishing of services, requirement that economic processes take place outside the U.S., foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Marginal costing rules, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, included within term "possession of U.S.", 26 § 927
Continued failure to be FSC, termination of election, status as small FSC, etc., 26 § 927
Controlled foreign corporations, foreign trade income not taken into account, amounts included in gross income of U.S. shareholders, 26 § 951
Controlled group of corporations, defined, 26 § 927
Cooperatives, special rule, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
Definitions, 26 §§ 922, 927
Denial of credits, exempt foreign trade income excluded from gross income, 26 § 921
Disallowance of treaty benefits, special rules, 26 § 927
Disposition of export property, activities relating to, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Distributions by FSC to nonresident aliens and foreign corporations treated as U.S. connected, distribution to shareholders, 26 § 926
Distributions made first out of foreign trade income, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 926
Distributions to shareholders, 26 § 926
Dividend received deduction for domestic corporation, 26 § 245
Economic processes taking place outside the U.S., requirement, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Effective election of status as small FSC, etc., 26 § 927
Election of status as FSC and as small FSC, 26 § 927
Exchange of information requirements, special rules, 26 § 927
Excluded property, defined, 26 § 927
Exclusion, exempt foreign trade income from gross income, 26 § 921
Exempt foreign trade income, 26 § 923
Excluded from gross income, 26 § 921
Exemption from certain other taxes, special rules, 26 § 927
Export property,
Activities relating to disposition of, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Defined, 26 § 927
Failure to file return or supply information, 26 § 6686
Filing, returns, failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6686

FOREIGN SALES CORPORATIONS—Continued

Income—Continued
- Foreign direct cost, defined, requirement that economic processes take place outside the U.S., foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
- Foreign management and foreign economic process requirements, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
- Foreign trade income,
  - Defined, exempt foreign trade income, 26 § 923
  - Investment income, and carrying charges treated as effectively connected with U.S. business, exempt foreign trade income excluded from gross income, 26 § 921
  - Taxes paid with respect to, income from sources without the U.S., 26 § 901
  - Foreign trade income not taken into account, amounts included in gross income of U.S. shareholders, controlled foreign corporations, 26 § 951
- Foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924

FSC,
- Defind, 26 § 922
- Includes former FSC, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 926
- Managed outside the U.S., requirement, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924

Gross receipts, defined, 26 § 927
Gross receipts pricing rule, limitation on, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
Gross receipts taken into account in case of commissions, defined, 26 § 927
Grouping of transaction, defined, 26 § 927
Guam, included within term "possession of U.S.", 26 § 927
Income determined with or without regard to administrative pricing rules, exempt foreign trade income, 26 § 923
Information,
- Failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6686
- FSC or former FSC to furnish to shareholders and Secretary or delegate, 26 § 6011

Investment income,
- Defined, 26 § 927
- Foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924

Limitation,
- Credit,
  - Applicability to FSC, Puerto Rico and possession tax credit, 26 § 936
  - Taken under section 901(a), applicability to FSC and former FSC, income from sources without the U.S., 26 § 904
- Gross receipts pricing rule, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
- Penalties, failure to file returns to supply information, 26 § 6686
- Reduction in income tax liability incurred to the Virgin Islands, foreign sales corporations, application to, 26 § 934

Management of FSC outside the U.S., foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Manner of election of status as FSC, etc., 26 § 927
Participation in international boycotts, etc., special rules, 26 § 927
Property in short supply, defined, 26 § 927
Proportionate allocation of deductions to exempt foreign trade income, exempt foreign trade income excluded from gross income, 26 § 921
Puerto Rico, included within term "U.S.", 26 § 927
Qualified cooperative, defined, 26 § 927
Receipts excluded, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Records, keeping by a FSC or former FSC, 26 § 6011
Related persons, special rules, 26 § 927
Returns,
- Filing, failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6686
- Information required, failure to show, penalties, 26 § 6686

Revocation, termination of election of status as small FSC, etc., 26 § 927
Rules,
- Commissions, rentals,
  - Furnishing of services, requirement that economic processes take place outside the U.S., foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
  - Marginal costing, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
- Transfer pricing, 26 § 925

Section 923(a)(2) nonexempt income, defined, 26 § 927
Shares and shareholders, information, FSC or former FSC to return to, 26 § 6011
Small FSC,
- Defined, 26 § 922
- Exception, foreign management and foreign economic process requirements, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924

Special rules, post, this subheading, 26 § 927
- Cooperatives, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
- Foreign trade income allocable to a cooperative, exempt foreign trade income, 26 § 923
- Military property, exempt foreign trade income, 26 § 923
- Taxable year, period for computation of taxable income, accounting period, 26 § 441

Subsidized receipts and receipts from related parties excluded, foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
Taxable income, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
Taxable year,
- Information, FSC or former FSC to furnish shareholders and Secretary or delegate, 26 § 6011
- Period for computation of taxable income, accounting periods, 26 § 441
- Records, keeping by a FSC or former FSC, 26 § 6011

Taxes paid with respect to foreign trade income, income from sources without the U.S., 26 § 901
Termination of election of status as small FSC, etc., 26 § 927
Time,
- Filing of returns, failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6686
- Making election of status as FSC, etc., 26 § 927

FOREIGN SALES CORPORATIONS—Continued

Income—Continued
- Total direct cost, defined, requirement that economic processes take place outside the U.S., foreign trading gross receipts, 26 § 924
- Transaction, defined, 26 § 927
- Transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
- United States, defined, 26 § 927
- Use of administrative pricing rules, requirements, transfer pricing rules, 26 § 925
- Virgin Islands, included within term "possession of U.S.", 26 § 927

Possession of U.S., defined, taxation of foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927

FOREIGN SERVICE

Ambassadors,
- Director of Office of Foreign Missions, holding rank of, 22 § 4304

Annuities,
- Amounts, rounding off of, cost-of-living adjustment, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Certain exclusions from computation of creditable civilian service, 22 §§ 4046, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Commencement of, 22 § 4046
  - Payment, 22 § 4047
  - Later commencement date for certain annuities, 22 §§ 4047, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Cost-of-living adjustments, 22 § 4066
  - General limitation on, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Credits,
  - Military service, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
    - Current annuitants, recomputation at age 62, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Determination month, defined, recomputation at age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- General limitation on cost-of-living adjustments for, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Informing of rights by Secretary of State, 22 § 4046
- Later commencement date for payment of certain annuities, 22 §§ 4047, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Military service, credit for, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
  - Current annuitants, recomputation at age 62, 22 § 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Pay, defined, general limitation on cost-of-living adjustments for, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Recomputation,
  - Age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
  - Dissolution of marriage, 22 § 4046
- Reduction below certain point, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Reversion to retired status, 22 §§ 4046
- Rounding down of amount, cost-of-living adjustments, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Secretary of HHS, furnishing of information to Secretary of State, concerning recomputation at age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants, etc., 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Surviving children, computation, 22 § 4046

Buildings for diplomatic and consular service,
- Bidder qualifications, award of contracts, 22 § 302
- Competitive status and adequacy, award of contracts, 22 § 302
- Consulates, reopening of certain consulates, 22 § 2656 note
- Contracts for,
  - Awarding, eligibility limitations, etc., 22 § 302
- Determination, requirements, award of contracts, 22 § 302
- Eligibility limitations, construction, etc., abroad, award of contracts, 22 § 302
- Foreign laws and regulations, applicability to awarding of contracts, 22 § 302
- Secretary of State,
  - Award of contracts, discretionary determinations by, etc., 22 § 302

Chiefs of missions,
- Competition for positions, implementation of policies, etc., to insure, 22 § 3982

Compensation and wages, 22 § 3961 et seq.
- Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12456

Conforming Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System to Civil Service Retirement and Disability System, 22 § 4067 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12289, 12446

Congress,
- Assassination of Members or Members-elect, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
- Kidnapped Members or Members-elect, special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
- Reports,
  - Representation of minorities and women, 22 § 3922a

Consular mission,
- Soviet employees at U.S. mission in Soviet Union, 22 § 3943 note

Consular offices, emergency telephone service at, 22 § 2656 note

Cost-of-living adjustments of annuities,
- General limitation on, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Rounding down of amount, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446

Deputy Secretary of State, Government-owned vehicles, approval of use for security purposes, 22 § 2678

Diplomatic missions,
- Soviet employees at U.S. missions in Soviet Union, 22 § 3943 note

Elections, entitlement to vote in State in Federal election, preconditions, applicability, 22 § 4086

FOREIGN SERVICE—Continued

Emergency,
Telephone service at consular offices, 22 § 2656 note
Entitlement, voting in State for Federal election, preconditions, applicability, 22 § 4086
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Executive International Embassy Assignments Program. See Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Federal elections, entitlement to vote in State, preconditions, applicability, 22 § 4086
Foreign countries,
Special agents, general authority concerning head of state, etc., 22 § 2709
Foreign missions, generally, this index
Foreign Service Institute, 22 § 4021
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, training and instruction to citizens of, etc., 22 § 4021
Foreign Service officers,
Compensation,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Seamen,
Complaints of unfitness, unseaworthiness proceedings, duties concerning, 46 § 10902
Foreign ports, 46 § 10905
Death, duties as to effects, 46 § 10704
Delivery to of effects of deceased seamen, 46 § 10703
Engagement,
Outside U.S., signing in presence of consular officer, 46 § 10308
Replacement of those lost by desertion or casualty, report to consular officer, 46 § 10309
Foreign engagements, agreements signed before officer, 46 § 10308
Insubordination, duty of officer, 46 § 11503
Lists, 22 § 4194; 46 App. § 676
Payment of wages on application to officer for discharge, 46 § 10318
Penalties for neglect to collect wages on discharge, 46 § 10318
Report of shipping seamen to replace loss by desertion or casualty, 46 § 10309
Transportation of destitute seamen, 46 § 11104
Services performed without fee, duty of master to procure statement of, 46 App. § 101
Shipping,
Seamen, to replacement when lost by desertion or casualty, 46 § 10309
Ship's papers deposited with, 46 App. §§ 354, 355
Stranding of vessels on foreign coasts, duties, 46 App. § 721
Statement of consular services performed without fee to be furnished master of vessel, 46 App. § 101
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund,
Contributions,
Needed to obtain credit for periods of military or naval service, 22 §§ 4045, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Credits,
Amount of, interest rate, change in rate, 22 §§ 4065, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Military service, 22 §§ 4045, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Election and return, voluntary contribution account, 22 § 4065
Military service, credit for, 22 §§ 4045, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Secretary of Treasury, credit amount of contribution deficiency, 5 § 8331 note
Special,
Contributions, 22 § 4045
Interest rates, change in rate, 22 §§ 4045, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, 22 § 4041 et seq.
Appropriate agency head, defined, 5 § 8331 note
Civil Service Retirement and Disability System, applicability of provisions to, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Conforming to Civil Service Retirement and Disability System, 22 § 4067 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12289, 12446
Contributions, 22 § 1092 note
Adjustments, employing agency shall deduct certain percent from basic pay of employee, 5 § 8331 note
Deficiency, defined, 5 § 8331 note
Temporary adjustment, 5 § 8331 note
Cost-of-living adjustments of annuities, general limitation on, 22 §§ 4066, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Covered employee, defined, 5 § 8331 note
"Covered retirement system" as meaning, 5 § 8331 note
Covered service, defined, 5 § 8331 note
Creditable service, 22 § 4056
Certain exclusions from computation of creditable civilian service, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Military service, credit for, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Recomputation at age 62 of credit for and military service of current annuitants, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Determination month, defined, recomputation at age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Elections by certain covered employees, 5 § 8331 note
Employing agency shall deduct certain percent from basic pay of employee as contribution adjustment, 5 § 8331 note
Interim covered service,
Defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Special deposit and offset rules relating to benefits for, 5 § 8331 note
Military service,
Credit for, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
New Government retirement system,
"Covered retirement system" as not meaning, 5 § 8331 note
Defined, Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Transfer of credit to, 5 § 8331 note

FOREIGN SERVICE—Continued

Foreign—Continued
- Secretary of HHS,
  - Furnishing information to Secretary of State, recomputation at age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants, etc., 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
  - Information regarding interim covered service provided to Secretary of State, 5 § 8331 note
- Secretary of State,
  - "Appropriate agency" as meaning, 5 § 8331 note
  - Retirement adjustment, determine amount of contribution deficiency, Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
- Special contributions, creditable service, 22 § 4056
  - Certain exclusions from computation of, 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
- Voluntary contribution account, interest rate, change, 22 §§ 4065, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446

Foreign Service staff officers and employees,
- Salaries,
  - Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note

Goods and services, procurement of, emergency overseas security requirements, 22 § 2669

Heads of foreign state, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

Inspector General,
- Management of the Service, limitation on authority, 22 § 3929a

Investigations by special agents, general authority, 22 § 2709

Leaves of absence, foreign national employees, compensation plan may include provisions for, 22 § 3968

Management of the Service, 22 § 3921 et seq.
- Limitation on authority, 22 § 3929a
- Representation of minorities and women, 22 § 3922a

Minorities, representation of, management of the Service, 22 § 3922a

Passports,
- Special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

Payments,
- Government and foreign national employees to trust, etc., fund, compensation plan may include provisions for, 22 § 3968

Procurement, goods and services, emergency overseas security requirements, 22 § 2669

Program Inspector General, designation, limitation on authority, management of the Service, 22 § 3929a

Residence, voting in State for Federal election, preconditions, etc., 22 § 4086

Secretary of Commerce,
- Senior foreign service, appointment to, 22 § 3945

Secretary of State,
- Consular offices, emergency telephone service at, 22 § 2656 note
- Emergency telephone service at U.S. consular offices, 22 § 2656 note
- Report, management of the Service, 22 § 3929a
- Retirement and Disability System, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, ante, this heading

Special agents,
- General authority concerning, 22 § 2709
- Prescribed regulations concerning, 22 § 2709

Senior Foreign Service,
- Chief of mission positions, implementation of policies, etc., to insure competition, 22 § 3982
- Employment taxes, noncareer member, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121

Soviet Union, Soviet employees at U.S. missions in Soviet Union, 22 § 3943 note

Special agents,
- General authority, 22 § 2709
- Subsistence expenses, 22 § 2704

State Department,
- Inspector General,
  - Limitation on authority, management of the Service, 22 § 3929a
  - Security officers, conversion from, time extension, 22 § 4154
- Special agents,
  - General authority and prescribed regulations concerning, 22 § 2709
  - Subsistence expenses, 22 § 2704

States, entitlement to vote in Federal election, preconditions, applicability, 22 § 4086

Subpoenas, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

Summons, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

Temporary adjustment contribution, 5 § 8331 note

Training,
- Foreign Service Institute,
  - Construction of training facilities, 22 § 4021 note
  - Purposes,
    - Facilities, 22 § 4021 note
  - Trust Territory of Pacific Islands citizens, etc., 22 § 4021

Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, Foreign Service Institute, training and instruction of citizens, etc., 22 § 4021

Vatican City, generally, this index

Vessels. Foreign Service officers, generally, ante, this heading

Voting, entitlement to vote in State in Federal election, preconditions, applicability, 22 § 4086

Women, representation of, management of the Service, 22 § 3922a

FOREIGN TRADE ZONES

Bicycle component parts, exemptions from custom laws not available before certain date, 19 § 81c

Tangible personal property imported, exempt from State and local ad valorem taxation, 19 § 81o

FOREIGN VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

FOREIGN VOYAGES

Master of Vessel, this index

Seamen, this index

FOREIGN VOYAGES—Continued

Vessels, this index
Whaling Vessels, this index
Yachts, this index

FOREST AND RANGELAND RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Planning,
  Obligations,
    Sale and redemption of, trust fund, 16 § 1606a
  Tariffs, transfer of certain receipts, limitation, estimates, 16 § 1606a

FOREST PRODUCTS

Armed Forces, acquisition of property for production of, amount paid to State where product located, used for benefit of public schools and roads, 10 § 2665
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Sale of products produced on land owned or leased by military department or Transportation Department, authority of President, 10 § 2665

FORESTS

Critical agricultural materials,
  Acquiring services of foresters, 7 § 178g
  Authorization to acquire services of foresters, 7 § 178h
Tree nursery facilities, transfer of to States, 16 § 1201 note
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

FORGERY

Bonds, Treasury, endorsements, penalties, 18 § 510
Certificate,
  Possession with intent to use, aviation, 49 App. § 1472
  Vessel, 46 App. § 323
Customs duties,
  Disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641
Documents of vessel, 46 App. § 323
Endorsements, Treasury checks, bonds, or securities of U.S., penalties, 18 § 510
Enrollment of vessel, 46 App. § 323
Federal ship mortgage insurance, obligations, false statements, etc., on loans, advances of credit or mortgages, penalties, 46 App. § 1276
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Forged, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Implement for counterfeiting securities of States and private entities, making, possessing, etc., penalty, 18 § 511
Importation forged,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
License of vessel, 46 App. § 323
One-cent and 5-cent coins minted, 18 § 490
Passing forged,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Permit to vessel, 46 App. § 323
Possession of forged,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Publication of forged,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Sale of forged,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Securities, U.S., endorsements, penalties, 18 § 510
Securities of States and private entities, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Social security checks, notice, 42 § 1302 note
Treasury checks, endorsements, penalties, 18 § 510
Uttering,
  One-cent and 5-cent coins, 18 § 490
Vessels, mark or stamp prescribed for material to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318

FORMA PAUPERIS

Bankruptcy courts. Bankruptcy, this index

FORMULAS

Defined, Federal aid, program information, 31 § 6101

FORWARD COMMODITY CONTRACTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

FORWARD CONTRACT MERCHANTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

FOSSIL SPRINGS WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

FOSSILS

Fuels,
  Guam, steam electric power plants fired by, air pollution prevention and control, exemptions, 42 § 7625-1

FOSTER HOMES

Welfare of children in, Congressional findings, Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978, 42 § 5111

FOUNDATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MILITARY MEDICINE

See HENRY M. JACKSON FOUNDATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MILITARY MEDICINE, generally, this index

FOUNDATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MILITARY MEDICINE ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 10 §§ 171 note, 178, 2113
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

FOUNDATIONS

Archivist, cooperation respecting study or research in historical materials deposited in Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112

FOUNDATIONS—Continued

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Excise taxes,
Abatement,
Private foundation first tier taxes, certain cases, 26 § 4962
Base period, defined, tax based on investment income, reduction where private foundation meets certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Correct, defined,
Abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Disqualified individual, defined, tax based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Disqualified person, defined, 26 § 4946
Taxes on excess business holdings, 26 § 4943
Excess business holdings,
Taxes on, 26 § 4943
5-year extension, period to dispose of certain large gifts and bequests, 26 § 4943
Exempt operating foundation, defined, tax based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Failure to distribute income, taxes on, 26 § 4942
Administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, limitation on, 26 § 4942
Family, defined, tax based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Grant administrative expenses, defined, taxes on failure to distribute income, limitation on administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, 26 § 4942
Investment income, tax on, 26 § 4940
Exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Reduction, private foundation meeting certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Net assets, defined, taxes on failure to distribute income, limitation on administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, 26 § 4942
Percentage payout, defined, tax based on investment income, reduction where private foundation meets certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Private foundation first tier taxes,
Abatement in certain cases, 26 § 4962
Defined, abatement in certain cases, 26 § 4962
Qualified grant, defined, taxes on failure to distribute income, limitation on administrative expenses allocable to making of contributions, gifts, and grants, 26 § 4942
Qualifying distributions, defined,
Tax based on investment income, reduction where private foundation meets certain distribution requirements, 26 § 4940
Related person, defined, termination of private foundation status, person ceases to be substantial contributor in certain cases, 26 § 507
Second tier taxes,
Correction period, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
First tier tax,
Defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Special rules for when taxable event occurs, 26 § 4963
Taxable event, defined, abatement of second tier taxes where there is correction during correction period, 26 § 4963
Taxable event shall be treated as occurring, 26 § 4963
Self-dealing, taxes on,
Inapplicable to certain stock purchases, 26 § 4941 note
Substantial contributor, defined, tax based on investment income, exemption for certain operating foundations, 26 § 4940
Termination, private foundation status, person ceases to be substantial contributor in certain cases, 26 § 507
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index
Income tax,
Deductions,
Itemized, increase in percentage limitation for individuals, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, 26 § 170
Substantial contributors,
Person ceasing to be in certain cases, termination of private foundation status, 26 § 507
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

FOUR PEAKS WILDERNESS

Designation, Tonto National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

FRANCHISES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Cable television. Television, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

FRANK CHURCH—RIVER OF NO RETURN WILDERNESS

Designation, Boise, Challis, Payette, Salmon, Bitterroot, and Nezperce National Forests, 16 § 1132 note
Name changed from River of No Return Wilderness, 16 § 1132 note
Salmon River,
Component of National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, effect on removal of sand, etc., outside boundaries of, 16 § 1274

FRANK CHURCH—RIVER OF NO RETURN WILDERNESS—Continued
Salmon—Continued
Management of segment of, designated as component of Wild and Scenic River System and located within, 16 § 1281 note

FRANKING PRIVILEGE
Members of Congress,
Use of official in location and recovery of missing children, 44 § 733
Missing child, defined, 39 § 3201
Penalty mail,
Use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Clarification relating to coordination of Government programs, 39 § 3220 note
Guidelines, issuance of, 39 § 3220 note
Reports, requirements, contents, etc., 39 § 3220 note
Rules and regulations, issuance of, 39 § 3220 note
Termination date, 39 § 3220 note

FRASER RIVER
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

FRAUD
Armed Forces,
Conviction of defense contract related felonies, prohibitions on employment etc., 10 § 2304 note
Bank fraud, penalties, etc., 18 § 1344
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Computers, generally, this index
Credit cards or plates. Consumer Credit Protection, generally, this index
Documented vessels, trade of not to defraud revenue laws, 46 App. § 262
Federal ship mortgage insurance, obligations, false statements, etc., on loans, advances of credit or mortgages, penalties, 46 App. § 1276
Federally chartered or insured financial institution, penalties, etc., 18 § 1344
Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National talented teacher fellowship program, repayment of award, 20 § 1119e-5
Program receiving Federal aid, obtaining property from, penalty, 18 § 666
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

FRED LAWRENCE WHIPPLE OBSERVATORY
Smithsonian Institution, purchase of land for permanent headquarters, authorization of appropriations for, 20 § 50 note

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
Central Intelligence Agency, protection of operational files of exemption from search, review, publication or disclosure, 50 § 431
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Compliance with, National Endowment for Democracy, 22 § 4415
Hostages, Iran, release of American hostages in, Iran claims settlement, confidentiality of records, 50 § 1701 note
National Endowment for Democracy, compliance with Freedom of Information Act, 22 § 4415
Social security, Professional Standards Review Organizations, response to requests, 42 § 1320c-9 note
State Justice Institute, officers and employees, subject to, 42 § 10704

FREIGHT
Vessels, generally, this index

FREIGHT FORWARDERS
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

FREIGHT VESSELS
See VESSELS, this index

FRUITS
Sale, surplus commodities, exemption of fresh fruit and products from requirements of cargo preference law, 7 § 1701 note; 46 App. § 1241-1 note

FSC
See FOREIGN SALES CORPORATIONS, generally, this index

FUEL
Uniformed services,
Duty involving the servicing of aircraft or missiles with highly toxic fuels or propellants or the testing of aircraft or missile systems (or components of such systems) during which highly toxic fuels or propellants are used, defined, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Servicing or testing of aircraft or missiles with toxic fuels or propellants, incentive pay, 37 § 301

FUEL OIL
Vessels, generally, this index

FULBRIGHT, J. WILLIAM, EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

FULL EMPLOYMENT AND BALANCED GROWTH
Policies and procedures for Congressional review,
Annual adoption, concurrent resolution, goal, etc., 2 § 632

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, prohibitions respecting obligations of, 16 § 3707
Trust certificates issued by SBA, payment of amounts under guarantee of, 15 § 634

FUNDS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, etc., 50 § 1521
Consumer Information Center Fund, GSA, establishment, etc., 40 § 761
Dairy promotion program, National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, collection, etc., 7 § 4504
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, establishment, functions, 28 § 524
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Maritime Act of 1981
  Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting transfers by, 46 App. § 1606
  Transfer by Act to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
National Parks Visitor Facilities Fund. National Parks, this index
National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund. Vessels, generally, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Public Health Emergency Fund, established in Treasury, research for cause, treatment, prevention of public health emergencies, 42 § 247d
State Justice Institute, this index
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation, generally, this index
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

FUNERAL BENEFIT INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax, life insurance companies, 26 § 816

FUNERAL EXPENSES

Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Public Health Service,
  Officers and personnel, 42 § 300aa-5

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index

FUR SEAL ACTS OR AMENDMENTS

Text of,
  Act Amendments of 1983. See Popular Name Table
  Act of 1966, 16 § 1151 et seq.
North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Short title,
  Act Amendments of 1983, 16 § 1511 note
  Act of 1966, 16 § 1151 note

FURLOUGHS

Senior Executive Service, 5 § 3595a

FURNITURE

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, study group, 15 § 2054 note

FURS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

G

GALLATIN NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Lee Metcalf Wilderness Area, designation, 16 § 1132 note

GALLONAGE TAX

Distilled Spirits, this index

GAME ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Crater Lake National Park, 16 §§ 122, 127, 128
Sequoia National Park, 16 §§ 45e, 45b, 60 et seq.

GAME PRESERVES AND RANGES

National forests,
  Ocala National Forest, 16 §§ 692, 692 note, 692a
  Ouachita National Forest, 16 §§ 693, 693 note, 693a
Ouachita National Forest, 16 §§ 693, 693 note, 693a

GARDENS

Botanic Garden, generally, this index

GAS

Chemical Warfare, generally, this index

GAS CYLINDERS

Customs duties, marking of compressed gas cylinders, 19 § 1304

GASOHOL

Income tax,
  Alcohol used as fuel, credit, 26 § 40
    Gross income includes amount equal to, 26 § 87

GASOLINE

Aviation fuel,
  Payments by Secretary, or delegate to ultimate purchasers of, 26 § 6421
  Income tax, credits,
    Uses for nontaxable purposes, 26 § 34
Credits,
  Income tax, 26 § 34
Income tax,
  Credits, 26 § 34
Manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 4082
  Producer, defined, certain sellers of gasoline for use in noncommercial aviation treated as producers, 26 § 4082
  Special rules with respect to noncommercial aviation, 26 § 6427
Special rules, noncommercial aviation, manufacturers excise taxes, 26 § 7427

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

"Agency" as excluding,
  Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, request for information, personnel, and support services, provided by, 7 § 1691 note
International lending supervision, disclosure of information, audit authority, employees of, 12 § 3910
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Commission on Dairy Policy, information provided to, 7 § 1446 note
National Endowment for Democracy, financial transactions, audit by, 22 § 4413
Officers and employees, 31 § 731 et seq.
  Basic pay, fixing, schedule, etc., 31 § 732
Overseas Private Insurance Corporation, books, accounts, etc., availability, audits, 22 § 2199
Pay and allowances,
  Basic pay,
    Officers and employees, fixing, schedule, etc., 31 § 732
    Senior Executive Service, rates, etc., 31 § 733
  Positions included in Senior Executive Service, 31 § 733
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, subject to audit by, 42 § 1395ww
Reports,
  United States Sentencing Commission, operation of sentencing guidelines system, problems, etc., 28 § 994 note
Secretary of Transportation, auditing account, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1117
Sentencing guidelines, study of, report to Congress, time limitation, 28 § 994 note
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

GENERAL AGENCIES AGREEMENTS

Operation of Government-owned vessels for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205

GENERAL COUNSEL

Defense Department,
  Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

GENERAL COUNSEL—Continued

National Labor Relations Board,
Labor-Management Relations, generally, this index
Vacancy, President, designation, officer or employee, acting as, 29 § 153

GENERAL COUNSEL FOR DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

Appointments, powers, duties, etc., 31 § 301
Assistants, appointment, powers, duties, etc., 31 § 301

GENERAL CROOK TRAIL

National Trails System, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

GENERAL DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.

GENERAL EDUCATION PROVISIONS ACT

Administration, 20 § 1231g et seq.
Education programs and projects, 20 §§ 1231, 1232e et seq.

GENERAL FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3501 et seq.

GENERAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Deputy Director, distribution of commissioned officer on active duty in general officer or flag officer grade, application of provisions, 10 § 525 note

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Actions and proceedings, transfer of functions, etc., to National Archives and Records Administration, savings provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Administrator,
Actions and proceedings, transfer of functions, etc., to Archivist, savings provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Advisory Committees, this index
Appropriations,
General Post Office Building, transfer to Smithsonian Institution, appropriations, 20 § 71 note
Smithsonian Institution, transfer of General Post Office Building to, 20 § 71 note
Transfer, Smithsonian Institution, General Post Office Building, 20 § 71 note
Arctic Research Commission, agreements, procurement of necessary services, reimbursement, 15 § 4105
Armed Forces, military cooperation with civilian law enforcement officials, establishment of office, list, suitable military equipment, 10 § 373
Bribery and graft, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, voiding transactions, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448
Buildings,
General Post Office Building, transfer of to Smithsonian Institution, appropriations, 20 § 71 note
Transfer of General Post Office Building, to Smithsonian Institution, appropriations, 20 § 71 note
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, administrative support, 16 § 469j
Contracts,
Properties, supplies or services, sale or lease to Congress under different terms and conditions, etc., 2 § 111b
Defined,
Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 3
Federal aid, program information, 31 § 6101
Delegation of,
Functions,
Government work space management reforms, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12411
Documents, transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., to Archivist, 44 § 2102 note
Federal Aid, this index
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Foreign Service Institute, construction of training facilties, 22 § 4021 note
Government work space management reforms, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12411
Indians, education, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, study of available facilities, program to conduct renovations, alterations, etc., 25 § 1812
Kaloko-Honokohau National Historical Park, surplus property account, establishment, adjustment, 16 § 396f
Lowell Historic Preservation Commission, administrative support to, 16 § 410cc-36
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, administrative support services provided to, 21 § 1204
Orders, determinations, rules, etc., transfer of functions to Archivist, savings provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Post office buildings,
Transfer of,
General Post Office Building to Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 71 note
Presidential archival depository, transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., to Archivist, 44 § 2102 note
President's Commission on Organized Crime, guidelines, etc., for Attorney General's performance of Presidential functions, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Procurement, 41 § 252
Goods and services, emergency overseas security requirements, 22 § 2669
Relocation services, agencies authorized to enter into contracts to provide, delegation of Presidential authority to, prescribing of guidance to agencies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Reports,
Federal agencies, record activities, 44 § 2115

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Administrator—Continued
Reports—Continued
Violation of provisions, reports of Federal agencies on record activities, 44 § 2115
Savings provisions, transfer of functions, etc., to Archivist, 44 § 2102 note
Secretary of Treasury,
Consultation with, delegation to Administrator of Presidential authority prescribing regulations relating to reimbursement of Federal employee relocation expenses, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Reimbursement of employee relocation expenses, authority to prescribe regulations, delegation, etc., 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Smithsonian Institution, transfer of General Post Office Building to, 20 § 71 note
Supplemental use of Federal exhibits and displays, transfer of functions to Archivist, 44 § 2102 note
Transfer,
General Post Office Building to Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 71 note
Arctic Research Commission, agreements with, procurement of necessary services, 15 § 4105
Central Intelligence Agency, security personnel, agency installations, 50 § 403*o*
Consumer Information Center Fund, establishment, etc., 40 § 761
Contracts, guards, messengers, etc., restriction, contract for services, exception, 40 § 490c
Deputy Administrator,
President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Employees, restriction, contract for services, exception, 40 § 490c
Energy Policy Office, winding up affairs of, 15 § 761 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11775
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Guards, elevator operators, etc., restriction, contract for services, exception, 40 § 490c
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, administrative support services by, reimbursement, 16 § 461 note
National Communications System, generally, this index
Orders, determinations, rules, etc., transfer of functions to National Archives and Records Administration, savings provisions, 44 § 2102 note
President's Council on Management Improvement, functions with, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Runaway and homeless youth, lease of surplus Federal facilities, use as centers for, 42 § 5714b
Savings provisions, transfer of functions, etc., to National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2102 note
Veterans' Affairs Administrator, real property, disposition of, authority concerning, 38 § 5022

GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES RENEWAL ACT OF 1984
Text of Act, 19 § 2461 et seq.
International Trade, generally, this index
Short title, 19 § 2461 note

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFERS
Tax on,
Clarification of treatment of certain exemptions for purposes of Federal taxes, 26 § 2001 note
Public housing bonds, report with transfers, 26 § 2001 note

GENETICISTS
Biomedical or behavioral research, Biomedical Ethics Board, establishment, membership, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 275
Critical agricultural materials,
Acquiring services of, 7 § 178g
Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h

GENEVA (1979) PROTOCOL
Carrying out Protocol to GATT, 19 § 2111 note, Proc. No. 4707

GENITALS
"Sexually explicit conduct" as including, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

GEOGRAPHY
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460*oo*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Amortization fees from providing telecommunication services, deposit in Treasury, expand, etc., services, 43 § 50a
Director, 43 § 31
Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, member, 30 § 1229
National forests, establishment, exterior boundaries, 16 § 488
Earthquake hazards reduction program,
Programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704
Groundwater demonstration projects, powers, duties, etc., 43 § 390g et seq.
High Plains States, groundwater demonstration projects, powers, duties, etc., 43 § 390g et seq.
Receipts, sale of maps for map printing and distribution, use of, 43 § 42-a
Sale,
Maps for map printing and distribution, use of receipts from, 43 § 42-a
Telecommunications services provided by, deposit amortization fees in special fund of Treasury, expand services, 42 § 50a

GEOLOGISTS
Surface mining control and reclamation, cross-sections, maps or plans of land, affected by application for permit, preparation by registered qualified professional geologists, 30 § 1257 note

GEOLOGY

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, protection of geologic resources, 16 § 543c
White Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, protection, etc., values of, 16 § 460nn-3

GEORGE D. AIKEN WILDERNESS

Designation, Green Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GEORGIA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Business Council or local chamber of commerce, recommendation of member for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
Cobb County, Board of County Commissioners of recommendation of member for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 90
Forsyth County, Board of County Commissioners of, recommendation of member for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
Fulton County, Board of County Commissioners of, recommendation of member for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
General public, recommendation of members for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
Governor, recommendation of member for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
Gwinnette County, Board of County Commissioners of recommendation of member for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
Ogeechee River, generally, this index
Public interest groups, recommendation of members, for Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission, 16 § 460ii-5
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Suwannee River, generally, this index

GEOTHERMAL DEPOSIT

Income tax,
  Residential energy credit, renewable energy source expenditure, defined to include costs of digging well for, 26 § 23

GEOTHERMAL ENERGY

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, federally-owned lands, withdrawal from appropriation under leasing laws, 16 § 460oo
White Rocks National Recreation Area, federally-owned lands, withdrawal from appropriation under leasing laws, 16 § 460nn-3

GERMANY

East Germany,
  Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index
International Broadcasting Company liaison with RFE/RL, Inc., representation at board meetings, 22 § 2875 note

GERONTOLOGY

Aged Persons and Families, generally, this index
Centers, State and community programs carried out in, grants and contracts, 42 § 3027
Multidisciplinary centers, training, research and discretionary projects and programs carried on at, 42 § 3030jj
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058 et seq.

GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

Glacier View Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Indian Heaven Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Tatoosh Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Trapper Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
William O. Douglas Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

GIFT ENTERPRISES

Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
  Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

GIFT TAX

Addition to tax, valuation understatement, 26 § 6660
Applicable percentage, addition to tax in case of valuation understatement, 26 § 6660
Below-market interest rates, treatment of loans with, 26 § 7872
De minimis exception, certain amount, gift loans between individuals, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Deductions, 26 § 2522 et seq.
  Reformation of governing instruments, 26 § 170
Exemption,
  Clarification of treatment for purposes of Federal taxes of certain exemptions, 26 § 2001 note
Interest,
  Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Limitations,
  Gift loans, interest accrual for purposes of income taxes where loans do not exceed $100,000, special rules, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Net gifts made before Mar. 4, 1981, no gain recognized, 26 § 61 note
Public housing bonds, reports with transfers, 26 § 2001 note
Recognition of gains from net gifts made before Mar. 4, 1981, 26 § 61 note

GIFT TAX—Continued

Revenue estimates used in preparation of revenue legislation, budget deficits, emergency powers, 2 § 921
Rules and regulations. Special rule, generally, post, this heading
Special rules,
Gift loans, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Underpayments, addition to tax in case of valuation understatement, required amount, 26 § 6660
United States Tax Court,
Litigation costs, claims for, 26 App. Rule 230 et seq.
Valuation understatement,
Addition to tax in case of, 26 § 6660
Defined, addition to tax, 26 § 6660
Waiver,
Addition to tax in case of valuation understatement, authority of Secretary, 26 § 6660

GIFTED AND TALENTED CHILDREN

Bilingual Education, generally, this index

GIFTS

American National Theater and Academy, power to receive, etc., 36 § 3307
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by, 36 § 3404
Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, power to accept, 42 § 275
Chesapeake and Ohio National Historical Park, 16 § 410y-1
General Federation of Women's Clubs, acquisition of property by, 36 § 3502
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
Holocaust Memorial Council,
Audit by Comptroller General, 36 § 1410
Report by Executive Director to include accounting of, 36 § 1409
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, deemed gift to U.S. for IRS purposes, 16 § 461 note
Income tax,
Loans, treatment, below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Spouses, basis, property acquired by, 26 § 1015
Transfers of property between spouses or incident to divorce treated as, 26 § 1041
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial,
Acceptance by Commission, 16 § 450jj-6
Acquisition of additional lands by, 16 § 450jj-3
Military Academy,
Use, applicability, 10 § 4356 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, acquisition of lands, 16 § 543b
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, Chairman, authority to accept donations of property from agencies, 21 § 1203
National Endowment for the,
Arts,
Limitation of amount, 20 § 960
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, power to accept, etc., 16 § 3703
Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index
Presidential archival depository, Archivist authorized to accept, 44 § 2112
Public Health Service, 42 § 300aa
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 24 § 181 et seq.
Voyageurs National Park, 16 § 160a et seq.
Zion National Park, acquisition of land, 16 § 346a-2

GILA NATIONAL FOREST

Aldo Leopold Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Gila Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

GILA WILDERNESS

Designation, Gila National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GILLIS W. LONG HANSEN'S DISEASE CENTER

Hansen's disease treatment, 42 § 247e

GLACIER VIEW WILDERNESS

Designation, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GLASSWARE

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

GOATS

Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index

GOLD

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
South African Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535

GOLD BULLION COIN ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 31 §§ 5112, 5112 note, 5116, 5118, 5132
Coins and Coinage, generally, this index
Gold Coins, generally, this index
Short title, 31 § 5112 note

GOLD COINS

Acquisition and use,
Gold for coins by Secretary, purchase at average world price, 31 § 5116
Denominations, specifications, and design of coins, 31 § 5112
General fund of Treasury, profit, sale of coins deposited in, reduction, national debt, 31 § 5112 note
Issuance to result in no net costs to U.S., 31 § 5112 note
National debt, reduction, amount equal to profit from sale of gold coins, deposit in general fund of Treasury, 31 § 5112 note
Profit from sale, depost in general fund of Treasury, reduction, national debt, 31 § 5112 note
Secretary of Treasury,
Acquisition of gold for coins, purchase, average world price, 31 § 5116

GOLD COINS—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Actions to ensure, issuance of coins to result in no net cost to U.S., 31 § 5112 note
Minting and issuing, 31 § 5112

GOLD DUST
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

GOLD PLATE
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

GOLD STAR MOTHERS
See American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., generally, this index

GOLDEN PARACHUTE PAYMENTS
Excise tax,
Administrative provisions, 26 § 4999
Excess parachute payment, defined, 26 § 4999
Imposition, 26 § 4999
Income tax,
Corporations, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index

GONORRHEA
See Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index

GOOD WILL
369th Veterans' Association, purpose relating to promotion among members, etc., 36 § 3003

GOODS
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543

GOSPEL-HUMP WILDERNESS
Salmon River,
Component of National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, effect on removal of sand, etc., outside boundaries of, 16 § 1274

GOVERNMENT-AIDED RAILROADS
Text of Government Aided Railroad and Telegraph Act, 47 § 9 et seq.

GOVERNMENT BONDS
Vessel's duty to transport, 46 App. § 98

GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS
"Agency" as excluding,
Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102

GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION
Income tax, obligation not treated as federally guaranteed by reason of, 26 § 103
Obligation, guarantee, exception, 26 § 103

GOVERNMENT OWNED VESSELS
Actions, 46 App. § 745
Arrest,
Exemption of U.S. vessels and cargoes from arrest, 46 App. § 741
Vessel formerly owned by U.S., 46 App. § 744
Charter, bareboat charter for operation for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Citation to U.S. ship for gallant action in emergencies, 46 App. § 249b
Distinctive service ribbon bars for masters, crew members, etc., 46 App. § 249a
Experimental operation and testing, 46 App. § 1205
General agencies agreements for operation for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Interest on claims, 46 App. § 745
Libel in personam,
Damages caused by U.S. vessel, 46 App. § 781 et. seq.
Interest on claims prior to institution of suit, 46 App. §§ 781 to 790
Salvage services rendered U.S. vessel, 46 App. § 781 et seq.
Towage of U.S. vessel, 46 App. § 781 et seq.
United States generally, 46 App. §§ 742, 743, 745
Moneys recovered by U.S., disposition of, 46 App. § 751
Recapture of profits of vessels chartered for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Replacement, distinctive service ribbon bar for master, crew member, etc., 46 App. § 249a
Salvage, 46 App. §§ 731, 750, 781 et seq.
Secretary of Transportation,
Purchase of Government vessels by aliens, 46 App. § 865
Remodeling and improving, 46 App. § 891b
Replacement, 46 App. § 891c
Seizure in foreign jurisdiction, release on bond, 46 App. § 747
Vessel of the U.S., defined,
Regulation of vessels in domestic commerce, shipping, 46 App. § 251
Vessel operations revolving fund,
Credited with receipts under charter of ships under jurisdiction of Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1241c
Use for expenses in protection, etc., of vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, etc., 46 App. § 1241b

GOVERNMENT PATENTS BOARD
Chairman, transfer of records to Commerce Department, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10695

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
"Agency" as including or meaning,
Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, deemed committee of the Congress for purposes of printing, etc., 22 § 3009
Contract negotiation authority, purchases for supplies or services, 44 § 311
Officers and employees,
Relocation services, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES

Defined, conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997

GOVERNOR

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, assurances of to carry out provisions of Act, 42 § 9874
Disaster loans, need caused by drastic currency fluctuation in currency of contiguous country to U.S., certification, 15 § 636
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Farmland protection policy, prohibition on maintenance of actions, exception, 7 § 4209
Georgia,
  Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area,
    Advisory Commission, appointment of members to, etc., 16 § 460ii-5
    Replacement lands, acquisition, consultation with Secretary, 16 § 460ii-3
Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, powers, duties, etc., relating to, 16 § 461 note
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal, request for emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Trails System plan, preparation in full consultation with, 16 § 1242
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Water resources research and technology institutes, establishment, powers and duties, 42 § 10303

GRADING

Release, penalties, failure to appear, pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3146

GRAIN

Bankruptcy, this index

GRAIN SORGHUMS

Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Price support, 7 § 1442
  Program, establishment, etc., 7 § 1444b
  Wheat, planting sorghums in lieu of, 7 § 1445a
  Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b-1
State committee, requests, adjustments, feed grain bases for farms within any State or county, 7 § 1441 note

GRAIN STANDARDS

Administrator,
  Fees, etc., collected or received by, disposition, 7 § 79
  New grain classifications, establishment, cooperation, etc., 7 § 76 note
Fees, 7 § 79
  Investment of inspection fees collected, 7 § 79
Official inspection,
  Investment of fees collected, 7 § 79
Penalties,
  Late payment of fees, etc., disposition by Administrator, 7 § 79
Secretary of Agriculture,
  New grain classifications, establishment, etc., 7 § 76 note
Short title of Act of 1961, 7 § 71

GRAIN STORAGE FACILITY

Bankruptcy, this index

GRAMM-RUDMAN-HOLLINGS BALANCED BUDGET ACT

See Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, generally, this index

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Grand Canyon National Park, enlargement of boundaries, abolition of, 16 § 228b

GRAND RONDE RESTORATION ACT (CONFEDERATED TRIBES OF OREGON)

Text of Act, 25 § 713 et seq.
Indians, generally, this index
Short title, 25 § 713 note

GRAND WASH CLIFFS WILDERNESS

Designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

GRANDPARENTS AND GRANDCHILDREN

Defined, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

GRANITE CHIEF WILDERNESS

Designation, Tahoe National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GRANITE MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Prescott National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GRANTS

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), information and education programs concerning diagnosis, etc., 42 § 247c
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by, 36 § 3404
Archivist, collection, reproduction, etc., of documentary historical source material, authorization, 44 § 2504
  Records to be kept by grantees, 44 § 2506
Arts, cultural, programs in D.C., eligibility, 20 § 956a
Asia Foundation, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, this index
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Child support and establishment of paternity. Social Security, generally, this index
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, Interim Council, authority to receive, 25 § 713c

GRANTS—Continued

Consumer education. Vocational Education, generally this index
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Critical agricultural materials,
  Authorization to make, 7 § 178h
  Powers of Secretary of Agriculture to make, 7 § 178g
Diseases, public health emergency, research, cause, treatment, etc., 42 § 247d
Education,
  Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Farm Housing, this index
Homemaking education. Vocational Education, generally, this index
Maritime Act of 1981, determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting transfers by, 46 App. § 1606
Missing Children, this index
National Climate Program. Weather, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, this index
National Institutes,
  Mental Health, improvement of community services for mentally ill, etc., 42 § 290aa-3
National Library of Medicine, 42 § 286b-3 et seq.
Organ Procurement and Transplants, this index
Program receiving Federal aid, theft or bribery concerning, penalty, 18 § 666
Public Health emergencies, research on, 42 § 289c
Puerto Rico,
  Blind persons, aid to, 42 § 1201 et seq.
  Handicapped children, assistance for education of. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
  Permanently and totally disabled persons, aid to, 42 § 1351 et seq.
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, this index
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
States. See specific index lines under this heading
Vessels, Navy, restrictions, 10 § 7307
Veterans,
  Cemeteries, aid to States in establishing, expanding and improving, 38 § 1008
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

GRAPE PRODUCT

Defined, wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802

GRAPES

Wine. International Trade, generally, this index

GRASSY KNOB WILDERNESS

Designation, Siskiyou National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GRATUITIES

Income tax, private activity bonds, limitation on amount, certification of no consideration for allocation, 26 § 103
Naval shipbuilding ceremonies, Federal officer, employee, or member of Congress, limitation, exclusion, 5 § 7301 note

GRAVES

Mesa Verde National Park, removing, disturbing or molesting, 16 §§ 114, 117c

GRAZING

Capitol Reef National Park, phase out, study of, 16 § 273b note
Diverted acreage, 7 § 1445b-1
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., for livestock grazing, 16 § 460*oo*
Set-aside acreage programs, wheat producers, 7 § 1445b-1

GRAZING PERMITS

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note

GREAT BRITAIN

Canton and Enderbury Islands, jurisdiction of district court extended to civil and criminal cases arising on or within, 48 § 644a
Wrecks and salvage, treaty between U.S. and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for U.S. and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, 46 App. § 316

GREAT LAKES AND TRIBUTARY WATERS

Death by wrongful act on high seas, application of Act, 46 App. § 767
Entry and clearance of vessels touching at Canadian ports for bunker fuel only, dispensed with, 19 § 288; 46 App. §§ 111, 123
Foreign load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, exception, 46 App. § 86b
Great district, shipping, 46 App. § 293a
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Ports,
  Minimum allocation of funds, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
  Reports, Congress, adequacy of service provided to by U.S. flag commercial vessels, 46 App. § 1213
Railroad-owned car ferries, transportation on, 46 App. § 883
Vessels, generally, this index

GREAT LAKES FISHERIES

Vessels, generally, this index

GREECE

Military assistance and sales,
  Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771

GREEN MOUNTAIN NATIONAL FOREST

Big Branch Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Breadloaf Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
George D. Aiken Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Peru Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
White Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 § 460nn et seq.

GRENADA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

GRENADINES

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

GROS VENTRE WILDERNESS

Designation, Bridger-Teton National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

GROSS TONNAGE

Vessels, this index

GROUND WATER

Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

GROUP PRACTICE FACILITIES MORTGAGE INSURANCE

Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a

GUAM

Adult Education, generally, this index
Air Pollution Prevention and Control, this index
Appellate court, jurisdiction, 48 § 1424–1
Appellate division, district court, quorum, presiding judge, designation of judges, decisions, 48 § 1424–3
Appropriations, 48 §§ 1421j, 1423j
  Authorization, 48 § 1681 note
  Marshall Islands, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
  Micronesia, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
Armed Forces,
  Base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Attorney for the Government, defined, criminal offenses, procedure, 48 § 1424–4
Bankruptcy court,
  "Courts" as including, Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 610
  District court to have jurisdiction of, 48 § 1424
Bill of rights,
  Providing for, constitution of, 48 note prec. § 1541
Bonds and obligations, failure to pay, second refinancing agreement, request by Board of Directors of Guam Power Authority, 48 § 1423a
Certiorari, writ of, jurisdiction of U.S. Court of Appeals, 48 § 1424–2
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Congress, authority respecting constitution of, etc., 48 note prec. § 1541
Constitution,
  Authorization, contents, etc., 48 note prec. § 1541
Constitutional conventions, calling, drafting of constitution, etc., 48 note prec. § 1541
Court,
  Constitution to provide for system of local courts, 48 note prec. § 1541
  Prosecution, authorization to seek review, local or Federal appellate courts, 48 § 1493
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
Criminal offenses, procedure, definition, 48 § 1424–4
District court, 48 §§ 1424, 1424b
  Appeals,
    Establishment, appellate court, 48 § 1424–3
  Appellate jurisdiction, 48 § 1424–3
  Grand jury, indictment by, requirements for, 48 § 1424
  Indictment by grand jury, requirements for, 48 § 1424
  Judge,
    Appointment,
      Tenure, and compensation, 48 § 1424b
    Recalled senior judge of District Court of Guam or of District Court for Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1424b
    Removal by President for cause, 48 § 1424b
    Senior judge of the court, qualifications, 28 § 373 note
    Term of office, extension of, 48 § 1424b note
  United States attorney, appointment of, 48 § 1424b
  United States marshal, appointment of, 48 § 1424b
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Education,
  Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Executive, legislative and judicial branches, providing for by constitution of, 48 note prec. § 1541
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10401 et seq.
Foreign corporations,
  Guam corporations, exception, tax on income of foreign corporations not connected with U.S. business, 26 § 881
  Withholding of tax, 26 § 1442
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Gambling devices, transportation, manufacturing, selling, etc., prohibited, 15 § 1171 et seq.
Government,
  Authorization by Congress to organize, 48 note prec. § 1541 note

GUAM—Continued

Governor, 48 §§ 1421d, 1421g, 1422 et seq.
Text of Elective Governor Act, 10 § 335; 48 §§ 1421 note, 1421a et seq., 1421f, 1422a et seq., 1423b, 1423h, 1423i
Submittal of proposed constitution to, 48 note prec. § 1541
Wildlife restoration, Federal aid, cooperation with U.S. Interior Secretary, 16 § 669g-1
Grants,
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, Allocation of funds, 42 § 5632
Habeas corpus, writs of, issuance of, governed by laws of U.S., 48 § 1424-2
Highways,
Apportionment, safety, 23 § 402
Income tax,
Armed Forces compensation and pensions, deposition of, 48 § 1421h
Judges,
Qualifications and duties of, 48 § 1424-1
Judicial Council of Ninth Circuit, jurisdiction of, 48 § 1424-2
Jurisdiction, local courts, concurrent jurisdiction, 48 § 1424-1
Legislature, 48 § 1423 et seq.
Constitutional conventions, calling, authority, etc., 48 note prec. § 1541 note
Local court of record, assignment of judges, 48 § 1424b
Local courts,
Composition, 48 § 1424-1
Establishment, 48 § 1424
Practice and procedure, 48 § 1424-1
Local self-government, dealing with subject matter of, constitution of, 48 note prec. § 1541
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
"Military installation" as meaning camp, etc., in, Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
Policy reports,
Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary,
Conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
Shall submit to Congress, President, annually, 48 § 1681 note
Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note
Power Authority of,
Board of Directors of request refinancing agreement, 48 § 1423a
Refinancing agreement, request by Board of Directors of Guam Power Authority, 48 § 1423a
President of U.S.,
Submittal of proposed constitution to, 48 note prec. § 1541
"Public agency" as meaning, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Qualification, members of constitutional convention, 48 note prec. § 1541
Relations between courts of U.S. and courts of Guam, 48 § 1424-2
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Selection, members of constitutional convention, 48 note prec. § 1541
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, extension of provisions to, 16 § 590q
Sovereignty of U.S. over, constitution to recognize and be consistent with, 48 note prec. § 1541
"State" as excluding,
Family violence prevention and services, minimum allotment, 42 § 10403
"State" as meaning or including,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
Forging or counterfeiting, securities of States and private entities, penalties, 18 § 511
Merchant Marine Academy Act, 46 App. § 1126-1
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Supremacy of U.S. constitution, etc., recognition, etc., by constitution of, 48 note prec. § 1541
Teachers, school officials, etc., national talented teacher fellowship program, awards, 20 § 1119e-2
"Territory" as excluding, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
"Unit of general local government",
As meaning or including, lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
"Unit of local government" as meaning agency performing law enforcement functions in, criminal justice system improvement, assistance eligibility, 42 § 3971
"United States" as including or meaning,
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
United States attorney, defined, criminal offenses, procedure, 48 § 1424-4

GUAM—Continued

United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit,
Jurisdiction, appeals, rules, 48 § 1424–3
Review of appellate court decisions, 48 § 1424–2
"United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Vessels, generally, this index
Voters, submittal of proposed constitution to, 48 note prec. § 1541
Voting franchise, vesting in residents who are U.S. citizens, constitution to provide for, 48 note prec. § 1541

GUARANTEE

Loans, single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

GUARANTY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index

GUARDIAN AND WARD

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, appointment of guardian, 33 §§ 909, 911

GUARDS

General Services Administration, contracts, services, restriction, exception, 40 § 490c

GUATEMALA

"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

GUIDANCE SERVICES

Vocational Education, generally, this index

GULF OF MEXICO

Shoreline, Federal aid in protection of, 33 § 426e et seq.

GULF STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT

See FISH AND FISHERIES, generally, this index

GUNNISON NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

GUNNISON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Black Canyon, establishment, 16 § 431 note
Boundaries for, 16 § 631 note

GUYANA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

GYMNASIUMS

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

H

HABEAS CORPUS

Expedite hearing and determination, priority of civil actions, 28 § 1657
President's Commission on Organized Crime, issuance of writ of habeas corpus ad testificandum requiring production of person held in custody, 18 § 1961 note

HAITI

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Foreign assistance,
  Delegation of Presidential functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163

HALFWAY HOUSES

Vocational Education, generally, this index

HAND BAGS AND HAND LUGGAGE

International trade, Generalized System of Preferences, articles which may not be designated as eligible articles in context of, 19 § 2463

HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN

Basic State grants for vocational education. Vocational Education, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, handicapped school-age children, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Discrimination,
  Federally assisted programs, prohibition, 29 § 794
    Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978, applicability of provisions, 42 § 5101 note
    Family violence prevention and services, applicability of provisions, 42 § 10406
Education, 20 § 1400 et seq.
  Advisory committee,
    National Advisory Committee on the Education of Handicapped Children and Youth, 20 § 1403
  Appropriations,
    Authorization, training personnel for education of the handicapped, 20 § 1435
    Limitation,
      Authorization, 20 § 1427
    National Advisory Committee on the Education of Handicapped Children and Youth, 20 § 1403
  Postsecondary education program, appropriations, limitations, 20 § 1424a
  Recruiting of educational personnel, 20 § 1435
  Training personnel for education of handicapped, 20 § 1435
Assistance for education of all handicapped children, 20 § 1411 et seq.
    Generally, 20 § 1400 et seq.
  Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 1427
    Evaluation, etc., duties of Secretary, 20 §§ 1418, 1418 note
  Congressional committees,
    Annual reports by Secretary to,
      Deaf-blind children and youth, 20 § 1422
      Early education for handicapped children, 20 § 1423
      Regional resource centers, materials produced or developed, 20 § 1421
      Research projects, index, 20 § 1441
      Training personnel for education of handicapped, 20 § 1434
  Court of appeals, jurisdiction, review,
    Children in private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
    Secretary's final action respecting,
      Private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
  Finding by Secretary, grounds for withholding payments to States, 20 §§ 1413, 1416
  Grants or contracts,
    Secretary,
      Furnishing technical assistance to States, 20 § 1417
  Payments to,
    States, 20 § 1420
      Withholding of, grounds for, 20 §§ 1413, 1416
  Petition, judicial review, Secretary's final action respecting,
    Private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
  Private schools, handicapped children in, participation in program, waiver and provision of services through alternate means where participation prohibited by law, 20 § 1413
  Protection,
    Regulations not to lessen except where reflecting intent of Congress, 20 § 1407

HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN—Continued

Education—Continued
Assistance—Continued
Regulations, requirements for prescribing, time, etc., 20 § 1407
Related services,
Incentive grants to States, providing to handicapped children from birth to age five, 20 § 1419
Reports,
Annual report by Secretary to Congressional committees,
Deaf-blind children and youth, 20 § 1422
Early education for handicapped children, 20 § 1423
Regional resource centers, materials produced or developed, 20 § 1421
Research projects, index, 20 § 1441
Training personnel for education of handicapped, 20 § 1434
Review,
Judicial review, Secretary's action, private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1416
Special education,
Incentive grants to States providing to handicapped children from birth to five years of age, 20 § 1419
Supreme Court, review, judgment of court of appeals concerning Secretary's action,
Handicapped children in private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
Private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
Withholding payments to States, grounds for, 20 §§ 1413, 1416
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Centers and services to meet special needs of handicapped, 20 § 1421 et seq.
Early education for handicapped children, grants, annual reports, 20 § 1423
Evaluations, 20 § 1426
Handicapped youth defined for purposes of, 20 § 1401
Postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a
Research, innovation, training, etc., activities concerning, 20 § 1424
Centers for deaf-blind children and youth, consideration of need for in providing services, 20 § 1422
Clearinghouse of information on education of the handicapped, grants or contracts to establish, 20 § 1433
Congress,
Committees of, review of regulations by Secretary for determining specific learning disabilities, etc., 20 § 1411 note
Deaf-blind children and youth,
Grants, cooperative agreements or contracts, 20 § 1422
Services for, appropriation, 20 § 1427
Deaf persons,
Regional centers for, postsecondary education programs, priority consideration, 20 § 1424a
Disseminating information about services, deaf-blind children and youth, 20 § 1422
Early education for handicapped children,
Appropriation, 20 § 1427
Programs, requirements,
Appropriation, limitation, 20 § 1423 note
Contracts, grants or cooperative agreements, 20 § 1423
Elementary and secondary, financial assistance to meet State education needs, State educational agencies, program design, 20 § 3804
Evaluation,
Effectiveness of programs, by Secretary, 20 § 1426
Programs concerning centers and services to meet special needs of handicapped, 20 § 1426
Federal Register,
Research priorities, publication, 20 § 1441
Fellowships,
Grants for personnel training for careers in special education, 20 § 1431
Grants and contracts,
Dissemination of information, educational opportunities for the handicapped, 20 § 1433
Early education for handicapped children, 20 § 1423
Physicial education and recreation for handicapped children, 20 § 1442
Postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a
Recipients of, report to Secretary of Education at end of fiscal year, 20 § 1434
Recruitment of educational personnel, improvement, 20 § 1433
Research and demonstration project in education of handicapped children, 20 § 1441
Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 § 1425
Handicapped children, defined, 20 § 1401
Early education, 20 § 1423
Handicapped persons,
Defined, postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a
Membership on National Advisory Committee on the Education of Handicapped Children and Youth, 20 § 1403
Handicapped youth, defined, centers and services to meet special needs of handicapped, 20 § 1401
Index of research projects, publication in annual report, 20 § 1441
Innovations in approaches or techniques,
Appropriation, 20 § 1427
Institutions of higher education,
Grants and contracts, secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 § 1425
Grants for personnel training for careers in special education, 20 § 1431
Postsecondary education programs, grants and contracts for, 20 § 1424a
Intermediate educational unit,
Grants from State educational agencies to remove architectural barriers, 20 § 1406

HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN—Continued

Education—Continued
- Junior and community colleges, postsecondary education programs, grants and contracts for, 20 § 1424a
- Language impaired children, "handicapped children" as meaning, 20 § 1401
- Local educational agencies,
  - Grants from State educational agencies to remove architectural barriers, 20 § 1406
  - Research and demonstration projects, Grants from Secretary, 20 § 1441
  - Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 § 1425
- National Advisory Committee on Education of Handicapped Children,
  - "Advisory Committee" as meaning, 20 § 1401
  - Consultation, early education, report to Congress, 20 § 1423
  - Education Department, establishment in, personnel, etc., 20 § 1403
  - Establishment, review of administration and operation of programs, recommendations and report, 20 § 1403
  - Regulations, Secretary to send copy to Committee, 20 § 1407
  - Research priorities, information provided by Secretary, 20 § 1441
- Nonprofit agencies,
  - Grants for personnel training for careers in special education, 20 § 1431
  - Grants or contracts, clearinghouse of information on education of the handicapped, grants or contracts to establish, 20 § 1433
  - Private nonprofit organization, requirements to receive grants, parents of handicapped children on board of directors, 20 § 1431
- Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 20 § 1401
- Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of Special Education Programs established in, functions, personnel, 20 § 1402
- Office of Special Education Programs,
  - Establishment in Department of Education, functions, personnel, 20 § 1402
  - Personnel, additional positions, 20 § 1402
- Parents of handicapped children,
  - Grants to private nonprofit organizations to provide training to, 20 § 1431
    - Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 1435
  - Membership,
    - Board of directors of private nonprofit organization receiving grants for training, 20 § 1431
    - National Advisory Committee on the Education of Handicapped Children and Youth, 20 § 1403
  - Protection of rights and privacy, 20 § 1417
- Parents of handicapped individuals, panels of experts, membership on, 20 § 1443
- Parents of handicapped students, participation in projects, secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 § 1425
- Postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a
  - Appropriation, 20 § 1427
    - Limitation, 20 § 1424a note
  - Grants and contracts for, 20 § 1424a
  - Transitional process to, grants and contracts, appropriations, 20 § 1425
- Preschool education for handicapped children, program, requirements,
  - Appropriation, limitation, 20 § 1423 note
  - Contracts, grants or cooperative agreements, 20 § 1423
- Regional programs, technical assistance for deaf-blind children and youth, 20 § 1422
- Regional resource centers,
  - Appropriations, 20 § 1427
- Related services,
  - Certification, actual number of children receiving, duties of Secretary, 20 § 1417
- Reports,
  - Deaf-blind children and youth, services for, 20 § 1422
  - Recipients of grants, reports to Secretary, form and contents, 20 § 1434
- Research and related purposes,
  - Grants for personnel training, 20 § 1431
- Rules and regulations,
  - Amendment, etc., by Secretary, 20 § 1417
- Scholarships,
  - Grants for personnel training for careers in special education, 20 § 1431
- Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth,
  - Appropriation, 20 § 1427
  - Grants or contracts, 20 § 1425
- Services for deaf-blind children and youth, grants, cooperative agreements or contracts, 20 § 1422
- Special education,
  - Certification, actual number of children receiving, duties of Secretary, 20 § 1417
  - Grants for training personnel for careers in special education, types of education, 20 § 1431
- State educational agencies,
  - Cooperative agreements, studies to assess impact and effectiveness of programs, 20 § 1418
  - Early education for handicapped children, grants to assist in, 20 § 1423
  - Grants to remove architectural barriers, 20 § 1406
  - Petition for review of Secretary's final action, handicapped children in private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
  - Postsecondary programs, Secretary of Education, contracts and grants with, 20 § 1424a
  - Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 § 1425
- Teachers,
  - Grants for training personnel for careers in special education, 20 § 1431
- Training personnel, reports, recipients of grants, 20 § 1434
- Transitional process to postsecondary education, vocational training, etc., grants and contracts, appropriation, 20 § 1425

HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN—Continued

Education—Continued
Vocational institutions,
Postsecondary education programs, grants and contracts for, 20 § 1424a
Transitional process to, grants and contracts for assistance, 20 § 1425
Volunteers working with parents of handicapped children, grants to provide training and information to, 20 § 1431
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 1435
Federally assisted programs, prohibition of discrimination in, 29 § 794
Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978, applicability of provisions, 42 § 5101 note
Highways,
Safety programs,
Special parking privileges for, 23 § 402 note
Housing,
Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund, 12 § 1701q note
Housing or related facilities for,
Contractors, basis for selection of, 12 § 1701q
Efficiency units, 12 § 1701q
Federally assisted rental housing for the elderly or handicapped, defined, pet ownership in assisted rental housing, 12 § 1701r-1
Independent funding by sponsor for amenities, 12 § 1701q
Mortgages, sale of, 12 § 1701q
Per unit cost limitations, 12 § 1701q
Pet ownership in assisted rental housing for the elderly or handicapped, 12 § 1701r-1
Prepayment of loans, conditions, 12 § 1701q
Selection of projects for loans, 12 § 1701q
Site group homes and independent living facilities, 12 § 1701q
Special design features and congregate space, 12 § 1701q
Sponsors of housing projects, escrow accounts, requirement, 12 § 1701q
Indian children,
Deposit of grant funds, from other Federal agencies, 25 § 14a
National Institute of Handicapped Research,
Establishment, membership, etc., vocational rehabilitation, 29 § 761a
Research priorities in education of handicapped children, coordination by Secretary, 20 § 1441
Officers and employees of Government,
Employment of personal assistants for, 5 § 3102
General Services Administrator, guidelines for uniform fair rates of pay, 5 App. § 7
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Accessible, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Action for declaratory or injunctive relief, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Attorney fees, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 1973ee
Deaf persons, telecommunications devices for, registration and voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Declaration purpose by Congress, 42 § 1973ee
Definitions, 42 § 1973ee-6
Elderly, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Action for declaratory or injunctive relief, 42 § 1973ee-4
Attorneys fees, 42 § 1973ee-4
Declaratory or injunctive relief, 42 § 1973ee-4
Injunctive relief, 42 § 1973ee-4
Notice of noncompliance, prerequisite, 42 § 1973ee-4
Prerequisite notice of noncompliance, 42 § 1973ee-4
Exception, selection of polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Federal election, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Federal Election Commission, report to, selection of polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Handicapped, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Medical certification, registration and voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Notice,
Availability of aids, registration of voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Noncompliance, prerequisite for enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Noncompliance, notice of, prerequisite for enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Political subdivision, accessibility to all polling places as responsibility of, 42 § 1973ee-1
Polling facilities, selection of, 42 § 1973ee-1
Prerequisite notice of noncompliance, enforcement, 42 § 1973ee-4
Printed instructions, registration of voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Registration and voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Medical certification, 42 § 1973ee-3
Printed instructions, 42 § 1973ee-3
Telecommunications devices for the deaf, 42 § 1973ee-3
Registration facilities, selection of, 42 § 1973ee-2
Registration of voting aids, notice of availability of aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Relationship to Voting Rights Act of 1965, 42 § 1973ee-5
Report to Federal Election Commission, selection of polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Selection of polling facilities, 42 § 1973ee-1
Exception, 42 § 1973ee-1
Report to Federal Election Commission, 42 § 1973ee-1
Selection of registration facilities, 42 § 1973ee-2
State, defined, 42 § 1973ee-6
Telecommunications devices for the deaf, registration of voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Voting aids, 42 § 1973ee-3
Voting Rights Act of 1965, relationship of, 42 § 1973ee-5

HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT

See LONGSHORE AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION, generally, this index

HARBORS

Demarcation lines dividing high seas from. Vessels, generally, this index

HARD OF HEARING

Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation, 42 § 3058 et seq.

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Foundation,
  Truman scholars,
    Adjustment, stipends, 20 § 2007

HARTER ACT (CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA)

Text of Act, 46 App. § 190 et seq.

HARVESTING

Antaractic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index

HAUSER WILDERNESS

Designation, Cleveland National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HAWAII

Appropriations,
  Authorization, 48 § 1681 note
  Hansen's disease program, care and treatment, 42 § 247e
  Marshall Islands, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
  Micronesia, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Board of health of, payments to, Hansen's disease program, care and treatment, 42 § 247e
Coastal zone management, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute policies determined by representative appointed to Board of Governors, 16 § 1463b
"Continental United States" as including,
  Construction or reconditioning of vessels by Secretary, private charter operation, 46 App. § 1192
District court,
  Judges,
    Additional, 28 § 133 note
  Jurisdiction, 48 § 644a
  Marshall Islands, jurisdiction to try criminal offenses against U.S., 48 § 1681 note
  Micronesia, jurisdiction to try criminal offenses against U.S., 48 § 1681 note
  Places of holding, 28 § 91
Governor,
  National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute, representative appointed to Board of Governors by, 16 § 1463b
Great district, shipping, 46 App. § 293
Hansen's disease program, care and treatment, 42 § 247e
Jurisdiction,
  Federal Maritime Commission, carriers by water between port in State and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note
  Interstate Commerce Commission over transportation between port in State and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, impact on, views of, report by President, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, impact on, view of, report by President, 48 § 1681 note
Natives of,
  Defined, vocational education, 20 § 2313
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
"Non-foreign areas" as including, additional compensation granted to certain Federal employees serving outside U.S., 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Policy reports,
  Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
  Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
  Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
  Interior Secretary, conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
  Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note
Shipping,
  Chartering vessel for operation and foreign trade including stop at, 46 App. § 1204
  Federal Maritime Commission, jurisdiction over transportation between port in State and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note
  Interstate Commerce Commission's jurisdiction over transportation by water between port in State of Hawaii and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note
  Operator authorized to perform repairs to subsidized vessels, 46 App. § 1176
  Payment of operating-differential subsidy for operation of vessel stopping at Hawaii, 46 App. § 1175
  Private charter operation, shipyards eligible for construction or reconditioning of vessels, 46 App. § 1192
  Stopping by subsidy constructed vessel at, 46 App. § 1156
Shipyards, eligibility for construction, private charter operation vessels, 46 App. § 1192
Standard time, zone designation, 15 § 263
  Conforming changes, 15 § 263 note
"State" as including or meaning,
  Parkway and recreational area programs and coordination, NPS, 16 § 17n
Uniformed services,
  Travel and transportation allowances,
    Personal emergencies from members stationed abroad, 37 § 411d
United States,
  As including or meaning,
    Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)

HAY

Diverted acreage, 7 § 1445b-1

HAZARDOUS AND SOLID WASTE AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

HAZARDOUS AND SOLID WASTE AMENDMENTS OF 1984—Continued

Short title, 42 § 6901 note
Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION

Text of,
Act, 49 App. §§ 1471, 1472, 1655, 1801 et seq.
Contract with private entity for use of supplemental reporting system, data center operated by, authority of Secretary not limited, 49 App. § 1808
Data center operated, etc., by private entity, supplemental reporting system, use of, authority of Secretary to enter contract with private entity not limited, 49 App. § 1808
Evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
Federal Emergency Management Agency, Director of, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, duties, 49 App. § 1813
Report on evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response by Secretary and Director, submittal to Congress, time limitation, 49 App. § 1813
Supplemental reporting system, data center operated, etc., by private entity, authority of Secretary to enter contract with, not limited, 49 App. § 1808
Training programs for incident prevention and response, evaluation of, 49 App. § 1813
Vessels, generally, this index

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

CERCLA. Release of, liability and compensation, generally, post, this heading
Defense Department, storage and disposal of nondefense materials, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 2692
Disposal and storage of nondefense materials, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 2692
Release of, liability and compensation,
Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating,
Financial responsibility, delegation of certain Presidential functions concerning, 42 § 9615 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12316
States,
Authority of health officers or employees to conduct examinations, etc., 15 § 1270
Polluting navigable waters, etc. Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Storage and disposal of nondefense materials by Defense Department, prohibition, exceptions, 10 § 2692
Superfund. Release of, liability and compensation, generally, post, this heading
Toys or articles for children's use,
Consumer Product Safety Commission, defect, notice to public by manufacturer, etc., 15 § 1274
Defects, substantial risk of injury, notice by manufacturer, etc., 15 § 1274
Repair, etc., to correct defect, order by Commission, 15 § 1274
Vessels,
Vessels, generally, this index

HAZARDOUS WASTE

Income tax, taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, exceptions concerning sites for, 26 § 468

HEADWATERS OF THE PINE WILDERNESS

Designation, Nicolet National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HEALTH

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in, 22 § 4704
Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Older Americans personal health education and training program. Aged Persons or Families, this index

HEALTH AND ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONALS AND PERSONNEL

See, also, specific index headings
Health research and teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Schools,
Definition of school of allied health, PHS, Federal program, insured loans, graduate students, etc., 42 § 294j
Secretary of HHS, health professions schools, graduate students in, student assistance, Federal program, insured loans, powers, etc., 42 § 294 et seq.

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Administration for Developmental Disabilities, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007
Adopted children, promoting quality standards for adoption services and other functions, Congressional findings, 42 § 5111
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Assistant Secretary. See Secretary of Health and Human Services, generally, this index
Congregate housing services, standards, consultation with, 42 § 8004
Cosmetics, generally, this index
Devices, generally, this index
Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office of, generally, this index
Drugs, generally, this index
Ethics Guidance Program, biomedical or behavioral research involving human subjects, establishment within Department, 42 § 289
Food, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Health Resources and Services Administration, generally, this index
Indians,
Indian Health Service, development of immunization requirements for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT—Continued

National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, functions, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 242c
Native American programs, general administration to remain with Department, 42 § 2992b
Public Health Service,
Acknowledgement of achievements and gifts contributing to health of nation, 42 § 300aa-11
Health of nation, acknowledgement of achievements and gifts contributing to, 42 § 300aa-11
Student loans, tax information returns, disclosure of mailing address upon default, 26 § 6103
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Health and Human Services, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index

HEALTH CARE AND SERVICES

Military Departments, generally, this index
Uniformed Services, generally, this index

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

Administrator, Task Force on Organ Transplantation, ex officio member, 42 § 273 note

HEALTH CLINICS OR CENTERS

Budget, submittal to Secretary by small health center, determination of amount of payment to be made to U.S., 42 § 254g
Congressional findings, 42 § 254g note
National Health Service Corps, member assigned to small health center, payment to U.S., amount, 42 § 254g
Secretary to determine amount small health center shall pay to U.S. for National Health Service Corps personnel assigned to, 42 § 254g
Small health center,
Defined, National Health Service Corps program, cost sharing, 42 § 254g
Payments to U.S. for periods which National Health Service Corps member is assigned to, amount, determination of, 42 § 254g

HEALTH INFORMATION AND HEALTH PROMOTION

Academic health center, Secretary of HHS, grants or contracts for establishment, maintenance, operation of centers for research and demonstration, 42 § 300u-5
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 300u
Centers for research and demonstration of health promotion and disease prevention, 42 § 300u-5
Centers for research and demonstration of health promotion and disease prevention, authorization of appropriations, 42 § 300u-5
Development,
Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, information of programs, activities, etc., 42 § 300u
Establishment, centers for research and demonstration of health promotion and disease prevention, 42 § 300u-5
Grants or contracts,
Centers for research and demonstration of health promotion and disease prevention, 42 § 300u-5
Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 300u
Secretary of HHS,
Assistant Secretary for Health, appointment of Director for Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, 42 § 300u

HEALTH INSURANCE

Federal employees' group insurance,
Additional health benefits plans, 5 § 8903a
Contracts, additional health benefits plan, authority, 5 § 8093a
Enrollees, payment of contributions into Fund, 5 § 8909
Enrollment,
Former spouse, health benefits plan, time, coverage, etc., 5 § 8905
Former spouse, defined, 5 § 8901
Enrollment, coverage, benefits, etc., 5 § 8901 et seq.
Health benefits plans, 5 § 8903
Additional, authority to contract for, 5 § 8903a
Eligible employees, information to, 5 § 8907
Enrollment, eligible employees, information to, 5 § 8907
Former spouse, enrollment, time, coverage, etc., 5 § 8905
Information to employees eligible to enroll, 5 § 8907
Restored disability annuitants, coverage for, 5 § 8908
Personnel Management, Office of, additional health benefits plans, authority to contract or approve, 5 § 8903a
Plans, additional health benefits, authority to contract for, 5 § 8903a
Restored disability annuitants, insurance coverage for, 5 §§ 8706, 8908
Spouse. Former spouse, generally, ante, this subheading
State Justice Institute, officers and employees of considered officers or employees of U.S., for purposes of, 42 § 10704
Income tax,
Guaranteed renewable contracts, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Life insurance reserves,
Defined, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Required by law, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Noncancellable contracts, life insurance companies, 26 § 816
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, membership, representatives of insurers, 42 § 273 note

HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFITS ADVISORY COUNCIL

Term of office, 42 § 1395dd note

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED

Accreditation of hospital, 42 § 1395bb
  Effect of, 42 § 1395bb
  Secretary may not disclose accreditations surveys made and released to him by national accreditation body, 42 § 1395bb
Action relating to medical improvement, defined, determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., review, 42 § 423 note
Adjusted average per capita cost, defined, payments, health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Adjusted community rate, defined, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Agreements,
  Professional standards review organization, 42 § 1395cc
  Providers of services, 42 § 1395cc
Allowable operating costs per discharge of inpatient hospital services, determination by Secretary, 42 § 1395ww
Amount,
  Computation, hospice care, conditions and limitations on payment, 42 § 1395f
  Defined, hospice care, 42 § 1395f
Applicable combined adjusted DRG prospective payment rate, defined, certain periods, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Attending physician, defined, hospice care, 42 § 1395x
Attorney General, authorization, civil monetary penalty or assessment for false or improperly filed claims, 42 § 1320a-7a
Automobile or liability insurance policy or plan, charges by eligible organization, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Average of standardized amounts for U.S., urban and rural areas, 42 § 1395ww
Bona fide emergency services, defined, post-hospital extended care services, 42 § 1395x
Cardiac pacemakers, transtelephonic monitoring of, Secretary to revise guidelines for payment, frequency, 42 § 1395*l*
Centralized charge data base, compilation of, reports, Congress, etc., 42 § 1395*l* note
Certification of terminal illness, hospice care, conditions and limitations on payment, 42 § 1395f
Charges,
  Customary charge, carriers, factors in determination, 42 § 1395u
  Limitation on, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Clinical diagnostic laboratory tests,
  Nominal fee paid to cover cost of, Secretary to provide for, 42 § 1395*l*
  Payment, 42 § 1395*l*
  Request for payment, payment to be made only to person or entity performing such service, exceptions, 42 § 1395*l*
  Simplification, procedures, respect to claims and payments for, 42 1395u note
Coinsurance, hospital and hospice insurance benefits, 42 § 1395e
Community hospitals,
  Lesser-of-cost-or-charge provisions, elimination, 42 § 1395f
Competitive medical plans, payments to, etc., 42 § 1395mm
Computation,
  Cap amount, hospice care, conditions and limitations on payment, 42 § 1395f
Conditions,
  Services provided under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Contracts,
  Duration, termination, etc., payments to health organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
  Reasonable cost reimbursement contract, requirements, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Cost,
  Reports, certified hospice program, 42 § 1395x
Counseling,
  Care of terminally ill under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
  Separate service, hospice care, prohibition on payment, 42 § 1395f
Coverage,
  Election, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Custodial care, hospices, exclusion from coverage, exception, 42 § 1395y
Deductibles,
  Hospice care, 42 § 1395e
Definitions, 42 §§ 1395d, 1395k, 1395x
  Payment to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Determination,
  Impairment no longer exists, etc., remand to Secretary, notice, appeal, 42 § 423 note
Disabled enrollees, monthly actuarial rate determined by Secretary, 42 § 1395r
DRG percentage, defined, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Durable medical equipment,
  Defined, 42 § 1395x
Duration, contracts, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Effective date, contracts, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Election,
  Coverage, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
  Hospice care, change, revocation, etc., scope of benefits, 42 § 1395d
Eligible organization, defined, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
End-stage renal disease program,
  Noncompliance with requirements or facilities, flexible sanctions, 42 § 1395rr
Enrollment,
  Competitive medical plans, requirements, duties to enrollees, etc., 42 § 1395mm

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED—Continued

Enrollment—Continued
- Geographic area, right to enroll with contracting organization in, requirements, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1495mm
- Health maintenance organizations, requirements, duties to enrollees, etc., 42 § 1395mm

Entitlement to,
- Hospital insurance benefits, 42 § 426
  - Eligibility for widows or widowers insurance, application deemed filed upon applying for hospital insurance benefits, 42 § 426

Exclusions,
- Certain entities owned or controlled by individuals convicted of certain crimes, 42 § 1320a–7

Extended care services,
- Not post-hospital extended care services, scope of benefits, 42 § 1395d

Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund,
- Authority to borrow from, repayment, 42 § 1395i
- Authority to make loans to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, prohibited if OASDI trust fund ratio below certain percent, 42 § 1395i
- Loan to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, Managing Trustee determines that Hospital Insurance Trust Fund ratio exceeds certain amount, transfer of funds from Trust Fund to, 42 § 1395i

Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395i
- Inpatient hospital services, hospitals providing shall enter into agreement with professional standards review organization, 42 § 1395cc
- Loan to by certain Trust Funds, Managing Trustee determines that Hospital Insurance Trust Fund ratio exceeds certain amount, transfer of funds from Trust Fund to, 42 § 1395i
- Loans, authority to make, repayment, 42 § 1395i
- Managing Trustee, transfer of funds to any Trust Fund that is owed by certain dates, 42 § 1395i
- Payment to,
  - Health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, method, etc., 42 § 1395mm
  - Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, appropriations for payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
- Reports, Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395i
  - Actuarial opinion by Chief Actuarial Officer of Health Care Financing Administration certifying techniques and methodologies, assumptions and cost estimates reasonable, 42 § 1395i

Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund,
- Authority to borrow from, repayment, 42 § 1395i
- Authority to make loan to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, prohibited if OASDI trust fund ratio below certain percent, 42 § 1395i
- Loan to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, Managing Trustee determines that Hospital Insurance Trust Fund ratio exceeds certain percent, transfer of funds from Trust Fund to, 42 § 1395i

Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 1395t
- Benefits and administrative costs payable from, monthly actuarial rate determined by Secretary, 42 § 1395r
- Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, appropriations for payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
- Public members of Board of Trustees, appointed by U.S. President, subject to Senate confirmation, 42 § 1395t
- Secretary of HHS, member of Board of Trustees, 42 § 1395t

Fee schedules for payment of clinical diagnostic laboratory tests established by Secretary, authorization, 42 § 1395*l*

Geographic area, right to enroll with contracting organization in, requirements, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm

Health Care Financing Administration, Administrator,
- Appointed by President, 42 § 1317
- Compensation and wages, 5 § 5315

Health maintenance organizations,
- Qualified, "eligible organization" as meaning, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
- Risk-sharing contract, contents, 42 § 1395mm

Hemophilia clotting factor, coverage of, 42 § 1395x

Hepatitis B vaccine and its administration when provided to patient with end stage renal disease not included as dialysis service, payments made separately, 42 § 1395rr

Hepatitis vaccine,
- Monitoring provisions of, review, changes in medical technology, 42 § 1395*l* note
- Payment of benefits, 42 § 1395*l*

Home health agency,
- Service by physician as uncompensated officer or director shall not constitute significant ownership interest or financial or contractual relationship with, 42 §§ 1395f, 1395n

Home health aid, services under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x

Home health services,
- Revision of regulations regarding access to, 42 § 1395f

Hospice care,
- Conditions and limitations on payment, 42 § 1395f
- Deductibles and coinsurance, 42 § 1395e
- Defined, 42 § 1395x
- Not reasonable and necessary for management, etc., of terminal illness, exclusion from coverage, 42 § 1395y

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED—Continued

Hospice—Continued
Rates of payment for routine home care, adjustments, etc., 42 § 1395f
Termination, agreements, 42 § 1395cc
Hospice coinsurance period, defined, hospice care, deductibles and coinsurance, 42 § 1395e
Hospice program,
Defined, 42 § 1395x
Designation of agency or organization entering into agreement respecting, 42 §§ 1375b, 1395h
Determination of compliance by State agencies, 42 § 1395aa
"Provider of services" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Waiver of limitations to allow pre-existing hospices to participate in, 42 § 1395f note
Hospital-based mobile intensive care units, payment for costs, demonstration projects, conditions, 42 § 1395b-1 note
Hospital-based skilled nursing facilities,
Payment to, exception to limitations, 42 § 1395yy
Hospital beds used in patient's home, "durable medical equipment" as including, 42 § 1395x
Hospital insurance benefits, 42 §§ 426, 1395c et seq.
Lesser of cost or charges, regulations requiring providers to determine, 42 § 1395f note
Hospital Insurance Trust Fund ratio, defined, interfund borrowing, 42 § 1395i
Hospital which has an average inpatient length of stay of greater than 25 days, "subsection (d) Hospital" as meaning hospital other than, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Hospital whose inpatients are predominately individuals under 18 years of age, "subsection (d) hospital" as meaning hospital other than, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Hospitals,
Accreditation, 42 § 1395bb
Effect, etc., 42 § 1395bb
Change of ownership, appropriate allowance for depreciation and for interest on capital indebtedness and a return on equity capital, revaluation of assets, 42 § 1395x
Maintaining existing hospital payment rates, payments for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww note
Metropolitan Statistical Area, determination of region of hospital located in, 42 § 1395ww
Reimbursement,
Control system, eligible organization may negotiate with hospitals regarding rate of payment, 42 § 1395ww
Rural hospital may appeal to Secretary for reclassification as rural referral center, 42 § 1395ww
Inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395d et seq.
Admission of individuals entitled to benefits unnecessarily, unnecessary multiple admissions, etc., authority of Secretary to deny payment, take other corrective action, 42 § 1395ww
Awards and contracts for original research and experimentation of new and existing medical procedures, conditions, 42 § 1395y
Denial of application by State due to hospital reimbursement control system based on different payment methodology, prohibition, 42 § 1395ww
Hospital reimbursement control system,
Approval by Secretary, 42 § 1395ww
Eligible organization may negotiate with hospitals regarding rate of payment, 42 § 1395ww
Payment,
Time, extension, medicare hospital and physician payment provisions, 42 § 1395ww note
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, appointment by Director of Congressional Office of Technology Assessment, powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 1395ww
Insurance benefits, charges by eligible organization, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Iron lungs used in patient's home, "durable medical equipment" as including, 42 § 1395x
Laboratory tests, clinical diagnostic tests, Secretary to establish fee schedules for payment of, 42 § 1395l
Lesser-of-cost-or-charges,
Secretary to issue regulations requiring providers of services to calculate and report, 42 § 1395f note
Liability,
Insurance policy or plan, charges by eligible organization, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Limitations,
Charges, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Extended care services, scope, extent, etc., provision by Secretary, 42 § 1395d
Physician fees, prevailing and customary charge levels, participating physician incentives, 42 § 1395u
Prevailing and customary charge levels of physician fees, participating physician incentives, 42 § 1395u
Waiver, allowing pre-existing hospices to participate as hospice program, 42 § 1395f note
List published by Secretary of physicians and suppliers paid on basis of assignment, 42 § 1395u
Medical appliances, use under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Medical social services under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Medical supplies provided under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Membership, requirements, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Metropolitan Statistical Area, hospital located in, determination of region in which located, 42 § 1395ww

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED—Continued

Monthly actuarial rate, determined by Secretary, 42 § 1395r
Monthly premiums, 42 § 1395r
  Determined by Secretary, amount, 42 § 1395r
Mycotic toenails, debridgement of, payment for, limitations, 42 § 1395y note
National adjusted DRG prospective payment rate, inpatient hospital discharge, Secretary to determine, 42 § 1395ww
Nominal, determination of, applying nominality test, 42 § 1395f
Nominal fee paid for sample on which clinical diagnostic laboratory tests were performed, Secretary to provide for, 42 § 1395*l*
Notice,
  Review of determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., 42 § 423 note
Number of medicare beneficiaries, defined, hospice care, 42 § 1395f
Nurse anesthetist, services of, payment to subsection (d) hospital, 42 § 1395ww
Nursing care provided by hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
OASDI trust fund ratio, defined, Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, interfund borrowing, 42 § 1395i
Occupational therapy provided under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Organizations, health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, duties to enrollees, etc., 42 § 1395mm
Oxygen tents used in patient's home, "durable medical equipment" as including, 42 § 1395x
Pacemaker reimbursement review and reform, 42 § 1395*l* note
Participating physician or supplier, defined, use of carriers for administration of benefits, 42 § 1395u
Payment,
  Assignment-related cases, no increase in beneficiary charges, budget deficit, emergency powers, 2 § 906
  Clinical diagnostic laboratory tests, fee schedules established by Secretary, 42 § 1395*l*
  Competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
  Cost reporting periods, payment on basis of, budget deficit, emergency powers, 2 § 906
  Deficits in excess of maximum amount, adjusted average per capita cost, reductions not taken into account, budget deficits, emergency powers, 2 § 906
  Extended care services, scope of benefits, 42 § 1395d
  Hepatitis B vaccine, when provided to patient determined to have end stage renal disease not included as dialysis service, separate payment, 42 § 1395rr
  Hospice care,
    Additions and limitations, etc., 42 § 1395f
    Conditions and limitations, 42 § 1395f
    Scope of benefits, 42 § 1395d
    Rates of payment for home care, adjustments, 42 § 1395f
  Hospital located in area reclassified for urban to rural area, amount of payment, 42 § 1395ww
Inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
  Time, extension, medicare hospital and physician payment provisions, 42 § 1395ww note
Maximum percentage reduction in individual amounts, budget deficit, emergency powers, 2 § 906
Medicare hospital, extension, time, 42 § 1395ww note
Physician's services,
  Payment provisions, time, extension, 42 § 1395ww note
Preadmission diagnostic testing, performed in physician's office, 42 § 1395*l* note
Registry of cardiac pacemaker devices, failure to supply information, returned devices, performed tests, payment denied, 42 § 1395y
Routine home care, other services included in hospice care, adjustments, report by Secretary, 42 § 1395f
Skilled nursing facilities for routine service costs, per diem limitations, exceptions, 42 § 1395yy
Subsection (d) hospital, additional payment for services of a nurse anesthetist, 42 § 1395ww
Timing of application of reductions in individual amounts, budget deficit, emergency powers, 2 § 906
Personal comfort items, hospice care, exclusion from coverage, exception, 42 § 1395y
Physician,
  Certification of terminal illness, hospice care, conditions and limitations on payment, 42 § 1395f
  Overbilling by physician who is not a participating physician, penalties, 42 § 1395u
  Participating physician or supplier, defined, use of carriers for adminstration of benefits, 42 § 1395u
  Payment,
    Health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
    Limitations on prevailing and customary charge levels, participating physician incentives, 42 § 1395u
    Registry of cardiac pacemaker devices, information provided to Secretary, 42 § 1395y
  Services, prevailing and customary charge levels, limitation on, 42 § 1395u
Physician's services,
  Maintaining existing payment rates for, payments for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww note
Post-hospital extended care services, 42 §§ 1395d et seq., 1395tt
  Extended care services which are not, scope of benefits, 42 § 1395d
Professional standards review,
  Organization, hospitals which provide inpatient hospital service to enter into agreement with, 42 § 1395cc
  Provider representation in peer review organizations, 42 § 1320c-2
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, generally, this index
Providers of services,
  Hospice care,
    Requirements, certification, etc., 42 § 1395x

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED—Continued

Providers—Continued
Hospice program, determination of compliance by State agencies, 42 § 1395aa
Inpatient hospital services,
Agreement with utilization and quality control peer review organization, paid by Secretary, 42 § 1395cc
Items and services other than physicians services, payment furnished by hospital or under other arrangements, 42 § 1395cc
Waiver, 42 § 1395y
Psychiatric hospital,
Lesser-of-cost-or-charge provisions, elimination, 42 § 1395f
"Subsection (d) hospital" as meaning hospital other than, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Public agencies or private organizations providing care, etc., to terminally ill, "hospice program" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Public hospitals,
Lesser-of-cost-or-charge provisions, elimination, 42 § 1395f
Public statement issued by Secretary setting forth actuarial assumptions used to determine actuarial rate for enrollees aged 65 and older, 42 § 1395r
Qualified health maintenance organization, "eligible organization" as meaning, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Rates,
Adjustments, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Reasonable cost reimbursement contract,
Defined, payments, health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Requirements, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Region, defined, regional adjusted DRG prospective payment rate for such discharge in each region, payment to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Regional adjusted DRG prospective payment rate for each inpatient hospital discharge, Secretary to determine, 42 § 1395ww
Registered professional nurse, nursing care provided under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Registry of cardiac pacemakers, Secretary to provide for through Commissioner of FDA, 42 § 1395y
Rehabilitation hospital, "subsection (d) hospital" as meaning hospital other than, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww
Requirement,
Membership, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Reasonable cost reimbursement contract, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitve medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Research and experimentation, awards and contracts for original research regarding new and existing medical procedures for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395y
Review,
By Secretary of determination that disability no longer exists, remand of cases involving medical improvement, 42 § 423 note
Determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., 42 § 423 note
Risk-sharing contract,
Defined, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Requirements, modification or waiver by Secretary, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm
Services furnished pursuant to by clinical psychologist, physician, etc., "medical and other health services" as meaning, 42 § 1395x
Routine home care, payment, adjustments, report to Congress, 42 § 1395f
Rural area, defined, determine regional adjusted DRG prospective payment rate for inpatient hospital discharges in rural areas, 42 § 1395ww
Rural hospital, appeal to Secretary for classification as rural referral center, 42 § 1395ww
Rural referral center, appeal by rural hospital for reclassification as, 42 § 1395ww
Scope,
Hospice care, deductibles and coinsurance, 42 § 1395e
Secretary,
Cap amount, determination by, 42 § 1395f
Eligibility, determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., review, 42 § 423 note
Fee schedules established for payment of clinical diagnostic laboratory tests, authorization, 42 § 1395l
Inpatient hospital services, unnecessary admissions, multiple admissions, Secretary may deny payment, take other corrective action, etc., 42 § 1395ww
Issue guidelines for transtelephonic monitoring of cardiac pacemakers, frequency of, etc., 42 § 1395l
National adjusted DRG prospective payment rate for each inpatient hospital discharge, determination by, 42 § 1395ww
Payment rate for routine home care and other services, annual review and adjustments, 42 § 1395f
Payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 1395mm
Published directory of physicians and suppliers, 42 § 1395u
Regional adjusted DRG prospective payment rate for inpatient hospital discharge, determination by, 42 § 1395ww
Registry of cardiac pacemakers, established through Commissioner of FDA, 42 § 1395y

HEALTH INSURANCE FOR AGED AND DISABLED—Continued

Secretary—Continued
- Report to Congress concerning care and services furnished, hospice care, 42 § 1395f
- Rural hospital may appeal for reclassification as rural referral center, 42 § 1395ww
- Skilled nursing facilities, payment to for routine service costs, reasonable per diem costs, 42 § 1395yy
- Subsection (d) hospital, additional payment for services of nurse anesthetist, 42 § 1395ww
- Waiver of limitations to allow pre-existing hospices to participate as hospice program, 42 § 1395f note

Services other than physicians' services, exclusion from coverage, 42 § 1395y
- Waiver, 42 § 1395y note

Short-term inpatient care under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x

Skilled nursing facilities,
- Change in ownership, allowance for depreciation and interest on capital indebtedness and a return on equity capital, revaluation of assets, 42 § 1395x
- Payment to for routine service costs, 42 § 1395yy

Special rules, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 906

Speech-language pathology provided under hospice program, "hospice care" as meaning, 42 § 1395x

Startup deadline to designated Professional Standards Review Organizations, inapplicability of, 42 § 1320c-2 note

Subsection (d) hospital,
- Additional payments provided by Secretary for services of nurse anesthetist, 42 § 1395ww
- Defined, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww

Supplementary medical insurance benefits, 42 § 1395j et seq.
- Coverage period, 42 § 1395q
- Special enrollment periods, 42 § 1395p

Suppliers, participating physician or supplier, defined, use of carriers for administration of benefits, 42 § 1395u

Target percentage, defined, payments to hospitals for inpatient hospital services, 42 § 1395ww

Term of office, Health Insurance Benefits Advisory Council, 42 § 1395dd note

Terminally ill,
- See, also,
  - Hospice care, generally, ante, this heading
  - Hospice program, generally, ante, this heading

Termination,
- Contracts, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm

Terms, contracts, payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm

Transtelephonic monitoring of cardiac pacemakers, Secretary to issue guidelines for payment, frequency, etc., 42 § 1395*l*

Veterans' benefits,
- Appropriations, reimbursement for benefits attributable to noncontributory military wage credits, appropriations, transfer to certain Funds, 42 § 417

Waiver,
- Risk-sharing contract requirements, etc., payments to health maintenance and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm

Wheelchairs used in patient's home, "durable medical equipment" as including, 42 § 1395x

Workmen's compensation, charges by eligible organization, etc., payments to health maintenance organizations and competitive medical plans, 42 § 1395mm

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Interest rates, loans and loan guarantees, 42 § 300e-7

Open enrollment period established by Secretary for areas served by more than one eligible organization, 42 § 1395mm

HEALTH PROFESSIONS TRAINING ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Public Health Service, generally, this index

Short title, 42 § 201 note

HEALTH PROMOTION AND DISEASE PREVENTION AMENDMENTS OF 1984

National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, generally, this index

Short title, 42 § 201 note

HEALTH RESEARCH EXTENSION ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

National Institutes of Health, generally, this index

Short title, 42 § 201 note

HEALTH RESOURCES

Medical facility projects,
- Transfer of facility,
  - Transferor to provide written notice to Secretary, time limitations, 42 § 300s-1a

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Administrator, National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 289c-4

Appropriations, medical relief, penal and correctional institution inmates, transfer to Administration for expenditures, 42 § 250a

Division of Nursing,
- Director, National Center for Nursing Research Advisory Council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287c-2
- National Research Service Awards for biomedical and behavioral research, 42 § 289*l*-1

Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Medical relief, inmates of penal and correctional institutions, transfer, appropriations, expenditures for, 42 § 250a
Public health schools and graduate programs, grants for traineeships, 42 § 295h-1b

HEALTH SCIENCES

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

See HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, generally, this index

HEALTH SERVICES AMENDMENTS OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 201 note

HEALTH SERVICES EXTENSION ACTS OF 1977 AND 1978

Text of Acts of 1977 and 1978. See Popular Name Table
Short title, Acts of 1977 and 1978, 42 § 201 note

HEARINGS

Agricultural credit, procedure for appeals, 7 § 1983b
Artificial reefs, permits for construction and management of, violation of provisions, notice, etc., 33 § 2104
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, studies on developments in genetic engineering, etc., 42 § 275
Bureau of Justice Assistance, authority respecting, 42 § 3787
Bureau of Justice Statistics, authority respecting, 42 § 3787
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Dairy products research order, proposed, publication, 7 § 4533
Drugs, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, 16 § 461 note
International cargo safe containers, assessment collection, etc., penalties, 46 App. § 1505
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
National Commission on,
Space, powers concerning, 42 § 2451 note
National Council on Public Works Improvement, power to hold, 42 § 3121 note
National Institute of Justice, authority respecting, 42 § 3787
National insurance development program, issuance of rules and regulations, Secretary of HUD, 12 § 1749bbb-17
National marine sanctuaries, proposed designation, 16 § 1434
Offenders with mental disease or defect, adequate representation, appointment of counsel, 18 § 3006F
Pacific salmon fishing, civil actions respecting regulations, 16 § 3636
Patents, this index
President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, hearings concerning, 18 § 3142
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Vessels, finding of violations of provisions subsequent to opportunity for, civil penalty procedures, 46 § 2107

HEARSES

"Passenger automobile" as excluding, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F

HEART

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

HEART DISEASE, CANCER, STROKE AND KIDNEY DISEASE AMENDMENTS OF 1970

Text of,
Act, 42 § 201 note
Amendments, 42 § 201 note

HEART DISEASES

Education, research, etc., VA, coordination with public health programs by Administrator with Secretary of HHS, 38 § 5070

HEATING OIL

"Underground storage tank" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

HÉBERT, F. EDWARD, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, school of medicine, 10 § 2112 note

HEDGING TRANSACTIONS

Tax Straddles, this index

HEIRS

Performance management and recognition system, cash award, acceptance not basis of claim against Government by, 5 § 5407
Vessels, licensed master, mate, etc., death performing duties in Government service, etc., privileges, entitlement, 46 § 7113

HELEN KELLER NATIONAL CENTER FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS

Text of National Center Act, 29 § 1901 et seq.
Agreements with Industrial Home for the Blind, Incorporated, 29 § 1906
Appropriations, authorization of, 29 § 1904

HELEN KELLER NATIONAL CENTER FOR DEAF-BLIND YOUTHS AND ADULTS—Continued

Audit, monitoring and evaluation, books and accounts of Center, 29 § 1903
Center,
  Book and account of, audit, monitoring and evaluation, 29 § 1903
  Defined, 29 § 1905
Clerk of House of Representatives, report submitted to, 29 § 1903
Congressional findings, 29 § 1901
Continued operation of Center, authorization for, 29 § 1902
Deaf-blind individual, defined, 29 § 1905
Definitions, 29 § 1905
Industrial Home for the Blind, Incorporated, agreements with, 29 § 1906
Intensive care services, purpose of Center, 29 § 1902
President, report submitted to, 29 § 1903
Purpose of Center, intensive care services, 29 § 1902
Report, Secretary shall submit, 29 § 1903
Research, conduct applied, purposes of Center, 29 § 1902
Secretary, defined, 29 § 1905
Secretary of Education,
  Administration by, 29 § 1902
  Powers and duties, etc., 29 § 1902 et seq.
Secretary of Senate, report submitted to, 29 § 1903
Short title, National Center Act, 29 § 1901 note
Train professionals, purpose of Center, 29 § 1902

HELENA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

HELLSGATE WILDERNESS

Designation, Tonto National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HENRY M. JACKSON FOUNDATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MILITARY MEDICINE

Text of Act of 1983, 10 §§ 171 note, 178, 2113
Chairman, Council of Directors, election, etc., 10 § 178
Composition of Council of Directors, 10 § 178
Contracts,
  Leases, etc., powers concerning, 10 § 178
  Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, 10 § 2113
Corporations and Associations Articles of Maryland, Foundation subject to, 10 § 178
Council of Directors,
  Action to amend corporate name to Henry M. Jackson Foundation under Maryland laws, 10 § 178 note
  Composition, term of office, powers, etc., 10 § 178
Designation of Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine as, 10 § 178 note
Executive Director, appointment, compensation, duties, etc., 10 § 178
Medical personnel, military and civilian, interchange between, 10 § 178
Medical research, purpose of, 10 § 178
Nonprofit corporation, establishment of, 10 § 178
Participation in work of Foundation, dental, 10 § 178
Powers and duties in general, Council of Directors, 10 § 178
Purpose, 10 § 178
References in laws, etc., to Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine deemed to refer to, 10 § 178 note
Report to President, operations, etc., of, 10 § 178
Short title, Act of 1983, 10 § 171 note
Term of office, Council of Directors, 10 § 178
Torts, voluntary sciences, claims, 10 § 2113
Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, contracts with, etc., 10 §§ 178, 2113
Vacancy in office, filling, Council of Directors, 10 § 178
Voluntary services, claims, torts, Armed Forces, 10 § 2113

HENRY M. JACKSON WILDERNESS

Designation, Wenatchee and Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HERBICIDES

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs,
  Prescribe regulations regarding determination of disabilities or death caused by exposure during active duty, 38 § 354 note

HEROIN

Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., penalties, 10 § 912a

HIAWATHA NATIONAL FOREST

Rock River Canyon, designated study area, 16 § 1132 note

HICKENLOOPER AMENDMENT

Text of, 22 § 2370
Africa, famine relief assistance, treatment concerning, 22 § 2292q note

HICKORY CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Allegheny National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

See HYPERTENSION, generally, this index

HIGH PLAINS REGION

Natural resources, study of depletion of natural resources of certain regions utilizing Ogallala aquifer to promote economic vitality of, 42 § 1962d-18

HIGH PLAINS STATES GROUNDWATER DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Aquifers, groundwater recharge, demonstration program, 43 § 390g
Arkansas, interstate transfer of water from, 43 § 390g-8
Authorization of appropriations to carry out,
  Phase I, 43 § 390g-4
  Phase II, 43 § 390g-5

HIGH PLAINS STATES GROUNDWATER DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM—Continued

Environmental Protection Agency, Administrator, evaluation of water quality impacts, 43 § 390g-3
Evaluation of water quality impacts, 43 § 390g-3
Funds,
  Matching basis for funding phase II from non-Federal sources, 43 § 390g-6
  New spending authority, 43 § 390g-7
Groundwater recharge demonstration program,
  Phase I, 43 § 390g-1
  Phase II, 43 § 390g-2
Groundwater recharge of aquifers, demonstration program, 43 § 390g
Interstate transfer of water from Arkansas, 43 § 390g-8
Matching basis for funding phase II from non-Federal sources, 43 § 390g-6
New spending authority, 43 § 390g-7
Non-Federal sources, matching basis for funding phase II, 43 § 390g-6
Phase I,
  Authorization of appropriations, 43 § 390g-4
  Groundwater recharge demonstration program,
    Development of detail plan of demonstration projects, 43 § 390g-1
    Features of plan, 43 § 390g-1
    Preliminary selection of projects, 43 § 390g-1
    Recommendation of demonstration projects, 43 § 390g-1
    Report to Congress, 43 § 390g-1
Phase II,
  Authorization of appropriations, 43 § 390g-5
  Groundwater recharge demonstration program,
    Alternative means of cost allocation, 43 § 390g-2
    Construction of projects, 43 § 390g-2
    Cost allocation, alternative means, 43 § 390g-2
    Design construction and operation of projects, 43 § 390g-2
    Economic feasibility of projects, 43 § 390g-2
    Operation of projects, 43 § 390g-2
    Reports to Congress, 43 § 390g-2
  Matching basis for funding phase II from non-Federal sources, 43 § 390g-6
Spending authority, 43 § 390g-7
Transfer of water from Arkansas, 43 § 390g-8
Water from Arkansas, interstate transfer, 43 § 390g-8
Water quality impacts, evaluation, 43 § 390g-3

HIGH PLAINS STATES GROUNDWATER DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 43 § 390g et seq.
High Plains States Groundwater Demonstration Program, generally, this index
Short title, 43 § 390g note

HIGH SCHOOLS

Armed Forces, denial of enlistment into for lack of high school diploma, 10 § 520 note
Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

HIGH SEAS

Jurisdiction of offenses committed on, 18 § 3241
  District courts, cases arising on or within certain islands, 48 § 644a
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, compensation districts, 33 § 939

HIGH TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT

Income Tax, generally, this index

HIGH UINTAS WILDERNESS

Designation, Wasatch-Cache and Ashley National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

HIGHER EDUCATION RESOURCES AND ASSISTANCE

Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers,
  Agreement,
    Violation, 20 § 1119d-7
    With State upon completion of education, 20 § 1119d-2
  Allocation among States, 20 § 1119d-1
  Amount of scholarship, 20 § 1119d-2
  Application requirements, 20 § 1119d-2
  Appropriations,
    Allocation among States, 20 § 1119d-1
    Authorization, 20 § 1119d
  Authorization to make grants, 20 § 1119d-2
  Census Bureau, allocation among States, determination, 20 § 1119d-1
  Conditions, ineligibility, notice, etc., 20 § 1119d-8
  Cost of attendance, amount and duration of assistance, 20 § 1119d-3
  Criteria and procedures, selection of scholars, 20 § 1119d-4
  Declaration of purpose, 20 § 1119d
  Determination,
    Amount and duration of assistance, 20 § 1119d-2
    Number of persons, allocation among States, 20 § 1119d-1
  Discrimination, awards without regard to, 20 § 1119d-2
  Duration of assistance, 20 §§ 1119d-2, 1119d-3
  Eligibility for student assistance, 20 § 1119d-3
  Excused from payment, 20 § 1119d-7
  Federal administration of State Program, 20 § 1119d-8
  Ineligibility, notice, etc., 20 § 1119d-8
  Judicial review, application disapproval, 20 § 1119d-8
  Jurisdiction, ineligibility, 20 § 1119d-8
  Letters of recommendation from teachers, etc., selection of scholars, 20 § 1119d-4
  Notice, ineligibility, 20 § 1119d-8
  Other assistance, relation to, 20 § 1119d-3
  Permanently totally disabled, excused from payment, 20 § 1119d-7
  Prohibition, exceeding cost of attendance, 20 § 1119d-3
  Projected teacher needs, 20 § 1119d-2
  Ratio, allocation among States, 20 § 1119d-1

HIGHER EDUCATION RESOURCES AND ASSISTANCE—Continued
Carl—Continued
Reduction of award, cost of attendance, 20 § 1119d-3
Repayment provisions, 20 § 1119d-6
Exceptions, 20 § 1119d-7
Repayment requirements, 20 § 1119d-2
Scholarship conditions, 20 § 1119d-5
Secretary, powers, duties, etc., 20 § 1119d-1 et seq.
Secretary of Education, consultation with, statewide panel, selection of scholars, 20 § 1119d-4
Selection,
Criteria and procedures, 20 § 1119d-2
Scholars, 20 § 1119d-4
Solicitation of views of agencies, etc., 20 § 1119d-2
Statewide panel, composition, appointment, etc., selection of scholars, 20 § 1119d-4
Supreme Court, jurisdiction, review, etc., ineligibility of applicant, 20 § 1119d-8
Ten-year period after completion of education, teaching requirements, 20 § 1119d-2
Violation of agreement, 20 § 1119d-7
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Elementary school,
Teaching careers. Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, generally, post, this heading
Endowments. Institutional aid, generally, post, this heading
Fellowships,
National talented teacher fellowship program, generally, post, this heading
Graduate programs,
Law school clinical experience programs, 20 § 1134n et seq.
Multiple year grants, appropriations, 20 § 1134p note
Grants for construction, reconstruction and renovation of academic facilities,
Appropriations, authorization, 20 §§ 1132a-1, 1132a-1 note
Graduate facilities, 20 § 1132c
Appropriations, authorization, 20 §§ 1132a-1, 1132a-1 note
Authorization of appropriations, undergraduate facilities, etc., 20 § 1132a-1 note
Undergraduate facilities, 20 § 1132b et seq.
Appropriations, authorization, 20 §§ 1132a-1, 1132a-1 note
Institutional aid,
Appropriations,
Endowments, authorization of, 20 § 1069c
Multiple year grants, authorization of, 20 § 1069c
Challenge grants for institutions eligible for assistance,
Endowment fund,
Defined, 20 § 1065a
Grant, termination of, 20 § 1065a
Investment of, requirements, 20 § 1065a
Endowment fund corpus, defined, 20 § 1065a
Endowment fund income, defined, 20 § 1065a
Endowment grant, 20 § 1065a
Grant application, Secretary may prescribe, 20 § 1065a
Hearing, notice and opportunity for, 20 § 1065a
Matching requirements, endowment grant, 20 § 1065a
Notice and hearing, 20 § 1065a
Termination of, 20 § 1065a
Endowments, appropriations, authorization of, 20 § 1069c
National talented teacher fellowship program,
Allocation among States, 20 § 1119e-1
Alternation distribution of award, 20 § 1119e-2
Amount of awards, 20 § 1119e-2
Applications, evaluation, 20 § 1119e-4
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 1119e
Awards, 20 § 1119e-2
Congressional declaration of purpose, 20 § 1119e
Congressional districts, awards, 20 § 1119e-2
Criteria for awarding, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Duration of award, 20 § 1119e-2
Evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Fraud, repayment of award, 20 § 1119e-5
Gross noncompliance, repayment of award, 20 § 1119e-5
Local educational agencies, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Principal of school, recommendations from, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Recommendations from teachers, peers, etc., evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Regulations, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Repayment provisions, 20 § 1119e-5
Secretary of Education,
Regulations prescribed by, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Talented fellowship awards, determination, 20 § 1119e-2
Selection of talented teacher fellowships, 20 § 1119e-3
State educational agency, statewide panel for selection of awards in consultation with, 20 § 1119e-3
Statewide panel, selection of talented teacher fellowship, 20 § 1119e-3
Submission of proposals, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119e-4
Talented teacher fellowships, 20 § 1119e-2
Use of award, 20 § 1119e-2
Secondary school,
Defined, 20 § 1141
Teaching careers. Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, generally, ante, this heading
Secretary of Education,
Federal merit scholarships, powers, duties, etc., 20 § 1070d-33 et seq.
National teacher fellowship programs, ante, this heading
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, powers, duties, etc., 20 § 1070d-33 et seq.
State educational agency,
Federal merit scholarships. Student assistance, generally, post, this heading

HIGHER EDUCATION RESOURCES AND ASSISTANCE—Continued

Student assistance,
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Direct loans to students in institutions of higher education,
Apportionment and allocation of funds, 20 § 1070b-3 note
Cost, information available to borrower without, 20 § 1087cc-1
Requirements, 20 § 1087dd
Student loan information by institutions, consequences of lack of compliance, 20 § 1087cc-1
Uniformed services, loan repayment programs, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education, 20 § 1070 et seq.
Federal merit scholarships,
Allocation among States, 20 § 1070d-34
Awards ceremony, 20 § 1070d-39
Low-income families, students access to information, participation in merit scholarship program, 20 § 270d-35
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, generally, post, this subheading
Selection process, awards ceremony, 20 § 1070d-39
Maximum grant, 20 § 1070a note
Migrant farmwork students, special program for, 20 § 1070d-2
Administration by Office of Migrant Education, 20 § 3414
Office of Migrant Education to administer special programs for migrant and seasonal farmwork students, 20 § 3414
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program,
Academic achievement, eligibility of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-36
Administrative expenses, amount, 20 § 1070d-35
Agreements, 20 § 1070d-35
Allocation among States, 20 § 1070d-34
Appropriations,
Allocation among States, 20 § 1070d-34
Authorization, 20 § 1070d-41
Attendance at any institution of higher education, 20 § 1070d-33
Authorized scholarships, 20 § 1070d-33
Awards ceremony, 20 § 1070d-39
Amount of scholarship, 20 § 1070d-35
Congressional districts, selection of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-37
Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 1070d-31
Construction of needs provisions, 20 § 1070d-40
Criteria, selection, 20 § 1070d-37
Definitions, 20 § 1070d-32
Duration of award, 20 § 1070d-33
Eligibility of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-36
Eligible institutions, 20 § 1070d-33
Eligible State for merit scholarship, 20 § 1070d-34
Eligible students, publicized available scholarships, 20 § 1070d-35
Graduate of public or private secondary school, eligibility of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-36
Grant authority, 20 § 1070d-33
Merit scholars,
Eligibility, 20 § 1070d-36
Selection, 20 § 1070d-37
Moderate-income families, participation in merit scholarship program, 20 § 1070d-35
Outreach activities publicized availability of scholarships, 20 § 1070d-35
Scholarship conditions, 20 § 1070d-38
Secondary school, defined, 20 § 1070d-32
Secretary,
Allocation among States, 20 § 1070d-34
Authorization to make grants for, 20 § 1070d-33
Enter in agreements, 20 § 1070d-35
Selection of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-37
State, defined, 20 § 1070d-32
State educational agency,
Administration of merit program, 20 § 1070d-35
Amount for administrative expenses, 20 § 1070d-35
Awards ceremony, 20 § 1070d-39
Selection of merit scholars, 20 § 1070d-37
State participation, agreements, 20 § 1070d-35
Statement of purpose, 20 § 1070d-31
Stipends, amount of accord, 20 § 1070d-38
Seasonal farmwork students, special program for, 20 § 1070d-2
Office of Migrant Education to administer, 20 § 3414
Students whose families are engaged in migrant and seasonal farmwork, special program for, 20 § 1070d-2
Office of Migrant Education to administer, 20 § 3414
Supplemental educational opportunity grants, 20 § 1070b et seq.
National direct student loan program, apportionment and allocation of funds, 20 § 1070b-3 note
Program on work study program, apportionment and allocation of funds, 20 § 1070b-3 note
Low-interest insured loans, 20 § 1071 et seq.
Budgets,
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, reductions, 2 § 906
Cost, student loan information available to borrower without, 20 § 1083a
Disclosure to student borrower, requirements, consequences for lack of compliance, 20 § 1083a
Discrimination, prohibition, 20 § 1071
Special allowances, 20 § 1087-1
Eligible lender,
Required student loan information, consequences for lack of compliance, 20 § 1083a
Information by eligible lenders, requirements, 20 § 1083a
Nondiscrimination, 20 § 1071
Special allowances, 20 § 1087-1

HIGHER EDUCATION RESOURCES AND ASSISTANCE—Continued

Student—Continued
Low-interest—Continued
Parent borrower, applicability of deferment provisions to, auxiliary loans to assist students, 20 § 1078-2
Period of enrollment, defined, periods of instruction beginning on or after certain date, applicable interest rates, 20 § 1077a
Period of instruction, defined, periods of instruction beginning on or after certain date, applicable interest rates, 20 § 1077a
Plan for doing business, submission to Secretary, etc., special allowances, 20 § 1087-1
Uniformed services, loan repayment programs, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Natural disaster areas, Pell Grants, applications, eligibility, 20 § 1070a note
Pell Grants, natural disaster areas, applications, eligibility, 20 § 1070a note
Tax-exempt bonds, Treasury Department decisions, review procedures, applicability, 20 § 1087-1
Teaching careers. Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, generally, ante, this heading
Treasury Department decisions, tax-exempt bonds, review, procedures, applicability, 20 § 1087-1
Work-study programs, 42 § 2751 et seq.
Apportionment and allocation of funds, 20 § 1070b-3 note
Studies,
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Teacher Corps program,
Teacher careers. Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, generally, ante, this heading
Teachers of elementary and secondary schools,
Teaching careers. Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, generally, ante, this heading
Undergraduate scholarship program, developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Uniformed services, educational loan repayment programs, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

HIGHWAY REVENUE ACT OF 1956

Text of Act, 26 §§ 4041, 4071 et seq., 4481 et seq., 6302, 6412, 6416, 6421, 6511, 6675, 7210, 7603 et seq.

HIGHWAY REVENUE ACTS

Text of Acts of 1978 and 1982. See Popular Name Table
Highways, generally, this index
Short title, Acts of 1978 and 1982, 23 § 101 note

HIGHWAY SAFETY ACTS

Text of Acts of 1978 and 1982. See Popular Name Table
Highways, generally, this index
Short title, Acts of 1978 and 1982, 23 § 401 note

HIGHWAYS

Alcoholic beverages, defined, national minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
Apportionment,
Factors, expenditures, national system of interstate and defense highways, 23 § 104 note
Federal-aid systems, 23 § 104
Maximum limits on total obligations, programs for fiscal year 1983, 23 § 104 note
National system of interstate and defense highways for certain fiscal years, factors for expenditures, 23 § 104 note
Construction,
Convict labor, use of materials produced by, 23 § 114 note
Federal-aid system highways, 23 § 114
Maximum limits on total obligations, programs for fiscal year 1983, 23 § 104 note
Convict labor,
Construction of Federal-aid highways, 23 § 114
Use of materials produced by, 18 § 1761
Materials produced by, used in construction of highways or portion of highways located on Federal-aid systems, 18 § 1761; 23 § 114 note
Defense access roads, 23 § 210
Maintenance by Defense Department, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Defense highways,
Apportionment factors for expenditures, 23 § 104 note
Drinking,
National minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
Expenditures,
Apportionment, national system of interstate and defense highways for certain fiscal years, factors for expenditures, 23 § 104 note
Federal aid,
Apportionment,
Factors for expenditures, 23 § 104 note
System,
Convict labor,
Materials produced by, use in construction, etc., 23 § 114 note
Use of materials produced by, 23 § 114 note
Materials produced by convict labor, use in construction, etc., 23 § 114 note
Urban system, minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs for certain fiscal years, limitation on total obligations for, 23 § 104 note
Federal-aid primary system,
Apportionment, 23 § 104
Withheld amount, national minimum drinking age, unlawful purchase or public possession of alcoholic beverages by person less than 21 years of age, 23 § 158
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2311
National minimum drinking age, 23 § 158

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HIGHWAYS—Continued

Federal-aid secondary system,
Apportionment, 23 § 104
Withheld amount, national minimum drinking age, unlawful purchase or public possession of alcoholic beverages by person less than 21 years of age, 23 § 158
National minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
Federal-aid system,
Convict labor, materials produced by, use in construction, 23 § 114 note
Permission, 18 § 1761
Materials produced by convict labor, use in construction, 23 § 114 note
Permission, 18 § 1761
New designation, agreement of Governor of State, commercial motor vehicle width limitation, 49 App. § 2316
Federal-aid urban system,
Minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
Funds,
Highways and highway safety construction programs for certain fiscal years, apportionment, allocation, 23 § 104 note
Grants,
Safety,
Comprehensive computerized safety record-keeping system, grant to State for use of, 23 § 402
State eligible for special grant, convictions, driving under influence of alcohol, 23 § 408
Interstate System,
Apportionment, 23 § 104
Factors for expenditures on, 23 § 104 note
Withheld amount, national minimum drinking age, unlawful purchase or public possession of alcoholic beverages by person less than 21 years of age, 23 § 158
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2311
Defined,
Splash and spray suppressant devices, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2314
Federal aid, resurfacing, restoring, rehabilitating and reconstructing, may be used for, 23 § 139
National minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
National System of Interstate and Defense Highways,
Access to Interstate System, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2312
"National intercity truck route network" as meaning interconnecting segments of, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, report regarding longer combinations, 49 App. § 2315
Truck tractor-semi-trailer combination, length of, 49 App. § 2312
Splash and spray suppressant devices, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2314
Mass transit portion, defined, transfer to mass transit fund, 26 § 9503
Materials produced by convict labor, use in construction, etc., on Federal-aid systems, 23 § 114 note
Minimum drinking age,
Alcoholic beverages, national minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
National minimum drinking age, alcoholic beverages, 23 § 158
National minimum drinking age, 23 § 158
Safety,
Programs,
Community service, State statute providing, driving under influence of alcohol, special grant, 23 § 408
Comprehensive computerized safety record-keeping system, grants to State for use of, 23 § 402
Controlled substances, drivers under influence of,
Detecting use of controlled substances, 23 § 408
Supplemental grants for adopting programs to reduce problems from, 23 § 408
Handicapped persons, special parking privileges for, 23 § 402 note
Imprisonment, State statute providing, driving under influence of alcohol, special grant to State, 23 § 408
Parking, special parking privileges for handicapped persons, 23 § 402 note
Rehabilitation and treatment programs, creation and operation, controlled substances, detecting use of by drivers, 23 § 408
State eligible for special grant, convictions, driving under influence of alcohol, 23 § 408
Research and development, 23 §§ 307, 402, 403, 403 note, 404
Controlled substances, research programs to detect drivers under influence of, 23 § 408
States,
Federal aid, resurfacing, restoring, rehabilitating, and reconstructing, may be used for, 23 § 139
Truck route network, establishment of national intercity network, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
Trust fund, 23 § 120 note
Appropriations from,
Mass transit account distribution, appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1617
Urban mass transportation, 49 App. § 1617
Fines and penalties, deposited in, motor carriers, 49 § 521
Mass transit account distribution, amount made available from, 49 App. § 1607a-1
Appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1617

HISTORIAN

House of Representatives, Office for the Bicentennial of the, appointment, etc., 2 § 29c

HISTORIC RESOURCES

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

HISTORIC SITES, BUILDINGS, OBJECTS, AND ANTIQUITIES

Ansley Wilcox House (Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural) National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., object and purposes, 36 § 2603
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, conservation, etc., purpose, 36 § 3703
Eisenhower National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to research of history and deeds of colonists, etc., 36 § 2903
Preservation, 16 §§ 431, 461
  Advisory Council on Historic Preservation,
    Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
    Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
  America's Heritage Abroad, Commission for, establishment, functions, etc., 16 § 469j
  Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note
Saint Croix Island International Historic Site, generally, this index

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

Territorial papers, employment of experts by Archivist, 4 § 142

HISTORICAL MATERIALS

Defined,
  National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2101
  Preservation, protection of former President's recordings and materials, 44 § 2111 note

HISTORY

Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment and administration, objectives, conservation, etc., 16 § 460pp
Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, Commission for, establishment, functions, etc., 16 § 469j

HOLDING COMPANIES

Income tax,
  Capital loss deduction, etc., not allowed, 26 § 535

HOLIDAYS

Bankruptcy Rules, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., time of, exclusion, 18 § 3142
Vessels, this index

HOLLINGS-GRAMM-RUDMAN BALANCED BUDGET ACT

See Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, generally, this index

HOLOCAUST MUSEUM

See United States Holocaust Memorial Council, generally, this index

HOLY SEE

Vatican City, generally, this index

HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance, generally, this index

HOME MORTGAGE DISCLOSURE

Consolidated metropolitan statistical area not comprised of designated primary metropolitan statistical area, data on mortgages within, 12 §§ 2803, 2809, 2810
Metropolitan statistical area, data on mortgages within, 12 §§ 2803, 2809, 2810
Primary metropolitan statistical area, data on mortgages within, 12 §§ 2803, 2809, 2810

HOMELESS PERSONS

Shelter and incidental services for, Secretaries of military departments, power to provide, 10 § 2546

HOMEMAKERS AND HOMEMAKING

Vocational Education, generally, this index

HOMES

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, use of allotments, individual homes, 42 § 9874

HOMESTEADS

Agricultural credit, homestead protection, upon foreclosure, bankruptcy, etc., 7 § 2000

HONDURAS

"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Foreign assistance, delegation of Presidential functions concerning assistance programs to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Military assistance and sales, number of personnel assigned, waiver, procedures applicable, 22 § 2321i

HONEY

"Commodities" as meaning,
  Surplus property, 7 § 1431e
  Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

HONEY RESEARCH, PROMOTION AND CONSUMER INFORMATION

Text of Act, 7 § 4601 et seq.
Accounting, receipt and disbursement of funds, 7 § 4606

HONEY RESEARCH, PROMOTION AND CONSUMER INFORMATION—Continued

Actions and proceedings,
Civil action for violation of plan or regulation, brought by Attorney General, 7 § 4610
Pendency of, enforcement of order, 7 § 4609
Administrative action, enforcement of plans or regulations, written notice or warnings to violator, 7 § 4610
Alternates, nomination by Committee for membership on Board, 7 § 4606
Appeal and review, civil penalty for violation, court of appeals, 7 § 4610
Assessments,
Administration of collection by Board, 7 § 4606
Civil penalty, failure to pay, reference of manner to Attorney General for recovery, 7 § 4610
Collection of, 7 § 4608
Failure or refusal to pay, collect, or remit, assessment of civil penalty, amount, 7 § 4610
Order authorizing collection of, referendum every five years, determination of continuation, termination, or suspension of order, 7 § 4612
Association, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Attorney General,
Failure to pay assessment of civil penalty after becoming final and unappealable, reference to for recovery, 7 § 4610
Violations of plans or regulations, enforcement, 7 § 4610
Audits, submitted to Secretary at end of each fiscal year, 7 § 4606
Authority to exempt, permissive terms and provisions of orders, 7 § 4607
Ballots, referendum, approval of favor or order by producers and importers, confidentiality, disclosure, 7 § 4611
Books and records,
Board to maintain, 7 § 4606
Filing of certified copy upon which violation was found, review of civil penalty or cease and desist order, 7 § 4610
First handler to maintain separate record on each producer's honey, collection of assessments, 7 § 4608
Maintained by handlers, importers, and producer-packers responsible for payment of assessments, confidentiality, 7 § 4608
Budget, preparation and submission to Secretary by Board, 7 § 4606
Cease and desist orders,
Conclusiveness, violations, 7 § 4610
Failure to obey after becoming final and unappealable, civil penalty assessed after hearing and judicial review, 7 § 4610
Violations,
Enforcement, 7 § 4610
Review in court of appeals, 7 § 4610
Certified mail, notice of appeal of civil penalty or cease and desist order, 7 § 4610
Chairman, Committee, selection by majority vote, 7 § 4606
Collection of assessments, 7 § 4608
Committee, defined, 77 § 4602
Compensation and wages,
Members of Committee, 7 § 4606
Members of Honey Board, 7 § 4606
Confidential information, vote of producer or importer and referendum on order, 7 § 4611
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 4601
Consumer education, defined, 7 § 4602
Contracts and agreements, research, promotion, and consumer information, board authorized enter into, 7 § 4606
Cooperative, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Corporation, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Courts of appeals, violations, final and conclusive action by Secretary, 7 § 4610
Disclosure,
Confidential information, 7 § 4608
Information, vote of producer or importer in referendum on order, 7 § 4611
District courts, jurisdiction,
Review final rulings, 7 § 4609
Violation of plans or regulations, enforcement, 7 § 4610
District of Columbia,
Court of Appeals for, assessment of civil penalty or cease and desist order for violations, review, 7 § 4610
"State" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Entity, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Exemptions,
Assessments by Board, 7 § 4606
Authority, permissive terms and provisions of orders, 7 § 4607
Order, petition and review, 7 § 4609
Expenses,
Members of Board, reimbursement, 7 § 4606
Members of Committee, reimbursement for, 7 § 4606
False or unwarranted claims or statements, 7 § 4606
Fee, failure to pay, collect, or remit, assessment of civil penalty, 7 § 4610
Final order, imposing of civil penalty, validity and appropriateness not subject to review, 7 § 4610
Final ruling, petition, review, 7 § 4609
Findings, issuance of order, 7 § 4605
First handler of honey, records to be maintained, etc., collection of assessment, 7 § 4608
Foreign markets, authority to use funds collected for development and expansion of honey and honey products sales in, 7 § 4607
Funds,
Collection from assessments by Board, disposition, 7 § 4606
Use of, 7 § 4606
General public, persons selected by Secretary, membership on Board, 7 § 4606
Group or individuals, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Handle, defined, 7 § 4602
Handler, defined, 7 § 4602
Handler payment, authority to designate, 7 § 4607
Handlers of honey, nominations by Committee for membership on Board, 7 § 4606
Hearing, notice,
Issuance of order, 7 § 4604
Violations, 7 § 4610
Petition, 7 § 4609
Honey, defined, 7 § 4602

HONEY RESEARCH, PROMOTION AND CONSUMER INFORMATION—Continued

Honey Board,
Establishment and appointment by Secretary, 7 § 4606
Nomination of members and alternate by Committee, 7 § 4606
Petition to Secretary to hold referendum, on continuation, termination or suspension of order, 7 § 4612
Powers and duties, etc., 7 § 4606
Honey Loan Price Support Program, loan from, assessment to be deducted from proceeds of loan, etc., 7 § 4608
Honey marketing cooperative, officer or employee of, nomination by Committee for membership on Board, 7 § 4606
Honey-producing States, failure to submit nomination, not represented on Committee, 7 § 4606
Honey products, defined, 7 § 4602
Importer,
Defined, 7 § 4602
Nominations by Committee for membership on Board, 7 § 4606
Refund of assessment, procedure, 7 § 4608
Individual, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Influencing governmental policy or action, funds collected through assessments not to be used for, 7 § 4606
Inspection, books and records, 7 § 4608
Issuance, order, findings, 7 § 4605
Jurisdiction,
District courts, review of final rulings, 7 § 4609
Violations of plans or regulations, enforcement, 7 § 4610
Loans, Honey Loan Price Support Program, deduction of assessment, etc., 7 § 4608
Mail ballot in lieu of annual meeting, conduct of business by Committee, 7 § 4606
Manager and staff, employment by Board, 7 § 4606
Marketing, defined, 7 § 4602
Marketing year, termination and suspension of orders at end of, 7 § 4612
Member of Board ceasing to be member of category chosen from, automatic replacement by alternate, 7 § 4606
Membership,
Honey Board, 7 § 4606
National Honey Nominations Committee, 7 § 4606
National Honey Nominations Committee,
"Committee" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Establishment and appointment by order, 7 § 4606
Nomination for membership on Honey Board, composition, 7 § 4606
Notice,
Hearing, issuance of order, 7 § 4604
Person committing violations, 7 § 4610
Orders,
Adminstration by Board, 7 § 4606
Findings and issuance of, 7 § 4605
Issuance of, determination of approval of favor by producers and importers, referendum conducted by Secretary, 7 § 4611
Notice and hearing, 7 § 4604
Permissive terms and provisions, 7 § 4607
Persons engaged in production, sale, or handling of honey and honey products in U.S. and importation into U.S., amendment by Secretary, 7 § 4603
Required terms and conditions, 7 § 4606
Suspension and termination, 7 § 4612
Partnership, "person" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Payments, to Board, portion of national assessment above State assessment, permissive terms and provisions of orders, 7 § 4607
Penalty, violations, conclusiveness, appeal, 7 § 4610
Permissive terms and provisions, 7 § 4607
Person, defined, 7 § 4602
Petition, modification of order, exemption, etc., procedure, 7 § 4609
Plans, research, promotion, and consumer information, development and submission by Board to Secretary, 7 § 4606
Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, generally, ante, this heading
Producer,
Defined, 7 § 4602
Refund of assessment, procedure, 7 § 4608
Producer-packer, defined, 7 § 4602
Promotion, defined, 7 § 4602
Puerto Rico, Commonwealth of, "State" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Quorum, majority of Committee to constitute, 7 § 4606
Rate, assessments, administration of collection by Board, 7 § 4606
Recommendations, Board to Secretary, 7 § 4606
Record. Books and records, generally, ante, this heading
Referendum, requirements of, 7 § 4611
Refunds, 7 § 4608
Reimbursement, reasonable expenses,
Members of Board, 7 § 4606
Members of Committee, 7 § 4606
Remand, review of final ruling by district court, 7 § 4609
Reporting schedules, authority to designate, 7 § 4607
Reports, 7 § 4606
Research, defined, 7 § 4602
Reserve funds, authority to accumulate, use for effective and continuous coordinated program of research, promotion, and consumer information, 7 § 4607
Restraining orders, district court, jurisdiction, enforcement, 7 § 4610
Review, orders, 7 § 4609
Rules and regulations, prescription by Board, 7 § 4606
Secretary, defined, 7 § 4602
Secretary of Agriculture,
Powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 4602 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 7 § 4602
Service of process, review of final ruling by district court, 7 § 4609
Short title, 7 § 4601 note
State, defined, 7 § 4602
State association,
Defined, 7 § 4602
Nomination for membership on National Honey Nominations Committee, 7 § 4606

HONEY RESEARCH, PROMOTION AND CONSUMER INFORMATION—Continued

Substantial evidence, findings of Secretary not set aside unless found on review not to be supported by, 7 § 4610
Terms and conditions,
Findings and issuance of order, 7 § 4605
Members Honey Board, 7 § 4606
Membership on Committee, 7 § 4606
Required of order, 7 § 4606
Time,
Appeal of civil penalty or cease and desist order for violations, 7 § 4610
Payment of assessment, 7 § 4608
Petition, review, 7 § 4609
Violations,
Investigation and report by Board, 7 § 4606
Plans or regulations, enforcement, 7 § 4610
Voting,
Majority to constitute quorum of Committee, 7 § 4606
Referendum, issuance of order, approval of favor by producers and importers, 7 § 4611
Warning, persons committing violations, 7 § 4610
Working groups, assistance and development of research and marketing programs, authority of Board to convene, 7 § 4607

HONORARIA

Charitable organization,
Defined, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1
Paid by or on behalf of elected or appointed officer or employee of Federal Government, deemed not accepted, excessive honoraria, 2 § 441i
Congress, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of, attribution, etc., 2 § 31-1
Defined,
Congress, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of, 2 § 31-1
Delegate to House of Representatives, "Member" as meaning, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1
Excessive, acceptance by elected or appointed Federal officer or employee, 2 § 441i
Charitable organization, paid by or on behalf of officer or employee, deemed not accepted, 2 § 441i
Member, defined, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1
Performance management and recognition system, cash award program, necessary expenses for honorary recognition incurred by agency head, 5 § 5407
Representatives, "Member" as meaning, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1
Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, "Member" as meaning, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1
Senator, "Member" as meaning, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1
Travel expenses, defined, maximum amount to be accepted by Members of Congress, 2 § 31-1

HOOSIER NATIONAL FOREST

Charles C. Deam Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

HOOVER DAM

See,
HOOVER DAM CONTRACTS AND FACILITIES, generally, this index

HOOVER DAM CONTRACT AND FACILITIES

Advance, funds by non-Federal purchasers, reimbursement, 43 § 619b
Advance amounts, non-Federal purchasers, 43 § 619a
Amounts advanced by non-Federal purchasers, 43 § 619b
Appurtenances, improvement of, 43 § 619
Boulder Canyon Project Act, inclusion in appropriations for uprating and visitor facilities programs, 43 § 617b
Bridge crossing, Colorado River, construction, 43 § 619
Capital costs, financial integration as, 43 § 619a
Colorado River bridge crossing, construction, 43 § 619
Colorado River Dam Fund,
Colorado River bridge crossing, refunding or repayment for construction from, prohibition, 43 § 619
Uprating program funds, deposit in, 43 § 619a
Congressional declaration of purpose, 43 § 619a
Congressional exercise of reserved right, 43 § 619a
Construction, Colorado River bridge crossing, 43 § 619
Court challenges, 43 § 619a
Deposit of uprating program funds, 43 § 619a
Disputes, disagreements, etc., 43 § 619a
Execution of contract with parties to certain litigation, 43 § 619a
Expiration, restrictions, etc., respecting contracts, 43 § 619a
Funding,
Colorado River bridge crossing, prohibitions, 43 § 619
Reimbursement, advanced by non-Federal purchasers, 43 § 619b
Uprating program, 43 § 619a
Generating equipment, Hoover Powerplant, increase in capacity, 43 § 619
Hoover Powerplant, generating equipment, increase in capacity, 43 § 619
Judicial intervention, disputes, etc., 43 § 619a
Non-Federal purchasers,
Advance,
Amounts, 43 § 619b
Reimbursement by funds, 43 § 619b
Amounts advanced by, 43 § 619a
Offer, contract to other entities, 43 § 619a
Parking, roadways, etc., improvement of visitor access to Hoover Dam and Powerplant, 43 § 619
Power contracts, renewal, etc., 43 § 619a
Prejudice of rights of contract holders under Boulder Canyon Project Act, 43 § 619a
Reimbursement of funds advanced by non-Federal purchasers, 43 § 619b
Renewal contracts for power, 43 § 619a

HOOVER DAM CONTRACT AND FACILITIES—Continued

Repayment requirement, uprating and visitor facilities programs, 43 § 619b
Secretary of Energy, powers, duties, etc., 43 § 619a
Secretary of Interior, powers, duties, etc., 43 § 619 et seq.
Total power obligations under contracts, 43 § 619a
Uprating program,
  Authorization, 43 § 619
  Defined, Hoover Powerplant, generating equipment, etc., 43 § 619
  Funding, etc., 43 § 619a
  Repayment requirement, 43 § 619b
Visitor access to Hoover Dam and Powerplant, improvement, 43 § 619
Visitor facilities program,
  Authorization, 43 § 619
  Defined, Hoover Powerplant, generating equipment, etc., 43 § 619
  Interest on appropriated funds, computation, 43 § 618e
  Interest rate on appropriated funds advanced for, determination by Treasury Secretary, 43 § 618e
  Repayment requirement, 43 § 619b

HOOVER POWER PLANT ACT 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Boulder Canyon Project Act, generally, this index
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, generally, this index
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Short title, 43 § 619 note
Western Area Power Administration, generally, this index

HORSEPASTURE RIVER

National wild and scenic rivers system, designation, certain segment, study concerning, appropriations for, 16 § 1276

HORSES

Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index
Export, restriction on, 46 App. 466c
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, restriction on export, violation, criminal and civil penalties, 46 App. 466c
National Park Service, use by employees of, reimbursement for expenses, 16 §§ 17f, 17g
Restriction on export of, 46 App. 466c
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Waiver permitting export by sea, 46 App. 466c

HOSPICES

Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index

HOSPITAL SHIPS

Pilotage charges, exemption from, 46 App. §§ 133, 134
Tonnage duties, exemption from, 46 App. §§ 133, 134

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Aileen Nusbaum Hospital, appropriations for, 16 § 118
Alcoholism prevention and treatment, assistance for State and local programs, admission to private and public hospitals, and outpatient facilities, 42 § 290dd–2
"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering activities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Grants or loans for construction and modernization of hospitals and other medical facilities,
  Transferor of facility to provide notice to Secretary, time limitation, 42 § 291i
Immigration,
  Station hospitals, use by PHS, 42 § 300aa–1
Insane hospitals,
  Costs and expenses of commitment, 42 § 300aa–3
Nonemergency inpatient hospital care, uniformed services, contracts for medical care for spouses and children, excluding, 10 § 1079
Public Health Service,
  Appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions for certain purposes concerning alcoholism, drug abuse, etc., 42 § 300a–6
  Expenses incident to returning prisoners escaping from hospital, 42 § 300aa–8
  Immigration stations, use of hospitals by, 42 § 300aa–1
  Insane persons committed to, 42 § 300aa–3

HOSTAGES

Text of,
  Act for Prevention and Punishment of Crime of Hostage-Taking, 18 §§ 1203, 1203 note
Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Hostage taking, 18 § 1203
Iran, release of American hostages in,
  Iran-United States Claims Tribunal,
    Deductions from arbitral awards, 50 § 1701 note
National of the U.S., defined, 18 § 1203
Sentence and punishment, hostage taking, 18 § 1203
Short title,
  Act for Prevention and Punishment of Crime of Hostage-Taking, 18 § 1201 note
Veterans, educational assistance,
  Limitation, period of assistance, two or more programs, 38 § 1795
  Nonduplication of benefits, Relief Act of 1980, 38 § 1781

HOTELS

Steam vessels, steamship "U.S.", authority to purchase for use as floating hotel, 46 App. § 1160 note

HOTLINE

Crisis control,
  Russia, generally, this index
  United States, generally, this index

HOURS OF LABOR

Compressed work schedules. Flexible and compressed work schedules, generally, post, this heading
Flexible and compressed work schedules, 5 §§ 6101 note, 6120 et seq.
Generally, 5 §§ 6101 note, 6120 et seq.
Credit hours,
Defined, flexible schedules, 5 § 6121
Employ, defined, 5 § 6101 note
Overtime,
Defined, 5 § 6121
Forty-hour week, 5 § 944
Work schedules, etc., 5 § 6101
Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc., establishment, forty-hour workweek, 5 § 6101
Wartime, revocation of order establishing, 29 § 207 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9607
Work schedules. Flexible and compressed work schedules, generally, ante, this heading

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Advisory Commission on,
Conferences in Ocean Shipping, membership on, 46 App. § 1717
Biomedical Ethics Board, establishment, membership, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 275
Board. Pages, post, this heading
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Children,
Members and employees, designation of Capitol grounds as play area for, approval, etc., 40 § 214b
Clerk, defined,
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, 2 § 88b-5
Commission on,
Congressional Mailing Standards, penalty mail, use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Security and Cooperation in Europe,
Chairman, designated by, 22 § 3003 note
Staff, member from minority party of, 22 § 3008
Compact of Free Association,
Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Compensation, 2 § 31 et seq.
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12456
Annual pay rate for Members of House,
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Majority and Minority Leaders,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12456
Officers and employees,
Additional office personnel for officials of House, 2 § 333
Limits on uses of additional amounts, 2 § 333a
Postmasters, generally, this index
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Contingent fund,
Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, payment of expenses from, 2 § 29c
Official records and papers, transportation to Members' district, payment from, 2 § 59d
Page Board, payments to, for educational services and related items for pages, 2 § 88c-1
Page residence hall and page meal plan, revolving fund established within, 2 § 88b-5
Payments from,
Transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, establishment within, 2 § 88b-5
Transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, payment from, 2 § 59d
Contracts,
Contingent fund, payment from, Page Board, furnishing educational services and related items for pages, 2 § 88c-1
Day care center for children of Members and employees, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, approval, etc., 40 § 214b
Education. Pages, generally, post, this heading
Electoral vote, joint meeting with Senate to count, 3 § 15
Chanage of date, 3 § 15 note
Expenditures,
Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, payment of, 2 § 29c
Expenses,
Transportation expenses, generally, post, this heading
Higher education resources and assistance,
Grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education, Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program, awards ceremony, members of, 20 § 1070d-39
Historian, Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, appointment of, etc., 2 § 29c
Honoraria, generally, this index
Lyndon Baines Johnson Congressional interns, employment, qualifications and compensation, 2 § 60g-2
Majority and Minority Leaders,
Additional office personnel, allowances for salaries, 2 § 333
Limits on uses of additional amounts, 2 § 333a
Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe,
Staff members, 22 § 3008
Compensation,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12456
Federal Council on the Aging, members appointed on recommendation of, 42 § 3015
Office personnel, equipment, etc., additional funds, 2 § 74a-4
Limits on uses of additional amounts, 2 § 74a-5
Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Member, defined,
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

Minors, employees of House, inapplicability of certain educational provisions, 2 § 88b
National Archives and Records Administration, transfer of noncurrent records subject to orders of, 44 § 2114
National Commissions,
Agricultural Finance, Speaker appoint members, 12 § 2001 note
Space,
Appointment of advisory members from members of, 42 § 2451 note
Membership on, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
Office,
Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, establishment, etc., 2 § 29c
Officers and employees,
Minors who are employees, inapplicability of certain education provisions, 2 § 88b
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Official records and papers,
Defined, transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Transportation to Members' district, payment of expenses from contingent fund, 2 § 59d
Official Reporter to Committees, compensation, etc., 2 § 84a-1
Orders,
Transfer of noncurrent records to National Archives and Records Administration subject to, 44 § 2114
Pages,
Academic year, defined, 2 § 88c-4
Academic year and summer term for program, 2 § 88c-2
Service of page during, vacancies, etc., 2 § 88c-3
Age, term of service, 2 § 88b-1
Board,
Contracts, etc., payment for educational services and related items for pages, 2 § 88c-1
Educational facilities under, provisions concerning education of minors inapplicable to, 2 § 88b
Rules and regulations,
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, prescription by, 2 § 88b-5
Capitol Grounds shuttle service, use by, 40 § 224
Compensation of, during Congressional recess or adjournment, 2 § 88b-1 note
Congressional page,
Defined, 2 § 88c-4
Ineligibility to serve as, 2 § 88c-3
Defined, 2 § 88c-4
Education, 2 §§ 88a, 88b
Educational services and related items for, payment authority pursuant to contract, etc., by Board, 2 § 88c-1
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, establishment within contingent fund, deposits, etc., 2 § 88b-5
Vacancies in page position during academic year, filling, 2 § 88c-3
Planning, Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, coordination of, 2 § 29c
Play area for children of Members and employees, designation of Capitol grounds as, approval, etc., 40 § 214b
Report,
Strategic Petroleum Reserve, test drawdown and distribution, explanation transmitted by Secetary to, 42 § 6241
Resident Commissioner, "member" as meaning, transportation of official records and papers to Members' district, 2 § 59d
Revolving fund for,
Page residence hall and page meal plan, establishment within contingent fund, deposits, etc., 2 § 88b-5
Rulemaking power, budget and fiscal operations. Congress, generally, this index
Rules and regulations,
Revolving fund for page residence hall and page meal plan, prescription by Page Board, 2 § 88b-5
Termination, Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, 2 § 29c
Torture, acts of by foreign government, U.S. opposition to, 22 § 2656 note
Transportation expenses,
Official records and papers to Members' district, payment from contingent fund, 2 § 59d
Vote of, receipt and preservation by Archivist upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
Vouchers,
Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, payment, expenses, 2 § 29c
War powers resolution, joint resolution or bill requiring removal of U.S. armed forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S., etc., Presidential veto, debate of veto message, time limitation, 50 § 1546a

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Additional House Office Building, acquisition and appropriations for alterations, maintenance, etc., 40 § 175 note
Commission,
Day care center for children of Members and employees of House, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, concurrence by, 20 § 214b

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Transportation by motor common carriers,
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, access to interstate system, 49 App. § 2312

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1980

Text of Act, 26 § 250; 39 § 5201; 49 §§ 10102, 10322, 10526, 10528, 10721, 10734, 10922, 10934, 11110, 11342, 11348, 11711, 11711 note, 11901, 11917
Household Goods, generally, this index

HOUSING

Educational institutions, 12 § 1749 et seq.
Appropriations,
College housing grant, 31 § 1305
Loan, prepayment of, 12 § 1749a

LAW LIBRARY

HOUSING—Continued
Educational—Continued
Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a
Prepayment of loan, 12 § 1749a
Secretary,
Prepayment of loan, discount determined by, 12 § 1749a
Government corporations, applicability, 12 § 1749a

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1984
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Community Development, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 5301 note

HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, generally, this index
Demonstration programs, public notice and comment required prior to commencement, 42 § 3542
Limitations on purchase of conventional mortgages on multifamily properties, 12 § 1717
Liquidating programs, revolving fund established, Secretary to credit moneys to, 12 § 1701g-5
Relocation assistance, Presidential memorandum for heads of executive departments, etc., 42 § 4633 note
Revolving fund, liquidating programs, 12 § 1701g-5
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, this index
Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, coordination, etc., implementation of, Presidential memorandum, 42 § 4633 note

HOUSING AND URBAN-RURAL RECOVERY ACT OF 1983
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Development. New Communities, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
National Housing, generally, this index
Short title, 12 § 1701 note

HOVERING VESSELS ACT
Text of Act, 19 §§ 1401, 1432a, 1436, 1455, 1581, 1584, 1586, 1587, 1615, 1709; 46 App. § 91

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Endowment,
Agreements, purposes achieved, 20 § 130aa-1
Authorization of appropriations, 20 § 130aa-5
Conditions for receiving, 20 § 130aa-1
Corpus,
Expiration of grant, 20 § 130aa-1
Investment of, 20 § 130aa-2
Enforcement,
Hearing on termination, notice, 20 § 130aa-4
Terminate and recover grants, 20 § 130aa-4
Fund, investment of, 20 § 130aa-2
Grant,
Expiration of, use of corpus, 20 § 130aa-1
Period, 20 § 130aa-1
Investments,
Low-risk instruments and securities, 20 § 130aa-2
Prudence, discretion and intelligence in management of own business affairs, 20 § 130aa-2
Matching funds by University, 20 § 130aa-1
Program authorized by Secretary, 20 § 130aa-1
Withdrawals and expenditures,
Defray necessary expenses, 20 § 130aa-3
Executive officers, may not be used to support, etc., 20 § 130aa-3
Financial emergency, 20 § 130aa-3
Life-threatening situation, 20 § 130aa-3
Repayment of endowment fund for over withdrawal, 20 § 130aa-3
Secretary may authorize withdrawal, 20 § 130aa-3
Endowment fund, defined, 20 § 130aa
Endowment fund corpus, defined, 20 § 130aa
Endowment fund income, defined, 20 § 130aa
Secretary, defined, 20 § 130aa
Short title, Endowment Act, 20 § 130aa note
University, defined, 20 § 130aa

HOWLAND ISLAND
District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

HUBERT H. HUMPHREY FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

HUMAN RIGHTS
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, status in, Secretary of State shall report on, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, status in, Secretary of State shall report on, 48 § 1681 note
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Torture, U.S. oppose practice of by foreign governments, 22 § 2656 note

HUMAN SERVICES REAUTHORIZATION ACT
Community Services, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 9801 note

HUMAN SUBJECTS
Biomedical or behavioral research, Biomedical Ethics Board, establishment, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 275

HUMANITARIAN RELIEF
Excess nonlethal supplies, authority of Defense Secretary to supply, reports, etc., 10 § 2547

HUMANITARIAN RELIEF—Continued

Intelligence committees, defined, Defense Department excess property, 10 § 2547
Nonlethal excess supplies, defined, Defense Department excess property, 10 § 2547

HUMANITIES

President's Committees on the Arts and the Humanities, continuance of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

HUNGARY

International trade,
Waiver authority of President, freedom of emigration, East-West trade, most-favored-nation treatment, 19 § 2432 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12051
Continuation, waiver authority, 19 § 2432 note
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

HUNTING

Allegheny National Recreation Area, 16 § 460qq
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, rights not restored to, 25 § 713b
Indians,
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration of Federal supervision, right not granted or restored, 25 § 714a
Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, 16 § 230d
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
White Rocks National Recreation Area, permission for, 16 § 460nn-3
Yosemite National Park, 16 §§ 60, 62, 65

HURRICANE CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Secret Service protection, major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates spouses, 18 § 3056

HUSTON PARK WILDERNESS

Designation, Medicine Bow National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

HYDROELECTRIC ENERGY

Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note

HYPERTENSION

See, also, HEART DISEASES, generally, this index
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, generally, this index
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation, 42 § 3058 et seq.

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

I

ICE

Allocation of expenses of ice patrol, 46 App. § 738
Avoidance of ice regions, 46 App. § 738b
Ice patrol,
  International agreements as to, 46 App. § 738
  Maintenance of, 46 App. § 738a
International agreements as to ice patrol, 46 App. § 738
Penalties for violation of law, vessels, 46 App. §§ 738b, 738c
Reports on ships in dangerous regions, vessels, 46 App. § 738a
Routes of vessels, notice of and duty to follow, penalties, 46 App. § 738b
Rules and regulations, publication in Federal Register, vessels, 46 App. § 738d
Speed of vessel in ice region, penalty, 46 App. § 738c
Warning vessels on ice conditions, 46 App. § 738a

ICE AGE NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL

Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244

ICEBREAKING VESSELS

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

ICELAND

Governing International Fishery Agreement, Congressional approval, etc., 16 § 1823 note

IDAHO

Bankrutpcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Bruneau River, generally, this index
Clearwater River, generally, this index
Conservation of fish and wildlife resources, 16 §§ 756, 757
  Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries provisions, effect, 16 § 757e
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 92
Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Moyie River, generally, this index
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Priest River, generally, this index
Saint Joe River, generally, this index
Salmon River (Idaho), generally, this index

IDAHO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

IDENTIFICATION AND IDENTITY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, alternative methods, 42 § 2021h
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, prohibition, disclosure, identity of individuals provided care, etc., 42 § 247c
Taxation, social security account number, use for identification, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 42 §§ 405, 408
Vessels, this index

IDENTIFICATION DOCUMENTS

Crimes and offenses, unauthorized manufacture, sale or possession, 18 § 701
Fraud, Secret Service arrests, 18 § 3056
Secret Service, arrests for fraud, 18 § 3056
Unauthorized manufacture, sale or possession, 18 § 701

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Income Tax, this index

ILLINOIS

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, purpose of building and maintaining Museum of Civil War History, 36 § 3703
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 93
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, establishment, boundaries, administration, etc., 16 § 461 note
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, acquisition of State lands by donation only, additional lands, 16 § 450jj-3
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.

ILLINOIS—Continued

Political subdivision of the State, defined, Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
"State" as meaning, Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note

ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 16 § 461 note
Short title, 16 § 461 note

ILLINOIS RIVER

Designation, component of National Wild and Scenic River System, certain segment, 16 § 1274

ILLINOIS TRAIL

National Trails System, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

ILLITERATE PERSONS

Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Civil rights, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Elections, voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Voting assistance for, 42 § 1973aa-6
Voting rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

IMITATION

Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., 46 App. § 249c

IMMIGRATION

Adult Education, generally, this index
American University of Beirut, alien employees of, return to U.S. as special immigrants, 8 § 1101 note
Children,
  Education. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Drug traffickers, sharing of information concerning, narcotic drug laws, conviction of violation as grounds for exclusion, 8 § 1182 note
Education. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Exclusion, 8 §§ 1182, 1226
  Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation of, 18 § 3142
Guam,
  Alien, admission of, conditions, 8 § 1184
  Non-immigrant, temporary admission to, 8 § 1182
Hospitals at immigration stations, use by PHS, 42 § 300aa-1
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, rights of naturalized citizens, limitations, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, rights of naturalized citizens, limitations, 48 § 1681 note
Narcotic drug laws,
  Conviction of violating as ground for exclusion, 8 § 1182
  Drug traffickers, sharing of information concerning, 8 § 1182 note
Non-immigrant,
  Guam, temporary admission to, 8 § 1182
Officers and employees,
  Alien employees of American University of Beirut, return to U.S. as special immigrants, 8 § 1101 note
Special immigrant,
  Alien employees of American University of Beirut, return to U.S. as, 8 § 1101 note
United States law enforcement agencies, cooperation, establishing comprehensive information system concerning drug traffickers, 8 § 1182 note

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Hospitals, agreement with PHS for use of, 42 § 300aa-1
Justice Department,
  Equipping forfeited vehicles, etc., for use by, appropriations, 28 § 524
Reimbursement,
  Surgeon General for care and treatment of persons detained by, 42 § 300aa-1
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., order, notice to, 18 § 3142

IMPLEADING

United States, damages caused by or for towage or for salvage service, 46 App. § 781

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

Agricultural commodities or products,
  Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, establishment, powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 1691 note
  Consultations prerequisite to relaxation, etc., of importation restrictions, 7 § 2275
  Export transportation,
    Agriculture Department, shipment requirements for certain export sponsored by, 46 App. § 1241f
    Appropriations, authorization,
      Certain provisions, 46 App. § 1241i
      Reimbursement expenses, etc., 46 App. § 1241h
    Assistance to be furnished Commission, 46 App. § 1241m
    Cargo preference provisions,
      Agricultural exports subject to, study, etc., of ocean transportation, etc., 46 App. § 1241*l*
      Exemption of certain exports from requirements, 46 App. § 1241e
    Chairman, Commission, election, etc., 46 App. § 1241k
    Commodity Credit Corporation, reimbursement, shipment requirements costing more than certain amount, 46 App. § 1241h

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS—Continued
Agricultural—Continued
Export—Continued
Compensation, Commission Members, 46 App. § 1241n
Computation, minimum tonnage, base period, etc., 46 App. § 1241g
Congress, notice, inability to obtain funds to finance increased ocean freight charges resulting from shipment requirements, etc., 46 App. § 1241h
Congressional committees, membership, commission, etc., 46 App. § 1241k
Congressional findings and declaration of purpose, 46 App. § 1241d
Construction of provisions, 46 App. § 1241p
Contents, commission reports, etc., 46 App. § 1241*l*
Covered activity, shipment requirements, 46 App. § 1241f
Effect on other provisions, 46 App. § 1241p
Exemption, certain exports from cargo preference provisions requirements, 46 App. § 1241e
Export activity, defined, covered export activity, shipment requirements, 46 App. § 1241f
Financing shipment in U.S.-flag vessels, 46 App. § 1241h
Implementation, minimum requirement respecting gross tonnage transported in U.S.-flag commercial vessels, 46 App. § 1241f
Information to be furnished to Commission, 46 App. § 1241m
Membership, Commission, appointment, etc., 46 App. § 1241k
Minimum tonnage, 46 App. § 1241g
National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy,
Chairman, election, etc., 46 App. § 1241k
Compensation, Members, 46 App. § 1241n
Duties, etc., 46 App. § 1241*l*
Establishment, membership, composition, etc., 46 App. § 1241k
Information and assistance furnished to, 46 App. § 1241m
Traveling expenses and allowances, Members, 46 App. § 1241n
Notice, Congress, inability to obtain funds to finance increased ocean freight charges resulting from shipment requirements, 46 App. § 1241h
Obligations for financing, issuance, etc., 46 App. § 1241h
Prevailing world market price, determination, shipment requirements, etc., 46 App. § 1241f
Reimbursement, Agriculture Secretary and CCC, shipment requirements costing more than certain amount, 46 App. § 1241h
Reports, Commission, requirements, 46 App. § 1241*l*
Secretary of Agriculture, reimbursement, shipment requirements costing more than certain amount, 46 App. § 1241h
Secretary of Transportation, increased ocean freight charges resulting from shipment requirements, financing by, 46 App. § 1241h
Shipment in U.S.-flag vessels, financing, etc., 46 App. § 1241h
Shipment requirements, certain exports sponsored by Agriculture Department, 46 App. § 1241f
Study and review, ocean transportation, agricultural export subject to cargo preference laws, etc., 46 App. § 1241*l*
Termination,
Certain provisions, 46 App. § 1241j
Commission, 46 App. § 1241*l*
Terms and conditions, shipment requirements, 46 App. § 1241f
Traveling expenses and allowances, Commission Members, 46 App. § 1241n
United States flag vessel eligible to carry cargoes under sections 1241f through 1241h, defined, 46 App. § 1241o
United States-flag vessels, financing shipment in, 46 App. § 1241h
Predatory export subsidies, elimination, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policy, 22 § 286b–2
Restrictions on importation, consultations as prerequisite to relaxation or removal of, 7 § 2275
Transportation. Export transportation, generally, ante, this subheading
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Animals,
Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Carriage of animals. Vessels, generally, this index
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, this index
Commercial space launch, inapplicability of exports laws to, 49 App. § 2620
Discriminating duty on merchandise imported in foreign vessels, 46 App. § 146
Eliminating import restriction and unfair export subsidies, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b–2
Export capacity harmful to U.S. producers, International Monetary Fund project assistance enhancing, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b–2
Export promotion programs,
Appropriations, authorization, 15 § 4052
Barter arrangements, 15 § 4053
Conventional market not to be displaced by barters, 15 § 4053
Defined, 15 § 4051
Exception to limitations on appropriations, later legislation authorizing obligations or expenditures, 15 § 4051
Later legislation authorizing obligations or expenditures, exception to conditions on expenditure of appropriations, 15 § 4051

LAW LIBRARY

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS—Continued
Export—Continued
Money appropriated to Commerce Department for expenses for program, conditions for expenditure, 15 § 4051
Other provisions of law concerning storage, etc., of petroleum, not affected by barter for or purchase of petroleum, 15 § 4053
Petroleum and petroleum products, authority of President to barter for or purchase, 15 § 4053
President of U.S., authorization to barter for or purchase petroleum and petroleum products, 15 § 4053
Provisions, requirement of specific supersedure, 15 § 4051
Report,
Status of Federal programs relating to barter, etc., of commodities owned by CCC, 15 § 4053
To Congress, effect on energy security, etc., barter arrangements, 15 § 4053
Requirement of prior authorization, money appropriated to Commerce Department, conditions for expenditure, 15 § 4051
Government instrumentalities, exports financed by to be shipped in U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 1241-1
Horses, restriction on export of, 46 App. § 466c
Libya, generally, this index
National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy. Agricultural commodities, etc., export transportation, ante, this heading
Nicaragua, prohibition, exception, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Offenses, venue, 18 § 3237
Pacific salmon fishing, violation of provisions, penalties, 16 § 3637
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Regulation and control of exports, 50 App. § 2401 et seq.
Text of,
Administration Amendments Act of 1985. See Popular Name Table
Export administration amendments of 1977. See Popular Name Table
Acquisition of national security sensitive goods, etc., by Soviet Union, etc., enhancement of military-industrial capabilities, Congressional findings, 50 App. § 2401
Administration of,
Export Administration Act of 1979, 50 App. § 2403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12214
Continuation of emergency regarding control regulations,
Presidential notice, 50 § 1701 note
Termination of emergency authority, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12525
Torture, U.S. opposition to, 22 § 2656 note
Administrative authority, 50 App. § 2414
Agricultural Act of 1970, effect on, 50 App. § 2416
Agricultural commodities or products,
Exclusion from national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Appeals, denial of export license, 50 App. § 2412
Appropriations, authorization, 50 App. § 2417
Use to enforce, etc., restriction on export of unprocessed red cedar, prohibition, 50 App. § 2406 note
Attempt, violation, regulations, license, etc., penalties, 50 App. § 2410
Availability of goods and technology to control countries from foreign sources, elimination through negotiation, Congressional findings, 50 App. § 2401
Bilateral or multilateral negotiations, elimination of foreign availability, goods or technology, 50 App. § 2403
Changes, license application requirements, 50 App. § 2409
Citizens, consultation with, 50 App. § 2403
Comprehensive operations license, validated license authorizing multiple exports, 50 App. § 2403
Concurrence of Secretary of State, crime control instruments, approval for export, 50 App. § 2405
Congress,
Consultation with, report, 50 App. § 2405
Continuation of emergency regarding control regulations, Presidential notice, transmission to, 50 § 1701 note
Small business assistance plan, transmission to, license application procedures, 50 App. § 2409
Congressional committees,
Exceptions to order revoking export authority, etc., requirement of consultation with, 50 App. § 2410
Reports, license applications, time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Conspiracy, violation, regulations, licenses, etc., penalties, 50 App. § 2410
Continuation of emergency regarding control regulations,
Presidential notice, 50 § 1701 note
Termination of emergency authority, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12525
Contracts, effect on existing contracts, foreign policy controls, 50 App. § 2405
Control list, 50 App. § 2403
Controlled country,
Defined, 50 App. § 2415
Domestic economic impact of exports to, report, contents, 50 App. § 2413
Report on exports to, contents, 50 App. § 2413
Controlled goods or technology, diversion, national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Convictions, violation of certain regulations, eligibility for license, etc., 50 App. § 2410
Coordinating committee, exports to members of, license application procedures, 50 App. § 2409
Countries, consultation with, foreign policy controls, 50 App. § 2405
Customs Service, authority relating to enforcement of provisions, 50 App. § 2411
Definitions, 50 App. § 2415
Delegation of authority,
Export Administration Act of 1979, continuation in full force and effect, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12470
Denial, license applications, appeal, 50 App. § 2409

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS—Continued
Regulation—Continued
Distribution,
License, validated licenses authorizing multiple exports, 50 App. § 2403
Domestic economic impact of exports to controlled countries, report, contents, 50 App. § 2413
Donations of goods intended to meet basic human needs, exclusion, foreign policy controls, 50 App. § 2405
Effect,
Short supply and controls on certain existing contracts, 50 App. § 2406
Embassies and affiliates of controlled countries, authority to prohibit, etc., transfer of goods or technology, national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Energy and other critical resources, minimizing dependence on imports from potential adversaries, etc., Congressional declaration of policy, 50 App. § 2402
Enterprises, consultation with, 50 App. § 2403
Excessive dependence on energy, etc., resources from potential adversaries, harmful to security, Congressional findings, 50 App. § 2401
Export, defined, 50 App. § 2415
Export Administration Act of 1979, continuation of emergency regarding control regulations, termination of emergency authority, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12525
Federal Register, enforcement responsibilities of Commerce Department and U.S. Customs Service, publication in, 50 App. § 2411
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Procedures relating to civil penalties, 50 App. § 2412
Foreign policy controls,
Contracts, effect on existing contracts, 50 App. § 2405
Expanded authority of President to impose controls, termination, etc., 50 App. § 2405
Joint resolution, defined, 50 App. § 2405
Licenses, effect on existing licenses, 50 App. § 2405
South Africa, extension of certain controls, 50 App. § 2405
Foreign policy of U.S.,
Advisory committees, consultation with, 50 App. § 2405
Congress, consultation with, 50 App. § 2405
Countries, consultation with, 50 App. § 2405
Goods and substances banned or severely restricted for use in U.S., fostering public health and safety, etc., Congressional declaration of policy, 50 App. 2402
Goods and substances hazardous to public health, etc., affecting international reputation of U.S., Congressional findings, 50 App. § 2401
Hearings,
Procedures relating to civil penalties and sanctions, 50 App. § 2412
Inquiries, information, goods or technology on control list, reply by Secretary, license application procedures, 50 App. § 2409
International Control List for the USSR, continue to object to exceptions to, custody, Congressional declaration of policy, 50 App. § 2402
Labor organizations, consultation with, 50 App. § 2403
Licenses,
Control list stating requirements for goods and technology, 50 App. § 2403
Denial, appeal of denial, 50 App. § 2412
Effect on existing validated license, foreign policy controls, 50 App. § 2405
Secretary of Defense, authority to withhold certain technical data with military or space application from public disclosure where license would be required, 10 § 140c
Lists,
Control,
Foreign policy controls, 50 App. § 2405
Goods or technologies, license requirements, 50 App. § 2403
Goods or technology subject to, written request for classification, etc., information, reply by Secretary, license application procedures, 50 App. § 2409
Microprocessors, goods containing, national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Multilateral agreement to control exports for national security purposes, violations, import sanctions, 19 § 1864
Multiple exports, validated licenses authorizing, 50 App. § 2403
National security,
Agricultural commodities, exclusion from national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Coordinating Committee countries, exporting goods or technology to, no authority or permission required, 50 App. § 2404
Export violations, import sanctions, 19 § 1864
Licenses,
Distribution license, eligibility, 50 App. § 2404
Multiple validated export licenses, encouragement of use, review of procedures, 50 App. § 2404
Microprocessors, goods containing, imposition of export controls, conditions, 50 App. § 2404
Militarily critical technologies, list, integration of items into control list, review of items, report, 50 App. § 2404
Multilateral agreement to control exports, violations, import sanctions, 19 § 1864
National Security Control Office, establishment in Defense Department, 50 App. § 2404
Office of Foreign Availability, establishment in Commerce Department, responsibilities, 50 App. § 2404
Recordkeeping, advice, recommendations, etc., by Secretaries, etc., relating to license application, etc., 50 App. § 2404
Security measures, advice and technical assistance, prevention of violations or evasions of controls, 50 App. § 2404
Unauthorized use, defined, 50 App. § 2404

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS—Continued

Regulation—Continued
National—Continued
Violation of export control, import sanctions, 19 § 1864
National security control office, establishment, national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Orders,
Temporary denial orders, imposition, 50 App. § 2412
Plan, small business assistance, development, etc., license application procedures, 50 App. § 2409
Prior convictions, violation of certain provisions, eligibility for license, etc., 50 App. § 2410
Proceeds, property, etc., forfeiture, violations, 50 App. § 2410
Processed red cedar exempt from export regulations, 50 App. § 2406 note
Project license, validated licenses authorizing lawful exports, 50 App. § 2403
Property interest and proceeds, forfeiture, violations, 50 App. § 2410
Recordkeeping,
National security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Reference to enforcement or violation deemed to refer to enforcement or violation of regulation, order, etc., 50 App. § 2411
Reports,
Congressional committees, license applications, time, contents, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Requirements, license applications, changes, etc., 50 App. § 2409
Revocation, export license, convictions, etc., 50 App. § 2410
Rules and regulations, 50 App. § 2404 et seq.
Amendments, 50 App. § 2414
Unprocessed red cedar exempt from export regulations, 50 App. § 2406 note
Sanctions, procedures relating to civil sanctions, 50 App. § 3412
Scientific enterprise, sustaining, Congressional declaration of policy, 50 App. § 2402
Secretary of Agriculture,
Foreign policy controls, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 50 App. § 2405
Secretary of Commerce,
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Secretary of Defense,
Foreign policy controls, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 50 App. § 2405
Withholding from public disclosure technical data with military or space application, 10 § 140c
Secretary of State,
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Secretary of Treasury,
Foreign policy controls, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 50 App. § 2405
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Security measures, national security controls, 50 App. § 2404
Seizure by Customs Service officers of goods or technology, 50 App. § 2411
Service supply license, validated licenses authorizing multiple exports, 50 App. § 2403
Short supply controls,
Contract to export, defined, effect of controls on existing contracts, 50 App. § 2406
Effect of controls on existing contracts to harvest unprocessed western red cedar, etc., 50 App. § 2406
Joint resolution, defined, agricultural commodities, 50 App. § 2406
Short title,
Administration Amendments Act of 1985, 50 App. § 2401 note
Administration Amendments of 1977, 50 App. § 2401 note
Small business assistance, plan, development, etc., license application procedures, 50 App. § 2409
South Africa, extension of certain controls, 50 App. § 2405
Spending authority, limited to amounts provided in appropriation, 50 App. § 2414 note
Technical data with military or space application, authority of Secretary of Defense to withhold from public disclosure, 10 § 140c
Temporary denial order, imposition of, 50 App. § 2412
Under Secretary of Commerce for Export Administration, appointment, powers, functions, duties, etc., 50 App. § 2414
United States, defined, 50 App. § 2415
United States Trade Representatives, foreign policy controls, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 50 App. § 2405
Restriction on export of horses, 46 App. § 466c
South African Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, international trade, 19 § 2253 note
Terrorism, ban on importing goods and services from countries supporting, 22 § 2349aa-9
Transportation. Agricultural commodities or products, generally, ante, this heading
Transshipment of imported merchandise intended for immediate exportation authorized, shipping, 46 App. § 291
Venue, prosecutions, 18 § 3237
Wine trade. International Trade, generally, this index

IMPOST

Suspension and discontinuance of discriminatory impost on Korean vessels, etc., 46 App. § 141 note, Proc. No. 2992

IMPOUNDING

Bankruptcy Rules, lists, 11 App. Rule 1007

IN REM

National marine sanctuaries, vessel used in violation of regulation, jurisdiction, 16 § 1437
Vessels, this index

INCENTIVE PAY OR AWARDS

Armed Forces, members, assigned to CIA, authority to Director to award, 50 § 403e-1
Federal employees,
Assigned to CIA, authority of Director to award, 50 § 403e-1
Cost savings disclosures,
Reports, Comptroller General to Congress, requirements, contents, etc., 5 § 4514

INCEST

Sexual abuse defined as including, child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5102

INCOME TAX

Abusive tax shelters. Tax shelters, post, this heading
Accelerated cost recovery system. Cost recovery, generally, post, this heading
Accelerated system, depreciation, aircraft or vessel by Secretary of military department, long-term lease or charter, defined, 10 § 2401
Accounting periods and methods of accounting, 26 §§ 167, 441 to 443, 446, 451 to 454
Economic performances,
Certain liabilities not incurred before, taxable year, deduction, 26 § 461
Tax shelters, deduction of items earlier than when occurs, 26 § 461
Failure to request change of method of accounting, effect of, 26 § 446
Taxable year,
FSC, and DISC, 26 § 441
Accrual method on present value basis, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
Accumulated earnings tax,
Recovery of tax benefit items, exclusion from gross income, special rules, 26 § 111
Acquisition,
Existing property, not permitted, interest, certain governmental obligations, 26 § 103
Additions to tax,
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
Interest on, 26 § 6601
Method of accounting, failure to request change of, effect on, 26 § 446
Adjusted gross income,
Clarification of in case of estates and trusts, 26 § 165
Earned income, credit for, limitation, factor in determining, 26 § 32
Limitation,
Credits, elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Adjustment of ceiling on issuance of private activity bonds to reflect partial termination of small issue exemption, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Adjustment or adjusted basis,
Expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Interest, partnerships, small business corporations, section 38 property, 26 § 48
Tax tables, inflation factor, changes made by Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, applicability, 26 § 15
Adjustments, reserves for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Aggregate limit, small issue exception, interest, governmental obligations, 26 § 103
Alcohol,
Defined, alcohol mixture credit plus alcohol credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Alcohol fuel producers, disclosure to administrators of State alcohol laws, 26 § 6103
Alimony or separate maintenance payments, defined,
Deductions, 26 § 215
Gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Alimony payments,
Excess front-loading of, special rules to prevent, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Inclusion in gross income, 26 § 61
All events tests, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Allocation,
Expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Property, election not in effect, special rules, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Reinsurance agreement involving tax avoidance or evasion, 26 § 845
Allowable percentage, leases, treatment of, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
Allowances,
Deduction, excess amounts paid, special rules, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
Alternative energy facility, defined, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving energy facilities, 26 § 7701
Amendments,
Rates, changes made by Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, inapplicability, 26 § 15
Amortization,
Deductions,
Start-up expenditures, election, 26 § 195
Amount loaned, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Amount of tax,
Credit limitation based on, 26 § 26
General business credit, limitation based on, 26 § 38
Amounts,
Constituting interest, certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Credits, limitation based on amount of tax, 26 § 25
Earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
Expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Investment credit, 26 § 46
Paid, reserves for reclamation and closing costs, charge for, special rules for mining or solid waste disposal property, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Paid for certain lodging away from home treated as paid for medical care, deductions, 26 § 213
Applicable Federal rate, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872

INCOME TAX—Continued

Appraisals of person penalized for aiding and abetting in understatements of tax liability, authorization to disregard, 31 § 330
Arbitrage bond,
  Defined,
    Student loan bonds, 26 § 103 note
Arrangements, treatment as leases, 26 § 7701
Athletic facilities, on-premises, fringe benefits, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 132
At-risk,
  Lessee, defined, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
  Percentage, defined, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
  Property, defined, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Auto salesmen, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Automobiles. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Automotive manufacturing property, definition of and special rules concerning, safe harbor leases, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168 note
Avoidance,
  Loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
  Reinsurance agreement or contract, allocation, etc., 26 § 845
Backup withholding. Withholding tax at source, post, this heading
Bankruptcy,
  Title 11 case,
    Discharge of indebtedness, income from, exclusion from gross income,
      Exception, 26 § 108
Barrel-of-oil equivalent, defined, credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Base period,
  Defined,
    Research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
    Transitional rule, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30 note
  Expenses included in determining, rare diseases or conditions, drugs, clinical testing expenses, 26 § 28
Base period research expenses, defined, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Basic research, defined, credit, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Basis,
  Qualified replacement property acquired upon sale of stock to employee stock ownership plan or certain cooperatives, 26 § 1042
  Adjustment to, 26 § 1016
Basis adjustments, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Basis of property,
  Transfers between spouses or incident to divorce, 26 § 1041
Below-market,
  Interest rates, treatment of loans with, 26 § 7872
  Loan, defined, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Beneficiary country, defined, treatment of conventions in Caribbean countries, items not deductible, 26 § 274
Benefit items, recovery of, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 111
Benefits,
  Funded welfare benefit plans. Employees, generally, post, this heading
Biomass, defined, credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Bonds and other debt instruments,
  Arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
  Arbitrage regulations, student loan bonds, 26 § 103 note
  Capital gains and losses, special rules, 26 § 1271 et seq.
    Accrual method taxpayer, exception, lender transfers instrument to, election, cash method, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
    Accrual period, defined, original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
    Accrued market discount, disposition gain representing accrued market discount treated as ordinary income, 26 § 1276
    Acquisition discount, defined,
      Discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1283
      Treatment, amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
    Adequate stated interest, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
    Adjusted issue price, defined, original issue discount,
      Current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
      Determination of issue price in case of exchange of debt instruments in reorganizations, 26 § 1275
    Aggregation rules, election, cash method, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
    Annuity contract, "debt instrument" as not including, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
    Applicability to debt instruments, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
    Applying issue price provisions, special rules, original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
    Assumptions, exception for, determining issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
    Basis adjustment, original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
    Bond, defined, 26 § 1286
      Market discount, 26 § 1278
    Borrower, treatment, certain loans for personal use, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
    Cash method debt instrument, defined, election, cash method, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A

INCOME TAX—Continued
Bonds—Continued
Capital—Continued
Consumer loan bonds, imputed principal amount, 26 § 1274
Corporate debt instruments issued before July 2, 1982, ratable inclusion retained, original issue discount, 26 § 1272
Coupon, defined, 26 § 1286
Daily portions, determination, original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Debt instrument, defined, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Definitions, 26 § 1286
Denial, capital gain treatment for gains on certain obligations not in registered form, 26 § 1287
Determination, applicable Federal rate, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Disallowed deduction allowed for later years, market discount, 26 § 1277
Disallowed interest expense, determination, disallowed deduction allowed for later years, deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1281 et seq.
Basis adjustments, 26 § 1283
Coordination with other provisions, 26 § 1283
Current inclusion in income, 26 § 1281
Daily portion, 26 § 1283
Deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued discount, 26 § 1282
Definitions, 26 § 1283
Double inclusion in income not required, 26 § 1283
Election, accrual, on basis of constant interest rate, 26 § 1283
Nongovernmental obligations, special rules for, 26 § 1283
Ratable accrual, daily portion of acquisition discount, 26 § 1283
Double inclusion in gross income not required, original issue discount, treatment of amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
Election,
Accrual on basis of constant interest rate in lieu of ratable accrual, market discount, disposition gain representing accrued market discount treated as ordinary income, 26 § 1276
Cash method, stated principal amounts not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
Disallowed deduction allowed for later years, deferral, interest deduction allowable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Including market discount currently, 26 § 1278
Exceptions, original issue discount,
Current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Information requirements, 26 § 1275
Treatment of amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
Fair market value rule in potentially abusive situations,
Election, cash method, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
Original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Farms, sales for certain amount, exception, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Federal long-term rate, determination, 26 § 1274
Issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Federal mid-term rate, determination, 26 § 1274
Federal short-term rate, determination, 26 § 1274
Certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Gain recognized on disposition of market discount bonds issued on certain date, deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Gross income, original issue discount on debt instruments issued after July 1, 1982, included in on basis of constant interest rate, 26 § 1272
Imputed principal amounts, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Inclusion in income as if bond and coupons were original issue discount bonds, tax treatment of stripped bonds, 26 § 1286
Inflation adjustment, certain transactions, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
Information requirements, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Initial offering price, defined, original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Investment units, treatment of, original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Issue date, defined, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Issue price,
Defined, market discount, 26 § 1278
Determination, exchange of debt instruments in reorganizations, special rules, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Loans between natural persons, exceptions, original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Long-term rate, determination, 26 § 1274
Lower discount rate, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, certain transactions, 26 § 1274A
Lower rate permitted in certain cases, determination, issue price, debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274

INCOME TAX—Continued
Bonds—Continued
Capital—Continued
Lowest three month rate, defined, sale or exchanges, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Market discount, 26 § 1276 et seq.
Deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Defined, 26 § 1278
Definitions, 26 § 1278
Disposition gain representing accrued market discount treated as ordinary income, 26 § 1275
Election to include currently, 26 § 1278
Regulations, 26 § 1278
Market discount bond, defined, market discount, 26 § 1278
Miscellaneous provisions, 26 § 1286 et seq.
Month, defined, original issue discount, current inclusion in income, corporate debt instruments, 26 § 1272
Natural persons, exceptions, original issue discount, 26 § 1271 et seq.
Net interest income, defined, disallowed deduction allowed for later years, deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Net direct interest expense, defined, deferral of interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277
Nonrecognition transactions, treatment of, market discount, disposition gain representing accrued market discount treated as ordinary income, 26 § 1276
Ordinary income,
Market discount, disposition gain representing accrued market discount treated as income, 26 § 1276
Sale or exchange where intention to call before maturity, treatment, amounts received by retirement or sale or exchange, 26 § 1271
Original issue discount,
Current inclusion in income of, 26 § 1272
Defined, 26 § 1288
Determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Market discount, 26 § 1278
Definitions, 26 § 1275
Determination,
Amount of, 26 § 1273
Issue price in case of certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Information requirements, 26 § 1275
Regulation authority, 26 § 1275
Tax-exempt obligations, treatment of, 26 § 1288
Treatment, amounts received on retirement or sale or exchange, 26 § 1271
Ownership test, current inclusion in income, discount on certain short-term obligations, 26 § 1281
Pass-thru entity,
Defined, current inclusion in income, discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1281
Treatment of obligations held by, current inclusion in income, discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1281
Patents, certain sales of, exception, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Person stripping bond, tax treatment of, 26 § 1286
Personal use property defined, treatment of borrower in case of certain loans for personal use, original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Potentially abusive situation, defined, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Present value, determination, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Price paid by the first buyer, defined, original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Principal residences, sales, exceptions, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Property, defined, original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Public trading, debt instruments issued for property, issue price, original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Publicly offered debt instruments not issued for property, issue price, determination, amount of original issue discount, 26 § 1273
Publicly traded, etc., debt instruments, exception, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Purchase, defined, 26 § 1286
Original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Qualified debt instrument, defined, special rules for certain transactions where stated principal amount does not exceed certain amount, 26 § 1274A
Ratable share, defined, treatment of amounts received on retirement, etc., original issue discount, 26 § 1271
Reduction where subsequent holder pays acquisition premium, original issue discount, certain inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Registered form,
Defined, denial, capital gain treatment for gains on certain obligations not in registered form, 26 § 1287
Denial, capital gain treatment for gains on certain obligations not in, 26 § 1287
Registration-required obligation, defined, denial, capital gain treatment for gains on certain obligations not in registered form, 26 § 1287
Regulations, authority of Secretary, 26 § 1286
Remainder of disallowed interest expense allowed for year of disposition, deferral, interest deduction allocable to accrued market discount, 26 § 1277

INCOME TAX—Continued
Bonds—Continued
Capital—Continued
Required accrual period, defined, treatment, obligations held by past-thru entities, current inclusion in income, discount on short term obligations, 26 § 1281
Retention, existing law for stripped bonds purchased before July 2, 1982, 26 § 1286
Revised issue price, defined, market discount, 26 § 1278
Sale-leaseback involvement, percent rate, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Sales or exchanges, lowest three month rate applicable to, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Short-term Government obligations, original issue discount, definition of and general provisions concerning, 26 § 1271
Short-term obligations,
Defined, discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1283
Treatment of original issue discount on tax-exempt obligations, 26 § 1288
Small businesses, sales for certain amount, exception, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, certain transactions, 26 § 1274A
Stated redemption price at maturity, defined, 26 § 1286
Market discount, 26 § 1278
Original issue discount, determination, amount of, 26 § 1273
Stripped bond,
Defined, 26 § 1286
Tax treatment of, 26 § 1286
Stripped coupon, defined, 26 § 1286
Successors bound by election, cash method debt instrument, election, stated principal amount not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
Tax-exempt obligation,
Defined,
Original issue discount, 26 § 1275
Treatment, original issue discount on, 26 § 1288
"Short-term obligations" as not including, discount on short-term obligations, 26 § 1283
Special rules for, 26 § 1286
Treatment of original issue discount on, 26 § 1288
Testing amount, defined, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Total payments of $250,000 or less, sales involving, exceptions, original issue discount, determination, issue price, certain debt instruments issued for property, 26 § 1274
Transition rules, original issue discount, treatment of amounts received on retirement, etc., 26 § 1271
Treatment of original issue discount on tax-exempt obligations, 26 § 1288
United States savings bonds, exception, original issue discount, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Consumer loan bond,
Defined, covered obligations, 26 § 103
Denial of tax exemption to, 26 § 103
Daily portions, original issue discount, 26 § 163
Debt instrument, defined,
Interest, deductions, original issue discount, 26 § 163
Interest on certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Deficiency procedures, inapplicability respecting assessment or collection of penalties regarding information requirements for original issue discount, 26 § 6706
Discount on short-term obligations. Capital gains and losses, special rules, ante, this subheading
Exceptions, original issue discount, interest, deductions, 26 § 163
Failure to furnish information to Secretary, penalties, 26 § 6706
Failure to show information on debt instruments, penalties, 26 § 6706
Federally guaranteed obligations,
Defined, exemption, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Gross proceeds, defined, arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
Interest,
Certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Market discount. Capital gains and losses, special rules, ante, this subheading
Nonpurpose obligations, defined, arbitrage on, 26 § 103
Nonrecognition of gain or loss from exchanges solely in kind, exceptions, 26 § 1031
Obligations issued to refund another obligation, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Original issue discount,
Capital gains and losses, special rules, ante, this subheading
Information requirements, penalties concerning, 26 § 6706
Interest, deductions, 26 § 163
Interest on certain deferred payments, coordination with rules, 26 § 483
Obligations treated as having, loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Private activity bond, defined, 26 § 103
Limitation on amount issued, interest on, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Private activity bond allocation not made in consideration of bribe, gift, etc., certification, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Private activity bonds, limitation on amount issued, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Qualified scholarship funding bonds,
Treated as issued by State or local issuing authority, limitation on amount issued, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103

INCOME TAX—Continued
Bonds—Continued
Sales or exchanges,
Special rules, certain transactions, principal not exceeding certain amount, 26 § 1274A
Skyboxes, airplanes, gambling establishments, prohibition on issuance for, 26 § 103
Student loan bond, defined, limitation on aggregate amount of private activity bonds issued, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Student loan bonds,
Arbitrage regulations, etc., 26 § 103 note
"Private activity bond" as meaning certain exempt student loan bonds, 26 § 103
Tax exemption denied where obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed by Federal Government, energy program guarantees or subsidy, 26 § 103
Yield, defined, arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
Borrowed amounts, certain amounts excluded,
Registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111
Breaks in service, pension, etc., plans,
Determination whether a 1-year break in service has occurred, special rules, participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Minimum vesting standards, year, defined, special rules for maternity or paternity absences, 26 § 410(a)
Participation standards,
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as, 26 § 410(a)
Year, defined, special rule for maternity or paternity absences, 26 § 410(a)
Buildings,
Cost recovery, buildings placed in service before certain date, 26 § 168
Burial benefit insurance companies, "life insurance company" as meaning, 26 § 816
Business credits, unused, deduction, 26 § 196
Business use percentage, defined, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Cafeteria plans,
"Applicable exclusion" as meaning amounts received under, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Regulations, Secretary, 26 § 125
Return required by Secretary, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 125
"Specified fringe benefit plan" as meaning, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Capitalization, start-up expenditures, deductions, 26 § 195
Caribbean countries, treatment of conventions held in, items not deductible, 26 § 274
Carrybacks,
Credits,
Unused credits, 26 § 39
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, losses other than mortgage disposition losses, 26 § 172
Net operating loss,
10-year net operating loss carryback period for deferred statutory or tort liability deductions, special rule, 26 § 172
Unused credits, 26 § 39
Carryforward,
Unused credits, 26 § 39
Residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Unused limitation on aggregate amount of private activity bonds for specified project, election, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Carryforward project, defined, elective carryforward of unused limitation on amount of private activity bonds issued, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Carrying charges,
Interest on certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Carryovers,
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, losses other than mortgage disposition losses, 26 § 172
Gross income, exclusion, recovery of tax benefit items, treatment of, 26 § 111
Cash basis,
Defined, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Cash equivalents, etc., amounts held in, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 111
Casualty gains and losses, treatment, limitation, etc., 26 § 165
Ceiling on issuance of private activity bonds, computation, 26 § 103
Certification,
Backup withholding, interest and dividends. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Private activity bond allocation not made in consideration of bribe, gift, etc., 26 § 103
Certified historic structure, defined,
Investment tax credit, 26 § 46
Change,
During taxable year, effect, 26 § 15
Rates,
During taxable year, 26 § 15
Child care, "educational purposes" as including, exempt organizations, treatment of, 26 § 501
Child who is dependent of employee or both parents deceased, "dependent child" as meaning, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Children,
Care expenses,
Credit for, 26 § 21
Care facilities, exemption as educational organization, 26 § 170
"Educational purposes" as including, treatment, exempt organizations, 26 § 501
Eligible individual, child must reside with taxpayer in the U.S., earned income, credit, 26 § 32
Pension, etc., plans, breaks in service due to,
Birth of not treated as, 26 § 410(a)
Caring for child immediately following birth not treated as, 26 § 410
Support of,
Gross income, inclusions, applicability, 26 § 71

INCOME TAX—Continued

Civil tax purposes, determination if information sought for, treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, etc., items not deductible, 26 § 274
Clean water facilities, contracts or arrangements involving, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
Coal-fired cogeneration facilities, special rules, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases, applicability, 26 § 168 note
Cogeneration facility, defined, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving energy facilities, 26 § 7701
Collection,
  Ship Subsidy Construction Reserve Fund, deficiency on deposited gain, 46 App. § 1161(j)
Community income,
  Secretary may disregard community property laws where spouse not notified of, treatment of where spouses live apart, taxable income, 26 § 66
Community property,
  Earned income,
    Credit purposes, computed without regard to laws concerning, 26 § 32
Community property laws,
  Secretary may disregard where spouse not notified of community income, treatment of community income where spouses live apart, taxable income, 26 § 66
Compensation,
  "Earned income", as meaning salaries, wages, etc., credit for earned income, 26 § 32
Compensation-related loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Computation,
  Credit, elderly individual, public retirement system income, 26 § 22
  Tax or taxable income,
    After application of credits against tax, failure by individual to pay estimated income tax, 26 § 6654
Computation year, defined,
  Alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Condemnation,
  Common nontaxable exchanges,
    Real property held for productive use in trade or business or for investment, 26 § 1033
Constitutional home rule cities, private activity bonds issued, allocation may not be altered, interest, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Construction contracts, safe harbor leases, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, applicability, transitional rules, 26 § 168 note
Consultation with Secretary of Energy and Secretary of HUD, performance and quality standards regulations, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Consumer loan bond. Bonds and other debt instruments, ante, this heading
Continuing care facility exempted from below-market interest rate rules, loans, 26 § 7872
Contracts,
  Continuing care contract, defined, certain loans to qualify continuing care facility exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
  Providing services, etc., treatment of, 26 § 7701
  Taxable year for deduction, exception for certain existing activities and contracts, 26 § 461 note
Contracts research expenses, defined, qualified research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Contributions,
  Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, 26 § 468A
  Pension, etc., plans,
    Individual medical benefit accounts, 26 § 415
  Pension plans, method of contributions, etc., having the effect of a plan, 26 § 404
Controlled group of corporations, defined, adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., special rules, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Controlled groups,
  Defined,
    Credits against tax, 26 § 48
    Related taxpayers, transactions between, 26 § 267
  Fringe benefits, tax on, treatment of certain controlled groups, 26 § 4977
  General business credit, limitation based on amount of tax, special rules, 26 § 38
Conventions,
  Caribbean country, treatment, etc., items not deductible, 26 § 274
  Facilities, obligations providing for,
    Owned by governmental unit, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
  Negotiated exchange information agreement treated as, treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, items not deductible, 26 § 274
Conversions, involuntary,
  Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, acquisition of private settlement lands, 25 § 1754
Cooperatives,
  Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
  Eligible worker-owned cooperative,
    Defined, nonrecognition of gain on sale of stock to, 26 § 1042
    Sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain if qualified replacement property acquired, 26 § 1042
  Qualified replacement property, defined, sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
  Qualified securities, defined, nonrecognition of gain on sale of stock to, 26 § 1042
  Replacement period, defined, sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
  Sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, election, time limitation, 26 § 1042
Coordination,
  Rare diseases or conditions, drugs, coordination with credit for increase in research expenditures, 26 § 28

INCOME TAX—Continued
Coordination—Continued
With section 179, limitation, credits, investment in depreciable property, certain property use for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Cost recovery,
Accelerated system, 12 § 168
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Aircraft, by Secretary of military department, long-term lease or charter, defined, 10 § 2401
Deductions, 26 § 168
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Automotive manufacturing property,
Definition of and special rules concerning, safe harbor leases, applicability, deductions, 26 § 168 note
Buildings placed in service before certain date, 26 § 168
Certification by lessee, qualified motor vehicle operating agreement, operating leases, deductions, 26 § 168
Coal-fired cogeneration facilities, special rules, safe harbor leases, applicability, deductions, 26 § 168 note
Computation of taxable income of lessee for purposes of percentage depletion, financial lease property, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Computer or peripheral equipment, defined, special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Construction contracts, safe harbor leases, deductions, transitional rules, applicability, 26 § 168 note
Conventions, operating rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Deductions,
Accelerated system, 26 § 168
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Determination, class for real property which is not recovery property, operating rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Disqualified lease, tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Election,
Certain previously tax-exempt organizations, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Exceptions,
Certain property from "qualified technological equipment", special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Computer or peripheral equipment, definition of, special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Longer recovery period applies, operating rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Property used in unrelated trade or business, tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Short-term leases, tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Exemptions, high technology equipment, lease term is greater than 5 years, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Fair rental options on 19-year real property, special rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Finance lease items, defined, finance lease property, leases, limitations, 26 § 168
Finance lease property,
Carryover amounts not allowable as deductions or credits, accelerated systems, 26 § 168
Computation of income of lessee for purposes of percentage depletion, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Deductions and credits, allocation among, accelerated systems, 26 § 168
Defined, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Investment credit allowed only over 5-year period, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Leases, limitations, farm property, exceptions, 26 § 168
Lessor may not reduce tax liability by more than certain percent, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Finance leases, deductions, deferrals, 26 § 168 note
Foreign person or entity, defined, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Governments, property leased to, tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
High technology equipment, special rules for, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
High technology medical equipment, defined, special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Investment credit allowed only 5-year period, financial lease property, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Leasebacks during first 3 months of use not taken into account,
Special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168

INCOME TAX—Continued
Cost—Continued
Leases,
Defined, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Financial, special rules, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Lessor,
May not reduce tax liability by more than 50 percent, limitations relating to financial lease property, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Requirement, financial leases, accelerated systems, 26 § 168
Liability for tax, defined, finance lease property, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Limitations, leases of financial lease property, accelerated systems, 26 § 168
Minimum liability of lessor, qualified motor vehicle operating agreement, special rules, operating leases, deductions, 26 § 168
Motor vehicle operating leases,
Special rules, deductions, 26 § 168
Movies and sound recordings, exceptions, certain property used by foreign person or entity, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Nineteen-year public utility property, defined, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Nineteen-year real property,
Defined, operating rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Theme parks, etc., treatment, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Nonqualified tax-exempt organization, accelerated systems, financial leases, 26 § 168
Operating rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Partnership, generally, this index
Present class life,
Authority to prescribe for certain property, deductions, 26 § 168
Previously tax-exempt organizations, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Qualified,
Motor vehicle operating agreement, defined, operating leases, special rules, deductions, 26 § 168
Technological equipment, defined, special rules, certain high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Rapid obsolescence, property not subject to, exclusion, special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Recovery period,
Lease term greater than 5 years, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
To equal 125 percent of lease term, operating rules, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Related entities, defined, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Related peripheral equipment, defined, special rules, high technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Safe harbor leased property,
Taken into account, lessor not to reduce tax liability by more than certain percent, finance lease property, 26 § 168
Safe harbor leases,
Deductions, termination of rules, 26 § 168 note
Short-term lease, defined, tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Successor organizations, treatment of, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Tax-exempt use period, defined, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Tax-exempt use property, defined, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Tax imposed by this chapter, finance lease property, leases, limitations, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Taxable instrumentalities, treatment of, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Terminal rental adjustment clause, defined, motor vehicle operating leases, special rules, deductions, 26 § 168
Termination of safe harbor leasing rules, deductions, 26 § 168 note
35-percent threshold test, tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Treatment of improvements, tax-exempt use property, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Costs,
Taxable year for deduction, special rules,
Mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
Nuclear decommissioning costs, 26 § 468A
Credit base,
Certain nonrecourse financing excluded from, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46

INCOME TAX—Continued
Credit—Continued
Defined, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investment, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Credits,
Additional exemption for dependents, payments to related individuals, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Alcohol, defined, alcohol mixture credit plus alcohol credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Alcohol mixture credit plus alcohol credit,
Alcohol used for fuel, 26 § 40
Termination, 26 § 40
Allowance,
Expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Alternative minimum tax,
Credit not allowable to taxpayer subject to alternative minimum tax, 26 § 32
Applicable percentage, defined, expenses of household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Backup withholding, interest and dividends. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Barrel-of-oil equivalent, defined, producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Biomass, defined, producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Business credits, reduction of tax attributes in Title 11 case or insolvency, income from discharge of indebtedness, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 108
Carryforwards, generally, ante, this heading
Child care expenses, 26 § 21
Clinical testing expenses, rare diseases or conditions, drugs, 26 § 28
Credit base, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from, qualified investment, 26 § 46
Current year business credit, 26 § 38
Dependent care centers,
Employment-related expenses incurred outside the home, compliance with State, local law, 26 § 21
Depreciable property,
Investment in,
Denial of investment credit for property used by foreign governments and other foreign persons, 26 § 48
Election,
Section 593 organization as lessee, limitations, 26 § 46
Gross income, exclusion from, exception, 26 § 111
Leases, treatment of, 26 § 280F
Limitations,
Business use of listed property not greater than 50 percent, 26 § 280F
Certain persons, 26 § 46
Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Property leased by certain persons, credit not to exceed credit allowed if such persons own property, 26 § 46
Section 593 organization as lessee, special rules, limitations, 26 § 46
Short-term leases,
Exception, section 593 organization as lessee, limitations, 26 § 46
Tax-exempt use property, rehabilitation credit inapplicable where property used as, 26 § 48
Determination, percentages, investment credit, 26 § 46
Disability income, defined, credit for the elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, limitation in case of individuals who have not attained age 65, 26 § 22
Educational organization, defined, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Elderly and the permanently and totally disabled individuals, 26 § 22
Elderly individuals, credit for contribution to candidate for public office, application with, 26 § 24
Employee stock ownership,
Certain regulated companies, disallowance under certain conditions, 26 § 41
Plans, 26 §§ 41, 44G
Employment of certain new employees,
Amount, determination of, 26 § 51
Election to have credit not apply, time, manner, etc., 26 § 51
Rules for computing credit for,
Other persons, treatment of employees performing services for, 26 § 51
Successor employers, treatment of, 26 § 51
Supplemental Security Income Program recipients, defined, member of targeted group, 26 § 51
Treatment of employees performing services for other persons, 26 § 51
Treatment of successor employers, 26 § 51
Employment-related expenses, defined, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Energy percentage, amount of credit, 26 § 46
Reduced by credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source, 26 § 29
Energy property,
Special rules for, investment in depreciable property, 26 § 46
Exceptions, employment-related expenses, household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Fuel produced from non-conventional source, 26 § 29
General business credit, allowance, etc., 26 § 38
Gross income, exclusion, 26 § 111
Household and dependent care services, expenses made necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Inflation adjustment factor, defined, producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Investments, 26 § 46
Certain depreciable property, progress expenditure property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, increases in, 26 § 46
Credit base, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from, 26 § 46
Nonqualified nonrecourse financing subsequent increases and decreases in amount at risk, treatment, 26 § 46
Reduction of, effect of amendments, 26 § 46 note

INCOME TAX—Continued
Credits—Continued
Leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, 26 § 48
Limitation,
Based on tax liability, 26 § 25
Dollar limit, amount creditable for expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Elderly and the permanently and totally disabled individuals, 26 § 22
General business credit, based on amount of tax, 26 § 38
Investment in depreciable property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Unused credits, carryback and carryforward, 26 § 39
Maintaining household, special rule, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Mortgages, generally, this index
Nonrecourse financing, exclusion from credit base, qualified investment, 26 § 46
Payments to related individuals, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Permanent and total disability, defined, credit for elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Possessions of U.S., 26 §§ 27, 936
Producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Application with Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, 26 § 29
Qualified individual, defined, elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Qualified mixture, defined, gasoline and alcohol, 26 § 40
Qualifying fuel, defined, producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Qualifying individual, defined, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Qualifying processed wood fuel, defined, producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Reference price, defined, producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Regulations, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Section 37 amount, defined, elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, 26 § 22
Solar panels, treatment as renewable energy source property, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Special dependency test in case of divorced parents, etc., special rules, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Special fuel,
Certain uses, 26 § 34
Defined, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Student, defined, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Targeted job credit, 26 § 280C
Taxable year, defined, payments to related individuals, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Tax-free covenant bonds, 26 § 33
Unused credits, carryback and carryforward of, 26 § 39
Withholding tax, 26 §§ 31, 1462, 6414
At source, backup withholding, interest and dividends, taxable year allowed, etc., 26 § 31
Crops,
Gross income, 1983 payment-in-kind program, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program treated as used in farming business, etc., 26 § 61 note
Current closing costs, defined, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Current reclamation costs, defined, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Current year business credit, 26 § 38
Customers,
Defined,
Gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
De minimis exception for compensation-related loans, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
De minimis fringe, defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
De minimis fringe benefit, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 132
Death,
Earned income, credit for, taxable year must be full taxable year, exception, 26 § 32
Debt instruments. Bonds and other debt instruments, generally, ante, this heading
Declaratory judgments relating to status and classification of exempt organizations under Section 501(c)(3), etc.,
Subpoena power, District Court for District of Columbia, 26 § 7428
Decommissioning of nuclear powerplant, costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Decree of divorce, separate maintenance, etc., "divorce or separation instruments" as including, alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Deductions, 26 §§ 161, 211
Accelerated cost recovery system. Cost recovery, generally, ante, this heading
Backup withholding, interest and dividends. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Business credits, unused, 26 § 196
Caribbean countries, treatment of conventions held in, disallowance of entertainment, etc., expenses, 26 § 274
Demolition of structures, 26 § 280B
Disaster loss treatment where taxpayer ordered to demolish or relocate residence in disaster area because of disaster, 26 § 165
Dividends paid, employees' trust, annuity plan, etc., 26 § 404
Economic performance, certain liabilities not incurred before, taxable year, 26 § 461

INCOME TAX—Continued
Deductions—Continued
Employees,
Limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Exclusion, 26 § 111
Expenses, 26 § 267
Broadcast undertaking, defined, itemized deductions, 26 § 162 note
Foreign advertising expenses, 26 § 162
Foreign broadcast undertakings, 26 § 162
Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G
Gross income, exclusion, 26 § 111
Itemized deductions, 26 § 161 et seq.
Capital gain property, contributions to certain organizations, special limitation, 26 § 170
Excess contributions, carryover, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, 26 § 170
Increase, percentage limitation for individuals, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, 26 § 170
Stock for which market quotations readily available, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, special rule, 26 § 170
Lending broker for use of collateral, deduction allowable to extent of ordinary income from amounts paid by, 26 § 263
Lodging away from home treated as paid for medical care, 26 § 213
Matching of deduction and payee income item in case of expenses and interest, 26 § 267
Medical care, amounts paid for certain lodging away from home treated as, 26 § 213
Medicines and drugs,
Physician, defined, medical, dental, etc., expenses, 26 § 213
Prescribed drugs, defined, 26 § 213
Pass-thru entities, not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
Personal exemptions, 26 § 151 et seq.
Additional exemption for,
Dependents, payments to related individuals, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Dependents,
Additional exemption, 26 § 151
Child, "eligible individual" as meaning, earned income, credit, 26 § 32
Exemption amount, defined, 26 § 151
Handicapped dependents, certain income, 26 § 151
Qualified business credits, defined, 26 § 196
Qualified research and experimental expenditures, 26 § 861 note
Related cash-basis taxpayers, expenses and interest paid to after certain time period, 26 § 267
Self-employment income, 26 § 1402
Amount of, 26 § 164
Alternative deduction, 26 § 1402
Separate maintenance payments, 26 § 215
Short sales, denial of deductions, payments in lieu of dividends in connection with, 26 § 263
Structures, demolition, 26 § 280B
Targeted job credit, deduction not allowed, 26 § 280C
Tax benefit items, recovery, exclusion, 26 § 111
Tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Taxable year, 26 § 461
Exception for certain existing activities and contracts, 26 § 461 note
Limited to amount at risk, 26 § 465
Accounting methods, 26 § 465
Mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, 26 § 468
Nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, 26 § 468A
Property or services, certain deferred payments for use of, 26 § 467
Qualified discount coupons, redemption costs of, 26 § 1466
Deferred payment obligation, defined, provisions concerning treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Deferred payments,
Interest on, 26 § 483
Property or services, use of, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
Deferred statutory or tort liability losses, deductions, definition of and special rules relating to, 26 § 172
Demand loan,
Defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Treatment of, below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Department stores, leased section, fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Dependencies of U.S. Possessions and dependencies of U.S., generally, post, this heading
Dependent care centers,
Compliance with State, local government, credit for expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Defined, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Dependent child, defined, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Dependent children,
Defined, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Fringe benefits used by, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Dependents,
Handicapped, deductions, 26 § 151
Depreciation, 26 § 167
Accelerated cost recovery system. Cost recovery, generally, ante, this heading
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
New vessel constructed, reconstructed, etc., by taxpayer, 46 App. § 1161(d)
Qualified research and experimental expenditures, treatment of, 26 § 861 note
Section 179 property, election to expense, 26 § 179
Designated lease to property, defined, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168

INCOME TAX—Continued

Disabled employee,
"Employee" as including, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Disaster loss, treatment where taxpayer ordered to demolish or relocate residence in disaster area because of disaster, 26 § 165
Discrimination,
Fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Dispositions,
Before close of amortization period, start-up expenditures, deductions, 26 § 195
Disqualification, Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, 26 § 468A
District of Columbia,
Returns, "person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Dividends, this index
Divorce,
Parents, etc., special dependency test, special rules, credit for expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Dollar amounts in case of joint occupancy, special rules, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Dollar limitation,
Amount creditable, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Drugs, rare diseases or conditions,
Clinical testing expenses,
Exclusion for amounts funded by grants, 26 § 28
Exclusion for amounts funded by grants, etc., clinical testing expenses, 26 § 28
Qualified clinical testing expenses, defined, 26 § 28
Earned income,
Credit for,
Allowance, 26 § 32
Amount of credit to be determined under tables, 26 § 32
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, exemption from reduction, 2 § 905
Disregard of refund for determination of eligibility for Federal benefits or assistance, 26 § 32 note
Earned income, defined, 26 § 32
Eligible individual, defined, 26 § 32
Limitation, 26 § 32
Expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Married individuals, applicability, 26 § 32
Reduction, taxpayers subject to alternative minimum tax, 26 § 32
Requirements for tables in determining amount of credit, 26 § 32
Special rule, spouse who is student or incapable of caring for himself, limitation, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Taxable year must be full taxable year, 26 § 32
Defined,
Treatment of community income, taxable income, 26 § 66
Foreign earned income, defined, housing expenses not provided by employer, gross income exclusion, citizens, etc., living abroad, 26 § 911
Sources without U.S.,
Credit, limitation, coordination with nonrefundable personal credits, 26 § 904
Deduction, disallowance, two-earner married couples, 26 § 221
Exemption from taxation, "eligible individual" as excluding, credit, 26 § 32
Income averaging,
Base period income, computation, 26 § 1302
Certain provisions inapplicable, special rules, 26 § 1304
Limitation on foreign earned income, 26 § 911
Eating facilities, de minimis fringe, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Economic performance,
Certain liabilities not incurred before, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Defined, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Occurs, deduction, taxable year, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, 26 § 468A
Tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when occurring, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Educational assistance programs,
"Applicable exclusion" as meaning, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Furnished by employer, gross income exclusion, limitation, etc., 26 § 127
"Specified fringe benefit plan" as meaning, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039
Educational institutions and organizations,
Defined,
Credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Effective dates,
Changes in rates during taxable year, 26 § 15
Election,
Credits,
Targeted jobs credit, not to apply to taxable year, time, manner, etc., 26 § 51
Drugs, rare diseases or conditions, clinical testing expenses, credits, 26 § 28
Expensing certain depreciable business assets, 26 § 179
Gross income, exclusion from, disability payments, coordination with annuity provisions, revocation of, 26 § 105 note
Manner of making, prescribed by Secretary's regulations, 26 § 7805
Mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A

INCOME TAX—Continued
Election—Continued
Obligations issued at discount, 26 § 454
Retirement income credit, determination of under provisions as they existed prior to 1976 Amendment by Pub. L. 94-455, 26 § 22 note
Start-up expenditures, amortization, deductions, 26 § 195
Targeted jobs credit, not to apply to taxable year, time, manner, etc., 26 § 51
To carry forward unused limitation on amount of private activity bonds issued, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Electrical or thermal energy facilities, contracts or arrangements involving, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
Eligible individual, defined,
Earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
Eligible worker-owned cooperative, defined, nonrecognition of gain on stock sold to, 26 § 1042
Employee, defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Employee discount, defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Employee use, defined, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Employees,
American employer, foreign affiliate of, qualified pension, etc., plan coverage, 26 § 406
Capital gain provisions, termination, status as deemed employee, not treated as separation from service for,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, 26 § 406
Compensation, determination, qualified pension, etc., plan coverage,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, 26 § 406
Contributions,
Deductibility, qualified pension, etc., plan coverage,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, 26 § 406
Individual medical benefit account, 26 § 415
"Customers" as excluding fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Foreign affiliates of American employers, employees, citizen or resident of U.S., qualified pension, etc., plan coverage, 26 § 406
Funded welfare benefit plans,
Qualified asset account, limitations on additions to, 26 § 419A
Taxation, 26 § 4976
Treatment, etc., 26 § 419
Limitation of tax,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, employees, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 406
Nondiscrimination requirements, qualified pension, etc., plan coverage,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, 26 § 406
Pension plans, etc., 26 § 401 et seq.
Actuarial assumptions shall be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Adoption of child, break in service due to placement of child with not treated as, 26 § 411(a)
Affiliated service group, defined, employee leasing, 26 § 414(m)
Employee leasing, 26 § 414
Alternate payee,
Amount payable to under qualified domestic relations orders, balance to credit of employee shall not include, 26 § 402
Defined, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Amendment of plan which eliminates, reduces early retirement benefits, etc., treatment of, 26 § 411(d)
Annuity forming part of, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Annuity starting date, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Applicable election period, defined, election to waive the qualified joint and survivor annuity or qualified preretirement survivor annuity, 26 § 417
Benefits which could be distributed without consent of participant shall not be treated as nonforfeitable, minimum vesting standards, 26 § 411
Birth of child, break in service due to not treated as, 26 § 411
Break in service due to caring for child immediately following birth or placement for adoption with, not treated as, 26 § 411(a)
Child, birth of, break in service due to not treated as, participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Contract forming part of, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Contributions, individual medical benefit account, limitations on, 26 § 415
Custodial accounts, distribution requirement of an insurer in rehabilitation proceeding, 26 § 401 note
Deferred benefits, unfunded, treatment, 26 § 404
Determination of compensation, etc., of self-employed individuals, 26 § 401
Distributions, required, 26 § 401
Accounts and annuities of an insurer in rehabilitation proceeding, 26 § 401 note
Dividends, generally, this index
Domestic relations order,
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Determination whether qualified, procedures, 26 § 414(p)
May not alter amount, form, etc., of benefits in order to be qualified domestic relations order, 26 § 414(p)
Earliest retirement age, defined,
Certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Qualified domestic relations order, exception for certain payments made, 26 § 414(p)
Employee leasing, 26 § 414
Excess fringe benefits, defined, tax on certain fringe benefits provided by employer, 26 § 4977
Fringe benefits, tax on, election by employer, period of election, 26 § 4977

INCOME TAX—Continued
Employees—Continued
Pension—Continued
Funded welfare benefit plans, taxation, 26 § 4976
Individual medical benefit account, contributions, 26 § 415
Joint and survivor annuity, election to waive, 26 § 417
Joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, requirement, 26 § 401
Leased employee, defined, employee leasing, 26 § 414
Maternity or paternity absences, break in service due to not treated as, 26 § 411(a)
Nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, determination of compensation, etc., of self-employed individuals, 26 § 401
OASDI, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
OASDI contributions, defined, 26 § 401
Pension requirements, employee leasing, 26 § 414
Pre-ERISA money purchase plan, defined, 26 § 401
Pregnancy, break in service due to not treated as, participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Qualified domestic relations order,
Contents, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Qualified joint and survivor annuity, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Qualified preretirement survivor annuity,
Defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Election to waive, 26 § 417
Qualified terminated plan, defined, treatment of certain distribution from, 26 § 402 note
Qualification requirements modified if regulations not issued, 26 § 401 note
Related organizations, defined, 26 § 414
Related persons, defined, employee leasing, 26 § 414
Remuneration, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Safe harbor, applicability of provisions, employee leasing, 26 § 414
Time when leased employee is first considered as employee, requirements, 26 § 414
Treatment of certain distributions from a qualified terminated plan, 26 § 402 note
Unfunded deferred benefits, 26 § 404
Vested participant, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Year, defined, hours of service, maternity or paternity absences, breaks in services, pensions, etc., 26 § 410
Profit-sharing plan, 26 § 401 et seq.
Actuarial assumptions must be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Alternate payee, defined, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Amendment of plan which has effect of eliminating, etc., early retirement benefit, etc., treatment, 26 § 411(d)
Annuity forming part of, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Applicable election period, defined, election to waive qualified joint and survivor annuity or qualified preretirement survivor annuity, 26 § 417
Benefits which could be distributed without consent of participant shall not be treated as nonforfeitable minimum vesting standards, 26 § 411
Custodial account, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Distribution requirement,
Accounts and annuities of an insurer in rehabilitation proceeding, 26 § 401 note
Insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Dividends, generally, this index
Domestic relations order, determination whether qualified, procedures, 26 § 414(p)
Earliest retirement age, defined, qualified domestic relations order, exception for certain payments made, 26 § 414(p)
Excess fringe benefits, defined, 26 § 4977
Foreign affiliates of American employers, coverage, 26 § 406
Fringe benefit,
Provided by employer, tax on, 26 § 4977
Tax on, election by employer, period of election, 26 § 4977
Joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, requirement, 26 § 401
OASDI, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with, 26 § 401
OASDI contributions, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Qualified domestic relations order,
Contents, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Qualified joint and survivor annuity, election to waive, 26 § 417
Qualified preretirement survivor annuity,
Defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Election to waive, 26 § 417
Remuneration, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Vested participant, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Profit-sharing plan trust for employees, etc., actuarial assumptions shall be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Qualified bond purchase plans,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, citizen or residents of U.S., coverage, 26 § 406
Relocation loans, time for determining rate applicable to, 26 § 7872
Special rules,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, applicability, 26 § 406

INCOME TAX—Continued
Employees—Continued
Stock bonus plans, 26 § 401 et seq.
Actuarial assumptions must be specified in defined benefit plans, 26 § 401
Alternate payee,
Amount payable to under qualified domestic relations order, balance to credit of employee shall not include, 26 § 402
Defined, qualified domestic relations orders, 26 § 414(p)
Amendment of plan which has effect of eliminating, etc., early retirement benefit, etc., treatment of, 26 § 411(d)
Annuity forming part of, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Annuity starting date, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Applicable election period, defined, election to waive qualified joint and survivor annuity or qualified preretirement survivor annuity, 26 § 417
Benefits which could be distributed without consent of the participant shall not be treated as nonforfeitable, minimum vesting standards, 26 § 411
Contract forming part of, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Custodial accounts, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Distribution requirements for accounts and annuities of an insurer in rehabilitation proceeding, 26 § 401 note
Dividends, generally, this index
Domestic relations order, determination whether qualified, procedures, 26 § 414(p)
Earliest retirement age, defined,
Certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Qualified domestic relations order, exception for certain payments made after, 26 § 414(p)
Excess fringe benefits, defined, tax on certain fringe benefits provided by employer, 26 § 4977
Foreign affiliates of American employer, coverage, 26 § 406
Fringe benefits, tax on, election by employer, period of election, 26 § 4977
Joint and survivor annuity and preretirement survivor annuity, requirement, 26 § 401
OASDI, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with, 26 § 401
OASDI contributions, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Qualified domestic relations order,
Contents, 26 § 414(p)
Defined, 26 § 414(p)
Qualified joint and survivor annuity,
Defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Election to waive, 26 § 417
Qualified preretirement survivor annuity,
Defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Election to waive, 26 § 417
Remuneration, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Stock ownership plans, 26 § 1402
Adjustments,
Credit, 26 § 41
To basis of qualified replacement property acquired upon sale of stock to, 26 § 1016
Administrative expenses, reimbursement, requirements, 26 § 409
Allocation of employer securities, qualification for plan, 26 § 409
Amount,
Credit, determination of, 26 § 41
Tax, limitations of credit based upon, 26 § 41
Applicable percentage, credit, 26 § 41
Banks, put option requirements for, 26 § 409
Basic plan, percentage, requirement for allowance, 26 § 409
Allocation of employer securities, 26 § 409
Certain regulated companies, disallowance under certain conditions, 26 § 41
Conditional contributions to plan, qualifications of tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Contributions,
Certain contributions of cash treated as contributions of employers securities, credit, 26 § 41
Controlled group of corporations, defined, qualifications for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Corporations, requirements for, credit, 26 § 41
Credit,
Table, 26 § 44G
Deductions,
Disallowance of, 26 § 41
Defined, qualifications for, 26 § 409
Disallowance, deductions, credit, 26 § 41
Distribution, employer securities in case of sale of employer assets or stock, 26 § 409
Employer securities,
Defined,
Qualifications for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Required allocation of, requirements, 26 § 409
Establishing plan, expenses, reimbursement, qualifications for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Establishment before employer due date, requirements for plan, 26 § 409
Exclusions,
Dividends, 26 § 116
Interest on certain loans used to acquire employer securities, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 133
Nonforfeitable rights of employees, requirements, 26 § 409
Nonrecognition of gain on sale of stock to, qualified replacement property acquired, tax on disposition, 26 § 4978
Participants compensation, determination, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, qualifications, 26 § 409

INCOME TAX—Continued
Employees—Continued
Stock—Continued
Participants—Continued
Qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409
Preferred stock issued in certain cases, qualifications of plan, 26 § 409
Put option period, qualifications for tax credit employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 409
Put option requirements for banks, 26 § 409
Qualifications for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Qualified replacement property,
Acquired upon sale of stock to, adjustments to basis, 26 § 1016
Defined, sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Qualified securities, defined, nonrecognition of gain on sale of stock to, 26 § 1042
Registration-type class of securities, defined, requirements for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Reimbursement for expenses of establishing and administering, qualifications for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Replacement period, defined, sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Required allocation of employer securities, tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Requirements,
Corporations, credit, 26 § 41
Sale, employer assets or stock, distribution of employer securities, 26 § 409
Sale of stock to, nonrecognition of gain, election, time limitation, 26 § 1042
Tax credit employee stock ownership plan, defined, 26 § 409
Time, transfers, credit, 26 § 41
Transferred amounts to stay in plan, qualifications for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Transfers, times for making, credit, 26 § 41
Trust for employees,
Tax credit plans, qualifications, 26 § 409
Value, defined, credit, 26 § 41
Voting rights, requirements for tax credit plans, 26 § 409
Withdrawals, requirements relating to, qualifications, 26 § 409
Treatment under related provisions,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 406
Employers,
Educational assistance programs furnished to employees by, gross income exclusion, limitation, etc., 26 § 127
Fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, special rules, 26 § 132
Funded welfare benefit plans, taxation, 26 § 4976
Reciprocal agreement to provide services to employees, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Employment-related expenses, defined, credit for expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Energy conservation,
Qualified expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 §§ 23, 6428
Energy conservation expenditures, defined, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Energy programs, obligations subsidized under, 26 § 103
Energy property,
Credits, investments, depreciable property, special rule, treatment as new section 38 property and sale-leaseback transactions, 26 § 48
Estimated tax,
Credit, overpayment, against liability, 26 § 6654 note
Evasion,
Reinsurance agreement or contract, allocation, etc., 26 § 845
Exceptions,
Backup withholding. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Cash collateral, no return on, exception, "interest" as including amounts paid on short sales, nondeductible items, 26 § 265
Certain property used by foreign person or entity, tax-exempt entity, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168
Certain use by 5-percent owners and related persons, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Certain workouts, transfers, income from discharge of indebtedness, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 108
Cost recovery, ante, this heading
Credits,
Gross income, exclusion, 26 § 111
Household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, employment-related expenses, 26 § 27
Economic performance occurring within 90 days afer close of taxable year, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, 26 § 461
Interest on certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Limitation on amount of credits based on amount of tax, 26 § 26
Nonrecognition of gain or loss from exchanges solely in kind, 26 § 1031
Recurring items, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Taxable year for deduction, certain existing activities and contracts, 26 § 461 note
Excess depreciation, defined, credits, investment in depreciable property, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Exchange of property,
Gains or losses,
Stock or securities,
For property, non-recognition, 26 § 1032
Nonrecognition of gain or loss from exchanges solely in kind, 26 § 1031
Exchanged basis property, defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Exclusion,
Dividends, gross income, items of tax preference, 26 § 57
Fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132

INCOME TAX—Continued
Exclusion—Continued
Qualified tuition reduction, 26 § 117
Exemptions, 26 §§ 151, 501
Amount, defined, 26 § 151
Central Liquidity Facility, 26 § 501
Children,
Care centers, 26 § 501
Custodial parent, 26 § 152
Collective bargaining agreements establishing exempt organizations, 26 § 505
Construction Reserve Fund, ship subsidies, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Continuing care facilities, certain loans to, exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Cost recovery, ante, this heading
Credit,
Additional exemption for dependents, payments to related individuals, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Governmental obligations,
Private activity bonds, interest on, gross income, certification of no consideration for allocation, 26 § 103
Organizations,
Additional requirements, 26 § 505
Vessels, generally, this index
Qualified group legal services plans, organizations forming part of, 26 § 501
Additional requirements for status, 26 § 505
Qualified organization, defined, acquisition indebtedness, unrelated debt finance income, 26 § 514
Real property acquired by a qualified organization, acquisition indebtedness, unrelated debt finance income, 26 § 514
Religious organizations, 26 § 501
Revocation of status, limitation, 26 § 501
Revocation, status, religious organization, limitation, 26 § 7611
Supplemental unemployment compensation benefit plans, trusts forming part of, additional requirements for, 26 § 501
Trust forming part of a plan providing for payment of supplemental unemployment compensation benefits, additional requirements, 26 § 501
Unrelated trade or business, conducting of certain games of chance not treated as, 26 § 513 note
Withholding exemptions, 26 § 3402
Vehicle fringe benefits, 26 § 3402
Expenses,
Matching of deduction and payee income item in case of, payment to related cash-basis taxpayers after certain time period, 26 § 267
Residential energy credit, qualified expenditures, 26 § 23
Extension,
Fixed price supply contract, exception, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 461 note
Faculty housing, regulations relating to inclusion in gross income, moratorium on, time limitation, 26 § 132 note
Fair market value, clarification of in case of nonrecourse indebtedness, determination, amount of gain or loss, 26 § 7701
Farm,
Defined, land acquisitions, limitation, 26 § 103
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, this index
Federal Register, treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, exchange of information agreements, etc., determinations published in, 26 § 274
Federally guaranteed, defined, obligations, 26 § 103
Federally insured deposit or account, defined, obligations, guarantee, energy programs, 26 § 103
Finance leases,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, deferrals, 26 § 168 note
Partners as lessor, partners or corporations, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Financial lease property, defined, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Financial statements, consideration, exception, recurring items, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Fines and penalties, 26 § 7201 et seq.
Alimony payments, failure to supply identifying number, 26 § 6676
Backup withholding, etc. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Failure to give written explanation to recipients of certain qualifying rollover distributions by pension plan administrator, 26 § 6652
Frivolous returns, 26 § 6702
Identifying numbers, failure to supply on interest and dividend returns, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Interest, 26 § 6601
Method of accounting, failure to request change of, effect on imposition of, 26 § 446
Pension plans, etc., failure of plan administrator to give written explanation to recipients of certain qualifying rollover distributions, fines, limitation on, 26 § 6652
Preparer of return, failure to inform taxpayer of certain recordkeeping requirements or to sign return, 26 § 6695
Private activity bonds, limitation on amount issued, allocation made in consideration of bribe, gift, etc., 26 § 103
Returns,
Cafeteria plans, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Failure to supply identifying numbers, interest and dividend returns, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Interest and dividends, failure to file, etc., 26 § 6652
Separate maintenance payments, failure to supply identifying number, 26 § 6676
Statements,
Interest and dividends, failure to file, 26 § 6678
Tax shelters,
Failure,
Furnish information regarding, 26 § 6707
Maintain list of investors in potentially abusive shelters, 26 § 6708
Promoting abusive shelters, etc., 26 § 6700

INCOME TAX—Continued
Fines—Continued
Underpayment due to failure to meet substantiation requirements relating to disallowance of deduction for entertainment, etc., expenses, 26 § 6653
First-time farmer, defined, limitation, use for land acquisitions, 26 § 103
Fisherman,
Defined, failure by individual to pay estimated tax, special rules, 26 § 6654
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, special rule, 26 § 6654
Five consecutive 1-year breaks in service under defined contribution plan, determination, nonforfeitable percentage, vesting standards, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 411(a)
5-percent owner, definition of and exception for certain use, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Fixed price supply contract, taxable year for deduction, exception, 26 § 461 note
Foregone interest, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Foreign Sales Corporations, this index
Former spouse, "spouse" as including, alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income inclusions, 26 § 71
Formula for allocating State's ceiling on issuance of private activity bonds among governmental units, authority, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
40-year building, defined,
Investment tax credit, 26 § 46
Fringe benefit plans,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Information returns, failure to file, 26 § 6652
Information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Fringe benefits,
Exclusion from gross income, 26 § 132
Gross income, exclusions, definitions and provisions concerning, 26 § 132
Inclusion in gross income, 26 § 61
FSC. Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Funding,
Funded welfare benefit plans. Employees, generally, ante, this heading
Funeral benefit insurance companies, "life insurance company" as meaning, 26 § 816
Gains or losses, 26 §§ 165, 267, 1016
Adjusted basis for determining, 26 §§ 1001, 1011
Capital gains and losses, 26 §§ 165, 1231
Bonds and other debt instruments, generally, ante, this heading
Holding period of property, sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1223
Net section 1231 gain, defined, property used in trade or business and involuntary conversions, 26 § 1231
Net section 1231 loss, defined, property used in trade or business and involuntary conversions, 26 § 1231
Non-recaptured net section 1231 losses, defined, property used in trade or business and involuntary conversions, 26 § 1231
Patent applications, treatment as depreciable property for purposes of gain from sale between certain related taxpayers, 26 § 1239
Recapture of net ordinary losses, property used in trade or business and involuntary conversions, 26 § 1231
Section 1256 contracts. Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Special rules for determining. See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Deductions for losses disallowed, 26 § 267
Disaster loss, demolition or relocation of residents, treatment of, 26 § 165
Fair market value, clarification of in case of nonrecourse indebtedness, determination, amount of, 26 § 7701
Non-recognition,
Exchanges,
Solely in kind, 26 § 1031
Principal residence,
Members, Armed Forces, stationed outside U.S., required to reside in Government quarters, 26 § 1034
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, election, 26 § 1042
Stocks sold to employee stock ownership plan or certain cooperatives, qualified replacement property acquired, requirement, 26 § 1040
Transfers of property between spouses or incident to divorce, 26 § 1041
Personal casualty gain, defined, 26 § 165
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Gasoline, credits,
Certain uses, 26 § 34
General business credit, allowance, etc., 26 § 38
Geothermal well, costs of drilling, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Gift loans, treatment of, below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Government bonds and obligations,
Arbitrage bond, defined, 26 § 103 note
Private-activity bonds,
Limitation on aggregate amount of, 26 § 103
Public airports, public approval requirements, 26 § 103 note
Public utilities, treatment, exempted persons, special rules, certain railroads, 26 § 103 note
Qualified student loan bond, defined, 26 § 103
Student loan bonds, 26 § 103 note
Urban development action grants, small issue limit, 26 § 103 note
Government officers and employees,
Reimbursements for travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
Governor, authority to proclaim formula for allocating State ceiling among private activity bonds issued among governmental units, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Gross income,
Affiliated group operating retail department store, determination, line of business, 26 § 132 note
Agricultural commodities, treatment of commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note

INCOME TAX—Continued
Gross—Continued
Alcohol fuel credit, amount equal to, 26 § 87
Alimony payments, 26 § 71
Amount,
Qualified tuition reductions, 26 § 117
Bonds and other debt instruments, generally, ante, this heading
Cafeteria plans,
Key employees, choice among benefits, exclusion, 26 § 125
Reporting requirements, 26 § 125
Commodity credit loans,
Treated separately, income tax treatment of agricultural commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note
Contributions to,
Statute of limitations, capital of corporations, 26 § 118
Credits, exclusion, 26 § 111
Determination of line of business in case of affiliated group operating retail department stores, fringe benefits, tax on, 26 § 132 note
Disability payments, exclusion, special rules,
Coordination with annuity provisions, 26 § 105 note
Existing permanent and total disability cases, 26 § 105 note
Election,
Property transferred in connection with performance of services, year of inclusion, time for making, 26 § 83 note
Time, services, property transferred, 26 § 83 note
Exclusions, 26 § 101 et seq.
Cafeteria plans,
Failure to file return, penalties, 26 § 6652
Key employees, applicability, 26 § 125
Return filed, contents, 26 § 125
Cancellation of certain student loans, 26 § 108
Controlled group of corporations, defined, exclusion of interest on loans used to finance acquisition of employer securities by corporation or ESOP, 26 § 133
Determination,
Line of business in case of affiliated group operating retail department stores, tax on fringe benefits provided by employer, 26 § 132 note
Discharge of indebtedness, income from, 26 § 108
Educational assistance programs for employees furnished by employer,
Limitation, etc., 26 § 127
Employee, self-employed individual as, death benefits, 26 § 101
Employee stock ownership plan, defined, exclusion of interest on loans used to finance acquisition of employer securities by, 26 § 133
Faculty housing, moratorium on issuance of regulations relating to, time limitation, 26 § 132 note
Flexible premium contract provisions, 1-year extension of, 26 § 101 note
Fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Interest on certain loans used to acquire employer securities, 26 § 133
Limitations,
Educational assistance programs furnished to employees, 26 § 127
Insurance contracts, amounts received under for certain living expenses, 26 § 123
Obligations,
Investments, nonpurpose, 26 § 103
Manufacturing facility, defined, 26 § 103
Single project, aggregation of issues with respect to, 26 § 103
Qualified campus lodging, defined, moratorium on issuance of regulations relating to faculty housing, 26 § 132 note
Qualified tuition reduction, defined, 26 § 117
Securities acquisition loan, defined, exclusion of interest on loans used to finance acquisition of employer securities by corporation or ESOP, 26 § 133
Statutory nontaxable benefit, defined, cafeteria plans, 26 § 125
Student loans, cancellation, 26 § 108
Tuition reduction, 26 § 117
Faculty housing, moratorium, issuance, regulations relating to, 26 § 132 note
Foreign earned income exclusion, applicability to net earnings from self-employment, 26 § 1402
Fringe benefits, exclusion, 26 § 132
Inclusions in, 26 § 71 et seq.
Election, property transferred in connection with performance of service, year of inclusion, time for making, 26 § 83 note
Special rules, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, reserves, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program treated as used in farming business, etc., 26 § 61 note
Limitations,
Exclusions, ante, this subheading
Member of the family, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Mere change in form of business, income tax treatment of agricultural commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note
1983 crop year, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
1984 crop year, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Nuclear decommissioning costs,
Certain amounts respecting, inclusion in, 26 § 88
Special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified acquisition, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified taxpayer, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified transferor, defined, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
Qualified tuition reductions, exclusion, 26 § 117

INCOME TAX—Continued
Gross—Continued
Retail department stores, determination of line of business in case of affiliated group operating, fringe benefits, tax on, 26 § 132 note
Self-employment income, 26 § 1402
Foreign earned income exclusion, shall not apply in computation, 26 § 1402
Senate, orientation seminars for Senators, Senate officials, or members of the staffs of Senators or Senate officials, 2 § 69a
Separate maintenance payments, 26 §§ 61, 71
Social Security, this index
Statutory nontaxable benefits, defined, cafeteria plans, gross income exclusions, 26 § 125
Storage, amounts received by taxpayer's reimbursement for, income treatment of agricultural commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note
Student loan,
Exclusion from after cancellation, 26 § 108
Studies, income tax treatment of agricultural commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note
Tax benefit items, recovery of, exclusion, 26 § 111
Taxable year for which items of gross income included, 26 § 451 et seq.
Transfer of property in connection with performance of services, 26 § 83
Election to include in gross income in year of transfer, time, 26 § 83 note
Gross profit percentage, defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Grossly erroneous items, defined, omission of certain amounts from gross income on joint returns, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Handicapped individual,
Deductions, certain dependents, 26 § 151
Sheltered workshops income, not taken into account, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Hazardous waste sites, exception, special rules for solid waste disposal reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Head of household,
"Eligible individual" as meaning, earned income, credit, 26 § 32
High technology equipment. Cost recovery, generally, ante, this heading
Holding period of qualified replacement property acquired upon sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, 26 § 1042
Homeowners associations,
Residential energy credit, proportion share of expenditures, 26 § 23
Household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, expenses for, Credit for, 26 § 21
Housing bonds, mortgage subsidy bonds. Mortgages, generally, this index
Husband and wife,
Bonds and other debt instruments, capital gains and losses, special rules, original issue discount, exceptions, current inclusion in income, 26 § 1272
Community income,
Treatment of, taxable income, 26 § 66
Community property laws, Secretary may disregard where spouse not notified of community income, treatment of community income where spouses live apart, taxable income, 26 § 66
Credits,
Earned income, applicability, 26 § 32
Expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, special rules concerning, 26 § 21
General business credit, limitation based on amount of tax, special rules, 26 § 38
Installment obligations, transfers, incident to divorce, 26 § 453b
Liability,
Spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, treatment of community income where spouses live apart, taxable income, 26 § 66
Living apart,
Credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, special rules concerning, 26 § 21
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment as 1 person, 26 § 7872
Marital status,
Determination,
Credit,
Elderly individuals, 26 § 22
"Eligible individual" as meaning, earned income, allowance of credit, 26 § 32
Expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, special rules concerning, 26 §§ 21, 6428
Married individuals living apart, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 143
"Related persons" as meaning, gain from sale of depreciable property between certain related taxpayers, 26 § 1239
Returns, 26 § 6012
Exemption amount, defined, 26 § 6013
Joint returns, 26 § 6013
Alimony and separate maintenance payments, inapplicability of provisions to, 26 § 71
Credits for,
Elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, filing requirement, 26 § 22
Expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 §§ 21, 6428
Earned income, credit for, applicability only if filed, 26 § 32
Omission of certain amount from gross income, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Surviving spouse,
Earned income, 26 § 22
"Eligible individual" as meaning, earned income, credit, 26 § 32
Transfers of property between spouses or incident to divorce, common nontaxable exchanges, 26 § 1041

PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued
Husband—Continued
Understatement must exceed specified percentage of spouse's income, omission of certain amount from gross income on joint return, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Identification number,
Alimony, etc., payments, requirement, 26 § 215
Failure to supply, penalty, 26 § 6676
Backup withholding. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Failure to furnish, etc. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Failure to supply,
Interest and dividend returns, penalties, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Tax shelters,
Failure to furnish, penalties, 26 § 6707
Furnishing, 26 § 6111
Identification of property and completion of exchange within certain length of time, requirements, nonrecognition, gain or loss from exchanges solely in kind, 26 § 1031
Identifying number, alimony, etc., payments, failure to supply, penalty, 26 § 6676
Inclusions. Gross income, ante, this heading
Income,
Sources of income, generally, post, this heading
Income inclusions, special rules, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, reserves, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Indemnity,
Paid on loss of vessel, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Individual medical benefit account, defined, limitations on benefits and contributions under qualified plans, 26 § 415
Individual retirement account, 26 § 408
Bank, defined, 26 § 408(n)
Contributions, to bear uniform relationship to total compensation, 26 § 408(k)
Denial of rollover treatment for inherited accounts, 26 § 408(d)
Grantor of, distribution requirements of an insurer in rehabilitation proceedings, 26 § 401 note
Returns, "person", as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Rollover treatment, denial of, inherited accounts, 26 § 408(d)
Industrial development bonds,
Acquisition of existing property not permitted, 26 § 103
Aggregate limit per taxpayer for small issue exception, 26 § 103
Arbitrage on nonpurpose obligations, 26 § 103
Certain public utilities treated as exempted persons, 26 § 103 note
Certain railroads, special rules applicable, issuance of obligations, 26 § 103 note
Existing property, acquisition by not permitted, 26 § 103
First-time farmers, acquisition of land, 26 § 103
Land acquisition, limitation on use for, 26 § 103
Limitation on use for land acquisition, 26 § 103
"Private activity bond" as meaning certain exempt bonds, 26 § 103
Prohibition on issuance of bonds for skyboxes, airplanes, gambling establishments, etc., 26 § 103
Projects for residential rental property, individuals of low- and moderate-income,
"Private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Public housing agencies, obligations of, "private activity bond" as excluding certain obligations, 26 § 103
Skyboxes, airplanes, etc., prohibition on issuance of bonds for, 26 § 103
Small issue limit in case of certain urban development action grants, 26 § 103 note
Information,
Agreements, authority to conclude exchange of, treatment of conventions in Caribbean countries, etc., items not deductible, 26 § 274
Tax shelters,
Failure to furnish, penalties, 26 § 6707
Registration, 26 § 6111
Information returns,
Applicable exclusion, defined, requirements, 26 § 6039D
Cafeteria plans, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Educational assistance programs, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Failure to,
Give notice to recipients of certain pension, etc., distributions, 26 § 6652
Fringe benefit plans,
Failure to file, penalty, 26 § 6652
Requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Patronage dividends,
Cooperatives,
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
Farmers' Cooperatives, this index
Qualified group legal services plans, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Railroad Retirement Board, generally, this index
Retirement of Railroad Employees, generally, this index
Specified fringe benefit plan, defined, requirements, 26 § 6039D
Informing taxpayer of recordkeeping requirements, failure, penalty, 26 § 6695
Inherited accounts, denial of rollover treatment for, 26 § 408(d)
In-house research expenses, defined, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Installment method,
Recognition, recapture income, year of disposition, 26 § 453
Taxable year for which items of gross income included, 26 § 453
Installment payments,
Estimated tax,
Number required, due dates, amount, etc., failure to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
Insulation, defined, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Interest,
Continuing care facilities exempted from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872

INCOME TAX—Continued
Interest—Continued
Deductions, 26 § 163
Matching of deduction and payee income items in case of, payment to related cash-basis taxpayers after certain time period, 26 § 267
Defined,
Partial exclusion, gross income, 26 § 128
Gross income, 26 §§ 61, 72
Private activity bonds, limitation on amount issued, exclusion, 26 § 103
Increase, adjustments, reserves for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Mortgages, this index
Partial exclusion of, gross income, 26 § 128
Penalties, additional amounts or additions to tax, 26 § 6601
Related foreign person, defined, 26 § 163
Returns, failure to file, penalty, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Short sales, certain expenses, connection with, 26 § 163
Special rules. Rules and regulations, post, this heading
Statements,
Furnished to person involved, failure to furnish, penalty, 26 § 6678
Tax motivated transactions, interest on substantial underpayments attributable to, 26 § 6621
Interim authority for Governor to proclaim formula for allocating ceiling on issuance on private activity bonds among governmental units, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Joint ownership of energy items, qualification for residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Key employees, cafeteria plans, exclusion from gross income, applicability, 26 § 125
Labor cost, inclusion in term "renewable energy source expenditure", residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Lease at-risk payment, defined, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Leased section of department stores, defined, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Leases,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Credits, depreciable property, investment in, treatment of, 26 § 280F
Finance leases, deferrals, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168 note
New section 38 property, determination of, 26 § 48
Property,
New section 38 property, method of determination, 26 § 48
Safe harbor leases, accelerated cost recovery system,
Deductions, 26 § 168 note
Treatment of service contracts as, 26 § 7701
Lessee acquisition amount, defined, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Lessee's deductions reduced, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
Lessor's credits and deductions not affected, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
Liability for tax,
Defined,
Accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
18-year real property,
Application of short taxable year rule to, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Used outside U.S., recovery deduction, method of, election, accelerated system, 26 § 168
LIFO inventory, 26 § 472
Controlled group basis, conformity rules applied, 26 § 472
Limitation,
Amount of private activity bonds issued, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Drugs, rare diseases or conditions, clinical testing expenses, limitation based on amount of tax, credit, 26 § 28
Earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
Foreign testing, special limitations on, rare diseases or conditions, drugs, credits, 26 § 28
Gift loans, interest accrual for purposes of income taxes where loans do not exceed $100,000, special rules, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Interest,
On certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, reserves, balance, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Nuclear Decommissioning Reserve Fund, amounts paid into, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Listed property, defined, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
Lists,
Investors, organizers and sellers of potentially abusive tax shelters must keep, 26 § 6112
Failure to maintain, penalties, 26 § 6708
Loans,
Below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Employee relocation loans, time for determining rate applicable to, 26 § 7872
Qualified continuing care facilities, 26 § 7872
Lodging,
Medical care, amounts paid treated as, deductions, 26 § 213
Lump sum distributions,
Tax on,
Termination of status as deemed employee not treated as separation of service for purposes of capital gain provisions,
Foreign affiliates of American employer, employees, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 406

PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued

Market discount. Bonds and other debt instruments, ante, this heading
Maximum dollar amount, partial exclusion of interest, gross income, 26 § 128
Medical, etc.,
Benefits,
Individual medical benefit account, limitations on benefits and contributions under qualified plans, 26 § 415
Medical care, defined deductions, medical and dental expenses, 26 § 213
Minimum dollar amount, qualified expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Moving expenses,
Deductions, 26 § 217
Employee relocation loans, time for determining rate applicable to, 26 § 7872
Employee relocation loans, 26 § 7872
Reimbursement for,
Taxes on travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Multifamily housing, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Multiple support agreements,
Deductions for personal exemptions, 26 § 152
Exception, 26 § 152
National Mortgage Association,
Obligation not treated as federally guaranteed by reason of, 26 § 103
Net interest income, definition of and provisions concerning treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Net tax liability, defined, general business credit, limitation based on amount of tax, 26 § 38
No-additional-cost service, defined, fringe benefits, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 132
No-additional-cost service fringe benefit, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 132
Noncustodial parent, defined, support test, child of divorced or separated parents, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 152
Nondisclosure, qualified confidential information for civil tax purposes, treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, etc., items not deductible, 26 § 274
Non-itemizer deductions, returns, State and local income tax refunds, not required respecting, 26 § 6050E
Nonqualified nonrecourse financing,
Defined, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investment, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Increases in, treatment, certain dispositions, etc., of section 38 property, credits against tax, 26 § 47
Subsequent increases and decreases in, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Nonqualified tax exempt organization, defined, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Nonrecognition of gain, stocks sold to employee stock ownership plan or certain cooperatives, qualified replacement property acquired, requirement, 26 § 1042
Nonrecognition transaction,
Defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Special rule, property acquired in, credits, depreciable property, investment income on limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Nonrecourse financing,
Defined, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investment, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Exclusion from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Nonrecourse indebtedness, clarification of fair market value in case of, determination, amount of gain or loss, 26 § 7701
Nonvested participants,
Breaks in service, pension, etc., plans,
Maternity or paternity absences not treated as, participation standards, 26 § 410(a)
Defined, participation standards, pension, etc., plans, 26 § 410(a)
Notice,
Backup withholding, interest and dividends. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Nuclear decommissioning costs,
Deferred statutory or tort liability losses, net operating loss deduction, special rules, 26 § 172
Gross income, inclusion in, certain amounts respecting, 26 § 88
Special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Nuclear Decommissioning Reserve Fund, taxable year for deduction, amount of payments made to, 26 § 468A
Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, establishment, taxation, etc., special rules for nuclear decommissioning costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Nuclear powerplant,
Defined, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Nuclear decommissioning costs, generally, ante, this heading
Nursing care, continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Nursing homes, "qualified continuing care facility" as excluding, certain loans to qualified continuing care facility exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
On-premises athletic facility,
Defined, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Opening balance,
Reserves, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Organizers of potentially abusive tax shelters must keep lists of investors, 26 § 6112
Failure to maintain list, penalties, 26 § 6708
Original issue discount,
Bonds and other debt instruments, ante, this heading
Obligation held by related foreign person, special rule, interest, deductions, 26 § 163

INCOME TAX—Continued

Other energy-conserving component, defined, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Overlapping jurisdictions, private activity bond limitations, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Overpayment, 26 § 6401
  Credit or refund,
    Interest, determination of, treatment of payment to States, 26 § 6402
Ownership,
  Qualified continuing care facility, certain loans to qualified continued care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Parking, working condition fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Partial distributions, rollover amounts, special rules, 26 § 403
Participants compensation,
  Employee stock ownership plans, determination of compensation, 26 § 409
Pass-thru entities,
  Definition of and special rules concerning item as not deductible, 26 § 267
  Use of, regulations, 26 § 7701
Patronage dividends,
  Cooperatives,
    Cooperative Associations and Organizations, this index
    Farmers' Cooperatives, this index
Payees, backup withholding, interest and dividends. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Payment,
  Alimony,
    Deductions, 26 § 215
    Gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
  Children, support of, gross income, exclusions, applicability, 26 § 71
  Interest on certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
  Order of credit and payments of estimated tax, failure by individual to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
  Related individuals, credits, expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
  Separate maintenance, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
  Separate maintenance payments, deductions, 26 § 215
  Short sales, in lieu of dividends in connection with, nondeductible item, 26 § 263
Payor,
  Backup withholding, interest and dividends. Withholding tax at source, generally, post this heading
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation,
  Earned income credit for, amounts received as pensions not taken into account, 26 § 32
Permanent and total disability,
  Defined, certain income of handicapped dependents not taken into account, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Personal purposes, property used for, limitation, credits, investment in depreciable property, 26 § 280F
Phase-in, interest rate, reserves, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Physician, defined, medical, dental, etc., expenses, 26 § 213
Plans,
  Fringe benefits, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
  Funded welfare benefit plans. Employees, ante, this heading
Pollution control facilities,
  Bad debt reserves, preferences, minimum tax, 26 § 57
Population, determination of, limitation on aggregate amount of private activity bonds issued, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Possessions and dependencies of U.S.,
  Credits, 26 §§ 27, 936
    Inapplicability of provisions concerning treatment of related person factoring income, determination, sources of income, special rules, 26 § 864
  Income,
    From sources within, 26 § 931
      "Eligible individual" as excluding, earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
  Report, Secretary, 26 § 936
  Returns, "person" as including possessions, interest payments, 26 § 6049
  Taxes imposed by as credit against tax, 26 §§ 27, 901
  Transportation between U.S. and any possession, source rule for transportation income, determination, sources of income, 26 § 863
Post-separation year, defined, alimony and separate maintenance payments, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Preferences, minimum tax,
  Credits,
    Disallowable to taxpayer subject to alternative minimum tax, 26 § 32
  Iron ore and coal, 26 § 57
  Pollution control facilities, bad debt reserves, 26 § 57
Pre-1985 instruments, exception, support, trial, dependant, 26 § 152
Prepaid amounts, defined, qualified research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Prescribed drugs, defined, deductions, medical and dental expenses, 26 § 213
Present value, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Principal residence,
  Interest rates in cases of sales of, certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
  Residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Prior expenditures by taxpayer on same residence, qualified expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Private activity bond. Bonds and other debt instruments, ante, this heading
Profit-sharing plans, etc.,
  Alternate payee, amount payable to under qualified domestic relations orders, balance to credit of employee shall not include, 26 § 402
  Annuity starting date, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
  Domestic relations order, defined, 26 § 414(p)

FAIRFAX PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued
Profit-sharing—Continued
Qualified preretirement survivor annuity, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Property,
Defined,
Special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Fair market value, clarification in case of nonrecourse indebtedness, determination, amount of gain or loss, 26 § 7701
Leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Providing to or by taxpayer, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Taxable year for deduction, certain payments for use of, 26 § 467
Property predominantly used in qualified business use, defined, credits, investment in depreciable property, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Public airport, public approval requirement, 26 § 103 note
Public housing agencies, obligations of, "private activity bond" as excluding certain obligations, 26 § 103
Qualified appreciated stock, defined, itemized deductions, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, stock for which market quotations readily available, special rule, 26 § 170
Qualified asset account, defined, funded welfare benefit plans, treatment of, 26 § 419A
Qualified automobile demonstration use, defined, auto salesmen, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Qualified base property, defined, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Qualified business credits, defined, deduction for certain unused business credits, 26 § 196
Qualified business property, defined, special rule for certain recourse financing of S corporation, exclusions from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified business use, defined, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Qualified campus lodging, defined, 26 § 132 note
Qualified cash or deferred arrangement, as not excluded from term "wages", Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 409
Qualified confidential information,
Civil tax purposes, nondisclosure, treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, etc., items not deductible, 26 § 274
Defined, treatment of conventions in certain Caribbean countries, 26 § 274
Qualified continuing care facility, defined, certain loans to qualified continuing care faicilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Qualified employee discount,
Defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Fringe benefit, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 132
Qualfied energy property, defined, credits, special rule for certain energy property, 26 § 46
Qualified expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Qualified fuels, defined,
Credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Qualified fund, defined, special rules for grants to certain funds, credits, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., research and experimentation, 26 § 30
Qualified group legal services plans,
Information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
"Specified fringe benefit plan" as meaning, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Qualified interest expense,
Defined, partial exclusion of interest, gross income, 26 § 128
Limitation on, 26 § 128
Qualified legal services plans, "applicable exclusion" as meaning amounts received under, information returns and records, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Qualified organization, defined, credits, research by colleges, universities, etc., 26 § 30
Qualified person, defined,
Certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified pre-1985 instrument, defined, exception, support test, child of divorced or separated parents, dependents, personal exemptions, 26 § 152
Qualified property or services, defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from, 26 § 132
Qualified reclamation or closing costs, defined, special rule for mining and solid wste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Qualified replacement property,
Acquired upon sale of stock to employee stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Defined, sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Qualified research, defined, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Qualified research and experimental expenditures, defined, allocation for purposes of income from sources within U.S., 26 § 861 note
Qualified research expenses, defined, additional rules, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30 note
Qualified securities, defined, sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Qualified services, defined, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Qualified solid waste disposal facility, defined, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving, 26 § 7701

INCOME TAX—Continued

Qualified student loan bond, defined,
Covered obligations, 26 § 103
Student loan bonds, 26 § 103 note
Qualified technological equipment, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, special rules, high technology equipment, 26 § 168
Qualified tuition reductions, scholarship and fellowship grants, 26 § 117
Qualified workout, defined,
Exception for transfers in certain workouts, exclusion from gross income, income from discharge of indebtedness, 26 § 108
Indebtedness, gross income, 26 § 108
Qualifying fuel, defined, credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Qualifying individual, defined, credit for expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Qualifying processed wood fuel, defined, credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Qualifying rollover distribution. Rollover contributions, post, this heading
Railroad Retirement Board, generally, this index
Rates of tax, 26 § 1 et seq.
Changes in rates during taxable year, 26 § 15
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, changes made by, inapplicability, 26 § 15
Effect of changes during taxable year, 26 § 15
Employee relocation loans, determining rate applicable to, 26 § 7872
Readjustment year, defined, omission of certain amounts from gross income on joint return, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, understatement must exceed specified percentage, 26 § 6013
Real estate,
Land acquisition, limitation on use for, interest, governmental obligations, 26 § 103
Recapture,
Credits, investment in depreciable property, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Lessee, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
Net ordinary losses, property used in trade or business and involuntary conversions, special rules, determination, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1231
Recapture income, definition of and recognition of in year of disposition, installment method, taxable year for which items of gross income included, 26 § 453
Reciprocal agreements between employers to provide services to employees, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Reclamation and closing costs, mining or solid waste disposal property, establishment, reserves for, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Recognition of recapture income in year of disposition, installment method, taxable year for which items of gross income included, 26 § 453
Records,
Cafeteria plans, information returns, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Educational assistance program, information returns, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Fringe benefit plans, information returns, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039
Qualified group legal services plans, information returns, requirements, etc., 26 § 6039D
Recovery of tax benefit items, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 111
Recurring items, exception, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Reductions,
Credit not reducing tax, exception, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 111
Earned income, credit for, 26 § 32
Reference price, defined, credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29
Refunding issues, obligation issued to refund another obligation, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Refunds,
Actions with respect to tax shelter promoter and understatement penalties, special rule, 26 § 7422
Tax shelter promoter, etc., special rules for action, 26 § 7422
Understatement penalties, special rule for actions, 26 § 7422
Registration. Tax shelters, post, this heading
Registration of pension, etc., plans,
Individual statement, furnishing to participants,
Notice of benefits forfeitable if participant dies prior to certain date, 26 § 6057
Rehabilitation expenditures, defined, 26 § 103
Reinsurance agreements, 26 § 845
Reinsurance contract having significant tax avoidance effect, 26 § 845
Related foreign person, defined, special rule for original issue discount obligation held by, interest, deductions, 26 § 163
Related parties, maximum rate of interest on certain transfers of land between, certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Related persons,
Defined,
Certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Exception for certain use, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Treatment, related person factoring income, determination, sources of income, 26 § 864
Use of, regulations, 26 § 7701
Related persons factoring income, treatment of, determination, sources of income, 26 § 864
Relocation loans, time for determining rate applicable to employee relocation loans, 26 § 7872
Renegotiation,
Fixed price supply contract, exception, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 461 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued

Renewable energy source, qualified expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Renewable energy source expenditures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Renewable energy source property, defined, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Replacement period, defined,
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certian cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Replacement property,
Acquired upon sale of stock to employee stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, basis of qualified replacement property, 26 § 1042
Request, failure to request change of method of accounting, effect of, 26 § 446
Request of taxpayer, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Required annual payment, defined, amount of required installments, failure to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
Required percentage, defined, leased property, coordination with at-risk rules, credits against tax, 26 § 48
Requisition of property,
Vessel, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Research and experimentation,
Credit available to colleges, universities and certain research organizations, increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Credits,
Certain basic research by colleges, universities, etc., 26 § 30
Exclusion,
Wages to which new jobs or WIN credit applies, increasing research activities, 26 § 30
New section 30 treated as continuation of old provisions, 26 § 30 note
Reduction of tax attributes in Title 11 case or insolvency, income from discharge of indebtedness, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 108
Research activities, 26 § 30
Allowance, carryback and carryover of unused credit, limitation, basis, 26 § 30
Available to colleges, universities and certain research organizations, 26 § 30
Base period, defined, 26 § 30
Base period research expenses, defined, 26 § 30
Basic research, defined, 26 § 30
Carryback and carryover of unused credit, Allowance, limitation basis on amount of tax, 26 § 30
Contract research expenses, defined, 26 § 30
Exclusion for wages to which new jobs or WIN credit applies, increasing research activities, 26 § 30
In-house expenses, defined, 26 § 30
Liability for tax, 26 § 30
Limitation, carryback and carryover of unused credit, limitation based on amount of tax, 26 § 30
Prepaid amounts, defined, 26 § 30
Qualified organization, defined, 26 § 30
Qualified research, defined, 26 § 30
Qualified research expenses, defined, 26 § 30
Qualified services, defined, 26 § 30
Supplies, defined, 26 § 30
Wages, defined, 26 § 30
Unrelated business taxable income, 26 § 512
Reserve property, defined, special rules for mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Residence,
Disaster loss treatment where taxpayer ordered to demolish or relocate residence in disaster area because of disaster, 26 § 165
Energy credit, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
New residence,
Construction by taxpayer,
Rule of gain on saleable residence, nontaxable exchanges, time for determining rate applicable to employee relocation loans, 26 § 7872
Principal residence, generally, ante, this heading
Purchase of new principal residence, credit for,
Rate reduction tax credit, 26 § 6428
Relocation of residence in disaster area because of disaster, treatment as disaster loss where taxpayer ordered to relocate, 26 § 165
Residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Carryforward of unused credit, 26 § 23
Retired employee, "employee" as including, fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
Retirement income,
Credits,
Determination of credit under provisions as they existed prior to 1976 Amendment by Pub. L. 94-455, 26 § 22 note
Defined, credit for elderly individuals, election of prior law with respect to public retirement system income, 26 § 22
Retirement plan, individual retirement accounts, as ineligible for deduction, 26 § 219
Returns,
Appropriate Federal official, social security benefits, 26 § 6050F
Cafeteria plan, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 125
Disclosure of information, alcohol fuel producers, disclosure to administrators of State alcohol laws, 26 § 6103
Dividends,
Failure to file, penalty, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Failure to supply identifying numbers, penalties, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Magnetic media requirement, more than certain number of payees, hardship exception, etc., 26 § 6011
Exemption amount, defined, 26 § 6012
Failure to file,
Cafeteria plan, exclusion from gross income, penalties, 26 § 6652

INCOME TAX—Continued
Returns—Continued
Failure—Continued
Interest and dividends, penalty, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Identifying numbers, failure to supply on interest and dividend returns, penalties, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Interest,
Failure to file, penalty, self-assessment, etc., 26 § 6652
Failure to supply identifying numbers, penalties, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Magnetic media requirement, more than certain number of payees, hardship exception, etc., 26 § 6011
Person,
Interest payments, 26 § 6012
Preparers,
Substantiation requirements concerning disallowance of deduction for entertainment, expenses, failure to comply with requirements, penalties, 26 § 6695
Residential energy credit, minimum dollar amount, 26 § 23
Social security benefit,
Defined, information returns relating to, 26 § 6050F
Federal official to make return reporting information on amounts paid to individual, returned by, etc., 26 § 6050F
Information on amount paid to individual, returned by, etc., statement furnished to individual, 26 § 6050F
Tax shelters, identification number,
Failure to include, penalties, 26 § 6707
Inclusion of, 26 § 6111
Zero bracket amount, defined, 26 § 6012
Review, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, ruling amount, 26 § 468A
Revocation, election,
Special rules, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Risk of loss diminished, payments in lieu of dividends in connection with short sales, nondeductible items, special rule, 26 § 263
Rollover contributions,
Annuity plans,
Partial distributions, special rules, 26 § 403
Key employees, special rules, pensions, etc., plan trust, 26 § 402
Partial distributions,
Annuity plans, special rules, 26 § 403
Taxability of beneficiary of exempt trust, 26 § 402
Qualified domestic relations orders, treatment as, taxability of beneficiary, 26 § 402
Qualifying rollover distribution,
Written explanation by plan administrator when making, 26 § 402
Failure to give, fine, limitation on, 26 § 6652
Special rules,
Partial distributions, 26 § 402
Rules and regulations,
Alimony or separate maintenance payments, requirement of identification number,
Deductions, 26 § 215
Failure to supply, penalty, 26 § 6676
Prescription by Secretary, 26 § 215
Below-market interest rules, continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Bonds and other debt instruments, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Cafeteria plans, return required, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 26 § 125
Change,
Of treatment respecting zero bracket amount and itemized deductions, 26 § 63
Rates during taxable year, general rule, 26 § 15
Consultation, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, 26 § 7872
Contracts for providing services, etc., treatment of, 26 § 7701
Credits,
Depreciable property, investment in, limitation, property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Criteria, certification procedures, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Dispositions, adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Election,
Manner of making prescribed by Secretary, 26 § 7805
Employees,
Benefit requirements, avoidance, 26 § 414
Pension requirements, avoidance, 26 § 414
Fringe benefits,
Exclusion from gross income, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 26 § 132
Interest,
Certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions, 26 § 6621
Key employee, penalties applicable to certain amounts received by, 26 § 72
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, prohibitions against self-dealing, 26 § 468A
Rates, changes in during taxable year, 26 § 15
Related persons or pass-thru entities, use of, 26 § 7701
Residential energy credit, special rules, 26 § 23
Separate maintenance payments. Alimony or separate maintenance payments, generally, ante, this subheading
Special rules,
Accounting periods, computation, taxable income, 52-53 week year, taxable year of FSCs and DISC, 26 § 441
Accumulated earnings tax, recovery of tax benefit items, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 111
Additional interest, energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, increases in, dispositions of section 38 property, 26 § 47
Adjustments,
For certain acquisitions, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30

FLINT PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued
Rules—Continued
Special—Continued
Adjustments—Continued
To credit, stock ownership plans, 26 § 41
Aggregation of expenditures, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Alimony payments, excess front-loading, prevention, gross income, inclusions, 26 § 71
Allocations,
Credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Partnerships, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Amended returns, extension of period during which additional tax may be assessed, limitations on assessment and collection, 26 § 6501
Assumptions, etc., certain dispositions, energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, section 38 property, 26 § 47
Automotive manufacturing property, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases, 26 § 168 note
Base period, increase in, adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Bonds and other debt instruments, generally, ante, this heading
Capital gains and losses, determination of, 26 § 1231 et seq.
Certain contributions of cash used as contributions of employers securities, employees stock ownership plans, 26 § 41
Certain cumulative deficencies, energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions of section 38 property, 26 § 47
Certain dispositions,
Energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions of section 38 property, 26 § 47
Child of divorced parents, etc., medical, dental, etc., expenses, additional individual deductions, 26 § 213
Clinical testing expenses, rare diseases or conditions, drugs, 26 § 28
Coal-fired cogeneration facilities, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases, 26 § 168 note
Common control, aggregation of expenditures, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Contracts or arrangements involving solid waste disposal, energy, etc., facilities, 26 § 7701
Contributions, stock, market quotations readily available, charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, itemized deductions, 26 § 170
Controlled group of corporations,
Aggregation of expenditures, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Defined, adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Cost recovery,
Designated leased property, defined, leases, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Farmers' cooperatives, "nonqualified tax-exempt organization" as excluding, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Finance lease property,
Accelerated system, 26 § 168
Agreements, between related persons, applicability, 26 § 168
Allocation of disqualified basis, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Characterization, 26 § 168
Corporation as lessor, agreements, requirements, 26 § 168
Defined, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Farm property aggregating certain amount, 26 § 168
Grantor trust as lessor, agreements, requirements, 26 § 168
Partnership as lessor, agreements, requirements, 26 § 168
Qualified property, limitation, accelerated systems, 26 § 168
Leases,
Economic substance, accelerated system, 26 § 168
New section 38 property, defined, finance leases, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Nonqualified tax-exempt organization,
Defined, finance leases, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Property used in unrelated trade or business, organization treated as nonqualified tax-exempt organization, 26 § 168
Qualified base property, defined, finance leases, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Theme parks, etc., 10-year property and 18-year real property, treatment, accelerated system, 26 § 168
Credit recapture amount, defined, certain energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions of section 38 property, etc., 26 § 47
Credits,
Elderly and the permanently and totally disabled, limitation in case of individuals who have not attained age 65, jury return, 26 § 22
Expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Deferred statutory or tort liability losses, deductions, 10-year net operating loss carryback period, 26 § 172
Demolition, deduction, exclusion, 26 § 280B
Determinations,
Principal to paid, certain energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions of section 38 property, 26 § 47
Disallowance of deduction, employee stock ownership plans, 26 § 41
Dispositions, adjustments, certain acquisitions, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Dividends, portion of payment excluded on return, underpayment, presumption of negligence, penalty, etc., 26 § 6653

INCOME TAX—Continued
Rules—Continued
Special—Continued
Election,
Effect of, grants to certain funds, credit, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Investment tax credit property leased by certain persons, treatment as section 593 organizations, 26 § 46
Revocable only with consent, grants to certain funds, credits, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., 26 § 30
Employees,
Stock ownership plans,
First year, qualifications for plan, 26 § 409
Put option requirements for banks, 26 § 409
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, first year, qualifications, 26 § 409
Financial lease property, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
Fisherman, failure by individual to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
Fringe benefits, exclusion of certain fringe benefits from gross income, 26 § 132
General business credit, certain regulated companies, 26 § 38
Graduate student at educational organization engaged in teaching or research activities, applicability of educational assistance, programs, gross income exclusions, 26 § 127
Grants to certain funds, credits, basic research by colleges, universities, etc., increasing research activities, 26 § 30
High technology equipment, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Interest,
Additional, energy property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions of section 38 property, 26 § 47
Portion of payments excluded on return, underpayment, presumption of negligence, penalty, etc., 26 § 6653
Investment credit,
Deduction for certain unused business credits, 26 § 196
Property leased by section 593 organizations, 26 § 46
Leases, financial, accelerated systems, 26 § 168
Limitation,
Based on amount of tax, general business credit, 26 § 38
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Motor vehicle operating leases, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
New section 38 property,
Sale-leaseback transactions, 26 § 48
Nonrecognition of gain, stocks sold to employee stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives if qualified replacement property acquired, 26 § 1042
Nuclear decommissioning costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Nuclear powerplants, deferred statutory or tort liability losses, deductions, 26 § 172
Partnerships,
Allocation, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Passthrough,
Credit, limitation based on amount of tax, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Entities, not deductible, 26 § 267
Subchapter S corporations, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Pension plans, etc.,
Deductibility of certain dividend distributions from employee stock ownership plans, "designated distribution" as not including, 26 § 3405
Private activity bond limit,
States having more than one agency, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
States with constitutional home rule cities, applicability, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Progress expenditure property, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions, etc., section 38 property, 26 § 47
Property,
Acquired in nonrecognition transactions, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Related person factoring income, determination, sources of income, 26 § 864
Requirements for corporations, credit, employees stock ownership plans, 26 § 41
Residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Returns, interest and dividends, portion of payment excluded on, underpayment, presumption of negligence, penalty, etc., 26 § 6653
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, election, 26 § 1042
Securities acquired by underwriter in ordinary course of business as, nonrecognition of gain, 26 § 1042
Short sales, payments in lieu of dividends in connection with, risk of loss diminished, nondeductible items, 26 § 263
Short taxable years, adjustments for certain acquisitions, etc., credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Short term leases, investment credit,
Property leased by section 593 organizations, exception for, 26 § 46
Subchapter S corporations, etc., passthrough, allocations, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Support received from new spouse or parent, support test, child of divorced or separated parents, dependents, personal exemptions, 26 § 152

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued
Rules—Continued
Special—Continued
Tax credit employee stock ownership plans, put option requirements for banks, 26 § 409A
Tax shelters,
Potentially abusive shelters, list of investors, availability for inspection, 26 § 6112
Term loans, treatment, below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Transfers, times for making, corporations, credit, employees stock ownership plans, 26 § 41
Underpayments,
Attributable to failure to meet certain substantiation requirements concerning disallowance of deduction for entertainment, etc., expenses, 26 § 6653
Portion of interest and dividend payment excluded on return, presumption of negligence, penalty, etc., 26 § 6653
Withholding tax at source, 26 § 6413
Backup withholding, interest and dividends,
Credit for amount withheld, taxable year, etc., 26 § 31
Readily tradeable instruments, applicability of provisions to, 26 § 3406(b)
Tax shelters,
Registration, 26 § 6111
Taxable year,
Changes in rates during, 26 § 15
Transitional rules,
Base period, defined, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30 note
Base period research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Cafeteria plans,
Qualifications, 26 § 125 note
Special transition rule for advance election benefit banks, 26 § 125 note
Carryover and carryback of credits, research activities, 26 § 30 note
Definitions, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30 note
Qualified research expenses, defined, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30 note
Safe harbor leases, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, termination of rules, 26 § 168 note
Unused credits, carrybacks and carryforwards, 26 § 39
Vested accrued vacation pay, exception, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 461 note
Transportation income, source rule, determination, sources of income, 26 § 863
Unrelated debt financed income, 26 § 514
Withholding tax at source,
Collection of taxes with respect to non-cash fringe benefits, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 26 § 3501
Ruling amount, defined, nuclear decommissioning costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A
Safe harbor leases, accelerated cost recovery system,
Deductions, 26 § 168 note
Sales,
Prices of $3,000 or less, interest on certain deferred payments, inapplicability, 26 § 483
Short sales, generally, post, this heading
Scope, start-up expenditures, deduction, election to amortize, 26 § 195
Secondhand property, amount eligible for investment tax credit, 26 § 48
Secretary,
Backup withholding. Withholding tax at source, generally, post, this heading
Secretary of Energy,
Consultation with, performance and quality standards regulations concerning residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Secretary of HUD, consultation with, performance and quality standards regulations concerning residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Section 38 property,
Credits,
Investments,
Certain transfers not treated as nonqualified nonrecourse financing, certain dispositions, etc., 26 § 47
Credit recapture amount, defined, nonqualified nonrecourse financing, certain dispositions, etc., 26 § 47
Divorce, transfers incident to, spouse, 26 § 47
Energy property, special rule for, 26 § 48
Exceptions,
Short-term leases, denial of credit for property used by governmental units or foreign persons or entities, 26 § 48
Governmental units or foreign persons or entities, property used by, denial of credit, 26 § 48
New section 38 property,
Defined, special rule relating to sale-leasebacks, 26 § 48
Determination of property subject to lease as, treatment, etc., 26 § 48
Nonqualified nonrecourse financing, dispositions, etc., 26 § 47
Qualified rehabilitated buildings,
Leased to governments, etc., exception, denial of property used by governmental units or foreign persons or entities, 26 § 48
Sale-leaseback, special rule, new section 38 property, 26 § 48
Short term leases,
Exception, denial of credit for property used by governmental units or foreign persons or entities, 26 § 48
Spouses, transfers between, incident to divorce, 26 § 47
Used property,
Eligibility, amount, 26 § 48
Section 1231 gains and losses, defined, property, used in trade or business, involuntary conversions, 26 § 1231
Section 1256 contracts. Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Self-dealing, Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, prohibitions against, 26 § 468A

INCOME TAX—Continued

Self-employed individuals,
Determination of compensation, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, pension plans, etc., 26 § 401
Self-employed individuals tax retirement,
Key employees, penalties applicable to certain amounts received by, 26 § 72
Premature distributions to key employees, penalties applicable to certain amounts received by, 26 § 72
Qualified bond purchase plans,
Self-employment income, 26 § 1401 et seq.
"Earned income" as meaning, credit for earned income, 26 § 32
Land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program treated as used in farming business, etc., 26 § 61 note
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Seller,
Furnishing of tax shelter identification number, 26 § 6111
Failure, penalties, 26 § 6707
Potentially abusive tax shelters must keep lists of investors, 26 § 6112
Failure to maintain list, penalties, 26 § 6708
Separate reserves, requirement, special rules, mining and solid waste reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Service contracts, treatment of certain contracts as leases, 26 § 7701
Services,
Providing to or by taxpayer, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Taxable year for deduction, certain payments for use of, 26 § 467
Sheltered workshop,
Defined, certain income of handicapped dependents not taken into account, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Income of handicapped dependent not taken into account, deductions, personal exemptions, 26 § 151
Shelters. Tax Shelters, generally, post, this heading
Ships,
Subsidies,
Construction Reserve Fund, basis for determining gain, loss, or depreciation, 46 App. § 1161(d)
Deposits in Construction Reserve Fund, 46 App. § 1161
Short sales,
Interest as including tax-exempt income, nondeductible items, 26 § 265
Investment interest as including expenses incurred in connection with, deductions, 26 § 163
Payments in lieu of dividends in connection with, nondeductible item, 26 § 263
Short-term obligations, discount on. Bonds and other debt instruments, generally, ante, this heading
Solid waste disposal facility,
Contracts or arrangements, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
Solid waste reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
Sources of income,
Definitions, 26 § 864
Items not specified in provisions concerning sources within or without the U.S., 26 § 863
Within the U.S., 26 § 861
See, also,
Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Special fuel, defined, credits, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Start-up expenditures,
Deductions, 26 § 195
State agencies, private activity bonds, limitation on aggregate amount issued, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
State ceiling,
Adjustment to reflect partial termination of small issue exemption, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
Private activity bond limitation, computation, gross income, exclusion, 26 § 103
State or territorial income taxes,
Voluntary withholding of, from retired or retainer pay, Armed Forces, 10 § 1045
Statement,
Dividends, furnished to person involved, failure to furnish, penalty, 26 § 6678
Interest,
Furnished to person involved, failure to furnish, penalty, 26 § 6678
Statute of limitations,
Sale of stock to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, nonrecognition of gain, assessment of deficiency, 26 § 1042
Statutory nontaxable benefit, defined, cafeteria plans, choice among benefits, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 125
Steamship "United States", purchase by Secretary of Transportation, depreciating cost of vessel, computation, schedule adopted for, 46 App. § 1160 note
Stock bonus plans,
Domestic relations order, defined, 26 § 414(p)
Remuneration, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
Vested participant, defined, certain annuity requirements, 26 § 417
Stocks, owned by governmental units, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Storage facilities,
Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Straight line method over earnings and profits life, defined, credits, investment in depreciable property, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, 26 § 280F
Structures,
Certification requirements, special rules for, items not deductible, 26 § 280B
Demolition of, deduction, exclusion, 26 § 280B
Student loan,
Income, discharge, indebtedness, 26 § 108
Student loan bonds. Bonds and other debt instruments, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued

Students,
Defined,
Credits for expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, 26 § 21
Subsequent depreciation deductions reduced for deductions allocable to personal use, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Subsidized energy financing,
Credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source reduced by amount of, 26 § 29
Reduction in qualified expenditures for residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Substantial farm land, defined, limitation, use, land acquisition, 26 § 103
Substantial investment, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111
Substantial underpayment attributable to tax motivated transaction, defined, interest, 26 § 6621
Substantial understatement, defined,
Omission of certain amounts from gross income on joint return, spouse relieved of liability in certain cases, 26 § 6013
Substituted basis property, defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Supplies, defined, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Swimming pool, etc., used as storage medium, not included in term "renewable energy source expenditure", residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Tables,
Earned income, credit for, amount of credit to be determined under tables, 26 § 32
Tax, defined,
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, 26 § 6654
Tax liability, defined, amount of credits, limitation based on amount of tax, 26 § 26
Tax motivated transactions, definition of and provisions concerning interest on substantial underpayments attributable to, 26 § 6621
Tax shelters,
Abusive tax shelters,
Actions,
Injunction, promoters of abusive shelters, etc., 26 § 7408
Failure to maintain list of investors in potentially abusive shelters, penalties, 26 § 6708
Injunction, promoters of abusive shelters, etc., action for, 26 § 7408
Maintenance of lists of investors by 2 or more persons, potentially abusive shelters, 26 § 6112
Organizers and sellers of potentially abusive shelters must keep lists of investors, 26 § 6112
Failure to maintain, penalties, 26 § 6708
Penalties,
Failure to maintain list of investors in potentially abusive shelters, 26 § 6708
Potentially abusive tax shelters, defined, organizers and sellers must keep lists of investors, 26 § 6112
Special rules, availability for inspection, etc., lists of investors, potentially abusive shelters, 26 § 6112
Defined,
Deduction, items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Registration of, 26 § 6111
Economic performance occurs, shelters may not deduct items earlier than when, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Failure to furnish information regarding, penalties, 26 § 6707
Investment base, defined, registration of, 26 § 6111
Organizer, defined, registration, 26 § 6111
Ratio, defined, registration of, 26 § 6111
Registration, 26 § 6111
Failure to register, penalties, 26 § 6707
Regulations, registration, 26 § 6111
Retention of information on lists of investors, special rules, potentially abusive shelters, 26 § 6112
Special rules for actions, civil actions for refund, 26 § 7422
Substantial investment, defined, registration, 26 § 6111
Year, defined, registration, 26 § 6111
Taxable year,
Change, rates during, effect, 26 § 15
Deductions, ante, this heading
Earned income, credit for, must be full taxable year, 26 § 32
Gross income,
Items of, included, 26 § 451 et seq.
Temporary shut-downs, etc., special rules, applicability, contracts or arrangements involving solid waste disposal, energy, etc., facilities, 26 § 7701
Tenant-stockholder, cooperative housing corporation,
Special rules, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Tentative tax, changes in rates during taxable year, 26 § 15
Term loan, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Term of lease, determination, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
Termination,
Drugs, rare diseases or conditions, clinical testing expenses, credits, 26 § 28
Expenditures made after December 31, 1985, applicability, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, 26 § 468A
Test-period beneficiary, defined, aggregate limit, small issue exception, 26 § 103
Tests,
Special dependency test, divorced parents, etc., expenses for household and dependent care services necessary for gainful employment, credits against tax, 26 § 44A
30-year building, defined,
Investment tax credit, 26 § 46

INCOME TAX—Continued

Time,
Economic performance occurring, certain liabilities not incurred before, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Employee relocation loans, time for determining rate applicable to, 26 § 7872
Start-up expenditures, deduction, election to amortize, 26 § 195
Tax shelters, registration, 26 § 6111
Transfers, gift loans, and demand loans, treatment of, below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872

Tips,
"Earned income" as meaning, credit for earned income, 26 § 32
Tort liability of taxpayer, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Total unstated interest, defined,
Interest on certain deferred payments, 26 § 483
Trade or business,
Beginning of, start-up expenditures, deductions, 26 § 195
Trade or service receivable, defined, treatment of related person factoring income, determination, sources of income, 26 § 864
Trade show facilities, obligations providing for,
Owned by governmental unit, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Training facilities,
Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Transferred basis property, defined, Internal Revenue Code, general provisions, 26 § 7701
Transfers,
Property,
Between spouses or incident to divorce, common nontaxable exchanges, 26 § 1041
Transportation income, definition of and source rule relating to determination of sources of income, 26 § 863
Underpayment,
Interest,
Substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions, 26 § 6621
Substantiation requirements relating to disallowance of deduction for entertainment, etc., expenses, special rule in case of underpayment attributable to failure to meet, penalties, 26 § 6653
Understatement of,
Penalty, special rule for actions, refund, 26 § 7422
Unemployment compensation,
Statute of limitations, waiver of, 26 § 85 note
Unit-of-production or capacity method, computation, closing costs, special rules for mining and solid waste disposal property, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
United States,
Income from,
Certain leased craft treated as income from sources within, 26 § 861
Sources within, 26 § 861
Sources without, 26 §§ 862, 901 et seq.
Included in gross income, 26 § 862
Returns, 26 § 6012
Returns, "person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Transportation between U.S. and any possession, source rule for income, determination, sources of income, 26 § 863
Unrecovered basis, defined, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, certain property used for personal purposes, etc., 26 § 280F
Unrelated trade or business,
Conducting of certain games of chance not treated as, 26 § 513 note
Unused expenditures carried over,
Residential energy credit, 26 § 23
Used property, amount eligible for investment tax credit, 26 § 48
Valuation overstatement, defined, additions to tax, 26 § 6659
Vested accrued vacation pay, definition of and transitional rule concerning, exceptions, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 461 note
Video tapes, this index
Virgin Islands, 48 § 1397
Corporations, credit, inapplicability, provisions concerning treatment of related person factoring income, determination, sources of income, special rules, 26 § 864
Foreign corporations, withholding tax at source, 26 § 1442
Wages,
In-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Owner-employees, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Self-employed individuals, in-house research expenses, credit for increasing research activities, 26 § 30
Vehicle fringe benefit, employer to furnish W-2 form, 26 § 3402
Water treatment works facilities,
Contracts or arrangements involving, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
Defined, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving facilities, 26 § 7701
Wharves,
Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Withholding tax at source, 26 § 3401 et seq.
Backup withholding, interest and dividends,
Amounts, withholding otherwise required, exception to deduct and withhold requirement, 26 § 3406(g)
Bearer instrument, "reportable interest or dividend payment" as excluding payment in redemption of, 26 § 3406(b)
Broker,
Defined, 26 § 3406(h)
Only 1 per acquisition, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)
Payee may be required to notify Secretary of, 26 § 3406(c)
Payor not treated as, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INCOME TAX—Continued
Withholding—Continued
Backup—Continued
Broker—Continued
Readily tradeable instrument acquired by payee, payee certification failure, notice to payor by, special rule, 26 § 3406(d)
Certification to broker, time, etc., 26 § 3406(d)
Confidentiality, information, 26 § 3406(f)
Civil damages for unauthorized disclosure of, 26 § 7431
Coupon, "reportable interest or dividend payment" as excluding payment in redemption of, 26 § 3406(b)
Determination,
Effective date, period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Opportunity for payee to request, notified payee underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
Election, shorter grace period, payee certification failure, period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Exception,
Certain small payments, reportable payment, etc., 26 § 3406(b)
Certain window payments of interest, etc., reportable payments, etc., 26 § 3406(b)
Existing account, etc., withholding applicable to new accounts and instruments, etc., 26 § 3406(d)
Readily tradeable instruments acquired through existing brokerage accounts, withholding applicable to new accounts and instruments, etc., 26 § 3406(d)
Fines, penalties or forfeitures,
Civil penalty, false information, 26 §§ 6682, 7205
Information, civil damages for unauthorized disclosure of, 26 § 7431
Readily tradeable instrument acquired by payee, payee certification failure, failure by broker to provide notice to payors, 26 § 6705
Grace period, start-up, etc., payee certification failure, period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Identification number,
Exemption while waiting for, exception to deduct and withhold requirement, 26 § 3406(g)
Failure to furnish,
Period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Requirement to deduct and withhold, 26 § 3406(a)
Incorrectly furnished,
Notice by Secretary to payor, requirement to deduct and withhold, 26 § 3406(a)
Requirement notice to payee, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)
Notice of incorrect number to payor, period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Obviously incorrect, treatment, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)
Payee furnishes 2 incorrect numbers, treatment, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)
Information,
Civil damages for unauthorized disclosure of, 26 § 7431
Confidentiality of, 26 § 3406(f)
Information at source, reportable payments include payments described in, minimum aggregate amounts, 26 § 3406(b)
New accounts and instruments, applicability to, exception, 26 § 3406(d)
Notice,
Payor furnished another identification number by payee, requirement of notice to Secretary, 26 § 3406(h)
Payor to payee, withholding due to payee underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
To payor, incorrect number, period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Notified payee underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
Requirement to deduct and withhold, 26 § 3406(a)
Original issued account, applicability of provisions, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)
Other reportable payment, defined, 26 § 3406(b)
Payee,
Joint payees, treatment, special rule, etc., 26 § 3406(h)
Notice of incorrect identification number furnished to payor, requirement of notice to, 26 § 3406(h)
Payments to certain payees, exception to deduct and withhold requirement, 26 § 3406(g)
Payee certification failure,
Period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Readily tradeable instrument acquired by payee,
Failure by broker to provide notice to payors, penalty, 26 § 6705
Notice to payor by broker, special rule, 26 § 3406(d)
Requirement to deduct and withhold, 26 § 3406(a)
Exception for existing accounts, etc., 26 § 3406(d)
Payee underreporting,
Defined, 26 § 3406(c)
Withholding due to, notice by payor to payee, 26 § 3406(c)
Payments,
Certain payees, exception to deduct and withhold requirement, 26 § 3406(g)
Remuneration for services and direct sales, reportable payments include payments described in returns regarding, minimum aggregate amount, 26 § 3406(b)
Reportable kind determined without regard to minimum amount, 26 § 3406(b)
Small payments, exception for, reportable payment, etc., 26 § 3406(b)
Window payments of interest, exceptions for, reportable payments, etc., 26 § 3406(b)
Payor,
Defined, 26 § 3406(h)
Notice of incorrect identification number to, requirement of notice to payee, 26 § 3406(h)

INCOME TAX—Continued
Withholding—Continued
Backup—Continued
Payor—Continued
Notice to payee, withholding due to underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
Payee may be required to notify Secretary of, 26 § 3406(c)
Period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Perjury, furnishing of TIN, penalties, 26 § 3406(e)
Readily tradeable instrument,
Acquisition by payee, payee certification failure,
Failure by broker to provide notice to payors, penalty, 26 § 6705
Notice to payor by broker, special rule, 26 § 3406(d)
Defined, 26 § 3406(h)
Reportable interest or dividend payment, defined, 26 § 3406(b)
Reportable payment, defined, 26 § 3406(b)
Requirement to deduct and withhold, exceptions, 26 § 3406(g)
Rules and regulations, prescription by Secretary, 26 § 3406(i)
Secretary,
Action to stop, etc., withholding, notified payee underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
Determination to stop, etc., withholding, notified payee underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
Notice to payor, incorrect identification number,
Period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Requirement of notice to payee, special rule, 26 § 3406(h)
Payee notification of payors and brokers to, requirement, etc., 26 § 3406(c)
Payor furnished another identification number by payee, requirement of notice to, 26 § 3406(h)
Regulations prescribed by, 26 § 3406(i)
Sentence and punishment, false certification, 26 § 7205
Special rules. Rules and regulations, ante, this heading
Stop date, defined, period withholding in effect, 26 § 3406(e)
Time for taking action where notice to payor given, notified payee underreporting, 26 § 3406(c)
TIN. Identification number, generally, ante, this subheading
United States Savings Bond, "reportable interest or dividend payment" as excluding payment in redemption of, 26 § 3406(b)
Collection, 26 § 3501
Taxes with respect to non-cash fringe benefits, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 26 § 3501
Credits, 26 §§ 31, 33, 1462, 1464, 6413, 6414
Dividends,
Backup withholding, interest and dividends, generally, ante, this subheading
Employer,
Vehicle fringe benefit, election, 26 § 3402
Exemptions, 26 § 3402
Vehicle fringe benefit, 26 § 3402
Fellowship grants, "wages" as excluding, 26 § 3401
Fringe benefits, "wages" as excluding, 26 § 3401
Interest,
Backup withholding, interest and dividends, generally, ante, this subheading
Repeal of TEFRA provisions concerning, 26 §§ 3451, 3451 note, 3456 note
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, withholding prohibited, 26 § 7872
Non-cash fringe benefits, 26 § 3501
Patronage dividends,
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, generally, this index
Farmers' Cooperatives, generally, this index
Scholarships, "wages" as excluding, 26 § 3401
Vehicle fringe benefit,
Defined, 26 § 3402
Exemption, 26 § 3402
Wages, 26 § 3401 et seq.
Failure by individual to pay estimated tax, application of provisions, 26 § 6654
Workers compensation,
Time when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
Working condition fringe, defined, gross income, exclusion of certain fringe benefits, 26 § 132
Working condition fringe benefit, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 132
Workouts, exception for transfers in certain workouts, exclusion from gross income, income from discharge of indebtedness, 26 § 108
Written separation agreement, "divorce or separation instrument" as including, alimony and separate maintenance payments, inclusions in gross income, 26 § 71
Year,
Defined, registration of tax shelters, 26 § 6111

INCOMPETENCY
Bankruptcy judges, grounds for removal, 28 § 152
Bankruptcy Rules,
Adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, 11 App. Rule 7004
Extension of time, filing proof of claim, 11 App. Rule 3002
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, appointment of guardian, 33 § 911

INDEMNITY
Aeronautical charts, maps, defective, etc., flight procedure, airway, conditions, 49 App. § 1519
Arts and artifacts, exhibitions of,
Council,
National Gallery of Art, Director shall not serve as member of Council, 20 § 971
Secretary of Smithsonian shall not serve as member of, 20 § 971
Senate Commission of Art and Antiquities, Chairman of, member appointed by shall not serve as member of, 20 § 971
Speaker of House of Representatives, member designated by shall not serve as member of Council, 20 § 971

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INDEMNITY—Continued

Passenger vessels, financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e

INDENTURE TRUST AND TRUSTEES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

INDEPENDENCE DAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

INDEPENDENT CORPORATION

National Forest System, conveyance of Federal property, States or political subdivisions, as inapplicable to issuance of rights-of-way over, upon, under or through the public lands, 40 § 345c

INDEPENDENT ESTABLISHMENTS

Allocate or transfer of funds appropriated to State Department to, 22 § 2675
International ocean commerce transportation, Advisory Commission, furnishing information to, 46 App. § 1717
National Archives and Records Administration, generally, this index
National Commission on Space, cooperation and information from, 42 § 2451 note
Non-foreign area post differentials and cost-of-living allowances, payment, Federal employees serving outside U.S., coverage, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Penalty mail,
  Use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Rules and regulations,
  Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220

INDEPENDENT LIVING

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

INDEXES

Bankruptcy Rules, cases, keeping by clerk, 11 App. Rule 5003
Federal records, 44 § 2109
Lowell Historic Preservation Commission, park preservation plan, 16 § 410cc-32

INDIA

United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index

INDIAN EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Short title, 25 § 1001 note

INDIAN EDUCATION TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Education programs for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Short title, 25 § 2001 note

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Billing of Indians by, 25 § 1681
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, maximum permissible reductions, 2 § 906
Claims, subrogation of by, 25 § 1682
Facilities, renovation and modernization of, 25 § 1635
Modernization and renovation of facilities, 25 § 1635
Renovation and modernization of facilities, 25 § 1635
Subrogation of claims by, 25 § 1682

INDIAN HEAVEN WILDERNESS

Designation, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS

Appropriations, payment of rewards, violation of laws, 25 § 13b
Arbitration, binding, Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservation, leases may contain provision, consequences for refusal to submit to, 25 § 416a
Burns Paiute Reservation,
  Non-Indian lands in Harney County, Ore., not considered Indian country within definitions, 25 § 373b note
  Public domain allotments located in Harney County, Ore., Indians dying intestate without heirs held in trust by U.S., 25 § 373b
Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, leases of lands, authorization, 25 § 415
Confederated Salish and Kootenai Indian Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, leases of trust lands, terms, 25 § 415
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, establishment of tribal reservations, 25 § 713f
Consolidation of Indian land, 25 § 2201 et seq.
  Application to Secretary, removal from trust or restricted status, exception to prohibition, 25 § 483
  Construction, provisions not vesting governing body of tribe with authority not authorized by tribal constitution or by-laws, 25 § 2211
  Devise or descent,
    Escheat Indian tribal code, approval by Secretary, 25 § 2206
    Life estate, limitation, 25 § 2205
  Escheatable fractional interest, 25 § 2206
  Governing body of tribe, construction of provisions as not vesting authority not authorized by tribal constitution of by-laws, 25 § 2211
  Trust or restricted lands,
    Prohibition of removal from trust or restricted status, exception, application to Secretary, 25 § 483
Defined,
  Reservations,
    Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752

INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS—Continued

Grazing permits, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note
Irrigation,
  Projects, collections from, investments, payment of expenses, 25 § 162-a
Las Vegas Paiute Tribe of Indians, leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415
Leases,
  Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, lands, authorization, 25 § 415
  Confederated Salish and Kootenai Indian Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, trust lands, terms, 25 § 415
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note
  Provisions for binding arbitration of disputes, Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservation, consequences for refusal to submit to, 25 § 416a
  Twenty-nine Palms Band of Luiseno Mission Indians, trust lands, terms, 25 § 415
Licenses and permits, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note
Life estate, trust or restricted land, limitations, 25 § 2205
Minerals,
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, mining claims, 25 § 766 note
Mortgage insurance. National Housing, generally, this index
National Housing, generally, this index
Navajo and Hopi Tribes, settlement of rights and interests in lands,
  Coal, value from sales, bonuses, etc., on conveyance, sale, etc., of, 25 § 640d-10
  Noncompetitive coal lease applications, transfer of U.S. interests in lands, adjudication, etc., 25 § 640d-10
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, lands held in trust by U.S. for, 25 § 766 note
Presidential Commission on Indian Reservation Economies, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Rewards, payment of, appropriations, violations of law, 25 § 13b
Right-of-way through, 25 § 315
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note
Salt River Pima-Maricopa Reservation, leases,
  Lands, 25 § 416 et seq.
  Provisions for binding arbitration of disputes, consequences for refusal to submit to, 25 § 416a
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, lands held in trust by U.S. for, powers, etc., 25 § 766 note
Secretary of Interior,
  Investments, revenue from irrigation projects, payment of expenses of, 25 § 162-a
  Las Vegas Paiute Tribe of Indians, lease of lands, terms, 25 § 415
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, lands held by U.S. in trust for, duties, etc., concerning, 25 § 766 note
  "Secretary", as meaning,
    Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, lands held in trust, 25 § 766 note
Southern Ute Tribe,
  Alcoholic beverages, laws related to, applicable only on trust land, 25 § 668 note
  Indian trust land, defined, 25 § 668 note
  Jurisdiction, limited to Indian trust lands in, 25 § 668 note
  Reservation,
    Jurisdiction on, limitations, 25 § 668 note
  State of Colorado to exercise criminal, civil jurisdiction within boundaries of municipalities within reservation, 25 § 668 note
Tribe, defined, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, lands held in trust for, 25 § 766 note
Trust lands,
  Burns Paiute Reservation, Indians dying intestate without heirs, public domain allotment located in Harney County, Ore., 25 § 373b
Trusts,
  Lands held by U.S. for,
    Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, 25 § 415
    Confederated Salish and Kootenai Indian Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, leases, terms, 25 § 415
    Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, 25 § 766 note
    Twenty-nine Palms Band of Luiseno Mission Indians, leases, terms, 25 § 415
Water rights, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note

INDIAN MOUNDS WILDERNESS

Designation, Sabine National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

INDIAN SCHOOLS

Alaska,
  Transfer of schools to State, establishment of single system of education, 25 § 292b
Appropriations,
  Care, tuition, assistance, other expenses, Indians in boarding homes, institutions, etc., 25 § 13b
  Source of funds to pay cost of lunches for nonboarding public school students, 25 § 13c
Bilingual education,
  Deposit of grant funds, from other Federal agencies, 25 § 14a
Educational programs of Bureau of Indian Affairs for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Elementary and secondary education, deposit of grant funds, of other Federal agencies, 25 § 14a
Intermountain Indian Boarding School, conveyance of property to Brigham City, Utah, 25 § 307 note
Lunches, source of funds to pay cost of, nonboarding public school students, 25 § 13c
Postsecondary schools,
  Vocational Education, generally, this index
Source of funds to pay lunches, nonboarding public school students, 25 § 13c
Transportation,
  School children, appropriations as not limiting, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 25 § 290a

INDIANA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INDIANA—Continued

Charles C. Deam Wilderness,
Hoosier National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 94
Maumee River, generally, this index
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note

INDIANS

Advancement of tribal funds, miscellaneous authorized purposes, 25 § 123c
Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Appropriations,
Exhibits, expenses of, 25 § 13e
Federal supervision, determination of, 25 § 13e
Services, advance payments for, 25 § 13e
Treaty expenses, 25 § 13e
Welfare assistance, limitation on use of funds by BIA, 25 § 13d
Arapaho Tribe,
Wind River Reservation, per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, inapplicability of certain provisions to, 25 § 117b
Bands,
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Children,
Educational programs of BIA for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Claims,
Connecticut Indian land claims settlement. Connecticut, generally, this index
Settlements with States,
Connecticut, this index
Confederated Tribes of,
Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration, Federal supervision,
Appeal, enrollment determination, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Ballot requirements, election of tribal officials provided for in constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Civil jurisdiction, exercise by Oregon, 25 § 714e
Consultation, Interim Council with tribal members, tribal constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Criminal jurisdiction, exercise by Oregon, 25 § 714e
Criteria, enrollment, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Definitions, 25 § 714
Duty of Interim Council and tribal officials, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Election,
Tribal constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Tribal officials provided for in constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Eligibility, enrollment, verification, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Enrollment, membership rolls, criteria, 25 § 714b
Establishment, reservation, 25 § 714e
Extension, Federal recognition, rights, and privileges, 25 § 714a
Federal recognition, extension, 25 § 714a
Finality of determination, enrollment, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Fishing rights not granted or restored, 25 § 714a
Franchisement, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Hunting rights not granted or restored, 25 § 714a
Interim Council,
Consultation with tribe members, tribal constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Defined, 25 § 714
Duty of, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Government by, etc., 25 § 714c
Jurisdiction, reservation, exercise by Oregon, 25 § 714e
Legal description, reservation, 25 § 714e
Majority vote necessary, adoption of constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Member, defined, 25 § 714
Membership rolls, opening, etc., 25 § 714b
Obligations, effect of Federal recognition on, 25 § 714a
Opening, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Oregon, criminal and civil jurisdiction, 25 § 714e
Preelection distribution of proposed constitution, bylaws and brief description, 25 § 714d
Procedure, election, tribal constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Property rights, effect of Federal recognition on, 25 § 714a
Reservation, establishment, etc., 25 § 714e
Rights and privileges, restoration of, 25 § 714a
Rules and regulations, promulgation by Secretary, 25 § 714f
Secretary, defined, 25 § 714
Secretary of Interior,
Powers, duties, etc., 25 § 714 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 25 § 714
Time, election, tribal constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Trapping rights not granted or restored, 25 § 714a
Tribal constitution and bylaws, 25 § 714d
Tribal council of Confederated Tribes of Coos, etc., Indians, "Interim Council" as meaning, 25 § 714
Tribal officials,
Duty of, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Provided for in constitution and bylaws, election of, 25 § 714d
Tribe, defined, 25 § 714
Verification, eligibility for enrollment, membership rolls, 25 § 714b
Grand Ronde Community of Oregon,
Appendix to plan for establishment of reservation, contents, 25 § 713f
Civil jurisdiction shall be exercised by State of Oregon, 25 § 713f
Consideration as one tribal unit for certain purposes, 25 § 713a
Contracts, Interim Council, authority to enter into, 25 § 713c
Criminal jurisdiction over reservation shall be exercised by State of Oregon, 25 § 713f
Definitions, 25 § 713

INDIANS—Continued
Confederated—Continued
Grand—Continued
Federal recognition, rights, and privileges, restoration of, 25 § 713b
Federal recognition and eligibility for Federal benefits, consideration as one tribal unit for purposes of, 25 § 713a
Grants, authority of Interim Council to accept, 25 § 713c
Hunting, fishing or trapping rights not restored, 25 § 713b
Interim Council,
Constitution and bylaws, preparation and adoption by, 25 § 713d
Defined, 25 § 713
Established, powers, duties, members, etc., 25 § 713c
Liens, reservations, real property taken subject to, 25 § 713f
Member, defined, 25 § 713
Membership role established and opened, 25 § 713e
Mortgages, plan for establishment of reservation, real property taken subject to, 25 § 713f
Notice of proposed tribal constitution and bylaws sent to members eligible to participate in election, 25 § 713d
Plan for establishment of reservation, appendix to, contents, 25 § 713f
Property rights and other obligations, effect on, 25 § 713b
Real property,
Plan for establishment of reservation, limitations, 25 § 713f
Plan for reservations, land taken subject to mortgages, 25 § 713f
Regulations, Secretary may promulgate, 25 § 713g
Reservation,
Criminal and civil jurisdiction shall be exercised by State of Oregon, 25 § 713f
Plan for establishment of, consultation with State and local officials, restrictions, 25 § 713f
Real property taken subject to liens, 25 § 713f
Restoration of Federal recognition, rights, and privileges, 25 § 713b
Secretary, defined, 25 § 713
Secretary of Interior, "Secretary" as meaning, 25 § 713
Tribal constitution and bylaws, preparation and adoption by Interim Council, 25 § 713d
Tribal governing body, defined, 25 § 713
Tribal membership role, compilation of, consideration as one tribal unit for purposes of, 25 § 713a
Tribal reservation, establishment of, consideration as one tribal unit for purposes of, 25 § 713a
Tribal self-government, establishment of, consideration as one tribal unit for purposes of, 25 § 713a
"Tribe" as meaning, 25 § 713
Vacancy on by Interim Council, nominations to fill, time limitation, 25 § 713c
Contracts,
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration of Federal supervision, effect on, 25 § 714a
Indian-owned economic enterprises, public works, security required by Secretary, 25 § 47a
Per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, liability for previous contractual obligations, 25 § 117b
Tribal organizations to administer programs, 25 § 450f et seq.
Educational programs of BIA for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Grants or cooperative agreements, utilization in lieu of contracts, mutual agreement required, 25 § 450e-1
Cooperative agreements, utilization in lieu of contracts with tribal organizations to administer programs, 25 § 450e-1
Coos Tribe. Confederated Tribes of Coos, etc., Indians, generally, ante, this heading
Court,
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Court of Indian Offenses,
"Offenses against the United States" as excluding offenses triable by, victim compensation and assistance, Fund, 42 § 10601
Critical agricultural materials,
Authorization to make grants to Indian tribes, 7 § 178h
Indian tribes, grants to, 7 § 178g
Distribution,
Funds,
Per capita to tribe members, 25 § 117a et seq.
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Economic enterprise, Indian-owned, contracts with, public works, security required by Secretary, 25 § 47a
Education,
Children, BIA programs for. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Tribally controlled community college assistance,
Endowment program,
Allocation of funds, 25 § 1835
Appropriations, authorization, 25 § 1836
Compliance with matching requirement, 25 § 1834
Establishment of program, agreements with Secretary, 25 § 1832
Federal capital contribution,
Allocation of funds, 25 § 1835
Deposited in trust fund, 25 § 1832
Funds, interest deposited may be used to defray expenses of operation, 25 § 1833
Matching requirement,
Capital contribution equal to Federal capital contribution deposited in trust fund, 25 § 1832
Compliance with, 25 § 1834
Purpose, 25 § 1831
Regulations, promulgation, Secretary of Interior to consult with, 25 § 1815 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INDIANS—Continued
Education—Continued
Tribally—Continued
Endowment—Continued
Trust fund,
Earnings of fund deposited, 25 § 1832
Established as part of agreement with Secretary, establishment of program, 25 § 1832
Use of funds, interest may be used to defray expenses of operation, 25 § 1833
Grant program,
Academic facilities, defined, new facilities, 25 § 1813
Accounting by recipient institutions, amount of grants, 25 § 1808
Amount of grants, 25 § 1808
Not altered by funds appropriated by BIA, 25 § 1809
Application,
Planning grants, Secretary to establish procedures for submission and review, 25 § 1804a
Submission of, 25 § 1807
Appropriations,
Authorization, 25 § 1810
Source of, 25 § 1815
Budgets, aid in preparing, 25 § 1806
Construction,
Defined, new facilities, 25 § 1813
New facilities, eligibility requirements, 25 § 1813
Consultation with national Indian organizations, 25 § 1815
Consultation with national Indian organizations and tribal governments, consideration in making grants, 25 § 1807
Determination of support, factors considered, 25 § 1807
Development of plan, procedure, and criteria concerning eligibility studies, 25 § 1806
Effect on other programs, 25 § 1809
Eligible grant recipients, 25 § 1804
Eligibility studies, 25 § 1806
Consideration for grant application, 25 § 1807
Facilities,
New construction, 25 § 1813
Renovation, 25 § 1812
Failure to use new facilities in approved manner, title to vest in U.S., 25 § 1813
Federal Register, publication in, rules and regulations, 25 § 1815
Formula for allocation of grant adjustments, 25 § 1811
Funds appropriated for eligibility studies, 25 § 1806
Grants,
Applications, aid in preparation, 25 § 1806
Authorized, 25 § 1803
Indian student count, amount of grants, 25 § 1808
Installment payments, advancement, amount of grants, 25 § 1808
Maximum amount of grants, 25 § 1808
New construction, restrictions, waiver, 25 § 1813
Miscellaneous provisions, 25 § 1814
Necessity of eligibility studies, 25 § 1807
New facilities, failure to use in approved manner, title to vest in U.S., 25 § 1813
Per capita payment, defined, grant adjustments, formula for allocation, 25 § 1811
Planning grants established by Secretary to establish such colleges or determine need for, 25 § 1804a
Priority and number of grants, 25 § 1807
Purpose, 25 § 1802
Reallocation of funds, grant adjustments, 25 § 1811
Reconstruction, defined, report on facilities, 25 § 1812
Reduction or increase in funds available for existing schools, grant adjustments, 25 § 1811
Regulations, promulgation, Secretary of Interior to consult with, 25 § 1815 note
Religious use of new construction, prohibited, 25 § 1813
Renovation program on facilities, 25 § 1812
Report, current facilities, 25 § 1812
Rules and regulations, 25 § 1815
Secretary shall establish planning grant program for establishment of colleges or to determine need for, 25 § 1804a
Secretary to establish procedures for submission and review of applications for planning grants, 25 § 1804a
Technical assistance,
Appropriations, 25 § 1810
Contracts, 25 § 1805
Indian student count,
Conditions for determining, 25 § 1801
Defined, 25 § 1801
Regulations, promulgation of, Secretary of Interior to consult with, 25 § 1815 note
Employee, Village Corporations of St. Paul and St. George, tribal organization, 25 § 450i
Expenses, irrigation projects, use of earnings from investments of collections from to pay, 25 § 162–a
Family violence prevention and services, demonstration grants to tribes and tribal organizations for prevention, etc., 42 § 10402
Financing economic development of Indians and Indian organizations,
Text of,
Amendments of 1984, 25 §§ 47a, 1461, 1465, 1481, 1484, 1491, 1497, 1512, 1522, 1523, 1541, 1543
Appropriations, 25 § 1512
Interest payments, authorization, 25 § 1512
Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund, authorization, 25 § 1497
Guaranty and Insurance Fund, appropriations, authorization, 25 § 1497
Loans,
Applications, independent and individual review by Secretary, 25 § 1484
Appropriations,
Interest payments, authorization, 25 § 1512
Guaranty and insurance, 25 § 1481 et seq.
Interest payments, authorization of appropriations, 25 § 1512

INDIANS—Continued
Financing—Continued
Loans—Continued
Review of application by Secretary, 25 § 1484
Short title,
Amendments of 1984, 25 § 1451 note
Funds,
Distribution,
Per capita to tribe members, 25 § 117a et seq.
Grants,
Agreements, utilization in lieu of contracts with tribal organizations to administer programs, 25 § 450e-1
Block grants,
Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Guardians,
Per capita distribution of funds, payment for minors or legal incompetents made to, 25 § 117a
Health care and services,
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, maximum permissible reductions, 2 § 906
Heirs of Indians,
Old-age assistance claim settlement, generally, post, this heading
Hospitals and health facilities,
Evaluation of programs, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
Financial assistance, construction, community hospitals, 42 § 2005 et seq.
Evaluation of programs, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
Programs, evaluation, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
Programs, evaluation, appropriation, 42 § 300aa-12
Incompetent Indians,
Distribution,
Per capita share of funds, etc., 25 § 117a et seq.
Institute of American Indian Art, BIA, administration by, 25 § 310
Investments,
Irrigation projects, revenue collections from operation of, payment of expenses of, 25 § 162-a
Tribal funds, public debt securities, 25 § 161a
Irrigation projects, collections of revenue from, investment, payment of expenses of, 25 § 162-a
Judgments,
Funds appropriated in satisfaction of, per capita distribution to tribe members, 25 § 117b
Libraries, generally, this index
Lower Umpqua Indians. Confederated Tribes of Coos, etc., Indians, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, Indian claims settlement. Connecticut, generally, this index
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Minors, distribution,
Per capita share of funds, etc., 25 § 117a et seq.
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, access for cultural and religious purposes, 16 § 543f
Mortgage insurance. National Housing, generally, this index
National Housing, generally, this index
Nations,
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Obligations, per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, liability for previous contractual obligations, 25 § 117b
Old-age assistance claims settlement,
Additional unauthorized disbursements, submission to Secretary, publication in Federal Register, 25 § 2303
Appropriations, authorization, 25 § 2306
Authority of Secretary, 25 § 2302
Authorization, appropriations, 25 § 2306
Barring of claims, 25 § 2305
Chairman or chief executive officer of tribe, right of individual to receive payment, notification of, 25 § 2304
Claims,
Discharged and barring of, 25 § 2305
Expedited payment, 25 § 2304
Payment and acceptance of, deem full discharge, 25 § 2305
Payment of, 25 § 2302
Definitions, 25 § 2301
Discharged, claims, 25 § 2305
Effective tribes, bands or groups, information provided by Secretary, 25 § 2303
Expedited claim payment, 25 § 2304
Federal Register, list of all trust estates from which unauthorized disbursements have been made, notice published in, 25 § 2303
Funds, treatment of, 25 § 2307
Identification of right to payment, 25 § 2304
Individual, right to receive payment, notice provided directly to, 25 § 2304
Minimum amount for payment, 25 § 2302
Newspapers of general circulation, publication of notice in, 25 § 2304
Next of kin, right to receive payment, notification of, 25 § 2304
Notice, 25 § 2303
Payment of claims, 25 § 2302
Identification of right to, 25 § 2304
Political subdivisions, discharge and barring of claims, 25 § 2305
Publication, list of trust estates, unauthorized disbursements, 25 § 2303
Secretary, defined, 25 § 2301
Secretary of Interior, powers, duties, functions, etc., 25 § 2302 et seq.
Social Security Act, considered income or resources in relation to financial assistance, etc., entitlements under, 25 § 2307
States, discharge and barring of claim, 25 § 2305
Time, notice, filing of claims, etc., 25 § 2303
Treatment of funds, 25 § 2307
Trust estate, defined, 25 § 2301
Unauthorized disbursement, defined, 25 § 2301
United States, discharge and barring of claim, 25 § 2305
Osage Indians, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INDIANS—Continued

Paiute Indians of Utah,
Restoration of Federal supervision, 25 § 761 et seq.
Lands held in trust for, 25 § 766 note
Parent,
Per capita distribution of funds, payment for minors or legal incompetents made to, 25 § 117a
Payments to Indians,
Contracts with Indian-owned economic enterprise relating to public works construction, etc., security required by Secretary, 25 § 47a
Per capita payments,
Distribution to tribe members, 25 § 117a et seq.
Performance, contracts with Indian-owned economic enterprise relating to public works construction, etc., security required by Secretary, 25 § 47a
Presidential Commission on Indian Reservation Economies, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Public works,
Contracts with Indian-owned economic enterprise, security required by Secretary, 25 § 47a
Recognition of tribes, by U.S.,
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, 25 § 714 et seq.
Restoration, Federal supervision,
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, 25 § 714 et seq.
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Rules and regulations,
Per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, reasonable standards, etc., 25 § 117c
St. Paul and St. George, employee of Village Corporations, tribal organization, 25 § 450i
Sealing permitted by, North Pacific fur seals, 16 § 1153
Secretary of Interior,
Bureau of Indian Affairs, study, establishment of museum, 25 § 310
Confederated Tribes of,
Coos, etc., Indians. Confederated Tribes of Coos, etc., Indians, ante, this heading
Defining "Secretary" to mean, 25 §§ 450b, 564a, 677a, 692, 742
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, 25 § 1752
Indian claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, powers, duties, etc., 25 § 1752 et seq.
Investment of revenue collections from irrigation projects, and payment of expenses of projects, 25 § 162–a
Per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, payment by, etc., 25 § 117a et seq.
Public library services and construction, 20 § 361 et seq.
Tribal funds, interest, funds invested in public debt securities, functions, 25 § 161a
Secretary of Treasury,
Tribal funds, interest, funds invested in public debt securities, functions, 25 § 161a
Security other than bonds, contracts with Indian-owned economic enterprises, public works, requirement by Secretary, 25 § 47a
Self-determination by tribes and groups,
Educational programs of BIA for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Grants or coopertive agreements, utilization in lieu of contracts, mutual agreement required, 25 § 450e–1
Services,
Advance payments for, appropriations, 25 § 13e
Settlement of claims with States,
Connecticut, this index
Shoshone Tribe,
Per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, inapplicability of certain provisions to, 25 § 117b
Siuslaw Indians. Confederated Tribes of Coos, etc., Indians, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Taxation,
Exemption,
Funds, per capita distribution to tribe members, 25 § 117b
Territory, defined, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Transportation,
In BIA vehicles, 25 § 16
Treaties,
Expenses, appropriations for, 25 § 13e
Tribal councils,
Advancement of funds, miscellaneous authorized purposes, 25 § 123c
Tribal courts,
Offenses triable by, "offenses against the United States" as excluding, victim compensation and assistance, Fund, 42 § 10601
Tribal funds,
Advancement,
Miscellaneous authorized purposes, 25 § 123c
Deposit in,
Treasury, 25 § 161d
Interest,
Funds deposited in Treasury, 25 §§ 161d, 411
Public debt securities, investment in, interest, etc., 25 § 161a
Tribal governments,
Per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, trust fund for minors or legal incompetents, determination by, 25 § 117a
Tribal lands,
Indian Lands and Reservations, generally, this index
Tribal organizations,
Assignment of employees to and from States and local governments, extension of period of assignment, 5 § 3372
Defined,
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Family violence prevention and services, demonstration grants to, 42 § 10402
Tribes,
Education programs for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

INDIANS—Continued

Trusts,
Funds,
Minors and legal incompetents, per capita distribution, etc., 25 § 117a et seq.
Per capita distribution to tribe members, 25 § 117a et seq.
United States,
Performance by, obligations to Indians, 25 § 96 et seq.
Per capita distribution of funds to tribe members, continuation, etc., 25 § 117c

INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION

Drug abuse prevention, etc.,
Property subject to,
Criminal forfeiture, court may enter certain protective orders, requirements, 21 § 853
Forfeiture, filing shall stay civil forfeiture proceedings, 21 § 881

INDIGENT PERSONS

Seamen, generally, this index
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

INDOCHINA

See, also,
KAMPUCHEA, generally, this index

INDORSEMENT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, misuse of agency name or initials, acts constituting, etc., 42 § 2459b
Seamen, generally, this index

INDUSTRIES

American Chemical Society, development of, objective, 36 § 3202
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
National Commission on Space, membership on, qualifications, 42 § 2451 note
President's Commission on Industrial Competitiveness, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

INERT ANTISATELLITE WARHEADS

Criteria governing testing against objects in space, establishment of, 10 § 139 note

INFLATION

Income tax,
Credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source,
Application with Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, 26 § 29
Inflation adjustment factor,
Defined, application to, 26 § 29
Qualified continuing care facility, certain loans exempt from below-market interest rate rules, adjustment of limit for, 26 § 7872

INFORMATION AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF

Record retention requirements, assistance by Archivist in conducting studies and developing standards relating to, 44 § 2905

INFORMERS

Customs laws violations,
Authority to make awards, 19 § 1619
Marine mammals, conservation and protection, reward for information about violations, 16 § 1376

INFRINGEMENT

Literary or analogous rights to materials deposited with Archivist, 44 § 2117
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

INHERENT DEFECT

Vessel's liability for injuries to goods, 46 App. § 192

INHERITANCE

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

INJUNCTIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Budget deficit, emergency powers, review by Member of Congress, 2 § 922
Drug abuse prevention, etc., criminal forfeitures, property subject to, court may enter to protect, 21 § 853
Family violence prevention and services, nondiscrimination provisions, enforcement powers of Attorney General, 42 § 10406
Fire Island National Seashore, application for, termination, etc., 16 §§ 459e-1, 459e-2
International ocean commerce transportation,
Relief concerning determinations respecting agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Violations of chapter provisions concerning, 46 App. § 1710
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, enforcement of order, 33 § 921
Mail fraud, 18 § 1345
Marine Corps, insignia, unauthorized use of, proceeding, 10 § 7881
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, misuse of agency name or initials, power of Attorney General concerning, etc., 42 § 2459b
Passenger vessels, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, enforcement, agreement concerning, 46 App. § 865a
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, court may enter to preserve availability of property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INJUNCTIONS—Continued

Recreational vessels, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4311
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Telephone calls, obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes, made to person under 18 years of age, etc., action for, 47 § 223

INJURIES

Bodily injuries, underground storage tanks. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Federal officers and employees, traveling expenses, entitlement, incapacitation or emergency situation due to, 5 § 5702
Log books, entries relating to injury of vessel crew member, 46 § 11301
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers to passengers or other persons for, 46 App. § 817d

INLAND DIVISION

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

INLAND NAVIGATIONAL RULES

Conduct of vessels in sight of one another,
  Great Lakes, power-driven vessels operated on, proceeding downbound, right-of-way over upbound vessels, 33 § 2014 (Rule 14)
  Western Rivers, power-driven vessels, proceeding downbound, right-of-way over upbound vessel, 33 § 2014 (Rule 14)
Western Rivers or other specified waters, power-driven vessels pushing ahead or towing alongside, exhibition of lights, except below the Huey P. Long bridge, 33 § 2024 (Rule 24)

INLAND PORTION

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

INLAND WATERS AND WATERWAYS

Demarcation lines dividing the high seas from, Vessels, generally, this index
Passenger vessels, construction-differential subsidy, payment, costs, operation on, 46 App. § 1159
Transportation,
  Permits, 46 App. §§ 308, 309
  Reporting arrival of merchandise, 46 App. § 309

INNER TUBES

Manufacturer's excise tax,
  Overpayment as result of an adjustment, determination of, 26 § 4071 note

INQUIRIES

Commercial space launch, power of Transportation Secretary respecting, enforcement authority, 49 App. § 2616

INSANITY DEFENSE REFORM ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 18 §§ 20, 20 note
Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 20 note

INSCRIPTIONS

Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island commemorative coins, 31 § 5112 note

INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND RODENTICIDES

Secretary of Agriculture, transfer of functions to Administrator of EPA, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970

INSECTS

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., to prevent, etc., 16 § 460*oo*

INSIDER TRADING SANCTIONS ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 15 §§ 78a note, 78c, 78c note, 78o, 78t, 78u, 78ff
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 78a note

INSIDERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

INSIGNIA

Marine Corps, unauthorized use of, 10 § 7881
Public Health Service officer, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 300aa–9

INSOLVENCY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Employer's insolvency causing default in payments under longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, special fund for payments, 33 § 944
Farm Credit Administration, appointment of conservator or receiver for institution found to be insolvent, 12 § 2183
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, payments from special fund in case of employer's insolvency, 33 § 918
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

INSPECTION AND INSPECTORS

Allegheny Islands Wilderness, map and legal description, 16 § 460qq note
Allegheny National Recreation Area, map and legal description, 16 § 460qq note
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Books and papers,
  American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2410
  American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3413
  Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2610

INSPECTION AND INSPECTORS—Continued

Books—Continued
- Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, 36 § 3710
- Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2710
- National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2310
- National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2911
- Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 3810
- Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3610
- 369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3010
- Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3110

Critical agricultural materials, on site inspections, 7 § 178g
Enrollment of vessel, 46 App. § 277
Hazardous Materials Transportation, generally, this index
Hickory Creek Wilderness, map and legal description, 16 § 460qq note
License, vessel, 46 App. § 277
- Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index

Master of Vessel, this index
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, map and legal description, availability for public inspection, 16 § 460pp
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, availability for public inspection, 16 § 460*oo* note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, map and legal description of, availability for public inspection, 16 § 460*oo* note
Pacific salmon fishing, prohibited acts concerning, penalties, 16 § 3637
Records,
- American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3413
- Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2610
- Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, 36 § 3710
- Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2710
- National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2310
- National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2911
- Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2810
- Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3610
- Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2510
- Ship Mortgage Act, 46 App. § 927
- 369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3010
- Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3110

Regulations as to boarding vessels on arrival before inspection, steerage passengers, 46 App. § 163
Tax returns, 26 §§ 594, 6103, 6107
- See, also, Executive Order Table set out as note under section 6103 of Title 26
- Certain years. See Executive Order Table set out as note under section 6103 of Title 26

Vessels,
- Vessels, this index

Viruses, etc., for domestic animals,
- Procedures applicable, 21 § 159

White Rocks National Recreation Area, map and description, public inspection, availability, 16 § 460nn–2

INSPECTOR GENERAL

Government Ethics, Office of. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
International Development, Agency for, this index
Railroad Retirement Board, generally, this index

INSTALLMENTS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, payments, 33 § 914
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control projects and programs, payments, grants, 42 § 247c

INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN ARTS

College of Santa Fe, Secretary of Interior, establishment of institute at, 25 § 310
Secretary of Interior, establishment of institute, 25 § 310

INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, official of Institute appointed as member of, 15 § 633
Small business computer security and education program, consultation with Director, development, materials, etc., for program, 15 § 633

INSTITUTES

National Dairy Research Endowment Institute. Dairy Research Program, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
United States Air Force Institute of Technology, generally, this index
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index

INSTITUTIONS

Public Health Service, appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions for certain purposes concerning alcoholism, drug abuse, etc., 42 § 300aa–6

INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION OR LEARNING

Archivist, cooperation respecting study or research in historical materials deposited in Presidential archival depository, 44 § 2112
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION OR LEARNING—Continued

Handicapped persons or children,
Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 1425
Secretary of Education, grants or contracts with for postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National talented teacher fellowship program, statewide panel for selection of awards, representation, 20 § 1119e-3
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Solid waste disposal, "educational institution" as including, disposal, etc., of hazardous waste from, 42 § 6921 note
Visiting Scientist Awards, establishment, conditions, etc., 42 § 288a
Vocational Education, generally, this index

INSTRUCTIONS

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

INSTRUCTORS

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Sailing school instructors. Vessels, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

INSTRUMENTS

Bankruptcy Rules, conduct of sale not in ordinary course of business, estate property, execution of, 11 App. Rule 6004
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES

Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.
American Symphony Orchestra League, scope of activities, 36 § 3405
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.
Jurisdiction,
Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Libya, refined petroleum products, importation into, prohibition, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
"License" as meaning grant of permission by official agency of, licensure requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, application under Defense Base Act at military bases, etc., 42 § 1651 et seq.
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Park System, relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction over by Secretary of Interior to possession, notice to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a-3
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
"Non-foreign areas" as including, additional compensation granted to certain Federal employees serving outside U.S., 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Obligations, capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
"State" as meaning or including,
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2413
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2613
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3713
Forging or counterfeiting, securities of States and private entities, penalties, 18 § 511

INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES—Continued

"State"—Continued
- Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., 36 § 2713
- National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2313
- National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2914
- Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2813
- Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2513
- 369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3013
- Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3113

Taxation, farm housing, property held by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490h
- Prior tax payments received from Department, refunds, 42 § 1490h note

369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.

"United States" as meaning or including,
- Exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415
- Transportation of remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490

Vessels, generally, this index

Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index

Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

INSURANCE

Foreign dipolomatic missions to U.S., liability insurance requirements,
- Enforcement of compliance with, 22 § 4304a
- Establishment by Director of Office of Foreign Missions in State Department, 22 § 254e

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index

Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d

Public Health Service,
- Property of, 42 § 300aa

Secretary of Treasury,
- Commercial insurance, real property in foreign countries, providing for, authority, 31 § 332
- Motor vehicles in foreign countries, providing insurance, authority, 31 § 332

Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

Vessels sold under deferred payment plan, 46 App. § 868

INSURANCE COMPANIES

Carriers. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

Mortgage related security, Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

INSURRECTION

Hostile fire pay for members of uniformed services, 37 § 310

Investment insurance. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

INTELLIGENCE

Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY

Accountability for intelligence activities,
- Congressional oversight, 50 § 413
- Funding requirements, etc., 50 § 414
  - Applicability to enhanced security countermeasures capabilities funds, 50 § 414 note

Appropriate Congressional committees, defined, accountability, funding, 50 § 414

Armed Forces, members detailed or assigned to, incentive awards, authority of Director of Central Intelligence to award, 50 § 403e-1

Deputy Director of Office of Foreign Missions in State Department, appointment of individual who has served in, 22 § 4303

Director of Intelligence Community Staff, commissioned officer of Armed Forces appointed as, conditions, 50 § 403-1

Federal employees detailed or assigned to, incentive awards, authority of Director of Central Intelligence to award, 50 § 403e-1

Intelligence agency, defined, accountability, funding, 50 § 414

Killing or attempting to kill officers or employees, performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

Officers and employees, killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

Specifically authorized by the Congress, defined, accountability, funding, 50 § 414

Staff,
- Armed Forces, members assigned to, eligibility for incentive awards, 50 § 403e-1
- Federal employees assigned to, incentive awards, eligibility, 50 § 403e-1

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

See INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY, this index

INTELLIGENCE OVERSIGHT BOARD

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.

Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.

INTERAGENCY ARCTIC RESEARCH POLICY COMMITTEE

See ARCTIC RESEARCH AND POLICY, this index

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIGARETTE AND LITTLE CIGAR FIRE SAFETY

See,
- CIGARETTES, generally, this index
- CIGARS, generally, this index

INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE

See NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERAGENCY GROUP

Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465

INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Appropriations,
  Capital stock,
    Increases in authorized stock, 22 § 283z-3
  Fund for Special Operations,
    Payment, increase, authorization, 22 § 283z-3
Board of Governors,
  Resolutions,
    Increase,
      Capital stock, 22 §§ 283w, 283z-1, 283z-3
      Fund for Special Operations, increase in resources, appropriations, authorization, 22 § 283z-3
Congressional committees, recommendations, etc., concerning placement or removal of principal officer of, 22 § 276c-3
Fund for Special Operations,
  Increase in resources, appropriation, 22 § 283m
  Authorization, 22 § 283z-3
Governor or Alternate Governor,
  Fund for Special Operations, authorized to contribute to, 22 §§ 283z-2, 283z-3
  Increase in resources,
    Fund for Special Operations, authorization for payment of U.S. contribution to, 22 §§ 283p, 283z-3
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k
Personnel practices, 22 § 276c-3
Secretary of Treasury,
  Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note
Stock,
  Capital stock, increases in authorized stock, 22 § 283z-3
  Increase,
    Authorization, 22 §§ 283n, 283w, 283z-1, 283z-3

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Foreign assistance, less developed countries, agricultural credit, etc., programs, criteria, consultation, 22 § 2182a

INTER-AMERICAN INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Text of Act, 22 § 283aa et seq.
Acceptance of membership, 22 § 283aa
Agreement, amendments, votes, increasing obligations of U.S. restriction, 22 § 283dd
Appropriations, stock subscription, payment by Secretary of Treasury, 22 § 283ff
Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System, supervise and direct, functions of banks, 22 § 283ee
Civil service, employee benefits under, applicability to Executive Director or alternate, 22 § 276c-2
Congress, annual report, securities, 22 § 283ii
District courts, jurisdiction of, 22 § 283gg
Effectiveness of agreement, 22 § 283hh
Executive Director or Alternate Executive Director,
  Employee benefits afforded employees under civil service, applicability, 22 § 276c-2
  International financial institutions, surplus on world markets, opposition by U.S. to assistance, 22 § 262h
  Service of, 22 § 283bb
Exempted securities, securities of corporation as deemed to be, 22 § 283ii
Federal reserve banks, depository of fiscal agent of corporation, 22 § 283ee
Governor, service of, 22 § 283bb
International Monetary Fund, applicability of Federal laws concerning, 22 § 283cc
Jurisdiction of U.S. courts, 22 § 283gg
Loans, restrictions on, 22 § 283dd
Membership,
  Acceptance of, 22 § 283aa
  Agreement, deposited in archives of Inter-American Development Bank, 22 § 283aa
National banks, inapplicability of limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities to obligations issued by, 12 § 24
Obligations,
  Inapplicability of limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities by national banks, 12 § 24
  Increase of, amendment, agreements, votes, 22 § 283dd
President of U.S. acceptance of membership in, 22 § 283aa
Reports, securities, 22 § 283ii
Removal of cases or causes, procedure governing, 22 § 283gg
Restrictions, 22 § 283dd
Secretary of Treasury,
  Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note
  Subscription, stock, number of shares, 22 § 283ff
Securities, issued by, 22 § 283ii
Securities and Exchange Commission,
  Reports, filing of, requirement, 22 § 283ii
  Suspension of provisions, report requirements, 22 § 283ii
Service of notice or process, procedure, 22 § 283gg
Short title of Act, 22 § 283aa note
Stock,
  Subscription of, 22 § 283ff
  Subscription to additional shares of corporation, restriction, 22 § 283dd
Treasury Department, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments into various civil service funds, 22 § 276c-2

INTER-AMERICAN TROPICAL TUNA COMMISSION

Eastern Pacific tuna fishing. Tuna Fish, this index

INTERCEPTION OF WIRE OR ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Cable television, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Children, sexual exploitation of,
Authorization, 18 § 2516
Offenses, application for order, 18 § 2516
Currency transactions, reports, interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Fraud, wire, radio or television, offenses, application for order, 18 § 2516
Radio, fraud by, offenses, application for order, 18 § 2516
Retaliation against witness, victim or informant, offenses, application for order, 18 § 2516
Tampering with witness, victim, or informant, offenses, application for order, 18 § 2516
Television, fraud by, offenses, application for order, 18 § 2516

INTERCOASTAL SHIPPING

Text of Act, 46 App. § 843 et seq.
Application of Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. § 847
Common carrier by water in intercoastal commerce, defined, 46 App. § 843
Federal Maritime Commission,
Determining, prescribing, and ordering, maximum and minimum rates, etc., 46 App. § 845a
Hearings,
New schedules, suspension of rates pending hearing, 46 App. § 845
Notice, final decision, delay attributable to, 46 App. § 845
Rules and regulations concerning rates, 46 App. § 844
Tariff schedule or service extending to additional port, suspension, 46 App. § 845
Maritime labor agreements, exemptions, 46 App. § 841c
Rates,
Applicability to,
Carriage, storage or handling of property for U.S., State, municipal government, or for charitable purposes, 46 App. § 845b
Interstate commerce, 46 App. § 845b
Changes in rates, posting and filing with Commission, time for, 46 App. § 844
Filing and posting schedules, 46 App. § 844
General decrease in rates, defined, 46 App. § 843
General increase in rates, defined, 46 App. § 843
Refunds, reasonableness, etc., of increase, 46 App. § 845
Hearings on new schedules, suspension of rates pending hearing, 46 App. § 845
Incorporation by reference and short form documents, 46 App. § 844
Maximum or minimum charges determined, 46 App. § 845a
Penalties for violation of provisions after filing and posting schedules, 46 App. § 844
Reparations, reasonableness, etc., finding, computation of amount, 46 App. § 845
Suspension pending hearing, 46 App. § 845
Water carriers, just and reasonable rates of return and profit, periodic review of guidelines by Commission, 46 App. § 845
Seamen, generally, this index
Short title, 46 App. § 848

INTERCOASTAL VOYAGES

Master of Vessel, this index
Seamen, this index
Vessels, this index
Whaling Vessels, this index
Yachts, this index

INTEREST

Administrative proceedings, appeal by agency of award of costs or fees, 28 § 2412
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Cooperative research, antitrust claims, calculation of rate, etc., 15 § 4303
Defense Production Act of 1950, rate set by Treasury Secretary, accrual, etc., 50 App. § 2168
Deposits,
Indian tribal funds, 25 § 161d
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Fines or penalties past due, 18 § 3565
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Government-owned vessel, claim against, 46 App. § 745
Libel in personam, interest on claims prior to institution of suit, vessels or cargoes of U.S., 46 App. § 745
Readvancements to Colorado River Dam Fund, 43 §§ 618d, 618d note
Returns, failure to supply identifying numbers, penalties, procedures, etc., 26 § 6676
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Taxes,
Amount loaned, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Applicable Federal rate, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Avoidance loans and other loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Below-market interest rates, loans with, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Deferred payment obligation, definition of and provisions concerning treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Demand loan, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Foregone interest, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Gift loan, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Gift loans and demand loans, below-market interest rates, treatment, 26 § 7872

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTEREST—Continued
Taxes—Continued
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Net investment income, definition of and provisions concerning treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Penalties, additional amounts or additions to tax, 26 § 6601
Present value, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Rules and regulations,
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions, interest on, 26 § 6621
Substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions, definition of and provisions concerning, 26 § 6621
Tax motivated transactions,
Defined, substantial underpayment attributable to, interest on, 26 § 6621
Interest on substantial underpayments attributable to, 26 § 6621
Term loan, defined, treatment, loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Time, transfers made, gift loans and demand loans, treatment of, below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
Uniformed services, educational loans, general repayment program, portion unpaid, 10 § 2171
United States,
Claims against U.S. in admiralty, 46 App. § 745

INTEREST AND DIVIDEND TAX COMPLIANCE ACT OF 1983
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Cooperative Associations and Organizations, generally, this index
Farmers' Cooperatives, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 1 note

INTEREST COUPONS
"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

INTERESTED PERSON
National marine sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433

INTERFERENCE
Pacific salmon fishing, searches and inspections by enforcing officers, penalties, 16 § 3637

INTERIOR DEPARTMENT
Appropriations,
Authorization, 43 § 1457a
Limitation, 43 § 1457a
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 16 § 3709
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Indians,
Public library services and construction, 20 § 361 et seq.
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b
Land remote-sensing commercialization, research programs, 15 § 4261
Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
National monuments, contracts for services or other accommodations for public, 16 § 17b
National Park Foundation, use of services and facilities by, §§ 16, 19h
Native latex commercialization and economic development, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Interior, generally, this index
Water resources research and technology institutes, evaluation by employees of department, 42 § 10303

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES
Monopolies and combinations, enforcement of law by commission, board or Secretary, 15 § 21

INTERMOUNTAIN INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL
Conveyance of property to city of Brigham City, Utah, 25 § 307 note

INTERNAL REVENUE
Alcohol fuel producers, disclosure to administrators of State alcohol laws, confidentiality, etc., 26 § 6103
Appropriations,
Available for enforcement of Act as to contraband articles, 49 § 785
Collection and collecting officers, 26 § 6301 et seq.
Actions,
To recover taxes illegally or erroneously collected, 28 § 2402
Debt owed to Federal agencies, reduce amount of overpayments, pay such amount to agency, notice, 26 § 6402
Disclosure,
Information, to agencies requesting a reduction of overpayment for collection of debts owed, 26 § 6103
District Director. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Dividends. Income Tax, generally, this index
Documented vessels, trade of not to defraud revenue laws, 46 App. § 262
Election,
Manner of making, prescribed by Secretary's regulations, 26 § 7805
Examinations,
Books and witnesses,
Church tax inquiries, restrictions, 26 § 7611
Exchanged basis property, defined, general provisions of Code, 26 § 7701

INTERNAL REVENUE—Continued
Fair market value, clarification of in case of nonrecourse indebtedness, 26 § 7701
Federal excise tax subsidy, defined, prohibition of, Puerto Rico or Virgin Islands, 26 § 7652
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 26 §§ 7201 et seq., 7301 et seq.
Mortgage credit certificates, negligence, fraud, etc., 26 § 6708
Original issue discount information requirements, 26 § 6706
Understatement of tax liability, penalties for aiding and abetting, 26 § 6701
Withholding tax at source, backup withholding, interest and dividends, unauthorized disclosure of information, civil damages for, 26 § 7431
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, gifts to deemed gifts to U.S. for purposes of, 16 § 461 note
Internal Revenue Service,
Appraisals of persons penalized for aiding or abetting in understatements of tax liability, authorization to disregard, administrative proceedings before, 31 § 330
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Prosecution of certain offenses, mailing to, change of venue, motion for, 18 § 3237
Liability,
Penalties for aiding and abetting understatement of, 26 § 6701
Limitations,
Mailing of deposits, 26 § 7502
Mail or mailing,
Deposits, 26 § 7502
Mortgage credit certificates,
Defined, penalties, negligence, fraud, etc., 26 § 6708
Penalties, negligence, fraud, etc., 26 § 6708
Nonrecognition transaction, defined, general provisions of Code, 26 § 7701
Nonrecourse indebtedness, clarification of fair market value in case of, 26 § 7701
Nonresident alien. Aliens, generally, this index
OASDI overpayment, defined, authority to make credits or refunds, collection of debts owed to Federal agencies, 26 § 6402
Offenses, 18 § 3045; 26 § 7201 et seq.
Venue for prosecution of, change in, motion for, 18 § 3237
Overpayments,
Collection of debts owed to Federal agencies, disclosure of information to agencies requesting a reduction of overpayment, 26 § 6103
Reduction for collection of debts owed to Federal agencies, payment to agency, notice, 26 § 6402
Pass-thru entities, use of, regulations, 26 § 7701
Rate of tax,
Puerto Rico, shipments from or to U.S., 26 §§ 7652, 7653
Articles containing distilled spirits not treated as produced in unless certain percent of alcoholic content attributable to rum, 26 § 7652
Virgin Islands, shipments to or from U.S., 26 §§ 7652, 7653
Articles containing distilled spirits not treated as produced in unless certain percent of alcoholic content attributable to rum, 26 § 7652
Refund, 26 § 6511
Overpayments,
Collection, debts owed to Federal agencies, reduction of overpayment, amount paid to agency, notice to person, 26 § 6402
Related persons, use of, regulations, 26 § 7701
Repeal,
Income tax, effect of changes, 26 § 15
Resident alien. Aliens, generally, this index
Returns,
Brokers, 26 § 6045
Cash, received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Confidentiality and disclosure of,
Alcohol fuel producers, disclosure to administrators of State alcohol laws, 26 § 6103
Donated property, certain dispositions of, 26 § 6050L
Exceptions,
Cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Financial institution, cash received by, exceptions, cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Foreign currency, "cash" as including, cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Form,
Cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
Governmental units,
Applicability, mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
"Person" as including, foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Manner,
Cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
Foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
Mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
Person, defined,
Foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
Rules and regulations, brokers, substitute payments, statements required, 26 § 6045
Special rules, foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNAL REVENUE—Continued

Person—Continued
- Statements,
  - Furnished to persons with respect to whom information is required to be furnished,
    - Cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
    - Foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
    - Mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
  - Substitute payments, required in case of, brokers, 26 § 6045
  - Transactions occurring outside U.S., exceptions, cash received in trade or business, 26 § 6050I
  - Treatment of other dispositions, foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J

Rules and regulations,
- Elections in manner of making prescribed by Secretary, 26 § 7805
- Use of related persons or pass-thru entities, 26 § 7701

Secretary,
- Appraisals of persons penalized for aiding or abetting in understatements of tax liability, authority to disregard, 31 § 330
- Disclosure,
  - Current return information with respect to unearned income to certain agencies, 26 § 6103

Substituted basis property, defined, general provisions of Code, 26 § 7701

TIN, defined, general provisions of Code, 26 § 7701

Trade or business,
- Returns, generally, ante, this heading

Transferred basis property, defined, general provisions of Code, 26 § 7701

Trust Funds, generally, this index

Understatement of tax liability, penalties for aiding and abetting, 26 § 6701

Venue,
- Certain offenses, change of, motion for, 18 § 3237

Venue or district of trial, change of venue for certain offenses, motion for, 18 § 3237

Vessels, this index

Withholding tax at source, backup withholding, interest and dividends, unauthorized disclosure of information, civil damages for, 26 § 7431

INTERNAL REVENUE AGENTS

Church tax inquiries and examinations, final report, treatment, 26 § 7611

Final report, treatment, church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611

INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS

Export-Import Bank of the United States, this index

Marine mammals, conservation and protection, 16 §§ 1372, 1378, 1383

State Department,
- Expenses relating to participation in arbitration of certain disputes, 22 § 2710

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

Annual reports to Congress by Transportation Secretary, remedial activities concerning discriminatory competitive practices, 49 App. § 1159b

Civil Aeronautics Board,
- Powers transferred to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553
- Review of activities concerning discriminatory and unfair competitive practices, transfer of powers to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553

Secretary of Transportation,
- Acquisition of property, authority concerning, 49 App. § 1159
- Transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
- Establishment and operation in foreign territory, authority concerning, 49 App. § 1152
- Transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553

Transfer,
- Powers from CAB to, 49 App. § 1553

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE CHIEFS

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FIRE FIGHTERS

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

INTERNATIONAL AVIATION FACILITIES ACT

Transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. § 1553

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Executive Director or alternate,
- Development assistance loans, effect of on industry sectors and international commodity markets, factor in general policy objectives for guidance of, 22 § 286b

Governor,
- Capital stock, increase,
  - Authorization, 22 §§ 286e-1f, 286e-1j

International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k

Multilateral Development Banks, report by Treasury Secretary, environmentally trained professionals added to staff, 22 § 262l

Secretary of Treasury,
- Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note

Subscription of U.S. to capital stock of Bank, increase, authorized, 22 § 286e-1j

Subscription to Bank,
- Capital stock increase by U.S., 22 § 286e-1j

INTERNATIONAL BANKING ACT OF 1978

International Lending Supervision, generally, this index

INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

Afghanistan,
Radio broadcasting in Dari and Pashto languages, 22 § 2883
Radio Free, 22 § 2871
Benefits for certain retirees and surviving spouses of employees of RFE/RL, 22 § 2881
Board for,
Text of,
Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984 and 1985. See Popular Name Table
Short title of,
Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984 and 1985, 22 § 2871 note
Supplemental Appropriations Act, surviving spouses, 22 § 2881
Improvement of facilities, 22 § 2877
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Radio Free Afghanistan, 22 § 2871
Radio modernization, authorized appropriations, 22 § 2877

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU FOR THE PROTECTION OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

United States participation, appropriations for support, 22 § 269f

INTERNATIONAL CARGO SAFE CONTAINERS

Actions, discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
Affixation, safety approval plate, 46 App. § 1503
Amendments to Convention, 46 App. § 1507
Annexes, Convention, amendment of, procedure, etc., 46 App. § 1507
Appropriations, authorization, 46 App. § 1508
Approval,
Designs, new containers, enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Existing containers, 46 App. § 1502
Procedures, regulations, 46 App. § 1503
Arbitrator, appointment, 46 App. § 1507
Areas, enforcement of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Assessment, etc., collection, etc., of penalties, 46 App. § 1505
Violations of provisions of Act, etc., prohibition, recipient of authority delegated from Secretary, 46 App. § 1503
Attorney General, recovery actions, amount of penalty unpaid, 46 App. § 1505
Bailee, "owner" as meaning, 46 App. § 1501
Canal Zone, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
Civil penalties, 46 App. § 1505
Complaints, filing, discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
Container, defined, 46 App. § 1501
Convention,
Amendments to, 46 App. § 1507
Defined, 46 App. § 1501
Enforcement and carrying out provisions of, 46 App. §§ 1503, 1504
Costs, examination of containers, etc., 46 App. § 1504
Data, collection, dissemination, etc., of, regulations, 46 App. § 1503
Declaration, non-acceptance of amendments to Convention, 46 App. § 1507
Defect, notification to foreign country of defect at time of approval, 46 App. § 1504
Definitions, 46 App. § 1501
Delegation of authority of Secretary respecting existing and new containers, etc., 46 App. § 1503
Designs,
Approval, new containers, enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Duties of Secretary respecting, 46 App. § 1503
Detention orders,
Enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Prohibition, issuance, etc., recipient of authority delegated from Secretary, 46 App. § 1503
Discrimination against employees, 46 App. § 1506
District courts, jurisdiction, restraining violations respecting discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
District of Columbia, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
Duration of detention or other orders, 46 App. § 1504
Duties of,
Owners of containers in general, 46 App. § 1502
Secretary in general, 46 App. § 1503
Effective date, examination of internationally used containers, 46 App. § 1504
Employees, protection of, 46 App. § 1506
Enforcement, provisions of Act or Convention, 46 App. §§ 1503, 1504
Examination,
Enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Periodic examination, regulations, 46 App. § 1503
Existing containers,
Approval of, 46 App. § 1502
Defined, 46 App. § 1501
Duties of Secretary concerning, 46 App. § 1503
Examination, testing, etc., enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Federal Register, publication, names, etc., of recipients of authority delegated from Secretary, 46 App. § 1503
Fees, schedule, services performed by Secretary, etc., 46 App. § 1503
Fines and penalties, 46 App. § 1505
Violations of provisions of Act, etc., prohibition, recipient of authority delegated from Secretary, assessment, etc., of, 46 App. § 1503
Guam, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL CARGO SAFE CONTAINERS—Continued

Initial approval of containers, duties of owners, 46 App. § 1502
Inspection, enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Intermodal transport, encouraging development, etc., of, 46 App. § 1503
International Convention for Safe Containers. Convention, generally, ante, this heading
International transport, defined, 46 App. § 1501
Investigation, complaints, discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
Lessee, "owner" as meaning, 46 App. § 1501
Method of delegating authority respecting existing and new containers, etc., 46 App. § 1503
New container,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1501
  Duties of Secretary concerning, 46 App. § 1503
  Examination, testing, etc., enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Noncompliance with provisions of Act and Convention, restriction or removal of containers from service, 46 App. § 1504
Notice,
  Action regarding complaint of discrimination, etc., against employees, 46 App. § 1506
  Detention or other order, 46 App. § 1504
  Foreign country, defect at time of approval, 46 App. § 1504
  Hearings, assessment, etc., of penalties, 46 App. § 1505
Owner, defined, 46 App. § 1501
Periodic examination, duties of owners, 46 App. § 1502
Possessions of U.S., "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
President of U.S., acceptance, amendments to Convention, 46 App. § 1507
Presumption, safe condition, containers bearing safety approval plate, 46 App. § 1504
Proposed amendments to Convention, acceptance, etc., 46 App. § 1507
Protection of employees, 46 App. § 1506
Puerto Rico, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
Records, recipient of authority delegated from Secretary, availability, etc., 46 App. § 1503
Reports, employees, existence of unsafe container or violation of provision of Act, protection of employees, 46 App. § 1506
Restriction or removal of containers from service, enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1503
Safety approval plate,
  Affixation of, 46 App. § 1503
  Defined, 46 App. § 1501
  Detention orders, failure to have valid plate attached, 46 App. § 1504
Samoa, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
Secretary, defined, 46 App. § 1501
Secretary of Labor, duties respecting protection of employees from discrimination, etc., 46 App. § 1506
Secretary of State, amendments to Convention, duties, etc., concerning, 46 App. § 1507
Secretary of Transportation, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1501 et seq.
Senate, amendments to Convention, acceptance, advice and consent, 46 App. § 1507
States, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
Territories of U.S., "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
Testing,
  Enforcement of provisions of Act and Convention, 46 App. § 1504
  Procedures, regulations, 46 App. § 1503
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501
United States, defined, 46 App. § 1501
Unsafe or invalid container, movement to another location, 46 App. § 1504
Virgin Islands, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1501

INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION POLICY, OFFICE OF THE COORDINATOR FOR

See STATE DEPARTMENT, generally, this index

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND THE LIKE

African famine assistance, 22 § 2292q
Appropriations for,
  Annual, to meet obligations of U.S. membership, various international organizations, 22 § 269a note
Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe,
  Chairman and Cochairman,
    Appropriations, joint approval, 22 § 3007
    Designation, 22 § 3003
    Staff of the Commission, appointment, etc., 22 § 3008
  Foreign travel for official purposes, authorization, 22 § 3007
  Staff personnel,
    Appropriations, approval, 22 § 3007
Designating public international organizations, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12467
  Enumeration of. See Executive Order Table set out as note under section 288 of Title 22
European Space Agency, extension of privileges, etc., to members, 22 § 288f-1
Income tax,
  Returns, "person" as including international organization, etc., interest payments, 26 § 6049
International Criminal Police Organization,
  Designation, public international organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12425
International Labor Organization,
  President's Committee on, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Multilateral Development Banks, U.S. Executive Directors, Treasury Secretary to instruct in environmental projects, 22 § 262l
Privileges, exemptions and immunities, 22 §§ 288 et seq., 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12467

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND THE LIKE—Continued

World tourism Organization, designation as public international organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12508

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION FOR SAFETY OF LIFE AT SEA

Vessels, generally, this index

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL POLICE ORGANIZATION

Designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12425

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AGENCY FOR

See, also, INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AGENCY, generally, this index
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY, generally, this index
Administrator,
Agricultural trade development and assistance, advisory committee membership, 7 § 1736a
Transfer of functions to Director of IDCA, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1979
Appointment, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Assistant Secretary of State for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs, functions concerning human rights, etc., assistance with, 22 § 2151n
Assistant to Administrator for Management, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 1501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Chairman of OPIC, 22 § 2193
Compensation, 5 § 5313
Coordinator for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs, consultation, human righs, etc., assistance, 22 § 2151n
Development assistance, U.S. strategy, protection, endangered species, 22 § 2151q
Development Coordination Committee, member of, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Development Loan Committee, member of, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Head of Agency, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Inspector General under direct supervision of, 22 § 2384
Joint Subcommittee on Aquaculture, Federal Coordinating Council for Science, Engineering, and Technology, coordinating group member acting as, 16 § 2805
Management, Assistant to, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, law enforcement assistance, report by President, views included, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, law enforcement assistance, report by President, views included, 48 § 1681 note
Minority business participation, foreign assistance activities, increased activities plan, 22 § 2151 note
Minority Resource Center, assistance to, appointment, Director, etc., 22 § 2151 note
Monitoring Overseas Direct Employment policy, overseas personnel ceiling under, effect on field offices, 5 App. § 8A
Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, consolidation with Minority Resource Center, powers, 22 § 2151 note
Overseas development, private and voluntary organizations, funding requirements, waiver, 22 § 2151u
References in Executive orders to Administrator deemed to refer to Director of IDCA, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Reports, to Congress,
Minority Resource Center, 22 § 2151 note
Procurements from small business, encouragement, 22 § 2352 note
Transfer of functions to Director of IDCA, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 § 1979
South Africa, grants to nongovernmental organizations in, human rights, etc., assistance, 22 § 2151n
Review, countries with bilateral concessional loan balances, accelerated loan repayments, 22 § 2151y
Sahel development program, funds available, approval, system of accounts, 22 § 2151s
Sinai Interagency Board, member of, 22 § 2348 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11896
Tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Transfer of functions and authority to IDCA, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1979
Women, Task Force on Legal Equity for, nominees for appointments, 42 § 2000e note, Ex. Ord. No. 12336
Agricultural credit and self-help community development projects, less developed countries, primary administering agency, 22 § 2182a
Agricultural research and extension programs in developing countries, assistance, 7 § 3291
American National Red Cross, etc., efficient use, voluntary contributions for development, 22 § 2151u
Area Auditor General, Washington, Office of, Federal labor-management relations program, exclusions from, 5 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12171
Assistant Administrators, abolition of position, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1979
Auditor General, Federal labor-management relations program, exclusions from, 5 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12171
Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe,
Committee of the Congress, deemed for purposes of costs related to printing, etc., 22 § 3009
Printing, etc., Commission deemed committee of the Congress for purposes of, 22 § 3009

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AGENCY FOR—Continued

Comprehensive, etc., review of policies, etc., having major impact on developing countries, annual report, contents, 22 § 2394
Congressional committees, testimony to, 2 § 194a
Continuation within IDCA, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Contracts,
  Discriminatory on basis of race, religion, etc., participation in negotiation with foreign countries prohibited, 22 § 2661a
  Funded, etc., prior to certain date, transactions involving former governments of Vietnam, Cambodia, or Laos, adoption, 22 § 2431 note
  With individuals to perform services, 22 § 2357
Defined, Office of Inspector General, 5 App. § 8A
Deputy Administrator, compensation, 5 § 5314
Director, international private investment advisory council on foreign aid, member, selection, 22 § 2351
Engineering, etc., services of U.S. firms, utilization, 22 § 2351
Federal labor-management relations program, exclusions from, units outside States, 5 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12171
Foreign assistance,
  Administrator, Peace Corps National Advisory Council, ex officio member, 22 § 2511
  Illicit narcotics production, resources and activities utilized, 22 § 2151x
Head of. Administrator, generally, ante, this heading
Illicit narcotics production, alternative economic opportunities for persons engaged in, 22 § 2151x
Inspection and Investigations, Office of, Federal labor-management relations program, exclusions from, 5 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12171
Inspector General, Office of,
  Appointment and removal of officers, 5 App., § 8A
  Assistant Inspector General,
    Auditing and investigation, appointment, 5 App. § 3
    Security, 5 App. § 8A
  Authority of Inspector General, administrative provisions, 5 App. § 8A
  Complaints by employees, "employee of establishment" as including employee of or under IDCA, 5 App. § 8A
  Comptroller General, duplication, etc. of activities, avoidance, 5 App. § 4
  Conforming and technical amendments, 5 App. § 10
  Criminal violations report to Attorney General, 5 App. § 4
  Definitions, 5 App. § 11
  Disclosure, identity of employee, prohibition, time for, 5 App. § 7
  Duties and responsibilities, 5 App. § 14
  Effective date, 5 App. § 12
  Employees, complaints by, investigation, etc., 5 App. § 7
  Employer complaints, 5 App. § 7
  Establishment, defined, 5 App. § 7
  Federal agency,
    Defined, 5 App. § 11
    Unreasonable refusal to provide information, etc., report to head of establishment, 5 App. § 6
  Foreign Service members, assignment as employees of, requests, etc., 5 App. § 8A
  Head of the establishment, defined, 5 App. § 11
  Information and assistance from Federal agencies, 5 App. § 6
  Inspector General, defined, 5 App. § 11
  Office, defined, 5 App. § 11
  Office space and equipment, furnishing by head of establishment, 5 App. § 6
  Public, availability, semiannual reports to, 5 App. § 5
  Purpose for establishment, 5 App. § 2
  Removal by President, 5 App. § 3
  Reports, 5 App. § 5
    Head of establishment, 5 App. § 3
    Public disclosure of information, exceptions, 5 App. § 5
  Reprisals against employees for making complaints, etc., prohibitions, 5 App. § 7
    Serious, etc., problems to head of establishment, etc., 5 App. § 5
  Reviews, investigations, etc., of OPIC, 22 § 2199
  Semiannual reports, furnishing to head of establishment, etc., 5 App. § 5
  Short title, 5 App. § 1
  Special provisions relating to, 5 App. § 8A
  Subpoenas, issuance during audit or investigation, 5 App. § 3
  Supervision, 5 App. § 3
  Transfer of functions from Offices of Investigation and Audit to, 5 App. § 9
  United States International Development Cooperation Agency, Director, submission, reports to, 5 App. § 8A
International Development Cooperation Agency, generally, this index
International narcotics control, consultation with Presidential representative, review, worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Labor-management relations in Federal service, Executive order concerning, inapplicability, 5 § 7101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11491
Office of Small Business,
  AID, establishment in, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
  Establishment, functions, etc., 22 § 2352
Officers,
  Development Loan Committee, member of, officer dealing with development financing, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
  Service in, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Operating expenses, ceiling on, 22 § 2427
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, successor to Agency, functions vested in, 22 § 2191 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11579
Personnel, 22 § 2385 et seq.
Piaster conversion, claims, former and present Vietnamese employees of Agency residing in U.S., 22 § 2431 note

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AGENCY FOR—Continued

References in Executive orders to Agency deemed to refer to IDCA, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Reports. Administrator, ante, this heading
Security, Office of, Federal labor-management relations, program, exclusions from, 5 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12171
Services, etc., furnishing on advance-of-funds or reimbursement basis to relief agencies registered with, 22 § 2357
State Department, consolidation, administrative services, 22 § 2695
Syria, Administrator authorized to adopt as contract of U.S., certian funded contracts, 22 § 2346a
Tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Transfer of functions, authority, personnel, etc., to IDCA and Director thereof, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1979
Transportation, Government-financed passengers and property by non-certified air carriers, 49 App. § 1518
Transfer of functions to Director of IDCA, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1979
Use of,
Nonprofit voluntary agencies registered with, 7 §§ 1704, 1722
Services, etc., of volunteer nonproft organizations registered with, 22 § 2395

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

Appropriation,
Authorization, contribution for replenishment payment, 22 §§ 284n, 284p
Seventh replenishment of resources, authorization, 22 § 284p
Executive Director, 22 § 284a
Credits available to Sub-Sahara Africa, 22 § 284p note
Governor, 22 § 284a
Replenishment payment, authorization to agree to, 22 §§ 284n, 284p
Seventh replenishment of resources, authorization of appropriations, 22 § 284p
International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k
Replenishment payment, authorization, 22 §§ 284n, 284p
Secretary of Treasury,
Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note
Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa, appropriations, paid to, 22 § 284q
Special facility for Sub-Saharan Africa, appropriations, 22 § 284q

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development. See International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Director,
Subsistence, authority to pay, 22 § 2704
International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Subsistence, Director, authority to pay, 22 § 2704

INTERNATIONAL EMERGENCY ECONOMIC POWERS ACT

President of the United States, generally, this index

INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 22 §§ 2151 note, 2151q, 2452
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange, generally, this index
Short title, 22 § 2151 note

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

Appropriation, authorization, increased capital stock, 22 § 282i
Subscription of U.S., 22 § 282j
Increased capital stock, U.S. Governor authorized to vote for, subscribe to, 22 § 282j
Secretary of Treasury, copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note
United States Governor,
Increase in capital stock, authorized to vote, subscribe, 22 § 282j

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Commodities, world markets, excess commodity supplies, 22 § 262k
Congressional declaration of intent, international organizations, 22 § 262k
Country adjustment programs, minimization of projected adverse impacts, avoidance of government subsidization, international organizations, 22 § 262k
Investments, world markets, excess commodity supplier, 22 § 262k
Market-oriented economics, world markets, excess commodity supplier, 22 § 262k
Project proposals relating to mining, smelting, and fabricating of mineral and metal products, international organizations, 22 § 262k

INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT AND TRADE IN SERVICES SURVEY

Foreign, defined, general provisions, 22 § 3102
Delegation of Presidential functions to Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
Foreign Affairs Committee, House, report, laws and regulations affecting international investment, delegation of Presidential functions to Secretary of Commerce, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
United States foreign trade in services, 22 § 3101
Ways and Means Committee, House, report, laws and regulations affecting international investment, 22 § 3103

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT AND TRADE IN SERVICES SURVEY ACT

Text of Act, 22 § 3101 et seq.
International Investment and Trade in Services Survey, generally, this index
Short title, 22 § 3101 note

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030

INTERNATIONAL LENDING SUPERVISION

Text of Act of 1983, 12 § 3901 et seq.
Accessibility, records, property, workpapers, correspondents and documents, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Accommodation of potential losses on foreign loans by U.S. banks, 12 § 3904
Accounting for fees on international loans, 12 § 3905
Action for relief may not be predicated, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
Additional capital or reserves, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Affiliate, defined, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Affiliate bank, authority to apply provisions to, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Appropriate Federal banking agency, defined, 12 § 3902
Approval of appropriate Federal banking agency, etc., capital adequacy, 12 § 3907
Assessment, civil penalties, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Audit authority of GAO, 12 § 3910
Authority to interpret and define terms, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Banking institution, defined, 12 § 3902
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System,
  Audit by Comptroller General, audit authority, 12 § 3910
  Chairman of, encouraging, etc., in strengthening capital basis of banking institutions involving international lending, capital adequacy, 12 § 3907
  Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation given equal representation with, 12 § 3911
  Members, audit by Comptroller General, transactions, exclusions by members of, 12 § 3910
  Reports, 12 § 3912
Capital adequacy, 12 § 3907
Civil penalties,
  Assessment and collection, general authorities, 12 § 3909
  General authorities, 12 § 3909
Claim for relief may not be predicated, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
Collection,
  Civil penalties, general authorities, 12 § 3909
  International lending data, 12 § 3906
Compliance with International Monetary Fund, reserves, etc., 12 § 3904
Comptroller General, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Comptroller of Currency, equal representation with FDIC, on Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices of Group of Ten Countries and Switzerland, 12 § 3911
Congress, reports, 12 § 3912
Congressional committees, withholding information from, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Congressional declaration of policy, 12 § 3901
Content of economic feasibility evaluation, 12 § 3908
Correspondence, accessibility, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Data, collection and disclosure of international lending data, 12 § 3906
Definitions, 12 § 3902
Director to require maintaining capital adequacy, 12 § 3907
Disclosure,
  Information to public, 12 § 3906
  International lending data, 12 § 3906
Establishment of special reserves, 12 § 3904
Equal representation for FDIC, 12 § 3911
Evaluation by Federal banking agencies, review of, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
Evaluations, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
Existing authorities, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Failure of banking institution to maintain capital adequacy, 12 § 3907
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation given equal representation with Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 12 § 3911
Federal Open Market Committee, audit by Comptroller General, transactions under directions of, exclusions, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Fees, accounting for, international loans, 12 § 3905
Foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
General Accounting Office,
  Audit authority of, 12 § 3910
  Disclosure of employees of not to disclose information, audit authority, 12 § 3910
General authorities, 12 § 3909
Group of Ten Countries and Switzerland,
  Equal representation with FDIC, 12 § 3911
  Reports, 12 § 3912
Information,
  Disclosure of to public, 12 § 3906
  Submission of to Federal banking agencies, 12 § 3906
Limits on disclosure, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Losses on foreign loans by U.S. banks, accommodations, 12 § 3904
Maintenance of special reserves, 12 § 3904
Member bank, defined, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Minimum levels of capital, authority to establish, 12 § 3907
Orders of Federal banking agencies, 12 §§ 3904, 3906
Penalty, violations, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Powers, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Projects requiring economic feasibility evaluation, 12 § 3908
Property, accessibility, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Records, accessibility, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Regulations,
  Accounting for fees on international loans, 12 § 3905
  Audit authority, 12 § 3910

INTERNATIONAL LENDING SUPERVISION—Continued
Regulations—Continued
Collection and disclosure of certain international lending data, 12 § 3906
Federal banking agencies, 12 §§ 3904, 3906
General authorities, 12 § 3909
Report, 12 § 3912
Reserves, 12 § 3904
Additional, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Review,
Evaluation by Federal banking agencies, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
Evaluation of international regulation, supervision, etc., activities of appropriate Federal banking agency, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Scope of audit, 12 § 3910
Secretary of Treasury, reports, 12 § 3912
Short title, Act of 1983, 12 § 3901 note
Special reserves, establishment and maintenance of, 12 § 3904
Statutory authorities applicable, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908
Strengthened supervision of international lending, 12 § 3903
Submission of information to Federal banking agencies, 12 § 3906
Switzerland,
Group of Ten Countries and Switzerland, Equal representation with FDIC, 12 § 3911
Reports, 12 § 3912
Supervisory practice of Group of Ten Countries and Switzerland, equal representation with FDIC, international lending supervision, 12 § 3911
Systems uniformity, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Uniform systems, establishing, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Violations, banking institutions, general authorities, 12 § 3909
Workpapers, accessibility, audit authority, 12 § 3910
Written economic feasibility evaluation, foreign loan evaluations, 12 § 3908

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME SATELLITE TELECOMMUNICATIONS
International maritime satellite telecommunications, METSAT, and LANDSAT satellite systems, Congressional approval requisite to sale, etc., of Agency, 15 § 313 note
LANDSAT, Congressional approval requisite to sale, lease, transfer or dismantling of Agency, 15 § 313 note
METSAT, Congressional approval requisite to sale, lease, transfer or dismantling of Agency, 15 § 313 note

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND
Agreement to eliminate unfair trade practices as condition for financial assistance, 22 § 286gg
Agricultural export subsidies,
Encouragement by Executive Director for a policy eliminating, 22 § 286bb
Predatory, elimination, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b-2
Amendments,
Executive Directors' decision, prohibited, certain conditions, 22 § 286e-2
Apartheid, countries practicing, prohibition of use of funds for facility of unless certain conditions are met, 22 § 286aa
Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs Committee, House. Congressional Committees, this index
Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs, Committee, Senate. Congressional Committees, this index
Banks, Executive Director to oppose fund bailouts of, 22 § 286dd
Board of Governor of Federal Reserve System, Chairman, economic adjustment programs, encouragement of, 22 § 286cc
Borrowing by Fund of funds denominated in U.S. dollars, prohibited unless Treasury Secretary transmits notice, 22 § 286c
Collection and exchange of information on monetary and financial problems,
Adoption of procedures to improve, 22 § 286z
Establishing procedures, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b-2
Communist dictatorships, prohibition of use of funds for facility of unless certain conditions are met, 22 § 286aa
Congress,
Notice from Treasury Secretary, allowing Fund to borrow funds denominated in U.S. dollars, 22 § 286c
Sense of, problem in collecting and exchanging information on monetary and financial problems, adoption of procedures to correct, 22 § 286z
Congressional committees,
Quota increase, Treasury Secretary to consult with chairman and ranking minority members of certain committees, 22 § 286e-11
Report by Treasury Secretary, reasons for supporting drawing request despite failure to achieve targets for elimination of unfair trade practices, 22 § 286gg
Consultations with member government on its economic policies, policies with respect to international lending cooperation, 22 § 286ee
Copper industry of U.S., impact on of copper subsidies by borrower nations, study, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b-2
Credit, defined, collection and exchange of information on monetary and financial problems, 22 § 286z
Debt, rescheduling of, Executive Director to encourage negotiation on, 22 § 286dd
Debt service, opposition to assistance for economic adjustment program for country where debt service exceeds certain percentage, exceptions, 22 § 286cc
Design, economic adjustment programs, sustaining economic growth, 22 § 286cc

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued

Economic adjustment programs of foreign countries,
- Consideration of basic human needs,
  - Actions to carry out proposals, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b–2
  - Encouragement of countries to formulate, 22 § 286cc
- Elimination,
  - Predatory agricultural export subsidies, encouragement of policy by Executive Director, 22 § 286bb
  - Trade restrictions, 22 § 286gg
- Emergencies and extraordinary circumstances, exception to opposition to assistance for any economic adjustment program, due to excessive external debt service, 22 § 286cc
- Evaluation of trend and volume of international lending, effects of, etc., publication, 22 § 286ee
- Executive Director or alternate, 22 § 286a
  - Amendment to Directors' decision prohibited, certain conditions, 22 § 286e–2
  - Apartheid, countries practicing, instructions to vote against funds for facility of, exception for certain circumstances, 22 § 286aa
  - Communist dictatorships, instructions to vote against funds for facility of unless certain conditions are met, 22 § 286aa
  - Debt, rescheduling of between borrowing countries and banking institutions, instructions from Treasury Secretary to encourage, 22 § 286dd
  - Debt service, opposition to economic adjustment program where debt service exceeds certain percentage, exceptions, 22 § 286cc
  - Exchange rate stability, encouragement to work for adoption of policies to promote conditions for, 22 § 286y
  - Fair trade, promotion of as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
  - Fund bailouts of banks, instructions to oppose and vote against, 22 § 286dd
  - Guidelines, changes in to insure effectiveness of economic adjustment programs, 22 § 286cc
  - Interest rates on quota subscriptions of members, etc., proposal of policies to bring rates in line with market rates, 22 § 286ff
  - International cooperation in lending, instructions concerning certain policies with respect to, 22 § 286ee
  - Managing Director, consultation with, regarding promotion of fair trade as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
  - Predatory agricultural exports subsidies, encouragement of adoption of policy to eliminate, 22 § 286bb
  - Propose, etc., adoption of procedures, improvement of collection and exchange for information on monetary and financial problems, 22 § 286s
  - Unfair trade practices, agreements to eliminate as condition for financial assistance, 22 § 286gg
  - Vote on extensions of assistance to Fund borrower, factors in determination, promoting conditions for exchange rate stability, 22 § 286y
- Export capacity harmful to U.S. producers, project assistance enhancing, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b–2
- Fair trade, promotion of as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
- Floating exchange rate system, proposals to improve, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b–2
- Foreign Relations Committee, Senate. Congressional Committees, this index
- Fund bailout of banks, Executive Director to oppose, 22 § 286dd
- Fund drawings, interest rates on, policies to bring in line with market rates, 22 § 286ff
- Funds denominated in U.S. dollars, borrowing of by Fund prohibited, unless Treasury Secretary transmits notice, 22 § 286c
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,
  - Cooperation between Secretariat and Fund staff, effort to promote fair trade as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
  - International Monetary Fund, close cooperation between Secretariat and Fund staff, effort to promote fair trade as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
- Gold reserves, returning to members, selling or lending, report of Secretary to Congress, 22 § 286b–2
- Governor, 22 §§ 286e–1g, 286s
  - Authority to consent to increase in quota, 22 §§ 286e–1g, 286e–1i
- Guidelines,
  - Changes in, to insure effectiveness of economic adjustment programs, 22 § 286cc
- Import restrictions and unfair export subsidies, reducing or eliminating, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b–2
- Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
- Interest rates, quota subscriptions of members and on fund drawings, policies to bring rates in line with market rates, 22 § 286ff
- International financial institutions, directions for activities, 22 § 262k
- International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
- International monetary and financial system, operations of, report by Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b–2
- Managing Director,
  - Consultation with Executive Director, concerning promotion of fair trade as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
  - Consultations with finance ministers, improving international monetary system, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b–2
- Notice, Treasury Secretary to Congress, permitting Fund to borrow funds denominated in U.S. dollars, 22 § 286c
- Oil prices, impact of Fund loan quota extension on, study, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b–2

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued

President of U.S.,
Authorized to require any person to provide necessary information for improved collection and exchange of information on monetary and financial problems, 22 § 286z
Consent to borrowing by Fund of funds denominated in U.S. dollars, exception, 22 § 286c
Economic adjustment programs of foreign countries,
Encourage the balance of payments, safeguard jobs, investment, etc., 22 § 286s
Encouragement, 22 § 286cc
Vote to allocate Special Drawing Rights, prohibited without consultations by Treasury Secretary with certain Congressional committees, 22 § 286q
Progress made in eliminating unfair trade practices, factor in determining U.S. position on request for drawing under Fund programs, 22 § 286gg
Promoting conditions for exchange rate stability, 22 § 286y
Public sector external short- and long-term borrowing, limits on as part of stabilization program, policies with respect to international lending cooperation, 22 § 286ee
Quota of U.S.,
Increase, 22 §§ 286e-1b, 286e-1i
Consent to, adequacy of resources to cover, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b-2
Quota subscriptions of members, policies to bring interest rates on in line with market rates, 22 § 286ff
Reports,
Annual reports to Congress, National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b-2
Congressional committees, reasons for supporting drawing request despite failure to achieve targets for elimination of unfair trade practices, 22 § 286gg
Evaluation of trend and volume of international lending, effects, etc., publication in, 22 § 286ee
National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, to Congress, 22 §§ 286b, 286b-1, 286b-2, 286s
Rescheduling of debt between borrowing countries and banking institutions, Executive Director to encourage negotiation on, 22 § 286dd
Secretary of State, economic adjustment programs of foreign countries,
Encourage balance of payments, safeguard jobs, investment, etc., 22 § 286s
Encouragement, 22 § 286cc
Exchange rate stability, promoting conditions for, consultation with Treasury Secretary, 22 § 286y
Secretary of Treasury,
Certification that supplementary resources are needed to forestall monetary impairment of the international monetary system, etc., authority to make loans to Fund, 22 § 286e-2
Collection and exchange of information on monetary and financial problems, instruction to propose, etc., the adoption procedures to improve, 22 § 286z
Copper commodity for export, financing, etc., opposition, 22 § 262k note
Economic adjustment programs of foreign countries,
Encourage balance of payments, safeguard jobs, investment, etc., 22 § 286s
Encouragement, 22 § 286cc
Exchange rate stability, promoting conditions for, consultation with Secretary of State and U.S. Trade Representative, 22 § 286y
Executive Director or alternate, generally, ante, this heading
Fund credit involved in facility of Communist dictatorships and countries practicing apartheid, instructions to vote against, unless certain conditions are met, 22 § 286aa
Improving operations of Fund, report to Congress, 22 § 286b-2
Notice to Congress, borrowing by Fund of funds denominated in U.S. dollars, 22 § 286c
Quota increase, consultation with various committees of House and Senate, 22 § 286e-1i
Report to Congressional committees, reasons for supporting drawing request despite failure to achieve targets for elimination of unfair trade practices, 22 § 286gg
Special Drawing Rights,
Vote to allocate prohibited without consultations with certain Congressional committee Chairmen and ranking minority members, 22 § 286q
Trade Policy Committee, working closely with, promotion of fair trade as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
Unfair trade practices, progress made in eliminating, factor in U.S. position on request for drawing under Fund programs, 22 § 286gg
Special Drawing Rights, 22 § 286n et seq.
Allocation of, prohibited without consultations by Treasury Secretary with Chairman and ranking minority members of certain Congressional committees, 22 § 286q
Increase in quota of U.S., 22 §§ 286e-1g, 286e-1i
Limitation of amount of loan to Fund, 22 § 286e-2
Stabilization, this index
Steel industry of U.S., impact on of steel subsidies by borrower nations, study, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b-2
Sustaining economic growth,
Encouragement of countries to formulate economic adjustment programs, etc., 22 § 286cc
Report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policy, 22 § 286b-2
Trade restrictions, elimination of, 22 § 286gg

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued
Unfair trade practices, agreement to eliminate as condition for financial assistance, 22 § 286gg
United States Trade Representative, exchange rate stability, promoting conditions for, consultation with Treasury Secretary, 22 § 286y
Williamsburg Summit, consultations among managing director and finance ministers, improving international monetary system, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b-2

INTERNATIONAL OCEAN COMMERCE TRANSPORTATION
Acquisitions by persons, inapplicability of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1703
Action on agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Actions and proceedings, savings provision, 46 App. § 1719
Additional information, determinations concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Additional penalties, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Adjudicatory proceedings, subpoenas and discovery provisions, 46 App. § 1711
Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, establishment, composition, powers, etc., 46 App. § 1717
Agreements, 46 App. § 1704
  Action on, 46 App. § 1705
  Defined, 46 App. § 1702
  Effects on, 46 App. § 1719
  Within scope of chapter provisions concerning, 46 App. § 1703
Antitrust laws,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1702
  Exemptions from, 46 App. § 1706
Appropriations, authorization, carrying out activities of Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Assessment agreements, 46 App. § 1704
  Defined, 46 App. § 1702
Assessments, violations of chapter provisions, penalties, procedures, 46 App. § 1712
Attorney General, generally, this index
Budget Act, compliance with, spending authority, 46 App. § 1720
Bulk cargo, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Chairman of Advisory Commission, designation, 46 App. § 1717
Common carriers,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1702
  Prohibited acts, 46 App. § 1709
Compensation and wages,
  Advisory Commission members, 46 App. § 1717
  Forwarders by carriers, 46 App. § 1718
Complaints, filing, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Compliance with informational needs, persons filing agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Composition of Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Concerted action, prohibited acts, 46 App. § 1709
Conduct, investigations, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Conference, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Conference agreements, 46 App. § 1704
Consultation, Commission with other Federal departments and agencies, 46 App. § 1717
Contracts, effects on, 46 App. § 1719
Controlled carriers,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1702
  Rates, etc., 46 App. § 1708
Corporations, partnerships, etc., "person" as including, 46 App. § 1702
Declaration of policy, 46 App. § 1701
Deferred rebate, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Definitions, 46 App. § 1702
Disapproval, controlled carrier rates, 46 App. § 1708
Disclosure of information, Advisory Commission members, 46 App. § 1717
District of Columbia, "United States" as including 46 App. § 1702
Effective date,
  Agreements, 46 App. § 1705
  Controlled carrier rates, 46 App. § 1708
Effects on certain agreements and contracts, 46 App. § 1719
Establishment of Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Exceptions,
  Controlled carriers, provisions concerning, 46 App. § 1708
  Exemption from antitrust laws, 46 App. § 1706
  Licensing of ocean freight forwarders, 46 App. § 1718
Exemptions,
  Agreements, 46 App. § 1715
  From antitrust laws, 46 App. § 1706
Expiration, Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Failure to pay assessment of penalties, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Federal Maritime Commission, "Commission" as meaning, 46 App. § 1702
Federal Register, notice, filing, agreements, publication in, 46 App. § 1705
Fighting ship, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Filing,
  Agreements, requirements, 46 App. § 1704
  Complaints, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
  Service contracts, 46 App. § 1707
  Tariffs, 46 App. § 1707
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Forest products, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Form, tariffs, regulations, publication, filing, etc., 46 App. § 1707
Hearings,
  Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
  Assessments, penalties, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Injunction, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Injunctive relief, determinations concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Inland division, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Interconference agreements, 46 App. § 1704
Interim rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1716
Investigations,
  Subpoenas and discovery provisions, 46 App. § 1711

INTERNATIONAL OCEAN COMMERCE TRANSPORTATION—Continued
Investigations—Continued
Violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Joint ventures, prohibited acts, treatment as single common carrier, 46 App. § 1709
Licenses, ocean freight forwarders, 46 App. § 1718
Limitations,
Exemption from antitrust laws, 46 App. § 1706
Penalties, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Loyalty contract, deferred, 46 App. § 1702
Marine terminal operators,
Agreements, applicability of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1703
Defined, 46 App. § 1702
Prohibited acts, 46 App. § 1709
Maritime labor agreements, 46 App. § 1704
Defined, 46 App. § 1702
Nondisclosure of submitted material, 46 App. § 1705
Non-vessel-operating common carrier, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Northern Marianas, Commonwealth of, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1702
Notice,
Agreements, filing, 46 App. § 1705
Assessment procedures, penalties, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
Attorney General, representation of Commission, determinations concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Disapproval, controlled carrier rates, etc., 46 App. § 1708
Ocean common carriers, 46 App. § 1702
Agreements by, applicability of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1703
Defined, 46 App. § 1702
Ocean freight forwarders, 46 App. § 1718
Defined, 46 App. § 1702
Prohibited acts, 46 App. § 1709
Office space for Advisory Commission, rental, etc., 46 App. § 1717
Orders of Commission, 46 App. § 1713
Exemptions, agreements, 46 App. § 1715
Person, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Powers and functions of Advisory Commission in general, 46 App. § 1717
President of U.S.,
Advisory Commission, appointment of members, 46 App. § 1717
Final report of Advisory Commission to, 46 App. § 1717
Review, controlled carriers, rates, etc., 46 App. § 1708
Prohibited acts, 46 App. § 1709
Publication, tariffs, 46 App. § 1707
Puerto Rico, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1702
Quorum, Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Rates,
Controlled carriers, 46 App. § 1708
Effective date, filing, etc., 46 App. § 1707
Refunds, freight charges, 46 App. § 1707
Reparations, 46 App. § 1710
Reports,
Advisory Commission, final report to President and Congress, 46 App. § 1717
Federal agencies, 46 App. § 1717
Investigations, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Representation of Commission, determinations concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Requests for expedited approval of agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Review,
Civil penalty, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1712
President, controlled carrier rates, etc., 46 App. § 1708
Review standard, agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Revocation, ocean freight forwarders, license of, 46 App. § 1718
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1716
Controlled carriers, rates, disapproval, 46 App. § 1708
Exemptions, agreements, 46 App. § 1715
Form, tariffs, publication, filing, etc., 46 App. § 1707
Satisfaction, complaints, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
Savings provision, 46 App. § 1719
Service contracts,
Defined, 46 App. § 1702
Filing, etc., 46 App. § 1707
Savings provision, 46 App. § 1719
Shipment, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Shipper, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Shippers' association, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Staff personnel, furnishing by Federal agencies to Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Standards, controlled carrier rates, 46 App. § 1708
States, "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1702
Studies, Advisory Commission, 46 App. § 1717
Subpoenas, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1711
Substantially anticompetitive agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Suspension, ocean freight forwarders, license of, 46 App. § 1718
Tariffs, 46 App. § 1707
Term,
Agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Office, Advisory Commission members, 46 App. § 1717
Territories and possessions of U.S., "United States" as including, 46 App. § 1702
Through rate, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Through transportation, defined, 46 App. § 1702
Time, Federal agency reports, 46 App. § 1717
Time-volume rates, tariffs, 46 App. § 1707
Undue delays, investigations, violations of chapter provisions, 46 App. § 1710
United States, defined, 46 App. § 1702
United States District Court for District of Columbia, jurisdiction, injunctive relief, determinations concerning agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Violations of chapter provisions,
Complaints, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1710
Penalties, etc., 46 App. § 1712
Witnesses, fees, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1711

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL PRIVATE ENTERPRISE TASK FORCE

Termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

INTERNATIONAL SAFE CONTAINER ACT

Text of Act, 46 App. § 1501 et seq.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY AND DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1983

Foreign Assistance, generally, this index

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY AND DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZATIONS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 22 § 2151 note

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Short title, 22 § 2151 note

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE ACTS

Text of Acts of 1977, 1978 and 1979. See Popular Name Table
Short title, Acts of 1977, 1978 and 1979, 22 § 2151 note

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF FIRE SERVICE INSTRUCTORS

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION (INTELSAT)

Amendment of agreement, 47 § 701 note
Congressional statement of policy, 47 § 701 note
Separate international telecommunications satellite system, defined, Congressional declaration of policy and purpose, 47 § 701 note

INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Agreements,
- Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
- Services, treatment of, service industries developmental program, 19 § 2114b
- Textile trade agreements, Textile Import Program implementation, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475

Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1691 note
- Review by President, 19 § 2135 note
- Wine trade, designation of major wine trading countries, 19 § 2803

Antitrust policies affecting competitiveness of U.S. firms, service industry development program, 19 § 2114b
Barrier, defined,
- Suspension of duty-free treatment to Israel and other countries, 19 § 2112

Barriers and other distortions, defined, negotiating objective with respect to trade and services, foreign direct investment and high technology products, 19 § 2114a
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Bilateral trade agreements, 19 § 2115
- Injury caused by import competition, relief from, import relief, steel industry, 19 § 2253 note

Budget,
- Federal budget deficit, steel industry, injury caused by import competition, relief from, import relief, 19 § 2253 note

Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Commerce Department,
- Service industries development program, investment and income from noninvestment services, distinguishing, 19 § 2114b

Commission, 19 § 1330 et seq.
- Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, request for information, personnel, and support services, provided by, 7 § 1691 note
- Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, this index
- Chairman,
  - General Post Office Building, relocation from, 20 § 71 note
  - Relocation of operations, General Post Office Building, transfer, Smithsonian Institution, 20 § 71 note
- Countervailing duties,
  - "Trade laws" as meaning, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
- District of Columbia, rental of conference rooms in, reception and entertainment expenses, appropriations, 19 § 1330
- Eligible small business, defined, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
- Entertainment expenses, appropriations, 19 § 1330
- Entry clause by importer competition, relief from, "trade laws" as meaning, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
- Filing, dates, Trade Remedy Assistance Office to provide information concerning, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
- Information,
  - Trade Remedy Assistance Office to provide, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
- National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
- Offsets in military-related exports, report to Congress, collection of information, authorization, 50 App. § 2158 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12521

INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued
Commission—Continued
Preferences, Generalized System of,
Limitations on preferential treatment, advice of Commission, 19 § 2464
Reception expenses, appropriations, 19 § 1330
Small business administration, consultation with, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, 19 § 1339
Small business trade assistance, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, establishment, purpose, etc., 19 § 1339
Supersedural assistance, Trade Remedy Assistance Office to provide, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
Trade laws, defined, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, 19 § 1339
Trade Remedy Assistance Office established within, 19 § 1339
Congress,
Reports,
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
East-West Foreign Trade Board, 19 § 2441
Delegation of Presidential functions to Trade Representative, 19 § 2441 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12469
Special rules,
Joint resolutions disapproved in certain Presidential, etc., actions, 19 § 2192
Statement of purpose, 19 §§ 2102, 2102 note
Steel industry, findings and purposes, 19 § 2253 note
Wine trade, conditional findings and purposes, 19 § 2801
Consultation,
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Reduction and elimination of foreign direct investment, 19 § 2114d
Trade policy priorities, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Wine Trade, required consultations, 19 § 2805
Copyrights,
Preferences, Generalized System of, nationalization, expropriation or other change in ownership or control of, limitations and preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Country,
Suspension of duty-free treatment, 19 § 2112
Credits,
Afghanistan, denial by President, 19 § 2434 note
Programs of, prohibition or participation,
Most-favored-nation treatment,
Afghanistan, denial by President, 19 § 2434 note
Customs duties, United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, 19 § 2112 note
Customs Valuation Code of GATT, implementation of, 19 § 2111 note, Proc. No. 4768
Denial,
Steel industry products entry into U.S., enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
Developing countries,
Scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Discrimination,
Defined, enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices, 19 § 2411
Domestic objectives, negotiating objective with respect to trade and services, foreign direct investment and high technology products, 19 § 2114a
Duty-free or excise treatment,
Countries, 19 § 2112
Israel, 19 § 2112
Criteria for duty-free treatment of articles, 19 § 2112 note
Enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices,
Additional action on services, determination requiring action, 19 § 2411
Affected authorizations, additional action on services, determinations requiring action, 19 § 2411
Certain business information made available, 19 § 2415
Commerce, defined,
Determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
Consultation,
Delay of request for up to 90 days, 19 § 2413
Determinations requiring action, 19 § 2411
Initiation of investigation, 19 § 2412
Discrimination, defined, determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
Investigation,
Affirmative determination to initiate, 19 § 2412
Scope of action of President, 19 § 2411
Service sector access authorization, defined, determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
"Trade laws" as meaning, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, 19 § 1339
Trade Representative,
Certain business information made available, 19 § 2415
Determinations,
Requiring action, 19 § 2411
To initiate investigation, 19 § 2412
Initiation of investigations, 19 § 2412
Review, allegations, 19 § 2412
Use of information, 19 § 2415
Unjustifiable, defined, determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
Unreasonable, defined, determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
European economic community, distortion occurring in patent for steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note
Executive functions, trade in services, 19 § 2114c
Federal Register,
Publication,
Preferences, Generalized System of, limitations on preferential treatment, determinations, 19 § 2464
Foreign direct investment, negotiating objective with respect to trade and services, foreign direct investment and high technology products, 19 § 2114a
Foreign exports requirements, negotiating authority with respect to foreign direct investment, 19 § 2114d

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Governmental policy, services, data base for accessing adequacy of, 19 § 2114b
High technology industries, negotiation of agreements concerning, 19 § 2114e
High technology products,
  Modification and continuance of treatment with respect to duties on, 19 § 2138
  Negotiating objective with respect to, 19 § 2114a
Import relief, 19 § 2253 note
Information,
  Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
  International operations and competitiveness of U.S. service industries, 19 § 2114b
  Restrictions unreleased or use of, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Injury caused by import competition, relief from, 19 § 2251 et seq.
  Firms, adjustment assistance for, 19 § 2341 et seq.
    Direct loan, 19 § 2345
    Employee stock ownership plan, defined, 19 § 2345
    Equity capital,
      Defined, 19 § 2345
      Reduction of, 19 § 2345
    Guarantee a loan, 19 § 2345
    Preference,
      Firms having employee stock ownership plans, 19 § 2345
      Requirements, 19 § 2345
    Qualified employer securities, defined, 19 § 2345
    Qualified stock ownership plan, 19 § 2345
    Qualified trust, defined, 19 § 2345
  Import relief, 19 § 2251 et seq.
    Bilateral arrangement, defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
    Congressional findings and purposes, steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
    Effective period of title, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
    Enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
    Industry, defined, 22 § 2251 note
    Insular possessions, "industry" as including producers located in, 19 § 2251 note
    Major company, defined, steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note
    Meat imports, limitation on, 19 § 2253 note
    Modernization, steel plants, 19 § 2253 note
    National policy for the steel industry, defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
    Net cash flow, defined, steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note
    Presidential,
      Disapproval of determinations, 19 § 2253
      Steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
    Steel injury, defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253
    Subsidies, steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
  Workers, adjustment assistance for, 19 § 2271 et seq.
    Contributed importantly, defined, group eligibility requirements, 19 § 2272
Interagency trade organization,
  Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Intergovernmental policy advisory committees on trade, establishment, trade in services, 19 § 2114c
Internationally recognized worker rights, defined, Preferences, Generalized System of, beneficiary development developing countries, 19 § 2462
Investigations,
  Commission, 19 § 1332
    Significant idling of productive facilities, defined, relief from injury caused by imported competition, 19 § 2251
Israel,
  Barriers to and other distortions of trade, 19 § 2112
  Criteria for duty-free treatment of articles, 19 § 2112 note
Labor Department,
  Work assistance plan, consultation with Steel Advisory Committee, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
Market access, barriers to, 19 § 2241
Memorandum of President,
  Waiver authority of President, continuation for Hungarian Peoples Republic, Peoples Republic of China, and Socialist Republic of Romania, East-West trade, etc., 19 § 2432 note
Modification,
  High technology products, treatment with respect to duties on, 19 § 2138
National policy, steel industry, sense of Congress regarding, 19 § 2253 note
National trade estimates, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
National treatment, regulation of rates of controlled carriers, requirement inapplicable to controlled carrier of nation receiving, 46 App. § 817
Negotiating and other authority, 19 § 2111 et seq.
  Domestic objectives, negotiating objective with respect to trade and services, foreign direct investment and high technology products, 19 § 2114a
  Foreign direct investment, 19 § 2114d
    Negotiating objectives with respect to, 19 § 2114a
  Negotiating objective with respect to trade and services, foreign direct investment, and high technology products, 19 § 2114a
Negotiations,
  Agreements concerning high technology industries, 19 § 2114e
Nicaragua, prohibition, etc., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Nondiscrimination,
  Regulation of rates of controlled carrier, requirement inapplicable to controlled carrier of nation receiving, 46 App. § 817

INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Nondiscriminatory treatment, trade relations with countries not currently receiving, 19 § 2431 et seq.
Afghanistan, denied to, 19 § 2434 note
Product of Afghanistan, defined, 19 § 2434 note
Non-Federal government, defined, private sector, advice to President from, 19 § 2155
Non-Federal governmental sector, advice to President from private sector, 19 § 2155
Notice,
Wine Trade, actions to reduce or eliminate tariff or nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
Office of International Trade, generally, this index
Patents,
Preferences, Generalized System of, nationalization, expropriation or other change in ownership or control of, limitations and preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Policy advisory committees representing non-Federal governmental interests, establishment, private sector, advice to President from, 19 § 2155
Preferences, Generalized System of, 19 § 2461 et seq.
Agricultural exports of beneficiary developing countries, 19 § 2466
Applicable limit, defined, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Authority of President to extend preferences, 19 § 2461
Limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Barriers to U.S. commerce, certain countries discriminating or imposing, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Beneficiary developing country,
Agricultural exports, 19 § 2466
Limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Change in ownership or control of patents, trademarks or copyrights, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Country, defined,
Limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Date of termination of duty-free treatment and reports, 19 § 2465
Designation, beneficiary developing country, 19 § 2462
Continuance of or redesignation notwithstanding increases in export to U.S., limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Determination, applicable limit, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Duty-free treatment,
Eligible articles qualifying for, 19 § 2463
Limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Termination, 19 § 2465
Expropriation in ownership or control of patents, trademarks or copyrights, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Factors determinative of whether to designate country as beneficiary developing country, 19 § 2462
Limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Historical preferential trade relationship between U.S. and certain countries, limitations and preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Internationally recognized worker rights, defined, beneficiary development countries, 19 § 2462
Nationalization of patent, trademarks or copyrights, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Per capita growth national product of beneficiary development country for determination year, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Reporting requirements, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Review of eligible articles, designation, beneficiary development in country, continuance of reduction notwithstanding increase in export to U.S., 19 § 2464
Termination, duty-free treatment and reports, 19 § 2465
Waiver, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Withdrawal, suspension, or limitation of duty-free treatment, 19 § 2464
Limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Preferential treatment,
Limitation on, Generalized System of Preferences, gross national product of U.S., 19 § 2464
Reports,
Afghanistan, nondiscriminatory trade treatment, denial, authority of President, report, 19 § 2434 note
Trade Representative, 19 § 2171
Agricultural markets, expand, report to Congress, Agriculture Secretary, 7 § 1736x
East-West Foreign Trade Board, delegation of Presidential functions concerning, 19 § 2441 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12469
Review Agricultural attaché reports to Agriculture Secretary, expand markets, etc., 7 § 1736x
Wine Trade, actions to reduce or eliminate tariff or nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
Research,
Service industries development program, 19 § 2114b
Rules and regulations,
Congress, special rules,
Joint resolution disapproving certain Presidential, etc., actions, 19 § 2192
Secretary of Commerce,
Service industries development program, 19 § 2114b
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note
Secretary of Labor,
Steel Advisory Committee established by, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
Secretary of Treasury,
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Service,
Service industries developmental program, establishment, purpose, etc., 19 § 2114b
Service industries developmental program, establishment, purpose, etc., 19 § 2114b
Service sector access authorization, defined, enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices, 19 § 2411
Services, defined, provisions relating to international trade in services, 19 § 2114b
Short title,
International Trade and Investment Act, 19 § 2101 note
Specific service sector authorities unaffected, trade in services, 19 § 2114c
Staff support and other assistance, trade in services, 19 § 2114c
Steel,
Enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note
Subsidies,
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note
Suspension,
Duty-free treatment,
Israel, 19 § 2112
Tariff Schedules of U.S.,
High technology products, modification and continuance of treatment with respect to duties on, 19 § 2138
Textile Import Program implementation, agreements regarding textile trade, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Trade and services, negotiating objective with respect to, 19 § 2114a
Trade-distorting impact on U.S. commerce, barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Trade in services,
Development, coordination and implementation of Federal policies, 19 § 2114c
Provisions relating to, 19 § 2114b
Trade Policy Committee,
International Monetary Fund, Secretary of Treasury, working with in effort to promote fair trade as financial assistance policy, 22 § 286gg
Trade Representative,
Advice from private sector to President, 19 § 2155
Agricultural Policy Advisory Committee, Agricultural Technical Advisory Committees, anual meeting, 7 § 1736x
Barriers to market access, 19 § 2241
Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12296
Certain factors taking into account of making analysis and estimate, barriers to market access, national trade estimates, 19 § 2241
Consultation with,
Secretary of Agriculture, restrictions on importation of agricultural commodities, etc., prerequisite to relaxation, etc., 7 § 2275
Defined, wine trade, 19 § 2802
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Federal Coal Export Commission, membership, 15 § 4011 note
International Monetary Fund, promoting conditions for exchange rate stability, consultation with Treasury Secretary, 22 § 286y
Meetings,
Agricultural Policy Advisory Committee and Agricultural Technical Advisory Committee, annual, 7 § 1736x
Moratorium, extension, motor carriers, contiguous foreign country, 49 § 10922 note
Motor carriers, moratorium, extension, contiguous foreign country, 49 § 10922 note
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Reduction and elimination of exports of performance requirements, foreign direct investment, 19 § 2114d
Secretary of Agriculture,
Meeting of Agricultural Policy Advisory Committee and agricultural technology advisories committees, annual, 7 § 1736x
South African,
Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., consultation, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535
Prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Wine Trade, post, this heading
Trademarks,
Preferences, Generalized System of, nationalization, expropriation or other change in ownership or control of, limitations and preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
United States,
Steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note
United States service industries and foreign commerce, policy regarding services designed to increase competitiveness of, service industries development program, 19 § 2114b
Unjustifiable, defined, enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices, determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
Unreasonable, defined, enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices, determinations and action by President, 19 § 2411
Wine Trade,
Actions reducing or eliminating tariff and nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
Alcoholic beverages, review by President, designation of major wine trading countries, 19 § 2803
Committees, defined, 19 § 2802
Congressional committees,
"Committees" as meaning, 19 § 2802
Notice to, actions to reduce or eliminate tariff or nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
Congressional findings, and purposes, 19 § 2801
Consultation, requirements, 19 § 2805
Definitions, 19 § 2802
Designation, major wine trading countries, 19 § 2803
Export promotion, U.S., 19 § 2806
Grape product, defined, 19 § 2802

best copy available

INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Wine—Continued
- Major wine trading country,
  - Actions to reduce or eliminate tariff and nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
  - Defined, 19 § 2802
  - Designation, 19 § 2803
- Nontariff barrier to (or other distortion of), defined, 19 § 2802
- Nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, actions to induce or eliminate, 19 § 2804
- Notice, actions to reduce or eliminate tariff or nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1982, U.S. wine export promotion, authority, etc., 19 § 2806
- President, directions by, actions to reduce or eliminate tariff or nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
- Required consultations, 19 § 2805
- Tariff for barriers affecting U.S. wine, actions to reduce or eliminate, 19 § 2804
- Trade Representative,
  - Actions to reduce or eliminate tariff and nontariff barriers affecting U.S. wine, 19 § 2804
  - Defined, 19 § 2802
  - Designation of major wine trading companies, 19 § 2803
- United States wine, defined, 19 § 2802
- United States wine export promotion, 19 § 2806
- Wine, defined, 19 § 2802

INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION

- Federal Coal Export Commission, membership, 15 § 4011

INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT ACT

- Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
- International Trade, generally, this index
- Short title, 19 § 2101 note

INTERNATIONAL VISITORS PROGRAM

- Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

INTERNATIONAL VOYAGE LOAD LINE ACT OF 1973

- Text of Act, 46 App. § 86 et seq.
- Short title, 46 App. § 86 note

INTERNMENT

World War II,
- Aleutians, civil service retirement benefits, adjustment of annuities, 16 § 1169a

INTERNS

Dental,
- "Employment" as including, employment taxes, 26 § 3121
- Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, "employment" as including, 42 § 410
- Lyndon Baines Johnson Congressional interns, employment, qualifications and compensation, 2 § 60g-2

Medical interns,
- "Employment" as including, employment taxes, 26 § 3121
- Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, "employment" as including, 42 § 410

INTERPLEADER

- Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7022
- Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
- War risk insurance, interpleader to determine person entitled to proceeds, marine policies, 46 App. § 1292

INTERROGATORIES

- Bankruptcy Rules, parties, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7033
- International ocean commerce transportation, investigations and adjudicatory proceedings, 46 § 771

INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE

Animals,
- Transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, 7 § 2131 et seq.
  - Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from CAB to, 49 App. § 1553

- Controlled substances, robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118

Definitions,
- Foreign trade,
  - Carriage of goods by sea, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1312
  - Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
- Interstate or foreign commerce,
  - Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244

- Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631

Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
- Failure to file vessel utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a

- Foreign trade, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 App. § 891u
- Intercoastal shipping, maximum or minimum rates applicable to, 46 App. § 845a
- International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

Livestock,
- Stolen, transported in, sale or receipt of, penalties, 18 § 2317
- Theft of, penalties, 18 § 667
- Transportation, stolen property, 18 § 2316

- Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to commerce, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
- Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, establishment, powers, duties, functions, etc., 47 § 611
- Vessels, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Bankruptcy Rules, railroad reorganization, voluntary petition, submission, copy to, 11 App. Rule 1002
Compliance,
  Action to compel, 49 § 11701
Jurisdiction,
  Transportation by water between port in State of Hawaii and other ports, 46 App. § 883 note
Request for records by Congressional committees, in possession or under control of, relating to matters involving, 49 § 10309
Rules and regulations,
  Election campaigns, extension of credit by regulated industries, 2 § 451

INTERVENTION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Drug abuse prevention, etc., criminal forfeiture, bar on intervention, conditions, 21 § 853

INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Armed Forces,
  Military installations, minimum drinking age based on State law, etc., 10 § 2683
Cargo of vessel consisting of, penalty, failure to obtain clearance, 46 App. § 91
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, refraining from excessive use, 18 § 3142

INTOXICATION

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
  Exclusion from coverage, injury caused by, 33 § 903
  Presumptions, 33 § 920

INTRASTATE COMMERCE

Shipping Act, application, 46 App. § 832

INVENTIONS

American Chemical Society, cooperation with military, vesting of title, etc., 36 § 3204
Critical agricultural materials, laws governing, 7 § 178j
National Science Foundation, disposition, inventions in contracts or other arrangements, 42 § 1871
Performance management and recognition system, cash award for, amount, limitation, etc., 5 § 5407

INVENTORIES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Federal records, 44 § 2109
Land remote-sensing commercialization, sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis, requirements, 15 § 4204

INVESTIGATIONS

Alcoholism rehabilitation, prevention, etc., assistance for State and local programs, prohibition against use of patient record in making investigation of patient, 42 §§ 290dd-3, 4582
American Chemical Society, cooperation with military, etc., 36 § 3204
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Commercial space launch, power of Transportation Secretary respecting, enforcement authority, 49 § App. § 2616
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4511
Dairy research program, 7 § 4535
Federal ship mortgage insurance, application for guarantee, charges, 46 App. § 1274
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
International ocean commerce transportation,
  Subpoenas and discovery provisions, 46 App. § 1711
  Violations of chapter provisions concerning, 46 App. § 1710
Lawfulness of rates respecting market dominance of carriers by, 49 § 10709
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, law enforcement assistance, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, law enforcement assistance 48 § 1681 note
National Academy of Public Administration, governmental subjects, 36 § 2316
President's Commission on Organized Crime, powers concerning, 18 § 1961 note
Revenue sharing, activities of Secretary, State, and local government, 31 § 6723
  Compliance, qualification for payment, 31 § 6704
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Safety provisions, etc., pursuant to longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941
Vessels, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Income tax,
  Capital loss deduction, etc., not allowed, 26 § 535
  Returns, "persons" as including entity registered under Act, interest payments, 26 § 6049

INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

"Securities" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

INVESTMENTS

American Chemical Society, power respecting, etc., 36 § 3205
American National Theater and Academy, power respecting, 36 § 3307
Dairy promotion program, National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, funds, 7 § 4504
Federal ship mortgage insurance, escrow fund, Transportation Secretary, 46 App. § 1279a
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703

INVESTMENTS—Continued

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Economic Development and Tribal Government Fund, 25 § 766 note

INVOLUNTARY CASES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

INYO COUNTY, CALIF.

Federally owned lands in vicinity of Haiwee Reservior in Inyo County, exchange for lands owned by City of Los Angeles, inclusion in Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, 16 § 460kk

INYO NATIONAL FOREST

Ansel Adams Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
John Muir Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, designation, boundaries, etc., 16 § 543 et seq.
South Sierra Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

IOWA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District courts,
  Places of holding, 28 § 95
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Upper Iowa River, generally, this index

IRA PLANS

Individual Retirement Accounts, generally, this index

IRAN

Foreign assistance, withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, claims settlement, 50 § 1701 note

IRISH WILDERNESS

Designation, Mark Twain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

IRON ORE

Income tax,
  Preferences, minimum tax, 26 § 57

IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION

Western Area Power Administration, emergency fund, establishment, 43 § 502 note

ISHI WILDERNESS

Designation, Lassen National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ISRAEL

Arms export control,
  Arms availability and credits provided to, 22 § 2751 note
  Policy statement on U.S. arms sales to, 22 § 2751 note
Customs duties, United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, 19 § 2112 note
International trade,
  Barriers and other distortions of trade, 19 § 2112
  Criteria for duty-free treatment of articles, 19 § 2112 note
Lebanon, withdrawal of foreign troops from, discussion, 50 § 1541 note
Military assistance and sales,
  Economic Support Fund, Middle East program, earmarking of funds, certain years, 22 § 2346a
Palestine Liberation Organization, policy not to negotiate with until it recognizes Israel's right to exist, 22 § 2151 note
United Nations, U.S. contributions if Israel expelled, 22 § 287 note

ISSUES

See specific index headings

ITALY

Vatican City, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

blank page

J

J. WILLIAM FULBRIGHT EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM

Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, responsibility for management, coordination, etc., of, 22 § 2460

JACKSON, HENRY M.

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

Henry M. Jackson Wilderness, generally, this index

JAMAICA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

JAPAN

Military assistance and sales,
  Arms export control,
    Sales, from stocks, agreement for cooperative furnishing of training, financial reciprocity required, 22 § 2761
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Japan-United States security relationship and efforts by Japan to fulfill self-defense responsibilities, 22 § 1928 note
North Pacific fur seals, conservation and protection, 16 § 1152
Presidential Commission on the Conduct of United States-Japan Relations, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Self-defense, Japan-United States security relationship and efforts by Japan to fulfill self-defense responsibilities, 22 § 1928 note
Veteran exposed to radiation during American occupation of Japan,
  Epidemiological study and guide, 38 § 219 note

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP

Self-defense responsibilities of Japan, Japan-United States security relationship and efforts by Japan to fulfill self-defense responsibilities, 22 § 1928 note

JARVIS ISLAND

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

JEDEDIAH SMITH TRAIL

National Trails System, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

JEDEDIAH SMITH WILDERNESS

Designation, Targhee National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

JEWELRY

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carrier, 46 App. § 181

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP

Adult programs. Training services for the disadvantaged, post, this heading
Affirmative action. Federally administered programs, generally, post, this heading
Congress. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, post, this heading
Disadvantaged. Training services for the disadvantaged, generally, post, this heading
Dislocated workers. Employment and training assistance for dislocated workers, generally, post, this heading
Employment. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, post, this heading
Employment and training assistance for dislocated workers,
  Appropriations, authorization, 29 § 1502
Employment policy. National Commission for Employment Policy, generally, post, this heading
Employment programs. Federally administered programs, post, this heading
Federal and fiscal administrative provisions. Job training and employment assistance system, post, this heading
Federal Register. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, post, this heading
Federally administered programs,
  Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
  Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Food stamps, earnings under, considered earned income for purposes of program, 7 § 2014
Governor,
  Job training and employment assistance system, generally, post, this heading
Handicapped individual,
  Grants by Secretary of Education for training personnel for the education of the handicapped, 20 § 1431

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP— Continued

Job Corps,
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Job training and employment assistance system,
Service delivery system,
Handicapped youth, secondary education and transitional services for, grants and contracts, appropriation, 20 § 1425
State job training coordinating councils,
Handicapped youth, secondary education and transitional services for, grants and contracts with Secretary of Education, appropriation, 20 § 1425
Labor Department. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Labor market information. Federally administered programs, ante, this heading
Migrant and seasonal farmworkers. Federally administered programs, ante, this heading
National activities. Federally administered programs, ante, this heading
Native Americans. Federally administered programs, generally, ante, this heading
Needy families with children, social security, grants to States for, work incentive programs for recipients of aid under State plan, 42 § 632
Office of Management and Budget. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Officials, chief elected, social security, needy families with children, grants to State for, work incentive program for recipients of aid under State plan, 42 § 633
Private industry council. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Programs,
Federally administered programs, generally, ante, this heading
Training services for the disadvantaged, generally, post, this heading
Reports. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Review. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Service delivery system. Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Social security, needy families with children, grants to States for, work incentive programs for recipients of aid under State plan, 42 § 632
Operation of program, 42 § 633
State,
Employment and training assistance for dislocated workers, ante, this heading
Federally administered programs, generally, ante, this heading
Job training and employment assistance, ante, this heading
Training services for the disadvantaged, generally, post, this heading
Summer youth employment and training programs. Training services for the disadvantaged, post, this heading
Training,
Employment and training assistance for dislocated workers, generally, ante, this heading
Federally administered programs, ante, this heading
Job training and employment assistance system, generally, ante, this heading
Training services for the disadvantaged,
Adult and youth programs,
Appropriations, authorization, 29 § 1502
Summer youth employment and training programs,
Appropriations, authorization of, 29 §§ 1502, 1631
Veterans' employment programs. Federally administered programs, ante, this heading
Youth programs. Training services for the disadvantaged, ante, this heading

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

Appropriations, availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
General purpose, 42 § 287b
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Benefit performances, not construed as memorials, 20 § 76j
Board of Trustees,
Limitation on memorials and plaques, 20 § 76j
Memorials and plaques, limitation on, Board of Trustees shall assure, 20 § 76j
Restriction on additional memorial materials, exceptions, interpretation of memorials, 20 § 76j
Testimonials, not construed as memorials, 20 § 76j

JOHNSTON ISLAND

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

JOINDER OF CAUSES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

JOINDER OF PARTIES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Arms control disarmament, reports on adherence to and compliance with agreements, coordination with, 22 § 2592

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF—Continued

Joint Special Operations Command, Federal labor-management relations program, exclusions from, 5 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12171

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, duties, etc., 29 § 1221
Revenue estimates used in preparation of revenue legislation, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 921

JOINT CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES

General Accounting Office, reports, copies furnished to committees, 42 § 290aa-2

JOINT OWNERSHIP

Lines or terminals, ICC's approval, 49 §§ 11343, 11344

JOINT PENSION PROFIT-SHARING AND EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN

Establishment, duties, studies, etc., 29 § 1221, 1222

JOINT REGULATIONS

Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)

JOINT SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND

See JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF, generally, this index

JUAN BAUTISTA DE ANZA TRAIL

National Trails System, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL

Legal assistance programs, establishment of supervision, 10 § 1044

JUDGES OR JUSTICES

Age,
  Retirement for, entitlement to annuity equal to salary, 28 § 371
Annuities, retirement, 28 § 371
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Canal Zone, generally, this index
Compensation and salaries,
  Adjustment increase, effective pay periods commencing on or after certain date, 28 § 461 note
  Reduction,
    Salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
  Resignation or retirement, 28 § 372
  Retirement, 28 § 371
Detention, generally, this index
Education of, State Justice Institute to encourage, assist, 42 §§ 10702, 10705
Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Life insurance, Federal employees' group insurance,
  Assignment of incidents of ownership in policy, regulations providing for, 5 § 8706
  Converting from additional optional life insurance coverage to individual policy, right of reassigned judge or justice, 5 § 8714b
  Converting from regular optional life insurance coverage to individual policy, right of reassigned judge or justice, 5 § 8714a
  "Employee" as meaning justice or judge holding office during good behavior, 5 § 8701
President's Commission on Organized Crime, members of, travel expenses, allowance, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Proceedings on unseaworthiness. Vessels, this index
Release, generally, this index
Retirement,
  Annuity, receipt equal to salary, retirement after attaining age and meeting service requirements, 28 § 371
Service, years of, retirement after meeting requirements, annuity and salary, 28 § 371
State Justice Institute, Board of Directors, members of, 42 § 10703
Table, age and service requirements, retirement, annuity and salary, 28 § 371
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, this index

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Anti-trust laws,
  Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35
  Review of orders of commission, board or Secretary authorized to enforce, finality, 15 § 21
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Collection and payment of fines and penalties, lien in favor of U.S., 18 § 3565
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Imposing payment of fines or penalties, classification as liens in favor of U.S., 18 § 3565
Lien,
  Favor of U.S., judgment imposing payment of fine or penalty, 18 3565
Monopolies and combinations,
  Anti-trust laws, generally, ante, this heading
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Payment,
  United States vessel,
    Judgment against, 46 App. § 748
Power of court to issue, 11 § 105
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
United States vessels, payment, 46 App. §§ 748, 787
  Damages for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 787
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, this index
Witnesses, protection, 18 § 3523

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUDICIAL AGENCIES

State Justice Institute, generally, this index

JUDICIAL CENTER

State Justice Institute authorized to participate in joint projects with, 42 § 10705
United States Magistrates, generally, this index

JUDICIAL CIRCUITS

Designation and assignment, district judges to hold district court in any district within the circuit, 28 § 292

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE (CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS)

Federal Circuit, Ct. App. F. Cir., 28 App. Rule 22

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Bankruptcy, this index
Priority of civil actions, authority to modify rules adopted by courts, 28 § 1657
Secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges,
Number appointed and rates of compensation determined by, 28 § 604 note

JUDICIAL COUNCIL

Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Courts of appeals, bankruptcy courts. Bankruptcy, this index

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Seals,
National Archives, 44 § 2116
National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2104

JUDICIAL PERSONNEL FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

See JUDGES OR JUSTICES, generally, this index

JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

Justice Programs, Office of, information relating to criminal justice, provision by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
United States Sentencing Commission. Sentence and Punishment, generally, this index

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

JUNIPER DUNES WILDERNESS

Designation, Franklin County, Wash., 16 § 1132 note

JUNIPER MESA WILDERNESS

Designation, Prescott National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

JUNIPER PRAIRIE WILDERNESS

Designation, Ocala National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

JUNKS (VESSELS)

Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability, 46 § 8304

JURISDICTION

Admiralty cases,
Damage or injury to person or property caused by vessel, done or consummated on land, 46 App. § 740
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Crimes and offenses, 18 §§ 3231, 3241 to 3243
United States nationals, places outside jurisdiction of any nation, 18 § 7
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Glacier National Park, 16 §§ 163, 181a
Indian Lands and Reservations, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, restraining violations of safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Requisitioned vessels, actions to recover deposits of compensation, 46 App. § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Shenandoah National Park, 16 § 403c–1
Yosemite National Park, 16 §§ 47–1, 57, 58

JURY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Detention, generally, this index
District courts,
Jurisdiction, cases arising on or within certain islands, 48 § 644a
Release, generally, this index

JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, OFFICE OF

Director, emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, approval or disapproval of application, consultation by Attorney General with, 42 § 10501

JUSTICE ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Statistics, generally, this index
Criminal Justice System Improvement, generally, this index
Justice Programs, Office of, generally, this index
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
National Institute of Justice, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 3711 note

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, staff personnel, furnishing, 46 App. § 1717

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Assets Forfeiture Fund, establishment, functions, contents, etc., 28 § 524
Bankruptcy Rules, officers or employees of Department, ineligibility to act as appraiser, etc., 11 App. Rule 6005
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Central Intelligence Agency, operational files, protection of, 50 § 431
Criminal Division,
  Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Federal Prison Industries, Inc., transfer of functions and Board of Directors to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. II of 1939, Part 1, § 3(a)
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Forfeited vessels, etc., retention, for use by DEA or INS, appropriations for equipping, 28 § 524
International ocean commerce transportation, consultation with FMC, etc., 46 App. § 1717
Justice Programs, Office of, generally, this index
National Communications System, generally, this index
National Training School for Boys, transfer of functions and Board of Trustees to Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1939, Part 1, § 3(b)
Office of,
  Justice Programs. Justice Programs, Office of, generally, this index
Payment, travel and transportation expenses of newly appointed special agents, authorization of Attorney General or designee, 28 § 530
Personnel,
  Special agents, travel and transportation expenses of new appointees, authorization of Attorney General or designee to pay, 28 § 530
Report,
  International ocean commerce transportation, report by FMC, 46 App. § 1717
  United States Sentencing Commission, operation of sentencing guidelines system, problems, etc., 28 § 994 note
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, official of Department appointed as member to, 15 § 633
Special agents, payment of travel and transportation expenses of new appointees, authorization of Attorney General, 28 § 530
Travel and transportation expenses, newly appointed special agents, authorization of Attorney General or designee to pay, 28 § 530
Violation of Control Substances Act or Control Substances Import and Export Act, purchase of evidence, appropriations, 28 § 524

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, this index

JUSTICE PROGRAMS, OFFICE OF

Advisory committees, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3793
Assistant Attorney General,
  Duties, functions, etc., 42 § 3712
  Head of, appointment, etc., 42 § 3711
  Personnel and administrative authority, 42 § 3788
  Report on activities, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
Attorney General, establishment under general authority of, 42 § 3711
Conspiracy to commit offense against U.S., grant or contract received from, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795b
Consultation, establishment of rules, regulations, and procedures, 42 § 3782
Director, references in laws to Director of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance,
  Confidentiality of information, reference to Office deemed to refer to Attorney General, 42 § 10505
  Prohibition of discrimination, reference to Office deemed to refer to Attorney General, 42 § 10504
Establishment in Justice Department, 42 § 3711
Experts and consultants, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Misuse, Federal assistance, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795
Officers and employees of certain Federal agencies, employment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Payments, installments, advances, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Performance of functions by Federal agencies, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
References in laws to Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Reimbursement, Federal agencies, use of available services, etc., 42 § 3788
Reports, President and Congress, submission by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Transportation and subsistence expenses, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Use of available services, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Voluntary services, authority to accept and employ, non-Federal employee status, exceptions, etc., 42 § 3788

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS

Acquittal, crime upon which transfer to district court based, conduct of further proceedings, 18 § 5032
Applications, employment, license or bonding, release of information from record prohibited, 18 § 5038
Civil rights,
  Request for information related to, release of information from record prohibited, 18 § 5038

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS—Continued

Elementary education and schools, financial assistance to meet State education needs, State educational agencies, program design, 20 § 3804
Federal Bureau of Investigation, Identification Division, transmission of records to, 18 § 5038
Financial assistance to meet special educational needs of secondary education and schools, State educational agencies, program design, 20 § 3804
Fingerprints, taking of, availability, etc., 18 § 5038
Identification Division, FBI, transmission of records to, etc., 18 § 5038
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention,
  Advisory Board on Missing Children, consultation with Coordinating Council, 42 § 5616
  Assistant Attorney General, reference to deemed reference to Administrator, 42 § 5672
  Behavior control, defined, appropriations, authorization, prohibited uses, 42 § 5671
  Bureau of Justice Assistance,
    Defined, 42 § 5603
    Director,
      Coordinating Council, membership on, 42 § 5616
      Reference to deemed to refer to Administrator, 42 § 5672
  Community Services, Office of Coordinating Council, membership on, 42 § 5616
  Compensation and expenses,
    Participants in training program of National Institute, 42 § 5661
  Congressional committees, new programs selected after certain date, no competition, notice to, 42 § 5635
  Consultation with State, etc., representatives, establishment, rules, regulations, etc., 42 § 5672
  Contracts,
    Authority of Administrator to make, 42 § 5634
  Crime control provisions, applicability, 42 § 5672
  Disadvantaged youth, assistance for, 42 § 5634
  Due process, developing, etc., programs encouraging improvement of, 42 § 5634
  Experimentation, substantial risk of physical or psychological harm, modification of criminal, etc., behavior, etc., use of appropriated funds prohibited, 42 § 5671
  Grants,
    Authority to make, 42 § 5634
  Grants from special emphasis funds, 42 § 5634
  Justice Programs, Office of,
    Reference to deemed to refer to Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 42 § 5672
    Reports by Administrator to, 42 § 5611
  Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, new programs, selection after certain date, competitive process, etc., 42 § 5635
  National Advisory Committee for,
    Recommendations, establishment, etc., standards for improvement within States, grants, etc., for certain programs, 42 § 5634
  National Institute for,
    Additional functions, 42 § 5657
    Authorities of, terms and conditions, 42 § 5651
    Development, model State legislation, 42 § 5657
    Review, reports, etc., concerning juvenile justice system, additional functions, 42 § 5657
    State legislation,
      Authorization to develop and support, additional functions, 42 § 5657
      Model, development, 42 § 5657
    Training,
      Participation in program, 42 § 5661
  National Institute of Justice,
    Director, reference to deemed to refer to Administrator, 42 § 5672
    Program designated as exemplary by, development, statewide programs to replicate, grants, etc., for certain programs, 42 § 5634
    Reference to deemed to refer to Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 42 § 5672
  Office of,
    Administration by Administrator, 42 § 5672
    Administrator,
      Appointment, head of Office, etc., 42 § 5611
      Missing Children, generally, this index
      Reference to Attorney General, Assistant Attorney General, etc., deemed to refer to, 42 § 5672
      References in laws to Director of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
      Rules, regulations, procedures, establishment by, 42 § 5672
    Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance Administration,
      Defined, 42 § 5603
      Training program within National Institute, duties, etc., 42 § 5659 et seq.
    Attorney General,
      General authority over, 42 § 5672
      Powers and duties respecting, 42 § 5611
      Reference to deemed reference to Administrator, 42 § 5672
    Consultation, establishment of rules, regulations, and procedures, 42 § 3782
    Delegation of functions of Administrator, 42 § 3786
    Guidelines, use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
    Justice Programs,
      Defined, 42 § 5603
      Office of, staff support for coordination of activities, provision by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
    Monitoring system for jails, detention facilities, etc., audit of, duties of Administrator, 42 § 5614

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS—Continued

Juvenile—Continued
Office—Continued
Penalty mail, use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
References in laws to Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
References to Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance, etc., deemed to refer to Office, 42 § 5672
Reports, Administrator to, Attorney General, 42 § 5611
Rules and regulations,
By Administrator, 42 § 5611
Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children,
Clarification relating to coordination of Government programs, 39 § 3220 note
Guidelines, issuance of, 39 § 3220 note
Reports, requirements, contents, etc., 39 § 3220 note
Rules and regulations, issuance of, 39 § 3220 note
Termination date, 39 § 3220 note
Omnibus Owner Crime and Control Safe Streets Act of 1968, applicability of certain provisions, 42 § 5672
Participation in training program and State advisory group conference, 42 § 5661
Procedures, establishment by Administrator, 42 § 5672
Prohibited uses, appropriated funds, 42 § 5671
Research,
Substantial risk of physical or psychological harm, modification of criminal, etc., behavior, etc., use of appropriated funds prohibited, 42 § 5671
Rules and regulations, establishment by Administrator, 42 § 5672
Special emphasis funds, grants and contracts from, limitation, 42 § 5634
State advisory group conferences, participation in, 42 § 5661
State advisory groups, national conference of member representatives from, 42 § 5651
This title, defined, administrative authority, 42 § 5672
Training,
Programs,
Participation in, application, travel expenses, etc., 42 § 5661
Training program and State advisory group conferences, participation in, 42 § 5661
Valid court order, defined, 42 § 5603
Photographs, taking of, availability, etc., 18 § 5038
Probation, 18 § 5034
Records,
Juvenile court, requirement for proceedings, 18 § 5032
Rights relating to record, district court to inform of, 18 § 5038
State,
Jurisdiction of courts, adequacy of facilities, etc., certification by Attorney General, 18 § 5032

JUVENILE JUSTICE, RUNAWAY YOUTH, AND MISSING CHILDREN'S ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Juvenile Delinquent and Offenders, generally, this index
Missing Children, generally, this index
Runaway and Homeless Youth, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 5601 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

blank page

K

KACHINA PEAKS WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST

Kanab Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kendrick Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Saddle Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

KAISER WILDERNESS

Designation, Sierra National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

KAMPUCHEA

See, also, INDOCHINA, generally, this index
Admission of refugees from, development, eligibility criteria for, 8 § 1255 note
Arbitration, Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, party to, 9 § 201 note
Copyright relations with U.S., establishment, 17 § 104 note
Customs duties, rates, products imported from, Communist controlled part of, 19 § 1202
Education, assistance for refugees from. Refugee Education Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign and military assistance,
  Adoption, contracts founded or approved for funding by AID prior to June 30, 1975 covering certain transactions, 22 § 2431 note
  Americans missing in action, response, providing accounting of, effect on U.S. policies, 22 § 262d
  Assistance not construed as commitment by U.S. for defense of, 22 § 2411 note
  Cambodian disaster relief,
    Authority of President, scope of assistance, 22 § 2292n
    International agencies and private voluntary organizations, 22 § 2292n
  Development assistance, prohibition, certain assistance to Khmer Rouge, 22 § 2151 note
  Disaster relief,
    Authority of President, scope of assistance, 22 § 2292n
    International agencies and private voluntary organizations, 22 § 2292n
    Scope, procedures and policies, 22 § 2292
  Funds, prohibitions, use to finance introduction of U.S. ground combat troops into, etc., 22 § 2411 note
  International agencies and private voluntary organizations, disaster relief, 22 § 2292
  Limitations, military or paramiliatry operations, use, funds for, 22 § 2151 note
  Prohibition, exceptions, 22 § 2151 note
Immigration. Indochina Refugees, generally, this index
Indochina postwar reconstruction, foreign assistance for, savings provisions concerning determinations, authorizations, etc., 22 § 2431 note
Indochina Refugees, generally, this index
International financial institutions, Executive Directors of, instructions from Secretary of Treasury, assistance policies of U.S., 22 § 262d
Khmer refugees, migration and refugee assistance for, 22 § 2601 note
Military assistance. Foreign and military assistance, generally, ante, this heading
Missing in action, response in providing accounting of Americans, effect on assistance policies of U.S., 22 § 262d
Multilateral and bilateral action to halt atrocities in, 22 § 2151 note
Officers and employees of U.S. Government, citizenship, requirement, compensation paid out of appropriations, refugees paroled into U.S., 5 § 3101 note
Refugee Education Assistance, generally, this index
Savings provisions, Indochina postwar reconstruction, 22 § 2431 note

KANAB CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Kaibab National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

KANIKSU NATIONAL FOREST

Cabinet Mountains Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salmo-Priest Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

KANSAS

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

KANSAS—Continued

District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 96
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.

KELLER, HELEN

Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index

KENRICK MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Kaibab and Coconino National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

KENTUCKY

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Clifty Wilderness, Daniel Boone National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 97
Red River, generally, this index

KHMER REPUBLIC

See KAMPUCHEA, generally, this index

KIDNAPING

Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Federal officials, penalties, 18 § 1201
Missing Children, generally, this index

KIDNEY DISEASE

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

KIMBALL CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Nicolet National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

KIMBERLING CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

KING, JR., MARTIN LUTHER

Birthday,
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
United States Claims Court, Rules of. United States Claims Court, this index

KINGMAN REEF

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a
Vessels, identification of. Vessels, generally, this index

KINGS CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Jennie Lakes Additions, additions to Park, 16 § 80 note
Sequoia-Kings Canyon Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

KLAMATH NATIONAL FOREST

Marble Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Russian Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Siskiyou Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Trinity Alps Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

KOREA

Military assistance and sales,
Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771
Tonnage and impost duties on vessels, suspension of discriminatory duties, 46 App. § 141 note, Proc. No. 2992

KUSKOKWIM RIVER

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

KWAJALEIN ATOLL

See MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF, this index

L

LABOR

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National Commission on Space, membership on, qualifications, 42 § 2451 note
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

LABOR DAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

LABOR DEPARTMENT

Appropriations, availability of special fund for cost of vocational rehabilitation under longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 939
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Labor, generally, this index
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, interagency committee composed of representatives of, 42 § 6007
Inspector General, Office of,
  Community service employment for older Americans, political activities by State or local officers or employees, questions addressed to Inspector General, notice, 42 § 3056
Interagency Committee on,
  Smoking and Health, membership on, 16 § 1341
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Labor, generally, this index

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Administrative law judges,
  Appointment by Board, 29 § 154
  Consulting, etc., with Board, respecting exceptions taken in findings, etc., 29 § 154
  General Counsel of Board not to exercise supervision over, 29 § 153
  Review of report, 29 § 154
  Unfair labor practices, proceedings, issuance, etc., of report and recommended order, 29 § 160
Appearance, court cases, attorneys appointed by Board, 29 § 154
Attorneys,
  Appearance, representation of Board in court cases, 29 § 154
  Reviewing transcript of hearing, etc., Board not to employ attorneys for, 29 § 154
Board,
    See, also, General Counsel of Board, generally, post, this heading
  Administrative law judges, generally, ante, this heading
  Counsel, 29 § 153
  Reappointment of members, 29 § 154
  Regional, local, etc., agencies, establishment or utilization, 29 § 154
  Voluntary and uncompensated services, utilization by, 29 § 154
Board of inquiry,
  Creation, composition, duties, etc., 29 § 177
  Report, 29 § 176
Conciliation,
  Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, generally, post, this heading
  Mediation, etc., appointment of individuals by Board for purposes of, 29 § 154
Conflict of interest provisions, members of Board and General Counsel of Board, 29 § 154
Executive secretary, appointment by Board, 29 § 154
Federal employees,
  Grievance, 5 § 7121 et seq.
    Backpay, arbitrator's award, inclusion of, 5 § 7122
    Filing, exception to arbitrator's award, 5 § 7122
    Finality of arbitrator's award, 5 § 7122
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service,
  Avoidance of mediation of disputes having minor effect on interstate commerce, 29 § 173
  Bureau of Labor Statistics to furnish information on request, 29 § 181
  Conciliation and mediation service available in settlement as last resort, 29 § 173
  Copy of report of board of inquiry filed with, 29 § 176
  Functions, 29 § 173
  Involuntary service to employee not required by Act, 29 § 143
  National emergency, duty of parties to settle disputes with assistance of, 29 § 179
  Participation in meetings by employers and employees to effect settlement, 29 § 174
  Principal office, 29 § 172

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS—Continued

Federal—Continued
- Process,
  - Compel employee to render service without his consent not to issue, 29 § 143
  - On labor organizations, 29 § 185
- Proffer of services in labor disputes, 29 § 173

General Counsel, appointment, duties, etc.,
- Compensation, 5 § 5315
- Conflict of interest provisions, 29 § 154
- Reappointment, eligibility, 29 § 154

Labor organizations,
- Delivery of money in payment of membership dues or to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, certain requirements not met, felony, penalty, 29 § 186
- Loans and payment of membership dues or to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, certain requirements not met, felony, penalty, 29 § 186
- Payments,
  - Membership dues or joint labor-management trust fund, or to labor-management committee that does not satisfy certain requirements, guilty of felony, penalty, 29 § 186

Offenses and penalties, 29 § 162
- Loan or delivery of money to labor organizations, joint labor-management trust fund, labor-management committee, certain requirements not met, penalties, 29 § 186

Opinions, preparing drafts of, legal assistant to Board member, 29 § 154

Orders, members of Board or administrative law judges, proceedings, unfair labor practices, 29 § 160

Payments,
- Membership dues or joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, certain requirements not met, penalties, 29 § 186

President of U.S.,
- Report to,
  - Board of inquiry, 29 § 176

Reappointment, Board members and General Counsel of Board, 29 § 154

Regional, local, etc., agencies, establishment or utilization by Board, 29 § 154

Reports,
- Administrative law judges, review of, 29 § 154
- Board of inquiry, 29 § 176
- Members of Board or administrative law judges, proceedings, unfair labor practices, 29 § 160

Restrictions on payments and loans to employee representatives, labor organizations, etc., Penalties, 29 § 186

Review,
- Report by administrative law judge, 29 § 154
- Transcripts of hearing, legal assistant to Board member, 29 § 154

Traveling and subsistence expenses of Board members, payment, 29 § 154

Voluntary and uncompensated services, utilization by Board, 29 § 154

LABOR-MANAGEMENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1959

Appeal from conviction which bars persons from holding office, salary placed in escrow pending, 29 § 504

Convicted, defined, prohibition against certain persons holding office, 29 § 504

Conviction, defined, prohibition against certain persons holding office, 29 § 504

Labor organization,
- Abuse or misuse of person's position in, to seek illegal gain, prohibition from holding certain office, 29 § 504
- Racketeering, elimination of, authority of States, etc., 29 § 524a

Racketeering, elimination of, authority of State, statutory scheme, application, 29 § 524a

Salary placed in escrow pending appeal from conviction that bars persons from holding certain offices, 29 § 504

LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Civil rights, voting assistance for blind, disabled or illiterate persons by agent of, prohibition, 42 § 1973aa–6

"Enterprise" as including, investment of illicit drug profits in, drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 § 854

United States, civil actions and administrative proceedings, award of attorney fees, etc., Congressional findings, etc., 28 § 2412 note

LABOR STANDARDS

Buses, fair labor standards,
- Employees, large enterprise enjoyed in operating, deemed "enterprise engaged in commerce, etc.", 29 § 203

Canal Zone, generally, this index

Liability and deferred payment, 29 § 216 note

Liability of public agency for discrimination against employee for assertion of coverage, 29 § 215 note

Office of Personnel Management, Director, authority to administer provisions of Act, 29 § 204

Secretary of Labor,
- Rules, regulations, or orders,
  - Issuance of, time for, 29 § 203 note

Short title,
- Amendments of 1985, 29 § 201 note

Special enforcement policy, effect of amendments, 29 § 216 note

Subpoenas, issuance of, attendance of witnesses, 29 § 209

Substitution, hours of overtime, excluded, 29 § 207

Volunteers, liability for services, 29 § 203 note

Wages,
- Compensatory time, in lieu of overtime, 29 § 207

LABORATORIES

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

Critical agricultural materials,
- Authorization to utilize facilities of, 7 § 178h

LABORATORIES—Continued
Critical—Continued
Utilizing facilities of Federal and State scientific laboratories, 7 § 178g
Sexually transmitted diseases, grants, State health authorities, public health programs, diagnosis and treatment, State plan, requirements concerning services, 42 § 247c
Uniformed services,
Duty involving laboratory work utilizing live dangerous viruses or bacteria, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

LACES
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

LAGOONS
"Underground storage tanks" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

LAKE CHAMPLAIN (N.Y.)
Clearance of steamboats, 46 App. § 102
Manifest of boat going to Canada, 46 App. § 102

LAKE CHELAN-SAWTOOTH WILDERNESS
Designation, Okanogan and Wenatchee National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

LAKE ERIE
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Wrecks or disabled vessels, aid by Canadian vessels, 46 App. § 725

LAKE HURON
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Wrecks or disabled vessels, aid by Canadian vessels, 46 App. § 725

LAKE MICHIGAN
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index

LAKE ONTARIO
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index

LAKE SUPERIOR
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index

LAMB
See Meat and Meat Products, generally, this index

LAMPREY (EEL)
Pere Marquette River, control of, conditions, etc., by Agriculture Secretary, 16 § 1274

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND
Arapaho National Recreation Area, appropriations, acquisition of lands, 16 § 460jj-7
National Park System,
Contracts, options, acquired lands and waters in, 16 § 460*l*-10b
Regulations, disposal operations within, 16 § 460*l*-22
Solid waste disposal operations, prohibited, exceptions, 16 § 460*l*-22

LAND CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

LAND DEVELOPMENT AND NEW COMMUNITIES MORTGAGE INSURANCE
Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a

LAND REMOTE-SENSING COMMERCIALIZATION
Text of Act of 1984, 15 § 4201 et seq.
Acquisition by U.S., unenhanced data, policy of U.S., 15 § 4203
Acquisition of equipment, 15 § 4275
Administrator of NASA,
Continued Federal research and development by, 15 § 4261 note
Reimbursement, assistance provided to system operator, 15 § 4274
Application for radio frequency allocation, filing with FCC, 15 § 4276
Appropriations, authorization of, 15 § 4278
Assignment of radio frequencies to Landsat, 15 § 4276
Civil remote-sensing space systems, etc.,
Transfer of operation to private sector, 15 § 1517 note
Transferred from NASA, authority of Secretary of Commerce to operate, etc., 15 § 1517 note
Commerce Department. Weather satellites, generally, post, this heading
Commercial operations, avoidance of competition with, policy of U.S., 15 § 4203
Commercial space launch provisions, authority of Commerce Secretary unaffected by, 49 App. § 2605
Competitive process, acquisition of equipment, 15 § 4275
Congress,
Intent, time limits for granting radio frequency allocation, 15 § 4276
Reports to,
Competitive and subsequent competitive process, marketing contract of unenhanced data, 15 § 4213
Research and development, joint report by Secretary and Administrator of NASA, 15 § 4261
Secretary, provision of data continuity after Landsat system, 15 § 4226
Congressional declaration of purpose, 15 § 4202
Congressional findings, 15 § 4201
Consultation, Secretary with Secretaries of Defense and State, etc., 15 § 4277
Content of basic data set, determination by Secretary, 15 § 4272
Contractors,
Operation and data marketing of Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
Provision of data continuity after Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
"System" as meaning, 15 § 4204
Contracts,
Operation and data marketing of Landsat system, generally, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LAND REMOTE-SENSING COMMERCIALIZATION—Continued
Contracts—Continued
Provision of data continuity after Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
Costs, reimbursement, system operator, 15 § 4277
Data continuity. Provision of data continuity after Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
Data marketing of Landsat system. Operation and data marketing of Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
Definitions, 15 § 4204
Development. Research and development, generally, post, this heading
Development and construction of U.S. space systems, authority not required, 15 § 4276
Disclosure of buyers' names, etc., sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis as not requiring, 15 § 4204
Dissemination by purchaser, unenhanced data distributed by system operator, prohibition, 15 § 4273
Dissemination of unenhanced data, policy of U.S., 15 § 4203
Equipment, acquisition of, 15 § 4275
Experimental data. Research and development, post, this heading
Federal agencies,
Authority, etc., to provide data, etc., as component of international aid programs, 15 § 4277
Consultation, reimbursement, system operator, certain costs, 15 § 4277
Federal Communications Commission, radio frequency allocation, functions concerning, 15 § 4276
Filing, applications with FCC, radio frequency allocation, 15 § 4276
General provisions, 15 § 4271 et seq.
Government facilities, use by Secretary, archiving of data, 15 § 4272
Government officials, prohibition, commercialization of weather satellites, 15 §§ 4291, 4292
Heads of Federal agencies, reimbursement, assistance provided to system operator, 15 § 4274
International obligations, consultation between Secretary and Secretary of State on matters affecting, 15 § 4277
International obligations and public interest, radio frequency allocations, consistency with, 15 § 4276
Inventories, sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis, requirements for system operator, 15 § 4204
Landsat system,
Defined, 15 § 4204
Operation and data marketing of Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
Provision of data continuity after Landsat system, generally, post, this heading
Leases, prohibition, commercialization of weather satellites, 15 §§ 4291, 4292
Licensee or other private party, acquisition of equipment, 15 § 4275
Licensing of private remote-sensing space systems,
Administrative authority of Secretary, 15 § 4243
Agency activities, 15 § 4245
Agreements by Federal agencies, 15 § 4245
Conditions, 15 § 4245
Operation, 15 § 4242
Denial of licenses, protection of licensees from competition, 15 § 4241
Federal Communications Commission, authority unaffected, 15 § 4245
General authority of Secretary, 15 § 4241
Grant of license, conditions, 15 § 4241
Judicial review, final action by Secretary subject to, 15 § 4243
Limitations, licensing private sector parties, authority of Secretary, 15 § 4241
Offer of assistance by Secretary to private sector parties, 15 § 4245
Private sector parties, authority of Secretary to license, 15 § 4241
Prohibition, operation of system without license, 15 § 4242
Regulatory authority of Secretary, 15 § 4244
Requirements of license, 15 § 4242
Research and development, provisions concerning licensing inapplicable to, 15 § 4245
Review,
Adverse action on license application, 15 § 4243
By Secretary, applications for licensing, 15 § 4241
Utilization of systems, agreements, 15 § 4245
Long-term storage, maintenance, etc., of data archiving, Secretary to provide for, 15 § 4272
Maintenance, archive of data for historical, etc., purposes, 15 § 4272
Minimal processing of signals or film products collected from civil systems, makeup of, 15 § 4204
National Aeronautics and Space Administration,
Administrator of NASA, generally, ante, this heading
Civil remote-sensing space systems, etc., transferred to Secretary, authority to operate, etc., 15 § 1517 note
National security, consultation between Secretary and Secretary of Defense on matters affecting, 15 § 4277
Nondiscriminatory basis, defined, 15 § 4204
Nondiscriminatory data, availability, 15 § 4271
Nonreproduction, unenhanced data distributed by system operator, 15 § 4273
Operation and data marketing of Landsat system,
Authority of Secretary to contract for operation, 15 § 4211
Combining, marketing contracts of unenhanced data, 15 § 4213
Competitive and subsequent competitive process, marketing contract for unenhanced data, 15 § 4213
Conditions, competition, contract for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4213
Continuation of data marketing by contractor, 15 § 4214

LAND REMOTE-SENSING COMMERCIALIZATION—Continued
Operation—Continued
Contract for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
Conditions of competition for, 15 § 4213
Foreign ground stations, 15 § 4215
Contractor as agent of Secretary in supplying unenhanced data to foreign ground stations, 15 § 4215
Entitlement of contract to revenues from sales of data, 15 § 4214
Factors determining "United States private sector party", marketing contract of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
Foreign ground stations, 15 § 4215
Provisions of contracts for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
Publication by Secretary, standards, advertisement, competition for marketing contract of unenhanced data, 15 § 4213
Responsibilities of Secretary, 15 § 4211
Sale of data, 15 § 4214
Selection of contractor, conditions, competition for marketing contract of unenhanced data, 15 § 4213
Specification that contractor may use, maintain, etc., elements of Landsat system, marketing contracts of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
Supplying unenhanced data to foreign ground stations, 15 § 4215
Transmission to Congressional committees, decision to contract for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
United States private sector party, definition of and contract for marketing of unenhanced data, 15 § 4212
Policy of U.S., preservation, right to acquire, etc., unenhanced data, etc., 15 § 4203
Potential users, availability, civilian unenhanced data to, policy of U.S., 15 § 4203
Preference, bias, or special arrangement, "nondiscriminatory basis" as meaning without regarding delivery, etc., favoring one buyer, etc., 15 § 4204
President of U.S.,
Commercialization of weather satellites, prohibition of, 15 § 4291
Prohibition, commercialization of weather satellites, 15 §§ 4291, 4292
Radio frequency allocation, functions concerning, 15 § 4276
Reports to, Secretary, provision of data continuity after Landsat system, 15 § 4226
Private remote-sensing space systems. Licensing of private remote-sensing space systems, generally, ante, this heading
Provision of data continuity after Landsat system,
Aggressive marketing, contract provisions providing, 15 § 4225
Availability of data continuity, 15 § 4222
Competitive process, contract for providing data continuity, 15 § 4223
Continuation by contractor of data sales or operation of civil remote-sensing systems, 15 § 4225
Contract,
Awarding of, 15 § 4223
Providing data continuity,
Provisions promoting aggressive marketing, 15 § 4225
Terms of, 15 § 4224
Data continuity, definition of and providing for, 15 § 4221
Determination by Secretary, whether contract to provide data continuity meets chapter purposes, 15 § 4224
Factors, analysis, expected outcome of proposals, contract for providing data continuity, 15 § 4223
Marketing, 15 § 4225
Proposals for data continuity, specifications, 15 § 4222
Purposes of provisions, 15 § 4221
Report, Secretary to President and Congress, 15 § 4226
Requirements, contract for providing data continuity, 15 § 4224
Secretary to contract for capability of providing data continuity, 15 § 4223
Termination, authority granted to Secretary, 15 § 4227
Terms of contract for providing data continuity, 15 § 4224
Transmission to Congressional committees, decision to contract for providing data continuity, 15 § 4223
Public domain of data after expiration of period of exclusive right to sell, 15 § 4272
Publication, offer to sell, condition for sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis, 15 §§ 4202, 4204
Radio frequency allocation, 15 § 4276
Reimbursement,
Assistance to system operator, 15 § 4274
System operator, certain costs, 15 § 4277
Reports,
Congress, ante, this heading
Secretary of State to Secretary, discriminatory distribution of data, 15 § 4277
Request for data needed for basic data set by Secretary, 15 § 4272
Research and development,
Administrator of NASA, continued Federal research and development, authority, etc., 15 § 4261
Conduct of continuing programs by Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 4261
Congress, joint report by Secretary and Administrator of NASA to, 15 § 4261
Continued Federal research and development, 15 § 4261
By NASA, 15 § 4261 note
Departments of Agriculture and Interior, research programs by, 15 § 4261
Experimental data,
Sale of, 15 § 4263
Use of, 15 § 4262
Federal agencies, research programs by, 15 § 4261
Licensing of private remote-sensing space systems, provisions concerning inapplicable to, 15 § 4245
Retention by Government, essentially public service functions, policy of U.S., 15 § 4203
Sales,
Archived data, by system operator, 15 § 4272

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LAND REMOTE-SENSING COMMERCIALIZATION—Continued

Sales—Continued
- Data on nondiscriminatory basis, conditions, 15 § 4204
- Experimental data, 15 § 4263
- Nondiscriminatory data, making available terms and conditions for, system operator, 15 § 4271
- Prohibition, commercialization of weather satellites, 15 §§ 4291, 4292

Secretary of Commerce,
- Authority to plan, etc., for management and operation of civil remote-sensing space systems, etc., transferred from NASA, etc., 15 § 1517 note
- Commercial space launch provisions not affecting authority respecting, 49 App. § 2605
- Powers, duties, etc., 15 § 4211 et seq.
- "Secretary" as meaning, 15 § 4204

Secretary of Defense,
- Consultation, reimbursement, system operator, certain costs, 15 § 4277
- Reimbursement, assistance provided to system operator, 15 § 4274

Secretary of State, consultation with Secretary, 15 § 4277

Short title, Act of 1984, 15 § 4201 note

System operator,
- Assistance to, reimbursement, 15 § 4274
- Availability of requested data in suitable form for archiving, 15 § 4272
- Conditions concerning sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis, 15 § 4204
- Defined, 15 § 4204
- Making available terms and conditions for nondiscriminatory data sales, 15 § 4271
- Reimbursement, certain costs, 15 § 4277
- Sale of archived data by, 15 § 4272

Terms and conditions, nondiscriminatory data sales, making available, system operator, 15 § 4271

Time limits, granting radio frequency allocation, 15 § 4276

Unenhanced data,
- Operation and data marketing of Landsat system, generally, ante, this heading
- Defined, 15 § 4204
- Nondiscriminatory basis, availability of, 15 § 4271

United States private sector party. Provision of data continuity after Landsat system, generally, ante, this heading

Volume discounts, conditions for sale of data on nondiscriminatory basis, 15 § 4204

Weather satellites, prohibition, commercialization of, 15 § 4291
- Future considerations, 15 § 4292

LAND REMOTE-SENSING DATA

Unprocessed, etc., signals or film products collected from civil space systems, "unenhanced data" as meaning, 15 § 4204

LAND RESOURCES

Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

LANDS

Drug abuse prevention, etc., forfeiture provisions, 21 § 881

National Fish and Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index

"Property" as meaning, criminal forfeiture, drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 § 853

Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, criminal forfeiture, penalties, 18 § 1963

State lands, unprocessed red cedar harvested from, exemption from export regulations, 50 App. § 2406 note

Yosemite National Park, acquisition, 16 § 46 et seq.

LANDSAT SYSTEM

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index

LANGUAGE

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

LANHAM TREE NURSERY

District of Columbia, conveyance of right, title, etc., in, to Secretary of Interior, 40 § 215 note

LARCENY

Customs duties, disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641

Livestock, penalties, 18 § 667

Program receiving Federal aid, theft of property from, penalty, 18 § 666

LAS VEGAS PAIUTE TRIBE OF INDIANS

Leases of lands, terms, 25 § 415

LASSEN NATIONAL FOREST

Caribou Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Ishi Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Thousand Lakes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

LAUNCH VEHICLES

Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465

LAW CLERKS

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, etc., 28 § 156

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association. Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index

Micronesia, Compact of Free Association. Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index

Missing Children, generally, this index

President's Commission on Organized Crime, findings, etc., for improvement of law enforcement efforts, advice to President, etc., 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES OR INSTRUMENTALITIES

Administrator of VA, may use facilities, services of when economical and in public interest, 38 § 218
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, assistance provided by, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, assistance provided by, 48 § 1681 note
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, report to agency, 18 § 3142
State and local agencies, Secretary of Treasury, miscellaneous administrative authority concerning, 31 § 332

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

See,
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Administrator,
References in laws deemed to refer to Bureau of Justice Assistance Director, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
References in laws deemed to refer to Bureau of Justice Assistance, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

Advisory Board on Missing Children, membership, 42 § 5774
Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Armed Forces, military cooperation with civilian enforcement officials,
Attorney General,
Briefing, information, training, etc., available from Defense Department, 10 § 373
Establishment of office, maintenance of list of military equipment suitable for law enforcement purposes, 10 § 373
Briefing by Attorney General, information, training, etc., available from Defense Department, 10 § 373
Establishment, appropriate office or officers to maintain list of military equipment suitable for law enforcement purposes, etc., 10 § 373
General Services Administrator, establishment of office, maintenance of list of military equipment suitable for law enforcement purposes, 10 § 373
Tollfree telephone communication with office, maintenance of list of military equipment suitable for law enforcement purposes, 10 § 373
Civil Service, this index
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, limitation on authority respecting, 42 § 10503
President's Commission on Organized Crime, members and staff, consideration as, 18 § 1961 note
Release pending judicial proceeding, general arrest authority for violation of conditions, 18 § 3062

LAW SCHOOLS

Indian students, fellowships for education of, 20 § 3385b

LEADERSHIP SKILLS

Defined, leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206

LEAF WILDERNESS

Designation, De Soto National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LEAGUES

American Symphony Orchestra League, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3401 et seq.

LEARNING DISABILITIES

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for service, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

LEASEHOLD MANAGEMENT BANKRUPTCY AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Short title, 11 § 365 note

LEASES

Aircraft,
By Secretary of military departments, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Revision of long-term lease or charter authority, 10 § 2401
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by, 36 § 3404
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Congressional Budget Office, property, etc., leased to, subject to certain provisions of Federal law, 2 § 605
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, land owned by U.S., conditions, etc., 16 § 450jj–4
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning property, etc., 16 § 3703
National marine sanctuaries, designation, regulation by Secretary, 16 § 1434
Phonorecords, disposal by lease, permissibility of, 17 § 109
Public Health Service, property of, 42 § 300aa
Revision of long-term lease or charter authority, Secretary of military department, 10 § 2401
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Substantial termination liability vessel or aircraft by Secretary of military department, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees required, 10 § 2401

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LEASES—Continued

Vessels,
By Secretary of military departments, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Navy, restrictions, 10 § 7307

LEATHER WEARING APPAREL

International trade, Generalized System of Preferences, articles which may not be designated as eligible article in context of, 19 § 2463

LEATHERWOOD WILDERNESS

Designation, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LEBANON

Multinational Force in Lebanon Resolution, 50 § 1541

LEBANON, N.H.

Customs duties, user fee for custom services at certain small airports, 19 § 58b

LEE METCALF WILDERNESS AND MANAGEMENT AREA

Designation, Beaverhead and Gallatin National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

LEGAL ASSISTANCE

National nonprofit legal assistance organization, grants to or contracts with, provision of support to local legal assistance providers to older individuals, 42 § 3035c

LEGAL SERVICES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, furnishing legal assistance in claim processing, 33 § 939

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Older Americans, grants to or contracts with national nonprofit legal assistance organizations giving support to local legal assistance providers, 42 § 3035c

LEGISLATION

State Justice Institute, funds not available to influence, etc., 42 § 10706

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, OFFICE OF

Senate,
Compensation, 2 § 273
Funds expended for travel and related expenses, limitations, 2 § 276b
Contingency fund, travel and related expenses, expenditures for, limitations, 2 § 276b
Expenditures, Office functions, approval of President pro tempore, 2 § 276a
President pro tempore,
Expenditures for Office functioning, approval by, 2 § 276a
Rules and Administration Committee, funds expended for travel and related expenses, limitations, 2 § 276b
Rules and regulations,
Funds expended for travel and related expenses, limitations, 2 § 276b
Travel and related expenses, funds expended for, limitations, 2 § 276b

LEGISLATIVE PERSONNEL

Financial disclosure. See Congress, generally, this index

LEGISLATURE

Employment taxes, service in included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service in included within term "employment", 42 § 410
State legislatures,
Proceeds from sale of forest products on military installations, expended for county schools or roads, 10 § 2665

LEPROSY

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, grants for control, prevention of, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, grants for control, prevention of, 48 § 1681 note

LETTERS OF CREDIT

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

LEWIS FORK WILDERNESS

Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LIABILITY INSURANCE

Commerical Space Launch, this index
Foreign diplomatic missions to U.S.,
Insurance requirements,
Enforcement of compliance with, 22 § 4304a
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, representatives of provider of computer liability insurance, appointment as member to, 15 § 633

LIBEL AND SLANDER

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

LIBEL (PROCEEDINGS)

Vessels, 46 § 2106
Failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a

LIBERTY COIN ACT

Text of Act, 31 §§ 5112, 5112 note
Short title, 31 § 5112 note

LIBRARIES

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Copyright,
Phonorecords, disposal by rental, lease, or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109

LIBRARIES—Continued

Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, maintenance in connection with museum, purpose, 36 § 3703
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National Library of Medicine, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Nonprofit, copyrights, phonorecords, disposal by rental, lease, or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, public library services and construction, 20 § 351a
Phonorecords, copyrights, disposal by rental, lease or lending, permissibility of, 17 § 109
Public library services and construction, 20 § 351 et seq.
Adequate notice of funding, appropriations, 20 § 351b
Adminstrative costs, limitations, 20 § 351f
Advance funding method of timing appropriation action, 20 § 351b
Bibliographic access, development and maintenance of, 20 § 355e-3
Communications systems, information exchange, 20 § 355e-3
Community centers for information and referral, 20 § 353
Community information referral centers, 20 § 352
Computer and other technological needs, resource sharing, 20 § 355e-3
Delivery systems for exchanging library materials, 20 § 355e-3
Elderly,
Plans and programs for, 20 § 351d
Programs for, funds for, 20 § 354
Evaluations, description of, 20 § 355e-3
Federal share,
Cost construction, recovery of, 20 § 355b
Foreign language materials and literacy programs, 20 § 371
Funds,
Use of recovery of funds, 20 § 355b
Grants, foreign language material acquisition, 20 § 371
Handicapped and older Americans, improving service for, 20 § 351
Handicapped persons, 20 § 351d
Accessible to such individuals, 20 § 354
Hawaiian native,
Defined, 20 § 351a
Grants to organizations serving, 20 § 351c
Identification of means, access to library resources, 20 § 355e-3
Indian tribes,
Access to adequate libraries, 20 § 361
Administration and implementation of library services, 20 § 361
Allotment to, 20 § 351c
Submit application to Secretary, 20 § 351d
Allotments and allocations, 20 § 351e
Applications for library services to Indians, 20 § 363
Assist in planning and developing, 20 § 351
Construction, purchase, renovation, or remodeling of library buildings and facilities, 20 § 362
Contracts to provide library services, 20 § 362
Coordination with programs for, 20 § 365
Defined, 20 § 351a
Dissemination of information about library services, 20 § 362
Establishment and expansion of tribal library programs, 20 § 361
Expenditures from Federal, State, and local sources, 20 § 362
Grants and allotments, 20 § 361
Library personnel, inservice or preservice training of, 20 § 362
Library services for, 20 § 361
Long-range programs, 20 § 364
Plans for library services to Indians, 20 § 364
Programs administered by Department of Interior, 20 § 365
Purpose to promote public library service, 20 § 361
Salaries of library personnel, 20 § 362
Special effort to promote library service, 20 § 361
Special project grants, 20 § 364
Secretary shall make, 20 § 361
States with tribes not residing on or near reservations, services, 20 § 366
Transportation to enable access to library services, 20 § 362
Tribal cultural materials, collection of, 20 § 362
Use of funds, 20 § 362
Individuals with limited English-speaking proficiency, 20 § 351d
Interlibrary cooperation,
Resource sharing, 20 § 351
Intrastate multitype library systems, development, establishment, etc., 20 § 355e-3
Library literacy programs, 20 § 375
Grants to local public libraries, 20 § 375
Training librarians and volunteers, 20 § 375
Library services for Indian tribes, 20 § 361
Literacy programs for adults and school dropouts, 20 § 352
Literacy training, 20 § 351 note
Major urban resource libraries,
Strengthening, 20 § 352
Northern Mariana Islands, inclusion in term "State", 20 § 351a
Programs for the elderly, funds for, 20 § 354
Remodeling, conserve energy, 20 § 351a
Reservations, services in States with tribes not residing on or near, 20 § 366
Resource sharing,
Reimbursement, 20 § 355e-3
State basic and long-range programs, 20 § 355e-3
Secretary, defined, 20 § 351a
Small and rural community libraries and information centers, 20 § 351 note
State and local library grants, literacy programs, 20 § 375
State and national resource sharing systems, 20 § 355e-3
State library administrative agency,
Strengthening capacity, 20 § 352

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIBRARIES—Continued

Public—Continued

Statement of purposes,
Amendments of 1984, 20 § 351 note
Statewide resource sharing, 20 § 355e–3
Technology, effective use of, 20 § 351d

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

"Agency" as meaning or including,
Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Appropriations, 2 § 132a
Authorized additional expenses and services for which salary appropriations available, 2 § 136c
Mass Book Deacidification Facility, 2 § 176 note
Compensation,
Appropriations, authorized additional expenses and services for which available, 2 § 136c
Deputy Librarian,
Limitations, applicability of, 2 § 136a–2
Director of Congressional Research Service, 2 § 166
Librarian,
Limitations, applicability of, 2 § 136a–2
Congressional Research Service, generally, this index
Copyrights,
Royalty Tribunal, pay of personnel, computation and disbursement by Library, 2 § 142g
Employees and officers,
Authorized additional expenses and services for which salary appropriations available, 2 § 136c
Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions, 5 § 5402
Relocation services, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Librarian,
Central Intelligence Agency, report, declassification and release of information of historical value, 50 § 432 note
Mass Book Deacidification Facility,
Construction, authorization, 2 § 176 note
Operation, etc., by, 2 § 176
National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a
Poet Laureate Consultant in Poetry, appointed by, approval of use of services, etc., 2 § 177
Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, member of, 22 § 4503
Mass Book Deacidification Facility,
Appropriations, authorization of, 2 § 176 note
Construction, authorization of, 2 § 176 note
Equipment, operation, etc., 2 § 176
Librarian,
Construction, authorization, 2 § 176 note
Operation, etc., by, 2 § 176
Performance management and recognition system, inapplicability of provisions to employees of, 5 § 5402
Poet Laureate Consultant in Poetry, established in, duties, etc., 2 § 177

LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT AND AMENDMENTS

Short title,
Amendments of 1984, 20 § 351 note

LIBYA

Blocking property and interests of, in U.S. or held by U.S. persons, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12544
Crude oil produced in, prohibition, importation into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Foreign assistance, withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227
Prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Property and interests of, in U.S. or held by U.S. persons, blocking, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12544
Refined petroleum products, importation into U.S., etc., prohibition, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition on imports from and exports to, 22 § 2349aa–8
United States, defined, prohibition on imports and exports, antiterrorism assistance, 22 § 2349aa–8
United States person, defined, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543

LICENSES AND PERMITS

American Chemical Society, inventions and discoveries, cooperation with military, unlimited license to U.S. Government, 36 § 3204
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, this index
Bankruptcy Rules, requirement, not basis for disqualifying appraiser, etc., from employment, 11 App. Rule 6005
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, private sector, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Definition of license, military departments, licensure requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Engineers, vessels. Engineers and Engineering, this index
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
International ocean commerce transportation, ocean freight forwarders, 46 App. § 1718
Juvenile delinquents and offenders, application for, release of information from record prohibited, 18 § 5038
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Military departments, health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces member on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
National marine sanctuaries, designation, regulation by Commerce Secretary, 16 § 1434

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Continued

Obsolete ships, use of for offshore reefs for marine life conservation, terms, etc., of transfer of title from U.S. to State, 16 § 1220a
Officers, radio officers, vessels. Radio, generally, this index
Operators,
Radio operators, vessels. Radio, this index
Vessels, this index
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, trust lands, 25 § 766 note
Radio operators, vessels. Radio, generally, this index
Serums, toxins, etc., 21 § 152; 42 § 262
Special license, issuance under expedited procedure, conditions, 21 § 154a
Vessels,
Vessels, generally, this index
Wrecks on Florida coast, vessels, 46 App. § 724
Yacht of foreign country, 46 App. § 104

LIENS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, reservation, real property taken subject to, 25 § 713f
Customs brokers, 28 § 1564
Customs duties, Customs Forfeiture Fund, satisfaction of, 19 § 1613b
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, recovery by U.S. of expenditures under certain conditions not to constitute, 42 § 6004
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Tax liens, 26 § 6321 et seq.
Notice, 26 § 6323
Judgment imposing payment of fine or penalty, 18 § 3565
Tolls for use of St. Mary's Falls Canal, vessels, 46 App. § 145

LIFE ESTATES

Badlands National Park, gunnery range lands, restrictions, 16 § 441m

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Release, generally, this index

LIFE INSURANCE

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Federal employees' group insurance,
Inter-American Investment Corporation, applicability of employee benefits to directors, 22 § 276c-2
Judges or Justices, this index
Restored disability annuitants, insurance coverage for, 5 § 8706 note
Restored employees and survivor or disability annuitants, 5 § 8706
State Justice Institute, officers and employees of considered officers or employees of U.S., for purposes of, 43 § 10704
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Group-term insurance purchased for employees, nondiscrimination requirements, 26 § 79
Income tax,
Benefits, nondiscriminatory requirements, group-term insurance purchased for employees, 26 § 79
Controlled groups, nondiscriminatory requirements, group-term life insurance purchased for employees, 26 § 79
Eligibility classification, group-term insurance contracts purchased for employees, nondiscriminatory requirements, 26 § 79
Employee, defined, 26 § 79
Exclusions, employees, group-term insurance purchased for, 26 § 79
Group-term insurance purchased for employees,
Certain controlled groups, etc., 26 § 79
Key employee, defined, 26 § 79
Nondiscrimination requirements, 26 § 79
Key employee, defined, nondiscriminatory requirements, group-term life insurance purchased for employees, 26 § 79
Nondiscrimination requirements, group-term insurance policies purchased for employees, 26 § 79
"Statutory nontaxable benefit" as excluding, exception, 26 § 125
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Assessment companies, life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 816
Income tax,
Generally, 26 § 801 et seq.
Accounting, separate accounting, variable contracts, treatment of, 26 § 817
Accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Accounting required, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Accural of discount, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Additional separate computations, variable contracts, treatment of, special rules, 26 § 817
Additions to shareholders surplus account, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 815
Adjustment,
Change in computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Limitation on deduction for policyholder dividends in case of foreign mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 813
Next year's policyholder dividends, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Preventing excess detriment or benefit, special rule for controlled group, special deductions, 26 § 806
Reserves for policy loans, 26 § 816
Stock company not member of affiliated group, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
To basis of assets held in segregated asset account, treatment of variable contracts, 26 § 817

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—
Continued
Income—Continued
Affiliated group,
Inclusion of mutual parent and stock subsidiary, treatment of, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Treatment of, stock earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Allocation,
Certain items for purposes of foreign tax credit, etc., 26 § 818
Reinsurance agreement involving tax avoidance or evasion, 26 § 845
Allowance, operations loss deduction, 26 § 810
Alternative tax in case of capital gains, imposition, 26 § 801
Amortizable bond premium, modifications, general deductions, 26 § 805
Amortization of premium, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Amount,
Alternative tax in case of capital gains, 26 § 801
Carrybacks and carryovers, operations loss deduction, 26 § 810
Not involving life, accident or health contingencies, 26 § 816
Policyholder dividends deduction, 26 § 808
Reserve, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Annual statement,
Defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Determination based on amount set forth in,
Current investment yield, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Annuity contracts,
Companies issuing, 26 § 816
Current earnings rate, 26 § 816
Defined, variable annuity contracts, 26 § 817
Including variable annuity contracts, 26 § 816
Reserves, 26 § 816
Termination, 26 § 816
Variable annuities, 26 § 816
Applicable percentage, defined, transitional rule for certain high surplus mutual life insurance companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Application of Subtitles A and F respecting operation losses, deductions, 26 § 810
Assessment companies,
Life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 816
Treatment, certain companies, investment income, special rules, 26 § 807 note
Assessment life insurance company or association, components of term "life insurance reserves", 26 § 816
Assets, defined, small life insurance company deduction not allowed to company with assets of $500,000,000 or more, 26 § 806
Assumption by another person of liabilities under insurance, etc., contracts, general deductions, 26 § 805
Average equity base, defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Average mutual earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Avoidance effect, reinsurance contract having, 26 § 845
Avoidance or evasion, allocation reinsurance agreement involving, 26 § 845
Bad debts, modifications, general deductions, 26 § 805
Base period stock earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Bond premium, amortization of, special rules, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Burial and funeral benefit insurance companies, 26 § 816
Burial benefit insurance company, 26 § 816
Capital gains or losses,
Alternative tax, imposition, 26 § 801
Treatment of, 26 § 818
CARVM, defined, tax reserve method, computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Certain nondiversified contracts, variable contracts, treatment of, 26 § 817
Certain reserves, rules for, deductions, 26 § 807
Charitable, etc., contributions and gifts, modifications, general deductions, 26 § 805
Company's share, defined, 26 § 812
Computation,
Loss from operations, deductions, 26 § 810
Consolidated returns,
Special rule, 26 § 818
Contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Contiguous country life insurance branch, defined, 26 § 814
Controlled group,
Defined, special rule, special deductions, 26 § 806
Special rule, special deductions, 26 § 806
Convertible evidence of indebtedness, special rules, amortization of premium, etc., accounting provisions, 26 § 811
CRVM, defined, tax reserve method, computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Current investment yield, defined, adjustment where surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Current stock earnings rate, defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Death benefit,
Defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
General deductions, 26 § 805
Decrease, reserves, variable contracts, treatment of, 26 § 817
Decrease treated as gross income, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Continued

Income—Continued
Decreases in certain reserves, "life insurance gross income" as meaning, 26 § 803
Deductions, 26 § 804 et seq.
Certain reserves, rules for, 26 § 807
Defined, 26 § 804
General deductions, 26 § 805
Operations loss, 26 § 810
Policyholder dividends, 26 § 808
Reduction, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Special deductions, 26 § 806
Deficiency reserves,
"Life insurance reserves" and "total reserves" as excluding, 26 § 316
No additional reserve deduction allowed for, computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Definitions, 26 §§ 816, 818
Differential earnings amount, defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Differential earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Discount, accural of, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Distribution to shareholders, 26 § 815
From pre-1984 policyholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Special election, treatment of individual noncancellable accident and health contracts as cancellable, special rules, 26 § 816 note
Distributions from pre-1984 policyholders surplus account, taxation of, 26 § 801
Dividends,
Certain subsidiaries excluded in "gross investment income", 26 § 812
Policyholder dividends excluded from return premiums, gross income, 26 § 803
Received by company, general deductions, 26 § 805
Received deduction, modifications, general deductions, 26 § 805
Domestic stock life insurance companies, special rule, contiguous country branches of, 26 § 814
Elections,
Alternative allocation and irrevocability, certain items, for purposes of foreign tax credit, etc., 26 § 818
Contiguous country branch of domestic company, 26 §§ 814, 819A
Loss from operations of member of group, special rule for controlled groups, special deductions, 26 § 806
Nonannuity contracts, prevailing State assumed interest rate, computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Not to have reserves recomputed, transitional rules, 26 § 801 note
Operations loss carrybacks, deductions, 26 § 810
Special rule where company elects to treat income as not related to insurance business, gain or loss disposition of installment obligations, 26 § 453B
Endowment contract, defined, life insurance products, taxation of, 26 § 7702
Equity base,
Defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Portion of equity allocable to life insurance business in noncontiguous Western Hemisphere countries, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Equity percentage, defined, transitional rule for certain high surplus mutual life insurance companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Exception, accrual of discount, amortization of, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Excess equity base, defined, transitional rule for certain high surplus mutual life insurance companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Excess interest, defined, policyholder dividends deduction, 26 § 808
Exclusion, items, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Existing plan of insurance, defined,
Life insurance products, taxation of, transitional rule for certain 20-pay contracts, 26 § 7702
Special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Existing policyholders surplus account, defined, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 815
Experience-rated refund, defined, policyholder dividends deduction, 26 § 808
50 largest stock companies, defined, stock earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Financial assets, income tax, life insurance companies, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, reduction, 26 § 809
Foreign branches of domestic life insurance companies, certain contracts issued by, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Foreign companies, 26 § 813
Certain dividends received by, general deductions, 26 § 805
Foreign mutual life insurance companies, adjustment to limitation on deduction for policyholder dividends in case of, 26 § 813
Foreign tax credit, etc., allocation, certain items for purposes of, 26 § 818
Foreign taxes, treatment of, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Former employee, "employee" as including, group-term life insurance purchased for employees, gross income, inclusion, 26 § 79
Fresh start, transitional rules, 26 § 801 note
Funeral benefit insurance company, 26 § 816
Future benefits, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Gain and loss from operations,
Authority to require certain information, clarification of, 26 § 809 note
Reduction, equity base for mutual successor of fraternal benefit society, special rules, 26 § 809 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—
Continued
Income—Continued
Gain—Continued
Section 819A, new section 814 treated as continuation of, special rules, 26 § 814 note
Gains,
Disposition of installment obligations, special rule where company elects to treat income as not related to insurance business, 26 § 453B
Property held on Dec. 31, 1958 and certain substituted property acquired after 1958, 26 § 818
Recognition of, assets in branch account, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Gross income,
Defined, 26 § 803
Exclusions, flexible premium contract provisions, 1-year extension of, 26 § 101 note
Inclusion,
Discriminatory plans, amount of inclusion in case of, 26 § 79
Group-term life insurance purchased for employees, 26 § 79
Gross investment income, defined, 26 § 812
Group contracts, issuance date, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Group-term life insurance purchased for employees, gross income, inclusion, 26 § 79
Guaranteed renewable contracts, 26 § 816
Guideline level premium, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Guideline premium limitation, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Guideline single premium, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
High surplus mutual life insurance company, defined, transitional rule for certain high surplus mutual life insurance companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Home office services, etc., reimbursement, transactions between contiguous country branch of domestic company and domestic company, 26 § 814
Imposition of tax, 26 § 801
Imputed earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Income, inclusion, discriminatory plans, amount of inclusion in case of, 26 § 79
Income on the contract, defined, life insurance products, contracts not meeting certain test, treatment, 26 § 7702
Increase,
Amount of certain other reserves, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Certain reserves, general deductions, 26 § 805
Nonadmitted financial assets, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Reserves, variable contracts, treatment of, 26 § 817
Statutory reserves exceeding tax reserves, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Treated as deduction, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Indemnity reinsurance, exception, policyholder dividends excluded from return premiums, gross income, 26 § 803
Independent investment advisors permitted, variable contracts, treatment of, 26 § 817
Installment obligations, gain or loss disposition,
Methods of accounting, 26 § 453B
Treatment of elections under section 453B(e)(2), special rules, 26 § 453B note
Special rule where company elects to treat income as not related to insurance business, 26 § 453B
Insurance company, defined, 26 § 816
Insurance contract, defined, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
"Insurance of annuity contract" as including contracts supplementary thereto, 26 § 818
Interest,
"Gross investment income" as meaning, 26 § 812
Modifications, general deductions, 26 § 805
Investment income,
Certain assessment life insurance companies, treatment of, special rules, 26 § 807 note
Certain debt-financed acquisition of stock, special rule, 26 § 806 note
Companies using net level reserve method for noncancellable accident and health insurance contracts, special rule, 26 § 807 note
Controlled group, determination, assets, small life insurance company deduction for 1984, special rules, 26 § 806 note
Determination of tentative LICTI where corporation made certain acquisitions in 1980 to 1983, special rules, 26 § 806 note
Losses from certain guaranteed interest contracts, treatment, special rules, 26 § 806 note
Oil and gas properties, special rule for certain interests in, 26 § 806 note
Items taken into account, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Law, life insurance reserves required by, 26 § 816
Life insurance company, defined, 26 § 816
Life insurance contract, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Life insurance reserves, defined, 26 § 816
Limitations,
Amount of life insurance reserve or contracts, treatment of substandard risks, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Amount of loss from noninsurance business which may offset income from insurance business, special deductions, 26 § 806
Amount of loss which may offset nonlife income, election, loss from operations, member of controlled group, special rule, special deductions, 26 § 806

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Continued

Income—Continued
Limitations—Continued
Repatriation of income, transactions between contiguous country branch of domestic company and domestic company, 26 § 814
Loss from operations, defined, computation, deduction, 26 § 810
Losses,
Disposition of installment obligations, special rule where company elects to treat income as not related to insurance business, 26 § 453B
Method, adjustment, change in computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Method of accounting, 26 § 811
Method of computing reserves for purposes of determining income, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Method of computing reserves on contract, interest guaranteed beyond end of taxable year, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Modifications,
Computation of loss from operations, deduction, 26 § 810
General deductions, 26 § 805
Net capital gain not taken into account in determining special life insurance company deduction and small life insurance company deduction, alternative tax, capital gains, 26 § 801
Net investment income,
Company's share of, 26 § 812
Defined, 26 § 812
Net operating loss deduction, modifications, general deductions, 26 § 805
Net surrender value, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
New company, defined, computation of loss from operations, deduction, 26 § 810
No double counting,
Accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Regulations, 26 § 812
Nonadmitted financial asset, defined, increase, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Noncancellable contracts of health and accident insurance, 26 § 816
Noninsurance business,
Defined, tentative LICTI, special deductions, 26 § 806
Exclusion of items attributable to from LICTI, special deductions, 26 § 806
Nonlife income, defined, election, loss from operations of member of controlled group, special rule, special deductions, 26 § 806
Nonlife insurance members included for asset test, special rule for controlled groups, special deductions, 26 § 806
Offset, defined, operations loss deduction, 26 § 810
100 percent dividend, defined, general deductions, 26 § 805
Operations loss carryback and carryovers, deductions, 26 § 810
Operations loss deduction, 26 § 810
General deductions, 26 § 805
Ordering rule, distributions to shareholders from pre-1984 policyholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Pension plan contracts,
Defined, 26 § 818
Special rule, computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Treated as paying annuity, treatment of variable contracts, 26 § 817
Percentage, determination, required surplus, adjustment where surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Policy interest, defined, company's share of net investment income, 26 § 812
Policy loans, adjustments in reserves for, 26 § 816
Policyholder dividends,
Adjustment to limitation on deduction, in case of foreign mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 813
Definition of and provisions concerning, deductions, 26 § 808
General deductions, 26 § 805
Gross investment income's proprotionate share of, 26 § 812
Mutual life insurance companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Policyholders' share, defined, 26 § 812
Policyholders surplus account, additions, subtractions from, etc., distributions to shareholders, 26 § 815
Pre-1984 policyholders surplus account, distributions to shareholders from, 26 § 815
Premium adjustment, defined, policyholder dividends deduction, 26 § 808
Premiums,
Amortization, accounting provisions, 26 §§ 811, 818
"Life insurance gross income" as meaning, 26 § 803
Special rules, gross income, 26 § 803
Premiums paid, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Prevailing commissioners' standard tables, definition of and provisions concerning, computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Prevailing State assumed interest rate, definition of and determination, etc., computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Property,
Defined, gain on property held on Dec. 31, 1958 and certain substituted property acquired after 1958, 26 § 818
Used in the trade or business, defined, treatment of capital gains and losses, etc., 26 § 818
Qualified additional benefits, defined, taxation of life insurance products, 26 § 7702
Qualified foreign contract, defined, certain contracts issued by foreign branches or domestic life insurance companies, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Qualified GIC, life insurance companies, treatment of losses from certain guaranteed interest contracts, investment income, special rules, 26 § 806 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—
Continued
Income—Continued
Qualified life insurance company, defined,
Election not to have reserves recomputed, transitional rules, 26 § 801 note
Oil and gas properties, special rule for certain interest in, investment income, 26 § 806 note
Treatment of losses from certain guaranteed interest contracts, investment income, special rules, 26 § 806 note
Qualified substandard risk, defined, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Qualified supplemental benefits,
Defined, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Treated separately, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Qualified 20-pay contract, defined, life insurance products, taxation of, transitional rule for certain 20-pay contracts, 26 § 7702
Rate,
Noncancellable accident and health insurance contracts, prevailing State assumed interest rate, computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Recognition, gain on assets in account of contiguous country branch of domestic company, 26 §§ 814, 819A
Recomputation, subsequent year, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Recomputed differential earnings amount, defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Reduction,
Deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Section 881 taxes, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Reimbursable dividends, general deductions, 26 § 805
Reinsurance agreements, 26 § 845
Required by NAIC, treatment of, special rules, 26 § 801 note
Repatriated amounts, treatment of, contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Reports, contents, etc., 26 § 801 note
Required surplus, definition of and provisions concerning adjustment where surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Reserve deduction, reduction in, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Reserves,
Adjustments, policy loans, 26 § 816
Amount, 26 § 816
Computation on new basis, transitional rules, 26 § 801 note
Deficiency reserves, 26 § 816
Defined, 26 § 816
Interest rate, 26 § 816
Policy loans, adjustments in, 26 § 816
Required by law, 26 § 816
Total reserves, defined, 26 § 816
Variable contracts, treatment of,
Increases and decreases, 26 § 817
Special rules, 26 § 817
Rules and regulations,
Certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Contiguous country branches of domestic companies, 26 § 814
No double counting, 26 § 812
Policyholders surplus account continued, rules applicable to, 26 § 815
Special rules, generally, post, this subheading
Safe harbor for diversification, treatment, variable contracts, nondiversified contracts, 26 § 817
Segregated asset account, adjusted to basis of assets held in, treatment of variable contracts, 26 § 817
Shareholders, distributions to, from pre-1984 policyholders surplus account, 26 § 815
Shareholders surplus account, distributions, distribution to shareholders, 26 § 815
Short taxable years, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Short-term capital gain, "gross investment income" as meaning, 26 § 812
Small life insurance company deduction not allowable to company with assets of $500,000,000 or more, 26 § 806
Small life insurance deduction, special deductions, 26 § 806
Special life insurance deduction and small life insurance company deduction determined on controlled group basis, 26 § 806
Special rules, 26 § 818
Amortization of bond premium, etc., accounting provisions, 26 § 811
Certain debt-financed acquisition of stock, investment income, 26 § 806 note
Companies using net level reserve method for noncancellable accident and health insurance contracts, investment income, 26 § 807 note
Company ceasing to be mutual life insurance company, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Computing reserves, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Consolidated returns, 26 § 818
Continuation of section 819A, new section 814 treated as, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 814 note
Contracts issued before Jan. 1, 1989, under existing insurance plans, with term insurance or annuity benefits, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Controlled group,
Determination of assets for purposes of small life insurance company deduction for 1984, 26 § 806 note
Special deductions, 26 § 806
Determination, tentative LICTI where corporation made certain acquisitions in 1980 to 1983, investment income, 26 § 806 note
Domestic stock life insurance companies, contiguous country branches, 26 § 814
Election by company to treat income as not related to insurance business, gain or loss disposition of installment obligations, 26 § 453B

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Continued
Income—Continued
Special—Continued
Interests in partnerships and trusts, small life insurance company deduction not allowable to company with assets of $500,000,000 or more, 26 § 806
Losses from certain guaranteed interest contracts, treatment, investment income, 26 § 806 note
Oil and gas properties, certain interests in, 26 § 806 note
Premiums, gross income, 26 § 803
Prevailing commissioners' standard tables, contracts, options, etc., computation, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Reduction,
Deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Equity base for mutual successor of fraternal benefit society, gain and loss from operations, 26 § 809 note
Reinsurance agreements required by NAIC, treatment, 26 § 801 note
Special election, treatment of individual noncancellable accident and health contracts as cancellable, 26 § 816 note
Treatment,
Certain assessment life insurance companies, investment income, 26 § 807 note
Certain companies operating both as stock and mutual company, 26 § 801 note
Elections under section 453B(e)(2), methods of accounting, 26 § 453B note
United States obligations, variable contracts investing in, 26 § 817
Variable contracts, treatment of, 26 § 817
Statement gain or loss from operations, defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Statutory reserves, defined,
Reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Treatment of certain assessment life insurance companies, investment income, special rules, 26 § 807 note
Stock companies owned by mutual life insurance companies, treatment of, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Stock earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Stock earnings rates and mutual earnings rates, treatment of stock companies owned by mutual life insurance companies as mutual companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Studies, reports, 26 § 801 note
Substandard risks, treatment of, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Subtractions from shareholders surplus account, distributions to shareholders, 26 § 815
Supplemental benefits,
Defined, special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Special rules for computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Surplus held in the United States, defined, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Tax reserve method, defined, rules for certain reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Tax reserves, defined, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Taxable income,
Defined, 26 § 801
Taxable year,
Method of computing reserves on contract where interest is guaranteed beyond end of, accounting provisions, 26 § 811
10-year spread, adjustment, change in computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Tentative LICTI, defined,
Special deductions, 26 § 806
Transitional rules, repatriation of income, transactions between contiguous country branch of domestic company and domestic company, 26 § 818
Termination as life insurance company, adjustment, change in computing reserves, deductions, 26 § 807
Total insurance liabilities, defined, adjustment, surplus held in U.S. is less than specified minimum, foreign companies, 26 § 813
Total reserves, defined, 26 § 816
Trade or business income, "gross investment income" as meaning, 26 § 812
Transactions between contiguous country branch of domestic company and domestic company, 26 § 814
Transitional rules,
Differential earnings rate, reduction, deductions, mutual life insurance companies, 26 § 809
Election not to have reserves recomputed, 26 § 801 note
Fresh start, 26 § 801 note
High surplus mutual life insurance companies, reduction, deductions, 26 § 809
Repatriation of income, transactions between contiguous country branch of domestic company and domestic company, 26 § 814
Reserves computed on new basis, 26 § 801 note
Treatment,
Capital gains and losses, etc., 26 § 818
Certain companies operating both as stock and mutual company, special rules, 26 § 801 note
Policyholder dividends deduction, 26 § 808
Variable contracts, 26 § 817
United States obligations, special rules for variable contracts investing in, 26 § 817
United States source income allocable to contiguous country branch of domestic companies, 26 § 814
Valuation of assets, small life insurance company deduction not allowable to company with assets of $500,000,000 or more, 26 § 806
Variable annuity contracts treated as annuity contracts, 26 § 817
Variable contract, definition of and treatment concerning, 26 § 817

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—Continued

Income—Continued
Years, operations loss carrybacks and carryovers, deductions, 26 § 810

LIFE SAVING APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT

Vessels, generally, this index

LIGHT MONEY

Levy on vessels, 46 App. §§ 128, 129

LIGHTERS

Limitation, owner's liability, vessels, 46 App. § 188
"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE

Retirement of officers and employees, 33 § 763
Benefits for surviving spouses, 33 § 771 et seq.
Surviving spouses, benefits for, 33 § 771 et seq.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Admiralty suits against U.S., 46 App. § 745
Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 App. § 763a
Drug patents, declaratory judgment action, 28 § 2201
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
National insurance development program, reinsurance and direct insurance coverage,
Actions against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
Personal injury,
Vessel, stipulations limiting time for filing claims or commencing suit, 46 App. § 183b
Postal Savings System, filing of claims for unpaid accounts formerly maintained in, 31 § 1322
Salvage suits, vessels, 46 App. § 730
Semiconductor chip products, protection of, infringement, civil action, 17 § 911
United States vessels, libel against U.S., 46 App. § 745

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Harter Act, short title, 46 App. § 190 note
United States vessels or cargoes, 46 App. § 746; 50 App. § 1294
Damages, towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 789
Vessel owner,
Act of God, liability of owner, etc., for, 46 App. § 192
Amount of liability, 46 App. § 183
Offshore oil pollution compensation fund, provision superseding, 46 App. § 183
Apportionment, compensation payable by owner between several claimants, 46 App. § 184
Barges, 46 App. § 188
Bills of Lading, generally, this index
Canal boats, 46 App. § 188
Carrier's liability, 46 App. § 181
Certain laws unaffected, 46 App. § 196
Charterer may be deemed owner of vessel, 46 App. § 186
Dangers of the sea, liability of owner, etc., for, 46 App. § 192
Debts, 46 App. § 189
Deposit of value of interest in court on filing petition, 46 App. § 185
Destruction of property, goods or merchandise, amount of liability, 46 App. § 183
Embezzlement, amount of liability, 46 App. § 183
Errors of navigation, liability of owner, etc., for, 46 App. § 192
Fire loss, liability for, 46 App. § 182
Imputation of privity or knowledge to owner, 46 App. § 183
Interest of owner in vessel and freight, liability for loss not to exceed, 46 App. § 183
Offshore oil pollution compensation fund, provisions superseding, 46 App. § 183
Liability for loss of property carried without notice of character and value, 46 App. § 181
Lighters, 46 App. § 188
Live animals, 46 App. § 195
Loss of life or personal injury, 46 App. § 183
Loss or destruction of property, goods or merchandise, amount of liability, 46 App. § 183
Negligence, stipulation relieving from liability for negligence invalid, 46 App. §§ 190, 1303
Not liable for losses after exercise of due diligence, 46 App. § 192
Notice of character and value of property carried as essential to owner's liability, 46 App. § 181
Penalties for violation of statute to be lien on vessel, 46 App. § 194
Petition for limitation of liability, 46 App. § 185
Public enemies, liability of owner, etc., for acts of, 46 App. § 192
Remedies against master, officers, and seamen reserved, 46 App. § 187
Seagoing vessel, defined, 46 App. § 183
Seizure, goods under legal process, 46 App. § 192
Stipulations,
Limiting,
Liability for negligence invalid, 46 App. § 183c
Time for filing claims and commencing suit, invalidity, 46 App. § 183b
Relieving from,
Exercise from due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, 46 App. § 191
Liability for negligence, invalidity, 46 App. § 190
Transfer of interest of owner to trustee for benefit of claimants, 46 App. § 185
United States vessel, 46 App. §§ 746, 789
Vessels to which limitation of liability applies, 46 App. § 188
Wages, 46 App. § 189

LIMITATION OF PROSECUTIONS

Official request, defined, 18 § 3292
Suspension, permitting U.S. to obtain foreign evidence, 18 § 3292

LIMITED ENGLISH SPEAKING INDIVIDUALS

Vocational Education, generally, this index

LIMITED LIABILITY ACTS (SHIPPING)

Text of Acts, 46 App. § 181 et seq.
Limitation of Liability, generally, this index

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

LINER

Defined, interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, storage, etc., of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925

LIQUID BULK CARRIERS

Commercial life expectancy or period of depreciation unaffected by certain amendments extending time, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1125 note

LIQUID CARGOES IN BULK

Vessels, this index

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Armed Forces, procurement, defense contractors, post-Government-service employment bars on senior defense officials, violations, 10 § 2397a note
Fair Labor Standards Act,
Action to recover, 29 § 216

LIQUIDATIONS

American Symphony Orchestra League, use of assets upon, 36 § 3415
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

LISTED OPTION

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

LITERACY

Bilingual Education, generally, this index

LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

LITTLE CIGARS

Defined, Federal Cigarette Labeling and Advertising Act, 15 § 2054 note

LITTLE DRY RUN WILDERNESS

Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LITTLE LAKE CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Sam Houston National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LITTLE LAKE GEORGE WILDERNESS

Designation, Ocala National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LITTLE WILSON CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LIVER

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally this index

LIVESTOCK FRAUD PROTECTION ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Animals, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 641 note

LOAD LINE OF VESSELS

Appeal from order detaining vessel, 46 App. §§ 86h, 88f
Appointments for determination of condition of vessel and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d
Approval of marks, 46 App. § 88b
Authorization to establish regulations below water lines and marks indicating maximum depth which vessels may safely be loaded, 46 App. § 88a
Certificate of approval of marks, 46 App. § 88f
Coast Guard district commander, detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 App. § 88f
Coastwise trade,
Approval of marks, 46 App. § 88b
Cannery tender vessels, exemption, 46 App. § 88
Certificate of approval, 46 App. § 88b
Detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 App. § 88f
Effective date of law, 46 App. § 88h
Establishment, 46 App. § 88
Fishery products, vessels used in, etc., in certain States, exemption, 46 App. § 88
Fishing tender vessels, exemption, 46 App. § 88
Foreign vessels, application to, 46 App. § 88d
Marking lines, 46 App. § 88b
Penalties, 46 App. § 88g
Recordation of load line and actual drafts, 46 App. § 88e
Seizure of vessels, 46 App. § 88g
Short title of Act, 46 App. § 88i
Submerging lines or marks, 46 App. § 88c
Coastwise voyage by sea, defined, 46 App. § 88
Commandant of Coast Guard,
Appeal from order detaining vessels, 46 App. § 88f
Foreign vessels, exemption from compliance with law, determination concerning, 46 App. § 88d
Marking lines, duties concerning, 46 App. § 88b
Regulations, determination of load lines, 46 App. § 88a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LOAD LINE OF VESSELS—Continued

Costs of vessel surveyed and found in violation of law, owner and agent to bear, 46 App. § 88f
Customs officers, detention of vessels loaded in violation of law, 46 App. § 88f
Defacing, removing or obliterating marks, criminal liability, 46 App. § 86i
Detention of vessel loaded in violation of law, 46 App. § 88f
Determination of lines, 46 App. §§ 88a, 86c
Establishment, 46 App. § 88
Foreign ports, vessels, arriving at port or place within jurisdiction of U.S. from, 46 App. § 86b
Foreign sea voyages and foreign vessels within U.S. jurisdiction,
  Administrative assessment and collection of civil penalty, 46 App. § 86i
  Administrative determination, review of detention order, 46 App. § 86h
  American Bureau of Shipping, appointment, determination, condition of vessels and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d
  Appointments, determination, condition of vessels and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d
  Certificate of exemption, 46 App. § 86e
  Civil liability for violations, 46 App. § 86i
  Clearance, refusal or withdrawal until deficiencies corrected, 46 App. § 86h
  Completion of survey requirements, issuance of certificate after, 46 App. § 86c
  Compliance by foreign vessels with provisions by compliance with lines, etc., of foreign country and issuance of foreign certificate, 46 App. § 86f
  Concealment, removal, alteration, defacement or obliteration of vessel marks, criminal liability for, 46 App. § 86i
  Costs incident to petition for review of detention order and independent surveys, liability of owner, 46 App. § 86h
  Criminal liability, departures in violation of detention orders, 46 App. § 86i
  Criteria, determination of lines, 46 App. § 86c
  Customs officers, enforcement, use for, 46 App. § 86
  Definitions, 46 App. § 86a
  Detention of vessels,
    Criminal liability for departures in violation of orders, 46 App. § 86i
    Reasonable belief as to violations, 46 App. § 86h
  Determination of lines, 46 App. § 86c
  Enforcement of provisions, 46 App. § 86
  Entry of position in log book, 46 App. § 86g
  Excepted vessels, 46 App. § 86b
  Exemptions, 46 App. § 86e
  Existing ships,
    Defined, 46 App. § 86a
    Less than certain gross tons, applicability, 46 App. § 86b
  Federal jurisdiction, 46 App. § 86b
  Fishing vessels, applicability, 46 App. § 86b
  Great Lakes, vessels navigating exclusively on, applicability, 46 App. § 86b
  Greater freeboard than minimum safe freeboard, 46 App. § 86c
  Independent surveys, extent of deficiencies, review of detention order, 46 App. § 86h
  International agreements for control of foreign vessels, 46 App. § 86f
  Lawful changes of vessel marks, war time escape from enemy capture, 46 App. § 86i
  Liability,
    Owner for costs, petition for review of detention order and independent surveys, 46 App. § 86h
    Vessel for penalty, 46 App. § 86i
  Load line certificates,
    Issuance, 46 App. §§ 86c, 86d
    Treatment as load line vessel until surrender of, 46 App. § 86b
  Load line vessels, 46 App. § 86b
  Marking and maintaining lines, 46 App. § 86c
  Marking lines, criminal liability for concealment, removal, alteration, defacement or obliteration of, 46 App. § 86i
  Marks, vessel treated as load line vessel until removal of, 46 App. § 86b
  Minimum safe freeboard, 46 App. § 86c
  New ships,
    Defined, 46 App. § 86a
    Less than certain length, applicability, 46 App. § 86b
  Nonprofit U.S. corporations or associations, appointment, determination, condition of vessels and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d
  Notice to master or officer in charge of vessel, detention order, 46 App. § 86h
  Officer of U.S., appointment, determination, condition of vessels and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d
  Penalties for violations, 46 App. § 86i
  Petition for review of detention order, regulations, 46 App. § 86h
  Pleasure craft not used in trade or commerce, applicability, 46 App. § 86b
  Prescribed lines, 46 App. § 86c
  Provisions not to abrogate provisions of treaties or conventions, 46 App. § 86b
  Reciprocal load line recognition, foreign nations, 46 App. § 86f
  Recordation by masters of position of marks and actual drafts, 46 App. § 86g
  Civil liability for violations, 46 App. § 86i
  Regulations,
    Petition for review of detention, 46 App. § 86h
    Prescribing, 46 App. § 86
  Remission, mitigation or compromise of penalty before referral to Attorney General, 46 App. § 86i
  Removal of marks, 46 App. § 86b
  Revocation, appointments, determination, condition of vessels and positioning and marking of lines, 46 App. § 86d
  Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, functions, etc., respecting, 46 App. § 86 et seq.
  Sentence and punishment, violations, 46 App. § 86i
  Separate violations, 46 App. § 86i
  Sheltered waters, vessels operating on, applicability, 46 App. § 86b
  Ships of war, applicability, 46 App. § 86b

LOAD LINE OF VESSELS—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Submerging lines or marks,
Civil liability for violations, 46 App. § 86i
Vessels so loaded as not to, 46 App. § 86g
Survey or registry of shipping, 46 App. § 86d
Issuance of certificate after completion of requirements, 46 App. § 86c
Treaties or conventions unaffected, 46 App. § 86b
Vessels subject to provisions, 46 App. § 86b
Violations,
Detention order, 46 App. § 86h
Penalties, 46 App. § 86i
Withdrawal, affirmance, modification or setting aside of detention order, 46 App. § 86h
Foreign vessels,
Application of law, 46 App. § 88d
Foreign sea voyages, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Great Lakes,
Applicability, load-water line requirement, 46 App. § 88a
Foreign sea voyages, etc., exception, 46 App. § 86b
Illinois, Calumet Harbor, regulations, barges operating close to shore, 46 App. § 88a
Indiana, Burns Harbor, regulations, barges operating close to shore, 46 App. § 88a
Loading so as to submerge lines or marker, prohibition, 46 App. § 86g
Marking line, 46 App. §§ 86b, 86c, 88f
Obliterating marks, penalty, 46 App. § 86i
Penalties for violation of law, 46 App. § 88g
Recording,
Load line marks and actual drafts, duty of master of vessel, 46 App. §§ 88e, 86g
Position by masters of vessels, 46 App. § 86g
Remission, penalty for violating regulations, 46 App. §§ 88g, 86i
Removal, marks, penalty, 46 App. § 86i
Secretary of Department of Coast Guard operating in,
Authorized and directed to establish regulations pertaining to load-water lines, 46 App. § 88a
Foreign sea voyages, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Penalties, assessment, collection, remittance, and mitigation, 46 App. § 88g
Regulations, determination of load water lines and marks, 46 App. § 88a
Seizure, vessel violating law, 46 App. § 88g
Separate offenses, each day vessel violates law, 46 App. § 88g
Submerging lines or marks prohibited, 46 App. §§ 88c, 86g
United States, owner and/or master liable to, violations of law, 46 App. § 88g

LOANS
Aircraft loan guarantees, purchase of aircraft and equipment,
Issuance of notes or obligations by Transportation Secretary, purchase, etc., 49 App. § 1324 note
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2408
American Symphony Orchestra League, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3409
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2608
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3708
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Emergency Livestock Credit Act of 1974, 7 prec. § 1961
Government instrumentalities, exports financed by, to be shipped in U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 1241-1
Health professions schools, graduate students in, assistance for, Federal programs, insured loans. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Internal revenue, returns relating to foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., Inc.,
Restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2708
Labor-Management Relations Act, payment of membership dues or to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, requirements not met, penalty, 29 § 186
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2308
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2908
Navy Wives Clubs of America, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2808
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3608
Phonorecords, disposal by loan, permissibility of, 17 § 109
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2508
Program receiving Federal aid, theft or bribery concerning, penalty, 18 § 666
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3008
Uniformed services, educational loan repayment programs, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Vessels, Navy, restrictions, 10 § 7307
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3108

LOCAL AGENCIES
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Environmental agencies, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents of older Americans, preliminary certification to Administrator, 42 § 4368a
Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LOCAL AGENCIES—Continued

Program receiving Federal aid, theft or bribery concerning, penalty, 18 § 666
Secretary of Interior, conveyance to agency of roads leading to certain historical areas, 16 § 8e
Secretary of Treasury, law enforcement agencies, laboratory assistance to, authority to provide for, 31 § 332
Sinkhole insurance, grants to, by Director of FEMA, 42 § 4122 note

LOCAL COURTS

State Justice Institute, generally, this index

LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

Education for Economic Security, this index
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Federally affected areas, financial assistance for, 20 § 236 et seq.
  Attendance, aid based on increase or decrease in, 20 § 238
  Disasters, assistance for current school expenditures in cases of, 20 § 241-1
    Minimum need criteria for receipt of assistance, 20 § 241-1 note
  Increase or decrease in attendance, 20 § 238
  Military installation bordering, payments, conditions, 20 § 238
  Minimum need criteria for receipt of assistance, assistance for current school expenditures in cases of disasters, 20 § 241-1 note
  Overpayments to, amount required to be repaid in fiscal year, limitation, 20 § 240 note
  Payments, 20 § 238
    Overpayments, amount required to be repaid in fiscal year, limitation, 20 § 240 note
  Repayment of amount overpaid, limitation, 20 § 240 note
  Secretary of Education, determination of overpayment, limitation on amount required to be repaid, 20 § 240 note
Financial assistance to meet special educational needs of children,
  Disadvantaged children, 20 § 3801 et seq.
Immigrants. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Indian children,
  Financial assistance for education of, 20 § 241aa et seq.
    Appropriations,
      Adjustments, 20 § 241ff
    Waiver by Secretary, requirement for payments, 20 § 241ee
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National talented teacher fellowship program, evaluation of applications, 20 § 1119c-4

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Armed Forces,
  Procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program. Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Customs duties, searches, seizures and forfeitures, transfer of seized property to local official, 19 § 1616
Defense Department laboratories and research centers, encouragement of technology transfer with, etc., 10 § 2363
Farm housing, general units of local government, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m
Foreign missions, regulation of, authorities relating to, extraordinary protective services for, 22 § 4314
Homeless persons, shelter for, provision by Secretary of military department, cooperation, 10 § 2546
Justice Programs, Office of, provision of information, maintenance of liaison, etc., by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Monopolies and Combinations, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, objects and purposes concerning governance, 36 § 2302
National Commission on Space, membership, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
National marine sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
National security, access to criminal history records of Federal employees for purposes of, etc., 5 § 9101
"Public agency" as meaning unit of, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, this index
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, foreign diplomatic missions, reimbursement for utilization of services, personnel, etc., 3 § 208
  Transfer, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478
Vessels, generally, this index
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, promotion of research to benefit, Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ANTITRUST ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 15 §§ 1 note, 34 et seq.
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 1 note

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE AMENDMENTS OF 1983

Text of Act, 31 §§ 6701, 6701 note, 6703, 6704, 6707, 6709, 6711, 6713, 6714, 6716, 6717, 6718, 6723

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE AMENDMENTS OF 1983—Continued

Revenue Sharing, generally, this index
Short title, 31 § 6701 note

LOCAL LAWS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Detention, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

LODGING

Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, Secretary to provide, 43 § 1737

LOG BOOKS

Draft, entry in book, vessels, 46 App. § 86g
Load line of vessel, entry of position in book, 46 App. § 86g
Vessels, generally, this index

LONE PEAK WILDERNESS

Designation,
United National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

LONGSHORE AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Text of, Act Amendments of 1984, 33 § 901 note
Adjudication of person as having filed fraudulent claim for compensation, discharge, etc., not considered discrimination, 33 § 948a
Administrative functions necessary to operate Benefits Review Board, chairman to have authority to exercise, 33 § 921
Administrative law judge,
Agreed settlements of interest to parties discharging employer's liability, approval, 33 § 908
Temporary members of Benefits Review Board, designated by Secretary, 33 § 921
Applicability of terminations, compensation, 33 § 906
Appropriations, relief and rehabilitation, deposit of funds in Treasury account, 31 § 1321
Aquaculture workers, "employees" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Audiogram, presumptive evidence of amount of hearing loss, 33 § 908
Awards,
Defined, compensation for injuries where third persons are liable, 33 § 933
Black lung disease, amendments to medical services and supplies provision, inapplicability to claims filed under Black Lung Benefits Act, 33 § 907 note
Breaking services, employment by owner, etc., of vessel, injuries, actions against, 33 § 905
Change of,
Physician, consent, 33 § 907
Physicians and hospitals, subject to regulations of Secretary, 33 § 907
Clerical workers, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Club, camp, recreation operation, etc., individuals employed by, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Compensation,
Suspension for refusal of treatment or examination, 33 § 907
Wages, defined, 33 § 902
Computation of death benefits, average weekly rate wages, 33 § 909
Congress, annual report to by Secretary, 33 § 942
Contractor, deemed employer of subcontractor's employees if subcontractor fails to secure payment of compensation, 33 § 905
Credit for benefits paid under other laws, 33 § 903
Crew, member of vessel, "employees" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Data processors, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Death benefits,
Pay determinations,
Increase, benefits payable for permanent total disability or death, compensation adjustments, computation, 33 § 910
Defense to special fund's liability for payment, failure to present request for apportionment of liability as absolute defense, 33 § 908
Denying benefits to injured employee, false statement or representation by employer, etc., for purpose of, penalty, 33 § 931
Deputy commissioners,
Appointment of guardian, minor or incompetent receiving compensation, 33 §§ 909, 911
Disapproval of agreed settlement of interested parties discharging employer's liability, issuance of written statement containing reasons for, 33 § 908
Forfeiture of right of compensation, failure of employee to report earnings from employment or self-employment to employer, 33 § 908
Representation fee of claimant's representative, approval, 33 § 931
Request for apportionment of liability to special fund, presented to, 33 § 908
Disability,
Injury increasing, 33 § 908
Discharge of,
Liability of employer or carrier, settlement of claim for compensation, 33 § 908
Disfigurement, compensation, 33 § 908
Employee or dependent benefit plan, employer contributions to, "wages" as excluding, 33 § 902
Employees of facility engaged exclusively in building, repairing, etc., small vessels, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Employers,
Designation of agents or other responsible officials to receive notice of injury or death, 33 § 912

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LONGSHORE AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued
Employers—Continued
Failure to commence action against third person within certain period of time, reversion of right to person entitled to compensation, 33 § 933
Record of each and every injury of employee, employer to keep, 33 § 930
Expenses, special fund, estimation by Secretary, 33 § 944
Failure to,
Report to employer earnings of disabled employee from employment or self-employment, forfeiture of compensation, 33 § 908
False statement,
Penalty, 33 § 931
Report of injury or death, penalty, 33 § 930
Federal maritime subsidies, facility engaged in building, repairing, etc., small vessels, employees at, coverage, 33 § 903
Fees,
Representative of claimant, approval by deputy commissioner, 33 § 931
Services rendered as representative of claimant, penalty, 33 § 928
Felony, misrepresentation, 33 § 931
Findings of fact by Secretary concerning physician or health care provider, 33 § 907
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Disabled employee's failure to report earnings from employment or self-employment, forfeiture of compensation, 33 § 908
Reducing, denying, etc., benefits to injured employee, false statement or representation by employer, etc., for purpose of, penalty, 33 § 931
Solicitation of employment for lawyer, 33 § 928
Foreign countries,
Application under Defense Base Act to employees at military, air or naval bases in foreign countries, 42 § 1651 et seq.
Officers and employees, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Formula,
Compensation for permanent partial disability, 33 § 908
Payments into special fund, 33 § 944
Fraudulent claim for compensation, person adjudicated as having filed, with discharge, etc., person, deemed no discrimination, 33 § 948a
Fringe benefits, "wages" as excluding, 33 § 902
Fund,
Payments by, lien on proceeds of settlement obtained, etc., against third person, 33 § 933
Guardian for minor or incompetent, 33 §§ 909, 911
Health care providers, not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, list of, prepared by Secretary, 33 § 907
Hearings,
Compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Physicians and health care providers not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, decision by Secretary, 33 § 907
Indemnity bond or securities, securing payment of compensation, 33 § 932
Institution of proceedings by person entitled to compensation, third party liability, 33 § 933
Insurance by contractor for employees of subcontractor, subcontractor not deemed to have failed to secure payment of compensation, 33 § 904
Judicial review, final decision by Secretary concerning physician or health care provider, 33 § 907
Liability,
Representation fee where fee disallowed, 33 § 931
Liens,
Payments by special fund or trust fund, lien upon proceeds of settlement obtained from, etc., third person, 33 § 933
List of persons disqualified from representing claimant's, 33 § 931
Maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation, 33 §§ 908, 944
Marina, individuals employed by, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Master of vessel, employee as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Medical or surgical treatment, refusal on religious grounds, not deemed unreasonable refusal, 33 § 907
Medical services and supplies, 33 § 907
Black Lung Benefits Act, amendments to medical services and supplies provisions inapplicable to, 33 § 907 note
Minors,
Receiving compensation, appointment of guardian for, 33 §§ 909, 911
Misrepresentations,
Penalty, 33 § 931
Report of injuries or deaths, penalty, 33 § 930
Notice,
Failure to notify employer of settlement obtained from, etc., against third person, rights of compensation and medical benefits to be terminated, 33 § 933
Injury, time for filing, hearing loss, 33 § 908
Occupational disease,
Claims based on death due to,
Computing death benefits, 33 § 909
Determination of pay, 33 § 910
Claims for compensation for death or disability due to,
Not immediately resulting in death or disability, time of injury, 33 § 910
Time for filing claim, 33 § 913
Not immediately resulting in disability or death, notice of injury or death given to employer, etc., 33 § 912
Offenses,
Reducing, denying, etc., benefits to injured employee, false statement or representation by employer, etc., for purpose of, penalty, 33 § 931
Outer Continental Shelf,
Recovery under, negligence of vessel, third person, actions against, 33 § 905
Panels, delegation to of powers exercised by Benefits Review Board, 33 § 921
Permanent impairment, "disability" as meaning, 33 § 902

LONGSHORE AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Person entitled to compensation, institution of proceedings, by, third party liability, 33 § 933
Petition, permanent Benefits Review Board, decision of panel of Board, 33 § 921
Phalanges, compensation for loss, 33 § 908
Physician,
Change in, 33 § 907
Not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, list of, prepared by Secretary, 33 § 907
Record,
Injury to employee, by employer, 33 § 930
Recreational vessel, individuals employed to build, repair, etc., "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Reducing benefits to injured employee, false statement or representation by employer, etc., for purpose of, penalty, 33 § 931
Reference in other statute regulation, etc., to Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act deemed to refer to Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, 33 § 901 note
Refusal, filing, report, employees' injury or death, penalty, 33 § 930
Reimbursement,
List of physicians, etc., not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, prohibition, 33 § 907
Religious grounds, refusal of medical treatment on, 33 § 907
Report,
Annual report, by Secretary to Congress, 33 § 942
Injuries or deaths, 33 § 930
Failure or refusal to send, penalty, 33 § 930
Obligation of disabled employee to report earnings from employment or self-employment to employer, 33 § 908
Representative of claimant, fee, approval by deputy commissioner, 33 § 931
Requests,
Apportionment of liability to special fund, presented to deputy commissioner prior to consideration of claim, 33 § 908
Review,
Judicial review of file decision of Secretary concerning physician or health care provider, 33 § 907
Secretaries, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Secretary of Labor,
Administrative law judges, designated by Secretary to serve as temporary members on Benefits Review Board, 33 § 921
Estimation of expenses of special fund, 33 § 944
List of unauthorized individuals who have representative claimants for fee, 33 § 931
Physicians and health care providers not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, list of prepared by, 33 § 907
Procedure, establishment concerning physicians and health care providers not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, 33 § 907
Report, annual, to Congress, 33 § 942
Rules and regulations, 33 § 939
Designation by employer of agents or other responsible officials to receive notice of injury or death, 33 § 912
List of persons disqualified from representing claimants, 33 § 931
Physicians and health care providers not authorized to render medical care or provide medical services, 33 § 907
Security, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Security workers, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Sentence and punishment,
Reducing, denying, etc., benefits to injured employee, false statement or representation by employer, etc., for purpose of, penalty, 33 § 931
Settlement,
Claim for compensation, discharge of liability of employer or carrier, 33 § 908
Liens on compensation, trust funds, repayments by employees of compensation paid, authorization, 33 § 917
Modification not authorized, 33 § 922
Third person's liability, effect, 33 § 933
Short title, Act, 33 § 901
Act Amendments of 1984, 33 § 901 note
Amendments of 1982, 33 § 901 note
Small vessel, defined, coverage, 33 § 903
Solicitation of employment for lawyer, prohibited, penalty, 33 § 928
Special Fund, 33 § 944
Injury increasing disability, 33 § 908
Liability for reimbursement of agreed settlements of parties discharging employer's or carrier's liability, prohibited, 33 § 908
Statement of receipts and expenditures from, included in annual report from Secretary to Congress, 33 § 942
State,
Officers or employees, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Workers' compensation law,
Certain individuals covered by excluded from definition "employee", 33 § 902
Employee not covered by, coverage, 33 § 903
Statement of receipts and expenditures from special fund, included in annual report by Secretary to Congress, 33 § 942
Suppliers, transporters or vendors, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Suspension,
Compensation for refusal of treatment or examination, 33 § 907
Temporary members, Benefits Review Board, administrative law judges of Labor Department comprising, 33 § 921
Terminating benefits to injured employee, false statement or representation by employer, etc., for purpose of, penalty, 33 § 931

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LONGSHORE AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued

Time,
Injury, occupational disease not immediately resulting in death or disability, claim for compensation for, 33 § 910
List of persons disqualified from representing claimant's, determination period, 33 § 931
Occupational disease, claim for compensation for death or disability due to, filing, 33 § 913
Termination that physician and health care provider not be authorized to render medical or provide medical services, 33 § 907
Trust fund, payments by, lien upon proceeds of settlement obtained from, etc., third person, 33 § 933
United States attorney, investigation of complaint of misrepresentation of claim, 33 § 931
Unpaid assessments, civil suit for collection, 33 § 944
Wages. Compensation, generally, ante, this heading
Written approval of settlement not obtained and filed, rights of compensation and medical benefits to be terminated, 33 § 933

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Mayor, Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, Scenic Area Advisory Board, appointment, members to, 16 § 543e
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, protection of water rights, management by Agriculture Secretary, 16 § 543c
Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, exchange of certain federally owned lands for lands owned by, inclusion in, 16 § 460kk

LOS PADRES NATIONAL FOREST

Dick Smith Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Machesno Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

LOTTERIES

Mail,
Nonmailable matter, 39 §§ 3001, 3005
Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

LOUISIANA

Atchafalaya National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 668dd note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 98

LOW-INCOME FAMILIES OR PERSONS

Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

Allotments,
State allotment percentage, 42 § 8623
Audits, compliance audits, standards, 42 § 8624
Benefit levels, State's determination, 42 § 8624
Chief executive officer may reuse plan requirements, 42 § 8624
Collected data, availability, 42 § 8629
Comptroller General,
Audit, compliance audits, standards, 42 § 8624
Energy crisis intervention,
Program, 42 § 8623
Exclusions, requirements, 42 § 8624
Expenditure, determination, 42 § 8623
Fraud, preventing, 42 § 8624
Handicapped individuals, studies, reports, 42 § 8629
Persons 60 years or older, studies, reports, 42 § 8629
Plans,
Applications, requirements, etc., 42 § 8624
Poverty level,
Eligibility, payments, 42 § 8624
Regulations, fraud, waste and abuse, preventing, 42 § 8624
Statements, payments to States, 42 § 8626
States,
Allotments, 42 § 8623
Payment to States, 42 § 8626
Percentage, 42 § 8623
Benefit levels, determination, 42 § 8624
Waste, preventing, 42 § 8624

LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE POLICY AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Radioactive Waste, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 2021b note

LOWER INCOME HOUSING

Acceptance of offer, prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, 12 § 1715z-15
Adjustments, distribution of rental rehabilitation grant funds, 42 § 1437*o*
Administrative expenses,
Mental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Administrative grievance procedure, Secretary to provide for, exclusions from, 42 § 1437d
Aggregate principal amount of all mortgages insured,
Multifamily housing project, co-insurance of eligible mortgage, advance, or loan, 12 § 1715z-9
Allocation of financial assistance, formula, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 42 § 1439
Application,
Delayed, staged implementation, certain provisions, determination of rent payable by tenants occupying assisted housing, 42 § 1437a note
Appropriations,
Annual contributions,
Assisted housing, 31 § 1305
Homeownership and rental housing assistance, 31 § 1305
Rent supplement program, 31 § 1305

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Area eligibility, development grants, new construction and substantial rehabilitation, 42 § 1437*o*
Assistance payments,
Adjustment, discretion of public housing agency, 42 § 1437f
Annual contribution contracts, 42 § 1437f
Appropriations, 31 § 1305
Eligible families, 42 § 1437f
Families, eligible, 42 § 1437f
Increase by Secretary, assistance in sale of multifamily housing projects owned by HUD, 42 § 1437f
Inspections, by public housing agencies, as requisite for payment, 42 § 1437f
Limitation, waiver of, 42 § 1437f
Payment standard, determination of, 42 § 1437f
Prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, priority for additional assistance, responsibilities of owner, etc., 12 § 1715z–15
Vacating, dwelling units, families, before expiration of leased term, prohibition on payments, 42 § 1437f
Audit,
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Best-interest transfer, public housing, disposition of real property, public housing agency, 42 § 1437p
City, "unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Construction,
New, grants for, 42 § 1437*o*
Contracts,
Annual contributions,
Appropriations, authorization, 31 § 1305; 42 § 1437g
Assistance contracts,
Annual contribution rate, 42 § 1437f
Limitations, waiver, 42 § 1437f
Secretary to use substantially all authority to enter into, 42 § 1437f
Surplus, use of, 42 § 1437f
Systems contracts, existing structure, requirements, 42 § 1437f
Contribution, defined, 42 § 1437a note
Cooperative housing, 12 § 1715z–1
Mortgage insurance,
Homeownership or membership in cooperative association, interest, etc., 12 § 1715z
County, "unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Demonstration program, conducted by Secretary, payment standard, 42 § 1437f
Demonstration project for assistance to units of general local government to encourage upgrading of lower income family housing, 12 § 1701z–6 note
Development grant, defined, 42 § 1437*o*
Distribution,
Rental rehabilitation grant funds, formula allocation, 42 § 1437*o*
District of Columbia,
"Unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Elderly or handicapped families,
Shared housing arrangements, 42 § 1437f
Enforcement, program requirements, new construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Exclusion,
Determination of adjusted income, 42 § 1437a
Existing right, prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, 12 § 1715z–15
Federal Financing Bank, financing limitations, financing of public housing projects, 42 § 1437q
Financing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Formula allocation, rental rehabilitation grant funds, distribution of, 42 § 1437*o*
Grantee, defined, 42 § 1437*o*
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Grants and loans,
Demonstration projects for assistance to units of general local government to encourage upgrading of lower income family housing, 12 § 1701z–6 note
Rental rehabilitation and development, 42 § 1437*o*
Hearing,
Administrative grievance procedure, eviction or termination of tenancy as excluded from, 42 § 1437d
Historic preservation objectives, Secretary to establish, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Homeownership,
Appropriations, 31 § 1205
Opportunities, lower income families, conveyance of units in public housing project, as inapplicable to, 42 § 1437p
Inapplicability of certain provisions, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Income tax,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Contracts for providing services, etc., treatment of, exception, 26 § 7701
Deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Distributions by corporations, effective depreciation on earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Gain from dispositions of certain depreciable property, 26 § 1245
Items of tax preference, minimum tax, 26 § 57
Low-income housing, defined,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Partnerships owning, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exception, 26 § 267
Section 38 property, credit for investment in certain depreciable property, 26 § 48
Minimum tax, tax preferences, item of, 26 § 57
Partnerships owning housing, exception, expenses and interests, special rules for pass-thru entities as not deductible item, 26 § 267

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued
Income—Continued
Qualified rehabilitated buildings, special rules for, section 38 property, credits for investment in certain depreciable property, 26 § 48
Recovery percentage, determination of, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Transitional rules, components, placement in service, time for, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Year of disposition, special rule, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Indian tribe, "unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Indians,
Housing programs,
Secretary may reserve authority, enter into obligations aggregating, certain years, 42 § 1437c
Interest,
Mortgage insurance, homeownership or membership in cooperative association, 12 § 1715z
Nonprofit organizations, mortgage insurance to finance purchase and rehabilitation of housing for resale to low-income purchasers, after certain date, 12 § 1715z note
Large family housing development priority, 42 § 1437d
Leases, utilization by public housing agency, terms and conditions, 42 § 1437d
Limitation,
Prepayment, multifamily rental housing mortgages, 12 § 1715z–15
Lower income families,
Defined, 42 § 1437a
Multifamily rental housing mortgages, prepayment limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Income ceilings, establishment by Secretary, 42 § 1437a
Prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, determinations concerning, 12 § 1715z–15
Moderate rehabilitation, grants for, program description and requirements, 42 § 1437*o*
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715*l*
Co-insurance, 12 § 1715z–9
Acceptable provisions for rental rehabilitation, termination date, 12 § 1715z–9
Multifamily rental housing, prepayment of mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Prepayment, multifamily rental housing mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Public housing agency, loans to, multifamily housing project, co-insurance, etc., 12 § 1715z–9
Mortgages,
Multifamily rental housing, prepayment limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Multifamily housing project,
Co-insurance of eligible mortgage, advance, or loan, 12 § 1715z–9
Owned by HUD, increased in assistance to facilitate sale, 42 § 1437f
New construction contracts, 42 § 1437d
Obsolescence, public housing, application for proposed demolition of public housing project, 42 § 1437p
Owner,
Multifamily rental housing, limitation on mortgage prepayment, priority for additional assistance, responsibilities, etc., 12 § 1715z–15
Possessions of U.S.,
"State" as including, 42 § 1437a
"Unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Prepayment, multifamily rental housing mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Priority,
New construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Project selection, new construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Public housing,
Demolition and disposition of, 42 § 1437p
Financing limitations, 42 § 1437q
Indian housing, Secretary may reserve authority to enter into obligations aggregating, certain years, 42 § 1437c
Reserve fund, use for major repairs to, 42 § 1437d
Public housing agencies,
Adjustment, assistance payments, discretion of agency, 42 § 1437f
Annual contributions,
Rate, assistance contracts, 42 § 1437f
Application, demolition or disposition of public housing, 42 § 1437p
Certification, compliance with local health and safety standards, single room occupancy, 42 § 1437f
Consultation with local government unit, conversion of public housing development authority, 42 § 1437c
Consultation with Secretary, increase, single person occupancy limitation, 42 § 1437a
Contracts,
Annual contributions, initial term, 42 § 1437f
Defined, multifamily housing project, co-insurance of eligible mortgage, advance, or loan, 12 § 1715z–9
Financing limitations, purchasing obligations, 42 § 1437q
Inspections, units, assistance payments, 42 § 1437f
Leases, terms and conditions of, 42 § 1437d
Loans,
Multifamily housing projects, co-insurance, 12 § 1715z–9
New construction contracts, 42 § 1437d
Reporting requirements imposed by Secretary, limitations on, 42 § 1437d
Reserve fund, application by, use for major repairs, 42 § 1437d
Surplus, assistance contracts, use of, 42 § 1437f
Tenants councils, consultation with, demolition and disposition of public housing, 42 § 1437p
Public Housing Child Care Demonstration Program, 12 § 1701z–6 note
Real property, defined, 42 § 1437*o*
Reallocation,
Distribution of rental rehabilitation grant funds, 42 § 1437*o*

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued
Recapture,
Distribution of rental rehabilitation grant funds, 42 § 1437o
Rehabilitation,
Rental, development grants, 42 § 1437o
Rehabilitation grant, defined, 42 § 1437o
Relocation, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Relocation assistance,
Prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, requirement of plan concerning, 12 § 1715z-15
Rent provisions, new construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437o
Rental housing, 12 § 1715z-1
Multifamily, prepayment of mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z-15
Prepayment of multifamily housing mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z-15
Rental rehabilitation, acceptable coinsurance provisions for, termination date, 12 § 1715z-9
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Rents,
Appropriations, supplement program, 31 § 1305
Rules and regulations,
Administrative grievance procedure, 42 § 1437d
Allocation of financial assistance, 42 § 1439
Area eligibility, new construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437o
Formula allocation, distribution of rental rehabilitation grant funds, 42 § 1437o
Relocation, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
State programs, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Sales,
Proceeds, use of, from disposition of public housing, 42 § 1437p
Secretary of HUD,
Adjustments, distribution of rental rehabilitation grant funds, 42 § 1437o
Approval,
Application, demolition or destruction of public housing, 42 § 1437p
Conversion of public housing development authority, 42 § 1437c
Assistance payments, Secretary to use authority to enter into contracts, 42 § 1437f
Certification to, single room occupancy housing, compliance with local health and safety standards, 42 § 1437f
Demonstration program, conducting of, 42 § 1437f
Demonstration projects for assistance to units of general local government to encourage upgrading of lower income family housing, 12 § 1701z-6 note
Financial assistance,
Demolition and disposition of public housing, 42 § 1437p
Financing limitations, public housing projects, 42 § 1437q
Funds, maximum utilization of, to meet needs and goals of plan, 42 § 1439
Grants, rental rehabilitation and development, 42 § 1437o
Income ceilings, establishment of, lower income families, 42 § 1437a
Increase, single person occupancy limitations, 42 § 1437a
Large family housing development priority, 42 § 1437d
Moderate rehabilitation, grants for, responsibilities of, 42 § 1437o
New construction contracts, 42 § 1437d
Payment standard, demonstration program, 42 § 1437f
Preservation, environmental policy, labor standards, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Priorities, new construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437o
Quality standards, Secretary to require inspection of housing units, assistance payments, 42 § 1437f
Reallocation, distribution of rental rehabilitation grant funds, 42 § 1437o
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Reports,
Congress,
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Demonstration projects for assistance to units of general local government to encourage upgrading of lower income family housing, 12 § 1701z-6 note
Performance, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Public housing agencies, requirements, limitations, 42 § 1437d
Public Housing Child Care Demonstration Program, 12 § 1701z-6
Reserve fund, major repairs to public housing, 42 § 1437d
Review and audit, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Shared housing, elderly and handicapped families, 42 § 1437f
Single person occupancy housing, increase in, 42 § 1437a
Shared housing, elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1437f
Single individuals,
Increase in occupancy limitation, 42 § 1437a
Standards,
Shared housing, handicapped or elderly families, Secretary to issue, 42 § 1437f
State,
Defined, 42 § 1437a
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Grants, demonstration projects for assistance to units of general local government to encourage upgrading of lower income family housing, 12 § 1701z-6 note
Insurance laws, inapplicability, co-insurance of eligible mortgage, 12 § 1715z-9
Programs, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Substantial rehabilitation, grants for, 42 § 1437o
Tenants,
Consultation with, demolition or disposition of public housing, 42 § 1437p

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

LOWER INCOME HOUSING—Continued

Tenants—Continued
- Prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, requirement of notice to, 12 § 1715z–15
- Rent provisions, new construction and substantial rehabilitation grants, 42 § 1437o
- Utility payments made by, considered as shelter payments, 42 § 602 note

Territories,
- "Unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o

Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
- "Unit of general local government" as meaning, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o

Unit of general local government,
- Certification, single room occupancy housing, compliance with local health and safety standards, 42 § 1437f
- Consultation with, conversion of public housing development authority, 42 § 1437c
- Defined, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
- Grants,
  - Demonstration projects for assistance to, encouragement and upgrading of lower income facility housing, 12 § 1701z–6 note
  - Rental rehabilitation and development, 42 § 1437o

Utility costs,
- Tenants, considered as shelter payments, 42 § 602 note

LOWER SAINT CROIX RIVER

Short title, Act of 1972, 16 § 1271 note

LUGGAGE

International trade, Generalized System of Preferences, articles which may not be designated as eligible article in context of, 19 § 2463

LUMBER

Secretary of Transportation, aid in foreign transportation, lumber producers, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(1)

LUNGS

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Establishment by Secretary of HHS, composition, powers, functions, duties, etc., 42 § 281 note

M

McCAULEY RANCH ADDITION

Yosemite National Park, addition to, 16 § 46 note

MACHENSA MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Los Padres National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MACHINERY

Vessels, computation of net tonnage, space occupied and used in certain processes for waste materials, 46 App. § 77

MAGNET SCHOOLS

Assistance. Education for Economic Security, this index

MAGNETIC TAPES

Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index

MAGNUSON FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ACT

Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

MAIL OR MAILING

Advertisements and advertising,
- Books or other publications, 39 § 3005
- Tender of advertised price by Postmaster General, false representations, etc., 39 § 3005

American Symphony Orchestra League, notice or service upon agent, 36 § 3405

Attorney General,
- Fraud, injunctions against, civil proceeding instituted by, 18 § 1345

Bank fraud, penalties, etc., 18 § 1344

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, use by, conditions, 42 § 275

Books or other publications, fraudulent or misleading advertisements, etc., promoting sale, 39 § 3005

Carriage or transportation,
- Transportation by water carriers. Vessels, generally, this index

Commercial schemes, advertisement for publication, etc., in which publisher or author has financial interest, 39 § 3005

False representations,
- Conducting schemes or devices for obtaining money or property through, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
  - Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

Federally chartered or insured financial institution, schemes, etc., to defraud, penalties, etc., 18 § 1344

Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
- False representations, nonmailable matter, noncompliance with order, 39 § 3005
- Federally chartered or insured financial institution, schemes, etc., to defraud, 18 § 1344
- Lotteries, nonmailable matter, noncompliance with order, 39 § 3012

Fraud,
- Injunctions against, 18 § 1345
- Schemes, etc.,
  - To defraud federally chartered or insured financial institution, penalties, etc., 18 § 1344
- Sentence and punishment,
  - Schemes, etc., to defraud federally chartered or insured financial institution, 18 § 1344

Gift enterprise, nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
- Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

Injunctions against fraud, 18 § 1345

Investigations, false representations, tender of advertised price, etc., 39 § 3005

Lotteries,
- Nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
  - Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

Money,
- Schemes or devices for obtaining, false representations or conducting lotteries, etc.,
  - Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

Nonmailable matter,
- Books or other publications, fraudulent or misleading advertisements, 39 § 3005
- Civil penalties relating to violations of orders, 39 § 3012
- Consumer education program, schemes involving false representations, 39 § 3005 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MAIL OR MAILING—Continued

Nonmailable—Continued
- False representations, etc.,
  - For obtaining money or property through mail, 39 § 3005
    - Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012
  - Gift enterprises, 39 § 3005
    - Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012
  - Investigation of advertised price for article or service, 39 § 3005
  - Lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
    - State conducted, permissibility of mailing tickets or other materials concerning, 39 § 3005
  - Property, schemes or devices for obtaining, false representations or conducting lotteries, etc., orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012
- Ocean vessels, transportation by. Vessels, this index
- Office of Postal Service, etc.,
  - Semiannual reports, investigative activities, summary, 39 § 3013
- Orders,
  - Schemes, devices, lotteries, etc., civil penalties for violations, 39 § 3012
- Payment, prohibition, money orders, etc.,
  - Nonmailable matter,
    - False representation or lotteries, etc., 39 § 3005
      - Civil penalties for noncompliance with orders, 39 § 3012
- Postmaster General. Nonmailable matter, generally, ante, this heading
- Property,
  - Schemes or devices for obtaining, false representations or conducting lotteries, etc., nonmailable matter, 39 § 3005
    - Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012
- Reports,
  - Investigative activities of Postal Service, contents, etc., 39 § 3013
- Rules and regulations of Postal Service,
  - Purchases, advertised material, false representations, 39 § 3005
- Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
- Vessels,
  - Vessels, this index

MAIL ORDER CONSUMER PROTECTION AMENDMENTS OF 1983

- Text of Act, 39 §§ 3001 note, 3005, 3005 note, 3012, 3012 note, 3013
- Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
- Short title, 39 § 3001 note

MAINE

- Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
- Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
- District court,
  - Places of holding, 28 § 99
- Indian claims settlement,
  - Appropriations,
    - Limitation on use of funds, general or other welfare assistance, 25 § 13d
- Penobscot River, generally, this index

MAJOR COMPANY

- Defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note

MAJOR WINE TRADING COUNTRY

- Defined, wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802

MALHEUR NATIONAL FOREST

- Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
- Monument Rock Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF

- Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
- Energy facility,
  - Defined, 18 § 1365
  - Destruction of, 18 § 1365
- Fines and penalties,
  - Energy facility, destruction of, 18 § 1365
- Sentence and punishment,
  - Energy facility, destruction of, 18 § 1365

MAMMALS

- Marine mammals,
  - Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
  - Commission,
    - Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, consultation with other agencies regarding, 16 § 2441
  - Conservation and protection,
    - American Tunaboat Association, authorize and govern taking purse seine fishing for yellowfin tuna, 16 § 1374
    - Appropriations, 16 §§ 1380, 1381, 1384
    - Monitoring program, 16 § 1374
    - Coastal spotted dolphin, quota in incidental taking, 16 § 1374
    - Commercial fishing technology, effects on ocean mammals, 16 § 1371
    - Dolphins, coastal spotted and eastern spinner, quota, incidental taking, 16 § 1374
    - Eastern spinner dolphin, quota in incidental taking, 16 § 1374
    - Incidental taking, 16 § 1374
    - Monitoring program, report to Congress, 16 § 1374
    - National Marine Fisheries Service, international discussion to advance understanding of cetacean life, participation, 16 § 1361 note
    - Permits, issuance, 16 § 1374
    - Regulatory program, government of harvesting nation adopting, 16 § 1371
    - Searches and seizures, 16 §§ 1376, 1377
    - State, determination that species is below optimum sustainable population, definition of "depletion", 16 § 1362
  - Taking,
    - Vessels of harvesting nation, 16 § 1371
  - Yellowfin, American Tunaboat Association to authorize and govern taking purse seine fishing, 16 § 1374

MAMMALS—Continued
Marine—Continued
Conservation—Continued
Yellowfin tuna,
American Tunaboat Association to authorize taking by purse seine, 16 § 1374
Harvested with purse seines, exports to U.S. documentary evidence, 16 § 1371
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Resources, action concerning, 16 § 1361 note
Tuna, yellowfin, reducing to insignificant levels, incidental kill or injury in commercial fishing, 16 § 1371

MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL
Procurement. Armed Forces, generally, this index

MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL
Procurement. Armed Forces, generally, this index

MANAGERS
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to choose, 36 § 3404
Vessels, this index

MANHOLE COVERS
Customs duties, marking imported articles, 19 § 1304

MANIFESTS
Commercial documents relating to cargo, copies attached to, public disclosure of, exception, 46 App. § 93
Customs duties,
Administrative procedure, public information, availability, exceptions, 19 § 1431
Carrier, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Consignee, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Country of origin of shipment, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
General character of cargo, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Gross weight, packages, 19 § 1431
Importer, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Information, public disclosure of certain information, 19 § 1431
Number of packages, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Personal injury, threat to, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Port of loading, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Procedures, access to manifests, 19 § 1431
Property damage, threat to, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Public disclosure of certain information, 19 § 1431
Shipper, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Vessel, name of, public disclosure, 19 § 1431
Delivery,
Duplicate to collector, foreign vessels, 46 App. § 313
Fishing vessel touching at foreign port, 46 App. § 310
Foreign vessel bound coastwise, 46 App. § 313 et seq.
Master or commander before clearance, 46 App. § 91
Duplicate manifests, delivered to collector, foreign vessels, 46 App. § 313
False manifest, penalty for delivering, 46 App. § 91
Fee for receiving or certifying vessels, services formerly performed by customs officers, 19 § 58a
Ferryboats, 46 App. § 110
Foreign vessels trading between districts, 46 App. § 313 et seq.
Form, master of vessel, 46 App. § 93
Incomplete manifest, clearance of vessel in case of, 46 App. § 91
Lake Champlain, vessel going to Canada, 46 App. § 102
Master of vessel, duty to deliver to customs officer, 46 App. § 91
Oath, master of vessel, 46 App. § 94
Penalty,
Coasting vessels, 19 § 292
Failure to deliver to customs officers, 46 App. § 91
Printing forms, 8 § 1352
Surveyor's return, vessels, 46 App. § 274

MANNING OF VESSELS
See VESSELS, this index

MANPOWER
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, furnishing of services by Secretary, employees receiving compensation, 33 § 939

MANTI-LASAL NATIONAL FOREST
Dark Canyon Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MANTI NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MANUFACTURED HOMES
Construction and safety standards,
Existing manufactured homes, eligibility for insurance of financial institutions, 12 § 1703
Insurance, financial institutions, eligibility of existing homes, requirements, 12 § 1703
Refinancing, requirement of compliance with, insurance of financial institutions, 12 § 1703
Real property loans secured by lien on property containing less than five dwelling units, preemption of due-on-sale prohibitions, exemption of specified transfers or dispositions, 12 § 1701j-3
Veterans, housing loans. Veterans, this index

MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING
Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, this index
Distinctive service ribbon bars for masters, crew members, etc., of U.S. ship, 46 App. § 249a
Fighter aircraft engines for Armed Forces, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note
Fine or imprisonment for manufacturer of medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., 46 App. § 249c

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING—Continued

Income tax,
Adjustments, tire price, tax payments considered overpayemnts, 26 § 6416
Readjustments, price, further manufacturing, tax payments considered overpayments, 26 § 6416
Tires, adjustment of price, tax payment considered overpayments, 26 § 6416
Recreational vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, representative of manufacturer of computer hardware, appointment as member to, 15 § 633

MANUFACTURERS EXCISE TAXES

Sport Fishing Equipment, this index

MANZANO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MAPS AND CHARTS

Aeronautical charts or maps,
Indemnification, conditions, 49 App. § 1519
Allegheny National Recreation Area, 16 §§ 460qq, 460qq note
Deputy surveyor or other agent of U.S., public lands, 43 § 55
Geological Survey,
Use of receipts from sale of maps for map printing and distribution, 43 § 42-a
Glacier Peak Wilderness, 16 §§ 90e-1, 90e-2
Indemnification, person publishing aeronautical chart, map containing defective, etc., flight procedure, etc., conditions, 49 App. § 1519
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore,
Acquisition of,
Area VII-A, 16 § 460u-23
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, boundary map, acquisition of additional land, 16 § 450jj-3
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, filing of maps, 16 § 543
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, 16 § 460pp
Olympic National Park, boundary revision, 16 § 251e
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, filing with Congressional committees, 16 § 460*oo* note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, 16 § 460*oo*
Filing with Congressional committees, 16 § 460*oo* note
Rattlesnake National Recreation Area, filing of, 16 § 460*ll*-4
River and harbor improvements, awarding of contracts for mapping services, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
White Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 §§ 460nn-1, 460nn-2

MARBLE CANYON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Grand Canyon National Park, enlargement of boundaries, abolition of, 16 § 228b

MARIHUANA

Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., penalties, 10 § 912a

MARINE ANIMALS

Vessels, generally, this index

MARINE CASUALTIES

Vessels, this index

MARINE CORPS

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Active-duty list,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Defined,
Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
General transition provisions, selection boards, 10 § 611 note
Eligibility, consideration for promotion, 10 § 619
Establishment, general transition provisions, selection boards, 10 § 611 note
Officers, post, this heading
Permanent grade, determination, officers appointed to list, possible judge advocate designation, service credit, 10 § 5587a
Promotion zones, 10 § 5899
Recommendations, continuation, certain officers on list, 10 § 611
Removal from list of officers recommended for promotion, 10 § 629
Selection boards,
Composition, certain officers, 10 § 612
Recommendations for promotion to next higher grade, 10 § 611
Special selection boards, 10 § 628
Seniority, grade, 10 § 620
Separation pay, officers, involuntary discharge or release from active duty, 10 § 1174
Temporary appointment, retention, grade and position, 10 § 620
Active duty or service,
Regular Marine Corps,
Recall to active duty, retired members, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Retention on,
Procedures, establishment of, separation of officers for substandard performance of duty, etc., 10 § 1181
Selection boards,
Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
Appropriations,
Defense Department, research, development, sums available for acquisition, etc., of test facilities etc., 10 § 2353 note
Assignments. Pay and allowances, post, this heading
Contract surgeons, assignments, pay, 37 § 701

MARINE CORPS—Continued
Correction of military records, 10 § 1551
Applicability to certain review, 10 § 1552
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Educational entitlement, transfer to spouse or dependent child, etc., 10 § 2147
Enlisted aides, limitation on number of, 10 § 981
Enlistments,
Reenlistment, generally, post, this heading
Grades,
Continuation in, during change in status, clarification of senior general and flag officers, 10 § 601
Regular Marine Corps retired member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Insignia, unauthorized use of, 10 § 7881
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Joint Staff,
Consideration of performance as members, officer personnel policies, 10 § 646
Judge advocates,
Cases, review of, 10 § 864
Code committee, Judge Advocate as member of, 10 § 867
Disposition of records, 10 § 865
Limited duty,
Appointment in certain grade, certain officers, serving in higher temporary grades, 10 § 611 note
Navy Wives Clubs of America, purpose relating to friendly relationships between wives of enlisted men serving in, etc., 36 § 2803
Officers,
Assignments,
Pay, contract surgeons, 37 § 701
Captains,
Removal, further consideration, promotion, who have twice failed of selection for promotion to, 10 § 619
Commandant,
Armed Forces Policy Council, membership, 10 § 171
Pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Contract surgeons, assignments, pay, 37 § 701
Generals,
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Temporary increase, number serving in grades above major general, conditions, etc., 10 § 525 note
Lieutenant generals,
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Major generals,
Officers serving in grades above,
Temporary increase in number, conditions, etc., 10 § 525 note
Number authorized, limitation, 10 § 523 note
Rank and precedence, 10 §§ 741, 5508
Determination of date of rank, administrative delays, 10 § 624
Temporary increase, number serving in grades above major general, conditions, etc., 10 § 525 note
Transfer, between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Pay and allowances,
Assignments, contract surgeons, 37 § 701
Severance pay, discharge,
Determination of in certain cases, 10 § 611 note
Quartermaster General,
Head of Supply Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, Part III, § 302
Reenlistment,
Second reenlistment, transfer of educational entitlement to spouse or dependent child, 10 § 2147
Regular Marine Corps,
Authority to permit retired enlisted members to be placed voluntarily in Ready Reserve, 10 § 269
Procedures, establishment of, substandard performance of duty, etc., considering separation of officers for, 10 § 1181
Recall to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Retainer pay,
Transfer of enlisted members to Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, 10 §§ 6330, 6330 note
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Retired or retirement pay,
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Retired Reserve. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Retirement,
Active-duty list,
Consideration for promotion of, certain officers who later serve on, 10 § 611 note
Savings provision for promotion consideration, certain retired officers, 10 § 611 note
Years of service, officers,
Forty years, 10 § 6321
Thirty years, 10 § 6322
Thirty-five years of active commissioned service, grade of major general, 10 § 636
Selection boards, 10 § 611 et seq.
Active-duty list, ante, this heading
Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
Preclusion from consideration, promotion, Secretary, regulations, 10 § 619
Sergeant major,
Pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Retired pay,
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Service credit,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces for determination of retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Public Health Service, credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces for determining retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MARINE CORPS—Continued

Supply Department, creation, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1946, Part III, § 302
Transfer, officers between branches of Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Transportation,
Supplies for, preference to U.S. vessels, 10 § 2631
Delegation of Presidential authority to Defense Secretary, 10 § 2631 note
United States Central Command, Marine Corps officer serving as Commander-in-Chief, temporary increase, number serving in grades above major general, etc., 10 § 525 note

MARINE CORPS EXCHANGES

Personnel action because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement by nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee prohibited, 10 § 1587

MARINE CORPS RESERVE

All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index
Forces readiness, review, Secretary, 10 § 261 note
Majors, authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600
Officers,
Authorized strength, reserve officers on full-time National Guard duty or active duty, 10 § 524
Captains, authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Colonels,
Authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
Discharge,
Second lieutenants, found not qualified for promotion, 10 § 6389
Public Health Service, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600
Retainer pay,
Member transferred from regular Navy, Naval Reserve, Regular Marine Corps or Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Retired pay,
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Transfer of,
Enlisted members,
Regular Navy, Naval Reserve, Regular Marine Corps, or Marine Corps Reserve, retainer pay, 10 § 6330 note

MARINE ENVIRONMENT

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Vessels, generally, this index

MARINE INSURANCE

Anti-trust laws, 46 App. § 885
Association, defined, 46 App. § 885
Vessels sold under deferred payment plan, 46 App. § 868

MARINE INSURANCE COMPANIES

Defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 885

MARINE LIFE

Conservation of, artificial reefs,
Licenses and permits, obsolete ships, use as offshore reefs for, terms, etc., of transfer of title from U.S. to State, 16 § 1220a
Obsolete ships, use as offshore reefs for,
Applications by State, 16 § 1220
Denial, finality of decisions, 16 § 1220c
Availability of ships, 16 § 1220b
Conditions, applications by State, 16 § 1220
Copies of State applications submitted to certain Federal officers for comment and use, 16 § 1220
Denial, application by State, finality of decision, 16 § 1220c
Equitable administration, 16 § 1220b
Manner and form of application by State, 16 § 1220
Minimum requirements, application by State, 16 § 1220
Number of ships available for transfer to State, 16 § 1220b
Obsolete ship, defined, 16 § 1220d
Secretary of Defense, State applications, comments and views on, 16 § 1220
Secretary of Interior, State applications, comments and views on, 16 § 1220
Secretary of Transportation, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 1220 et seq.
Terms and conditions, transfer title, etc., in ships to State, 16 § 1220a
Transfer of title, etc., in ships to State, 16 § 1220a

MARINE POLLUTION

Older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents in, 42 § 4368a
Secretary of department in which Coast Guard is operating,
"Secretary" as meaning, 33 §§ 1471, 1901
Ships, prevention of pollution from,
MARPOL Protocol,
Limited exception prohibition of discharge of oil or hazardous substances, 33 § 1321

MARINE PROTECTION, RESEARCH AND SANCTUARIES ACT OF 1972

National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

MARINE RAILWAY

"Employer" as including employer of railway used in loading, unloading, etc., vessels, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

MARINE SANCTUARIES

National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

MARINE SANCTUARIES AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 1431 note

MARINE SHELLS OR VEGETATION

Vessels, generally, this index

MARINE TECHNOLOGY

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

MARINE WAR RISK INSURANCE

Actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Additional insurance with other underwriters, 46 App. § 1293
Advances to masters, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
American vessels,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1281
  Power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Appropriations, 46 App. § 1288
Authority to provide insurance, 46 App. § 1282
Brokers, no fee paid to, 46 App. § 1289
Cargo,
  Defined, 46 App. § 1283
  Power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Citizen of the U.S., defined, 46 App. § 1281
Claims, compromise and settlement, 46 App. § 1289
Commercial practice controlling in administration of provisions, 46 App. § 1289
Compromise and settlement of claims, 46 App. § 1289
Consideration of risk involved in issuing insurance, 46 App. § 1282
Contractual obligations, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Crew of vessel, power to insure against loss of life, injury or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283
Definitions, 46 App. § 1281
Department or agency of U.S. authorized to procure insurance, 46 App. § 1285
Deposits to credit of insurance fund, interest and benefits accruing from U.S. securities or securities guaranteed by U.S., 46 App. § 1288
Disbursements of vessel, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Employment of marine insurance experts, 46 App. § 1289
Expenses,
  Appointment of experts, 46 App. § 1289
Experts, employment of, 46 App. § 1289
Expiration of authority to provide insurance or reinsurance, 46 App. § 1294
Foreign-flag vessels, criteria to be considered in granting insurance or reinsurance to, 46 App. § 1283
Forms, 46 App. § 1289
Freight moneys, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
General average disbursements, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Government departments and agencies authorized to procure insurance, 46 App. § 1285
Hull insurance, valuation, 46 App. § 1289
Insurance fund,
  Creation, investments, etc., 46 App. § 1288
  Transfer of funds to, from vessel operations revolving fund, 46 App. § 1288a
Interests insurable, 46 App. § 1283
Interpleader by U.S., 46 App. § 1292
Investment of fund, 46 App. § 1288
Investment or reinvestment of insurance fund in U.S. securities or securities guaranteed by U.S., 46 App. § 1288
Issuance of policies, 46 App. § 1289
Liability insurance for persons performing services or providing facilities for vessels, 46 App. § 1286
Limitation,
  Actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
  Fees of brokers, 46 App. § 1289
Marine insurance experts, employment of, 46 App. § 1289
Master of vessel, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283
Officers of vessel, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283
Parties in action on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292; 50 App. § 1293
Passage moneys, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Passengers, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283
Personal effects of masters, officers, and crews, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Persons, property, and interests insurable, 46 App. § 1283
Policies, issuance and form, 46 App. § 1289
Premiums, 46 App. § 1289
Process in actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Processing applications for insurance, authorized imposition and collection of annual fee to cover expenses, 46 App. § 1289
Property and interests insurable, 46 App. § 1283
Property of Government, power to insure, 46 App. § 1285
Rates, premiums, 46 App. § 1289
Reinsurance,
  Allowances to insurance carriers, 46 App. § 1287
  Authority to provide, 46 App. § 1282
  Consideration of risk involved in issuance, 46 App. § 1282
  Expiration of authority to provide, 46 App. § 1294
  Foreign flag vessels, prescribed criteria to be considered in granting, 46 App. § 1283
  Persons, property, and interests insurable, 46 App. § 1283
  Rates, 46 App. § 1287
Rejection of valuation, hull insurance, 46 App. § 1289
Report by Secretary, 46 App. § 1291
Reporting requirements, foreign-flag vessels, prescribed criteria to be considered in granting insurance or reinsurance to, 46 App. § 1283

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MARINE WAR RISK INSURANCE—Continued

Review of valuation, hull insurance, 46 App. § 1289
Risks other than war risks, 46 App. § 1284
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1289; 50 App. § 1293
Seamen's rights unaffected, 46 App. § 1290
Secretary, defined, 46 App. § 1281
Secretary of Commerce,
  Expiration of authority to provide insurance or reinsurance, 46 App. § 1294
  Reports, 46 App. § 1291
Secretary of Transportation,
  Authority of Secretary to provide insurance, 46 App. § 1282
  Expiration of authority to provide insurance or reinsurance, 46 App. § 1294
  Powers and duties, 46 App. § 1281 et seq.
  Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1289
Secretary of Treasury, investment or reinvestment of insurance fund in U.S. securities or securities guaranteed by U.S., 46 App. § 1288
Settlement of claims, 46 App. § 1289
Statutory or contractual obligations, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Transfer of funds from vessel operations revolving fund to War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, 46 App. § 1288a
Transportation in the water-borne commerce of the U.S., defined, 46 App. § 1281
Underwriting agent, 46 App. § 1289
United States securities or securities guaranteed by U.S., investment or reinvestment of insurance fund in, 46 App. § 1288
Utilization of services of other Government agencies, 46 App. § 1289
Valuation, hull insurance, 46 App. § 1289
Venue of actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Vessel operations revolving fund, transfer, funds to insurance revolving fund, 46 App. § 1288a
War risks, defined, 46 App. § 1281

MARIPOSA BIG TREE GROVE

Added to Yosemite Park, 16 § 48

MARITIME ACT OF 1981

Severability of provisions, 46 App. § 1610
Short title, 46 App. § 1601 note

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Actions and proceedings, commencement prior to transfer of functions by Maritime Act of 1981, continuation of, 46 App. § 1608
Appropriations for certain programs of, 46 App. § 1119
Assets, liabilities, contracts, etc., transferred by Maritime Act of 1981 to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Commerce Department,
  Transfer of Administration in, to Transportation Department, 46 App. § 1601
  Transfer of functions, powers, etc., of officers, etc., of, relating to Administration, to Transportation Department, 46 App. § 1602
Director of OMB, determinations and dispositions respecting transfers of functions, personnel, etc., by Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1606
Establishment in Commerce Department, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 21 of 1950
Funds, transfer by Maritime Act of 1981 to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Nuclear-powered ship, construction, etc., 46 App. § 1206
Personnel, transfer by Maritime Act of 1981 to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
References to Administration in other Federal laws respecting functions or offices transferred by Maritime Act of 1981 deemed to refer to Secretary of Transportation, etc., 46 App. § 1609
Regional offices, establishment, maintenance and directors of, 46 App. § 1213
Secretary of Commerce,
  Consent to use of personnel, etc., by Secretary of Transportation for implementation of transfer provisions under Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1607
  Functions transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, exercise of authorities by Secretary of Transportation respecting, 46 App. § 1604
  Transfer of functions, powers, etc., relating to Administration to Transportation Department, 46 App. § 1602
Secretary of Transportation,
  Functions, powers, etc., relating to Administration transferred from Secretary of Commerce, etc., to Transportation Department, vested in, 46 App. § 1602
  Functions transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, exercise of authorities available by law to Secretary of Commerce respecting, 46 App. § 1604
  References to Administration in other Federal laws respecting functions or offices transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, deemed to refer to Secretary, etc., 46 App. § 1609
  Responsibility concerning, 49 § 109
  Transfer of personnel,
    Functions, etc., to by Maritime Act of 1981, determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting, 46 App. § 1606
    Funds, etc., by Maritime Act of 1981 to, 46 App. § 1605
  Use of personnel, etc., for implementation of transfer provisions under Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1607
Severability of provisions of Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1610
Transfer,
  Administration from Commerce Department to Transportation Department, 46 App. § 1601
  Functions, powers, personnel, funds, etc.,
    Maritime Act of 1981,
      Continuation of pending proceedings and applications, etc., during transfer period under Act, 46 § 1608
      Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting, 46 App. § 1606

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Transfer—Continued
Functions—Continued
Maritime—Continued
To Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Relating to Administration from Secretary of Commerce and Commerce Department to Transportation Department, 46 App. § 1602
Maritime Act of 1981, use of personnel, etc., by Secretary of Transportation for implementation of, 46 App. § 1607
Transportation Department,
Administration in Commerce Department transferred to, 46 App. § 1601
References to Administration in other Federal laws respecting functions or offices transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, deemed to refer to officials, etc., of Department, 46 App. § 1609
Transfer of functions, powers, etc., relating to Administration from Secretary of Commerce and officers, etc., of Commerce Department, 46 App. § 1602

MARITIME ADMINISTRATOR
Appointment by President, 46 App. § 1603
Assets, liabilities, contracts, etc., transferred by Maritime Act of 1981 to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs as, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 7 of 1961
Compensation and wages, 5 § 5314; 46 App. § 1603
Delegation of functions transferred to U.S. Maritime Commission to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 21 of 1950
Deputy Maritime Administrator, appointment, duties, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 21 of 1950
Director of OMB, determinations and dispositions respecting transfers of functions, personnel, etc., by Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1606
Duties prescribed by Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 7 of 1961
Funds, transfer by Maritime Act of 1981 to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Head of Maritime Administration, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 7 of 1961; 46 App. § 1603
Personnel, transfer by Maritime Act of 1981 to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Powers and duties, prescribing by Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1603
President of U.S., appointment of, 46 App. § 1603
Reports,
Directly to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1603
Secretary of Commerce,
Consent to use of personnel, etc., by Secretary of Transportation for implementation of transfer provisions under Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1607
Functions transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, exercise of authorities by Secretary of Transportation respecting, 46 App. § 1604
Secretary of Transportation,
Functions transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, exercise of authorities available by law to Secretary of Commerce respecting, 46 App. § 1604
Prescribing duties to be performed by Administrator, 46 App. § 1603
Reports to, 46 App. § 1603
Transfer of personnel, functions, funds, etc., by Maritime Act of 1981 to, 46 App. § 1605
Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting, 46 App. § 1606
Use of personnel, etc., for implementation of transfer provisions under Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1607
Senate, advice and consent, appointment of, 46 App. § 1603
Transfer,
Functions, personnel, etc., by Maritime Act of 1981,
Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting, 46 App. § 1606
To Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Maritime Act of 1981, use of personnel, etc., by Secretary of Transportation for implementation of, 46 App. § 1607

MARITIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING
Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295 et seq.
Civilian nautical school,
Defined, 46 App. § 1295f
Examination and inspection by Secretary, 46 App. § 1295f
Imprisonment, violation of rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1295f
Penalty, violation of rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1295f
Rules and regulations,
Rating and certification of schools, etc., 46 App. § 1295f
Violations, penalty, 46 App. § 1295f
Coast Guard, person holding license issued by, authorization of certain service, "merchant marine officer" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
Congress,
Declaration of policy by, 46 App. § 1295
Members of, nomination of cadets at the Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Definitions, 46 App. § 1295a
District of Columbia, allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b
Engineer officer on board vessel propelled by machinery of 4,000 horsepower or more, license issued by Coast Guard, "merchant marine officer" as including, 46 App. § 1295a
Federal agencies and instrumentalities, information, facilities or equipment secured by Secretary, reimbursable basis, 46 App. § 1295g
Federal Government, assistance from, regional maritime academy, 46 App. § 1295c
Guam, allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MARITIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING—Continued

House of Representatives, Member of, nomination of individual for appointment as cadet at Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Kings Point, New York, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy located at, "Academy" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
License, issuance by Coast Guard, "merchant marine officer" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
Master on board vessel of 1,000 gross tons or more, etc., license issued by Coast Guard, "merchant marine officer" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
Mate on board vessel of 1,000 gross tons or more, etc., license issued by Coast Guard, "merchant marine officer" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
Merchant Marine Academy,
  "Academy" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
  Advisory Board, establishment, membership, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295b
  Agreement,
    Application for midshipman status, prior to appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
    Commissioned officer service commitment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Allocation basis, cadet positions to be filled, 46 App. § 1295b
  American Samoa, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
  Appointment, Members of Congress to Board of Visitors, 46 App. § 1295b
  Appropriations, maritime training, 46 App. § 1119
  Availability of excess vessels and equipment to, 46 App. § 1295g
  Bachelor of science degree, conferment upon individual meeting prescribed conditions, 46 App. § 1295b
  Board of Visitors, establishment, membership, etc., 46 App. § 1295b
  Cadets,
    Appointees, 46 App. § 1295b
  Citizenship, cadet appointees, requirements, 46 App. § 1295b
  Commissioned officers, service commitment, agreement by cadet prior to appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Compliance, agreement by cadet prior to appointment, report to Secretary, 46 App. § 1295b
  Deferment, service commitment as merchant marine officer, 46 App. § 1295b
  Definition of "civilian nautical school" as excluding, 46 App. § 1295f
  District of Columbia, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
  Employment of personnel, 46 App. § 1295g
  Extension and correspondence courses, appropriation, authorization, 46 App. § 1119
  Factors considered, individuals nominated for appointment as cadets, 46 App. § 1295b
  Failure of cadet to fulfill agreements, order to active duty with U.S. Navy, 46 App. § 1295b
  Federal Advisory Committee Act, inapplicability to Advisory Board, 46 App. § 1295b
  Foreign and domestic commerce service,
    Agreement by cadet prior to appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
    Deferment of commitment, approval by Secretary of Military Department with jurisdiction over such service, 46 App. § 1295b
  Guam, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
  Hardship, failure of cadet to fulfill agreement, waiver, 46 App. § 1295b
  Limitations, cadet appointee, 46 App. § 1295b
  Maintenance of, 46 App. § 1295b
  Maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1
  Members of Congress,
    Allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
    Appointment to Board of Visitors, 46 App. § 1295b
  Merchant Marine Reserve, application for midshipman status in, agreement to apply prior to appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Merchant marine vessel of U.S., license authorizing service on, graduation not entitlement to, 46 App. § 1295b
  Merit-based appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Midshipmen,
    Status, agreement to apply for prior appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Minimum requirements, individuals nominated for appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, foreign and domestic commerce service, agreement by cadet prior to appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Naval Reserve, application for midshipman status in, agreement to apply for prior to appointment, 46 App. § 1295b
  Nomination of individual for appointment as cadet, requirements, 46 App. § 1295b
  Non-competitive appointments by Secretary, achievement of national demographic balance, 46 App. § 1295b
  Northern Mariana Islands, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
  Panama Canal Commission, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
  Pay and allowances,
    Cadets, 46 App. § 1295b
    Individuals from foreign nations to receiving instructions at, reimbursement, 46 App. § 1295b
    Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, individuals from receiving instruction at, 46 App. § 1295b
  Physical disqualification, failure to take examination for merchant marine officer's license, denial of conferment of bachelor of science degree prohibited because of, 46 App. § 1295b
  Positions, allocation of, basis, 46 App. § 1295b
  Preferences accorded to alumni, prohibition, 46 App. § 1295b
  President of U.S.,
    Designation of individuals from Western Hemisphere nations to receive instructions at, 46 App. § 1295b
    Rules and regulations, Western Hemisphere nations, individuals from receiving instructions at, subject to, 46 App. § 1295b
  Puerto Rico, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b

MARITIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING—Continued
Merchant—Continued
Reimbursement,
Individuals from foreign nations receiving instructions at, 46 App. § 1295b
Traveling expenses of cadets, 46 App. § 1295b
Reports, agreement by cadet prior to appointment, compliance, 46 App. § 1295b
Requirements, cadet appointees, 46 App. § 1295b
Residence, cadet appointees, requirements, 46 App. § 1295b
Rules and regulations,
Foreign nations, students from receiving instructions at, subject to, 46 App. § 1295b
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, individuals from receiving instruction at, subject to, 46 App. § 1295b
Secretary of Navy,
Appointment of cadet as midshipman in Naval Reserve or Merchant Marine Reserve, 46 App. § 1295b
Failure of cadet to fulfill agreement, order to active duty with U.S. Navy, 46 App. § 1295b
Secretary of State, approval, individuals from other nations to receive instruction at, 46 App. § 1295b
Service commitment as merchant marine officer, deferment, 46 App. § 1295b
State, defined, cadet appointments, requirements, 46 App. § 1295b
Superintendent, conferring bachelor of science degree upon individual meeting prescribed conditions, 46 App. § 1295b
System of competition, selection of individuals qualified for appointment as cadets, establishment, 46 App. § 1295b
Textbooks, 46 App. § 1295b
Training,
Appropriations, 46 App. § 1119
Vessels, 46 App. § 1295b
Travel expenses, members of,
Advisory Board, 46 App. § 1295b
Board of Visitors, 46 App. § 1295b
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, individuals from to receive instruction at, designation by Interior Secretary, 46 App. § 1295b
Unfilled positions, appointment according to order of merit of individuals nominated, 46 App. § 1295b
Uniforms, 46 App. § 1295b
Virgin Islands, allocation of positions, 46 App. § 1295b
Waiver, failure to fulfill agreement, hardship, 46 App. § 1295b
Western Hemisphere nations, designation by President of U.S. of individuals from to receive instruction at, 46 App. § 1295b
Nonprofit approved training institution, availability of excess vessels and equipment, 46 App. § 1295g
Northern Mariana Islands,
Allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b
Governor of, nomination of individual for appointment as cadet at Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Panama Canal Commission,
Allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b
Member of, nomination of individual for appointment as cadet at Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Personnel, detail by head of department or agency of U.S., reimbursable basis, 46 App. § 1295g
Pilot on board a vessel of 1,000 gross tons or more, etc., license issued by Coast Guard, "merchant marine officer" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
President of U.S., powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295b
Promoting maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1
Puerto Rico, allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b
Regional maritime academy, designation, etc., 46 App. § 1295c
Reimbursement,
Information, facilities or equipment secured by Secretary, 46 App. § 1295g
Personnel detail secured from departments or agencies of U.S., 46 App. § 1295g
Rules and regulations, establishment, etc., implementation of provisions, 46 App. § 1295g
Samoa,
Allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b
Delegate to Congress, nomination of individual for appointment as cadet at Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Governor of, nomination of individual for appointment as cadet at Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Secretary of Commerce,
Powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
Secretary of Defense, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295b
Secretary of Interior, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295b
Secretary of Navy, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295 et seq.
Secretary of State, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295b
Secretary of Transportation,
Powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 46 App. § 1295a
Senate, Member of, nomination of individual for appointment as cadet at Academy, 46 App. § 1295b
Short title, Act of 1980, 46 App. § 1295 note
State maritime academies,
Active duty, order to, failure to fulfill duty commitment, 46 App. § 1295c
Additional training, 46 App. § 1295d
Admission, individuals from non-supporting U.S. areas, condition for payments, 46 App. § 1295c
Agreements,
Maintenance and support, annual payments, 46 App. § 1295c
Student incentive payments, 46 App. § 1295c
Availability of excess vessels and equipment to, 46 App. § 1295g

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MARITIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING—Continued

State—Continued
"Civilian nautical school" as excluding, 46 App. § 1295f
Coast Guard, personnel, detail by President upon request of Governor of State or territory, 46 App. § 1295c
Condition, service deferment, 46 App. § 1295c
Congressional declaration of policy, 46 App. § 1295
Cooperation and assistance by Secretary, 46 App. § 1295c
Courses, new vessels, etc., development of, guidance and assistance from Secretary, 46 App. § 1295c
Courses of study, 46 App. § 1295c
Defined, 46 App. § 1295a
Definitions, 46 App. § 1295a
Equipment or supplies, purchase, additional training, 46 App. § 1295d
Failure to fulfill duty commitment agreement, 46 App. § 1295c
Federal agencies and instrumentalities, provision of vessels to be used by, 46 App. § 1295c
Federal assistance, regional maritime academy, eligibility, 46 App. § 1295c
Foreign and domestic commerce service, 46 App. § 1295c
Fuel costs, vessels of, payment by Secretary, 46 App. § 1295c
Governors, States or territories of U.S., regional maritime academies, designation and writing, 46 App. § 1295c
Hardship, waiver of duty commitment, 46 App. § 1295c
Heads of, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1295 et seq.
Incentive payments, obligations, 46 App. § 1295c
Instructors, detail or personnel by President to serve as, 46 App. § 1295c
Lecturers, detail or personnel by President to serve as, 46 App. § 1295c
Maintenance and support, annual payments, 46 App. § 1295c
Maritime Service, personnel, detail by President upon request of Governor of State or territory, 46 App. § 1295c
Midshipman status requirement, 46 App. § 1295c
Navy, personnel, detail by President upon request of Governor of State or territory, 46 App. § 1295c
New vessels, equipment, etc., guidance and assistance in developing courses on operation and maintenance of, 46 App. § 1295c
Obligations, incentive payments, 46 App. § 1295c
Payments,
Annual, maintenance and support, 46 App. § 1295c
Condition, individuals admitted from nonsupporting U.S. areas, 46 App. § 1295c
Condition to receiving, study courses, 46 App. § 1295c
Fuel costs for vessels, 46 App. § 1295c
Personnel, Navy or Coast Guard, detail by President upon request of Governor of State or territory, 46 App. § 1295c
President of U.S., detail of personnel of Navy, Coast Guard, or Maritime Service, request of Governor of State or territory, 46 App. § 1295c
Professors, detail of personnel by President to serve as, 46 App. § 1295c
Regional maritime academy, designation, 46 App. § 1295c
Reports, duty commitment agreement, 46 App. § 1295c
Rules and regulations, travelling expenses for individuals attending, 46 App. § 1295c
Secretary of Defense, consultation, order to individual to active duty upon failure to fulfill duty commitment, 46 App. § 1295c
Secretary of Navy, appointment of individual as midshipman in Naval Reserve or Merchant Marine Reserve, 46 App. § 1295c
Secretary of Transportation, consultation, individual order to active duty upon failure to fulfill duty commitment, 46 App. § 1295c
Service deferment, condition, 46 App. § 1295c
Six-year duty commitment, 46 App. § 1295c
States, designation of regional maritime academy by Governors of, 46 App. § 1295c
Student incentive payments, 46 App. § 1295c
Superintendents, detail of personnel by President to serve as, 46 App. § 1295c
Territories of U.S., Governors of, designation of regional maritime academy, 46 App. § 1295c
Training vessels, availability to, conditions, 46 App. § 1295c
Traveling expenses, individuals attending, 46 App. § 1295c
Vessels, provision by Federal agencies and departments for use by, 46 App. § 1295c
States, allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, provision to receive instruction at Academy, individuals from, 46 App. § 1295b
United States Maritime Service, establishment, enrollment determination, etc., 46 App. § 1295e
Virgin Islands, allocation of positions, cadets at the Academy, nomination of, 46 App. § 1295b

MARITIME LABOR AGREEMENT

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

MARITIME LABOR AGREEMENTS ACT OF 1980

Text of Act, 46 App. §§ 801, 814, 841c, 841c note
Short title, 46 App. § 842 note

MARITIME LIENS

Fines and penalties,
Failure to issue bill of lading, 46 App. § 194
Lease of vessel operations revolving fund for payment of certain expenses, 46 App. § 1241b
Necessaries, 46 App. § 971 et seq.
Public vessel, exemption, 46 App. § 788
Requisitioned vessels, 46 App. § 1242

MARITIME LIENS—Continued

Ship Mortgage Act, disclosure, 46 App. § 924
State statutes as to lien superseded, 46 App. § 975
United States vessels, damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 788

MARITIME SAFETY ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 46 § 3301 note
Vessels, generally, this index

MARITIME SAFETY COMMITTEE

International Convention for Safe Containers, amendments to, adoption by, 46 App. § 1507

MARITIME TERMINAL OPERATOR

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

MARITIME TRANSACTIONS

Arbitration,
United States vessel,
Claims against, 46 App. §§ 748, 749
Damages for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 786
Reports as to awards, 46 App. § 752

MARK TWAIN NATIONAL FOREST

Bell Mountian Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Devils Backbone Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Irish Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Piney Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rockpile Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MARKET DISCOUNT

Bonds and other debt instruments, capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax. Income Tax, this index

MARKETING

Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index

MARKETS

Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Expansion, tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index

MARRIAGE

Veterans,
Benefits, effective date, award to surviving spouse or award for increase of benefits based on recognition of child on annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
Effective date of surviving spouse's award, based upon termination of, 38 § 3010
Termination of marriage,
Effective date of award to surviving spouse, remarriage, etc., 38 § 3010

MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF

Appropriations, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Audit, annual financial report by Inspector General, chief executives, submission, statement of actions taken, etc., 48 § 1692
Bikini and Enewetak Atolls, inapplicability, provisions governing transportation, etc., of nuclear fuel or radioactive waste, 48 § 1491
Compact of Free Association,
Text of, 48 § 1681 note
Adverse consequences, Congress to redress, 48 § 1681 note
Agreements submitted to Congress, effective date, 48 § 1681 note
Agricultural, programs, continued, 48 § 1681 note
Amendment, etc., termination, President shall transmit to,
President of Senate, requirements, 48 § 1681 note
Speaker of House, 48 § 1681 note
American Samoa, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Annual financial statement, transmittal by President to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
Appropriations,
Investment Development Fund, 48 § 1681 note
Made to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1681 note
Audit,
Annual, President shall conduct, submittal to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
By Comptroller General, cooperation with, 48 § 1681 note
Defined, 48 § 1681 note
Investigations, etc., by law enforcement agencies, 48 § 1681 note
Available for use of people of Bikini, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
Bikini,
Cleanup, funds, 48 § 1681 note
Food programs continued, 48 § 1681 note
Nuclear testing, people affected by shall receive certain amount, 48 § 1681 note
Claims to jurisdiction, authority, migratory fish outside territorial seas, not recognized, 48 § 1681 note
Commerce Department, services, programs, relating to tourism, marine resource development, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Communicable disease control program, grants, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Comptroller General, audits, grants, etc., authority to conduct, 48 § 1681 note
Construction contract assistance to U.S. firms, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
Coordination with other provisions, 48 § 1681 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF—Continued
Compact—Continued
Department of Energy radiological health care program, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Economic Development Administration, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Economic development plans, submittal, contents, 48 § 1681 note
Effective date, 48 § 1681 note
Conditions prior to, 48 § 1681 note
Enewetak,
Food programs continued, 48 § 1681 note
Nuclear testing, people affected by shall receive certain amount, 48 § 1681 note
Enjebi,
Community Trust Fund, established in Treasury of U.S., amount credited to, 48 § 1681 note
Resettlement, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
Espionage, prevention, prosecution, 48 § 1681 note
Estate, gift, generation-skipping transfer taxes imposed by U.S., applicability to nonresidents, not citizens of U.S., 48 § 1681 note
Farmers Home Administration, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Federal education programs, appropriations, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Fishing, defined, jurisdiction, authority over,
Fishing species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note
Highly migratory species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note
Foreign loans, U.S. not responsible for loans or debt obtained by, 48 § 1681 note
Four Atoll health care program, purposes, limitations, 48 § 1681 note
Fund Manager, selection of, powers, duties, 48 § 1681 note
Guam, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Human rights, status of, report by Secretary of State, 48 § 1681 note
Immigrants from, increased cost placed on education, social services, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Immigration, limitations, 48 § 1681 note
Impact on U.S. areas, views of, contents of report to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
Income taxes of U.S., not applicable to citizens, 48 § 1681 note
Indefinite land used payments, appropriations to complete repayment, 48 § 1681 note
Interagency Group on Freely Associated States' Affairs, President authorized to appoint, powers, duties, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary,
Appropriations made to, 48 § 1681 note
Consultation, supervision of programs, services, 48 § 1681 note
Investment Development Fund, establish, administered, 48 § 1681 note
Job Corps, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Job Training Partnership Act, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Jurisdiction, 48 § 1681 note
Kwajalein Atoll,
Development Authority, loans, grants by President of U.S., authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Payment of funds to, loans, grants, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Law enforcement assistance, agreement, 48 § 1681 note
Legal Services Corporation, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Medical,
Debts incurred in U.S. prior to certain date, funds available, 48 § 1681 note
Facilities of DOD available, 48 § 1681 note
Narcotics, control of illegal substances, 48 § 1681 note
Nonalienation of lands, 48 § 1681 note
"North American Area" as including, 48 § 1681 note
Nuclear waste disposals, prohibited, 48 § 1681 note
Payments,
By U.S. Fund Manager named, 48 § 1681 note
Timing, 48 § 1681 note
Personnel of U.S. Government assigned to, subject to supervision of U.S. representative, 48 § 1681 note
Possession tax credit, extension to, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
President of U.S.,
Not to agree to effective date until certain agreements concluded, 48 § 1681 note
Report to Congress, impact of Compact on U.S., 48 § 1681 note
Prior Service Benefits Program, persons eligible to receive payments under, eligibility shall continue, 48 § 1681 note
Programs, services, 48 § 1681 note
Consultation with Interior Secretary, supervision of, 48 § 1681 note
Subject to domestic program requirements, 48 § 1681 note
Public Health Service, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Puerto Rico, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Reduction of possession tax credits, procedure, 48 § 1681 note
Relief from liability, defined, income tax, 48 § 1681 note
Reports,
By Fund Manager transmitted to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
By President of U.S., regarding economic development plans, 48 § 1681 note
President to Congress, impact of Compact on U.S., 48 § 1681 note
To Congress, law enforcement assistance agreements, 48 § 1681 note
To President and Congress, steps to overcome effects of fallout on Rongelap, 48 § 1681 note

MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF— Continued
Compact—Continued
Representatives of U.S.,
Appointed by President, with advice, consent of Senate, 48 § 1681 note
Personnel of U.S. Government subject to supervision of, 48 § 1681 note
Under supervision of Secretary of State, 48 § 1805
Review of economic development plans by U.S., 48 § 1681 note
RICO, prevention, prosecution, 48 § 1681 note
Rongelap,
Department of Energy radiological health care program, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Effects of fallout, steps taken to overcome, 48 § 1681 note
Nuclear testing, people affected by shall receive certain amount, 48 § 1681 note
Rural Electrification Administration, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Small Business Administration, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Study of tax provisions, 48 § 1681 note
Subsidiary agreements deemed bilateral, 48 § 1681 note
Tariff treatment, 48 § 1681 note
Technical, training assistance provided for postal inspection of illicit drugs, contraband, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Technical assistance provided to, nonreimbursable basis, 48 § 1681 note
Terrorists and terrorism, prevention, prosecution, 48 § 1681 note
"The Compact" as meaning, 48 § 1681 note
Timing, 48 § 1681 note
Tort claims, settlement, payment, applicable law, 48 § 1681 note
Treasury Secretary shall study tax provisions, report to Congressional committee, 48 § 1681 note
Trust Funds, responsibility discharged by Interior Secretary, consultations, 48 § 1681 note
Trust Territory,
Authorization continued, purposes, 48 § 1681 note
Debts to U.S. Federal agencies not required to be paid, 48 § 1681 note
United States territories and commonwealths, defined, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
User fees, liability, 48 § 1681 note
Utrik,
Department of Energy radiological health care program, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Nuclear testing, people affected by shall receive certain amount, 48 § 1681 note
Vessel of the United States, defined, fishing for migratory species outside territorial waters, 48 § 1681 note
Views included in annual report of President, 48 § 1681 note
Virgin Islands, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Enewetak,
Compact of Free Association, ante, this heading
Fair Labor Standards Act, applicability, 29 § 213
Service contract labor standards, employees of Federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
"United States" as including, service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Foreign Service Institute, training, etc., of Trust Territory citizens, preparation as Foreign Service members, 22 § 4021
Independent audit oversight of Government, transfer, functions, etc., from Government comptroller for Guam to Inspector General of Interior Department, 48 § 1681b
Kwajalein Atoll,
Fair Labor Standards Act, applicability, 29 § 213
Service contract labor standards, employees of Federal contractors, 41 § 351 et seq.
"United States" as including, service contract labor standards, 41 § 357
Policy reports,
Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary, conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary shall submit to Congress, President, annually, 48 § 1681 note
Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note
Radiation exposure, etc., resulting from nuclear weapons testing program, appropriation for compensation, research, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Reports,
Annual financial report, chief executive, submittal to Congress, etc., 48 § 1692
Compact of Free Association, ante, this heading
Policy reports, generally, ante, this heading
Trade and tax provisions of Compact. Compact of Free Association, generally, ante, this heading

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
Birthday,
Federal employees, holiday, 5 § 6103
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 6(a)
United States Claims Court, Rules of. United States Claims Court, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, birthday of, "legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, FRCrP, 18 App. Rule 45(a)

MARYLAND
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 100
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MARYLAND—Continued

Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Youghiogheny River, generally, this index

MASHANTUCKET PEQUOT TRIBE OF INDIANS

Indian claims settlement. Connecticut, generally, this index

MASK WORK

Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

MASOCHISTIC

"Sexually explicit conduct" as meaning sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

MASS BOOK DEACIDIFICATION FACILITY

Library of Congress, this index

MASS COMMUTING FACILITIES

Income tax,
  Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103

MASSACHUSETTS

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 101

MASTER OF VESSEL

Actions and proceedings. See Proceedings, generally, post, this heading
Appeal and review, suspension and revocation of certificate of inspection, time, etc., 46 § 3313
Arrival of vessels, failure to report, 19 §§ 1436, 1460; 46 App. § 312
Assistance at sea, duty to provide, violations, etc., 46 § 2304
Baggage, liability for loss or injury, 46 App. § 491
Bill of lading,
  Duty to issue, 46 App. § 193
  Issued by master relieving of liability for negligence, 46 App. § 190
Carrying individuals in addition to crew, notice of dangerous articles, etc., requirement, 46 § 3304
  Violation, civil penalty, 46 § 3318
Certificate,
  Inspection,
    Carrying more passengers than permitted on, penalties, 46 § 3501
    Compliance with, requirements, penalties, etc., 46 § 3313
    Operation without, violation, penalties, exception, 46 § 3318
  Registry, production on entry of vessel, 46 App. § 57
Citation ribbon bar for service on ship cited for emergency action, 46 App. § 249b
Citizenship requirement, documented vessel, 46 § 8103
Clearance, penalty for departing without, 46 App. § 91
Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, pay for overtime services, 46 § 2111
Coastwise voyages,
  Compensation and wages,
    Advances, prohibition, penalties, 46 § 10505
    Discharge, payment on, 46 § 10504
    Failure to make shipping articles agreements, 46 § 10508
    Payment, time, etc., 46 § 10504
  Discharge, payment of voyages, 46 § 10504
  Documents of merchant mariners, exhibition to, etc., 46 § 10503
  Fines and penalties,
    Advances, wages, violation of prohibition, 46 § 10505
    General penalties, 46 § 10508
    Shipping articles agreements, failure to make, 46 § 10508
    Violations of provisions, 46 § 10508
  Liability in rem, violations of provisions, 46 § 10508
  Shipping articles agreement,
    Clearance from U.S., presentation requirement, 46 § 10505
    Failure to make, penalties, 46 § 10508
    Wages, payment after termination of, 46 § 10504
  United States Government,
    Advances of wages, violation of prohibition, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10505
    Violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10508
  Violations of provisions, general penalties, 46 § 10508
Compensation and wages,
  Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
  Performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Complement, deficiency in, replacement qualifications, 46 § 8101
Consular services performed without fee, duty to procure statement of, 46 App. § 101
Deceased seamen, effects of,
  Clearance, foreign-bound vessel, requirement of certificate of compliance, 46 § 10702
  Death in U.S., delivery, etc., 46 § 10706
  Delivery of money, property, etc., 46 § 10703
  Duties relating to, 46 § 10702
  Procedures, 46 § 10703
  Shipping articles agreement, procedures of masters, 46 § 10703
  Violations of provisions, penalties, 46 § 10711
Deck officer authorized to perform duties of master relating to clearance and entry, 46 App. § 91a
Delivery of manifest to,
  Foreign vessel to collector, 46 App. §§ 313 to 315
Deposit of ship's papers with consul, 46 App. §§ 354, 355
Distinctive service ribbon bars for masters of U.S ships, 46 App. § 249a
Documents of merchant mariners, exhibition required prior to employment, certain vessels, 46 § 8701

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued
Duties,
Assistance at sea, violations, penalties, 46 § 2304
Marine casualty assistance and information, violations, penalties, 46 § 2303
"Employee" as excluding, where covered under State Workers' Compensation Law, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Enrollment or license, penalty for failure to exhibit, 46 App. § 277
Entry of vessel,
Production of certificate of record on entry, 46 App. § 57
Exposure suits, standards, etc., violations of provisions, etc., 46 § 3102
Fees, licensing of, prohibition, 46 § 2110
Fines and penalties,
See, also, Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this heading
Arrival,
Port other than destination, 46 App. § 312
Assistance at sea, duty to provide, violations of provisions, 46 § 2304
Carrying more passengers than permitted on certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Certificate of inspection, lack of compliance, 46 § 3313
Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
Crew, violation of certain manning requirements, 46 § 8702
Deficiency in complement, replacements unavailable, failure to make required report, 46 § 8101
Enrollment or license, failure to exhibit, 46 App. § 277
Exposure suits, violations of provisions relating to, 46 § 3102
Federal pilots required, violations, 46 § 8502
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, post, this heading
Great Lakes pilotage, violations of provisions, 46 § 9308
Inspection, operation in violation of permit terms, etc., 46 § 3302
Manifests,
Delivery, failure to deliver,
Departing vessel, 46 App. § 91
Foreign vessel engaged in coastwise trade, 46 App. § 315
Marine casualty assistance and information, violation of provisions relating to, 46 § 2303
Notice of safety standards, violations involving ticket sales, 46 § 3504
Notification of passengers, violation of provisions, 46 § 3504
Official logbooks, violations of requirements, 46 § 11303
Operation of vessel or equipment in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Passengers,
Carriage of, failure to keep copy of provisions on board, 46 § 3505
Failure to make list or count, 46 § 3502
Reporting requirements, violations, 46 § 2306
Ship's papers, failure to deposit with consul, 46 App. § 355
Small vessel manning requirements, violations, 46 § 8906
Uninspected vessels, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4106
Violation,
Inspection provisions, 46 § 3318
Regulations for accommodations for export animals, 46 § 3902
Fishing voyages, agreement with fishermen for, 46 App. § 531
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Clearance from port of U.S., requirement of compliance with wage advance prohibition, 46 § 10314
Compensation and wages, discharge in foreign ports, payment by, etc., 46 § 10318
Criminal conviction of seaman, reimbursement of costs, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Discharge,
Account of wages and deductions, delivery to shipping commissioner prior to, 46 § 10310
Foreign ports, payment of wages by, etc., 46 § 10318
Settlements on, 46 § 10312
District courts, settlements on discharge, failure to produce evidence for proceedings, etc., punishment by, 46 § 10312
Evidence, settlements on discharge, production of logbooks, or documents, penalties for lack of compliance, 46 § 10312
Fines and penalties,
Account of wages and deductions, failure to deliver to shipping commissioner prior to discharge, 46 § 10310
Allotments, violations of provisions relating to, 46 § 10315
Foreign engagements, violations, 46 § 10308
Loss and replacement of seamen, failure to make report, 46 § 10309
Settlements on discharge, failure to produce evidence for proceedings, etc., 46 § 10312
Shipping articles agreements, violation of posting requirement, 46 § 10307
Violations, general penalty, 46 § 10321
Wages,
Advances, prohibition, violations, 46 § 10314
Noncompliance with payment requirements, etc., 46 § 10313
Foreign engagements, signing of shipping articles agreement, 46 § 10308
Foreign ports, payment of wages on discharge in, etc., 46 § 10318
In rem liability, replacement of seamen lost by desertion or casualty, failure to make report, 46 § 10309
Records, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Reimbursement costs of criminal conviction, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Replacement of seamen lost by desertion or casualty, report, etc., 46 § 10309
Rules and regulations, records, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Settlements on discharge, 46 § 10312
Shipping articles agreements,
Manner of signing, 46 § 10305
Settlements on discharge, 46 § 10312
With seamen, contents, etc., 46 § 10302

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued
Foreign—Continued
United States Government,
Allotments, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10315
Failure to deliver account to shipping commissioner prior to discharge, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10310
Foreign engagements, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10308
Replacement of seamen lost by desertion or casualty, failure to make report, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10309
Settlements on discharge, failure to produce evidence for proceedings, liability for civil penalties to, 46 § 10312
Shipping articles agreements, violation of posting requirement, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10307
Violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10321
Wage advance prohibition, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10314
Violations of provisions, general penalty, 46 § 10321
Wages, entitlement, time, etc., 46 § 10313
Great Lakes, pilotage, violations of provisions, penalties, 46 § 9308
Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this heading
In rem liability, general penalty for violations of provisions, 46 § 10321
Injuries to goods from dangers of sea, errors of navigation or act of God, 46 App. § 192
Inspection and regulation,
Life preserver, lifesaving device, etc., defective, etc., destruction in presence of official, 46 § 3305
Notice, inspection required, etc., 46 § 3309
Violation, civil penalty, 46 § 3318
Operation in violation of permit terms, penalty, etc., 46 § 3302
Violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Intercoastal voyages. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Issuance of license. License, post, this heading
License,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Dangerous drugs, defined, grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Dangerous drugs as grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Draft, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Duplicate, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
Duration, 46 § 7106
Exhibiting, 46 § 7110
Fees, issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Fees for service relating to, prohibition, exception, 46 § 2110
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, 46 § 8101
Fishing vessel not subject to inspection, oral examination, 46 § 7111
Issuance, 46 § 7101
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
Without examination, service under, 46 § 8303
Killed or wounded in Government service, etc., pension privileges, entitlement, 46 § 7113
Minimum number of licensed individuals, exceptions, 46 § 8301
Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
Oral examination, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
Pilot, endorsement of qualification on license, 46 § 7112
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Renewal, 46 § 7109
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
Service under licenses issued without examination, 46 § 8303
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703
Dangerous drug, defined, grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
Dangerous drugs as grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Issuance, new license, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Subpenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
War, performance of duties in Government service, wages, privileges under pension laws, etc., 46 § 7113
Life preserver, lifesaving device, etc., defective, etc., destruction in presence of official, 46 § 3305
Limitation of liability,
Notice of character and value of goods, 46 App. § 181
Remedies against master, 46 App. § 187
Load line, entry of position of line in log book, 46 App. § 88g
Marks and actual drafts, duty to record, 46 App. § 86g
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Manifest, duty relating to, 19 § 1431
Delivery,
Customs officers, 46 App. § 91
Fishing vessel's manifest touching at foreign port, 46 App. § 310
Penalty for departing without delivering manifest, 46 App. §§ 91, 315
Marine casualty, failure to report as required by provisions, civil penalty, 46 § 6103
Marine casualty assistance and information, duties related to, violations, etc., 46 § 2303
Marine war risk insurance, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued

Merchant seamen protection and relief,
Engagement or discharge of seamen without shipping commissioner present, contents, etc., 46 § 10103
Shipping commissioner unavailable, performance of duties by, 46 § 10102
Neglect of duty, 18 § 2196; 46 App. § 491
Notice,
Certificate of inspection suspended or revoked, 46 § 3313
Dangerous articles, etc., requirement, carrying individuals in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Violation, civil penalty, 46 § 3318
Noncompliance with regulation, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3712
Oaths and affirmations,
Entry of vessel, ownership, 46 App. § 42
Manifest, 46 § 94
Foreign vessel engaging in coastwise trade, 46 App. §§ 313, 314
Offenses,
Clearance, departure without, 46 App. § 91
Consular services performed without fee, failing to procure statement, 46 App. § 101
Load line in log book, failing to enter position of, 46 App. § 86i
Manifest, failing to delivery, 19 § 1439; 46 App. § 91
Statement of consular services performed without fee, failure to procure, 46 App. § 101
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, detention of vessel for violation of provisions, service of order on, 46 § 8304(f)
Official logbooks, powers, duties, etc., 46 § 11301 et seq.
Operation of vessel,
Reporting requirements, violations, penalties, etc., 46 § 2306
Violation of provisions, penalties, 46 § 3318
Orders, correction of deficiencies, noncompliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Passengers,
As excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Carriage of,
Copy of provisions to be on board, violation, penalty, 46 § 3506
More than permitted on certificate of inspection, penalties, 46 § 3501
Liability for injuries, 46 App. § 491
List or count to be kept by, violations, 46 § 3502
Notification to, violation of provisions, penalty, 46 § 3504
Personal effects, marine war risk insurance, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Pilots, port on waters boundary between States, employment of pilot from either State, 46 § 8501
Proceedings on unseaworthiness,
Compensation and wages, discharge of crew for unsuitability, 46 § 10906
Complaints on unfitness of provisions, violations, 46 § 10902
Costs and fees, examination of vessel, payment by, exception, 46 § 10903
Discharge of crew for unsuitability, payments, 46 § 10906
Fines and penalties,
Permission to make complaint, requirement, penalty for violations, 46 § 10907
Refusal, etc., to permit complaints, 46 § 10907
Refusal, etc., to permit, penalty, 46 § 10907
Refusal to pay costs and wages of examination, penalty, etc., 46 § 10903
United States Government,
Refusal, etc., to permit complaint, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10907
Refusal to pay costs and wages of examination, liability for civil damages to, 46 § 10903
Protection and relief,
Compensation and wages, justifiable complaints on insufficient provisions, 46 § 11106
Destitute seamen, transportation to U.S., refusal, penalty, 46 § 11104
Exceptions, requirement to transport destitute seamen, 46 § 11104
Fines and penalties, medicine chests, violations of requirements, 46 § 11102
Medicine chests, requirements, violations, etc., 46 § 11102
Provisions insufficient, wages on justifiable complaint, 46 § 11106
United States Government,
Destitute seamen refused transport to U.S., liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11104
Failure to advise on sheath knife prohibition, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11506
Medicine chests, violations of requirements, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11102
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this heading
Purser authorized to perform duties of master relating to clearance or entry, 46 App. § 91a
Registered vessels in interdistrict trade, regulations, 46 App. § 307
Regulation. Inspection and regulation, generally, ante, this heading
Relief. Protection and relief, generally, ante, this heading
Repairs, place, noncompliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Reports,
Arrival of vessel,
Port other than destination, 46 App. § 312
Deficiencies in complement, replacements unavailable, 46 § 8101
Requirements, penalties for violations, 46 § 2306
Safety standards, notice, violations involving ticket sales, penalty, 46 § 3504
Seamen,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Sentence and punishment,
Assistance at sea, violations of provisions, 46 § 2304
Carrying more passengers than permitted on certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Exposure suits, violations of provisions relating to, 46 § 3102
Marine casualty assistance and information, violation of provisions related to, 46 § 2303

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MASTER OF VESSEL—Continued

Ship's papers, failure to deposit with consul, 46 App. § 355
Small vessel manning, 46 § 8901 et seq.
Suspension and revocation,
  Certificate of inspection, notice, appeal, etc., 46 § 3313
  Licenses, ante, this heading
Ticket sales, notice of safety standards, violations, penalty, 46 § 3504
United States Flag Merchant Vessel Location Filing System, reporting requirements, violations, penalties, 46 § 2306
United States Government,
  Crew, violation of certain manning requirements, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8702
  Deceased seamen, effects of, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10711
  Deficiency in complement, failure to file report, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8101
  Employment and service of unlicensed personnel, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8101
  Exposure suits, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 3102
  Federal pilots required, violation of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8502
  Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
  Notice, inspection required, violation, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 3318
  Official logbooks, violations of requirements, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11303
  Proceedings on unseaworthiness, complaints of unfitness of provisions, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10902
  Protection and relief, ante, this heading
  Reporting requirements, violations, 46 § 2306
  Small vessel manning requirements, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8906
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
Unseaworthiness. Proceedings on unseaworthiness, generally, ante, this heading
Vessels, supreme control of radio operations, 47 § 358

MASTERS

Bankruptcy courts,
  Appeal to district court from, prohibition on referring to, 28 § 1334
  Clerks, ineligible for office, 28 § 957
Clerks of courts, ineligible to appointment as master, 28 § 957
Bankruptcy Rules, master not authorized, 11 App. Rule 9031
Foreign deposition, special master at, 18 § 3507

MATERIALS

National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index

MATES OF VESSELS

License,
  Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
  Compensation, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
  Dangerous drugs, defined, grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
  Draft, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
  Duplicate, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
  Duration, 46 § 7106
  Exhibiting, 46 § 7110
  Fees, issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
  Fines, penalties and forfeitures, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, 46 § 8101
  Fishing vessel not subject to inspection, oral examination, 46 § 7111
  Issuance, 46 § 7101
    Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
    Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
    Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
    Without examination, service under, 46 § 8303
  Minimum number of licensed individuals, exceptions, 46 § 8301
  Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
  Oral examination, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
  Pilot, endorsement of qualification on license, 46 § 7112
  Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
  Renewal, 46 § 7109
  Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
  Service under licenses issued without examination, 46 § 8303
  Suspension and revocation,
    Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
    Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
    Bases for, 46 § 7703
    Dangerous drug, defined, grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
    Dangerous drugs as grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
    General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
    Issuance, new license, 46 § 7701
    Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
    Subpena, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
  Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
  War, performance of duties in Government service, wages, privileges under pension laws, etc., 46 § 7113
Suspension and revocation. License, ante, this heading
United States Government, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8101
Unseaworthiness, discovery by chief and second mate, application to district court for surveyors, etc., 46 § 10902

MATHEMATICS AND MATHEMATICIANS

Bilingual Education, generally, this index

MATHEMATICS AND MATHEMATICIANS—Continued

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

MATTRESSES

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, study group, 15 § 2054 note

MAYHEM

Indians, offense committed by, in Indian country, maiming, 18 § 1153

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Dairy diversion program, avoidance of adverse impact upon, 7 § 1446 note
Imports and exports, 19 § 1306
  Expansion, amounts expended, 7 § 1736w
  Limitation on meat imports, 19 § 2253 note
Limitation, meat imports, customs duties, 19 § 2253 note
Milk production termination program, avoidance of adverse effect on beef, pork, lamb producers, 7 § 1446 note
Pork Promotion, Research, and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Increase use of beef and pork, avoidance of adverse impact of dairy diversion program, 7 § 1446 note
Secretary of Defense, use of, avoidance of adverse impact of dairy diversion program, 7 § 1446 note

MEAT INSPECTION

Central kitchen facility, operation of considered part of restaurant, exempt operations, 21 § 661
Restaurants, operation of central kitchen facilities considered part of, exempt operations, 21 § 661

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND TREATMENT

Armed Forces,
  Members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
    Continued use of former PHS facilities, 42 § 248c
      Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Hansen's disease program, 42 § 247e
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 907
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, this index
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, 18 § 3142
Sexually transmitted diseases, grants to State health authorities, public health programs, 42 § 247c

MEDICAL CORPS

Army,
  Officers,
    Determination of grade of reserve officer, original appointment, 10 § 3359
      Reserve officers with at least four years of commissioned service, promotion to grade of captain, 10 § 3359 note
Licensure requirement, physicians, etc., 10 § 1094
  Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Army,
  Service credit,
    Civilian employee, computing,
      Air Force officers, savings provision, 10 § 8683 note

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, fees and other charges, 33 § 907

MEDICAL EXPENSES

Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index

MEDICAL FACILITIES

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

MEDICAL LIBRARIES

Assistance grants,
    Text of,
      Act of 1965, 42 §§ 201 note, 280b et seq.
National Library of Medicine, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 286

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058 et seq.

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

MEDICAL SERVICES

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, furnishing by Secretary, employees receiving compensation, 33 § 939

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

High technology medical equipment, defined, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, 26 § 168
Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
"Qualified technological equipment" as meaning, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168

MEDICARE

See,
Social Security, generally, this index

MEDICARE AND MEDICAID BUDGET RECONCILIATION AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1305 note

MEDICINE AND SURGERY

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

MEDICINE BOW NATIONAL FOREST

Encampment River Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Huston Park Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Platte River Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MEDICINES

Indian students, fellowships for education of, 20 § 3385b
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, exception, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
National Library of Medicine, generally, this index

MEETINGS

American Chemical Society, 36 §§ 3202, 3203
American National Theater and Academy, place of holding, time, etc., 36 § 3306
American Symphony Orchestra League, voting rights, 36 § 3406
Arctic Research Commission, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
General Federation of Women's Clubs, territorial scope, 36 § 3504
Interagency Arctic Research Policy Committee, notice, etc., 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, Scenic Area Advisory Board, members of, 16 § 543e
National Advisory Councils,
  Bilingual Education, 20 § 3262
  Health Care Technology Assessment, 42 § 242c
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, 46 § 13110
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Pacific salmon fishing,
  Advisory committee, attendance at meetings of Commission, etc., 16 § 3639
  United States Section, 16 § 3632
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, 42 § 273 note
Vocational Education, generally, this index

MEMORANDUM

President of U.S.,
  Delivery and retention, recordings, etc., former Presidents, 44 § 2111 note
  El Salvador,
    Public security forces, assistance to, availability determination, delegation of authority, 22 § 2420 note
  International Trade, this index
  Pakistan, security assistance for, Presidential determination, authorization, 22 § 2375 note
  Relocation assistance, heads of executive departments, etc., 42 § 4633 note
  Trading with the Enemy Act, extension of exercise of certain authorities respecting countries affected by, 50 App. § 5 note
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a

MEMORIAL DAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

MEMORIALS

National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to commemoration of history and deeds of colonists, etc., 36 § 2903

MENAGERIES WILDERNESS

Designation, Willamette National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MENDOCINO NATIONAL FOREST

Snow Mountian Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Yolla Bolly-Middle Eel Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MENTAL CAPACITY

Accused, hearing, adequate representation, appointment of counsel, 18 § 3006A

MENTAL DISEASE OR DEFECT

Offenders with,
Acquitted person, determination of present mental condition, 18 § 4243
Admissibility of finding of competency, 18 § 4241
Attorney General,
Authority and responsibility of, 18 § 4247
Custody of, 18 §§ 4241, 4243
Burden of proof, not guilty only by reason of insanity, 18 § 4243
Determination and disposition,
Custody of Attorney General, 18 § 4243
Hospitalization,
Imprisoned person, 18 § 4245
Person due for release, 18 § 4246
Preponderance of evidence, 18 §§ 4241, 4244
Determination of the existence of insanity at time of offense, 18 § 4242
Discharge,
Conditional release, 18 § 4243
Hospitalization,
Convicted person, 18 § 4244
Imprisoned person, 18 § 4245
Person due for release, 18 § 4246
Mental competency to stand trial, determination of, 18 § 4241
Motion for hearing, 18 § 4247
Recovery, no longer a substantial risk, 18 § 4243
District of Columbia, applicability of provisions, 18 § 4247
Habeas corpus unimpaired, illegality of detention, 18 § 4247
Hearing, 18 § 4243
Counsel, represented by, 18 § 4247
Hospitalization,
Convicted person, 18 § 4244
Person due for release, 18 § 4246
Institution of proceedings, 18 § 4246
Mental competency to stand trial, determination of, 18 § 4241
Hospitalization,
Convicted person suffering from mental disease or defect, 18 § 4244
Imprisoned person suffering from mental disease or defect, 18 § 4245
Person due for release but suffering from, 18 § 4246
Person found not guilty only by reason of insanity, 18 § 4243
Institution of proceedings, hospitalization of a person due for release, 18 § 4246
Mental competency to stand trial, determination of, 18 § 4241
Military Justice Code, applicability of provisions, 18 § 4247
Motion for pretrial psychiatric or psychological examination, 18 § 4242
Motion to determine present mental condition,
Convicted defendant, 18 § 4244
Imprisoned person, 18 § 4245
Notice, special verdict, 18 § 4242
Periodic report and information requirements, court, submitted to, 18 § 4247
Psychiatric examination, licensed psychiatrist, conducted by, 18 § 4247
Psychiatric or psychological examination and report, 18 §§ 4241, 4243, 4244
Psychiatric or psychological reports, prepared by examiner, 18 § 4247
Psychological examination, licensed psychologist, conducted by, 18 § 4247
Rehabilitation program, defined, 18 § 4247
Release to State of certain other persons, hospitalization of a person due for release, 18 § 4246
Report, psychiatric or psychological examination, 18 §§ 4244, 4245
Hospitalization of a person due for release, 18 § 4246
Revocation of conditional discharge, 18 § 4243
Hospitalization of a person due for release, 18 § 4246
Special verdict, insanity issue of, notice, 18 § 4242
Suitable facility, defined, 18 § 4247
Videotape record, written request of defense counsel, 18 § 4247

MENTAL EXAMINATION

Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7035

MENTAL HEALTH

Children, sexual exploitation of. Children, generally, this index
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
National Panel on Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, establishment, etc., 42 § 290aa
Block grants,
Activities,
Allotment of funds, etc., 42 § 300x-4
Allotments to States, 42 § 300x-1a
Indians, tribes or tribal organizations, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
Services for children, adolescents, certain amounts used for, 42 § 300x-4
Underserved areas or populations, community health programs for, certain amount used for, 42 § 300x-4
Children and adolescents, severely disturbed, new mental health services for, report by Secretary to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x-4
Comprehensive mental health plan,
Contents, etc., 42 § 300x-4
Grants to States to develop, 42 § 290aa-3
Data collection by Secretary, 42 § 300x-9
Financial and compliance audit, defined, 42 § 300x-5
Grants by States to community mental health centers, requirements, exceptions, etc., 42 § 300x-4
Relative per capita income, defined, allotments, 42 § 300x-1a
Reports, 42 § 300x-5
Children and adolescents, severely disturbed, new mental health services, report by Secretary to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x-4

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES—
Continued
Block—Continued
Reports—Continued
Underserved areas or populations, new comprehensive community health programs, report by Secretary to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x–4
State mental health services planning council, establishment by States, authority, 42 § 300x–4
Underserved areas or populations, new comprehensive community mental health programs, report by Secretary to Congressional committees, 42 § 300x–4
Comprehensive mental health plan, contents, etc., block grants, 42 § 300x–4
District of Columbia,
Generally, 24 § 225 et seq.
Appeals, employees, retention registers, 24 § 225d
Audit, identification, liability of Federal Government for annual rebalances of employees, 24 § 225g
Capital improvements to Hospital facilities, service coordination period, shared responsibilities, 24 § 225g
Claims, causes of action, etc., against Hospital, accruing before certain date, responsibility of U.S. Government, 24 § 225g
Collection of costs for services, authority unaffected, 24 § 225g
Comprehensive mental health system, grants, authorization, appropriations, 24 § 225g
Conditions of employment for former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Congressional findings and purposes, 24 § 225
Congressional committees,
Master plan for use of real property, buildings, etc., submission by Mayor to, time, etc., 24 § 225f
Notice, planned shift in program responsibilities or staff resources, time, etc., 24 § 225b
Revised preliminary plan, submission by Mayor to, time, etc., 24 § 225b
System implementation plan, review, 24 § 225c
Contracts, provision of mental health services formerly provided by Hospital, employment preferences, etc., 24 § 225d
Council,
Defined, 24 § 225a
Final system implementation plan, consideration by, etc., 24 § 225b
Definitions, 24 § 225a
Development of plan for mental health system, 24 § 225b
District, defined, 24 § 225a
District agency reemployment priority list, creation and maintenance by Mayor, etc., 24 § 225d
Employees, conditions of employment, former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Employees of Hospital, transition provisions for, 24 § 225d
Federal court consent decree, defined, 24 § 225a
Fiancial audit, conduct of, time, etc., 24 § 225b
Financial transition period, defined, 24 § 225a
Financing provisions, 24 § 225g
Former patient employees as Hospital employees, conditions of employment for former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Grade and pay, former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Grants, comprehensive mental health system, authorization, appropriations, 24 § 225g
Health and life insurance benefits, former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Hospital, defined, 24 § 225a
Interstate Compact on Mental Health, U.S. responsibility to District of Columbia unaffected, 24 § 225g
Labor-management advisory committee, establishment, etc., 24 § 225b
Licensing, requirements, former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Master plan for use of real property, buildings, etc., submission to Congressional committees, etc., 24 § 225f
Mayor,
Defined, 24 § 225a
Final system implementation plan, duties, etc., respecting, 24 § 225b
Mental health system, development, plan, 24 § 225b
Physical plant audit, time, etc., 24 § 225b
Plan, mental health system, development, 24 § 225b
Planned shift in program responsibilities or staff resources, time, etc., 24 § 225b
Property transfer, 24 § 225f
Public Health Service, officers of not considered employees for full-time employee equivalency total of Department of HHS, 24 § 225e
Real property, necessary to Federal mental programs at Hospital, transfer prohibited, 24 § 225f
Retention registers, Hospital employees, provision to District government, etc., 24 § 225d
Right-of-first-refusal to employment, Hospital employees, etc., 24 § 225d
St. Elizabeths Hospital,
Conditions of employment for former employees, 24 § 225e
Establishment, generally, 24 § 225 et seq.
"Hospital" as meaning, 24 § 225a
Property transfer, 24 § 225f
Repairs and renovations, initiation, time, etc., 24 § 225b
System implementation plan developed by Mayor in consultation with officials of, 24 § 225b
Transition provisions for employees, 24 § 225d
Secretary, defined, 24 § 225a
Secretary of HHS,
Powers, duties, etc., 24 § 225a et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 24 § 225a
Service coordination period,
Defined, 24 § 225a
Joint responsibility for services, etc., 24 § 225b
Severance pay, acceptance of nontemporary employment, automatic termination, 24 § 225d

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

District—Continued
System implementation plan,
Congressional review, 24 § 225c
Defined, 24 § 225a
Number and types of positions needed by District government, system implementation plan to prescribe, 24 § 225d
Transfer,
Accrued annual and sick leave balances, former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Hospital employees, limitation, 24 § 225d
Property, 24 § 225f
Transition provisions for employees of Hospital, 24 § 225d
Unassigned hospital liabilities, assumption by Federal Government, 24 § 225g
United States Civil Service Retirement System, coverage by, former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Work injuries, compensation for, adjudication of claims, etc., former Hospital employees, 24 § 225e
Early education for handicapped children, grants for, report on children receiving services from programs, 20 § 1423
Grants,
Block grants, generally, ante, this heading
Training grants for identification and treatment of alcohol and drug abuse, 42 § 290aa
Indians, tribes or tribal organizations, block grants, allotments, ratio, etc., 42 § 300x-1a
State mental health services planning council, establishment, authority, block grants, 42 § 300x-4

MENTAL HEALTH SYSTEMS

District of Columbia,
Appropriations, comprehensive mental health system, authorization, 24 § 225g
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Evaluation of programs, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Programs, evaluation, appropriation, 42 § 300aa-12

MENTAL IMPAIRMENT

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index

MENTAL RETARDATION FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Early education for handicapped children, grants for, report on children receiving services from program, 20 § 1423
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

MENTALLY ILL

Insanity defense, offenders with mental disease or defect, 18 § 20
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, appointment of guardian, 33 § 911
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index
Prisons and prisoners,
Delivery to State authorities on expiration of sentence, duration, 18 § 4248
Hearing, adequate representation, appointment of counsel, 18 § 3006A
Public Health Service,
Treatment of patients, 42 § 300aa-3

MENTALLY RETARDED

Education. Vocational Education, generally, this index

MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN OR PERSONS

Mental Health Services, generally, this index
President's Committees,
Mental Retardation,
Continuation,
Termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

MERCHANT MARINE

Agricultural commodities. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, promoting, 46 App. § 1126-1
Medals, decorations, etc., 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Vessels, generally, this index

MERCHANT MARINE ACT OF 1920

Short title, 46 App. § 889

MERCHANT VESSELS

See,
SHIPPING, generally, this index
VESSELS, generally, this index

MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD

Appeals and review,
Reemployment rights, U.S. Marshals, 28 § 576
Special Counsel,
Secretary of Defense, personnel action against nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement, prohibition, regulations, 10 § 1587
United States Marshals, reemployment rights, 28 § 576
Veterans,
Disabled and Vietnam veterans, eligibility for employment within Federal Government, termination of employment, right of appeal, 38 § 2014

MESSENGERS

General Services Administration, contracts, services, restriction, exception, 40 § 490b

METEOROLOGICAL SATELLITES

Land remote-sensing commercialization, Congressional declaration of findings and purposes concerning prohibiting commercialization of, 15 §§ 4201, 4202

METHANE

Coal Mines, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

METHANOL

Partially exempt methanol, special motor fuel, retail excise tax, exemption, 26 § 4041

MEXICO

Boundary between U.S. and Mexico,
International Boundary and Water Commission, 22 §§ 277a, 277d-1 et seq.
Appropriations, expenditures for Rio Grande emergency flood fighting, etc., 22 § 277d-12
Designation, public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., of International Organization Immunities Act, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12467
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Internal revenue, presence in U.S., commuters from, residence requirements concerning resident aliens and nonresident aliens, 26 § 7701
Treaties with,
Wrecks and salvage, treaty between U.S. and Mexico to facilitate assistance to and salvage of vessels in territorial waters, 46 App. § 316

MICHIGAN

Au Sable River, generally, this index
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 102
Manistee River, generally, this index
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Pere Marquette River, generally, this index

MICROBIOLOGISTS

Veterans' Administration, this index

MICROFILMS AND MICROPHOTOGRAPHS

Records,
Authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Legal status of reproductions, 44 § 2116

MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF

Appropriations, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
College of, appropriations, construction of buildings to serve as, 48 § 1681 note
Compact of Free Association,
Text of, 48 § 1681 note
Adverse consequences, Congress to redress, 48 § 1681 note
Agency for International Development, Administrator, report on economic development plans, views included, 48 § 1681 note
Agreements submitted to Congress, effective date, 48 § 1681 note
Amendment, etc., termination, President shall transmit to,
President of Senate, requirements, 48 § 1681 note
Speaker of House, 48 § 1681 note
American Samoa, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Annual financial statement, transmittal by President to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
Appropriations,
Investment Development Fund, 48 § 1681 note
Made to Secretary of Interior, 48 § 1681 note
Attorney General, control of illegal substances, prevention, 48 § 1681 note
Audit,
Annual, President shall conduct, submittal to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
By Comptroller General, cooperation with, 48 § 1681 note
Defined, 48 § 1681 note
Investigations, etc., by law enforcement agencies, 48 § 1681 note
Bribery, etc., conflicts of interest, applicability to,
Officer, employee of Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations, 48 § 1681 note
President's Personal Representative for Micronesian Status Negotiations, 48 § 1681 note
Claims to jurisdiction, authority, migratory fish outside territorial seas, not recognized by, 48 § 1681 note
College of Micronesia, funds available, land-grant institution, 48 § 1681 note
Commerce Department, services, programs, relating to tourism, marine resource development, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Communicable disease control program, grants, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Comptroller General, audits, authority to conduct, 48 § 1681 note
Construction contract assistance to U.S. firms, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
Coordination with other provisions, 48 § 1681 note
Disqualification of former officers, employees of Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations, 48 § 1681 note
Economic Development Administration, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Economic development plans, submittal, contents, 48 § 1681 note
Effective date, 48 § 1681 note
Conditions prior to, 48 § 1681 note
Espionage, prevention, prosecution, 48 § 1681 note
Estate, gift, generation-skipping transfer taxes imposed by U.S., applicability to nonresidents, not citizens of U.S., 48 § 1681 note
Farmers Home Administration, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Federal education programs, appropriations, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Fishing, defined, jurisdiction, authority over fishing species outside territorial seas, 48 § 1681 note
Foreign loans, U.S. not responsible for loans or debt obtained by, 48 § 1681 note

MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF—Continued
Compact—Continued
Guam, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Human rights, status of, report by Secretary of State, 48 § 1681 note
Immigrants from, increased cost placed on education, social services, appropriations, 48 § 1681 note
Immigration, limitations, 48 § 1681 note
Impact on U.S. areas, views of, contents of report to Congress, 48 § 1681 note
Income taxes of U.S., not applicable to citizens, 48 § 1681 note
Indefinite land use payments, appropriations to complete repayment, 48 § 1681 note
Interagency Group on Freely Associated States' Affairs, President authorized to appoint, powers, duties, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary,
Appropriations made to, 48 § 1681 note
Consultation, supervision of programs, services, 48 § 1681 note
Investment Development Fund, establishment, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Job Corps, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Job Training Partnership Act, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Jurisdiction, 48 § 1681 note
Law enforcement assistance, agreement, 48 § 1681 note
Legal Services Corporation, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Medical debts incurred in U.S. prior to certain date, funds available, 48 § 1681 note
Medical facilities of DOD available, 48 § 1681 note
Narcotics, control of illegal substances, 48 § 1681 note
Nonalienation of lands, 48 § 1681 note
"North American Area" as including, 48 § 1681 note
Nuclear waste disposals, prohibited, 48 § 1681 note
Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations,
Abolished upon termination of Trust Territory with respect to Palau, 48 § 1681 note
Officer, employee of, conflict of interest, disqualification, 48 § 1681 note
Payments, timing, 48 § 1681 note
Personnel of U.S. Government assigned to, subject to supervision of U.S. representatives, 48 § 1681 note
Possession tax credit, extension to, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
President of U.S.,
Not to agree to effective date until certain agreements concluded, 48 § 1681 note
Report to Congress, impact of Compact on U.S., 48 § 1681 note
President's Personal Representative for Micronesian Status Negotiations, person serving as, conflicts of interest, disqualification, 48 § 1681 note
Prior Service Benefits Program, persons eligible to receive payments under, eligibility, continuation, 48 § 1681 note
Programs, services,
Consultation with Interior Secretary, supervision of, 48 § 1681 note
Subject to domestic program requirements, 48 § 1681 note
Public Health Service, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Puerto Rico, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
Reduction of possession tax credits, procedure, 48 § 1681 note
Relief from liability, defined, income tax, 48 § 1681 note
Reports,
By President of U.S., regarding economic development plans, 48 § 1681 note
President to Congress, impact of Compact on U.S., 48 § 1681 note
To Congress, law enforcement assistance agreements, 48 § 1681 note
Representative of U.S.,
Appointed by President, with advice, consent of Senate, 48 § 1681 note
Personnel of U.S. Government subject to supervision of, 48 § 1681 note
Under supervision of Secretary of State, 48 § 1681 note
Review of economic development plans by U.S., 48 § 1681 note
RICO, prevention, prosecution, 48 § 1681 note
Rural Electrification Administration, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Small Business Administration, services, programs, available to, 48 § 1681 note
Subsidiary agreements deemed bilateral, 48 § 1681 note
Study of tax provisions, 48 § 1681 note
Tariff treatment, 48 § 1681 note
Technical,
Assistance provided to, nonreimbursable basis, 48 § 1681 note
Training assistance provided for postal inspection of illicit drugs, contraband, etc., 48 § 1681 note
Terrorist and terrorism, prevention, prosecution, 48 § 1681 note
"The Compact" as meaning, 48 § 1681 note
Timing, 48 § 1681 note
Tort claims, settlement, payment, applicable law, 48 § 1681 note
Treasury Secretary shall study tax provisions, report to Congressional committee, 48 § 1681 note
Trust Funds, responsibility discharged by Interior Secretary, consultations, 48 § 1681 note
Trust Territory,
Authorization continued, purposes, 48 § 1681 note
Debts to U.S. Federal agencies not required to be paid, 48 § 1681 note
United States territories and commonwealths, defined, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note
User fees, liability, 48 § 1681 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF—Continued

Compact—Continued
- Vessel of the United States, defined, fishing, migratory species outside territorial waters, 48 § 1681 note
- Views included in annual report of President, 48 § 1681 note
- Virgin Islands, "United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, impact of Compact on U.S. areas, 48 § 1681 note

Energy conservation, grants, matching State contributions, 42 § 6363a

Foreign Service Institute, training, etc., of Trust Territory of Pacific Islands citizens, preparation as members of foreign service, 22 § 4021

Policy reports,
- Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
- Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
- Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
- Interior Secretary,
  - Conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
  - Shall submit to Congress, President, annually, 48 § 1681 note
- Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note

Reports,
- Compact of Free Association, ante, this heading
- Policy reports, generally, ante, this heading

Trade and tax provisions of Compact. Compact of Free Association, generally, ante, this heading

MIDDLE PRONG WILDERNESS

Designation, Pisgah National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MIDDLE SANTIAM WILDERNESS

Designation, Willamette National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MIDWAY ISLANDS

Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index

District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

Vessels, identification of. Vessels, generally, this index

MIDWEST INTERSTATE COMPACT ON LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPACT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

MIDWIVES

Public Health Service, generally, this index

MIGRANT EDUCATION, OFFICE OF

Education Department, generally, this index

MIGRANT HEALTH CENTERS

Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, maximum permissible reductions, 2 § 906

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Admission of refugees, 8 § 1157 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12208

Africa, generally, this index

Alternative projects, development, refugees in U.S. less than thirty-six months, interim support, etc., 8 § 1522

Audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 22 § 2606

Comptroller General,
- Audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, inspection, 22 § 2606

Congress,
- Reports,
  - Audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 22 § 2606

Contracts,
- Personnel services abroad, 22 § 2605

Contributions, President to make notwithstanding provisions of law which restricts assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2601

Foreign governments, etc.,
- President may furnish assistance, etc., notwithstanding provisions of law restricting assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2601

Funds,
- Audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 22 § 2606
- Emergency Fund, establishment, purposes, etc., 22 § 2601

Medical, assistance for refugees, 8 § 1522
- Alternative programs, precluding refugees from receiving, 8 § 1522

Officers and employees,
- Contracting for personnel services abroad, 22 § 2605

Override of legal restrictions on assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2601

Personnel services abroad, contracting for, 22 § 2605

Program audits, 22 § 2606

Projects, alternative, refugees in U.S. less than thirty-six months, interim support, etc., 8 § 1522

Services,
- Contracting for personnel services abroad, individuals not considered employees of U.S., 22 § 2605

State Department audits of U.S. funds received by United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, audits made available through Executive Committee to, 22 § 2606

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION COMMISSION

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, certain lands, waters, etc., of not subject to condemnation, determination by, 16 § 3703

MIGRATORY BIRD HUNTING STAMP ACT

Short title, 16 § 718 note

MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT

Waterfowl, generally, this index

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Water bank program for wetlands preservation, agreements to preserve nesting and breeding areas, 16 § 1302
Water Project Recreation Act, inapplicability, 16 § 460*l*-20

MILEAGE

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 §§ 924, 925

MILITARY ACADEMY

Bequests, use, applicability, 10 § 4356 note
Cadets,
American Republics, selection of persons from, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10661
Authorized strength, 10 § 4342
Persons from foreign countries receiving instruction at, addition to authorized strength, 10 § 4344
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at Academy, 10 § 4344
Coast Guard, officers, service as cadet not counted, 10 § 971
Commissioned service obligation, defined, cadet's agreement to serve as officer, 10 § 4348
Devises, use, applicability, 10 § 4356 note
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instructions at Academy, 10 § 4344
Gifts, use, 10 § 4356
Applicability, 10 § 4356 note
Panama Canal Commission, Administrator of,
Appointment of midshipman from children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 6954
Nomination of cadet from children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 4342
Pay and allowances,
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at Academy, 10 § 4344
Samoa, nomination of cadet from by Delegate in Congress, 10 § 4342
Secretary of Army,
Cadet's agreement to serve as officer, powers respecting, 10 § 4348
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at Academy, 10 § 4344
Gifts,
Devises, etc., applicability of procedures, 10 § 4356 note

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

Travel and transportation allowances, use where possible on trip between duty station and school in U.S.A., 37 § 430

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES

Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Appropriations,
Countries engaged in consistent pattern of opposition to U.S. foreign policy, no obligation to provide funds to, 22 § 2414a
Economic Support Fund,
Administration of justice in Latin American and Caribbean Countries, 22 § 2346c
Egypt, grants, amounts, 22 § 2346a
Israel, grants, amounts, 22 § 2346a
Armed Forces of U.S.,
Arms export control,
Amounts, Special Defense Acquisition Fund, 22 § 2795
Collections in Special Defense Acquisition Fund, 22 § 2795
Concessional rate of interest, defined, credit sales, 22 § 2763
Congress,
Security assistance surveys, statement of findings and policy, 22 § 2766
Credit sales, 22 § 2763
Concessional rates of interest available, aggregate ceilings, 22 § 2771
Funds available to pay claims if Guaranty Reserve Fund inadequate, 22 § 2764
Repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2763
Defense articles and defense services,
Fund, Special Defense Acquisition Fund,
Contents, 22 § 2795
Continuous order for transfer to foreign countries, international organizations, 22 § 2795
Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, 22 § 2776
Special Defense Acquisition Fund,
Annual reports to Congress concerning acquisitions, 22 § 2795b
Establishment, purposes, etc., 22 § 2795
Use and transfer of items procured by, 22 § 2795a
Defense Department,
Special Defense Acquisition Fund, control over, 22 § 2795
Design and construction services, 22 §§ 2761, 2776, 2779
Egypt, loan guarantees, certain years, military export control, 22 § 2771
Exchange of training, related support, to friendly foreign country or international organization, conditions, 22 § 2770a
Financing acquisition of defense articles, etc., purpose of Special Defense Acquisition Fund, 22 § 2795
Greece, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
Guarantees, 22 § 2764
Credit sales, funds available to pay claims under guarantees provided Guaranty Reserve Fund inadequate, 22 § 2764
Guaranty Reserve Fund, designation, 22 § 2764
President's report to Congress, 22 § 2765
Guaranty Reserve Fund, designation, 22 § 2764
Korea,
Credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
Licenses,
Technical data with military or space application, withholding by Secretary of Defense from public disclosure where license would be required, 10 § 140c
Major defense article, defined, sensitive technology upgraded, 22 § 2776

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Arms—Continued
- Market rate of interest, defined, credit sales, 22 § 2763
- Military export control,
  - Greece, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
  - Korea, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
  - Philippines, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
  - Portugal, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
  - Spain, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
  - Thailand, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
  - Turkey, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
- Notification of program changes, exception, 22 § 2394-1
- Numbered Presidential certification and statement to Congress for applications for export licenses, 22 § 2776
  - Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new certification required, procedure, 22 § 2776
- Official reception and representation expenses, 22 § 2792
- Other participant, defined, NATO, 22 § 2767
- Philippines, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
- President of U.S.,
  - Cooperative project agreement,
    - North Atlantic Treaty Organization or member countries, authority to enter, 22 § 2767
    - Prerequisites for consent by, 22 § 2753
  - Exchange of training and related support with friendly foreign country or international organization, conditions, 22 § 2770a
  - Licensing and registration requirements, enforcement powers, 22 § 2778
  - North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative project agreements, authority to enter, 22 § 2767
  - Report to Congress,
    - Military exports, 22 § 2776
      - Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, 22 § 2776
      - Transfer of conventional arms to less developed countries, limit and control, discussions initiated, contents, 22 § 2751 note
  - Sale of defense articles and defense services,
    - Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, procedure, 22 § 2776
  - Security assistance surveys, reporting requirements, 22 § 2766
  - Special Defense Acquisition Fund, establishment, etc., direction of, 22 § 2795
  - Transfer of conventional arms to less developed countries, discussions to limit, control, initiation, 22 § 2751 note
- Portugal, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
- Reports,
  - Congress. President, ante, this subheading
- Rules and regulations,
  - Exchange of training and related support, reimbursement, President shall prescribe, 22 § 2770a
- Sales,
  - Cash flow financing, defined, President's report to Congress, 22 § 2765
  - Credits or guarantees, President's report to Congress, 22 § 2765
  - Engineering assessment surveys, "security assistance surveys" as including, 22 § 2766
  - From stocks,
    - Actual value of certain vessels, 22 § 2761
    - Australia, agreement providing for cooperative furnishing of training, financial reciprocity required, authority, 22 § 2761
    - Cataloging data and services provided to NATO or members, reciprocity required, 22 § 2761
    - Charges, reduction or waiver, 22 § 2761
    - Cooperative projects, NATO, 22 § 2767
    - Japan, agreement providing for cooperative furnishing of training, financial reciprocity required, authority, 22 § 2761
    - New Zealand, agreement providing for cooperative furnishing of training, financial reciprocity required, authority, 22 § 2761
    - Training furnished on bilateral or multilateral basis, agreements with certain countries, financial reciprocity required, 22 § 2761
  - General surveys or studies, "security assistance surveys" as including, 22 § 2766
  - Major defense article, defined, sensitivity of technology upgraded, 22 § 2776
  - Security assistance surveys, defined, 22 § 2766
  - Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, 22 § 2776
  - Site surveys, "security assistance surveys" as including, 22 § 2766
  - Surveys or studies conducted in foreign country by U.S. personnel to assess needs for security assistance, "security assistance surveys" as meaning, 22 § 2766
- Secretary of Defense,
  - Cooperative agreements entered with NATO prior to certain date, effect, 22 § 2767
  - Special Defense Acquisition Fund,
    - Functions, etc., concerning, 22 § 2795
    - Use and transfer of items procured by, 22 § 2795a
  - Withholding from public disclosure technical data with military or space application where license would be required, 10 § 140c
- Secretary of State,
  - Cooperative agreements entered with NATO prior to certain date, effect, 22 § 2767
  - Supervision of sales,
    - Cooperative projects, 22 § 2752
    - Financing, 22 § 2752
- Spain, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
- Special Defense Acquisition Fund,
  - Annual reports to Congress concerning acquisitions, 22 § 2795b
  - Establishment, purposes, etc., 22 § 2795
  - Use and transfer of items procured by, 22 § 2795a

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued
Arms—Continued
Special requirements and responsibilities, Special Defense Acquisition Fund, 22 § 2795
Storage, maintenance, etc., cost, Special Defense Acquisition Fund, use, payment, 22 § 2795a
Temporary use of defense articles, etc., by Armed Forces prior to transfer to foreign countries, etc., 22 § 2795a
Thailand, credit sales, repayment, 22 § 2771
Training and related support, exchanged with friendly foreign country or international organization, conditions, 22 § 2770a
Transfers of,
Articles, etc., to foreign countries, etc., items procured by Special Defense Acquisition Fund, 22 § 2795a
Transportation, food services, etc., exchange, training, etc., friendly foreign country or international organization, conditions, 22 § 2770a
Assistant Secretary of State for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs,
Antiterrorism assistance, consultation in development and implementation of, 22 § 2349aa-2
Certification,
President to Congress,
Military exports, sensitivity of technology enhanced or upgraded, new numbered certification required, 22 § 2776
Congress,
Economic Support Fund, authorization of assistance, 22 § 2346
Economic Support Fund,
Administration of justice, aid to strengthen, 22 § 2346c
Afghan people, food, medicine, or other humanitarian assistance, 22 § 2374 note
Emergency assistance, fund appropriated, available for use of U.S., 22 § 2346b
Syrian Arab Republic, generally, this index
International military education and training,
Allocation of funds to maritime search and rescue, operation and maintenance of aids to navigation, etc., 22 § 2347d
Attendance of foreign military personnel at, reciprocity, 22 § 2347c
Exchange training, conditions, 22 § 2347c
Foreign military personnel, attendance at institutions in U.S., President to provide for, reciprocity, 22 § 2347c
Funds,
Allocated to maritime search and rescue, operation and maintenance of aids to navigation, etc., President to allocate, 22 § 2347a
International maritime law, education and training in, President to allocate funds, 22 § 2347d
Maritime search and rescue, operation and maintenance of aids to navigation, etc., President to allocate funds to, 22 § 2347d
Port security, at-sea law enforcement, general maritime skills, etc., President to allocate funds, 22 § 2347d
President to allocate funds to maritime search and rescue, operation and maintenance of aids to navigation, etc., 22 § 2347d
Kampuchea, generally, this index
North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
Arms export control,
Cooperative agreements entered prior to certain date, effect, 22 § 2767
Participant in cooperative project other than U.S., "other participant" as meaning, 22 § 2767
Sales,
Contracts entered by President for cooperative projects, preconditions, 22 § 2767
Cooperative agreements, equitable share of costs required for agreements, 22 § 2767
Cooperative projects, 22 § 2767
Defined, 22 § 2767
Equitable share of costs, requirement for cooperative project agreements, 22 § 2767
Other participant, defined, cooperative projects, 22 § 2767
Standardization,
Agreements, authority to enter, 22 § 2761
Rationalization, interoperability of Armed Forces, "cooperative project" as meaning jointly managed arrangement to further objectives of, 22 § 2767
Other participant, defined, cooperative projects, arms export control, 22 § 2767
Other participant, defined, cooperative projects, NATO, arms export control, 22 § 2767
President of U.S.,
Countries engaged in consistent pattern of opposition to U.S. foreign policy, no obligation to provide funds to, 22 § 2414a
Enforcement powers with respect to registration and licensing requirements, continuation in full force and effect, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12470
Proceeds from disposition of defense articles paid to U.S. Government, waiver, 22 § 2314
Reports to Congress,
Exchange of training and related support, activities conducted, annual report, 22 § 2770a
Foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, 22 § 2414a
Waiver, proceeds from disposition of defense articles be paid to U.S. Government, authority, 22 § 2314
Reimbursement, 22 § 2344
Official reception and representation expenses, 22 § 2792
Sales,
From stocks, NATO,
Cataloging data and services provided to, reciprocity required, 22 § 2761
Standardization agreements, financial principles of agreement based on reciprocity, requirement, 22 § 2761

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND SALES—Continued

Secretary of Defense,
Assistance to communities in meeting costs of increased municipal services caused by MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, 10 § 139 note
Special Defense Acquisition Fund,
Functions, etc., concerning, 22 § 2795
Use and transfer of items procured by, 22 § 2795a
Secretary of State,
Special Defense Acquisition Fund, establishment, consultation concerning, 22 § 2795
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Speaker of the House of Representatives,
Arms export control,
Sales,
Agreements for cooperative furnishing of training with certain countries, financial reciprocity required, transmittal to, 22 § 2761
New numbered certification required upon upgrading sensitivity of technology, 22 § 2776
Sensitivity of technology upgraded, new numbered certification required, 22 § 2776
Reports,
Arms export control,
Transfer of conventional arms to less developed countries, limit, control, discussions initiated, contents, 22 § 2751
Special Defense Acquisition Fund. Arms export control, ante, this heading
Suspension of assistance, to country determined to be high terrorist threat, ineffective security measures at foreign airport, 49 App. § 1515a
Syrian Arab Republic, this index
Technical data with military or space application, withholding by Secretary of Defense from public disclosure where license would be required, 10 § 140c
Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Torture, U.S. oppose practice of by foreign governments, 22 § 2656 note
"United States assistance" as including, international narcotics control, 22 § 2291

MILITARY BASES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, application under Defense Base Act to employment, 42 § 1651 et seq.

MILITARY COMMISSIONS

Defense Department, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS

American Chemical Society, cooperation, etc., 36 § 3204
Appropriations,
Proceeds from sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities to utility company credited to account available for supply of electrical energy, 10 § 2483
Attorneys, reasonable fees and expenses, award, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Congressional committees, notice to, intent to acquire land, exception to cost limitation, 10 § 2672
Contractor, authorized to sell electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities under jurisdiction of Secretary, 10 § 2483
Contracts,
Sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities under jurisdiction of Secretary, authority, 10 § 2483
Costs, judgment for, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Electricity,
Sale of, produced from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities, 10 § 2483
Family support program, authority of Secretary to accept voluntary services for, 10 § 1588
Fines and penalties,
Health-care professionals, licensure requirement violations, 10 § 1094
Health-care professional,
Defined, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Licenses,
Defined, requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Health-care professionals, requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Museum, authority of Secretary to accept voluntary services for, 10 § 1588
Officers and employees,
Procurement management personnel. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Relocation service, authorization to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority to prescribe guidance to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Real property,
Acquisition by condemnation,
Deficiency judgment ordered by court, payment by Secretary, 10 § 2676
Limitation, 10 § 2676
Limitation on acquisition, 10 § 2676
Property acquired by condemnation, amount deposited with court as just compensation, determination, 10 § 2676
Restoration of land used by permit or lease from other agencies, authority of Secretary, 10 § 2691
Sale of forest products produced on land owned or leased by, authority of the President, 10 § 2665
Reserve account established in Treasury, balances used for administration of forest lands by military departments, 10 § 2665

MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—Continued

Sales,
Electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities under jurisdiction of Secretary concerned, 10 § 2483
Secretaries,
Acceptance of voluntary services, museums or family support programs, 10 § 1588
Acquisition,
Interests in land,
Cost limitation, exception, 10 § 2672
Aircraft, lease or charter, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Allotments, pay, contract surgeons, approval, 37 § 701
Allowance for civilian clothing, furnishing, 10 § 1047
Bribery and graft, voiding transactions, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448
Charter, vessels or aircraft, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Contract surgeons, allotments from pay, approval, 37 § 701
Correction of military records, 10 § 1551
Applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, payment into from General Fund of Treasury, 10 § 1466
Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, Guidance and consultation, 10 § 137a
Reports of results of tests conducted by military departments, 10 § 136a
Family Policy, Office of, recommendations, etc., 10 § 133 note
Health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces member on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Homeless persons, shelter for and incidental services, power to provide, 10 § 2546
Land used by permit or lease from other agencies, determination whether another department or Federal agency has a use for the land in its improved state, 10 § 2691
Latin American cooperation, payment, personnel expenses, 10 § 1050
Leases,
Authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Revision of long-term lease or charter authority, 10 § 2401
Limitation,
Adjustment of ship building contracts, 10 § 2405
Payment of tuition, off-duty training or education, 10 § 2007
Major defense acquisition program, duration, assignment, program managers, major programs, 10 § 139a note
President, appointment of successor in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Reports to,
Comptroller General, excessive military claim, 10 § 2733
Restoration of land used by permit or lease from other agencies, authority, 10 § 2691
Rules and regulations,
Commissary stores, expenses, 10 § 2484
Sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities under jurisdiction of, 10 § 2483
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Transportation, civilian clothing, enlisted men, 10 § 2638
Vessels, lease or charter, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Waiver, certification, proposal for settlement of indirect costs, allowable costs under defense programs, 10 § 2324
Test facilities, equipment, acquisition, etc., Defense Department appropriations available for, 10 § 2353 note
Voluntary services, authority of Secretary to accept voluntary services for museum or family support program, 10 § 1588

MILITARY FAMILY ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 10 § 133 note
Armed Forces, generally, this index
Defense Department, generally, this index
Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
Short title, 10 § 133 note

MILITARY FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER

Transfer to Office of Assistant Secretary for Force Management and Personnel, 10 § 133 note

MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Armed Forces,
Youth sponsorship program, establishment, etc., 10 § 133 note
Drinking age, minimum, establishment based on State law, etc., 10 § 2683
Legislative day, defined, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
Minimum drinking age,
Defined, establishment, 10 § 2683
Establishment based on State law, etc., 10 § 2683
State, defined, establishment of minimum drinking age, 10 § 2683

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE

Text of Act of 1983. See Popular Name Table
Accused,
Adjudged bad-conduct discharge by court-martial, submission to convening authority, 10 § 860
Waiver or withdrawal of appeal, 10 § 861
Appeals,
By U.S., certain circumstances, 10 § 862
Waiver or withdrawal of, 10 § 861
Appellate government counsel, diligence in prosecution of appeals, 10 § 862
Assistants,
Trial counsel,
Detail for courts-martial, 10 § 827

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

Associate defense counsel, detail for courts-martial, 10 § 827
Associates, defense or trial counsel, taking of oath on one-time basis, 10 § 842
Code committee,
  Composition and function, 10 § 867
  Federal Advisory Committee Act, as inapplicable to, 10 § 867
Controlled substances, wrongful use, possession, etc., 10 § 912a
Convening authority,
  Action by, after findings and sentence of court-martial, 10 § 860
  Excuse court member from participation in case, 10 § 825
  Extension,
    Period for submission by accused, 10 § 860
    Time period for waiver or withdrawal of appeal, 10 § 861
  Modification of findings and sentence of court-martial, command prerogative within sole discretion, 10 § 860
  Order of proceeding in revision or rehearing, 10 § 860
  Reference,
    Specification under charge for trial to general court-martial, 10 § 834
  Rehearing ordered by Judge Advocate General, rehearing impractical, dismissal of charges, 10 § 869
Court of Military Review,
  Final judgment, legality of, review, 10 § 871
  Forwarding of appeal by U.S. to, 10 § 862
  Reconsideration, decisions of panel, by courts sitting as whole, 10 § 866
  Rules of practice and procedure,
    Text of, 10 App. Rule 1 et seq.
    Amicus curiae brief, when filed, Rule 16
    Answer, new trial, time limitation, Rule 22
    Appearance, counsel, notice of, Rule 14
    Appellate counsel, oral argument, failure to appeal, deemed waiver, Rule 17
    Appellate defense counsel,
      Assigned by court, Rule 13
      Failure to request, as waiver, Rule 12
      Request for, Rule 10
      Role of when accused retains civilian counsel, Rule 11
    Article 66, review under, jurisdiction of court, Rule 2
    Article 69,
      Appellate defense counsel, request for, Rule 10
      Civilian counsel, retention of, Rule 11
    Assigned appellate defense counsel, qualification of, Rule 8
    Assignment of errors,
      Form of, Rule 16
      On behalf of accused format, Attachment 2
    Attorneys and counselors,
      Notice of appearance of, Rule 14
      Oral argument, courts may limit number of, Rule 17
      Qualification of, Rule 8
      Removal by court, Rule 9
    Brief on behalf of accused, format, Attachment 2
    Briefs,
      Extraordinary relief, petition, Rule 21
      Form of, time for filing, Rule 16
      New trial, petition for, Rule 22
    Broadcasting of hearings, prohibition, Rule 27
    Chief Judge, internal rules, authority to prescribe, Rule 26
    Civilian counsel,
      Access to trail record, Rule 15
      Failure of accused to retain, as waiver of right, Rule 12
      Primary counsel when accused has dual representation, Rule 8
      Retention, notice of intention, Rule 11
    Closing statement, oral argument, Rule 17
    Continuance, granted in discretion of court, Rule 24
    Convening authority, scope of review of court, Rule 3
    Convening authority or reviewing authority, appellate defense counsel, request for forwarded to, Rule 10
    Court-martial trial, sentence affecting general or flag officer or to death, etc., of commissioned officer, etc., jurisdiction for review, Rule 2
    Decisions of court, notice of, Rule 19
    Direction for review,
      Format, Attachment 1
      Jurisdiction of court, cases forwarded by Judge Advocate General, Rule 2
    En banc court, quorum, Rule 4
    En banc hearing, when ordered, Rule 18
    Extraordinary relief, petition contents, Rule 21
    Extraordinary writs, application by petitioner, court review, Rule 3
    Filing, notice of appearance, brief, etc., manner, transmitted by mail, etc., Rule 5
    General or flag officer, trial by court-martial, sentence affecting, jurisdiction for review, Rule 2
    Hearings,
      Accused right to be present, government expense, Rule 17
      Civilian counsel, retention of, Rule 11
      Recording, televising, photographing or broadcasting, prohibition, Rule 27
    Intention, notice of, retention of civilian counsel, Rule 11
    Interlocutory matters, disposition by court, Rule 24
    Internal rules, Chief Judge to prescribe, Rule 26
    Investigation, new trial, petition for, court to request Judge Advocate General investigate and report, Rule 22
    Judge Advocate General,
      Appellate defense counsel, request for, Rule 10
      Briefs, time for filing, Rule 16
      Civilian counsel,
        Availability of trial records, Rule 15
        Retention of, Rule 11
        Suspended by, may not act as counsel before court, Rule 8
      Counsel, notice of appearance by filing paper with signature, Rule 14
      Extraordinary relief, petition, Rule 21
      Misconduct of counsel, removal by, Rule 9

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued
Court—Continued
Rules—Continued
Judge—Continued
New trial, petition for, Rule 22
Office of, filing papers, Rule 5
Orders and decisions of court served upon, Rule 19
Review upon direction, jurisdiction of court, Rule 2
Seal authorized in discretion of, Rule 1
Judges,
En banc hearing, Rule 18
Quorum of court, Rule 4
Jurisdiction, Rule 2
Motion,
En banc hearing, Rule 18
For reconsideration, contents, Rule 20
Form of, etc., Rule 23
Opposition to, time to file, Rule 23
Oral argument, Rule 23
Name of courts, Rule 1
New trial, petition for, Rule 22
Cases pending, scope of review, Rule 3
Notice,
Appearance of counsel, Rule 14
Retention of civilian counsel, Rule 11
Setting of oral argument, Rule 17
Opening statement, oral argument, Rule 17
Oral argument,
Extraordinary relief, petition, Rule 21
Motion for, Rules 17, 23
New trial, petition for, Rule 22
Number of counsel, court may limit, Rule 17
Orders of court, notice of, Rule 19
Panel, suspension of rules, Rule 25
Papers,
Filing, place for, Rule 5
Signing, Rule 6
Photographing of hearings, prohibition, Rule 27
Pleadings, leave to file, motion for, Rule 23
Quorum of court, Rule 4
Reconsideration of decision by court, petition, etc., not filed with, Rule 20
Recording of hearings, prohibition, Rule 27
Removal of counsel, by court, Rule 9
Scope of review, Rule 3
Seal of courts, Rule 1
Service, certificate of pleadings filed before court to contain, Rule 16
Signing of papers, manner, Rule 6
Sitting in panel, quorum, Rule 4
Statement of errors, grounds for relief, request for appellate counsel, Rule 10
Suspension of rules, Rule 25
Telecasting of hearings, prohibition, Rule 27
Time, limits,
Extention, discretion of court, Rule 24
Motion for reconsideration of decision, Rule 20
Oral argument, Rule 17
Time period, computation of, Rule 7
"United States Air Force Court of Military Review", title of court, Rule 1
"United States Army Court of Military Review", title of court, Rule 1
"United States Coast Guard Court of Military Review", title of court, Rule 1
"United States Navy-Marine Corps Court of Military Review", title of court, Rule 1
Courts-martial,
Convening authority,
Excuse court member from participation in case, 10 § 825
Findings and sentence reported to, action by, 10 § 860
Espionage, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Crimes and offenses, 10 § 877 et seq.
"Offenses against the United States" as excluding, victim compensation and assistance, Fund, 42 § 10601
Death penalty,
Court of Military Review, final judgment, legality of, review, 10 § 871
Espionage, 10 § 906a
Defense counsel,
Waiver or withdrawal appeal, assigned by, 10 § 861
Depositions, 10 § 849
Playing into evidence, audiotape, videotape or similar material, 10 § 849
Dishonorable discharge,
Court of Military Review, final judgment, legality of, review, 10 § 871
Dismissal,
Charges, Court of Military Review, 10 § 866
Final judgment, legality of, review, 10 § 871
Espionage, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Evidence,
Newly discovered,
Ground for vacation or modification of findings or sentence, Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Findings,
Convening authority, report to, 10 § 860
Guilty,
Review by Judge Advocate, 10 § 864
Modification, Secretary concerned to issue regulations, persons acting in place of convening authority, 10 § 860
Foreign nations,
Espionage for, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Frauds,
On court, vacation or modification of findings or sentence, Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
General courts-martial,
Assistant trial counsel, 10 § 827
Associate defense counsel, 10 § 827
Defense, duties in court-martial resulting in conviction, 10 § 838
Disposition of records, 10 § 865
Extension of period for submission by accused to convening authority, 10 § 860
Reference of specification under charge for advice as to trial, 10 § 834
Secretary concerned to define whether military counsel is "reasonably available", 10 § 838
Specification under charge, advice of staff judge advocate general, to include written and signed statement, 10 § 834
Judge Advocate General,
Application of accused filed with, vacation or modification of sentence, time limits, 10 § 869
Inapplicable to applications filed on or before certain date, 10 § 869 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued
Judge—Continued
Review application filing date, time limitations, 10 § 869
Inapplicable to applications filed on or before certain date, 10 § 869 note
Time limits, application of accused filed with, 10 §§ 869, 869 note
Judge advocates,
Cases, review by, 10 § 864
Disposition of records, 10 § 865
Execution of certain sentences, review by, 10 § 871
Jurisdiction,
Lack of, ground for vacation or modification of findings for sentence, Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Leave required pending review of certain court-martial convictions, 10 §§ 701, 876a
Application filing date, time limitations, 10 § 869
Inapplicable to applications filed on or before certain date, 10 § 869 note
Legal officer,
Recommendation to convening authority, actions on findings and sentence of court-martial, 10 § 860
Mental disease or defect, offenders with, applicability of provisions, 18 § 4247
Military Commissions,
Offense triable by, "offense" as excluding,
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Military judge,
Secretary concerned to detail for special courts-martial, 10 § 826
Military tribunals,
Offense triable by, "offense" as excluding,
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Newly discovered evidence,
Ground for vacation or modification of finding or sentence, Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
Playing of deposition into evidence, audiotape, videotape or similar material, 10 § 849
Prejudicial error, vacation or modification of findings or sentence, review by Judge Advocate General, 10 § 869
President of U.S.,
Regulations,
Appeals, by U.S., orders or rulings of military judge, 10 § 862
Recommendations of staff judge advocate or legal officer, include matters prescribed by, action by convening authority, 10 § 860
Pretrial agreement, sentence in accordance with, accused changing plea at rehearing, sentences on, 10 § 863
Prisoners,
Expenses, rewards, 10 § 956
Proceeding in revision, circumstances when ordered, convening authority, 10 § 860
Provost courts,
Offense triable by, "offense" as excluding,
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, 18 § 3156
Reasonable availability of counsel, limitations, Secretary concerned as not to prescribe, certain conditions, 10 § 838
Records,
Accused to be provided with, submission to convening authority, 10 § 860
Courts-martial proceedings, 10 § 801
Defined, courts-martial proceedings, 10 § 801
Disposition of, 10 § 865
Proceedings, defense counsel, courts-martial proceedings, 10 § 838
Rehearings, 10 § 863
Circumstances when ordered, convening authority, 10 § 860
Ordered by Judge Advocate General, convening authority to dismiss charges when rehearing impractical, 10 § 869
Sentence and punishment,
Convening authority, report to, 10 § 860
Espionage, 10 § 906a
Modification, Secretary concerned to issue regulations, persons acting in place of convening authority, 10 § 860
Pretrial agreement, accused changing plea in accordance with at rehearing, 10 § 863
Review,
Application filing date, time limitation, 10 § 869
Inapplicable to applications filed on or before certain date, 10 § 869 note
Wrongful use, possession, etc., controlled substances, 10 § 912a
Short title, Act of 1983, 10 § 801 note
Special courts-martial,
Assistant trial counsel, 10 § 827
Associate defense counsel, 10 § 827
Defense, duties in court-martial resulting in conviction, 10 § 838
Disposition of records, 10 § 865
Military judge, 10 § 801
Secretary concerned to detail, 10 § 826
Secretary concerned may detail military judge, 10 § 826
Staff judge advocates,
Advice of, specification under charge, to include written and signed statement, 10 § 834
Recommendation to convening authority, action on findings and sentence of courts-martial, 10 § 860
Referral of trial record to, by convening authority, for recommendations, 10 § 860
Submissions, accused, to convening authority, 10 § 860
Summary courts-martial,
Disposition,
Records, 10 § 865
Extension of period for submission by accused to convening authority, 10 § 860
Supreme Court, appellate government counsel, and appellate defense counsel, representation of U.S. or accused before, 10 § 870
Time,
Judge Advocate General, application of accused filed with, 10 § 869
Inapplicable to applications filed on or before certain date, 10 § 869 note
Transmission, records, Secretary concerned to prescribe regulations, 10 § 865
Trial counsel,
Appeal of order or ruling of military judge, procedure, 10 § 862

MILITARY JUSTICE CODE—Continued

United States,
Appeals by, certain circumstances, 10 § 862
Waiver,
Accused, submission to convening authority, requirements, 10 § 860
Appeal, 10 § 861
Withdrawal, appeal, 10 § 861
Wrongful use, possession, controlled substances, 10 § 912a

MILITARY RECORDS

Correction, 10 § 1551

MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

See DEFENSE DEPARTMENT MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND, generally, this index

MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND

Fleet reserve retainer pay, treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333

MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE

Civil service, employment prohibition, failure to register, 5 § 3328
Director of Selective Service,
Civil service employment prohibition, failure to register, prescription of regulations, etc., 5 § 3328
Engineers, vessels, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Exemption, 50 App. § 456
Vessels, licensed master, mate, pilot or engineer, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Master of vessel, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Mates of vessels, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Pilots of vessels, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Public Health Service,
Student assistance, Federal program, graduate students, etc., eligibility, registration requirements, etc., 42 § 294d
Registration, 50 App. § 453
Failure to register,
Civil service employment, prohibition, 5 § 3328
Rules and regulations,
Civil service employment prohibition, failure to register, consultation, etc., 5 § 3328

MILITARY SERVICE

Disabilities of veterans exposed to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note

MILK AND CREAM

Acquisition of ultra-high temperature processed milk, preventing waste, two-year pilot program, 7 § 1431
Acquisition of retention of interest in dairy cattle in violation of contract, penalties, 7 § 1446
Agricultural Adjustment Act,
Minimum price adjustments for fluid milk under marketing orders, 7 § 608c
Application, payment, milk diversion program, 7 § 1446
Assignment,
Contracts, milk diversion program, certain circumstances, 7 § 1446
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Secretary authorized to carry out provisions through, 7 § 1446
Contracts, milk diversion or milk production termination, requirements, 7 § 1446
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Defense Department,
Purchase for enlisted personnel, 10 § 138 note
Donation, ultra-high temperature processed milk, waste preventive, two-year pilot program, 7 § 1431
False statements as to number of cattle sold for slaughter or export, civil penalty, 7 § 1446
Milk diversion or production termination program, Secretary to establish, 7 § 1446
Milk diversion program application of amendments, 7 § 1446 note
Milk production termination program,
Administrative procedures, applicability, 7 § 1446 note
Application of amendments, 7 § 1446 note
Avoidance of adverse effect on beef, pork, lamb producers, 7 § 1446 note
National Commission on Dairy Policy, establishment, studies, recommendations, 7 § 1446 note
Payments, milk diversion or production termination program, by Secretary, producers complying with contract, 7 § 1446
Price support, 7 § 1446b
Administrative procedures, applicability, 7 § 1446 note
Study by National Commission on Dairy Policy, 7 § 1446 note
Producers,
Milk diversion or production termination program, evidence of marketing history, providing Secretary with, 7 § 1446
Reduction,
Price support level, 7 § 1446
Administrative procedures, applicability, 7 § 1446 note
Rules and regulations,
Administrative procedures, applicability to certain provisions, 7 § 1446 note
Milk diversion or production termination program, promulgation by Secretary, modification, contracts entered into, 7 § 1446
Secretary of Agriculture,
Financial support accepted for use by National Commission on Dairy Policy, 7 § 1446 note
Milk production termination program, report to Congress on disruptions, quarterly, 7 § 1446 note
Monitor CCC purchases of milk products, 7 § 1446 note
National Commission on Dairy Policy,
Financial support accepted, authority, 7 § 1446 note
Studies, recommendations to, limitations, 7 § 1446 note
Slaughter or export of cattle, failure of person buying from producer according to terms of contract, penalty, 7 § 1446
Two-year pilot program, ultra-high temperature processed fluid milk, 7 § 1431

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MILK AND CREAM—Continued

Ultra-high temperature processed fluid milk, preventing waste, two-year pilot program, 7 § 1431
Ultra-high temperature processed milk, acquisition and donation, preventive waste, 7 § 1431
United States, defined, Dairy Stabilization Program, 7 § 1446

MILL CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Ochoco National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MILLER PEAK WILDERNESS

Designation, Coronado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MINAM NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MINARETS WILDERNESS

See ANSEL ADAMS WILDERNESS, generally, this index

MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH

Disability benefits, reduction, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 906

MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Allegheny National Recreation Area, withdrawal from appropriation, etc., 16 § 460qq
Income tax,
  Accounting practices, reclamation activities, exception, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 461 note
  Allocation, property, election not in effect, special rules, mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Current closing costs, defined, special rules for mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Current reclamation costs, defined, special rules for mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Election,
    Mining reclamation and closing costs, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Exploration and development costs,
    Adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
  Intangible drilling costs, adjustments to earnings and profits, 26 § 312
  Property, defined,
    Special rules for mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Qualified reclamation or closing costs, defined, special rules for mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Reclamation activities, taxable year for deduction, exception for certain existing activities, 26 § 461 note
  Reclamation and closing costs,
    Establishment, reserves for, special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
    Special rules, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Reserve property, defined, special rules for mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Revocation, election, special rules, mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Separate reserves, requirement, special rules, mining reclamation and closing costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
  Taxable year for deduction, special rules for mining reclamation and closing costs, 26 § 468
  Unit-of-production or capacity method, computation, closing costs, special rules for mining disposal property, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468
International lending supervision, foreign loan evaluations, mining operations, 12 § 3908
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Rattlesnake National Recreation Area, coal lease sales or modifications, 16 § 460*ll*-3
Sequoia National Park, 16 § 63
Vessels, generally, this index
Yellowstone National Park, 16 §§ 22, 26, 39

MINERALS

Agricultural credit,
  Emergency loans, using mineral rights to secure, 7 note prec. § 1961
  Mineral rights not considered collateral, 7 § 1927

MINING LEASES

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, federally owned lands, withdrawal from appropriation under leasing laws, 16 § 460*oo*
White Rocks National Recreation Area, federally owned lands, withdrawal from appropriation under leasing laws, 16 § 460nn-3

MINNESOTA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 103
Kettle River, generally, this index
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
National forests,
  Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Saint Croix River, generally, this index
Upper Mississippi River, generally, this index

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership,
  Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Development plans, Federal agencies to develop, submittal to Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, annually, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
Federal agencies, responsibilities, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE—Continued

Federal agencies shall provide information to Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade upon request, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
Reports by agencies regarding programs, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432

MINORITY GROUPS

Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in,
  Increasing access to administrative positions, 20 § 4201
  Technical assistance centers, minority administrators, 20 § 4203
Foreign service, management of the Service, representation of minorities, 22 § 3922a

MINORITY INSTITUTIONS SCIENCE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Appropriations, authorization, 20 §§ 1221e-1b, 1221e-1c

MINORITY SMALL BUSINESS

Minority Business Enterprise, generally, this index

MISDEMEANORS

Alternative fines, 18 § 3623
Assessments, special convicted persons, 18 § 3013
Customs duties, disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641
Federal ship mortgage insurance, loans, advances of credit, etc., fraud in obtaining, 46 App. § 1276
Fines and penalties, 18 § 1
  Alternative fines, 18 § 3623
Forgery, endorsements, Treasury checks, bonds, or securities of U.S., 18 § 510
Labor-Management Relations Act, payments, loans or delivery of money in payment of membership dues or to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, certain requirements not met, penalties, 29 § 186
National military parks, battlefield sites, etc., violations of regulations of Secretary of Army, 16 § 9a
Release, generally, this index

MISSILES

Uniformed services,
  Duty involving the servicing of aircraft or missiles with highly toxic fuels or propellants or the testing of aircraft or missile systems (or components of such systems) during which highly toxic fuels or propellants are used, defined, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
  Servicing or testing of aircraft or missiles with toxic fuels or propellants, incentive pay, 37 § 301

MISSING CHILDREN

Text of Assistance Act, 42 §§ 5601 note, 5771 et seq.
Administrator, duties and functions, etc., 42 § 5773
Advisory Board,
  Criteria for grants, consultation, 42 § 5776
  Duties and functions, 42 §§ 5773, 5774
  Establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 5774
Appointments, Advisory Board, 42 § 5774
Appropriations, authorization, limitations, 42 §§ 5671, 5777
Attorney General, duties and functions respecting Advisory Board, 42 § 5774
Authorization, appropriations, 42 § 5777
Behavior control, defined, appropriations, authorization, prohibited uses, 42 § 5671
Chairman, Advisory Board, designation by Attorney General, 42 § 5774
Clarification relating coordination of Government programs, use of official mail in location and recovery of, 39 § 3220 note
Composition, Advisory Board, 42 § 5774
Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 5771
Contracts,
  Authority of Administrator, 42 § 5775
  Priorities for making, establishment by Administrator in consultation with Advisory Board, 42 § 5776
Custody, Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 5771
Defined, 42 § 5772
  Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3201
Duties and functions of Administrator, 42 § 5773
Establishment, Advisory Board, 42 § 5774
Experimentation, substantial risk of physical or psychological harm, modification of criminal, etc., behavior, etc., use of appropriated funds prohibited, 42 § 5671
Federal Register, proposed priorities for making grants and contracts, publication, 42 § 5776
Grants,
  Applicants, priorities of, 42 § 5775
  Authority of Administrator, 42 § 5775
  Contract authority of Administrator, 42 § 5775
  Criteria for, 42 § 5776
  Priorities for making, establishment by Administrator in consultation with Advisory Board, 42 § 5776
Guidelines, issuance, use of official mail in location and recovery of, 29 § 3220 note
Independent status of other Federal agencies, 42 § 5773
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Office of, Administrator, "Administrator" as meaning, 42 § 5773
Law enforcement, Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 5771
Meetings, Advisory Board, 42 § 5774
Membership, Advisory Board, 42 § 5774
National resource center, clearinghouse, grants or contracts for, 42 § 5773
Parent and child, Congressional findings concerning, 42 § 5771
Penalty mail, use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220
Per diem, Advisory Board members, 42 § 5774
Periodic national incidence studies, grants or contracts for, 42 § 5773

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MISSING CHILDREN—Continued

Priorities for making grants and contracts, establishment by Administrator in consultation with Advisory Board, 42 § 5776
Prohibited uses, appropriated funds, 42 § 5671
Public comment, proposed priorities for making grants and contracts, 42 § 5776
Reimbursement, Advisory Board members, 42 § 5774
Reports, requirements, contents, etc., use of official mail in location and recovery of, 39 § 3220 note
Research,
  Demonstration projects, service programs, description of, 42 § 5775
  Substantial risk of physical or psychological harm, modification of criminal, etc., behavior, use of appropriated funds prohibited, 42 § 5671
Rules and regulations, use of official mail in location and recovery of, 39 § 3220 note
Sexual exploitation, Congressional findings, concerning, 42 § 5771
Short title, Assistance Act, 42 § 5601 note
Termination date, use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3220 note
Toll-free telephone line, grants or contracts for, 42 § 5773
Travel and per diem expenses, Advisory Board members, 42 § 5774

MISSING PERSONS

Children. Missing Children, generally, this index

MISSISSIPPI

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Black Creek, generally, this index
Black Creek Wilderness, De Soto National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
  Judges,
    Additional, 28 § 133 note
  Places of holding, 28 § 104
Escatawpa River, generally, this index
Leaf Wilderness, De Soto National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note

MISSOULA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MISSOURI

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Bell Mountain Wilderness, Mark Twain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Devils Backbone Wilderness, Mark Twain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 105
Eleven Point River, generally, this index
Gasconade River, generally, this index
Irish Wilderness, Mark Twain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, generally, this index
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Piney Creek Wilderness, Mark Twain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Senators, increase in allowance for administrative and clerical assistance, 2 § 61-1 note

MITIGATION

Foreign vessels, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption in Virgin Islands, violations, 46 App. § 251a
Penalty or forfeiture,
  Failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
  International cargo safe containers, 46 App. § 1505
  Military Justice Code, espionage, death penalty, 10 § 906a
  Passenger vessels, violations, financial responsibility,
    Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
    Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
  Rebuilding documented vessel outside U.S. without report, 46 App. § 883a

MOBILE TRADE FAIRS

Operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, promotion, development, assistance, etc., 46 App. § 1122b

MOBILIZATION

Award of ship construction, reconstruction, etc., to remedy inadequacy in base, 46 App. § 1152
Surveys to determine whether shipbuilding capacities of shipyards provide adequate base, 46 App. § 1152

MODELS

Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

MODERATE INCOME FAMILIES

Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

MODERATE INCOME HOUSING

Insured annual return, defined, rental housing insurance, 12 §§ 1747, 1747l

MODOC NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

MOLASSES

Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

MOLLUSKS

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
"Fish or wildlife" as meaning or including,
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101

MONARCH WILDERNESS

Designation, Sierra and Sequoia National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

MONETARY TRANSACTIONS

Customs duties, credit and monetary expansion, violations, Customs Forfeiture Fund available for purchases of evidence, 19 § 1613b
Records and reports on monetary instruments transactions,
Customs officer, search, monetary instruments, without search warrant, 31 § 5317
Informants, rewards, 31 § 5323
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Rewards, informants, 31 § 5323
Search warrant, customs officer, search without, 31 § 5317

MONEY AND FINANCE

Actions taken under prior law, savings provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Amendments of 1983 and 1984 legislative purpose, construction, etc., Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Construction of Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Construction of 1983 and 1984 amendments to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Deceased seamen, effects of. Seamen, generally, this index
Effects of deceased seamen. Seamen, generally, this index
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Inconsistent provisions with Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Legislative purpose and construction of 1983 and 1984 amendments to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, power to borrow money, 16 § 3703
Offenses committed under prior law, savings provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Outstanding orders, rules, and regulations, continuance in effect under provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Partial invalidity of provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Purpose of provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
References to laws replaced by provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, treatment of, 31 note prec. § 101
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, execution of agreement to forfeit upon failure to appear, 18 § 3142
Repeals by provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, construction, 31 note prec. § 101
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Savings provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101
Separability of provisions relating to Title 31, Money and Finance, 31 note prec. § 101

MONEY ORDERS

Fraudulent representations or lotteries, etc., Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012
"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

MONITORING AND MONITORING SYSTEMS

Monitoring of enforcement, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

MONO BASIN NATIONAL FOREST SCENIC AREA

Designation, boundaries, etc., 16 § 543 et seq.

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Actions by,
Persons injured,
Amount of recovery, 15 § 15
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity,
Claim against person based on official action directed by, prohibition, applicability, 15 § 36
Prohibition, applicability, 15 § 35
Interest,
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity,
Claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
Recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35
Prejudgment interest, 15 § 15
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
United States, 15 §§ 15a, 15b, 16
Prejudgment interest, 15 § 15a
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35
State attorneys general as parens patriae,
Prejudgment interest, 15 § 15c
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS—Continued

Antitrust laws. Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Attorneys' fees,
Actions by State attorneys general as parens patriae,
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity,
Claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
Recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35
Person injured in business or property, 15 § 15
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity,
Claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
Recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35
City, county, parish, etc., "local government" as meaning, official conduct of local governments, applicability of provisions to, 15 § 34
Costs,
Actions by State attorney general as parens patriae,
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity,
Claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
Recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35
Evidence,
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Judgments and decrees,
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35
Jury verdict, local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35
Local governments,
Defined, official conduct of local governments, applicability of provisions to, 15 § 34
Official conduct of, applicability of provisions to,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Definitions, 15 § 34
Recovery of damages, etc., for violations, local government, officer or employee acting in official capacity, 15 § 35
Claim against person based on official action directed by, 15 § 36
Person, defined,
Local governments, official conduct of, applicability of provisions to, 15 § 34
School district, sanitary district, etc., "local government" as meaning, official conduct of local governments, applicability of provisions to, 15 § 34
Secretary of Transportation, transactions authorized by exempt from antitrust laws, 15 § 18
State, defined, local governments official conduct of, applicability of provisions to, 15 § 34
Treble damage payments, 15 § 15
Local government, official or employee acting in official capacity,
Claim against person based on official action directed by, recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 36
Recovery prohibited, applicability, 15 § 35
United States,
Injury to, actions for damages, 15 § 16
Persons injured. Actions by, ante, this heading

MONTANA

Anaconda-Pintler Wilderness, Beaverhead, Bitterroot, and Deerlodge National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Big Hole National Battlefield, redesignation, 16 § 431 note
District courts,
Places of holding, 28 § 106
Flathead River, generally, this index
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Lee Metcalf Wilderness Area, Beaverhead and Gallatin National Forests and Dillon Resource Area, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Missouri River, generally, this index
National forests, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Rattlesnake Wilderness, Rattlesnake National Recreation Area, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Selway-Bitterroot Wilderness, Bitterroot, Clearwater, Nezperce, and Lolo National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MONTSERRAT

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

MONUMENT ROCK WILDERNESS

Designation, Malheur and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

MONUMENTS

Petersburg National Battlefield, 16 §§ 423c, 423e, 423f

MORATORIUM

Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
Prohibited acts, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

MORTGAGES

American National Theater and Academy, power to secure for real property, etc., 36 § 3303

MORTGAGES—Continued
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to secure money by, 36 § 3404
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, reservations, real property taken subject to, 25 § 713f
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
General Federation of Women's Clubs, authority respecting, 36 § 3502
Income tax,
Aggregate limit on certificate credit rates, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Applicable tax limit, defined, determination of certificate credit rate, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Certificate credit rate,
Defined, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Determination of, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Certified indebtedness amount, defined, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Constitutional home rule cities, reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued where certain requirements not met, special rules, 26 § 25
Contracts, administration, authority of Secretary to enter into, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Correction amount,
Defined, reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued where requirements not met, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds when certain requirements are met, determination of, 26 § 25
Credit, interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Credit amount, defined, excess credit amount, reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued where requirements not met, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Credit certificates, reduction for, 26 § 103A
Deduction for interest, reduction where mortgage credit certificate issued, 26 § 163
Determination, certificate credit rate, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Exceptions, reduction of State ceiling by amount of special mortgage bonds issued before certain date, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 103A note
Excess credit amount, defined, reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued where requirements not met, 26 § 25
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, mortgage credit certificates, negligence, fraud, etc., 26 § 6708
Fraud, mortgage credit certificates, negligence, fraud, etc., penalties, 26 § 6708
Good faith rules applicable to qualified veterans' mortgage bonds, 26 § 103A
Gross income,
Exclusions from,
Mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Limitation on aggregate amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued during calendar year, reduction for mortgage credit certificates, 26 § 103A
Reduction for mortgage credit certificates, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Withholding tax at source, non-resident aliens, 26 § 1441
Housing bonds,
Adjustment, targeted area requirement, cooperative housing corporations, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Cooperative housing corporation, defined, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Disposition of nonmortgage investment in case of loss, arbitrary requirements, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Maximum purchase price, increase in, purchase price requirement, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Mortgagor's interest in residence being financed, 3-year requirement, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
3-year requirement, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Indebtedness not treated as certified where certain requirements not met, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Information, reporting requirements, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Interest,
Certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Deductions, reduction where mortgage credit certificate issued, 26 § 163
Mortgage credit certificates, reduction of deduction, 26 § 163
Withholding tax at source,
Foreign corporations, 26 § 1442
Non-resident aliens, 26 § 1441
Limit on certificate credit rates, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Limitation,
Credit for interest on certain home mortgages, rate exceeding certain percentage, 26 § 25
Volume for qualified veterans' mortgage bonds, 26 § 103A
Mortgage credit certificates,
Aggregate limit on certificate credit rates, failure to meet, reduction in amount which may be issued, 26 § 25
Defined,
Interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Penalties, 26 § 6708
Issuance, reporting requirements, 26 § 25
Notice of issuance, 26 § 25
Penalties, negligence, fraud, etc., 26 § 6708
Period in effect, 26 § 25
Reissuance of, regulations by Secretary, 26 § 25

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MORTGAGES—Continued
Income—Continued
Mortgage subsidy bonds,
Issued after certain date, inapplicability of most exceptions, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 103A note
Reduction, State ceiling, amount of special mortgage bonds issued before certain date, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 103A note
Negligence, mortgage credit certificates, misstatements, etc., penalties, 26 § 6708
Nonissued bond amount, defined, certificate credit rate, limit, determination of rate, 26 § 25
Period for which mortgage credit certificate in effect, 26 § 25
Policy statement,
Contents, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Reports, 26 § 103A
Principal residence, defined, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Public notice that mortgage credit certificates will be issued, 26 § 25
Qualified home improvement, defined, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified mortgage bond,
Defined,
Interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Formula for possession State ceiling, 26 § 103A note
Issuance, certain requirements not met, reduction in aggregate amount, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Termination, 26 § 103A
Qualified mortgage credit certificate program, defined, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified mortgage subsidy bonds issued during calendar year, limitation on aggregate amount, reduction for mortgage credit certificates, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 103A
Qualified rehabilitation, defined, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Qualified veteran, defined, additional requirements for mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Qualified veterans' mortgage bond,
Additional requirements for, 26 § 103A
Requirements for, 26 § 103A
Reduction,
Aggregate amount of qualified mortgage bonds which may be issued, certain requirements not met, 26 § 25
Limitation on amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Reports,
Credit for interest on certain home mortgages, requirements, contents, etc., 26 § 25
Mortgage credit certificates, failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6708
Mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Returns relating to mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals, 26 § 6050H
Failure to file, 26 § 6652
Rules and regulations,
Credit for interest on certain home mortgages, Secretary to prescribe, 26 § 25
Good faith effort rules applicable to qualified veterans' mortgage bonds, 26 § 103A
Reissuance of mortgage credit certificates, Secretary to prescribe, 26 § 25
Special rules,
Constitutional home rule cities,
Mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds issued, requirement not met, 26 § 25
Credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Indebtedness not treated as certified where certain requirements not met, interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Interest on certain home mortgages, credits, carry forward of unused credit, 26 § 25
Short-term obligations issued to provide financing for property taxes, 26 § 103A
Two or more persons holding interests in residence, limitation on credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Secretary, information reported to, contents, 26 § 103A
Short-term obligations issued to provide financing for property taxes, special rules, 26 § 103A
Single-family residences, defined,
Interest on certain home mortgages, credit, 26 § 25
Special rules. Rules and regulations, ante, this subheading
State ceiling, defined, reduction by amount of special mortgage bonds issued before certain date, gross income, exclusions, 26 § 103A note
State certification requirements, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Statement, filing, extension of time, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Targeted area requirement, adjustment to, cooperative housing corporations, mortgage subsidy bonds, 26 § 103A
Targeted area residence,
Mortgage subsidy bonds, interest on certain home mortgages, modifications by Secretary, applicability, 26 § 25
Termination, credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
3-year requirement, mortgage subsidy bonds, modifications by Secretary, interest on certain home mortgages, applicability, 26 § 25
Two or more persons holding interests in residence, limitation on credit for interest on certain home mortgages, 26 § 25
Veterans, financing provided to qualified veterans, 26 § 103A

MORTGAGES—Continued
Income—Continued
Waiver reduction in amount of qualified mortgage bonds where requirements not met, Secretary determines failure due to reasonable cause, 26 § 25
Multifamily foreclosure,
Encumbered real estate, located in any State, Condition and terms of sale, 12 § 3703
Rules and regulations. Income tax, ante, this heading
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Special rules. Income tax, generally, ante, this heading
Vessels,
Operations revolving fund used for payment of certain expenses, 46 App § 1241b
Requisitioned vessels, 46 App. § 1242
Secured by, issuance, etc., to aliens, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note

MOTHERS
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.

MOTION PICTURES
Archivist,
Acceptance for preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Historical development U.S. Government, preservation by, 44 § 2114
Income tax,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, "recovery property" as excluding, 26 § 168
Basis adjustment, special rule for qualified films, credit, investment, depreciable property, 26 § 48

MOTIONS
Adversary proceedings. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Drug abuse prevention, etc., property subject to forfeiture, filing of indictment shall stay civil forfeiture proceedings, good cause shown by U.S., 21 § 881
Internal revenue, offenses, change of venue for certain offenses, motion for, 18 § 3237
Release, revocation of order or amendment of conditions of, pending judicial proceedings, determination, etc., 18 § 3145
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, detention hearings, etc., 18 § 3142
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

MOTOR BOATS
See, also, VESSELS, generally, this index
Waterways, use of, considered commerce, 33 § 541

MOTOR CARRIERS
Text of,
Act of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Certificate,
Application for certificate of registration, foreign motor carrier must file, 49 § 10530
Certificate of registration copy in motor vehicle, foreign motor carrier, 49 § 10530
Domiciled in foreign country, exempt items, transportation of, 49 § 10922
Exempt items,
Defined, 49 § 10922
Foreign motor carriers, registration, 49 § 10530
Transportation of, domiciled in foreign country, 49 § 10922
Financial responsibility, proof of, foreign motor carrier, proof of, 49 § 10530
Foreign motor carrier,
Defined, registration, 49 § 10530
Interstate transportation of exempt items, 49 § 10530
Foreign motor private carrier, defined, foreign motor carriers, registration, 49 § 10530
Interstate transportation,
Defined, 49 § 10922
Foreign motor carriers, registration, 49 § 10530
Property, foreign motor carrier, 49 § 10530
Moratorium, transportation of exempt items, authorization to provide interstate transportation, 49 § 10922
President of U.S. may waive requirements, contiguous countries, foreign motor carrier, 49 § 10530
Registrable year, defined, foreign motor carriers, registration, 49 § 10530
Registration, motor carrier of property or motor private carrier, 49 § 10922
Tax, payment of, foreign carrier must demonstrate, 49 § 10530
Transportation of property, municipality adjacent to U.S., foreign carrier, 49 § 10922
Congressional statement of purpose, safety, 49 App. § 2501
Farm vehicle,
Defined, minimum financial responsibility, 49 § 10927 note
Transporting in interstate commerce, 49 § 10927 note
Foreign country,
Moratorium, U.S. Trade Representative, extension, 49 § 10922 note
Interstate commerce,
Farm vehicle transporting in, 49 § 10927 note
Joint boards, 49 § 10341 et seq.
Government transportation requests, travel in connection with official duties, use by members and cooperating State commissioners, 49 § 10344 note
Motor private carrier,
Certification of registration, 49 § 11702
Safety,
Analysis of laws and regulations, Safety Panel, determinations, notification of Secretary, 49 App. § 2507
Appropriations, authorization of,
Heavy truck study, 49 App. § 2513
Study of safety-related devices, 49 App. § 2516
Truck occupant protection, 49 App. § 2514
Attorney General,
Equitable relief, action for, 49 § 507
Authority of Secretary, 49 App. § 2505
Certification of safety fitness, 49 App. § 2512

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued
Safety—Continued
Commercial motor vehicle,
Defined, 49 App. § 2503
Study of safety performance of commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2515
Violations of regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Federal standards, effect of, 49 App. § 2509
Inspection of, periodic and random, 49 App. § 2509
Commercial motor vehicle safety regulatory review panel, 49 App. § 2508
Compensation, Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Complainant, disclosure of identity, protection, 49 App. § 2511
Complaints,
Duty to investigate, protection of complainants, 49 App. § 2511
Composition, Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Congress, report to, 49 App. § 2512
Congressional findings, Act of 1984, 49 App. § 2502
Congressional statement of purpose, 49 App. § 2501
Consultation with employers and employees, Secretary, power of, 49 App. § 2510
Coordination, minimization of paperwork burdens, 49 App. § 2517
Criminal contempt, injunction, violation of, 49 § 521
Delays, notification of Congress, transmittal of current data, 49 App. § 2505
Demonstration and training activities, 49 App. § 2510
District court, civil penalty recovered in, 49 § 521
Duties, 49 App. § 2504
Elimination or modification of existing motor carrier safety rules, 49 App. § 2505
Employee, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Violations of regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Employer, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Violations of regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Establishment of procedures, 49 App. § 2512
Extension of periods, review and preemption of State regulations, 49 App. § 2507
Failure to submit, State regulations for review, 49 App. § 2506
Federal Register, regulations, amendments published in, 49 App. § 2509
Federal regulations, 49 App. § 2505
Requirement under, 49 App. § 2509
Federal rules, superceding of, 49 App. § 2512
Federal standards, establishment of, 49 App. § 2509
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Amount of, 49 § 521
Functions, Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Guidelines by Secretary, 49 App. § 2506
Health hazards, protecting operators of motor vehicles, report to Congress, 49 App. § 2517
Hearings, oaths, Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Heavy truck study, 49 App. § 2513
Highway Trust Fund, penalties and fines collected, 49 § 521
Imminent hazard, serious injury or death, 49 § 521
Injunctive relief, district court may grant, 49 § 507
Inspection, 49 App. § 2509
Interstate commerce, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Interstate Commerce Commission, findings of unfitness, 49 App. § 2512
Judicial review, 49 App. § 2505
Finality of review, remedies under other laws, 49 App. § 2507
Knowingly and willfully violates, penalties, 49 § 521
Limitation on authority, 49 App. § 2519
Manufacture of commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2519
Notice,
Contest the matter, 49 § 521
Reasonable time for abatement of violation, 49 § 521
Time to contest, 49 § 521
Notification of States by Secretary, 49 App. § 2507
Occupational Safety and Health, study, Federal coordination, 49 App. § 2517
Office space, supplier, etc., Secretary to provide, Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Oversight, hearings, 49 App. § 2520
Panel, establishment of, State laws and regulations, 49 App. § 2508
Person, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Personnel, detail of from Transportation Department, 49 App. § 2508
Petition, waiver, grant of, State law or regulation, 49 App. § 2507
Prior regulations, 49 App. § 2505
Procedure, considerations, 49 App. § 2505
Prohibition on State laws, certain period, 49 App. § 2507
Punitive damages, district court may grant, 49 § 507
Records,
Recordkeeping requirements, 49 § 521
Regulations,
Amendments to, 49 App. § 2509
Authority of Secretary, 49 App. § 2519
Defined, 49 App. § 2503
Relationship to other laws, 49 App. § 2518
Reports,
Penalties, effectiveness of, 49 § 521 note
To Congress, 49 App. § 2512
Review, Secretary, rulemaking proceedings, effect of State laws, 49 App. § 2507
Review and preemption of State regulations, 49 App. § 2507
Review of order, petition for, 49 § 521
Rulemaking, comments on procedures, 49 App. § 2509
Rulemaking proceedings, consolidation of, Secretary may, 49 App. § 2507
Safety Panel, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Secretary,
Authority of,
Consultation, report to Congress, 49 App. §§ 2513, 2514
Delegation of authority to States, 49 App. § 2510
Investigation of complaints, 49 App. § 2511
Defined, 49 App. § 2503
Regulations, issuance of, 49 § 521

MOTOR CARRIERS—Continued
Safety—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Review on own initiative after certain period, State regulations, 49 App. § 2507
Secretary of Transportation,
Powers, duties, etc., 49 App. § 2501 et seq.
Service of notice or process,
Territorial limits of district court, without regard to, 49 § 521
State, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Violations of regulations, civil penalty, 49 § 521
State law, defined, 49 App. § 2503
State laws and regulations, preemption, 49 App. § 2509
State regulation, defined, 49 App. § 2503
Stringency of laws, determinations of Safety Panel, burden on interstate commerce, 49 App. § 2507
Study,
Federal coordination, 49 App. § 2517
Safety-related devices, 49 App. § 2516
Submission of additional information to Safety Panel, State, 49 App. § 2506
Submission of State regulations for review, 49 App. § 2506
Submission to Secretary and Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2506
Effective after six month period, 49 App. § 2506
Temporary and intermittent services, Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Trial,
By jury, criminal contempt, 49 § 521
Truck occupant protection, 49 App. § 2514
Vacancies, quorum etc., Safety Panel, 49 App. § 2508
Violations,
Health and safety, substantial, civil penalty, 49 § 521
Waiver, schoolbuses, publication, 49 App. § 2505
Secretary of Transportation,
Regulations, penalty schedules, 49 § 521
Study, civil and criminal penalties, 49 § 521
Short title,
Act of 1984, 49 App. § 2501 note

MOTOR VEHICLES
Automotive manufacturing property, definition of and special rules concerning, income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, safe harbor leases, applicability, 26 § 168 note
Commercial motor vehicles,
Length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2311 et seq.
Air compressors, 49 App. § 2311
Attorney General authorized, etc., to institute civil action for injunctive relief to assure compliance with provisions, 49 App. § 2313
Automobile transporters, commissioner of motor vehicles, rules, etc., relating to length limitation, 49 App. § 2311
Congress, report to, longer combination commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2315
District courts, jurisdiction of actions, enforcement of provisions, 49 App. § 2313
Effective date for width limitation provisions, 49 App. § 2316
Energy conservation devices, 49 App. § 2311
Enforcement of provisions, 49 App. § 2313
Exemption from length requirements, 49 App. §§ 2311, 2316
Federal-aid highways, designation by Transportation Secretary, enforcement, etc., of State width regulations, prohibition, exceptions, 49 App. § 2316
Federal-aid primary system highways, 49 App. § 2311
Federally assisted highways, 49 App. § 2311
Hawaii, prohibition on establishment, etc., of width limitation regulations, exception, 49 App. § 2316
Injunctive relief, compliance with provisions, 49 App. § 2313
Interstate system, access to, 49 App. § 2312
Load-induced tire bulge, 49 App. § 2311
Longer combination commercial motor vehicles,
Defined, report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
Report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
Marker lamps, 49 App. § 2311
Mud flaps, 49 App. § 2311
National intercity truck route network, defined, report regarding longer combination commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2315
National system of interstate and defense highways, 49 App. § 2311
Access to interstate system, 49 App. § 2312
Enforcement, etc., of State width limitation, prohibition, exceptions, 49 App. § 2316
Rear view mirrors, 49 App. § 2311
Refrigeration units, 49 App. § 2311
Report, longer combination commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2315
Safety devices determined necessary by Transportation Secretary, not included in width calculation, 49 App. § 2316
Secretary notification by Governor, exemption from length requirements, 49 App. § 2311
Secretary of Transportation, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 49 App. § 2311 et seq.
Semitrailer, defined, 49 App. § 2314
Single and tandem-axle weight limits, longer combination commercial motor vehicles, report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
Special use permits granted by State, exceeding width limitation, etc., exception, 49 App. § 2316
Splash and spray suppressant devices, 49 App. §§ 2311, 2314
State or local government, reasonable restrictions, 49 App. § 2312
States, regulation of commerce relating to width limitation, establishment, enforcement, etc., on Federal-aid highways, etc., prohibition, 49 App. § 2316
Temporary restraining order, enforcement of provisions, 49 App. § 2313
Trailer, defined, 49 App. § 2314
Truck tractor, defined, 49 App. § 2314
Truck tractor-semi-trailer combination, length of, 49 App. § 2312

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Commercial—Continued
Length—Continued
Trucks, truck tractor, defined, length limitations on federally assisted highways, 49 App. § 2311
Passengers, transportation of, 49 App. § 2301 note
Transportation of passengers, 49 App. § 2301 note
Customs Duties, this index
Excise tax,
Agriculture vehicles, special rules for certain vehicles, 26 § 4483
Logging, special rule for trucks used in, 26 § 4483
Reduction in tax for trucks used in logging, 26 § 4483
Special rules in case of small owner-operator, 26 § 4481 note
Use of certain vehicles, 26 § 4481 et seq.
Agricultural vehicle,
Defined, 26 § 4483
Special rules, 26 § 4483
Certain owner-operators, special rules, 26 § 4481 note
Farm commodity, defined, 26 § 4483
Farming purposes, defined, 26 § 4483
Heavy vehicle use tax, studies relating to, 26 § 4481 note
Logging, reduction in tax for trucks used in, 26 § 4483
Owner, defined, 26 § 4483
Reduction in tax for trucks used in logging, 26 § 4483
Small owner-operator, defined, 26 § 4481 note
Special rules,
Certain owner-operators, 26 § 4481 note
Study,
Heavy vehicle use tax, 26 § 4481 note
Taxable gross weight,
Defined, 26 § 4481 note
Trucks,
Used in logging, reduction, tax, 26 § 4483
Fuel economy,
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, longer combination commercial motor vehicles, report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
Highways,
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2311 et seq.
Interstate system,
Access to, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2312
House Pages, use of Capitol Grounds shuttle service by, 40 § 224
Importation and exportation. Custom Duties, generally, this index
Income tax,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, safe harbor leases,
Applicability, 26 § 168 note
Definition of and special rules concerning automotive manufacturing property, 26 § 168 note
Business use percentage, defined, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Coordination with section 179, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, 26 § 280F
CPI automobile component, defined, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation on for luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Deductions,
Employees, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Disallowed deductions allowed for years after recovery period, limitation, amount of credit for investments in depreciable property, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Employee use, defined, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Exception, use by 5-percent owners and related persons, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
5-percent owner, definition of and exceptions for certain use, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Inflation adjustment, automobile price, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Listed property, defined, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Operating leases, special rules, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Passenger automobile, definition of and exceptions from definition, limitation, credits, depreciable property, investment in, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Personal use, etc., coordination with reductions in amount allowable by reason of, limitation on credits for investment in depreciable property, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Related person, definition of and exceptions for certain use, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Rules and regulations, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Special rule,
Election, reduced credit in lieu of basis adjustment, limitation, credits, investment in depreciable property, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Unrecovered basis, defined, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
Withholding tax at source, vehicle fringe benefit, exemption, 26 § 3402
Information and cost savings,
Antifencing measures,
Altering or removing motor vehicle identification numbers, 18 § 511
Collector of customs, duties of, 18 § 512
Forfeiture of certain motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts, 18 § 512

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Information—Continued
Antifencing—Continued
Identification number,
Collision or fire, destruction by, 18 § 512
Defined, 18 § 511
Knowledge of removal, tampering, etc., 18 § 512
Removed, obliterated, tampered with, etc., 18 § 512
Importation and exportation measures, 18 § 553
Motor vehicle, defined, 18 § 511
Motor vehicle demolisher, defined, 18 § 511
Motor vehicle identification numbers, forfeitures, 18 §§ 511, 512
Motor vehicle scrap processor, defined, 18 § 511
Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, 18 § 512
Replacement identification number, authorized by Secretary of Transportation, 18 § 512
Seizure and condemnation of vessels, vehicles, etc., 18 § 512
Trafficking in certain motor vehicles or motor vehicle parts, 18 § 2320
Theft prevention,
Bumper, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Confidentiality of information, 15 § 2029
Coordination with State and local law, 15 § 2031
Cost limitation,
Adjustment of costs, 15 § 2024
Computation of manufacturers cost, 15 § 2024
Maximum cost to manufacturer, 15 § 2024
Covered major part, defined, 15 § 2021
Deck lid, tailgate, or hatchback "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Designation of high theft vehicle lines and parts,
Categories, 15 § 2023
Determination of theft rate, 15 § 2023
Need for manufacturer information, 15 § 2023
Power of Secretary, 15 § 2023
Determination of compliance of manufacturer,
Certificate of compliance, 15 § 2026
Notice and inspection, 15 § 2026
Notice of error, 15 § 2026
Recordkeeping requirements, 15 § 2026
Door, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Enforcement provisions,
Injunctive relief, 15 § 2028
Separate violations, maximum penalties, 15 § 2028
Engine, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Exemption for vehicles equipped with antitheft devices,
Antitheft devices, defined, 15 § 2025
Grounds, 15 § 2025
Procedure, 15 § 2025
Rescission of exemption, 15 § 2025
Time of determination, 15 § 2025
Existing line, defined, 15 § 2021
Frame or supporting structure, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Front fender, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Grille, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Hood, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Insurance reports and information,
Consultation with State and insurance regulatory agencies, 15 § 2032
Motor vehicle, defined, 15 § 2032
Periodic compilations, 15 § 2032
Prescribed form for information, 15 § 2032
Reduced claims payment, 15 § 2032
Required information, 15 § 2032
Judicial review, 15 § 2030
Line, defined, 15 § 2021
Major part, defined, 15 § 2021
Major replacement part, defined, 15 § 2021
Model year, defined, 15 § 2021
New line, defined, 15 § 2021
Passenger motor vehicle, defined, 15 § 2021
Prohibited acts,
Categories, 15 § 2027
Persons exempt, 15 § 2027
Purpose of Act, 15 § 2021 note
Rear quarter panels, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Short title, Act of 1984, 15 § 1901 note
Standards,
Authority to promulgate, 15 § 2022
Criteria, 15 § 2022
Proposed and final rules establishing standard, 15 § 2022
Record-keeping requirements, 15 § 2022
Required identification, 15 § 2021
Three-year and five-year studies regarding motor vehicle theft,
Bases of reports, 15 § 2034
Five-year report, 15 § 2034
Three-year report, 15 § 2034
Transmission, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Trunk floor pan, "major part" as meaning, 15 § 2021
Vehicle theft prevention standard, defined, 15 § 2021
Voluntary vehicle identification standards,
Authority to promulgate, 15 § 2033
Criteria, 15 § 2033
Relief from requirements, 15 § 2033
Voluntary compliance, 15 § 2033
Manufacturers,
Excise taxes on trucks, trailers, etc., chassis, bodies, and semitrailers, use for further manufacture, overpayment of tax, 26 § 6416
Maximum purchase price, exceptions, 31 § 1343 note
National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act,
Identification number, replacement of, 18 § 512
Purchase price, maximum, exceptions, 31 § 1343 note
Recreation vehicles, Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, management plan, providing for, 16 § 460oo
Retail excise tax on sale of heavy trucks,
Ambulances, hearses, etc., exemption, 26 § 4053
Camper coaches bodies for self-propelled mobile homes, house trailers, etc., exemptions, 26 § 4053
Concrete mixers, trash containers, rail tractors, rail vans, exemption, 26 § 4053

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Retail—Continued
Feed, seed, fertilizer equipment, exemption, 26 § 4053
Temporary reduction in tax on certain piggyback trailers, 26 § 4051
Secretary of Transportation,
Identification number, replacement of, authorized by, 18 § 512
Reports, 26 § 4481 note
Shipping vehicles of Government personnel by privately owned American shipping, 46 App. § 1241
Stolen vehicles,
Trafficking in or in motor vehicle parts, 18 § 2320
Tractors,
"Self-propelled vehicles" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Trucks,
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2311 et seq.
Exemption,
Retail excise tax on sale of heavy trucks, camper coaches bodies for self-propelled mobile homes, house trailers, etc., 26 § 4053
National intercity truck route network, longer combination commercial motor vehicles, report regarding, 49 App. § 2315
"Passenger automobile" as excluding, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F
"Self-propelled vehicles" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Temporary reduction in retail excise tax on certain piggyback trailers, 26 § 4051
Van,
"Passenger automobile" as excluding, income tax, credits, depreciable property, investment in, limitation, luxury automobiles, 26 § 280F

MOTOR VESSELS
See VESSELS, this index

MOTORCYCLES
"Self-propelled vehicle" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

MOTORIZED RECREATION VEHICLES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, generally, this index

MOUNDS
Mesa Verde National Park, removing, disturbing or molesting, 16 §§ 114, 117c

MOUNT BAKER-SNOQUALMIE NATIONAL FOREST
Boulder River Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Clearwater Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Henry M. Jackson Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment, etc., 16 § 460pp
Mount Baker Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Noisy-Diobsud Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Norse Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT BAKER WILDERNESS
Designation, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT HOOD NATIONAL FOREST
Badger Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bull of the Woods Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Columbia Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salmon-Huckleberry Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT LOGAN WILDERNESS
Designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT NAOMI WILDERNESS
Designation, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT NEBO WILDERNESS
Designation, Uinta National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT OLYMPUS WILDERNESS
Designation, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT SHASTA WILDERNESS
Designation, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT SKOKOMISH WILDERNESS
Designation, Olympic National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT THIELSEN WILDERNESS
Designation, Umpqua, Willamette, and Winema National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT TIMPANAGOS WILDERNESS
Designation, Uinta National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT TRUMBUL WILDERNESS
Designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNT WRIGHTON WILDERNESS
Designation, Coronado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MOUNTAIN LAKES WILDERNESS
Designation,
Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
Winema National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

MUD SWAMP/NEW RIVER WILDERNESS

Designation, Apalachicola National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MULES

Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

Environmental projects encouraged by Treasury Secretary providing instructions to U.S. Executive Directors, 22 § 262*l*

MULTINATIONAL FORCE IN LEBANON RESOLUTION

Congressional findings and purpose, 50 § 1541 note

MUNDS MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Criminal history record information, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Intercoastal shipping, rates, applicability to carriage, storage, or handling of property of, 46 App. § 845b
"Local" as meaning,
  Access to criminal history records of Federal employees, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
"Locality" as meaning, access to criminal history records of Federal employees, national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Outdoor recreation resources, etc., function of President's Commission on Americans Outdoors concerning, 16 § 460*l*-1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12503
Secretary of Interior, conveyance to municipality of roads leading to certain historical areas, 16 § 8e
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

MURDER

Anything of pecuniary value, defined, murder-for-hire, 18 § 1952A
Attempt to commit,
  Officers of Government, performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
Controlled substances, robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118
Facility of interstate commerce, defined, murder-for-hire, 18 § 1952A
Fines and penalties, 18 § 1111
  Murder-for-hire, commission, use of interstate commerce facilities, 18 § 1952A
Interstate commerce facilities, use of, commission of murder-for-hire, 18 § 1952A
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
  Exclusion from coverage, injury caused by, 33 § 903
  Presumptions, 33 § 920
Sentence and punishment, 18 § 1111
  Murder-for-hire, commission of, use of interstate commerce facilities, 18 § 1952A

MUSEUM SERVICES

  Text of,
    Amendments of 1985, 20 §§ 951 note, 963, 964, 967
Institute of Museum Services,
  Rules and regulations,
    Establishment of to prohibit certain grants, prohibition against, 20 § 965 note
  Study by Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities to determine impact of, 20 § 958
Short title,
  Amendments of 1985, 20 § 951 note
Successor, appointed members of National Museum Service Board, member to serve until successor takes office, 20 § 963

MUSEUMS

Civil War History, building and maintenance, purpose of Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3703
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
"Employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Federal aid provided to, study conducted by Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, 20 § 958
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

MUSICIANS

American Symphony Orchestra League, encouragement and recognition, purpose, 36 § 3403

MUSTARD SEED

Set-aside acreage program,
  Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b-1

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE

Appropriations, 22 § 2455
  Private Sector Program, restrictions on use for foreign travel, waiver, 22 § 2460 note
Ban on domestic activities by USIA, provisions inapplicable to, 22 § 1461-1a
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, Director,
    Private Sector Program, restrictions on funds for foreign travel, waiver by, 22 § 2460 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE—Continued

Bureau—Continued
Director—Continued
Reports, foreign travel financed by grants from Private Sector Program, 22 § 2460 note
Establishment, responsibilities, etc., 22 § 2460
Environmental science and management, interchanges and visits between U.S. and other countries of scientists, scholars, etc., in fields of, 22 § 2452
President of U.S., Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, powers, duties, etc., 22 § 2460
Programs,
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, requirements, administration, etc., 22 § 2460
United States Information Agency,
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, establishment in, 22 § 2460

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 § 821 et seq.
Special rule,
Treatment, certain companies operating both as stock and mutual company, 26 § 801 note

MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES

See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES, generally, this index

N

NAMES

American National Theater and Academy, 36 §§ 3301, 3305
American Symphony Orchestra League, exclusive right to use, 36 § 3416
Juvenile delinquents and offenders, publication, limitations, 18 § 5038
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, misuse of agency name and initials, 42 § 2459b
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2901
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, false advertising or misuse, prohibition, 18 § 709
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3601
369th Veterans' Association, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 § 3015
United States Bankruptcy Court, 28 § 151

NANTAHALA NATIONAL FOREST

Southern Nantahala Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTS

Facilities, PHS, appropriations to, availability for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa-6
Federal institutions, availability, appropriations to PHS for grants to, 42 § 300aa-6
Programs, PHS, availability of appropriations to for grants to Federal institutions, 42 § 300aa-6
Sentencing to commitment for treatment,
  Community supervision, authorization of appropriations, 18 § 4255 note

NARCOTICS

Appropriations,
  United States International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
Cargo of vessel consisting of, penalty, failure to obtain clearance, 46 App. § 91
Drug crop eradications, prohibition on use for reimbursements for drug crop eradications, 22 § 2291b
Extradition, treaties or conventions, negotiating updated extradition treaties relating to narcotics offenses, 18 § 3181 note
Immigration, drug traffickers, sharing of information,
  Comprehensive information system, establishing, 8 § 1182 note
  Concerning, National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, uniformed guidelines, 8 § 1182 note
International narcotics control, 22 § 2291
  Appropriation, 22 § 2291a
    United States International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
  United States International Narcotics Control Commission,
    Establishment, composition, powers and duties, etc., 22 § 2291 note
    Name changed to U.S. Senate Census on International Narcotics Control, 22 § 2291 note
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, control of illegal substances, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, control of illegal substances, 48 § 1681 note
National drug enforcement policy,
  Advise to Board concerning drug law enforcement, duties of Chairman, 21 § 1203
  Agencies, coordinating operations, responsibilities of Board, 21 § 1201
  Assignment of Government personnel in order to implement, authority of Chairman, 21 § 1203
  Attorney General, Chairman of Board, 21 § 1201
  Central Intelligence, Director of, Board member, 21 § 1202
  Chairman of Board, Attorney General shall be, 21 § 1202
  Congress, advice to, duties of Chairman, 21 § 1203
  Congressional findings, 21 § 1201
  Coordination of operations and policy, duties of Board, 21 § 1203
  Donations, Chairman authorized to accept, 21 § 1203
  Facilitate coordination of efforts to halt trafficking in illegal drugs, responsibilities of Board, 21 § 1203
  General Services Administrator, provision of administrative support upon request of Chairman, 21 § 1203
  Guidance in implementing policy, strategy, etc., authority of Chairman, 21 § 1203
  Information to implement U.S. policy, coordination, collection, etc., 21 § 1203
  Intelligence information to support activities of Board, correlation, etc., duties of Chairman, 21 § 1203

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NARCOTICS—Continued
National—Continued
Mails, use of, authority of Chairman, 21 § 1203
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, powers, duties, etc., 21 § 1201 et seq.
Office of Management and Budget, Director of, member of Board, 21 § 1202
Policy, strategy and resources of U.S., responsibilities of Board, 21 § 1203
President of U.S., advice to, duties of Chairman, 21 § 1203
Recommendations to Board for coordination of activities, duties of Chairman, 21 § 1203
Report to Congress by Chairman, reflecting policies, plans, etc., biannual, 21 § 1204
Responsibilities of Board, 21 § 1203
Review, approve reprogramming of funds, authority of Chairman, 21 § 1203
Secretary of Defense, Board member, 21 § 1202
Secretary of HHS, Board member, 21 § 1202
Secretary of State, Board member, 21 § 1201
Secretary of Transportation, Board member, 21 § 1202
Secretary of Treasury, Board member, 21 § 1202
Temporary, intermittent services procured by Chairman, authority, 21 § 1203
White House Office of Drug Abuse Policy, insuring coordination between Board and health issues, duties, 21 § 1111
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, factors considered in determining conditions of release, offenses involving, 38 § 3142
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, refraining from excessive use of, 18 § 3142
Secretary of Treasury,
Illicit traffic in, transfer, investigative, law enforcement, etc., functions to Attorney General, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1973
Termination, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, generally, this index

NATCHEZ TRACE NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL
Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ENGINEERING
President,
Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, member, 30 § 1229
Recommendation for appointments to National Science Board, 42 § 1863

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
Biomedical or behavioral research personnel, studies respecting, arrangements for conducting, 42 § 288b
Council on Health Care Technology, initial grant, 42 § 242n
Independent study commissioned by Transportation Secretary to determine adequacy of certain industry practices and FAA rules and regulations, 49 App. § 1303 note
President,
Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, member, 30 § 1229
Study,
Biomedical or behavioral research personnel, 42 § 288b
Water resources research and technology institutes, evaluation, duties, 42 § 10303

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON AGRICULTURAL EXPORT TRANSPORTATION POLICY
See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE EDUCATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN AND YOUTH
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT
Establishment, appointment of members, duties, functions, composition, etc., 42 § 242c

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL MONETARY AND FINANCIAL POLICIES
International Monetary Fund, generally, this index
Tied aid credit export subsidies. Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCILS
See specific index headings

NATIONAL ADVISORY HEALTH COUNCIL
Quarantinable communicable diseases, revised list of, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY
Director, National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL POLICY COMMISSION
Text of Act, 7 § 5001 et seq.
Commission, defined, 7 § 5001
Definitions, 7 § 5001
Governor, defined, 7 § 5001
Short title, 7 § 5001 note
State, defined, 7 § 5001

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, EXTENSION, AND TEACHING POLICY ACT OF 1977

Text of,
Amendments of 1981. See Popular Name Table
Amendments of 1985. See Popular Name Table
Short title,
Amendments of 1981, 7 § 3101 note
Amendments of 1985, 7 § 3101 note

NATIONAL AQUACULTURE ACT OF 1980

Text of Act, 16 § 2801 et seq.
Aquaculture, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 2801 note

NATIONAL AQUACULTURE IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Aquaculture, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 2801 note

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Acceptance, records for historical preservation, 44 § 2107
Archivist, generally, this index
Building, custody and control by Archivist, 44 § 2903
Definition of National Archives of the United States, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Examination of records deposited with, 44 § 2108
Judicial notice of seal, 44 § 2116
National Archives and Records Administration, generally, this index
Seal, 44 § 2116
Trust fund,
Fees of Archivist for authenticating copies and reproductions paid into, 44 § 2116
Proceeds of gifts, bequests or fees from sales of historical materials relating to Presidential archival depository paid into, 44 § 2112
Reports, administration of functions, contents, etc., submission by Archivist to Congress, 44 § 2106

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

Text of Act of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Administration, defined, 44 § 2101
Transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Advisory committees, establishment by Archivist, functions, etc., 44 § 2104
Appropriations, documentary historical source material, grants, etc., for collection, reproduction, etc., of, authorization, 44 § 2504
Archivist, generally, this index
Congress, noncurrent records transferred to, 44 § 2114
Constitutional amendment, notice to, publication by Archivist, etc., 1 § 106b
Definitions, 44 § 2101
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post, this heading
Establishment, 42 § 2102
Experts and consultants, authority of Archivist to obtain services of, 44 § 2105
Federal Register, original of document, retention by, 44 § 1503
Field offices, establishment, maintenance, etc., by Archivist, 44 § 2104
Function, defined, transfer of functions provisions, 44 § 2102 note
Historical material, defined, 44 § 2101
Judicial notice, seal, 44 § 2104
National Archives and Records Service, transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., from, 44 § 2102 note
National Archives Trust Fund Board, this index
Oaths, administration by officers and employees, 44 § 2104
Officers and employees,
Appointment, etc., 44 § 2103
Delegation of functions by Archivist, 44 § 2104
Selection, appointment, etc., by Archivist, 44 § 2105
Transfer of records subject to statutory limitations and restrictions, applicability of restrictions to, 44 § 2108
Organization by Archivist, 44 § 2104
Per diem, advisory committee members, 44 § 2104
Presidential archival depository, defined, 44 § 2101
Presidential records,
Deemed to be records of, restrictions on access, 44 § 2204
Performance of normal archival work, exceptions to restricted access, 44 § 2205
Privacy Act of 1974, conditions of disclosure of records to, 5 § 552a(b)
Publications for use by Archivist, delivery to, 44 § 1714
Records of Congress transferred to, 44 § 2114
References deemed to refer to, 44 § 2102 note
Reports, administration of functions, contents, etc., submission by Archivist to Congress, 44 § 2106
Seal made by Archivist for, 44 § 2104
Services of officials, officers, etc., in other Federal agencies, etc., authority of Archivist to utilize, 44 § 2105
Short title, Act of 1984, 44 § 101 note
Spending authority, 44 § 2102 note
Supervision and direction of Archivist, 44 § 2102
Territorial papers,
Copy reading and index making for publication done by regular editorial staff of, 4 § 143
Printing and distribution, 4 § 145
Transportation expenses, advisory committee members, 44 § 2104

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

Records, transfer to, 44 § 2107
Transfer of functions, personnel, liabilities, etc., to National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2102 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND BOARD

Archivist,
Disbursements from trust funds is subject to certified vouchers of, 44 § 2307
Payment of costs from trust funds available to Board, 44 § 2304
Compensation,
Employees, 44 § 2302
Judicial notice, seal, 44 § 2302
National Archives and Records Administration,
Acceptance of gifts, etc., in connection with activities administered by, 44 § 2305
Disbursement from trust fund in interest of activities administered by, etc., 44 § 2307
Transfer of funds to, authorization by Board, 44 § 2304
Utilization of services and personnel by Board, 44 § 2302
Services, utilization, 44 § 2302
Treasury of U.S., income from trust funds and sale of securities covered into, 44 § 2307

NATIONAL ARTHRITIS ACT OF 1974

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201 note, 289c-1 note, 289c-5, 289c-6

NATIONAL ARTHRITIS ACT TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS OF 1976

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201 note, 289c-1 note

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

President, National Council on Public Works Improvement Advisory Group, member, 42 § 3121 note

NATIONAL AVERAGE WEEKLY WAGE

Defined, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

NATIONAL BANKS

Inter-American Investment Corporation's obligations, inapplicability, limitations and restrictions for dealing, etc., in investment securities, 12 § 24
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Mortgage related securities, rules and regulations, limitations, 12 § 24
Rules and regulations,
Mortgage related securities, limitations, 12 § 24
States,
Provisions concerning banks applicable to, 12 § 42
Taxing authorities, inspection, list of stockholders, 12 §§ 62, 64

NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD PARKS

See BATTLEFIELDS, generally, this index

NATIONAL BIPARTISAN COMMISSION ON CENTRAL AMERICA

Termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

NATIONAL BOATING SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL

See VESSELS, this index

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

Advisory Board, appointment of members by President, 42 § 284a
Advisory council, appointment, composition, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations,
Authorization, 42 § 284c
Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Associate Director for Prevention, duties, etc., 42 § 285a-5
Cancer control programs, 42 § 285a-1
Construction, defined, national cancer research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285a-3
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Director,
Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
Cancer control programs, establishment, etc., 42 § 285a-1
Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
Powers, duties, etc., 42 § 284
Special authorities, 42 § 285a-2
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Establishment, etc., of national cancer research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285a-3
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341
National Cancer Program, contents, 42 § 285a
National cancer research and demonstration centers, planning, establishing, etc., 42 § 285a-3
President's Cancer Panel, appointment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 285a-4
Purpose, 42 § 285
Reports, 42 § 283
Biennial report by Director, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Special authorities of Director, 42 § 285a-2
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note
Training, defined, national cancer research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285a-3

NATIONAL CAPITAL CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

NATIONAL CEMETERIES

Appropriations, grants to State for establishment, etc., of veterans' cemeteries, 38 § 1008
Grants to States for establishment, etc., of veterans' cemeteries, 38 § 1008

NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

Administrator,
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Hispanic Americans, termination, study of education conditions, prohibition, 20 § 1221e-1 note
Prohibition, termination, study of education conditions, Hispanic Americans, 20 § 1221e-1 note
Vocational education, national vocational education data reporting and accounting system, establishment within, 20 § 2421

NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Generally, 42 § 242 et seq.
Coordination of research, evaluation and demonstration activities through, function of Secretary of HHS, 42 § 242c
Evaluation funding, 42 § 242c
Secretary of HHS, authority, duty and scope of activities, 42 § 242

NATIONAL CENTER FOR NURSING RESEARCH

Advisory council, appointment, duties, etc., 42 § 287c-2
Appropriations, availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Director,
National Center for Nursing Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287c-2
Specific authorities, 42 § 287c-1
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Purpose, 42 § 287c
Reports, biennial report, 42 § 287c-3
Specific authorities, Director of Center, 42 § 287c-1

NATIONAL COAL IMPORTS REPORTING ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 42 §§ 7277, 7277 note
Coal, generally, this index
Energy Information Administration. Energy Department, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 7277 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON AGRICULTURAL FINANCE

Power, duties, member, etc., 12 § 2001 note

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON AGRICULTURAL POLICY

Administration, cooperation of other Federal agencies, etc., 7 § 5005
Appropriations, authorization, 7 § 5006
Establishment, composition, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 5002
Reports, findings and recommendations to President and Congress, 7 § 5004
Study, contents and conduct of, 7 § 5003
Termination, 7 § 5007

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SECURITY REFORM

Termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Attorney General, review,
Policies, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Plans and procedures, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Budgetary guidelines, provision by Director of OMB, consultation with, NSC, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Central Intelligence Agency, Director, providing, etc., telecommunications services, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Commerce Department, development plans and procedures, etc., 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Committee of Principals, administrative structure, power, duties, etc., 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Establishment of, representatives of Federal departments, etc., designated by President, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Executive Agent,
Administrative structure, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Designation of Defense Secretary as, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Executive office responsibilities, wartime emergency functions, NSC to provide policy direction, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Federal Communications Commission, powers, duties and functions relating to, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Federal departments and agencies, consultation with, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Federal Emergency Management Agency, Director, powers and duties, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Federal Standardization Program of GSA, management of Federal Telecommunication Standards Program, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
General Services Administration, Federal Standardization Program, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Joint Telecommunications Resources Board (JTRB), Director of Office of Science and Technology Policy to establish, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Justice Department, review policies, plans or procedures, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Mission, assist President, NSC, etc., 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National Coordinating Center, establishment of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National security,
Emergency preparedness telecommunications functions, assignment of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Responsive to consideration of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM—Continued

National Security Council, powers and duties of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, establishment, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National telecommunications infrastructure, development, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Office of Management and Budget,
Director, Assistance of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Consultation with, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Office of Science and Technology Policy, Director,
Assistance of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Consultation with, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Planning and oversight responsibilities,
Executive office responsibilities, NSC, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
NSC to advise and assist the President, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
President of U.S., assistance of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Research, emergency preparedness, telecommunications objectives, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Secretary of Commerce, development of plans and procedures, etc., 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Secretary of Defense,
Designation as executive agent, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Telecommunications services and facilities for National Command Authorities, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Secretary of State, planning for, provision and operation, etc., of telecommunications services, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
State Department,
Planning, provision, and operation, etc., of telecommunications services, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Provision of telecommunications services at diplomatic missions and consular offices, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Studies, emergency preparedness telecommunications objectives, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Telecommunications functions and responsibilities, exercise of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON STATE LEGISLATURES

President, National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE RESEARCH ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 15 § 4301 et seq.
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 4301 note

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

Chairperson,
Compensation, fixing compensation of members, 20 § 955
National Medal of Arts,
Availability of funds, 20 § 955
Awarding of, conditions, recipients, presentation ceremonies, 20 § 955
Citizen or lawfully admitted alien, 20 § 955b
President shall award, 20 § 955b
President,
Shall award, National Medal of Arts, 20 § 955b
Vacancies, filling, membership, 20 § 955
Successor, member will serve until successor takes office, 20 § 955

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HANDICAPPED

Reports, developmentally disabled persons, programs for, time, etc., transmission by Secretary of HHS to, 42 § 6006
Research priorities in education of handicapped children, information by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1441

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

Successor, member will serve until successor takes office, 20 § 957
Women, minorities, disabled, equitable representation, 20 § 957

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, generally, this index

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federally insured deposit or account, defined, 26 § 103

NATIONAL CRITICAL MATERIALS ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 30 § 1801 et seq.
National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
Short title, 30 § 1801 note

NATIONAL CRITICAL MATERIALS COUNCIL

Activities of Centers for Industrial Technology, 30 § 1805
Advanced materials research and technology, program and policy for, 30 § 1804
Advisory panels, authority to establish, composition, etc., 30 § 1803
Appointment,
Executive Director, 30 § 1807
Members, by President, 30 § 1802
Appropriations, authorization, limitation, 30 § 1810
Authorities of, 30 § 1803
Basic and advanced materials industries, innovation in, 30 § 1805

NATIONAL CRITICAL MATERIALS COUNCIL—Continued

Cataloging research and development activities of Government, private industry, etc., responsibilities and duties of Director, 30 § 1808
Centers for Industrial Technology. Technology Innovation, generally, this index
Chairman,
Compensation, 30 § 1806
Designation by President, 30 § 1802
Collaboration and cooperation of Council and Federal agencies with material responsibilities, 30 § 1803
Compensation,
Chairman, 30 § 1806
Executive Director, 30 § 1807
Members, 30 § 1806
Composition, 30 § 1802
Computerization, consideration by Council, establishment of effective mechanism for disseminating materials property data, etc., 30 § 1805
Congress,
Recommending changes in current policies, activities, etc., primary responsibilities, 30 § 1803
Reports, post, this heading
Congressional findings and purposes, 30 § 1801
Contracts, authority of Council to enter into, 30 § 1809
Consultation by Director with other groups, 30 § 1807
Council on Environmental Quality, collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803
Data, mechanism for dissemination of, establishment by Council in cooperation with Federal agencies and private industry, 30 § 1805
Environmental background, members, requirements, 30 § 1802
Establishment, 30 § 1802
Executive Director,
Appointment, compensation, functions, etc., 30 § 1807
Responsibilities and duties of, 30 § 1808
Executive Office of President, Council under and reporting to, 30 § 1802
Exercise of authorities as necessary and incidental to responsibilities and duties, authority of Council regarding, 30 § 1809
Experts and consultants, authority of Director to obtain, 30 § 1807
Expiration date for authority, 30 § 1810
Federal agencies and departments,
Assistance in appraising effectiveness of existing and proposed facilities, etc., responsibilities and duties of Director, 30 § 1808
Collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803
Coordination, program and policy for advanced materials research and technology, 30 § 1804
Federal interagency communities, authority to establish and convene, 30 § 1803
Federal offices and agencies, national Federal program plan for advanced materials research and development, coordination by Council with, 30 § 1804
Federal program plan for advanced materials research and development, establishment, etc., by, 30 § 1804
Functions,
Executive Director, 30 § 1807
Program and policy for advanced materials research and technology, 30 § 1804
General authority of Council, 30 § 1809
Initiation, Government and private studies and analyses to advance knowledge of critical or advanced materials issues, etc., responsibilities and duties of Director, 30 § 1808
Innovation in basic and advanced materials industries, 30 § 1805
Materials, defined, 30 § 1811
Materials academic community, assessment of adequacy and quality of materials-related educational institutions, etc., primary responsibility, 30 § 1803
Materials and supplies necessary for operations, etc., authority of Council to acquire, 30 § 1809
Mechanism for dissemination of data, establishment by Council in cooperation with Federal agencies and private industry, 30 § 1805
Members, compensation, 30 § 1806
Mineral and material trends, advise to President on implications for U.S. and world economies, etc., primary responsibility, 30 § 1803
National Security Council, collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803
Office of Management and Budget,
Collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803
Functions, program and policy for advanced materials research and technology, 30 § 1804
Materials research, development, and technology authorization requests and budgets, etc., cooperation with Council in recommendations, 30 § 1804
National Federal program plan for advanced materials research and development, coordination by Council with, 30 § 1804
Recommending budget priorities for materials activities in Federal departments and agencies, primary responsibility, 30 § 1803
Review of materials research, development, and technology authorization requests, considerations, etc., 30 § 1804
Office of Science and Technology Policy,
Assistance by Council in preparation of long-range materials assessments and reports, etc., 30 § 1804
Collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803
Materials research, development, and technology authorization requests and budgets, etc., cooperation with Council in recommendations, 30 § 1804
National Federal program plan for advanced materials research and development, coordination by Council with, 30 § 1804
Report providing domestic inventory of critical materials, etc., preparation in conjunction with Council, primary responsibilities, 30 § 1803
Per diem rate, compensation of members, 30 § 1806
Personnel, authority of Director to employ, 30 § 1807
President of U.S.,
Advise to, primary responsibility, 30 § 1803
Chairman designated by, 30 § 1802

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL CRITICAL MATERIALS COUNCIL—Continued

President—Continued
Members appointed by and serve at pleasure of, 30 § 1802
Studies, analyses, reports, etc., requested by, primary responsibility to make or furnish, 30 § 1803
Primary responsibilities, 30 § 1803
Professional and administrative staff and support for Council, responsibilities and duties of Director, 30 § 1808
Program and policy for advanced materials research and technology, 30 § 1804
Programs and activities of Federal Government, review and appraisal, etc., primary responsibility, 30 § 1803
Public and private services, facilities and information, authority of Director to utilize, 30 § 1807
Publication, critical materials information useful to public and private industry, etc., authority of Council regarding, 30 § 1809
Qualifications, members, 30 § 1802
Recommendations by, materials research, development and technology authorization requests and budgets, etc., 30 § 1804
Recommendations for establishment of Centers for Industrial Technology, 30 § 1805
Reimbursement, travel expenses for attendance at meetings, 30 § 1806
Reports, Congress,
Domestic inventory of critical materials, etc., contents, time, etc., primary responsibility, 30 § 1803
National Federal program plan for advanced materials research and development, 30 § 1804
Responsibilities, 30 § 1803
Review by,
Materials research, development and technology authorization requests and budgets, etc., recommendations, etc., 30 § 1804
National Federal program plan for advanced materials research and development, time, report to Congress, 30 § 1804
Rules and regulations,
Authority of Council to establish, 30 § 1809
Authority of Director to develop subject to approval by Council, 30 § 1807
Senate, members, appointed by, advise and consent of, 30 § 1802
Specific authorities, 30 § 1803
Travel expenses, attendance at meetings, reimbursement, 30 § 1806
Utilization of services of personnel provided on reimbursable basis by agency of U.S., authority of Council regarding, 30 § 1809
Voluntary and uncompensated labor and services, authority of Director to utilize, 30 § 1807

NATIONAL DAIRY PROMOTION AND RESEARCH BOARD

See Dairy Promotion Program, this index

NATIONAL DAIRY RESEARCH ENDOWMENT INSTITUTE

See Dairy Research Program, this index

NATIONAL DEFENSE

Acquisition of lands,
Secretaries of military departments, generally, post, this heading
American Chemical Society, cooperation with military, etc., 36 § 3204
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Congressional committees, notice to, intent to acquire land, exception to cost limitation, 10 § 2672
Foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations by executive departments and agencies to President concerning Transportation Department decisions, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Military Justice Code, espionage, communicating, etc., document, etc., relating to, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Secretaries, acquisition, interests in land, cost limitation, exception, 10 § 2672
Strategic defense initiative program, deployment, specific authorization required, 10 § 139 note

NATIONAL DEFENSE RESERVE FLEET

Steamship "United States", purchase by Transportation Secretary for layup in, 46 App. § 1160 note
Tankers, acquisition, 46 App. § 1160
Vessels,
Acquisition of, 46 App. § 1160

NATIONAL DEFENSE RESERVE VESSEL

Experimental operation and testing, 46 App. § 1205
Federal ship mortgage insurance, placing in, by Transportation Secretary upon default of payments of obligor, 46 App. § 1275

NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE

Strategic and critical materials. War Materials and Munitions, this index

NATIONAL DENTAL RESEARCH ACT

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201, 201 note, 210, 218

NATIONAL DIABETES MELLITUS RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 201 note

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

Text of Act, 22 §§ 4411, 4411 note, 4412, 4413
Accounts, audit of, 22 § 4413
Audit, accounts and financial transactions, 22 § 4413
Board of Directors, officers or employees of U.S. Government,
Endowment officers or employees not construed as, 22 § 4412
Service as member of, compensation, prohibition, 22 § 4413
Compensation, etc., officers and employees of endowment, 22 § 4413
Democratic National Committee, endowment funds used to finance activities of, 22 § 4414

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY—Continued

Director of USIA, authorization to make annual grant to, 22 § 4412
District of Columbia, establishment in as private, nonprofit corporation, 22 § 4411
Federal Register, publication in, freedom of information, 22 § 4415
Financial transactions, audit of by GAO, 22 § 4413
Findings, 22 § 4411
Free Trade Union Institute, certain amounts granted to, 22 § 4412
Freedom of Information Act, compliance with, 22 § 4415
Grantees, requirements relating to, 22 § 4414
Grants, 22 § 4412
  Eligibility for, 22 § 4413
National Chamber Foundation, certain amount granted to, 22 § 4412
Officers and employees of endowment, compensation, etc., 22 § 4413
Oversight procedures of Congress, endowment and grantees subject to, 22 § 4412
Partisan politics, funds expended for, 22 § 4414
Private sector groups, programs of, provision for fund of, 22 § 4413
Purposes of endowment, funds used to implement, 22 § 4412
Recordkeeping requirements for recipients, 22 § 4413
Report, annual, operations and activities, financial condition, etc., of endowment, 22 § 4413
Republican National Committee, endowment funds used to finance activities of, 22 § 4414
Requirements relating to the endowment and its grantees, 22 § 4414
Short title of Act, 22 § 4411 note
State Department, consultation with, requirements relating to the endowment and its grantees, 22 § 4414
Statement of purposes, 22 § 4411
Status of endowment, not construed to be agency or establishment of U.S. Government, 22 § 4412
Statutory requirements, compliance with, condition for grants, 22 § 4413
Stock, prohibition against issuance of shares of, etc., 22 § 4413

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Appropriations,
  Poet Laureate Consultant in Poetry, 2 § 177
Audit by Chairperson of reports by financial assistance recipient, 20 § 959
Chairperson,
  Arts, cultural, programs in D.C., grants, applications, 20 § 956a
  Financial report by recipient to, 20 § 959
  Joint study of state of arts, qualified instructional personnel, etc., 20 § 959
  Minority, inner city, etc., culture, projects, etc., reflecting, contracts, grants-in-aid, provided to, 20 § 954
  National information and data collection, develop system of, 20 § 954
  Poet Laureate Consultant in Poetry, program annually held for presentation of work, 2 § 177
  Public knowledge, understanding, etc., of the arts, projects, contracts, grants-in-aid to groups, etc., 20 § 954
  Rural, minority, etc., culture, projects, etc., reflecting, contracts, grants-in-aid to, 20 § 954
  Tribal community, etc., culture, projects, etc., reflecting, contracts, grants-in-aid to groups, 20 § 954
Education and Labor Committee, House, consultation regarding joint study, 20 § 959
Funds provided by, National Medal of Arts, 20 § 955b
National Medal of Arts, fund available for, 20 § 955b
Panels of experts, use of, membership, critieria, etc., 20 § 959
Plan for system of national information and data collection, 20 § 954
Post-award evaluation, shall conduct, 20 § 959
Professional staffing of organizations, stabilizing, etc., financial base for, contracts, grants-in-aid, 20 § 954
Reports, this index
Rural arts development, support of, contracts, grants-in-aid, etc., 20 § 954
Study, state of arts, qualified instructional personnel, 20 § 959
Technical assistance to cultural organizations, etc., support of and models for organizations, contracts, grants-in-aid, 20 § 954
Visual and performing arts touring, support and models for, contracts, grants-in-aid, 20 § 954

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Arts, cultural, programs in D.C., grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a
Audit by Chairperson of reports by financial assistance recipient, 20 § 959
Chairperson,
  Arts, cultural, programs in D.C., grants, application, 20 § 956a
  Expiration of term, service until successor appointed, etc., 20 § 956
  Financial report by recipient to, 20 § 959
  General authority, 20 § 956
  Joint study of state of arts, qualified instructional personnel, etc., 20 § 959
  Vacancy in office of Chairperson, filling, 20 § 956
Description of programs receiving financial assistance, etc., contents of plan, 20 § 956
Education and Labor Committee, House, consultation regarding joint study, 20 § 959
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, plans, reports submitted to, time limitation, 20 § 956
International programs, exchanges, Chairperson to foster, 20 § 956
Labor and Human Resources Committee, Senate, consultation regarding joint study, 20 § 959
National information and data collection system, developed by Chairperson, plan submitted to Congressional committees, 20 § 956
Panels of experts, use of, membership, criteria, etc., 20 § 959

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES—Continued

Post-award evaluation, shall conduct, 20 § 959
Public meetings held in State to receive recommendations regarding plan for financial assistance, 20 § 956
Reports, this index
Scholarly, cultural, programs, research, Chairperson to initiate, support, 20 § 956
Study, state of arts, qualified instructional personnel, 20 § 959
Summary of recommendations for financial assistance, response by State agency, requirements, 20 § 956
Wages paid at not less than prevailing rates, recipients of grants to assure, 20 § 956

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
  Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
  Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
  Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
  National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285c–4
  National institute advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
  Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285i
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Purpose, 42 § 285i
Reports, 42 § 283
  Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION

Text of Establishment Act, 16 § 3701 et seq.
Actions or proceedings by or against, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Administrative services and support, providing, 16 § 3704
  Appropriations, authorization of, 16 § 3709
Appointment of Board of Directors by Secretary, 16 § 3702
Appropriations, authorization of, 16 § 3709
Audits, treatment as private corporation for purposes of, 16 § 3706
Board of Directors,
  Appointment and terms, 16 § 3701
  Chairman, selection and term of office, 16 § 3702
  Composition, 16 § 3702
  Establishment, 16 § 3702
  Expenses, reimbursement of, 16 § 3702
  Fish and Wildlife Service, Director, ex officio nonvoting member, 16 § 3702
  Meetings, 16 § 3702
  Officers and employees, generally, post, this heading
  Personal liability, prohibition and exception, 16 § 3703
  Powers in general, 16 § 3702
  Quorum, 16 § 3702
  Selection of official seal, 16 § 3703
  Voluntary services, acceptance of, without regard to civil service classification laws, etc., 16 § 3705
Bonds, etc., power to issue, 16 § 3703
Charitable and nonprofit corporation, 16 § 3701
Civil service classification laws, etc., acceptance by Secretary, voluntary services of Board of Directors, etc., without regard to, 16 § 3705
Composition of Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Condemnation, certain lands, waters and interests not subject to, 16 § 3703
Conducting of business throughout States, territories, etc., 16 § 3703
Congress,
  Reports to, 16 § 3706
  Reservation of right to repeal or amend provisions of chapter governing, 16 § 3708
Conservation and management of fish, wildlife, etc., purpose of, 16 § 3701
Constitution and bylaws, adoption by Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Contracts, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Courts, power to defend in, 16 § 3703
Debts, defaults, etc., of Foundation, U.S. released from liability of, 16 § 3707
Designated agent for service of process, 16 § 3703
Directors. Board of Directors, generally, ante, this heading
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post, this heading
Equitable relief respecting certain acts or failure to act by, 16 § 3706
Establishment, 16 § 3701
  Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Expenses,
  Board of Directors, reimbursement of, 16 § 3702
  Reimbursement of, personnel, etc., provided to, 16 § 3704
Fish and Wildlife Service,
  Acceptance, etc., of private gifts of property for benefit of, etc., purpose of, 16 § 3701
  Director,
    Certain lands, waters and interests not subject to condemnation by States, etc., 16 § 3703
    Ex officio nonvoting member of Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
General Schedule pay rates, officers and employees paid without regard to provisions concerning, 16 § 3702
Gifts, devises, etc., power to accept, etc., 16 § 3703
Interest in real property, defined, 16 § 3703
Liability, U.S. released from debts, etc., of Foundation, 16 § 3707
Limitations respecting appointment of officers and employees, 16 § 3702

NATIONAL FISH AND WILDLIFE FOUNDATION—Continued

Meetings, Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Money, borrowing, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Obligations of, 16 § 3703
Officers and employees,
  Acceptance of voluntary services of without regard to civil service classification laws, etc., 16 § 3705
  Appointment by Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Official seal, 16 § 3703
Perpetual succession, 16 § 3703
Personnel, facilities, etc., providing to, 16 § 3704
Powers in general, 16 § 3703
Principal office in D.C., 16 § 3703
Private contributions, matching, authorization of appropriations, 16 § 3709
Purposes, 16 § 3701
Purchase or exchange of real or personal property, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Quorum, Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Real or personal property, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Reimbursement, expenses, personnel, etc., provided to, 16 § 3704
Removal of Director from Board, failure to attend meetings, 16 § 3702
Repeal or amendment of chapter provisions governing, reservation, right in Congress, 16 § 3708
Reports to Congress, 16 § 3706
Rights of, 16 § 3703
Secretary of Board, appointment, qualifications, etc., 16 § 3702
Secretary of Interior, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 3702 et seq.
Selling, leasing, etc., property, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Service of notice or process, 16 § 3703
Short title, Establishment Act, 16 § 3701 note
Term of office, Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
Vacancy in office, Board of Directors, filling, 16 § 3702
Volunteer status, 16 § 3705

NATIONAL FISHING ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Short title, 33 § 2101 note

NATIONAL FORESTS

Affiliates, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Charges, waiver of, permits for nonprofit organization camps, 16 § 539f
Contract overbid, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Dams, rights-of-way for, municipal, mining, milling purposes, 16 § 524
Electrical plants, rights-of-way for, 16 § 522
Entitlement, loss of, nonperformance of services, nonprofit organizations, 16 § 639f
Exchange of lands, 16 § 483 et seq.
  In enumerated forests, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Federal real property management, improvement, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Forest Service,
  Appropriations,
    Advances, public monies, fighting forest fires, emergency cases, 16 § 556d
  Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, use of in administration, 16 § 3842
  Emergency cases, fighting forest fires, advance of public monies to, 16 § 556d
  Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
  Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
  Multisale plan, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
  Officers and employees, Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, Scenic Area Advisory Board, membership on, 16 § 543e
  Rural environmental conservation program, coordination with, 16 § 1508
Gifford Pinchot National Forest, generally, this index
Green Mountain National Forest, generally, this index
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, designation, boundaries, etc., 16 § 543 et seq.
Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, generally, this index
Mount Hood National Forest, generally, this index
National Tree Seed Laboratory, disposition fees received by, 16 § 380q
Net book worth, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Nicolet National Forest, generally, this index
Nonprofit organizations user of lands, 16 § 539f
Ocala National Forest, creation of game refuges by President, 16 §§ 692, 692 note
Ochoco National Forest, generally, this index
Olympic National Forest, generally, this index
Other nonprofit organizations, defined, nonprofit organization user of lands, 16 § 539f
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, use of lands, 25 § 766 note
Permits,
  Nonprofit organizations camps, waiver of charges, 16 § 539f
Political subdivisions,
  Conveyance or transfer of Federal property, inapplicability to issuance of rights-of-way over, upon, under and through the public lands, 40 § 345c
Power and communications facilities, rights-of-way through, 16 § 523
Purchaser, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Reservoirs, rights-of-way for, municipal, mining, milling purposes, 16 § 524
Rules and regulations,
  Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
  Timber sales, contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Sale,
  Timber, 16 § 472a
    Contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Program to control grasshoppers and Mormon Crickets on Federal lands, 7 § 148f

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

Secretary—Continued
- Rights-of-way,
  - Electrical plants, 16 § 522
  - For power and communications facilities, 16 § 523
- Rules and regulations, 16 § 551
  - Timber sales, 16 § 472a
    - Contract payment modification, 16 § 618

States,
- Conveyance or transfer of Federal property, inapplicability to issuance of rights-of-way over, upon, under and through the public lands, 40 § 345c

Timber,
- Contract payment modification, 16 § 618

Umatilla National Forest, generally, this index
Umpqua National Forest, generally, this index
Volunteers in program,
- National Trails System, this index

Wagon roads, rights-of-way for, 16 § 525
Waiver, charges, permits for nonprofit organization camps, 16 § 539f
Wallowa-Whitman National Forest, generally, this index
Water plants, rights-of-way for, municipal, mining, milling purposes, 16 § 524
Wenatchee National Forest, generally, this index
White Mountain National Forest, generally, this index
Wilderness areas,
- See, also, National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index

Willamette National Forest, generally, this index
Winema National Forest, generally, this index

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Text of,
- Amendments of 1983. See Popular Name Table
- Amendments of 1985, 20 §§ 951, 951 note, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960

Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 960
Museum services, generally, this index
Short title,
- Amendments of 1983, 20 § 951 note
- Amendments of 1985, 20 § 951 note

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

Director,
- Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, member of, 20 § 958
  - Prohibited for purposes of indemnity for exhibitions of arts and artifacts, 20 § 971

NATIONAL GOVERNORS ASSOCIATION

Chairman, National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note

NATIONAL GUARD

Full-time National Guard duty, defined,
- Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
- National Guard, general provisions, 32 § 101
- Uniformed Services, general provisions, pay and allowances, 37 § 101

Member of the Armed Forces, military unions, membership in, organization of and recognition of prohibited, 10 § 976
"Public safety officer" as including, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 § 706
Reserve components, administration, exclusion in computing and determining authorized strengths of Armed Forces, 10 § 523
Reserve officers, active duty, additional provisions relating to promotion, separation and retirement not applicable to, 10 § 641

NATIONAL GUARD OF UNITED STATES

Officers,
- Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to while on active duty for training, etc. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index

NATIONAL HEART, BLOOD VESSEL, LUNG, AND BLOOD ACT

Text of 1972 Act, 42 §§ 201 note, 218

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD ADVISORY COUNCIL

Functions and powers, 42 § 287g

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Associate Director for Prevention, appointment by Director, duties, etc., 42 § 285b-6
Blood resources, national research and demonstration centers for, 42 § 285b-4
Construction, defined, national research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285b-4
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts, 42 § 284
Cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
- National research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285b-4

Director,
- Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
- Ex officio member National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute advisory council, 42 § 284a
- Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
- Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
- Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285b-1 et seq.

Disease prevention and control programs, 42 § 285b-1
Education, 42 § 285b-2
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
- National research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285b-4

Heart, blood vessel, lung, and blood disease national research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285b-4
Information, collection, dissemination, etc., 42 § 285b-2
Interagency technical committee, establishment, duties, etc., 42 § 285b-5

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE—Continued

National research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285b–4
Purpose, 42 § 285b
Reports, Director to NIH Director, 42 § 283
Resources program, 42 § 285b–3
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Sickle cell anemia, national research and demonstration centers for, 42 § 285b–4
Training, defined, national research and demonstration centers, 42 § 285b–4

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS COMMISSION

Chairman, documentary historical source material, transmission of plans, estimates, etc., for collection, reproduction and publication of, 44 § 2504
Definitions, 44 § 2901
Historical works and collections of sources, publication by Archivist upon approval by, 44 § 2109
Period for authorization of appropriations for plans, etc., for collection, etc., of documentary historical material, 44 § 2504
Reports, administration of functions, contents, etc., submission by Archivist to Congress, 44 § 2106

NATIONAL HOUSING

Amount, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1735f–9
Appropriations, urban homesteading, transfer of house to State or unit of local government for reconveyance without consideration, authorization to reimburse housing loan funds, 12 § 1706e
Biennial survey of economic and housing market conditions, 12 § 1701z–10a
Board and care home,
  Defined, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
  Fire safety equipment, purchase and installation, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
  Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Cooperative housing,
  Shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Fire safety equipment,
  Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, purchase and installation, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Guam,
  Insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1706d
Hawaii. Mortgage insurance, generally, post, this heading
Homesteading, urban homesteading,
  Continuing evaluation of demonstration programs, report to Congress, 12 § 1706e
Indian reservations. Mortgage insurance, generally, post, this heading
Loans,
  Insurance,
    Board and care homes, fire safety equipment, 12 § 1715w
Market conditions, biennial survey by Secretary, 12 § 1701z–10a
Minimum property standards, energy conservation, promotion in new housing, 12 § 1735f–4
Mortgage insurance, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709, 1710, 1715f et seq.
  Adjustable rate single family mortgages, 12 § 1715z–16
  Advances during construction, 12 §§ 1715k, 1715*l*, 1715w, 1715z–7
    Hawaiian homelands, single-family residence, 12 § 1715z–12
    Indian reservations, single-family residence, 12 § 1715z–13
  Amortization,
    Displaced families housing, 12 § 1715*l*
    Limitation on number of dwelling units with mortgages not providing for complete amortization, 12 § 1713 note
    Moderate income housing, 12 § 1715*l*
    Mortgages and loans with varying rates, graduated payment mortgages, multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–10
    Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation, 12 § 1715k
    Rental housing, 12 § 1713
    Shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
  Amount, 12 § 1735f–9
  Appreciation, shared appreciation mortgages, requirements,
    Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
    Single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
  Areas, demonstration reinsurance program, limitations, 12 § 1715z–14
  Board and care home, defined, 12 § 1715w
  Co-mortgagors, single-family residence, Hawaiian homelands, requirements, 12 § 1715z–12
  Conditions, 12 § 1715*l*
    Hawaiian homelands, single-family residence, 12 § 1715z–12
    Indian reservations, single-family residence, etc., 12 § 1715z–13
  Construction advances. Advances during construction, ante, this subheading
  Consumer protection, shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
  Contracts,
    Reinsurance contracts with private insurers, demonstration program to test feasibility, establishment, etc., 12 § 1715z–14
  Conversion from rental housing, requirements, condominiums, 12 § 1715y
  Cooperative housing, shared appreciation mortgages, multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
  Credit approval, appraisal, etc., contract requirement, demonstration reinsurance program, 12 § 1715z–14
  Defaults,
    Reinstatement of loan upon cure, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
    Shared appreciation mortgages, entitlement of mortgagee,
      Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
      Single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL HOUSING—Continued
Mortgage—Continued
Demonstration program, reinsurance contracts with private insurers, establishment, areas, etc., 12 § 1715z–14
Disclosure,
Requirements, shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Shared appreciation mortgages, multifamily housing, requirements, 12 § 1715z–18
District court, garnishment or foreclosure proceedings in, single family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Dwelling units,
Mortgages not providing for complete amortization, limitation on number, 12 § 1713 note
Shared appreciation mortgages, multifamily housing, limitation, 12 § 1715z–18
Eligibility, 12 § 1713
Hawaiian homelands, single-family residence, conditions, etc., 12 § 1715z–12
Indian reservations, single-family residence, 12 § 1715z–13
Eviction, requirement of tribal procedures for, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Extension, mortgage term adjustable rate single family mortgages, limitation, etc., 12 § 1715z–16
Fire safety equipment,
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, purchase and installation, 12 § 1715w
Foreclosure proceedings, single family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Garnishment proceedings, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Hawaiian homelands, defined, single-family mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715z–12
Hospitals,
Existing, refinancing of existing debt of, terms and conditions, 12 § 1715n
Income, lack of tribal or trust fund income, prohibition or refusal, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Indexed mortgages, 12 § 1715z–10
Indian reservations, single-family residence, conditions, etc., 12 § 1715z–13
Indian tribe,
Defined, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Interest, 12 §§ 1709, 1713, 1715*l*
Adjustable rate single family mortgages, limitation, etc., 12 § 1715z–16
Condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Limitations, cooperative housing insurance, 12 § 1715e
Shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, criteria prescribed by Secretary, 12 § 1715z–17
Land subject to litigation involving claims to ownership by Indians, Special Risk Insurance Fund, 12 § 1709
Limitations, 12 §§ 1709, 1713, 1715*l*, 1735f–9
Indian reservations, single-family residence, applicability, 12 § 1715z–13
Interest, adjustable rate single family mortgages, 12 § 1715z–16
Number of dwelling units with mortgages not providing for complete amortization, 12 § 1713 note
Principal obligation, condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Loans,
Adjustable rate single family mortgages, 12 § 1715z–16
Availability of status and payment history, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Loss, assumption of percentage, contract requirement, demonstration reinsurance program, 12 § 1715z–14
Low income families, shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, encouragement of use, 12 § 1715z–17
Moderate income families, shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, encouragement of use by, 12 § 1715z–17
Mortgagee,
Payment of share of net appreciated value, shared appreciation mortgages,
Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
Single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Mortgagor,
Counseling, etc., single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Defined, 12 §§ 1707, 1709, 1713, 1715k, 1715*l*, 1715w, 1715v, 1715y, 1715z–1, 1715z–7, 1715z–8
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, 12 § 1715w
Graduated payment mortgages for multifamily housing, safeguards, etc., 12 § 1715z–10
Occupancy requirement, condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Multifamily housing,
Graduated payment mortgages, 12 § 1715z–10
Shared appreciation mortgages, requirements, etc., 12 § 1715z–18
Multifamily rental housing, limitation on prepayment of mortgages, 12 § 1715z–15
National interest rate index, adjustable rate single family mortgages, interest adjustments corresponding to, 12 § 1715z–16
Native Hawaiian, defined, single-family residence, Hawaiian homelands, 12 § 1715z–12
Net appreciated value,
Defined, shared appreciation mortgages,
Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
Shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Payment of mortgagee's share, shared appreciation mortgages,
Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
Single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Number of mortgages, demonstration reinsurance program, 12 § 1715z–14
Nursing homes, defined, 12 § 1715w
Occupancy,
Mortgagors or comortgagors, condominiums, eligibility requirements, 12 § 1715y
Original credit instrument, transfer, housing for moderate income and displaced families, 12 § 1715*l*

NATIONAL HOUSING—Continued
Mortgage—Continued
Payments,
Adjustable rate single family mortgages, 12 § 1715z–16
Graduated payment mortgages, 12 § 1715z–10
Mortgagee's share of net appreciated value, shared appreciation mortgages,
Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
Shared appreciation mortgages, single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Shared appreciation mortgages, multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a
Pledge, income from tribal resources or assets, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Premium charges, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709, 1713, 1715*l*, 1715z–9
Indian reservations, single family residence, 12 § 1715z–13
Prepayment of multifamily rental housing mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z–15
Price index, mortgages or loans adjusted according to changes, etc., in, 12 § 1715z–10
Principal obligation,
Limitation,
Indian reservations, single-family residence, 12 § 1715z–13
Private insurers, demonstration program to test feasibility of reinsurance contracts with, establishment, etc., 12 § 1715z–14
Public facility, "hospital" as meaning for purposes of, 12 § 1715z–7
Purchasers, graduated payment mortgages, multifamily housing, safeguards, etc., 12 § 1715z–10
Reinstatement, cure of default, single-family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Reinsurance contracts with private insurers, demonstration program to test feasibility, establishment, etc., 12 § 1715z–14
Rental housing, conversion, requirements, condominiums, 12 § 1715y
Reports,
Congress, premium charges, elimination, etc., single family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Requirements, private insurance companies, demonstration reinsurance program, 12 § 1715z–14
Residential facility providing room, board and continuous protective oversight, etc., "board and care home" as meaning, 12 § 1715w
Rules and regulations, 12 § 1715b
Graduated payment and indexed mortgages, 12 § 1715z–10
Sale by mortgagee, 12 § 1710
Shared appreciation mortgages, requirements,
Multifamily housing, 12 § 1715z–18
Single family housing, 12 § 1715z–17
Single family residence,
Adjustable rate mortgages, 12 § 1715z–16
Hawaiian homelands, conditions, etc., 12 § 1715z–12
Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Shared appreciation mortgages, requirements, etc., 12 § 1715z–17
State constitution or laws limiting,
Increases in outstanding loan balance, shared appreciation mortgages,
Multifamily housing, inapplicability, 12 § 1715z–18
Single family housing, inapplicability, 12 § 1715z–17
Tenants, graduated payment mortgages, multifamily housing, safeguards, 12 § 1715z–10
Term,
Adjustable rate single family mortgages, limitation, 12 § 1715z–16
Shared appreciation mortgages, multifamily housing, limitation, 12 § 1715z–18
Transfers,
Original credit instrument, housing for moderate income and displaced families, 12 § 1715*l*
Tribal court, garnishment or foreclosure proceedings in, etc., single family residence, Indian reservations, 12 § 1715z–13
Trust or otherwise restricted land, defined, Indian reservations, single-family residence, 12 § 1715z–13
Written explanation, adjustable rate single family mortgages, regulations by Secretary, etc., 12 § 1715z–16
Mortgages,
Amortization provisions,
Dwelling units with mortgages not providing for complete amortization, limitation on number, 12 § 1713 note
Elderly persons housing, 12 § 1715v
Defined,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, 12 § 1715w
Purchase of second authorization to, 12 § 1717
Mortgagor, defined,
Mortgage insurance,
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, 12 § 1715w
Multifamily homestead program, conveyance of property on demonstration basis, 12 § 1706e
Puerto Rico,
Insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1706d
Rental housing,
Condominiums converted from, requirements for mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715y
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a
Residential facility providing room, board and continuous protective oversight, etc., "board and care home" as meaning, mortgage insurance, 12 § 1715w
Residential mortgage delinquencies, foreclosures, periodic report on, 12 § 1701p–1
Samoa,
Insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1706d
"State" as meaning or including,
Mortgage insurance, 12 § 1707

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL HOUSING—Continued

Samoa—Continued
"State"—Continued
Rental housing insurance, 12 § 1713
Single family homestead program, feasibility of assistance to State or local governments or agencies, 12 § 1706e
States,
Insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1706d
Survey of economic and housing market conditions, biennial, Secretary to conduct, 12 § 1701z–10a
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
Insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1706d
Virgin Islands,
Insurance of financial institutions and mortgages, applicability of provisions, 12 § 1706d

NATIONAL HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS

Low or moderate income families and individuals, generating income to support building, etc., of housing for limitation on combined outstanding equity commitment, 42 § 3936

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Purpose, 42 § 285f
Reports, 42 § 283
Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Arthritis and Musculoskeletal demonstration projects, establishment, etc., 42 § 285d–5
Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Diseases Interagency Coordinating Committee, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 285d–4
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
Advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
National Arthritis Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285d–7
Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285d–1 et seq.
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Arthritis and musculoskeletal diseases demonstration projects, 42 § 285d–5
Interagency Coordinating Committees, establishment by Secretary, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 285d–4
Multipurpose Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Diseases Centers, development, modernization, etc., by Director, 42 § 285d–6
National Arthritis Advisory Board, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 285d–7
National Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Diseases Program, preparation and transmission to Director of NIH, 42 § 285d–1
Purpose, 42 § 285d
Reports, 42 § 283
Advisory Board to Secretary, 42 § 285d–7
Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Research and training, 42 § 285d–2
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Skin Diseases Interagency Coordinating Committee, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 285d–4
Status system and information clearinghouse, establishment by Director, 42 § 285d–3

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SCIENCES

Appropriations,
Trust Fund, authorization, 12 § 1701j–2 note
Investment, Trust Fund appropriations, disbursements from interest, etc., 12 § 1701j–2 note
Termination, Trust Fund, 12 § 1701j–2 note
Trust Fund, establishment in Treasury, authorization of appropriations, etc., 12 § 1701j–2 note

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Advisory council, composition, appointment, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Associate Director for Prevention, appointment, duties, etc., 42 § 285g–3
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Director—Continued
- Associate Director for Prevention, duties, etc., 42 § 285g-3
- Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
- National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285c-4
- National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
- Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285g-1 et seq.

Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health, membership on, 15 § 1341
Mental retardation research, 42 § 285g-2
Purpose, 42 § 285g
Reports, 42 § 283
- Biennial report, 42 § 284b

Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Sudden infant death syndrome,
- Research relating to, 42 § 285g-1

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
- Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e

Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
- Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
- Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
- National Institute of Dental Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a

Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Purpose, 42 § 285h
Reports, 42 § 283
- Biennial report, 42 § 284b

Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

Advisory Board, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 285c-4
Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Advisory council subcommittees, establishment within advisory council, 42 § 285c-6
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
- Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e

Biennial report, 42 § 285c-7
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Data Systems, establishment, 42 § 285c-1
Diabetes, Division Director for, duties, 42 § 285c-2
Diabetes Mellitus Interagency Coordinating Committee, establishment by Secretary, duties, etc., 42 § 285c-3
Digestive Diseases and Nutrition, Division Director for, duties, 42 § 285c-2
Digestive Diseases Interagency Coordinating Committee, establishment by Secretary, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285c-3
Director,
- Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
- Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
- Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
- National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
- Plans, recommendations, etc., of Division Directors, transmission to NIH Director, 42 § 285c-2

Division Director,
- Duties, 42 § 285c-2
- National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
- National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
- National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 295c-4
- Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285c-1

Endocrinology, Division Director for, duties, 42 § 285c-2
Ex officio members, Advisory Board, 42 § 285c-4
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Information clearinghouses, establishment, 42 § 285c-1
Interagency Coordinating Committees, establishment, duties, etc., 42 § 285c-3
Kidney, Urologic, and Hematologic Diseases, Division Director for, duties, 42 § 285c-2
Kidney, Urologic Hematologic Diseases Coordinating Committee, establishment by Secretary, duties, functions, 42 § 285c-3
Metabolic Diseases, Division Director for, duties, 42 § 285c-2
National Diabetes Advisory Board, establishment by Secretary, composition, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285c-4
National Diabetes Data System and Information Clearinghouse, establishment, 42 § 285c-1
National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, establishment by Secretary, composition, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285c-4
National Digestive Diseases Data System and Information Clearinghouse, establishment, 42 § 285c-1
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, establishment by Secretary, composition, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285c-4
National Kidney Urologic Diseases Data System and Information Clearinghouse, establishment, 42 § 285c-1
Purpose, 42 § 285c
Reports, 42 § 283
- Biennial report, 42 §§ 284b, 285c-7
- Interagency Coordinating Committees, 42 § 285c-3

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES—Continued

Research and training centers, development or expansion of, 42 § 285c-5
Review, disease research programs by Secretary, 42 § 285c note
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

Appropriations,
  Authorization of, 20 § 1221e
    Research on special needs of individuals requiring adult education, 20 § 1207a
Cognitive, background and attitude items developed as part of National Assessment, appropriateness as responsibility of Assessment Policy Committee, 20 § 1221e
Director of Institute,
  Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National assessment,
  Compensatory education assisted, report to Congress, 20 § 3808
Participation in National Assessment by State and local agencies shall be voluntary, statement of information provided, 20 § 1221e
Vocational education,
  National assessment of, utilizing studies and analysis by National Institute, 20 § 2403
  Research activities, conducted by Secretary of Education, 20 § 2402

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
  Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Director,
  Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
  Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
  Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
  National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences advisory council, ex officio member, 42 § 284a
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Purpose, 42 § 285*l*
Reports, 42 § 283
  Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
  Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
  Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
  Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
  Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
  National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Maternal and child health services, 42 § 701 et seq.
Purpose, 42 § 285k
Reports, 42 § 283
  Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HANDICAPPED RESEARCH

Education of handicapped children, coordination of research priorities by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1441

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE

Advisory committees, compensation and travel expenses of members, etc., 42 § 3788
Assistant Attorney General, Director to report to Attorney General through, 42 § 3722
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 3793
Conspiracy to commit offense against U.S., grant or contract received from, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795b
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program, authorization, interagency agreements, operation of clearinghouse on, 42 § 3769d
Director,
  Delegation of functions, 42 § 3786
  Personnel and administrative authority, 42 § 3788
  References in laws to Director of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
  Report on activities, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
Experts and consultants, procurement of services, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Hearing officers, employment of, 42 § 3787
Hearings, authority to hold, 42 § 3787
Justice Programs, Office of, staff support for coordination of activities, provision by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Misuse, Federal assistance, criminal penalties, 42 § 3795
Officers and employees of certain Federal agencies, employment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3788
Payments, installments, advances, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Performance of functions by Federal agencies, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE—Continued

References in laws to Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Reimbursement, Federal agencies, use of available services, etc., 42 § 3788
Transportation and subsistence expenses, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Use of available services, reimbursement, etc., 42 § 3788
Voluntary services, authority to accept and employ, non-Federal employee status, exceptions, etc., 42 § 3788

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH

Administration of programs, encouragement, participation of professionals and paraprofessionals in fields of medicine, etc., 42 § 290aa–3
Appointment of Director by Secretary, 42 § 290aa–3
Appropriations, grants for mental health services demonstration projects to improve services to mentally ill, 42 § 290aa–3
Associate Director for Special Populations, designation, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa–3
Cooperation with National Institutes on Drug Abuse and Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, 42 § 290aa
Director,
  Appointment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa–3
  Associate Director for Special Populations, designation, functions, 42 § 290aa–3
  Grants for mental health services demonstration projects to improve community services for mentally ill, etc., 42 § 290aa–3
Establishment, 42 § 290aa–3
Functions in general, 42 § 290aa–3
Grants for mental health services demonstration projects to improve services to mentally ill, etc., authorization, 42 § 290aa–3
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Officers and employees, employment, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa–3
Peer review,
  Biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements and contracts, regulations prescribed, 42 § 290aa–5
  Research at, procedures established by Administrator of Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, 42 § 290aa–5
Regulations promulgated by Secretary regarding peer review of biomedical and behavioral research and development grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts, 42 § 290aa–5
Secretary of HHS,
  Functions regarding mental illness prevention, treatment, etc., carried on by, 42 § 290aa–3
  Grants for mental health services demonstration projects to improve services for mentally ill, etc., 42 § 290aa
  Report on health consequences, current research findings, recommendations on alcohol and drug abuse, 42 § 290aa–4
Special Populations, Associate Director, designation, functions, etc., 42 § 290aa–3
Supervision of functions by Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration, 42 § 290aa

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL AND COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS AND STROKE

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
  Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Bioengineering research, 42 § 285j–2
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
Director,
  Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
  Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
  Lupus Erythematosus Coordinating Committee, member of, 42 § 281 note
  National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
  Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285j–1 et seq.
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury,
  Establishment, composition, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 285j–1 note
  Membership on, 42 § 285j–1 note
Purpose, 42 § 285j
Reports, 42 § 283
  Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Spinal cord regeneration research, 42 § 285j–1

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

Advisory council, appointment, composition, etc., 42 § 284a
Alzheimer's Disease Centers, establishment, etc., 42 § 285e–2
Appropriations, 42 § 284c
  Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Construction, defined, Alzheimer's Disease Centers, 42 § 285e–2
Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h
Contracts and cooperative agreements, 42 § 284
  Alzheimer's Disease Centers, 42 § 285e–2
Director,
  Appointment and authority of, 42 § 284
  Interagency Coordinating Committee, member of, development of plan for research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
  Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 285e–1 et seq.
Family violence prevention and services, coordination of programs, study of national incidence of abuse of elderly persons, 42 § 10404

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING—Continued

Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Grants, 42 § 284
  Alzheimer's Disease Centers, 42 § 285e-2
Purpose, 42 § 285e
Reports, 42 § 283
  Biennial report, 42 § 284b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Special functions, 42 § 285e-1
Study, personnel for health needs of elderly, 42 § 285e note
Training, defined, Alzheimer's Disease Centers, 42 § 285e-2

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Administrative expenses, defined, appropriations, 42 § 284c
Advisory council,
  Appointment, duties, etc., 42 § 284a
  Public health emergencies, research on, 42 § 289c
Aged persons and families, training, research and discretionary projects and programs, technical assistance and cooperation with Commissioner on Aging, 42 § 3030bb
Alcoholism, coordination of research programs with programs of Secretary of HHS, 42 § 290bb
Appropriations,
  Authorization, 42 § 284c
  Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e
Biennial report, contents, etc., 42 § 284b
Biomedical Ethics Board, fetal research, risk standard, waiver, implications, report, 42 § 289g
Biomedical or behavioral research,
  Animals, establishment of Animal Care Committees and guidelines, 42 § 289d
  Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, fetal research, risk standard, waiver, study, 42 § 289g
  Personnel, studies respecting, 42 § 288b
Buildings, use of appropriations for maintenance, 42 § 300aa-8
Contracts, indemnification provisions, 42 § 284
Director,
  Animals in research, establishment of guidelines, etc., 42 § 289d
  Appointment and authority of, 42 § 282
  Biomedical or behavioral research, protection against scientific fraud, establishment, 42 § 289b
  Dissemination of information, research involving animals, 42 § 289d note
  Division of Research Resources advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287a
Ex officio member of,
  National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
  National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute advisory council, 42 § 284a
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, establishment, composition, duties, etc., 42 § 281 note
Interagency Coordinating Committee, establishment by, 42 § 289d note
National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, member of, 42 § 242c
National Arthritis Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285d-7
National Center for Nursing Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287c-2
National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
National Institute advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Dental Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute on Aging, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 295c-4
Organ procurement and transplants, status report, consultation by Secretary of HHS with, 42 § 274d
Public health emergency,
  Determination by Secretary, consultation with, 42 § 247d
  Research on, 42 § 289c
Research involving animals, plan for, establishment, etc., 42 § 289d note
Technical and scientific peer review, biomedical or behavioral research, requirements, 42 § 289a
Violations of rights of human subjects of biomedical or behavioral research, establishment of process by Secretary, 42 § 289
Division of Research Resources, generally, this index
Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f
Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, member of, 42 § 281 note
Interagency Coordinating Committee,
  Establishment by Director, 42 § 289d note
International biological program,
  Cooperation of Federal departments, agencies and organizations respecting, 22 § 274b
  Responsibility for planning, coordinating and carrying out in U.S., 22 § 274a
Plan for research involving animals, establishment, development, etc., 42 § 289d note

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH—Continued

John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, generally, this index
National Center for Nursing Research, generally, this index
National Eye Institute, generally, this index
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, generally, this index
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, generally, this index
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, generally, this index
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, generally, this index
National Institute of Dental Research, generally, this index
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, generally, this index
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, generally, this index
National Institute of General Medical Sciences, generally, this index
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, generally, this index
National Library of Medicine, generally, this index
National Research Institute, defined, 42 § 281
National Research Service Awards, establishment, conditions, etc., 42 § 288
Notice, reorganization or abolition of National Research Institutes, Congressional committees, 42 § 281
Organization, 42 § 281
Peer review groups, public health emergencies, research on, 42 § 289c
Reorganization or abolition of National Research Institutes, conditions, 42 § 281
Reports,
  Biennial report, to President and Congress, 42 § 283
  Congress, Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, contents, etc., 42 § 281 note
Risk standard, waiver, fetal research, 42 § 289g
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 281 et seq.
Termination, Interagency Committee on Learning Disabilities, 42 § 281 note

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Advisory Board,
  Consultation,
    Director, modification of State plan criteria, 12 § 1749bbb-6
    Rules and regulations by Director, 12 § 1749bbb-17
Authority of Director, 12 § 1749bbb
Authority of Secretary, flood insurance, transfer of functions from Secretary of HUD to Director of FEMA, 15 § 2201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12127
Burglary and theft, Federal insurance against,
  Authority to Director,
    Establish and carry out programs, 12 § 1749bbb
    Make insurance available at affordable rates, 12 § 1749bbb-10a
  Study by Director to assure adequate market for, 12 § 1749bbb-15
Congress,
  Report,
    Director, liquidation and termination of reinsurance and direct insurance programs, 12 § 1749bbb
Cooperation with State insurance authorities and private insurance industry, studies by Director, 12 § 1749bbb-16
Direct insurance coverage,
  Action against Director on claim, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  Burglary and theft, Federal insurance against,
    Continuation of term of policy written prior to termination date of, Director's authority, 12 § 1749bbb-10a
  Claims,
    Limitation of actions against Director on, 12 § 1749bbb-11
    Powers of Director to process, verify and pay for directly insured losses, 12 § 1749bbb
  Disallowance of claims by Director, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  District courts, jurisdiction, action against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  Limitations,
    Actions against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
    Termination date, powers of Director, 12 § 1749bbb
Director,
  Defined, 12 § 1749bbb-2
  Federal Emergency Management Agency, functions, powers, etc., 12 § 1749bbb et seq.
Funds borrowed by Director, credits to Development Fund, 12 § 1749bbb-13
Hearings, rules and regulations by Director, 12 § 1749bbb-17
Liquidation, powers of Director, 12 § 1749bbb
Notice,
  Rules and regulations by Director, 12 § 1749bbb-17
Powers, duties of Director in general, 12 § 1749bbb-17
Reinsurance coverage, 12 § 1749bbb-7 et seq.
  Action against Director on claim, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  Advisory Board, consultation with Director, entry into contracts, agreements, treaties, etc., for reinsurance coverage, 12 § 1749bbb-8
  Claims,
    Judicial review of actions of Director on, 12 § 1749bbb-11
    Reinsured losses, powers of Director to process, verify, and pay, 12 § 1749bbb
  Determination by Director, expiration date of contracts, etc., 12 § 1749bbb-8
  Disallowance of claim by Director, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  District courts, jurisdiction, action against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  Finding by Director concerning insurance participation, 12 § 1749bbb-9

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Reinsurance—Continued
- Judicial review, actions of Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
- Limitations,
  - Actions or proceedings,
    - Against Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11
  - Real property acquired by Director, taxation, 12 § 1749bbb-20
  - Termination date, powers of Director, 12 § 1749bbb

Review,
- Reinsurance coverage, actions of Director on claims, 12 § 1749bbb-11

Rules and regulations,
- Secretary of HUD, 12 § 1749bbb-17

Secretary of HUD, functions, powers, etc., flood insurance, transfer of functions from Secretary to Director of FEMA, 15 § 2201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12127

Statewide plans to assure fair access to insurance requirements, 12 § 1749bbb-3 et seq.
- Advice by State insurance authority to Director concerning operation of, 12 § 1749bbb-6
- Authority of Director to establish and carry out programs, 12 § 1749bbb
- Rules and regulations,
  - Transmission of plan or amendment to Director, 12 § 1749bbb-6
- Transmission to Director of plan or amendments thereto, 12 § 1749bbb-6

Termination,
- Powers of Director, 12 § 1749bbb

NATIONAL IRRIGATION ACT OF 1902

- Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Irrgiation and Reclamation, generally, this index

Short title, 43 § 371 note

NATIONAL LEAGUE OF CITIES

National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

- Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Appropriations,
- Authorization, 42 § 286b
- Availability, use, etc., 42 § 289e

Audit, grant payments, 42 § 286b-8

Biomedical scientific publications, financial support of, 42 § 286b-7

Board of Regents,
- Appointment, composition, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 286a
- Memorials to donors, compensation, etc., 42 § 210

Construction of provisions, 42 § 289h

Contracts, regional medical libraries, establishment of, 42 § 286b-6

Definitions, 42 § 286b-1

Establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 286

Gifts, authorized to accept, 42 § 289f

Grants,
- Basic resources of medical libraries and related instrumentalities, establishment, expansion and improvement of, 42 § 286b-5
- Biomedical scientific publications, 42 § 286b-7
- Payments, records and audit, 42 § 286b-8
- Regional medical libraries, establishment of, 42 § 286b-6
- Training in medical library sciences, 42 § 286b-3

Library facilities, 42 § 286a-1

Medical, defined, 42 § 286

Medical library, defined, 42 § 286b-1

Medical library of science and related fields, assistance for research and development in, 42 § 286b-4

Medicine, defined, 42 § 286

Purpose, 42 § 286

Records, grant payments, 42 § 286b-8

Sciences related to health, defined, 42 § 286b-1

Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 286 et seq.

Short title of Act, 42 § 201 note

Special scientific projects, assistance for, 42 § 286b-4

NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

International discussion to advance understanding of cetacean life, 16 § 1361 note

Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note

Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note

NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES

Access and valid rights unaffected, 16 § 1434

Agreement, utilization of personnel, services, etc., of other Federal departments, agencies, etc., 16 § 1437

Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 1438

Attorney General, commencement of actions, etc., enforcement, 16 § 1437

Civil penalties, violation of regulations, etc., 16 § 1437

Coastal waters, "marine environment" as meaning, 16 § 1432

Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, Senate,
- Determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary, 16 § 1433
- Proposed designation, hearings, report, etc., 16 § 1434
- Prospectus on proposed designation submitted to, time, contents, etc., 16 § 1434

Commonwealth of U.S., "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432

Congress, notice of designation submitted to, 16 § 1434

Congressional committees. See specific index lines under this heading

Congressional findings, purposes, and policies, 16 § 1431

Consultations with Congressional committees, Secretaries, etc., determinations and findings, requirements, designation standards, 16 § 1433

Definitions, 16 § 1432

Designation,
- Procedures for, 16 § 1434

NATIONAL MARINE SANCTUARIES—Continued

Designation—Continued
Standards, 16 § 1433
Terms of, 16 § 1434
Determinations, factors and consultations required, designation standards, 16 § 1433
District courts, commencement of actions in, etc., enforcement, 16 § 1437
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Draft management plan, defined, 16 § 1432
Educational programs, conduct by Secretary, 16 § 1436
Enforcement, authority of Secretary respecting, 16 § 1437
Environmental impact statement, proposed designation, preparation by Secretary, etc., 16 § 1434
Factors, determinations and findings, requirements, designation standards, 16 § 1433
Federal agencies and instrumentalities,
Determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with agency heads, 16 § 1433
Utilization of personnel, services, etc., by Secretary, 16 § 1437
Federal Register, notice of designation, proposed designation, regulations, etc., in, 16 § 1434
Findings, factors and consultations required, designation standards, 16 § 1433
Form, resolution of disapproval, 16 § 1434
Great Lakes and connecting waters, "marine environment" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Guam, "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Implementation, procedures for, 16 § 1434
Instrumentalities, Federal Agencies and instrumentalities, generally, ante, this heading
Jurisdiction, district courts, violation of regulations, enforcement, 16 § 1437
Lease, permit, license, etc., subject to regulation by Secretary, etc., 16 § 1434
Magnuson Act, defined, 16 § 1432
Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act, "Magnuson Act" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Marine environment, defined, 16 § 1432
Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, House,
Determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary, 16 § 1433
Proposed designation, hearings, report, etc., 16 § 1434
Prospectus on proposed designation submitted to, time, contents, etc., 16 § 1434
Negotiations by Secretary of State, protective arrangements, etc., 16 § 1435
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Notice,
Civil penalties, requirement, 16 § 1437
Designation or designations, proposal, contents, etc., 16 § 1434
Ocean waters, "marine environment" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Possession of U.S., "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Procedures, designation and implementation, 16 § 1434
Proposal, designation notice, etc., 16 § 1434
Public hearing, proposed designation, time, etc., 16 § 1434
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Regional Fishery Management Council,
Determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
Draft regulations for fishing within U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone prepared by, acceptance by Secretary, etc., 16 § 1434
Reimbursable basis, utilization of personnel, services, etc., of other Federal departments, agencies, etc., 16 § 1437
Reports, resource assessment, contents, etc., 16 § 1433
Research programs, conduct by Secretary, 16 § 1436
Resolution of disapproval,
Defined, taking effect of designations, 16 § 1434
Form, etc., 16 § 1434
Rules and regulations,
Designation, 16 § 1433
Fishing within U.S. Fishery Conservation Zone, 16 § 1434
Applicability, 16 § 1435
Violations, civil penalties, 16 § 1437
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Secretary, defined, 16 § 1432
Secretary of Commerce,
Powers, duties, functions, etc., 16 § 1432 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Secretary of State,
Determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
Negotiations, protective arrangements, etc., 16 § 1435
Separate violations, each day of continuing violation constituting, 16 § 1437
Severability of provisions, 16 § 1439
Standards, designation, 16 § 1433
State, defined, 16 § 1432
Submerged lands over which U.S. exercises jurisdiction, "marine environment" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Terms, designation, 16 § 1434
Territory of U.S., "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Treaties, conventions, etc., to which U.S. party, regulations applied in accordance with, 16 § 1435
United States, violations, regulations, liability for civil penalty to, 16 § 1437
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 16 § 1432
Vessel, used in violation of regulation, in rem liability, 16 § 1437
Withdrawal, designation, 16 § 1434

NATIONAL MEDAL OF ARTS

Availability of funds, 20 § 955
Award of Medal, conditions, recipients, presentation ceremonies, 20 § 955
National Council on the Arts, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL MEDAL OF SCIENCE

President of U.S.,
Committee on,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH ACT

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201, 201 note, 209, 210, 215, 218, 232, 241, 242a, 246, 300aa

NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATIONS

Commitments to purchase,
Issued prior to certain date, savings provision, 12 § 1720 note
Emergency mortgage purchase assistance fund, transfer of funds, 12 § 1723e note
Fees and charges, collection by Association, guarantee, principal and interest payments, trust certificates, etc., 12 § 1721
Interest, association obligations, 12 § 1721
Limitation,
Purchase of conventional mortgages on multifamily properties, 12 § 1717
Mortgages,
Limitation, total original principal obligation, 12 §§ 1454, 1717
Purchase of second authorization to, 12 § 1717
Secured by property with 5 or more family units, 12 § 1717
Obligations,
Stock conversions, 12 § 1723c
Total original principal, 12 §§ 1454, 1717
Purchase,
Mortgages,
Delegation of Presidential authority respecting to Secretary of HUD, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11732
Mortgages purchased prior to certain date, savings provision, 12 § 1720 note
Secretary of HUD,
Congress, report to, 12 § 1723a
Emergency mortgage purchase assistance fund, transfer of funds, 12 § 1723e note
Mortgages, special assistance functions fund, transfer of funds, 12 § 1721 note
Period for approval of actions of FNMA, 12 § 1723a
Report to Congress, 12 § 1723a
Secretary of Treasury,
Mortgages, emergency mortgage protection assistance, transfer of funds, 12 § 1723e note
Special assistance functions fund, transfer of funds, 12 § 1721 note
Special assistance,
Functions fund, transfer of funds, 12 § 1721 note

NATIONAL MUSEUM

Short title of 1966 Act, 20 § 41 note

NATIONAL NARCOTICS ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 21 §§ 1111, 1201 et seq.
Narcotics, generally, this index
Short title, 21 § 1201 note

NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, generally, this index

NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY

Transfer, functions, from former Coast and Geodetic Survey to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1965

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Active duty or service,
Commissioned officers in designated positions, limitation on number, 33 § 853u
Designated positions, basic pay, 33 § 853u note
Limitation, number of commissioned officers in designated position, 33 § 853u
Separation from service, length of continuous service, determination, compensation, etc., 33 § 853h
Years of active service, determination for computing separation pay, 33 § 853h
Admirals,
Commissioned officer in designated position serving as, appointments, number, etc., 33 § 853u
Appointment,
Commissioned officers,
Serving in designated positions, 33 § 853u
Under certain provisions, prohibition, 33 § 853u note
Armed Forces,
Transfer of commissioned officers to and from, 10 § 716
Army,
Service credit for service in upon original appointment, 10 § 3353
Commissioned Corps,
Designated positions, basic pay, uniforms, etc., 33 § 853u note
Medical and dental care for members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Commissioned officers,
Active commissioned service,
Armed Forces, service credit for service in NOAA, 10 § 533
Credited, determining retirement eligibility and computing retired pay of member of Armed Forces, 10 § 1043
Separation pay upon unvoluntary discharge or release from active duty, regulations by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1174
Active service,
Designated positions, limitation on number, 33 § 853u
Air Force Reserve, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 8353
Appointment, 33 § 853u
To grade above captain, designated positions, applicability of provisions, 33 § 853u
Under certain provisions prohibited, 33 § 853u note
Designated positions,
Appointment, grades, etc., 33 § 853u

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Commissioned—Continued
Designated—Continued
Basic pay, 33 § 853u note
Marine Corps Reserve, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600
Naval Reserve, service credit upon original appointment to, 10 § 5600
Separation from service, 33 § 853g
Length of service, determination, compensation, etc., 33 § 853h
Service in grade above captain, designated positions, applicability of provisions, 33 § 853u
Transfer, to and from Armed Forces and NOAA, 10 § 716
Commodores. See Rear admirals (lower half), generally, post, this heading
Computation,
Separation pay, length of service, etc., 33 § 853h
Creditable service, period for which officer received separation pay, severance pay, etc., excluded from determination of, separation pay, 33 § 853h
Dental care. Medical and dental care for members and dependents, generally, post, this heading
Designation, grades, 33 § 853u
Grade,
Designated positions, basic pay, etc., 33 § 853u note
Designation, 33 § 853u
Insignia, commissioned officers in designated positions, 33 § 853u note
Lieutenant Commander,
Separation from service, 33 § 853g
Lieutenants,
Junior grade,
Separation from service, 33 § 853g
Medical and dental care for members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.; 33 § 857-3
Meteorological Satellite and Associated Ground Systems, use of funds, development of proposals, transfer ownership etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note
Pay and allowances,
Basic pay and allowances,
Designated positions, 33 § 853u note
Commissioned officers,
Designated positions, 33 § 853u
Deduction from retired pay for receipt of separation, severance, or readjustment pay, etc., 33 § 853h
Disability compensation under laws administered by VA, deduction for separation pay, 33 § 853h
Length of service, separation from service, determination, etc., 33 § 853h
Officers, separation from service, length of service, determination, etc., 33 § 853h
Previously received pay, exclusion from determination of years of creditable service, compensation on separation from service, 33 § 853h
Retirement, officers, deduction from retired pay for separation, severance, or readjustment pay, etc., 33 § 853h
Period for which officer received separation pay, severance pay, etc., exclusion from determination of years of creditable service, computation of separation pay, 33 § 853h
Positions of importance and responsibility, designation, appointments by Secretary, etc., 33 § 853u
President,
Appointment of,
Commissioned officers, 33 § 853u
Private facilities, medical and dental care to entitled personnel, 33 § 857-3
Prohibition, appointment of commissioned officer under certain provisions, 33 § 853u note
Public Health Service,
Transfer of commissioned officers to and from, 10 § 716
Rear admiral,
Commissioned officer,
In designated position serving as, appointments, number, etc., 33 § 853u
Designated position, basic pay, 33 § 853u note
Rear admirals (lower half),
Commissioned officer in designated position serving as, appointments, number, etc., 33 § 853u
Designated positions, basic pay, 33 § 853u note
Retired officers, deduction from retired pay for receipt of separation, severance, or readjustment pay, 33 § 853h
Secretary of Commerce,
Transfer,
Between Armed Forces, PHS and NOAA, rules and regulations, 10 § 716
Senate,
Commissioned officers, advise and consent, 33 § 853u
Separation,
From service,
Commissioned officers, 33 § 853g
Length of service, determination, compensation, etc., 33 § 853h
Length of service, determination, etc., 33 § 853h
Transfers,
Among Armed Forces and PHS, applicability of rules of law applicable to Armed Forces, 33 § 857a
Commissioned officers to and from Armed Forces and NOAA, 10 § 716
Uniforms, commissioned officers in designated positions, 33 § 853u note
Vacancy, creation of, commissioned officer appointed to designated position, 33 § 853u
Veterans' Administration,
Disability compensation, deduction for separation pay, 33 § 853h

NATIONAL ORGAN TRANSPLANT ACT
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 201 note

NATIONAL ORIGIN
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL ORIGIN—Continued

Court of appeals, district court and bankruptcy court judges, nominees for appointment, selection not affected by, 28 § 44 note

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Civil Aeronautics Board, representative on committee to promote tourist travel, Secretary of Transportation, transfer of powers from Board to, 49 App. § 1553
Concessions, accommodations,
Authority of Secretary of Interior to encourage concessioners, 16 § 20a
Congressional findings and statement of purpose, 16 § 20
Renewal preference for satisfactory performance, 16 § 20d
Director, 16 §§ 1, 2
Application process, National Capital region, arts and cultural affairs, review panel, 16 § 1e
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, ex officio member, 16 § 461 note
Review panel, appointment of, National Capital region, arts and cultural affairs, 16 § 1e
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Employees and officers, 16 § 1
Displacement by volunteers in parks program, prohibition, 16 § 18g
Exchange of federally owned lands with land owned by city of Los Angeles, inclusion in Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, 16 § 460kk
Harpers Ferry National Historical Park,
Supervision, management, etc., 16 § 450bb-1
Maintenance and operations programs, maintenance management system implemented within, 16 § 1a-8
Maintenance management system, defined, 16 § 1a-8
National Capital region, arts and cultural affairs, establishment, 16 § 1e
Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 shall not apply to, prohibition of future contracts without specific appropriations, 43 § 1457a note
Reports,
Defined, Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Maintenance management system, to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a-8
On status of implementation of maintenance management system, transmittal to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a-8
Rocky Mountain National Park,
Revisions, etc., 16 § 192b-9

NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM CONCESSIONS POLICY ACT

Text of Act, 16 §§ 20 et seq., 462
National Park Service, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 20

NATIONAL PARKS

Contracts,
Options, acquired lands and waters in, authority of Secretary, 16 § 460*l*-10b
Interior Department, contracts for public services or accommodations, 16 § 17b
Kaloko-Honokohau National Historical Park, 16 § 396d
Acquisition of private lands, creation of surplus property accounts, transfer and sale of accounts, 16 § 396f
Maintenance management system, defined, implementation, 16 § 1a-8
Mining activity within system areas,
Secretary of Interior, duties, functions, etc., concerning, 16 § 1902
Rules and regulations,
Secretary of Interior, powers of, 16 § 3
Tourist travel, encouragement by Secretary of Commerce, 16 § 18c
Secretary of Commerce, tourist travel, 16 § 18
Secretary of Interior,
Definition of National Park System to include land and water administered by, 16 § 1c
Medical attention to employees at isolated places, powers, 16 § 13
Volunteers in parks programs,
Displacement of employees, prohibition, 16 § 18g
Employees, displacement by volunteers, prohibition, 16 § 18g
Hazardous duties, prohibition, exception, 16 § 18g
Law enforcement work, prohibition, exception, 16 § 18g
National Trails System, this index
Policymaking processes, prohibition of use in, 16 § 18g

NATIONAL POLICY FOR THE STEEL INDUSTRY

Defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note

NATIONAL PRODUCTIVITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO

Corporation for Public Broadcasting, financial oversight of, termination of, etc., 47 § 396
Termination of provisions concerning financial oversight of by Corporation for Public Broadcasting, 47 § 396

NATIONAL RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND

See VESSELS, generally, this index

NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

Farm housing, national historic preservation objectives affected by rehabilitation activities, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

Water resources research and technology institutes, evaluation, duties, 42 § 10303

NATIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES

See NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH, generally, this index

NATIONAL SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS AUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Libraries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 3901 note

NATIONAL SCIENCE BOARD

Delegation of authority or imposition of conditions to Director, location, reports, etc., 42 § 1864
Information on activities furnished to Congressional committees, 42 § 1882
Reports, Congress, delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, time, contents, etc., 42 § 1864

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Text of,
Authorization Act of,
1978, 42 §§ 1862, 1862 note, 1863, 1869b, 1873, 1882
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Contractors, indemnification, ocean drilling program, approvals and certifications, etc., 42 § 1887
Contracts,
Disposition of inventions in, 42 § 1871
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Data collection and analysis, authorization to design, establish, etc., 42 § 1886
Director,
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, member, 30 § 1229
Congressional committees, delegation of authority or imposition of conditions reported to, etc., 42 § 1864
Effective period, delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, etc., 42 § 1864
Indemnification, grantees, contractors, etc., approvals and certifications, 42 § 1887
Publication, delegation of authority or imposition of conditions, etc., 42 § 1864
Disclosure, information supplied by industrial or commercial organization in survey forms, etc., conditions, 42 § 1873
Disposition, inventions in contracts or other arrangements, 42 § 1871
Earthquake hazards reduction program,
Programmatic requirements, 42 § 7704
Education for Economic Security, this index
Engineering research. Scientific or engineering research, generally, post, this heading
Grantees, indemnification, ocean drilling program, approvals and certifications, etc., 42 § 1887
Indemnification, grantees, contractors, etc., ocean drilling program, approvals, etc., 42 § 1887
Information supplied by industrial or commercial organization, survey forms, etc., conditions for disclosure, 42 § 1873
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, membership on, 42 § 285j-1 note
Inventions in contracts or other arrangements, disposition, 42 § 1871
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b
National Commission on Space, ex officio member of, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
Native latex commercialization and economic development,
Research and development, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 178 et seq.
Ocean drilling program, indemnification of grantees, contractors, etc., associated with, approvals, etc., 42 § 1887
Program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, this index
Reports, 42 § 1862
Congress, this index
Research and education in science and engineering,
Promotion, 42 § 1862
Special commissions to study, etc., issues relating to, establishment, 42 § 1868
Research facilities needs of universities, data collection and analysis identification, etc., 42 § 1886
Scientific and engineering information, publication, authority respecting, 42 § 1870
Small Business Administration,
Authorization, etc., cooperation in developing, etc., support programs, 15 § 648
Small Business Development Center, authorization, etc., cooperation in developing, etc., support programs, 15 § 648
Subcontractors, indemnification, ocean drilling program, approvals and certifications, etc., 42 § 1887
Surveys, research facilities needs of universities, data collection and analysis, reports, etc., 42 § 1886
Technology Assessment, Office of,
Institution, scientific and engineering activities at request of, 42 § 1862
Universities, data collection and analysis capability for identification, etc., of research facilities needs, establishment, 42 § 1886

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
National Science Foundation, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1861 note

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION PROGRAM FOR PARTNERSHIPS IN EDUCATION FOR MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE, AND ENGINEERING

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGES

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

NATIONAL SECURITY

Access, criminal history record information of Federal employees, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Alcoholism of employees, exception to prohibition against denial of employment for prior alcoholism, 42 § 290dd-1
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Commercial space launch, consultation by Transportation Secretary with Defense Secretary on matters affecting, 49 App. § 2619
Criminal history record information of Federal employees, access for purposes of, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
Federal employees,
  Criminal history record information, access for purposes of, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
Information or material,
  Criminal history record information of Federal employees, purposes of, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Naturalization, persons making extraordinary contributions to, limitation, etc., 8 § 1427
Nicaragua, threat to, prohibition on trade and certain other transactions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Officers and employees of Government, criminal history record information, access for purposes of, etc., 5 § 9101
United Nations, U.S. responsibilities for employees of, 22 § 4309a
Vessels, reports of investigations relating to, nondisclosure, 46 § 6305

NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Alcoholism of employees, exception to prohibition against denial of employment for prior alcoholism, 42 § 290dd-1
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Officers and employees,
  Killing or attempting to kill while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Director of,
  Principal advisor to Council on control and disarmament matters, attendance at meetings, etc., 22 § 2562
Compensation, Executive Secretary, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12154
Executive Secretary,
  Appointment, compensation and duties, 3 § 105
  Compensation, 5 § 5317 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12154
Intelligence activities,
  Accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
National Communications System, generally, this index
National Critical Materials Council, collaboration and cooperation with, 30 § 1803
Non-wartime emergency functions, executive office responsibilities, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Wartime emergency functions, executive office responsibilities, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472

NATIONAL SECURITY RESOURCES BOARD

President of U.S., Board transferred to Executive Office, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1949

NATIONAL SOCIETY, DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN COLONISTS

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.

NATIONAL SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM

Text of Act, 16 § 1241 et seq.
  Amendments of 1983, 16 §§ 1241 et seq., 1249 et seq.
Agencies, State and Federal, consultation of Secretary with, 16 § 1246
Appropriations, 16 § 1249
  Authorization, limitation, 16 § 1249 note
Assistance, volunteer trails, 16 § 1250
Citizen involvement, volunteer, Congressional recognition of, 16 § 1241
Comprehensive plans submitted by Interior Secretary to Speaker of the House and President of Senate, 16 § 1242
Conservation purposes, donations or other conveyances of qualified real property interests for, 16 § 1246
Consultation,
  Interior Secretary and Agriculture Secretary and Governors of various States on comprehensive plan, 16 § 1242
  Secretary, agencies, administration and development of National Trails System, 16 § 1246
Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, 16 § 1244
  Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244
Definitions, 16 § 1251
Determination,
  Feasability of designating a trail, criteria, 16 § 1244
Donations or other conveyances of qualified real property interests, conservation purposes, 16 § 1246
Encouragement,
  Volunteer citizen involvement, 16 § 1241

NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM—Continued
Encouragement—Continued
Volunteers and volunteer organizations to plan, develop, etc., trails, 16 § 1250
Extended trails, defined, composition of National Trails System, 16 § 1242
Federal facilities, equipment, tools, and technical assistance, utilization of, by volunteers and volunteer organizations, volunteer trails assistance, 16 § 1250
Florida National Scenic Trail, 16 § 1244
Appropriations, 16 § 1249
Heads of executive departments, military departments,
Consultation with, administration and development of, 16 § 1246
Encouragement of volunteers and volunteer organizations to plan, develop, etc., trails, 16 § 1250
High potential historic sites, defined, 16 § 1251
High potential route segments, defined, 16 § 1251
Ice Age National Scenic Trail, 16 § 1244
Appropriations, 16 § 1249
Interim use of railroad rights-of-way, 16 § 1247
Interpretation sites, trail, provision for, 16 § 1246
Limitations,
Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 1249 note
Management responsibility, transfer between Secretaries, 16 § 1246
National forest system, utilization of authorities related to units of, 16 § 1246
National forests, volunteers in program,
Participation in acquisition, protection, etc., of trails, 16 § 1246
Utilization of, 16 § 1250
Natchez Trace National Scenic Trail, 16 § 1244
Appropriations, 16 § 1249
National parks, volunteers in parks program,
Participation in acquisition, protection, etc., of trails, 16 § 1246
Utilization of, 16 § 1250
National parks system, utilization of authorities related to units of, 16 § 1246
Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail,
Appropriations, 16 § 1249
Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244
Participation of volunteers, 16 § 1246
Potomac Heritage National Scenic Trail, 16 § 1244
Appropriations, 16 § 1249
Privately owned lands,
Connecting with side trails, location on, 16 § 1245
Designation, National Recreation Trails by appropriate Secretary with written consent of property owner, 16 § 1243
Qualified real property interests, donations or other conveyances of for conservation purposes, 16 § 1246
Railroad rights-of-way, interim use of, 16 § 1247
Right-of-way,
Interim use of railroad rights-of-way, 16 § 1247
Scenic trails,
Location, representation of significant characteristics of physiographic regions of Nation, 16 § 1242
Scope of volunteer work, volunteer trails assistance, 16 § 1250
Short title of Act, 16 § 1241 note
Amendments of 1983, 16 § 1241 note
State, defined, 16 § 1251
Studies, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244
Tracts lying outside trail acquisition area, 16 § 1246
Trail acquisition area, tracts lying outside, 16 § 1246
Trail interpretation sites, provision for, 16 § 1246
Transfer of management responsibilities between Secretaries, 16 § 1246
Types of trail use allowed, 16 § 1246
Use, types of trail use allowed, 16 § 1246
Use of Federal facilities, equipment, tools, and technical assistance, volunteer trails assistance, 16 § 1250
Utilization of natural parks and natural forest authorities, 16 § 1246
Volunteer citizen involvement, Congressional recognition of, 16 § 1241
Volunteer trails assistance, 16 § 1250
Volunteers, participation of, 16 § 1246
Without expense to the United States, defined, 16 § 1251

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD
Fiscal years, appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1907
Vessels, this index

NATIONAL TREE SEED LABORATORY
See NATIONAL FORESTS, generally, this index

NATIONAL VENEREAL DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ACT
Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index

NATIONAL VOLUNTEER ANTIPOVERTY PROGRAM
Demonstration programs,
Grants or contracts, 42 § 4992
Criteria to make, Director to establish, 42 § 4992
Competitive process when over certain amount, public announcements, etc., 42 § 4992
Technical assistance and training programs, expansion of private capabilities, technical and financial assistance to Federal agencies, etc., 42 § 4993
Special volunteer programs,
Authority of Director of ACTION Agency,
To establish criteria to make grants, enter contracts, 42 § 4992
Grants or contracts, 42 § 4992
Criteria to make, Director to establish, 42 § 4992
Competitive process when over certain amount, public announcements, 42 § 4992
Technical assistance and training programs, expansion of private capabilities, etc., technical and financial assistance to Federal agencies, 42 § 4993

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NATIONAL VOLUNTEER ANTIPOVERTY PROGRAM—Continued

Volunteer service, defined, appropriations, authorization, 42 § 5081

NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE

Agriculture, weather and climate information in, Congressional findings, 15 § 313 note
Congressional approval requisite to sale, lease, transfer or dismantling of Agency, 15 § 313 note
Congressional findings, weather and climate information in agriculture, 15 § 313 note
LANDSAT satellite systems, Congressional approval requisite to sale, lease, transfer or dismantling of Agency, 15 § 313 note
METSAT satellite systems, Congressional approval requisite to sale, lease, transfer or dismantling of Agency, 15 § 313 note
Weather and climate information in agriculture, Congressional findings, 15 § 313 note

NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

Appropriations, 16 § 1131
  Areas designated as wilderness, authorization for acquisition by purchase, etc., 16 § 1132 note
Congress,
  Findings and declaration of policy, wilderness areas in Eastern half of U.S., designation, 16 § 1132 note
  Statement of findings and policies, endangered American wilderness, 16 § 1132 note
Designation. Wilderness areas, post, this heading
Endangered American wilderness, Congressional statement of findings, etc., 16 § 1132 note
National forests,
  Areas within, classified as "wild", etc., designation as wilderness area, 16 § 1132
  Designation of areas as wilderness areas, 16 § 1132
    See, also,
      Specific Wilderness Area headings
      Table set out as note under section 1132 of Title 16 for enumeration of sites and dates designated
National monuments, designation of areas as wilderness areas, see, also,
  Specific Wilderness Area headings
  Table set out as note under section 1132 of Title 16 for enumeration of sites and dates designated
National parks, designation of areas as wilderness areas,
  See, also,
    Specific Wilderness Area headings
    Table set out as note under section 1132 of Title 16 for enumeration of sites and dates designated
National seashores, designation of areas as wilderness areas, see, also,
  Specific Wilderness Area headings
  Table set out as note under section 1132 of Title 16 for enumeration of sites and dates designated
National wildlife refuges,
  Designation of areas as wilderness areas,
    See, also,
      Specific Wilderness Area headings
      Table set out as note under section 1132 of Title 16 for enumeration of sites and dates designated
Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filing, etc., 16 § 460*oo* note
Recommendations,
  Wilderness areas, 16 §§ 1132, 1132 note
Reports,
  Wilderness areas, 16 §§ 1132, 1132 note
Study areas, designation as wilderness areas, appropriations, review, reports, etc., 16 § 1132 note
Wilderness areas,
  Alpine Lakes Wilderness area management, 16 § 1132 note
  Designation, 16 §§ 1131, 1132
    See, also,
      Specific Wilderness Area headings
      Table set out as note under section 1132 of Title 16 for enumeration of sites and dates designated
    Appropriations, authorization, acquisition by purchase, etc., 16 § 1132 note
    Eastern half of U.S., 16 § 1132 note
    Endangered American wilderness, 16 § 1132 note
    Review by Secretary of Interior, appropriations, authorization, study areas, 16 § 1132 note
    Study areas, appropriations, review, reports, etc., 16 § 1132 note
  Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index
  National forests, generally, ante, this heading
  National parks, generally, ante, this heading
  National wildlife refuges, generally, ante, this heading
  Oregon, certain wilderness areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filing, etc., 16 § 460*oo* note

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

Atchafalaya National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 668dd note
Connecticut Coastal National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 668dd note
Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 668dd note

NATIONALS AND NATIONALITY

Non-foreign areas, Federal employees serving in, additional compensation and credit granted for service, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000

NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS

Text of,
  Amendments of 1984. See Popular Name Table
General administration to remain within Department of HHS, 42 § 2992b
Secretary, defined, 42 § 2992c
Short title,
  Amendments of 1984, 42 § 2991 note

NATIVE LATEX COMMERCIALIZATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

See, also, CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS, generally, this index
Agriculture Department, research and development, powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 178 et seq.
Australia, cooperative projects with, 7 § 178e
Commerce Department, research and development, powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 178 et seq.
Cooperation and coordination of activities with Federal activities, 7 § 178i
Cooperative projects with Mexico, Australia, and Israel, 7 § 178e
Defense Department,
  Cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
  Representative of, member on Joint Commission, 7 § 178b
Demonstration projects, authority of Secretary in carrying out, 7 § 178c
Federal Emergency Management Agency,
  Cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
  Representative of, member on Joint Commission, 7 § 178b
Israel, cooperative projects with, 7 § 178e
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, establishment, functions, etc., 7 § 178b
Membership, Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, 7 § 178b
National Science Foundation,
  Research and development, powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 178 et seq.
State Department,
  Cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
  Representative of, member on Joint Commission, 7 § 178b

NATURAL GAS

Income tax,
  Credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, application with Policy Act of 1978, 26 § 29
  Gas produced from certain sources, qualified fuels defined to include, credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source, 26 § 29
Pipeline safety,
  Congress, reports, contents, time, etc., 49 App. § 1683
  Fees or charges in nature of tuition, training activities for State or local government personnel, assessment by Secretary prohibited, 49 App. § 1681
  Reports,
    Congress, contents, time, etc., 49 App. § 1683
Policy,
  Income tax credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, application with Act of 1978, 26 § 29
United States Court of Appeals for District of Columbia, natural gas pipeline safety, review of regulations or orders relating to, 49 App. § 1675

NATURAL RESOURCES

Agricultural research and extension, improved management of, Congressional findings, 7 § 3101
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Cradle of Forestry in America, Pisgah National Forest, administration, protection, development, 16 § 471g
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Indian students, fellowships for education of, 20 § 3385b
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, preservation of, 16 § 543c
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, management, utilization, etc., of resources on federally owned lands, 16 § 460pp
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, utilization, etc., 16 § 460nn-3

NATURALIZATION

Eligibility, 8 § 1422 et seq.
National security, persons making extraordinary contributions to, limitation, etc., 8 § 1427
Notice,
  Congressional committees, persons making extraordinary contributions to national security, filing petition, etc., 8 § 1427
Petition, 8 § 1445 et seq.
Physical presence in U.S. or in outlying possession, 8 §§ 1409, 1427 et seq.
  Child born out of wedlock, 8 § 1431 et seq.
Waiver,
  Investigation of petitioner, 8 § 1446 et seq.

NAUTICAL SCHOOL VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

NAUTICAL SCHOOLS

Financial assistance, State marine schools, appropriations, 46 App. § 1119

NAVAJO INDIANS

Community College,
  Text of,
    Act, 25 § 640a et seq.
Electric energy and capacity, Navajo surplus, marketing, etc., 42 § 7133 note
Generating station, marketing and exchanges of Navajo surplus, electrical energy and capacity, 42 § 7133 note
Navajo surplus, electric energy, etc., 42 § 7133 note

NAVAL ACADEMY

Commissioned service obligation, defined, midshipmen, agreement for length of service, 10 § 6959
Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at, 10 § 6957

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NAVAL ACADEMY—Continued

Midshipmen,
- Authorized strength, persons from foreign countries receiving instruction at, addition to authorized strength, 10 § 6957
- Coast Guard officers, service credit, service as midshipmen not counted, 10 § 971
- Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instructions at Academy, 10 § 6957
- Ration, 10 § 6081
- Retirement or separation, physical disability, in application of law, 10 § 1217
- Sale of uniforms, accouterments and equipment to at cost, 10 § 6155
- Shore patrol duty, payment of expenses, 10 § 6153

Pay and allowances,
- Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at Academy, 10 § 6957

Promoting maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1

Rules and regulations,
- Midshipman failing to fulfill agreement for length of service, powers respecting, 10 § 6959

Samoa, nomination of midshipman from by Delegate in Congress, 10 § 6954

Secretary of Navy,
- Foreign countries, selection of persons from to receive instruction at Academy, 10 § 6957

NAVAL ARCTIC RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Alaska, study concerning mission, facilities and administration, 16 § 3147

NAVAL AVIATION

Encouragement, design competitions, 10 § 2271 et seq.

NAVAL BASES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, application under Defense Base Act to employment, 42 § 1651 et seq.

NAVAL NUCLEAR PROPULSION PLANTS

Provisions, executive order, continuance in force, 42 § 7158 note

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

Deposits of funds, accruing from, 50 § 98h

NAVAL RESERVE

Active duty,
- Authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524
- Suspension by President of certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation during service on, 10 § 673c

All-volunteer force educational assistance. Veterans, generally, this index

Discharge,
- Ensigns, found not qualified for promotion, 10 § 6389

Forces readiness, review, Secretary, 10 § 261 note

Merchant Marine,
- Promoting maximum integration of total sea forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600

Officers,

Captains,
- Authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524

Commanders,
- Authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524

Commodore. See, also, Rear admiral (lower half), generally, post, this subheading

Lieutenant commanders,
- Authorized strength, reserve officers on active duty or full-time National Guard duty, 10 § 524

Promotion, 10 § 5891 et seq.
- Suspension by President of certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c

Rear admiral (lower half),
- Active status in grades above chief warrant officers, W–4, 10 § 5451
- Elimination, reserve officers from active status, 10 § 6389

Registered staff officer, insignia, vessels, 46 § 8302

Retirement,
- Rear admiral (lower half), early retirement, elimination of reserve officers from active status, 10 § 6389

Training corps,
- Training future naval officers for promotion of maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1
- Training future officers in promoting maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1

President of U.S.,
- Suspension of certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation, 10 § 673c

Public Health Service, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600

Retired pay,
- Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333

Retirement, suspension by President of certain laws relating to, active duty, 10 § 673c

Seamen, suspension, requirements, 46 § 8103

Seapower forces of Nation, promoting maximum integration of, 46 App. § 1126–1

Separation, suspension by President of certain laws relating to, 10 § 673c

NAVIGABLE WATERS

Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

Vessels, generally, this index

NAVIGATION

Amendment of navigation laws to conform to conflicting law, 46 App. § 1014
Laws, waiver in interest of national defense, 46 App. note prec. § 1
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
Vessels, generally, this index

NAVY

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Active duty,
  Disabilities of veterans exposed to dioxin or radiation, regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
  Grade not above commodore, appointment, flag officers, distribution of commissioned officers on active duty, 10 § 525
  Retention on,
    Procedures, establishment of, separation of officers for substandard performance of duty, etc., 10 § 1181
  Selection boards,
    Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
Admirals,
  Retired grades and pay, 10 § 6325
    Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Appropriations,
  Defense Department, research, development, sums available for acquisition, etc., of test facilities, etc., 10 § 2353 note
  Missing naval property, information leading to discovery of, rewards, 10 § 138 note
Auxiliary vessels,
  Acquiring, converting or constructing, suitability of vessels acquired by Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1125
Command, "procurement command" as meaning systems commands of, procurement management personnel, 10 § 1621
Commodore. See Rear admiral (lower half), generally, post, this heading
Correction of military records, 10 § 1551
  Applicability to certain reviews, 10 § 1552
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Enlisted aides, limitation on number of, 10 § 981
Enlisted members,
  Transfers,
    Retainer pay, Fleet Reserve, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note
Federal Aviation Administrator, appointment of retired Navy officer as, 49 § 106 note
Grades,
  Continuation in, during change in status, clarification of flag officers, 10 § 601
  Rear admiral (lower half), transition provision, 10 § 611 note
  Regular Navy member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Joint Staff,
  Consideration of performance as members, officer personnel policies, 10 § 646
Judge Advocate General's Corps,
  Cases, review of, 10 § 864
  Code committee, Judge Advocate as member of, 10 § 867
  Disposition of records, 10 § 865
Lieutenants,
  Removal, further consideration, promotion, officers, who have twice failed of selection for promotion to, 10 § 619
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, application under Defense Base Act to land used for naval purpose, 42 § 1651 et seq.
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, State or Federal Government responsibilities concerning, 42 § 2021c
Master chief petty officer, pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Midshipman. See Naval Academy, generally, this index
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative research and development, funds, 10 § 2407 note
Officers,
  Limited duty officers,
    Appointment in permanent grade, serving in higher temporary grades, 10 § 611 note
    Training of future officers in promoting maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126-1
  Transfer, between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
  Transition provisions,
    Commodore to rear admiral (lower half), 10 § 611 note
Pay and allowances,
  Assignments, contract surgeons, 37 § 701
  Dental officers, special pay, 37 § 302b
    Minimum, 37 § 302b note
  Officers,
    Contract surgeons, assignments, 37 § 701
    Dental officers, special pay, minimum, 37 § 302b note
President of U.S.,
  Promotion and advancement of officers, vacated promotion, officer holding regular grade of captain, rear admiral (lower half), or admiral, 10 § 625
Procurement,
  Management personnel, 10 § 1621 et seq.
  Partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
    Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Promotion and advancement of officers,
  Determination of date of rank, administrative delay, 10 § 624
  Rear admiral (lower half), transition provision, 10 § 611 note
Rear admiral,
  Appointment to grade above, distribution of commissioned officers on active duty, 10 § 525
    Increase in number, 10 § 525 note
  Lower half,
    Authority to vacate promotions to grades of, service of less than 18 months, 10 § 625

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NAVY—Continued
Rear—Continued
Lower—Continued
Commissioned grade, 10 § 5501
Commodore, transition provisions relating to grade of, 10 § 611 note
Dental division, chief not below grade of, 10 § 5138
Eligibility, consideration for promotion, officers on active-duty list, 10 § 619
"Flag officer" as meaning officer serving in grade of, general provisions, 10 § 101
Grade, equivalent and senior to other grade, 10 § 741
Grade not above, general officers, distribution of commissioned officers on active duty, 10 § 525
Number authorized for staff corps, computation, 10 § 5444
Number on active duty, 10 § 5442
Computation, 10 § 5444
Retired pay, Office of Judge Advocate General, 10 § 5149
Retirement for years of service, promotion list, removal from, 10 § 635
Selection, regular officers for continuation on active duty, 10 § 637
Selection boards recommendation for promotion of officers on active-duty list, 10 § 611
Selective early retirement, 10 § 638
Transition provisions, 10 § 611 note
Number,
Temporary increase, service in grades above, 10 § 525 note
Recall to active duty,
Retired members,
Grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Reenlistment,
Second reenlistment, transfer of educational entitlement to spouse or dependent child, etc., 10 § 2147
Regular Navy,
Authority to permit retired enlisted members to be placed voluntarily in Ready Reserve, 10 § 269
Retired member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Retirement for years of service,
Rear admiral,
Lower half, grade of, promotion list, removal from, 10 § 635
Resale and Services Support Office, employees of nonappropriated fund instrumentality, personnel action because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement prohibited, 10 § 1587
Retainer pay,
Transfer, enlisted member,
Fleet Reserve, 10 § 6330
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, 10 § 6330 note
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Retired or retirement pay,
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, generally, this index
Rear admirals,
Lower half, Judge Advocate General's Office, 10 § 5149
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Retirement of officers,
Active-duty list,
Consideration for promotion, certain officers who later serve on, 10 § 611 note
Savings provision for promotion consideration, certain retired officers, 10 § 611 note
Federal Aviation Administration, appointment as Administrator of, retired Navy officer, 49 § 106 note
Regular Navy, member recalled to active duty, grade in service and upon release, 10 § 688
Seapower of Nation, promoting and integrating total seapower forces, 46 App. § 1126-1
Selection boards, 10 § 611 et seq.
Authority to use means other than, officers, retention, 10 § 618
Preclusion from consideration, officers, Secretary, regulations, 10 § 619
Senior enlisted advisor,
Retirement pay,
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Service credit,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces for determination of retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Public Health Service, credited as active commissioned service in Armed Forces for determining retirement eligibility and retired pay, 10 § 1043
Severance pay,
Determination of in certain cases, 10 § 611 note
Shipbuilding ceremonies, limitation on gratuities to Federal officer, etc., exclusion, etc., 5 § 7301 note
Substandard performance of duty, etc., regular officers, separation, 10 § 1181 et seq.
Establishment of procedures, 10 § 1181
Transfer,
Officers between branches of Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Transportation,
Supplies for, preference to U.S. vessels, 10 § 2631
Delegation of Presidential authority to Defense Secretary, 10 § 2631 note
Vessels,
Charter, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Commanding officer,
Merchant seamen, complaints of unfitness of provisions, examination, report, etc., by, 46 § 10902
Lease,
Authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Restrictions, 10 § 7307
Shipbuilding ceremonies, limitation on gratuities to Federal officer, etc., exclusion, etc., 5 § 7301 note
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, complaints, unfitness of provisions to commanding officer of, examination, etc., 46 § 10902

NAVY—Continued

Vice admirals,
Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333

NAVY DEPARTMENT

American Chemical Society, cooperation, etc., 36 § 3204
Chief of Naval Operations,
Pay rate, adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Succession to Secretary of Navy's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10820, 12514
"Defense agency" as meaning, procurement, cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, consultation with Secretaries concerning study of mission, etc., 16 § 3147
Procurement,
Cost and price management, 10 § 2406
Vice Chief of Naval Operations,
Succession to Secretary of Navy's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 10820, 12514

NAVY RESALE AND SERVICES REPORT OFFICE

Personnel action because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement by nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee prohibited, 10 § 1587

NAVY WIVES CLUBS OF AMERICA

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.

NCS

See NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM, generally, this index

NEBRASKA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 107
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Missouri River, generally, this index

NEGLIGENCE

Armed Forces, liability for damage to housing unit caused by. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Engineer of vessel, 46 App. § 491
Internal revenue, mortgage credit certificates, misstatement due to, penalties, 26 § 6708
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Master of vessel, 46 App. § 491
Public safety officers' death benefits, performance of duties in grossly negligent manner, limitations on benefits, 42 § 3796a

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Bankruptcy,
"Cash collateral" as meaning, administrative powers, 11 § 363

NEGOTIATED SHIPBUILDING CONTRACTING ACT OF 1976

Text of Act, 46 App. §§ 1152, 1245 note
Short title, 46 App. § 1245 note

NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

Contracts. Grants and contracts, generally, post, this heading

NET CASH FLOW

Defined, enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, international trade, 19 § 2253 note

NET INDEMNITY

Definitions, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(c)

NET PROCEEDS

Defined,
Reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(c)

NET TONNAGE

Vessels, this index

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Rcovery, generally, this index

NEUTRALITY LAWS

Adjustment of obligations respecting vessels cannot be operated on routes to which assigned, because of Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 App. § 1242a
Essential vessels, adjustment of obligations respecting vessels which cannot be operated on routes to which assigned because of Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 App. § 1242a

NEVADA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 108
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Indians, boarding schools, unavailability of appropriated funds for, 25 § 292c
Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note

NEW COMMUNITIES

Development,
Guarantees of bonds, notes, etc., investment by national banks, 12 § 371
Joint funding, delegation of Presidential authority to issue regulations respecting to Administrator of GSA, 31 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11867
Liquidation of program, cancellation of debt, moneys in revolving fund available for administrative, etc., expenses, 12 § 1701g-5b

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NEW COMMUNITIES—Continued

Development—Continued

Nonmetropolitan areas, assistance allocated to, 42 § 1439

Regulations, joint funding, delegation of Presidential authority to issue to Administrator of GSA, policy functions transferred to Director of OMB, 31 § 7103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11893

Revolving fund,

Liquidation of program, availability of revolving fund moneys for administrative and other expenses, 12 § 1701g–5b

Transfer,

Assets and liabilities to liquidating programs revolving fund, 12 § 1701g–5a

Funds to housing liquidating programs revolving fund, liquidation of program, 12 § 1701g–5b

Secretary of Agriculture, consultation with Secretary of HUD, allocation of funds to nonmetropolitan areas, 42 § 1439

NEW GOVERNMENT RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Retirement of Civil Service Employees, this index

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

District court,

Places of holding, 28 § 109

Pemigewasset Wilderness, White Mountain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Sandwich Range Wilderness, White Mountain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Vessels, certain waters declared not subject to U.S. jurisdiction, inspection and regulation of recreational vessels, 46 § 4301

NEW JERSEY

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

Brigantine Wilderness, Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

Delaware River, generally, this index

District court,

Places of holding, 28 § 110

Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, designation, 16 § 668dd note

Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note

Permits for transportation of foreign merchandise across State, regulation of vessels, 46 App. §§ 308, 309

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque, N.M., this index

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

Bisti Wilderness, Albuquerque District, BLM, 16 § 1132 note

Carlsbad Caverns National Park, generally, this index

De-na-zin Wilderness, Albuquerque District, BLM, designation, 16 § 1132 note

District court,

Places of holding, 28 § 111

Gila Wilderness, Gila National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.

Hazardous waste management, Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Project in New Mexico, salt dome, salt bed formations, etc., land disposal of hazardous waste inapplicable to, 42 § 6924

National forests, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

Pecos Wilderness, Carson and Santa Fe National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Rio Grande River, generally, this index

Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note

San Pedro Parks Wilderness, Sante Fe National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NEW TRIAL

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of misdemeanors before, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 6

Appeal from judgment, prohibition of, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 7

NEW YEAR'S DAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

NEW YORK

American Chemical Society, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3201 et seq.

Ansley Wilcox House (Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural) National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.

Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

Delaware River, generally, this index

District court,

Places of holding, 28 § 112

Fish Creek, generally, this index

Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.

Upper Delaware River, generally, this index

NEW ZEALAND

"Allied country" as meaning, providing routine port services to naval vessels at no cost, 10 § 7227

Military assistance and sales,

Arms export control,

Sales, from stocks, agreement for cooperative furnishing of training, financial reciprocity required, 22 § 2761

NEWSPAPERS

Bankruptcy Rules, service, notice, publication, 11 App. Rule 9008

NEWSPAPERS—Continued

Foreign countries, responsibility of U.S. missions to promote freedom of the press abroad, 22 § 2656 note
Pacific salmon fishing, notice, determinations respecting preemption, 16 § 3635
Respect for the freedom of the press, defined, responsibility of U.S. missions to promote freedom of the press abroad in foreign countries, 22 § 2656 note

NEZ PERCE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index

NICARAGUA

"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Funds appropriated by Congress not available for mining of ports or territorial waters, sense of Congress, 22 § 2151 note
Mining of ports or territorial waters, funds appropriated by Congress not available for, sense of Congress, 22 § 2151 note
Prohibition, trade and certain other transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Trade and certain other transactions involving, prohibition, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513

NICOLET NATIONAL FOREST

Black Jack Springs Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Headwaters of the Pine Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kimball Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sheip Lake Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

1984 ACT TO COMBAT INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

Text of Act, 18 § 3071 et seq.
Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 3071 note

NIXON, RICHARD M.

President of the U.S., preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, 44 § 2111 note

NOISE

Control of. Noise Control, generally, this index

NOISY-DIOBSUD WILDERNESS

Designation, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

NONCONTIGUOUS TRADE

Defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)

NONDISCRIMINATORY DATA

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

NONEQUITY OPTION

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

NONFAT DRY MILK

Surplus stocks supplied on bid basis, used for manufacture of casein, 7 § 1446c-2

NON-NATIONALS

Defense Base Act, extension of compensation to compensation districts established under longshore and harbor workers compensation provisions, 42 § 1653

NONNUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Clean coal technology projects, financial assistance by Energy Secretary, 42 § 5903d
Secretary of Energy,
  Clean coal technology projects, financial assistance, 42 § 5903d

NONPROFIT AGENCIES

Pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to, use of talents of older Americans, 42 § 4368a
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

American National Theater and Academy, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3301 et seq.
Asia Foundation, generally, this index
Assistance. National Endowment for Democracy, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, generally, this index
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS

Armed Forces,
  Procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Other nonprofit organizations, defined, user of national forest lands, 16 § 539f
User of national forest lands, 16 § 539f
Water and waste facility loans and grants, technical assistance and information system, 7 § 1926

NONPROFIT PRIVATE ENTITIES

National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NONQUALIFIED NONRECOURSE FINANCING

Income Tax, this index

NONRECOGNITION TRANSACTION

Income Tax, generally, this index

NONRECOURSE FINANCING

Income Tax, this index

NON-SITED COMPACT REGION

Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index

NONVESTED PARTICIPANT

Income Tax, this index

NORSE PEAK WILDERNESS

Designation, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie and Wenatchee National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

NORTH ATLANTIC ASSEMBLY

Appropriations, expenses of, 22 § 1928b

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

Acquisition agreements, 10 § 2341 et seq.
Allied contributions to common defense, report to Congress, 22 § 1928 note
Allied country, defined, procurement of communications support and related supplies and services, 10 § 2401a
Annual reports, 10 § 2349
Appropriations,
  Cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2342
Armed Forces,
  Authority to acquire logistic support, supplies, and services for U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, 10 § 2341
  Cross-servicing agreement, logistics for, supplies, and services for U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, 10 § 2342
  Defense equipment, acquisition under cooperative projects, etc., 10 § 2407
  Permanent ceiling, forces assigned to NATO, limited authority to exceed, 22 § 1928 note
Authority to acquire logistic support, supplies and services for U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, law applicable to acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2343
Cooperative projects, acquisition of defense equipment, etc., 10 § 2407
Cooperative research and development, 10 § 2407 note
Cooperative research and development project, defined, 10 § 2407 note
Crediting of receipts, cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2346
Cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2341 et seq.
Improvements to conventional defense capability, 22 § 1928 note
Inventories of supplies not to be increased, acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2348
Japan-United States security relationship and efforts by Japan to fulfill self-defense responsibilities, 22 § 1928 note
Law applicable to acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2343
Liquidation of accrued credits and liabilities, logistic support, supplies, etc., 10 § 2345
Limitation on amounts that my be obligated or accrued by U.S. acquisition and cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2347
Logistic support, supplies, and services,
  Defined, agreements to further readiness of military forces of, 10 § 2350
  Liquidation of accrued credits and liabilities, 10 § 2345
  United States Armed Forces in Europe,
    Authority to acquire, 10 § 2341
    Cross-servicing agreements, 10 § 2342
    Methods of payments for acquisition and transfers by U.S., 10 § 2344
Member nations, "allied country" as including, provision of routine port services to naval vessels at no cost, 10 § 7227
Methods of payment for acquisition and transfers by U.S., logistics support, etc., 10 § 2344
Mutual Support Act for 1979,
  Text of Act, 10 § 2341 et seq.
  Short title, 10 § 2341 note
Permanent ceiling, U.S. forces assigned to, limited authority of Defense Secretary to exceed, 22 § 1928 note
Procurement of communications supports and related supplies and services, 10 § 2401a
Reciprocal pricing principles, methods of payment for acquisitions and transfers by U.S., logistic support, etc., 10 §§ 2324, 2344
Secretary of Defense,
  Allied contributions to common defense, report to Congress, 22 § 1928 note
  Authority to acquire logistic support, supplies, and services for U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, 10 § 2341
  Communications support, related supplies and services, procurement of, 10 § 2401a
  Limited authority to exceed permanent ceiling on U.S. forces assigned to, 22 § 1928 note
Subsidiary bodies, defined, acquisition and cross-servicing agreements to further the readiness of the military forces of, 10 § 2350

NORTH CAROLINA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Birkhead Mountains Wilderness, Uwharrie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Catfish Lake South Wilderness, Croatan National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 113
Middle Prong Wilderness, Pisgah National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Nolichuckey River, generally, this index
Pocosin Wilderness, Croatan National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pond Pine Wilderness, Croatan National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sheep Ridge Wilderness, Croatan National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Shing Rock Wilderness, Pisgah National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Southern Nantahala Wilderness, Nantahala National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NORTH COUNTRY NATIONAL HISTORIC TRAIL

Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244

NORTH DAKOTA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 114
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Missouri River, generally, this index

NORTH FORK JOHN DAY WILDERNESS

Designation, Wallowa-Whitman and Umatilla National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

NORTH FORK UMATILLA WILDERNESS

Designation, Umatilla National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

NORTH FORK WILDERNESS

Designation, Six Rivers National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

Pacific salmon fishing, membership on Northern Panel, 16 § 3632

NORTH PACIFIC FUR SEALS

See, also, PRIBILOF ISLANDS, generally, this index
Commission,
See, also, Conservation and protection, post, this heading
Alternate commissioners,
Compensation, 22 § 2672b
Designation, powers, etc., 22 § 2672a
Conservation and protection,
Administration of fur seal rookeries, Pribilof Islands, 16 § 1161
Agreements with public and private entities, 16 § 1155
Alaska, educational needs of Pribilof Islands, 16 § 1163
Authority of Secretary of Commerce, 16 § 1155
Civil service retirement benefits, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1168
Commission,
Appointment, duties, compensation, etc., 16 § 1157
Defined, 16 § 1151
Recommendations, acceptance or rejection by Secretaries of State and Commerce, 16 § 1158
Convention, defined, 16 § 1151
Cure or curing, defined, 16 § 1151
Definitions, 16 § 1151
Disposal of Federal property on Pribilof Islands, 16 § 1165
Enforcement,
Arrests and searches by enforcement agents, 16 § 1172
Authorization of appropriations, 16 § 1175
Execution of warrants or other process by enforcement agents, 16 § 1172
Issuance of warrants and other process, 16 § 1172
Joint responsibility, State and Federal, 16 § 1172
Provisions for, fur seal management, 16 § 1156
Regulations, 16 § 1173
Penalties, 16 § 1174
Seizure and disposition of fur seals, 16 § 1172
Seizure of vessels and related articles, 16 § 1172
Exclusive Economic Zone, fur seals, taking of, prohibitions, 16 § 1152
Fair market value of transferred property report to Congress, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1165
Federal agency consultations with and technical assistance to Secretary of Commerce or Commission, reimbursement for, 16 § 1159
Fur seal,
Defined, 16 § 1151
Taking of, prohibitions, 16 § 1152
Import, defined, 16 § 1151
Management, 16 § 1151 et seq.
Memorandum of understanding, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1165
Natives of the Pribilof Islands, defined, 16 § 1151
Party or parties, defined, 16 § 1151
Person, defined, 16 § 1151
Practice and procedure, enforcement, 16 § 1172
Pribilof Islands,
Administration of,
Agreements with governmental agencies and third parties, 16 § 1165
Civil service retirement benefits, 16 § 1168
Adjustment of annuities, 16 § 1169a
Nonentitlement to lump-sum benefits, 16 § 1168
Leases, permits, agreements, and contracts with public or private agencies or persons, 16 § 1167
Memorandum of understanding, 16 § 1165
Property transfer document,
Contents of, 16 § 1165
Submission to Congress, 16 § 1165
Recomputation, annuities and survivor annuities, 16 § 1169a
Reimbursement from Operations, Research, and Facilities Account of NOAA in Department of Commerce, 16 § 1168
Report to Congress of fair market value of transferred property, 16 § 1165
Rookeries, 16 § 1161
Taxation, 16 § 1165
Defined, 16 § 1151
Disposal of Federal property on, 16 § 1165

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NORTH PACIFIC FUR SEALS—Continued

Conservation—Continued
Pribilof—Continued
Educational needs, Alaska responsibility, 16 § 1163
Medical and dental care, Secretary of HHS, responsibility of, 16 § 1164
Regulations with respect to taking fur seals, 16 § 1155
Trust, 16 § 1166
Administration of, 16 § 1166
Annual report to Congress, 16 § 1166
Authorization of appropriations, interim distributions, 16 § 1166
Establishment, funding, distribution, investments, 16 § 1166
Exception from taxation, 16 § 1166
Interest and proceeds from, 16 § 1166
Separate portions for independent benefit of community of St. Paul and community of St. George, 16 § 1166
Prohibitions, 16 § 1152
Fur seal management, 16 § 1152
Property transfer document
Contents of, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1165
Submission to Congress, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1165
Regulations, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1169
Saint George Island, taking of fur seals, 16 § 1156
Saint Paul Island, taking of fur seals, 16 § 1156
Scientific research on fur seal resources, use of fur seals for educational, scientific, or exhibition purposes, 16 § 1154
Sealing,
Defined, 16 § 1151
Permitted by Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians, 16 § 1153
Secretary, defined, 16 § 1151
Secretary of Commerce,
Powers, duties, etc., 16 § 1152 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 16 § 1151
Secretary of HHS,
Medical and dental care to Pribilof Islands, responsibility of, 16 § 1164
Responsibility to provide medical and dental care to Pribilof Islands, 16 § 1164
Seizure and forfeiture of vessels, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1171
Take or taking, defined, 16 § 1151
Taxation, Pribilof Islands, administration of, 16 § 1165
Testimony of enforcement agents, 16 § 1156
Protection. Conservation and protection, generally, ante, this heading

NORTH UMPQUA RIVER

National Wild and Scenic River System, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

NORTHEAST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPACT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Adult Education, generally, this index
Alcoholics and Alcoholism, generally, this index
Appropriations,
Authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Marshall Islands, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
Armed Forces, appointment of citizens as commissioned officers in, intention to become citizen, 10 § 532 note
Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program, appointment as commissioned officer in, intent to become U.S. citizen, 10 § 532 note
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Benefits acquired under Proclamation pertaining to application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of Islands, merger into benefits of U.S. citizenship, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Citizen of the Northern Mariana Islands, defined,
Applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Citizen of the Northern Mariana Islands, defined,
Application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Citizens,
Application to of certain laws of U.S., 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Considered citizen of U.S., permanent residence, etc., in U.S., 48 § 1681 note
Prohibition of compensation to persons not U.S. citizens, exception, 48 § 1681 note
Citizenship, merger of benefits under Proclamation pertaining to application of certain U.S. laws to citizens of Islands into benefits of U.S. citizenship, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Civil rights, application to citizens of Islands of statutes relating to, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Commerce, application to citizens of Islands of statutes relating to commerce, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Commonwealth,
Establishment, merger of benefits under Proclamation with benefits of U.S. citizenship, application of certain U.S. laws to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Compensation to citizens of, exception to prohibition of payment to persons not U.S. citizens, 48 § 1681 note
Courts, prosecution, authorization to seek review, local or Federal appellate courts, 48 § 1493
Covenant, defined, applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS—
Continued
Covenant to establish Commonwealth,
Benefits acquired under Proclamation, merger into benefits by U.S. citizenship, application of certain U.S. laws to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Citizen considered citizen of U.S. for purposes of permanent residence, etc., in U.S., termination upon effectiveness, 48 § 1681 note
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
District Court,
Appeals,
Supreme Court of U.S., 48 § 1694c
Appeals to quorum of appellate division, 48 § 1694b
Appellate division, judges, manner of selection, 48 § 1694b
Judge,
Senior judge of the court, qualifications, 28 § 373 note
Judge of court of record, 48 § 1694b
Judges, term of office, extension of, 48 § 1424b note
United States Court of Appeals for the,
Federal Circuit, admission to bar, eligibility, Ct.A.F.Cr. 28 App. Rule 6(a)
Ninth Circuit, jurisdiction of appeals, 48 § 1694b
Domicile, defined,
Applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Employment, statutes relating to Federal employment, application to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10401 et seq.
Federal employment, statutes relating to, application to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Federal programs and benefits, statutes relating to, application to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Federal services and financial assistance, applicable to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Financial assistance by U.S., Covenant to establish Commonwealth,
Requirement of citizenship shall not bar, 48 § 1681 note
Foreign countries, statutes relating to protection and services in, application to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Grants,
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, Allocation of funds, 42 § 5632
Handicapped children, assistance for education of. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Library service, public library services and construction, 20 § 351a
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
Nurses, education. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Older readers services, appropriations, 20 § 351c
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Policy reports,
Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary, conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note
Political rights, application to citizens of Islands of statutes relating to, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
President of U.S., requirement of U.S. citizenship in certain laws, applicability to citizens of, authority to issue proclamations, 48 § 1681 note
Proclamations issued by President of U.S., declaring certain U.S. citizenship requirements inapplicable to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Protection and services in foreign countries, statutes relating to, application to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
"Public agency" as meaning, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Seamen, this index
Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps program, enrollment in, intention to become U.S. citizen, 10 § 532 note
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, extension of provisions to, 16 § 590q
"State" as excluding,
Family violence prevention and services, minimum allotment, 42 § 10403
"State" as meaning or including,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS—Continued

"State"—Continued
- Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
- Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3713
- Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
- Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
- Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
- National Trails System, 16 § 1251
- Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
- Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
- Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3113

State Justice Institute, this index
Statute which imposes a requirement of United States citizenship or nationality, defined, application of certain laws of U.S. to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Supreme Court, appellate jurisdiction, 48 § 1694c
Uniformed services, statutes relating to, application to citizens of Islands, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
"Unit of general local government",
- As meaning or including, lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o

"Unit of local government" as meaning agency performing law enforcement functions in, criminal justice system improvement, assistance eligibility, 42 § 3971
"United States" as meaning or including,
- Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244

"United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Vessels, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

NORTHERN TIER STATES

Secretary of Agriculture, payments for lands removed from production for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471

NORTHWEST INTERSTATE COMPACT ON LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

NOTES

Bankruptcy Rules, holders of, distribution under plan after confirmation, 11 App. Rule 3021
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Vessels, secured by, issuance, etc. to aliens, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
- Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note

NOTICE

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Artificial reefs, permits for construction and management of, violations of provisions, 33 § 2104
Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Committee for Implementation of Textile Agreements,
- Notice of implementation of Textile Import Program, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475

Congress, this index
Cooperative research, disclosure of joint research and development venture, 15 § 4305
Dairy products research order, proposed order, publication, 7 § 4533
Detention, pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, order for, notice to appropriate court, etc., 18 § 3142
Drugs, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, this index
Executive agencies, property and services, contracts, publication, 15 § 637
Executive personnel financial disclosure, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Housing and Urban Development Department, demonstration programs, description published prior to commencement, 42 § 3542
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, this index
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Master of Vessel, this index
National Archives and Records Administration, adoption of Constitutional amendment, publication by Archivist, etc., 1 § 106b
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing, determinations respecting preemption, 16 § 3635
Postal Savings System, filing, claims for unpaid accounts formerly maintained in, time limitation, 31 § 1322
Public contracts,
- Procurement, additional sources or products solicited, 41 § 253c

Release,
- Pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, order for, notice to appropriate court, etc., 18 § 3142

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Seizure, vessel, 46 App. § 327

NOTICE—Continued
State Justice Institute, this index
Vessels, this index
Western Area Power Administration, energy conservation programs, amendment of regulations, etc., 42 § 7276

NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING COSTS
Income Tax, this index

NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING RESERVE FUND
Income Tax, generally, this index

NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING TRUST FUND
Establishment, taxation, etc., income tax, special rules for nuclear decommissioning costs, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 468A

NUCLEAR FUELS
Spent, "low-level radioactive waste" as excluding, low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021b

NUCLEAR POWERED SHIP
Construction, outfitting, etc., 46 App. § 1206

NUCLEAR REPROCESSING OR ENRICHMENT EQUIPMENT, ETC.
Foreign assistance,
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532

NUCLEAR SAFETY OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
Termination of, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12379

NURSE CORPS
Army,
Officers,
Temporary appointments, savings provision, 50 App. §§ 1591 to 1598 note
Retired grade, higher grades for service during certain periods, savings provision, 10 § 3963 note
Retirement,
Officers, computation, years of service, 10 § 3926
Certain service credits, 10 § 3926
Service credit,
Computation,
Air Force officers, savings provision, 10 § 8683 note
Savings provision, 10 § 3683 note
Temporary appointments as officers, savings provision, 50 App. §§ 1591 to 1598 note
Navy,
Service credit computation, retired pay of Armed Forces, 10 § 1332

NURSE EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1985
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 42 § 201 note

NURSERIES
Forest tree facilities, transfer of to States, 16 § 1201 note

NURSES
Air Force,
Retired grade, savings provision, 10 § 8963 note
Service credit, certain service as a nurse, woman medical specialist, or civilian employee of Army Medical Department, savings provision, 10 § 8683 note
Education,
Special projects, grants and contracts for, advanced nurse education program, 42 § 296l
"Health-care professional" as meaning, military departments, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Military departments, health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058 et seq.
Senior companion projects to assist homebound elderly, recruit to train volunteers, 42 § 5013
Vessels, generally, this index
Water carriers, restriction concerning free or reduced-rate transportation, exception when attending persons injured at sea, 46 App. § 817b

NURSING HOMES
"Qualified continuing care facilities" as excluding, certain loans to qualified continuing care facilities exempt from below-market interest rate rules, income tax, 26 § 7872

NURSING SCIENCES
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

NUTRITION
Community services, block grant program, nutrition programs, low-income people, 42 § 9910a
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Developing countries,
Scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in, 22 § 4704
Education services relating to. Education, this index
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058 et seq.
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Processing agreements, 7 § 612c note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

O

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, powers concerning, 46 App. § 1717
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, power to administer, 42 § 3787
Bureau of Justice Statistics, power to administer, 42 § 3787
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4511
Engineers, vessels, license, requirement, 46 § 7105
Medical doctors, vessels, certificate of registry, requirement, 46 § 7105
National Archives and Records Administration, administration by officers and employees, 44 § 2104
National Council on Public Works Improvement, power to administer, 42 § 3121 note
National Institute of Justice, power to administer, 42 § 3787
North Pacific fur seals, penalties, 16 § 1174
Officer of vessel. Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Operators, vessels, license, requirement, 46 § 7105
Pilots of vessels, license, requirement, 46 § 7105
President's Commission on Organized Crime, power to administer, 18 § 1961 note
Professional nurses, vessels, certificates of registry, requirements, 46 § 7105
Pursers, certificates of registry, requirement, 46 § 7105
Radio officers, license, requirement, 46 § 7105
Seamen, generally, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

OATS

Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Loans,
  Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Payments,
  Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Price support, 7 § 1442
  Program, establishment, etc., 7 § 1444b
Purchases, encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d
Target prices, encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d

OBLIGATIONS

See specific index headings

OBSCENITY

Cable television. Television, generally, this index
Racketeering activity, 18 § 1961

OBSERVERS

Commercial space launch, monitoring activities of licensees, hiring and use of, 49 App. § 2613

OBSOLETE VESSEL

Defined, acquisition of obsolete vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1160
Trade-in, allowance of credit for, 46 App. § 1160

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, detention hearings, serious risk of, 18 § 3142

OBSTRUCTIONS IN NAVIGABLE WATERS

Artificial reefs, licenses and permits, construction and management of, issuance, etc., by Army Secretary, 33 § 2104

OCALA NATIONAL FOREST

Alexander Springs Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Billies Bay Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Juniper Prairie Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Little Lake George Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Refuge,
  Designation, 16 § 692 note

OCCUPATION TRAINING

Vocational Education, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Federal Advisory Council on,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
National Academy of Sciences, commissioned by Transportation Secretary to determine adequacy of certain industry practices and FAA rules and regulations, etc., 49 App. § 1303 note
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health,
Director,
Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
Safety study, Federal coordination, motor carriers, 49 App. § 2517

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS

Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index

OCCUPIED AREA OR TERRITORY

Defense Department, appropriations for expenses, 10 § 138 note

OCEAN COMMERCE

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

OCEAN COMMON CARRIERS

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

OCEAN FREIGHT FORWARDERS

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

OCEAN SHIPPING

See,
SHIPPING, generally, this index
VESSELS, generally, this index

OCEAN SHIPPING ACT OF 1978

Text of Act, 46 App. §§ 801, 801 note, 817, 842 note
Short title, 46 App. § 842 note

OCEAN THERMAL ENERGY CONVERSION

Text of Act of 1980, 42 § 9101 et seq.; 46 App. §§ 1271, 1273, 1273 note, 1274, 1279c
Administrative fee, license applications, 42 § 9112
Cargo, loading and unloading, facility or plantship licensee not to permit registered foreign flag vessel in utilizing facilities, exception, 42 § 9118
Facilities and plantships,
Authorization of Secretary to insure mortgages, 46 App. § 1273
Defined, 42 § 9102
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Financing and construction, etc., OTEC Demonstration Fund, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1279c
Test plantships, not operating as ocean thermal energy conversion facility or plantship at conclusion of testing period, exempt operations, 42 § 9126
Force majeure, situation involving, registered foreign flag vessel loading and unloading cargo by utilizing facility or plantship, 42 § 9118
Licenses,
Application,
Administrative fee, 42 § 9112
Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Demonstration Fund, special subaccount used for obligation guarantees concerning ocean thermal energy conversion facilities and plantships, 46 App. § 1279c
Reports,
Congress, this index
Rules and regulations,
Ocean thermal energy conversion facilities, 42 § 9111
Defined, marine environmental protection, etc., 42 § 9118
Vessels,
Federal ship mortgage insurance, ocean thermal energy conversion facilities or plantships, "vessel" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Registered foreign flag vessel loading and unloading cargo, utilization of facility or plantship, 42 § 9118

OCEAN WATERS

National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

OCEANOGRAPHY

Research vessels,
Exemption, inspection laws, 46 App. § 441
Federal ship mortgage insurance, "vessel" as including, 46 App. § 1271
Scientific personnel,
Defined, 46 App. § 441
Seamen, 46 App. § 444
Trade or commerce, engagement in, 46 App. § 443
"Vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

OCHOCO NATIONAL FOREST

Black Canyon Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bridge Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Mill Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Speaker of House, former Speakers,
Office provided for, furnished, etc., by Government, 2 § 31b-1

OFFICE EXPENSES

Circuit and district judges, payment, 28 § 571

OFFICE FOR THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

See HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, generally, this index

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Management Fund, establishment, 42 § 4375

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

Text of,
- Act, 5 § 5315; 40 §§ 474, 481, 487; 41 § 401 et seq.
- Act Amendments of 1983. See Popular Name Table

Administrator,
- Patents, inventions made with Federal assistance, authority to issue regulations describing situations in which agency may not exercise authority of Government, 35 § 202
- Procurement policies, etc.,
  - Innovative methods and procedures, 41 § 413
  - Waive application of provisions of law, determination by, 41 § 413

Assignment, delegation, or transfer of functions, prohibited, 41 § 405

Automatic data processing and telecommunications equipment, real property procurement, OMB, 41 § 405

Competitive procedures, defined, 41 § 403

Computer file record established, contents, 41 § 417

Congress,
- Plan, alternatives, increase opportunities, achieve full and open competition, criteria, 41 § 407 note

Consultation, assistance of existing executive agencies, advisory committees and interagency groups, 41 § 405

Development of procurement policy, leadership, 41 § 405

Enumeration of included functions, 41 § 405

Executive agencies,
- Administration, generally, ante, this heading
- Advocate for competition, established in each agency, 41 § 418
- Award of contract exceeding certain amount, publication by Commerce Secretary of notice, 41 § 416
- Career management program, development of, 41 § 414
- Categories of records kept by, 41 § 417
- Congress notification of, 41 § 413
- Contents of procurement notice, publication, 41 § 416
- Contract for property or services exceeding certain amount, solicitation of bids or proposals, publication of notice by Commerce Secretary, 41 § 416
- Covered executive agency activities, publication of notice, time limitation, 41 § 416
- Establishment,
  - Advocates for competition in each agency, duties, functions, etc., 41 § 418
- Establishment and maintenance of computer file, time period, 41 § 417
- Exemption from requirement of procurement notice, activities of executive agency, 41 § 416
- Heads of,
  - Transmittal, annual report to Congress, 41 § 419
- Noncompetitive procurements using competitive procedures, certain records of information designated as, 41 § 417
- Notice,
  - Solicitation, contents, etc., 41 § 416
  - To Commerce Secretary of order placed or solicitation of bids made, etc., time limitations, deadlines, 41 § 416
- Order expected to exceed certain amount, publication of notice by Commerce Secretary, time, etc., 41 § 416
- Procurement,
  - Clear lines of authority, 41 § 414
  - Notice, publication, 41 § 416
- Records kept, requirements, time limitations, 41 § 417
- Research and development, solicitation for, publication by Commerce Secretary, time limitation, 41 § 416
- Responsibilities, 41 § 414
- Solicitation of bids or proposals for a contract exceeding certain amount, publication of notice by Commerce Secretary, 41 § 416
- Submission of bids or proposals in response to notice, deadlines, limitations, 41 § 416
- Transmission of information kept in records, data system entry of, 41 § 417

Forms,
- Publication of proposed forms in Federal Register, 41 § 418b

Full and open competition,
- Defined, 41 § 403
- Sealed bids or competitive proposals, increase use of, 41 § 414

Government-wide procurement regulations, 41 § 405

House of Representatives, Committee on Government Operations, 41 § 413

Item, defined, 41 § 403

Item of supplies, defined, 41 § 403

Major system,
- Defined, 41 § 403
- Individual parts, components, etc., of, "item", "item of supplies" or "supplies" as meaning, 41 § 403

Modification, Federal acquisition regulations, 41 § 403 note

Notice,
- Executive agencies, ante, this heading
- Proposed regulations published in Federal Register, 41 § 418b
- Rulemaking procedures, meetings, 41 § 412
- Waiver of notice of proposed policy or regulation, emergency, 41 § 407

Oversight of regulations promulgated by other agencies relating to procurement, 41 § 405

Packaging or labeling associated with shipping or identification of an item, "item", "item of supplies" or "supplies" as excluding, 41 § 403

Plan, alternatives, increase opportunities to achieve full and open competition, study, Congress, criteria, 41 § 407 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY—Continued

Procedures,
Publication of proposed procedures in Federal Register, 41 § 418b
Procurement system defined, 41 § 403
Proprietary interest of U.S., and contractor in technical data, regulations, 41 § 418a
Publication of proposed regulations in Federal Register, comment period, 41 § 418b
Recipients of Federal grants or assistance, 41 § 405
Records kept by executive agency, requirements, time limitation, 41 § 417
Regulations,
Government-wide, Administrator determination, 41 § 405
Patents, inventions made with Federal assistance, situations in which agencies may not exercise authority of Government, 35 § 202
Publication in Federal Register, comment period, 41 § 418b
Technical data, proprietary interest of U.S. and contractor defined in, 41 § 418a
Report on competition, transmittal to Congress, 41 § 419
Responsible source, defined, 41 § 403
Secretary of Commerce to publish notice of executive agency intending to solicit bids or expected to place order exceeding certain amount, 41 § 416
Short title,
Act, 41 § 401 note
Act Amendments of 1983, 41 § 401 note
Single system of Government-wide procurement regulations, defined, 41 § 403
Small Business Administration, consultation,
Publication of notice of solicitation or order exceeding certain amount, 41 § 416
Standards, defined, 41 § 403
Study and report,
Administrator shall conduct on extent of competition, 41 § 405
Supplies, defined, 41 § 403
Technical data, defined, 41 § 403
Tests of innovative procurement methods and procedures, 41 § 413
Unlimited rights of U.S. in technical data, developed with Federal funds, requirements, conditions, 41 § 418a
Waiver,
Certain requirements for regulations, procedures, etc., upon urgent and compelling circumstances, conditions, 41 § 418b

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Small business export financing programs made in cooperation with, 12 § 635

OFFICE OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, RESEARCH, AND STATISTICS

See, also, JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND OFFENDERS, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, references in laws to Office deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Bureau of Justice Statistics, references in laws to Office deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Defined, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, 42 § 5603
Director,
Bureau of Justice Assistance Director, references in laws to Office Director deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Bureau of Justice Statistics Director, references in laws to Office Director deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Justice Programs, Office of, Director, references in laws to OJARS Director deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Administrator, references in laws to Director deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
National Institute of Justice Director, references in laws to Office Director deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Justice programs, Office of, references in laws to OJARS deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Office of, references in laws to OJARS deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note
National Institute of Justice, references in laws to Office deemed to refer to, and exception thereto, 42 § 3711 note

OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

See JUSTICE PROGRAMS, OFFICE OF, generally, this index

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Arctic research and policy,
Functions concerning Federal agency requests for research, 15 § 4109
Planning for design, procurement, etc., of icebreakers, 15 § 4109
Associate Directors,
President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, functions, etc., 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Circular A-76 inapplicable to certain activities, no future contracts entered into until specific appropriations made, 43 § 1457a note
Civil Aeronautics Board, transfer and allocations of appropriations and personnel with transfers of functions, powers and duties, 49 App. § 1554
Civil service,
Appointment, certain qualified employees, conversion to career or career-conditional appointment, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12505
Delegation of Presidential functions to,
Director, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12152
Offsets in military-related exports, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12521
Deputy Director,
President's Council on Management Improvement, chairman, functions, etc., 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET—Continued

Director,
Aircraft, long-term lease or charter, request for authorization, review and evaluation, 10 § 2401
Bureau of Reclamation, working capital fund, approval, 43 § 1472
Civil Aeronautics Board, transfer and allocations of appropriations and personnel with transfers of functions, powers and duties, 49 App. § 1554
Defined,
Federal aid, program information, 31 § 6101
Delegation, Presidential functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 11609, 12152; 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11541
International Investment and Trade in Services Act, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
Emergency powers to eliminate budget deficits, powers, duties, etc., 2 § 901 et seq.
Employees of Office, appointment,
Conversion to career or career conditional appointments, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12505
Federal Aid, this index
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Guidelines,
Charter of aircraft or naval vessels, 10 § 2401
Lease or charter arrangements for aircraft and naval vessels, 10 § 2401
International Investment and Trade in Services Act, delegation, Presidential functions to, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
Maritime Act of 1981, determinations and dispositions respecting transfers of functions personnel, etc., by, 46 App. § 1606
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
President of U.S.,
Delegations of functions to Director. Delegation, Presidential functions to, generally, ante, this subheading
President's Council on Management Improvement, administrative support, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Regulatory planning process, authority, 5 § 601 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12498
Reports,
Records management, time, contents, etc., submission by Archivist or GSA Administrator to, 44 § 2904
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, this index
Traveling, etc., expenses of Federal officers and employees, analysis, estimated agency payments, submission by GSA, 5 § 5707
Vessel, long-term lease or charter, request for authorization, review and analysis, 10 § 2401
Veterans' Administration, medical facilities, funded personnel ceiling, provision of ceiling and funds, report to Congressional committees by Comptroller General, 38 § 5010
Federal real property management, powers, duties, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
National assessment of educational progress, review of cognitive, background, etc., items, developed as part of, 20 § 1221e
National Critical Materials Council, this index
Officers and employees,
Appointment,
Conversion to career or career-conditional appointment, 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12505
President's Council on Management Improvement, functions with, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Railroad Retirement Board, budget estimate, request, etc., submission or transmittal to, concurrent transmittal to Congress, etc., 45 § 231f
Relocation assistance, Presidential memorandum for heads of executive departments, etc., 42 § 4633 note
Reports,
President's Council on Management Improvement, 42 § 4633 note
Single audits, requirements for, Director. Audit, this index
State Justice Institute, review, etc., annual budget, 42 § 10704

OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS

See INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AGENCY FOR, this index

OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS AND CHILDREN, generally, this index

OFFICE OF THE COORDINATOR FOR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION POLICY

See STATE DEPARTMENT, generally, this index

OFFICERS

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 §§ 2407, 2409
American National Theater and Academy, power to establish and maintain, etc., 36 § 3303
American Symphony Orchestra League,
Election, etc., 36 §§ 3402, 3404, 3408, 3411
Principal office, 36 § 3405
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2607
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3707 et seq.
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2707
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2307 et seq.
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, this index
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2907 et seq.

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OFFICERS—Continued

Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2807 et seq.
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3609
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2507 et seq.
Professional dereliction, procedures established to consider retention on active duty, 10 § 1181
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3007 et seq.
Vessels, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 §§ 3107, 3109

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT

Access, criminal history record information, national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Advisory Board, compensation of members employed full-time by U.S., 42 § 290aa
Atlantic Salmon Convention Act of 1982. Salmon, generally, this index
Attorneys, reasonable fees and expenses, award, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Attorney's fees and expenses, civil actions by or against U.S. officials, award of, 28 § 2412
Awards. Performance management and recognition system, generally, post, this heading
Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, service by first class mail, 11 App. Rule 7004
Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Canal Zone, generally, this index
Child care services provided to, space provided in Federal buildings without cost, conditions, 40 § 490b
Classified information,
  Defined, access to criminal history record information, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Confidential information, penalty for disclosing, 18 § 1905
  Solid waste disposal, underground storage tanks, inspections, etc., 42 § 6991d
Congress,
  Performance management and recognition system, generally, post, this heading
Consumer Price Index, defined, expenses of sale and purchase upon transfer, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Costs,
  Award of, civil actions by or against U.S. officials, award of, 28 § 2412
  Judgment for, prevailing party, actions by or against, 28 § 2412
Criminal history record information,
  Access for national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
  Defined, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Criminal justice agency, defined, criminal history record information for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Death,
  Traveling expenses, entitlement, travel assignment abandoned due to, 5 § 5702
Detail of employees,
  Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, grants for, reduction because of pay, etc., 42 § 247c
Education,
  Forty-hour workweek, variation, purposes of, effect of provisions on other statutes, 5 § 5549
Educational programs of BIA for Indian children. Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Family members, threats or injury, influence or retaliation against, 18 § 115
Federal law enforcement officer, defined, 18 § 115
Financial disclosure. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Free transportation of Government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, prohibition, exceptions and penalty, 46 App. § 817c
Government Ethics, Office of, preventing conflicts of interest. Personnel Management, Office of, generally, this index
Gratuities, naval shipbuilding ceremonies, limitation, exclusion, 5 § 7301 note
Heads of executive departments, military departments, etc.,
  Assignment of employees to and from States and local governments to Indian tribes or tribal organizations, extension of period of assignment, 5 § 3372
  Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, detail of personnel to on reimbursable basis, 42 § 275
  Government work space management reforms, duties concerning, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12411
  National Commission on Space, furnishing information to, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
  National White House Conference on Small Business, use of employees to work with executive director of, 15 § 631 note
  President's Commission on Americans Outdoors, information to, effective performance of functions, 16 § 460*l*–1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12503
  President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, designation of Presidential appointee to serve as liaison to, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
  President's Commission on Organized Crime, information, furnishing to, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Immediate family member, defined, 18 § 115
Information,
  Criminal history, access for national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
International Investment and Trade in Services Survey, designation to perform Presidential functions delegated to Director of OMB, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
Kidnapping, penalties, 18 § 1201
Management. Performance management and recognition system, generally, post, this heading
Merit pay and cash awards,
  Civil Aeronautics Board personnel transferred to other agencies, adjustment to rate of basic pay, 49 App. § 1555

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Migration and refugee assistance, contracting for personnel services abroad, individuals not considered employees of U.S., etc., 22 § 2605
Motor vehicles,
Government personnel, transportation by privately owned American shipping, 46 App. § 1241
National Commission on,
Space, membership on, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Endowment for Democracy, Board of Directors and officers or employees, not to be construed as, 22 § 4412
Naval shipbuilding ceremonies, limitation on gratuities, exclusion, 5 § 7301 note
Pay and allowances,
Adjustments,
Percentage increase in rates of pay, 5 § 5305
Rates, 5 § 5332 note
Percentage increase in, 5 § 5305
Crews of vessels,
Adjustment or increase in rate of pay, during certain fiscal year, 5 § 5343 note
Deputy Director of U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 5 § 5314
Effective date,
Adjustments,
Pay rates, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Percentage increase, 5 § 5305
Executive branch,
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Executive Schedule pay rates, 5 § 5311 et seq.
Performance of civil functions of officers within levels I to V, restrictions, 10 § 973
Positions at,
Level I, 5 § 5312
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Level II, 5 § 5313
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Level III, 5 § 5314
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Level IV, 5 § 5315
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Level V, 5 § 5316
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
General Schedule pay rates, 5 § 5331 et seq.
Adjustment, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Increase or decrease,
Percentage of increase of rates of pay, 5 § 5305
Judicial branch,
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Non-foreign areas, definition of and additional compensation, regulations governing, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Percentage increase in rates of pay, 5 § 5305
Performance management and recognition system, generally, post, this heading
Physicians comparability allowance,
Senior executive pay, limitations, liability relieved, certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Prevailing rate systems,
Adjustments, 5 § 5343
Limitation, certain fiscal year, 5 § 5343 note
Increase,
Rate of pay, taking effect, prohibited, 5 § 5343 note
Supervisors, provisions respecting wage adjustments, applicability to, 5 § 5343 note
Rates,
Pay, percentage increase, 5 § 5305
Reports,
Classification of position in GS-16, 17 and 18, 5 § 5114
Comparability reports, 5 § 5305
Schedules,
Effective date, adjustments, wage schedules or rates, effective during certain fiscal year, 5 § 5343 note
Penalty mail,
Use in location and recovery of missing children, 39 § 3204
Performance management and recognition system,
Additional step-increases, inapplicability to individuals covered by, 5 § 5336
Administration, pay, 5 § 5405
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, inapplicability of provisions to individuals employed under, 5 § 5402
Agencies,
Applicable minimum percentage limitation, applicability, 5 § 5406
Exclusion from coverage, 5 § 5402
Heads of,
Amount,
Contributed by activity to agency cash award determined by, 5 § 5407
Performance award determined by, etc., 5 § 5406
Cash award, payment by, 5 § 5407
Consultation for basis of report, 5 § 5408
Request for exclusion from coverage, filing by, 5 § 5402
Performance standards review board established in, composition, functions, etc., 5 § 4302a
Aggregate amount, performance awards paid by agency during fiscal year, 5 § 5406
Amount,
Cash award, limitation, exception, 5 § 5407
Performance awards, determination, etc., 5 § 5406
Appeals and review,
Exclusion from coverage, recommendations to President, etc., 5 § 5402
Performance awards, failure to pay not subject to, 5 § 5406

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued

Performance—Continued
- Applicable minimum or maximum percentage, performance awards, 5 § 5406
- Applicable reference rate, defined, merit increases, 5 § 5404
- Appropriation available to activity primarily benefiting from suggestion, etc., cash award, etc., paid from, 5 § 5407
- Architect of Capitol, inapplicability of provisions to individuals employed under, 5 § 5402
- Basic pay,
  - Cash award paid to employee in addition to, 5 § 5407
  - Performance award paid in addition to, 5 § 5406
  - Rates, employees covered by provisions, consideration as rates fixed by statute, 5 § 5405
- Botanic Garden, inapplicability of provisions to individuals employed under, 5 § 5402
- Cash award,
  - Performance award paid in addition to, 5 § 5406
  - Program for, 5 § 5407
- Claim against Government, acceptance of cash award constituting agreement, use of idea, etc., by Government not basis of, 5 § 5407
- Computation,
  - Full general pay increase, 5 § 5403
  - Merit increases, 5 § 5404
- Congressional declaration of purpose, 5 § 5401
- Coverage, 5 § 5402
- "Covered pay schedule" as meaning prevailing rate schedule established under, 5 § 5361
- Death of employee, payment of cash award, 5 § 5407
- Determination,
  - Amount,
    - Contributed by activity to agency cash award, etc., 5 § 5407
    - Performance awards, 5 § 5406
  - General pay increases, 5 § 5403
- Employees,
  - Acceptance of cash award constituting agreement, use of idea, etc., by Government not basis of claim against Government, 5 § 5407
  - As excluding employees covered by, incentive awards provisions, 5 § 4501
  - Death or separation of, payment of cash award, 5 § 5407
  - Pay rate, limitation, exception, etc., 5 § 5405
  - Performance appraisal systems for, establishment, 5 § 4302a
- Equivalent increases in pay, merit increases as, 5 § 5335
- Establishment, performance appraisal systems, 5 § 4302a
- Exclusion from coverage, 5 § 5402
- Fund available to activity primarily benefiting from suggestion, etc., cash award, etc., paid from, 5 § 5407
- General pay increases, determination, computation, etc., 5 § 5403
- General Schedule,
  - Pay rates provisions, inapplicability to employees covered by, 5 § 5332
  - Reference to rate of basic pay provided in deemed reference to higher minimum rate established for position, 5 § 5405
  - Supervisor or management official, position within certain grades of, applicability of provisions, 5 § 5402
- "Government physician" as meaning physician or dentist paid under, 5 § 5948
- Heads of agencies. Agencies, ante, this subheading
- Heirs or assigns, acceptance of cash award constituting agreement, use of idea, etc., by Government not basis of claim against Government by, 5 § 5407
- Higher minimum rate established for position, reference to basic pay rate provided in General Schedule deemed reference to, 5 § 5405
- Honorary recognition, agency head to incur necessary expenses for, cash award program, 5 § 5407
- Legislative branch employees, step increases, rates of pay, applicability, 5 § 5334
- Library of Congress, inapplicability of provisions to individuals employed under, 5 § 5402
- Limitation,
  - Amount, performance awards, 5 § 5406
  - Cash award, exception, 5 § 5407
- Management officials in certain positions, applicability of provisions, 5 § 5402
- Merit increases, 5 § 5404
  - As equivalent increases in pay, 5 § 5335
  - Defined, 5 § 5404
- Pay and allowances. See specific index lines under this subheading
- Performance appraisal systems, establishment, 5 § 4302a
- Performance awards,
  - Amount, limitation, etc., 5 § 5406
  - Cash award paid to employee in addition to, 5 § 5407
- Performance management and recognition system, pay adjustment period, general pay increases, 5 § 5403
- Performance standards review board, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 5 § 4302a
- Periodic step-increases, inapplicability to individuals covered by, 5 § 5335
- Personnel Management, Office of, this index
- Position brought under provisions, basic pay rate, etc., 5 § 5405
- President of the United States, this index
- Reports,
  - Congress,
    - Effectiveness of system, 5 § 5408
    - Exclusion from coverage,
      - Contents, etc., 5 § 5402
      - Transmission by President to, 5 § 5402
    - Effectiveness of system, submission by OPM to, 5 § 5408
    - Performance standards review board, contents, etc., 5 § 4302a
- Review. Appeals and Review, generally, ante, this subheading
- Rules and regulations,
  - Applicable minimum percentage limitation for fiscal year, 5 § 5406

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT—Continued
Performance—Continued
Rules—Continued
Continuous service interruption, service in Armed Forces or essential non-Government civilian employment, etc., preservation, benefit of advancement, 5 § 5405
Exclusion of employee from coverage other than as part of agency, unit of agency, etc., 5 § 5402
Method, general pay and merit increases taking effect on same date, 5 § 5405
Performance appraisal systems, 5 § 4302a
Performance appraisal unavailable, general pay increases, 5 § 5403
Merit increases, 5 § 5404
Prescription by OPM, 5 § 5409
Termination, 5 § 5410
Performance appraisal systems, 5 § 4302a
Separation from service by employee, payment of cash award, 5 § 5407
Special act or service in public interest, etc., performance of, cash award, 5 § 5407
Statute, rates of basic pay covered by provisions considered as fixed by, 5 § 5405
Suggestion, invention, etc., improving Government operations, cash award, 5 § 5407
Supervisors in certain positions, applicability of provisions, 5 § 5402
Termination, 5 § 5410
Performance appraisal systems, 5 § 4302a
Time, exclusion from coverage, 5 § 5402
"Two steps" or "two step-increases" construed, 5 § 5334
Unit of agency, exclusion from coverage, 5 § 5402
War or national emergency, continuous service interrupted by service in Armed Forces, etc., during, preservation, benefit of advancement, 5 § 5405
Physicians or dentists,
Employed by Government,
Agency, defined, pay of certain physicians for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Aggregate pay, defined, pay of certain physicians for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Appropriate agency head, defined, pay of certain physicians for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Comparability allowance,
Limitations on pay, exception, 5 § 5948 note
Pay of certain physicians for certain year, 5 § 5948 note
Senior executive pay, limitations, exception, application for payment, 5 § 5948 note
Pay of Federal physicians for certain year, comparability allowances, 5 § 5948 note
Procurement management personnel. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Public officials,
Acting as agents of foreign principals, penalties, 18 § 219
Quarters and facilities,
Deposit, special fund, rents and charges, collected for use or occupancy, 5 § 5911 note
Rents and charges, collected for use or occupancy, deposit, special fund, 5 § 5911 note
Use or occupancy of, rents and charges collected for, deposit, special fund, 5 § 5911 note
Recognition system. Performance management and recognition system, generally, ante, this heading
Records,
Criminal history information, access for national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Relocation, generally, this index
Relocation expenses of employees transferred or reemployed, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Maximum dollar amounts applicable, increase in CPI, 5 § 5724a
Relocation services, agencies authorized to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Delegation of Presidential authority to GSA Administrator, prescribing guidance to agencies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Reports,
Performance management and recognition system, ante, this heading
Residences, expenses of sale and purchase upon transfer of employees, reimbursement, 5 § 5724a
Maximum dollar amounts applicable, increase in CPI, 5 § 5724a
Rules and regulations,
Performance management and recognition system, ante, this heading
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, control of education through, prohibited, 22 § 4507
State, defined, criminal history record information, access, national security purposes, 5 § 9101
State Justice Institute, Board of Directors, members not considered, 42 § 10703
System. Performance management and recognition system, generally, ante, this heading
Taxes on reimbursements for travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Delegation of Presidential authority to GSA Administrator, prescribing regulations in consultation with Treasury Secretary, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Threat,
Family member, penalties, 18 § 115
Training,
Defined, 5 §§ 4101, 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11348
Employee agreements, etc., 5 § 4108
Transportation, water carriers, free or reduced-rates restricted, exceptions, 46 App. § 817b
Travel on American ships required, 46 App. § 1241
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
United States judge, defined, 18 § 115
United States official, defined, 18 § 115
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OFFICERS' COMPETENCY CERTIFICATES CONVENTION, 1936

Appeal, detention order, time, 46 § 8304(h)
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 8304(b)
Certificate of competency, license issued, 46 § 8304(e)
Clearance, detained vessel, prohibition, 46 § 8304(f)
Customs Service, enforcement, designation of officer or employee for, 46 § 8304(i)
Detention of vessel, violation of provisions, 46 § 8304(f)
  Appeal by owner, charterer, etc., 46 § 8304(h)
  Foreign vessel on navigable waters of U.S., 46 § 8304(g)
Enforcement, designation of Customs Service officer or employee for, 46 § 8304(i)
Engineer, license, employment requirement, 46 § 8304(c)
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 8304(d)
Foreign vessel on navigable waters of U.S., detention, 46 § 8304(g)
High seas, defined, 46 § 8304(a)
Master, license, employment requirement, 46 § 8304(c)
Mate, license, employment requirement, 46 § 8304(c)
Public vessel, wooden vessel of primitive build, etc., inapplicability of provisions, 46 § 8304(b)
United States Government, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8304(d)
Violation of provisions,
  Civil penalty, 46 § 8304(e)
  Detention of vessel by designated official, 46 § 8304(f)

OFFICES

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, rental of space, etc., 46 App. § 1717
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, principal office, 16 § 3703
Speaker of House, former Speakers, office space provided for, furnishing, etc., by Government, 2 § 31b-1

OFFICIAL BANKRUPTCY FORMS

See Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

OFFICIAL STATIONS

Bankruptcy courts, judges, 28 § 152

OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS

See Vessels, this index

OHIO

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 115
Little Beaver River, generally, this index
Little Miami River, generally, this index
Maumee River, generally, this index
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note

OIL

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Crude oil,
  Agricultural products exchanged for oil delivered to Strategic Petroleum Reserve, 42 § 6240 note
  Vessels, generally, this index
Crude oil tankers. Vessels, generally, this index
Income tax,
  Reference price, defined, credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source, 26 § 29
Libya, crude oil produced in, prohibition, importation into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Shale oil,
  Qualified fuels defined to include, credit for producing fuel for non-conventional source, 26 § 29
Tankers. Vessels, generally, this index
Vessels, this index
World oil prices, impact of IMF loan quota extension on, study, report by Treasury Secretary to Congress, 22 § 286b-2

OIL AND GAS LEASES

Agricultural credit, emergency loans, using leases to secure, 7 note prec. 1961
Royalties, 30 §§ 192, 223
  Agricultural credit, payments on loans, 7 § 1981c

OIL AND GAS WELLS

Income tax,
  Depletable oil quantity,
    Defined, 26 § 613A(c)
  Section 38 property, investment credits, denial, property used by governmental units or foreign persons or entities, exception for certain oil drilling property and certain containers, 26 § 48
  Spudding of wells, special cash basis rule, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461
  Tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, special taxable year of deduction, special cash basis rule for spudding of, 26 § 461

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund,
  Coast Guard, delegation of Presidential authority to Secretary of Department in which operating, determination of financial responsibility and assessment in compromise of penalties, 43 § 1811 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12123
  Financial responsibility,
    Determination of, delegation of Presidential authority, 43 § 1811 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12123

OIL POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL—Continued

Offshore—Continued
President of U.S.,
Civil penalty, assessment and compromise by, 43 § 1822
Delegation of authority, 43 § 1811 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12123
Financial responsibility, determination of, Delegation of authority, 43 § 1811 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12123
Older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents in, 42 § 4368a

OIL REFUSE

Vessels, generally, this index

OKANOGAN NATIONAL FOREST

Lake Chelan-Sawtooth Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OKLAHOMA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 116
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Illinois River, generally, this index
Indians,
Boarding schools, unavailability of appropriated funds for, 25 § 292c
Financial assistance to non-local educational agencies for education of children, 20 § 241bb
Osage Indians, headright, restricted real estate or funds part of estate of deceased, exemption from taxes imposed by, 25 § 331 note
Reservations, financial assistance,
Schools located on or near, applicability of provisions, 20 § 241bb
Taxes imposed by, Osage headright, restricted real estate or funds part of estate, exemption, 25 § 331 note

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE

Indians, this index

OLD AGE ASSISTANCE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT

Text of Act, 25 § 2301 et seq.
Indians, generally, this index
Short title, 25 § 2301 note

OLDER AMERICANS ACTS

Text of,
Amendments of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Short title,
Amendments of 1984, 42 § 3001 note

OLDER AMERICANS PERSONAL HEALTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 3058 et seq.
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 3058 note

OLYMPIC NATIONAL FOREST

Buckhorn Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Colonel Bob Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Skokomish Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
The Brothers Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wonder Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACTS

Community Services, generally, this index

OMNIBUS LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVIE WASTE INTERSTATE COMPACT CONSENT ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 2021d note
Radioactive Waste, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 2021d note

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDY

See Ship Subsidies, this index

OPERATION OF VESSELS

Vessels, this index

OPERATOR OF VESSEL

See Vessels, this index

OPIATES

National drug enforcement policy. Narcotics, generally, this index

OPIUM

Military Justice Code, wrongful use, possession, etc., penalties, 10 § 912a

OPTIONS

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

OPTIONS DEALER

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

OPTOMETRISTS AND OPTOMETRY

School of optometry,
Appropriations, advance financial distress assistance, 42 § 295g-8b

ORCHESTRAS

American Symphony Orchestra League, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3401 et seq.

ORDERS OF COURT

Alcoholism rehabilitation, prevention, etc., assistance for State and local programs, patient records, disclosure, 42 § 290dd-3
Bankruptcy courts. Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Detention, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ORDERS OF COURT—Continued

Drug abuse prevention, etc., property subject to criminal forfeiture, protective orders, requirements, 21 § 853
Employee retirement income security program, protection of employee benefit rights, participation and vesting, qualified domestic relations order, payment of benefits in accordance with, 29 § 1056
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Benefits Review Board, stays, 33 § 921
President's Commission on Organized Crime, refusal to obey subpoena, requirement of appearance, 18 § 1961 note
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, forfeiture of property, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

OREGON

Badger Creek Wilderness, Mount Hood National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Black Canyon Wilderness, Ochoco National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Boulder Creek Wilderness, Umpqua National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bridge Creek Wilderness, Ochoco National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bull of the Woods Wilderness, Mount Hood National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Cascades Recreation Area,
  Establishment, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
  Map and legal description of, filing, etc., 16 § 460*oo* note
Columbia Wilderness, Mount Hood National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Cummins Creek Wilderness, Siuslaw National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Customs duties, Columbia-Snake Customs District, area to consist of, 19 § 2 note
Diamond Peak Wilderness, Deschutes and Willamette National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 117
Drift Creek Wilderness, Siuslaw National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Governor,
  National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute policies determined by Board of Governors, representative appointed by, 16 § 1463b
Grassy Knob Wilderness, Siskiyou National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Illinois River, generally, this index
Indians,
  Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration of Federal supervision, 25 § 714 et seq.
John Day River, generally, this index
Menagerie Wilderness, Willamette National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Middle Santiam Wilderness, Willamette National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mill Creek Wilderness, Ochoco National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Monument Rock Wilderness, Malheur and Wallowa-Whitman National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Thielsen Wilderness, Umpqua, Willamette, and Winema National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mountain Lakes Wilderness, Winema National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
North Fork John Day Wilderness, Wallowa-Whitman and Umatilla National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
North Fork Umatilla Wilderness, Umatilla National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Owyhee River, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Red Buttes Wilderness, Siskiyou National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rock Creek Wilderness, Siuslaw National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rogue River, generally, this index
Rogue-Umpqua Divide Wilderness, Umpqua and Rogue River National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salmon-Huckleberry Wilderness, Mount Hood National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sky Lakes Wilderness, Rogue River and Winema National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Strawberry Mountain Wilderness, Malheur National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Table Rock Wilderness, Salem District of the BLM, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Vessels, certain vessels used in fisheries of,
  Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
  Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
  Loadlines for vessels engaged in coastwise trade, exemption from provisions, 46 App. § 88
Waldo Lake Wilderness, Willamette National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wilderness areas, certain areas located in, maps and legal descriptions of, filing, etc., 16 § 460*oo* note

OREGON STATE MARINE SCIENCE CENTER

Coastal zone management, National Coastal Resources Research and Development Institute administered by, 16 § 1463b

ORGAN BANKS

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

ORGAN PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTS

Administration, 42 § 274c

ORGAN PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTS—Continued

Advance payments, grants, 42 § 274b
Applications, grants and contracts, requirements, 42 § 274b
Appropriations, procurement organizations, authorization, 42 § 273
Assistance for organ procurement organizations, 42 § 273
Audits, access to books, documents, etc., by Secretary and Comptroller General, 42 § 274b
Bone marrow registry demonstration and study, 42 § 273 note
Chairman, Task Force, selection, etc., 42 § 273 note
Civilian health and medical program of uniform services, liver transplants, costs covered by plan, 10 § 1079
Compensation, Task Force members, 42 § 273 note
Composition of Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Comptroller General, access to records for audits and examinations, 42 § 274b
Conference, national registry of voluntary bone marrow donors, feasibility of establishing, etc., 42 § 273 note
Congressional committees,
  Bone marrow registry demonstration and study, report to, 42 § 273 note
  Task Force reports, transmission to, 42 § 273 note
Contracts,
  General provisions respecting, 42 § 274b
  Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, authority of Secretary respecting, etc., 42 § 274
  Scientific registry, development, etc., 42 § 274a
Definitions, 42 §§ 274b, 274e
Determination of grant amount, 42 § 274b
Establishment,
  Procurement organizations, grants for, 42 § 273
  Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Examinations, access to books, documents, etc., by Secretary and Comptroller General, 42 § 274b
Expenses of travel, housing, etc., incurred by human organ donor, "valuable consideration" as excluding, prohibition on organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Food and Drug Administration, Commissioner, status report, consultation by Secretary with, 42 § 274d
Functions, Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, 42 § 274
Grants,
  Amount, determination, 42 § 274b
  General provisions respecting, 42 § 274b
  Procurement organizations, authority of Secretary respecting, 42 § 273
  Scientific registry, development, etc., 42 § 274a
Health care facility performing organ transplants, "transplant center" as meaning, 42 § 274b
Human kidney, liver, heart, etc.,
  "Human organ" as meaning, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e
  "Organ" as meaning, 42 § 274b
Human organ, defined, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Interstate commerce, defined, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Limitation, contract authority of Secretary, Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, 42 § 274
Meetings, Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Membership, Task Force, 42 § 273 note
National Institutes of Health, Director, status report, consultation by Secretary with, 42 § 274d
Organ, defined, 42 § 274b
Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network,
  Establishment, funding, etc., 42 § 274
  General provisions respecting contracts, 42 § 274b
  Procurement organizations, participation in, etc., 42 § 273
  Technical assistance to, 42 § 274c
Patients, information respecting, scientific registry contents, 42 § 274a
Payments, removal, transportation, implantation, etc., of human organ, "valuable consideration" as excluding, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Per diem, Task Force members, 42 § 273 note
Planning and establishment grants, procurement organizations, 42 § 274b
Planning of procurement organizations, grants for, 42 § 273
Powers and duties of Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Priorities, grants or contracts applications, 42 § 274b
Procedures, information respecting, scientific registry contents, 42 § 274a
Procurement organizations,
  Grants for establishment, planning, etc., 42 §§ 273, 274b
  Technical assistance to, 42 § 274c
Prohibition, organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Public Health Service,
  Designation, etc., of identifiable administrative unit in administrative functions, etc., 42 § 274c
  Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network, funds, 42 § 274
Public information concerning donations, program for, 42 § 274c
Purchases, organs, prohibition, 42 § 274e
Qualifications, procurement organizations, 42 § 273
Recordkeeping, grant recipients, requirements, 42 § 274b
Reports,
  Congress, administration, contents, time, etc., 42 § 274c
  Congressional committees, bone marrow registry demonstration and study, 42 § 273 note
  Scientific and clinical status of transplantation, time, etc., 42 § 274d
  Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Requirements, procurement organizations, 42 § 273
Scientific registry,
  Development and maintenance by Secretary, 42 § 274a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ORGAN PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTS—Continued

Scientific—Continued
Grants or contracts, general provisions respecting, 42 § 274b
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 273 et seq.
Sentence and punishment, organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Special considerations, grant or contract applications, 42 § 274b
Study, establishment and implementation, national registry of voluntary bone marrow donors, 42 § 273 note
Support, Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Task Force on Organ Transplantation,
Establishment, duties, etc., 42 § 273 note
Recommendations, grants for procurement organizations, 42 § 473
Termination, Task Force, 42 § 273 note
Transplant center, defined, 42 § 274b
Travel expenses, Task Force members, 42 § 273 note
Valuable consideration, defined, prohibition of organ purchases, 42 § 274e

ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

See ORGAN PROCUREMENT AND TRANSPLANTS, generally, this index

ORGANIZED CRIME, PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON

Establishment, functions, etc., 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Taking of testimony, receipt of evidence, etc., 18 § 1961 note

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT

Bonds and other debt instruments, capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax. Income Tax, this index
Income tax,
Aliens, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index

ORPHAN DRUG ACT OR AMENDMENTS

Short title, 21 § 301 note
Amendments of 1985, 21 § 301 note

OSAGE INDIANS

Certificates of competency, 25 § 331 note
Not issued or revoked prior to death, tax exemption for headright, restricted real estate or funds part of estate, 25 § 331 note
Estate tax imposed by Oklahoma, exemption, headright, restricted real estate or funds part of estate, 25 § 331 note
Headright,
Defined, tax exemption, etc., 25 § 331 note
Inheritance tax imposed by Oklahoma, exemption, headright, restricted real estate or funds part of estate, 25 § 331 note
Osage mineral estate, defined, tax exemption for headright, etc., 25 § 331 note
Osage Tribe Allotment Act, defined, tax exemption for headright, etc., 25 § 331 note
Restricted real estate or funds, defined, tax exemption for headright, etc., 25 § 331 note
Tax exempt status,
Headright, restricted real estate or funds part of estate, 25 § 331 note

OSCEOLA NATIONAL FOREST

Big Gum Swamp Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OUACHITA NATIONAL FOREST

Black Fork Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Dry Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Flatside Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Poteau Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

OUTDOOR RECREATION

Classification, resources, 16 § 460*l*-1

OUTFITTING

Vessels of Secretary of Transportation, other department or agency, 46 App. § 1125a

OUTREACH

Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note

OVERMOUNTAIN VICTORY NATIONAL HISTORIC TRAIL

National Trails System, this index

OVERSEAS DEFENSE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION

Secretary of Education, consultation with Defense Secretary respecting programs and practices, etc., 20 § 921

OVERSEAS DIFFERENTIALS AND ALLOWANCES

Armed Forces, members assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, benefits provided for, 37 § 431
Congressional committees, danger pay allowance initiated or terminated, notice, etc., 5 § 5928
Danger pay allowance, 5 § 5928
More extensive utilization of, 5 § 5928 note
Defense Department, personnel assigned to Defense Attaché Offices, Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, travel expenses of student dependents of employees, education allowance, 10 § 1605
Dependents, danger pay allowance not precluded by presence of, 5 § 5928
Nonessential personnel, danger pay allowance not precluded by presence of, 5 § 5928
Speaker of the House of Representatives, danger pay allowance initiated or terminated, notice to, etc., 5 § 5928

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

For general provisions applicable to. See, also, INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY, generally, this index
Text of Acts and Amendments. See Popular Name Table

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Acquisition, etc., of property, power, 22 § 2199
Actions by or against, 22 § 2199
Additional insurance functions,
  Agreements and contracts, exceptions, 22 § 2194
  Investment incentive program, 22 § 2194
Additional requirements, 22 § 2191a
Administration prior to transfer of prior obligations, 22 § 2199
Advice, etc., projects, etc., development of private enterprise in less developed countries, etc., 22 § 2191
Advisory group, facultative reinsurance program, establishment, composition, powers, etc., 22 § 2194b
Agreement on Government Procurement (GATT), applicability, procurement, eligible products by, 19 § 2511 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12260
Agricultural credit, less developed countries, purpose, etc., 22 § 2182a
Allocation, funds to Insurance and Guaranty Reserves, 22 § 2195
Appropriations, authorization, 22 § 2195
Assumed liability as insurer, contract of insurance, etc., 22 § 2194
Audits, availability, books, accounts, etc., to GAO, 22 § 2199
Audits and reviews, Inspector General of AID, 22 § 2199
Authority to contract, specific authorization and appropriation Acts required, 22 § 2194a
Availability of funds with respect to loan activities, 22 § 2396
Board of Directors. Directors, generally, post, this heading
Bonds, issuance to discharge liabilities under investment insurance, etc., 22 § 2195
Business interruption insurance, reports to Congressional committees, 22 § 2194
Bylaws, power to adopt, amend, and repeal, 22 § 2199
Captial, 22 § 2192
Capital stock,
  Dividents, use of income and revenues for payment of, 22 § 2196
  Issuance, 22 § 2192
Chairman, 22 § 2193
Chief Executive Officer of, 22 § 2193
China, People's Republic of, operating programs in, Presidential determination, 22 § 2199
Collection of debts from bankrupt, etc., exercise, priority of U.S. Government in, 22 § 2199
Congress. Reports, Congress, generally, post, this heading
Congressional intent, 22 § 2194
Congressional statement of purpose, 22 § 2191
Contracts,
  Authority for, specific authorization and appropriation Acts required, 22 § 2194a
  Insurance or reinsurance investment, 22 § 2191
  Limitation, effect on employees in U.S., 22 § 2191
  Power respecting, 22 § 2199
Creation, etc., 22 § 2191
Debentures, issuance to discharge liabilities under investment insurance, etc., 22 § 2195
Definitions, 22 § 2198
Development, etc.,
  Criteria to minimize potential environmental implications of projects, 22 § 2199
  Small business, post, this heading
Development impact profile, projects,
  Benefits, 22 § 2200a
  Preparation, maintenance, etc., of, 22 § 2199
Developmental projects reducing positive trade benefits for U.S., limitation, investment activities, 22 § 2191
Direct Investment Fund,
  Direct investments, 22 § 2194
  Establishment, etc., 22 § 2195
  Income and revenues, available for transfers and additions to, 22 § 2196
  Limitation, loans from, 22 § 2195
Directors,
  Additional member, appointment, etc., 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1979
    Effective date of Reorg. Plan provisions relating to, 19 § 2171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12188
  Allocation, funds to Insurance Reserve and Guaranty Reserve, determination, 22 § 2195
  Appointment, term of office, etc., 22 § 2193
  Compensation, 22 § 2193
  Deputy Trade Representative, designation, Vice Chairman of Board, 22 § 2193
  Indemnification, 22 § 2199
  Powers of Corporation vested in and exercised by, 22 § 2193
  Qualifications, 22 § 2193
  Trade Representative, ex officio member and Vice Chairman of, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1979; 22 § 2193
    Effective date of Reorg. Plan provisions relating to, 19 § 2171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12188
  Transfer, income, etc., to funds or reserves, time, etc., determination, 22 § 2196
Dollar receipts from loans, payment in, capital of, 22 § 2192
Eligibility, facultative reinsurance program, etc., 22 § 2194b
Eligible investor, defined, 22 § 2198
Employees in U.S., reduction, number, limitation, investment activities, etc., 22 § 2191
Employment in U.S., effect, projects on, inclusion in annual report to Congress, etc., 22 § 2200a
Endangered species, less developed countries, responsibilities concerning, 22 § 2191
Environment and natural resources,
  Development, programs for protection, etc., with less developed countries,
    Applicability to investment insured, etc., by, 22 § 2199
    Responsibilities respecting, 22 § 2191
  Less developed countries, responsibilities concerning, 22 § 2191
Environmental impact statements, requirements, 22 § 2199
Environmental implications of projects, development, etc., criteria to minimize potential, 22 § 2199

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Environmental restrictions,
Certain activities, notice, insurance, reinsurance, etc., 22 § 2197
Notice to countries, requirement, insurance, guaranty, and reinsurance programs, 22 § 2197
Evidence of indebtedness, power respecting, 22 § 2199
Executive Vice President, appointment, powers, etc., 22 § 2193
Exemption, taxation, 22 § 2199
Expenses, availability, income, etc., for payment of, 22 § 2196
Expiration, authority, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Expropriation,
Action of foreign government, loss, investment, due to, investment insurance, 22 § 2194
Defined, 22 § 2198
Facultative reinsurance program,
Eligibility, maximum exposure, etc., 22 § 2194b
Limitations on amounts, etc., general provisions, 22 § 2197
Federal Advisory Committee Act inapplicable to facultative reinsurance program advisory group, 22 § 2194b
Financial statement, inclusion in report, etc., audit, 22 § 2199
Financing agencies, pooling or other risk-sharing arrangements with, 22 § 2194
Financing project,
Factors considered by, 22 § 2191
Worker rights, requirements, reports, waiver, etc., 22 § 2191a
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, losses resulting from unlawful activities, convictions under, 22 § 2197
Foreign countries, use, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Fraud, losses from, payments prohibited, investment insurance and guaranties, 22 § 2197
Function or functions, defined, 22 § 2191 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11579
Funding, insurance and guaranty funds, 22 § 2195
Funds,
Administrative expenses, etc., provisions for carrying out agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Allocation and transfer to, 22 § 2191 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11579
Direct Investment Fund, generally, ante, this heading
Funds to discharge liabilities, priority, 22 § 2195
General Accounting Office, availability, books, accounts, etc., to, audits, 22 § 2199
Guaranty,
Activities, investment projects in less developed friendly countries, 22 § 2191
Investment guaranties, generally, post, this heading
Limitation on amounts, exceptions, 22 § 2197
Programs, general provisions relating to, scope, 22 § 2197
Worker rights, requirements respecting, reports, waiver, etc., 22 § 2191a
Guaranty Reserve,
Availability, discharge, liabilities, 22 § 2195
Income, etc., available for tranfers and additions to, 22 § 2196
Payments, discharged liability guarantees, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Human rights and fundamental freedoms, observance, etc., considerations, conduct assistance programs, etc., exceptions, 22 § 2199
Impact profile, investment projects, development, criteria for evaluating projects, 22 § 2199
Income and revenues, 22 § 2196
Indemnification, officers, powers, 22 § 2199
Individual amount, guaranties, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Information, public availability not required, exclusion from reports effect of projects on U.S. employment, etc., 22 § 2200a
Insurance,
Investment insurance, generally, post, this heading
Limitations on amounts, exceptions, 22 § 2197
Operations, conducting, 22 § 2191
Priority, funds used to discharge liabilities, 22 § 2195
Programs, general provisions relating to, scope, 22 § 2197
Project, factors considered, 22 § 2191
Reinsurance, generally, post, this heading
Reserve, appropriations augmenting, 22 § 2195
Worker rights, requirements, reports, waiver, etc., 22 § 2191a
Insurance and guaranty fund,
Establishment, etc., 22 § 2195
Replenishment or increase, appropriations, authorization, 22 § 2195
Inter-American Foundation, consultations, loans, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Interest rate, obligations, 22 § 2195
Investigation, operations and activities, 22 § 2199
Investment,
Defined, 22 § 2198
Encouragement, 22 § 2194
Funds, power, 22 § 2199
Less developed friendly countries with certain per capita incomes, 22 § 2191
Sponsor, investment project, involved investor, 22 § 2191
Investment guaranties, 22 § 2194
Arbitration, disputes, 22 § 2197
As obligation backed by full faith and credit of U.S., 22 § 2197
Balance of payments, consideration, possible adverse effect, 22 § 2197
Claims settlement, 22 § 2197
Conclusiveness, settlement payment or arbitration award, 22 § 2197
Contingent liability, 22 § 2195
Discharge, liabilities, appropriations, authorization, 22 § 2195
Expiration, authority, 22 § 2195
Fees, 22 § 2197

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued
Investment—Continued
Fraud or misrepresentation, losses arising from, payments prohibited, 22 § 2197
General provisions relating to, scope, 22 § 2197
Limits, obligations, 22 § 2197
Maximum term, obligation, 22 § 2197
Presumption, compliance, 22 § 2197
Protection, interest of Corporation, 22 § 2197
Investment insurance, 22 § 2194
Arbitration of disputes, 22 § 2197
Balance of payments, consideration, possible adverse effect, 22 § 2197
Civil strife insurance, reports to Congressional committees, 22 § 2194
Claims settlements, 22 § 2197
Commitments, limitations, 22 § 2195
Conclusiveness, settlement payment or arbitration award, 22 § 2197
Contingent liability, 22 § 2195
Contract, issuance, etc., 22 § 2191
Direct investment, limitation, loans, extraction, oil or gas, 22 § 2194
Discharge, liabilities, appropriations, authorization, 22 § 2195
Expiration, authority, 22 § 2195
Fees, 22 § 2197
Fraud or misrepresentation, losses, arising from, payments prohibited, 22 § 2197
Guaranties as obligations backed by full faith and credit of U.S., 22 § 2197
Limits, obligations, 22 § 2197
Loans, extraction, nonfuel minerals, limitation, 22 § 2194
Maximum term, obligation, 22 § 2197
Other programs, 22 § 2194
Ownership interest in association, etc, purpose, sharing risks, 22 § 2194
Presumption, compliance, 22 § 2197
Protection, interest of Corporation, 22 § 2197
Projects in less developed friendly countries, per capita incomes, 22 § 2191
Reinsurance, liabilities discharged, 22 § 2195
Reports, Congressional committees, business interruption insurance, 22 § 2194
Investment project, small business, 22 § 2191
Labor Department official, member, Board of Directors, 22 § 2193
Less developed countries, agricultural credit, etc., purpose, etc., 22 § 2182a
Liberty bonds, sale, securities issued under Second Liberty Bond Act, 22 § 2195
Limitation,
Direct Investment Fund loans, 22 § 2195
Insurance, reinsurance, etc., worker rights requirements, etc., 22 § 2191a
Issuance, investment insurance to single investor, 22 § 2194
Obligations and contingent liabilities, investment insurance and guaranties, 22 § 2195
Loans. Investment guaranties, generally, ante, this heading
Maximum,
Contingent liability, investment insurance and guaranties, 22 § 2195
Insurer, liabilities, participation of investors or Corporation's proportionate share, 22 § 2194
Maximum exposure, facultative reinsurance program, etc., 22 § 2194b
Meetings, facultative reinsurance program advisory group, time, frequency, etc., 22 § 2194b
Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index
Mispresentation, losses from, payments prohibited, investment insurance, etc., programs, 22 § 2197
Multilateral organizations, participation in liabilities, certain risks, 22 § 2194
Name, misuse, prohibition, 18 § 709
National insurance agencies, pooling or other risk-sharing arrangments with, 22 § 2194
National parks or protected areas, project causing significant degradation, refusal to insure, etc., 22 § 2191
Notes, etc.,
Issuance to discharge liabilities, 22 § 2195
Power respecting, 22 § 2199
Notice, environmental restrictions, requirements, insurance, reinsurance, and guaranty programs, 22 § 2197
Obligations,
Assigned to or held by, authority to collect or compromise, 22 § 2199
Repayment, 22 § 2195
Officers and staff, 22 § 2193
Organization and management, structure, 22 § 2193
Ownership interest in association, etc., purpose, sharing risks under investment insurance, 22 § 2194
Participation certificates, power respecting, 22 § 2199
Percentage, participation by insurance companies' multilateral organizations in risk liabilities, 22 § 2194
Pilot programs, encouragement, loans by financial institutions, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Policy guidelines, publication, etc., 22 § 2199
Positive trade benefits for U.S., developmental projects, reducing, limitation, investment activities, 22 § 2191
Powers, 22 §§ 2191, 2199
Predecessor guaranty authority, defined, 22 § 2198
President,
Appointment, duties, etc., 22 § 2193
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Development Coordination Committee, member of, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
National security information, official designated to classify information as "confidential", 50 § 401 note
Principal office, location, 22 § 2199
Priority, funds used to discharge liabilities, 22 § 2195
Private insurance companies, participation, liabiliites, certain risks, 22 § 2194
Private nonprofit development organizations, guarantee to, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countires, 22 § 2182a
Procurement of property and services. Procurement, generally, this index
Publication, policy guidelines, 22 § 2199
Public hearings, workers rights requirements, compliance, etc., 22 § 2191a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Purpose, 22 § 2191
Records, maintenance, report information, effect, projects on U.S. employment, etc., 22 § 2200a
Reduction, employees in U.S., limitation, investment activities, etc., 22 § 2191
Reimbursement, expenses incurred by Inspector General of AID in conducting reviews, etc., 22 § 2199
Reinsurance,
  Authorization of appropriations, 22 § 2195
  Balance of payments, 22 § 2197
  Claims settlement, 22 § 2197
  Contracts,
    Investments, 22 § 2191
    Management, outstanding reinsurance, 22 § 2195
  Facultative program, eligibility, maximum exposure, etc., 22 § 2194b
  Facultative reinsurance program, generally, ante, this heading
  Fees, coverage, 22 § 2197
  Fraud or misrepresentation, 22 § 2197
  General provisions, 22 § 2197
  Guaranty, financing, etc., support, refusal, etc., human rights violations, 22 § 2200a
  Investment projects in less developed countries with certain per capita income, 22 § 2191
  Issuance, etc., 22 § 2194
  Limitations, amounts, exceptions, 22 § 2197
  Limited amount issued, 22 § 2197
  Maximum term, obligation, 22 § 2197
  Operations, conducting, 22 § 2191
  Priority, funds used to discharge liabilities, 22 § 2195
  Programs, general provisions relating to, scope, 22 § 2197
  Protection, interest, 22 § 2197
  Self-sustaining basis, 22 § 2191
  Worker rights, requirements, reports, waiver, etc., 22 § 2191a
Reports, Congress,
  Audit, 22 § 2199
  Facultative reinsurance program, time, contents, etc., 22 § 2194b
  Operations during fiscal year, contents, 22 § 2200a
  Pilot programs, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
  Workers rights, use, etc., insurance, etc., 22 § 2191a
Representation in legal and arbitral proceedings, 22 § 2199
Reserves,
  Availability, discharge, liabilities, 22 § 2195
  From predecessor guaranty authority, 22 § 2195
  Guaranty Reserve, generally, ante, this heading
  Income and revenues, available for transfers and additions to, 22 § 2196
  Investigation, etc., by Inspector General of AID, 22 § 2199
Risk-share arrangments, pooling with multinational insurance or financing agencies, etc., 22 § 2194
Risks, private insurance companies or multilateral organizations, participation in liabilities, 22 § 2194
Rumania, operating programs in, Presidential determination, 22 § 2199
Seal, 22 § 2199
Second Liberty Bond Act, proceeds, sale, securities issued under, 22 § 2195
Secretary of State,
  Discharge, obligations purchased by, 22 § 2195
  Interest rate, obligations, determination, 22 § 2195
  Policy guidance of Corporation as U.S. agency, 22 § 2191
Secretary of Treasury,
  Allocation, funds to, Insurance and Guaranty Reserves, consultation, 22 § 2195
  Capital stock, issuance to, 22 § 2192
Self-help community development projects, less developed countries, purpose, etc., 22 § 2182a
Shared risks under investment insurance, 22 § 2194
Short title,
  Amendments of 1974, 1978, and 1981, 22 § 2151 note
  Amendments Act of 1985, 22 § 2151 note
Small business,
  Development,
    Allocation, income, grant programs, etc., 22 § 2200
    Cooperation with Federal Departments, etc., and private entities, 22 § 2200
    Participation by U.S. small business cooperatives, etc., broadening, 22 § 2200
    Project funding, 22 § 2200
  Investment project, etc., involving, 22 § 2191
Special projects and programs, 22 § 2194
Stock corporation, investing in, 22 § 2194
Successor of AID, respecting functions vested in, 22 § 2191 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11579
Surveys, etc., concerning extraction of oil or gas, limitations, 22 § 2194
Taiwan relations, activities concerning, 22 § 3304
Taxation, exemption, 22 § 2199
Total amount, guarantees, agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
Trade Representative,
  Deputy, designation, Vice Chairman of Board of Directors, 22 § 2193
  Effective date of Reorg. Plan provisions relating to, 19 § 2171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12188
  Ex officio member and Vice Chairman of Board of Directors, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1979; 22 § 2193
    Effective date of Reorg. Plan provisions relating to, 19 § 2171 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12188
Transfer,
  Funds between accounts, exception, 22 § 2360
  Obligations and assets, etc.,
    Agency responsible for administering agricultural credit, etc., less developed countries, 22 § 2182a
    Arising out of prior programs, etc., 22 § 2191 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11579
  Prior obligations, etc., administration prior to transfer, 22 § 2199
Vice Chairman, Board of Directors, 22 § 2193
Waiver, workers rights requirements, insurance, etc., 22 § 2191a

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Wholly owned Government corporation, classification as, budget, audit, etc., provisions. See Federal Corporations, generally, this index
Yugoslavia, operating programs in, Presidential determination, 22 § 2199

OVERSIGHT

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee, termination of, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12379

OVERTIME

Compensatory time,
  Defined, 29 § 207
  Overtime compensation, in lieu of, 29 § 207
Defer monetary overtime compensation, 29 § 207 note
Existing collective bargaining agreements, expiration date, 29 § 207 note
Occasional or sporadic employment, 29 § 207
Overtime compensation, defined, 29 § 207
Special detail work for fire protection and law enforcement employees, 29 § 207
Substitution, record of hours, requirements, 29 § 211

OWNER OF VESSEL

See VESSELS, this index

OWYHEE RIVER

Designation, component of National Wild and Scenic River System, certain segment, 16 § 1274

OYSTER BOATS

See VESSELS, generally, this index

OZARK-SAINT FRANCIS NATIONAL FOREST

East Fork Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Hurricane Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Leatherwood Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Richland Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Upper Buffalo Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

P

PACIFIC FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Central, Western, and South Pacific fisheries, development of, contracts, 16 § 758e

PACIFIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

Pacific salmon fishing, membership on Northern Panel, 16 § 3632

PACIFIC MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT

See FISH AND FISHERIES, generally, this index

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Consumer power preferences. Pacific Northwest Electric Power Preferences, generally, this index

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PLANNING AND CONSERVATION

Fish passage facilities, operation, etc., Yakima River Basin, funding, 16 § 839b note
Secretary of Interior, fish passage facilities within Yakima River Basin, authorization to design, construct, etc., 16 § 839b note
Yakima River Basin, fish passage facilities, operation, etc., funding, 16 § 839b note

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ELECTRIC POWER PREFERENCES

Construction, additional facilities by Secretary for mutually beneficial power sales between Pacific Northwest and California, 16 § 837g-1
Non-Federal entities, contribution, funds, construction, additional facilities, mutually beneficial power sales between Pacific Northwest and California, 16 § 837g-1

PACIFIC OCEAN

Salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

PACIFIC SALMON TREATY ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 16 § 3631 et seq.
Salmon, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 3631 note

PACKAGES AND PACKAGING

Cigarette Labeling and Advertising, this index

PADDLE PROPELLED VESSELS

Tonnage, computation, 46 App. § 77

PAGE BOARD

House of Representatives, this index

PAGES

House of Representatives, this index
Senate,
  Charges for lodging, meals, and related services furnished in residence hall, withholding from salary, 2 § 88b-6

PAIUTE WILDERNESS

Designation, Arizona Strip District of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

PAJARITA WILDERNESS

Designation, Coronado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PAKISTAN

Foreign assistance,
  Certification relating to possession of nuclear explosive device a condition on, 22 § 2375
  Security assistance, Presidential determination authorizing, Presidential memorandum, 22 § 2375 note
Military assistance and sales, number of personnel assigned, waiver, procedures applicable, 22 § 2321i

PALAU, REPUBLIC OF

Annual financial report by chief executive, submittal to Congress, Interior Secretary, Inspector General of Interior Department, 48 § 1692
Appropriations, authorization, 48 § 1681 note
Audit report by Inspector General of Interior Department, chief executive to submit statement of actions taken or to be taken, 48 § 1692
Compact of Free Association,
  Approval in principle, 48 § 1681 note
  Effective after transmitted to Congress by President, conditions, 48 § 1681 note
  Impact on U.S. areas, views of, contents of report to Congress, 48 § 1681 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PALAU, REPUBLIC OF—Continued
Compact—Continued
Laws applicable to Trust Territory of Pacific Islands applicable to, 48 § 1681 note
Modifications, 48 § 1681 note
Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations, abolished upon termination of Trust Territory with respect to, 48 § 1681 note
Foreign Service Institute, training, etc., of Trust Territory citizens, preparation as members of Foreign Service, 22 § 4021
Independent audit oversight of Government, establish organization, transfer of functions, powers, etc., from Government comptroller for Guam to Inspector General of Interior Department, 48 § 1681b
Policy reports,
Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
Interior Secretary,
Conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
Shall submit to Congress, President, annually, 48 § 1681 note
Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note

PALESTINE
Israel, generally, this index
Jordan, generally, this index

PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION
Foreign assistance, withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227
Policy prohibiting negotiations with, conditions, 22 § 2151 note

PALMYRA ISLAND
District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY
Appropriation for membership, 22 § 273

PAN AMERICAN RAILWAY CONGRESS
Appropriations, 22 § 280k

PANAMA, REPUBLIC OF
Areas and installations available to U.S., "United States" as including, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
"Central American countries" as including, Central America democracy, peace, and development initiative, 22 § 2276
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

PANAMA CANAL
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadet by Administrator of Commission, children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 9342
Allowances, quarters, wage and employment practices, officers and employees, Commission, post, this heading
Appropriations,
Commission, health care and educational services, 22 § 3731
Commission,
Administrator,
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadet from children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 9342
Military Academy, nomination of cadets from children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 4342
Nomination of midshipman to Naval Academy from children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 6954
"Agency" as excluding,
Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Appropriations, health care and educational services, 22 § 3731
Compensation,
Non-Government Supervisory Board members, 22 § 3612
Educational services, appropriations, 22 § 3731
Health care services to elderly, etc., appropriations, 22 § 3731
Officers and employees,
Travel and transportation expenses, 22 § 3650
Wage and employment practices,
Employee, defined, 22 § 3651
Quarters allowances, 22 § 3657a
Position, defined, 22 § 3651
Quarters allowances, 22 § 3657a
Quarters allowances,
Amount, determination of, 22 § 3657a
Regulations concerning, 22 § 3657a
Regulation concerning quarters allowances, 22 § 3657a
Post of duty, travel to place of residence, expenses, payment, 22 § 3650
Proxies, Supervisory Board, permissibility of use by, 22 § 3612
Secretary of Defense,
Delegated Presidential functions to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609; 22 § 3657a note, Ex. Ord. No. 12520
Proxy, acting for Supervisory Board by, 22 § 3612
Supervisory Board,
Non-government members, compensation, 22 § 3612
Transportation expenses, officers and employees, 22 § 3650
Travel expenses,
Officers and employees, 22 § 3650
Vacation leave travel, payment, expenses, 22 § 3650
Vessel damage,
Accidents, catastrophic, authorization to purchase insurance, 22 § 3779
Actions, filing of claim, time, 22 § 3776
Adjustment and payment of claims, injuries in locks of canal, 22 § 3771
District court, action on claims in, time, 22 § 3776
Filing of claim, time, injuries inside locks, pilots not in control, 22 § 3771
Insurance, catastrophic accidents, authorization to purchase, 22 § 3779
Limitation on amount,
Claim, vessel not under pilot control, 22 § 3771

PANAMA CANAL—Continued

Commission—Continued
Vessel—Continued
Pilot not in control, claim amount, limitation, 22 § 3771
Statute of limitations, payment, claim for damages,
Actions, 22 § 3776
Injuries in locks of canal, 22 § 3771
Injuries outside locks, 22 § 3772
Time, filing of claim, injuries outside locks, 22 § 3772
Unpredictable losses or expenses, authorization to purchase insurance, 22 § 3779
Defense Department,
Quarters allowance to employees of, delegation of Presidential authority to promulgate regulations to Defense Secretary, 22 § 3657a note, Ex. Ord. No. 12520
Military Academy, cadet nominated by Administrator of Panama Canal Commission, 10 § 4342
Naval Academy, appointment of midshipman from children of civilian personnel, U.S. citizens, 10 § 6954
Secretary of Defense,
Quarters allowance, delegation of Presidential authority to promulgate regulations, 22 § 3657a note, Ex. Ord. No. 12520

PANAMA CANAL ACTS

Short title,
Act of 1985, 22 § 3601 note

PANCREAS

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

PANELS

Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
National Endowment for the Arts, appointment of advisory panel,
Report on procedures used, 20 § 959
Utilization, 20 § 959
National Endowment for the Humanities, appointment of advisory panel,
Report on procedures used, 20 § 959
Utilization, 20 § 959
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index

PAPERWORK REDUCTION

Performance management and recognition system, cash award for, amount, limitation, etc., 5 § 5407

PARENT AND CHILD

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, parents of school-age children, involvment, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Higher education resources and assistance, grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education,
Federal merit scholarships, selection of merit scholars, consultation with, 20 § 1070d-37
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, selection of merit scholars, consultation with, 20 § 1070d-37
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, parent defined, 33 § 902
Missing Children, generally, this index

PARIA CANYON-VERMILION CLIFFS WILDERNESS

Designation, Arizona Strip District, Arizona and Cedar City District, Utah, of BLM, 16 § 1132 note

PARISHES

Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o

PARKING

Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index

PAROLE

Text of Parole Commission and Reorganization Act, 18 §§ 3655, 4201 et seq., 5041
Appeal and review,
Decision of National Appeal Board, 18 § 4215
Application,
National Appeal Board, appeal of decision, 18 § 4215
Commission,
Witnesses, relocation, 18 § 3522
Conditions, 18 §§ 4209, 4212
Appeal of decisions imposing, etc., 18 § 4215
Denial,
Release on parole, 18 § 4206
Appeal of decision, 18 § 4215
Modification, conditions of, 18 § 4209
Appeal of decisions concerning, 18 § 4215
Notice,
Appeal of decision, 18 § 4215
Officers and employees,
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., notice to, 18 § 3142
Probation officers,
Witness protection and relocation, 18 § 3522
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, ground for, offense committed during, 18 § 3142
Revocation, 18 § 4214
Appeal of decision concerning, 18 § 4215
Victim, statement, consideration by Commission, determining release on, 18 § 4207
Witnesses,
Relocation, 18 § 3522

PARTICIPATION SALES ACT OF 1966

Text of Act, 7 § 1988; 12 §§ 1701 note, 1717, 1717a, 1717 note, 1749, 1757

PARTIES

Adversary proceedings. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PARTIES—Continued

Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

PARTNERSHIP

American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by lease, gift, etc., from, 36 § 3404
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
"Enterprise" as including, investment of illicit drug profits in, drug prevention, etc., 21 § 854
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Income tax,
  Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
  Adjusted basis,
    Optional adjustment on transfer of partnership interest, 26 §§ 734, 743, 754
      Distributions treated as exchanges for purposes of, 26 § 761
  Allocable cash basis item, defined, determination of distributive share when partner's interest changes, 26 § 706
  Attribution of ownership, interests held by, returns with respect to foreign persons holding direct investments in U.S. real property interests, 26 § 6039C
  Capital loss property, contributions of, character of gain or loss on, 26 § 724
  Certain cash basis items prorated over period to which attributable, determination, distributive share, when partner's interest changes, 26 § 706
  Constructive ownership,
    Pass-thru entities, not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
  Continuation of partnership, 26 § 708
    Distributions treated as exchanges for purposes of, 26 § 761
    Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, nonqualified, withdrawals, tax treatment, 46 App. § 1177(i)
  Contributed property, distributive share, 26 § 704
  Contributions, 26 § 721 et seq.
    Character of gain or loss on contributed unrealized receivables, inventory items, and capital loss property, 26 § 724
  Credit base, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from, applicability, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
  Credits, 26 §§ 702, 704
    Credit base, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from, applicability, qualified investments, 26 § 46
  Deductions, 26 § 704
    Accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
    Aggregation rules, special rules, lease of property, 26 § 465
    Pass-thru entity, item not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
  Distributions, 26 § 731 et seq.
    By corporation of interests in partnership, 26 § 386
    Special rules, character of gain or loss on disposition of distributed property, 26 § 735
    Treatment as exchanges for continuation of partnership, etc., provisions, 26 § 761
    Withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, special rules relating to, 26 § 1445
  Distributive share, 26 §§ 702, 704
    Determination of,
      When partner's interest changes, taxable years, 26 § 706
  Exceptions, low-income housing, partnerships owning, expenses and interests, pass-thru entities, not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
  Exchanges,
    Distributions treated as for continuation of partnership provisions, etc., 26 § 761
    Partnership interest by corporations, applicability of section 337, 26 § 386
  Expenses, low-income housing, partnerships owning, exception, pass-thru entities, not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
  Finance leases, partners as lessor, partners are corporations, accelerated cost recovery systems, 26 § 168
  Fines and penalties,
    Returns relating to exchanges of certain partnership interest, failure of transferor to notify partnership of exchange, 26 § 6678
  Foreign corporations,
    Transfer of property from U.S., special rule for transfer of partnership interest, 26 § 367
  Gains and losses, 26 § 704
    Nonrecognition of, exchanges of interests in partnership, exception, 26 § 1031
    Transfer of partnership and trust interests, 26 § 386
  Guaranteed payments, 26 § 707
    Pass-thru entities, not deductible, special rules, inapplicability of provisions relating to unpaid expenses and interest, 26 § 267
  Interest,
    Low-income housing, partnerships owning, exception, pass-thru entities, not deductible, special rules, 26 § 267
  Interests, disposition of, rules relating to, withholding of tax, dispositions, U.S. real property interests, 26 § 1445

PARTNERSHIP—Continued
Income—Continued
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization, return requirement for U.S. person having interest in foreign partnership, inapplicability of provisions to, special rule, 26 § 6231 note
Inventory items, 26 § 751
Contributions of, character of gain or loss on, 26 § 724
Defined, contributions of, character of gain or loss, 26 § 724
Items attributable to interest in lower tier partnership prorated over entire taxable year, determination, distributive share, when partner's interest changes, 26 § 706
Leases, treatment of arrangements as, 26 § 7701
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Low-income housing,
Defined, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exception, 26 § 267
Exception, certain expenses and interests of partnerships owning, pass-thru entities as not deductible item, special rules, 26 § 267
Nonrecourse financing, exclusion from credit base, applicability, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Notice, transferor to partnership, returns relating to exchanges of certain partnership interest, 26 § 5060K
Failure to notify, penalties, 26 § 6678
Other pass-thru entities, tax-exempt use of property leased to partnerships, etc., deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Overpayment of tax by partnership, refund, windfall profit tax on domestic crude oil, 26 § 4996 note
Partnership items, tax treatment of,
Entities filing partnership returns, extension of provisions, 26 § 6233
Extension of provisions to entities filing partnership returns, 26 § 6233
Indirect partner, defined, 26 § 6231
Partnership returns, extension of provisions to entities filing, 26 § 6233
Returns,
Partnership returns, extension of provisions to entities filing, 26 § 6233
Pass-thru entity,
As meaning, special rules, item not deductible, 26 § 267
Payments,
To partners for property or certain services, 26 § 707
Presumptions respecting foreign entities, tax-exempt use of property leased to partnerships, etc., deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Property,
Treatment of payments to partners for, 26 § 707
Proportionate share, treatment of property owned by partnerships, etc., accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Qualified allocation, defined, treatment of property owned by partnerships, etc., accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Qualified business property, defined, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, applicability, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified expenses and interest, defined, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exception, low-income housing, 26 § 267
Qualified 5-percent or less partner, defined, special rules for pass-thru entities, not deductible, exceptions, low-income housing, 26 § 267
Raphan Case, overruling, provisions concerning treatment of certain liabilities, 26 § 752 note
Recognition property, defined, transfers of partnership interests by corporations, 26 § 386
Returns, 26 § 6031
Exchange of certain partnership interests, 26 § 6050K
Failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6652
Rules and regulations,
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Special rules, generally, post, this subheading
Sales or exchanges,
Certain partnership interest, returns, 26 § 6050K
Nonrecognition of gain or loss from exchange of interest in partnership, 26 § 1031
Partnership interest by corporations, applicability of section 337, 26 § 386
Secretary of Treasury,
Regulations,
Treatment of,
Certain liabilities, overruling of Raphan Case, 26 § 752 note
Services, treatment of payments to partners for certain services, 26 § 707
Special rules,
Pass-thru entities, not deductible, 26 § 267
Tiered partnerships, etc., determination whether property is unrealized receivable or inventory item, 26 § 751
Statement, furnished to transferor and transferee, returns relating to exchanges of certain partnership interest, 26 § 5060K
Stock,
Foreign personal holding company owned by, inclusion in income of U.S. persons holding interest, 26 § 551
Substituted basis of property, character of gain or loss on,
Contributions, 26 § 724
Disposition of distributed property, 26 § 735
Tax-exempt use of property leased to partnerships, etc., determined at partner level, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Tax shelter partnerships, cash basis, tax shelters may not deduct items earlier than when economic performance occurs, taxable year of deduction, 26 § 461

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PARTNERSHIP—Continued
Income—Continued
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Taxable years, 26 §§ 704, 706
Tiered entities, tax-exempt use of property leased to partnerships, etc., deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, 26 § 168
Tiered partnerships, etc., special rules, determination whether property is unrealized receivable or inventory item, 26 § 751
Treatment of,
Certain liabilities, overruling of Raphan Case, 26 § 752 note
Deductible items attributable to prior periods, determination, distributive share, when partner's interest changes, 26 § 706
Payments to partners for property or services, 26 § 707
Property owned by partnerships, etc., accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
Unrealized receivables, 26 § 751
Contributions of, character of gain or loss on, 26 § 724
Defined, 26 § 751
Contributions of, character of gain or loss, 26 § 724
Waiver, holder periods, character of gain or loss on disposition of distributed property, 26 § 735
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Mortgage related securities, preemption of State law, 15 § 77r-1
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Returns, exchanges of certain partnership interest, statements furnished by employers, failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6678
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Shipping Act, partnership as citizen, 46 App. § 802
State law, preemption of, mortgage related securities, 15 § 77r-1
United States, civil actions and administrative proceedings, award of attorney fees, etc., Congressional findings, etc., 28 § 2412 note
Vessels, generally, this index

PARTNERSHIPS IN EDUCATION FOR MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE, AND ENGINEERING ACT
Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 3981 note

PASS-THRU ENTITIES
Income Tax, this index

PASSENGER VESSELS
See VESSELS, this index

PASSENGERS
Canadian vessels, transportation among certain Alaskan ports and between such ports and continental U.S., 46 App. § 289b
Carriage of. Vessels, this index
Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283
Personal effects, Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Seamen, generally, this index
Vessels, this index

PASSPORTS
False statement in application, 18 § 1542
Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Foreign Service and State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Issuance,
Without authority,
Penalty, 18 § 1541
Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Misuse of, 18 § 1544
Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Safe conduct violation, 18 § 1545
Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

PASTORAL VALUES
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460pp

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
Appeal to U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit,
Review of decisions, written notice of appeal directed to Commissioner, filed in Office, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
Assistant Commissioners, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, member of, 35 § 7
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences,
See, also, Patents, this index
Action,
By party dissatisfied with decision of Board, 35 § 146
To obtain patent by applicant dissatisfied with decision of Board, 35 § 145
Appeals from decisions of, 35 § 141 et seq.
Primary examiners, 35 § 134
Composition, 35 § 7
Fees, filing appeal, etc., 35 § 41
Hearings and rehearings, authority, 35 § 7
Interferences, examination of application, powers, etc., 35 § 135
Priority, patentability of inventions,
Final decision as final refusal by Office, 35 § 135
Interferences, determination, 35 § 7
Reexamination proceedings, 35 § 305
Review, adverse decisions of examiners, 35 § 7
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, generally, this index
Examiners in Chief,
Appointment to competitive service, 35 § 7

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE—Continued

Examiners—Continued
- Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, member of, 35 § 7
- Civil service, appointment, 35 §§ 3, 7
- Compensation, 35 §§ 3, 7

Hearings, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 35 § 7
Notice of appeal directed to Commissioner filed in, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
"Patents" as meaning patent issued by, new drugs, 21 § 355
Rehearings, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 35 § 7

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks,
- Verification of translation of international application required by, 35 § 372

Verification, translation of international application required by Commissioner, 35 § 372

PATENT LAW AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, generally, this index
Patent and Trademark Office, generally, this index
Patents, generally, this index
Short title, 35 § 1 note
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index

PATENTS

Appeals,
- Court shall issue mandate and opinion to Commissioner upon review of decision of Office, 35 § 144
- Notice of, filing in Patent and Trademark Office, written notice of appeal directed to Commissioner, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142

Application for patent, 35 § 111 et seq.
- Joint inventors, application jointly, conditions, etc., 35 § 116

Arbitration,
- Interferences, 35 § 135

Armed Forces,
- Rights in technical data, 10 § 2320

Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 35 § 7
- Action by person dissatisfied with decision of Board, 35 § 146
- Action to obtain patent by applicant dissatisfied with decision of Board, 35 § 145
- Appeal,
  - Fees, 35 § 41
  - From decision of, 35 § 141 et seq.
  - Primary examiner, 35 § 134
- Examiners in chief acting as member of, 35 § 7
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration, inventions made under contracts of, issuance, patent, hearing, etc., 42 § 2457
- Priority, patentability, determinations by, 35 § 135
- Reexamination proceedings, conduct of, etc., 35 § 305
- United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, jurisdiction of appeals from decision of, 28 § 1295

Certificates,
- Patent term extension, 35 §§ 155, 156

Commerce Department, protection abroad of inventions resulting from research financed by Government, 35 § 266 note, Ex. Ord. No. 9865
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Critical agricultural materials,
- Acquiring patent applications, etc., 7 § 178g
- Authorization to acquire, 7 § 178h

Damages for infringement, 35 §§ 271, 284, 286, 287
Defined, extension of term, 35 § 156
Drugs, this index
Due diligence, defined, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Extension,
- Patent term extension, 35 §§ 155, 156

Federal Anti-Tampering Act, 18 § 1365
Federal Register, extension of term of, drugs, prohibition, 35 § 156
Hearings,
- Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 35 § 7
- Extension, term of, Secretary of HHS, 35 § 156
- Informal hearing, defined, extension of term, 35 § 156

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
Income tax,
- Applications treated as depreciable property for purposes of gain from sale of depreciable property between certain related taxpayers, 26 § 1239
- Interest on certain deferred payments, sales of, 26 § 483

Informal hearing, defined, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Infringement, 35 §§ 271, 272, 281 et seq.
- Components of patented invention supplied outside U.S. in manner that would infringe if within U.S., 35 § 271
- Invalidity of extension of term, as defense, 35 § 282
- Supplying components outside U.S. that would infringe patent if supplied within U.S., liability, 35 § 271
- Use of patented inventions outside U.S. as constituting, 35 § 271

Interference, 35 §§ 135, 291
- Application for patent which interferes with pending application, interference declared, 35 § 135
- Arbitration of, 35 § 135

International trade,
- Preferences, Generalized System of, nationalization, expropriation or other change in ownership or control of, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464

Inventions made with Federal assistance, patent rights in, 35 § 200 et seq.
- Administrative appeals procedure to be established, 35 § 203
- Appeal of agency determination to Claims Court, 35 § 203

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PATENTS—Continued
Inventions—Continued
Chief Counsel for Advocacy of SBA,
Disposition of rights, copy of determination and justification sent to, 35 § 202
Contractors,
Not located or having place of business in U.S. or subject to control of foreign government, election to retain title, applicability, 35 § 202
Cooperative agreement. Funding agreement, generally, post, this subheading
Determinations,
That additional rights necessary for meeting obligations of U.S. under treaty, agreements, etc., 35 § 202
Educational awards shall not contain provisions giving agency any right to inventions made, 35 § 212
Federal agencies,
Government rights exercised by, conditions, requirements, 35 § 202
Secretary of Commerce to assist, 35 § 207
Uniform clauses and regulations, issuance by Commerce Secretary, 35 § 206
Federally owned inventions, authorization of Federal agencies to protect and administer rights to, 35 § 207
Secretary of Commerce to assist, 35 § 207
Foreign countries,
Protection and maintaining inventions in, Secretary of Commerce authorized to assist agencies, 35 § 207
Foreign government, right to assign invention to, funding agreement requirements, 35 § 202
Government-owned, contractor-operated facility of Energy Department dedicated to naval nuclear propulsion, etc., funding agreement for, election to retain title, applicability, 35 § 202
Licenses,
Secretary of Commerce authorized to protect, promote, etc., 35 § 207
Novel variety of plants protectable, "invention" as meaning, 35 § 201
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Administrator of, disposition of rights, Commerce Secretary shall advise if determination against policies, 35 § 202
Public comment on uniform clauses and regulations issued by Commerce Secretary, 35 § 206
Rules and regulations,
Disposition of rights, situations in which agencies may not exercise authority of Government, 35 § 202
Scholarships, fellowships, etc., provisions giving Federal agency rights to inventions, prohibition, 35 § 212
Scientific research or education, support of, balance of royalties utilized for, 35 § 202
Secretary of Commerce,
Authority to assist Federal agencies to promote licensing, protect inventions, etc., 35 § 207
Disposition of rights, copy of determination sent to, 35 § 202
May issue regulations to establish standard funding agreement provisions, 35 § 206
Terms and conditions upon which subject inventions licensed, 35 § 208
Inventors,
Joint inventors, application for patent, 35 § 116
Joint inventors, application for patent, 35 § 116
List of documents comprising record in Patent and Trademark Office, transmittal by Commissioner upon appeal of decision of Office, 15 § 1071; 35 § 143
Major health or environmental effects test, defined, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Notice,
Appeal filed in Patent and Trademark Office, written notice directed to Commissioner, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
Extension, term of patents, Secretary of HHS, 35 § 156
Interference, declaration of, notice to applicants, 35 § 135
Opinion and mandate of court issued to Commissioner upon review of decision of Office, 35 § 144
Patentability of subject matter developed by another person qualifying as prior art, 35 § 103
Prior art,
Patentability, conditions, 35 § 103
Priority,
Of invention,
Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences to determine, 35 §§ 7, 135
Product, defined, extension of patent term, 35 § 156
Publication,
Patent term extension, 35 §§ 155, 156
Regulatory review period, defined, extension of term, 35 § 156
Rehearings, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 35 § 7
Rights,
Patent term extension, 35 § 156
Savings provisions, Patent Law Amendments Act of 1984, 35 § 7 note
Secretary of Commerce, this index
Space vehicles, patented inventions incorporated in, launched for other than U.S., property rights, 42 § 2457
Statutory invention registration, publication by Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, 35 § 157
Subject matter developed by another person qualifying as prior art, effect upon patentability, 35 § 103
Surface mining control and reclamation, research results available promptly to general public, State mining and mineral resources and research institutes, 30 § 1226
Term of patents, 35 § 154
Extension of patent term, 35 §§ 155, 156
Term restoration, 35 § 155A
Time,
Action,
By party dissatisfied with decision of Board of Patent Interferences, 35 § 146
Filing written notice of appeal in Patent and Trademark Office, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
Term restoration, limitations, 35 § 155A

PATENTS—Continued

Use of invention,
Outside U.S. as constituting infringement, 35 § 271
Validity,
Invalidity of extension of term, defense, 35 § 282

PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES AND OBSERVANCES

Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

PAULINA NATIONAL FOREST (OREG.)

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

PAYETTE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index

PAYMENT-IN-KIND TAX TREATMENT ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 26 § 61 note
Gross income. Income Tax, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 61 note

PAYNE-ALDRICH ACT (TARIFF)

Tonnage tax, 46 App. §§ 104, 121

PEACE

United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index

PEACE CORPS

Advisory body with functions similar to National Advisory Council, termination, 22 § 2511 note
Advisory Council,
National Advisory Council, establishment, functions, 22 § 2511
Termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Agency for International Development, Administrator, National Advisory Council, ex officio member, 22 § 2511
Agreement on Government Procurement (GATT) applicability to procurement of eligible products by, 19 § 2511 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12260
Appointment,
Extension in special circumstances, 22 §§ 2506, 2506 note
Nonpartisan appointments, 22 § 2521a
Assignment,
Extension in special circumstances, 22 §§ 2506, 2506 note
Nonpartisan appointments, 22 § 2521a
Deputy Director,
National Advisory Council, ex officio member, 22 § 2511
Developing countries,
Scholarship program for, guidelines, consultation with volunteers, 22 § 4704
Director,
Extension of appointment or assignment in special circumstances, 22 §§ 2506, 2506 note
National Advisory Council, consultation with, ex officio member, 22 § 2511
Reports to Congress,
Extension of appointment or assignment, 22 § 2506 note
Enrollment, volunteers, 22 § 2504
Discrimination prohibited, 22 §§ 2504, 2521a
Executive agencies,
Heads of, submission of information to Presidential Advisory Council on, 22 § 2501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12468
Foreign assistance,
Terrorists and terrorism, prohibition to countries supporting, waiver by President, 22 § 2371
National Advisory Council, establishment, functions, 22 § 2511
Political tests,
Prohibition as to appointment, assignment or promotion, 22 § 2521a
President of U.S.,
Appointment,
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
National Advisory Council, appointment of members, consultation with, 22 § 2511
Reports to Congress, 22 § 2510
National Advisory Council report submitted, 22 § 2611
Presidential Advisory Council on the Peace Corps, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Reports to Congress,
Director of Corps,
Extension of appointment or assignment, 22 § 2506 note
National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Secretary of State,
National Advisory Council, ex officio member, 22 § 2511
Volunteers, 22 § 2504
Discrimination on account of race, sex, etc., prohibited, 22 §§ 2504, 2521a
Extension of appointment or assignment, 22 §§ 2506, 2506 note
Minimum number of volunteers,
Congressional policy, 22 § 2501
Contents of Presidential report, 22 § 2510
Nonpartisan appointments, 22 § 2521a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PEACE CORPS—Continued

Volunteers—Continued
- Promotion, political test or qualification prohibited, 22 § 2521a

PEANUTS

Additional peanuts,
- Disposition, marketing penalty, etc., 7 § 1359
- Pools, records, 7 § 1445c-1

Announcement, national poundage quota, time, etc., 7 § 1358

Commodity Credit Corporation,
- Ownership or control by, availability for domestic edible use, etc., 7 § 1359

Disaster payments, prevented planting disaster payments, authority of Secretary to pay, 7 § 1446

Disposition, additional peanuts, marketing penalties, 7 § 1359

Domestic edible use, 7 § 1358
- Peanuts marketed for, marketing penalties, 7 § 1359

Handlers, marketing penalties, etc., 7 § 1359

Lease,
- Farm poundage quotas, limitations, etc., 7 § 1358a

Limitations,
- National poundage quota, 7 § 1358
- Sale or lease of farm poundage quotas, 7 § 1358a

Loans,
- Commodity Credit Corporation on, 7 § 1340(10)
- Price support, certain crop years, considerations, etc., 7 § 1445c-2

Marketing quotas, 7 § 1358
- General adjustment, inapplicability of provisions to certain crop years, 7 § 1371 note
- Price support for certain crop years, 7 §§ 1445c-1, 1445c-2
- Publication and review, inapplicability of provisions to certain crop years, 7 note prec. § 1361

National average quota support rate, computation, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445c-2

Payment, marketing penalty, 7 § 1359

Pools, establishment, quota peanuts and additional peanuts, records, 7 § 1445c-1

Poundage quota, 7 § 1358
- Disapproval by producers, price support prohibited, 7 § 1445c-2

Price support, 7 § 1421 et seq.
- Certain crops years, 7 §§ 1445c-1, 1445c-2
- Prevented planting disaster payments, 7 § 1446

Purchase, handlers, crushing, etc., of additional peanuts, 7 § 1359

Purchases, price support, certain crop years, considerations, etc., 7 § 1445c-2

Quota peanuts,
- Price supports for certain crops years, 7 §§ 1445c-1, 1445c-2

Records, quota peanuts and additional peanuts, duties of area marketing association, 7 §§ 1445c-1, 1445c-2

Referendum,
- Opposition to poundage quotas, time, results, etc., 7 § 1358
- Time for, 7 § 1358

Sale,
- Farm poundage quotas, limitations, etc., 7 § 1358a

Secretary of Agriculture,
- Prevented planting disaster payment, authority, 7 § 1446

Supervision, handling and disposal of additional peanuts, marketing penalties, 7 § 1359

Time for referendum, 7 § 1358

Transfer,
- Farm poundage quotas,
  - Conditions, etc., 7 § 1358a
  - With consideration of receiving farm, etc., 7 § 1358

PEARL HARBOR, HAWAII

Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.

PEARL HARBOR SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.

PEARLS

Vessels, generally, this index

PEMIGEWASSET WILDERNESS

Designation, White Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

See, also, PRISONS AND PRISONERS, generally, this index

Contraband articles,
- Providing or possessing in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791

Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program. Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index

Destructive device, defined, providing or possessing contraband in, 18 § 1791

Detention pending judicial proceedings, contents, detention order, directing person be confined in, etc., 18 § 3142

Firearm, defined, providing or possessing contraband in, 18 § 1791

Guards,
- "Public safety officer" as to including, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 § 706

Medical relief, inmates, transfer of appropriations to Health Resources and Services Administration, expenditures, 42 § 250a

Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service performed by inmate, excluded from term "employment", 42 § 410

Possessing contraband in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791

Providing contraband in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791

PENNSYLVANIA

Allegheny Islands Wilderness, Allegheny National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

Allegheny River, generally, this index

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

Clarion River, generally, this index

Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note

Delaware River, generally, this index

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued

District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 118
Eisenhower National Historic Site, establishment, 16 § 461 note
Hickory Creek Wilderness, Allegheny National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Pine Creek, generally, this index
Upper Delaware River, generally, this index
Youghiogheny River, generally, this index

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Alteration, revision, etc., of development plan, 40 § 874
Authorization of appropriations, 40 § 885
Congress,
Development plan, estimate of funds necessary for, submission by corporation to, 40 § 880
Report to, 40 § 880
Congressional committees, notice, alteration, etc., of development plan, 40 § 874
Development plan, 40 § 874
Estimate of funds necessary for, submission to Congress, 40 § 880
Fiscal years, authorization of appropriations, 40 § 885
President of U.S., report to, 40 § 880

PENSIONS

Engineer, vessel, Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, establishment, duties, studies, etc., 29 §§ 1221, 1222
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Master of vessel, Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Mates of vessels, Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Pilots of vessels, Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Studies, Joint Pension, Profit-Sharing and Employee Stock Ownership Plan Task Force, contents, time, etc., 29 § 1222
Veterans, 38 § 501 et seq.
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, reductions, exempt, 2 § 905
Denial or discontinuance of pensions,
Non-cooperation in evaluation of vocational goal for certain new pension recipients, suspension of pension, 38 § 524
Increases in benefits,
Effective dates of awards, 38 § 3010
Of a period of war, 38 § 521
Non-service-connected disability, 38 § 521
Report on medical examinations to determine disability rating of certain pension recipients, Veterans' Affairs Committee, 38 § 521 note

PER DIEM

Advisory boards,
Cuba, radio broadcast to, 22 § 1465c
Missing Children members, 42 § 5774
Advisory committees,
Bureau of Justice Assistance, 42 § 3788
Bureau of Justice Statistics, 42 § 3788
Justice Programs, Office of, 42 § 3788
National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2104
National Institute of Justice, 42 § 3788
Advisory councils,
National Boating Safety, members of, 46 § 13110
Arctic Research Commission, members of, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4102
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, 16 § 469j
Cuba, radio broadcast to, Advisory Board members, 22 § 1465c
Federal Coal Export Commission, 15 § 4011 note
Great Lakes Pilotage Advisory Committee members, 46 § 9307
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health members, 15 § 1341
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission members, 16 § 450jj-6
National Archives and Records Administration advisory committees, 44 § 2104
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, members of, 46 § 13110
National Commissions,
Space, members of, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Councils,
Public Works Improvement members, 42 § 3121 note
National Critical Materials Council, members of, 30 § 1806
National Dairy Research Endowment Institute, board of trustees, 7 § 4532
Peace Corps, National Advisory Council, 22 § 2511
Presidential Advisory Council on Peace Corps, members of, 22 § 2507 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12468
President's Commission on,
Executive Exchange, members of, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Organized Crime, members of, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, members, 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12537
Task Force on Organ Transplantation members, 42 § 273 note

PERE MARQUETTE RIVER

Lamprey eel, control of, conditions, etc., by Agriculture Secretary, 16 § 1274

PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL

Federal employees,
Establishment, performance appraisal systems, 5 § 4302
Performance management and recognition system, 5 § 4302a
Performance management and recognition system, 5 § 5401 et seq.
Establishment of performance appraisal systems, 5 § 4302a
Performance standards review board, establishment, composition, duties, etc., performance management and recognition system, 5 § 4302a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PERFORMANCE BONDS

See Bonds, this index

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND RECOGNITION SYSTEM

Officers and Employees of Government, this index

PERFUMES

Distilled spirits, gallonage tax, floor stocks taxes, treatment of imported perfumes containing spirits, 26 § 5001 note

PERILS OF SEA

Vessels, liability for injuries to goods, 46 App. § 192

PERIODICALS

Public Health Service, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa–8

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agents,
- Unpaid, trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of, 7 § 499e

Brokers,
- Financing arrangements under which commodities are encumbered, etc., by, contrary to public interest, 7 § 499e
- Trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

Burden on commerce, financing arrangements by commission merchants, etc., that encumber or give lenders security interest in such commodities, 7 § 499e

Commission merchants,
- Financing arrangements under which commodities are encumbered, etc., by, contrary to public interest, 7 § 499e
- Trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

Cooperative association, excluded from provisions concerning trust on commodities, etc., for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

Dealers,
- Financing arrangements under which commodities are encumbered, etc., by, contrary to public interest, 7 § 499e
- Trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

District court,
- Jurisdiction,
  - Over actions related to trusts on commodities, etc., for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

Financing arrangements, under which commission merchants having not made payment encumber, etc., commodities, contrary to public interest, 7 § 499e

Jurisdiction, over actions relating to trusts on commodities, etc., for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., vested in district courts, 7 § 499e

Notice,
- Of intent, written, preservation of trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

Preservation of trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., written notice of intent, 7 § 499e

Public interest, financing arrangements by commission merchants, etc., that encumber or give lenders a security interest in such commodities, contrary to, 7 § 499e

Sellers, unpaid, trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of, 7 § 499e

Suppliers, unpaid, trust on commodities and sales proceeds for benefit of, 7 § 499e

Trust on commodities, etc., bought, etc., by brokers, etc., for benefit of unpaid suppliers, etc., 7 § 499e

PERJURY OR FALSE SWEARING

Bankruptcy,
- Official Forms, unsworn declaration under penalty of perjury, on behalf of corporation, etc., 11 App. Form 4

Income tax, deductions, accelerated cost recovery system, motor vehicle operating leases, qualified motor vehicle operating agreement, certification by lessee, 26 § 168

PERSONAL EFFECTS

Masters, officers, crews, and passengers of vessels, Marine War Risk Insurance, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 § 541 et seq.
- Gross income,
  - Exclusion, recovery of tax benefit items, 26 § 111
  - Special rules, gross income, exclusion, recovery of tax benefit items, 26 § 111

PERSONAL INJURIES

Admiralty jurisdiction for injuries by vessel to person or property on land, 46 App. § 740

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

Limitation of vessel owner's liability, 46 App. § 183
- Stipulations limiting time for filing claims and commencing suit, 46 App. § 183b

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

Military bases outside the U.S., application under Defense Base Act of longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 42 § 1651 et seq.

Passenger on vessel, liability of master and owner, 46 App. § 491

Passenger vessels, financial responsibility of owners or charterers to passengers or other persons for, 46 App. § 817d

Seamen, recovery for, 46 App. § 688

PERSONAL PROPERTY

American Chemical Society, acceptance, etc., 36 § 3205

American National Theater and Academy, power to receive, hold, etc., 36 §§ 3303, 3307

American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take by lease, gift, etc., 36 § 3404

Arctic Research Commission, procurement of, 15 § 4105

Criminal justice system improvement, title to, 42 § 3789

Defense Department, leases, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued

General Federation of Women's Clubs, authorization to acquire by devise, bequest, etc., 36 § 3502
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
"Property" as meaning, criminal forfeiture, drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 § 853
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, criminal forfeiture, penalties, 18 § 1963
Tax Straddles, generally, this index

PERSONAL RECOGNIZANCE

Release pending judicial proceedings. Release, this index

PERSONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Income tax,
  Definition of personal service corporation, deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
  Golden parachute payments, not deductible, 26 § 280G

PERSONNEL

Critical agricultural materials,
  Acquiring services of personnel by contract or otherwise, 7 § 178g
  Authorization to acquire services of, 7 § 178h
Maritime Act of 1981,
  Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting transfers by, 46 App. § 1606
  Transfer by Act to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Procurement management personnel. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Ship mortgages, surrender of documents, transfer to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 961 note, Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1967
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, OFFICE OF

Administrative law judges,
  Annuitant who has served as, reappointment, regulations concerning, 5 § 3323
Alcohol abuse and alcoholism, Federal civilian employees, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs, develop and maintain, 42 § 290dd-1
Associate Directors,
  Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Certification,
  Head of agency, suggestion, etc., highly exceptional, etc., exception to cash award limitation, 5 § 5407
Compensation,
  Federal employees serving in non-foreign areas, additional compensation and credit granted for, duties, etc., concerning, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Credits to revolving fund, 5 § 1304
  Participation fees from Executive Exchange Program, 5 § 4109
Director,
  President's Commission on White House Fellowships, performance, functions respecting Commission as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
  Retirement adjustment, contribution deficiency determined by, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
  Review and disapprove increases in rate of basic pay proposed by Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, authority, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12438
  Secretary of Defense, consultation with, prohibition of personnel action against nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement, 10 § 1587
  Unemployment compensation, arrangements to prevent payments to retirees and prisoners, 26 § 3304 note
  Veterans' Affairs, Administrator of, information provided to concerning reasons for disapproval of proposed increase in rates of basic pay for employees, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12438
Drug abuse prevention, control and treatment, drug abuse among Government and other employees, policies and services, use of existing governmental facilities, responsibility, 42 § 290ee-1
Government Ethics, Office of,
  Appropriations,
    Inclusion in budget by President, submission to Congress, 5 App. § 407
  Budget, expenditures and appropriations, inclusion in, 5 App. § 407
  Conflicts of interest,
    Executive agency officers and employees, overall direction of policies preventing, 5 App. § 402
    Rules and regulations,
      Issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
      Promulgation, etc., 5 App. § 402
  Congress,
    Budget submitted by President, expenditures and appropriations, inclusion in, 5 App. § 407
    Statement of changes respecting budget submitted by President, 5 App. § 407
  Director,
    Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, this index
    Requesting assistance from inspector general of an agency to conduct investigations, authority, 5 App. § 403
    Rules and regulations,
      Conflicts of interest, promulgation, etc., 5 App. § 402
      Issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
      Responsibilities of, effect of Act, 5 App. § 402 note
    Term of service, 5 App. § 401
Ethical standards in executive agencies, providing information, etc., 5 App. § 402

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, OFFICE OF—Continued

Government—Continued
- Ethics in executive branch, rules and regulations, issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
- Expenditures, inclusion in budget by President, submission to Congress, 5 App. § 407
- Financial disclosure,
  - Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, this index
  - Rules and regulations, issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
- Financial statements, filing, etc., by executive branch officers and employees, rules and regulations relating to, 5 App. § 402
- Inspector general of an agency, director, requesting assistance from to conduct investigations, 5 App. § 403
- Investigations,
  - Director, authority to request assistance from inspector general of an agency to conduct, 5 App. § 403
- President of U.S.,
  - Appointment of Director, 5 App. § 402
  - Expenditures and appropriations, provision in budget submitted to Congress, 5 App. § 407
  - Rules and regulations relating to conflicts of interest, 5 App. § 402
- Reports from executive agencies, 5 App. § 402
- Rules and regulations,
  - Conflicts of interest, promulgation, etc., 5 App. § 402
  - In effect before certain date, remaining effective until modified, etc., 5 App. § 402 note
  - Issuance, etc., 5 App. § 404
- Migration and refugee assistance, contracting for personnel services abroad, individuals not considered employees of U.S. for purposes of law administered by, 22 § 2605
- National security, access to criminal history records for purposes of, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
- Non-foreign areas, Federal employees serving in, additional compensation and credit granted for, duties, etc., concerning, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
- Officers and employees,
  - Alcohol abuse and alcoholism among Federal civilian employees, develop and maintain prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs, 42 § 290dd-1
  - Criminal history records, access, national security purposes, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
- Performance management and recognition system,
  - Certification by head of agency to, suggestion, invention, etc., highly exceptional, etc., exception to cash award limitation, 5 § 5407
  - Reports, effectiveness of system, submission to President and Congress, 5 § 5408
  - Request for exclusion from coverage, filing with, etc., 5 § 5402
  - Review, exclusion from coverage, recommendations to President, etc., 5 § 5402
  - Rules and regulations,
    - Applicable minimum percentage limitation, prescription by, 5 § 5406
    - Continuous service interruption, service in Armed Forces or essential non-Government civilian employment, etc., preservation, benefit of advancement, 5 § 5405
    - Exclusion of employee from coverage other than as part of agency, unit of agency, or class of employees, prescription by, 5 § 5402
    - Merit increases, 5 § 5404
    - Method, general pay and merit increases taking effect on same date, 5 § 5405
    - Performance appraisal systems, prescription by, 5 § 4302a
    - Performance appraisal unavailable,
      - General pay increases, 5 § 5403
      - Merit increases, 5 § 5404
    - Prescription by, 5 § 5409
- President's Commission on Executive Exchange,
  - Administrative services, etc., providing, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
- President's Council on Management Improvement, functions with, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
- Recognition system. Performance management and recognition system, generally, ante, this heading
- Reports, 5 §§ 1303, 1304, 1308
  - Performance management and recognition system, effectiveness of system, 5 § 5408
- Revolving fund, financing, investigations, training, etc., 5 § 1304
  - Executive Exchange Program, availability to and credits to, 5 § 4109
- Rooms and accommodations in District of Columbia, 40 § 42
- Rules and regulations, 5 § 1101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12107; 5 § 3301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10577
  - Administrative law judges, annuitant who has served as, reappointment, 5 § 3323
  - Government Ethics, Office of, ante, this heading
  - Military selective service, failure to register, employment prohibition, consultation respecting, 5 § 3328
  - Performance management and recognition system, ante, this heading
  - Transfers,
    - Career appointees, 5 § 3595
- State Department, certain individuals employed abroad deemed to be employees of U.S. for certain purposes, 22 § 2669
- Stationery, 40 § 42

PERU PEAK WILDERNESS

- Designation, Green Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note
- White Rocks National Recreation Area, inclusion in, 16 § 460nn

PESTICIDES

- Foreign assistance, less developed countries, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, 22 § 2182a
- Tobacco, residues, certification, etc., requirements, 7 § 511r
- Uniformed services, duty involving frequent and regular exposure to highly toxic pesticides, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

PETERS MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PETITION

Antitrust laws, review of order of Commission, Board or Secretary authorized to enforce, 15 § 21
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4509
Dairy research program, 7 § 4535
Drug abuse prevention, etc.,
  Criminal forfeiture, remission or mitigation of, depositions to facilitate, 21 § 853
  Person asserting illegal interest in property subject to criminal forfeiture, time limitation, 21 § 853
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, petition for equitable relief respecting certain acts by or failure to act by, 16 § 3706
Patents, extension of term, submission to Secretary of HHS, 35 § 156
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

PETROLEUM AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Armed Forces,
  Acquisition of, authority to waive contract procedures, 10 § 2404
Emergency petroleum allocation, 15 § 751 et seq.
  Residual fuel oil,
    Limitations on pricing authority of President, 15 § 759
Export promotion programs, authority of President to barter for or purchase, 15 § 4053
Fees, Secretary of Energy to request refund for, certain fees, imports into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Importation in U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
  Libya, prohibition,
    Crude oil, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 3279
    Refined petroleum products, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Libya,
  Refined petroleum products, importation into U.S., etc., prohibition, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Refined petroleum products,
  Libya, importation into U.S., etc., prohibition, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Secretary of Commerce,
  Review of imports with respect to national security, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Secretary of Energy,
  Fees, requests for refunds, imports into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
  Monitoring imports of, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve, generally, post, this heading
Strategic Petroleum Reserve, 42 § 6231
  Agricultural products owned by CCC exchanged for crude oil, 42 § 6240 note
  Amendments to plan, effect of, time limitation, exception, 42 § 6239
  Directive to carry out test drawdown, 42 § 6241
  Distribution Plan,
    Test drawdown, directive to carry out, 42 § 6241
  Drawdown and distribution of, 42 § 6241
    Directive to carry out, conditions, 42 § 6241
  President of U.S.,
    Drawdown and distribution, test, directive to carry out, duties, 42 § 6241
  Presidential determination that amendment required by severe supply interruption, etc., 42 § 6239
  Reports,
    Drawdown and distribution, explanation transmitted by Secretary to Congress, 42 § 6241
    Modification of Plan, transmittal to Congress, 42 § 6241
    Test drawdown, explanation, Secretary to transmit to Congress, 42 § 6241
  Sale of oil pursuant to test drawdown and distribution, conditions, 42 § 6241
  Secretary,
    Agricultural products owned by CCC exchanged for crude oil delivered to, 42 § 6240 note
    Transmit explanation of test drawdown and distribution to Congress, 42 § 6241
  Strategic Petroleum Reserve, petroleum account,
    Drawdown and distribution sale, replacement of oil by funds, 42 § 6241
  Test drawdown and distribution, directive, 42 § 6241
Vessels, generally, this index

PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058 et seq.

PHILIP BURTON WILDERNESS

Designation, Point Reyes National Seashore, 16 § 1132 note
Mineral leases or permits, continental shelf, restrictions on issuance, 43 § 1340

PHILLIPS GALLERY

Grants, eligibility 20 § 956a

PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

Archivist,
  Acceptance for preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
  Historical development U.S. Government, preservation by, 44 § 2114
Federal records,
  Legal status of reproduction, 44 § 2116
Juvenile delinquents and offenders, taking of, availability, etc., 18 § 5038
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT

Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7035
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, person injured, 33 §§ 907, 919

PHYSICAL FITNESS

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, continuation, etc., 42 § 300u-5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12345
Termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

PHYSICAL SCIENCES AND SCIENTISTS

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS

Hospice, care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

"Health-care professional" as meaning, military departments, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Hot Springs National Park,
Charges assessable against, prescribing use of hot waters, 16 § 369
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
Appointment of medical advisers, 33 § 939
Examination of injured employee, 33 § 919
Medical service, 33 § 907
Military departments, health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Postgraduate training programs for, grants for support of. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, exemption from retired pay reductions, authority, applicability, etc., 24 § 43 note
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, membership, 42 § 273 note
Vessels, generally, this index
Water carriers, restriction concerning free or reduced-rate transportation, exception when attending persons injured at sea, 46 App. § 817b

PICTURES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

PIERS AND PIERHEADS

"Employer" as including employers on piers used in loading, unloading, etc., vessels, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Secretary of Transportation to take possession and control, 46 App. § 875

PIKE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

PILOT PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS

Criminal justice facility construction. Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Employment Opportunities for Handicapped Individuals, this index
Youth Conservation Corps, generally, this index

PILOTS OF VESSELS

Alaska, Prince William Sound, as not required, 46 § 8502
Authorization, termination, penalties, 46 § 8503
Boundaries between States, employment of pilot from either State, 46 § 8501
Canada. Great Lakes, post, this heading
Coastwise seagoing vessel, Federal pilots required, etc., 46 § 8502
Coastwise vessel, State regulation requiring pilot licensed by laws of State, certain vessels, prohibition, 46 § 8501
Discrimination in pilotage or half-pilotage rates, prohibition, 46 § 8501
Federal pilots required, etc., 46 § 8502
Fees and charges,
Federal pilots required, etc., 46 § 8502
License, post, this heading
Pilotage services, prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 9303
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Great Lakes, violations of provisions, 46 § 9308
License, post, this heading
Self-propelled vessels, 46 § 8503
Great Lakes,
Generally, 46 § 9301 et seq.
Agreements, Canada, coordinated system of service, 46 § 9305
Canada,
Agreements with, coordinated system of service, 46 § 9305
Exemption, registered pilot requirements, 46 § 9302
Reciprocity, registered pilots, 46 § 9302
Canadian registered pilot, defined, 46 § 9301
Certificate of registration, contents, issuance, etc., 46 § 9303
Compensation and wages, Pilotage Advisory Committee members, 46 § 9307
Composition, Pilotage Advisory Committee, 46 § 9307
Congress, recommendations to Secretary made available to, Pilotage Advisory Committee, 46 § 9307
Defined, 46 § 9301
Definitions, 46 § 9301
Designation of restricted waters, American or Canadian pilots required for vessels using, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Exceptions, registered pilot requirement, 46 § 9302
Federal Register, notice soliciting nominations for Pilotage Advisory Committee membership, publication in, 46 § 9307
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 9308
Foreign vessels,
Designation of restricted waters, American or Canadian pilots required, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385

PILOTS OF VESSELS—Continued
Great—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Registered pilots, requirement, 46 § 9302
In rem liability, violations of provisions, 46 § 9308
Membership, Pilotage Advisory Committee, 46 § 9307
Per diem, Pilotage Advisory Committee members, 46 § 9307
Pilotage Advisory Committee, establishment, functions, etc., 46 § 9307
Political subdivisions, prohibition on regulation by, 46 § 9306
Pools of U.S. registered pilots, 46 § 9304
President of U.S.,
Designation of restricted waters, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Waters designated by, registered pilot requirement, 46 § 9302
Registered pilots,
Designated waters, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Pools, 46 § 9304
Requirement,
Exceptions, 46 § 9302
Violations, penalties, 46 § 9308
Registration, standards of competency prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 9303
Rules and regulations,
Review by Pilotage Advisory Committee, 46 § 9307
Standards of competency, 46 § 9303
States or political subdivisions, prohibition on requirements by, 46 § 9306
Secretary, powers, duties, etc., 46 § 9302 et seq.
Secretary of State, agreements with Canada subject to concurrence of, 46 § 9305
Secretary of Transportation, rules and regulations, registered pilots for designated waters, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Standards of competency, regulations, 46 § 9303
State regulation prohibited, 46 § 9306
Suspension or revocation, certificate of registration, noncompliance with regulations, 46 § 9303
Term, Pilotage Advisory Committee members, 46 § 9307
Traveling expenses, Pilotage Advisory Committee members, 46 § 9307
United States Government, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 9308
United States registered pilot, defined, 46 § 9301
United States vessels, registered pilots, requirement, 46 § 9302
Hospital ships exempt from pilotage charges, 46 App. §§ 133, 134
Issuance of license. License, post, this heading
License,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Compensation, performance of duties in Government service in time of war, etc., 46 § 7113
Dangerous drug, defined, 46 § 7503
Dangerous drugs as grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Draft, exemption, exception, etc., 46 § 7113
Duplicate, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
Duration, 46 § 7106
Exhibiting, 46 § 7110
Federal pilots, State or other license required, prohibition, 46 § 8502
Fees,
Issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Services relating to, prohibition, exception, 46 § 2110
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Employment and service of unlicensed personnel, 46 § 8101
Federal pilots required, violations of provisions, 46 § 8502
Fishing vessel not subject to inspection, oral examination, 46 § 7111
Issuance, 46 § 7101
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
Killed or wounded in Government service, etc., pension privileges provided to Armed Forces members, entitlement, 46 § 7113
Master or mate qualified as, endorsement, 46 § 7112
Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
Oral examination, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Renewal, 46 § 7109
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703
Dangerous drug, defined, grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
Dangerous drugs as grounds for revocation, 46 § 7703
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Issuance, new license, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Subpenas, issuance, jurisdiction limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
War, performance of duties in Government service, wages, privileges under pension laws, etc., 46 § 7113
Negligence, liability for, 46 App. § 491
Prince William Sound, Alaska, as not required, 46 § 8502
Protection and relief, accommodations requirements, applicability, 46 § 11101
Registered pilots. Great Lakes, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations,
Great Lakes, ante, this heading
Prince William Sound, Alaska, 46 § 8502
States, requirements, 46 § 8501
Self-propelled vessels, authorization requirement, penalties, 46 § 8503
Sentence and punishment, self-propelled vessels, 46 § 8503
State regulation, 46 § 8501

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PILOTS OF VESSELS—Continued

Suspension and revocation. License, ante, this heading
Termination, requirement, 46 § 8503
United States Government,
Employment and service of unlicensed personnel, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8101
Federal pilots required, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8502
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service of, liability for civil penalty, 46 § 8101

PINE CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Cleveland National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PINE VALLEY MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Dixie National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PINEY CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Mark Twain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PIPELINE FACILITY

"Underground storage tank" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

PIPELINES

Hazardous liquid pipeline safety,
Congress. Reports, post, this subheading
Fees or charges in nature of tuition, training activities for State or local government personnel, assessment by Secretary prohibited, 49 App. § 2010
Hearing,
Inspection and maintenance plan inadequate, revision, 49 App. § 2009
Notice,
Inspection and maintenance plan inadequate, revision, 49 App. § 2009
Recommendations,
Frequency and type of testing and inspection of facilities which should be required, 49 App. § 2009
Reports,
Congress,
Contents, time, etc., 49 App. § 2012
Study on feasibility and costs connected with requiring methods of testing and inspecting facilities, time, etc., 49 App. § 2009
Study, feasibility and costs connected with requiring methods of testing and inspecting facilities, 49 App. § 2009
Navigable waters, inapplicability of certain longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions to transportation, etc., of mineral resources on such waters, 33 § 941
Reports,
Hazardous liquid pipeline safety, ante, this heading

PIPES

Customs duties, marking of certain pipe, 19 § 1304
International trade, steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note

PISGAH NATIONAL FOREST

Middle Prong Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Shing Rock Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PIT

"Underground storage tank" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

PITMAN-ROBERTSON WILDLIFE RESTORATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 669 et seq.
Short title, 16 § 669 note
Wildlife Restoration, generally, this index

PLACE OF ABODE

Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, abiding by restrictions on, 18 § 3142

PLAGUE

Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of, as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Allegheny National Recreation Area, designation, revision of boundaries, purposes, etc., 16 § 460qq
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, development by Defense Secretary, consultation, etc., 50 § 1521
Cigarette labeling and advertising, label statement rotation, submission for approval to FTC, 15 § 1333
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, responsibilities of Treasury Secretary respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
House of Representatives, Office for the Bicentennial of the, coordination of planning, 2 § 29c
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, development and management plan,
Approval by Interior Secretary, etc., 16 § 450jj-8
East Saint Louis, Ill., portion of memorial, contents, etc., 16 § 450jj-7
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Mental health services in District of Columbia. Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
National Commissions,
Space,
Submission of, 42 § 2451 note
United States space activities, etc., 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS—Continued

National Endowment for the Arts,
System of national information and data collection, Chairperson to submit to Congressional committees, 20 § 954
National Endowment for the Humanities, national information and data collection system, development, plan submitted to Congressional committees, 20 § 956
Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land resources, Army Secretary to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, management and forest plans, 16 § 460*oo*
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Reservation Plan, 25 § 766 note
Patent for plants, fee not required for maintaining patent in force, 35 § 41 note
Plan, defined, Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Rail Services Planning Office, generally, this index
Resource Conservation, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, comprehensive management plan, development, etc., 16 § 460nn-3

PLANT VARIETY PROTECTION

"Invention" as meaning novel variety of plant protected, inventions made with Federal assistance, patent rights in, 35 § 201

PLANTAGO OVATO

Set-aside acreage program,
Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b-1

PLANTATIONS

Critical agricultural materials, establishing and operating necessary plantations for research, etc., 7 § 178g

PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS

Control of illegally collected plants,
Costs incurred in providing temporary care for plants pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
Secretary,
Costs incurred in providing temporary care for plants pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
Secretary of Treasury,
Costs incurred in providing temporary care for plants pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375

PLAQUES

Ships cited for outstanding or gallant action in emergencies, 46 App. § 249b

PLATED ARTICLES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

PLATINUM

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

PLATTE RIVER WILDERNESS

Designation, Medicine Bow and Routt National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

PLAYGROUNDS

Day care center for children of Members and employees of Senate or House, placement of equipment in designated area of Capitol grounds, etc., 40 § 214b

PLAYS

American National Theater and Academy, production at minimum cost, etc., purpose, 36 § 3302

PLEA OR ANSWER

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

PLEADING

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

PLEASURE VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

PLEDGES

American Symphony Orchestra League, power to secure money by, 36 § 3404

PLUMAS NATIONAL FOREST

Bucks Lake Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

POCATELLO NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

POCOSIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Croatan National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

POET LAUREATE CONSULTANT IN POETRY

Established in Library of Congress, duties, etc., 2 § 177

POLAND

Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

POLICE

Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, limitation on authority respecting, 42 § 10503
Supreme Court Police, 40 §§ 13f, 13n
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

POLISH LEGION OF AMERICAN VETERANS, U.S.A.

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2408
American National Theater and Academy, prohibition, 36 § 3304
American Symphony Orchestra League, prohibition, 36 § 3410
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3708
National Academy of Public Administration, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2308
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2908
Navy Wives Clubs of America, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2808
Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to political rights, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3608
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 2508
State or local officers or employees, 5 § 1501 et seq.
  Older American community service employment program, notice posted in project workplace, 42 § 3056
369th Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3008
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning officers, etc., 36 § 3108

POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Income tax,
  Public office, contributions to candidates for,
    Credit,
      Allowance, 26 § 24
        Maximum credit, 26 § 24
      Application with other credits, limitations, 26 § 24
      Candidate, defined, 26 § 24
      Depreciable property, investment in, credit, reduction by sums allowable respecting, 26 § 24
      Foreign tax credit, reduction by sums allowable respecting, 26 § 24
      Local, defined, 26 § 24
      National political party, defined, 26 § 24
      Newsletter fund contribution, defined, 26 § 24
      Partially tax-exempt interest received by individuals, credit, reduction by sums allowable respecting, 26 § 24
      Political contribution, defined, 26 § 24
      State, defined, 26 § 24
      Two-year rule for announcing candidacy, 26 § 24
      Verification, regulation respecting, 26 § 24
    Limitations, credit for, 26 § 24
    Verification, credits, 26 § 24

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Income tax,
  Credits, newsletter fund contributions, 26 § 24
  Newsletter funds,
    Contributions,
      Credits against tax, 26 § 24
      Defined, credits, 26 § 24
  Verification, credits, newsletter fund, contributions, 26 § 24

POLITICAL PARTIES

Archivist appointed without regard to, 44 § 2103

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Cable television. Television, this index
Income tax,
  Bonds and obligations gain or loss on retirement, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1232
  Returns, "person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
"Local" as meaning,
  Contributions to candidates for public office, income tax credit, 26 § 24
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
"Municipality" as meaning,
  Bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
National Park System,
  Law enforcement personnel of subdivision designated by Secretary of Interior as special policemen in National Park System, 16 § 1a-6
National parks, monuments and recreation areas, acquisition of lands for airport use, consent of State and political subdivision required, 16 § 7b
Obligations,
  Capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents in, 42 § 4368a
Political subdivision of the State, defined, Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
Recreational vessels, Federal preemption, inspection and regulation, 46 § 4306
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, grants, etc., 42 § 247c
Taxation,
  Farm housing, property held by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490h
    Prior tax payments received from Department, refunds, 42 § 1490h note
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
  Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o

POLITICS

Peace Corps,
  Political test prohibited as to appointment, assignment or promotion, 22 § 2521a

POLLUTION

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

POND PINE WILDERNESS

Designation, Croatan National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PONDS

"Underground storage tank" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

PONY EXPRESS TRAIL

National trails system, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

POOLING AGREEMENTS

Interstate and overseas air transportation, Secretary of Transportation and CAB, termination of authority, 49 App. § 1551

POPO AGIE WILDERNESS

Designation, Shoshone National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

POPLAR POINT GREENHOUSE AND NURSERY

Botanic Garden, relocation to new site, 40 § 215 note

POPULATION

Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in, population planning, 22 § 4704
Income tax, limitation on aggregate amount of private activity bonds issued, determination of, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103

PORCUPINE LAKE WILDERNESS

Designation, Chequamegon National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

PORCUPINE RIVER

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

PORK PROMOTION, RESEARCH, AND CONSUMER INFORMATION

Text of Act, 7 § 4801 et seq.
Amendments, orders, administrative provision, 7 § 4818
Appropriations, authorization, 7 § 4819
Assessments, 7 § 4809
Attorney General, violation of provisions, civil action brought by, 7 § 4815
Authorization, appropriations, 7 § 4819
Board, defined, 7 § 4802
Civil action, violation of provisions, brought by Attorney General, 7 § 4815
Congressional findings and declaration of purpose, 7 § 4801
Consumer information, defined, 7 § 4802
Definitions, 7 § 4802
Delegate Body, defined, 7 § 4802
Findings, issuance of orders, 7 § 4805
Hearing, proposed orders, 7 § 4804
Imported, defined, 7 § 4802
Importer, defined, 7 § 4802
Investigations, 7 § 4816
Issuance, orders, findings, 7 § 4805
National Pork Board, establishment, appointment of members, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4808
National Pork Producers Delegate Body,
  Establishment, appointment of members, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4806
  Selection of, 7 § 4807
Notice, proposed orders, hearing, 7 § 4804
Opportunity for public comment, proposed orders, 7 § 4804
Orders,
  Amendments to, administrative provision, 7 § 4818
  Continuation of, referendum, 7 § 4811
  Defined, 7 § 4802
  Findings and issuance of, 7 § 4805
  Petition and review, 7 § 4814
  Pork and pork products, 7 § 4803
  Suspension and termination of, 7 § 4812
Permissive provisions, 7 § 4810
Person, defined, 7 § 4802
Petition, review of orders, 7 § 4814
Porcine animal, defined, 7 § 4802
Pork, defined, 7 § 4802
Pork product, defined, 7 § 4802
Preemption, State or local activities, 7 § 4817
Producer, defined, 7 § 4802
Promotion, defined, 7 § 4802
Publication, proposed orders, 7 § 4804
Referendum, continuation of orders, etc., 7 § 4811
Refunds, 7 § 4813
Remedies, violations of provisions, 7 § 4815
Research, defined, 7 § 4802
Review, petition for, orders, 7 § 4814
Rules and regulations, pork and pork product orders, 7 § 4803
Secretary, defined, 7 § 4802
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, functions, etc., 7 § 4803 et seq.
Short title, 7 § 4801 note
State, defined, 7 § 4802
State association, defined, 7 § 4802
State or local activities, preemption, 7 § 4817
Suspension, orders, 7 § 4812
Termination, orders, 7 § 4812
To market, defined, 7 § 4802

PORT AND PORT FACILITIES

Report of vessel arrival at port other than destination, 46 App. § 312
Secretary of Transportation,
  Report to Congress, conditions of public ports, 49 § 308
Uniformed Services, generally, this index
Vessels, generally, this index

PORT AND TANKER SAFETY ACT OF 1978

Text of Act, 33 § 1221 et seq.

PORT OF DOCUMENTATION

Defined,
  Home port of vessels, 46 App. § 1011
  Ship mortgages, 46 App. § 911

PORT OF ENTRY

Vessels, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PORTFOLIO INTEREST

Aliens, generally, this index
Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
Income tax,
Aliens, generally, this index
Foreign Corporations, generally, this index

PORTUGAL

Military assistance and sales,
Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771
Reports on economic conditions, ability to meet debt obligations and stabilize economy, 22 § 2346 note

POST EXCHANGES

See, also, COMMISSARY STORES, generally, this index
Army and Air Force Exchange Service, generally, this index
Marine Corps Exchanges, generally, this index

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

Eligibility, waiver of requirements, veteran with active duty service pursuant to enlistment in National Guard or Reserve, 38 § 1602
Limitation, period of assistance, two or more programs, 38 § 1795
National Guard or Reserve, veteran with active duty service pursuant to enlistment in, waiver of eligibility, 38 § 1602
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1781
Veteran, defined, waiver, eligibility requirements, 38 § 1602
Waiver of eligibility requirements, return with active duty service pursuant to enlistment in National Reserve, 38 § 1602

POSTAL NOTES

Fraudulent representations or lotteries, etc., mail concerning,
Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

POSTAL SAVINGS SYSTEM

Text of Statute of Limitations Act, 31 §§ 1301 note, 1322
Appropriations to Treasury trust fund receipt account, payment of claims for deposits, 31 § 1322
Limitation, filing of claims for unpaid accounts formerly maintained in, 31 § 1322
Payment, claims for deposits, use of Treasury trust fund receipt account, 31 § 1322
Short title, Statute of Limitations Act, 31 § 1301 note
Unclaimed deposits, holding in Treasury trust fund receipt account, 31 § 1322

POSTAL SERVICE

Alaska, carriage of mails by air between two points in, rates transfer of powers from Secretary of Transportation, 49 App. §§ 1551, 1553
Board of Governors,
Reports,
Investigative activities, transmission to Congress, etc., 39 § 3013
Semiannual reports on investigative activities of Postal Service, receipt of, 39 § 3013
Successor, service of Governor until qualification of, limitation, 39 § 202
Collective-bargaining agreements, 39 § 1201 et seq.
Restructuring of employee compensation practices in effect under, use of Service funds prohibited, 39 § 1206 note
Use of funds for restructuring of employee compensation practices, prohibition, 39 § 1206 note
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Funds,
Use for restructuring employee compensation practices under collective bargaining agreement, prohibition, 39 § 1206 note
Investigations,
Activities, semiannual reports to Board, contents, etc., 39 § 3013
Officers and employees,
Executive personnel financial disclosure,
Confidential reports, powers of President to require, 5 App. § 207
Postal Savings System, notice, time limitation, filing claims for unpaid accounts formerly maintained in, assistance to Secretary, 31 § 1322
Prohibition,
Use of funds for restructuring employee compensation practices under collective bargaining agreements, 39 § 1206 note
Reports,
Investigative activities, contents, etc., 39 § 3013
Semiannual, investigative activities, summary, 39 § 3013
Restructuring employee compensation practices under collective bargaining agreements, use of funds prohibited, 39 § 1206 note
Sales,
Obligations, 39 § 2005 et seq.
Secretary of Transportation, carriage of mails by air between two points in Alaska, rates, transfer of powers to Service, 49 App. §§ 1551, 1553
Semiconductor chip products, regulations to enforce exclusive rights of owner to import or distribute, 17 § 910
Traveling expenses,
Employees transferred to other Federal agencies, 5 § 5734

POSTMASTER GENERAL

Consumer education program on schemes involving false representations, development by, 39 § 3005 note
Investigation, false representations, etc., authority to tender advertised price, 39 § 3005
Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Nonmailable matter. Mail or Mailing, generally, this index
Reports,
Operations of Postal Service,
Consumer education program on schemes involving false representations, summary of activities included in, 39 § 3005 note

POSTMASTER GENERAL—Continued

Reports—Continued

Semiannual, investigative activities of Postal Service, 39 § 3013

Rules and regulations,

Purchases, advertised material, false representations, 39 § 3005

Tender, advertised price, investigation of false representations, etc., 39 § 3005

POSTMASTERS

Nonmailable matter,

Fraudulent mail or mail conducting lotteries, etc.,

Orders, civil penalties for noncompliance, 39 § 3012

POSTPETITION TRANSACTIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

POTATOES

Entering through ports of entry in Northeastern U.S., spot checks, 7 § 499n note

1982 Referendum on Amendments to Plan, 7 § 2623 note

Research and promotion,

Producer,

Failure to approve amendments to plan, 7 § 2623 note

Public representation, not subject to producer approval in a referendum, National Potato Promotion Board, 7 § 2617

POTEAU MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Ouachita National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

POTOMAC HERITAGE NATIONAL SCENIC TRAIL

Establishment, etc., 16 § 1244

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Agricultural trade development and assistance, export sales,

Amounts expended for, 7 § 1736w

Intermediate credit financing, guarantees, breeding, 7 § 1707a

Inspection,

Central kitchen facility, operation of considered part of restaurant, exempt operations, 21 § 454

Restaurants,

Central kitchen facilities, operation considered part of, exempt operations, 21 § 454

POWER (ENERGY)

Transmission lines,

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., for public service land occupancies, 16 § 460*oo*

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

POWERPLANT AND INDUSTRIAL FUEL USE

Interagency committee, socioeconomic impacts of increased coal production, etc., establishment, composition, functions, etc., 42 § 8456

Reports,

Interagency committee, socioeconomic impacts of increased coal production, etc., 42 § 8456

Termination, interagency committee, socioeconomic impacts of increased coal production, etc., 42 § 8456

PRACTICE

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

PRECEDENCE

Bankruptcy courts, chief judge and judges, 28 § 155

Pacific salmon fishing, civil actions respecting regulations, 16 § 3636

Prisoner-of-war medal, position of, etc., 10 § 1128

PRECIOUS STONES OR METALS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

PREEMPTION

Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3635

Recreational vessels, Federal preemption, inspection and regulation, 46 § 4306

PREFERENCES AND PRIORITIES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Cargo containers, 46 App. § 1122(f)

Civil actions, each court shall determine priority, exception, 28 § 1657

Coal,

Priority loading for vessels engaged in coastwise transportation of, 46 App. § 1121-1

Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

PREFERRED MARITIME LIEN

Defined, ship mortgages, 46 App. § 953

PREGNANCY

Employee retirement income security program, absence due to not treated as break in service,

Minimum participation standards, 29 § 1052

Minimum vesting standards, 29 § 1053

Income tax, pension, etc., plans, breaks in service due to not treated as, 26 § 410(a)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of misdemeanors before, prosecution not on an indictment or information, misdemeanor other than petty offense, right to, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 2

PREMIUMS

Marine war risk insurance, 46 App. § 1289
Uniformed services, dental program for dependents, deduction from basic pay, etc., 10 § 1076a

PRESCOTT NATIONAL FOREST

Apache Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Castle Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Cedar Bench Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Granite Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Juniper Mesa Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Woodchute Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

PRESERVATION

Archivist, bills, orders, resolutions, etc., upon becoming law or taking effect, preservation of originals, 1 § 106a
President of the U.S.,
  Preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
White House, Committee for, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

PRESIDENT

National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index

PRESIDENT OF SENATE

Archivist, bills, orders, etc., sent to Archivist upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer of ownership or management by Commerce Secretary, statement of policies, procedures, etc., to, 15 § 1517 note
Commissions,
  Security and Cooperation in Europe, Chairman, designated by, 22 § 3003 note
King Range National Conservation Area, procedure, establishment, 16 § 460y-3
Marshall Islands, Republic of, Compact of Free Association, amendment, etc., termination, President shall transfer to, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Federated States of, Compact of Free Association, amendment, etc., termination, President shall transfer to, 48 § 1681 note
Narcotics, U.S. International Narcotics Control Commission, members of appointed by, 22 § 2291 note
National Commissions,
  Space, appointment of advisory members to, 42 § 2451 note
National Trails System plan, submission to by Interior Secretary, 16 § 1242
Reports,
  Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
  Foreign policy, degree of support by foreign governments, 22 § 2414a
  Ocean thermal energy conversion,
    Promotion and enhancement of export potential of components, facilities and plantships, 42 § 9168
  Railroad Retirement Board,
    Five-year projection of anticipated revenues to and payments from Railroad Retirement Account, annual, submittal to, 45 § 231u
  Space transportation system, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466c

PRESIDENT OF SENATE PRO TEMPORE

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, appointment of members, 46 App. § 1717
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, selection of private citizens to represent certain industries as members of, 7 § 1691 note
Commissions,
  Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
  For the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, appointment of members, consultation, 16 § 469j
Compensation, 2 § 32
  Annual pay rate,
    Increase by certain amount, certain date, minimum amount, 2 § 31 note
  Increase,
    Directive establishing, for Senate officers and employees, under authority of Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, 2 § 60a-1 note
Federal Council on the Aging, appointment of members, recommendation, 42 § 3015
National Council on Public Works Improvement members, appointment by, 42 § 3121 note
Pay for officers and employees of Senate, directive establishing increase in under authority of Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, 2 § 60a-1 note
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper,
  Purchase, lease, etc., vehicles, authorization of appropriations, 2 § 68-5

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Administrator of,
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, appointment, 42 § 290aa
Advisory committees,
  National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Advisory Council on the Peace Corps, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Aeronautics and Space, this index
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, appointment of members, etc., 7 § 1691 note

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Agricultural trade development and assistance,
Emergency food assistance,
Appropriations, Fund, 7 § 1728a
Congressional findings, 7 § 1728
Establishment, 7 § 1728a
Food for progress, duties respecting, etc., 7 § 1736o
Special Assistant for Agricultural Trade and Food Aid, appointment by, 7 § 1736-1
Airports and airways,
Assumption of control through Secretary of Army, 49 App. § 212
Alaska,
Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, continuation of level of funding, 16 § 3147
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, appointment of Administrator and Deputy Administrator, 42 § 290aa
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, determination and certification, 10 § 139 note
Antisatellite weapons, testing, prohibition against use of certain funds, exception, 10 § 139 note
Antiterrorism assistance. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index
Appropriations to President,
Preservation, protection, etc., recordings and materials of former Presidents, 44 § 2111 note
Archivist,
Appointment and removal by, 44 § 2103
Bills, orders, etc., sent to upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
Preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings and materials, etc., powers, etc., concerning, 44 § 2111 note
Presidential archival depository, duties, etc., 44 § 2112
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Armed Forces,
Cash awards, disclosures, suggestions, inventions, etc., military or Government operations, 10 § 1124
Employment opportunities for military spouses, measures to increase, etc., 10 § 133 note
Performance by officer of civil functions requiring appointment by, restrictions, 10 § 973
Procurement, senior defense officials appointed by, post-Government-service employment bars, etc., 10 § 2397a note
Suspension of certain provisions of laws relating to,
Promotion, retirement and separation, active duty, 10 § 673c
Transfer of officers between branches of Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Assistant to President,
For Policy Development,
President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
For Presidential Personnel, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
National Security Affairs, aviation, foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations submitted to President or Transportation Department, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Bankruptcy judges, nominees for appointment, race, color, sex, etc., not to be considered in selecting, 28 § 44 note
Bankruptcy Rules, day appointed as holiday by President, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006
Blue Ribbon Task Group on Nuclear Weapons Program Management, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Bribery and Graft, this index
Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, powers, duties, etc., 22 § 2460
Candidates for office,
Major Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Central America, sense of Congress concerning introduction of U.S. Armed Forces into for combat, 50 § 1541 note
Central American Development Organization, agreement to establish and participate in, transmittal to Congressional committees, 22 § 2274
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, powers and duties respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Commissions,
Civil Rights. Civil Rights, this index
Conduct of United States-Japan Relations, Presidential Commission on, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
For the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, appointment of members, 16 § 469j
Indian Reservation Economies, Presidential Commission on, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Industrial Competitiveness, President's Commission on, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Organized Crime, President's Commission on,
Establishment, functions, etc., 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Taking of testimony, receipt of evidence, etc., 18 § 1961 note
Strategic Forces, President's Commision on, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
White House Fellowships, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Committees,
Arts and Humanities, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Implementation of Textile Agreements,
Textile and Apparel Task Force, provision of information and recommendations to, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
International Labor Organization,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued
Committees—Continued
Mental Retardation,
Continuation,
Termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Mining and Mineral Resources Research, national plan for research in mining and mineral resources, develop, submittal to, 30 § 1229
Women's Business Ownership, President's Committee on, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Congress,
Reports to,
Arms control and disarmament, Soviet compliance with commitments, etc., 22 § 2592a
East-West Foreign Trade Board, delegation of functions to Trade Representative, 19 § 2441 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12469
Foreign assistance, military assistance and sales, restrictions because of human rights violations, exceptions to, 22 § 2304
Lebanon, multinational force in, activities, composition, etc., 50 § 1541 note
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association. Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association. Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Military Assistance and Sales, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, operations and activities, financial condition, etc., 22 § 4413
Performance management and recognition system, exclusion from coverage, etc., 5 § 5402
Councils,
Export Council,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Management Improvement,
Establishment, composition, functions, etc., 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Federal real property management, conduct of studies by, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Physical Fitness and Sports, continuation, of, 42 § 300u-5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12345
Termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Courts of appeals,
Judges,
Appointment, 28 § 44
Additional judges, 28 § 44 note
Nominees for apointment, race, color, sex, etc., not to be considered in selecting, 28 § 44 note
Critical agricultural materials, research and development, reports to, 7 § 178m
Cuba,
Radio broadcasting to, appointment of Advisory Board members, 22 § 1465c
Establishment of task force, analysis of levels of radio interference from Cuba, 22 § 1465e
Customs duties,
United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, proclamation authority, 19 § 2112 note
Declaration,
National emergencies, post, this heading
War, post, this heading
Defense Department,
Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, appointment with advice and consent of Senate, 10 § 136a
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, this index
Delegation of authority and functions,
Administrator,
Small Business Administration, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12523
Director of,
Central Intelligence Agency, reimbursement of Federal employee relocation expenses, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12522
Office of Management and Budget, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord Nos. 11609, 12152
Offsets in military-related exports, 50 App. § 2153 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12521
Secretary of,
State,
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, to Secretary of State, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
Deputy Administrator,
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, appointment, 42 § 290aa
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Director,
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense Department, appointment, 10 § 136a
Printing of periodicals, etc., for executive departments, etc., approval, 44 § 1108
Drug Enforcement Administration, Administrator and Deputy Administrator, appointment by, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1973
Education,
Compensatory education assisted, national assessment of, recommendations to Congress, 20 § 3808
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency food assistance. Agricultural trade development and assistance, ante, this heading
Emergency Fund,
Energy Policy Office, unobligated funds of return to, 15 § 761 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11775
Emergency powers to eliminate budget deficits, powers, duties, etc., 2 § 901 et seq.
Employment taxes,
Individual appointed to certain position at certain level of pay, included within term "employment", 26 § 3121

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued
Employment—Continued
Service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Executive directors, etc., National White House Conference on Small Business, appointment, 15 § 631 note
Executive Exchange Program, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Executive Office,
National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
Office of Administration,
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, providing services to, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Office of Policy Development, Assistant to President, President's Economic Policy Advisory Board, performance, functions respecting Board as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Special Assistant for Agricultural Trade and Food Aid, service in, 7 § 1736-1
Farm Credit Administration,
Board, appointment of members, 12 § 2242
Federal capital investment program report, submission by, etc., 31 § 1105
Federal Maritime Commission,
Order of suspension or final order of disapproval of rates, etc., transmittal to, 46 App. § 817
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, nomination of public members by, subject to confirmation of Senate, 42 § 1395t
Flood insurance, approval, limitation, amount of notes and obligations issued by Director of FEMA, 42 § 4016
Foreign countries,
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Former Presidents,
Access to by executive agencies and departments, preservation, protection, recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Compensation payments, final decisions on judicial review, deprivation of rights, applicability, preservation, protection of recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Judicial proceedings, use in, historical materials, preservation, protection, etc., of recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Judicial review, preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Office space provided to Special Assistant to President for Liaison with, 3 § 106 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11456
Preservation, protection, etc., recordings and materials, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Powers of Archivist, 44 § 2111 note
Prohibition, destruction, historical materials, preservation, protection, etc., of recordings, 44 § 2111 note
Public access to tape recordings and other materials, etc., 44 § 2111 note
United States district court, exclusive jurisdiction, challenges to preservation, possession of recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Game refuges, designation of in,
Ocala National Forest, 16 §§ 692, 692 note
Ouachita National Forest, 16 §§ 693, 693 note
Government Ethics, Office of,
Budget, statement of changes submitted to Congress, 5 App. § 407
Personnel Management, Office of, this index
Rules and regulations relating to conflicts of interest, 5 App. § 402
Great Lakes pilotage, water designations by, 46 § 9302
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation, restricted waters, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Hawaii,
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, impact on, views of, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, impact on, views of, 48 § 1681 note
Historical materials, defined, preservation, protection, former President's recordings and materials, 44 § 2111 note
Imports and exports,
Ban on from countries supporting terrorism, 22 § 2349aa-9
Export promotion programs, authority to barter for or purchase petroleum and petroleum products, 15 § 4053
President's Export Council,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Regulation of exports,
Export Administration Act of 1979, continuation of emergency regarding control regulations,
Presidential notice, 50 § 1701 note
Termination of emergency authority, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12525
Multilateral agreement, national security purposes, violations, import sanctions, 19 § 1864
Violation of export controls, import sanctions, 19 § 1864
Intelligence,
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12537
International Convention for Safe Containers, amendments to, acceptance, 46 App. § 1507
International Criminal Police Organizations, designation as public international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, etc., 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12425
International emergency economic powers,
Libyan property and interests in U.S. or held by U.S. persons, blocking, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12544
South African Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535
International Monetary Fund, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
International terrorism, rewards for information. Terrorists and Terrorism, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Justice Programs, Office of,
Assistant Attorney General appointed by, 42 § 3711
Information relating to criminal justice, provision by Assistant Attorney General to, 42 § 3712
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Lebanon,
Multinational force in, report to Congress on activities, composition, etc., 50 § 1541 note
Maritime Administrator, appointment of, 46 App. § 1603
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association. Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Mental Retardation, Committee on, continuation,
Termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association. Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Mobile trade fairs, foreign currencies, use, encouraging and promoting operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Narcotics, U.S. International Narcotics Control Commission, members of appointed by, 22 § 2291 note
National assessment, compensatory education assisted, reports to Congress, 20 § 3808
National Cancer Advisory Board, appointment of members by, 42 § 284a
National Cancer Institute, appointment of Director, 42 § 284
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Councils,
Public Works Improvement members, appointment by, 42 § 3121 note
Vocational Education, members appointed by, 20 § 2431
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, Chairman to advise and perform duties requested by, 21 § 1203
National emergencies,
Declaration of,
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile limited, 50 § 1521
Nicaragua, prohibiting trade and other certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Nicaragua, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
National Endowment for the Humanities,
State of arts education, humanities education, joint study, 20 § 959
National Historical Publications and Records Commission,
Chairman, collection, reproduction, etc., of documentary historical source material, transmission of plans, estimates, etc., 44 § 2504
National Institutes of Health, appointment of Director, 42 § 282
National Medal of Arts, awarded by, 20 § 955
National space program. Aeronautics and Space, generally, this index
National White House Conference on Small Business, authorization by, 15 § 631 note
Nicaragua, prohibitions on trade and certain other transactions involving, declaration, national emergency, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
Improvements to conventional defense capabilities, 22 § 1928 note
Northern Mariana Islands,
United States,
Citizenship requirement, applicability to citizens of, authority to issue proclamations, 48 § 1681 note
Office of,
Consumer Affairs,
Transfer from Executive Office to Department of HHS, 20 § 2982 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11702
President, member of board to arbitrate prices, etc., of prison made products, 18 § 4124
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Other person protected by the Secret Service, defined, threats against former Presidents, etc., 18 § 879
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index
Papers and historical materials, Archivist authorized to accept for preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Performance management and recognition system,
Cash award, determination of amount, payment, etc., by, 5 § 5407
Death or separation from service by employee, payment of cash award, 5 § 5407
Exclusion from coverage, report, etc., 5 § 5402
Personal papers, etc., Archivist, acceptance for preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Petroleum and petroleum products,
Imports into U.S., actions concerning, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in Federal Government, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Prison made products, member of board to arbitrate prices, etc., 18 § 4124
Radio,
Broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, ante, this heading
Railroad Retirement Board,
Budget estimate, request, etc., submission or transmittal to, concurrent transmittal to Congress, etc., 45 § 231f
Recognition system. Performance management and recognition system, generally, ante, this heading
Recommendations,
To President,
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, recommendations by Secretary of Transportation, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued
Recommendations—Continued
To—Continued
General Services Administrator, advisory committees, activities, etc., 5 App. § 7
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, improvement of Executive Exchange Program, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Records, preservation by Archivist as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Reports to President,
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, Agriculture-related trade and export policies, etc., 7 § 1691 note
Archivist, violations of provisions, reports on record activities by Federal agencies, 44 § 2115
Assistant Attorney General, criminal justice system improvement, time, contents, 42 § 3789e
Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, Director, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
Bureau of Justice Statistics, Director, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
Cabinet Council on Management and Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Cash awards, disclosures, suggestions, inventions, etc., military or Government operations, 10 § 1124
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, 16 § 469j
Commissioner on Aging, annual report,
Activities carried out, 42 §§ 3018, 3037b
Training, research and discretionary projects and programs, contents, 42 § 3037b
Critical agricultural materials, research and development, 7 § 178m
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
Federal Coal Export Commission, 15 § 4011 note
General Services Administrator,
Violations of provisions, reports and record activities by Federal agencies, 44 § 2115
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, Secretary of Education shall submit, 29 § 1903
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, operations, etc., of, 10 § 178
Justice Programs, Office of, submission by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Land remote-sensing commercialization, provision of data continuity after Landsat system, 15 § 4226
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association. Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association. Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Minority business enterprise,
Development plans, Secretary of Commerce shall provide annual report through Cabinet Council on Commerce and Trade, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
National Advisory Councils,
Bilingual Education, condition of education in Nation, 20 § 3262
National Councils,
Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
National Endowment for Democracy, operations and activities, financial condition, etc., 22 § 4413
National Endowment for the Arts,
State of arts education and humanities education, joint study, 20 § 959
System of national information and data collection, submittal by Chairperson, 20 § 954
National Institutes of,
Health, Director, 42 § 283
Justice, Director, time, contents, etc., 42 § 3789e
National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Pacific policy reports, Secretary of Interior, submittal to, 48 § 1681 note
Performance management and recognition system, effectiveness of system, 5 § 5408
President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, review and advise concerning objectives, conduct, management, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12537
Railroad Retirement Board, 45 § 231f
Five-year projection of anticipated revenues to and payments from Railroad Retirement Account, annually, 45 § 231u
Secretary of HHS,
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, time, contents, etc., 42 § 6006
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, activities of institution supported by assistance, 22 § 4506
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
Vocational education, status of bilingual vocational education in geographic regions, etc., 20 § 2441
Rules and regulations,
Officers and employees of Government, taxes on reimbursements for travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724 note
Panama Canal, employees of Defense Department in, quarters allowance, delegation of authority to promulgate regulations to Defense Secretary, 22 § 3657a note, Ex. Ord. No. 12520
Sale, forest products produced on land owned or leased by military department or Transportation Department, authority, 10 § 2665
Seamen, suspension, citizenship and Naval Reserve requirements, 46 § 8103
Secret Service,
Protection,
Spouses, major candidates, 18 § 3056

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Securities and Exchange Commission,
Designation of Chairman, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 10 of 1950
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Shipping, common carriers by water in interstate commerce, tariff suspension, order submitted to, 46 App. § 821
Social Security, generally, this index
South African Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535
Spouse of,
Candidates for office, Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Strategic defense initiative system, deployment, specific authorization required, 10 § 139 note
Task Force on Food Assistance, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Taxes,
Reimbursement for travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
Tonnage duties on vessels, suspension by President, 46 App. § 141
Torture, acts of by foreign governments, opposition to, 22 § 2656 note
Trading with the Enemy Act, extension of exercise of certain authorities respecting countries affected by, Presidential determination, 50 App. § 5 note
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation,
Authorization to enter into agreement with Government of India for establishment of, 22 § 290j
Delegation concerning, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, generally, this index
Vessels,
Authority to suspend inspection, 46 § 3101
Veterans' Administration, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, duty to ensure coordination and consultation with other similar activities and studies, etc., 38 § 219 note
War,
Declaration of,
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile limited, 50 § 1521

PRESIDENTIAL ACT OF 1978

Text of Act, 44 § 2112
Presidential Archival Depository, generally, this index

PRESIDENTIAL AND VICE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS

Archivist,
Certificate of votes transmitted to, 3 §§ 11, 12
Credentials transmitted to, 3 § 6
Official messenger sent for certificate lodged with district judge, 3 § 313
Certificate of votes given, 3 § 9
Archivist, demand on failure to transmit within time, 3 § 12
Congress,
Counting electoral votes in, 3 § 15
Change of date, 3 § 15 note
Electoral votes, counting of, change of date for procedure, 3 § 15 note
Joint meeting of Senate and House to count electoral votes, 3 § 15
Change of date, 3 § 15 note
Time,
Counting electoral vote in Congress, 3 § 15
Change of date, 3 § 15 note

PRESIDENTIAL ARCHIVAL DEPOSITORY

Acceptance of lands, buildings, etc., for, 44 § 2107
Fees for visiting exhibit rooms, etc., in, 44 § 2112
Papers, documents or historical materials deposited in, 44 § 2112

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Major parties,
Payments from fund, entitlement to, for Presidential nominating conventions, 26 § 9008
Minor parties,
Payments from fund, entitlement to, for Presidential nominating conventions, 26 § 9008

PRESIDENTIAL EXCHANGE EXECUTIVES

See EXECUTIVE EXCHANGE PROGRAM, generally, this index

PRESIDENTIAL RECORDINGS AND MATERIALS PRESERVATION ACT

Text of Act, 44 §§ 2111 note, 3315 et seq.
Short title, 44 § 2111 note

PRESIDENTIAL RECORDS ACT OF 1978

Text of Act, 44 §§ 101 note, 2111, 2201 et seq.

PRESIDENT'S EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 1728 note

PRESUMPTIONS

Bankruptcy, this index
Drug abuse prevention, etc., property subject to criminal forfeiture, rebuttable presumption that property acquired during violation, 21 § 853
International cargo safe containers, container bearing safety approval plate presumed safe, 46 App. § 1504
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings,
Finding lack of conditions for release, detention order, 18 § 3142
Presumption of innocence, modification, etc., prohibited, 18 § 3142

PRESUMPTIONS—Continued

Release—Continued
Sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148

PRETRIAL PROCEEDINGS AND PROCEDURE

Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7016

PRETRIAL SERVICES

Agencies,
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, report to, 18 § 3142
Killing or attempting to kill officers, engaged in performance of duty, penalties, 18 § 11114
Monitoring and evaluating release, etc., activities, etc., development, etc., functions and powers, 18 § 3154
Recommendation concerning release or detention and conditions therefor, functions and powers, 18 § 3154

PREVENTIVE HEALTH AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), generally, this index
Family Planning, generally, this index
Preventive Health and Health Services, generally, this index
Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 201 note

PREVENTIVE HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES

Appropriations, immunization of individuals against vaccine-preventable diseases, grants to States, preventive programs, 42 § 247b
Block grants,
Accounting procedures by States, 42 § 300w-5
Allotments,
State planning grants to assist States to identify needs for services and activities, 42 § 300w-10
Appropriations, authorization of, 42 § 300w
Emergency medical services for children, 42 § 300w-9
State planning grants, 42 § 300w-10
Authorization of appropriations, 42 § 300w
Emergency medical services for children, 42 § 300w-9
State planning grants, 42 § 300w-10
Certifications by chief executive officer of State, contents of application, 42 § 300w-4
Chief executive officer of State, establishment of criteria to evaluate effective performance of entities receiving funds, 42 § 300w-4
Collection of data and information, 42 § 300w-5
Criteria,
Evaluation, effective performance of entities receiving funds, 42 § 300w-4
Renewal, emergency medical services for children, 42 § 300w-9
Demonstration projects, emergency medical services for children, expansion, improvement, limitations, 42 § 300w-9
Description,
Intended use of funds, 42 § 300w-4
Development of model criteria and forms, 42 § 300w-5
Emergency medical services for children, expansion, improvement, demonstration projects, 42 § 300w-9
Expansion and improvement of emergency medical services for children, 42 § 300w-9
Fiscal control by States for disbursements and accounting of funds, 42 § 300w-5
Limitations,
Emergency medical services for children, support of demonstration projects, 42 § 300w-9
Model criteria and forms for collection of data, information, with respect to services provided, Secretary to develop, 42 § 300w-5
Progress of States in achieving goals objectives and priorities, State planning grants, 42 § 300w-10
Public access, funds, description of intended use, 42 § 300w-4
Public hearings concerning allotments, 42 § 300w-4
Records of purposes for which funds were spent, recipients, progress made, 42 § 300w-5
Renewal, emergency medical services for children, expansion, improvement, 42 § 300w-9
Repayments and offsets, 42 § 300w-5
Reports,
Summary of services provided, 42 § 300w-5
Secretary,
Development, model criteria and forms for collection of data and information, 42 § 300w-5
Reports, preparation and submission to, contents, 42 § 300w-5
State,
Copies of reports and audits for public inspection, 42 § 300w-5
State planning grants, criteria for, 42 § 300w-10
States,
Demonstration projects, emergency medical services for children, expansion, improvement, 42 § 300w-9
Description of services provided, contents, reports, 42 § 300w-5
Identification, particular needs for services and activities, State planning grants, 42 § 300w-10

PRIBILOF ISLANDS

Administration, annuities, survivor annuities, recomputation, 16 § 1169a
Annuities,
Adjustment of, 16 § 1168
Survivor annuities, recomputation, 16 § 1169a
Civil service retirement benefits, 16 § 1168
Disposal, Federal property, 16 § 1165
Educational needs, responsibility of Alaska to meet, 16 § 1163
Fair market value, transfer property, report to Congress, 16 § 1165

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PRIBILOF ISLANDS—Continued

Leases, permits, etc., public or private agencies or persons, authority of Secretary to enter into, 16 § 1167
Lump-sum benefits, nonentitlement to, 16 § 1168
Medical and dental care, responsibility, Secretary of HHS to provide, 16 § 1164
Memorandum of understanding, disposal of Federal property, 16 § 1165
North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Operation, etc., Government-owned property, Federal employees and dependents, Secretary of Commerce, 16 § 1162
Property transfer document, submission to Congress, 16 § 1165
Recomputation, annuities, survivor annuities, 16 § 1169a
Regulations, Secretary, authority to prescribe, 16 § 1169
Retirement of civil service employees, Creditable service, 5 § 8332
Secretary of Commerce, operation, maintenance, etc., Government-owned property, Federal employees and dependents, 16 § 1162
Trust, establishment, funding, etc., 16 § 1166

PRICE SUPPORTS

Cotton,
Crops, certain crop years, 7 § 1443

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Antitrust provisions, local government, official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35
Bill of lading as evidence of receipt of merchandise, vessels, 46 App. § 193
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

PRINCIPAL AND SURETY

Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, execution, bail bond with solvent sureties, 18 § 3142

PRINTING

Executive Exchange Program, revolving fund of OPM, availability for, 5 § 4109
National Council on Public Works Improvement, power respecting, 42 § 3121 note

PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

Transfer of functions of Secretary of Treasury to Federal Security Agency, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. II of 1939, Part 2, § 201(B)

PRINTS

Limitation, vessel owner or master, liability as carrier, 46 App. § 181

PRISON LABOR

Construction on Federal-aid system highways, 23 § 114
Use of materials produced by, 18 § 1761
Federal-aid highway systems, use of materials produced by, 23 § 114 note
Materials produced by, use in construction, highways or portions of highways located on Federal-aid systems, 18 § 1761; 23 § 114 note

PRISON-MADE GOODS

Bureau of Justice Assistance, Director, pilot projects program, participation, etc., inapplicability, 18 § 1761
Federal-aid highway systems, use in construction, etc., on, 23 § 114 note
Highways, materials produced by convict labor, Federal-aid systems, 23 § 114 note

PRISONERS OF WAR

Expenses incident to maintenance, pay, and allowance, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Veterans,
Counseling program, establishment, etc., 38 § 612B

PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Conspiracy to cause mutiny or riot, 18 § 1792
Contraband, providing or possessing, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Destructive device, defined, providing or possessing contraband, 18 § 1791
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits. Social Security, this index
Firearm, defined, providing or possessing contraband, 18 § 1791
Hearing on mental disease or defect of offenders, adequate representation, appointment of counsel, 18 § 3006A
Mutiny, instigation, connivance, etc., 18 § 1792
Possessing contraband, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Providing contraband, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Riot, instigation, connivance, etc., 18 § 1792
Vocational Education, generally, this index

PRIVATE AGENCIES

Cradle of Forestry in America, cooperation with, 16 § 471h
Older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to, use of talents in, 42 § 4368a
Pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to, use of talents of older Americans, 42 § 4368a

PRIVATE ENTERPRISE

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
International Private Enterprise Task Force, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

PRIVATE ENTITIES

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, use of allotments, grants or contracts with, 42 § 9874

PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

African famine assistance, 22 § 2292q
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Asia Foundation, generally, this index
Assistance. National Endowment for Democracy, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Developing countries, scholarship program for, guidelines, consultation with, 22 § 4704
Foreign assistance, overseas development, 22 § 2151u note
National Endowment for Democracy, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing, interagency cooperation, 16 § 3634

PRIVATE INVESTMENT

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

PRIVATE LANDS OR PROPERTY

Kaloko-Honokohau National Historical Park, acquisition of private lands, creation of surplus property accounts, transfer and sale of accounts, 16 § 396f

PRIVATE NONPROFIT ENTITIES

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

PRIVATE PROPERTY

See PRIVATE LANDS OR PROPERTY, generally, this index

PRIVATE REMOTE-SENSING SPACE SYSTEMS

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Federal merit scholarships. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Immigrant children. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
National talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

PRIVATE SECTOR

Commercial Space Launch, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
President's Private Sector Survey on Cost Control in Federal Government, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Program, restrictions on funds for foreign travel, waiver, reports, 22 § 2460 note
Representatives of, artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.

PRIVATELY OWNED UNITED STATES FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS

Defined, miscellaneous provisions, shipping, 46 App. § 1241

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

United States Tax Court, letter of recommendation, applicant for admission to practice by examination, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 200

PRIVILEGES

Constitution of U.S., provisions of concerning. See Analytical Index to Constitution and Amendments thereto, foll. Text of Constitution and Amendments thereto, Vol. 1
European Space Agency, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11760; 22 § 288f-1
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12467
International Criminal Police Organizations, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12425
World Tourism Organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12508

PROBABLE CAUSE

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, commitment of certain offenses, grounds for detention, 18 § 3142

PROBATION

Noncompliance with conditions at end of period, termination of proceedings, etc., 18 § 3651
Officers,
  Killing or attempting to kill while in performance of duty, penalties, 18 § 1114
  Notice, failure to pay amount due as fine or restitution, 18 § 3655
  Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., notice to, 18 § 3142
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, ground for, offenses committed during, 18 § 3142

PROCESS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PROCESS—Continued

Marine war risk insurance,
Actions for claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Requisitioned vessels, suits to recover deposits of compensation, 46 App. § 1242
United States vessels, libel in personam against Government or its corporation, 46 App. § 742
Vessel's liability for loss of goods from seizure under process, 46 App. § 192

PROCESSING

Archivist, motion picture film, still pictures, etc., of historical development of U.S. Government, 44 § 2114
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

PROCLAMATIONS

Customs duties,
United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, authority for modifications, 19 § 2112 note
Great Lakes,
Pilotage Act, designation of restricted waters, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Northern Mariana Islands,
United States citizenship requirement, applicability to citizens of, authority to issue, 48 § 1681 note
Retaliation on denial of rights to U.S. vessels in British North America, 46 App. § 143
Semiconductor chip products, protection extended by President to owners of mask works of foreign nations by President, 17 § 902
Suspension of,
Commercial privileges to foreign vessels, 46 App. § 142
Free passage of vessels through Saint Marys Falls Canal, 46 App. § 144
Tonnage duties, vessels, 46 App. § 141
Virgin Islands, extension of coastwise laws to, 46 App. § 877

PROCUREMENT

Advocate for competition, submittal of determination that specification of standards for qualification is unreasonable requirement, waiver, 41 § 253c
Agency agreements, condition or limitation, placing order or making contract, 15 § 1535
Arctic research and policy, icebreakers needed for research, 15 § 4109
Arctic Research Commission, procurement of supplies, services, etc., 15 § 4105
Armored vehicles, wheeled or tracked, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Automated data processing dispute resolution procedures, 40 § 759
Award of contract based on availability of property or services from only one source, 41 § 253
Board of contract appeals of, automated data processing dispute resolution procedures, 40 § 759
Certification that price offered is no more than lowest commercial price, exceptions, 41 § 253e
Challenge by contracting officer to restrictions on use of technical data, requirements, 41 § 253d
Commercial pricing for supplies, requirements, 41 § 253e
Commission on Government Procurement, "Advisory committee" as excluding, executive personnel financial disclosure applicability of requirements to staff of Federal advisory committees, 5 App. § 201
Competition,
Requirements, 41 § 253
Competitive procedures,
Defined, 41 § 259
Armed Forces, procurement, 10 § 2302
Exclusion of other than small businesses, 41 § 253
Contractors, contracts, etc., selection of appropriate legal instruments by executive agencies, 31 § 6301 et seq.
Contractors limiting subcontractor sales to U.S., prohibition, 41 § 253g
Contracts,
Sale or lease to Congress under varying terms and conditions, etc., 2 § 111b
Cost or pricing data required to be furnished by prime or subcontractor, conditions, 41 § 254
Costs,
Management of, 10 § 2406
Specified testing and evaluation, borne by head of agency concerned, conditions, 41 § 253c
Costs advantages supplies ordered, 41 § 253f
Decision on challenge to restrictions on use of technical data, notice, etc., 41 § 253d
Defense Department,
Application of law, 10 § 2303
Delivery, technical services, restrictions by contractor, etc., 41 § 253d
Development contracts for major systems, solicitation for award of, requirement, 41 § 253b
Differences in quantity, quality, etc., exception from commercial pricing for supplies requirements, 41 § 253e
Discussions with offerors, promptness of award, written notice, 41 § 253b
Estimate of costs of testing and evaluation in order for offeror to become qualified, 41 § 253c
Evaluation and award by executive agency, 41 § 253b
Examination of books, records, etc., of contractor or subcontractor related to proposals to determine accuracy, completeness, etc., time limitation, 41 § 254
Exclusion of particular sources of property or services, 41 § 253
Executive agencies,
Contracts awarded by,
Personnel evaluations, increased competition and cost savings as considerations, 41 § 414a
Head may not delegate authority to determine when procedures other than competitive procedures are necessary, 41 § 253
Increased competition, cost savings, as considerations in personnel evaluations of employees involved in awards of contracts, 41 § 414a

PROCUREMENT—Continued
Executive—Continued
Personnel evaluations, award of contracts, increased competition and cost savings as considerations, 41 § 414a
Failure of contractor, etc., to submit response to challenge of restrictions on technical data, 41 § 253d
Full and open competition, 41 § 253
Armed Forces, 10 § 2302
Defined, 41 § 259
General Services Administration, board of contract appeals to review decisions alleged to violate statute or regulation, 40 § 759
Information provided to potential offeror upon failure to obtain qualification, 41 § 253c
Interested party, defined, GSA, automated data processing dispute resolution procedures, 40 § 759
Item, defined, 41 § 259
Item of supply, defined, 41 § 259
Justification for use of noncompetitive procedures, 41 § 253
Major system,
Defined, 41 § 259
Solicitation for award of development or production contract for, requirement, 41 § 253b
Marine Corps, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
National security consideration, applicability of commercial pricing for supplies requirement, 41 § 253e
Noncompetitive award of development or production contract for a major system, objectives, 41 § 253b
Noncompetitive procedures,
Justificaiton for use of, 41 § 253
Restrictions, use of, 41 § 253
Use of potential sources in, 41 § 253
Notice,
Additional sources or products solicited, published, 41 § 253c
Protest filed with board of contract appeals regarding decisions of contracting officer alleged to violate statute or regulation, automated data processing dispute resolution procedure, 40 § 759
Published in Commerce Business Daily soliciting sources or products, conditions, 41 § 253c
Written notice of award and rejection of proposals, 41 § 253b
Officials, private employment contracts with defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Opening of bids, 41 § 253b
Opportunity to demonstrate ability to meet standards to become qualified offeror, 41 § 253c
Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index
Overpayments, reimbursement, interest charges and penalties, 10 § 2304 note
Planning and solicitation requirements, 41 § 253a
Planning of all future competition, solicitations for award of development or production contracts, requirements, 41 § 253b
Price management, 10 § 2406
Prime contractor or any subcontractor required to submit cost or pricing data, 41 § 254
Private employment contracts between officials and defense contractors, requirements, 10 § 2397a
Production contract, solicitation for award of, requirement, 41 § 253b
Prohibition of contractor limiting subcontractor sales to U.S., 41 § 253g
Promptness of award, 41 § 253b
Property or services,
Military forces, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Protest, defined, GSA, automated data processing dispute resolution procedures, 40 § 759
Protest system,
Claims Court, authority to file action in, 31 § 3556
Comptroller General,
Authority, verification, assertions made, 31 § 3555
Decisions, protests,
Concerning violations if filed properly, 31 § 3552
Procedure, 31 § 3553
Inexpensive and expeditious resolution of protest, provision by, 31 § 3554
Jurisdiction over protest not exclusive, right of party to file protest with contracting agency or file action in district court of U.S. or U.S. Claims Court, 31 § 3556
Decisions, protests, 31 § 3554
District court, authority to file action in, 31 § 3556
Federal agency, defined, 31 § 3551
Final decision, time limitation, 31 § 3554
Frivolous protests dismissed, 31 § 3554
Interested party, defined, 31 § 3551
Nonexclusivity of remedies, 31 § 3556
Notice to Federal agency by Comptroller General of protest, time limitation, 31 § 3553
Procurement actions, protest by interested parties concerning, decided by Comptroller Generai, 31 § 3552
Protest,
By interested parties concerning procurement actions, decided by Comptroller General, conditions, 31 § 3552
Defined, 31 § 3551
Regulations prescribed as necessary to assure expeditious decisions, 31 § 3555
Report by Federal agency receiving notice of protest, time limitation, 31 § 3553
Review, protests, procedure, 31 § 3553
Qualification requirement, defined, encouragement of new competition, 41 § 253c
Quantity of supplies ordered resulting in advantageous cost to U.S., 41 § 253f
Reevaluation of qualification requirements, time limitation, 41 § 253c
Rejection, bids or proposals by executive agency, 41 § 253b
Requirements,
Offeror must satisfy in order to become qualified, specified in writing, available, 41 § 253c

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PROCUREMENT—Continued

Requirements—Continued
- Planning and solicitation, 41 § 253a

Research and development, competitive selection of proposals from solicitations, etc., "competitive procedures" as meaning, 41 § 259

Responsible source, defined, 41 § 259
- Armed Forces, 10 § 2302

Restrictions,
- Solicitation to small business concerns, 41 § 253
- Technical data, written justification, review, etc., 41 § 253d

Set-asides in labor surplus areas, emphasis of, 41 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12073

Simplified procedures for small purchases, 41 § 253

Small purchases, simplified procedures for, 41 § 253

Solicitation and planning requirements, 41 § 253a

Solicitation for award of development or production contracts, requirements, 41 § 253b

Technical data, defined, 41 § 259

Testing and evaluation services to be provided by contractor not expected to benefit from absence of additional qualified sources, etc., 41 § 253c

Use, noncompetitive procedures, conditions, etc., 41 § 253

Validation of proprietary data restrictions by contractor, etc., review, 41 § 253d

Veterans' Administration,
- Authority to procure and dispose of property and to negotiate for common services, 38 § 5022
- Prosthetic appliances, 38 § 5021
- Revolving supply fund, 38 § 5021

Waiver,
- Requirement of specification of standards for offeror who becomes qualified, 41 § 253c

Written justification for qualification requirement prepared prior to contract award, 41 § 253c

Written notice of award and rejection of proposals, 41 § 253b

PRODUCT CARRIERS

Vessels, generally, this index

PRODUCT LIABILITY RISK RETENTION

Applicability, definitions, product liability, product liability insurance, State law, 15 § 3901

Insurance,
- Contracts, construction of State law with provisions, effect, 15 § 3901

Purchasing groups,
- Product liability, product liability insurance, applicability, 15 § 3901

Risk retention groups,
- Product liability, product liability insurance, applicability, 15 § 3901

Tort law, construction of provisions with, effect, 15 § 3901

PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS

Books, documents, records, etc., access and right to examine, Comptroller General, 12 §§ 2260, 2276

Bylaws,
- Powers of, Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2091

Capital adequacy of banks and associations, requirements of Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2154

Central reserve for Farm Credit System, temporary deposits and investments in financially troubled banks, etc., 12 § 2161

Comptroller General, authority to examine books, etc., 12 § 2276

Conservator,
- Appointment by Farm Credit Administration for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Attorneys representing Farm Credit Administration in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244

Farm Credit Administration,
- Conservator or receiver, appointment where institution is insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Enforcement powers, 12 § 2161 et seq.
- Powers and duties in general, 12 § 2091
- Rules and regulations, 12 §§ 2002, 2093

Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, requirements to purchase stock and pay assessments and contribute capital to, 12 § 2152

"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344

"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loans, etc., penalty, 18 § 215

Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344

Loans, 12 § 2074
- Credit review committee, review by, 12 § 2202

Minimum levels of capital, establishment by Farm Credit Administration, 12 § 2154

Receiver,
- Appointment by Farm Credit Administration for institution found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
- Attorneys representing Farm Credit Administration in civil proceedings or actions in connection with, 12 § 2244

Reports,
- Notice of intention to publish, 12 § 2254

Supervision, 12 § 2093

Valuation reserves, 12 § 2095

PRODUCTION OF EVIDENCE OR DOCUMENTS

Bankruptcy Rules, adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7034

Beef Research and Information, generally, this index

Federal Maritime Commission, investigations, 46 App. § 826

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Secretary of Labor, jurisdiction, powers and duties, 33 § 944

Seamen, list of crew, 46 App. § 676

PRODUCTIVITY

Agricultural Productivity Research, this index

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules, attorneys or accountants, "firm" as including, general provisions, 11 App. Rule 9001

PROFITS

Merchant Marine Act, suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 App. § 1155a
Recapture of profits on Government vessels chartered for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205

PROHIBITION

Full-scale demonstration facilities, 42 § 6984
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, title of petition for writ, Ct.A.F.Cr., 28 App. Rule 21

PROMOTION PROGRAM

Imports and Exports, this index

PROPELLANTS

Uniformed services,
Duty involving the servicing of aircraft or missles with highly toxic fuels or propellants or the testing of aircraft or missile systems (or components of such systems) during which highly toxic fuels or propellants are used, defined, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Servicing or testing of aircraft or missiles with toxic fuels or propellants, incentive pay, 37 § 301

PROPELLERS

Deduction of propelling machinery space in computing tonnage of vessels, 46 App. § 77

PROPERTY

American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 §§ 3404, 3414
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Congress, contracts to furnish to, terms varying from those offered other entities of Federal Government, etc., 2 § 111b
Congressional Budget Office, sale or lease of property, etc., to, subject to certain provisions of Federal law, 2 § 605
Damages,
Underground storage tanks. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Deceased seamen, effects of. Seamen, generally, this index
Effects of deceased seamen. Seamen, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Libya,
Prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Property and interest of, in U.S. or held by U.S. persons, blocking, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12544
Maritime Act of 1981,
Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting transfers by, 46 App. § 1606
Transfer by Act to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
Procurement,
Military contracts, partial or progress payments, 10 § 2307
Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, execution of agreement to forfeit upon failure to appear, 18 § 3142
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT ASSESSMENT COMMISSION

Appointment of members by Director of Congressional Office of Technology Assessment, 42 § 1395ww
Appropriations, request for, manner, 42 § 1395ww
Powers, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 1395ww
Report,
Congress on adjustments necessary for classification of inpatient hospital discharges by diagnosis-related groups, methodology, 42 § 1395ww
Secretary on appropriate change factor for inpatient hospital services for discharges, 42 § 1395ww

PROSTHETICS AND PROSTHETIC APPLIANCES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, provision by Secretary of Labor, 33 § 939

PROSTITUTES AND PROSTITUTION

"Sexual abuse" as including, child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5102

PROVIDENCE, R.I.

Roger Williams National Memorial, cooperation with, 16 § 450pp-2

PROVIDERS OF SERVICES

Defined, medical and dental care for members of uniformed services and dependents, 10 § 1079

PROVISIONS (STOCK OF FOOD)

Seamen, generally, this index

PROXIES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Panama Canal Commission, Supervisory Board, use by, 22 § 3612

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PSYCHIATRY AND PSYCHIATRISTS

Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, psychiatric treatment, 18 § 3142

PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOLOGY

"Health-care professional" as meaning clinical psychologist, military departments, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Indian students, fellowships for education of, 20 § 3385b
Military departments, health-care professional, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058 et seq.

PUBIC AREAS

"Sexually explicit conduct" as meaning, lewd exhibition of, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.

PUBLIC AGENCIES

Cradle of Forestry in America, cooperation with, 16 § 471h
"Municipality" as meaning, bankruptcy, general provisions, 11 § 101(32)

PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Architects and other experts,
Federal Government, services for, selection for, 40 § 541 et seq.
Israel, air base construction without regard to, 22 § 2393 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11223
Child care services for Federal employees, space provided, no charge for rent, services, 40 § 490b
Commercial space launch, use of Government property by private sector, acquisition, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Federal real property management, improvement, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Government work space management reforms, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12411
Intercoastal shipping, rates, applicability to carriage, storage, or handling of property of, 46 App. § 845b
Lighting, heating, etc., "services" as including, space provided for child care services for Federal employees, 40 § 490b
Materials, affidavit stating payment not made, etc., right to copy of bond, 40 § 270c
National Forest System, conveyance or transfer of Federal property, States or political subdivisions, as inapplicable to issuance of rights-of-way over, upon, under and through the public lands, 40 § 345c
Personnel Management, Office of, rooms and accommodations for, 40 § 42
Services, defined, space provided for child care services for Federal employees, 40 § 490b
Space,
Child care services for Federal employees, no charge for rent, services, etc., 40 § 490b
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, generally, this index
Wages, 40 § 276c
Affidavit relating to payment, 40 § 276c
Submission, right of person furnishing labor to copy of bond, 40 § 270c

PUBLIC CONTRACTS

Disputes and claims, contracts awarded by executive agencies,
Appeal and review,
Judicial review,
Decision of agency boards of contract appeals, 41 § 607
"Adversary adjudication" defined as including, costs and fees of parties, 5 § 504
Claims,
By contractor,
Over certain amount, claims court, payment by GAO, 28 § 2517

PUBLIC DEBT

Gold coins, profit, sale, deposit in general fund of Treasury, reduction, national debt, 31 § 5112 note
Reduction,
Profit, sale, gold coins, deposit in general fund of Treasury, 31 § 5112 note

PUBLIC DEBT SECURITIES

Indians, tribal funds, interest, funds invested in, 25 § 161a

PUBLIC ENEMIES

Vessel's liability for injuries to goods, 46 App. § 192

PUBLIC HEALTH

Emergency, Public Health Emergency Fund, establishment, appropriations, etc., 42 § 247d
Schools of public health,
Multidisciplinary centers of gerontology, development of training programs in field of aging at schools of public health, 42 § 3032 et seq.
Older Americans personal health education and training program, design and implementation of, 42 § 3058b et seq.

PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY FUND

Establishment in Treasury, research for cause, treatment, prevention of public health emergencies, appropriations, etc., 42 § 247d

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Acknowledgments, contributions to health of nation, 42 § 300aa-11
Administration,
Annual report, 42 § 300aa-10
Appointment,
Officers, limitation, older commissioned officers, 42 § 209
Appropriations, 42 §§ 201 note, 246, 300aa-7, 300aa-8
Contract authority, 42 § 300aa-13
Evaluation of programs, 42 § 300aa-12

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued
Appropriations—Continued
Grants or contracts,
Federal institutions, availability, 42 § 300aa-6
Health programs, availability for evaluation of, 42 § 300aa-12
Nurses,
Education, assistance for expansion and improvement, post, this heading
Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network funds available from, 42 § 274
Preventive health service programs,
Immunize individuals against vaccine-preventable diseases, grants to States, 42 § 247b
Transfer of funds between, reorganization, 42 § 300aa-7
Armed Forces,
Transfers,
Applicability to Service of certain laws applicable to Armed Forces, 33 § 857a
Commissioned officers to and from, 10 § 716
Army,
Service credit for service in upon original appointment, 10 § 3353
Board of Regents of National Library of Medicine. National Library of Medicine, generally, this index
Chiropractors, uniform reporting system established to collect, etc., data of training, licensure status, etc., on health professions personnel, etc., 42 § 292h
Collision of vessels, claims for damages, 42 § 300aa-4
Commissioned Corps,
Cash awards, disclosures, suggestions, inventions, etc., military or Government operations, 10 § 1124
Medical and dental care for members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Communicable diseases,
Quarantinable, revised list of, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452
Computer technology health care demonstration programs, grants for, regulations, administration, 42 § 235
Contracts,
Authority, advance appropriation, 42 § 300aa-13
Evaluation of programs, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
National Health Service Corps, post, this heading
Dentistry, schools of. Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading
Dependents,
Care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, Public Health Service Act, application of provisions, 42 § 9875
Deposit of,
Gift in Treasury of U.S., 42 § 300aa
Disbursements, annual report, 42 § 300aa-10
Education. Nurses, post, this heading
Education of returning U.S. students from foreign medical schools, grants and contracts for certain programs and projects, general provisions, 42 § 295g-10
Emergency medical services, training in, grants and contracts with appropriate educational and public entities, general provisions, 42 § 295g-10
Evaluation of health programs,
Availability of appropriations for, 42 § 300aa-12
Exhibits, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-8
Federal institutions, availability of appropriations for grants to, 42 § 300aa-6
Federal Security Agency, Service transferred from Treasury Department and consolidated to form, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. I of 1939
Gifts, 42 § 300aa
Acknowledgment, 42 § 300aa-11
Grants,
Evaluation of programs, appropriation, 42 § 300aa-12
Federal institutions, availability, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-6
Health research and teaching facilities, post, this heading
Improvement of quality of schools of public health, post, this heading
Nurses, generally, post, this heading
Professional health personnel training, post, this heading
Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Health of nation, acknowledgment of achievements and gifts promoting, Secretary of HHS to provide, 42 § 300aa-11
Health research and teaching facilities,
Allied health professional, defined, 42 § 292a
Applications,
Grants, 42 §§ 292e, 292h, 295g-8
Base amount and interest, determination, recovery, 42 § 293c
Chiropractic, school of, defined, 42 § 292a
Curriculum development related to health manpower services, etc., 42 § 295g-8
Dentistry, school of,
Manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g-8
Geriatric medicine and care, grants and contracts, applications, etc., 42 § 295g-8
Graduate program in clinical psychology, defined, 42 § 292a
Grants and contracts,
Regular course of education of such a school, defined, individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, preliminary education, 42 § 295g-7
Health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g-8
Interest, determination, recovery, 42 § 293
Liens, pre-judgment, recovery, 42 § 293c
Medicine, school of,
Health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g-8
Non-profit, facilities ceasing to be, recovery, 42 § 293
Notice, cessation or use change, recovery, 42 § 293c

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued
Health—Continued
Nurses,
Training of, health manpower services, grants and contracts, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Optometry, school of,
Health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Penalty, payment, student loans, 42 § 294
Pharmacy, school of,
Health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Podiatry, school of,
Health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Private entities, health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Schools. See specific index lines under this heading
Sectarian and non-religious facilities ceasing to be, 42 § 293
Support services, health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Training, facilities not used for, recovery, 42 § 293
Veterinary medicine, school of,
Health manpower shortage areas, grants and contracts relating to support services, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Waiver, recovery rights, 42 § 293c
Hospital-affiliated primary care centers, national disease prevention and data profile, preventable causes of death and disability, 42 § 242p
Immigration and Naturalization Service, hospitals, agreement with for use of, 42 § 300aa–1
Improvement of quality of schools of public health, grants, 42 § 295f et seq.
Applications,
Capitation grants, 42 § 295f–2
Requirements, etc., 42 § 295f–1
Determination,
Number, full-time equivalent students enrolled in degree program, capitation grants, eligibility, 42 § 295f–1
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 295f et seq.
Waiver, application requirements, capitation grants, 42 § 295f–1
Income from property, 42 § 300aa
Insane patients, treatment of, 42 § 300aa–3
Insignia, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 300aa–9
Insurance,
Property, 42 § 300aa
Intangible property, evidences of unconditional gifts of, 42 § 300aa
Investment of principal and income from gifts, 42 § 300aa
Medical school,
Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading
Memorials, contributions to health of the Nation, 42 § 300aa–11
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Midwives. Nurses, education, generally, post, this heading
National Advisory Council. Nurses, generally, post, this heading
National Advisory Council on Health Professions Education,
Health research and teaching facilities,
Health manpower shortage areas, support services, grants and contracts, 42 § 295g–8
National Health Service Corps,
Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Health manpower shortage areas,
Grants, support services to health professional practicing in, requirements, etc., 42 § 295g–8
Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
National Institute on Drug Abuse, former Clinical Research Center at, continuing care for psychiatric patients in, 42 § 241 note
National Library of Medicine, generally, this index
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Transfers of commissioned officers to and from, 10 § 716
National Research Institutes. See National Institutes of Health, generally, this index
Nurses,
Assistance to students, student loans, guarantees, assurances against discrimination by schools on basis of sex, 42 § 298b–2
Education,
Appropriations, traineeships for training of professional nurses, 42 § 297
Assistance to students, 42 § 297 et seq.
Agreements, 42 §§ 297a, 297g
Appropriations,
Traineeships for training of nurses in masters' degree and doctoral degree programs, 42 § 297
Collection of loans by schools of nursing, failure, measurement, 42 § 297a
Compromise, waiver, or release of rights, 42 § 297g
Default, defined, 42 § 297a
Defaulted principal amount outstanding, defined, 42 § 297a
Doctoral programs, grants for, 42 § 297
Fund, 42 §§ 297a, 297c, 297f note
Grace period, defined, 42 § 297a
Grants,
Doctoral degree programs, 42 § 297
Masters' degree programs, 42 § 297
Nurse midwives, grants to public and private nonprofit schools of nursing and other appropriate nonprofit entities, 42 § 297
Post-baccalaureate fellowships for faculty, purpose, 42 § 297
Public or private nonprofit institutions, programs for education of nurse anesthetists, 42 § 297–1
Traineeships for training of professional nurses, 42 § 297
Late repayment, penalty, 42 §§ 297a, 297b
Masters' degree programs, grants for, 42 § 297
Matured loans, defined, 42 § 297a

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued
Nurses—Continued
Education—Continued
Assistance—Continued
Midwives,
Award of traineeships to, 42 § 297
Traineeships for training of, 42 § 297
Modification of agreements, 42 § 297g
Nonprofit private hospitals, masters' degree and doctoral degree programs, grants for, 42 § 297
Payments for traineeships for,
Training of, midwives, 42 § 297
Penalty, 42 §§ 297a, 297b
Post-baccalaureate fellowships for faculty, grants for, 42 § 297
Public and private nonprofit entities, grants for masters' degree and doctoral degree programs, 42 § 297
Public or nonprofit private schools or nursing and public health, masters' degree and doctoral degree programs, grants for, 42 § 297
Release of rights, 42 § 297g
Student loans,
Agreements, 42 §§ 297a, 297g
Appeal, terminations, procedures for, 42 § 297i
Applicant in exceptionally needy circumstances are not resuming studies, forgiveness of loan, 42 § 297b
Attorney General, loan in default, failure to collect, institution of civil action by, 42 § 297b
Balance of loan fund, payment on, 42 § 297e
Capital distribution of balance of loan fund, 42 § 297e
Civil action, default on loan, failure to collect, institution by Attorney General, 42 § 297b
Default, collection by Secretary, reimbursement from school's student loan fund for expenses, 42 § 297b
Payment of principal or interest on loans, 42 § 297e
Payments, 42 §§ 297b, 297d
Procedures, appeal of terminations, 42 § 297i
Terminations, procedures for appeal of, 42 § 297i
Traineeships for,
Technical assistance, 42 § 298b–4
Training of midwives, 42 § 297
Training of professional nurses, 42 § 297
Transfers with respect to availability of appropriations, 42 § 297c
Waiver of rights, 42 § 297g
Expansion and improvement, construction assistance,
Interest, recovery of payments, computation, 42 § 298b–5
Interest period for facility constructed on or before certain date, 42 § 298b–5 note
Interim facilities, time limit, 42 § 298b–5
Payments, recovery, 42 § 298b–5
Recovery, payments, 42 § 298b–5
Waiver of recovery rights of U.S., 42 § 298b–5
Interest, recovery of payments, construction assistance, 42 § 298b–5
Interest period, facility constructed on or before certain dates, 42 § 298b–5 note
National Advisory Council,
Review of applications for construction projects, advice, 42 § 298
Northern Mariana Islands, Commonwealth of, "State" as meaning, 42 § 298b
Special projects,
Administration of programs, 42 § 298b–3
Advanced funding, 42 § 298b–1
Advanced nurse education programs, grants and contracts for, 42 § 296*l*
Application for grants and contracts, 42 §§ 296k, 296m
Appropriations for grants and contracts, 42 §§ 296k, 296k note, 296*l*, 296m
Construction assistance,
Interest period for facility constructed on or before certain date, 42 § 298b–5 note
Interim facilities, time limit, 42 § 298b–5
Payments, recovery, 42 § 298b–5
Recovery, payments, 42 § 298b–5
Right of recovery not to constitute lien prior to judgment, 42 § 298b–5
Waiver of recovery rights of U.S. by Secretary, 42 § 298b–5
Contents, application for grants and contracts, 42 § 296k
Costs covered by grants and contracts, 42 §§ 296k, 296k note, 296*l*, 296m
Definitions, 42 § 298b
Delegation of authority to administer program, 42 § 298b–3
Education of nurse practitioners and nurse midwives, programs for, defined, 42 § 296m
Enumeration of costs covered by grants and contracts, 42 §§ 296k, 296k note, 296*l*, 296m
Geriatric and gerentological nursing,
Applications, grants and contracts, priority, 42 § 296*l*
Grants and contracts, etc., 42 § 296k
Grants and contracts for, 42 §§ 296k, 296*l*, 296m
Inapplicability of statutory provisions to contracts, 42 § 296k
Medical facilities of Federal departments and agencies for programs, encouragement and assistance in utilization, 42 § 296k
Noninterference with administration of institutions, 42 § 298a
Nurse practitioners and nurse midwives education programs, service obligations, liability of trainee, waiver of obligations, 42 § 296m
Nurse practitioner and nurse midwives training programs, grants and contracts, 42 § 296m
Programs for training of nurse practitioners and nurse midwives, defined, 42 § 296m
Sex, prohibition against discrimination by schools on basis of, 42 § 298b–2
Waiver, recovery rights of U.S., payments, construction, 42 § 298b–5

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued
Nurses—Continued
Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading
State, defined, 42 § 298b
Offenses, 42 § 271
Unauthorized wearing of insignia or uniform, 42 § 300aa-9
Officers,
Commissioned officers, 42 § 204
Active commissioned service,
Armed Forces, service credit for service in PHS, 10 § 533
Credited in determining retirement eligibility and computing retired pay of member of Armed Forces, 10 § 1043
Separation pay upon involuntary discharge or release from active duty, regulations by Secretary of Defense, 10 § 1174
Air Force Reserve, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 8353
Burial expenses, 42 § 300aa-5
Cash awards for suggestions, inventions, or scientific achievements, commissioned officers of Army, 42 § 213a
Defense Department, exceptions to grade limitations of officers assigned to, 42 § 207
Dependents,
Health care, involuntary separated commissioned officers and dependents, 42 § 253
Grades, 42 § 207
Exception to grade limitations for officers assigned to Defense Department, 42 § 207
Insignia, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 300aa-9
Insurance, unable to obtain, health care, involuntary separated commissioned officers and dependents, 42 § 253
Inventions, cash awards for, 42 § 213a
Limited exception to grade limitations for officers assigned to Defense Department, 42 § 207
Marine Corps Reserve, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600
Naval Reserve, service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 5600
Scientific achievements, cash awards for, 42 § 213a
Separation,
Health care, involuntary separated commissioned officers and dependents, 42 § 253
Service credit upon original appointment, 10 § 3353
Suggestions, cash awards for, 42 § 213a
Transfers to or from Armed Forces and NOAA, 10 § 716
Transportation of remains, 42 § 300aa-5
Uniform, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 300aa-9
Medical, 42 § 207
Special pay. Pay and allowances, generally, post, this heading
Reimbursement for repairing or replacing personal belongings damaged by patients, 42 § 300aa-8
Optometry, schools of. Health research and teaching facilities, ante, this heading
Organ Procurement and Transplants, this index
Organization, 42 § 203
Transfers of funds between appropriations, 42 § 300aa-7
Osteopathy, schools of. Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading
Pay and allowances, 42 §§ 209, 210
Regular Corps, post, this heading
Special pay,
Medical officers, generally, ante, this subheading
Pay patients, money collected covered into appropriation, 42 § 300aa-2
Payments,
Evaluation of programs, appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
Periodicals, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-8
Personal property, gifts of, 42 § 300aa
Personal services, Government, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-8
Personnel,
Transportation of remains and burial expenses, 42 § 300aa-5
Pharmacy, school of. Health research and teaching facilities, ante, this heading
Podiatry, schools of. Health research and teaching facilities, ante, this heading
Printing and binding, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-8
Professional health personnel training,
Chiropractic, school of, defined, 42 § 292a
Graduate program in clinical psychology, defined, 42 § 292a
Program evaluation,
Health programs, availability of appropriations for, 42 § 300aa-12
Research and demonstrations relating to health facilities and services, grants and contracts for projects for research, etc., appropriation availability, 42 § 300aa-12
Property, disposition of, 42 § 300aa
Psychiatric patients, continuing care for, 42 § 241 note
Real property, gifts of, 42 § 300aa
Receipts, annual report, 42 § 300aa-10
Reference books, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-8
Regular Corps, 42 § 204
Medical officers. Officers, generally, ante, this heading
Remains of personnel or their dependents, care and disposition, 42 § 300aa-5
Rent, Government, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-8
Reports, 42 § 300aa-10
Researches, 42 § 241
Heart, blood vessel, lung, and blood diseases and blood resources,
Mental retardation research facilities, generally, ante, this heading
States, etc., for research projects relative to mental illness, 42 § 242a
Rules and regulations, 42 § 216
Uniforms, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 300aa-9

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued
Rural health clinics. Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Saint Elizabeths Hospital, treatment of insane patients at, 42 § 300aa–3
Schools of medicine, dentistry, etc., advance financial distress assistance, 42 § 295g–8b
Schools of public health,
Grants for financial support, collection of data respecting training, licensure status, etc., 42 § 292h
Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading
Improvement of quality of schools of public health, grants, ante, this heading
National Health Service Corps, generally, ante, this heading
Professional health personnel training, generally, ante, this heading
Representatives of, members of National Advisory Council on Health Professions Education, 42 § 292b
Student assistance. Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading
Student loans. Student assistance, generally, post, this heading
Seamen,
Money collected for care of covered into appropriation, 42 § 300aa–2
Secretary of Treasury, transfer of functions relating to administration to Federal Security Administrator, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. I of 1939
Sexually Transmitted Diseases, generally, this index
Small health centers. Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Student assistance,
Composition, first year students, exceptional financial need, 42 § 294z
Federal program, insured loans, graduate students in health professions schools, 10 § 2172; 42 § 294 et seq.
Armed Forces,
Commissioned officer appointed after certain date, applicability, 10 § 2172 note
Limitation,
Individually insured loans and loan insurance, 42 § 294b
Students authorized to have insured loans with eligible institution, 42 § 294*l*
Repayment,
Armed Forces, service as officer in Selected Reserve, etc., 10 § 2172
Enlistment, etc., after certain date, applicability, 10 § 2172 note
School of allied health, defined, 42 § 294j
Secretary of HHS, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 294 et seq.
Selective service registration requirements, eligibility, 42 § 294d
Financial need, exceptional, first year student, 42 § 294z
First year students, exceptional financial need, 42 § 294z
First year of study, defined, exceptional financial need, 42 § 294z
Loans, 42 § 294m et seq.
Agreements,
With schools, termination, notice, etc., 42 § 294q–2
Contents, student information by institution, 42 § 294q–1
Default,
Defined, agreements, funds establishment, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Referral to Secretary for collection, 42 § 294n
Defaulted principal amount outstanding, defined, agreements, funds establishment, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Educational activity directly related to health profession, repayment of loans in periodic installments, exceptions, 42 § 294n
Failure of school to collect, measurement, 42 § 294m
Funds returned, availability for allotment, 42 § 294*o*
Grace period, defined, funds agreement, establishment, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Hearing, termination of agreement with school, notice, etc., 42 § 294q–2
Information, provided by school, requirement, 42 § 294q–1
Institutions, information to students, requirement, 42 § 294q–1
Matured loans, funds, agreements establishment, measurement of school failure to collect, 42 § 294m
Needy students eligible,
School determination of, 42 § 294n
Notice, etc., hearing, termination of agreement with school, 42 § 294q–2
Repayment schedule, exclusions, 42 § 294n
School,
Assessment, charge, insuring against cancellation of liability, 42 § 294n
Defaulted loan, referral to Secretary for collection, 42 § 294n
School of pharmacy, defined, 42 § 294q–3
Termination, agreement with school, written notice, hearing, time, 42 § 294q–2
Nurses, generally, ante, this heading
Payment, tuition, expenses, monthly stipend, first year students, exceptional financial need, 42 § 294z
Transfer,
Among Armed Forces and NOAA, applicability of certain rules of law applicable to Armed Forces, 33 § 857a
Commissioned officers, to and from Armed Forces or NOAA, 10 § 716
Funds between appropriations, 42 § 300aa–7
Transportation,
Children of personnel to and from school, 42 § 300aa–8
Remains of personnel, 42 § 300aa–5
Trust for benefit of, 42 § 300aa
Uniform,
Unauthorized wearing, 18 § 702; 42 § 300aa–9
Vessels,
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, complaint involving provisions of food, etc., surveyors to include medical officer of, 46 § 10903

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Veterinary medicine, schools of. Health research and teaching facilities, generally, ante, this heading

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, use of allotments, 42 § 9874

PUBLIC INTEREST

Secretary of the Treasury, deposit of public money, 31 § 3322

PUBLIC LANDS

Federal real property management, improvement, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Intermountain Indian Boarding School, conveyance of property to Brigham City, Utah, 25 § 307 note
Policy and management,
  Appropriations,
    Recruitment, volunteers, 43 § 1737
  Employees, displaced by volunteers, prohibition, 43 § 1737
  Hazardous duties, volunteers may not participate in, 43 § 1737
  Law enforcement work, volunteers may not participate in, 43 § 1737
  Policymaking processes, volunteers may not participate in, 43 § 1737
  Recruitment, volunteers, authority, 43 § 1737
  Restrictions, activities of volunteers, 43 § 1737
  Services or costs incidental to utilization of volunteers provided, 43 § 1737
  Volunteers,
    Not deemed employees of U.S., exceptions, 43 § 1737
    Recruited, duties, limitations, 43 § 1737
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Program to control grasshoppers and Mormon Crickets, 7 § 148f

PUBLIC LANDS AND NATIONAL PARKS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 16 §§ 1 note, 433c note, 459b-8, 459g-7, 460x-14; 40 §§ 872, 874, 875, 880, 885
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 1 note

PUBLIC PRINTER

Contract negotiation authority, purchases for supplies or services, 44 § 311

PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS

Congressional printing, 44 § 701 et seq.
  Franks, 44 § 733
    Use of official mail in location and recovery of missing children, 44 § 733
National Archives and Records Administration, publications for use by Archivist, delivery to, 44 § 1714

PUBLIC SAFETY

Corporation testing for,
  Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS

Death, explosives, penalties, 18 § 844
Personal injury, explosives, penalties, 18 § 844

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Income tax,
  Safe harbor leases, accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168 note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., for public service land occupancies, 16 § 460oo

PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANIES

Cogeneration activities by gas utility holding company systems, 15 § 79k note
Gas utility holding company systems, cogeneration activities by, 15 § 79k note
Simplification of systems, 15 § 79k
  Cogeneration activities by gas utility systems, 15 § 79k note

PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY POLICIES

Appropriations,
  Crude oil transportation systems, Authorization, 43 § 2012
Crude oil transportation systems, 43 § 2001 et seq.
  Appropriations,
    Authorization, 43 § 2012
Military departments, sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities to public or private utility company, subject to, 10 § 2483

PUBLIC VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

PUBLIC WORKS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

Acquisition, defined, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Advisory group, National Council on Public Works Improvement, establishment, membership, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Appropriations, 42 §§ 3141, 3152, 3171, 3219
  National Council on Public Works Improvement, authorization, 42 § 3121 note
Chairman, National Council on Public Works Improvement, election, 42 § 3121 note
Compensation and wages, National Council on Public Works Improvement, director, employees, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Congressional Budget Office, review of Infrastructure Report by National Council on Public Works Improvement, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Construction, defined, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note

PUBLIC WORKS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES—Continued

Director, National Council on Public Works Improvement, appointment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Maintenance,
Defined, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Meetings, National Council on Public Works Improvement, convening, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Membership, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
National Council on Public Works Improvement, establishment, duties, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Per diem, National Council on Public Works Improvement members, 42 § 3121 note
Powers,
National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Public works improvements, defined, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Quorum, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Rehabilitation, defined, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Reports,
Infrastructure Reports, submission, etc., by National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Staff, National Council on Public Works Improvement, appointment, compensation, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Term of office, National Council on Public Works Improvement members, 42 § 3121 note
Termination, National Council on Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
Travel expenses, National Council on Public Works Improvement members, 42 § 3121 note

PUBLIC WORKS IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Public Works and Economic Development Facilities, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 3121 note

PUBLICATION

American Chemical Society, promotion of scientific interests and inquiry through, objective, 36 § 3202
Artificial reefs, national plan, national fishing enhancement, 33 § 2103
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Critical agricultural materials, assembling and maintaining pertinent and current publications, 7 § 178g
Drug abuse prevention, etc., property subject to criminal forfeiture, order of forfeiture, intent to dispose of property, manner, 21 § 853
Federal records, inventories, indexes, etc., 44 § 2109
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, alternative methods, 42 § 2021h
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, acquisition of lands, guidelines, 16 § 543b
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to history and deeds of colonists, etc., 36 § 2903
Pacific salmon fishing, notice, determinations respecting preemption, 16 § 3635
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, order of forfeiture, notice, requirements, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Territorial papers, 4 § 141 et seq.
Variations from safety rules or regulations under longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941

PUBLICLY TRADED SECURITIES

See SECURITIES, generally, this index

PUERTO RICO

Adult Education, generally, this index
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.
American Symphony Orchestra League, scope of activities, 36 § 3405
Armed Forces,
Base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Coffee import, duty, 19 § 1319
Actions under Caribbean Basin economic recovery program not to affect, 19 § 1319 note
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
Customs duties,
Coffee, import duty, 19 §§ 1319, 1319a
Actions under Caribbean Basin economic recovery program not to affect, 19 § 1319 note
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
District Court,
"District court of the United States" as meaning or including, conservation and protection of marine mammals, 16 § 1362
Places of holding, 28 § 119
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, admission to bar, eligibility, Ct.A.F.Cr., 28 App. Rule 6(a)
Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

PUERTO RICO—Continued
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Excise tax,
Rum shipments to U.S., taxes collected covered into Puerto Rico Treasury, formula, coordination of provisions, etc., 26 § 7652
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10401 et seq.
Federal merit scholarships. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
"Full-time National Guard duty," as meaning or including, Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
Great district, shipping, 46 App. § 293
Income tax, 48 § 741
Credit,
Inapplicability of provisions concerning treatment of related person factoring income, determination, sources of income, special rules, 26 § 864
Income from sources without U.S., 26 §§ 27, 936
Internal revenue,
Direct costs of processing operations, defined, articles other than articles containing distilled spirits, 26 § 7652
Distilled spirits, certain percent of alcoholic content must be attributable to rum or article not treated as produced in, collection of tax on articles shipped to U.S., 26 § 7652
Federal excise tax subsidy, defined, prohibition of, 26 § 7652
Incentive payment, defined, collection of tax on articles shipped to U.S., on limitation on incentive payments to U.S. distillers, 26 § 7652 note
Limitation, cover over, distilled spirits, 26 § 7652
Rum shipments to U.S., excise taxes covered into Puerto Rico Treasury, formula, coordination of provisions, etc., 26 § 7652
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
"Military installation" as meaning camp, etc., in, Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Resident Commissioner,
Compensation, 48 §§ 893, 894
Adjustments,
Pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Honoraria, generally, this index
House of Representatives, "Representative" and "Member of the Congress" as including, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Lyndon Baines Johnson Congressional interns, employment, qualifications and compensation, 2 § 60g-2
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Seamen, this index
Ship subsidies,
Construction-differential subsidy, "shipyard of the United States" as meaning shipyard within, 46 App. § 1155
Operating-differential subsidy, operator to perform repairs to subsidized vessels within, 46 App. § 1176
Shipments,
Manufactured products to U.S.,
Articles containing distilled spirits not treated as produced in unless certain percent of alcoholic content attributable to rum, 26 § 7652
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, extension of provisions to, 16 § 590q
"State" as meaning or including,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2413
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2613
Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3713
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408

PUERTO RICO—Continued
"State"—Continued
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
Forging or counterfeiting, securities of States and private entities, penalties, 18 § 511
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2713
Lower income housing, 42 §§ 1437(a), 1437a
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Mortgage insurance, land development in new communities, 12 § 1749aa
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2313
National Center for Education Statistics, 20 § 1221e-1
National Institute of Education, 20 § 1221e
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2914
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2813
Parkway and recreational area programs and coordination, National Park Service, 16 § 17n
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2513
Rental housing insurance, moderate income families, 12 § 1747*l*
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3013
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3113
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Teachers, school officials, etc., national talented teacher fellowship program, awards, 20 § 1119e-2
"Territory" as meaning or including, 48 § 731
Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Treasury, excise taxes collected on rum shipments to U.S. covered into, formula, etc., 26 § 7652
Tuna Fish, generally, this index
"United States" as including or meaning,
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
National Center for Education Statistics, 20 § 1221e-1
National Institute of Education, 20 § 1221e
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Transportation of remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
"United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Vessels, this index
Veterans,
See, also, Veterans, this index
Contract care medical facilities, waiver of certain restrictions by administrator, 38 § 601
Between certain dates, ratification, 38 § 601 note
Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

PUGET SOUND
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index

PULP
Critical agricultural materials, disposition of, 7 § 178k

PUMPS
Foreign assistance, less developed countries, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, 22 § 2182a

PURCHASES
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take property by, 36 § 3404
Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds and other debt instruments, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Chesapeake and Ohio National Historical Park, 16 § 410y-1
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
General Federation of Women's Clubs, acquisition of property by, 36 § 3502
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, acquisition of additional lands by, 16 § 450jj-3
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, acquisition of lands, 16 § 543b
Motor vehicles, maximum price, exceptions, 31 § 1343 note
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning property, 16 § 3703
Pacific salmon fishing, violation of provisions, penalties, 16 § 3637
Purchasers, defined,
Manufactured home construction and safety standards, 42 § 5402
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

PURPLE HEART, MILITARY ORDER OF
Precedence of award, 10 § 1127

PURSER
Vessels, this index

PURSUIT
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Q

QUALIFIED VESSEL

Defined,
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, small fishing vessel included within definition, 46 App. § 1177–1

QUARANTINE

Communicable diseases, revised list of, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by quarantine restrictions, 46 App. § 1304

QUARTER OF COVERAGE

Defined, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Self-employment income credited to calendar year, 42 § 413

QUITCLAIM DEEDS

Intermountain Indian Boarding School, conveyance of property to Brigham City, Utah, by, 25 § 307 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

R

RACE, COLOR, AND PREVIOUS CONDITION OF SERVITUDE

Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

Court of appeals, district court and bankruptcy court judges, nominees for appointment, selection not affected by, 28 § 44 note

Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

Accountants appointed by court upon judgment of forfeiture of property, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Action against U.S. concerning alleged interest in property subject to forfeiture, party claiming interest prohibited, 18 § 1963

Amendment of order of forfeiture by court, showing that person other than defendant has right to property subject to, 18 § 1963

Appraisers appointed by court upon judgment of forfeiture of property, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Associate Attorney General, forfeiture of property, award for information paid, delegation of authority to, 28 § 524

Attorney General shall direct sale of property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Awards for information or assistance leading to forfeiture paid from Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, 28 § 524

Awards paid for information concerning forfeitures, delegation of authority to Deputy Attorney General or Associate Attorney General, 28 § 524

Books, papers, etc., required production to facilitate identification or location of property subject to forfeiture, 18 § 1963

Conservators appointed by court upon judgment of forfeiture of property, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Customs Service, disposition of property subject to forfeiture, duties performed by Attorney General, 18 § 1963

Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, awards for information concerning forfeiture of property paid from, etc., 28 § 524

Deputy Attorney General, forfeiture of property, award for information, delegation of authority to, 28 § 524

Documents, required production to facilitate identification or location of property subject to forfeiture, 18 § 1963

Execution of satisfactory performance bond, court may enter to preserve property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Forfeiture of property, court order, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Hearing,

- Application of U.S. to preserve availability of property subject to forfeiture, court may receive evidence inadmissible under FRE, 18 § 1963
- Determine interest in property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Injunction, court may enter to preserve property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Intervention in trial or appeal involving forfeiture of property, party claiming interest in property prohibited, 18 § 1963

Judgment of forfeiture of property to U.S., Attorney General authorized to seize such property, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Jurisdiction of district courts to enter orders regarding property subject to forfeiture regardless of location, 18 § 1963

Location or identification of property subject to forfeiture, testimony of witness taken, records produced to facilitate, 18 § 1963

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, prevention, prosecution of violations, 48 § 1681 note

Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, prevention, prosecution of violations, 48 § 1681 note

Notice of entry of order of forfeiture, publication, 18 § 1963

Obscenity, dealing in matters, 18 § 1961

Order of forfeiture, showing that person other than defendant has legal right to property subject to, order amended by court, 18 § 1963

Orders of court to preserve property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Petition,

- By party asserting legal interest in property subject to forfeiture, hearing, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

Preserve availability of property subject to forfeiture, court may make certain orders, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Property,
Subject to forfeiture, petition by other than defendant asserting interest in property, time limitation, hearing, 18 § 1963
Transfer of rights in to U.S., or other transferee, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Publication of notice of order of forfeiture, requirements, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Receivers appointed by court upon judgment of forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Records, recordings, etc., required production to facilitate identification or location of property subject to forfeiture, 18 § 1963
Regulations promulgated by Attorney General regarding property subject to forfeiture, notice, mitigation, etc., 18 § 1963
Restrain or stay sale of property subject to forfeiture pending appeal, conditions, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Restraining order or injunction, etc., court may order to preserve property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Sale of property subject to forfeiture, conditions, etc., criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Special verdict of forfeiture of property to U.S., criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Trustees appointed by court upon judgment of forfeiture of property, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963

RACKETEERING

Defined, 18 § 1952B
Enterprise, defined, 18 § 1952B
Violent crimes in aid of, 18 § 1952B

RADIATION

Marshall Islands,
Nuclear weapons testing program, appropriation, research and medical care program, implementation, 48 § 1681 note
Veterans' Affairs, Administrator of, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices,
Authority to prescribe regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, 38 § 354 note
Epidemiological study and guide, 38 § 219 note

RADIO

Administration of regional concentration rules for broadcast stations, 47 § 310
Amateur,
Radio examinations, volunteer administered, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Broadcast station,
Administration of regional concentration rules for, 47 § 310
Broadcasting,
Cuba, this index
Burden of proof,
Determination whether new technology or service is inconsistent with public interest, 47 § 157
Construction permits, 47 §§ 308, 319
Protest against modification, 47 § 316
Costs, amateur radio examinations, volunteer administered, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Cuba, radio broadcasting to. Cuba, this index
Examinations, volunteer administered amateur radio examinations, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Fraud,
Interception of wire or oral communications, application for order, 18 § 2516
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Licenses,
Amateur radio examinations, volunteer administered, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154
Operators, 47 §§ 303, 318
Vessels, post, this heading
Protest against modification, 47 § 316
New technology and services, policy of U.S. to encourage provision of to public, 47 § 157
Officers,
Vessels, generally, post, this heading
Operators,
Vessels, post, this heading
Public interest, burden to demonstrate proposed new technology or service is inconsistent with, 47 § 157
Regional concentration rules, defined, administration of regional concentration rules for broadcast stations, 47 § 310
Rules, administration of regional concentration rules for broadcast stations, 47 § 310
Stations,
Administration of regional concentration rules for broadcast stations, 47 § 310
Technologies and services, policy of U.S. to encourage the provision of new technologies and services to public, 47 § 157
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, establishment, composition, duties, powers, functions, etc., 47 § 611
Vessels,
Operators, 47 § 351 et seq.
License,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Dangerous drug, defined, grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Duplicate, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
Duration, condition, 46 § 7106
Exhibiting, 46 § 7110
Fees, issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, 46 § 8101
Fishing vessel not subject to inspection, oral examination, 46 § 7111
Great Lakes,
Radiotelegraph license issued by FCC, requirement, 46 § 7318
Radiotelegraph operators serving on, applicability of provisions to status, 46 § 7103
Issuance, 46 § 7101
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
Radiotelegraph license issued by FCC, requirement, 46 § 7103

RADIO—Continued
Vessels—Continued
Operators—Continued
License—Continued
Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
Oral examination, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
Radiotelegraph issued by FCC, requirement, termination, noncompliance with condition, 46 § 7108
Radiotelegraph license issued by FCC,
Condition for duration, 46 § 7106
Operator on Great Lakes, requirement, 46 § 7318
Requirement, issuance, 46 § 7103
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Renewal, 46 § 7109
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703
Dangerous drug, defined, grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Issuance, new license, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Subpenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Termination,
Endorsement, Great Lakes radiotelegraph operator, 46 § 7318
Noncompliance with condition, 46 § 7108
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
United States Government, employment and service of unlicensed personnel, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8101
Unlicensed personnel, employment and service, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Volunteer administered amateur radio examinations, recovery of out-of-pocket costs, 47 § 154

RADIO BROADCASTING TO CUBA ACT
Text of Act, 22 § 1465 et seq.
Cuba, generally, this index
Short title, 22 § 1465 note

RADIOACTIVE WASTE
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Central Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Congress,
Consent, conditions, low-level radioactive waste compacts, 42 § 2021d note
Findings, amount, etc., low-level radioactive waste compacts, 42 § 2021d note
Review, low-level radioactive waste compacts, 42 § 2021d note
Consent, conditions, Congress, low-level radioactive waste compacts, 42 § 2021d note
Disposal of low-level radioactive waste,
Access, regional disposal facilities, requirements, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Administration, States, etc., access requirements to regional disposal facilities, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Agreement State,
Applicability, emergency access to facilities, NRC determination, 42 § 2021f
Defined, 42 § 2021b
Allocation,
Commercial nuclear power reactor,
Deduction, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Limited availability, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
Defined, 42 § 2021b
Alternative disposal methods, 42 § 2021h
Amount, commercial nuclear power reactor allocations, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Approval, licensing, 42 § 2021i
Atomic weapons, research, etc., responsibilities of States or Federal Government, 42 § 2021c
Barnwell, S.C.
Availability, disposal capacity, limitations, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
"Sited compact region" as meaning regional disposal facility located in, 42 § 2021b
Beatty, Nev.,
Availability, disposal capacity, limitations, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
"Sited compact region" as meaning regional disposal facility located in, 42 § 2021b
Byproduct material, "low-level radioactive waste" as not meaning, 42 § 2021b
Calculation, method, commercial nuclear power reactor allocations, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Central Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Central Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Cessation, facility operations, limited availability, certain regional disposal facilities, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
Commercial nuclear power reactor, defined, 42 § 2021b
Commercial nuclear power reactor allocation,
Deduction from, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Limited availability, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
Compact, defined, 42 § 2021b
Compact commission,
Approval, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Defined, 42 § 2021b
Compact region, defined, 42 § 2021b
Congress. Regional compacts, post, this heading
Contents, annual report, Secretary to Congress, 42 § 2021c
Definitions, 42 § 2021b
Denial, access to regional disposal facilities, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Disposal,
Defined, 42 § 2021b
Methods, alternatives, 42 § 2021h
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 42 § 2021b

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RADIOACTIVE WASTE—Continued
Disposal—Continued
Emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Energy Department, responsibilities, 42 § 2021g
Of States or Federal Government, 42 § 2021c
Escrow account, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Exceptions, State responsibilities, 42 § 2021c
Extension, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Federal,
Activities, applicability, regional compacts to, 42 § 2021d
Authority, effect on, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
Facilities, applicability, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
Law, effect of regional compacts on, 42 § 2021d
Policy, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
Federal Government, responsibilities of, 42 § 2021c
Financial and technical assistance to compact regions, etc., 42 § 2021g
Generate, defined, 42 § 2021b
High-level radioactive waste, "low-level radioactive waste" as not meaning, 42 § 2021b
Identification alternative disposal methods, 42 § 2021h
Information, availability, interim access period, access requirements, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Interstate compacts. Regional compacts, generally, post, this subheading
Jan. 1, 1993 deadline, failure to meet, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Licensing,
Periods, limited availability, regional disposal facilities during, 42 § 2021e
Review and approval, 42 § 2021i
Limitations,
Commercial nuclear power reactor allocations, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Uses, payments, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Limited availability, regional disposal facilities, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
Low-level radioactive waste, defined, 42 § 2021b
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Navy vessels, decommissioning, responsibilities of States or Federal Government, 42 § 2021c
Nondiscrimination, limited availability to facilities, 42 § 2021e
Non-Federal,
Disposal facilities, emergency access, 42 § 2021f
Facilities, Federal waste disposed at, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
Non-sited compact region, defined, 42 § 2021b
Non-sited compact regions and non-member States, requirements, access to regional disposal facilities, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Notice, determination of NRC, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
Alternative disposal methods, 42 § 2021h
Emergency access to facilities, determination, etc., 42 § 2021f
Facilities, 42 § 2021c
Licensing review and approval, 42 § 2021i
Standards, etc., for radioactive waste below regulatory concern, 42 § 2021j
Other sources of waste, limited availability, regional disposal facilities, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
Payments,
Milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
States, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Penalties,
Noncompliance, access requirements to regional disposal facilities, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Surcharges, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Preservation, State authority, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
Pressurized water and boiling water reactors, limited availability, regional disposal facilities, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
Procedures, radioactive waste below regulatory concern, 42 § 2021j
Proprietary information, availability, intermim access period, access requirements, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 42 § 2021b
Recipients, payments, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
Reciprocal access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
Regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
Congress,
Consent, conditions, 42 § 2021d note
Findings, 42 § 2021d note
Review, 42 § 2021d note
List of, 42 § 2021d note
Regional disposal facility,
Defined, 42 § 2021b
Emergency access, 42 § 2021f
Limited availability, transition and licensing periods, 42 § 2021e
Requirement, access to, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
Regulatory concern, radioactive waste below, standards, etc., 42 § 2021j
Reports,
Secretary to Congress, 42 § 2021g
To Congress by Energy Secretary, 42 § 2021c
Uses, payments, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e

RADIOACTIVE WASTE—Continued

Disposal—Continued
- Request, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
- Requirements, access to regional disposal facilities, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
- Responsibilities, 42 § 2021c
  - Energy Department, 42 § 2021g
  - States or Federal Government, 42 § 2021c
- Restoration, suspended access, requirements for access to regional disposal facilities, limited availability, 42 § 2021e
- Restricted use, regional disposal facilities, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
- Review,
  - Congress, regional compacts, 42 §§ 2021d, 2021d note
  - Licensing, 42 § 2021i
- Richland, Wash.,
  - Availability, disposal capacity, limitations, transition, etc., periods, 42 § 2021e
  - "Sited compact region" as meaning regional disposal facility located in, 42 § 2021b
- Rocky Moutnain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
- Secretary of Energy,
  - Powers, duties, etc., 42 § 2021b et seq.
  - "Secretary" as meaning, 42 § 2021b
- Sited compact region, defined, 42 § 2021b
- Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
- Spent nuclear fuel, "low-level radioactive waste" as not meaning, 42 § 2021b
- Standards, radioactive waste below regulatory concern, 42 § 2021j
- State,
  - Authority, preservation, regional compacts, 42 § 2021d
  - Defined, 42 § 2021b
  - Responsibilities, 42 § 2021c
- Surcharges,
  - Emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
  - Limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
- Technical information, publication, etc., alternative disposal methods, 42 § 2021h
- Temporary emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
- Transition periods, limited availability, regional disposal facilities during, 42 § 2021e
- Transferability, commercial nuclear power reactor allocations, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
- Unused allocations, commercial nuclear power reactor, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
- Unusual volumes, commercial nuclear power reactor allocations, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
- Uses, payments, milestone incentives, limited availability of facilities, 42 § 2021e
- Volume reduction, emergency access to facilities, 42 § 2021f
- Findings, Congress, low-level radioactive waste compacts, 42 § 2021d note
- Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
- Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
- Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
- Review, Congress, low-level radioactive waste compacts, 42 § 2021d note
- Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
- Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT

- Insufficient funds projected in annual report by RRB, published in Federal Register, 45 § 231u
- Military service, crediting, appropriations authorized to cover additional cost of crediting, 45 § 231n
- Pension benefits taxed as benefits received under employer plans, transfer to, 45 § 231n note
- Projection of anticipated revenues to and payments from, ability of Account to pay benefits, five-year projection by RRB, 45 § 231u
- Railroad Retirement Supplemental Account,
  - Reimbursement, transfers by Treasury Secretary to, 45 § 231n note
  - Unnegotiated benefit checks,
    - Defined, 45 § 231n note
    - Reimbursement of account, 45 § 231n
- Railroad unemployment loans, defined, tax used to repay loans made to, 45 § 231n note
- Reimbursement, transfers by Treasury Secretary to, etc., 45 § 231n note
- Secretary of Treasury, transfer additional railroad unemployment taxes to, 45 § 231n note
- Unemployment taxes, additional amount received in Treasury, transfer to, 45 § 231n note
- Unnegotiated benefit checks,
  - Defined, 45 § 231n note
  - Reimbursement of accounts, 45 § 231n

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

- Appropriate Federal official as meaning, information returns relating to social security benefits, 26 § 6050F
- Budget estimate, request, etc., submission or transmittal to President or OMB, concurrent transmittal to Congress, etc., 45 § 231f
- Chairman, "head of the establishment" as meaning for purposes of Inspector General Act, Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, 45 § 231v
- Congress, submission or transmittal of budget estimate, request, etc., to President or OMB, concurrent transmittal to, etc., 45 § 231f
- Dual benefits payment account,
  - Loans, amounts transferred to Board as, deposit, repayment, etc., 45 § 231n
- "Establishment" as meaning for purpose of Inspector General Act, Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, 45 § 231v
- Five-year projection of anticipated revenues to and payments from Railroad Retirement Accounts, annual report, 45 § 231u
- Information returns, income tax, statement of benefits paid, etc., statement furnished to individual, 26 § 6050G

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—Continued

Inspector General Act, applicability, 45 § 231v
Reports,
Actuarial status of system under various economic and employment assumptions, time, contents, submission to Congress, 45 § 231f-1
Social security, annual report by Treasury Secretary, submittal to, 42 § 401 note
Right to financial privacy, disclosure by financial institution of name and address of customer to, withholding tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413
Secretary of Treasury,
Transfers to payor fund, annual report, submittal to, 42 § 401 note
Study, actuarial status of system under various economic and employment assumptions, report to Congress, etc., 45 § 231f-1
"Such establishments" as meaning for purposes of Inspector General Act, Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, 45 § 231v

RAILROAD RETIREMENT REVENUE ACT OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Railroad Retirement Account, generally, this index
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Account, generally, this index
Retirement of Railroad Employees, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 1 note

RAILROAD RETIREMENT SOLVENCY ACT OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Railroad Retirement Account, generally, this index
Railroad Retirement Board, generally, this index
Retirement of Railroad Employees, generally, this index
Short title, 45 § 231t note

RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAX ACT

"Compensation" as including payment to employee or employee representative subject to tax under, railroad employees retirement, 45 § 231

RAILROAD REVITALIZATION AND REGULATORY REFORM

National Trails System, interim use of railroad rights-of-way, 16 § 1247

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT

Additional railroad unemployment taxes, defined, tax used to repay loans made to railroad unemployment insurance account, 45 § 231n note
Railroad Unemployment Account,
Defined, tax used to repay loans made to, 45 § 231n note
Transfer of additional unemployment taxes to, upon loans being repaid, 45 § 231n note
Railroad unemployment loans, defined, tax used to repay loans made to Railroad Retirement Account, 45 § 231n note
Transfer of funds from Railroad Retirement Account to, 45 § 231n note

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT

Allowances, separation, subsistence and termination allowances, "compensation" as including certain benefits payable under, determining compensation in base year, 45 § 351
Benefits, 45 § 352
Amount of, supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Entitlement, supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Exhaustion of rights to unemployment benefits, supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Claims for benefits, 45 § 355
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Conditions, supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Eligibility for amount of benefits and amount of contributions, 45 § 351
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Employee,
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Fund,
Authorized appropriations from general fund, supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Gross income shall include benefits paid for sickness, except as the result of on-the-job injury, 26 § 105
Maximum benefits payable under, 45 § 352
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Period of,
Eligibility, defined, supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Service of employer,
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Service of local lodge or division,
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368
Sickness,
Benefits, 45 §§ 352, 362
Gross income shall include benefits paid, except as the result of on-the-job injury, 26 § 105
Unemployment trust fund, 42 § 1104
Supplemental benefits, 45 § 368

RAILROADS

Abandonment,
Service, without obtaining certificate, inability to transport offered traffic because of, direction to other carriers to handle, etc., 49 § 11125
Access to information, in possession or under control of ICC by Congressional committees, 49 § 10309
Acquisition,
By one railroad of trackage rights over another, approval by Commission, etc., 49 §§ 11343, 11344, 11345, 11347
Animals,
Services included in transportation of livestock in carload lots, 49 § 10748
Applications,
Consolidation, merger, etc.,
Properties or franchises, expedited procedure, 49 §§ 11346, 11350

RAILROADS—Continued

Assets, acquisition or sale of, procedure concerning, 49 §§ 11346, 11350
Attorney General,
Application for consolidation, merger, etc., of properties or franchises, comments concerning served upon, 49 § 11345
Expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, views requested by panel of ICC, 49 § 11346
Proposal for merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, expedited procedure concerning, § 11346
Bankruptcy,
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index
Branch lines,
Switch connection, 49 § 11104
Car float,
As included in "railroad" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 10102
"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Coal cars, distribution of, 49 § 11126
Competition,
Determination of fact, 49 § 11321
Conclusion, formal investigative proceedings, 49 § 11701
Congressional committees,
Requests for documents in possession or under control of ICC relating to matters involving, 49 § 10309
Debts, carrier unable to transport offered traffic, nonassumption by other carrier directed to handle, etc., 49 §§ 11124, 11125, 11127
Decisions of ICC, expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, etc., 49 § 11346
Discontinuance,
Inability to transport offered traffic, direction to other carrier to handle, etc., 49 §§ 11124, 11125
Effective date, decision, order, etc., of ICC or division thereof, 49 §§ 10310, 10327
Employees,
Arrangements for protection of interest of employees affected, requirement, condition of ICC's approval of consolidation or merger, 49 § 11343 et seq.
Carrier unable to transport offered traffic, hiring by other carrier directed to handle, etc., 49 §§ 11124, 11125
Organization, free transportation of executive officers, etc. 49 § 10722
Protection, interest of, employees affected required as condition of ICC's approval of consolidation or merger, 49 § 11347
Evidentiary proceedings, consolidation, merger, etc.,
Properties or franchises, 49 § 11344
Expedited merger, consolidation, etc., procedure, 49 § 11346
Extension,
Time relating to hearing and review procedures for decisions, orders, etc., of ICC, 49 §§ 10327, 11125
Federal Register,
Publication,
Notice of application for consolidation, merger, etc., of properties or franchises, 49 § 11343
Summary, proposed transaction concerning expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, etc., 49 § 11346
Ferry,
As included in "railroad" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 10102
Filing,
Applications for consolidation, merger, etc., of properties or franchises, 49 § 11343
Foreign railroad company's ferry or tugboat, not within prohibition against towage between U.S. ports by foreign tugs, 46 App. § 316
Freight,
Depot or yard,
As part of "railroad" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 10102
Governor,
Proposal or merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, expedited procedure concerning, 49 § 11346
Inability to transport offered traffic, reasons for, direction to other carrier to handle, etc., 49 §§ 11124, 11125
Income tax,
Credits, employment of certain new employees, 26 § 51 et seq.
Initial decision, report, etc., of administrative law judge, employee board, etc., of ICC, 49 § 10327
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Suspension of rates with respect to carriers by, 49 §§ 10707, 10709
Investigations,
Conclusion or termination requirements, 49 § 11701
Lateral roads, switch connection, 49 § 11104
Locomotives,
Included in "transportation" within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 10102
Motor carriers,
Consolidation or merger with, findings by Commission required, 49 § 11343 et seq.
Notice,
Congress, failure of ICC to issue decision concerning consolidation, merger, etc., of properties or franchises, 49 § 11345
Proposed merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, expedited procedure concerning, 49 § 11346
Obligations,
Assumption of,
Existing employment obligations of other carriers, basis for, 49 § 11125
Opinion of ICC to accompany decision respecting expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, etc., 49 § 11346
Panel of ICC, hearing, expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, duties, etc., 49 § 11346
Proposed transactions, conditions, approval, consolidation or merger, 49 § 11344
Recommendations, by panel of ICC, hearings concerning expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, etc., 49 § 11346
Records,
In possession or under control of ICC, requests for by Congressional committees, 49 § 10309

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RAILROADS—Continued

Rehabilitation and improvement financing,
Secretary of Treasury,
Duties concerning Fund, 45 § 822
Reorganization,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of Bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Reorganization of Corporations, this index
Reports,
Study, proposed transaction concerning expedited merger, consolidation, etc., of properties or franchises, etc., 49 § 11346
Review,
Initial decision or report of administrative law judge, employee board, etc., of ICC, 49 § 10327
Rules and regulations,
Separate rates for distinct rail service, 49 § 10728
Safety, 45 § 421 et seq.
Direction to other carrier to handle, etc., traffic where other carrier unable to transport offered traffic, causing operation in violation of provisions respecting, 49 § 11124 et seq.
Secretary of Transportation,
Report to Congress, financial conditions, 49 § 308
Spurs, switches, etc., "railroad" as including within Interstate Commerce Act, 49 § 10102
Terminal,
"Employer" as including, employer of terminal used in loading, unloading, etc., vessels, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Included within term "railroad", Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act, 45 § 802
Terminal facilities,
Emergency, 49 §§ 11123, 11127, 11128
Use by other lines, regulations, 49 § 11103
Time,
Inspectors, free transportation, 49 § 10721
Tugboat of foreign railroad entering U.S., 46 App. § 316
Water carriers,
See, also, Shipping, this index

RAINIER NATIONAL FOREST

Boundaries, 16 § 109
Enlargement, 16 §§ 107, 109
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

RAISINS

"Grape product" as meaning, wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802

RANCHERS

Eligible farmers and ranchers, defined, emergency feed assistance, 7 § 1427 note
Loans to,
Natural disaster loans, agricultural credit, 7 § 1961

RAPE

"Sexual abuse" as including, child abuse and neglect, 42 § 5102

RAPHAN v. UNITED STATES

Income tax, partnerships, treatment of certain liabilities, overruling of case, 26 § 752 note

RATTLESNAKE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Establishment, etc., 16 § 460*ll*–1 et seq.
Rattlesnake Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

RATTLESNAKE WILDERNESS

See RATTLESNAKE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA, generally, this index

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

Income tax, 26 § 856 et seq.
Aggregate interest received, defined, 26 § 857
Dividends,
Limitations,
Applicable to, 26 § 857
Gross income, adjustments to, limitations applicable to dividends received from, 26 § 857
Interest,
Exclusion of from regulated income companies from gross income, 26 § 854
Limitations applicable to dividends received from, 26 § 857
Limitations,
Applicable to dividends received from, 26 § 857
Return,
"Person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Stapled entities, stock, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stock and stockholders,
Notice to, limitations applicable to dividends received from, 26 § 857

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

Associate, defined, 12 § 2602
Attorney General of State,
Actions to recover damages for violations of provisions, time limitation, 12 § 2614
Prohibitions against kickbacks, etc., action to enjoin violations of, 12 § 2607
Bona fide error, prohibition against kickbacks, etc., person not liable for violation of provisions resulting from, 12 § 2607
Contempt, refusal to obey subpena to attend hearing, etc., enforcement of provisions, district court to punish as, 12 § 2617
Controlled business arrangement,
Defined, 12 § 2602
Prohibition against kickbacks, etc., as not prohibiting payment under, 12 § 2607
District courts,
Hearings, enforcement of provisions, refusal to obey subpena, punishment as contempt by, 12 § 2617
Hearings,
Enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary, 12 § 2617
Injunction, prohibition against kickbacks, etc., action to enjoin violations, 12 § 2607

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES—Continued

Insurance Commissioner of State,
Actions to recover damages for violation of provisions, time limitation, 12 § 2614
Prohibition against kickbacks, etc., action to enjoin violations of provisions, 12 § 2607
Investigations,
Enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary, 12 § 2617
Oaths, hearings, enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary to administer, 12 § 2617
Production of documents, etc., hearings, enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary to issue subpena for, 12 § 2617
Specific controlled business arrangement not considered violation of prohibition against kickbacks and unearned fees, 12 § 2607
State law or regulation, controlled business arrangements, construction of inconsistent provisions, etc., 12 § 2607
Subpena, hearings, enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary to issue, 12 § 2617
Time,
Limitation, actions to recover damages for violations of provisions, 12 § 2614
Witnesses, hearings, enforcement of provisions, authority of Secretary to subpena, 12 § 2617

REAL PROPERTY

American Chemical Society, acceptance, etc., 36 § 3205
American National Theater and Academy, power to receive, hold, etc., 36 §§ 3303, 3307
American Symphony Orchestra League, power to take by lease, gift, etc., 36 § 3404
Confederated Tribes of Grand Ronde Community of Oregon. Indians, this index
Defense Department, leases, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Drug abuse prevention, etc., forfeiture provisions, 21 § 881
General Federation of Women's Clubs, authorization to acquire by devise, bequest, etc., 36 § 3502
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, powers concerning, 10 § 178
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, acquisition of, 16 § 461 note
Mineral rights, sale of, Farm Credit System, 12 § 2219
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning, 16 § 3703
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, criminal forfeiture, penalties, 18 § 1963
Surface rights, sale of, Farm Credit System, 12 § 2219
Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Presidential memorandum for heads of executive departments, etc., 46 § 4633 note

RECALL

Bankruptcy judges, retired, recall to service, 28 § 155

RECAPTURE

Profits on Government vessels chartered for experimental operational testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205

RECEIVERS

Drug abuse prevention, etc., appointment by court upon entry of order of forfeiture of property, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Farm Credit Administration, appointment for Farm Credit System institutions found to be insolvent, etc., 12 § 2183
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, judgment of forfeiture of property to U.S., appointment by court, 18 § 1963
Ship Mortgage Act, foreclosure, 46 App. § 952
Shipping Act of 1916, application, 46 App. § 803

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY

Livestock, 18 § 2317

RECIPROCITY

Vessels, this index

RECLAMATION ACTS

Short title, 43 § 371 note

RECLAMATION SAFETY OF DAMS ACTS

Text of,
Act, 43 §§ 506 et seq., 1511
Act Amendments of 1984, 43 §§ 506 note, 508, 509
Dams, generally, this index
Short title, Act Amendments of 1984, 43 § 506 note

RECONDITIONED

Defined, vessels, repair and operation until sale, 46 App. § 871

RECONDITIONING

Defined, reserve funds for construction or acquisition of vessels, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1161(*o*)

RECORD RENTAL AMENDMENT OF 1984

Text of Act, 17 §§ 101 note, 109, 109 note, 115
Copyrights, generally, this index
Short title, 17 § 101 note

RECORDING MACHINES OR DEVICES

Bankruptcy Rules, certification of transcript by operator and filing with clerk, 11 App. Rule 5007

RECORDS

Alcoholism prevention, treatment and rehabilitation, assistance for State and local programs, 42 § 4592
Confidentiality, 42 § 290dd-3
American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 §§ 3413, 3414
Bankruptcy,
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RECORDS—Continued
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Capital construction fund, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2610
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Dairy promotion program, National Dairy Promotion and Research Board, 7 § 4504
Dairy research program, 7 § 4534
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3710
Deputy surveyor or other agent of U.S., access, public lands, 43 § 55
Disposal,
Archivist, powers, duties, etc., 44 § 3302 et seq.
Definitions, 44 § 2901
Examination by Archivist, records lacking preservation of value, 44 § 3303a
List of records for disposal,
Examination of records lacking preservation value, 44 § 3303a
Prior authorization, disposal without listing similar records, 44 § 3308
Regulations covering, promulgation by Archivist, 44 § 3302
Submission to Archivist by agency heads, 44 § 3303
Notice, records lacking preservation value, by Archivist to agencies, 44 § 3303a
Procedures,
Regulations covering lists of records for disposal, 44 § 3302
Regulations covering lists of records for disposal, procedure and standards for reproduction, 44 § 3302
Reports, Archivist,
Contents, time, etc., submission to Congress, 44 § 3303a
Destruction outside continental U.S. in time of war or when hostile action imminent, 44 § 3311
Records lacking preservation value, disposal as menace to health, life or property, 44 § 3310
Reproduction standards, lists of records for disposal, 44 § 3302
Request by Archivist, advice of certain Congressional committees, 44 § 3303a
Federal agencies,
Archivist, consultation with, duration of restrictions for responsibility of custody, use or withdrawal, 44 § 2108
Design, construction, etc., of buildings for storage of records of, 44 § 2903
Management of records,
By agencies,
Cooperation with Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 3102
By Archivist. Federal Records, generally, post, this heading
Definitions, 44 § 2901
Record centers and centralized microfilming services for, establishment, maintenance, etc., by Archivist, 44 § 2907
Retention standards, assistance by Archivist in application of, 44 § 2905
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 823
Federal records,
Acceptance by Archivist, preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Acceptance for historical preservation, 44 § 2107
Actions and proceedings, unlawful removal, defacing, etc., initiation through Attorney General, etc., 44 § 2905
Administrator, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Archivist,
Defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Empowering Federal agency to retain records for longer period than specified in schedule, 44 § 2909
Arrangements, duplication, exhibition, etc., authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Assistance, records management, etc., by Archivist and GSA Administrator, general responsibilities, 44 § 2904
Attorney General, unlawful removal, defacing, etc., initiation of action through, 44 § 2905
Compliance with provisions, inspection of agency records, 44 § 2906
Congress, action for recovery, redress, etc., for unlawful removal, etc., of records in agency custody, notice by Archivist to, 44 § 2905
Definitions, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Documentation, policies and transactions of Federal Government, etc., guidance and assistance by Archivist, general responsibilities, 44 § 2904
Duplicate originals or authenticated copies of agreements or compacts, Archivist authorized to receive and preserve, 44 § 2113
Economical and effective records management, guidance and assistance by GSA Administrator, general responsibilities, 44 § 2904
Evidence, copies or reproductions, 44 § 2116
Examination and use of records transferred to Archivist, 44 § 2108
Executive agency, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Exhibition, 44 § 2109
Supplemental use, exhibits and displays in furtherance of executive department and Federal agency programs, 44 § 2109, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Facilities for servicing of, provision, etc., by Archivist, 44 § 2110
Federal agency, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Finding aids or guides, 44 § 2109
General responsibilities, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2904
Guidance, records management, etc., by Archivist and GSA Administrator, general responsibilities, 44 § 2904

RECORDS—Continued
Federal—Continued
Infringement of literary or analogous rights, limitation of liability, 44 § 2117
Inspection, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Inventories, indexes and catalogues, 44 § 2109
Legal status of reproductions, 44 § 2116
Limitation on liability, infringement of literary rights, etc., 44 § 2117
Management of records by,
Archivist, 44 § 2901 et seq.
Microfilming, authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Moving pictures, sound recordings, etc.,
Acceptance by Archivist, preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
Legal status of reproductions, 44 § 2116
Notice, unlawful removal, defacing, etc., of records in agency custody, etc., initiation of action, etc., 44 § 2905
Preservation, etc.,
Authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Motion picture films, still pictures, etc., historical development of U.S. Government, 44 § 2114
Supplemental use of exhibits, etc., created in furtherance of Federal agency programs, etc., 44 § 2109, Ex. Ord. No. 11440
Presidential archival depository, acceptance of lands, buildings, etc., for, 44 § 2112
Privacy Act,
Exemptions, 5 § 552a
Processing, pictures, sound recordings, etc., historical development of U.S. Government, 44 § 2114
Property, custody and control by Archivist, 44 § 2903
Publication, historical works and collections, 44 § 2109
Records, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records center,
Defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Establishment, maintenance and operation for Federal agencies, 44 § 2907
Records creation, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records disposition, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records maintenance and use, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Records management,
Defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Management of records, generally, ante, this subheading
Records management study, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Regulations,
Disposal schedules, withdrawal of disposal authorizations covering records listed in, 44 § 2909
Inspection of agency records in accordance with, 44 § 2906
Transfer of records between executive agencies, promulgation by Archivist, 44 § 2908
Repair, authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Reports,
Administrator of GSA, records management, time, contents, etc., 44 § 2904
Federal agencies, activities, etc., 44 § 2115
Violations of provisions respecting reports, 44 § 2115
Reproduction, authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Restrictions on use or examination, 44 § 2108
Retention for longer period than specified in schedules, 44 § 2909
Seal authenticating copy or reproduction, evidence, 44 § 2116
Servicing,
Defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Transfer between executive agencies, promulgation of regulations by Archivist, 44 § 2908
Unauthenticated copies, defined, records management by Archivist and GSA Administrator, 44 § 2901
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Holocaust Memorial Council, audit by Comptroller General, access to, 36 § 1410
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2710
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Maritime Act of 1981,
Determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting transfers by, 46 App. § 1606
Transfer by Act to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1605
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2310
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2911
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2810
Organ procurement and transplants, requirements, access, etc., 42 § 274b
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3610
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2510
President of the U.S., preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Presidential records,
Freedom of Information Act, preservation, protection of recordings and materials of former Presidents, applicability, 44 § 2111 note
President's Commission on Organized Crime, access to, 18 § 1961 note
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, identification or location of property subject to forfeiture, production required, 18 § 1963
Reports, Archivist, records management, time, contents, 44 § 2904
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RECORDS—Continued

Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 App. § 838
Seamen, this index
Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control project and programs, recipients of grants, keeping of, etc., 42 § 247c
Ship mortgage, notice of claim of lien, 46 App. § 925
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3010
Transfer to State, conditions of delivery, 43 § 56
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Vessels,
Vessels, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3110

RECREATION

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Facilities,
Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, nomination of members by Governor and appointment by Interior Secretary, 16 § 461 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Motorized recreation vehicles. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Vehicles,
Motorized. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Vessels, generally, this index

RECREATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

Land and Water Conservation Fund, recreation user fees, establishment, etc., referral, disputes, 16 § 460*l*–5a note, Ex. Ord. No. 11200

RECREATION AND PUBLIC PURPOSES ACT

Text of Act, 43 § 869 et seq.
Recreation, generally, this index
Short title, 43 § 869 note

RECREATION RESOURCES

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
Water resources research and technology, 42 § 10301 et seq.

RECREATIONAL AREAS

Allegheny National Recreation Area, 16 § 460qq
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment, etc., 16 § 460pp
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area,
Establishment, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
Map and legal description of, filing, etc., 16 § 460*oo* note
White Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 § 460nn et seq.

RECREATIONAL VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

RECRUITING

Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, Secretary to provide, 43 § 1737

RECUSAL

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, certificate of interest to enable determination whether recusal necessary, Ct.A.F.Cr., 28 App. Rule 8

RED BUTTES WILDERNESS

Designation, Siskiyou National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

RED ROCK-SECRET MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

REDEMPTION

Bankruptcy Rules, property of estate, redemption from lien or sale, 11 App. Rule 6008
Trust certificates issued by SBA, grounds for, 15 § 634

REEFS

Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index

REFEREES SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 11 note prec. § 101
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Short title, 11 note prec. § 101

REFERENCES

Bankruptcy courts. Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Clerks of court, ineligibility to appointment as referee, 28 § 957
Sexually transmitted diseases, interstate epidemiologic referral, project grants to States, 42 § 247c

REFERENDUM

Cotton,
Marketing quota for,
Inapplicability to upland cotton, certain crop years, 7 § 1342 note
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Peanuts, marketing quota for, time for, 7 § 1358

REFORMATORIES

Vocational Education, generally, this index

REFUNDS

Armed Forces,
Enlistment in Selected Reserve, prior service bonus, failure to serve satisfactorily, 37 § 308i
Vessels, civil penalties, authority of Secretary, etc., 46 § 2108

REGENTS

National Library of Medicine, generally, this index

REGIONAL DISPOSAL FACILITY

Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally this index

REGIONAL FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

National Marine Sanctuaries, this index

REGISTERED MAIL

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, notice, hearing on claim, 33 § 919
Notice,
  Compensation order, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 919
President's Commission on Organized Crime, service of process by, 18 § 1961 note

REGISTRATION

Bankruptcy Rules, registration in other districts, order of discharge, 11 App. Rule 4004
Income Tax, this index
Tax shelters. Income Tax, this index
Vessels,
  Vessels, generally, this index
Voting,
  Congress, sense of concerning, 42 § 1971 note

REGISTRIES

National registry of voluntary bone marrow donors, establishment, etc., 42 § 273 note

REGISTRY OF VESSELS

See, also, VESSELS, this index

REGULAR AIR FORCE

See AIR FORCE, this index

REGULAR ASSOCIATE

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

REGULAR MARINE CORPS

See MARINE CORPS, this index

REGULAR NAVY

See NAVY, this index

REGULATED FUTURES CONTRACTS

Tax Straddles, generally, this index

REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Income tax, 26 § 851 et seq.
  Aggregate interest received, defined, 26 § 854
  Amount treated as dividend, deductions, exclusions, and limitations, 26 § 854
  Capital gains or losses, 26 § 852
    Loss attributable to capital gain dividend, 26 § 852
  Deductions, 26 § 852
    Amount treated as dividend, 26 § 854
    Computation, special rule, 26 § 854
  Deficiency dividend procedures, applicability, 26 § 852
  Dividends,
    Capital gains, loss attributable to, 26 § 852
    Treatment of, 26 § 854
  Exclusions, amount treated as dividend, 26 § 854
  Holding periods, determination, loss on sale or exchange of stock, 26 § 852
  Increase in required amount of dividends, 26 § 854
  Limitations,
    Amount treated as dividend, 26 § 854
  Net short-term capital gain, "gross income" as including, limitations applicable to dividends, 26 § 854
  Periodic liquidation plans,
    Exception for losses incurred under, sale or exchange of stock held 6 months or less, 26 § 657
    Losses incurred under, exception, sale or exchange of stock, 26 § 852
  Procedures similar to deficiency dividend procedures made applicable, 26 § 852
  Rules and regulations,
    Special rules, computation of deduction, 26 § 854
    Stapled entities, stock, not deductible, 26 § 269B
  Stock, taxability on distribution, inapplicability, appreciated property, 26 § 311
  Stock and stockholders,
    Loss on sale or exchange of stock held 6 months or less, 26 § 857

REHABILITATION

  Text of,
    Amendments of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Annual summaries, evaluation results of programs, etc., publication, 29 § 713
Appropriations,
  Evaluation results of programs, etc., 29 § 713
  Information clearinghouse, 29 § 714
Congress, reports,
  Activities, etc., 29 § 712
Data as property of U.S. evaluation results of programs, etc., 29 § 713
Deaf and blind, persons who are both. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Discrimination,
  Federally assisted programs or activities, nondiscrimination under, 29 § 794
    Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Act of 1978, applicability of provisions, 42 § 5101 note
Education Department,
  Powers and duties of, etc., 29 §§ 714, 722, 791
Eligibility, persons to conduct evaluation results of programs, etc., 29 § 713
Evaluation, impact of programs, etc., 29 § 713
Fiscal year, report, activities, etc., 29 § 712
Handicapped individuals,
  Information and resources for, 29 § 714
Health and Human Services Department,
  Power and duties, etc., 29 §§ 721, 762
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Information and data retrieval system, information clearinghouse, 29 § 714
Information clearinghouse, establishment, purpose, etc., 29 § 714
Information from other departments and agencies, evaluation results of programs, etc., 29 § 713

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

REHABILITATION—Continued

Office of Information and Resources for Handicapped, establishment, etc., carrying out provisions of, information clearinghouse, 29 § 714
Opinions of programs and project participant, evaluation results of programs, etc., 29 § 713
Programs, evaluation, 29 § 713
Projects, evaluation results, etc., 29 § 713
Publication, evaluation results of programs, etc., 29 § 713
Rehabilitation Services Administration, Commissioner,
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Reports, activities, etc., 29 § 712
Research, 29 § 760 et seq.
Evaluation, 29 § 713
Secretary of Education,
Powers, duties, etc., 29 §§ 702 et seq., 761a, 761b, 762a
Short title,
Amendments of 1984, 29 § 701 note
Standards, evaluation, 29 § 713

REHEARING

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 824
Patents, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, authority to grant, 35 § 7

REINSURANCE

Anti-trust laws, marine insurance, 46 App. § 885
Income tax,
Avoidance effect, reinsurance contract having significant effect, 26 § 845
Avoidance of evasion, allocation in case of reinsurance agreement involving, 26 § 845
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index

REJECTION

See specific index headings

RELATIVES

Related person. Income Tax, generally, this index

RELEASE

Appeal by U.S., orders of district court granting, etc., 18 § 3731
Bankruptcy Rules, apprehension and removal of debtor to compel attendance for examination, conditions, 11 App. Rule 2005
Conditions of allowance, rules by Supreme Court, 18 § 3772
Courts of appeals, orders granting release, etc., appeal by U.S. to, 18 § 3731
Criminal history record information, Federal employees, national security purposes, requirements, 5 § 9101
Custody, person arrested but not convicted, release from, transportation, clothing and money allowance, 18 § 4282
Developmentally disabled persons, programs for, applicants, etc., from continuing facility as public or nonprofit facility, 42 § 6004
District Courts, orders granting, etc., appeal by U.S., 18 § 3731
Motion picture film, still pictures and sound recordings, historical development of U.S. Government, reproduction, etc., 44 § 2114
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, U.S. released from liability of debts, etc., 16 § 3707
Orders of district court granting, etc., appeal by U.S., 18 § 3731
Pending judicial proceedings,
See, also, Detention, generally, this index
Generally, 18 § 3141 et seq.
Abode, place of, restrictions concerning as condition for, 18 § 3142
Affirmative defense,
Failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Agreement to forfeit property as condition for, 18 § 3142
Alcohol, refraining from excessive use, condition for, 18 § 3142
Alcoholic beverages, refraining from excessive use of as condition for, 18 § 3142
Amendment of order, imposition, additional or different conditions, 18 § 3142
Amount of unsecured appearance bond, specification by court, 18 § 3142
Appeal, 18 §§ 3141, 3143
Appeal by U.S. to court of appeals from district court decision or order granting release, etc., 18 § 3731
Appeal and review,
Failure to appear, penalties, 18 § 3146
Order for, 18 § 3145
Release or detention of defendant pending, 18 § 3143
Release order, appeal from, 18 § 3145
Appearance, failure, penalties, 18 § 3146
Appearance of person as required,
Factors considered in determining, 18 § 3142
Reasonable assurance, conditions for, 18 § 3142
Arrest,
General authority, violation of release conditions, 18 § 3062
Power of courts and magistrates, 18 § 3041
Violation of conditions, general arrest authority for, 18 § 3062
Violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Arrest of offender by surety and surrender thereof, 18 § 3149
Attorney for Government, powers, duties, etc., concerning pending trial, 18 § 3142
Bail bond, execution of as condition for, 18 § 3142
Bond, absolution of responsibility of surety, surrender of offender by surety, 18 § 3149
Bonds, unsecured appearance bond, release on, 18 § 3142
Certiorari,
Failure to appear, penalties, 18 § 3146
Petition for writ filed, order for, conditions, 18 § 3143
Community safety,
Factor considered in determining conditions for, 18 § 3142
Release pending sentence or appeal, 18 § 3143
Sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Community safety as consideration concerning, 18 § 3142

RELEASE—Continued
Pending—Continued
Completion of sentence, time of current offense or arrest, factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Conditional release,
Requirements, etc., 18 § 3142
Revocation of, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Temporary detention to permit revocation of, 18 § 3142
Conditions,
Supreme Court, rules for conditions for allowance, 18 § 3772
Violation,
General arrest authority, 18 § 3062
Penalties for, 18 §§ 3142, 3148
Sanctions, 18 § 3148
Conditions for, generally, 18 § 3142
Conditions to which release subject, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Conduct, guidelines for, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Consecutive term of imprisonment,
Penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Penalty for offense committed while on release, 18 § 3146
Consequences of violating condition of release contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Contempt, prosecution for, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Contents of release order, 18 § 3142
Crime of violence,
Defined, 18 § 3156
Factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Crimes and offenses,
Commission of as violation of condition for, 18 § 3142
Committed while on release, penalty, 18 § 3147
Failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Failure to surrender for service of sentence pursuant to court order, 18 § 3146
Offense, defined, 18 § 3156
Criminal investigations, obstruction of, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Curfew, compliance with, condition for, 18 § 3142
Custody and supervision as condition for, 18 § 3142
Death, offense punishable by, penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Defendant, appeal by, 18 § 3143
Deportation,
Revocation of, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Temporary detention to permit revocation of, 18 § 3142
Deposition, material witness, delay of release for, 18 § 3144
Detention,
Hearing to determine whether conditions exist to warrant release, 18 § 3142
Order for, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Non-presence or violation of conditions of release as grounds for, 18 § 3142
Educational program, maintenance or commencement as condition for, 18 § 3142
Employment, maintenance, etc., condition for, 18 § 3142
Evidence, sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Exclusion,
Revocation of, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Temporary detention to permit revocation of, 18 § 3142
Execution of unsecured appearance bond, release on, 18 § 3142
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of U.S., 18 § 3042
Factors considered in determining conditions for, 18 § 3142
Failure to,
Appear, penalty, 18 § 3146
Surrender for service of sentence pursuant to court order, penalty, 18 § 3146
Federal, State, etc., crime, noncommitment of, condition for release, 18 § 3142
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Felony,
Defined, 18 § 3156
Penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Penalty for offense committed while on release, 18 § 3146
Sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Declaration, forfeiture of property to U.S., failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Execution of agreement to forfeit property upon violation of conditions of release, 18 § 3142
Failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Offense committed while on release, 18 § 3147
Release conditions, violation of, 18 §§ 3142, 3148
Sanctions, 18 § 3148
Firearms, destructive devices, etc., refraining from possession, condition for, 18 § 3142
Flight involved, detention where risk of, 18 § 3142
Flight not likely,
Release pending sentence or appeal, 18 § 3143
Sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Government, appeal by, 18 § 3143
Grading, penalty, failure to appear, 18 § 3146
History and characteristics of person as factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Informants,
Retaliation against, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Tampering with, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Innocence, presumption of, limitation or modification of, 18 § 3142
Institution, failure to remain in, general arrest authority, 18 § 3062
Intimidation of witnesses, etc., information concerning release contained in release order, 18 § 3142

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RELEASE—Continued
Pending—Continued
Judicial officers,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Defined, 18 § 3156
Powers, duties, etc., 18 § 3141 et seq.
Jurors, intimidation of, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Law enforcement agency,
Report of defendant to as condition for, 18 § 3142
Report to, condition for, 18 § 3142
Life imprisonment, offense punishable by, penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Material witness, 18 § 3144
Medical examination to determine whether individual is a narcotic addict, continuance, time for hearing, 18 § 3142
Medical treatment as condition for, 18 § 3142
Misdemeanor,
Penalty for,
Failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Offense committed while on release, 18 § 3146
Motion,
Revocation or modification, conditions, decision or order, appeal by U.S. to court of appeals, 18 § 3731
Revocation of order, etc., for, filing, determination, etc., 18 § 3145
Narcotic drug or other controlled substance, refraining from use of, condition for, 18 § 3142
Narcotic drugs, offense involving, factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Nature and circumstances of offense charged as factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Nature and seriousness of danger to person or community as factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Non-commission of crime as condition for, 18 § 3142
Obstruction of criminal investigations, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante, this subheading
Officers of court, intimidation of, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Orders,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Contents, 18 § 3142
Issuance by magistrates, 28 § 636
Orders of court, 18 § 3141 et seq.
Parole, during time of current offense or arrest, factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Person not likely to flee or pose danger to safety, etc., order for, 18 § 3143
Personal associations, restrictions concerning as condition for, 18 § 3142
Personal recognizance, release on, 18 § 3142
Power of,
Courts and magistrates, 18 § 3041
Judicial officers, 18 § 3141 et seq.
Presumption of innocence, modification or limitation of, 18 § 3142
Pretrial release, 18 § 3142
Pretrial services agency, report of defendant to as condition for, 18 § 3142
Principal and surety, surrender of an offender by a surety, 18 § 3149
Probable cause, sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Probation, during time of current offense or arrest, factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Property,
Declaration of forfeiture to U.S., penalty for failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Execution of agreement to forfeit upon violation of conditions of release, 18 § 3142
Subject to forfeiture, failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Psychiatric treatment as condition for, 18 § 3142
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this subheading
Rebuttable presumptions,
Conditions reasonably assuring safety of person, etc., 18 § 3142
Sanctions, violation of release condition, 18 § 3148
Release conditions. Conditions, generally, ante, this subheading
Reports, violation of release condition, to court, conditions for, 18 § 3142
Retaliation against witness, victim, informant, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Return to custody during certain periods as condition for, 18 § 3142
Review. Appeal and review, generally, ante, this subheading
Revocation,
Determination by judicial officer, surrender of offender by surety, 18 § 3149
Of conditional release, deportation, or exclusion, temporary detention to permit, 18 § 3142
Of release, violations of release conditions, 18 § 3148
Rules of Criminal Procedure, this index
Satisfaction of conditions reasonably necessary to assure appearance and safety of community, 18 § 3142
Safety of person and community, factors considered in determining conditions for, 18 § 3142
Sanctions. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Sentence and punishment, 18 §§ 3141, 3143
Completion of, time of current offense or arrest, factor in determining condition for, 18 § 3142
Failure to appear, 18 § 3146
Offense committed while on release, 18 § 3147
Solvent sureties, execution of bail bond by as condition for, 18 § 3142
Specification of amount, unsecured appearance bond, by court, 18 § 3142
State court, applicability to criminal case removed from, 18 § 3150

RELEASE—Continued
Pending—Continued
Supreme Court, rules for conditions for allowance, 18 § 3772
Surety, surrender of offender by, 18 § 3149
Surrender,
Offender, by surety, 18 § 3149
Sentencing, failure, penalties, 18 § 3146
Tampering with witness, victim, or informant, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Temporary release of person in custody of U.S. marshal, permissibility under certain circumstances, 18 § 3142
Travel restrictions, condition of release, 18 § 3142
Trial, 18 §§ 3141, 3142
United States magistrates, power to issue orders, pending trial, 28 § 636
United States marshal,
Delivery by surety, offender to, 18 § 3149
Temporary release, person in custody of, 18 § 3142
Unsecured appearance bond, release on, 18 § 3142
Victim of crime, avoiding contact with, condition for, 18 § 3142
Victims,
Retaliation against, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Tampering with, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Violation, release conditions,
General arrest authority, 18 § 3062
Sanctions, 18 § 3148
Warrant for arrest, individual charged with violating condition of release, 18 § 3148
Witnesses,
Intimidation of, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Material, release of, 18 § 3144
Potential, avoidance of as condition for release, 18 § 3142
Retaliation against, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Tampering with, information concerning contained in release order, 18 § 3142
Pretrial Services, generally, this index

RELIGION
American National Theater and Academy, affiliation prohibited, 36 § 3304
Court of appeals, district court and bankruptcy court judges, nominees for appointment, selection not affected by, 28 § 44 note

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Definitions, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Dependent care programs, etc., grant to States for planning and development, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Employment taxes,
Church, defined, old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, exemption of churches and qualified church-controlled organizations, election, 26 § 3121
Qualified church-controlled organization, defined, old-age, survivors and disability insurance, 26 § 3121
Examinations, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Income tax,
Appropriate high-level Treasury official, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church records, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church tax examination, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Church tax inquiry, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Definitions, church tax inquiries and examinations, restrictions, 26 § 7611
Examination notice date, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Inquiries and examinations, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Inquiry notice date, defined, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Inquiries and examinations, restrictions on church tax, 26 § 7611
Restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611

RELOCATION
Botanic Garden, Poplar Point Greenhouse and Nursery, relocation to new site, 40 § 215 note
Expenses. See specific index lines under this heading
Federal,
Law enforcement personnel, subsistence and travel expenses, 5 § 5706a
Officers and employees, transferred or reemployed employees, expenses of, 5 § 5742a
Postal Service employees transferred to other Federal agencies, expenses, 5 § 5734
Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Presidential memordandum for heads of executive departments, etc., 46 § 4633 note

RELOCATION PAYMENTS
Federal officers and employees,
Erroneous payments, waiver of claim, 5 § 5584
Overpayment, claims for, 5 § 5584

REMAND
Bankruptcy Rules, removed claims or causes of action, filing in bankruptcy court, 11 App. Rule 9027
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Benefits Review Board, orders for, 33 § 921

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

REMOTE-SENSING

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

REMOVAL OF CASES OR CAUSES

Bankruptcy cases, removal of claims related to, 28 § 1452
Inter-American Investment Corporation, provisions governing, 22 § 283gg
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, applicability to criminal case removed from State court, 18 § 3150

RENEWABLE ENERGY INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 42 §§ 6201 note, 6276, 6276 note
Energy Conservation, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 6201 note

RENT

Income tax,
- Accrual of rental payments, use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Allocation follows rental agreement, accrual of payments, use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Constant rental accrual in case of certain tax avoidance transactions, etc., accrual, rental payments, taxable year for deduction, use of property or services, 26 § 467
- Constant rental amount, defined, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Decreasing payments, comparable rules where agreement for, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Discount, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Disqualified leaseback or long-term agreement, defined, accrual of rental payments, use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Interest rate, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Leaseback or long-term agreement, defined, recapture of prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Leaseback transaction, defined, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Prior understated inclusions, defined, recapture of prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Recapture, prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, taxable year for deduction, use of property or services, 26 § 467
- Recapture amount, defined, recapture of prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Related person, defined, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Rules and regulations, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Section 467 rental agreements, defined, payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Special rules,
  - Recapture, prior understated inclusions under leaseback or long-term agreements, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Statutory recovery period, certain payments for use of property or services, taxable year for deduction, 26 § 467
- Taxable year for deduction, certain payments for use of property or services, 26 § 467

Phonorecords, disposal by rental, permissibility of, 17 § 109

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS

Accountants,
- Employment by committees, representation of entities having adverse interest, prohibition, 11 § 1103
- Representation of entities with adverse interest when employed by committees, prohibition, 11 § 1103

Adverse interest, representation of, what constitutes, powers and duties of committees, 11 § 1103
Applications, rejection of collective bargaining agreements, 11 § 1113
Attorneys,
- Employment by committees,
  - Representation of entities having an adverse interest, prohibition, 11 § 1103
  - Representation of entities with adverse interest while employed by committees, prohibition, 11 § 1103

Bankruptcy courts,
- Approval, payments, confirmation of plan, requirements, 11 § 1129
- Collective bargaining agreements,
  - Application for rejection,
    - Approved, conditions, 11 § 1113
    - Ruling, time limitation, 11 § 1113
  - Interim changes authorized to continue debtor's business or avoid damage to estate, etc., 11 § 1113
- Rejection or acceptance of plan, collection and filing with court, powers and duties of committees, 11 § 1103

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Cases,
- Commencement of,
  - Appointment of creditors' committee by court subsequent to, 11 § 1102

Claims and interest, 11 § 1111
- Class, etc., not impaired by plan, conclusive presumption of plan acceptance, solicitation of acceptances unnecessary, 11 § 1126
- Holder of,
  - Not impaired by plan, conclusive presumption of plan acceptance, solicitation of acceptances unnecessary, 11 § 1126

Collective bargaining agreements, 11 § 1167
- Application for rejection, time limitation, etc., 11 § 1113

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Debtors,
Business of debtor,
Authorization of trustee to operate, 11 § 1108
Collective bargaining agreement, interim changes by trustee essential to continuation, 11 § 1113
Collective bargaining agreements, interim changes made by trustee if essential to continuation of business, 11 § 1113
In possession,
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection by, conditions, 11 § 1113
Employees of debtor, changes in benefits and protections necessary, submittal of proposal to, prior to application to reject collective bargaining agreement, 11 § 1113
Entities,
Attorneys or accountants employed by committees, representation of entities having adverse interest, prohibition, 11 § 1103
Estates,
Collective bargaining agreements, interim changes made by trustee to avoid irreparable damage, 11 § 1113
Examiners, court order, exception to duties, 11 § 1106
Filing,
Collective bargaining agreements, application for rejection, hearing, time limitation, 11 § 1113
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Good faith,
Collective bargaining agreements, modifications of, trustee to confer with representative of employees of debtor, 11 § 1113
Hearing,
Collective bargaining agreements, application for rejection, time limitation, 11 § 1113
Notice,
Collective bargaining agreements, application for rejection, time limitation, 11 § 1113
Request of, party in interest for, trustee to operate debtor's business, 11 § 1108
Trustee to operate business of debtor, request by party in interest, 11 § 1108
Request of, party in interest for, authorization of trustee to operate debtor's business, 11 § 1108
Implementation of plan, 11 § 1142
Provision for adequate means, 11 § 1123
Income tax, 26 § 371 et seq.
Distributions, allocation, earnings and profits, 26 § 312
Target corporation must distribute assets after reorganization, 26 § 368
Modifications,
Collective bargaining agreements, trustee to confer with representative of employees, 11 § 1113
Financial structure of debtor, effect of interstate commerce provisions and of Federal, State, or local regulations on, exception, 11 § 1166
Money, property, etc., obtained by false pretenses, representation, etc., exceptions to discharge, 11 § 523
Orders,
Collective bargaining agreement, protective orders issued by court to prevent disclosure of information by representative of employees, 11 § 1113
Protective orders issued to prevent disclosure of information by representative of employee while evaluating trustee's proposal, 11 § 1113
Party in interest,
Request,
To court,
Authorization of trustee to operate debtor's business, notice and hearing, 11 § 1108
Payments, approved by or subject to approval of court, confirmation of plan, requirements, 11 § 1129
Plans,
Acceptance, collection and filing with court, powers and duties of committees, 11 § 1103
Implementation of, 11 § 1142
Rejection,
Collection and filing with court, powers and duties of committees, 11 § 1103
Railroad reorganization,
Abandonment of railroad line, 11 § 1170
Effect of interstate commerce provisions and Federal, State, or local regulations on, exception, 11 § 1166
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Bonds, order authorizing suspension of service on railroad line, during pendency of appeal, prohibition, 11 § 1170
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Leases,
Operation of railroad line, deemed carrier subject to interstate commerce provisions applicable to railroads, 11 § 1169
Orders,
Obligations and expenditures of money from estate, effective unless approved by court, 11 § 1166
Rejection of unexpired lease of railroad line by trustee, lessor during operation deemed, subject to interstate commerce provisions applicable to, 11 § 1169
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Stay or supersedeas, bond, order authorizing suspension of service on railroad line during pendency of deal, prohibition, 11 § 1170
Referee, fees, payment after certain date, disposition, 11 note prec. § 101
Rejection of plan, collection and filing with court, powers and duties of committees, 11 § 1103
Representation,
Adverse interest, what constitutes, powers and duties of committees, 11 § 1103
Attorneys or accountants employed by committees, other entities having adverse interest, prohibition, 11 § 1103
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Time,
Collective bargaining agreements, application for rejection, hearing, time limitation, 11 § 1113
Extension of, collective bargaining agreements, application for rejection, hearing, request for, 11 § 1113
Trustees,
Collective bargaining agreements,
Application for rejection, court fails to rule within certain time, trustee may alter or terminate agreement, 11 § 1113
Rejection by, conditions, 11 § 1113
Unilateral termination or alteration prohibited, 11 § 1113

REORGANIZATION OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Text of,
Act of 1977. See Popular Name Table
Amendments of 1984. See Popular Name Table
Attorneys, compensation agreement, cancellation by court, return of property to estate, 11 § 329
Collective bargaining agreements. Trustees, post, this heading
Debtor, domicile, business, assets, etc., located in foreign country, judicial or administrative proceedings, "foreign proceeding" as meaning, general provisions, 11 § 101(20)
Ratification and affirmation of reorganization plans as law, 5 § 906 note
Resolutions, plans, 5 § 908
Approval by President of resolution passed by both Houses of Congress, time limitation, 5 § 906
Congress, receipt by one House of resolution of other House, procedure, 5 § 912
Disapproval of resolution, failure of either House to act upon shall be the same as, 5 § 906
Failure of either House of Congress to act upon shall be same as disapproval, 5 § 906
Joint resolution of the Congress, "resolutions" as meaning, 5 § 909
Procedure after receipt by one House of resolution from other House, 5 § 912
Rules of Senate and House on, appeals, 5 § 912
Vote on final passage, 5 § 912
Plans, President's message transmitting plan to Congress, contents, 5 § 903
Short title,
Act of 1977, 5 § 901 note
Amendments of 1984, 5 § 901 note

REPAIRS

Federal records, authority of Archivist, 44 § 2109
Fort McHenry, 16 § 438
Vessels, this index

REPEAL

American Chemical Society, preservation of right to repeal positions concerning, 36 § 3209
American National Theater and Academy, reservation of right to repeal provisions, 36 § 3310
American Symphony Orchestra League, reservation of right to repeal provisions, 36 § 3418
Income tax, effect of changes, 26 § 15

REPLICATION OR REPLY

Bankruptcy Rules, attorney's fees, pleaded as claim in adversary proceedings, 11 App. Rule 7008

REPO PARTICIPANT

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

REPORTERS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

REPORTS

Adequacy and availability of personnel for health needs of elderly, Secretary to Congress, 42 § 285e note
American Chemical Society, 36 §§ 3202, 3208
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2411
American National Theater and Academy, time, contents, etc., 36 § 3308
American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3414
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits. Budget, generally, this index
Capital construction fund, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2611
Child support and establishment of paternity. Social Security, generally, this index
Coal imports, status, Energy Information Administration shall issue, contents, 42 § 7277
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Commissioners,
Aging, activities carried out, training, research and discretionary projects and programs, contents of report, 42 § 3037b
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4514
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3711
Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
Emergency powers to eliminate budget deficits. Budget, generally, this index
Federal agencies and instrumentalities, Record activities, 44 § 2115
Federal capital investment program reports, submission, etc., 31 § 1105
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Gross income, income tax treatment of agricultural commodities received under 1983 payment-in-kind program, 26 § 61 note
Hazardous materials transportation, Evaluation, training programs, incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, contents, etc., 42 § 285j-1 note

REPORTS—Continued

Internal revenue,
Mortgage credit certificates, failure to file, etc., penalties, 26 § 6708
International Development, Agency for, generally, this index
International lending supervision, 12 § 3912
International ocean commerce transportation, violations of chapter provisions concerning, 46 App. § 1710
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2711
Justice Programs, Office of, submission by Assistant Attorney General to President and Congress, 42 § 3712
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index
Majority and minority leaders. Commission on Civil Rights, generally, this index
Marine war risk insurance, 46 App. § 1291
Marshall Islands, Republic of, this index
Micronesia, Federated States of, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2311
Governmental subjects, 36 § 2316
National Councils,
Public Works Improvement, 42 § 3121 note
National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, Chairman shall submit biannual report to Congress on policies, plans, etc., 21 § 1204
National Endowment for,
Arts, 20 § 959
Advisory panels, procedures used in selecting, 20 § 959
State of arts, humanities education, joint study, submittal to President, Congress, etc., 20 § 959
State of arts in Nation, contents, submission to President, Congress, 20 § 954
Humanities, 20 § 959
Advisory panels, procedures used in selecting, 20 § 959
State of arts, humanities education, joint study, submission to President, Congress, etc., 20 § 959
State of humanities report, submission to President, Congress, provided to States, 20 § 956
National Institutes of Health,
Appropriations, Secretary of HHS to Congress, 42 § 284c
Director to President and Congress, 42 § 283
National marine sanctuaries, resource assessment, contents, etc., 16 § 1433
National Park Foundation, to Congress, 16 § 19n
National Park Service, status of implementation of maintenance management system, transmittal to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a-8
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2912
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2811
Organ Procurement and Transplants, this index
Organized Crime, President's Commission on, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3611
Performance management and recognition system. Officers and Employees of Government, this index
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2511
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, violations, release conditions, 18 § 3142
Resource Conservation, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, protection and relief, engagement or discharge of without shipping commissioner present, contents, etc., 46 § 10103
Sexually transmitted diseases,
Grants, State health authorities, public health programs, diagnosis and treatment, State plan requirements, 42 § 247c
Surveillance activities, project grants to States, 42 § 247c
Small Business Administration, this index
Social Security, this index
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Strategic Petroleum Reserve. Petroleum and Petroleum Products, this index
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, 42 § 273 note
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, 47 § 611
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3011
United States Sentencing Commission, evaluation of sentencing guidelines, time limitation, 28 § 994 note
United States vessels, awards, settlements, etc., 46 App. § 752
Vessels, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3111

REPRESENTATIVES

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance to, etc., 10 § 1128
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

REPRODUCTIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

REPUBLIC OF PHILIPPINES

Military assistance and sales,
Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771
Veterans,
Contracts and grants to provide for care and treatment of, 38 § 633
United States veterans by Memorial Medical Center, 38 § 632
Scouts, active service, 38 § 107

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

REQUISITIONS

Income tax, payments for vessel requisitioned, 46 App. § 1161(c)

RESALE

Defined, fair labor standards, 29 § 203

RESEARCH

Adult Education, generally, this index
Agricultural Productivity Research, generally, this index
American Chemical Society, promotion, objective, 36 § 3202
American Symphony Orchestra League, purpose, 36 § 3403
Animals,
  Biomedical or behavioral research, Animal Care Committees, guidelines, establishment by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 289d
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Defense Department, this index
Health research and teaching facilities. Public Health Service, generally, this index
Income Tax, this index
Judicial Administration in State Courts. State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Justice Programs, Office of, liaison relating to criminal justice, maintenance by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
National Communications System, emergency preparedness telecommunications objectives, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to research of history and deeds of colonists, etc., 36 § 2903
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, solicitation for notice requirement, deadlines, 41 § 416
Sexually transmitted disease and control projects and programs, grants, etc., 42 § 247c
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

RESEARCH FACILITIES ACT

Text of Act, 7 § 390 et seq.
Agricultural Experiment Stations, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 390 note

RESEARCH ON AGING ACT OF 1974

Text of Act, 42 § 201 note

RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

Public lands,
  Rights of way for, 16 § 4
    Public utilities, 16 § 79

RESERVE ACCOUNT

Forest products program, establishment in Treasury for purposes of, administration by Defense Secretary, 10 § 2665

RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Active duty,
  Written agreement, 10 §§ 2005, 2107
Appointment as commissioned officer, acceptance, written agreement, requirement, 10 §§ 2005, 2107
Loyalty oath, execution of certificate of, 10 § 2104
Senior Corps, 10 § 2101 et seq.
  Northern Mariana Islands, appointment or enrollment of citizens in, intention to become U.S. citizen, 10 § 532
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, purpose relating to recognition of outstanding women in college units, etc., 36 § 3103

RESIDENCE

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, 16 § 460u-5
Non-foreign areas, Federal employees serving in, additional compensation and credit granted for service, 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Relocation services as including arranging for purchase of transferred employee's residence, 5 § 5724c

RESIDENT ALIENS

See ALIENS, this index

RESIDENT COMMISSIONER

Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Foreign principals, officers and employees acting as agents of, penalties, 18 § 219
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
"Public official" as meaning,
  Officers and employees acting as agents of foreign principals, 18 § 219

RESIDENTIAL ENERGY AUDIT

"Residential energy conserving improvements" as meaning, solar energy and energy conservation bank, 12 § 3602

RESOLUTIONS OF CONGRESS

Archivist, receipt and preservation upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
President of the U.S., preservation, protection of recordings, etc., of former Presidents, public access, 44 § 2111 note
Promulgation of laws, 1 § 106a
Receipt and preservation by Archivist upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a

RESOURCE CONSERVATION

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

RESOURCE CONSERVATION—Continued

Appropriations, authorization,
Matching grants for conservation activities, 16 § 3436
Payments for land removed from production for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471
Reservoir sedimentation reduction program, 16 § 3444
Resource conservation and development programs, 16 § 3461
Special areas conservation program, 16 § 3418
Areas program. Special areas conservation program, generally, post, this heading
Congress, statement of policy, etc. See specific index lines under this heading
Conservation plan as precondition for contract, preparation, etc., 16 § 3412
Conservation tillage, 16 § 3472
Contracts,
Payments for land removed from production for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471
Special areas conservation program, 16 §§ 3412, 3414
Development. Programs for resource conservation and development, generally, post, this heading
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
Farmers, conservation tillage, 16 § 3472
Financial assistance. See specific index lines under this heading
Frozen soil, payments by Secretary of Agriculture, land removed from production for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471
Grants. Matching grants for conservation activities, generally, post, this heading
Land removed from production for conservation purposes, payments for, 16 § 3471
Miscellaneous provisions, 16 § 3471 et seq.
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
Payments, land removed from production for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471
Plans. See specific index lines under this heading
Production, payments, land removed from production for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471
Profits, improving, farmers, conservation tillage, 16 § 3472
Railroad regulations, Secretary of Agriculture, powers, 16 § 3473
Reports. See specific index lines under this heading
Research, conservation tillage, 16 § 3472
Rules and regulations, Secretary of Agriculture, prescribing, 16 § 3473
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 3412 et seq.
Sedimentation reduction program. Reservoir sedimentation reduction program, generally, post, this heading
Soil and water conservation,
Payments for land removed for conservation purposes, 16 § 3471
Soil erosion, controlling, farmers, conservation tillage, 16 § 3472
Technical assistance. See specific index lines under this heading
Tillage, 16 § 3472
Water. Soil and water conservation, generally, ante, this heading

RESOURCES

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

RESPECT FOR FREEDOM OF THE PRESS

Defined, responsibility of U.S. missions to promote freedom of the press abroad in foreign countries, 22 § 2656 note

RESPIRATORY THERAPY AND THERAPISTS

Veterans' Administration, this index

RESTAURANTS

"Employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, "employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, 33 § 902
Meat inspection, central kitchen facilities, operation considered part of restaurant, exempt operations, 21 § 661
Poultry inspection,
Central kitchen facilities, operation considered part of restaurant, exempt operations, 21 § 454

RESTITUTION

Social security, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, violations by payee, etc., penalties, 42 § 408
Supplemental security income for aged, blind, and disabled individuals, fraudulent act by payee, penalties, 42 § 1383a
Victims,
Killed before certain date, restitution to estate, limitation on amount, 18 § 3525
Of offense, imposition of fine or penalty not to impair ability of defendant to make, 18 § 3622

RESTRAINING ORDERS

Drug abuse prevention, etc., 21 §§ 848, 882
Property subject to criminal forfeiture, court may enter to protect, 21 § 853
Fire Island National Seashore, application for, termination, etc., 16 §§ 459e-1, 459e-2
Mail fraud, 18 § 1345
Racketeer-influenced and corrupt organizations,
Court may order to preserve availability of property subject to forfeiture, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index

RESTRICTIVE JURISDICTION

Courts of appeals, enforcement, modification, etc., of order of commission, board, or Secretary concerning monopolies or combinations, 15 § 21

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RETALIATION

Vessels, this index

RETIREMENT EQUITY ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Employee Retirement Income Security Program, generally, this index
Estates and Trusts, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Short title, 29 § 1001 note

RETIREMENT HOMES

"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering activities, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Administrative law judge, reappointment, annuitant who has served as, 5 § 3323
Aleut, interned during World War II, civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8832
Alien previously employed by Government, etc., "employee" as meaning, 5 § 8331
Annuities,
  Bankruptcy judges, computation, 5 § 8339
  Base quarter, defined, cost-of-living adjustment of annuity, 5 § 8340
  Forfeiture of, 5 § 8311 et seq.
  Former spouse, election of survivor annuity, reduction in, 5 § 8339
  Price index for a base quarter, defined, cost-of-living adjustment of annuity, 5 § 8340
  Reemployment, 5 § 8344
    Amount, computation, 5 § 8344
  Veteran's surviving spouse or child, annuity affecting old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 417
  Waiver, 5 § 8345
    By surviving spouse or child of right to annuity based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417
Annulment,
  Decrees or orders of. Court, generally, ante, this heading
Appropriate agency head, defined, Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Architect of Capitol or employee thereof, "employee" as meaning, 5 § 8331
Bankruptcy judges,
  Bankruptcy, generally, this index
  Deductions, amount, 5 § 8334
Botanic Garden, "employee" as meaning employee of, 5 § 8331
Commuting area, failure to accept directed reassignment to position outside of, etc., not considered removal for cause, etc., immediate retirement, etc., 5 § 8336
Computation,
  Increase in annuity, etc., cost-of-living adjustments during certain fiscal years, 5 § 8340 note
Congressional employee, "employee" as meaning, 5 § 8331
Consent, survivor annuities, election or waiver, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
Contribution deficiency, defined, Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Contributions, 5 § 8334
  Adjustments, employing agency shall deduct certain percent from basic pay of employee, 5 § 8331 note
  Temporary adjustment, 5 § 8331 note
Court,
  Decrees, divorce, annulment, etc., survivor annuity provided for in, entitlement, etc., 5 § 8341
  Decrees or orders, divorce, annulment, etc.,
    Election of survivor annuity for former spouse not to conflict with, etc., 5 § 8339
    Payment to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
  Defined,
    Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
  Orders. Decrees or orders, generally, ante, this subheading
  Property settlement agreement approved by, former spouse of deceased employee, etc., survivor annuity provided for in, entitlement, etc., 5 § 8341
Court order, payment of lump-sum credit subject to terms respecting former spouse, etc., 5 § 8342
Covered employee, defined, Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Covered retirement system, defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Covered service,
  Defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
  "Employment" for purposes of old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits shall be considered "covered service" for purposes of Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Death,
  Former spouse of deceased employee, Member, or annuitant, entitlement to survivor annuity, amount, etc., 5 § 8341
Decree, payment of lump-sum credit subject to terms respecting former spouse, etc., 5 § 8342
District of Columbia,
  Automatic separations, 5 § 3323
  "Court" as meaning court of,
    Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
    Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
  Individual employed by government of, "employee" as meaning, 5 § 8331
  Separation on account of age, ineligible for appointment, 5 § 3323
  United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, appointees, privileges, members not appointed from Metropolitan Police force, 3 § 206
Divorce,
  Decrees or orders of. Court, ante, this heading
Election,
  Survivor annuity, 5 § 8339

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued
Election—Continued
Waiver, survivor annuity, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
Elections by certain covered employees, Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Employing agency shall deduct certain percent from basic pay of employee as contribution adjustments, 5 § 8331 note
Filing,
Survivor annuities, election or waiver respecting, etc., 5 § 8339
Forfeiture of annuities and retired pay, 5 § 8311 et seq.
Former spouse,
Deceased employee, Member or annuitant, entitlement to survivor annuity,
Amount, commencement, etc., 5 § 8341
Monthly rate of annuity payable, etc., applicability, 5 § 8345
Defined, 5 § 8331
Payment of lump-sum credit subject to terms of court order or decree respecting, etc., 5 § 8342
Survivor annuity, election, time, etc., 5 § 8339
Government organization, "employee" as meaning employee for purposes of, 5 § 8331
Guam, "court" as meaning court of,
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
Health insurance,
Restored employees and survivor or disability annuitants, coverage of, 5 § 8706
House of Representatives,
Beauty Shop, employees, creditable service, 5 § 8332
National Congressional Committees, employees, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Indian court,
"Court" as meaning,
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
Defined, 5 § 8331
Inter-American Investment Corporation, applicability of employee benefits to executive directors or alternates, 22 § 276c-2
Interim covered service,
Defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Special deposit and offset rules relating to retirement benefits for, 5 § 8331 note
Irrevocable election, survivor annuities, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
Joint waiver, survivor annuity, filing written election, etc., 5 § 8339
Life insurance,
Restored employees and survivor or disability annuitants, coverage of, 5 § 8706
Married employees or Members, waiver of survivor annuity, written election, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
Member,
Survivor annuities, election or waiver respecting, etc., 5 § 8339
Native of the Pribilof Islands, civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8332
New Government retirement system,
"Covered retirement system" as excluding, 5 § 8331 note
Defined, Federal Employees' Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 5 § 8331 note
Transfer of credit to, 5 § 8331 note
Northern Mariana Islands, "court" as meaning court of,
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
Notice,
Current and former spouse of employee or Member, application for payment of lump-sum credit, requirement, 5 § 8342
Orders. Court, generally, ante, this heading
Personnel Management, Office of,
Director, "appropriate agency head" as meaning, 5 § 8331 note
Notice to annuitant annually of rights of election, remarriage of retired employee or Member, 5 § 8339 note
President of U.S., office staff of former President, "employee" as meaning individual appointed to position on, 5 § 8331
Pribilof Islands, natives of,
Civil service retirement, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Public Health Service, generally, this index
Puerto Rico, "court" as meaning court of,
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
Reappointment of annuitant who has served as administrative law judge, 5 § 3323
Recovery by person other than former spouse of deceased employee, etc., prohibition, survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Reduction of annuity, 5 §§ 8338, 8339
Election, survivor annuity, 5 § 8339
Waiver of survivor annuity, 5 § 8339
Reemployment,
Annuities and pay on, 5 § 8344
Computation, 5 § 8344
Reemployment of annuitants, 5 § 3323
Remarriage,
Election of survivor annuity, time, etc., 5 § 8339
Election of survivor annuity for spouse or former spouse, time, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
Retirement and Disability Fund,
Restoration of certain funds, 2 § 901 note
Secretary of Treasury,
Credit amount of contribution deficiency, 5 § 8331 note
Survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Election for, deposit, time, interest, etc., 5 § 8339
Retirement pay, forfeiture of, 5 § 8311 et seq.
Rural conservation, county committee, "employee" as including individual employed by, 5 § 8331

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES—Continued

Secretary of HHS,
Furnishing to OPM information relating to, Interim covered service, 5 § 8331 note
Senate, Campaign Committees, employees, creditable service, 5 § 8332
Spouse,
Former spouse, generally, ante, this heading
Survivor annuities, election or waiver respecting, etc., 5 § 8339
State,
"Court" as meaning court of,
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
Survivor annuities, 5 §§ 8339 note, 8341
Commencement, 5 § 8341
Election or waiver respecting, etc., 5 § 8339
Election to provide, etc., 5 § 8339
Former spouse of deceased employee, Member, or annuitant, reduction, applicability of monthly rate of annuity payable, etc., 5 § 8345
Limitation, amount payable, 5 § 8341
Termination, 5 §§ 8341, 8345
Waiver, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
Temporary,
Adjustment contribution, 5 § 8331 note
Time, survivor annuities, election, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339
United States Commissioner, "employee" as meaning, 5 § 8331
United States Court of Military Appeals judges. United States Court of Military Appeals, this index
Virgin Islands, "court" as meaning court of,
Former spouse of retired employee, etc., survivor annuities, 5 § 8341
Payment of annuities to spouses or other persons, 5 § 8345
Waiver,
Notice to spouse or former spouse, payment of lump-sum credit, 5 § 8342
Survivor annuity, filing, requirements, etc., 5 § 8339

RETIREMENT OF RAILROAD EMPLOYEES

Alaska Railroad Corporation, "current connection with the railroad industry" as including employment with, 45 § 231
Allowances, separation, subsistence and termination allowances, "compensation" as including certain benefits payable under, determining compensation in base year, 45 § 231
Annuities,
Characterization or treatment as community property, court decree of divorce, etc., payments by Board, 45 § 231m
Divorced wife, generally, post, this heading
Eligibility, 45 § 231a
Disability insurance benefits, entitlement to, 45 § 231b
Final average monthly compensation, determination, 45 § 231b
Court decree of divorce, annulment, etc., characterization or treatment of portion of annuity as community property, 45 § 231m
Disability,
Entitlement to, annuities, eligibility, 45 § 231b
Divorce,
Annulment, etc., characterization or treatment of portion of annuity as community property incident to court decree of, 45 § 231m
Divorced wife,
Eligibility for annuities, 45 § 231a
Reduction of annuities, computation, 45 § 231b
Elementary or secondary school, defined, attendance at, eligibility for annuity, 45 § 231a
Full-time elementary or secondary school student, defined, eligibility for annuity, 45 § 231a
Income tax,
Benefits other than tier 1 benefits, tier 2 taxes treated as employee contributions, 26 § 72
Depositary schedules, 26 § 6302 note
Information returns filed by Railroad Retirement Board, benefits paid, etc., 26 § 6050G
Qualified pension, profit-sharing, and stock bonus plans, benefit other than tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 72
Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, defined, certain benefits treated as received under employer plans, 26 § 72
Tier 2 taxes treated as employee contributions, 26 § 72
Spouse,
Divorced wife, generally, ante, this heading
Windfall benefits, defined, pension benefits taxed as benefits received under employer plans, 45 § 231n note

REVENUE SHARING

Adjusted taxes of a unit of general local government, defined, 31 § 6701
Allocation formulas, Treasury Secretary, determinations by, basis, 31 § 6713
Audit, standards, report, etc., 31 § 6723
Comptroller General,
Government auditing standards issued by, 31 § 6723
Counties,
Areas,
District of Columbia deemed to be, 31 § 6701
Sole unit of general local government in the area, District of Columbia deemed to be, 31 § 6701
Government auditing standard issued by Comptroller General, 31 § 6723
Investigations, activities of Secretary, State, and local government, 31 § 6723
Compliance, qualification for payment, 31 § 6704
Public hearings, requirements, 31 § 6714
Compliance, qualification for payment, 31 § 6704
Reports,
Audit, public inspection, etc., 31 § 6723
Review, activities of Secretary, State, and local government, 31 § 6723
Compliance, qualification for payment, 31 § 6704

REVENUE SHARING—Continued

States,
Audits,
Investigations, and reviews, 31 § 6723
Compliance, qualification for payment, 31 § 6704
Units of general local government,
Audits, investigations, and reviews, 31 § 6723
Compliance, qualification for payment, 31 § 6704
Urbanized population, defined, 31 § 6701

REVOLUTION

Investment insurance. Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index

REVOLVING FUND

Farm Credit Administration, purchase of stock in Farm Credit System Capital Corporation, 12 § 2151
Federal ship financing fund, 46 App. § 1272
Housing,
Liquidating programs, 12 § 1701g–5
New community development program, liquidation and cancellation of debt, 12 § 1701g–5b
Transfer of assets and liabilities from new communities fund to, 12 § 1701g–5a
New community development, transfer of assets and liabilities to liquidating program fund, 12 § 1701g–5a
Secretary of HUD to issue obligations to Treasury Secretary, obligations satisfied, 12 § 1701g–5b
Personnel Management, Office of, financing investigations, training, etc., 5 § 1304
Executive Exchange Program, availability to and credits to, 5 § 4109
Special Defense Acquisition Fund, arms export control, 22 §§ 2295, 2795a

REWARDS

Information on international terrorism. Terrorist and Terrorism, this index

RFE/RL, INC.

Afghanistan, radio broadcasting in Dari and Pashto languages, funds granted to, 22 § 2883
Benefits for certain retirees and surviving spouses of, 22 § 2881
Board of Directors,
Grant, agreement as to presence of observer representing Secretary present at meetings of, 22 § 2875
Grants,
Agreement of presence of observer representing Secretary at meetings of its Board of Directors, 22 § 2875
International broadcasting, impact of broadcast in Eastern Europe and Soviet Union, report, 22 § 2875
Office establishment, U.S. consulate in Munich, responsible for daily operations of State Department with, 22 § 2875 note
President of, funds for salary, 22 § 2882 note
Retirees, benefits for, 22 § 2881
Salary of the President of, 22 § 2882
Surviving spouses, 22 § 2881

RHODE ISLAND

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
District courts,
Places of holding, 28 § 120

RICE

Acreage base and program yield system,
Adjustments, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
Congressional declaration of purpose, 7 § 1461
Crop acreage bases, administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
Crop acreage bases before each program crop, establishment and maintenance by Secretary, 7 § 1464
Crop acreage bases,
Establishment by county committee, farms located within county, 7 § 1468
Planting and production history, requirement, establishment, 7 § 1467
Upward adjustments by Secretary, etc., 7 § 1465
County committee,
Defined, 7 § 1462
Determination, farm acreage base, 7 § 1463
Establishment of bases and yield, etc., farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
Natural disaster, etc., preventing planting of program crop, determination by, etc., 7 § 1464
Program payment yield, adjustment, etc., by, 7 § 1466
Definitions, 7 § 1462
Determination, crop acreage base, 7 § 1464
Double cropping, maintenance and establishment of crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Farm acreage bases,
Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
Establishment by county committee, farms located within county, 7 § 1468
Establishment and maintenance by Secretary, certain crop years, 7 § 1463
Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Farms,
Located within county, establishment of bases and yields by county committee, etc., 7 § 1468
Establishment of program payment yields, etc, 7 § 1466
Planting and production history, requirement respecting, 7 § 1467
Program payment yield, generally, post, this subheading
Generally, 7 § 1461 et seq.
Limitations, suspension, upward adjustments of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Maximum adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Maximum crop acreage bases on one farm, 7 § 1464

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RICE—Continued
Acreage—Continued
National, State or county program payment yields, establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
Natural disasters, etc., beyond control, planting other than program crop, 7 § 1464
Offsetting equivalent downward adjustment of other bases, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Program crop, defined, 7 § 1462
Program payment yield,
Establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
Establishment by committee, farms located within county, 7 § 1468
Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Secretary, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1463 et seq.
Suspension, limitations, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Unavailability, program payment yield per harvested acre, 7 § 1466
Upward adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Acreage limitation program, 7 § 1441
Certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Assignment, payments, applicability provisions relating to, certain crop years, etc., 7 § 1441-1
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
"Commodities" as meaning,
Surplus property, 7 § 1431e
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Marketing certificates program, agreements, assistance, etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Program authorized carried through, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Conservation payments, 7 § 1441
Certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Cooperators,
Defined, set-aside acreage devoted to certain other crops, etc., 7 § 1428
Crop retirement payments, 7 § 1441
Defaults, producer, loans, purchases, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Disasters,
Payments, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Double cropping, defined, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Eligibility, payments, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Evaluation, marketing certificates, computation. etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Famine relief and other purposes, use of products acquired by CCC, 7 § 1431
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Land diversion,
Payments, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Loans,
Rates, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
World price below current repayment rate, etc, issuance of negotiable marketing certificates, etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Marketing,
Certificates,
Issuance, value, etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Redemption, etc., 7 § 1441-1
Penalties,
Amount, 7 § 1340(8)
Multiyear set-aside contracts for certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
Non-irrigated rice, exemption from provisions concerning certificates, etc., 7 § 1353
Nonprogram crops,
Defined, payments, certain crop years, etc., 7 § 1441-1
Payments, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Payments,
Computation, etc, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Disasters, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Yields, determination, etc, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Price,
Restrictions, applicability to marketing certificates redemption, etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Support levels, advance announcement of, 7 § 1426
Primary market quota, increase on review, effect, 7 § 1368
Processed rice, set-aside, 7 § 1741
Program yield system. Acreage base and program yield system, generally, ante, this heading
Purchases,
Computations, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Repayment, laons, eligible producers, level, etc., 7 § 1441
Rough rice, set aside, 7 § 1741
Secretary of Agriculture,
Multiyear set-asides for certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
Sharing, payments among farm producers, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Tenants and sharecroppers, protection of interests, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1
Transfer, marketing certificates, approval by Secretary, etc., 7 § 1441-1a
Upland cotton, in-kind payments, method of payment, 7 § 1445b-4
Waiver, deadlines, by Secretary, etc., 7 § 1441-1
Wildlife food plots or habitats, acreage limitation program, certain crop years, 7 § 1441-1

RICHARD M. NIXON
President of the U.S., preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note

RICHLAND, WASH.
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index

RICHLAND CREEK WILDERNESS
Designation, Ozark-Saint Francis National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

RICO ACT
Text of Act, 18 § 1961 et seq.
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations, generally, this index

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Handicapped children, education of, assistance for, protection, rights of parents and students concerning data, etc., collected, etc., by Secretary, etc., 20 § 1417
Privacy Act,
Archivist, conditions of disclosure of records for evaluation to, 5 § 552a(b)
Exemption, withholding of record from individual, 5 § 552a
National Archives and Records Administration, conditions of disclosure of records to, 5 § 552a(b)

RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY

Financial institutions,
Disclosure of name and address of customer to Treasury Department, Social Security Administration, RRB, where necessary for withholding of tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413
President's Commission on Organized Crime, investigations considered law enforcement inquiry for purposes of, 18 § 1961 note
Railroad Retirement Board, disclosure by financial institution of name and address of customer to, withholding of tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413
Social Security Administration, disclosure by financial institution of name and address of customer, withholding of tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413
Treasury Department, disclosure by financial institution of name and address of customer to, withholding of tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413

RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Federal land policy and management,
Electric or telephone facilities, rent fee, 43 § 1764
Rural Electrification Act of 1936, electric or telephone facilities, 43 § 1764
Secretary, requirement, reimbursement of costs, 43 § 1764
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 § 543c
Mount Rainier National Park, 16 §§ 92, 92a
Public lands, 16 §§ 4, 79

RINCON MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Coronado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

RIO GRANDE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of plan, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Weminuche Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS

Architect services, awarding of contracts for, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Contracts,
Architect, engineering, surveying, and mapping services, awarding of, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Engineering services, awarding of contracts for, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Erosion, projects for protection purposes, 42 § 3142a
Mapping services, awarding of contracts for, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Services,
Architect, engineering, surveying and mapping, awarding of contracts for, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Volunteers, status, etc., 33 § 569c
Surveying services, awarding of contracts for, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Volunteers, acceptance of services of, status, etc., 33 § 569c

RIVER OF NO RETURN WILDERNESS

See FRANK CHURCH—RIVER OF NO RETURN WILDERNESS, generally, this index

RIVERS

Demarcation lines dividing the high seas from. Vessels, generally, this index

RIVERSIDE COUNTY NATIONAL MONUMENT

Establishment, etc., 16 § 434
Water rights, reservation of, 16 § 435

ROADS

Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Sale of forest products located on military installation in State, proceeds expended for county schools and roads, 10 § 2665

ROBBERY

Controlled substances, robberies involving, penalties, 18 § 2118
Customs duties, disciplinary proceedings, customs brokers involved in, 19 § 1641

ROBERT C. BYRD HONORS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

See HIGHER EDUCATION RESOURCES AND ASSISTANCE, generally, this index

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

Transportation, passengers in Canadian vessels between Rochester and Alexandria Bay, N.Y., 46 App. § 289a

ROCK CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Siuslaw National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ROCKPILE MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Mark Twain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ROCKY MOUNTAIN INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

ROGER WILLIAMS NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Establishment, 16 § 450pp et seq.

ROGUE RIVER NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ROGUE RIVER NATIONAL FOREST—Continued

Rogue-Umpqua Divide Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sky Lakes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ROGUE-UMPQUA DIVIDE WILDERNESS

Designation, Umpqua and Rogue River National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

ROMAN CATHOLICS

Vatican City, generally, this index

ROMANIA, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF

Ethnic groups of Southern or Eastern European origin, denial of equal protection, Civil Rights Commission, appraisal of laws and policies, 42 § 1975c
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

ROME (ITALY)

Vatican City, generally, this index

RONGELAP

See Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index

ROOSEVELT NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Rawah Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Transfer of land to Rocky Mountain National park, 16 § 192b–9

ROSIN

Critical agricultural materials, disposition of, 7 § 178k

ROUTT NATIONAL FOREST

Platte River Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

RUDMAN-GRAMM-HOLLINGS BALANCED BUDGET ACT

See Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, this index

RUINS

Mesa Verde National Park, 16 §§ 112, 114, 115, 117c

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Extraordinary writs, Rule 21
  Application for, Rule 21

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

See Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Actions or proceedings,
  In rem,
    Admiralty or maritime claims, review of verified complaints and supporting papers by court, Supp. Rule C
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts,
  Local rules promulgated or amended by district courts, copy furnished to, Rule 83
Admiralty and maritime claims,
  Action in rem, review of verified complaint and supporting papers by court, Supp. Rule C
  Attachment and garnishment, review of complaint and affidavit by court, Supp. Rule B
Admissions,
  Attorneys participating in pretrial conference, authority to make, Rule 16(c)
  Facts and documents, discussion of pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Alternate commissioners, condemnation of property, trial, appointment by court, notice to parties, Rule 71A(h)
Amendment,
  Rules by district courts, Rule 83
    Scheduling order, time for, contents, Rule 16(b)
Appeal,
  Admiralty or maritime claims,
    Action in rem, review of verified complaint and supporting papers, Supp. Rule C
    Attachment and garnishment, verified complaint and affidavit, Supp. Rule B
  Dismissal, determination of magistrate, Rule 74(d)
  Magistrates,
    Designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court,
      Normal appeal route, Rule 73(c)
      Optional appeal route, Rules 73(d), 78(d)
        Judgment of district court and costs, Rule 76
        Proceedings, Rule 75
    Option,
      Forms, Form 33
      Notice of appeal, from magistrate to district judge, Rule 74(a)
  Notice of appeal, from magistrate to district judge, Rule 74(a)
  Record on appeal,
    Magistrate's determination, Rule 75(b)
Arrest,
  Admiralty or maritime claims,
    Actions in rem or quasi in rem, procedures for release, Supp. Rule E
Attachment,
  Admiralty or maritime claims,
    Actions in rem or quasi in rem,
      Procedures for release, Supp. Rule E
    Review of complaint and affidavit by court, Supp. Rule B
    Supplemental process, certification by attorney of exigent circumstances, post-attachment hearing, Supp. Rule B
Attorneys,
  Discovery,
    Requests, responses and objections, signing, Rule 26(g)
  Pretrial conference, Rule 16
    Appearance at, Rule 16(a)
    Attorneys participating in, authority to enter into stipulations and make admissions, Rule 16(c)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

Attorney's fees,
Imposed by court, sanction for signing papers for improper purpose, Rule 11
Payment, sanctions, noncompliance, etc., pretrial conference or pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Sanction for improper signing of discovery requests, etc., Rule 26(g)
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Books and papers,
Signature of papers, Rule 11
Briefs,
Appeal from determination of magistrate,
Length and form, Rule 75(d)
Time for filing, Rule 75(c)
Discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Business, transaction of in person, deposition, subpoena to deponent, place of examination, Rule 45(d)
Certification,
Signature of pleading, motion or other paper, effect, Rule 11
Signing of discovery requests, responses and objections, effect, Rule 26(g)
Claims, discovery, sanctions for failure to comply with,
Pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Clerks of courts,
Deposit in court, order permitting deposits served on clerk, Rule 67
Magistrates,
Conduct of civil proceedings in district court, notice to parties of opportunity to consent, Rule 73(b)
Recommendation for disposition of pretrial matter, mailing copies to parties, Rule 72(b)
Notice,
Appeal, decision of magistrate designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court, filing of notice, Rule 74(a)
Office, Rule 77(c)
Inaccessibility due to weather or other conditions, computation of time, Rule 6A
Commissioners, condemnation of property, trial, appointment by court, notice to parties, Rule 71A(h)
Conditions making clerk's office inaccessible, computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Conferences,
Pretrial conferences, generally, post, this heading
Scheduling conference, Rule 16(b)
Consent,
Parties,
Magistrate designated to serve as special master, Rule 53(b)
Contempt,
Depositions, refusal to answer, etc., Rule 37(b)
Sanction for failure to comply with pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Costs,
Appeal, magistrate designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court, optional appeal route, Rule 76(c)
Signature of motion, etc., certification, not imposed for needless increase in cost of litigation, Rule 11
Courts of appeals, appeal to, decision of district court reviewing determination of magistrate, petition, Rule 76(b)
Defenses,
Discovery, sanctions for failure to comply with,
Pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Delay,
Signature of motion, etc., certification, not interposed for improper purpose, Rule 11
Depositions,
Oral examination, Rule 30
President's Commission on Organized Crime, subpoena power, motions under, 18 § 1961 note
Subpoenas,
Employment, deponent, Rule 45(d)
Residence, deponent, Rule 45(d)
Service on deponent, place of examination, Rule 45(d)
Transaction of business in person, deponent, Rule 45(d)
Deposits,
In court, Rule 67
Interest-bearing account or interest-bearing instrument, Rule 67
Discovery, Rule 26
Limitation on frequency or extent of use, Rule 26(b)
Objections, Rule 26(b)
Signing, Rule 26(g)
Requests for,
Signing, Rule 26(g)
Responses to, signing, Rule 26(g)
Scheduling order, time for completion, contents of order, Rule 16(b)
Scope and limits, Rule 26(b)
Signing, requests, etc., Rule 26(g)
Dismissal, Rule 41
Appeal, determination of magistrate, Rule 74(d)
District courts,
Regulation of practice by judges and magistrates not inconsistent with rules of district, Rule 83
Documents,
Identification, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Evidence,
Advance rulings on admissibility, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Pretrial conferences, discussion of, Rule 16(c)
Excusable neglect,
Extension of time, Rule 6(b)
Magistrate, filing notice of appeal, Rule 74(a)
Expenses,
Payment,
Other party's expenses, sanction for disobedience, etc., pretrial conference or pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Sanction imposed by court, signature of paper for improper purpose, Rule 11
Sanction for improper signing of discovery requests, etc., Rule 26(g)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—
Continued

Extension of time, Rule 6(b)
  Magistrate, filing notice of appeal, Rule 74(a)
Extrajudicial procedure to resolve dispute, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Filing,
  Briefs, appeal from determination of magistrate, time for, Rule 75(c)
Findings,
  Amendment of findings, Rule 52(b)
    Determination of magistrate, time for appeal from, Rule 74(a)
    Magistrate, appeal from determination of, effect on time, Rule 74(a)
  Documentary evidence, based on, Rule 52(a)
  Magistrates, hearing dispositive motions, findings of fact in record, Rule 72(b)
  Motion for amendment of findings by court, Rule 52(b)
    Determination of magistrate, time for appeal from, Rule 74(a)
    Magistrate, appeal from determination of, effect on time, Rule 74(a)
  Oral evidence, based on, Rule 52(a)
Forms,
  Briefs, appeal from determination of magistrate, Rule 75(d)
  Consent to proceed before magistrate, election of appeal to district judge, and order of reference, Form 34
  Notice,
    Right to consent to exercise of civil jurisdiction by magistrate and appeal option, Form 33
Frivolous claims or defenses, elimination, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Garnishment,
  Admiralty or maritime claims,
    Review of verified complaint and affidavit by court, Supp. Rule B
    Supplemental process, certification by attorney of exigent circumstances, post-attachment hearing, Supp. Rule B
Harassment, signature of motion, etc., certification not interposed for improper purpose, Rule 11
Hearings,
  Admiralty or maritime claims,
    Post-attachment hearings, order of attachment and garnishment, certification by attorney of exigent circumstances, Supp. Rule B
    Supplemental process, post-arrest hearing, exigent circumstances, Supp. Rule C
Inaccessibility, office of clerk, computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Interest,
  Deposit in court, interest-bearing account or interest-bearing instrument, Rule 67
Interlocutory,
  Decision or order by magistrate, appeal, Rule 74(a)
Introduction, designated matters in evidence, prohibition, sanction for failure to comply with,
  Pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Issues,
  Formulation and simplification, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Joinder,
  Parties, Rules 19 to 21
    Scheduling order, time for joinder, contents, Rule 16(b)
Joint statement of case, appeal from determination of magistrate, filing, Rule 75(b)
Judges,
  Magistrates,
    Designation to conduct civil proceedings in district court, 28 § 636; Rule 72 et seq.
    Determination of, appeal to district judge, Rule 73 et seq.
    Election to appeal to district judge, forms, Form 34
    Recommended disposition of dispositive motion or prisoner petition, powers, Rule 72(b)
    Regulation of practice not inconsistent with rules of district, Rule 83
  Regulation of practice not inconsistent with rules of district, Rule 83
Judgment,
  Amendment or alteration,
    Magistrate, appeal from determination of, effect on time, Rule 74(a)
  Appeal, magistrate designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court, optional appeal route, Rule 76
  Entry of judgment, Rule 58
    Appeal, magistrate designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court, optional appeal route, Rule 76(a)
  Notwithstanding the verdict, motion for, Rule 50(b to d)
    Extension of time, Rule 6(b)
    Magistrate, appeal from determination of, effect on time, Rule 74(a)
  Stay,
    Appeal, magistrate designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court, optional appeal route, Rule 76(b)
Judicial council, circuit in which district court located,
  Copy of rules and amendments promulgated by district court furnished to, Rule 83
  Effective date of local rule promulgated by district court, Rule 83
Jurisdiction,
  Magistrates, post, this heading
Jury trial, Rule 38
  Magistrates, designation to conduct civil proceedings in district court, Rule 73(a)
Length, briefs, appeal from determination of magistrate, Rule 75(d)
Magistrates,
  Advisability of referring matters to, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
  Appeal option, forms, Form 33
  Appeal to district court from decision of, enlargement of time, Rule 6(b)
  Civil proceedings, designation to conduct in district court with consent of parties, 28 § 636; Rule 72 et seq.
  Consent,
    Parties, conduct of civil proceedings in district court by, 28 § 636; Rule 72 et seq.
    Proceedings before, forms, Form 34

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—
Continued
Magistrates—Continued
Designation,
Conduct civil proceedings in district court, 28 § 636; Rule 72 et seq.
Consent of parties, Rule 73(b)
Judgment of district court under appeal by optional route and costs, Rule 76
Method of appeal from magistrate to district judge under optional route, Rule 74
Normal appeal route, when taken, notice of appeal, Rule 74(a)
Optional appeal route, when taken, notice of appeal, Rule 74(a)
Proceedings on appeal from magistrate to district judge under optional route, Rule 75
Vacating of reference to magistrate, Rule 73(b)
Serve as master, compensation, Rule 53(a), (b)
Dispositive motions, pretrial matters, Rule 72(b)
Election to appeal to district judge, forms, Form 34
Forms,
Consent to proceed before magistrate, election of appeal to district judge, and order of reference, Form 34
Notice of right to consent to exercise of civil jurisdiction by magistrate and appeal option, Form 33
Judges, ante, this heading
Jurisdiction,
Conduct of civil proceedings in district court, Rule 73(a)
Notice of right to consent to exercise of civil jurisdiction, forms, Form 33
Powers of magistrate designated to conduct civil proceedings in district court, 28 § 636; Rule 72 et seq.
Modification of scheduling order by leave of, Rule 16(b)
Nondispositive matters, pretrial matters, Rule 72(a)
Notice, right to consent to exercise of civil jurisdiction, forms, Form 33
Order of reference, forms, Form 34
Part-time magistrates, conduct of civil proceedings in district court, 28 § 636; Rule 72 et seq.
Pretrial matters, Rule 72
Prisoner petitions, pretrial matters, Rule 72(b)
Regulation of practice not inconsistent with rules of district, Rule 83
Scheduling conference and scheduling order, Rule 16(b)
Subject to Rule governing appointment, powers, etc., of masters when specified in order of reference, Rule 53(f)
Mail,
Agreement on scheduling order, Rule 16(b)
Fraud, proceeding for injunction governed by, exception, 18 § 1345
Martin Luther King, Jr., birthday, "legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6(a)
Masters, Rule 53
Advisability of referring matters to, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Motion,
Disposition of pending motions, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Magistrates, hearing dispositive motions, Rule 72(b)
Scheduling order, time for filing and hearing, contents, Rule 16(b)
Service, Rules 5(a), 6(d)
Notice of appeal from determination of magistrate, Rule 74(b)
Signature, Rules 7(b), 11
New trials, Rule 59
Motion for, Rule 59(d)
Magistrate, appeal from determination of, effect on time, Rule 74(a)
Notice,
Condemnation of property,
Trial, appointment of commissioners and alternate commissioners, Rule 71A(h)
Magistrates, conduct of civil proceedings in district court, notice to parties, opportunity to consent, Rule 73(b)
Promulgation and amendment of rules by district courts, opportunity of public to comment, Rule 83
Objections,
Magistrate's order, dispositive motions, Rule 72(b)
Master's order, nondispositive matter, Rule 72(a)
Opportunity to comment, promulgation or amendment of rules by district courts, notice to public, Rule 83
Oral argument, determination of magistrate, appeal from, Rule 75(e)
Oral statement, findings of fact and conclusions of law, recording, Rule 52(a)
Orders,
Deposit in court, order permitting, service on clerk of court, Rule 67
Depositions, Rule 27(a)
Subpoena to deponent, place of examination, Rule 40(d)
Magistrates, disposition of pretrial nondispositive matter, Rule 72(a)
Pretrial orders, Rule 16(e)
Discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Sanction for disobedience, unpreparedness, etc., Rule 16(f)
Scheduling order,
Contents, times and dates for pretrial procedure, Rule 16(b)
Sanctions for disobedience, unpreparedness, etc., Rule 16(f)
Parties,
Condemnation of property, trial, appointment of commissioners and alternate commissioners, notice, Rule 71A(h)
Not represented by counsel,
Participation in pretrial conferences, Rule 16(a)
Signature of pleadings, motions and other papers, Rule 11
Signing of discovery requests, responses and objections, Rule 26(g)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE— Continued

Petition,
Prisoners, magistrates assigned to hear, Rule 72(b)
Plan,
Discovery plan, preparation at discovery conference, Rule 16(f)
For trial, preparation at final pretrial conference, Rule 16(d)
Pleading,
Complaint,
Summons,
Prompt service, Rule 4(a)
Defenses, Rules 8(b), (c), 12
Discovery, sanctions for failure to comply with,
Pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Notice and acknowledgment for service by mail. Form 18–A
Striking out, Rule 12(f)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with,
Pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
President's Commission on Organized Crime, deposition upon oral examination, motions under, 18 § 1961 note
Pre-trial conference,
Date, contents of scheduling order, Rule 16(b)
Final pretrial conference, Rule 16(d)
Objectives, Rule 16(a)
Sanctions for disobedience, unpreparedness, etc., Rule 16(f)
Subjects to be discussed at, Rule 16(c)
Pretrial matters, magistrates, powers, Rule 72
Pretrial orders. Orders, ante, this heading
Prisoners,
Petitions, magistrates assigned to hear, Rule 72(b)
Process, Rule 4
Admiralty or maritime claims,
Power of Supreme Court to prescribe rules for, 28 § 2072
Proof,
Avoidance of unnecessary proof, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Records or recording,
Magistrates, assigned to hear dispositive motions, Rule 72(b)
Residence, deposition, subpoena to deponent, place of examination, Rule 45(d)
Review,
Admiralty or maritime claims, attachment and garnishment, verified complaint and affidavit, Supp. Rule B
Rules of Evidence,
Master, record of evidence offered and excluded as provided in Rules for court sitting without jury, Rule 53(c)
Sanctions,
Pretrial conference, scheduling or pretrial order, disobedience, lack of preparation, etc., Rule 16(f)
Signature of paper for improper purpose, imposition by court, Rule 11
Signing of discovery requests, etc., improper certification, Rule 26(g)
Scheduling order. Orders, ante, this heading
Seamen,
Admiralty or maritime claims, suit for wages, actions in rem or quasi in rem, procedures for release, appliacility, Supp. Rule E
Service, Rule 4(d)
Deposit in court, order permitting, on clerk of court, Rule 67
Settlement,
Discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Purpose of pretrial conference, Rule 16(a)
Special,
Procedures for managing potentially difficult or protracted actions, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)
Statement,
Magistrate's determination, appeal from,
Joint statement of the case, filing, Rule 75(b)
Statement in lieu of transcript, Rule 75(b)
Stay,
Determination of magistrate, stay pending appeal, Rule 74(c)
Stipulations,
Attorneys participating in pretrial conference, authority to enter into, Rule 16(c)
Striking, pleading, Rule 12(f)
Discovery, sanction for failure to comply with,
Pretrial conference, pretrial or scheduling order, Rule 16(f)
Supplemental process, admiralty or maritime claims,
Action in rem, certification by attorney of exigent circumstances, post-arrest hearing, Supp. Rule C
Order for attachment and garnishment, post-attachment hearing, Supp. Rule B
Telephone,
Agreement on scheduling order, Rule 16(b)
Third party practice, Rule 14
Claim, Rule 54(b)
Time,
Appeal,
Magistrate to district judge, Rule 74
Briefs, filing, appeal from determination of magistrate, time for, Rule 75(c)
Magistrate's recommended disposition of dispositive motion, etc., objection to, Rule 72(b)
Scheduling order, contents, Rule 16(b)
Transcript,
Magistrate's determination, appeal from, Rule 75(b)
Trial,
Commissioners and alternate commissioners, appointment by court, condemnation of property, Rule 71A(h)
Date, contents of scheduling order, Rule 16(b)
Pretrial conferences, generally, ante, this heading
Pretrial order. Orders, generally, ante, this heading
United States magistrates. Magistrates, generally, ante, this heading
Vacating, reference of civil matter, magistrate, Rule 73(b)
Weather making clerk's office inaccessible, computation of time, Rule 6(a)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued

Witnesses,
Identification, discussion at pretrial conference, Rule 16(c)

RULES OF COURT

Bankruptcy courts. Bankruptcy, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
Copies of rules and amendments of district court furnished to Office, Rule 57
Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, generally, post, this heading
Appeal,
Reservation of right to appeal adverse determination of pretrial motion, conditional plea, Rule 11(a)
Attorneys for the Government,
Insanity, notice of intent to rely on defense of, Rule 12.2(a)
Inadmissibility of withdrawn intention, Rule 12.2(e)
Mental examination of defendant, motion for, Rule 12.2(c)
Return to probation officer, copies, presentence investigation report made available to, Rule 32(c)(3)(E)
Bail. Release and detention pending judicial proceedings, generally, post, this heading
Bureau of Prisons,
Director, reports of studies and recommendations of deemed to be presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)(3)(F)
Presentence investigation report, record of findings and determinations as to allocations of inaccuracy in report appended to report, Rule 32(c)
Clerk of district court,
Dangerous offender notice, filing with, Rule 49(e)
Copies,
Rules made or amended by district court furnished to Administrative Office of U.S. Courts and Judicial Council of District, Rule 57
Counsel,
Return to probation officer, copies, presentence investigation report made available to, Rule 32(c)(3)(E)
Custody,
Release and detention pending judicial proceedings, generally, post, this heading
Dangerous offender notice, filing with clerk of court, transmission to chief judge or U.S. magistrate, Rule 49(e)
Defenses,
Insanity, notice to attorney of intent to rely on, Rule 12.2(a)
Inadmissibility of withdrawn intention, Rule 12.2(e)
Depositions, Rule 15
Detention, witness, direction for taking, Rule 15(a)
Detention. Release and detention pending judicial proceedings, generally, post, this heading
Disclosure of information,
Grand jury proceedings, Rule 6(e)
State or subdivisions of State, enforcement of State law, notice of obligation of secrecy, certification by Government attorney, Rule 6(e)
State or subdivisions of State, grand jury proceedings, Rule 6(e)
District court,
Local rules not to be inconsistent with Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rule 57
Effective date, Rule 59
Promulgated or amended rules, to remain in effect unless amended by district court or abrogated by Judicial Council of Circuit, Rule 57
Evidence, Rule 26
Guilt, exclusion, testimony, expert witness offered on issue of, failure to give required notice, etc., Rule 12.2(d)
Mental disease or defect inconsistent with guilt, introduction of expert testimony relating to, Rule 12.2(b)
Mental examination, statement made by accused in course of, admissibility, Rule 12.2(c)
Objections, official request by U.S. to foreign governments, service of papers, 18 § 3506
Expert witnesses, mental disease or defect inconsistent with guilt, notice of intent to introduce testimony relating to, Rule 12.2(b)
Filing,
Dangerous offender notice, clerk to transmit to chief judge or U.S. magistrate, Rule 49(e)
Findings,
Allocation of inaccuracy in presentence investigation report, appended to report, Rule 32(c)
Fruits of statement made during mental examination of defendant, inadmissibility in evidence, Rule 12.2(c)
Grand jury, Rule 6
Proceedings,
Attorney for Government, State or subdivision of State, disclosure to, Rule 6(e)
Certification by attorney for Government, disclosure of information to State or subdivisions of State, persons advised of obligation of secrecy, Rule 6(e)
State or subdivision of State, disclosure by Government attorney, exception, Rule 6(e)
Violation of State criminal law, disclosure of information for purpose of enforcing, Rule 6(e)
Transcripts, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(a)(3)
Motion for production of statement of witness after testimony, applicability to proceedings, Rule 16(a)(3)
Guam,
Criminal offenses, procedure, 48 § 1424–4
Prosecution, authorization to seek review, local or Federal appellate courts, 48 § 1493
Harmless error, Rule 52(a)
Pleas, variance from procedures governing acceptance not affecting substantial rights, Rule 11(h)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE— Continued

Hearing,
Closed hearing, matters affecting grand jury proceeding, Rule 6(e)
Judges,
Dangerous offender notice, filing, clerk to transmit to chief judge or U.S. magistrate, Rule 49(e)
District courts, regulation of practice in manner not inconsistent with rules promulgated, Rule 57
Judgment, Rules 32 to 36
Enforcement, forfeiture, motion for entry of judgment of default and remission, Rule 46(e)
Judicial Council of Circuit, copies of rules of district court furnished to, Rule 57
Jurisdiction,
Bond, obligors submitting to jurisdiction of district court by entering into, Rule 46(e)
Jury, Rule 24
Juror excused after jury has retired, verdict may be returned by eleven jurors, Rule 23(b)
Juvenile delinquents,
Youth Correction Division, reports of studies and recommendations of deemed a presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)(3)(F)
Local rules, district courts, not to be inconsistent with Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rule 57
Magistrates,
Dangerous offender notice, filing with clerk, transmission to, Rule 49(e)
Detention, offenses not triable by U.S. magistrate, Rule 5(c)
Regulation of practice not inconsistent with rules promulgated, Rule 57
Release,
Conditional, offenses not triable by U.S. magistrate, Rule 5(c)
Mail,
Fraud, proceeding for injunction, indictment returned against respondent, discovery governed by, 18 § 1345
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday, "legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 45(a)
Mentally ill or defective persons, defense of insanity, Rule 12.2(a)
Inadmissibility of withdrawn intention to rely on, Rule 12.2(e)
Notice, intent to introduce expert testimony relating to mental disease or defect inconsistent with guilt, Rule 12.2(b)
Motions, Rule 47
Enforcement, liability of obligors on bond, Rule 46(e)
Entry of default judgment, enforcement of forfeiture, Rule 46(e)
Mental examination of defendant, Rule 12.2(c)
Pretrial motions, Rule 12(b)
Conditional plea with reservation of right to review adverse determination of, Rule 11(a)
Production of statements of witnesses, Rule 26.2
Suppression of evidence, applicability to pretrial proceedings for, Rule 12(i)
Production of witnesses, grand jury transcripts, discovery and inspection, applicability to pretrial proceedings for, Rule 16(a)(3)
Reduction of sentence, time, Rule 35
Sentence, reduction of, time for motion, Rule 35
Suppression of evidence,
Pretrial motion, witness, production of statements after testimony, Rule 12(i)
Production of statement of witness after testimony, applicability to proceedings, Rule 12(i)
Raising before trial, Rule 12(b)
Witness, production of statements after testimony, Rule 12(i)
Time,
Reduction of sentence, Rule 35
Northern Mariana Islands,
Prosecution, authorization to seek review, local or Federal appellate courts, 48 § 1493
Notice,
Dangerous offender, filing with clerk of court, Rule 49(e)
Defense of insanity, Rule 12.2(a)
Inadmissibility of withdrawn intention, Rule 12.2(e)
Mental condition, defense based upon, Rule 12.2
Inadmissibility of withdrawn intention, Rule 12.2(e)
Orders, sealed orders relating to grand jury proceedings, Rule 6(e)
Orders of court,
Mental examination of defendant, Rule 12.2(c)
Parole,
Study of suitability of prisoner for, motion for withdrawal of plea made before, Rule 32(d)
Parole board, presentence investigation, reports of studies and recommendations of deemed to be, Rule 32(c)(3)(F)
Parole Commission, record of findings and determinations as to allocations of inaccuracy in presentence investigation report appended to report, Rule 32(c)
Petition for disclosure of matters occurring before grand jury, Rule 6(e)
Plea of guilty,
Conditional plea, Rule 11(a)
Withdrawn,
Conditional plea, defendant prevailing on appeal of adverse determination of pretrial motion, Rule 11(a)
Plea of nolo contendere, Rule 12(a)
Conditional plea, Rule 11(a)
Withdrawal,
Conditional plea, defendant prevailing on appeal of adverse determination of pretrial motion, Rule 11(a)
Plea of not guilty, Rule 12(a)
Conditional plea, Rule 11(a)
Pleas, Rule 11
Conditional pleas of guilty or nolo contendere, Rule 11(a)
Harmless error, variance from procedures not affecting substantial rights, Rule 11(h)

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued

Presentence investigation, Rule 32(c)
Report,
Defendant and counsel to read before sentence is imposed, Rule 32(a)
Record of finding and determination as to allocation of inaccuracy appended to, Rule 32(c)
Probation, Rule 32(e)
Officers, presentence investigation reports, return to, copies made available to defendant or counsel and attorney for Government, Rule 32(c)(3)(E)
Property, forfeiture, release from custody, Rule 46(h)
Public, availability of rules of district court to, Rule 57
Records, Rule 55
Inaccuracy in presentence investigation report, findings and determinations as to, appended to report, Rule 32(c)
Sealed records relating to grand jury proceedings, Rule 6(e)
Regulation of practice in district courts, cases not provided for by rule, regulation in manner not inconsistent with promulgated rules, Rule 57
Release,
Deposition of material witness pursuant to, delay of release, 18 § 3144
Release and detention pending judicial proceedings, Rule 46
Affidavit, justification by surety, Rule 46(d)
Arrest, another district, admission to bail, Rule 40(f)
Breach of condition of bond, declaration, forfeiture of bail, Rule 46(e)
Commitment to another district, Rule 40(f)
Criminal contempt, Rule 42(b)
Declaration, forfeiture of bail, Rule 46(e)
Defendants, supervision over, Rule 46(g)
Deposit of cash, exoneration of surety, Rule 46(f)
Deposition of material witness pursuant to, delay of release, 18 § 3144
During trial, Rule 46(b)
Enforcement, forfeiture of bail, Rule 46(e)
Exoneration, obligors, Rule 46(f)
Forfeiture,
Bail, Rule 46(e)
Property, release from custody, Rule 46(h)
Judgment of enforcement, remission, Rule 46(e)
Justification of sureties, by affidavit, description of bonds and undertakings for, Rule 46(d)
Magistrate, offenses not triable by U.S. magistrate, Rule 5(c)
Motions,
Effect in institution of prosecution or in indictment or information, Rule 12(h)
Enforcement of liability of obligors, Rule 46(e)
Entry of judgment or default, enforcement of forfeiture, Rule 46(e)
New indictment or information, pending filing, Rule 12(h)
Notice of appeal, Rule 46(c)
Notice of motion to enforce liability of obligors, Rule 46(e)
Offenses not triable by U.S. magistrate, Rule 5(c)
Orders of court, continued pending filing of new indictment or information, Rule 12(h)
Prior to trial, Rule 46(e)
Property, forfeiture, release from custody, Rule 46(h)
Reference magistrate, previous detention or condition of release, taken into account but not binding, Rule 40(f)
Release, bail, Rule 46(f)
Remission, Rule 46(e)
Removal proceedings, Rule 40
Responsibility, surety to pay bond, etc., absolution in accordance with provisions of, 18 § 3149
Secrecy of indictment respecting, Rule 6(e)
Sentence, Rule 46(c)
Setting aside forfeiture, Rule 46(e)
Sureties, justification of, Rule 46(d)
Surrender of defendant into custody, exoneration of surety, Rule 46(f)
Transfer of proceedings from district, Rule 21(c)
Warrant,
Amount of bail endorsed on, Rule 9(b)
Removal, issuance, Rule 40(b)
Witness, detention, direction for taking of deposition, Rule 15(a)
Witnesses, supervision over, Rule 46(g)
Remission, forfeiture, Rule 46(e)
Reservation of right to appeal adverse determination of pretrial motion, conditional plea, Rule 11(a)
Return,
Motion for return of seized property, Rule 41(e)
Rules of court, Rule 57
Procedure to make, amend, or promulgate, Rule 57
Seal,
Records, orders and subpoenas relating to grand jury proceedings, Rule 6(e)
Sentence and punishment, Rule 32
Motion to reduce, Rule 35
Service, Rule 49
Dangerous offender notice, filing with clerk of court, Rule 49(e)
State,
Disclosure of grand jury proceedings by attorney for Government, exception, Rule 6(e)
Violation of State law, disclosure of grand jury proceedings for purposes of enforcement, Rule 6(e)
Statements,
Mental examination, made in course of, admissibility in evidence, Rule 12.2(c)
Motion for production of statement of witness after testimony, Rule 26.2
Grand jury transcripts, discovery and inspection, applicability to proceedings for, Rule 16(a)(3)
Suppression of evidence, applicability to pretrial proceedings for, Rule 12(i)
Subpoenas, Rule 17
Sealed subpoenas relating to grand jury proceedings, Rule 6(e)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE— Continued

Suppression of evidence,
Motion for production of statement of witness after testimony, applicability to proceedings, Rule 12(i)
Pretrial motion, Rule 12(b)
Witness, production of statement after testimony, Rule 12(i)
Time, Rule 45
Extension of time, Rule 45(b)
Grand jury, service, Rule 6(g)
Transcripts,
Grand jury proceedings, discovery and inspection, Rule 16(a)(3)
Motion for production of statement of witness after testimony, applicability to proceedings, Rule 16(a)(3)
Transfer,
Petition for disclosure of matters occurring before grand jury, Rule 6(e)
Verdict, Rule 31
Valid verdict may be returned by eleven jurors where juror has been excused after jury has retired, Rule 23(b)
Virgin Islands,
Prosecution, authorization to seek review, local or Federal appellate courts, 48 § 1493
Witnesses,
Detention, direction for taking of depositions, Rule 15(a)
Production,
Statements of, Rule 26.2
Motion for production after testimony, Rule 26.2
Grand jury transcripts, discovery and inspection, applicability to proceedings for, Rule 16(a)(3)
Suppression of evidence, applicability to pretrial proceedings for, Rule 12(i)

RULES OF EVIDENCE

Bankruptcy,
Courts, applicability, Rule 1101
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Crimes and offenses,
Opinion of expert as to mental state or condition as constituting element of, prohibition, Rule 704
Defenses,
Opinion of expert on mental state or condition as constituting element of, prohibition, Rule 704
Opinions and expert testimony,
Mental state or condition of defendant as constituting element of crime or defense, prohibition, Rule 704

RUM

Water pollution and control, Virgin Islands, discharges from point sources attributable to manufacture of, exemption from requirements, conditions, etc., 33 § 1311 note

RUNAWAY AND HOMELESS YOUTH

Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 5751
Limitation, 42 § 5671
Assistance, potential grantees, 42 § 5714a
Behavior control, defined, appropriations, authorization, prohibited uses, 42 § 5671
Centers, lease of surplus Federal facilities for use as, 42 § 5714b
Duration, lease, surplus Federal facilities used as centers, 42 § 5714b
Establishment, Federal assistance program, Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 5602
Experimentation, substantial risk of physical or psychological harm, modification of criminal, etc., behavior, etc., use of appropriated funds prohibited, 42 § 5671
Facilities, use as centers, 42 § 5714b
Grants program,
Assistance to potential grantees, 42 § 5714a
Lease, surplus Federal facilities for use of centers, 42 § 5714b
Private agencies, staffing, etc., 42 § 5714
Information on establishing center, securing financial support, etc., assistance to potential grantees, 42 § 5714a
Prohibited uses, appropriated funds, 42 §§ 5671, 5751c
Rent-free use, lease of surplus Federal facilities for use as centers, 42 § 5714b
Research, substantial risk of physical or psychological harm, modification of criminal, etc., behavior, use of appropriated funds prohibited, 42 § 5671
Runaway centers,
Staff and personnel, control over, 42 § 5714
Sexual exploitation of. Children, generally, this index
Structural modifications or additions, surplus Federal facilities leased for use as centers, required consent, etc., 42 § 5714b

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION

Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Rights-of-Way, generally, this index

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Appropriations,
Authorization, 16 § 1510
Easements, purchase, certain period of time, 16 §§ 1501, 1507

RURAL HEALTH CLINICS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 42 §§ 201 note, 254g, 254g note
Health Clinics or Centers, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 201 note

RURAL HOUSING AMENDMENTS OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Farm Housing, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1441 note

RUSSIA

Antisatellite,
Warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Weapons, test by U.S., prohibition against use of certain funds, exceptions, 10 § 139 note

RUSSIA—Continued

Hotline between U.S. and Soviet Union, 10 § 133 note

North Pacific fur seals, conservation and protection, 16 § 1152

Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

United States,

Soviet employees at U.S. missions in Soviet Union, 22 § 3943 note

RUSSIAN LANGUAGE

Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, creation of additional positions for specialists fluent in, 22 § 2591

RUSSIAN WILDERNESS

Designation, Klamath National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

RYE

Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557

"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557

Loans,

Encouragement of export, certain crop years, 7 § 1444d

Price support, 7 § 1442

Program, establishment, etc., 26 § 1444b

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

S

SABINE NATIONAL FOREST

Indian Mounds Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SACCHARIN

Moratorium on authority of Secretary respecting saccharin, 21 § 348 note

Study and Labeling Act,
- Text of Act,
  - Amendment of 1983, 21 § 301 note
- Short title,
  - Amendment of 1983, 21 § 301 note

SADDLE MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Kaibab National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SADISM

"Sexually explicit conduct" as meaning, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

SAFE HARBOR LEASES

Income tax, accelerated cost recovery system,
- Deductions, termination of rules, 26 § 168 note

SAFEGUARDS

Employer's duties under longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941

SAFETY

Boating safety, State programs, recreational vessels. Vessels, this index

Release or detention pending sentence or appeal, condition, safety of community, etc., not factor, 18 § 3143

Vessels, this index

SAFETY APPLIANCES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941

SAFFLOWER

Set-aside acreage program,
- Wheat producers, 7 §1445b-1

SAILING SCHOOL INSTRUCTOR

Seamen, generally, this index

SAILING SCHOOL VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

SAILING VESSELS

See VESSELS, generally, this index

ST. CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS-ANGUILLA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

ST. CLAIR RIVER

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385

ST. CROIX ISLAND INTERNATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Change of name from St. Croix Island National Monument, 16 § 450hh-1 note

Establishment, etc., 16 § 450hh et seq.

References in laws, etc., to St. Croix Island National Monument deemed to refer to Site, 16 § 450hh-1 note

Status of Site as national monument and National Park System unit unaffected, 16 § 450hh-1 note

ST. CROIX ISLAND NATIONAL MONUMENT

See ST. CROIX ISLAND INTERNATIONAL HISTORIC SITE, this index

ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Appropriations,
- Maximum amount available from Federal sources, 24 § 170a

Commitment of insane persons, costs and expenses of commitment proceedings, PHS patients, 42 § 300aa-3

Costs,
- Commitment proceedings, PHS patients, 42 § 300aa-3

District of Columbia. Mental Health Services, this index

Expenses,
- Commitment proceedings, PHS patients, 42 § 300aa-3

Federal sources, maximum amount available from, 24 § 170a

Maximum amount available from Federal sources, 24 § 170a

Mental Health Services, generally, this index

Public Health Service's patients treated at, 42 § 300aa-3

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

Superintendent, 24 § 165
  Authority,
    Reside off premises, 24 § 165a

ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL AND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT

  Text of Act, 24 § 225 et seq.
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Short title, 24 § 225 note

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY

Federal pilots authorized, delegation of authority by Secretary, 46 § 8503

ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal pilots authorized, delegation of authority by Secretary, 46 § 8503
Vessels,
  Applicability of provisions to operations of, 46 § 2109

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, generally, this index

ST. LUCIA

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

ST. MARYS FALLS CANAL

Lien for tolls, vessels, 46 App. § 145
Suspension of free passage through, vessels, 46 App. §§ 144, 145
Tolls, vessels, 46 App. §§ 144, 145

ST. MARYS RIVER

Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385
Wrecks or disabled vessels, aid by Canadian vessels, 46 App. § 725

ST. MARY'S WILDERNESS

Designation, George Washington National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

ST. VINCENT

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

SALEM DISTRICT (ORE.)

Bureau of Land Management, Table Rock Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SALES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Congressional Budget Office, property, etc., sold to, subject to certain provisions of Federal law, 2 § 605
Federal ship mortgage insurance, property acquired by Secretary of Transportation upon default of payments of obligor, 46 App. § 1275
Fire Island National Seashore property, 16 § 459e-1
Foreign Sales Corporation, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Lowell Historic Preservation Commission, 16 § 410cc-34
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in Merchant Marine, etc., 46 App. § 249c
Military departments, sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities to utility company, authorization, 10 § 2483
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, powers concerning property, etc., 16 § 3703
Pacific salmon fishing, violation of provisions, penalties, 16 § 3637
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Vessels, this index

SALINE AND SALT WATERS

Desalting plants,
  Secretary of Interior, studies and demonstrations by, 42 § 10301 note
Research, saline and other impaired waters,
  Appropriations, authorization, desalting plants, study, design, etc., plants demonstrating membrane and phase-change desalting processes, 42 § 10301 note
  Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302
  Desalting plants, 42 § 10301 note
    Brackish ground waters, demonstration of desalting by membrane and phase-change processes, 42 § 10301 note
    Demonstration and operating data, access by Secretary to, 42 § 10301 note
    Demonstration facilities, title to, 42 § 10301 note
    Membrane and phase-change desalting processes, study of plants demonstrating, 42 § 10301 note
  Purpose, 42 § 10301 note
Research and development, provision, Congressional findings and declaration, 42 § 10301
Research and technology institutes, types of research to be undertaken by, 42 § 10307
Secretary of the Interior, desalting processes, demonstrating engineering and economic viability of, powers and duties, 42 § 10301 note

SALMO-PRIEST WILDERNESS

Designation, Kaniksu and Colville National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

SALMON

Atlantic Salmon Convention Act of 1982,
- Alternate Commissioners,
  - Limited Federal employee status, 16 § 3602
- Commissioners,
  - Limited Federal employee status, 16 § 3602

Pacific salmon fishing, 16 § 3631 et seq.
- Administrative matters, 16 § 3640
- Advisory committee,
  - Appointment, term, functions, etc., 16 § 3639
  - Travel and other expenses, payment to members, 16 § 3640
- Appropriations, authorization, 16 § 3641
- Canada, treaty with U.S., "Treaty" as meaning, 16 § 3631
- Certification to U.S. Section, failure to fulfill Treaty obligations, 16 § 3632
- Columbia River basin, etc., Indian tribes of, "treaty Indian tribe" as meaning, 16 § 3631
- Commission,
  - Advisory committee functions concerning, 16 § 3639
  - Authority and responsibility of Secretary of State concerning, 16 § 3633
  - Defined, 16 § 3631
  - Joint expenses, U.S. share, appropriations, authorization, 16 § 3641
  - Recommendations on fishery regimes, etc., forwarded to States of Alaska, etc., 16 § 3633
  - Representation of U.S. by U.S. Commissioners, 16 § 3632
  - Statements, reports, etc., transmitted to, 16 § 3633
  - Voting requirements, of U.S. Section, 16 § 3632
- Compensation, Commissioners, Alternate Commissioners, Panel members, etc., 16 § 3640
- Conciliation Board, establishment, functions, etc., 16 § 3632
- Conservation, management, etc., of resources, actions taken to result in, 16 § 3638
- Consistent with U.S. obligations, etc., actions taken, 16 § 3638
- Consultation,
  - Commissioners and Panel members, 16 § 3632
  - Interagency cooperation, 16 § 3634
- Contracts, restriction, spending authority, 16 § 3644
- Corporation, partnership, etc., "person" as meaning, 16 § 3631
- Definitions, 16 § 3631
- Delay, etc., of arrest of violators, penalties, 16 § 3637
- Discrimination, prohibition, regulation, 16 § 3636
- Disposal of seized fish, 16 § 3637
- Disputes affecting decisions of U.S. Section, etc., resolution of, 16 § 3632
- District courts,
  - Exclusive jurisdiction over cases, etc., 16 § 3637
  - Judicial review, regulations, 16 § 3636
- Enforcement authority of Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, 16 § 3637
- Enhancement, defined, 16 § 3631
- Examination, advisory committee members, meetings, 16 § 3639
- Existing Indian treaties, etc., rights established in, savings provisions, 16 § 3643
- Federal agencies, cooperation, 16 § 3634
- Fines, penalties and forfeitures, prohibited acts, etc., 16 § 3637
- Fishery regimes,
  - Authority of Secretary of State concerning, 16 § 3633
  - Regulations, promulgation, 16 § 3636
- Fishing vessels, refusal to permit officers to board, penalties, 16 § 3637
- General standards for actions taken, 16 § 3638
- Governors of Alaska, etc.,
  - Appointment of Panel members, 16 § 3632
  - Nomination of individuals as U.S. Commissioners, 16 § 3632
- Injury compensation, consideration of Commissioners, etc., as Federal employees for purposes of, 16 § 3640
- Inspection, prohibited acts concerning, penalties, 16 § 3637
- Interagency cooperation, 16 § 3634
- International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission,
  - Disposal of U.S. property held by on termination, 16 § 3642
  - Termination, settlement, accounts, appropriations, authorization, 16 § 3641
- Judicial review, district courts, regulations, 16 § 3636
- Lawful arrest, prohibited acts, resisting, penalties, 16 § 3637
- Liability of U.S., civil penalties, prohibited acts, 16 § 3637
- Magnuson Act,
  - Defined, 16 § 3631
  - Prohibited acts, penalties, 16 § 3637
- Meetings, advisory committee, 16 § 3639
- Meetings of Commission, etc., attendance by advisory committee, 16 § 3639
- Modification of rights, etc., U.S. pursuant to Treaty, unaffected, 16 § 3643
- Notice, determinations respecting preemption, 16 § 3635
- Orders of court, disposal of seized fish, 16 § 3637
- Panel,
  - Alternate Panel members, appointment, etc., 16 § 3632
  - Advisory committee, functions concerning, 16 § 3639
  - Appointment of members, 16 § 3632
  - Authority and responsibility of Secretary of State concerning, 16 § 3633
  - Compensation of members, 16 § 3640
  - Consideration of members as Federal employees, 16 § 3640
  - Consultation, members, 16 § 3632
  - Decisions and recommendations of U.S. Section, 16 § 3632
  - Defined, 16 § 3631
  - Fraser River Panel,
    - Regulations, 16 §§ 3633, 3635, 3636
    - Violations, penalties, 16 § 3637
  - Representation on, 16 § 3632
  - Northern Panel, representation on, 16 § 3632

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SALMON—Continued
Pacific—Continued
Panel—Continued
Representation on, 16 § 3632
Southern Panel, representation on, 16 § 3632
Term of office of members, 16 § 3632
Travel and other expenses, payment to members, etc., 16 § 3640
Person, defined, 16 § 3631
Precedence, civil actions respecting regulations, 16 § 3636
Preemption, 16 § 3635
President of U.S.,
Appointment of U.S. Commissioners, 16 § 3632
Report to, failure to reach decision by U.S. Section, 16 § 3632
Private institutions and organizations, cooperation, 16 § 3634
Prohibited acts, penalties, 16 § 3637
Regional Fishery Management Council, regulations, promulgation, consultation, 16 § 3636
Remedial actions, U.S. in jeopardy of not fulfilling Treaty obligations, 16 § 3635
Reports, requests, etc., to Commission, etc., authority of Secretary of State, 16 § 3633
Research, enhancement, etc., appropriations, authorization, 16 § 3641
Restriction on spending authority, 16 § 3644
Rules and regulations, 16 § 3636
Disposal of seized fish, 16 § 3637
Prohibited acts, penalties, 16 § 3637
Preemption, 16 § 3635
Salmon, defined, 16 § 3631
Savings provisions, 16 § 3643
Scientific and other programs, interagency cooperation, 16 § 3634
Scientific information, actions taken, basis for, 16 § 3638
Searches, prohibited acts concerning, penalties, 16 § 3637
Secretary of Commerce,
Powers, duties, etc., 16 § 3632 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning, 16 § 3631
Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating,
Enforcement authority, 16 § 3637
Regulations, promulgation, consultation, 16 § 3636
Secretary of Interior,
Appointment, Panel members, 16 § 3632
Consultation, failure of U.S. Section to fulfill Treaty obligations, 16 § 3632
Consultation with Secretary, designation of Alternate Commissioners, 16 § 3632
Consultation with Secretary of State, 16 § 3633
Interagency cooperation, 16 § 3634
Regulations, promulgation, consultation, 16 § 3636
Secretary of State,
Authority and responsibility, 16 § 3633
Certification to U.S. Section, failure to fulfill Treaty obligations, 16 § 3632
Disposal of U.S. property held by International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission on termination, 16 § 3642
Shipping, transporting, selling, etc., of fish taken in violation of provisions, penalties, 16 § 3637
Spending authority, restriction on, 16 § 3644
Statements, reports, etc., required by Treaty, transmission to Commission, 16 § 3633
States of Alaska, etc.,
Advisory committee, membership on, 16 § 3639
Cooperation, 16 § 3634
Preemption, 16 § 3635
Recommendations of Commission forwarded to, 16 § 3633
Regulations, promulgation, cooperation, 16 § 3636
Supersedure of State or treaty Indian tribal laws, regulations, placing U.S. in jeopardy of not fulfilling Treaty obligations, 16 § 3635
Tort claims liability, consideration of Commissioners, etc., as Federal employees for purposes of, 16 § 3640
Travel and other expenses,
Appropriations authorized to pay Commissioners, etc., 16 § 3641
Payment to U.S. Commissioners, Alternate Commissioners, etc., 16 § 3640
Treaty, defined, 16 § 3631
Treaty Indian tribe,
Cooperation, 16 § 3634
Defined, 16 § 3631
Nomination of individuals as U.S. Commissioners, 16 § 3632
Nominations, Panel members, 16 § 3632
Preemption, 16 § 3635
Recommendations of Commission forwarded to, 16 § 3633
Regulations, promulgation, cooperation, 16 § 3636
United States Commissioners,
Alternate Commissioners, designation, etc., 16 § 3632
Appointment, term, functions, etc., 16 § 3632
Compensation, 16 § 3640
Consideration as Federal employees, 16 § 3640
Consultation, 16 § 3632
Representation on Commission, 16 § 3632
Travel and other expenses, payment, 16 § 3640
"United States Section" as meaning, 16 § 3631
United States Section, 16 § 3632
See, also, United States Commissioners, generally, ante, this subheading
Appointment of advisory committee, 16 § 3639
Defined, 16 § 3631
United States share of joint expenses of Commission, appropriations, authorization, 16 § 3641
Unlawful acts, penalties, 16 § 3637
Vessels,
Penalties, prohibited acts, 16 § 3637
Regulations, applicability to, 16 § 3636
Violations, penalties, 16 § 3637
Voting requirements, U.S. Section, 16 § 3632

SALMON-HUCKLEBERRY WILDERNESS
Designation, Mount Hood National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SALMON NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Frank Church—River of No Return Wilderness, generally, this index

SALMON RIVER (IDAHO)

Appropriations, authorization, land acquisition, 16 § 1287
Designation, component of national wild or scenic river system, certain segment of, 16 § 1274
Management of segment of river designated as component of, location in Gospel-Hump Wilderness, etc., 16 § 1281 note
National wild and scenic river system, designation, certain segment, potential addition to, 16 § 1276

SALOME WILDERNESS

Designation, Tonto National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SALT RIVER CANYON WILDERNESS

Designation, Tonto National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SAM HOUSTON NATIONAL FOREST

Little Lake Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SAMOA

Adult Education, generally, this index
Air Force Academy, nomination of cadet from, 10 § 9342
Apportionment of Federal aid to wildlife restoration, 16 § 669g-1
Appropriations,
  Authorization, 48 § 1681 note
  Marshall Islands, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
  Micronesia, immigrants from, increased cost of education, social services, 48 § 1681 note
Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Constitution of, amendments or modifications to may be made only by Act of Congress, 48 § 1662a
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10401 et seq.
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Governor,
  Wildlife restoration, Federal aid, cooperation with U.S. Interior Secretary, 16 § 669g-1
Grants or contracts,
  Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, Allocation of funds, 42 § 5632
Highways,
  Apportionment, safety, 23 § 402
Industrial development bonds, legislature may cause to be issued, 48 § 1670
Legislature, industrial development bonds,
  May cause to be issued, 48 § 1670
  Tax exempt, 48 § 1670
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
Marshall Islands, imports of tuna into U.S. from, effect on economy of, 48 § 1681 note
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Micronesia, imports of tuna into U.S. from, effect on economy of, 48 § 1681 note
Military academy, nomination of cadet to by Delegate in Congress, 10 § 4342
"Military installation" as meaning camp, etc., in, Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
Naval Academy, midshipmen,
  Nomination of midshipman to by Delegate in Congress, 10 § 6954
Policy reports,
  Administrative support provided by Interior Secretary, 48 § 1681 note
  Conference to obtain views, participants, 48 § 1681 note
  Congressional findings, 48 § 1681 note
  Interior Secretary, conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
  Interior Secretary shall submit to Congress, President, annually, 48 § 1681 note
  Written comments submitted, 48 § 1681 note
"Public agency" as meaning, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Seamen, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, extension of provisions to, 16 § 590q
Standard time, zone designation, 15 § 263
  Conforming changes, 15 § 263 note
"State" as excluding,
  Family violence prevention and services, minimum allotment, 42 § 10403
"State" as meaning or including,
  Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
  Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SAMOA—Continued
"State"—Continued
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
District of Columbia, legislative powers and activities, 48 § 1670
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
Merchant Marine Academy Act, 46 App. § 1126-1
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Taxation, exemptions, industrial development bonds, 48 § 1670
"Territory" as excluding, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Tuna Fish, generally, this index
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
Community development, 42 § 5302
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
"Unit of local government" as meaning agency performing law enforcement functions in, criminal justice system improvement, assistance eligibility, 42 § 3971
"United States" as including or meaning,
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
"United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Vessels, this index
Wildlife restoration, Federal aid, payment of funds to and cooperation with Governor of, 16 § 669g-1

SAMUEL R. McKELVIE NATIONAL FOREST
Name change from Nebraska National Forest, Niobrara division, 16 § 493 note

SAN BERNARDINO NATIONAL FOREST
Santa Rosa Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sheep Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SAN JUAN NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Weminuche Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SAN MATEO CANYON WILDERNESS
Designation, Cleveland National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SAN PEDRO PARKS WILDERNESS
Designation, Sante Fe National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SANCTUARIES
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

SAND ISLAND
District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a

SANDWICH RANGE WILDERNESS
Designation, White Mountain National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SANITARY DISTRICTS
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index

SANTA FE NATIONAL FOREST
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
San Pedro Parks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SANTA ROSA WILDERNESS
Designation, San Bernardino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SANTA TERESA WILDERNESS
Designation, Coronado National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SANTIAM
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SATELLITES
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer of ownership or management by Commerce Secretary, requirements, etc., 15 § 1517 note
Meteorological Satellite and Associated Ground Systems, appropriations, use of funds, development of proposals, transfer ownership, to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note
Military Justice Code, espionage concerning military satellites, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

SATURDAY
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., time of, exclusion, 18 § 3142

SAULT SAINTE MARIE LOCKS
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation as restricted water, American or Canadian pilots required by vessels using, 46 § 9302 note, Proc. No. 3385

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344
Mortgage related security, Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

SAVINGS AND LOAN HOLDING COMPANIES

Bribery of officer, director, etc., for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215
Commission or gift for procuring loan, discount, etc., giving or receiving, penalty, 18 § 215
Defined, receipt of commissions or gifts for procuring loans, penalties, 18 § 215
Director, gift to or receipt by for procuring loan, discount, etc., penalty, 18 § 215

SAVINGS BANKS AND INSTITUTIONS

Federal Home Loan Banks,
Board,
Certificate, concerning authority to exercise fiduciary powers, 12 § 1464(n)
Conversion of, State-chartered savings bank insured by FDIC into Federal savings bank, 12 § 1464(*o*)
Revocation order, failure to properly exercise fiduciary powers, 12 § 1464(n)
Special permit to act in fiduciary capacity, 12 § 1464(n)
Mortgage related security, Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c

SAVINGS BONDS

Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds and other debt instruments, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index

SAWTOOTH NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SCENERY

Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment and administration, objectives, conservation, etc., 16 § 460pp
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, conservation, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

SCENIC AREAS

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, designation, boundaries, etc., 16 § 543 et seq.

SCENIC RESOURCES

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

SCHOLARS

Visting scholars, program for. Arms Control and Disarmament, generally, this index

SCHOLARSHIPS

Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, this index
"Compensation" as excluding, employment taxes, 26 § 3231
Congressional merit scholarships. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Development countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Employment taxes, "wages" as excluding, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to establishment of, etc., 36 § 2903
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
"Wages" as excluding,
Employment taxes, Insurance Contributions Act, 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 409
Income tax, withholding tax at source, 26 § 3401

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR

Defined, leadership in educational administration, 20 § 4206

SCHOOL AGE CHILDREN

Defined, dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877

SCHOOL BOARDS

Colonial National Historical Park,
Exchange of school board lands for park lands, 16 § 81*l*
Higher education resources and assistance, grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education,
Federal merit scholarships, selection of merit scholars, consultation with, 20 § 1070d-37
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, selection of merit scholars, consultation with, 20 § 1070d-37

SCHOOL BUILDINGS

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

SCHOOL FACILITIES

Defined, dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877

SCHOOL LUNCHES

Appropriations, 7 § 612c note
Authorization of, 42 § 1752
"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering programs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

SCHOOLS

Administrators,
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SCHOOLS—Continued

Administrators—Continued

Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

American National Theater and Academy, development of drama study, etc., purpose, 36 § 3302

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

Federal merit scholarships. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

Magnet schools, assistance to. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

Sale of forest products located on military installation in State, proceeds expended for public schools, 10 § 2665

SCIENCE

Bilingual Education, generally, this index

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, generally, this index

United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY, ORGANIZATION AND PRIORITIES

Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning, generally, this index

Office of Science and Technology Policy,

Arctic research and policy, review, etc., of Federal agency budget requests, 15 § 4109

Director,

Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a

Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, membership on, 42 § 2851j–1 note

National Commission on Space, ex officio member, individual from, 42 § 2451 note

National Critical Materials Council, this index

Technology Innovation, generally, this index

SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATIONS, INSTITUTIONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Attorney's fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

Critical agricultural materials, authorized grants to, 7 § 178g

Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control programs, technical assistance, 42 § 247c

United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION AND DATA

"Technical data" as meaning recorded information of a scientific or technical nature relating to supplies procured by an agency, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403

United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC OR TECHNICAL PERSONNEL

Vessels, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC RESOURCES

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, protection of, 16 § 543c

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index

SCIENTIFIC VALUE

White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn–3

SCIENTISTS

National Commission on Space, membership on, 42 § 2451 note

SCOWS

"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

SCREENINGS

Sexually transmitted disease surveillance activities, project grants to States, 42 § 247c

SEA GRANT COLLEGE PROGRAM

Agricultural credit, emergency loans, natural disaster loans, aquaculture, etc., 7 § 1961

National Science Foundation, transfer of functions to Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1970

Secretary of Commerce,

Transfer of functions from NSF, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1970

SEABED

Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030

SEAFOOD

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

SEAGOING BARGES

See VESSELS, this index

SEAGOING MOTOR VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

SEALS

American National Theater and Academy, power to adopt and alter, etc., 36 § 3303
American Symphony Orchestra League, adoption, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 §§ 3404, 3416
Federal Maritime Commission, 46 App. § 1111
General Federation of Women's Clubs, power to make, use, and alter, 36 § 3501
National Archives, judicial notice, 44 § 2116
National Archives and Records Administration, judicial notice, etc., 44 § 2104
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 16 § 3703
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, exclusive right tc use, etc., 36 § 2909
369th Veterans' Association, exclusive right to use, etc., 36 § 3015

SEALS AND SEAL FISHERIES

North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index
Sale by Secretary of Commerce, fur seal skins, etc., payment of percentage of proceeds to Alaska, 48 note prec. § 21

SEAMEN

Able seamen. Documents of merchant mariners, post, this heading
Absence without leave, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Administrative procedure, suspension and revocation of license, certificate of registration or merchant mariners document, 46 § 7702
Alien seamen,
  Employment, citizenship requirements, 46 § 8103
  Permanent resident alienage, requirement for liability, employee of offshore mineral exploration enterprise in territorial or continental shelf waters, 46 App. § 688
Appeals and review, fees and costs, prepayment unnecessary, 28 § 1916
Applicants. Documents of merchant mariners, post, this heading
Assault, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Attachment. Protection and relief, post, this heading
Certificate of registration. Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Certificates and certification,
  Documents of merchant mariners, post, this heading
  Inspection issued to vessels, statement of complement, requirement, 46 § 8101
  List of crew, 46 App. § 675
  Registry,
    General procedures for certification, 46 § 7501 et seq.
    Generally, 46 § 7101 et seq.
    Suspension and revocation, generally, 46 § 7701 et seq.
Charters and agreements to operate Government vessels for experimental testing, etc., application of law concerning employment of seamen through general agents, 46 App. § 1205
Citizenship, requirement for liability, employee of offshore mineral exploration enterprise in territorial or continental shelf waters, 46 App. § 688
Clothing. Protection and relief, post, this heading
Coal passers,
  Entry rating, not qualified member of engine department, 46 § 7313
  Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Coast Guard,
  Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Reports, protection against discrimination, 46 § 2114
  Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, generally, post, this heading
Coastwise voyages,
  Advances, wages, prohibition, penalties, 46 § 10505
  Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10501
    Engaging crew, duties of shipping commissioners, 46 § 10507
  Benefits, trusts, deductions from wages, etc., 46 § 10506
  Clearance from port of U.S., compliance with prohibition on wage advances required, 46 § 10505
  Compensation and wages,
    Advances, prohibition, violations, 46 § 10505
    Failure to begin voyage, forfeiture, 46 § 10509
    Payment, time, etc., 46 § 10504
    Shipping articles agreement not to contain provision on allotment of, 46 § 10502
    Shipping articles agreements, failure of master to make, 46 § 10508
    Trusts, deductions for, requirements, etc., 46 § 10506
  Contents, shipping articles agreements, 46 § 10502
  Courts, enforcement of provisions, 46 § 10504
  Deductions, trusts, requirements, etc., 46 § 10506
  Desertion, penalty, 46 § 10509
  Discharge,
    Crew, duties of shipping commissioners, 46 § 10507
    Wages, payment, etc., 46 § 10504
  Documents of merchant mariners, exhibiting to master, etc., 46 § 10503
  Duties, shipping commissioners, 46 § 10507
  Enforcement of provisions, availability of courts, 46 § 10504
  Engagement of crew, duties of shipping commissioners, applicability of provisions, 46 § 10507
  Exhibition, merchant mariners' documents, etc., 46 § 10503
  Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
    Advances on wages, violation of prohibition, 46 § 10505
    Failure to begin voyage, 46 § 10509
    General penalties, 46 § 10508
    Shipping articles agreements, failure of master to make, 46 § 10508
    Violations of provisions, 46 § 10508
    Wages, advances, violation of prohibition, 46 § 10505
Fishing vessels. Vessels, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEAMEN—Continued
Coastwise—Continued
Foreign vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Liability in rem, violations of provisions, civil penalty, 46 § 10508
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Oysters, vessel taking. Vessels, generally, this index
Profit or result of voyage, seamen entitled to share by custom or agreement, inapplicability of provisions, 46 § 10501
Provisions, shipping articles agreement not to contain scale of, 46 § 10502
Shipping articles agreement,
Clearance from port of U.S., presentation, etc., 46 § 10505
Exhibition of merchant mariners' document prerequisite to signing, 46 § 10503
Failure of master to make, penalty, 46 § 10508
Failure to begin voyage at time specified in, penalty, 46 § 10509
Requirement, contents, etc., 46 § 10502
Wages, payment after termination of, 46 § 10504
Shipping commissioners, duties, 46 § 10507
Trusts, deductions, requirements, etc., 46 § 10506
United States Government, liability for civil penalty to, violations,
Prohibition on wage advances, 46 § 10505
Provisions, 46 § 10508
Whaling Vessels, generally, this index
Yachts, generally, this index
Compensation and wages,
Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, post, this heading
Protection and relief, post, this heading
Complement of inspected vessels, 46 § 8101
Consular officers,
Deceased seamen, effects of, post, this heading
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, post, this heading
Foreign diplomatic and consular officers, generally, post, this heading
Protection and relief, post, this heading
Continental Shelf, employee of offshore mineral exploration enterprise in waters over, requirement of citizenship or permanent resident alienage for liability, 46 App. § 688
Continuous discharge books. Documents of merchant mariners, post, this heading
Controlled substance, "dangerous drug" as meaning, denial of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7503
Corporal punishment, 18 § 2191
Costs,
Duplicates, licenses, certificates of registry or merchant mariner's documents, 46 § 7501
Crimes and offenses,
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, post, this heading
Protection and relief, generally, post, this heading
Customs officer, list of crew to be furnished, 46 App. § 674
Damages for injury to or death of seamen, 46 App. § 688
Damaging vessel, stores or cargo, offenses, penalties, 46 § 11501
Dangerous drugs,
Defined,
Grounds for denial of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7503
Grounds for revocation of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7704
Vessels and seamen, revocation of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7704
Death, recovery of damages, 46 App. § 688
Credit for benefits paid under other laws, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 903
Deceased seamen,
Effects of,
Applicability, 46 § 10701
Certificate of compliance, issuance, 46 § 10702
Clearance to foreign-bound vessel, certificate of compliance requirement for, 46 § 10702
Consular officers,
Disposition of money, property and wages by, 46 § 10705
Duties, 46 § 10704
Death in U.S., 46 § 10706
Delivery. District court, post, this subheading
Disposition, money, property and wages by consular officers, 46 § 10705
Distribution, 46 § 10709
District court,
Delivery to, 46 § 10707
Money, property, etc., by consular officer, 46 § 10705
Distribution, 46 § 10709
Sale of property directed by, 46 § 10708
Unclaimed money, property, and wages, 46 § 10710
Duties,
Consular officers, 46 § 10704
Masters, 46 § 10702
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 10711
Foreign vessel, inapplicability of provisions relating to, 46 § 10701
General powers, 46 § 10701 et seq.
Legal representative, distribution to, 46 § 10709
Office of customs, receipt of certificate of compliance, requirement for clearance, 46 § 10702
Procedures of masters, requirements, etc., 46 § 10703
Profit or result of voyage, entitlement to share by custom or agreement, inapplicability of provisions, 46 § 10701
Rules and regulations,
Death in U.S., prescription by Secretary, 46 § 10706
Procedures, 46 § 10703
Sale of property, etc., by consular officer, 46 § 10705

SEAMEN—Continued
Deceased—Continued
Effects—Continued
Shipping articles agreement, requirements, procedures of masters, 46 § 10703
Shipping commissioner, written certificate of compliance obtained from, 46 § 10702
Unclaimed money,
Individuals whose whereabouts are unknown, deposit of money, wages, etc., in account, 46 § 10710
Property and wages, 46 § 10710
United States, death in, 46 § 10706
United States Government, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10711
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Decorations for persons serving in merchant marine, 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Desertion,
Offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Destitute seamen. Protection and relief, post, this heading
Discharge,
Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, post, this heading
Discrimination, protection of against, 46 § 2114
Distinguished service ribbon bars for members of crew of U.S. ship, 46 App. § 249a
District courts,
Deceased seaman, effects of, ante, this heading
Discrimination, protection of against, action, 46 § 2114
Recovery for injury or death, 46 App. § 688
District of Columbia,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Documentation, general procedures, 46 § 7501 et seq.
Documents of merchant mariners,
Generally, 46 § 7301 et seq.
Able seamen,
Classifications, 46 § 7306
Courses of instruction approved by Secretary, completion, substitution for certain service requirements, 46 § 7315
Employment, scale of, 46 § 7312
Endorsement, classifications authorized for, 46 § 7306
Fishing industry,
Individuals qualified as, scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Rated as, 46 § 7311a
General requirements, 46 § 7306
Limited,
Classification authorized for endorsement, 46 § 7306
Required service for endorsement, 46 § 7308
Scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Offshore supply vessels,
Classification authorized for endorsement, 46 § 7306
Requirements for rating, 46 § 7310
Scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Sail,
Classification authorized for endorsement, 46 § 7306
Requirements for rating, 46 § 7311
Scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Special,
Classification authorized for endorsement, 46 § 7306
Required service for endorsement, 46 § 7309
Scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Unlimited,
Classification authorized for endorsement, 46 § 7306
Required service for endorsement, 46 § 7307
Scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Applicant,
Lifeboatmen, qualifications, 46 § 7316
Oaths, 46 § 7305
Qualified member of engine department,
Required proof, etc., 46 § 7313
Service requirements, 46 § 7314
Certificate, tankermen,
Procedures, standards, etc., prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 7313
Waiver of health, etc., criteria, U.S. tank vessel manning standards, 46 § 9102
Certificate of identification, document serving as, 46 § 7302
Certificate of service, document serving as, 46 § 7302
Citizenship notation, 46 § 7304
Coal passer, entry rating, not qualified member of engine department, 46 § 7313
Coastwise voyages, exhibiting to master, etc., 46 § 10503
Contents, 46 § 7303
Continuous discharge books, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 7302
Requirement for employment, 46 § 8701
Costs and fees, duplicates, 46 § 7501
Dangerous drug, defined, grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Dangerous drugs as grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Description, 46 § 7303
Duplicates, 46 § 7501
Engine departments, general requirements for members of, 46 § 7313
Exhibition to master of vessel, employment requirement, certain vessels, 46 § 8701
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 8701
Fishing, fish processing and fish tender vessels, service on deck, 46 § 7301
Fishing processing vessel, able seamen—fishing industry, service on deck, 46 § 7311a
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, exhibiting to shipping commissioner, 46 § 10306
General procedures for documentation, 46 § 7501 et seq.
Graduation, nautical school vessel, substitution for certain service requirements, 46 § 7315
Holders, oaths, 46 § 7305
Individuals qualified as able seamen—fishing industry, scale of employment, 46 § 7312
Inspection, records not available for, 46 § 7319

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEAMEN—Continued
Documents—Continued
Instruction, completion of courses approved by Secretary, substitution for certain service requirements, 46 § 7315
Issuance by Secretary, 46 § 7302
Requirement for employment, 46 § 8701
Lifeboatmen, qualifications for endorsement as, 46 § 7316
Nautical school vessel, graduation from, substitution for certain service requirements, 46 § 7315
Oaths, requirement, 46 § 7305
Possession, 46 § 7303
Radiotelegraph operators. Radio, generally, this index
Rating, specification in, 46 §§ 7302, 7303
Records,
Contents, maintenance by Secretary, etc., 46 § 7319
Issuance, denial, etc., 46 § 7502
Requirement for employment, exceptions, etc., 46 § 8701
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
Rules and regulations, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 7301
Service on deck,
Defined, 46 § 7301
Fishing processing vessel, able seamen—fishing industry, rated as, 46 § 7311a
Service requirements, qualified members of engine departments, 46 § 7314
Signature, nationality, age, etc., contents, 46 § 7303
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703
Dangerous drug as grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Generally, 46 § 7701 et seq.
Issuance, new document, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Subpenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Tankermen, certificates or endorsements as, procedures, standards, etc., prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 7317
Training, 46 § 7315
United States citizen, proof, applications, 46 § 7304
Unlicensed personnel, 46 § 8701 et seq.
United States Government, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8701
Drugs,
See, also, Dangerous drugs, generally, ante, this heading
Duplicates, licenses, certificates of registry or merchant mariner's documents, 46 § 7501
Effects of deceased seamen. Deceased seamen, effects of, generally, ante, this heading
Emergency. National emergency, generally, post, this heading
"Employee" as excluding crew of vessel, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Employment, aliens, citizenship requirements, 46 § 8103
Endorsement. Documents of merchant mariners, generally, ante, this heading
Engagement. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, post, this heading
Engineers and Engineering, generally, this index
English language, clear understanding of instructions in, requirement for transfer operation, foreign tank vessels, 46 § 9101
Ferries, protection and relief, report of engagement or discharge of seamen, applicability, 46 § 10103
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
Deceased seamen, effects of, violations of provisions, 46 § 10711
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, post, this heading
List of crew, 46 App. §§ 676, 677
Merchant mariners' documents required, violation of provisions, 46 § 8701
Protection and relief, post, this heading
Watches, violation of provisions, 46 § 8104
Firemen, watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Fishing vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Generally, 46 § 10301 et seq.
Advances, wages, prohibition, etc., 46 § 10314
Agreements,
Forfeiting lien on vessel, etc., prohibition, etc., 46 § 10317
Shipping articles agreements, generally, post, this subheading
Allotments, wages, requirements, etc., 46 § 10315
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10301
Casualty, seamen lost by, engaging replacements, requirements, 46 § 10309
Certificates of discharge, contents, form, etc., 46 § 10311
Compensation and wages,
Advances, prohibition, etc., 46 § 10314
Agreement forfeiting remedy for recovery of, prohibition, etc., 46 § 10317
Allotments, requirements, etc., 46 § 10315
Deductions,
Delivery of account by master prior to discharge, 46 § 10310
Discharge in foreign ports, 46 § 10318
Settlements on discharge, disputes, etc., 46 § 10312
Trusts, 46 § 10316
Delivery of account by master prior to discharge, 46 § 10310
Discharge in foreign ports, payment, etc., 46 § 10318
Entitlement, time, etc., 46 § 10313
Reimbursement of master for costs of criminal conviction, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Settlements on discharge, 46 § 10312
Trusts, deductions for, requirements, etc., 46 § 10316
Consular officer,
Foreign engagements, shipping articles agreement to be signed in presence of, 46 § 10308

SEAMEN—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Consular—Continued
Replacements for seamen lost by desertion or casualty, report to, 46 § 10309
Wages, payment on discharge in foreign ports, powers, duties, etc., 46 § 10318
Contents, shipping articles agreements, 46 § 10302
Continuous discharge book held by seaman, prohibition on issuance of certificate of discharge, 46 § 10311
Copies, shipping articles agreements, 46 § 10305
Posting by master, 46 § 10307
Courts, enforcement of wages provisions, 46 § 10313
Criminal conviction, costs, reimbursement of master, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Deductions. Compensation and wages, ante, this subheading
Desertion, seamen lost by, engaging replacements, requirements, 46 § 10309
Destitution, entitlement to wages for actual time served, 46 § 10313
Discharge,
Account of wages and deductions, delivery to shipping commissioner prior to, 46 § 10310
Certificates of, contents, form, etc., 46 § 10311
Foreign ports, payment of wages, etc., 46 § 10318
Illness or injury, transportation to nearest consular office, foreign ports, 46 § 10318
Improper, wages, entitlement, time, 46 § 10313
Involuntary, foreign ports, not for neglect of duty, etc., extra wages, 46 § 10318
Records, rules and regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Settlements on, 46 § 10312
District courts, settlements on discharge, failure to produce evidence, etc., for proceeding, punishment by, 46 § 10312
Documents of merchant mariners, exhibiting of, 46 § 10306
Employment outside U.S., signing of shipping articles agreement, 46 § 10308
Enforcement, wages provisions, availability of courts, 46 § 10313
Engagement,
Records, rules and regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Replacements for seamen lost by desertion or casualty, requirements, 46 § 10309
Evidence, settlements on discharge, proceedings, etc., 46 § 10312
Exhibiting merchant mariners' documents, 46 § 10306
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Allotments, persons falsely claiming, 46 § 10315
Discharge, failure of master to deliver account to shipping commissioner prior to discharge, 46 § 10310
Settlements on, failure to produce evidence for proceeding, etc., 46 § 10312
Shipping articles agreement,
Violation of posting provision, 46 § 10307
Violation of requirement, 46 § 10308
Wages, violations of provisions, 46 § 10313
Advances, 46 § 10314
Fishing vessel. Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign engagements, signing of shipping articles agreement, 46 § 10308
Foreign ports, wages on discharge in, payment, etc., 46 § 10318
Foreign vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Form, shipping articles agreements, 46 § 10304
Illness or injury, payment of expenses for return to U.S., discharge in foreign ports, 46 § 10318
Imprisonment, wages, entitlement, etc., 46 § 10313
In rem liability,
Loss of seamen by desertion or casualty, engaging replacements, violations, 46 § 10309
Violations, 46 § 10308
Lien, agreement forfeiting, prohibition, etc., 46 § 10317
Loss of seamen by desertion or casualty, engagement of replacements, etc., 46 § 10309
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Meals, requirements, 46 § 10303
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent. Vessels, generally, this index
Oysters, vessels taking. Vessels, generally, this index
Parents, grandparents, spouse, etc., allotments, requirements, etc., 46 § 10315
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Posting,
Provisions, 46 § 10303
Shipping articles agreement, 46 § 10307
Profit or result of voyage, seamen entitled to share by custom or agreement, inapplicability of provisions, 46 § 10301
Provisions, requirements, 46 § 10303
Records,
Discharge, maintenance, etc., 46 § 10311
Rules and regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Reimbursement, costs of criminal conviction, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Rules and regulations,
Certificate of discharge, 46 § 10311
Records, prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Secretary of State, return of ill or injured seamen to U.S., payment of expenses by, etc., 46 § 10318
Sentence and punishment, costs of criminal conviction, reimbursement of master, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Service, records, rules and regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 10320
Settlements on discharge, 46 § 10312
Shipping articles agreements,
Contents, etc., 46 § 10302
Provisions, 46 § 10303
Discharge, settlements on, 46 § 10312
Foreign engagements, 46 § 10308
Form, 46 § 10304
Manner of signing, 46 § 10305
Posting, 46 § 10307
Settlements on discharge, 46 § 10312
Wages, entitlement, time, etc., 46 § 10313

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEAMEN—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Shipping commissioner,
Account of wages and deductions, delivery by master prior to discharge, etc., 46 § 10310
Allotments, approval, etc., by, requirement, 46 § 10315
Certificate of discharge, provision by, 46 § 10311
Exhibiting merchant mariners' documents to, 46 § 10306
Settlements on discharge, powers, duties, etc., 46 § 10312
Shipping articles agreement, signing in presence of, settlements on discharge, 46 § 10312
Signing, shipping articles agreements, manner, etc., 46 § 10305
Stipulations, abandoning rights to wages, etc., void, 46 § 10317
Trusts, deductions from wages for, requirements, etc., 46 § 10316
United States Government,
Allotment falsely claimed, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10315
Consular officer, failure to require payment of wages on discharge in foreign port, liability for total amount to, 46 § 10318
Settlements on discharge, failure to produce evidence for proceeding, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10312
Wage advance prohibition, violations, etc., 46 § 10314
United States recommended daily allowances, water, protein, vitamins, etc., to be in accordance with, 46 § 10303
Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante, this subheading
Whaling Vessels, generally, this index
Yachts, generally, this index
Foreign tank vessels, manning standards, 46 § 9101
Foreign voyage, replacement for vacancy, citizenship requirements, 46 § 8103
General procedures, licensing, certificates of registry or merchant mariner's documents, 46 § 7501 et seq.
Guam,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Hearings, oaths and affirmations, suspension or revocation, licenses, certificates of registry and merchant mariner's documents, 46 § 7705
Holidays, watches, requirements, 46 § 8104
Hours of labor, exemption from Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 § 213
In rem liability. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
Injury to seamen, recovery of damages, 46 App. § 688
Credit for benefits paid under, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 903
Inspected vessels, complement, requirements, 46 § 8101
Insubordination, duties of consular officers related to, offenses, 46 § 11503
Intercoastal voyages. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Jurisdiction of action for injury or death, 46 App. § 688
Knives, carrying sheath knives without consent of master, prohibition, 46 § 11506
Leave, quitting vessel without, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Licenses,
See, also, specific index headings,
Documents of merchant mariners, generally, ante, this heading
General procedures for licensing, 46 § 7501 et seq.
Generally, 46 § 7101 et seq.
Licensing, general procedures, 46 § 7501 et seq.
Suspension and revocation, generally, 46 § 7701 et seq.
Liens, protection and relief, clothing exempt from, 46 § 11110
Limitation of liability of owner affecting remedies against seamen, 46 App. § 187
List of crew, 46 App. § 674 et seq.
Logbook, entry of offenses in, 46 § 11502
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Manning of vessels, 46 § 8101 et seq.
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Foreign tank vessels, standards, 46 § 9101
Small vessels, requirements, 46 § 8901 et seq.
United States tank vessels, standards, 46 § 9102
Marihuana, "dangerous drug" as meaning, denial of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7503
Marine war risk insurance,
Power to insure against loss of life, injury, or detention by enemy, 46 App. § 1283
Rights unaffected, 46 App. § 1290
Mates of Vessels, generally, this index
Medals for persons serving in merchant marine, etc., 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Merchant mariners. Documents of merchant mariners, generally, ante, this heading
Merchant seamen. See specific index lines under this heading
Minimum-manning scales, establishment by Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1131(a)
Minimum number of licensed individuals, exceptions, 46 § 8301
Modification, complement, 46 § 8101
Narcotic drug, "dangerous drug" as meaning, denial of license, certificate of registry or merchant mariner's document, 46 § 7503
National emergency,
Citizenship requirements, suspension by President, 46 § 8103
Minimum number of licensed individuals, suspension by President, etc., 46 § 8301
Naval Reserve requirements, suspension by President, 46 § 8103
Neglect, join vessel or proceed to sea, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Night, watchmen, requirements, 46 § 8102
Northern Mariana Islands,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101

SEAMEN—Continued
Northern—Continued
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Offenses, 46 § 11501 et seq.
Official logbooks. Vessels, generally, this index
Oilers, watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Offshore mineral exploration enterprise, employee in territorial or continential shelf waters, requirement of citizenship or permanent resident alienage for liability, 46 App. § 688
Passenger, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Personal effects, marine war risk insurance, power to insure, 46 App. § 1283
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Possession of U.S.,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Posting. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
President of U.S., suspension, citizenship and Naval Reserve requirements, 46 § 8103
Proceedings on unseaworthiness. Vessels, generally, this index
Production of copy of list of crew on return of vessel, 46 App. § 677
Protection and relief,
Generally, 46 § 10101 et seq.
Accommodations, requirements, 46 § 11101
Amount recoverable, debt incurred during voyage, limitation, 46 § 11111
Assignment of wages or salvage not binding, exception, 46 § 11109
Attachments,
Clothing exempt from, 46 § 11110
Wages, prohibition, exception, 46 § 11109
Authorities, cruelty to seamen, surrender of offending officers to, 46 § 11507
Bermuda, voyages to, applicability of slop chest requirements, 46 § 11103
Canada, voyages to, applicability of slop chest requirements, 46 § 11103
Central America, voyages to, applicability of slop chest requirements, 46 § 11103
Clothing,
Exemption from attachments and liens, 46 § 11110
Slop chest requirements, 46 § 11103
Coast Guard, designation of officers, employees and members as shipping commissioners, 46 § 10102
Coastwise voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Compensation and wages,
Attachment, prohibition, exceptions, 46 § 11109
Justifiable complaints, 46 § 11106
Taxes, withholding under laws of State or political subdivision, prohibition, exception, 46 § 11108
Transportation of destitute seamen to U.S., 46 § 11104
Unlawful engagements, 46 § 11107
Vessel sold in foreign country, 46 § 11105
Complaints, justifiable, wages, 46 § 11106
Consular officers,
Destitute seamen provided subsistence and passage to U.S. port by, 46 § 11104
Duties related to insubordination, 46 § 11503
Vessel sold in foreign country, certified crew list delivered by master to, etc., 46 § 11105
Crimes. Offenses, generally, post, this subheading
Cruelty to seamen, surrender of offending officers, 46 § 11507
Customs Service, designation of officers and employees as shipping commissioners, 46 § 10102
Debts incurred during voyage, limitation on amount recoverable, 46 § 11111
Deceased seamen, effects of, generally, ante, this heading
Definitions, 46 § 10101
Designations, shipping commissioners, 46 § 10102
Destitute seamen,
Entitlement to wages for time actually served, 46 § 10313
Transportation to port of U.S.,
Compensation, etc., 46 § 11104
Rules of Evidence, actions for penalties, refusal of, applicability, FRE, 28 App. Rule 1101
Discharge, vessel sold in foreign country, 46 § 11105
Duties,
Destitute seamen, subsistence and passage provided to U.S. port, 46 § 11104
Shipping commissioners, 46 § 10102
Effects of deceased seamen. Deceased seamen, effects of, generally, ante, this heading
Engagements, unlawful, void, 46 § 11107
Ferries, report of engagement or discharge of seamen, applicability, 46 § 10103
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Detaining clothing, 46 § 11110
Disposal of forfeitures,
Failure of owner or master to transfer balance as required, 46 § 11505
Offenses, 46 § 11505
Enforcement of forfeitures, offenses, 46 § 11504
Medicine chests, violations of requirements, 46 § 11102
Sale of vessel in foreign country, violation of wage requirements, 46 § 11105
Forecastles, fumigation and exit requirements, 46 § 11101
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Foreign country, wages on discharge on vessel sold in, 46 § 11105
Justifiable complaints, wages, 46 § 11106
Legal proceeding subsequent to offense, acceptance of logbook as evidence, 46 § 11502
Liens, clothing exempt from, 46 § 11110
Limitation, amount recoverable, debt incurred during voyage, 46 § 11111
Master, defined, 46 § 10101
Medicine chests, requirements, 46 § 11102
Mexico, voyages to, applicability of slop chest requirements, 46 § 11103

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEAMEN—Continued
Protection—Continued
Offenses, 46 § 11501 et seq.
See, also, Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Carrying sheath knives, 46 § 11506
Cruelty to seamen, surrender of offending officers, 46 § 11507
Disposal of forfeitures, 46 § 11505
Enforcement of forfeitures, 46 § 11504
Entry in logbook, contents, etc., 46 § 11502
Insubordination, duties for consular officers relating to, 46 § 11503
Official logbooks. Vessels, generally, this index
Owner, defined, 46 § 10101
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Profit, merchandise in slop chest, limitation, 46 § 11103
Provisions insufficient, wages on justifiable complaint, 46 § 11106
Reports, engagement or discharge of seamen without shipping commissioner present, contents, etc., 46 § 10103
Rules and regulations,
Destitute seamen, compensation for transportation to U.S., prescription by Secretary of State, 46 § 11104
Fumigation of forecastles, prescription by Secretary of HHS, 46 § 11101
Prescription by Secretary, 46 § 10104
Sale,
Merchandise in slop chest, limitation on profit, 46 § 11103
Wages or salvage, not binding, exception, 46 § 11109
Seaman, defined, 46 § 10101
Secretary of HHS, fumigation of forecastles, intervals prescribed by, 46 § 11101
Sentence and punishment,
See, also, Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Detaining clothing, 46 § 11110
Sheath knives, carrying without consent of master, prohibition, 46 § 11506
Shipping commissioners,
Designations and duties of, 46 § 10102
Engagement or discharge of seamen without presence of, report, 46 § 10103
Unavailable, performance of duties by master, 46 § 10102
Slop chests, requirements, 46 § 11103
Steam vessel on Mississippi River, accommodations requirements, 46 § 11101
Support and maintenance of spouse or minor children, attachment of wages, 46 § 11109
Taxes, withholding under laws of State or political subdivision, prohibition, exception, 46 § 11108
United States Government,
Destitute seamen provided subsistence and passage to U.S. port at expense of, 46 § 11104
Disposal of forfeitures, failure of owner or master to transfer balance as required, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11505
Medicine chests, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11102
Wages on discharge when vessel sold in foreign country, violations, liability of owner for civil penalty to, 46 § 11105
Unlawful engagements void, 46 § 11107
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, generally, this index
Void, unlawful engagements, 46 § 11107
West Indies, voyages to, applicability of slop chest requirements, 46 § 11103
Whaling Vessels, generally, this index
Withholding taxes under laws of State or political subdivision, prohibition, exception, 46 § 11108
Yachts, generally, this index
Protection of against discrimination, 46 § 2114
Public Health Service,
Money received for treatment covered into appropriations, 42 § 300aa-2
Puerto Rico,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this heading
Pursers. Vessels, generally, this index
Quitting vessel without leave, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Records,
Documents of merchant mariners, ante, this heading
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
Issuance, denial, etc., of licenses, etc., 46 § 7502
List of crew, 46 App. § 675
Merchant mariners' documents, contents, etc., 46 § 7319
Refusing to join vessel or proceed to sea, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post, this heading
Relief. Protection and relief, generally, ante, this heading
Reports, protection and relief, engagement or discharge of seamen without shipping commissioner present, contents, etc., 46 § 10103
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this heading
Rules and regulations,
Deceased seamen, effects of, ante, this heading
Documents of merchant mariners, precribing by Secretary, 46 § 7301
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
List of crew, 46 App. § 676
Manning of vessels, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 8105
Protection and relief, ante, this heading
Safe harbor, watches, requirements, 46 § 8104
Sailors. See specific index lines under this heading
Sales. Protection and relief, ante, this heading
Samoa,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101

SEAMEN—Continued

Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating,
Powers, duties, etc., 46 § 2101 et seq.
Relating to licenses, certificates, and merchant mariners' documents, 46 § 7101 et seq.
"Secretary" as meaning general provisions, 46 § 2101
Secretary of State,
Ill or injured seamen, expenses for maintenance and return to U.S. paid by, 46 § 10318
Protection and relief, transportation of destitute seamen to U.S., compensation and regulations prescribed by, 46 § 11104
Sentence and punishment,
See, also, Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Costs of criminal conviction, reimbursement of master, limitation, etc., 46 § 10319
Sheath knives, carrying without consent of master, prohibition, 46 11506
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Shipping articles agreement,
Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
Shipping commissioners,
Coastwise voyages, duties, 46 § 10507
Deceased seamen, effects of, written certificate of compliance obtained from, 46 § 10702
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
Protection and relief, ante, this heading
Slop chests, protection and relief, requirement, 46 § 11103
Small vessel manning, requirements, 46 § 8901 et seq.
Smuggling, conviction, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
State, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Stores, damaging, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501
Subpoenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., suspension or revocation, licenses, certificates of registry and merchant mariner's documents, 46 § 7705
Subsidy contracts, provisions required, 46 App. § 1131(b)
Suspension and revocation,
Documents of merchant mariners, ante, this heading
Licenses, certificates or documents, 46 § 7701 et seq.
Territorial waters, employee of offshore mineral exploration enterprise in, requirement of citizenship or permanent resident alienage for liability, 46 App. § 688
Territory of U.S.,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
United States, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
United States citizen, merchant mariners' documents, proof required, 46 § 7304
United States Government,
Coastwise voyages, ante, this heading
Deceased seamen, effects of, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 10711
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, ante, this heading
Protection and relief, ante, this heading
Watches, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8104
United States tank vessels, manning standards, 46 § 9102
Unlicensed personnel, documents of merchant mariners, 46 § 8701 et seq.
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, generally, this index
Vessel of the United States, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessels operations revolving fund, application, 46 App. § 1241a
Charters and agreements to operate Government vessels for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Virgin Islands,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Voyages,
Coastwise voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Wages,
Establishment of minimum scales, 46 App. § 1131(a)
Increase or adjustment in, certain fiscal year, 5 § 5343 note
War claims, definition of merchant seamen, detention benefits, 50 App. § 2015
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Water tenders, watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Wiper, entry rating, not qualified member of engine department, 46 § 7313
Yachts, generally, this index

SEAMEN'S SERVICE ACT

Text of Act, 10 §§ 2604, 2604 note; 46 App. §§ 1151, 1152, 1171, 1223

SEAPORT

Customs duties, bonded warehouse, duty-free sales enterprise, 19 § 1555

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Notice of seizure of vessel or merchandise for forfeiture, 46 App. § 327
Marine mammals, conservation and protection, 16 § 1377
North Pacific fur seals, arrest by enforcement agents, 16 § 1172
Notice of,
Search or seizure with intent to prevent a search or seizure, penalty, 18 § 2232
Seizure of vessel or merchandise for forfeiture, 46 App. § 327
Pacific salmon fishing, prohibited acts concerning, penalties, 16 § 3637

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued

Penal or correctional institutions, contraband, forfeiture to U.S., 18 § 4012
Prisons, contraband, forfeiture to U.S., 18 § 4012
Sequoia National Park, guns, traps, etc., used in killing, trapping, etc., in violation of rules, 16 § 65
Vessels,
  Equipment and cargo, seizure for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
  Foreign vessel violating proclamations suspending commercial privileges, 46 App. § 142
  Legal process, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by seizure under, 46 App. § 1304
  Notice of seizure of vessel, 46 App. § 327
Warrants,
  Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
  Service, persons authorized, 18 § 3105
  State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Yosemite National Park, guns, traps, etc., used in killing, trapping, etc., in violation of rules, 16 § 65

SEASHORE AREAS

Wilderness areas. See National Wilderness Preservation System, generally, this index

SECOND DECK

Defined, vessels, 46 App. § 83

SECONDARY EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS

Block grants,
  Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
  Evidence, overcoming of presumption of compliance by State or local educational agency, review, 20 § 3873
  Local educational agencies,
    State rule making, 20 § 3871
  National assessment of compensatory education assisted, 20 § 3808
  Presumptions, State or local educational agencies, compliance with assurances and provisions, 20 § 3873
  Supersedure of provisions, General Education Provisions Act, 20 § 3876
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Child Abuse and Neglect, generally, this index
Consolidation of programs,
  Applications,
    Local, contents, certified from State educational agencies, 20 § 3816
  Audit requirement for small local educational agencies, 20 § 3814
  Local educational agencies,
    Application, contents, certified from State educational agency, 20 § 3816
  State educational agencies,
    Local applications, certified from, contents, etc., 20 § 3816
Contract authority, limitation, 20 § 2701 note
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Disadvantaged children, financial assistance to meet special educational needs of,
  Children of migratory fishermen, included in definition, 20 § 3804
  Local educational agencies,
    Agency discretion, 20 § 3805
    Compliance with requirements of provisions, determination, 20 § 3807
    Exemption from targeting, 20 § 3805
    Parental involvement, 20 § 3805
  Migratory children,
    Of migratory agricultural workers or fishermen, State agency programs, definitions and modifications concerning, 20 § 3804
    Programs for, eligibility, 20 § 3803
    State agency programs, definitions and modifications concerning, 20 § 3804
  Migratory fishermen, children of, included in definition, 28 § 3804
  National assessment, compensatory education assisted, 20 § 3808
  State educational agencies,
    Evaluation programs, 20 § 3804
    Federal funds to supplement regular non-Federal funds, 20 § 3807
    Local educational agency discretion, 20 § 3805
Drug abuse prevention, etc., distribution of controlled substances in or near, criminal penalties, 21 § 845a
Education. Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
General education provisions,
  Regulations,
    Statutory advisory council, 20 § 1233f
Juvenile Delinquents and Offenders, generally, this index
Migratory children,
  See, also, Agricultural Labor, generally, this index
  Financial assistance, disadvantaged children, meeting special educational needs,
    Programs for, eligibility, 20 § 3803
    State agency programs, definitions and modifications concerning, 20 § 3804
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Solid waste disposal, "educational institution" as including secondary schools, disposal of hazardous waste from, 42 § 6921 note
Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

SECONDARY MARKETS

Loans guaranteed by SBA. Small Business Administration, generally, this index

SECONDARY MORTGAGE MARKET ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index
Federal Savings and Loan Associations, generally, this index
National Mortgage Associations, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Short title, 12 § 1701 note

SECONDHAND PROPERTY

Income tax, amount eligible for investment tax credit, 26 § 48

SECRET INFORMATION OR MATERIAL

Bankruptcy Rules, order of protection, notice, 11 App. Rule 9018
National security information and material,
Aviation, foreign or overseas air transportation, Transportation Department decisions transmitted to President, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, study group, 15 § 2054 note

SECRET SERVICE

Computers, fraud, connection with, investigation, 18 § 1030
Credit cards, fraud, access devices, 18 § 1029
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Foreign Service, special agents, Secret Service not affected by general authority of, 22 § 2709
Fraud, access devices, credit cards, investigation, 18 § 1029
Investigative work,
Fraud, access devices, credit card, 18 § 1029
Protection,
Declining of, 18 § 3056
Major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates, defined, 18 § 3056
Spouses of major Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates, commencement, 18 § 3056
Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, etc., Secret Service not affected by, 22 § 2709
State Department, special agents, Secret Service not affected by general authority of, 22 § 2709

SECRETARIES

Judges,
Bankruptcy courts, appointment, etc., 28 § 156
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Board of Directors, appointment, etc., 16 § 3702
National Labor Relations Board, appointment of, 29 § 154

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Advisory committees of Department, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 2283 et seq.
Agricultural productivity research, powers, functions, duties, concerning, 7 § 4704 et seq.
Agricultural products,
Barter, technical advice and assistance provided by, 7 § 1736aa
Distribution and marketing, inspection, certification, etc., fees collected credited to trust fund account, available to pay expenses of, 7 § 1622
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission,
Acceptance of donations, etc., limitation, 7 § 1691 note
Request for information, personnel, and support services, provided by, 7 § 1691 note
Assistant Secretaries,
Administration,
President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Barter, agricultural commodities, technical advice and assistance provided by, 7 § 1736aa
Bartering authority of, Food for Development Program, 7 § 1727g
Carriage of animals. Vessels, generally, this index
Confidentiality of information, disclosure, penalty, 7 § 2276
Consultation,
Farm Credit Administration Board, Chairman, 12 § 2244
Secretary of HHS prior to issuance of regulations dealing with animal research, etc., 7 § 2145
United States Trade Representative, relaxation, etc., of restrictions on importation of agricultural commodities or products, prerequisite, 7 § 2275
Cost reduction options, 7 § 1308a
Dairy products,
Promotion program, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4503 et seq.
Dairy Research Program, this index
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
Agriculture Department advisory committees, 7 § 2282
Homestead protection, agricultural credit, 7 § 2000
Disasters,
Determination of by, deemed disaster declaration by Administrator of SBA, disasters commencing between certain times, 15 § 636 note
Emergency conservation program, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 2201 et seq.
Emergency feed assistance, damaged corn held by CCC available to farmers and ranchers affected by disasters, 7 § 1427 note
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
Farm Credit Administration Board, Chairman, consultation with, 12 § 2244
Lamprey eel, Pere Marquette River, control of, conditions, etc., 16 § 1274

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

Land remote-sensing commercialization, research programs, conducting, 15 § 4261
Loans,
Cost reduction options, 7 § 1308a
Nonrecourse loans, cost reduction options, 7 § 1308a
Meat,
Dairy diversion program, avoidance of adverse impact on, 7 § 1446 note
Encourage consumption of red meat by public, 7 § 1446 note
Purchase, avoidance of adverse effect of milk production termination program on, 7 § 1446 note
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 543 et seq.
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 460pp
Multiyear set-aside contracts, certain crops, certain years, 7 § 1445i
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 16 § 460*oo*
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Prices,
Support of agricultural commodities, advance recourse commodity loans, 7 § 1433c
Program to control grasshoppers and Mormon Crickets on Federal lands, 7 § 148f
Redwood National Park, consultation with Secretary of Interior, 16 § 79c
Mitigation of economic impact resulting from additional lands, 16 § 79k
Reports, 7 § 2207
Status of Federal programs relating to barter, etc., of commodities owned by CCC, export promotion programs, 15 § 4053
Rules and regulations,
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, administration in accordance with, 16 § 460pp
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, applicability to mining claims and allowance of certain activities, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
Serums, toxins, etc.,
Special license, issued under expedited procedure, conditions, 21 § 154a
Scenic Area Advisory Board, Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, appointment, member to, 16 § 543e
Strategic Petroleum Reserve, agricultural products exchanged for crude oil delivered to, terms, conditions, 42 § 6240 note
Surplus real property, transfer, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 7 § 612c note
Under Secretary,
For Small Community and Rural Development,
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
United States Trade Representative, consultation, prerequisite, relaxation, etc., restrictions on importation of agricultural commodities, etc., 7 § 2275
Vessels, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index
White Rocks National Recreation Area, powers, duties, etc., 16 §§ 460nn-2, 460nn-3

SECRETARY OF AIR FORCE

Absence,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
American Chemical Society, determination inventions involve national defense, vesting of title in U.S. Government, etc., 36 § 3204
Civil Air Patrol,
Assistance by other agencies, 10 § 9442
Death,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Decorations, medals, and badges,
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Disability,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Military claims,
Settlement or compromise, 10 § 9801 et seq.
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Rules and regulations, 10 § 8012
Prisoner-of-war medal, prescription by, 10 § 1128
United States Air Force Institute of Technology,
Degrees, employment of civilian personnel, etc., 10 § 9314
Powers respecting, 10 § 9314
Secretary of Defense,
Succession to position by, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Under Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries,
Secretary of Defense, succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

SECRETARY OF ARMY

Absence,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

SECRETARY OF ARMY—Continued

Agreement to obtain family housing units at one location to accommodate major restationing action, authorization, limitation, 10 § 2821 note
American Chemical Society, determination inventions involve national defense, vesting of title in U.S. Government, etc., 36 § 3204
Arms, ammunition and equipment,
  Sale of, for avalanche-control purposes, 10 § 4657
Artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Assistant Secretaries,
  Secretary of Defense, succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
  Succession to position of Secretary of Army, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Civilian,
  Employees, 10 § 4024 et seq.
Contracts,
  To obtain family housing units at one location to accommodate major restationing action, authorization, limitation, 10 § 2828
Death,
  Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
  Succession to duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Decorations and awards,
  Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Disability,
  Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member and Chairman of, 42 § 3121 note
Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land resources, study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Rules and regulations,
  Prisoner-of-war medal, prescription by, 10 § 1128
Secretary of Defense,
  Succession to the position by, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Under Secretary,
  Secretary of Defense, succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
  Succession to position of Secretary of Army, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Vacancy in office,
  Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

Allocation,
  Fund moneys, promotion of U.S. fisheries, 15 § 713c-3
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Assistant Secretaries,
  For Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
  For Economic Development,
    National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
  Maritime Affairs,
    Promoting integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126-1
Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12296
Civil land remote sensing satelite system,
  Transfer of ownership or management by, requirements, etc., 15 § 1517 note
Commonwealth, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands in, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Direct industry grants, development of U.S. fisheries, expansion of domestic and foreign markets for U.S. fishery products, allocation of moneys, 15 § 713c-3
Executive agencies, solicitation of bids, proposals, placement of order exceeding certain amount, etc., publication of notice, 41 § 416
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
  Horses, restriction on export, violation, civil penalty, 46 App. 466c
Fisheries Loan Fund, investment of monies, proceeds credited to debt of, etc., 16 § 742c-1
Horses, waivers permitting export by sea, conditions, 46 App. 466c
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), amendment of INTELSAT agreement, consultation with, 47 § 701 note
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission, member of, 16 § 450jj-6
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Maritime academies or colleges, 46 App. § 1182 et seq.
Meteorological Satellite and Associated Ground Systems, appropriations, use of funds, development of proposals, transfer ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note
Minority business programs, establish guidelines, consultations, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note
National Marine Fisheries Service, financing activities, allocation of fund moneys, 15 § 713c-3
National Marine Sanctuaries, this index
National Park Service, tourist travel, 16 § 18
Obligation of moneys, fund, obligation limitations, 15 § 713c-3
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index
Patents,
  Federal agencies, inventions made with Federal assistance, disposition of rights, copy of determination sent to, 35 § 202

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF COMMERCE—
Continued
Patents—Continued
Statutory invention registration, use by Federal Government, report to Congress, 35 § 157
Petroleum and Petroleum Products, this index
Possessions of U.S., legislative jurisdiction over certain lands in, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
President of U.S.,
Delegation of authority, functions, etc., to Secretary,
International Investment and Trade in Services Act, functions respecting direct investments, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
President's Export Council,
Performance, functions respecting Council as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Redwood National Park, consultation with Secretary of Interior, mitigation of economic impact resulting from additional lands, 16 § 79k
Relinquishment, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, 15 § 1529
Reports, 15 § 1519
Patents, statutory invention registration, degree of use by Federal Government, etc., submittal to Congress, 35 § 157
Statutory invention registration, report to Congress on use of, 35 § 157
Rules and regulations,
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Semiconductor Chip Products, generally, this index
Small business,
Procurement notices, executive agencies shall supply to, publication, 15 § 637
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, appointment of member to, 15 § 633
Source Evaluation Board for Civil Space Remote Sensing, generally, this index
States,
Legislative jurisdiction over certain lands in, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Studies, 46 App. § 1121 et seq.
Territory, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands in, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Under Secretaries,
Economic and Agricultural Affairs, compensation, 5 § 5314
Export Administration,
Appointment, powers, functions, duties, etc., 50 App. § 2414
Vessels, this index

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
Absence or disability,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, ex officio member, 38 § 222
Air Force Academy,
Approval, selection of persons from foreign countries to receive instruction at, 10 § 9344
Airborne alert, costs, appropriations, authorized or adequate, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Aircraft, charter or lease by Secretary of military department, request to Congress for authorization, contents, 10 § 2401
Alcoholic beverages, purchase in State in which military installation is not located, prohibition of use of certain funds, 10 § 138 note
Allied country,
Designation by Secretary, provision of routine services to naval vessels of allied countries at no cost, 10 § 7227
Appropriations,
Airborne alert, authorized or adequate, costs, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Military personnel, increased costs, provided for, authorized or adequate, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Armed Forces, procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program, Armed Forces, generally, this index
Arms control disarmament, reports on adherence to and compliance with agreements, coordination with, 22 § 2592
Artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Assistant Secretaries,
Command Control, communications and intelligence, appointment, duties, 10 § 136
Comptroller, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Force Management and Personnel,
Family Policy Office established under, etc., 10 § 133 note
Military Family Resource Center transferred to, 10 § 133 note
Health Affairs,
Division of Research Resources Advisory Council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287a
Ex officio member,
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Advisory Council, 42 § 284a
National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Health, advisory councils, 42 § 284a
Military Family Resource Center, transfer to Force Management and Personnel Assistant Secretary, 10 § 133 note
National Arthritis Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285d-7
National Center for Nursing Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287c-2
National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c-4
National Institute, advisory councils, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute on Aging, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued
Assistant—Continued
Health—Continued
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Dental Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 295c-4
Health and Environment, National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, 42 § 242c
Manpower, Installations, and Logistics,
Appointment, duties, 10 § 136
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Reserve Affairs,
Appointment and duties, 10 § 136
Function of Reserve Forces Policy Board acting through, 10 § 175
Reserve forces readiness, study, benefits, longer training program, 10 § 261 note
Succession to Secretary's office, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Bribery and graft, voiding transactions, exercise of authority under provisions relating to, issuance, regulations, 18 § 218 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12448
Cargo Preference Act, delegation of Presidential authority to, 10 § 2631 note
Cataloging and standardization of supplies, 10 § 2451 et seq.
Duties, 10 § 2452
Increases in prices for spare parts and replacement equipment, regulations, 10 § 2452 note
Waiver, compliance, regulations, prices for spare parts and replacement equipment, 10 § 2452 note
Management of spare parts, report to Congressional committees, 10 § 2452 note
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, requirements, etc., 50 § 1521
Claims,
Against U.S. for property loss, personal injury or death, noncombat activities of Army, Navy, or Air Force Departments, settlement by officer or employee under jurisdiction of, limitation, 10 § 2733
Code committee, appointment of public members of, term of office, 10 § 867
Contractors, defense contractors, advertising, appropriated funds not to be used for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Contracts,
Core logistics functions, limitation on contracting-out, specification of functions subject to, 10 § 2304 note
Cooperation, Secretary with officials of other Federal civilian agencies, acquisition of equipment, 15 § 4275
Death,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Defense Department Education Benefits Board of Actuaries, appointment, removal, reports, 10 § 2006
Defense Intelligence Agency, this index
Delegation,
Powers and duties, 10 § 133
North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative research and development, certain functions, 10 § 2407 note
Deputy Secretaries,
North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative research and development, delegation of certain functions, etc., 10 § 2407 note
Succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to position of Secretary, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Transportation, residence and place of work, 10 § 2637
Designating certain officers to act as, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Director of,
Operational Test and Evaluation, adviser to Secretary, powers and duties, 10 § 136a
Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Education,
Leave of absence, grant of, 10 § 708
Excess nonlethal supplies, humanitarian relief, authority to supply, etc., 10 § 2547
Exports,
Regulation and control of,
Cooperation, gathering information, foreign availability of goods or technology, 50 App. § 2403
Family policy, Office of, establishment, duties, etc., 10 § 133 note
Foreign countries,
Selection of persons from to receive instruction at service academies, 10 §§ 4344, 6957, 9344
General Counsel of Defense Department,
Succession to position of Secretary of Defense, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Health-care professionals, licensure requirement, waiver by, etc., 10 § 1094
Homeless persons, shelter for, provision by Secretary of military department, administrative regulations, 10 § 2546
Hotline between U.S. and Soviet Union, duties relating to, 10 § 133 note
Humanitarian relief, excess nonlethal supplies, authority to supply, etc., 10 § 2547

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Intelligence activities, notice, intent to make funds available, requirement, accountability, 50 § 414
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index
Legal assistance programs, providing for, 10 § 1044
Meat and Meat Products, generally, this index
Medical and dental care,
  Armed Forces,
    Liver transplant, approval, 10 § 1079
    Uniformed services, duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
  Uniformed services, inactive duty training, injuries while traveling to and from, travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Military Academy,
  Approval, selection of persons from foreign countries to receive instruction at, 10 § 4344
Military families, surveys respecting program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
Military Family Resource Center, transfer, etc., 10 § 133 note
Mobilization exercise, reserve forces readiness, 10 § 261 note
National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, member of, 42 § 242c
National Communications System, this index
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Marine Sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
Naval Academy,
  Approval of selection of persons from foreign countries to receive instruction at, 10 § 6957
Naval vessels, provision of routine port services to, designation of allied countries to receive at no cost, 10 § 7227
Nonappropriated fund instrumentalities,
  Employee,
    Personnel action against because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement, prohibition, powers and duties, 10 § 1587
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, authority to acquire logistic support, supplies, and services for U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, 10 § 2341
Notice,
  Stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions, deferral of destruction, etc., 50 § 1521
Nuclear radiation, minimum standards governing preparation of dose estimates, applicable to Armed Forces, etc., 38 § 354 note
Payloads, launched by Titan II vehicles, cost-effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Plan, destruction, existing stockpile of lethal chemical agent and munitions, consultation, etc., 50 § 1521
President of the U.S.,
  Appointment, 10 § 133
    Successor in cases of death, absence, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Prisoners of war, determination of status, rules and regulations, appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Procurement reforms,
  Acquisition of petroleum, authority to waive contract procedures, 10 § 2404
  Advocates for competition, 10 § 2318
  Contracts for delivery of supplies, identification of supplier and sources, 10 § 2384
  Encouragement of competition and cost savings, 10 § 2317
  Limitation on adjustment of ship building contracts, 10 § 2405
  Major weapon systems, contractor guarantees, 10 § 2403
  Planning for, supplies, future competition, 10 § 2305
  Right in technical data, 10 § 2320
  Statement of Congressional policy, 10 § 2301 note
  Supplies,
    Economic order quantities, 10 § 2384a
    Identification of supplier and sources, 10 § 2384
  Technical assistance cooperative agreement program. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Reports,
  Congress,
    Alcoholic beverages, purchase in State in which military installation is not located, prohibition of use of certain funds, 10 § 138 note
    Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, time, contents, etc., 50 § 1521
    Committees of,
      Medical care for dependents of Armed Forces personnel, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
      Testing, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, 10 § 2362
    Medical and dental care, studies and demonstration projects, 10 § 1092
    North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
      Allied contributions to the common defense, 22 § 1928 note
      Description of acquisition and cross-servicing agreements to further readiness of military forces of, 10 § 2349
      Improvements in conventional defense capabilities, 22 § 1928 note
  Defense contracts, allowable costs, evaluation by Comptroller General, 10 § 2324
    Initial evaluation, 10 § 2324 note
  Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Research and development,
  Projects, 10 § 2358
    Technical data with military or space applications, authority to withhold from public disclosure, 10 § 140c

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Research and Engineering, Under Secretary of Defense for,
Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, consultation with, 10 § 136a
Reserve account established in Treasury by, administration of forest lands and production of forest products, 10 § 2665
Reserve components,
Forces readiness, study, exercise, 10 § 261 note
Rules and regulations,
Administration,
Special duty pay for uniformed services, 37 § 307
Advertising, defense contractors, appropriated funds not to be used for, exceptions, 10 § 138 note
Appropriations, installation, etc., of telephone wiring in residences used by U.S. Government and private residences for national defense purposes, 31 § 1348
Civil Air Patrol, assistance by other agencies, approval of, 10 § 9442
Commissary stores,
Expenses, 10 § 2484
Define by regulation what materials are hazardous or toxic, storage and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, prohibitions, exception, 10 § 2692
Definitions, exclusions, etc., changes in, submittal to Congressional committees, 10 § 2324
Demonstration projects, chiropractic care, evaluating cost effectiveness of, 10 § 1092 note
Female students, military colleges, 10 § 2009
Military colleges, female students, 10 § 2009
Personnel action against nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee because of violation or mismanagement, prohibition, 10 § 1587
Prisoners of war, appropriations, determination of status, 10 § 138 note
Procurement,
Rights in technical data, 10 § 2320
Technical assistance cooperative agreement, 10 § 2416
Storage and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, define by regulation what materials are hazardous or toxic, 10 § 2692
Technical data with military or space application, authority to withhold from public disclosure, 10 § 140c
Transfer between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Ship building claims, contract price adjustment, rules and regulations, 10 § 2304 note
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, appointment of member to, 15 § 633
Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, member of, 22 § 4503
Space applications, technical data with, authority to withhold from public disclosure, 10 § 140c
Space shuttle, payloads launched by Titan II vehicles, cost-effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Storage and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, prohibition, exception, fees and charges assessed by, 10 § 2692
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Supports, Congress, weapons or weapons systems, MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, areas affected, assistance to communities to meet costs of increased municipal services, 10 § 139 note
Surveys, military families, program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
Technical data, authority to withhold from public disclosure, military or space applications, 10 § 140c
Titan II launch, vehicles, payloads launched by, cost-effectiveness, 42 § 2464a
Transfer from "Retired Pay, Defense" account to VA, amounts for monthly payments to surviving spouse with child in care of, 42 § 402 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12436
Transfers,
Between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Under Secretaries,
Army, Navy, and Air Force, succession to position of Secretary of Defense, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Policy, succession to position of Secretary of Defense, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Research and Engineering,
North Atlantic Treaty Organization cooperative resarch and development, delegation of certain functions, etc., 10 § 2407 note
Succession to position of Secretary of Defense, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Vacancy in office, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Vessel, charter or lease by Secretary of military department, request to Congress for authorization, contents, 10 § 2401
Voluntary withholding, State income tax, retired or retainer pay, 10 § 1045
Weapons or weapons systems,
Aid to areas affected by MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, funds authorized, 10 § 139 note
Assistance to areas affected by MX Missile System or the East Coast Trident Base, 10 § 139 note
Guarantees, waiver of requirements, government-as-source exception, 10 § 2304 note
Wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing, requirements, reports, etc., 10 § 2362

SECRETARY OF EDUCATION

Alteration, consolidation, or discontinuance of organizational entities, authority, 20 § 3473
Not to extend to Office of Migrant Education, 20 § 3473 note
Assistant Secretaries,
Elementary and Secondary Education,
Administration of Office of,
Migrant Education, 20 § 3414
Migrant Education, Office of,
Alteration, consolidation, etc., of organizational entities, not to extend to, 20 § 3473 note
Supervision of, 20 § 3414

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF EDUCATION—Continued

Assistant—Continued
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services,
Office of Special Education Programs, Deputy Assistant Secretary in charge to report to, 20 § 1402
Vocational and Adult Education,
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary, Assistant to Deputy Assistant Secretary in charge of Office of Special Education Programs, 20 § 1402
Associate Deputy Secretary, Office of Special Education Programs, 20 § 1402
Basic skills improvement for elementary and secondary education. Secondary Education and Schools, generally, this index
Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Congress,
Reports,
National Advisory Committee on the Education of Handicapped Children and Youth, transmission to, 20 § 1403
Deputy Assistant Secretary, Office of Special Education Program, head of, 20 § 1402
Deputy Under Secretary for Management, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in, powers, duties, etc., 20 § 4202 et seq.
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Federally affected areas, financial assistance for,
Overpayments to local educational agencies, amount required to be repaid, limitation, 20 § 240 note
Flag of U.S., display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Handicapped Children and Youth, National Advisory Committee on the Education of, establishment, appointment of members, duties, 20 § 1403
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Howard University, generally, this index
Immigrants. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Indian children,
Financial assistance to local educational agencies for education of, waiver of requirements for payments, 20 § 241ee
Indians, generally, this index
Interagency Committee on Handicapped Employees, co-chairman and member of, 29 §§ 791, 791 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11830
Migration and Refugee Assistance, this index
National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, members appointed by, 20 § 3262
National assessment, compensatory education assisted, recommendation to Congress, 20 § 3808
National talented teacher fellowship program,
Evaluation of applications, regulations prescribed by, 20 § 1119e-4
Statewide panel for selection of awards, approval, 20 § 1119e-3
National Technical Institute for the Deaf, duties, etc., 20 § 683 et seq.
Office of,
Special Education Programs, Deputy Assistant Secretary to be head of, selection, 20 § 1402
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Reports,
National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Review of Treasury Department decisions affecting tax exempt bonds, 20 § 1087-1 note
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, member of, 22 § 4503
State Educational Agencies, generally, this index
State surplus property distribution agencies, conditions, use, surplus personalty, usefulness in administering program, 40 § 484
Student assistance, low-interest insured loans. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Surplus personal property, use, facilitation, operations of State surplus property distribution agencies, 40 § 484
United States Metric Board, conversion to metric system, public programs, counseling, etc., by, 15 § 205e
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational Rehabilitation, this index
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

SECRETARY OF ENERGY

Arms control disarmament, reports on adherence to and compliance with agreements, coordination with, 22 § 2592
Assistant Secretaries,
Management and Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Clean coal technology projects, financial assistance, 42 § 5903d
Compensation and wages, 5 § 5312
Professional personnel, 42 § 7231
Covered contracts, costs not allowed under, etc., 42 § 7256a
Defense facilities, construction or operation, environmental impact statements, preparation, conditions, 42 § 7274
Electricity, Navajo surplus, marketing and exchange of excess capacity and energy, 42 § 7133 note
Environmental impact statements, defense facilities, construction or operation, preparation, conditions, 42 § 7274

SECRETARY OF ENERGY—Continued

Flag of U.S., display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Income tax,
Residential energy credit, performance and quality standards regulations, consultation with, 26 § 23
Libya, refined petroleum products, importation into U.S., etc., prohibition, consultation, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index
Marshall Islands, radiation exposure to inhabitants, program of research and medical care,
Description of program and budget submitted to Congressional committees, 48 § 1681 note
Navajo surplus, marketing and exchange of excess electrical capacity and energy, 42 § 7133 note
Oil,
World prices, impact of International Monetary Fund Loan quota extension on, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, cooperation, 22 § 286b–2
Petroleum and Petroleum Products, this index
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Reports,
Congress, effect on energy security, etc., of barter arrangements, export promotion programs, 15 § 4053
Status of Federal programs relating to barter, etc., of commodities owned by CCC, export promotion programs, 15 § 4053
Rules and regulations,
Covered contracts, costs not allowed under, 42 § 7256a
Western Area Power Administration, generally, this index

SECRETARY OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Redesignation as Secretary of HHS, 20 § 3508
Transfer of certain functions, etc., to Secretary of Education, 20 § 3441

SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Age Discrimination Act of 1975. Discrimination, generally, this index
"Appropriate Federal officials" as meaning, information returns relating to social security benefits, 26 § 6050F
Armed Forces, medical and dental care for,
Facilities transferred to public or non-profit entity,
Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Liver transplant, approval, 10 § 1079
Assistant Secretaries,
Health,
Chairman of National Advisory Council on Regional Medical Programs, 42 § 299e
Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Office of, generally, this index
Establishment, identifiable administrative unit, overseeing closure, transfer, financial self-sufficiency of, PHS hospitals and clinics, etc., 42 § 248b
Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, member of, 15 § 2054 note
National Arthritis Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285d–7
National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c–4
National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member, 42 § 285c–4
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 295c–4
Office of, establishment of identifiable administrative unit, overseeing closure, transfer or financial self-sufficiency of, PHS, hospitals and clinics, etc., 42 § 248b
Orphan Products Board, drugs, rare diseases or conditions, membership, 42 § 236
Quarantinable communicable diseases, revised list of, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452
Studies respecting bone marrow, 42 § 273 note
Human Development Services, National Institute of Corrections, member, 18 § 4351
Interagency Committee on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, member of, 15 § 2054 note
Management and Budget, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Biomedical Ethics Advisory Committee, studies, fetal research, etc., 42 § 289g
Biomedical Ethics Board, fetal research, etc., 42 § 289g
Biomedical or Behavioral Research, generally, this index
Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, consultation with Defense Secretary, 50 § 1521
Chemical or biological warfare lethal agents, transportation, open air testing or disposal within U.S., review of procedures, 50 § 1512
Child welfare services, duties concerning, 42 § 620 et seq.
Cigarette labeling and advertising, this index
Coal Mines, this index
Community Mental Health Centers, generally, this index
Construction of provisions, National Health Institutes, etc., 42 § 289h
Contract authority, PHS, advanced appropriations, 42 § 300aa–13
Cosmetics, generally, this index
Council on Health Care Technology, grants, establishment, development, and operation, 42 § 242n
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Grants to combat mental retardation, 42 § 1301 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES—Continued

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 9874 et seq.
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
Devices, this index
Diseases, generally, this index
District of Columbia. Mental Health Services, this index
Division of Research Resources advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287a
Drug Abuse Prevention, Control and Treatment, this index
Drugs, generally, this index
Employees' compensation for work injuries, informing as to claim, Civil Air Patrol volunteers, 5 § 8141
Energy Extension Service, consultation and cooperation with, 42 § 7006
Ex officio member,
  National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
  National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute advisory council, 42 § 284a
  National Institute, advisory councils, 42 § 284a
Family violence prevention and services, powers and duties, 42 § 10402 et seq.
Federal Security Administrator, deemed to mean, 42 § 1301 note
Fetal research, conditions, exceptions, etc., 42 § 289g
Fishery products imported from countries violating international fishery conservation program, consultation, perishability, disposition, 22 § 1978
Flag of U.S., display, half-staff, upon death of, 36 § 175 note, Proc. No. 3044
Flood prevention and watershed protection, submission of views and recommendations, 16 § 1005
Food, this index
Foreign countries, transfer of offenders to or from, mentally ill offenders, joint arrangements with Attorney General, 18 § 4102
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, furnishing of information to Secretary of State concerning recomputation at age 62 of credit for military service of current annuitants, etc., 22 §§ 4056, 4067 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12446
Gifts,
  Acceptance by for PHS, 42 § 300aa
  Acknowledgments, 42 § 300aa-11
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Health Maintenance Organizations, generally, this index
Health of Nation, acknowledgment of achievements and gifts promoting, PHS, 42 § 300aa-11
Health Planning and Development, generally, this index
Health Resources, this index
Hospitals and other medical facilities, grants or loans for construction and modernization of. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
Indians, this index
Insane patients, St. Elizabeths Hospital, admission, 42 § 300aa-3
Interagency Advisory Group, advice to Director of Energy Extension Service, membership, 42 § 7006
Interagency Committee on Handicapped Employees, member of, 29 § 791 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11830
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, establishment within National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, membership, duties, etc., 42 § 285j-1 note
Intermediate care facilities, mortgage insurance, need for, etc., consultation with HUD Secretary, 12 § 1715w
Labeling of hazardous substances. Hazardous Substances, generally, this index
Medical and dental care for,
  Uniformed services, duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
    Travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Memorials, contributions to health of nation, 42 § 300aa-11
Migration and Refugee Assistance, this index
Mine Safety and Health, this index
National Advisory Council on,
  Health Care Technology Assessment, authority of Secretary concerning research, evaluation, demonstration projects, etc., 42 § 242c
National Center for Health Care Technology, generally, this index
National Center for Nursing Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287c-2
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
National Institute, advisory councils, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute on Aging, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Dental Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institutes of Health, generally, this index
National Institute of Mental Health, this index
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a

SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES—Continued

National Panel on Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health, establishment, functions concerning, etc., 42 §§ 290aa, 3511
National Research Service Awards, establishment, conditions, etc., 42 § 288
Nuclear radiation, review scientific and technical devices, techniques useful in determining previous exposure, etc., 38 § 354 note
Nutritional status monitoring, cooperation with Secretary of Agriculture, 7 § 3178
Offenders with. Mental Disease or Defect, generally, this index
Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index
Patents, extension of, applications, 35 § 156
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
President's Committee on Mental Retardation,
Performance, functions respecting Committee as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, performance, functions respecting Council as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Programs, PHS, evaluation, availability of appropriations, 42 § 300aa-12
Public health emergencies, research on, consultation, etc., 42 § 289c
Public Health Emergency Fund,
Available for research for cause, treatment, prevention of public health emergencies, 42 § 247d
Establishment, appropriations, 42 § 247d
Public Health Service,
Commissioned officers, regulations, acceptance, fellowships, etc., 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Improvement, quality of schools of public health, grants, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 295f et seq.
Personnel in health administration and in allied health, programs, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 295h et seq.
Student assistance,
Federal program, insured loans, graduate students in health professions schools, powers, etc., 42 § 294 et seq.
Transfers between Service, NOAA and Armed Forces, 10 § 716
Reports,
Biomedical Ethics Board, fetal research, waiver of risk standard, 42 § 289g
Congress, committees of, medical care for dependents of Armed Forces personnel, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Congressional committees, public health emergencies, research on, 42 § 289c
Public Health Emergency Fund, annual report on expenditures, description of public health emergencies, submittal to certain Congressional committees, 42 § 247d
Social security, annual report by Treasury Secretary, submittal to, 42 § 401 note
Study of personnel for health needs of elderly, 42 § 285e note
Review, research programs of National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, 42 § 285c note
Rules and regulations,
Biomedical or behavioral research, protection against scientific fraud, 42 § 289b
Commissioned officers of PHS, acceptance, fellowships, scholarships, etc., 10 § 2603 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11079
Demonstration projects, chiropractic care, evaluating cost effectiveness of, 10 § 1092 note
Fetal research, risk standard, waiver, etc., 42 § 289g
Importation of tea, 21 § 50
Institutional Review Board, biomedical or behavioral research involving human subjects, establishment by recipient of grant, etc., 42 § 289
National shellfish safety program, promulgation, 16 § 1462 note
Peer review requirements, biomedical or behavioral research, 42 § 289a
Sexually transmitted diseases, grants, State health authority, public health programs, diagnosis and treatment, 42 § 247c
Transfers, between Armed Forces, NOAA and PHS, 10 § 716
Uniformed services, duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases, or illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
Travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Saccharin, generally, this index
"Secretary" as meaning,
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877
Native American programs, 42 § 2992c
"Secretary concerned" as meaning,
Appointment, retired members to Defense Department positions, 5 § 3326
Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and control projects and programs, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 247c
Shellfish safety program, national, regulations, promulgation, 16 § 1462 note
Social Security, this index
Socioeconomic impact of increased coal production and other energy development, interagency committee, member, 42 § 8456
State surplus property distribution agencies, conditions, use, surplus personalty, usefulness in administering program, 40 § 484
Studies,
Biomedical or behavioral research personnel, arrangements relating to, 42 § 288b
Elderly, health needs of, adequacy and availability of personnel for, 42 § 285e note
Surplus personal property, use, facilitation, operations of State surplus property distribution agencies, 40 § 484
Task Force on Organ Transplantation, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 273 note
Tea, importation of, regulations for enforcement of provisions, 21 § 50

59-005 O—86——28 : QL 3

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES—Continued

Teaching facilities for medical, dental, etc., personnel, functions, etc., respecting, 42 § 293a et seq.
Toxic Mixtures or Substances, generally, this index
Transfers,
Between PHS, Armed Forces and NOAA, 19 § 716
Offenders, to or from foreign countries, mentally ill, joint arrangements with Attorney General, 18 § 4102
Uniformed Services,
Medical and dental care for, injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
Travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
United States nationals abroad, insane or mentally ill, hospitalization. Hospitals and Asylums, this index
University Year for ACTION and service-learning programs concerning poverty problems, etc., institution's compliance with commitment stipulations, information to, 42 § 4973
Urban mass transportation, environmental protection, cooperation, etc., with, 49 App. § 1610
Vessels, forecastles, fumigation intervals prescribed by, 46 § 11101
Visiting Scientist Awards, establishment, conditions, etc., 42 § 288a
Vocational Rehabilitation, generally, this index

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Assistant Secretaries,
Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Biennial survey of economic and housing market conditions, 12 § 1701z-10a
Board and care homes, mortgage insurance, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Consultation with,
Secretary of HHS, intermediate care facilities, need for, etc., 12 § 1715w
Demonstration programs, public notice and comment required prior to commencement, 42 § 3542
Homesteading, urban homesteading,
Multifamily homestead program, conveyance of property on demonstration basis, report to Congress, 12 § 1706e
Housing,
Biennial survey of economic and housing market conditions, 12 § 1701z-10a
Income tax, residential energy credit, performance and quality standards regulations, consultation with, 26 § 23
Insurance,
Mortgages or loans, 12 §§ 1706c, 1709, 1713
Amount, 12 § 1735f-9
Board and care homes, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Fire safety equipment, nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, authority respecting purchase and installation, 12 § 1715w
Nursing homes, authority concerning, 12 § 1715w
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission, member of, 16 § 450jj-6
Liquidating programs, revolving fund,
Established, Secretary to credit moneys to, 12 § 1701g-5
Mortgage related security, Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78c
National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note
National defense housing insurance, powers, duties, etc., 12 § 1750b et seq.
National insurance development program, functions, powers, etc., flood insurance, transfer of functions from Secretary to Director of FEMA, 15 § 2201 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12127
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Surplus real property, transfer, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Survey and economic and housing market conditions, biennial, 12 § 1701z-10a

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR

Artificial reefs, national fishing enhancement, powers, duties, etc., 33 § 2103 et seq.
Assistant Secretaries,
Policy, Budget and Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Bureau of Reclamation, working capital fund, functions concerning, 43 § 1472
Committee for the Preservation of the White House, performance, functions respecting Committee as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon,
Functions, etc., respecting, 25 § 713 et seq.
Indians, generally, this index
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor, 16 § 461 note
District of Columbia, Lanham Tree Nursery, conveyance of right, title, etc., in, to Secretary, 40 § 215 note
District of Columbia and Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, agreement, construction, etc., facilities to improve transportation, 40 § 215 note
Foreign assistance, development assistance, endangered species, aiding in development of U.S. strategy for protection of, 22 § 2151q
Groundwater demonstration projects, High Plains States, powers, duties, functions, 43 § 390g et seq.
High Plains States groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, generally, this index
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor, duties, powers, functions, etc., 16 § 461 note
Intermountain Indian Boarding School, conveyance of property to city of Brigham City, Utah, 25 § 307 note

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR—Continued

Land remote-sensing commercialization, research programs, conducting, 15 § 4261
Marshall Islands,
Compact of Free Association, law enforcement assistance, reports by President, views included, 48 § 1681 note
Programs, services provided to, supervision, 48 § 1681 note
Radiation exposure to inhabitants, program of research and medical care, implementation, 48 § 1681 note
Republic of, generally, this index
Micronesia,
Compact of Free Association, law enforcement assistance, reports by President, views included, 48 § 1681 note
Federated States of, generally, this index
Programs, services provided to, supervision, 48 § 1681 note
National Marine Sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
Navajo surplus, electrical capacity, etc., marketing and exchange of excess, adoption of plan, etc., by, 42 § 7133 note
Pacific policy reports,
Administrative support provided by, 48 § 1681 note
Conference convened to obtain views, 48 § 1681 note
Submittal to Congress, President, consultation with Secretary of State, 48 § 1681 note
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Rules and regulations,
Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618
Saint Croix Island International Historic Site, powers, duties, etc., of, 16 § 450hh et seq.
San Juan Island National Historical Park, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 32a et seq.
Timber sale contracts,
Payment modification, 16 § 618
Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, this index
Wetland conservation, consultation with Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 3823
Yakima River Basin, authorization to design, construct, etc., fish passage facilities within, 16 § 839b note

SECRETARY OF LABOR

Assistant Secretaries,
For Administration and Management,
President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
For Employment and Training, National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, member of, vocational education, 20 § 2422
Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, member of, 15 §§ 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12296
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 §§ 902, 941 note
Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
Federal Advisory Council on Occupational Safety and Health, performance, functions respecting Council as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
International cargo safe containers, duties respecting protection of employees from discrimination, etc., 46 App. § 1506
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
President's Committee on the International Labor Organization,
Performance, functions respecting Committee as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Veterans,
Veterans' Job Training Act, duties, etc., 29 § 1721 note
Veterans' Administration, Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, ex officio member, 38 § 222
Vocational Education, generally, this index

SECRETARY OF NAVY

Absence, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Advice and aid to Secretary of Transportation and ship building capability, 46 App. § 1152
American Chemical Society, determination inventions involve national defense, vesting of title in U.S. Government, etc., 36 § 3204
Assistant Secretaries,
Secretary of Commerce, assuring training of future officers, etc., in promoting maximum integration of total seapower forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1
Secretary of Defense, succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Transportation, assuring training of future officers, etc., in promoting maximum integration of total sea power forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126–1
Succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, this index
Death,
Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Succession to duties, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Decorations, medals, and badges,
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Disability, order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Educational assistance, second reenlistment by Navy or Marine Corps member, transfer of entitlement to spouse or dependent child, authorization, 10 § 2147
Insignia, Marine Corps, unauthorized use of, 10 § 7881

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF NAVY—Continued

Nation's seapower, assurance of training at academies, etc., for promoting maximum integration of total seapower forces, 46 App. § 1126-1
Performance of duties by certain officers, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Rear admiral (lower half), computing number of, 10 § 5444
Rules and regulations,
  Prisoner-of-war medal, prescription by, 10 § 1128
  Succession to position by, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Transportation, survey of national ship building capability, advice of Secretary of Navy, 46 App. § 1152
Ship subsidies, plans, specifications and proposals for national defense features, approval of, certification, 46 App. § 1152
Succession to office in cases of absence, death, etc., 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Survey of ship building capability by Secretary of Transportation and coordination with, 46 App. § 1152
  Secretary of Defense, succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
  Succession to position of, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
  Order of succession, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

SECRETARY OF SENATE

Advancement,
  Travel funds to designated employees, 2 § 61a-9a
Architect of Capitol, loans for miscellaneous items made by Secretary to, etc., 40 § 174j-9
Assistant Secretary,
  Financial Clerk, successor as disbursing officer upon death, etc., of, 2 § 64a
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, recession, joint resolution suspending provisions, agreed to, transmitted to House, 2 § 904
Budget deficits, emergency powers, complaint, service, 2 § 922
Compensation, 2 § 61a
  Disbursement by Secretary, inapplicability of longevity compensation, savings provision, 2 § 60j-4
  Employees, 2 § 61a-11
    Increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
    Limitation of,
      Increases in,
        Maximum annual income and rate, 2 § 61-1 note
    Increase, 2 § 61-2
      Directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
    Longevity compensation, inapplicable to individuals whose pay is disbursed by, savings provision, 2 § 60j-4
    Payment of officers and employees, by Secretary, inapplicability of longevity, compensation, savings provision, 2 § 60j-4
    Secretary of Conference of Majority and Minority, increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, plan for establishment of reservations submitted to, 25 § 713f
Contingent funds,
  Establishment of separate account for, inclusion of funds in existing accounts, etc., 2 § 68-3
Death, resignation, or disability,
  Financial Clerk of Senate deemed successor to Secretary and Assistant Secretary as disbursing officer, 2 § 64a
Disbursing officers,
  Financial Clerk of Senate deemed successor upon death, etc., of Secretary and Assistant Secretary, 2 § 64a
Expense allowance, 2 § 65c note
Funds,
  Advancement to Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, defrayal of office expenses, accountability, maximum amount, vouchers, 2 § 65d
National Archives and Records Administration, transfer of noncurrent records of Congress to, 44 § 2114
Reports,
  Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, Secretary of Education shall submit, 29 § 1903
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper,
  Advancement of funds by Secretary to, defrayal of office expenses, accountability, maximum amount, vouchers, 2 § 65d
Successor as disbursing officer, Financial Clerk in event of death, etc., of Secretary and Assistant Secretary, 2 § 64a
Transfer, noncurrent records of Congress to National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2114
Traveling expenses,
  Secretary and designated employees, 2 § 61a-9a
Vouchers,
  Architect of Capitol, loans for miscellaneous items, approval, etc., 40 § 174j-9
  Submittal by Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper to, advancement of funds to defray office expenses, 2 § 65d

SECRETARY OF STATE

Activities subject to expenditures, 22 § 2671
Airport security, enforcement measures, multilateral and bilateral agreements sought, 49 App. § 1515 note
"Allied country", designation by Secretary, provision of routine services to naval vessels of allied countries at no cost, 10 § 7117
Allocate or transfer of funds appropriated to Department, 22 § 2675
Annual confidential audit and report, 22 § 2671
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Arctic research programs, foreign policy guidance of, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Asia Foundation, generally, this index
Assistant Secretaries, 22 § 2652
  For Administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued
Assistant—Continued
For Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs,
Torture, oppose practice by foreign governments, 22 § 2656 note
For International Narcotics Matters,
Consultation with Presidential representative, review of worldwide illicit drug production situation, etc., 22 § 2291
Bank for International Settlements, consideration of U.S. membership in, findings included in report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, 22 § 286b-2
Bankruptcy Rules, municipal debt adjustment, voluntary petition, copy to, 11 App. Rule 1002
Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, member of, 15 §§ 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12296
Commercial space launch, foreign policy matters, consultation by Transportation Secretary with, 49 App. § 2619
Communications satellite system,
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), amendment of INTELSAT agreement, consultation, 47 § 701 note
Contracts,
Employment of individuals or organizations, 22 § 2669
Individual and organizations, not employees of U.S., 22 § 2669
Deepwater ports, notice, intent to exercise jurisdiction, objections by foreign governments, 33 § 1518
Defined, protection for purchasers of farm products, 7 § 1631
Delegation of authority,
Certification of expenditures, 22 § 2671
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational and Scientific Cooperation, Presidential functions, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
Deputy Secretaries,
Government-owned vehicles, approval of use for security purposes, 22 § 2676
Economic and Agricultural Affairs,
Under Secretary of State for,
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Creation of office in Department, 22 § 2652
El Salvador,
Delegation of authority, Presidential memorandum, availability determination, assistance to public security forces, 22 § 2420 note
Expenses and expenditures,
Audit by Inspector General, 22 § 2671
Authority to make certain expenditures, 22 § 2669 et seq.
Confidentiality, 22 § 2671
Evacuation of U.S. Government employees and citizens, 22 § 2671
Foreign policy objectives, further the realization of, 22 § 2671
Gifts of nominal value to foreign dignitary, 22 § 2671
Loans to destitute U.S. citizens to return to U.S., 22 § 2671
Matter of urgency, 22 § 2671
Repatriation loan program, 22 § 2671
Travel expenses, President, Vice President or Member of Congress, 22 § 2671
Visits by foreign chiefs or heads of governments, 22 § 2671
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System. Foreign Service, this index
Gifts, acceptance of, official residence of Secretary, 22 § 2697 note
Humanitarian relief, excess Defense Department nonlethal supplies, transfer to, etc., 10 § 2547
International Convention for Safe Containers, amendments to, duties, etc., respecting, 46 App. § 1507
International Monetary Fund, this index
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT), amendment of INTELSAT agreement, consultation, 47 § 701 note
Land remote-sensing commercialization, consultation with Secretary of Commerce, 15 § 4277
Libya,
Blocking property, etc., in U.S., etc., consultation concerning, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12544
Prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, consultation concerning, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Refined petroleum products, importation into U.S., etc., prohibition, consultation, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association. Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association. Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
National Communications System, generally, this index
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
National Marine Sanctuaries, this index
Naval vessels, provision of routine port services to, designation of allied countries to receive at no cost, 10 § 7227
Office of the Coordinator for International Communications and Information Policy, establishment by, etc., 22 § 2707
Official residence of, acceptance of gifts, 22 § 2697 note
Oil, world prices, impact of International Monetary Fund Loan quota extension on, report of Secretary of Treasury to Congress, cooperation, 22 § 286b-2
Orientation seminars for Senators, Senate officials, or members of the staffs of Senators or Senate officials, 2 § 69a
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index
Petroleum and petroleum products, importation into U.S., review, status of imports, national security, consultation with, 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

President of U.S.,
Delegation to Secretary of President's authority, etc.,
El Salvador, foreign assistance, Presidential memorandum, 22 §§ 2370 note, 2420 note
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Repatriation loan program, 22 § 2671
Reports,
Anti-terrorism assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2349aa-7
Excess nonlethal supplies, disposition, etc., 10 § 2547
Land remote-sensing commercialization, discriminatory distribution of data, 15 § 4277
Official residence of Secretary, 22 § 2697 note
Rules and regulations,
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Seals and seal fisheries, enforcement of provisions governing, 16 § 1156
Seamen,
Ill or injured, expenses for maintenance and return to U.S. paid by, 46 § 10318
Protection and relief, transportation of destitute seamen to U.S., compensation and regulations prescribed by, 46 § 11104
South African Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., consultation, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index
State Department, special agents, prescribed regulations concerning, 22 § 2709
Telecommunications services at diplomatic missions and consular offices, provision of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
Under Secretaries, 22 § 2652
International Communications and Information Policy, assignment of responsibility to, 22 § 2707
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational and Scientific Cooperation, delegation of Presidential functions to, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index
Vessels procured outside U.S., appropriate document provided by Secretary, 46 § 12112

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION

Agricultural commodities, export transportation, increased charges caused by requirements, financing by, 46 App. § 1241h
Air Commerce, this index
Airmail,
Certain contracts for transportation, transfer of powers, CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Aircraft, investigations, etc., of laws which should be made applicable to, 46 App. § 1121(h)
Aliens, purchase of Government vessels, 46 App. § 865
Allocation,
Ship construction, reconstruction etc., construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1152
Animals,
Transportation, etc., for research, experimentation, etc., purposes, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Appropriations,
Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1119
Army Department,
Transfer of terminal facility for shipping, 46 App. § 875
Assistant Secretaries,
For Administration,
President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
For Maritime Affairs, promoting integration of total sea power forces of Nation, 46 App. § 1126-1
Associate deputy secretary,
Appointment by President, 49 § 102
Compensation, 5 § 5316
Powers and duties, 49 § 102
Audit of transactions by GAO, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1117
Bankruptcy Rules, railroad reorganization, voluntary petition, copy to, 11 App. Rule 1002
Bareboat charter of Government vessel for practical testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Cement, aid in foreign transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Civil Aeronautics Board,
Planning for orderly transfer and allocations of appropriations and personnel with transfers of functions, 49 App. § 1554
Transfer of powers to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Claims of or against U.S., 31 § 3701 et seq.
Foreign air transportation, lawful tariff on file with, payment for transportation of individuals or property of U.S., deductions on amount paid on bill greater than rate allowed under, 31 § 3726
Coal,
Aid in foreign transportation, investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Coastwise transportation of, priority loading, exception, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1121-1
Collaboration with vessel owners and builders, 46 App. § 1122(c)
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, powers and duties respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Commercial motor vehicles, 49 App. § 2301 note
Study conducted by, 49 App. § 2301 note
Commercial Space Launch, this index
Completion of program by private charter operation, 46 App. § 1191
Construction,
Fund, maritime agencies, 46 App. §§ 1116, 1116a
Consultation, executive departments and agencies, commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Contents, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1118

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Controlled substances, illegal importation, foreign air carrier permit, suspension, revocation, etc., 49 App. § 1371a
Costs,
Construction of vessels in U.S. and abroad, investigations, 46 App. § 1121(d)
Cotton, aid in foreign transportation, investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Credit reporting agencies,
Enforcement of compliance with requirements respecting, 15 § 1681s
Transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Decorations, medals, and badges, prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Design of vessels, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(j)
Director of OMB, determinations and dispositions respecting transfers to of functions, personnel, etc., by Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1606
Discrimination at ports by water carriers against other carriers, 46 App. § 1115
Docks,
Operation of, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1112
Possession and control, vessels, 46 App. § 875
Election campaigns, extension of credit by regulated industries, regulations, 2 § 451
Transfer of power from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Energy conservation,
Policies and practices, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Equal credit opportunity, air carriers and foreign air carriers, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Establishment of adequate steamship service to inland territories and possessions, 46 App. § 877
Explosives and other dangerous articles, transfer, functions, etc., from ICC, judicial review of orders and actions of Secretary, applicability, 49 App. § 1653
Extensions of notes and other evidences of indebtedness, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1112
Farmers, aid in foreign transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
General agency agreement for operation of Government vessel for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, chairperson of, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Intercoastal and inland water transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(j)
International aviation, discriminatory and unfair competitive practices, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Interstate Commerce Commission and Chairman thereof, etc., transfer, certain functions, etc., to Secretary, 49 App. § 1655
Judicial review of orders and actions of Secretary, applicability, 49 App. § 1653
Investigations,
Aircraft, laws applicable to, 46 App. § 1121(h)
Bulk cargo carrying services, 46 App. § 1121(b)
Cost of construction of vessels in U.S. and abroad, 46 App. § 1121(d)
Foreign subsidies, 46 App. § 1121(f)
Intercoastal and inland water transportation, 46 App. § 1121(j)
New designed vessels, 46 App. § 1121(j)
Ports and terminal facility for shipping, 46 App. § 867
Records and reports, shipping, 46 App. §§ 811, 823
Relative cost of operation under laws of U.S. and foreign countries, 46 App. § 1121(e)
Shipping, 46 App. §§ 811, 1121
Suitable ocean routes, and lines to foreign ports, etc., 46 App. § 1121
Transportation to foreign ports of cotton, coal, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Vessels required in proposed routes, 46 App. § 1121(c)
Wages and working conditions of seamen, 46 App. § 1131(a)
Warehouse facilities for shipment, 46 App. § 867
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission, member of, 16 § 450jj–6
Lease of,
Lands, docks, etc., under control, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1112
Vessels, prior to sale, 46 App. § 871
Liaison with other agencies and trade organizations, preference to U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 1122(d)
Lumber, aid in foreign transportation, investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Mail, contracts for transportation of, availability for inspection in office of, 39 § 5005
Marine life conservation, obsolete ships used as offshore reefs for, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 1220 et seq.
Marine war risk insurance, duties respecting, 46 App. § 1281 et seq.
Maritime Act of 1981,
Actions and proceedings, substitution of Secretary for Secretary of Commerce in actions where functions, etc., are transferred by Maritime Act of 1981, 46 App. § 1608
Functions transferred by Act, exercise of authorities available by law to Secretary of Commerce, 46 App. § 1604
Severability of provisions, 46 App. § 1610
Transfers,
Functions, personnel, etc., determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting, 46 App. § 1606
Personnel and funds, etc., to, 46 App. § 1605
Use of personnel, etc., for implementation of transfer provisions under Act, 46 App. § 1607
Maritime problems, studies, 46 App. § 1122(a)
Merchant Marine Act, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1118
Mitigation of penalty for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Mobile trade fairs encouragement and promotion of development and use, operators use of U.S. flag vessels and aircraft transportation of exhibits, 46 App. § 1122(b)
Monopolies and combinations in restraint of trade, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Nation Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
National Marine Sanctuaries, determinations and findings, designation standards, consultation by Commerce Secretary with, 16 § 1433
Nuclear-power to ship, approval of Maritime Administration's use of facilities, employees, etc., of executive departments, etc., 46 App. § 1206
Obsolete ships, use as offshore reefs for marine life conservation, powers, duties, etc., 16 § 1220 et seq.
Obsolete tonnage, studies and reports as to scrapping, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1123(a)
Ocean routes and lines, investigations, 46 App. § 1121(a)
Officers and employees,
  Appointment and compensation, 46 App. § 1111
  Detailed to Secretary to receive compensation as added to pay and allowances, 46 App. § 1111
Operation of,
  Lands, docks, etc., under control, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1112
  Vessels prior to sale, 46 App. § 871
Orders,
  Penalties for violations of orders, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1114
Penalties for violations of, regulations Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1228
Piers, possession and control, 46 App. § 875
Ports for water, investigation, 46 App. § 867
Possession and control of terminal facilities, 46 App. § 875
Preferences,
  American vessels, inducing, study and cooperation, 46 App. § 1122(b)
  Sale or charter of vessel, 46 App. § 866
President of the U.S.,
  Reports to by Secretary, activities of Department, 49 § 308
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Prisoner-of-war medal, issuance, regulations, etc., 10 § 1128
Recommendations,
  Further legislation, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1122(g)
Records, 46 App. § 1121
Refusal to obey subpoenas issued by, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1124
Relative cost of operation of vessels under laws of U.S. and foreign countries, investigations, 46 App. § 1121(e)
Remission of penalty for failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122(a)
Renewals of notes and other evidences of indebtedness, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1112
Replacement, acquisition of vessels necessary to effect, 46 App. § 1125
Reports,
  Consultative requirements, 26 § 4481 note
  Future needs, public transportation facilities, 49 § 308
  Government ban on grant, reason for, 49 § 308
  Investigation, cost of merchant vessels, 46 App. §§ 811, 823
  Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using U.S. Flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122(b)
  Obsolete tonnage, scrapping, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1123(a)
  Public transportation facilities, assessment of, 49 § 308
  To President, activities of Department, 49 § 308
  Trans-border trucking, 26 § 4481 note
  Weight-distance taxes, 26 § 4481 note
  Whether heavy vehicles bear fair share of highway cost, determination, 26 § 4481 note
Requisition of vessels, 46 App. § 1242
Restraint of trade, transactions authorized by Secretary exempt from law, 15 § 18
Rules and regulations,
  Armed Forces, liability of members assigned, family housing, 10 § 2775
  Award of Merchant Marine distinguished service and meritorious service medals, 46 App. § 249
  Construction Reserve Fund, vessel construction, 46 App. § 1161(g), (h)
  Election campaigns, extension of credit by regulated industries, 2 § 451
  Filing of utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
  Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1114
  Penalties for violations of, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1228
  Power to make under Merchant Marine Act, 46 App. § 876
  Preservation of replica of plaques issued to ship cited for emergency action, 46 App. § 249b
  Prisoner-of-war medal, prescription by, 10 § 1128
  Transfers between Armed Forces, NOAA and other bodies, 10 § 716
  Uniformed services, duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases, and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, direction and supervision, 33 § 981; 49 § 110
Sale of property other than vessel under Merchant Marine Act, 46 App. § 872
Seamen, wages and working conditions of, investigation and establishment of minimum scales, 46 App. § 1131(a)

SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

"Secretary" as meaning,
Appalachian regional development, 40 App. § 201
Emergency rail services, 45 § 661
Federal-aid highways, 23 § 101
Motor vehicle information and cost savings, 15 § 1901
Natural gas pipeline safety, 49 App. § 1671
Rail passenger service, 45 § 502
Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act, 45 § 802
Secretary of Army, transfer, certain functions, etc., to, 49 App. § 1655
Secretary of Commerce, transfer, certain functions, etc., to Secretary, 49 App. § 1655
Secretary of Interior's functions concerning Alaska Railroad transferred to, 49 App. § 1655
Ship mortgages,
Documented vessel, approval of, 46 App. § 911
Functions concerning surrender of documents transferred from Secretary of Commerce, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1967
Shipyards, number, etc., investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(g)
Steam vessels, steamship U.S., authority to purchase, 46 App. § 1160 note
Studies, 46 App. § 1121 et seq.
Super-liners, vessels, cooperation and study, construction, 46 App. § 1122(b)
Survey,
Existing merchant marine for creation of adequate American-affiliated fleet, 46 App. § 1120
National ship building capability, 46 App. § 1152
Ship building capability, construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1152
Tankers, acquisition for national defense reserve, 46 App. § 1160
Terminal facility for shipping, possession and control of, 46 App. § 875
Terminal for water, investigation, 46 App. § 867
Time, report to Congress, 46 App. § 1118
Tourist travel, committee to promote, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
Tramp shipping, studies and reports, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1123(b)
Transfer,
Army Department, transfer of terminal facility for shipping, 46 App. § 875
Between Armed Forces, NOAA and other bodies, 10 § 716
Maritime Act of 1981,
Continuation of pending proceedings and applications, etc., during transfer period under Act, 46 App. § 1608
Personnel, funds, etc.,
By Act, determinations and dispositions by Director of OMB respecting, 46 App. § 1606
Transfer by Act to Secretary, 46 App. § 1605
Use of personnel, etc. for implementation of transfer provisions, 46 App. § 1607
Truth in Lending Act, administrative enforcement concerning air or foreign air carriers, transfer of powers from CAB to Secretary, 49 App. § 1553
"United States Maritime Commission" or "Commission" as meaning, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Vessels, this index
Warehouse for shipping,
Investigations, 46 App. § 867
Possession and control, vessels, 46 App. § 875
Wharves, possession and control, vessels, 46 App. § 875
Witnesses, power to summon and swear, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1124

SECRETARY OF TREASURY

Administrator of GSA, consultation with, delegation to Administrator of Presidential authority prescribing regulations relating to reimbursement of Federal employee relocation expenses, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Aircraft,
Loans for purchase of, purchase and sale of obligations by, etc., 49 App. § 1324 note
Long-term lease or charter, request for authorization, review and evaluation, 10 § 2491
Aircraft and equipment, guaranty and loans for purchase of, issuance of notes and other obligations by Transportation Secretary, purchase by, 49 App. § 1324 note
Appropriations,
Miscellaneous administrative authority, 31 § 332
Assistant Secretaries,
For administration, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Aviation, foreign or overseas air transportation, recommendations submitted to President or Transportation Department, 49 App. § 1461 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12547
Bank for International Settlements, report to Congress, consideration of U.S. membership in, 22 § 286b-2
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Bequests, authorization to accept, etc., 31 § 321
Cabinet Council on Economic Affairs, member of, 15 § 1023 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12296
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund,
Retirement adjustment, credit amount of contribution deficiency, 5 § 8331 note
Children, sexual exploitation of, forfeiture of property derived from or used to commit such offense, duties performed by Attorney General, exceptions, 18 § 2253
Collection of payments owed to executive agencies, regulations established to provide for, 31 § 3720
Computers, fraud, investigation by Secret Service, 18 § 1030
Consultation,
Farm Credit Administration Board, Chairman, 12 § 2244
Contracts, miscellaneous administrative authority concerning, 31 § 332
Dairy Research Trust Fund, invested by, available to board upon approval of, 7 § 4536

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued
Defense Department Education Benefits Fund, transference of funds to Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, 10 § 2006
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, this index
Defining "Secretary" to mean,
Gross and net tonnage measurements of vessels, 46 App. § 83
Shipping, inspection, etc., 46 App. § 83
Delegation, Coast Guard official duty to officer or employee of Customs Service, approval by, 46 § 2104
Deposit,
Proceeds, sales of liberty bonds, certificates of indebtedness, etc., limitation, time deposits, rates of interest or dividends, 12 § 371b note
Railroad unemployment insurance fund, 45 § 358
Experts and consultants, contract for services of, authority, 31 § 332
Export-Import Bank of U.S.,
Foreign financing, matching of, inquiry and authorization, 12 § 635a-3
Farm Credit Administration Board, Chairman, consultation with, 12 § 2244
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, athletic and related activities, authority to provide, 31 § 332
Federal ship mortgage insurance,
Authorization of Secretary of Transportation to issue notes, etc., for payment requirements, 46 App. § 1275
Sale of notes or other obligations acquired under, 46 App. § 1275
Fish and wildlife, control of illegally taken,
Payment, reward for information received leading to conviction, etc., or costs incurred for temporary care, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
Fisheries Loan Fund, proceeds from investments in U.S. obligations credited to Commerce Secretary debt by, etc., 16 § 742c-1
Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund,
Retirement adjustment, credit amount of contribution deficiency, 5 § 8331 note
Fraud, credit cards, investigation by Secret Service, agreement, 18 § 1029
Gifts,
Authorization to accept, etc., 31 § 321
Bequests, property, authority of, 31 § 321
Gold coins,
Actions to ensure issuance of coins to result in no net cost to U.S., 31 § 5112 note
Minting and issuing, 31 § 5112
Guidelines, charter for aircraft and naval vessels, 10 § 2401
Health and medical services for Department employees, contract, etc., with State Department, authority, 31 § 332
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, visitor facilities program, interest rate on appropriated funds, determination by, 43 § 618e
Indians, tribal funds, interest, funds invested in public debt securities, functions, 25 § 161a
Institute of American Indian Art, BIA study, need for, 25 § 310
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
International financial institutions or organizations,
Review of loans, credits, etc., 22 § 262k
International Investment and Trade in Services Act, delegation, Presidential functions concerning portfolio investment, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
Investment,
Marine war risk insurance fund in U.S. securities or securities guaranteed by U.S., 46 App. § 1288
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission, member of, 16 § 450jj-6
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts,
Establishment of sinking fund, investment of funds, 20 § 76o
Libya,
Blocking property, etc., in U.S., etc., powers, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12544
Importation into U.S., etc., refined petroleum products, prohibition, powers, etc., 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, powers concerning, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, special fund, etc., 33 § 944
Marine war risk insurance fund, investment or reinvestment in U.S. securities or securities guaranteed by U.S., 46 App. § 1288
Miscellaneous administrative authority, 31 § 332
Mitigation of penalty or forfeiture for rebuilding vessel outside U.S. without report, 46 App. § 883a
Motor vehicles,
Operated in foreign countries, providing insurance for, authority, 31 § 332
Multilateral Development Banks,
Reports, environmental reform, 22 § 262l
United States Executive Directors, instructions on environmental projects, etc., 22 § 262l
National Drug Enforcement Policy Board, member of, 21 § 1202
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
Nicaragua, prohibition on trade and certain other transactions involving, delegation of Presidential powers to, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
North Pacific fur seals, enforcement, provisions, 16 § 1172
Notice,
Debt owed to Federal agency, reduction of tax refund by amount of debt owed, 31 § 3720
Obligations,
Purchase of aircraft and equipment, purchase and sale by, etc., 49 App. § 1324 note
Official functions, and reception and representative activities, authority to provide for, 31 § 332
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Petroleum and petroleum products, issuance of regulations and interpretations, import into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141

SECRETARY OF TREASURY—Continued

Plants, control of illegally collected, payment, reward for information received leading to conviction, etc., or costs incurred for temporary care, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
President of U.S.,
Delegation of functions or authority,
International Investment and Trade in Services Act, functions respecting portfolio investments, 22 § 3101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11961
Nicaragua, prohibition on trade and certain other transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, allocation of rupees for investment to Secretary, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
President's Commission on Executive Exchange, membership on, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Protective functions of Department, property not owned, etc., by U.S., authority to maintain, etc., fencing, etc., for, 31 § 332
Public interest, deposit of public money, 31 § 3322
Real property in foreign countries, acquisition by lease or purchase, insurance for, authority, 31 § 332
Reimbursement of Federal employee relocation expenses, consultation with by GSA Administrator, delegation of Presidential authority prescribing regulations relating to, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Remission of penalty or forfeiture for rebuilding of vessel outside U.S. without report, 46 App. § 883a
Reports,
International lending supervision, 12 § 3912
Rebuilding outside U.S. of documented vessel, 46 App. § 883a
Social security, transfers to payor fund, submittal to Congress, Secretary of HHS, and RRB, 42 § 401 note
Retirement of civil service employees, Retirement and Disability Fund, retirement adjustment, credit amount of contribution deficiency, 5 § 8331 note
Review,
Treasury Department decisions affecting tax exempt bonds, 20 § 1087-1 note
Rules and regulations,
Coastwise trade of vessels rebuilt outside U.S., 46 App. § 883b
Construction Reserve Fund, ship subsidies, 46 App. § 1161(b), (g), (h)
Foreign vessels, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption in Virgin Islands, 46 App. § 251b
Libya,
Importation into U.S., etc., refined petroleum products, prohibition, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Petroleum and petroleum products, imports into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Report to Secretary of rebuilding outside of U.S. of documented vessel, 46 App. § 883a
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
South African Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Semiconductor chip products, regulations to enforce exclusive right of owner to import or distribute, 17 § 910
State and local law enforcement agencies,
Providing laboratory assistance, authority, 31 § 332
Training employees of, authority, 31 § 332
Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island commemorative coins, authority, specification, design of coins, limitations, 31 § 5112 note
Sub-Saharan Africa, credits available to, 22 § 284p note
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Training and manpower development, State and local criminal justice personnel, authority to establish programs at Federal Training Center, 42 § 3771
Uniforms, authority to maintain, repair, etc., for uniformed employees of Department, 31 § 332
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational and Scientific Cooperation, allocation of rupees for investment to, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
Vessels, this index

SECTARIAN SCHOOLS

Public Health Service, health research and teaching facilities used for, recovery, 42 § 293c

SECURITIES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Counterfeit, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Forged, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Forged security, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Implement designed for counterfeiting or forging, making, possession, etc., penalty, 18 § 511
Income tax,
Acquired by underwriter in ordinary cost of business as, not treated as sale, 26 § 1042
Publicly traded securities, defined,
Deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property, 26 § 6050L
Failure to file, penalties, 26 § 6652
Statements furnished by employers, failure to, penalties, 26 § 6678
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
Marine war risk insurance fund, investment or reinvestment in securities guaranteed by U.S., 46 App. § 1288

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECURITIES—Continued

Organization, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Publicly traded securities. Income tax, post, this heading
State, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
United States,
Endorsements, forgery, penalties, 18 § 510

SECURITIES ACT

Certificate of interest or participation in profit-sharing agreement, "security" as meaning, 15 § 77b
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Collateral-trust certificate, "security" as meaning, 15 § 77b
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Preemption of State law, mortgage related securities, 15 § 77r-1
Preorganization certificate or subscription, "security" as meaning, 15 § 77b
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Transferable share, "security" as meaning, 15 § 77b
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System,
Margin requirements, rules and regulations, credit, 15 § 78g
Inter-American Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Mortgage related securities, preemption of State law, 15 § 77r-1
Preemption of State law, mortgage related securities, 15 § 77r-1
Publication,
Finding, noncompliance with provisions, rules and regulations, etc., 15 § 78o
Rules and regulations, 15 § 78w
Mortgage related securities as collateral, 15 § 78k
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, investment of assets of capital construction fund in stock listed and registered on exchange registered with, 46 App. § 1177(c)

SECURITIES CLEARING AGENCY

Bankruptcy, this index

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT

Aiding and abetting transaction when in possession of material nonpublic information, liability for sanctions, 15 § 78u
Assets,
Companies involved in acquisition, merger, etc., fees, filing, preliminary proxy solicitation, 15 § 78n
Attorney General,
Recovery of civil penalty, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, etc., 15 § 78u
Banks,
Regulations, disclosure, names, owners of securities, not required, 15 § 78n
Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System,
Borrowing in the course of business, 15 § 78h
Certificate of interest or participation in profit-sharing agreement, "security" as meaning, 15 § 78c
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Commodity Exchange Act,
Conduct while associating with entity, etc., found cause of suspension, etc., person subject to "statutory disqualification" respecting membership, etc., in self-regulatory organization, 15 § 78c
Persons in violation of provisions, applicability, registration of brokers and dealers under Securities Exchange Act, 15 § 78o
Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
Order denying, suspending, etc., license, person subject to "statutory disqualification" respecting membership, etc., in self-regulatory organization, 15 § 78c
Contract market, suspension, expulsion, etc., from, person subject to "statutory disqualification" respecting membership, etc., in self-regulatory organization, 15 § 78c
Controlling persons,
Liability,
Civil penalty actions relating to transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, applicability, 15 § 78u
Trading in securities while in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78t
District courts, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, etc., 15 § 78u
Exemptions,
Persons liable, civil penalty actions relating to transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Fines and penalties,
Amount, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, amount, recovery, etc., 15 § 78u
Transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, civil penalty actions, amount, recovery, etc., 15 § 78u
Fraudulent and manipulative acts, etc.,
Manipulation of security prices, 15 § 78i
Manipulative and deceptive devices prohibited, 15 § 78j
Income tax, returns, "person" as including securities dealer, etc., interest payments, 26 § 6049
Information,
Material nonpublic information,
Civil penalty actions relating to transactions when in possession of, etc., 15 § 78u

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—
Continued
Information—Continued
Material—Continued
Liability of controlling persons for trading in securities while in possession of, 15 § 78t
Liability,
Controlling persons, trading in securities while in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78t
Limitation,
Time,
Civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Loss avoided, defined, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Manner, registration of brokers and dealers, 15 § 78o
Members, brokers and dealers,
Income tax, withholding tax at source, backup withholding. Income Tax, generally, this index
Manner of registration of brokers and dealers, 15 § 78o
Material nonpublic information, transactions when in possession of, civil penalty actions, liability, etc., 15 § 78u
Mortgage related securities as collateral, 15 § 78k
Unlawful for brokers, etc., to effect transaction, etc., in security, unless member of registered securities association, 15 § 78o
Mortgage related security, defined, 15 § 78c
Municipal securities, 15 § 78o–4
Counterfeit, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Counterfeited, defined, securities of States or political subdivisions, 18 § 511
Defined, 15 § 78c
Forging or counterfeiting securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Forged, defined, securities of States and political subdivisions, 18 § 511
Forged security, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Implement designed for counterfeiting or forging, making, possession, etc., penalty, 18 § 511
Organization, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Rulemaking Board,
Rules of,
Nomination and election of Board members, establishment, procedures for, 15 § 78o–4
Term of office of members, 15 § 78o–4
State, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
National securities exchanges,
Material nonpublic information, transactions when in possession of, civil penalty actions, liability, etc., 15 § 78u
"Mortgage related security" as meaning, 15 § 78c
Persons liable, civil penalty actions relating to transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, exemptions, etc., 15 § 78u
Preliminary proxy solicitation, filing, acquisition, etc., assets of company, fees, 15 §§ 78b, 78n
Preorganization certificate or subscription, "security" as meaning, 15 § 78c
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Proceedings,
Civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, etc., 15 § 78u
Transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, civil penalty actions, etc., 15 § 78u
Profit gained, defined, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u
Promissory note, defined, 15 § 78c
Proxies, banks, associations, etc., applicability of rules to, 15 § 78n
Public offering, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information not part of, civil penalty actions, liability, etc., 15 § 78u
Purchases of securities, possession of material nonpublic information, civil penalty actions relating to, etc., 15 § 78u
Reduction,
Fee, filing, preliminary proxy solicitation, 15 § 78n
Registration,
Fee for filing of registration statement, reduced fee, 15 § 78m
Reports, 15 § 78q
Jurisdiction, civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, etc., 15 § 78u
Rules and regulations, 15 § 78w
Exemption,
Brokers or dealers from provisions relating to membership in registered securities associations, 15 § 78o
Fees and charges, proxy solicitation, filing, 15 § 78n
Preliminary proxy solicitation, filing, fees, 15 § 78n
Transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, exemption of class of persons or transactions by Commission, 15 § 78u
Sale of securities,
Possession of material nonpublic information,
Civil penalty actions, etc., 15 § 78u
Liability of controlling persons for trading in, etc., 15 § 78t
Self-regulatory organization,
Rules of,
"Mortgage related security" as meaning, 15 § 78c
Transferable share, "security" as meaning, 15 § 78c
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Treasury of U.S., civil penalties payable into, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, 15 § 78u

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT—Continued

Violations, provisions of Act, etc.,
Civil penalty actions, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, etc., 15 § 78u

SECURITY

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
"Employee" as excluding, where covered under State workers' compensation law, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Fines and penalties, stayed, requirement, 18 § 3624
Forms, Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Internal revenue, returns relating to foreclosures and abandonments of security, 26 § 6050J
Longshore and Harbor Workers Compensation, this index
Passenger vessels, financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
President's Commission on Organized Crime, rules and procedures to provide for security of records, etc., 18 § 1961 note
Rules of bankruptcy, Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Stayed fine, requirement, 18 § 3624

SECURITY INTEREST

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Defined,
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631

SEEDS

Foreign assistance,
Less developed countries, loans, agricultural credit, etc., programs, 22 § 2182a

SELF-HELP COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Foreign assistance, less developed countries, loans, etc., purpose, etc., 22 § 2182a

SELF-INSURER

Carriers, Longshore and Harbor Workers Compensation, generally, this index

SELF-PROPELLED TANK VESSEL

See VESSELS, generally, this index

SELF-PROPELLED VEHICLE

Defined, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCTS

Protection of,
Action for infringement,
Certificate of registration shall constitute prima facie evidence of facts stated and requirements met, 17 § 908
Owner of mask work or exclusive licensee is entitled to institute, 17 § 910
Statute of limitation, 17 § 911
Actual damages awarded upon finding of infringement, proof, 17 § 911
Actual knowledge or reasonable grounds to believe that mask work in protected, "notice of protection" as meaning, 17 § 901
Administrative functions and duties, Register of Copyrights responsible for, 17 § 908
Affixation of notice to mask work, masks and semiconductor chip products shall constitute prima facie evidence of notice of protection, 17 § 909
Application for registration of claim of protection in mask work, time limitation, etc., 17 § 908
Appropriations, authorization, 17 § 901 note
Attorneys' fees, award of, authority of court, 17 § 911
Cause person to reproduce or import product, exclusive right of owner, 17 § 905
Certificate of registration of claim of protection issued by Register of Copyrights, 17 § 908
Civil action,
Determine royalty paid by innocent infringer to owner, 17 § 907
Time limitations, transitional provisions, 17 § 913
Commencement of protection, 17 § 904
Commercially exploit, defined, 17 § 901
Conflicting transfers of exclusive rights in mask work, recordation required for preference, 17 § 903
Constructive notice of facts stated in recorded transfer or license, 17 § 903
Costs, award of, authority of court, 17 § 911
Definitions, 17 § 901
Designs that are staple, commonplace, etc., in semiconductor industry, excluded from protection, 17 § 902
Destruction or disposition of infringing products, etc., authority of court to order, 17 § 911
Distribute, defined, 17 § 901
Distribution or importation of product incorporating semiconductor chip product as distribution or importation of that product, 17 § 901
District court, action by applicant dissatisfied with refusal of Register of Copyrights to issue certificate of registration, 17 § 908
Duration, 17 § 904
Effective date of registration of claim of protection, 17 § 908
Exclusions, 17 § 902
Exclusive rights,
Enforcement of, 17 § 910
Mask works, 17 § 905
Belong to owner, 17 § 903
Extension to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, requests for, regulations prescribed, 17 § 902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12504
Failure to issue certificate of registration within certain time considered refusal, 17 § 908

SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCTS—Continued
Protection—Continued
Federal Register, notice of extension of protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, 17 § 914
Fees for filing application to register claims of protection set by Register of Copyrights, 17 § 908
Fixed, defined, 17 § 901
Foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, protection extended to, conditions, international transitional provisions, 17 § 914
Form for application for registration of mask work, 17 § 907
Idea, procedure, etc., for a mask work, described, explained, in such work, protection does not extend to, 17 § 902
Import or distribute product, exclusive right of owner, 17 § 905
Impounding products, drawings, tapes, etc., court may order, 17 § 911
Infringing semiconductor chip product, defined, 17 § 901
Innocent infringement, liability, 17 § 907
Innocent purchaser, defined, 17 § 901
International transitional provisions, 17 § 914
License of rights by owner, 17 § 903
Limitation on exclusive rights,
Innocent infringement, liability, 17 § 907
Owner, 17 § 906
Limitations, actions, 17 § 911
"Mask work" and the name of the owner of the mask work as constituting mask work notice, 17 § 909
Mask work,
Defined, 17 § 901
Notice,
Affixed to mask work, masks, semiconductor chip products, etc., 17 § 909
Contents, symbols, etc., 17 § 909
Monetary relief in civil actions, limitation, 17 § 913
Notice of protection, defined, 17 § 901
Notice to Register of Copyrights and Committees on Judiciary of Senate and House of order extending protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, etc., 17 § 914
Officers or employees of U.S. Government preparing mask works as part of official duties, not protected, 17 § 903
Order extending protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, conditions, international transitional provisions, 17 § 914
Original mask work, requirement for protection of, 17 § 902
Owner, defined, 17 § 901
Ownership, transfer, licensing etc., 17 § 903
Patents, copyrights, etc.,
District court shall have original jurisdiction, applicability, 17 § 912
Infringement by U.S., corporation owned or controlled by, etc., action in Claims Court, 17 § 912
Venue, applicability, 17 § 912
Permanent injunctions, authority of court, 17 § 911
Preemption of other laws, 17 § 912
Preliminary injunctions, authority of courts, 17 § 911
Presidential proclamation to extend protection to certain mask works, 17 § 902
Purchaser in good faith without notice of protection, "innocent purchaser" as meaning, 17 § 901
Recordation of documents pertaining to mask work in Copyright Office, requirements, 17 903
Refusal of Register of Copyrights to issue certificate of registration, action by applicant, 17 § 908
Register of Copyrights,
Application to by owner of mask work or registration of claim of protection, 17 § 908
Prescribe methods of affixation of notice of protection, 17 § 909
Record documents pertaining to mask work, 17 § 903
Responsible for administrative functions and duties, 17 § 908
Set reasonable fees for filing applications for registration of claim of protection, 17 § 908
Registration of claims,
Application to Register of Copyrights, conditions, 17 § 908
Protection, time limitation, transitional provisions, 17 § 913
Regulations,
Fees set by Register of Copyrights, 17 § 908
Presentation to President of request for proclamation extending protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, 17 § 902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12504
Register of Copyrights shall prescribe methods to affix and position notice, 17 § 909
Relation to other laws, 17 § 912
Report on extension of protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, time limitation, 17 § 914
Reproduce mask work by optical, electronic, etc., means, exclusive right of owner, 17 § 905
Requests for proclamation extending protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, regulations, 17 § 902 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12504
Requirements for subject matter to be protected, 17 § 902
Rights of owner may be transferred, licensed, etc., 17 § 903
Royalty paid to owner upon innocent infringement, amount, 17 § 907
Secretary of Commerce may extend protection to foreign nationals, domiciliaries, sovereign authorities, conditions, international transitional provisions, 17 § 914
Secretary of Treasury shall issue regulations to enforce exclusive rights in mask works, 17 § 910
Seizure and forfeiture of products imported or distributed by person other than owner, 17 § 910

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCTS—Continued

Protection—Continued
- Sell, lease, bail "distribute" as meaning, 17 § 901
- Semiconductor chip product,
  - Defined, 17 § 901
  - Made, imported, distributed in violation of exclusive rights of owner, "infringing semiconductor chip product" as meaning, 17 § 901
- Subject matter of protection, 17 § 902
- Symbol Ⓜ and the name of the owner of the mask work as constituting mask work notice, 17 § 909
- Teaching, analyzing, etc., mask works, not infringement of exclusive rights of owner, 17 § 906
- Temporary restraining orders, authority of court, 17 § 911
- Termination of protection, 17 § 904
  - Application for registration not made within certain time limitation, 17 § 908
- The letter M in a circle and the name of the owner of the mask work as constituting mask work notice, 17 § 909
- Time limitation,
  - Action by applicant dissatisfied with refusal of Register of Copyrights to issue certificate of registration, 17 § 908
  - Apply for protection of mask work, 17 § 908
- Transfer of rights,
  - By owner, 17 § 903
  - Mask works to Government, protection of, 17 § 903
- Transitional provisions, 17 § 913
- United States Postal Service shall issue regulations for enforcement of rights of owner to import or distribute, 17 § 910
- Violation of exclusive rights of owner of mask work shall be liable as infringer, 17 § 910

Statutory damages, award of, infringement, 17 § 911

SEMITRAILERS

Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, "truck tractor" as meaning, splash and spray suppressant devices, 49 App. § 2314

Defined, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, splash and spray suppressant devices, 49 App. § 2314

Retail excise tax on sale of heavy trucks, temporary reduction in tax on certain piggyback trailers, 26 § 4051

SENATE

Administrative assistance, allowances, increase, Senators from, Arizona, 2 § 61-1 note

Administrator,
- Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, appointment, advice and consent, 42 § 290aa

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, membership on, 46 App. § 1717

Allowances,
- Majority and Minority Conference Committees, Chairman, expenses, method of payment, taxability, 2 § 31a-3

Appropriations, 2 § 60a note
- Availability during first 3 months of any fiscal year for aggregate payments of gross compensation to employees from Senate appropriation account, 2 § 61-1b
- Deposit in U.S. Treasury for credit to, reimbursement to Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper for equipment provided to Senate, etc., which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, 2 § 117d
- Representation allowance account for Majority and Minority Leaders, 2 § 31a-2

Archivist, appointment with advice and consent of, 44 § 2103

Arizona, increase in allowance for administrative and clerical assistance for Senators from, 2 § 61-1 note

Armed Forces,
- Performance by officers of civil functions requiring appointment with advice and consent of, restrictions, 10 § 973

Assistant to Majority and Minority Leaders for Floor Operations, compensation, increase, directive of President pro tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note

Associate Deputy Secretary, transportation, appointment, advice and consent, 49 § 102

Biomedical Ethics Board, establishment, membership, powers, functions, etc., 42 § 275

Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

Chairman, Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, designated by, 22 § 3003

Children of Members and employees, designation of Capitol grounds as play area for, approval, etc., 40 § 214b

Clerk hire allowance,
- Administrative, Clerical and Legislative Assistance Allowance, designation by Chairman, etc., of Senate Select Committee on Ethics, employee, performance, part-time service for, reimbursement of amount, 2 § 72a-1f
- Transfer to Official Office Expense Account, Senator's clerk hire allowance funds remaining at end of fiscal year, 2 § 58b

Clerks to Senators,
- Compensation of,
  - Death of Senator, 2 § 92a
  - Resignation of Senator, 2 § 92a note

Coast Guard,
- Officers, approval of appointment,
  - Restrictions on performance of civil functions by officers requiring, 10 § 973

Commission on,
- Arts and Antiquities,
  - Federal Council on the Arts and Humanities, member designated by, prohibited from serving as member for purposes of indemnity for exhibitions, 20 § 971

Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index

Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, staff members, 22 § 3008

Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Judicial Council submit reports to, Guam, 48 § 1424-2

Compact of Free Association,
- Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index

SENATE—Continued
Compact—Continued
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
Compensation of officers and employees, 2 §§ 60f note, 61 et seq.
Assistants,
Floor Operations to Majority and Minority Leaders, increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
Availability of appropriations during first 3 months of any fiscal year for aggregate payments of gross compensation made to employees from Senate appropriation account, 2 § 61-1b
Gross compensation, availability, appropriations during first 3 months of any fiscal year for aggregate payments made to employees from Senate appropriation account, 2 § 61-1b
Gross rate,
Payment, 2 § 61-1
Limitations,
Amount of compensation, personnel employed by Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, 2 § 61f-9
Certification of, 2 § 61-1
Offices of Senators, employees in, 2 § 61-1
Limitations,
Maximum annual rates, 2 § 61-1 note
Pages,
Charges for lodging, meals, etc., furnished in residence hall, withholding from, 2§ 88b-6
Rates of compensation,
Daily rates, personnel employed by Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, 2 § 61f-9
Gross rate, employees of committee of Senate employed by joint committees, etc., 2 § 61-1
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Senate Select Committee on Ethics, employee designated by Senator who is Chairman or Vice Chairman of, performance, part-time service for, 2 § 72a-1f
Compensation of Senators, 2 §§ 33, 36
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Annual pay rate,
Increase by certain amount, certain date, minimum amount, 2 § 31 note
Reduction to salary or basic pay rate payable as of certain date, 5 § 5318 note
Majority and Minority Leaders,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Conferences of the majority and minority,
Chairman, expense allowances, method of payment, taxability, 2 § 31a-3
Confirmation committee, executive personnel financial disclosure, notice, actions taken to comply with ethics agreements, 5 App. § 211
Contingent fund,
Architect of Capitol, loans for miscellaneous items, authority, approval, etc., 40 § 174j-9
Automobiles and Maintenance, abolition of account, inclusion of fund in Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper account, 2 § 68-3
Deposit in U.S. Treasury for credit to, reimbursement to Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper for equipment provided to Senate, etc., which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, 2 § 117d
Postage stamps, abolition of account, inclusion of funds in accounts for Secretary of Senate, Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, and Miscellaneous Items, 2 § 68-3
Secretary of Senate, generally, this index
Senate Select Committee on Ethics, designation by Senator who is Chairman or Vice Chairman, employees in office of Senator to perform part-time service for, amount reimbursable, etc., 2 § 72a-1f
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, post, this heading
Telecommunication services, furnished to Senators, 2 § 58a
Courts of appeals,
Judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 44
Additional judges, 28 § 44 note
Day care center established for children of Members and employees, designation of Capitol grounds as play area, approval, etc., 40 § 214b
Death of member,
Pay of clerical assistants, 2 §§ 92a, 92a note
Defense Department,
Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, appointment, advice and consent of, 10 § 136a
Deputies,
Administrators,
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, appointment, advice and consent of, 42 § 290aa
Designation by Senator who is Chairman or Vice Chairman of Senate Select Committee on Ethics, employee in office of Senator, performance, part-time service for, 2 § 72a-1f
Directors,
National Institutes of Health, appointment by President, advice and consent of, 42 § 282
Office of Foreign Missions in State Department, appointment, advice and consent of, 22 § 4303
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense Department, appointment, advice and consent of, 10 § 136a
District courts,
Judges, appointment, advice and consent, 28 § 133
Additional judges, 28 § 133 note
Election of Senators, 2 § 1
Employees in Senator's office, reimbursement, per diem, for actual travel expenses, prohibition, travel leave for primary or general election, 2 § 58
Transfer, certain amounts, from clerk hire allowance of Senator to Official Office Expense Account, 2 § 58-b
Employees. Officers and employees, generally, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SENATE—Continued

Equipment,
Provided to Senate, etc., which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, reimbursement to Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, 2 § 117d
Essential travel-related expenses,
Defined, transportation and per diem expenses, 2 § 58
Employees in Senator's office, reimbursement, 2 § 58
Expenses,
Conferences of majority and minority,
Chairman, allowance, method of payment, taxability, 2 § 31a-3
Farm Credit Administration Board, appointment of members with advice and consent of, 12 § 2242
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, public members nominated by U.S. President, subject to confirmation, 42 § 1395t
Health Care Financing Administration, Administrator, appointed by President with advice and consent of, 42 § 1317
Higher education resources and assistance, grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education,
Federal merit scholarships, awards ceremony, members of, 20 § 1070d-39
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, awards ceremony, members of, 20 § 1070d-39
Honoraria, generally, this index
International Convention for Safe Containers, amendments to, acceptance, advice and consent of, 46 App. § 1507
Justice Programs, Office of, Assistant Attorney General appointed with advice and consent of, 42 § 3711
Legal Counsel, Office of,
Compensation,
Travel and related expenses, funds expended for, limitations, 2 § 288n
Contingent fund,
Travel and related expenses, expenditures for, limitations, 2 § 288n
Rules and Administration Committee, funds expended for travel and related expenses, limitations, 2 § 288n
Rules and regulations, funds expended for travel and related expenses, limitations, 2 § 288n
Travel and related expenses, funds expended for, limitations, 2 § 288n
Majority and minority conferences,
Authorization of expenditure with approval of Committee on Rules and Administration, 2 § 61g-7
Chairman Conference Committee, selection of consultants and organization by, 2 § 61g-7
Consultants, service of, 2 § 61g-7
Contracts, 2 § 61g-7
Majority and minority leaders,
Assistant to, for Floor Operations,
Increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
Biomedical Ethics Board, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 275
Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe,
Staff members, 22 § 3008
Compensation,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Annual pay rates,
Increase by certain amount, certain date, minimum amount, 2 § 31 note
Federal Council on the Aging, members appointed on recommendation of, 42 § 3015
Representation allowance account, establishment, purpose, 2 § 31a-2
Representation allowance account payments allotment, authorization of appropriations, 2 § 31a-2
Secret Service protection, major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates and spouses, advisory committee membership, 18 § 3056
Vehicles, purchase, lease, etc., authorization of appropriations, 2 § 68-5
Majority and Minority Whips,
Expense allowances,
Limitation, 2 §§ 31a-1, 65e
Purchase, lease, etc., vehicle, authorization of appropriations, 2 § 68-5
Maritime Administrator, appointment, advice and consent, 46 App. § 1603
Marshall Islands,
Republic of, generally, this index
United States representative to, appointment by President with advice, consent of, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia,
Federated States of, generally, this index
United States representative to, appointment by President with advice, consent of, 48 § 1681 note
Missouri, administrative and clerical assistance to Senators, allowances, increase, 2 § 61-1 note
Narcotics, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, members, 22 § 2291 note
National Archives and Records Administration, transfer of noncurrent records subject to orders of, 44 § 2114
National Commission on,
Agricultural Finance, President pro tempore, appoint members, 12 § 2001 note
Space,
Appointment of advisory members from members of, 42 § 2451 note
Membership on, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Critical Materials Council, members appointed by with advice and consent of, 30 § 1802
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
Appointment to designated position with advice and consent of, 33 § 853u
Officers and employees,
Per diem, actual travel expenses, and essential travel-related expenses, employees in Senator's office, reimbursement, 2 § 58

SENATE—Continued
Officers—Continued
Reimbursement to Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper for equipment provided to which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, 2 § 117d
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Senate Select Committee on Ethics, designation by Senator who is Chairman or Vice Chairman, employee in office of Senator, performance, part-time service for, 2 § 72a-1f
Orders,
Transfer of noncurrent records to National Archives and Records Administration subject to, 44 § 2114
Pages,
Charges for lodging, meals, etc., furnished in residence hall, withholding from salary, 2 § 88b-6
Lodging, meals, etc., furnished in residence hall, charges, withholding from salary, 2 § 88b-6
Peace Corps,
National Advisory Councils, appointment, advice and consent, 22 § 2511
Play area for children of Members and employees, designation of Capitol grounds as, approval, etc., 40 § 214b
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Rates, employees in Senator's office, per diem expenses, reimbursement, 2 § 58
Reimbursement,
Employees in Senator's office, per diem, actual travel expenses, and essential travel-related expenses, 2 § 58
Senate Select Committee on Ethics, designation by Senator who is Chairman or Vice Chairman of, employee in office of Senator, performance, part-time service for, 2 § 72a-1f
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, equipment provided to Senate, etc., which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, 2 § 117d
Reports,
Narcotics, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
Strategic Petroleum Reserve, test drawdown and distribution, explanation transmitted by Secretary to, 42 § 6241
Resignation of Member, pay of assistants, 2 § 92a note
Rulemaking power,
Budget and fiscal operations. Congress, generally, this index
Secretaries for majority and minority,
Expense allowance, 2 § 65c note
Vehicles, purchase, lease, etc., authorization of appropriations, 2 § 68-5
Secretary of Conference of Majority and Minority, compensation, increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
Secretary to Chaplain, compensation, 2 § 61d-1
Increase, directive of President Pro Tempore establishing, 2 § 60a-1 note
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper,
Committee on Rules and Administration, notification of persons to approve vouchers, 2 § 61e-4
Compensation,
Employees, 2 § 61f-7
Daily rates, etc., 2 § 61f-9
Limitation on rate, 2 § 62
Employees, 2 § 61f-9
Contingent fund,
Automobiles and maintenance, 2 § 68-4
Establishment of separate account for, inclusion of funds in existing accounts, etc., 2 § 68-3
Miscellaneous items, 2 § 68-4
Payment out of for individual consultants or organizations thereof, and department and agency personnel, 2 § 61f-8
Vehicles, purchase, lease, etc., funds, 2 § 68-5
Deposit of moneys for credit to account within contingent fund, 2 § 68-4
Designation of persons to approve vouchers for payment of moneys, 2 § 61e-4
Employment of personnel by, daily rates of compensation, etc., 2 § 61f-9
Expense allowance, 2 § 65c note
Funds, advancement by Senate Secretary for defrayal of office expenses, accountability, maximum amount, vouchers, etc., 2 § 65d
Office expenses, advancement of funds by Senate Secretary for defrayal of, accountability, maximum amount, etc., 2 § 65d
Reimbursement,
Equipment provided to Senate, etc., which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, 2 § 117d
Telecommunication services, authorization, 2 § 58a
Vouchers,
Designation of persons to approve, 2 § 61e-4
Social Security, generally, this index
State Justice Institute, Board of Directors, appointment of members with advice and consent of, 42 § 10703
Telecommunication services, furnished to Senator, authorization, etc., 2 § 58a
Torture, acts of by foreign government, U.S. opposition to, 22 § 2656 note
Under Secretaries, Commerce,
Export Administration, appointment, advice and consent, 50 App. § 2414
United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, generally, this index
Vote of, receipt and preservation by Archivist upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
War powers resolution, joint resolution, etc., requiring removal of U.S. Armed Forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S., etc., Presidential veto, debate, time limitation, 50 § 1546a

SENIOR CITIZENS
See AGED PERSONS OR FAMILIES, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE

Adjustment,
Rates of pay, 5 § 5382
Effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Career appointee,
Furlough, appeal, etc., 5 § 3595a
Career reserved position,
Deputy Archivist established as, 44 § 2103
Compensation and wages,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Lump sum payment, amount not paid during fiscal year, 5 § 5383
Congressional findings, 5 § 3131 note
Disciplinary actions, 5 § 7541 et seq.
Directed reassignment, failure to accept, 5 § 7543
Transfer of function, failure to accompany position in, 5 § 7543
Education Department,
Office of Special Education Program, Deputy Assistant Secretary head of, membership, 20 § 1402
Employment, 5 § 3131 et seq.
Taxes, noncareer appointee in, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Executive Exchange Program, generally, this index
Furlough, defined, 5 § 3595a
Limitations,
Individual senior executive pay, 5 § 5383
Exception for physicians comparability allowances, 5 § 5948 note
Merit Systems Protection Board,
Appeals,
Furlough of career appointee, 5 § 3595a
Placement in temporary status with no duties and no pay, "furlough" as meaning, 5 § 3595a
Rules and regulations, 5 § 3136
Furlough of career appointee, 5 § 3595a
Lump sum, death precluding payment, setting individual senior executive pay, 5 § 5383

SENIOR RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

See Reserve Officers' Training Corps, this index

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT

Aircraft,
False information and threats, imparting, 49 App. § 1472
Forgery of certificates and possession with intent to use, 49 App. § 1472
Alternative fines, length of imprisonment, 18 § 3623
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, criminal offenses, 16 § 2438
Bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Commission. United States Sentencing Commission, generally, post, this heading
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Commitment (Confinement), generally, this index
Computers, fraud, connection with, 18 § 1030
Considerations for Federal judges in determining particular sentences, 18 § 3551 note
Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index
Contraband, providing or possessing in prison, 18 § 1791
Dairy products, promotion program, orders, information required, violation of confidentiality by member of Department, 7 § 4505
Default, fine or penalty, 18 § 3621
Detention, generally, this index
Escape, custody, civil commitment, 28 § 1826
Federal official, influencing or retaliating, threats or injury to family member, 18 § 115
Federal ship mortgage insurance, loans, obtaining fraudulently, etc., 46 App. § 1276
Free transportation of Government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, 46 App. § 817c
Highways, safety programs, driving under influence of alcohol, special grant to State, State statute providing minimum sentence, 23 § 408
Labor Management Relations Act, payment, etc., to labor organization for dues, to joint labor-management trust fund or labor-management committee, requirements not met, 29 § 186
Livestock,
Stolen, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2316
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2317
Theft of, 18 § 667
Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., violations, 46 App. § 86i
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Master of Vessel, this index
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., wrongful manufacture, imitation, etc., 46 App. § 249c
National parks and recreation areas,
Violation of rules and regulations, 16 § 3
Nature and circumstances of offense, history of defendant, judges to consider prior to imposing sentence, 18 § 3551 note
Organ procurement and transplants, organ purchases, 42 § 274e
Penal or correctional institutions,
Contraband, providing or possessing in, 18 § 1791
Prisons, contraband, providing or possessing in, 18 § 1791
Racketeering,
Activity, violent crime in aid of, 18 § 1952B
Release, generally, this index
Secretary of Army, violation of regulations governing national military parks, battlefield sites, etc., 16 § 9a
Sentencing Commission. United States Sentencing Commission, generally, post, this heading
Social security,
Supplemental security income for aged, blind, and disabled individuals. Social Security, this index
Solicitation, commission, crime of violence, 18 § 373
United States Sentencing Commission (eff. Nov. 1, 1986),
Administrative Office of the United States Courts, utilization of existing resources of, 28 § 995

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—
Continued
United—Continued
Annual report, Judicial Conference of the United States, Congress, President, 28 § 997
Appropriateness, sentences other than imprisonment, recommendations, 28 § 994
Attorney General, as member of commission, 28 § 991
Bureau of Prisons, Congress, submission of analysis and recommendations, maximum utilization of resources, Federal prison population, 28 § 994
Categories of offenses, establishment of, 28 § 994
Chairman, 28 § 991
Compensation, 28 § 992
Powers, duties, 28 § 993
Commission, defined, 28 § 998
Commissioner, defined, 28 § 998
Compensation,
Members, 28 § 992
Staff Director, 28 § 995
Congress,
Analysis, recommendation for legislation, 28 § 994
Annual report to, 28 § 997
Defendants, petitions, 28 § 994
Recommendations,
Raising or lowering grades, modification of penalties, 28 § 994
Statute, sentencing, penal, and correctional matters, 28 § 995
Report,
Guidelines, 28 § 994
Maximum utilization of resources, Federal prison population, Bureau of Prisons, 28 § 994
Review study of guidelines to determine effectiveness, etc., 28 § 994 note
Consecutive terms, imprisonment, policy limiting, 28 § 994
Consultation, other Federal criminal justice representatives, 28 § 994
Contracts, power to make, 28 § 995
Cooperative agreements, power to enter into, 28 § 995
Correctional or penal institutions, recommendations for changes in, 28 § 994
Defendants, notice, petitions, 28 § 994
Employment, power to, 28 § 995
Establishment, purpose, 28 § 991
Federal agencies and instrumentalities, power to request information, data, and reports from, 28 § 995
Federal Judicial Center, utilization of existing resources of, 28 § 995
General Accounting Office to study guidelines, report to Congress, time limitation, 28 § 994 note
Guidelines,
Changes needed, Congress to determine, 28 § 994 note
Congress, report on operation of system, problems, etc., submittal to, 28 § 994 note
Defined, 28 § 998
Effectiveness, Congress to determine, 28 § 994 note
General Accounting Office, report on operation of system, problems, etc., submittal to, 28 § 994 note
Justice Department, report on operation of system, problems, etc., submittal to, 28 § 994 note
Promulgation of and distribution, 28 § 994
Reinstatement of parole system and Parole Commission extended, Congress to determine, 28 § 994 note
Study of, GAO shall undertake, report to Congress, 28 § 994 note
Hearings, power to hold, 28 § 995
Imprisonment, length or term of, factors, 28 § 994
Incremental penalties, guidelines, 28 § 994
Judicial Conference of the United States,
Annual report to, 28 § 997
Recommendation of judges, 28 § 991
Juvenile delinquents, study, feasibility of developing guidelines for disposition of, 28 § 995
Leases, power to enter into, 28 § 995
Maximum and substantial terms of imprisonment, certain offenses, 28 § 994
Notice, defendants, petitions, 28 § 994
Offenses, categories of, establishment, 28 § 994
Officers and employees, exemptions, from provisions of law, 28 § 996
Penal or correctional facilities, changes in, 28 § 994
Policy statements, offenses, 28 § 994
Powers of, 28 § 995
President of U.S.,
Appointment, members, 28 § 991
Report to, 28 § 997
Probation officers, power to monitor performance of, 28 § 995
Publication, data, 28 § 995
Quorum, 28 § 995
Removal, members, 28 § 991
Reports,
Congress, amendment, guidelines, 28 § 994
Guideline system, etc., time limitation, 28 § 994 note
Judges, submission to, 28 § 994
Research and development program, establishment of, 28 § 995
Rules and regulations,
Defined, 28 § 998
Power to promulgate, 28 § 995
Seminars, workshops, conduct of, 28 § 995
Senate, advice and consent of members, 28 § 991
Sentence reduction, extraordinary and compelling reasons, 28 § 994
Services, temporary and intermittent, procure for, 28 § 995
Staff, 28 § 996
Staff Director,
Compensation and salary, 28 § 995
Powers, duties, etc., 28 § 996
Substantial or maximum terms of imprisonment, certain offenses, 28 § 994
Terms of office, members, 28 § 992
Witnesses, power to call, 28 § 995
Vessels, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT—Continued

Violent or serious crime not committed, appropriateness of imprisonment or other sentence, Federal judge to consider, 18 § 3551 note

SENTENCING COMMISSION

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT, this index

SENTENCING REFORM AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Sentence and Punishment, generally, this index
Short title, 18 § 3551 note

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Income tax,
Payments included in gross income, 26 § 61

SEPTIC TANK

"Underground storage tank" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

SEQUESTRATION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

SEQUOIA-KINGS CANYON WILDERNESS

Designation, Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks, 16 § 1132 note

SEQUOIA NATIONAL FOREST

Dome Land Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Jennie Lakes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Monarch Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
South Sierra Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK

Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 61, 63
Violations, penalty, 16 § 45e
Sequoia-Kings Canyon Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SERIOUS BODILY INJURY

Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index

SERUMS, TOXINS, AND VIRUSES

Inspection,
Procedures applicable, 21 § 159
Special license, issued under expedited procedure by Secretary, conditions, 21 § 154a
Uniformed services, duty involving laboratory work utilizing live dangerous viruses, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157

SERVICE CONTRACTS

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

SERVICE DELIVERY AREA

Employment Service, this index

SERVICE OF NOTICE OR PROCESS

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2404
American National Theater and Academy, 36 § 3309
American Symphony Orchestra League, 36 § 3405
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2604
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, 36 § 3704
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Inter-American Investment Corporation, procedure, 22 § 283g
Jewish War Veterans, U.S.A., National Memorial, Inc., 36 §§ 915, 2704
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Benefits Review Board, district court, review by, 33 § 921
National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2304
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 16 § 3703
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2904
Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2804
Objections. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3604
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2504
President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Search warrants, persons authorized, 18 § 3105
369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3004
Vessels, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3104

SERVICEMEN'S AND VETERANS' SURVIVOR BENEFITS ACT

Death, right of veteran's surviving spouse or child to civil service retirement annuity as affecting old-age, survivors or disability insurance benefits, 42 § 417
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Certification that no further annuity will be paid to surviving spouse or to child, 42 § 417
Financing of noncontributory military wage credits, 42 § 417
Right of surviving spouse and children to annuity based on veteran's military or civilian service, 42 § 417

SESSIONS

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Ct.A.F.Cr., 28 App., Rule 2

SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM—Continued

Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

SEVIER NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index
Vessels, tonnage computation, space occupied by machinery, certain processes for sewage garbage, 46 App. § 77

SEX

Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Court of appeals, district court and bankruptcy court judges, nominees for appointment, selection not affected by, 28 § 44 note
Education,
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index
Educational programs or activities, federally assisted, exclusion from participation in, denial of benefits or subjecting to discrimination on basis of, prohibitions and exceptions, family violence prevention and services, applicability of provisions, 42 § 10406
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

SEX OFFENSES

"Serious crime" as meaning, juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, 42 § 5603

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION

Missing Children, generally, this index

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

"Sexually explicit conduct" as meaning, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

SEXUALLY EXPLICIT CONDUCT

Defined, sexual exploitation of children, 18 § 2255

SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, generally, this index
Appropriations, prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Conditional limitation, use of funds, grants for prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Congress, findings and declarations, 42 § 247c note
Consent of individuals required, prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Equipment, prevention and control projects and programs, grants for, reduction, value of, 42 § 247c
Form, grants, State health authorities, public health programs, diagnosis and treatment, State plan requirements, reports concerning, 42 § 247c
Grants to States, etc., for prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Information, grants, State health authorities, public health programs, diagnosis and treatment, State plan requirements, reports concerning, 42 § 247c
Limitation, grants for prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Payment, grants, prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Prevention and control projects and programs, Congressional findings and statement of purpose, 42 § 247c note
Grants, etc., 42 § 247c
Reduction, grants for prevention and control projects and programs, 42 § 247c
Reimbursement, programs, prevention and control, payments, grants, 42 § 247c
Secretary of HHS, prevention and control projects and programs, duties, etc., concerning, 42 § 247c
Supplies, prevention and control projects and programs, grants for, reduction, value of, 42 § 247c
Technical assistance to public authorities, etc., for research, etc., programs for prevention and control, 42 § 247c
Terms and conditions, prevention and control projects and programs, grants for, 42 § 247c

SHARE INSURANCE FOR CREDIT UNIONS

Comparable insurance coverage, obtaining, other sources, 12 § 1786
National Credit Union Administration Board,
Officers and employees of Board, generally, post, this heading
National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund,
Deposit in,
Certain amount, return of, etc., 12 § 1782

SHARECROPPERS

Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, protection of interest of, safeguards provided by Secretary, 16 § 3843

SHAREHOLDERS COMMUNICATIONS ACT OF 1985

Text of Act, 15 §§ 78a note, 78n, 78n note
Securities Exchange Act, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 78a note

SHASTA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

SHASTA-TRINITY NATIONAL FOREST

Castle-Crags Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Chanchelulla Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Shasta Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Trinity Alps Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Yolla Bolly-Middle Eel Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SHEEP

Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHEEP MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

SHEEP RIDGE WILDERNESS

Designation, Croatan National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SHEET IRON

Standard gauge, 15 § 206 et seq.

SHELLFISH AND SHELLFISHING

Vessels, generally, this index

SHELLS

Binary chemical weapons, use of funds for production of, certification by President, etc., limitation on procurement, 50 § 1519a

SHELP LAKE WILDERNESS

Designation, Nicolet National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SHELTERED WATERS

Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., exception, 46 App. § 86b

SHELTERED WORKSHOP

Income Tax, this index

SHELTERS

Defined, family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408

Homeless persons, shelter and incidental services for, powers of Secretary of military department to provide, 10 § 2546

SHING ROCK WILDERNESS

Designation, Pisgah National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SHIP BUILDERS

"Employee" as including, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

SHIP MORTGAGE ACT

Text of Act of 1920, 46 App. §§ 911, 921 et seq., 941, 951 et seq., 961, 971 et seq., 981 et seq.

Aliens,
- Assignment of mortgage to alien, 46 App. § 961
- Sale of vessels to prohibited, 46 App. § 961

Amendment to conform to conflicting law, 46 App. § 1014

Assignment of mortgage to alien, 46 App. § 961

Books, records, certificates, etc., to be furnished to customs officers, 46 App. § 982

Certificate as to record, 46 App. § 927

Certified copies of mortgage, exhibition, 46 App. § 923

Change in port of documentation, 46 App. § 926

Commissioner of Customs,
- Books for customs officers, 46 App. § 982
- Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 983

Conditions precedent to record of mortgage, 46 App. § 926

Conveyances and mortgages made prior to Feb. 16, 1925, validated, 46 App. § 1013

Copies of records, 46 App. § 927

Customs officers,
- Failure to perform duty, 46 App. § 941
- Liability for failure to perform duty, 46 App. § 941

Definitions, 46 App. § 911

Discharge of lien, 46 App. § 925

Document, defined, 46 App. § 911

Documented, defined, 46 App. § 911

Existing mortgages not affected by Act, 46 App. § 981

Fees, certification, certain documents, 46 App. § 927

Foreign ship mortgages as included in term "preferred mortgage", 46 App. § 951

Forfeiture of interest of mortgagee for violation of law by vessel, 46 App. § 961

Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessel to be recorded at, 46 App. § 1012

In personam suits in admiralty on default, 46 App. § 954

Inspection of records, 46 App. § 927

Interest of mortgagee not terminated by forfeiture of vessel, 46 App. § 961

Interest on preferred mortgage, 46 App. § 926

Jurisdiction of foreclosure, 46 App. § 951

Lien of preferred mortgage, 46 App. § 951

Maritime liens for repairs, supplies, etc., 46 App. § 971 et seq.

Marshal, possession, 46 App. § 952

Master's failure to exhibit documents, 46 App. § 941

Mortgagee, defined, 46 App. § 911

Mortgagor, unlawful acts, 46 App. § 941

Notice to person furnishing repairs, supplies or necessaries, 46 App. § 973

Penalties, 46 App. § 941

Persons,
- Authorized to procure repairs, supplies and necessaries, 46 App. § 972
- Entitled to lien for necessaries, 46 App. § 971

Port of documentation, defined, 46 App. §§ 911, 1011

Preferred maritime lien, 46 App. § 953

Preferred mortgages, 46 App. § 922
- Failure of mater to exhibit documents or copy of preferred mortgage, 46 App. § 941
- Foreclosure of, 46 App. § 951 et seq.
- Foreign ship mortgages as included, 46 App. § 951
- Interest, 46 App. § 926
- Lien, 46 App. § 951
- Mortgages in existence on certain date, applicability of certain provisions, 46 App. § 922 note
- Violation of Act by preferred mortgage, 46 App. § 941

Prior liens on mortgaged vessel, 46 App. § 924

Priorities, 46 App. §§ 924, 953

Receiver in foreclosure, 46 App. § 952

Record,
- Home port, 46 App. § 1012
- Notice of claim of lien on mortgaged vessel, 46 App. § 925
- Sales or mortgages of U.S. vessels,
  - Conditions precedent to record, 46 App. § 926
  - Mode of recording, 46 App. § 921
  - Validity dependent on, 46 App. § 921

Regulatory provisions, 46 App. § 922 et seq.

SHIP MORTGAGE ACT—Continued

Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 983
Sale of vessel,
Recording, 46 App. §§ 926, 961, 1012
United States vessel to alien by district court prohibited, 46 App. § 961
Short title, 46 App. § 984
State statute superseded, 46 App. § 975
Subsequent liens on mortgaged vessel, 46 App. § 924
Suits in personam in admiralty on default, 46 App. § 954
Surrender of documents to mortgaged vessel, 46 App. § 961
Validation of acts, 46 App. § 1013
Vessel of United States, defined, 46 App. § 911
Vessels not self-propelled, requirement, copy of preferred mortgage be placed on vessel, exclusive, 46 App. § 923
Waiver of right to lien, 46 App. § 974

SHIP REPAIRMAN

"Employee" as including, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

SHIP SUBSIDIES

Allocation of construction work, 46 App. § 1152
Appropriations, construction, ships of sizes, types and design considered suited to carry out purposes and policy of provisions, 46 App. § 1119
Atlantic ports,
Contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Regional office, Maritime Administration, establishment and maintenance in etc., 46 App. § 1213
Books and records of contracts, agreement to keep, 46 App. § 1211
Capital construction fund,
Establishment, operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1177
United States operators of dry and liquid bulk ships built with construction subsidy engaging in foreign-to-foreign carriage, "foreign commerce or trade" as including, 46 App. § 1244
Charter parties. Private charter operation, generally, post, this heading
Citation of chapter, 46 App. § 1245
Citizen of the United States,
Defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Preference in awarding contracts, 46 App. § 1213
Commission, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Construction, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Construction-differential subsidy,
Ability, financial resources as essential to bidder, 46 App. § 1155
Acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction in certain fiscal years, conditions precedent, 46 App. § 1152
Allocation of construction, reconstruction, etc., 46 App. § 1152
Annual recomputation and publication of foreign cost, 46 App. § 1152
Application,
Subsidy, 46 App. § 1151
United States citizen, sale of vessel to, 46 App. § 1152
Approval of bids, 46 App. § 1152
Atlantic ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
Basis for fixing subsidy, 46 App. § 1152
Bid or negotiated price basis for subsidy and payments for cost of national defense features, 46 App. § 1154
Bids for construction, 46 App. § 1152
Capital construction fund, allowance on obsolete vessels, deposit in, 46 App. § 1160
Certification of approval, 46 App. § 1151
Citizen of U.S., sale to of vessel constructed in navy yards, 46 App. § 1152
Comptroller General, access to shipyard records, condition precedent to acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction in certain fiscal years, 46 App. § 1152
Conditions precedent to granting, 46 App. § 1151
Construction,
Contract, defined, 46 App. § 1161
Vessels in,
Domestic shipyards, reduction of excessive construction-differential, 46 App. § 1152
Navy yards, 46 App. § 1152
Contracts,
Bidders, construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, modification, 46 App. § 1152 note
For construction, defined, 46 App. § 1161
Modification, conditions, 46 App. § 1152 note
Purchase of vessel, delivery of bill of sale to purchaser pursuant to, 46 App. § 1153
With bidder, 46 App. § 1152(b)
Construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, modification by FMC, 46 App. § 1152 note
Correction of inadequacies, 46 App. § 1152
Costs,
Considered on sale of vessels, 46 App. § 1152
Construction in foreign yards as element in fixing subsidy, 46 App. § 1152
Incident to lay-up of mariner class vessels acquired in exchange for obsolete vessels, payment, 46 App. § 1160
Subsidy considered on sale of vessels, 46 App. § 1152(g)
Deferred payment by purchaser on purchase of vessel, 46 App. § 1159
Defined, 46 App. § 1152 note
Delivery of vessel to purchaser, 46 App. § 1153
Documentation of vessel,
Concurrently with delivery of bill of sale to purchaser, 46 App. § 1153
Law of U.S., purchase of vessel constructed in accordance with application for subsidy, 46 App. § 1154
Domestic trade,
Construction of vessels to be operated in, 46 App. § 1159
Vessels operated in, 46 App. § 1156
Purchaser, sale of vessel to, 46 App. § 1159
Enrollment in sealift readiness program, 46 App. § 1248

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued
Construction-differential—Continued
Exchange, obsolete vessels, acquisition of mariner class vessels by means of, 46 App. § 1160
Filing bids and data, 46 App. § 1155
Great Lakes ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
Gulf ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
Interest,
Payable by purchaser, sale of vessels operated in domestic trade, 46 App. § 1159
Payments to shipbuilder chargeable to purchaser's portion of price of vessel, 46 App. § 1152
Refunds of certain vessel construction and delivery expenses prohibited, 46 App. § 1152
Limitation on, construction differential, 46 App. § 1152
Mariner class vessels, acquisition of in exchange for obsolete vessels, 46 App. § 1160
Materials, etc., preference to American materials, 46 App. § 1155
Mortgage to secure deferred payments,
Purchaser of vessel, 46 App. § 1153
Restrictions by mortgage, lawful or proper use or operation of vessel, 46 App. § 1154
Subordination of, 46 App. § 1182
National defense features,
Intended for installation on vessel, construction, etc., of, 46 App. § 1152
Plans and specifications to be submitted to Navy Department, 46 App. § 1152
National Defense Reserve Fleet, acquisition of mariner class vessels in exchange for obsolete vessels in, 46 App. § 1160
Navy yards, construction of vessels, 46 App. § 1152
Negotiated price as alternative basis for payment of subsidy and cost of national defense features, 46 App. § 1154
Negotiations with bidders, 46 App. § 1152
Net indemnity, defined, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Net proceeds, defined, 46 App. § 1161(c)
New vessel,
Defined, 46 App. §§ 1160, 1161(a), (o)
Replace obsolete, construction, 46 App. § 1157
Obsolete vessels,
Acquisition in exchange for allowance of credit on new vessel, 46 App. § 1160
Construction of new to replace, 46 App. § 1157
Defined, 46 App. § 1160
Purchase of old or replaced vessels, etc., 46 App. § 1157
Oceangoing tugs and barges, sale, payments by purchasers, 46 App. § 1159
Operation of vessel limited to foreign trade, 46 App. § 1156
Pacific Coast ports,
Contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
Preference to Pacific Coast bidders, contracts for new ship construction awarded on bids opened prior to October 24, 1962, 46 App. § 1152 note
Partial payback, domestic service, passenger vessels providing on off-season cruises, 46 App. § 1183
Passenger vessels, 46 App. § 1153
Operation on inland rivers and waterways, payment, costs, 46 App. § 1159
Purchase price, 46 App. § 1159
Reconstruction or reconditioning, limitation, 46 App. § 1152
Payment of price by purchaser of vessel, 46 App. § 1159
Preferred consideration to applications tending to reduce subsidy and that propose construction of ships of high transport capability and productivity, 46 App. § 1151
Proposed ship purchaser who is U.S. citizen or U.S. shipyard, application for construction by, 46 App. § 1151
Puerto Rico, "shipyard of the United States" as meaning shipyards within, 46 App. § 1155
Purchase of vessel,
By applicant or qualified U.S. citizen, contract for, 46 App. § 1152
Constructed in accordance with application for subsidy, 46 App. § 1154
Qualification of U.S. citizen to purchase vessel, determination, 46 App. § 1152
Reconstruction or reconditioning of vessels, 46 App. § 1151
Reduction,
Excessive construction-differential, 46 App. § 1152
Price of vessel constructed for domestic trade, 46 App. § 1152
Reimbursement of certain vessel construction and delivery expenses, 46 App. § 1152
Modification of contracts, 46 App. § 1152 note
Report on American shipbuilding industry, 46 App. § 1152
Repossession of passenger vessel on default in mortgage, 46 App. § 1153
Round-the-world voyage by vessel, 46 App. § 1156
Rules and regulations, Secretary of Transportation, Construction Reserve Fund, 46 App. § 1161
Sale of vessel, 46 App. § 1152
Applicants, vessels, 46 App. § 1152
Constructed in navy yards, terms, 46 App. § 1152
Purchaser, terms, 46 App. §§ 1152(c), 1159
Restrictions by provisions of contract, unlawful or proper use or operation of vessel, 46 App. § 1154
Scrapping of traded out vessels, 46 App. § 1160
Secretary of Transportation,
Acquisition of mariner class vessels in exchange for obsolete vessels, duties respecting, 46 App. § 1160
Excess of value of trade-out vessel over value of trade-in vessel, payment to, 46 App. § 1160
Functions, etc., respecting, 46 App. § 1151 et seq.

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued
Construction-differential—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Payment, owner of trade-in vessel in connection with exchange of obsolete vessel to acquire mariner class vessels, 46 App. § 1160
Shipyard of the United States, defined, eligible shipyards, 46 App. § 1155
Shipyards,
Eligible for construction of subsidy vessels, 46 App. § 1155
Records, access to, condition precedent to acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction, 46 App. § 1152
Submission of plans to Navy Department for approval, 46 App. § 1151
Surrender of vessel on default in payment, 46 App. § 1153
Survey of shipbuilding capability, 46 App. § 1152
Suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 App. § 1155a
Terms of sales, vessels to purchaser, 46 App. §§ 1152, 1159
Traded-in or traded-out vessels, acquisition of mariner class vessels for obsolete vessels, 46 App. § 1160
United States operators of dry and liquid bulk ships built with construction subsidy engaging in foreign-to-foreign carriage, "foreign commerce or trade" as including, 46 App. § 1124
Valuation, traded-in or traded-out vessels, acquisition of mariner class vessels for obsolete vessels, 46 App. § 1160
Vessels transferred by Department of Commerce, disposition, 46 App. § 1158
Construction Fund,
Deposits and disbursements, 46 App. § 1116
Transfer of monies of former Construction Loan Fund, 46 App. § 1116
Construction Reserve Fund,
Accumulation of earnings or profits, 46 App. § 1161(f)
Basis for determining gain, loss, or depreciation for income or excess profits taxes, 46 App. § 1161(d)
Collection of deficiency tax on deposited gain, 46 App. § 1161(j)
Construction contract, defined, 46 App. § 1161(n)
Construction of terms, 46 App. § 1161(m)
Deposited gain, when taxable as gross income, 46 App. § 1161(i)
Deposits in Fund, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Sale proceeds or loss indemnity deposited in more than one deposit, 46 App. § 1161(e)
Establishment, contents, 46 App. § 1161(b)
Expenditures, withdrawals, etc., 46 App. § 1161(e)
Extensions for expending or obligating deposits, etc., 46 App. § 1161(h)
Further extensions for expanding or obligating deposits, etc., 46 App. § 1161
Net indemnity, defined, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Net proceeds, defined, 46 App. § 1161(c)
New vessel, defined, 46 App. § 1161(a)
Reconditioning, defined, 46 App. § 1161
Reconstruction and reconditioning, defined, 46 App. § 1161(o)
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1161(g), (h)
Taxable years, law governing, 46 App. § 1161
Taxation of deposits upon failure of conditions, 46 App. § 1161
Time for making deposits, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Vessel deemed constructed or acquired by taxpayer owning stock in corporations constructing or acquiring vessel, 46 App. § 1161(l)
Vessels included within term reconstruction and reconditioning, 46 App. § 1161(o)
War extending time for deposits, 46 App. § 1161(h)
Contracts, 46 App. §§ 1211, 1212
Amendment of operating differential subsidy contract, 46 App. § 1176 note
Construction differential, notice of necessity to enter into contracts, 46 App. § 1152
Officers and crew, provisions required, 46 App. § 1131(b)
Operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1176
Rescission on failure to comply with provisions, 46 App. § 1211
Crimes. Offenses and penalties, generally, post, this heading
Declaration of policy, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1101
Definitions, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Discrimination at ports by carriers against other carriers, 46 App. § 1115
Effective date of chapter, 46 App. § 1246
Essential vessels affected by Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 App. § 1242a
Excess-profits tax, exemption as to amounts deposited in Construction Reserve Fund, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Ferries, vessels to be operated in domestic trade, 46 App. § 1159
Fines. Offenses and penalties, generally, post, this heading
Fishing Vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Foreign commerce, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Foreign subsidies, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(f)
Foreign trade,
Contracts designed to serve all ports equitably, 46 App. § 1213
Defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Fostering development and maintenance of merchant marine, 46 App. § 1101
Great Lakes ports,
Contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Regional office, Maritime Administration, establishment and maintenance in etc., 46 App. § 1213
Seasonal closure of St. Lawrence Seaway, alternative routing of ships via different range of ports, etc., 46 App. § 1213
Gulf ports,
Contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Regional office, Maritime Administration, establishment and maintenance in, etc., 46 App. § 1213
Hawaii, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Income tax, exemption as to amounts deposited in Construction Reserve Fund, 46 App. § 1161(c)
Notice, Commission on American Shipbuilding, construction differential, necessity to enter into contracts, 46 App. § 1152
Offenses and penalties,
Agreement with other carriers forbidden, 46 App. § 1227
Bidding, collusion between bidders, 46 App. § 1224
Coastwide trade, foreign trade subsidy contractor engaging in, 46 App. § 1223
Collusion in bidding, 46 App. § 1224
Congressmen, employing forbidden, 46 App. § 1223
Convictions as barring future benefits of law, 46 App. § 1228
Discrimination with respect to cargo, 46 App. § 1226
Dry or liquid cargoes in bulk, continued ownership, etc., of vessel engaged in, as activity to which prohibition against operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 App. § 1222
Employment,
Member of Congress, 46 App. § 1223
Other persons or concerns as managing or operating agent, 46 App. § 1223
Persons to appear before governmental agencies without filing required statement, 46 App. § 1225
Fines for violations, 46 App. § 1228
Forbidden practices relating to coastwide service, salaries, officers, and employees, 46 App. § 1223
Intercoastal trade, foreign trade subsidy contractor engaging in, 46 App. § 1223
Lobbyists, employment without filing required statement, 46 App. § 1225
Operating competing foreign-flag vessel, 46 App. § 1222
Reports, Congress, specified activities of contractor to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 App. § 1222
Rescinding contracts for violations, 46 App. § 1223
Salaries, payment of more than prescribed amount by contractor in default, 46 App. § 1223
Specified activities of contractor to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 App. § 1222
Statement of contractor required in order to engage in activities to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 App. § 1222
Officers and employees of Government, travel on American ships, 46 App. § 1241
Operating-differential subsidy,
Accounts within capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(e)
Additional subsidy, when authorized, 46 App. § 1174
Aged vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 App. § 1175
Agreement rules, establishment of capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177
Agreement vessel, defined,
Capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Ceiling on deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(b)
Alaska, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Amount of,
Deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(a)
Subsidy, 46 App. § 1173(b)
Assignment of contracts, restrictions, 46 App. § 1178
Atlantic ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
Audit of voyage accounts, time, 46 App. § 1173
Bankruptcy, receivership, or default on ship mortgage as ground for cancelling contract, 46 App. § 1179
Barges and containers which are part of complement of vessel, etc., "agreement vessel" as including, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(b)
Base period, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Base period costs, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Bulk cargo carrying service,
"Essential service" as meaning, vessels operated in foreign trade or off-season cruises, 46 App. § 1171
Vessels engaged in, payments in lieu of subsidy of sums necessary to make cost of operation of vessel competitive with cost of operating similar vessel under foreign country registry, 46 App. § 1173
Capital account, establishment and composition, 46 App. § 1177(e)
Capital construction fund, agreement to establish, 46 App. § 1177
Capital gain account, establishment and composition, 46 App. § 1177(e)
Capital losses, limitation on, capital gain or ordinary income accounts, 46 App. § 1177(e)
Cargo, prohibition, carrying by passenger vessels on off-season cruises or domestic service, exception, condition for payment, 46 App. § 1183
Cargo handling equipment intended for use primarily on vessel, "vessel" as including, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Ceiling on deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(b)
Citizens of U.S.,
Employment, requirements, 46 § 8103
Entry into agreement for establishment of capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177
Coastwise vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 App. § 1175(a)
Collective bargaining costs, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Competition between foreign-flag and U.S.-flag passenger vessels, conditions, payment, off-season cruises or domestic service, 46 App. § 1183
Conditions and requirements,
Deposits and withdrawals, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(a)

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued
Operating-differential—Continued
Conditions—Continued
Off-season cruises or domestic service by passenger vessels, 46 App. § 1183
Precedent to granting, 46 App. § 1171(a)
Consent,
Secretary of Transportation, investment of funds of Capital Construction Fund in stock, 46 App. § 1177(c)
United States flag carrier, transportation, mail or cargo, passenger vessels on off-season cruises or domestic service, 46 App. § 1183
Construction, reconstruction or acquisition of vessels over certain weight in foreign shipyards, preconditions, etc., 46 App. § 1185
Continental U.S., "U.S." as including, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Contingent accounts receivable item as offset to recapture accrual, 46 App. § 1177a
Contracts, 46 App. § 1176
Amendment and recapture provisions, 46 App. § 1173 note
Authority, Secretary of Transportation to make, 46 App. § 1173
Election by operator to suspend, exception, 46 App. § 1184
Modification or rescission to permit withdrawal of vessel from essential service, 46 App. § 1176
Off-season cruises by passenger vessels,
Amendment, payments for all or part of year, 46 App. § 1183
Competition, nature essential to granting of payment, off-season cruises as exception, 46 App. § 1172
Foreign competition, nature essential to granting of payment, off-season cruises as exception, 46 App. § 1172
Payments,
Amendment, 46 App. § 1183
Authorization to make, 46 App. § 1173
Provisions concerning conduct of contractor respecting services, 46 App. § 1176
Defaulting contractor, withholding payments, 46 App. § 1179
Definitions,
Capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Contracts for payment of, 46 App. § 1173
Depositories, amounts in capital construction funds, 46 App. § 1177(c)
Deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177
Determination, collective bargaining costs, 46 App. § 1173
Domestic intercoastal or coastwise service, exception to election by operator to suspend contract, 46 App. § 1184
Domestic service, authorization for payment to passenger vessels on off-season cruises providing, 46 App. § 1183
Election, suspension of contract by operator, exception, 46 App. § 1184
Eligible vessel, defined, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Small fishing vessel included within definition, 46 App. § 1177–1
Eligibility for subsidy, 46 App. § 1180
Enrollment in sealift readiness program, 46 App. § 1248
Essential service,
Change in on adjustment of payments to contractor, 46 App. § 1176
Defined, vessels operated in foreign trade or off-season cruises, 46 App. § 1171
Operation of vessels in, contracts, payments, authorization to make, 46 App. § 1173
Establishment, new base periods, contracts for payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Excluded vessels, 46 App. § 1175
Existing funds, treatment of, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(j)
FIFO and LIFO bases, nonqualified withdrawals, tax treatment, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(h)
Financial interests in applicant, statement to accompany application, 46 App. § 1171(b)
Foreign competition, nature essential to granting of subsidy, 46 App. § 1172
Foreign manning, determination, contracts for payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Foreign registry of vessels sold pursuant to, 46 App. § 1181
Foreign wage computation, contracts for payments of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Functions, etc., of Secretary of Transportation, respecting, 46 App. § 1171 et seq.
Great Lakes,
Ocean-going towing vessels, etc., "vessel" as including, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
Gulf ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
"Hawaii", "U.S." as including, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Inland waterways vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 App. § 1175(a)
Intercoastal vessels excluded from subsidy, 46 App. § 1175(a)
Interest-bearing securities, investment in of amounts in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(c)
Interest rate, nonqualified withdrawals, tax treatment, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(h)
Investments, funds in capital construction fund, requirements as to, 46 App. § 1177(c)
Items included in amount of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Laid up vessels, deductions from subsidy, 46 App. § 1176
Lessees, maximum amount of deposit in capital construction fund by, 46 App. § 1177(b)
Limitation,
Amount to be deposited in capital construction fund for any taxable year, 46 App. § 1177(a)
Cruising period in case of ports regularly served by another U.S.-flag passenger vessel pursuant to subsidy contract, 46 App. § 1183

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued
Operating-differential—Continued
- Listing and registration, stocks, investment of assets of capital construction fund in, 46 App. § 1177(c)
- Mail, prohibition against carrying by passenger vessels on off-season cruises or domestic service, exception, conviction for payments, 46 App. § 1183
- Materials and supplies, preference to American goods, 46 App. § 1176
- Monthly payment of wage subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
- Monthly percentage payment of other than wage subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
- Naval Reserve, employment of members, requirements, 46 § 8103
- Noncontiguous trade, defined, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
- Nonqualified withdrawals,
  - Capital construction fund, tax treatment, 46 App. § 1177(h)
  - Certain corporate reorganizations and changes in partnerships, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(i)
  - Treatment for nonfulfillment of substantial obligations, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(f)
- Nontaxability, deposits in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(d)
- Notice to other American flag operators, application for approval of off-season cruises by passenger vessels, 46 App. § 1183
- Operator,
  - Election to suspend contract, exception, 46 App. § 1184
  - Who receives subsidy to perform repairs to subsidized vessels within U.S. or Puerto Rico except in emergency, 46 App. § 1176
- Ordinary income account, establishment and composition, 46 App. § 1177(e)
- Pacific ports, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, minimum allocation of funds, 46 App. § 1213
- Passenger vessels,
  - Defined, 46 App. § 1183
  - Off-season cruises by, 46 App. §§ 1171, 1183
    - Additional to right of operator to make voyages on regular service, route or line, including approved deviations, 46 App. § 1183a
    - Adjustment of subsidy prohibited in event of approved deviations, 46 App. § 1183a
    - Amount of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
    - Conducting of operations by contractor in economical and efficient manner, etc., 46 App. § 1176
    - Contracts, ante, this subheading
  - Sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, 46 App. § 865a
- Passengers, carriage, embarkation, etc., conditions for payment for off-season cruises or domestic service, 46 App. § 1183
- Payments,
  - Obligations incurred for, appropriations, 46 App. § 1119
  - Off-season cruises by passenger vessels, authorization for, 46 App. § 1183
  - Remainder of subsidy after audit of voyage accounts, 46 App. § 1173
- Penalty for false statement of financial interests, 46 App. § 1171(b)
- Percentage of investment in domestic stock issues, assets of capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(c)
- Period during which vessels may engage in off-season cruises, 46 App. § 1183
- Persons eligible, establishment, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177
- Preferred stock, investment of funds of capital construction fund in, treatment as meeting investment requirements, 46 App. § 1177(c)
- Procedures, calculation and payment of subsidy on certain expenses, 46 App. § 1173
- Prudent acquisitions, investment of assets of capital construction fund in stock, requirements respecting, 46 App. § 1177(c)
- Puerto Rico, "United States" as including, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
- Purpose of agreement for establishment of capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(a)
- Qualified vessel, defined, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
  - Small fishing vessel included within definition, 46 App. § 1177-1
- Qualified withdrawals, capital construction fund,
  - Investment credit in the case of certain ships, 26 § 46
  - Purposes of, 46 App. § 1177(f)
  - Tax treatment, basis and reduction, 46 App. § 1177(g)
- Readjustment of amount of subsidy, 46 App. § 1176
- Records, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
- Reduction, passenger vessels, providing domestic service on off-season cruises, prohibition, 46 App. § 1183
- Refund of overpayments, security, 46 App. § 1173
- Reinstatement, suspended contract, request of operator, 46 App. § 1184
- Relation of old fund to capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(j)
- Replacement, additional or reconstructed vessels for prescribed trade and fishery operations, capital construction fund, establishment for purpose of providing, 46 App. § 1177(a)
- Reports,
  - Capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
  - Congress, specified activities of contractor to which prohibition of operating competing foreign-flag vessel not applicable, 46 App. § 1222
- Requirements as to investments of funds in capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(c)
- Rescinding contract on transfer without consent, 46 App. § 1178
- Reserve funds, special reserve funds, deposits and disbursements, excused in certain cases, 46 App. § 1177a

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued
Operating-differential—Continued
Review, courts of appeals of order concerning transfer of vessels to foreign registry, 46 App. § 1181
Sale of,
Contracts, restrictions, 46 App. § 1178
Vessels, 46 App. § 1152
Secretary of Treasury, records and reports, capital construction fund, requirements respecting, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
Security necessary to assure refund of overpayment, 46 App. § 1173
Small fishing vessel considered "eligible vessel" and "qualifying vessel" for purposes of capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177-1
Statements, as to financial interests accompanying application, 46 App. § 1171(b)
Stock, investment of funds of capital construction fund in, 46 App. § 1177(c)
Subordination of mortgage on vessel covered by, 46 App. § 1182
Subsidizable wage costs of U.S. officers and crews in period other than base period, defined, contracts, payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Subsidy insurance, maintenance and repairs and subsistence of officers and crews, monthly payment of, basis for, 46 App. § 1173
Substantial obligations, nonqualified withdrawal treatment for nonfulfillment of, 46 App. § 1177(f)
Suspension, contract, election by operator, exception, 46 App. § 1184
Tax liability, joint rules and regulations necessary to determination of, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
Termination of,
Agreement respecting capital construction fund on changes in regulations having substantial effect on rights or obligations, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)
Delivery voyage upon receipt of, 46 App. § 1152
Transfer,
Contracts, restrictions, 46 App. § 1178
Foreign registry of vessels covered by, 46 App. § 1181
United States,
Defined, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Flag berth service, competition or noncompetition, carrying of mail or cargo by passenger vessels on off-season cruises or domestic service, 46 App. § 1183
United States foreign trade, defined, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Value and percentage equilibrium, investment of assets of capital construction fund in stock, requirement respecting, 46 App. § 1177(c)
Vessels,
Defined, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
More than 25 years old excluded from subsidy, 46 App. § 1175
Operated in an essential service served by U.S. citizens, subsidy contracts, conditions for payment, 46 App. § 1175
Operated on routes already served by citizens of the U.S. excluded from subsidy, 46 App. § 1175
Over certain weight, construction, reconstruction, or acquisition in foreign shipyards, preconditions, etc., 46 App. § 1185
Wage change index, contracts for payment of subsidy, 46 App. § 1173
Withdrawal of vessel from essential service, when permitted, 46 App. § 1176
Withdrawals and deposits from capital construction fund, conditions and requirements, regulations respecting, 46 App. § 1177(a)
Pacific ports,
Contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Regional office, Maritime Administration, establishment and maintenance in, etc., 46 App. § 1213
Penalties. Offenses and penalties, generally, ante, this heading
Person, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Private charter operation,
Advertising for bids, 46 App. §§ 1193, 1196
Alaskan shipyards eligible for construction or reconditioning of vessels, 46 App. § 1192
Awarding charter on bids, 46 App. § 1197
Bids for charters, advertising for, 46 App. § 1196
Charter of vessels,
Acquired by Department of Commerce, 46 App. § 1194
Unprofitable routes, 46 App. § 1204
Competitive bidding, 46 App. § 1193
Completion of program by, 46 App. § 1191
Conditioning of vessels, 46 App. § 1192
Construction of vessels, 46 App. § 1192
Annual charter hire, amount of, unsuccessful routes, 46 App. § 1204
Purchase of vessel by charterer, 46 App. § 1204
Unprofitable routes, 46 App. § 1204
Continental United States, defined, 46 App. § 1192
Employment of vessels on foreign trade routes, 46 App. § 1195
Encouraging private operation by charter or sale, 46 App. § 1195
Excess profits, payment to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1199
Experience in operation considered in awarding charters, 46 App. § 1203
Factors considered in awarding charters, 46 App. § 1203
Financial experience considered in awarding charters, 46 App. § 1203
Insurance requirements, 46 App. § 1202
Opening bids, 46 App. § 1193
Profits,
Formula for determining, 46 App. § 1199
Limitation of, 46 App. § 1199
Repairs, duty of charterers, 46 App. § 1202
Sale of vessels acquired by Department of Commerce, 46 App. § 1194
Subsidies, payment to charterers, 46 App. § 1198
Termination of charter in national emergency, 46 App. § 1202

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIP SUBSIDIES—Continued

Private—Continued
- Terms and conditions of charters, 46 App. § 1201
- Undertaking required of charterer, 46 App. § 1200
- Unprofitable routes, construction and chartering vessels for, 46 App. § 1204

Proposed ship purchaser who is U.S. citizen or U.S. shipyard, application for construction-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1151
Purchase of vessels by U.S., amount of payment, 46 App. § 1212
Reconstruction and reconditioning vessels, establishment of Construction Reserve Fund for purpose of, 46 App. § 1161
Requisition of vessels by U.S.,
- Amount of payment, 46 App. § 1212
- Time of emergency, 46 App. § 1242

Reserve funds. Operating-differential subsidy, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations,
- Construction Reserve Fund, 46 App. § 1161(b), (g), (h)
- Operating-differential subsidy, election by operator to suspend contract, 46 App. § 1184

Sealift readiness program, enrollment in, vessels receiving construction-differential or operating-differential subsidies, 46 App. § 1248
Secretary of Defense, vessels receiving construction-differential or operating-differential subsidies, enrollment in sealift readiness program approved by, 46 App. § 1248
Secretary of Transportation, construction-differential subsidy, national defense features intended for installation on vessels, construction, etc., 46 App. § 1152
Secretary of Treasury,
- Construction-differential subsidy, interest, rate, determination, sale of vessels operated in domestic trade, 46 App. § 1159
- Operating-differential subsidy, determination of tax liability, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(*l*)

Separability of provisions, 46 App. § 1245
Short title of Act, 46 App. § 1245
Supplementation, efficient facilities for shipbuilding and ship repair, fostering development and maintenance of merchant marine, 46 App. § 1101
Waterborne transportation systems, operations and training expenses, 46 App. § 1119

SHIPBREAKER

"Employee" as including, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902

SHIPPERS' ASSOCIATION

International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index

SHIPPING

- See, also, VESSELS, generally, this index
- Text of Acts or Amendments thereto. See Popular Name Table

Accidents of the sea, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Act of God, liability,
- Carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
- Loss of goods, 46 App. § 192

Act or omission of shipper or owner of goods, liability of carrier or ships, for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Actions and proceedings,
- Compensation or use of vessel by U.S., 46 App. § 1242
- Existing law, continuation of, 46 note prec. § 2101
- Water carriers, post, this heading

Actual costs, defined, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Admeasurement of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Admiralty, generally, this index
Agents. Vessels, generally, this index
Agricultural Subterminal Facilities, generally, this index
Alien, defined, Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 App. § 888
Allocations,
- Operation of ships, 46 App. § 891w

Amount recoverable for loss or damage to goods, 46 App. § 1304
Anti-trust laws,
- Exemptions, agreements, etc., 46 App. § 814
- Marine insurance companies, 46 App. § 885
- Reinsurance companies, 46 App. § 885

Appropriations,
- Construction, ships of sizes, types and design considered suited to carry out purposes and policy of provisions, 46 App. § 1119
- Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 App. § 891s
- Nuclear-powered ship, construction, outfitting, etc., 46 App. § 1206

Armed Forces,
- Procurement for, goods which are other than American goods, consideration given to costs of, 10 § 2301 note

Arrest or restraint of princes, rulers, or people, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304(2)
Association, citizen, 46 App. § 802
Atlantic ports, minimum allocation of funds. contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Bond or other security,
- Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note
- United States, duty to transport, 46 App. § 98

Bulk cargo. Vessels, generally, this index
Bullion of U.S. to be transported, 46 App. § 98
Burden of proof,
- Exercise of due diligence, loss or damage resulting from unseaworthiness, 46 App. § 1304
- Fault or privity of carrier, loss or damage of goods, 46 App. § 1304

Cargo,
- See, also, Vessels, generally, this index

Containers,
- Government-owned, contract requirements, container size, carriage of Government property, military requirements, exception, 10 § 2305
- Preferences, 46 App. § 1122(f)
- Studies, economic, etc., use of, 46 App. § 1122(f)

Duty of carrier to properly and carefully load, handle, stow, carry, etc., 46 App. § 1303

SHIPPING—Continued
Cargo—Continued
Excess crude petroleum discharged at terminal ports not considered as, 46 App. § 467
Inflammable, explosive, or dangerous, destruction or discharge of, 46 App. § 1304
Preference,
U.S. flag vessels, 46 App. § 1241-1
Quarantine, discharge of cargo, 42 § 88 et seq.
Studies, development and implementation of new methods of carriage, 46 App. § 1122(f)
Carriage of goods, defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Carrier,
Defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Carrying on the business of forwarding, defined, 46 App. § 801
Casualties, marine. Vessels, generally, this index
Certificates,
Forging and counterfeiting, 46 App. § 323
Charterers of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Citizen of the U.S., defined,
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 888
Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 App. § 891u
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Citizenship of, Corporation, 46 App. § 883-1
Civil, commotions, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Coin, duty to transport, 46 App. § 98
Commandant of Coast Guard,
Rules and regulations, marine casualties, 46 App. § 239(j)
Commission on American Shipbuilding, report on American shipbuilding industry, 46 App. § 1152
Commissioner of Customs,
Fines, remission, 46 App. § 320
Supervision of laws relating to measurement and numbering of vessels, 46 App. § 3
Commodities in bulk. Vessels, generally, this index
Complaint, FMC, filing, 46 App. § 821
Conferences,
Approval of agreements, 46 App. § 814
Dual rate contract, arrangement, 46 App. § 812
Information to determine whether shipper or consignee has breached agreement, exception, prohibition, disclosure of confidential information, 46 App. § 819
Withdrawal from membership, right to as condition precedent to approval of agreement, 46 App. § 814
Consolidation and merger. Water carriers, post, this heading
Conspiracy to, transfer facilities, 46 App. § 835
Construction, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Construction fund, application to obligations against emergency ship construction fund, 46 App. § 1116a
Construction loan fund, transfer to construction fund, 46 App. § 1116
Construction of,
Nuclear-powered ship, 46 App. § 1206
Contracts,
Approval, cancellation or modification, 46 App. § 814
Between carriers, fines or penalties, 46 App. § 814
Carriers in foreign commerce, filing, 46 App. § 814
Common carrier by water in interstate commerce, 46 App. § 814
Contract of carriage, defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Definition of agreement, 46 App. § 814
Lawfulness, 46 App. § 814
Liability prior to loading or after discharge, 46 App. § 1307
Water carriers, contracts with U.S., reduced transportation rates for employees or families, 46 App. § 817b
Controlled carrier, 46 App. § 817
Defined, 46 App. § 801
Corporations, citizenship of, 46 App. § 802
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 883-1
Merchant Marine Act of 1928, 46 App. § 888
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Counterfeiting, documents, 46 App. § 323
Creation, etc., of efficient shipbuilding and repair capacity in U.S. with adequate personnel to provide adequate mobilization base, survey, existing merchant marine, etc., to accomplish, 46 App. § 1120
Crews of vessels. Seamen, generally, this index
Criminal penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, post, this heading
Cuba, interdiction of the delivery of offensive weapons and associated material to, 50 App. note prec. § 1, Proc. No. 3504
Damage to, goods, notice, 46 App. § 1303
Dangers of the sea, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Death,
By wrongful act, recovery for death on high seas, 46 App. § 761 et seq.
Of person entitled to merchant marine distinguished service or meritorious service medal, award to deceased's representatives, 46 App. § 249
Decorations, conduct and service in Merchant Marine, etc., 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Deferred rebate, defined, water carriers, 46 App. § 812
Departing on voyage without obtaining clearance as offense, 46 App. § 91
Departure of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Destruction of,
Inflammable, explosive, or dangerous goods, 46 App. § 1304
Vessels, generally, this index
Deviations, liability of carrier for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Disapproval, cancellation or modification of agreements, 46 App. § 814
Discharging,
Duties of carrier, 46 App. § 1303
Disclosure of information, confidential information prohibited, 46 App. § 819
Discrimination,
Agreements, disapproval, 46 App. § 814
At ports by carriers against other carriers, 46 App. § 1115
Between competing shippers, 46 App. § 1309
Discriminating duty on merchandise imported in foreign vessels, 46 App. § 146

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIPPING—Continued
Discrimination—Continued
Discriminatory acts by water carriers prohibited, 46 App. §§ 812, 815
Discriminatory rates by water carriers prohibited, 46 App. § 816
Exemption, agreement or activities where exemption not unjustly discriminatory, etc., 46 App. § 833a
Distinguished service medal for persons serving in merchant marine, 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Districts,
Creation, 46 App. §§ 293, 293a
Waters to be divided into great districts, 46 App. § 293
Doctors. Vessels, generally, this index
Documentation of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Dredging by foreign-built dredges prohibited, 46 App. § 292
Dual rate contract, arrangement, defined, 46 App. § 812
Duties,
Carrier, 46 App. § 1302
Prosecution and disposal of forfeitures incurred against law related to collection of duties, 46 App. § 836
Effective date, Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1314
Emergencies,
Distinctive service ribbon bar for service on U.S. ship in time of, 46 App. § 249a
Restrictions on transfer of shipping facilities, 46 App. § 835
Ship citation for action in emergency, 46 App. § 249b
Empty shipping tanks, etc., applicability, 46 App. § 883
Engineers and Engineering, generally, this index
Enrollment of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Equipment,
Duty of carrier to furnish, 46 App. § 1303
For use with cargo vans, lift vans, or shipping tanks, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Errors of navigation, liability for loss of goods, 46 App. § 192
Establishment of steamship line between ports of U.S., 46 App. § 866
Evidence,
Forfeiture, 46 App. § 837
Prima facie evidence, action or proceeding to enforce forfeiture of conviction in court of criminal jurisdiction, violations, 46 App. § 837
Exemptions, agreements or activities where exemption not unjustly discriminatory, etc., 46 App. § 833a
Existing law, continuation of, 46 note prec. § 2101
Existing or impending inadequacies, remedy by remodeling work, 46 App. § 1152
Experimental ship operations, expenses, appropriations, 46 App. § 1119
Fighting ship,
Defined, 46 App. § 812
Use prohibited, 46 App. § 812
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, 46 App. § 812
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Carriers in interstate commerce, etc., regulations and practices, duty to establish, etc., violations respecting, 46 App. § 817
Compromise or recovery of civil penalty, 46 App. § 814 note
Contracts between carriers, 46 App. § 814
Violations, 46 App. § 814
Counterfeiting documents, 46 App. § 323
Deposit of ship's papers with consul, failure to, 46 App. § 355
Discriminatory acts, prohibition, violations, criminal penalties, 46 App. § 815
Dredges built in foreign countries, 46 App. § 292
Forging documents, 46 App. § 323
Free transportation of Government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, 46 § 817c
Medals, insignia, etc., for service in merchant marine, etc., wrongful manufacture, imitation, etc., 46 App. § 249c
Neglect by officers with respect to registry, 46 App. § 59
Notice of seizure, 46 App. § 327
Obstructing officer, 46 App. § 324
Prosecution and disposition,
Offenses against law relating to collection of duties, 46 App. § 836
Under Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. §§ 836, 837
Rebates and discriminations by carriers by water, 46 App. § 812
Rebuilding outside U.S. of documented vessel without report to Secretary of Treasury, 46 App. § 883a
Recovery, 46 App. § 328
Registry and recording, forfeiture for failure to report sale to foreigners, 46 App. § 41
Remission, 46 App. §§ 7, 320
Reports,
Arrival of merchandise transported inland, 46 App. § 309
Arrival or file manifest, failure to, 19 § 1460
Carriers, 46 App. § 820
Sale to foreigners, forfeiture for failure to report, 46 App. § 41
Touching at foreign port without permission, 46 App. § 311
Trading without certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
Transfer of facilities, 46 App. § 835
Utilization and performance reports, accounts, and so forth, vessels in foreign commerce, failure to make, 46 App. § 1122a
Violation of,
License, 46 App. § 325
Shipping Act not otherwise provided for, 46 App. § 831
Fire,
Liability of carrier or ships for loss or damage to goods, 46 App. § 1304
Limitation of owner's loss of merchandise by fire, 46 App. § 182
Flag vessels of U.S. Vessels, generally, this index
Flammable,
Goods, discharge or destruction, 46 App. § 1304
Foreign commerce, defined, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244

SHIPPING—Continued

Foreign government, "controlled carrier" as meaning a carrier controlled by, 46 App. § 801
Foreign trade, defined, Merchant Marine Acts, 46 App. §§ 891u, 1244
Forgery, documents, 46 App. § 323
Freight forwarder,
Carrying on the business of forwarding, defined, 46 App. § 801
Independent ocean freight forwarder, defined, 46 App. § 801
Goods, defined, carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Great districts, 46 App. §§ 293, 293a
Great Lakes pilots. Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Gross and net tonnage. Vessels, generally, this index
Guaranty by shipper of accuracy of marks, number, quantity and weight of goods, 46 App. § 1303
Gulf ports, minimum allocation of funds, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Hearing, exemption of agreements or activities, 46 App. § 833a
Identification of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Immunities of carrier and ship, 46 App. § 1304
Indemnification of carrier against loss, damages, and expenses resulting from inaccuracies in particulars, 46 App. § 1303
Independent ocean freight forwarder, defined, 46 App. § 801
Inherent defect, quality, or vice of goods, liability of carriers or ships for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Inspection and regulation of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Insurance,
Creation of fund for insurance of interests of U.S., 46 App. § 869
Intercoastal commerce, application of Act of 1916, 46 App. § 847
Internal revenue,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission,
Powers not affected by Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. § 832
Report of findings to Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 867
Intrastate commerce, Shipping Act of 1916 not applicable to, 46 App. § 832
Investigation,
Establishment of steamship line between ports of U.S., 46 App. § 866
Secretary of Transportation, port, terminal and warehouse facilities, 46 App. § 867
Latent defects, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Legislative purpose and construction, 46 note prec. § 2101
Liability,
Before loading and after discharge, effect on other laws, 46 App. § 1311
Carrier, 46 App. § 1303
Under other provisions of law as affected by Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1308
Licensing of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Limitations,
Actions, loss or damage, 46 App. § 1303
Loading,
Duties of carrier, 46 App. § 1303
Lockouts, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
Loss, goods, notice, 46 App. § 1303
Mail, transportation by ocean vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Managing operators of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Manning,
Duties of carrier, 46 App. § 1303
Vessels. Seamen, generally, this index
Marine casualties. Vessels, generally, this index
Marks, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by insufficient or inadequate marking, 46 App. § 1304
Mates of Vessels, generally, this index
Measurement of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Medals, etc., person serving in merchant marine, ship, etc., 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Medical doctors. Vessels, generally, this index
Merchant Marine Acts, 46 App. §§ 861 et seq., 1131 et seq.
Meritorious service medal for persons serving in merchant marine, 46 App. § 249 et seq.
Misdemeanors,
Discriminatory acts, prohibition, violations respecting, 46 App. § 815
Violations, Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. § 831
Misstatement of nature or value of goods, liability of carrier, 46 App. § 1304
Mortgages,
Issuance, etc., to aliens, bonds, notes, etc., secured by vessel, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note
Written declaration to be filed, 46 App. § 838
Navigation laws, waiver of compliance with, 46 App. note prec. § 1
Navy Department, transfer of terminal facilities to, 46 App. § 875
Negligent navigation or management of ships, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304(2)
Notes,
Of U.S., duty to transport, 46 App. § 98
Retroactive provisions, 46 App. § 808 note
Notice,
Forfeiture, notice of seizure, 46 App. § 327
Loss or damage, 46 App. § 1303
Nuclear-powered ship,
Construction, outfitting, etc., 46 App. § 1206
Numbering, Commissioner of Customs, supervision of laws relating to, 46 App. § 3
Nurses. Vessels, generally, this index
Offenses,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Bill of lading, failure to issue, 46 App. § 194
Carriers by water, reports, 46 App. § 820
Counterfeiting documents, 46 App. § 323
Departing on voyage without obtaining clearance, 46 App. § 91

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIPPING—Continued
Offenses—Continued
Existing law, continuation of, 46 note prec. § 2101
Manifest, failure to deliver, 46 App. § 91
Obstructing, officers, 46 App. § 324
Rebates and discriminations by carriers by water, 46 App. § 812
Removing load lines, 46 App. § 88g
Violation of Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. § 831
Officers. Vessels, generally, this index
Operators, radio operators. Radio, generally, this index
Other person subject to this chapter, defined, 46 App. § 801
Owners of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Pacific ports, minimum allocation of funds, contracts to equitably serve foreign trade requirements of, 46 App. § 1213
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Packing, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by insufficient packing, 46 App. § 1304
Parent corporation, defined, Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 App. § 883-1
Partial invalidity of,
Merchant Marine Act of 1920, 46 App. § 887
Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. § 833
Partial invalidity of provisions, 46 note prec. § 2101
Partnership as citizen, 46 App. § 802
Perils of the sea, liability of carrier or ship for damage or loss caused by, 46 App. §§ 192, 1304
Permits,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Counterfeiting, 46 App. § 323
Foreign port, permit to touch at, 46 App. §§ 310, 311
Forging, 46 App. § 323
Inland transportation, 46 App. §§ 308, 309
Surveyor's return, 46 App. § 274
Person, defined, 46 App. § 801
Merchant Marine Acts of 1920 and 1936, 46 App. §§ 888, 1244
Regulation of vessels in domestic commerce, 46 App. § 316
Plaques for ships cited for action in emergencies, 46 App. § 249b
Policy of U.S. favoring Merchant Marine, 46 App. §§ 861, 891
Prima facie evidence, action or proceeding to enforce forfeiture, conviction in court of criminal jurisdiction, violations, 46 App. § 837
Process, liability for seizure of goods under process, 46 App. § 192
Professional nurses. Vessels, generally, this index
Public enemies, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage to goods caused by act of, 46 App. §§ 192, 1304
Purpose of Merchant Marine Acts of 1920 and 1928, 46 App. §§ 861, 891
Pursers. Vessels, generally, this index
Radio officers. Radio, generally, this index
Radio operators. Radio, generally, this index
Readmeasurement. Vessels, generally, this index
Reaffirmation of policy declared in Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 App. § 891v
Reasonable regulations, establishment by water carriers, 46 App. § 817
Rebates, common carriers by water prohibited, 46 App. § 812
Receivers,
Applicability of Shipping Act of 1916 to, 46 App. § 803
Appointment of Secretary of Transportation as trustee or, consent, etc., vessels under court orders, 46 App. § 1247
Reciprocity. Vessels, generally, this index
Reconditioned, defined, Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 App. § 871
Register, etc., inspection by revenue collecting officer, 46 App. § 277
Registration of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Re-insurance companies, anti-trust laws, 46 App. § 885
Repairs of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Replacements, 46 App. § 891c
Distinctive service ribbon bars for service on U.S. ship, 46 App. § 249a
Reports,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Arrival of merchandise transported inland, forfeiture, 46 App. § 309
Findings to ICC, 46 App. § 867
Fines or penalties, 19 § 1460; 46 App. § 820
Offenses, 46 App. § 820
Sale to foreigners, forfeiture for failure to report, 46 App. § 41
Time, obsolete tonnage report as to scrapping, 46 App. § 1123(a)
Water carriers, in general, 46 App. § 820
Research and development activities, expenses, appropriations, 46 App. § 1119
Responsibilities of carrier, 46 App. § 1303
Restraint,
By princes, rulers, or people, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Of labor, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Retaliation. Vessels, generally, this index
Retroactive effect of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1314
Rights,
Carrier, 46 App. § 1302 et seq.
Ship, 46 App. § 1304
Under other provisions of law as affected by Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1308
Riots, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Rules and regulations,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Distinctive service ribbon bars for service on U.S. ship, 46 App. § 249a
Gross and net tonnage, measurements, 46 App. § 83h
Merchant marine distinguished service and meritorious service medals, 46 App. § 249
Preservation of plaques awarded ships cited for emergency action, 46 App. § 249b
Sailing school vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Sailing vessels. Vessels, generally, this index

SHIPPING—Continued

Sale of vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Saving or attempting to save life or property, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Scope of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1312
Seaworthiness,
  Duty of carrier to make ship seaworthy, 46 App. § 1303
  Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage resulting from unseaworthiness, 46 App. § 1304(1)
Secretary of Commerce,
  See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
  Appointment as trustee or receiver, proceeding in bankruptcy, equity, or admiralty courts of U.S., 46 App. § 1247
  Appropriations, construction, ships of sizes, types and design suited to carry out purposes of policy of provisions, 46 App. § 1119
  Ocean routes and lines, investigations, 46 App. § 1121(a)
  Recommendations for further legislation, Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1122(g)
  Regional offices in Maritime Administration, appointment of directors of and functions respecting, 46 App. § 1213
  Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1114
Secretary of Transportation,
  See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
  Acceptance of negotiated price for ship construction in certain fiscal years, conditions precedent, 46 App. § 1152
  Aircraft, investigation, etc., of laws applicable to, 46 App. § 1121(h)
  Allocation of ship construction, reconstruction, etc., 46 App. § 1152
  Appointment as trustee or receiver, proceeding in bankruptcy, equity, admiralty courts of U.S., 46 App. § 1247
  Appropriations, available, 46 App. § 1119
Approval,
  Acts, absolute or conditional, 46 App. § 839
  Maritime Administration's use of facilities, employees, etc., of executive departments, in connection with nuclear-power to ship, 46 App. § 1206
Army Department, transfer of terminal facility for shipping, 46 App. § 875
Award,
  Citation ribbon bar for service on ships cited for emergency action, 46 App. § 249b
  Merchant Marine distinguished service and meritorious service medals, 46 App. § 249
  Plaque to ship cited for action in emergency, 46 App. § 249b
Cement, aid in foreign transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Coal, aid in foreign transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Completion of program by private charter operation, 46 App. § 1191
Construction Fund, 46 App. §§ 1116, 1116a
Contracts, power to enter into, 46 App. § 1117
Cost of construction, different yards, equalization, 46 App. § 1123(c)
Creation of fund for insurance of interest of U.S., 46 App. § 869
Discrimination at ports by water carriers against other carriers, 46 App. § 1115
Docks,
  Lease of docks, 46 App. § 1112
  Possession and control, 46 App. § 875
Enforcement of laws, 46 App. § 1114
Extensions and renewals of notes and other evidence of indebtedness, 46 App. § 1112
Intercoastal and inland water transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(j)
Investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121 et seq.
  Port and terminal facility for shipping, 46 App. § 867
  Warehouse facility for shipping, 46 App. § 867
Issuance, ship citation for action in emergencies, 46 App. § 249b
Lease of lands, docks, etc., under control, 46 App. § 1112
Liaison with other agencies and trade organizations, establishment, etc., preferences to U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 1122(d)
Lumber, aid in foreign transportation, investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121(i)
Maritime problems, studies, 46 App. § 1122(a)
Obsolete tonnages, studies and reports as to scrapping, 46 App. § 1123(a)
Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, 46 App. § 1111
Operation, lands, docks, etc., under control, 46 App. § 1112
Orders of transactions by GAO, 46 App. § 1117
Other national requirements, consideration of benefits that maintenance of steam ship lines may afford to, investigation and records, etc., 46 App. § 1121
Penalty for violations of,
  Orders, 46 App. § 1114
  Regulations, 46 App. § 1228
Periodic surveys of national ship building capability, 46 App. § 1152
Piers, possession and control, 46 App. § 875
Ports for waters, investigation, 46 App. § 867
Possession and control of terminal facility for shipping, 46 App. § 875
Rates and changes of rates and charges of water carrier, additional lines established by Secretary, 46 App. § 866
Records, 46 App. § 1121
Refusal to obey subpoena issued by, maritime agencies, 46 App. § 1124
Regional offices in Maritime Administration, appointment of directors and functions respecting, 46 App. § 1213
Reports,
  Congress, 46 App. § 1118
  Obsolete tonnage, studies and reports as to scrapping, 46 App. § 1123(a)
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 1114
  Construction Reserve Fund, 46 App. § 1161(g), (h)
  Power to make, Merchant Marine Act, 46 App. § 876
Shipyards, number, etc., investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(g)
Studies, etc., 46 App. § 1121 et seq.

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SHIPPING—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Super-lines, cooperation and study, construction, 46 App. § 1122(b)
Survey of,
Existing merchant marine for creation of adequate American-owned fleet, 46 App. § 1120
National ship building capability, 46 App. § 1152
Terminal facilities for shipping, possession and control of, 46 App. § 875
Terminals for water, investigation, 46 App. § 867
Time, reports, obsolete tonnage, scrapping, 46 App. § 1123(a)
Tramp shipping, studies and reports, 46 App. § 1123(b)
"United States Maritime Commission" or "Commission" as meaning, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
Warehouses for shipping,
Investigation, 46 App. § 867
Possession and control, 46 App. § 875
Wharves, possession and control, 46 App. § 875
Witnesses, power to summon, and swear, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1124
Secretary of Treasury,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Sentence and punishment. Vessels, generally, this index
Separability of provisions, 46 note prec. § 2101
Ship, defined,
Carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1301
Shipper's liability for damage to carrier or ship, freedom from negligence, 46 App. § 1304
Short title,
Act Amendments of 1979, 46 App. § 842 note
Act of 1984, 46 App. § 1701 note
Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 46 App. § 1315
Merchant Marine Act of,
1920, 46 App. § 889
1928, 46 App. § 891x
1936, 46 App. § 1245
1970, 46 App. § 1245 note
Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. § 842
Special agreements as to particular goods, 46 App. § 1306
Staff officers. See Vessels, generally, this index
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
States,
Vessels, generally, this index
Steam vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Stevedoring equipment and material, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Stoppage of work, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Strikes, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Studies,
Cargo containers, economic, etc., use of, 46 App. § 1122(f)
Development and implementation of new methods of cargo carriage, 46 App. § 1122(f)
Subsidiary corporation, defined, Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 App. § 883-1
Supplies,
Duty of carrier to furnish, 46 App. § 1303
Suspension,
Free passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, 46 App. §§ 144, 145
Merchant Marine Act, suspension of profit-limiting provisions as to certain subcontracts, 46 App. § 1155a
Provisions of Carriage of Goods by Sea Act by President, 46 App. § 1313
Tonnage duties, etc., in favor of foreign nation reciprocating by President, 46 App. § 141
Tankers. Vessels, generally, this index
Tax, treatment of earnings, deposit in special reserve fund incident to subsidy excused, 46 App. § 1177a
Terminal leases, etc., exemption from penalties, 46 App. § 814
Time,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Reports to Congress by Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1118
Tonnage. Vessels, generally, this index
Towing vessels. Vessels, generally, this index
Training of personnel for nuclear-powered ship, 46 App. § 1206
Transfer,
Conspiracy to transfer facilities, 46 App. § 835
Fines or penalties, transfer of facilities, 46 App. § 835
Transportation,
Among certain Alaskan ports and between such ports and continental U.S., 46 App. §§ 289b, 883 note
In the water-borne commerce of the U.S., defined, war risk insurance, 46 App. § 1281
Merchandise between points in U.S. in other than domestic-built or rebuilt and documented vessels, 46 App. § 883
Merchandise or passengers within Alaska by foreign built hovercraft, 46 App. § 883 note
Passengers between Rochester, NY, and Alexandria Bay, NY, 46 App. § 289a
Transshipment of imported merchandise intended for immediate exportation authorized, 46 App. § 291
Trunks, defined, 46 App. § 83
Trustees,
Applicability of Shipping Act, 46 App. § 803
Appointment of Secretary of Transportation as receiver or, consent, operation of vessels under orders, etc., 46 App. § 1247
Tug boats and tows. Vessels, generally, this index
Uncontrollable causes of loss or damage, liability of carrier or ship, 46 App. § 1304
United States. Vessels, generally, this index
Unlading. Vessels, generally, this index
Unlawful execution of agreements, 46 App. § 814
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, generally, this index
Uppermost complete deck,
Defined, 46 App. § 83
Marking line of, 46 App. § 83g
Vessels, generally, this index
Waiver of compliance with navigation and inspection laws in interest of national defense, 46 App. note prec. § 1

SHIPPING—Continued

War,
See, also, Vessels, generally, this index
Distinctive service ribbon bar for service on U.S. ship in time of war, 46 App. § 249a
Liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by act of war, 46 App. § 1304
Restrictions on transfer of shipping facilities, 46 App. § 835
Wastage in bulk or weight, liability of carrier or ship for loss or damage caused by, 46 App. § 1304
Water carriers,
Agreement, defined, contracts between carriers, etc., 46 App. § 814
Assessment agreements, 46 App. § 814
Certificate,
Rebates, payment, solicitation or receipt of, written certification under oath, common carrier by water in interstate commerce, 46 App. § 820
Common carrier by water, in interstate commerce,
Defined, 46 App. § 801
Rebates, payment, solicitation or receipt of, certificate under oath, 46 App. § 820
Common carriers,
Rebates, violations, fines and penalties, 46 App. § 817
Reports, offenses, 46 App. § 820
Complaint filing, assessment agreements, 46 App. § 814
Conspiracy, rebates, etc., 46 App. § 831
Contracts with U.S., reduced transportation rates for employees or families, 46 App. § 817b
Decision, complaint proceeding, assessment agreements, 46 App. § 814
Discrimination, discriminatory acts by water carriers prohibited, adjudicatory investigation, 46 App. § 821
Fines and penalties,
Common carrier by water, rebates, violation, 46 App. § 817
Conspiracy, 46 App. § 831
Free or reduced-rate transportation to officials or employees of U.S. Government, 46 App. § 817b
Rebates,
Conspiracy, 46 App. § 831
Foreign countries,
"Controlled carrier" as meaning common carrier by water controlled by, 46 App. § 801
Mail, transportation by. Vessels, generally, this index
Maritime labor agreement, defined, 46 App. § 801
Railroads,
Common control or continuous shipment,
General jurisdiction of ICC, 49 § 10501
Joint transportation,
Notice, service, Commission proceedings, 49 § 10329
Process, service in court proceedings, 49 § 10330
Joint transportation, connections and rates, 49 § 10503
Limitation on ownership of certain water carriers by railroads, 49 § 11321
Transportation,
By both, jurisdiction of ICC, 49 § 10541
Provided incidentally, applicability of ICC jurisdiction, 49 § 10543
Rebates,
Conspiracy, 46 App. § 831
Payment, solicitation or receipt of, written certification under oath, common carrier by water in interstate commerce, 46 App. § 820
Penalty for accepting, receiving or giving, common carrier by water, 46 App. § 817
Refund, penalty for accepting, receiving or giving, common carrier by water, 46 App. § 817
Reparation claims, conduct occurring or commission proceedings commenced prior to Aug. 8, 1980, 46 App. § 841c note
Reports,
Common carrier by water in interstate commerce, offenses, 46 App. § 820
Subpena investigations, proceedings, production of documents, etc., failure to comply with subpena, 46 App. § 821
Willful injury, intimidation, etc., with use of vehicles, facilities, etc., because of race, etc., penalties, 18 § 245
Whaling Vessels, generally, this index

SHIPS

See,
Vessels, generally, this index

SHIP'S PAPERS

Deposit of ship's papers with consul at foreign port, 46 App. §§ 354, 355

SHOOTING

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

SHORT SALES

Income Tax, this index

SHOSHONE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Popo Agie Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SHUTTLES

Aeronautics and Space, this index

SICKNESS

Bankruptcy Rules, bankruptcy judge, 11 App. Rule 9028
Federal officers and employees, traveling expenses, entitlement, incapacitation or emergency situation due to, 5 § 5702

SIERRA NATIONAL FOREST

Ansel Adams Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Dinkey Lakes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
John Muir Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Lands,
Added, cutting timber on, 16 § 487

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SIERRA NATIONAL FOREST—Continued
Lands—Continued
Excluded and added to Kings Canyon National Park, 16 § 80a-3
Minarets Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Monarch Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SIGNALS
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

SIGNATURES
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Report, account and so forth, of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

SIGNIFICANT BODILY INJURY
Controlled substances, robberies and burglaries involving, penalties, 18 § 2118
Defined, robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, penalties, 18 § 2118

SILK
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

SILVER
Limitation, of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

SILVER PLATE
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

SINGLE AUDIT ACT OF 1984
Text of Act, 31 § 7501 et seq.
Audit, generally, this index
Short title, 31 § 7501 note

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING OR DWELLINGS
Farm housing, rehabilitating single family housing in rural areas, housing preservation grants, 42 § 1490m

SIRUP
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

SISKIYOU NATIONAL FOREST
Cutting timber on lands added to, 16 § 487
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Grassy Knob Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Red Buttes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Siskiyou Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SISKIYOU WILDERNESS
Designation, Six Rivers, Klamath, and Siskiyou National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

SITED COMPACT REGION
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index

SITES
Botanic Garden, Popular Point Greenhouse and Nursery, relocation to new site, 40 § 215 note
Library of Congress Mass Book Deacidification Facility, construction, 2 § 176 note

SIUSLAW NATIONAL FOREST
Cummins Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Drift Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Rock Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SIX RIVERS NATIONAL FOREST
North Fork Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Siskiyou Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Trinity Alps Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

SKETCHES
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

SKINS
Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

SKY LAKES WILDERNESS
Designation, Rogue River and Winema National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

SLAVE TRADE
See SLAVERY, generally, this index

SLIP LAWS
Archivist, issuance under authority of, evidence, 1 § 113

SLOP CHESTS
Seamen, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS
Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership,
Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Appropriations, authorization,
National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Armed Forces,
Housing, family housing, architectural and engineering services and construction design, award of contracts to, provided amount under threshold amount, 10 § 2855
Procurement for, goods which are other than American goods, consideration given to bids, etc., by, 10 § 2301 note

SMALL BUSINESS—Continued

Computer security and education. Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Delegates, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Executive director, etc., National White House Conference on Small Business, appointment by President, 15 § 631 note
Expenses, participants, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Export-Import Bank of the U.S.,
  Report containing description or actions taken by Board member appointed to represent, 12 § 635g
Federal departments and agencies,
  Authorized to provide support and assistance to National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Fees, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Fish, defined, El Nino-related ocean conditions, 15 § 650
Fishing industry,
  Defined, El Nino-related ocean conditions, 15 § 650
  El Nino-related ocean conditions, as disaster, 15 § 650
Heads of executive and military departments, use of employees of to help executive director of National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Military contracts, advance or progress payments, 10 § 2307
  Limitations, 10 § 2307 note
National White House Conference on Small Business, establishment, etc., 15 § 631 note
1980 White House Conference on Small Business, reviewing status of recommendations adopted at, purpose of National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Office of Small Business. See International Development, Agency for, this index
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, this index
Participants, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Planning and administration of National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Procurement, generally, this index
Purpose, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Recent El Nino-related ocean conditions, defined, 15 § 650
Reports,
  National White House Conference on Small Business, submitted to President and Congress, 15 § 631 note
Secretary of Defense, technical data having military or space application, regulations governing release to, 10 § 140c
Vocational Education, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS ACT

Computer crime. Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Contractors to make timely payments to subcontractors owned by socially and economically disadvantaged, 15 § 637
Contracts,
  Awards, 15 § 644
    "Competitive procedures" as meaning, 41 § 259
    Procurements, "competitive procedures" as meaning certain procurement, 10 § 2302
  Let by Federal agency, small business concerns owned, etc., by socially and economically disadvantaged, opportunity to participate in, 15 § 637
  Sole source contracts, negotiations for award of, prohibition, exception, 15 § 637
  Solicitation of bids for contract for property or services, notice, publication, 15 § 637
Executive agency, defined, procurement notices, 15 § 637
Property or services, contracts,
  Notice to Commerce Secretary, publication, exceptions, 15 § 637
Research,
  Competitive selection of research proposals, "competitive procedures" as meaning, procurement procedures, 41 § 259
  Proposals, competitive selection resulting from solicitation, etc., "competitive procedures" as meaning, 10 § 2302
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Socially and economically disadvantaged individual, business concerns owned, etc., by, participation in Federal agency contracts, 15 § 637
Solicitation of bids by executive agencies for contract for property or services, notice, publication, 15 § 637
Unsolicited proposal, negotiations for award of contract resulting from, prohibition, exceptions, 15 § 637

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Access to unclassified procurement records, etc., breakout procurement center representative to have, 15 § 644
Administrator,
  As meaning, homestead protection, agricultural credit, 7 § 2000
Advisory Committee on Small and Minority Business Ownership,
  Performance, functions, respecting Committee as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Advocate for breakout of items for procurement through full and open competition, breakout procurement center representative shall be, 15 § 644
Agricultural credit, homestead protection, foreclosure, bankruptcy, etc., 7 § 2000
Appeal by breakout procurement center representative on failure to act on recommendations, 15 § 644
Appropriations,
  Authorization, 15 § 631 note
    Sale of guaranteed loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, prohibition, 15 § 634 note
  Small Business Development Center Program, authorization, limitations, 15 § 631 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Associate Deputy Administrator for Resource Management, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Breakout procurement center representative assigned to each major procurement center, authority, 15 § 644
Calendar year basis, term of grants for establishment of small business development centers, etc., to be on, 15 § 648
Certification,
  Ability to perform procurement contracts, 15 § 637
    Exemption or refusal to accept referral or notification from procurement officer, prohibition, 15 § 637
  Governor to Administration, disaster loan, businesses affected by drastic currency fluctuations in country contiguous to U.S., 15 § 636
Contracts,
  Agents, carrying out functions relating to central registration of sale of guaranteed portion of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, 15 § 634
Cooperative agreements,
  Assistance in establishing small business development centers, etc., term, requirements, etc., 15 § 648
  Small Business Development Center Program, services provided pursuant to negotiated cooperative agreements, etc., 15 § 648
Currency of country contiguous to U.S., drastic fluctuation in, economic dislocation as result of, disaster loans, fund, 15 § 636
Deferral of payment of principal and interest, disaster loan to businesses affected by drastic currency fluctuation in country contiguous to U.S., 15 § 636
Delegation of,
  Certain functions by President, National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12523
Director, Small Business Development Center, authority respecting, etc., 15 § 648
Disaster loans, 15 § 636
  Amount of eligibility for howeowner or lessee, limitation on reduction of, 15 § 636
  Appropriations, authorization, 15 § 631 note
  Determination of natural disaster by Secretary of Agriculture, deemed disaster declaration by Administrator, disasters commencing between certain dates, 15 § 636 note
  Federal share, interest rate on, 15 § 636
  Homeowners, interest rate on, 15 § 636
  Interest rates, 15 §§ 636, 636b, 636d
    Effective as on date of commencement of disaster, 15 § 636
  Limitation unless applicant constitutes major source of employment in area, 15 § 636
  Outstanding on certain date, change in interest rate on balance of, 15 § 636
  Small business concerns, interest rate of loan to, 15 § 636
Economic dislocation caused by drastic fluctuation in value of currency of country contiguous to U.S., disaster loan, fund, 15 § 636
Evaluations, Small Business Development Centers,
  Reimbursement for participation, 15 § 631 note
  Time, cost-reimbursement, etc., 15 § 648
Exemption or refusal to accept a referral or notification from procurement officer, prohibition, 15 § 637
Expenditures,
  Small Business Development Center, authority of director respecting, 15 § 648
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Facilities,
  Small Business Development Center, 15 § 648
Federal share of disaster loan, interest rate on, 15 § 636
Full and open competition, breakout procurement center representative to be advocate for, 15 § 644
Funding of Small Business Development Centers, not authorized by provisions, prohibition, 15 § 636
Governor of State, certification, disaster loans, businesses affected by drastic currency fluctuations in country contiguous to U.S., 15 § 636
Grants,
  Matching funds requirements, etc., assistance in establishing small business development centers, 15 § 648
Guarantees,
  Loans, post, this heading
Homeowners,
  Disaster loan, interest rate on, 15 § 636
International Trade Commission, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, consultation with, 19 § 1339
Limitation on,
  Amount of disaster loan, caused by drastic currency fluctuation of country contiguous to U.S., 15 § 636
Loans,
  Assessment, increase, small business access to capital resulting from secondary market operations, 15 § 634
  Brokers and dealers in sale of guaranteed portions of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, authority to regulate, 15 § 634
  Consultation with representatives of Federal and State agencies, etc., implementation of provisions concerning sale of guaranteed portions of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, 15 § 634 note
  Contracts, agents, carrying out central registration functions relating to sale of guaranteed portions of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, 15 § 634 note
  Disclosures by sellers of guaranteed portions of loans sold in secondary markets and trust certificates, 15 § 634
  Federal, State or local laws not to limit, etc., ownership rights of SBA in loans constituting pool, etc., where trust certificates issued, 15 § 634
  Fees,
    Collection of, guarantees relating to trust certificates, 15 § 634

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Loans—Continued
Full faith and credit of U.S., payments under guarantee of trust certificates, 15 § 634
Guarantees,
Central registration for sale of guaranteed portion of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, 15 § 634
Sale of guaranteed portion of loans by lender or subsequent holder, limitations, 15 § 634
Trust certificates representing ownership, composition, terms and conditions guaranteeing timely payments of principal and interest, etc., 15 § 634
Limitations, 15 § 636
Sale of guaranteed portion of by lender or subsequent holder, 15 § 634
Trust certificates, guarantee of timely payments of principal and interest, 15 § 634
Payment, trust certificates, guarantee of timely payments of principal and interest, 15 § 634
Prepayment, rights of borrowers or successors in interest unimpeded by provisions relating to secondary market operations, etc., 15 § 634
Procedures for administration, etc., of secondary market operations, 15 § 634
Redemption, trust certificates, grounds for, 15 § 634
Reports to Congressional committees, operations concerning sale of guaranteed portions of loans in secondary markets, 15 § 639
Rules and regulations, generally, post, this heading
Sale of guaranteed portion of loans by lender or subsequent holder, limitations, 15 § 634
Secondary market,
Guaranteed portions of loans sold in,
Central registration, contents, etc., 15 § 634
Operation of, development of procedures for, etc., 15 § 634
Report to Congressional committees on operations of, 15 § 639
Sale of guaranteed portions of loans in, appropriations, authorization, prohibition, 15 § 634 note
Subrogation, payment of claim under guarantee relating to trust certificate, 15 § 634
Trust certificates,
Central registration relating to sales, contents, etc., 15 § 634
Representing ownership of guaranteed portions of loans,
Appropriations, authorization, prohibition, 15 § 634 note
Business loans and investment funds, availability for financing functions performed relating to, 15 § 633
Composition, etc., 15 § 634
Repayments of loans, etc., into business loan and investment fund, 15 § 633
Location, Small Business Development Center facilities and staff, 15 § 648
Major procurement center, defined, breakout procurement center representatives, 15 § 644
"Major source of employment" status, nonprofit applicants, employees of concerns sharing common business premises, aggregation for determining, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Matching funds requirement, assistance in establishing small business development centers, 15 § 648
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, services, programs available to, 48 § 1681 note
Minority Business Enterprise, generally, this index
National Science Foundation, authorization to cooperate with Administration and Small Business Development Centers, 15 § 648
Obligations,
Guarantees, exception, 26 § 103
Office of Advocacy,
Chief Counsel for Advocacy,
National White House Conference on Small Business, etc., duties of Chief Counsel concerning, 15 § 631 note
Patents, inventions made with Federal assistance, disposition of rights, copy of determination and justification sent to, 35 § 202
Office of International Trade, generally, this index
Payment-in-Kind program, impact, deemed to be consequence of Federal Government action, disaster loans, 15 § 636
Procurement,
Armed Forces, encouragement of new competitors, 10 § 2319
Supplies for breakout procurement center, representative shall be advocate for use of full open competition, 15 § 644
Program proposal, on site evaluation of Small Business Development Center, 15 § 648
Programs,
Small Business Development Center Program, generally, post, this heading
Receive unsolicited engineering proposals, conduct value analysis of, etc., breakout procurement center representative, duties of, 15 § 644
Reimbursement,
Small Business Development Centers,
Participation in evaluations, 15 § 631 note
Reports,
Congressional committees,
Secondary markets, operations relating to sale of guaranteed portions of loans in, 15 § 639
To Congress, followup on final report of National White House Conference on Small Business, 15 § 631 note
Restrictions on,
Competition arising out of restrictions on rights of U.S. in technical data, review by breakout procurement center representative, 15 § 644
Competition imposed through acquisition method coding, etc., review by breakout center representative, 15 § 644

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Brokers and dealers, sale of guaranteed portions of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, authority to regulate, 15 § 634
Central registration, sale of guaranteed portion of loans in secondary markets and trust certificates, 15 § 634
Implementation of provisions, 15 § 634 note
Sale, guaranteed portion of loans, by lender or subsequent holder, limitations, 15 § 634
Sales,
Guaranteed portion of loans, by lender or subsequent holder, limitations, 15 § 634
Secondary market. Loans, ante, this heading
Secretary of Agriculture, determination of natural disaster by, deemed disaster declaration by Administrator, disasters commencing between certain dates, loans, 15 § 636 note
Small agricultural cooperative, defined, small-business concern, 15 § 632
Small Business Administration Development Center Program, management of activities by center director, 15 § 648
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
Small business concerns, disaster loan, interest rate on, 15 § 636
Small Business Development Center, funding by Administration not authorized by provisions, prohibition, 15 § 636
Small Business Development Center Program,
Appropriations, authorization, limitations, 15 § 631 note
General management in oversight by Administration, etc., division of services, etc., 15 § 648
Small Business Development Centers,
Location of facilities and staff, etc., 15 § 648
Reimbursement for participation and evaluations, 15 § 631 note
Small business oriented employment programs, etc., term, requirements, etc., 15 § 648
Small business technical advisers, assign and co-locate two to each major procurement center, duties, 15 § 644
Technical data necessary for preparation of competitive solicitation packages, breakout procurement center representative to obtain and make available, 15 § 644
Term, grants, etc., establishment of small business development centers, etc., 15 § 648
Trust certificates. Loans, ante, this heading

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR

Breakout procurement center representatives,
Assigned to each major procurement center, 15 § 644
Establish standards for measuring cost savings achieved, 15 § 644 note
Disaster loans,
Determination of natural disaster by Secretary of Agriculture, deemed disaster declaration by, disasters commencing between certain dates, 15 § 636 note
Minority business programs, establishment, guidelines, consultations, 15 § 637 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12432
National White House Conference on Small Business, duties of Administrator concerning, 15 § 631 note
Report to Congress on cost savings achieved by breakout procurement center representatives, 15 § 644 note
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS AND FEDERAL PROCUREMENT COMPETITION ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Office of Federal Procurement Policy, generally, this index
Procurement, generally, this index
Short title, 41 § 251 note
Small Business Act, generally, this index
Small Business Administration, generally, this index

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SECURITY AND EDUCATION

Text of Act of 1984, 15 §§ 631 note, 632, 633, 633 note, 637, 637 note
Advisory Council, establishment, composition, functions, etc., 15 § 633
Agreements between SBA and cosponsor, cooperation in providing training for computer security, 15 § 637
Appointment of members to Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Chairperson, Advisory Council, designation of members, 15 § 633
Composition of Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Computer crime,
Defined, Small Business Act, 15 § 632
Functions of Advisory Council concerning, 15 § 633
Computer technology and management techniques, effectiveness of, functions of Advisory Council concerning, 15 § 633
Congressional finding and purposes concerning Act of 1984, 15 § 633 note
Cooperation by SBA with profit-making concerns to provide training relating to computer security, 15 § 637
Endorsement by SBA of computer products or services of cosponsor prohibited, 15 § 637
Establishment of Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Expenses, Advisory Council members, reimbursement, 15 § 633
Federal agencies, providing information to Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Fees or charges imposed on small business concerns, prohibition, cooperation by SBA with cosponsors, 15 § 637
Finding of Congress concerning Act of 1984, 15 § 633 note
Functions of Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Information and guidelines, availability to Administrator, functions of Advisory Council concerning, 15 § 633

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SECURITY AND EDUCATION—Continued

Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, Administrator, consultation with Director of, development, information, etc., for programs, 15 § 633
Meetings of Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Printed materials, requirements concerning names of SBA and cosponsor to include disclaimer relating to endorsement, 15 § 637
Procurement and property disposal, powers of SBA to provide technical and managerial aids to small business concerns concerning computer security, 15 § 637
Program, establishment by Administrator, purpose, etc., 15 § 633
Purposes of Act of 1984, 15 § 633 note
Quorum, Advisory Council, 15 § 633
Release to cosponsor of SBA's list of names, etc., of small business concerns, prohibition, 15 § 637
Reports, SBA to Congressional committees concerning assistance provided in cooperation with profitmaking concerns, 15 § 637 note
Short title, Act of 1984, 15 § 631 note
Small Business Administrator,
  Advisory Council, appointment of members to, designation of chairperson, etc., 15 § 633
  Establishment of program, purpose, etc., 15 § 633
Vacancies on Advisory Council, manner of filling, 15 § 633

SMALL BUSINESS CORPORATIONS' INCOME TAX

Credit base, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from, applicability, qualified investments, 26 § 46
Deductions,
  Aggregation rules, special rules, lease, property, 26 § 465
Distributions, 26 § 301 et seq.
  Appreciated property,
    Inapplicability to complete liquidations and reorganizations, 26 § 1363
Election,
  As to taxable status, commodities or options dealers, tax straddles, 26 § 1362 note
  Distributions of appreciated property, inapplicability to complete liquidations and reorganizations, 26 § 1363
Gross income,
  Indebtedness, income from discharge of, special rules, 26 § 108
Indebtedness,
  Income from discharge of special rules, 26 § 108
Nonrecourse financing, exclusions from credit base, applicability, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Options, commodity dealers, treatment, certain gains, 26 § 1374
Passive investment income,
  Tax imposed, waiver of tax in certain cases, 26 § 1375
Qualified business property, defined, special rule, certain nonrecourse financing excluded from credit base, qualified investments, credits against tax, 26 § 46
Qualified income, defined, transitional rule, treatment, certain income, 26 § 163 note
Special rules, 26 § 1371 et seq.
  Pass-thru entities, not deductible, 26 § 267
Transitional rules,
  Treatment, certain income, 26 § 163 note
Waiver of tax in certain cases, tax imposed when passive investment income of corporation having Subchapter C earnings and profits exceed 25 percent of gross receipts, 26 § 1375

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 15 §§ 631 note, 636, 648, 648 note
Small Business Administration, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 631 note

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

See SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, this index

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES

"Financial institution" as including, bribery for procuring loans, etc., penalty, 18 § 215

SMALL BUSINESS SECONDARY MARKET IMPROVEMENTS ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 15 §§ 631 note, 633, 634 note, 639
Short title, 15 § 631 note
Small Business Administration, generally, this index

SMALL HEALTH CENTERS

See HEALTH CLINICS OR CENTERS, this index

SMALL PASSENGER VESSEL

See,
  SEAMEN, generally, this index
  VESSELS, this index

SMALLPOX

Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of, as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Appropriations, 20 § 53a
  Board of Regents, transfer, General Post Office Building, 20 § 71 note
  Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, purchase of land for permanent headquarters, authorization of, 20 § 50 note
  General Post Office Building, transfer of to, authorization, 20 § 71 note
Board of Regents,
  Appropriations, transfer, General Post Office Building, 20 § 71 note
Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, purchase of land for permanent headquarters, authorization of appropriations for, 20 § 50 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—
Continued

Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, consultation with Secretaries concerning study of mission, etc., of, 16 § 3147
Secretary,
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission, member of, 16 § 450jj–6
Member of,
Federal Council on the Arts and Humanities, prohibited for purposes of indemnity for exhibition of arts and artifacts, 20 § 971
Transfers,
General Post Office Building, appropriations, 20 § 71 note

SMUGGLING

Controlled substances, Customs Forfeiture Fund available for purchases by U.S. Customs Service of evidence of, 19 § 1613b
Seamen, conviction, offense, penalty, 46 § 11501

SNOQUALMIE NATIONAL FOREST

See MOUNT BAKER-SNOQUALMIE NATIONAL FOREST, generally, this index

SNOW MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Mendocino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SNOWMOBILES

Mount Baker National Recreation Area, administration, objectives, providing for use of, 16 § 460pp

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Developing countries, scholarship program for, scholarship opportunities to emphasize fields in, 22 § 4704

SOCIAL SECURITY

Advisory Council on,
Members, studies, recommendations, etc., 42 § 907 note
Aid to families with dependent children,
Needy families with children, grants to States for, generally, post, this heading
Blind persons,
Grants to States for aid to,
Disclosure of return information to agencies administering by Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
Capital expenditures, health care facility, no review if certain percent of patients are enrolled in ineligible organization, etc., 42 § 1320a–1
Child support and establishment of paternity,
Administration of payments through State agency, etc., 42 § 666
Amounts,
Collected by State on behalf of children for whom foster care payments made by agencies, 42 § 657
Application for project grant to improve interstate enforcement, submittal to Secretary, 42 § 655
Appropriations, 42 § 651
Special project grants for interstate enforcement, 42 § 655
Child support awards, State guidelines, 42 § 667
Collection,
Support given priority over other legal process, provisions required, 42 § 666
Demonstration projects,
Likely to assist in promoting objectives, 42 § 1315
Waiver of State plan requirements, 42 § 1315
Disposition of amounts collected by State on behalf of children for whom foster care payments are made by agencies, 42 § 657
Distribution of,
Amount deducted from State income tax for overdue support, procedures required, 42 § 666
Effectiveness of enforcement, requirement of statutorily prescribed procedures to improve, 42 § 666
Employer,
Liable for failure to withhold wages for overdue support, notice, procedures required, 42 § 666
Refusing to employ, etc., parent subject to wage withholding for overdue support payments, fines, provisions required, 42 § 666
Employers required to withhold wages amounts specified for overdue support, pay over to agency, 42 § 666
Enforcement, special project grants for interstate enforcement, appropriations, 42 § 655
Establishment,
Guidelines for child support awards, 42 § 667
Paternity anytime prior to child's eighteenth birthday, procedures which permit, requirement of, 42 § 666
Estimates by Secretary, enforcement and collection of support rights, 42 § 658
Exemption of States from requirement of prescribed procedures to improve effectiveness of enforcement, 42 § 666
Expedited processes, procedures to improve effectiveness, option of State, 42 § 666
Extension of eligibility for medical assistance when support collection terminates aid to families with dependent children assistance, 42 § 606
Fees,
Late payment, imposed at option of State, 42 § 654
Secretary of Treasury, withholding notification, collection of past-due support from Federal tax refunds, 10 § 664
Fines, employer liable for discharging, refusing to employ, etc., parent subject to wage withholding for overdue support, provisions required, 42 § 666
Formulas, incentive, enforcement and collection of support rights, 42 § 658
Foster care payments by public agencies, disposition of amounts collected by State as child support, 42 § 657

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Child—Continued
Guidelines for child support awards established by State, 42 § 667
Incentive payments to States and localities,
Eligibility, political subdivisions participating shall be entitled to receive appropriate share, 42 § 654
Enforcement and collection of support rights, 42 § 658
Incentive payments to State or political subdivisions for enforcement and collection of support rights, allocations among political subdivisions, eligibility, 42 § 654
Income, withholding of amounts payable as support, procedures required, 42 § 666
Individuals residing in another State, support collected on behalf of, 42 § 658
Information,
Regarding overdue support available to consumer reporting agency upon request, exceptions, procedures required, 42 § 666
Interstate enforcement, special project grants for, appropriations, 42 § 655
Laboratory costs, incentive payments to States for enforcement and collection of support rights, 42 § 658
Lien against property for amount of overdue support, procedures required, 42 § 666
Medical support to be included in child support order when health care coverage available at reasonable cost to absent parent, Secretary to issue regulations, 42 § 652
Notice,
Information,
Being furnished to consumer reporting agency regarding support owed, procedures required, 42 § 666
Parent of proposed withholding of State income tax refund, procedures to contest, determination, time limitation, 42 § 666
Secretary of Treasury, withholding, refunds, 42 § 664
Social security number furnished to State agency requesting reduction of income tax refund, 42 § 666
Orders, expedited processes for obtaining and enforcing support orders, procedures required, 42 § 666
Overdue support, defined, requirement of prescribed procedures to improve effectiveness of enforcement, 42 § 666
Payments to States, 42 § 655
Demonstration projects not included as expenditures, 42 § 655
Political subdivisions participating in State plan, entitled to appropriate share, incentive payments, 42 § 654
Procedures required to improve effectiveness of child support enforcement, exemption for State with adequate procedures, 42 § 666
Public agency designated to administer withholding from State income tax refunds for overdue support payments, 42 § 666
Publication, enforcement services, 42 § 654
Quarterly payment, enforcement and collection of support rights, 42 § 658
Real property, liens imposed for amounts of overdue support, procedures, 42 § 666
Refund of State income tax reduced by amount of overdue support,
Notice, procedures to improve effectiveness enforcement, 42 § 666
Procedures, 42 § 666
Regulations,
Medical support to be included in child support order when health care coverage available at reasonable cost to absent parent, Secretary to prescribe, 42 § 652
Requirement of statutorily prescribed procedures to improve effectiveness of enforcement, 42 § 666
Security required by absent parent to secure payment of overdue support, notice, procedures required, 42 § 666
Simplified procedures for employer to withhold wages for overdue support, requirement, 42 § 666
Special project grants for interstate enforcement, appropriations, 42 § 655
State agencies,
Administering program shall petition for inclusion of medical support in child support order, conditions, regulations, 42 § 652
State Commission on Child Support, Governor to establish as condition of eligibility to receive payment, 42 § 654 note
State income tax refund, reduced by amount of overdue support, notice required, 42 § 666
States,
Disposition of amounts collected on behalf of children for whom foster care payments made by agencies, 42 § 657
Exemption from requirement of prescribed procedures to improve effectiveness of enforcement, 42 § 666
System of withholding sufficient to collect from any type of income-producing activity, procedures required, 42 § 666
Threshold amount, State limitation, collection of past-due support from Federal tax refunds, 42 § 664
Wages, withholding from, support orders to include provision for, procedures required, 42 § 666
Withholding from income of amounts payable as support, procedures to improve effectiveness of enforcement, 42 § 666
Withholding of income system to extend to orders issued in other States, procedures required, 42 § 666
Child welfare services, 42 § 620 et seq.
Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, programs or projects related to child abuse and neglect to comply with provisions governing, 42 § 5103
State plans,
Disabled infants with life-threatening conditions, 42 § 5103
Plans to comply with provisions governing disabled infants, etc., 42 § 5103

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Congress,
Budget process, concurrent resolutions, limitation on changes to provisions of, reconciliation, 2 § 641
Waiver, suspension, in Senate, 2 § 901 note
Federal judges on active duty, retired, coverage of, 26 § 3121 note
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 401 et seq.
Accountability monitoring system established, payment to other than person entitled, 42 § 405
Accounting for certain unnegotiated checks, credit Trust Funds, 42 § 401
Action relating to medical improvement, defined, determination that impairment no longer exists, review, 42 § 423 note
Actuarial opinion, Chief Actuary of Social Security Administration, certifying techniques, etc., used, etc., inclusion in Board of Trustees' report, 42 § 401
American citizen or resident in service of foreign affiliate of American employer, 42 § 410
Appeal and review,
Administrative review process, regulations, text of, 42 App., 20 CFR § 404.900 et seq.
Appropriate number of cases, 42 § 421
By Secretary, notice, contents, 42 § 421
Decisions of Secretary of HHS by civil actions in U.S. courts, 42 § 405
Determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., 42 § 423
Disability cases, determination of continuing eligibility, 42 § 421
Disability determinations, State agencies, 42 § 421
Mental impairment disability, determination that impairment no longer exists, redetermination, 42 § 421 note
State agency's determination as to disability, 42 § 421
Voluntary agreements for coverage of State and local employees, assessments, etc., 42 § 418
Applicable increase percentage, defined, cost-of-living increases in benefits, 42 § 415
Attorneys, fees, applicability to awards under certain other administrative proceedings, 28 § 2412 note
Balance ratio, defined, recommendations by Board of Trustees to remedy inadequate balances in social security trust funds, 42 § 910
Board of Trustees of Trust Funds,
Actuarial opinion, Chief Actuary of Social Security Administration, certifying techniques and methods used, etc., 42 § 401
Personal liability of members, 42 § 401
Public members appointed by President, 42 § 401
Secretary of HHS as member, 42 § 401
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, "automatice spending increases" as excluding, 2 § 905
Certification,
Investigation required, 42 § 405
Payment to other than individual entitled, accountability monitoring systems established, 42 § 405
Checks,
Notice, forgery, 42 § 1302 note
Unnegotiated for certain period, accounting, credit to Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Children, 42 §§ 402, 416
Insurance benefit, 42 § 402
Residency requirement for children living outside U.S., 42 § 402
"Survivor" as meaning, wage records, 42 § 405
Commodities dealer, definition of and determination of net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 411
Computation,
Cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note
Continuting eligibility review,
Defined, moratorium on mental impairment reviews, 42 § 421 note
Frequency, regulations established by Secretary, 42 § 421 note
Cost-of-living increases in benefits and primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
Cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note
Court proceedings, determination, attorneys' fees, representation of claimants, applicability to awards under certain other administrative proceedings, 28 § 2412 note
Criteria for termination of benefits, 42 § 423
Death and death benefits,
Inference, assignability, inamendability by, 42 § 407
Death certificates, use to correct program information, prevent erroneous benefit payments, etc., program with States, 42 § 405
Determination,
Cost-of-living computation quarter, 42 § 415 note
Uniform standards, established by Secretary, 42 § 421
Disability, 42 § 423 et seq.
Determination, 42 § 421
Compliance with Federal guidelines, investigation, actions, 42 § 421
Consultative examinations, 42 § 421
Factors considered, 42 § 423
State agencies, compliance with Federal law, 42 § 421
Medical improvement, effect upon, 42 § 423
Review,
Notice, 42 § 421
Standard of review for termination of and periods of disability, 42 § 423
Termination, criteria, 42 § 423
Uniform standards to determine, 42 § 421
Divorced husband,
Deductions, refusal, rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Defined, 42 § 416
Dependent's benefits, deductions from on account of noncovered work outside U.S. by beneficiary, 42 § 403
Father's insurance benefits, deduction for failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Insurance benefits,
Amount, 42 § 402
Entitlement, 42 § 402
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Federal—Continued
Divorced spouse, insurance benefits, deductions, wages and self-employment income, disregarded, 42 § 403
Divorced wife,
Dependent's benefits, deductions from on account of noncovered work outside U.S. by beneficiary, 42 § 403
Duration of agreement for coverage of State and local employees, 42 § 418
Early retirement age, defined, 42 § 416
Eligibility,
Mental impairment, determination that disability does not exist, redetermination, conditions, 42 § 421 note
Eligibility for benefits,
Determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., remand to Secretary, notice, appeal, 42 § 423 note
Employer contributions under simplified employee pensions, reasonable to believe employee entitled to deduction, not included in term "wages", 42 § 409
Employment,
Considered to be "covered service" Federal Employees Retirement Contribution Temporary Adjustment Act of 1983, 42 § 410 note
Entitlement,
To benefits,
Factors for determination, 42 § 423
Erroneous payments to deceased individuals, use of death certificates to prevent, program with States, 42 § 405
Evidence,
Of improvement, effect upon termination, 42 § 423
Substantial evidence changing status of physical or mental impairment, termination of benefits, 42 § 423
Exempt governmental deferred compensation plan, as included within term "wages", 42 § 409
Exemptions,
Qualification and re-qualification of Federal employees for benefits, conditions, 42 § 410 note
Factors determining decision to terminate benefits, 42 § 423
Father's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deductions,
Failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Refusal to accept rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
Marriage to entitled individual, engaged in noncovered work outside U.S., 42 § 403
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund,
Accounting, certain unnegotiated checks, 42 § 401
Appropriations, 42 § 401
Veterans' benefits, reimbursement, benefits attributable to noncontributory military wage credits, transfer, funds to, 42 § 417
Balance ratio below certain amount, Board of Trustees, report to Congress on recommendations, 42 § 910
Budgetary treatment, trust fund operations, 42 § 911
Checks unnegotiated for certain time, accounting, crediting to Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Loan to by Federal Old-Age and Survivors Trust Fund, OASDI Trust Fund ratio exceeding certain amount, transfer, funds to, 42 § 401
Managing Trustee,
Determination that OASDI Trust Fund ratio exceeds certain amount, transfer, funds to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Transfer, fund from general fund to, 42 § 401
Restoration of funds, 2 § 901 note
Interest lost, shortfalls, excesses, determination, 2 § 901 note
Secretary of HHS, interest lost on certain amounts, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Treasury, general fund, payments to or from, prohibited, exceptions, 42 § 911
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund,
Accounting, certain unnegotiated checks for benefits, 42 § 401
Appropriations, 42 § 417
Veterans' benefits, reimbursement, benefits attributable to noncontributory military wage credits, transfer, funds to, 42 § 417
Balance ratio below certain amount, Board of Trustees, report to Congress on recommendations to alleviate, 42 § 910
Budgetary treatment, trust fund operations, 42 § 911
Checks unnegotiated for certain time, accounting, crediting to Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Loan to by Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, OASDI Trust Fund ratio exceeding certain amount, transfer, funds to, 42 § 401
Managing trustee,
Determination that OASDI Trust Fund ratio exceeds certain amount, transfer, funds to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Transfer, funds from general fund to, 42 § 401
Restoration of funds, interest loss, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Treasury, general fund, payments to or from, prohibited, exceptions, 42 § 911
Fees, attorneys, representation of claimants, applicability to awards in certain other administrative proceedings, 28 § 2412 note
Fellowship grants, "wages" as excluding, 42 § 409
Foreign affiliate of American employer, American citizen or resident in service of, 42 § 410

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Federal—Continued
- Health and Human Services Department,
  - Information provided to Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, expenses, reimbursement, 42 § 402 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12436
- Husband, 42 § 402
  - Age, reduction of benefits, according to, 42 § 402
  - Early retirement, reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
  - Insurance benefits, 42 § 402
    - Dependent's benefits, deductions from, noncovered work outside U.S. by beneficiary, 42 § 403
    - Reduction, 42 § 402
  - Residency requirement for husband living outside U.S., 42 § 402
- Income tax,
  - Gross income, Payment-in-Kind Tax Treatment Act of 1983, 26 § 61 note
  - Old Age Survivors and Disability Insurance, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with, 26 § 401
  - Old Age Survivors and Disability Insurance contributions, defined, nondiscriminatory coordination of defined contribution plans with OASDI, 26 § 401
- Individuals subject to civil service retirement or other system who received lump-sum benefit after certain date, qualification or re-qualification for exemption, 42 § 410 note
- Inference, assignment, inamendability by, 42 § 407
- Investigation to determine compliance by States with Federal guidelines in making disability determinations, 42 § 421
- Legislative branch of Federal Government, service in, individual no longer entitled to civil service retirement as not included within term "employment", 42 § 410 note
- Marriage,
  - Divorced husband's insurance benefits, effect upon, 42 § 402
- Medical evidence, improvement in impairment, effect on payment of benefits, 42 § 423
- Medical examinations,
  - Determination of mental impairment by qualified professionals, 42 § 421
  - Verifying disabilities, travel expenses, 42 §§ 401, 1383, 1421 note
- Medical improvement, effect on entitlement to benefits, 42 § 423
- Mental impairment, determination by qualified professionals, 42 § 421
- Mother's insurance benefits, 42 § 402
  - Deductions,
    - Refusal to accept rehabilitation services, 42 § 422
  - Residency requirements for mother living outside U.S., 42 § 402
- Noncovered employment, individuals receiving pensions from, elimination of windfall benefits, 42 § 415
- Notice,
  - Review of determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., 42 § 423
- Old Age Survivors and Disability Insurance Fund ratio,
  - Defined, cost-of-living increases in benefits, 42 § 415
  - Secretary to determine for current year prior to certain date, 42 § 415
  - Transfer of funds from borrowing Trust Fund to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 42 § 401
- Options, dealer, definition of and determination of net earnings from self-employment, 42 § 411
- Overpayments, 42 § 404
  - Due to failure to report earnings, procedures to prevent, Secretary to develop, 42 § 403
- Parents,
  - "Survivor" as meaning, wage records, 42 § 405
- Parents' benefits, 42 § 402
  - Divorces, remarriage, effect, 42 § 402
- Payment,
  - Accountability monitoring system established where payment to other than entitled individual, 42 § 405
  - Certification,
    - Direct or indirect, 42 § 405
    - Payment to other than entitled individual, investigation, 42 § 405
  - Exceptions, 42 § 405
  - Parent or spouse who lives in same household, certification not required, verification, 42 § 405
- Payor fund, defined, transfers to Trust Fund, 42 § 401 note
- Penalties and fines,
  - Fraudulent acts, payment of benefits, 42 § 408
  - Notice, checks, 42 § 1302 note
  - Payee, etc., violation by, 42 § 408
  - Violation committed by certified payee, etc., 42 § 408
- Period of,
  - Disability, 42 §§ 416, 420, 423
    - Relaxation, requirements for certain workers previously entitled to period of disability, 42 §§ 416, 423
- Periodic payment, defined, primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
- Physical or mental impairment,
  - Condition ceasing to exist, entitlement to benefits, 42 § 423
  - Inability to engage in substantial gainful activity, 42 § 423
  - Sufficient medical severity, eligibility, 42 § 423
- President of U.S.,
  - Appointment of public members to Board of Trustees of Trust Funds, 42 § 401
- Primary insurance amount, 42 § 415
  - Individuals receiving pensions from noncovered employment, elimination of windfall benefits, 42 § 415
- Prisoners,
  - Agency of U.S. Government or State, etc., making available name and social security account number upon request, 42 § 402
  - No payment shall be made to certain confined prisoners, conditions, 42 § 402

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Federal—Continued
Procedures to prevent overpayments due to failure to report earnings, Secretary to develop, 42 § 403
Public members appointed to Board of Trustees of Trust Funds by President, confirmation by Senate, 42 § 401
Quarter of coverage,
Cost-of-living increases, cost-of-living computation quarter determinations, 42 § 415 note
Reduction of insurance benefits, 42 §§ 402, 403, 415 note
Early retirement, 42 § 402
Surviving spouse, 42 § 402
Religious, etc., organizations,
Waiver certificate not in effect on certain date, eligibility of employees, 42 § 414 note
Remands,
Medical improvement, actions, 42 §§ 423, 423 note
Reports,
Annual report by Treasury Secretary on transfers to payor fund, etc., 42 § 401 note
Congress, certification, accountability monitoring, 42 § 405
Residency requirement for surviving spouse living outside U.S., 42 § 402
Restitution by payee, violations, 42 § 408
Retirement age, defined, 42 §§ 402, 416
Retroactive benefits,
Entitlement, conditions, 42 § 423
Review. Appeal and review, generally, ante, this subheading
Scholarships, "wages" as excluding, 42 § 409
Secretary, defined, 42 § 1301 note
Secretary of Treasury,
Accounting for certain unnegotiated checks, Trust Fund, 42 § 401
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, interest lost on certain amounts, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, interest lost on certain amounts, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Interest lost to trust funds, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Notice, checks, 42 § 1302 note
Section 1256 contracts, self-employment, determination, net earnings, options dealers or commodity dealers, 42 § 411
Self-employment income,
Credit against tax, rate of tax, 26 § 1401
Deductions from payment, 42 §§ 164, 403, 411
Alternate deduction, 26 § 1402
Senate, appointment of public members to Board of Trustees of Trust Fund, confirmation of, 42 § 401
Separability of provisions, 42 § 1303 note
Social security account numbers,
Card,
Issuance, card made of banknote paper, 42 § 405
Social security benefits, defined, transfers to Trust Funds, 42 § 401 note
Spouse,
"Survivor" as meaning, wage records, 42 § 405
Social Security Administration average wage index,
Defined, cost-of-living increases in benefits, 42 § 415
Secretary to determine for preceding calendar year prior to certain date, 42 § 415
Standard of review, termination of, 42 § 423
States,
Compliance with Federal guidelines, investigations, final determination, 42 § 421
Death certificates, used to correct program information and to prevent erroneous benefit payments, establishment of program, 42 § 405
Defined,
Employment, 42 § 410
Voluntary agreements for coverage of State, etc., employees, 42 § 418
Substantial gainful activity, ability to engage in, determination of entitlement to benefits, 42 § 423
Supplemental retirement income payments, as excluded within definition of "wages", 42 § 409
Surviving divorced father,
Defined, 42 § 416
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405
"Survivor" as meaning, wage records, 42 § 405
Surviving divorced husband,
Age, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Conditions, disability, entitlement to insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Deduction for failure to have child in care, 42 § 403
Defined, 42 § 416
Insurance benefits, deductions, refusal, rehabilitation service, 42 § 422
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Remarriage, effect, 42 § 402
Request, findings, etc., concerning benefits, 42 § 405
Suspension, benefits based on disability, 42 § 425
Surviving divorced mother,
"Survivor" as meaning, wage records, 42 § 405
Surviving divorced parent,
Defined, 42 § 416
Insurance benefits,
Entitlement, 42 § 402
Reduction, 42 § 402
Surviving divorced spouse, insurance benefits, termination, standard of review for, 42 § 423
Surviving divorced wife,
"Survivor" as meaning, wage records, 42 § 405
Surviving spouse,
See, also,
Widowers, generally, post, this subheading
Widows, generally, post, this subheading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Federal—Continued
Surviving—Continued
Indexing deferred surviving spouse's benefits to recent wage levels, 42 § 402
Insurance benefits,
Termination, standard of review for, 42 § 423
Transitional insured status, 42 § 427
Reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Remarriage, effect upon insurance benefits, 42 § 402
Termination, 42 § 402
Standard of review, 42 § 423
Transfers to payor fund, Treasury Secretary to make quarterly payments to, 42 § 401 note
Uniformed services,
Right of veteran's surviving spouse or child to civil service retirement annuity as affecting benefits, 42 § 417
United States,
Employment, 42 § 410
Unnegotiated benefit checks, defined, 42 § 401 note
Vocational rehabilitation,
Advisory Council to review, report, etc., 42 § 907 note
Continued payment of benefits to individuals under, 42 § 425
Costs of services, payment from trust funds, 42 § 422
Disabled individuals, services to, 42 § 422
Wage increase percentage, defined, cost-of-living increases in benefits, 42 § 415
Wages or earnings,
Annuity contract purchased by corporations, community chest, etc., operated for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, as included within, 42 § 409
Employer contribution under simplified employee pensions, reasonable to believe that employee entitled to deduction, exclusion from definition of, 42 § 409
Exempt governmental deferred compensation plan, payments, as included within definition of "wages", 42 § 409
Meals or lodging furnished by and for convenience of employer, reasonable to believe employee may exclude, exclusion from definition of "wages", 42 § 409
Payments or series of payments by employer to employee, etc., after termination of employment, not included within definition of "wages", 42 § 403
Qualified cash or deferred arrangement, not excluded from definition of "wages", 42 § 409
Retired justices or judges, inclusion in term "wages", 42 § 409
Retirement payment as excluded within definition of "wages", 42 § 403
Tax treatment of certain contributions, designation by units of government, pension, etc., plans, as not excluded from term "wages", 42 § 409
Waiver,
Veteran's surviving spouse or child, right to civil service retirement annuity, 42 § 417
Widowers, 42 §§ 402, 416
See, also, Surviving spouse, generally, ante, this subheading
Widows, 42 §§ 402, 416
See, also, Surviving spouse, generally, ante, this subheading
Wife, 42 § 416
Dependent's benefits, deductions from on account of uncovered work outside U.S. by beneficiary, 42 § 403
Early retirement, reduction of benefits, 42 § 402
Residency requirement for wife living outside U.S., 42 § 402
Federal Security Administrator, deemed to mean Secretary, 42 § 1301 note
Foster care and adoption assistance, Federal payments for, 42 § 670 et seq.
Assignment to State of rights to support for child receiving foster care maintenance payments, State plan to include, 42 § 671
Expenditures made on or after certain dates, 42 § 672
Grants to States, 42 § 602
Needy families with children, grants to States for, 42 § 602
Reductions by order of President, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 906
Gross income,
Income tax, post, this heading
Health Care Financing Administration, Administrator appointed by President, 42 § 1317
Human services program, social security, professional standards review relating to health care services, pilot projects to demonstrate use of integrated service delivery systems for, 42 § 1320b–6
Income tax,
Gross income,
Base amount, defined, social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Certain amounts included as, 26 § 86
Modified adjusted gross income, defined, social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, lump sum payment, limitation on amount included, 26 § 86
Social security benefits, defined, social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Special rules, social security and tier 1 railroad retirment benefits,
Election, 26 § 86
Year to which benefit attributable, 26 § 86
Tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, defined, social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Workmen's compensation benefits, included within term "social security benefit", social security and tier 1 railroad retirement benefits, 26 § 86
Return information disclosed by Secretary to payor agency concerning status, etc., of individual as nonresident alien, etc., withholding tax, 26 § 6103
Maternal and child health services, 42 § 701 et seq.
Early education for handicapped children, grants for, report on children receiving services through programs, 20 § 1423

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Medical assistance programs, grants to States for,
Administrative proceedings, issuance of subpoenas in, applicability of provisions, 42 § 1396q
Blind persons,
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b-7
Capital expenditure, limitation, use of Federal funds for, 42 § 1320a-1
Health care facilities providing services prior to Dec. 18, 1970, limitations, Federal participation, 42 § 1320a-1 note
Civilian health and medical programs for uniformed services, dual coverage permitted, 10 §§ 1079, 1086
Disclosure,
Return information by Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
Exclusion,
Certain entities owned or controlled by individuals convicted of certain crimes, 42 § 1320a-7
Extension of eligibility when support collection results in termination of aid to families with dependent children assistance, 42 § 606
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b-7
Judicial enforcement of subpoenas, contempt, applicability of provisions, 42 § 1396q
Payments,
Health maintenance organizations, 42 § 1396b
Defined, waiver of certain membership requirements for, 42 § 1396b
Recertifications by physician of need for services to be provided on inpatient basis, time limitations, 42 § 1396b
Secretary to assure that standards are adequate, 42 § 1396b
Standards adequate to protect residents, Secretary to assure, 42 § 1396b
Waiver of membership requirements for certain health maintenance organizations, 42 § 1396b
Qualified pregnant woman or child, defined, 42 § 1396d
Skilled nursing facilities,
Medical review and independent professional review, requirements, 42 § 1396a
State plan, 42 § 1396a
Certification by physician that services required to be provided on inpatient basis because of individual needs, etc., recertification, time limitations, 42 § 1396b
Eligibility of child born to woman receiving assistance, 42 § 1396a
Inpatient hospital services, certification by physician that service provided on inpatient basis because of individual needs, etc., 42 § 1396a
Intermediate care facility services,
Certification by physician that services provided on inpatient basis because of individual needs, etc., 42 § 1396a
Provided on inpatient basis, certification that services required because of individual needs, recertifications, time limitation, 42 § 1396b
Physician certification that treatment on inpatient basis required because of individual needs, etc., 42 § 1396a
Skilled nursing facility services,
Certification by physician that services provided on inpatient basis because of individual needs, etc., 42 § 1396a
Required to be provided on inpatient basis, certification by physician, recertification, time limitation, 42 § 1396b
Subpoenas, applicability of provisions, 42 § 1396q
National Commission on Social Security Reform, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Needy families with children, grants to States for, 42 § 601 et seq.
Community work experience programs,
Participants may perform work for a Federal office or agency in the public interest and not be considered Federal employees, exceptions, 42 § 609
Workers' compensation and tort claims protection provided to participants performing work in public interest for Federal office or agency, 42 § 609
Compliance with State programs, reduction in funds for failure to comply, 42 § 603
Continuation, payments to States, 42 § 603
Determination,
Need by State agency, include income of certain relatives, legal guardians, 42 § 602
Substantial compliance by State, 42 § 603
Disclosure of return information by Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
Evaluations, work incentive demonstration program, time, etc., 42 § 645
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b-7
Lower income housing project, utility payments considered shelter payments, eligibility, 42 § 602 note
Reduction,
Amounts,
Payable to State for failure to comply with requirements, 42 § 603
Reports,
Congress,
Work incentive demonstration program, study of allocation formula, time, etc., 42 § 645
State Commission on Child Support, Governor to establish as condition to eligibility for, 42 § 654 note
Study, allocation formula, work incentive demonstration program, report to Congress, etc., 42 § 645
Support or maintenance furnished to family based on need, including costs of home energy, "income" as excluding, 42 § 602
Term, work incentive demonstration program, exception, 42 § 645
Termination,
Benefits due to support collection, extension of eligibility for medical assistance programs, 42 § 606
Utility payments considered shelter payments, lower income housing project, eligibility, 42 § 602 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Needy—Continued
Wisconsin child support initiative, 42 § 602 note
Work incentive programs for recipients of aid under State plan,
Job Training Partnership Act, utilization of services under and referral of registrants for training, 42 § 632
Private industry councils,
Job Training Partnership Act, statewide operational plan, prescribing use of information provided by in areas, 42 § 633
Utilization of services, identification and providing advice on type of job available, 42 § 632
Referral of registrants for training, etc., under Job Training Partnership Act, 42 § 632
Secretary of HHS, functions, duties, etc., 42 §§ 602 note, 631, 636, 639, 641, 643, 644, 645
Unemployed parents who are principal earners, priority, individual ready for employment or training, 42 § 633
Permanently and totally disabled persons,
Grants to States for aid to,
Disclosure of return information to administering agencies by Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b-7
Professional standards review relating to health care services,
Administrator of Health Care Financing Administration appointed by President, 42 § 1317
Appropriations, pilot projects to demonstrate use of integrated service delivery systems for human services programs, authorization, 42 § 1320b-6
Establishment and conduct of pilot projects by States to demonstrate use of integrated service delivery systems for human services programs, 42 § 1320b-6
Human services program, defined, pilot projects to demonstrate use of integrated service delivery systems for, 42 § 1320b-6
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements of State systems, 42 § 1320b-7
Integrated service delivery systems for human services programs, pilot projects to demonstrate use of, 42 § 1320b-6
Pilot projects to demonstrate use of integrated service delivery systems for human services programs, 42 § 1320b-6
State eligibility systems, income and eligibility verification system, 42 § 1320b-7
Utilization and quality control peer review,
Administration on Aging, planning linkages with, 42 § 3012
Evaluation, Professional Standards Review Organizations, 42 § 1320c note
Organizations,
Evaluation, 42 § 1320c note
Startup deadline to, designation of, inapplicability, 42 § 1320c-2 note
Provider representation in peer review organizations, 42 § 1320c-2
Reports,
Advisory Council, contents, 42 § 907 note
Retired Federal judges on active duty, coverage of, 26 § 3121 note
Rules and regulations, 42 § 1302
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Continuing eligibility reviews, frequency, 42 § 421 note
Evaluate ability of mentally impaired to engage in gainful employment, 42 § 421 note
Secretary, defined, Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 1301 notes
Secretary of HHS,
Advisory Councils on,
Social Security,
Appointment of members, etc., 42 § 907 note
Defining "Secretary" to mean, 42 § 1301 notes
Mental retardation, grants to combat, 42 § 1391 note
Old-age assistance, 42 § 301 note
Determination, expenditures necessary for administration of State plan, old-age assistance, 42 § 303
Emergency preparedness functions concerning benefits, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Accounting for certain unnegotiated checks, credit to Trust Fund, subsequent payment, notice to, 42 § 401
Armed Forces, payment to surviving spouse with child in care of, administration of, 42 § 402 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12436
Board of Trustees of Trust Funds, 42 § 401
Conforming records to include assessments and voluntary agreements for coverage of State and local employees, 42 §§ 405, 415, 418
Continuing eligibility reviews, frequency, notice, 42 § 421
Defining "Secretary" to mean, 42 §§ 402 note, 416 note
Disability, determination by Secretary, 42 § 421
Uniform standards established by, 42 § 421
Eligibility, determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., review, 42 § 423 note
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, interest lost on certain amounts, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, interest lost on certain amounts, determination of shortfalls, excesses, 2 § 901 note
Impairment, inability to engage in substantial gainful activity, determination by, 42 § 423
Judicial review, determination of entitlement to disability benefits upon improvement of mental or physical impairment, 42 § 423

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Federal—Continued
Marriages subject to legal impediment, applicant establishing good faith ceremony for insurance benefits, 42 § 416
Mental impairment, determination that disability no longer exists, reconsideration, conditions, 42 § 421 note
Procedures to prevent overpayments due to failure to report earnings, development of, 42 § 403
Review,
System of notification, establishment, 42 § 421 note
Grants to States and nonprofit organizations, research or demonstration projects, 42 § 1310
Medicaid, payments to States, reduction in, 42 § 1396b
Mental retardation, grants to States to combat,
Payments, determination, 42 § 1394
"Secretary" as meaning, 42 § 1301 note
Payments to States for training public welfare personnel, 42 § 906
Professional standards review relating to health care services, generally, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations, generally, ante, this heading
Studies, recommendations included in report of Advisory Council, 42 § 907 note
Supplemental income for aged, blind and disabled individuals,
Mental impairment, determination that disability no longer exists, reconsideration, conditions, 42 § 421 note
Uniform standards to determine disability, established, 42 § 421
Secretary of Transportation, notification, withholding of refund, collection of past-due support from Federal tax refunds, 10 § 664
Secretary of Treasury,
Child support, etc., notice, withholding refund, collection, past-due support from Federal tax refunds, 42 § 664
Separability of provisions, Social Security Disability Benefits Reform Act of 1984, 42 § 1303 note
Supplemental security income for aged, blind, and disabled individuals, 42 § 1381 et seq.
Action relating to medical improvement, defined, determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., review, 42 § 423 note
Adjustment,
Benefits, notification of by Secretary, 42 § 1383 note
On account of retroactive benefits under Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 1320a-6
Benefits,
Adjustments of, notification by Secretary, 42 § 1383 note
Blindness, examination to determine, 42 § 1383b
Review, notice, 42 § 1383b
Training programs as to benefits for individuals performing gainful activity despite medical impairment, 42 § 1382h
Blind,
Examination to determine blindness, 42 § 1383b
Disclosure of return information,
By Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
To administering agencies by Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
Eligibility,
For benefits, 42 §§ 1381a, 1382
Determinations,
Diagnostic techniques or evaluations, new or improved, finding that impairment no longer exists, 42 § 1382c
Impairment ceased, election to continue receiving benefits during review, overpayment, 42 § 1383
Impairment no longer exists, etc., remand to Secretary, notice, appeal, 42 § 423 note
Requirements, impairment no longer exists, 42 § 1382c
Gainful activity, individual engaged in, determination that impairment no longer exists, 42 § 1382c
Impairment ceased, etc., determination, election to continue receiving during review, overpayment, 42 § 1383
Substantial evidence of medical improvement, etc., determination that impairment no longer exists, 42 § 1382c
Emergency and other in-kind assistance provided by nonprofit organizations, exclusion from income, 42 § 1382a
Evidence,
Physical or mental impairment, change in, termination of benefits, 42 § 1382c
Exclusion,
Underpayments from resources, 42 § 1382b
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, ante, this heading
Felony, fraudulent acts by payee, second or subsequent conviction, 42 § 1383a
Fraudulent acts,
Payee, etc., penalties, 42 § 1383a
Penalties, restitution, 42 § 1383
Impairment ceased, etc., determination, election to continue receiving benefits during review, overpayment, 42 § 1383
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b-7
Notice,
Eligible individuals, by Secretary of HHS, 42 § 1382 note
Review of determination that impairment no longer exists, 42 § 423 note
Overpayments,
Determination that impairment ceased, etc., review, amount paid during, 42 § 1383
Limitation of recoupment right, 42 § 1383
Treatment when recipient's countable assets exceed limits in certain cases, 42 § 1383
Payments,
Benefits, 42 §§ 1381a, 1382
Accountability monitoring, 42 § 1383
To person other than individual or spouse, investigations, determinations, 42 § 1383

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOCIAL SECURITY—Continued

Supplemental—Continued
- Physical or mental impairment,
  - Sufficient medical severity, eligibility, 42 § 1382c
- Remands, medical improvement, actions, 42 § 423 note
- Reports,
  - Investigations, payment determinations, etc., 42 § 1383
- Residents of public emergency shelter, eligibility, limitation, 42 § 1382
- Restitution by payee, etc., fraudulent acts, 42 § 1383a
- Review,
  - By Secretary,
    - Notice, 42 § 1383b
    - Determination that impairment no longer exists, etc., 42 § 423 note
    - Impairment ceased, etc., determination, election to receive payments during, overpayments, 42 § 1383
    - Of determination that impairment no longer exists, by Secretary, medical improvement, actions, 42 § 423 note
- Secretary of Education, training programs regarding benefits for individuals performing gainful activity despite medical impairment, 42 § 1382h
- Separability of provisions, 42 § 1303 note
- Services,
  - Substantial gainful activity performed by individuals despite medical impairment, training and information programs, 42 § 1382h
- State supplementary payment,
  - Disclosure of return information by Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
- Substantial gainful activity, engaging in,
  - Benefits, training and information provided, 42 § 1382h
- Supplemental security income benefits, defined, adjustments on account of retroactive benefits under old-age survivors and disability insurance benefits, 42 § 1320a–6
- Support and maintenance,
  - Assistance as including costs of home energy, provided by nonprofit organizations, exclusion from income, 42 § 1382a
- Training programs as to benefits available for individuals performing gainful activity despite medical impairment, 42 § 1382h
- Vocational rehabilitation, Advisory Council, review, report, etc., 42 § 907 note
- Waiver,
  - Overpayments made during review of determination that impairment ceased, etc., good faith, 42 § 1383
- Work evaluation, defined, Advisory Council study, 42 § 907 note

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

- Right to financial privacy, disclosure by financial institution of name, etc., of customer to, withholding tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413

SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY BENEFITS REFORM ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table

Short title, 42 § 1305 note
Social Security, generally, this index

SOCIAL SERVICES

- Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
- Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
- Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index

SOCIAL WORKERS

- Senior companion projects to assist homebound elderly, recruit to train volunteers, 42 § 5013

SODOMY

- Involuntary, Indians, offense committed by, in Indian country, 18 § 1153

SOIL

- Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
- Erosion, generally, this index
- Solid waste disposal, spilling, leaking, etc., into subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, underground storage tanks, 42 § 6991

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

- Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES CONSERVATION

- Congress, reports to,
  - Technical assistance for water resources, evaluating recommendations, etc., 16 § 2005a
- Districts, "local unit of government" as meaning, resource conservation and development program, soil and water conservation, 16 § 3452
- Energy and water conservation, promotion through dry land farming, 16 § 590g
- Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
- Guam, extension of Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to, 16 § 590q
- Insurance of crops with FCIC, advances to producers, 16 § 590*l*
- Interim appraisals, additional, 16 § 2004
- Local and county committees, 16 § 590h
  - Increase in local administrative areas or local committees, terms of present members, 16 § 590h note
  - Use for wetlands preservation in water bank program, 16 § 1307
- Northern Mariana Islands, extension of Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to, 16 § 590q
- Payments,
  - Grants of aid, 16 § 590h
    - Conditions for, 16 § 590h–4
- Puerto Rico, extension of Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to, 16 § 590q
- Samoa, extension of Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act to, 16 § 590q

SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES CONSERVATION—Continued

Secretary of Agriculture, 16 § 590m
Technical assistance for water resources, provision, etc., 16 § 2005a
Use of committees in carrying out programs and functions of Department, etc., 16 § 590h
Soil Conservation Service,
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation Reserve Program, generally, this index
Marshall Islands, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, services available, 48 § 1681 note
Rural environmental conservation program, coordination with, 16 § 1508
State committee, 16 § 590h
Use in water bank program for wetlands preservation, 16 § 1307
Technical assistance for water resources, 16 § 2005a
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, conservation agreements, cooperation, 16 § 1302

SOIL EROSION

See,
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

SOLAR ENERGY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION BANK

Commercial energy conserving improvements,
Tax-exempt financing, regulations shall not prohibit, 12 § 3618
Contractor installing energy conserving improvements, warranty, conditions, 12 § 3612
Financial assistance,
Criteria, allocation of, regulations to provide, 12 § 3618
Limitation, amounts used for administrative expenses, 12 § 3618
Solar energy systems, generally, post, this heading
State administrative expenses, limitation, amounts used for, 12 § 3618
Unexpended financial assistance, recapture and reallocation by Board, regulations to provide, 12 § 3618
Limitations,
Maximum financial assistance for residential and commercial energy conserving improvements, prohibitions, 12 § 3609
Multifamily residential building,
Systems,
Solar space heating and water heating, financial assistance, regulations to permit, 12 § 3618
Residential building,
Purchase, solar energy systems and solar space heating and water heating, financial assistance, regulations to permit, 12 § 3618
Residential energy audit,
Regulations shall not require as condition, receipt, financial assistance, 12 § 3618
Residential energy conserving improvements,
Tax-exempt financing, regulations shall not prohibit, 12 § 3618
Solar energy systems,
Financial assistance, limitations, provisions of, 12 § 3615
Rules and regulations issued by Board to permit, 12 § 3618
Tax-exempt financing used for purchase or installation of, regulations shall not prohibit, 12 § 3618
State administrative expenses, financial assistance, limitation, amount used for, regulations of Board to provide, 12 § 3618
Supplier of energy conserving materials, warranty, conditions, 12 § 3612

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

Governor,
Exemption, physicians, retired pay reductions, authority, 24 § 43 note
Medical malpractice protection for health-care personnel of, 10 § 1089
Physicians, exemption from retired pay reductions, authority, applicability, 24 § 43 note

SOLICITATION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Actions and proceedings,
CERCLA, actions under, 42 § 6979a
Prohibited actions, 42 § 6972
Prohibition, citizen suits, 42 § 6972
Drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a
Administrator of EPA,
Assistant Administrator,
Office of Solid Waste, compensation, 5 § 5315
Dioxin emissions, published advisories or guidelines on control of, 42 § 6905
Dioxins, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Hazardous waste management, post, this heading
Ombudsman, Office of, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 6917
Sanitary landfills, extending useful life of, authority to conduct demonstrations, 42 § 6982
Solvents, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Suits, forbearance, public participation in settlements, 42 § 6973
Underground storage tanks, generally, post, this heading
Waste generator, information and education, identification and listing of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921 note
Affirmative procurement program, recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Applicability,
Provisions concerning, 42 § 6905
Uranium mill tailings, nothing to construe, effect, or modify provisions concerning, 42 § 6905 note
Appropriations, authorization,
Criminal investigators, additional officers and employees of EPA to conduct criminal investigations, 42 § 6916

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Appropriations—Continued
General administration, 42 § 6916
Underground storage tanks, reimbursement costs for closure during studies, 42 § 6991h
Underground storage tanks, 42 § 6991i
Grants to States for development and implementation, 42 § 6916
Assistance, Office of Ombudsman, authority to render assistance, 42 § 6917
Attorney General,
Citizens suits, 42 § 6972
Law enforcement authority, 42 § 6979
Authorization,
Basis of, authorized State hazardous waste programs, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6926
Revocation, permits for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, interim status corrective action orders, release of waste into environment, 42 § 6928
Case-by-case policy development, vendor, items, maximum recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
CERCLA, actions under, 42 § 6979a
Civil action, commencement, interim status corrective action orders, permits for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste into environment, 42 § 6928
Complaints, Office of Ombudsman to receive, 42 § 6917
Congress,
Report to,
Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Underground storage tanks, Presidential exemption, compliance with Federal, etc., requirements, 42 § 6991f
Schedule submitted to, additional land disposal prohibition determinations, 42 § 6924
Contents, affirmative procurement program, recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Criminal investigations,
Additional officers and employees to conduct, activities for which criminal penalty is provided, 42 § 6916
Law enforcement authority, 42 § 6979h
Refer to Attorney General for prosecution, 42 § 6912
Criminal penalties, knowingly omits material information from documents required to be filed, etc., 42 § 6928
Criminal proceedings, judicial review, 42 § 6976
Dioxin emissions, Administrator to publish advisories or guidelines on control of, 42 § 6905
Effect on procedures for grievances, appeals or administrative matters, Office of Ombudsman, 42 § 6917
Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Project in New Mexico, Department of, salt dome formations, salt bed formations, underground mines and caves, land disposal of hazardous waste not applicable to, 42 § 6924
Enforcement, citizens suits, 42 § 6979a
Environmental Protection Agency,
Criminal investigators to conduct criminal investigations, authorized appropriations for, 42 § 6916
Educational institutions, accumulation, storage and disposal of hazardous waste from, study of problems, 42 § 6921 note
Underground storage tanks, post, this heading
Extending useful life of sanitary landfills, research development and demonstrations, plans, 42 § 6982
Facilities, income tax,
Contracts or arrangements involving, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
Federal agencies,
Use of recovered materials by, 42 § 6962
Federal Register,
Land disposal of hazardous waste, publication of determination, 42 § 6924
Federal responsibilities, 42 § 6961 et seq.
Definitions, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Federal-State partnership to carry out objectives and national policy, establishing, 42 § 6902
Fibrous wastes from retail stores, homes, etc., "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Compliance orders, violation of, civil penalty, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Forest residues, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Formation, defined, drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a
Generators of hazardous waste,
Minimization of hazardous waste, research, plans for, 42 § 6982
Grants,
Underground storage tanks, grants to States for development and implementation, 42 § 6916
Grievances, Office of Ombudsman to receive, 42 § 6917
Hazardous waste,
Export, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6938
Hazardous waste management, post, this heading
Imminent hazard, 42 § 6973
Land disposal facilities, long-term containment, 42 § 6901
Solvents, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Surface impoundment, least favored method for managing, 42 § 6901
Used oil, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6935
Hazardous waste disposal, recordkeeping, preliminary notification, effective date, fuel blending, distribution or use, 42 § 6924
Hazardous waste injection, interim control, 42 § 6979a
Hazardous waste management, 42 § 6921 et seq.
Additional characteristics of hazardous waste, identification and listing, 42 § 6921
Additional land disposal prohibition determinations, schedule, 42 § 6924
Adequacy of certain guidelines and criteria, study, identification and history of hazardous waste, etc., 42 § 6949a

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Hazardous—Continued
Administrator of EPA,
Additional land disposal prohibition determinations, schedule, 42 § 6924
Authorized State hazardous programs, information, availability, 42 § 6926
Deep injection wells, disposal into, prohibitions on land disposal of specified wastes, 42 § 6924
Federal facility inspections, 42 § 6927
Ground water monitoring, standards to owners and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Interim authorization, expiration date set by, State hazardous waste programs, 42 § 6926
Land disposal of specified wastes, prohibitions, 42 § 6924
Liquids in landfills, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Mandatory inspections, regulations, facility for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6927
Salt bed formation, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, standards, etc., 42 § 6924
Salt dome formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, standards, etc., 42 § 6924
Small quantity generators, licensed transporters, division of responsibility, 42 § 6921 note
State-operated facilities, inspections, 42 § 6927
Storage of hazardous waste prohibited from land disposal, 42 § 6924
Underground mines and caves, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, standards, 42 § 6924
Air emissions, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Amendments made by 1984 Act, application, 42 § 6926
Application of amendments made by 1984 Act, amendments to authorized States, 42 § 6926
Approved leak detection system, defined, minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Authorized hazardous waste program, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Automobile crankcase oil, hazardous waste, 49 § 6935
Ban on dust suppression, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Basis of authorization, authorized State hazardous waste programs, 42 § 6926
Biological treatment facility, defined, interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, etc., of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Bromacil, listing, 42 § 6921
Bulk liquid hazardous waste, placement in salt dome formations, salt bed formations, underground mines and caves, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Burning and blending of hazardous wastes, 42 § 6930
Carbamates, listing, 42 § 6921
Chlorinated Aliphatics, listing, 42 § 6921
Chlorinated aromatics, listing, 42 § 6921
Clarification of household waste exclusion, 42 § 6921
Coal slurry pipeline effluent, listing, 42 § 6921
Coke byproducts, listing, 42 § 6921
Compliance orders, violation, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Congress,
Report to,
Identification and listing of hazardous waste, domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Mandatory inspections, facility for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6927
Wastewater lagoons, domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Study submitted to, small quantity generators, identification and listing of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921 note
Construction, facility for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Continuing releases at permitted facilities, treatment, storage or disposal facility, 42 § 6924
Conveyance of written consent to exporter, export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Corrective action for improper performance, 42 § 6901
Corrective actions beyond facility boundary, treatment, storage and disposal facility, 42 § 6924
Cost recovery, landfill and surface impoundments, health assessments, 42 § 6939a
Deep injection wells,
Defined, disposal of wastes, solvents, and dioxins into deep injection wells, 42 § 6924
Disposal of wastes, solvents and dioxins into, 42 § 6924
Delisting procedures, 42 § 6921
Demonstration permits, hazardous waste treatment facility, 42 § 6925
Development permits, hazardous waste treatment facility, 42 § 6925
Diemethyl Hydrazine, listing, 42 § 6921
Dioxins,
Land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Listing, 42 § 6921
District courts,
Civil action, commencement, interim status corrective action orders, waste into environment, 42 § 6928
Federal enforcement, violations, commencement of civil action, 42 § 6928
Domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Dust suppression, ban on, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Dyes, listing, 42 § 6921
Educational institution, defined, accumulation, storage and disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921 note
Environmental Protection Agency,
Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, site inventory, 42 § 6937
Mandatory inspections by officers, etc., of, facility for treatments storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6927

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued

Hazardous—Continued
Extraction procedure toxicity, leaching potential of waste, 42 § 6921
Existing surface impoundments, permits for treatment, storage, etc., hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Expansion during interim status, waste piles, 42 § 6936
Experimental hazardous waste treatment technology, permits, 42 § 6925
Expiration date of interim authorization, State hazardous waste programs, 42 § 6926
Export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Exposure information, permits, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, landfill or surface impoundment, 42 § 6939a
Federal agencies, consultation with, treatment standards for wastes subject to land disposal prohibition, 42 § 6924
Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, inventory, 42 § 6937
Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Control of hazardous disposal, State or regional plans, 42 § 6945
Export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6928
Federal facility inspections, facility for treatment, storage or disposal of waste, 42 § 6927
Federal Register,
Solvents and dioxins, land disposal of hazardous wastes, publication in, 42 § 6924
Filing, failure, knowingly, material information from documents required to be filed, 42 § 6928
Financial responsibility provisions, owners and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, knowingly omits material information, etc., 42 § 6928
Fuel blending, distribution or use, recordkeeping, preliminary notification, effective date, 42 § 6924
Fuel from hazardous waste, standards applicable to transporters of hazardous waste, 42 § 6923
Generators,
Additional land disposal prohibition determinations, 42 § 6924
Domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Ground water monitoring, standards to owners and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Guarantor, defined, financial responsibility provisions, operators of hazardous waste treatment, storages, etc., facilities, 42 § 6924
Hazardous waste,
Defined, identification and listing of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921 note
Dioxins, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Identification, 42 § 6921
Additional land disposal prohibition determinations, 42 § 6924
Land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Land disposal, 42 § 6924
Liquids in landfills, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Listing, 42 § 6921
Additional land disposal prohibition determinations, 42 § 6924
Land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Salt bed formations, placement, bulk liquid hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
Salt dome formations, placement of bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Storage of hazardous waste prohibited from land disposal, 42 § 6924
Underground mines and caves, placement of bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Used as fuel, 42 § 6924
Health assessments,
Defined, landfill and surface impoundments, 42 § 6939a
Landfill or surface impoundments, 42 § 6939a
Hearings,
Salt dome formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Treatment standards for wastes subject to land disposal prohibition, hazardous waste disposal, 42 § 6924
Underground mines and caves, placement of noncontainerized or bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Household waste exclusion, clarification of, 42 § 6921
Identification and listing of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921
Burning and blending of hazardous wastes, 42 § 6930
Domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Hazardous waste used as fuel, 42 § 6924
Land disposal, 42 § 6924
Small quantity generators, control of disposal, State or regional plans, 42 § 6945
Used oil, 42 § 6935
Waste minimization, standards to generators of waste, 42 § 6922
Incinerator facility, permit, 42 § 6925
Information,
Availability, authorized State hazardous programs, 42 § 6926
Exposure information landfill and surface impoundments, 42 § 6939a
Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, inventory of, 42 § 6937
Innovative hazardous waste treatment technology, permits, 42 § 6925
Inorganic chemical industry wastes, listing, 42 § 6921
Inspections, 42 § 6927
Control of hazardous disposal, State or regional plans, 42 § 6945
Domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Interim status, land disposal facility, 42 § 6925
Interim status facilities receiving waste after July 26, 1982, 42 § 6925

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Hazardous—Continued
Interim status corrective action orders, released hazardous waste into environment from facility authorized to operate, 42 § 6928
Interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, storage, etc., hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
International agreements, export of hazardous waste, 42 §§ 6928, 6938
Inventory, Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, 42 § 6937
Labeling, fuel produced from hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Land disposal, defined, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Land disposal facility,
Interim, status, 42 § 6925
Permits, 42 § 6925
Land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Land disposal of specified waste, prohibitions, 42 § 6924
Land disposal prohibitions,
Determinations, additional schedule, 42 § 6924
Variance from, 42 § 6924
Landfill impoundments,
Exposure information, 42 § 6939a
Health assessments, 42 § 6939a
Permits for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6936
Lateral expansion during interim status, waste piles, 42 § 6936
Leaching potential of waste, EP toxicity, 42 § 6921
Line, defined, interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, storage, etc., of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Linuron, listing, 42 § 6921
Liquids in landfills,
Placement of bulk or noncontainerized liquid hazardous waste or free liquids in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Prohibitions on land disposal of specified wastes, 42 § 6924
Lithium batteries, listing, 42 § 6921
Mandatory inspections,
Authorized facility for hazardous waste program, 42 § 6927
Authorized hazardous waste program, facility for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6927
Maximum punishment, Federal enforcement, knowingly destroys documents, etc., 42 § 6928
Members of public, exposure information and health assessments, landfill and surface impoundments, 42 § 6939a
Method of land disposal, determination, pretreatment regulations, etc., 42 § 6924
Minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Mining and other special wastes, hazardous waste treatment, etc., facilities, 42 § 6924
National Toxicology Program, identify and list hazardous waste, 42 § 6921
New units, defined, minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Noncontainerized hazardous waste in salt dome formations, salt bed formations, underground mines and caves, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Notice,
Export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Organo-bromines, listing, 42 § 6921
Other standards, export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Paint production wastes, listing, 42 § 6921
Penalty,
Violation of compliance orders, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Periodic reports, health assessments, landfill and surface impoundments, 42 § 6939a
Permits,
Construction, facility for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Demonstration, hazardous waste treatment facility, 42 § 6925
Development, hazardous waste treatment facility, 42 § 6925
Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, 42 § 6937
Incinerator facility, 42 § 6925
Interim status surface impoundments, treatment, storage, etc., hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Land disposal facility, 42 § 6925
Life of, 42 § 6925
Liquids in landfills, 42 § 6924
Research, hazardous waste treatment facility, 42 § 6925
Revoked, violation of compliance orders, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Salt bed formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
Salt dome formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
State-operated facilities, inspection, 42 § 6927
Treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Continuing releases at permitted facilities, 42 § 6924
Control of hazardous disposal, State or regional plans, 42 § 6945
Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, 42 § 6937
Landfill impoundments, 42 § 6936
Exposure information, 42 § 6939a
Minimum technological requirements, 42 § 6924
Surface impoundments, 42 § 6936
Exposure information, 42 § 6939a
Waste piles, 42 § 6936
Underground mines and caves, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
Waste piles, 42 § 6936
Pigments, listing, 42 § 6921
Placement of inadequate controls, improper performance, corrective action, 42 § 6901
Polycholorinated biphenyls, incineration of, permits for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Hazardous—Continued
Preliminary notification, effective date, 42 § 6930
Fuel produced from hazardous waste, labeling, 42 § 6924
Priority, health assessments, landfill and surface impoundments, 42 § 6939a
Program requirement, Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, inventory of, 42 § 6937
Receiving country, procedures for requesting consent of, export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Refining wastes, listing, 42 § 6921
Regulations,
Additional characteristics of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921
Deep injection wells, disposal into, prohibitions on land disposal of specified wastes, 42 § 6924
Effective date, 42 § 6930
Domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Hazardous waste used as fuel, 42 § 6924
Liquids in landfills, disposal of containerized liquid hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Landfills impoundments, 42 § 6936
Minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Revision, domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Standards, transporters of fuel produced from hazardous waste, 42 § 6923
Storage of hazardous waste prohibited from land disposal, 42 § 6924
Surface impoundments, 42 § 6936
Treatment standards for wastes subject to land disposal prohibition, hazardous waste, disposal, 42 § 6924
Reports, export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Requirements of compliance orders, 42 § 6928
Research permits, hazardous waste treatment facility, 42 § 6925
Salt bed formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Salt dome formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibited, 42 § 6924
Schedule, additional land disposal prohibition determinations, 42 § 6924
Sentence and punishment, violations, knowing endangerment, 42 § 6928
Site inventory, 42 § 6933
Federal agency hazardous waste facilities, 42 § 6937
Small quantity generator waste, identification and listing of hazardous waste, 42 § 6921
Solvents,
Land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Listing, 42 § 6921
Specified waste,
Land disposal, prohibitions, 42 § 6924
Listing and delisting hazardous waste, 42 § 6921
Standards,
Continuing releases at permitted facilities, waste treatment, etc., facilities, 42 § 6924
Corrective actions beyond facility boundary, waste treatment, storage, etc., facilities, 42 § 6924
Export of hazardous waste, 42 § 6938
Fuel from hazardous waste,
Transporters of fuel, 42 § 6923
Waste treatment, etc., facilities, 42 § 6924
Hazardous waste used as fuel, waste treatment, etc., facilities, 42 § 6924
Interim status facilities receiving waste after certain date, 42 § 6925
Labeling, fuel produced from hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Landfills impoundments, 42 § 6936
Recycling used oil, 42 § 6935
Salt bed formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
Salt dome formations, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
Surface impoundments, 42 § 6936
Underground mines and caves, placement of noncontainerized or bulk hazardous waste in, 42 § 6924
Underground tanks, waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Waste piles, 42 § 6936
State-operated facilities, inspection, facility for treatment, storage or disposal of waste, 42 § 6927
Storage of hazardous waste prohibited from land disposal, 42 § 6924
Storing, treating, transporting etc., of hazardous waste,
Amendments made by 1984 Act, application to authorized States, 42 § 6926
Surface impoundments,
Additional land disposal prohibition determinations, 42 § 6924
Exposure information, 42 § 6939a
Health assessments, 42 § 6939a
Limit, existing facility, minimum technological requirements, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Permits for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6936
Toluene diisocyanate, listing, 42 § 6921
Transportation department, small quantity generators, licensed transporters, division of responsibility, 42 § 6921 note
Treatment standards for waste subject to land disposal prohibition, hazardous waste disposal, 42 § 6924
Underground mines and caves, placement of noncontainerized or bulk liquid hazardous waste in, prohibition, 42 § 6924
Underground source of drinking water, defined,
Interim status surface impoundments, permits for treatment, etc., hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Liquids in landfills, 42 § 6924
Underground tanks, standards, waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, 42 § 6924
Variance from land disposal prohibitions, 42 § 6924
Violations,
Compliance orders, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Knowing endangerment, 42 § 6928

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Hazardous—Continued
Waste generators, information and education, 42 § 6921 note
Waste minimization,
Standards applicable to generators of hazardous waste, 42 § 6922
Treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Waste piles, permits for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6936
Wastewater lagoons, report on, domestic sewage, 42 § 6939
Imminent hazard, 42 § 6973
Drinking water, 42 § 6979a
Inadequate controls on hazardous waste management, improper performance, corrective action, 42 § 6901
Income Tax, this index
Information,
Imminent hazard, 42 § 6973
Office of Ombudsman to receive requests for, 42 § 6917
Interim authorization, State hazardous waste programs, 42 § 6926
Amendments made by 1984 Act, application to authorized States, 42 § 6926
Interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a
Interim status, permits for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6925
Interim status of corrective action orders, 42 § 6928
Judicial review, 42 § 6976
Suits, forbearance, public participation in settlements, 42 § 6973
Land disposal facilities, long-term containment of certain hazardous wastes, 42 § 6901
Landfill life, extending useful life of sanitary landfills, research, etc., plans, 42 § 6982
Law enforcement authority, 42 § 6979h
Local agencies,
Immediate notice of imminent hazard, 42 § 6973
Notification, existence of underground storage tank, age, size, location and use, 42 § 6991a
Magazines, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Manufacturing waste, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Maximum content standards post consumer materials, recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Minimization of hazardous waste, research, plans for, 42 § 6982
Minimum recovered materials, content specifications, recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Mixed waste paper, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Municipal solid waste, resource recovery facilities burning, polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins data and information on emissions of, 42 § 6905
National policy, 42 § 6902
Notice,
Immediate notice, imminent hazard, 42 § 6973
Underground storage tanks, post, this heading
Office of Solid Waste,
Office of Ombudsman, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 6917
Ombudsman, office of, establishment, functions, etc., 42 § 6917
Open dumping, State or regional plans, 42 § 6945
Paper, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Paperboard, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, current data and information on emissions of, resource recovery facilities burning municipal solid waste, 42 § 6905
Postconsumer materials, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Postconsumer recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Primary enforcement responsibility, defined, drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a
Program, recovered materials, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Prohibition,
Drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a
Public participation in,
Settlements, forbearance in suits, 42 § 6973
Publication of determination, land disposal of hazardous waste, 42 § 6924
Qualified solid waste disposal facility, defined, income tax, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving facilities, 26 § 7701
Recovered materials,
By Federal agencies, 42 § 6962
Defined, 42 § 6903
Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Recycling of used oil,
Generator of used oil, 42 § 6935
Identification of used oil as hazardous waste, 42 § 6935
Listing of used oil as hazardous waste, 42 § 6935
Permit, generator of used oil, 42 § 6935
Regulations, generator of used oil, recordkeeping and reporting requirement, 42 § 6935
Restrictions on recycled oil, 42 § 6935
Standards, 42 § 6935
Transporters of used oil, permits, 42 § 6935
Used oil,
Burning and blending of hazardous wastes, 42 § 6930
Reports,
Dioxins from resource recovery facilities, 42 § 6905
Resource recovery,
Reports, dioxins from resource recovery facilities, 42 § 6905
Resource recovery facilities burning municipal solid waste, current data and information on emissions of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, 42 § 6905
Reusing landfilled areas, research, development, and demonstrations, plans, 42 § 6982
Rules and regulations,
Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, resource recovery facilities, 42 § 6905

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Rules—Continued
Underground storage tanks, post, this heading
Violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6928
Sanitary landfill,
Extending useful life, research, development and demonstrations, plans, 42 § 6982
Settlements, public participation in, suits, forbearance, 42 § 6973
Shipping and incineration of hazardous wastes at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessel in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Solid waste management information and guidelines, 42 § 6907
Revision of guidelines, State or regional plans, 42 § 6949a
State,
Amendments made by 1984 Act, application to authorized States, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6926
Notification to, underground storage tank, existence, age, size, location and uses, 42 § 6991a
State or regional plans, 42 § 6941 et seq.
Adequacy of certain guidelines and criteria,
Control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Waste management and disposal facilities, 42 § 6949a
Approval of State plan, 42 § 6947
Control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Comprehensive plans, size of waste-to-energy facilities, 42 § 6941
Control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Criteria for sanitary landfills, 42 § 6944
Revisions of criteria, 42 § 6949a
Federal enforcement, control of hazardous disposal, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6945
Ground water contamination, adequacy of certain guidelines and criteria, 42 § 6949a
Household waste,
Control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Revisions of guidelines and criteria, 42 § 6949a
Implementation of programs, authorized appropriations, 42 § 6948
Inspections, control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Landfill impoundments, adequacy of certain guidelines and criteria, 42 § 6949a
Open dumping, 42 § 6945
Revisions of guidelines and criteria, criteria for sanitary landfills, 42 § 6949a
Size of waste-to-energy facilities, determinations, 42 § 6941
Anticipated future needs, 42 § 6943
Small quantity generators, control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Solid waste management information and guidelines, revisions of guidelines, 42 § 6949a
Studies, adequacy of certain guidelines and criteria, ground water contamination, 42 § 6949a
Surface impoundments, adequacy of certain guidelines and criteria, 42 § 6949a
Upgrading of open dumps, 42 § 6945
Control of hazardous disposal, 42 § 6945
Storage,
Underground storage tanks, generally, post, this heading
Studies,
Sanitary landfills, extending useful life of, research, development and demonstrations, plans for, reports, 42 § 6982
Suits, forbearance, public participation in settlements, 42 § 6973
Surface impoundment, least favored method for managing hazardous waste, 42 § 6901
Tabulatory cards, "recovered materials" as including, Federal procurement, 42 § 6962
Tanks. Underground storage tanks, generally, post, this heading
Termination, Office of Ombudsman, 42 § 6917
Transportation and incineration of hazardous wastes at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessels in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Transporters of hazardous waste,
Imminent hazard, 42 § 6973
Underground storage tanks,
Accidental release arising from operation of, bodily injury and property damage, 42 § 6991b
Administrator of EPA, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 6991a et seq.
Agency designation, notification requirements, 42 § 6991a
Age of tank in or out of operation, notification, 42 § 6991a
Ages, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Appropriations, authorization, 42 § 6991i
Approval of State programs,
In lieu of Federal program, 42 § 6991c
Standards, failure to comply with, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Authorization of officers, employees, etc., to enter premises for inspections, monitoring or testing tanks, 42 § 6991d
Bankruptcy,
Financial responsibility of owners, State program, 42 § 6991c
Operator's financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Bodily injury,
Compensation, financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Required evidence of financial responsibility, 42 § 6991c
Civil action, district court, violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Civil penalties,
Compliance orders, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Claims, settlement, financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Climate of locations, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Closure of tanks,
Reimbursement of costs for conducting studies, 42 § 6991h
Requirements, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Coatings, types of, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Commercial entity, "person" as including, 42 § 6991
Compatibility standards, tank performance, 42 § 6991b
Compliance orders, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Underground—Continued
Compensation program, financial responsibility, State program, 42 § 6991c
Confidentiality of inspections, monitoring, and testing records, 42 § 6991d
Congress, report to,
Presidential exemption, Federal, etc., requirements, compliance with, 42 § 6991f
Results of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Consortium, "person" as including, 42 § 6991
Construction, performance standards, 42 § 6991b
Contents of,
Compliance orders, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Order, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Correction regulations, 42 § 6991b
Failure to comply with, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Federal standards, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Corrective action,
Financial responsibility, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Release, requirement, State program, 42 § 6991c
Defined, 42 § 6991
Definitions, 42 § 6991
Design, performance standards, 42 § 6991b
Discharging into ground or surface water, or subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
Disclosure of confidential information, penalty, inspections, monitoring and testing records, 42 § 6991d
Disposing into ground or surface water, or subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
Distinctions in regulations, 42 § 6991b
Effecting dates, regulations affecting, 42 § 6991b
Elements of,
State program, 42 § 6991c
Studies of, 42 § 6991h
Emitting into ground or surface water, or subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
Environmental Protection Agency,
Administrator, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 6991a et seq.
Furnishing information of inspections, monitoring and testing tanks, 42 § 6991d
Inspections, monitoring and testing records, request for, 42 § 6991d
Determinations, State program, 42 § 6991c
Escaping into ground or surface water, or subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
Evidence of financial responsibility, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Executive branch of Federal Government, etc., compliance with Federal, State, interstate, and local requirements, 42 § 6991f
Exemption, Presidential exemption, executive branch, department, etc., in, compliance with Federal, etc., requirements, 42 § 6991f
Factors in making distinctions in regulations, 42 § 6991b
Failure to comply with compliance order, penalty, 42 § 6991e
Farm oil tanks, 42 § 6991h
Farm tanks, storing motor fuel, "underground storage tank" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Federal enforcement, violations, 42 § 6991e
Federal facilities, substantive and procedural compliance, State, interstate and local requirements, 42 § 6991f
Federal program in lieu of State program, 42 § 6991c
Federal requirement, compliance with, 42 § 6991f
Federal standards, 42 § 6991c
Financial responsibility, requirements,
For evidence of, State program, 42 § 6991c
State plan, 42 § 6991c
Final agency action, judicial review, reimbursement of costs for closure, etc., conducted studies, 42 § 6991h
Financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Requirements, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Fines, disclosure of confidential information, inspections, etc., reports, 42 § 6991d
Filing, claims, reimbursement of costs for closure or interruption of services for conducting studies, 42 § 6991h
Flow-through process tank, "underground storage tanks" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Form, notification requirements, 42 § 6991a
State plan, 42 § 6991c
Governor, agency designation, notification requirements, 42 § 6991a
Grants to States for development and implementation, authorized appropriations, 42 § 6916
Guarantor,
Defined,
Evidence of financial responsibility, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Total liability, financial responsibility, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Hearing, request for, procedure, compliance order, violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Heating oil, tank used for storing, "underground storage tank" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Heating oil tanks, 42 § 6991h
Hydrogeology of locations, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Information,
Furnishing, inspections, monitoring and testing tanks, 42 § 6991d
Violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Injunction, violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Inspection, 42 § 6991d
Installation, tank performance standards, 42 § 6991b
Interim prohibition, 42 § 6991b
Standards, failure to comply with, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Interstate requirements, compliance with, 42 § 6991f
Inventory systems, effectiveness and costs, elements of studies, 42 § 6991h
Joint venture, "person" as including, 42 § 6991

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued
Underground—Continued
Judicial branch of Federal Government, compliance with Federal, State, interstate and local requirements, 42 § 6991f
Jurisdiction, compliance with Federal, State, interstate requirements, 42 § 6991f
Leaks,
Detection systems, elements of tank studies, 42 § 6991h
Into ground or surface water, or subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
Requirement for maintaining records of, State program, 42 § 6991c
Legislative branch of Federal Government, compliance with Federal, State, interstate and local requirements, 42 § 6991f
Liability, guarantor, financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Local requirements, compliance with, 42 § 6991f
Location, notification, 42 § 6991a
Manufacture, types of, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Monitoring, 42 § 6991d
New tank performance standards, 42 § 6991b
Notification requirements to owner, 42 § 6991a
Nonoperational storage tank, defined, 42 § 6991
Notice,
Existence of tank, specifying age, size, location, and use, 42 § 6991a
Promulgated release detection, prevention, and correction regulations, 42 § 6991b
Standard performance requirements, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Officers and employees of Government,
Confidential information, penalty for disclosure, reports, 42 § 6991d
Immunity from injunctive relief, compliance from Federal, etc., requirements, 42 § 6991f
Operation, interruption for conducting studies, reimbursement of costs, 42 § 6991h
Operator, defined, 42 § 6991
Other tanks, study, 42 § 6991h
Owner, defined, 42 § 6991
Performance standards, 42 § 6991b
Requirements, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Person, defined, 42 § 6991
Petroleum tanks, regulated substances, study, 42 § 6991h
Pipeline facility, "underground storage tanks" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Pit, "underground storage tank" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Political subdivision, preclude or deny right of State authority to enforce standards, etc., 42 § 6991g
President, reports to, studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Presidential exemption, executive branch, department in, etc., compliance with Federal, etc., requirements, 42 § 6991f
Prevention regulations, 42 § 6991b
Failure to comply with, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Federal standards, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Procedure, Federal compliance, 42 § 6991e
Prohibition, interim prohibition, 42 § 6991b
Property damage,
Financial responsibility, 42 § 6991b
Required evidence of financial responsibility, State program, 42 § 6991c
Protection systems, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Records,
Inspections, monitoring and testing tanks, 42 § 6991d
Requirements, State program, 42 § 6991c
Regulated substances,
Defined, 42 § 6991
Study, 42 § 6991h
Regulations,
Support and costs for additional officers and employees, authorized appropriations, 42 § 6916
Preclude or deny right of State authority to enforce, 42 § 6991g
Release detection, prevention and correction, 42 § 6991b
Reimbursement,
Closure or interruption of tanks for studies, costs, 42 § 6991h
United States Government, department of, etc., closure, etc., of tanks for study, 42 § 6991h
Release, defined, 42 § 6991
Release detection,
Prevention, and correction regulations, Federal standards, State plan, 42 § 6991c
Regulations, 42 § 6991b
Tank performance standards, 42 § 6991b
Releases from, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Release regulations, failure to comply with, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
Reports, results, study of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Requirements,
Preclude or deny right of State authority to enforce, 42 § 6991g
Regulations, 42 § 6991b
State program, 42 § 6991c
Residential tank storing motor fuel, "underground storage tank" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Sentence and punishment, disclosure of confidential information, inspections, etc., records, 42 § 6991d
Septic tank, "underground storage tank" as excluding, 42 § 6991
Size of tank, notification, 42 § 6991a
Soil conditions, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
Spilling into ground or surface water, or subsurface soil, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
Standards,
Interim prohibition, 42 § 6991b
New tank performance, 42 § 6991b
Preclude or deny right of State authority to enforce, 42 § 6991g
State program, 42 § 6991c
State, preclude or deny rights of State, authority to enforce standards, etc., 42 § 6991g
State authority, preclude or deny right to enforce standards, etc., 42 § 6991g

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued

Underground—Continued
- State legislative action, State plan, adoption, 42 § 6991c
- State programs,
  - Approval, 42 § 6991c
  - Standards, failure to comply with, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
  - Violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
- State requirements, compliance with, 42 § 6991f
- Storm water collection system, "underground storage tanks" as excluding, 42 § 6991
- Study,
  - Regulated substances, 42 § 6991h
  - Underground storage tanks, 42 § 6991h
- Subpoenas, attendance of witness, etc., compliance orders, violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
- Substance left in tank, quantity, notification, 42 § 6991a
- Subsurface soils, spilling, etc., into, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
- Surface impoundment, "underground storage tanks" as excluding, 42 § 6991
- Surface water, spilling, etc., into, "release" as meaning, 42 § 6991
- Tank testing, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
- Testing, 42 § 6991d
- Type of tank, notification, 42 § 6991a
- United States Government, "person" as including, 42 § 6991
- Violations, Federal enforcement, 42 § 6991e
- Waste water collection systems, "underground storage tanks" as excluding, 42 § 6991
- Water tables, elements of studies of tanks, 42 § 6991h
- Withdrawal of authorization, State program, Federal program in lieu of, 42 § 6991c

Underground source of drinking water,
- Defined, interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a
- Interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a

Uranium mill tailings, applicability, provisions concerning, nothing to construe, affect or modify provisions concerning, 42 § 6905 note

Use of recovered materials by Federal agencies, 42 § 6962

Waste-to-energy facility, determining size of, anticipated future needs, 42 § 6905

Well, defined, drinking water, interim control of hazardous waste injection, 42 § 6979a

SOUND RECORDINGS OR REPRODUCTIONS

Archivist,
- Acceptance for preservation as evidence of Government organization, etc., 44 § 2111
- Historical development U.S. Government, preservation by, 44 § 2114

Bankruptcy Rules, admissibility of record in evidence, 11 App. Rule 5007

Defined, income tax, credit, investment, depreciable property, 26 § 48

Income tax,
- Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, special rules, 26 § 168
- Credits, investments, depreciable property, special rules relating to, 26 § 48
- Election, failure to make, credits, investments, depreciable property, 26 § 48
- Ownership interest, credit, investment, depreciable property, 26 § 48
- Predominant use test and at risk rules inapplicable, credits, investments, depreciable property, 26 § 48
- Production costs, definition of and exclusion of certain costs, credit, investment, depreciable property, 26 § 48
- Qualified investment, credit, investment, depreciable property, 26 § 48
- Special rules,
  - Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, 26 § 168
  - Credits, investments, depreciable property, 26 § 48
- United States, defined, credit, investment, depreciable property, special rules, 26 § 48

SOURCE EVALUATION BOARD FOR CIVIL SPACE REMOTE SENSING

Appropriations, METSAT, use of funds, development of proposals, transfer ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note

Commerce Department, METSAT, appropriations, use of funds, development of proposals, transfer ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note

Secretary of Commerce, appropriations, METSAT, development of proposals, transfer ownership, etc., to private entities, prohibition, 15 § 1517 note

SOURCES OF INCOME

Income Tax, this index

SOUTH AFRICA

Apartheid policy and practice of, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532

Exports, regulation and control of, extension of certain controls, foreign policy controls, 50 App. § 2405

Foreign assistance, grants to nongovernmental organizations in, promotion of political, economic, etc., rights, 22 § 2151n

Krugerrands, prohibition, importation into U.S., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12535

SOUTH CAROLINA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

District court,
- Places of holding, 28 § 121

Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note

SOUTH DAKOTA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152

District court,
- Places of holding, 28 § 122

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SOUTH DAKOTA—Continued

Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.

SOUTH SIERRA WILDERNESS

Designation, Sequoia and Inyo National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

SOUTHEAST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPACT

Generally, 42 § 2021d note

SOUTHERN NANTAHALA WILDERNESS

Designation, Nantahala National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

SOUTHERN UTE INDIAN TRIBE

Indian Lands and Reservations, this index

SOUTH-WEST AFRICA PEOPLE'S ORGANIZATION

Foreign assistance, withholding of U.S. proportionate share for certain programs of international organizations, 22 § 2227

SOVIET-EASTERN EUROPEAN RESEARCH AND TRAINING

Text of Act of 1983, 22 § 4501 et seq.
Allocation of funds, 22 § 4508
Applications, payments, 22 § 4505
Authority to make payments, 22 § 4504
Chairman, Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, 22 § 4503
Congressional findings and declarations, 22 § 4501
Definitions, 22 § 4502
Dissemination of research, data, etc., payments, 22 § 4504
Education, Federal control of prohibited, 22 § 4507
Eligible organizations, applications for payments, 22 § 4505
Federal control of education prohibited, 22 § 4507
Fellowship and research support for American specialists, payments, 22 § 4504
Funds, allocation of, 22 § 4508
Graduate, postdoctoral, etc., training, payments, 22 § 4504
Grant policies, recommendations by Advisory Committee for, functions, 22 § 4503
Institution of higher education, defined, 22 § 4502
Language training, payments made to support, 22 § 4504
Meetings, quorum, Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, 22 § 4503
National interest, provision of stable source of financial support for study of, 22 § 4501
Payments,
  Authority to make, 22 § 4504
  Eligible organizations, 22 § 4505
Purposes, payments, 22 § 4504
Reports, activities of institutions receiving assistance, 22 § 4506
Secretary of State, powers, functions, etc., concerning, 22 § 4503 et seq.
Seminars, conferences, etc., designed to facilitate research collaboration, payments for conducting, 22 § 4504
Short title, Act of 1983, 22 § 4501 note
Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee,
  "Advisory Committee" as meaning, 22 § 4502
  Consultation with Secretary of State, payments, purposes, 22 § 4504
  Establishment, composition, etc., 22 § 4503
Specialized programs in advanced training and research on reciprocal basis, payments for conducting, 22 § 4504
State Department, establishment of Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee in, 22 § 4503
Technical and clerical assistance to Advisory Committee, detailed from State Department, 22 § 4503
Termination of provisions, 22 § 4509

SOYBEANS

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Disaster payments, prevented planting disaster payments, authority of Secretary to pay, 7 § 1446
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Price support levels, 7 § 1446d
  Prevented planting disaster payments, 7 § 1446
Secretary of Agriculture, prevented planting disaster payment, authority, 7 § 1446

SPACE DEFENSE SYSTEM

Antisatellite Weapons, generally, this index

SPACE SHUTTLES

See AERONAUTICS AND SPACE, generally, this index

SPACE VEHICLE

Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index

SPACECRAFT

Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Military Justice Code, espionage concerning military spacecraft, punishment, etc., 10 § 906a

SPAIN

Military assistance and sales,
  Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771

SPARE PARTS

Defense Department, increase in prices and management of, regulations and reports, 10 § 2452 note

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, selection of private citizens to represent certain industries as members of, 7 § 1691 note
Antiterrorism assistance, notification of countries assisted, type of assistance, terms, etc., by President to, 22 § 2349aa-3
Archivist, bills, orders, etc., sent to upon becoming law or taking effect, 1 § 106a
Biomedical Ethics Board, appointment of members, etc., 42 § 275
Civil land remote sensing satellite system, transfer, ownership and management by Commerce Secretary, statement of policies, etc., to, 15 § 1517 note
Commissions,
  Civil Rights, generally, this index
  For the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, appointment of members, consultation, 16 § 469j
  Security and Cooperation in Europe,
    Chairman and Cochairman, designation by, 22 § 3003
Compensation and wages,
  Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Federal Council on the Aging, appointment of members, recommendation, 42 § 3015
Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities, designation of member to, 20 § 958
  Prohibited from serving for purposes of indemnity for exhibitions of arts and artifacts, 20 § 971
Former Speakers,
  Office provided for, furnishing, etc., by Government, 2 § 31b-1
Historian for Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, appointment, etc., 2 § 29c
King Range National Conservation Area, procedure, establishment, 16 § 460y-3
Member User Group, appointment, purpose, etc., budget and fiscal operations, etc., 2 § 656
National Commissions,
  Space, appointment,
    Advisory members to, 42 § 2451 note
    Representatives to membership on, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Council on Public Works Improvement members, appointment by, 42 § 3121 note
National Trails System plan, submission to by Interior Secretary, 16 § 1242
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative project agreement, numbered certification transmitted to by President, contents, 22 § 2767
Notice,
  Danger pay allowance initiated or terminated, etc., 5 § 5928
Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, supervision, etc., of, 2 § 29c
Pakistan, aid to, certification to Speaker relating to possession of nuclear explosive device a condition of, 22 § 2375
President of the U.S.,
  North Atlantic Treaty Organization, cooperative project agreements, numbered certification transmitted to Speaker, 22 § 2767
Reports,
  Arms control and disarmament, adherence to and compliance with agreements, 22 § 2592
  Assistant Attorney General, criminal justice system improvement, time, contents, 42 § 3789e
  Bureau of Justice Assistance, Director, time, contents, 42 § 3789e
  Bureau of Justice Statistics, Director, time, contents, 42 § 3789e
  Emergency Federal law enforcement assistance, time, contents, etc., 42 § 10509
  National Institute of Justice, time, contents, 42 § 3789e
  Office of Personnel Management, flexible and compressed work schedules for Federal employees, experimental programs, 5 § 6101 note
  Ocean thermal energy conversion,
    Promotion and enhancement of export potential of components, facilities and plantships, 42 § 9168
  Private Sector Program, foreign travel financed by grants from, 22 § 2460
  Railroad Retirement Board,
    Five-year projection of anticipated revenues to and payments from Railroad Retirement Account, annually, submittal to, 45 § 231u
  Space Transportation System, shuttle pricing policy, 42 § 2466c

SPECIAL AGENTS

State Department and Foreign Service, regulations concerning, 22 § 2709

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

Military Assistance and Sales, generally, this index

SPECIAL DISTRICTS

Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Bilingual Education, generally, this index

SPECIAL FUELS

Defined, income tax credit, alcohol used as fuel, 26 § 40
Taxes, 26 § 4041
  Alcohol fuels, 26 § 4041
  Partially exempt methanol or ethanol fuel, defined, 26 § 4041

SPECIAL FUNDS

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Exceptions,
Income tax credits, excise tax, 26 § 34
Excise tax,
Alcohol fuels, 26 § 4041

SPECIAL USE EQUIPMENT, SELF-PROPELLED

"Self-propelled vehicle" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Passenger vessels, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., when inactive or in layup status, enforcement, agreement concerning, 46 App. § 865a

SPEECH LOSS OR DISABILITY

Impaired speech,
Persons or children with, education of. Vocational Education, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Pathology and pathologists,
Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Therapy and therapists,
Grants for training, education of handicapped, 20 § 1431 et seq.

SPENDING REDUCTION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 1 note

SPINAL CORD

Injuries,
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, establishment within National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, duties, etc., 42 § 285j-1 note
National Institute of Handicapped Research, grants, 29 § 777a

SPORT FISHING EQUIPMENT

Manufacturers excise tax,
Credits, tax previously paid, treatment of certain resales, 26 § 4162
Definitions, 26 § 4162
Electric outboard motor, rate of tax, 26 § 4161
Imposition, 26 § 4161
Parts or accessories sold in connection with taxable sale, imposition of tax, 26 § 4161
Payment, time, 26 § 6302
Rate of tax for electric outboard motors and sonar devices suitable for finding fish, 26 § 4161
Regulations, treatment of certain resales, 26 § 4162
Related person, defined, treatment of certain resales, 26 § 4162
Resales, treatment, 26 § 4162
Sonar device suitable for finding fish, 26 § 4162
Rate of tax, 26 § 4161
Sport fishing equipment, defined, 26 § 4162
Time, payment of, 26 § 6302
Treatment, certain resales, 26 § 4162

SPORTS

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports, continuation, etc., 42 § 300u-5 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

STABILIZATION

International Monetary Fund,
Limits on public sector external short- and long-term borrowing, consideration of as part of plan, 22 § 286ee

STAMPS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
Vessels, seizure, etc., of cargo, etc., civil penalties, trading without required certificate of documentation, evidence of foreign origin, 46 App. § 319

STANISLAUS NATIONAL FOREST

Carson-Iceberg Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486z to 486w note

STARWARS

Antisatellite warheads testing program, 10 § 139 note
Strategic defense initiative program, deployment, specific authorization required, 10 § 139 note

STATE AGENCIES

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Environmental agencies, older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents in, preliminary certification to Administrator, 42 § 4368a
Hazardous materials transportation, evaluation of training programs for incident prevention and response, 49 App. § 1813
Local Educational Agencies, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, cooperation with Secretary of Labor in performance of duties concerning safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Mortgage insurance for,
Nursing homes, intermediate care facilities, and board and care homes, certification from, 12 § 1715w
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Officers and employees, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, exclusion from coverage, 33 § 903
Program receiving Federal aid, theft or bribery concerning, penalty, 18 § 666

STATE AGENCIES—Continued

Secretary of Treasury, law enforcement agencies,
Laboratory assistance to, authority to provide for, 31 § 332
Training employees of, authority, 31 § 332
Sinkhole insurance, grants to study, by Director of FEMA, 42 § 4122 note
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 7 § 612c note

STATE BOARDS

Education. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

STATE COUNCILS

Vocational Education, this index

STATE COURTS

Bankruptcy, this index
Detention, pending judicial proceedings, applicability of provisions to criminal case removed to Federal court from, 18 § 3150
Release, pending judicial proceedings, applicability of provisions to criminal case removed to Federal court from, 18 § 3150
State Justice Institute, generally, this index

STATE DEPARTMENT

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Allocation, funds appropriated to Department to another department, etc., 22 § 2675
Appropriations,
Allocation or transfer to Government department, agency, etc., funds appropriated to Department, 22 § 2675
International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property, support, 22 § 269f
Reprogramming of funds, notice requirements, 22 § 2706
Arbitrations, expenses relating to participation in arbitrations of certain disputes, 22 § 2710
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Arrest warrants, special agents, 22 § 2709
Arrest without warrant for certain violations, special agents, 22 § 2709
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, cooperation with for protection of monuments, etc., in eastern and central Europe, 16 § 469j
Compensation and wages,
Counselor, 5 § 5314
Congressional committees,
Reprogramming of funds, notice to, requirements, 22 § 2706
Contracts,
Employment of individuals or organizations by Secretary of State, 22 § 2669
Individual and organization, not employees of U.S., 22 § 2669
Coordinator, International Communications and Information Policy, appointment, functions, etc., 22 § 2707
Counselor, 22 § 2655
Compensation, 5 § 5314
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Expenditures,
Arbitrations of certain disputes, participation in, 22 § 2710
Expenses,
Relating to participation in arbitrations of certain disputes, 22 § 2710
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Federal Coal Export Commission, membership, 15 § 4011
Firearms, special agents, 22 § 2709
Foreign government, representative of, protective functions, special agents, 22 § 2709
Foreign missions, protective functions, special agents, 22 § 2709
Funds, reprogramming, notice requirements, etc., 22 § 2706
Heads of foreign state, protective functions, special agents, 22 § 2709
Immigration,
Drug traffickers, sharing of information concerning, comprehensive information system, establishing, 8 § 1182 note
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, membership on, representatives from, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
International agreements,
Expenses related to participation in arbitrations of certain disputes, 22 § 2710
International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property, authorization of appropriations, 22 § 269f
International Development, Agency for, this index
Investigations, special agents, 22 § 2709
Joint Commission on Research and Development of Critical Agricultural Materials, representative of agency as member, 7 § 178b
Killing or attempting to kill security officers while engaged in performance of duties, punishment, 18 § 1114
National Commission on Space, ex officio member of, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
National Communications System, generally, this index
National Endowment for Democracy, requirements relating to the endowment and its grantees, consultation with, 22 § 4414
Native latex commercialization and economic development, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Notice, reprogramming of funds, requirements, etc., 22 § 2706
Office of Security, antiterrorism assistance, employees, providing training, etc., to law enforcement personnel, protection, internationally protected persons, etc., 22 § 2349aa–2
Office of the Coordinator for International Communications and Information Policy, establishment, etc., 22 § 2707
Officers and employees,
Antiterrorism assistance, training of law enforcement personnel, prohibited, 22 § 2349aa–2

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

STATE DEPARTMENT—Continued

Officers—Continued
- Certain individuals employed abroad deemed to be employees of U.S. for certain purposes, 22 § 2669

Passport,
- Investigations concerning, special agents, 22 § 2709

President, appointment of Coordinator, Office of the Coordinator for International Communications and Information Policy, 22 § 2707

Protective functions, heads of foreign state, etc., special agents, 22 § 2709

Reprogramming of funds, notice requirements, etc., 22 § 2706

Search warrants, special agents, 22 § 2709

Secretary of Treasury,
- Health and medical services for Department employees, authority to reimburse, etc., 31 § 332

Soviet-Eastern European Studies Advisory Committee, establishment in, etc., 22 § 4503

Special agents,
- General authority, 22 § 2709
- Subsistence expenses, 22 § 2704

Subpoenas, special agents, 22 § 2709

Summons, special agents, 22 § 2709

Transportation,
- Approval by Deputy Secretary of State of use of Government-owned vehicles for security purposes, official functions, 22 § 2678

Under Secretaries. See Secretary of State, generally, this index

United States Institute of Peace, generally, this index

Visa issuance, investigations of illegal visa, special agents, 22 § 2709

STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

Defined,
- Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, community services, 42 § 9877

Early education for handicapped children, grants for, report on children receiving services from child development centers, 20 § 1423

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index

Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

Financial assistance to disadvantaged children, meeting special educational needs of, 20 § 3801 et seq.
- Programs operated by, migratory children, administration by Office of Migrant Education, 20 § 3414

Financial assistance to meet special educational needs of children,
- Programs operated by, 20 § 2761 et seq.
  - Migratory children,
    - Activities authorized, coordination, etc., 20 § 2763
    - Continuity of awarding contracts, 20 § 2763

Immigrants. Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index

National talented teacher fellowship program, statewide panel for selection of awards, consultation with, 20 § 1119e-3

Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index

STATE FISH AND GAME OR WILDLIFE DEPARTMENTS

Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, use of service in administration, 16 § 3842

STATE FORESTER

Conservation reserve program, highly erodible cropland, use of service in administration, 16 § 3842

STATE JUDICIAL INSTITUTE

Supreme Court, defined, 42 § 10701

STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE

- Text of Act of 1984, 28 § 620; 42 § 10701 et seq.

Accounts of Institute, annual audit, 42 § 10711

Activities, restrictions on, 42 § 10707

Annual election of chairman of Board of Directors, 42 § 10703

Appointment of members to Board of Directors, 42 § 10703

Appropriation acts required prior to authorization to enter into cooperative agreements, contracts, etc., 42 § 10706

Appropriations, authorizations, 42 § 10713

Audits,
- Annual, 42 § 10711
- Recipients of aid, report to Comptroller General, 42 § 10711

Attorney General shall report on effectiveness, transmittal to Congressional committees, 42 § 10712

Board, defined, 42 § 10701

Board of Directors, members, appointment by President with advice and consent of Senate, 42 § 10703

Board of Directors of the Institute, "Board" as meaning, 42 § 10701

Certification of national programs to aid, improve State juidicial systems, 42 § 10705

Chairman of Board of Directors, term, 42 § 10703

Chief Executive Officer of a State, "Governor" as meaning, 42 § 10701

Civil service retirement, officers and employees considered officers or employees of U.S. for purposes of, 42 § 10704

Clearinghouse, information center, grants and contracts to serve as, 42 § 10705

Compensation,
- Board of Directors members to serve without, 42 § 10703
- Officers and employees, 42 § 10704

Conference of Chief Justices, list of candidates of judges to be appointed to Board of Directors, 42 § 10703

STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE—Continued

Cooperative agreements,
Authority to enter, 42 § 10705
Limitations, 42 § 10706
Copies of reports kept, available, 42 § 10710
Department, agency, or instrumentality of Federal Government, Institute not considered as, 42 § 10704
Development, maintenance, etc., of justice programs and services, grants and contracts to encourage, assist, etc., 42 § 10705
Development in adoption of improved judicial administration in State courts, purpose, 42 § 10702
Director,
Defined, 42 § 10701
Powers, duties, etc., 42 § 10704
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Effectiveness of Institute, report by Attorney General, 42 § 10712
Employees, supervision by Director, 42 § 10704
Established, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 10702
Evaluate programs, projects, to determine quality of justice, grants and contracts to evaluate, 42 § 10705
Executive committee of Board of Directors, open meetings, 42 § 10703
Executive Director of the Institute, "Director" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Executive orders, grants for contracts shall not be used to influence, 42 § 10706
Exempt from taxation, 42 § 10702
Federal Judicial Center, grants and contracts to participate in joint projects with, 42 § 10705
Federal Register, publication of rules, regulations, etc., prior to effective date, 42 § 10702
Financial assistance,
Grantee, contractor, or recipient of, "recipient" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Provided to fund regular judicial and administrative activities of State judicial systems, restriction on activities of Institute, 42 § 10707
Suspension, termination, procedures, 42 § 10708
Freedom of information, officers, employees, subject to, 42 § 10704
Functions adequately performed by nonprofit organization shall not be duplicated by, 42 § 10702
Funds,
Available, uses, 42 § 10705
Received by non-Federal sources, reported separate from Federal funds, 42 § 10710
To influence valid measures, initiatives, etc., prohibitions, restrictions on activities of Institute, 42 § 10707
Funds or contributions to political party, association, etc., prohibitions, restrictions on activities of Institute, 42 § 10707
General Accounting Office, report of annual audit filed with, 42 § 10711
Governor, defined, 42 § 10701
Grantee, contractor, or recipient of financial assistance, "recipient" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Grants and contracts,
Authority to enter, 42 § 10705
Limitations, 42 § 10706
Guam, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Health insurance, officers and employees considered officers or employees of U.S. for purposes of, 42 § 10704
Hearing examiners appointed by Institute to hear objections to termination of financial assistance, etc., 42 § 10708
Hearing on termination, suspension, of financial assistance, procedures, 42 § 10708
Highest appellate court within a State, "Supreme Court" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Identification of Institute with political activities associated with parties or associations, etc., prohibitions, restrictions on activities of Institute, 42 § 10707
Income or assets to benefit of director, officer, etc., prohibition, exception, 42 § 10707
Influence passage or defeat of legislation, restrictions on activities of Institute, 42 § 10707
Information, preparation, publication, etc., regarding systems, grants and contracts for, 42 § 10705
Institute, defined, 42 § 10701
Issuance of shares of stock, prohibition, 42 § 10707
Joint projects with Federal Judicial Center and other agencies, grants and contracts to participate in, 42 § 10705
Judges, appointment to Board of Directors, 42 § 10703
Judicial Center to establish, etc., research and programs concerning administration of justice, functions, 28 § 620
Judicial education, encourage and assist in furtherance of, grants and contracts to, 42 § 10705
Legislation by Congress or State or local body, grants or contracts not used to influence, 42 § 10706
Life insurance, officers and employees considered officers or employees of U.S. for purposes of, 42 § 10704
Litigation, participating in, restrictions on activities of, 42 § 10707
Meetings of Board of Directors held quarterly, 42 § 10703
Members of Board of Directors not considered officers or employees of U.S., 42 § 10703
National program of assistance to provide funds to State courts, national organizations, etc., to assure effective, etc., system, 42 § 10702
Nonprofit corporation, exercise powers of, 42 § 10702
Northern Mariana Islands, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Notice and opportunity for,
Comment, interested parties prior to issuing rules, regulations, etc., 42 § 10702
Hearing, suspension or termination of financial assistance, 42 § 10708
Notice to or service upon agent shall be deemed notice to or service upon Institute, 42 § 10702
Office of Management and Budget, review, etc., comments upon annual budget request, 42 § 10704
Officers and employees,
Compensation, rate, 42 § 10704

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE—Continued
Officers—Continued
Not considered officers and employees of U.S., exceptions, 42 § 10704
Open meetings of Board of Directors, 42 § 10703
Petition of seven members of Board of Directors to hold special meeting, 42 § 10703
Political qualifications, etc., shall not be used in selecting personnel or monitoring grantee, etc., receiving financial assistance, 42 § 10704
President of the U.S., Board of Directors, appointment of members, 42 § 10703
Presidential coordination of support functions provided to, 42 § 10709
Principal offices maintained in State of incorporation, 42 § 10702
Public sector numbers of Board of Directors, appointment, 42 § 10703
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Purpose, 42 § 10702
Quorum of Board of Directors, 42 § 10703
Reappointment of member to consecutive terms, limitations, 42 § 10703
Recipient, defined, 42 § 10701
Records and reports kept by recipient, requirements, 42 § 10710
Reimbursement of Board of Directors for actual and necessary expenses, 42 § 10703
Rejection by President of list submitted by Conference of Chief Justices, 42 § 10703
Removal of member of Board of Directors, 42 § 10703
Reports,
Annual audits,
Filed with GAO, 42 § 10711
Submittal to Comptroller General to Congress and Attorney General, 42 § 10711
Effectiveness, contents, 42 § 10712
Research, demonstrations, special projects, grants and contracts to conduct, 42 § 10705
Restrictions on activities, 42 § 10707
Samoa, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Senate, appointment of Board of Directors with advice and consent of, 42 § 10703
Shares of stock, issuance, prohibition, 42 § 10707
Special meeting of Board of Directors held upon call of chairman, 42 § 10703
State, defined, 42 § 10701
State court administrator, appointment to Board of Directors, 42 § 10703
State judicial systems, interfere with independent nature of, restrictions on activities of Institute, 42 § 10707
State of incorporation, initial members of Board of Directors to determine, 42 § 10703
Support functions made available by President, 42 § 10709
Suspension of financial assistance, notice, procedures, 42 § 10708
Technical assistance, etc., in support of tests, demonstrations, etc., grants and contracts to provide, 42 § 10705
Term of members of Board of Directors, 42 § 10703
Termination of financial assistance, notice, hearing, 42 § 10708
Territories or possessions of U.S., "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Vacancy of judge or court administrator on Board of Directors, appointment by President from list submitted by Conference of Chief Justices, 42 § 10703
Virgin Islands, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10701
Work injuries, compensation for, officers and employees considered officers or employees of U.S., for purposes of, 42 § 10704

STATE LAWS
Amendments, State Justice Institute, funds not available to influence, etc., 42 § 10706
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Detention, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of Criminal Procedure, grand jury proceedings, disclosure by Government attorney for purposes of enforcement, notice of obligation of secrecy, certification, FRCrP, 18 App., Rule 6(e)

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT FUNDS
Advances, 42 § 1321 et seq.
Budget, reduction, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, limitation, 2 § 906
Reduction, limitation, budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, 2 § 906
Secretary of Labor,
Direct repayment of general revenue advances, time for repayment, 42 § 1323
Secretary of Treasury,
Direct repayment of general revenue advances, time, 42 § 1323

STATES
See, also,
Specific index headings
Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Advisory Board on Missing Children, membership of statewide elected officer, 42 § 5774
American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.
American National Theater and Academy, power to establish organizations in, etc., 36 § 3303
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Armed Forces,
Procurement technical assistance cooperative agreement program. Armed Forces, generally, this index
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Boating safety programs, recreational vessels. Vessels, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, this index

STATES—Continued

Cable television. Television, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation. Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Compacts between States,
  Duplicate originals or authenticated copies, Archivist authorized to receive and preserve, 44 § 2113
  Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
  Low-level radioactive waste. Radioactive Waste, generally, this index
  Parks, parkways or recreational areas, consent of Congress required, 16 § 7m
Constitutional amendment, adoption by, publication by Archivist, etc., 1 § 106b
Cooperative Research, this index
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, etc., 5 § 9101
Criminal justice facility construction, pilot program. Bureau of Justice Assistance, generally, this index
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
Defense Department laboratories and research centers, technology transfer with governments of, encouragement, etc., 10 § 2363
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development. Community Services, generally, this index
Education,
  Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
  Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Forest tree nursery facilities, transfer to, 16 § 1201 note
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
"Full-time National Guard duty," as meaning or including, Armed Forces, general provisions, 10 § 101
Homeless persons, shelter for, provision by Secretary of military department, cooperation, 10 § 2546
Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, member from board of forest preserve district nominated by Governor, 16 § 461 note
Income tax,
  Closely held business, extension of time for payment, land diverted under 1983 payment-in-kind program, from production of agricultural commodities, 26 § 61 note
  Refunds,
    Reduced by amount of overdue child support, procedures to improve effectiveness of child support enforcement, 42 § 666
  Returns, "person" as including, interest payments, 26 § 6049
Indians,
  Health departments, development of immunization requirements for childhood diseases, standards shall include, 25 § 2001
Intercoastal shipping, rates, applicability to carriage, storage or handling of property of, 46 App. § 845b
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Interstate Commerce Commission, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.
Jurisdiction,
  Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Justice Programs, Office of, provision of information, maintenance of liaison, etc., by Assistant Attorney General, 42 § 3712
Legislature,
  Water resources research and technology institutes, establishment, powers and duties, 42 § 10303
"License" as meaning grant of permission by official agency of, licensure requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Military departments,
  Licensure requirement for health care professionals, 10 § 1094
    Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Commission on Space, membership, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
National Endowment for the Arts, state of the arts reports provided to, 20 § 954
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Park Service,
  Coordinated planning with aid of, 16 § 17l
National Park System,
  Law enforcement personnel of State designated by Secretary of Interior as special policemen in National Park System, 16 § 1a-6
  Relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction to State by Secretary of Interior, notice to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a-3

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

STATES—Continued

National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
National talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Navy Wives Clubs of America, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2801 et seq.
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Obligations,
  Capital gains and losses, special rules, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Officers and employees,
  Criminal history records, access for national security purposes, requests, etc., 5 § 9101
  Performance of civil functions by officers of Armed Forces or Coast Guard, restrictions, 10 § 973
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
Pork Promotion, Research and Consumer Information, generally, this index
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Qualified State individual income tax, defined, requirements, 26 § 6362
Records,
  Delivered to States on completion of survey of public lands, 43 § 54
  Transfer to, conditions of delivery, 43 § 56
Reports,
  National Endowment for the Arts, state of arts education, humanities education, joint study, submittal to, 20 § 959
  National Endowment for the Humanities, state of arts education, humanities education, joint study, submittal to, 20 § 959
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Rights-of-way,
  Standards, construction, etc., pipelines through Federal lands, 30 § 185(v)
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Seamen, generally, this index
Secretary of,
  Commerce,
    Legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
  Interior,
    Conveyance to States of roads leading to certain historical areas, 16 § 8e
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, 42 §§ 247c, 247c note
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, this index
State mining and mineral resources and research institutes. Surface Mining Control and Reclamation, generally, this index
Taxation,
  Farm housing, property held by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490h
    Prior tax payments received from Department, refunds, 42 § 1490h note
Teachers, national talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Transfer, records, 43 § 56
Unit of local government, single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"United States" as meaning or including,
  Exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415
United States Secret Service Uniformed Division, foreign diplomatic missions, reimbursement of State for services, personnel, etc., 3 § 208
  Transfer, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478
Vessels,
  Vessels, this index
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
  Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index,
  Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, assistance to States, Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

STATISTICS

Judicial Administration in State Courts. State Justice Institute, generally, this index

STATUE OF LIBERTY-ELLIS ISLAND COMMEMORATIVE COIN ACT

Text of Act, 31 § 5112 note
Authorization, specifications, etc., 31 § 5112 note
Short title, 31 § 5112 note

STATUE OF LIBERTY-ELLIS ISLAND FOUNDATION, INC.

Commemorative coins, proceeds distributed to, purpose, etc., 31 § 5112 note

STATUTES

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, relationship to existing statutes, 16 § 2442
Archivist, copies of Acts furnished to Public Printer by, 44 § 710
Evidence,
  Treaties and Other International Acts Series as evidence, 1 § 113
Performance management and recognition system, basic pay rates covered by provisions considered as fixed by, 5 § 5405
Public Printer, copies of Acts furnished by Archivist to, 44 § 710

STATUTES AT LARGE

Archivist, preparation and publication, etc., by, 1 § 112
National Archives and Records Administration, printing and delivery of bound copies to, 44 § 1714
Statutes, publication in and admissibility as evidence, 1 § 112

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, Benefits Review Board, 33 § 921
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

STEAM

Income tax, steam produced from certain sources, qualified fuel defined to include, credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source, 26 § 29

STEAM VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

STEEL

Impact on U.S. industry, subsidies by borrower nations, report to Congress by National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, 22 § 286b-2
International trade,
  Enforcement authority for national policy for steel industry, 19 § 2253 note

STEEL IMPORT STABILIZATION ACT

  Text of Act, 19 § 2253 note
International Trade, generally, this index
Short title, 19 § 2253 note

STEEL INDUSTRY

Defined, enforcement authority for national policy for, international trade, 19 § 2253 note

STEVEDORES

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

STILLS

Internal revenue,
  Notice, operators removed or set up without, 26 § 5615
Manufacturers, tax on, 26 § 5101 et seq.
  Manufacturer of stills,
    Notice requirements, 26 § 5101
  Set up of still, notice requirements, 26 § 5101

STIPULATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Personal injury on vessel, limiting time for filing claims or commencing suit, 46 App. § 183b
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2408
American National Theater and Academy, formation without stock, etc., 36 § 3302
American Symphony Orchestra League, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 3412
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Basis of assets after deemed purchase, 26 § 338
Brokers,
  Bankruptcy, generally, this index,
  Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2608
Counterfeit, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Counterfeited, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, restrictions concerning issuance, etc., 36 § 3708
Disclosure of stock ownership, air carriers, 49 App. § 1377
  Civil Aeronautics Board, termination of authority, 49 App. § 1551
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Forged, defined, securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Forged security, making or possessing with intent to deceive, penalty, 18 § 511
Implement designed for counterfeiting or forging, making, possession, etc., penalty, 18 § 511
Income tax,
  Aggregation of dividends, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
  Avoidance or evasion, prevention, regulations, stapled entities, use of, 26 § 269B
  Below-market interest rates, treatment of loans with, 26 § 7872
  Corporation-shareholder loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
  De minimis exception for corporate-shareholder loans, applicability, treatment of loans with below-market interest rates, 26 § 7872
  Debt financed portfolio stock, defined, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
  Deemed purchases, special rules for, 26 § 338 note
  Distributions,
    In kind, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
  Dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
  Election,
    Step-up, basis, target stock, 26 § 338
  Entity, stapled entities, not deductible, 26 § 269B

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—
Continued
Income—Continued
Ex-dividend date, defined, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Extension,
Certain property distributions, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Extraordinary dividends,
Corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of, 26 § 1059
Defined, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Fair market value, elective formula, determining, asset acquisitions, corporate liquidations, 26 § 338
Foreign Corporations, this index
Foreign shareholders, distribution by certain domestic corporations to,
Special rules, withholding of tax, dispositions, 26 § 1445
Holding period, determination of, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Indebtedness satisfied by corporation's stock, income from discharge, exclusion from gross income, 26 § 108
Interest,
Loans with below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Loans, below-market interest rates, treatment of, 26 § 7872
Nonpublicly traded stock, defined, deductions, charitable contributions, substantiation, contributions of property, 26 § 170 note
Nonrecognition of gain or loss,
By corporation on options respecting stock, 26 § 1032
Nontaxed portion, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Participating stock, defined, insolvency reorganizations, special limitations on net operating loss carryover, 26 § 382
Portfolio stock, defined, dividends received deduction reduced where portfolio stock is debt financed, 26 § 246A
Qualified dividend, defined, taxability of corporations, 26 § 311
Qualified stock purchase,
Certain liquidations after, 26 § 269
Defined, 26 § 269
Related corporation, defined, 26 § 338
Rules and regulations,
Corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Stapled entities, not deductible, avoidance prevention, avoidance or evasion of tax through use of, 26 § 269B
Sale or exchange,
Basis, assets after deemed purchase, certain stock purchases treated as asset acquisitions, 26 § 338
Nonrecognition of gain on stock sold to stock ownership plans or certain cooperatives, election, 26 § 1042
Secretary of Treasury,
Prescribe regulations, treatment of stock or convertible securities as stock or participating stock, special limitations on net operating loss carryover, 26 § 382
Special rules,
Corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Fair market value, determination of, incentive stock options, 26 § 422A
Incentive stock options,
Fair market value, determination of, 26 § 422A
Stapled entities,
Defined, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Not deductible, 26 § 269B
Stapled interest, defined, stapled entities, not deductible, 26 § 269B
Threshold percentage, defined, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Time, reduction, corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends, 26 § 1059
Treaties, stapled entities, not deductible, special rule concerning exemption, 26 § 269B
Withholding tax at source, backup withholding. Income Tax, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2708
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
National Academy of Public Administration, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2308
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2908
Navy Wives Clubs of America, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2808
Organization, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 3608
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 2508
Readily tradeable instruments, withholding tax at source, backup withholding. Income Tax, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, investment of moneys of in, 46 App. § 1177(c)
State, defined, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
369th Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 3008
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, restrictions concerning issuance, 36 § 3108

STOCKPILING

Agricultural products,
Barter for strategic or critical materials, 7 § 1727g note
Lethal chemical agents and munitions, destruction of existing stockpile, etc., 50 § 1521
Strategic and critical materials, 50 § 98 et seq.
Acquired by CCC, 7 § 1743; 15 § 714b
Barter or exchange of agricultural commodities, etc., 7 §§ 1727g note, 1856

STOLEN PROPERTY

Fines and penalties,
Motor vehicles or motor vehicle parts, trafficking in, 18 § 2320
Sale or receipt of,
Livestock, 18 § 2317
Transportation of,
Livestock, 18 § 2316
Livestock, transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, 18 § 2316
Sale or receipt of, 18 § 2317
Sale of,
Livestock, 18 § 2317
Sentence and punishment,
Sale or receipt of,
Livestock, 18 § 2317
Transportation of,
Livestock, 18 § 2316
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper for Senate, reimbursement to for equipment provided for Senate, etc., which has been stolen, etc., 2 § 117d
Transportation of,
Livestock, penalties, 18 § 2316

STORAGE

"Direct expenses" as meaning, costs for commodities, etc., Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Income tax,
Facilities,
Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, interest on, gross income, 26 § 103
Underground storage tanks. Solid Waste Disposal, this index

STORES

Ships' stores,
Seamen, generally, this index

STORM WATERS

"Underground storage tanks" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

STORMS

Employment taxes, service on temporary basis during emergency not included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
Employees serving on a temporary basis in emergency, "employment" as excluding, 42 § 410

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS

See,
Agricultural Products or Commodities, generally, this index

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE PROGRAM

Antisatellite warheads testing program, 10 § 139 note
Deployment, specific authorization required, 10 § 139 note

STRATEGIC FORCES

President's Commission on Strategic Forces, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

STRAWBERRY CRATER WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

STRAWBERRY MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Malheur National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

STRIPPED BONDS

Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds and other debt instruments, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index

STRIPPED COUPONS

Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds and other debt instruments, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index

STUDENT LOAN CONSOLIDATION AND TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Short title, 20 § 1001 note

STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Obligations, etc.,
Guaranteed by, not treated as federally guaranteed by reason of, 26 § 103

STUDENTS

Dental residents in training, old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, "employment" as including, 42 § 410
Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, school-age child care services, use of allotments, 42 § 9874
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index
Foreign students, developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

STUDENTS—Continued

Loans,
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Lyndon Baines Johnson Congressional interns, employment, qualifications and compensation, 2 § 60g–2
Medical residents in training, old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, "employment" as including, 42 § 410
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Sailing school students. Vessels, this index
Service-learning programs,
Assistant Director, ACTION Agency, responsibility for program, 42 § 5041
Teaching careers, Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Travel and per diem expenses, students at Civil Defense schools, etc., 50 App. § 2281
University Year for ACTION (UYA) program,
Assistant Director, ACTION Agency, responsibility for program, 42 § 5041
Vocational Education, generally, this index
Work-study programs, 42 § 2751 et seq.
Allotments to States, 42 § 2752
College work-study allotment for fiscal years 1983, 1984, and 1985, 42 § 2752 note

STUDIES

Agricultural products or commodities, Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, agriculture-related trade and export policies, programs, and practices of the U.S., 7 § 1691 note
Cargo,
Carriage, development and implementation of new methods, 46 App. § 1122(f)
Containers, economic, etc., use of, 46 App. § 1122(f)
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Dairy research program, 7 § 4531
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861–1865, civil war history, etc., purpose, 36 § 3703
Federal real property management, conduct by President's Council on Management Improvement, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Indians, education,
Bureau of Indian Affairs, generally, this index
Tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, eligibility studies, 25 § 1806
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, safety provisions, etc., 33 § 941
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, 16 §§ 543c, 543d
National Commissions,
Dairy Policy, price support program for milk, etc., 7 § 1446 note
Space, 42 § 2451 note
United States space activities, etc., functions concerning, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Communications System, emergency preparedness telecommunications objectives, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12472
National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
National registry of voluntary bone marrow donors, establishment, study respecting bone marrow, 42 § 273 note
Northern Mariana Islands, conservation, water and related land resources, Secretary of Army to conduct, etc., plans, 48 § 1681 note
President's Council on Management Improvement, Federal real property management, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Sentencing guidelines, GAO shall undertake, report to Congress, 28 § 994 note
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control, project grants to States, 42 § 247c
Sinkhole insurance, Director, FEMA, authorization to grant, 42 § 4122 note
Social security,
Advisory Council, 42 § 907 note
Needy families with children, grants to State for, work incentive demonstration programs, allocation for formula, report to Congress, 42 § 645

SUBCONTRACTORS

Procurement, generally, this index

SUBMERGED LANDS

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions inapplicable to employment incident to lands beneath navigable waters, 33 § 941
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index

SUBPOENAS

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, powers concerning, 46 App. § 1717
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Bureau of Justice Assistance, authority to issue, etc., 42 § 3787
Bureau of Justice Statistics, authority to issue, etc., 42 § 3787
Customs Officers, authority to execute and serve, 19 § 1589a
Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4511
Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
International ocean commerce transportation, investigations and adjudicatory proceedings, 46 App. § 1711
Labor standards, issuance, attendance of witnesses, 29 § 209
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, power of deputy commissioner, 33 § 927
Narcotics, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, attendance and testimony of witnesses, power to require, 22 § 2291 note
National Institute of Justice, authority to issue, etc., 42 § 3787
North Pacific fur seals, penalties, 16 § 1174

SUBPOENAS—Continued

Pending judicial proceedings, impracticable to secure presence of material witness by, detention, 18 § 3144
President of U.S., historical materials, preservation and protection of recordings, etc., of former Presidents, use in judicial proceedings, 44 § 2111 note
President's Commission on Organized Crime, powers concerning, 18 § 1961 note
Secretary of Transportation,
  Issuance by,
    Maritime agencies, 46 § 1124
    Merchant Marine Act, 1936, 46 App. § 1124
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
United States vessels, suits for damages or for towing or for salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 784
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

SUBROGATION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, injuries or death, third person liability, 33 § 933
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Secretary of Labor for payments under longshore and harbor workers' compensation on employer's default, 33 § 918
Trust certificates issued by SBA, payment of claim under guarantee relating to, 15 § 634

SUBSIDIES

Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index

SUBSISTENCE

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, members of, 46 App. § 1717
Bureau of Justice Assistance, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Bureau of Justice Statistics, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Expenses,
  Director of USIA, authority to pay, 22 § 2704
  Director of the United States International Development Corporation Agency, authority to pay, 22 § 2704
  Secretary of State, special agents and members of Foreign Service, 22 § 2704
Federal officers and employees,
  Threatened law enforcement personnel, 5 § 5706a
Government contractors, travel costs, 41 § 420
Justice Programs, Office of, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
Justices and judges, 28 § 456
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
National Institutes,
  Justice, attendance at conferences or other assemblages, 42 § 3788
National Labor Relations Board, members of, payment, 29 § 154
Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, Secretary to provide, 43 § 1737

SUBSTITUTED BASIS PROPERTY

Income Tax, generally, this index

SUBSURFACE SOIL

Solid waste disposal, underground storage tanks, "release" as meaning, spilling, leaking, etc., into, 42 § 6991

SUCCESSION TO OFFICE

Secretary of Air Force, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Army, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Defense, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514
Secretary of Navy, 5 § 3347 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12514

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

  Text of,
    Act of 1974, 42 § 201 note

SUGAR

Administration, program, prevention of loan forfeitures, 7 § 1446 note
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Disaster payments, prevented planting disaster payments, authority of Secretary to pay, 7 § 1446
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index
Loans,
  Prevention, forfeitures, etc., 7 § 1446 note
Price support,
  Certain crop years, 7 § 1446
  Prevented planting disaster payments, 7 § 1446
Quota year for imports, modification, prevention of sugar loan forfeitures, 7 § 1446 note
Reports, Congressional Committees, determination not to increase support price, etc., 7 § 1446
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Prevented planting disaster payment, authority, 7 § 1446

SUICIDE

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
  Exclusion from coverage, injury caused by, 33 § 903
  Presumptions, 33 § 920

SUITS IN ADMIRALTY ACT

  Text of Act, 46 App. § 741 et seq.

SUMMER CAMPS

"Eligible recipient agencies" as meaning public, etc., organizations administering programs, Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

SUMMONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SUMMONS—Continued

Customs Officers, authority to execute and serve, 19 § 1589a
Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Internal revenue,
  Information not collected in substantial compliance with procedures to stay summons proceeding, restrictions on church tax inquiries and examinations, 26 § 7611
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

SUNDAYS

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, temporary detention, revocation, conditional release, etc., time of, exclusion, 18 § 3142

SUNFLOWER

Set-aside program,
  Acreage,
    Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b–1

SUPERFUND

Hazardous Substance Response Fund and Post-closure Liability Fund, 42 § 9601 et seq.
Hazardous Substances, generally, this index

SUPPLEMENTARY ORDER

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, collection of defaulted payments, 33 § 918

SUPPLIES

Commercial pricing for, requirements, procurement procedures, 41 § 253e
Defined,
  Procurement procedures, 41 § 259
Ordered in economic order quantities, procurement procedures, 41 § 253f
Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, Secretary to provide, 43 § 1737
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, grants for, reduction, value of, 42 § 247c

SUPREME COURT

Appeals and review,
  Carl D. Perkins Scholarship Program, teaching careers, disapproval of application, 20 § 1119d–8
  Northern Mariana Islands, 48 § 1694c
Appellate Government counsel, representation of U.S. before, 10 § 870
Bankruptcy,
  Liquidation cases, individual debtor, debts primarily consumer debts, dismissal of case, etc., rules implementing practice and procedure to be followed, prescription by, 11 § 707 note
Budget deficit, emergency powers, review, appeal to, 2 § 922
Certiorari,
  Accused, petition, without prepayment of fees, costs, or security, from Court of Military Appeals, 10 § 867
  Handicapped children, education, assistance for, judgment concerning Secretary of Education's actions, 20 §§ 1413, 1416
  Prohibition, granting review of action of Court of Military Appeals in refusing to grant petition for review, 10 § 867
  United States Court of Military Appeals, review in certain circumstances, 28 § 1259
Chief Justice, 28 § 1
  Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
  Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, services as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Compensation,
  Chief Justice, 28 § 672
    Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
  Justices, 28 §§ 371, 372, 672
    Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Court of appeals,
  Review of, 28 § 1254
    Judgments, decrees, etc.,
      Secretary of Education's actions,
        Handicapped children, education, assistance for, 20 §§ 1413, 1416
Developmentally disabled persons, Federal assistance for planning and service activities, judgment affirming, setting aside, etc., action of Secretary subject to review by, 42 § 6029
Guam,
  Criminal offenses, procedure, 48 § 1424–4
Handicapped children, education, assistance for, review of judgment concerning Secretary of Education's actions, 20 § 1416
  Private schools, participation by alternative arrangements, 20 § 1413
Justices,
  Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
  Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, services as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Records,
  Acceptance for deposit with National Archives, 44 § 2107
Release pending judicial proceedings, conditions for allowance, 18 § 3772
Rules of Supreme Court,
  Affidavits,
    United States Court of Military Appeals cases, Rule 47.3
  Certiorari,
    United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit decisions, Rule 17.2
    United States Court of Military Appeals, Decisions, Rule 17.2
      Time for petitioning, Rule 20.1
  Costs, Rule 50
    United States Court of Military Appeals cases, Rule 47.3
  Fees, Rule 45
    United States Court of Military Appeals, cases, Rule 47.3
  Motions, Rule 42
    United States Court of Military Appeals cases, Rule 47.3
  Printing and binding,
    United States Court of Military Appeals cases, Rule 47.3

SUPREME COURT—Continued

Rules—Continued
- Security,
  - United States Court of Military Appeals cases, Rule 47.3
- Typewritten papers,
  - United States Court of Military Appeals cases, Rule 47.3
- United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, certiorari to review judgment, Rule 17.2
- United States Court of Military Appeals,
  - Cases, costs, fees, etc., Rule 47.3
  - Certiorari to review judgment, Rule 17.2
  - Time for petitioning, Rule 20.1
- United States Court of Military Appeals, this index
- Vocational education, review of final judgments concerning action relating to State board or eligible recipient, 20 § 2464

SURCHARGE

- Armed Forces, procurement for, goods which are other than American goods, consideration given to, 10 § 2301 note
- Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of. Radioactive Waste, this index

SURETY COMPANIES

- Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

SURFACE IMPOUNDMENT

- Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

SURFACE MINING CONTROL AND RECLAMATION

- Control of environmental impacts of surface coal mining,
  - Application,
    - For permit,
      - Cross-sections, maps or plans of land affected by, preparation by qualified registered professional engineer, geologists or land surveyor, 30 § 1257 note
  - Cross-sections, affected by application for permit, preparation by qualified, etc., engineer, geologist, etc., 30 § 1257 note
  - Maps, affected by application for permit, preparation by qualified, etc., engineer, geologist, etc., 30 § 1257
  - Plans of land, affected by application for permit, preparation by qualified, etc., engineer, geologist, etc., 30 § 1257
- Exempt mining operations, 30 § 1277 et seq.
- State mining and mineral resources and research institutes,
  - Appropriations, 30 §§ 1221, 1222
  - Buildings, research funds to institutes not to be used for the rental, purchase, construction, etc., 30 § 1222
  - Colleges or universities,
    - Effect on, 30 § 1225
    - Eligibility criteria to be used by Committee in choosing, 30 § 1230
  - Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research,
    - Applicability of advisory committee procedures to, 30 § 1229
    - Colleges or universities eligible to receive allotments, determination, 30 § 1221
    - Composition, etc., 30 § 1229
    - Establishment, duties, functions, etc., 30 § 1229
  - Conservation committee representative on Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, 30 § 1229
  - Eligibility criteria to be used by Committee in selecting university or college, 30 § 1230
  - Funds, approval by Secretary required prior to award of, 30 § 1222
  - Mineral engineers and scientists, training programs by State mining and mineral resources and research institutes, 30 §§ 1221, 1223
  - Miners, representative on Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, 30 § 1229
  - National plan for research in mining and mineral resources, Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research to develop, 30 § 1229
  - Patents, research results available promptly to general public, 30 § 1226
  - Real property, research funds to institutes not to be used for purchase or lease of, 30 § 1222
  - Requirements for receipt of funds, 30 § 1222
  - Restriction on application of funds, 30 § 1222
  - Rules and regulations, Secretary to prescribe, 30 § 1224
  - Selection of institutes, 30 § 1222
  - University administrators, representative on Committee on Mining and Mineral Resources Research, 30 § 1229

SURFACE VESSELS

- See VESSELS, generally, this index

SURGEON GENERAL

- Air Force,
  - National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a
- Cigarette labeling and advertising, warning on packages, advertisements and outdoor billboards, 15 § 1333
- Public Health Service,
  - Administration, annual report, 42 § 300aa-10
  - Disbursements, annual report, 42 § 300aa-10
  - Gift,
    - Recommendation of acceptance by, 42 § 300aa
  - Immigration and Naturalization Service, reimbursement for care and treatment of persons detained by, 42 § 300aa-1
  - Insane patients, St. Elizabeths Hospital, admission, 42 § 300aa-3
  - Receipts, annual report, 42 § 300aa-10
  - Reports, 42 § 300aa-10
  - Task Force on Organ Transplantation, ex officio member, 42 § 273 note

SURINAM

- Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agricultural commodities, 12 § 1141
  Fresh fruits, exemption from requirements of cargo preference laws, 7 § 1701 note; 46 App. § 1241-1 note
Commodities, defined, 7 § 1431e
General Services Administrator,
  Transferred properties, request prior to certain date, continuing application of provisions, 40 § 484b note
Kaloko-Honokohau National Historical Park, creation, surplus property accounts, transfer and sale of, 16 § 396f
Processing agreements, surplus commodities, distribution of, 7 § 1431e
Runaway and homeless youth, lease of surplus Federal facilities, use as centers for, 42 § 5714b

SURVEILLANCE

Sexually transmitted disease surveillance activities, project grants to States, 42 § 247c

SURVEYORS

Surface mining control and reclamation, cross-sections, maps or plans of land, affected by application for permit, preparation by qualified registered professional land surveyor, 30 § 1257 note
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on. Vessels, this index
Vessels, this index

SURVEYS

Executive agencies, real property holdings, Federal real property management, 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Federal real property management, conduct by executive agencies, etc., 40 § 486 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12512
Interagency Arctic Research Policy Committee, 15 § 4101 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12501; 15 § 4107
Military families, program effectiveness, etc., 10 § 133 note
National Commission on Space, powers concerning, 42 § 2451 note
President's Private Sector Survey or Cost Control in Federal Government, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
River and harbor improvements, awarding contracts for surveying services, applicability of provisions, 33 § 569b
Ship building capability, periodic surveys by Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1152

SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN AMENDMENTS OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Armed Forces, generaliy, this index
Short title, 10 § 1447 note

SURVIVORS' AND DEPENDENTS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

Nonduplication of benefits, 38 §§ 1762, 1781

SWIMMING POOLS

"Renewable energy source expenditure" as excluding,
  Expenditures for, income tax, residential energy credit, 26 § 23
  Use as storage medium, residential energy credit, income tax, 26 § 23

SWINE

Carriage of. Vessels, generally, this index

SWITZERLAND

International lending supervision,
  Equal representation for FDIC on Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices of Group of Ten Countries and Switzerland with Federal Reserve Board, etc., 12 § 3911
  Group of Ten Nations and Switzerland, reports, 12 § 3912
Trading with the Enemy Act, ex gratia payment to the government of, 50 App. § 39

SYMPHONY ORCHESTRAS

American Symphony Orchestra League, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3401 et seq.

SYPHILIS

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, generally, this index

SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC

Lebanon, withdrawal of foreign troops from, discussion, 50 § 1541 note

SYSTEM OPERATOR

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index

T

TABLE ROCK WILDERNESS

Designation, Salem District of the BLM, 16 § 1132 note

TAHOE NATIONAL FOREST

Granite Chief Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

TAIWAN

Asian Development Bank,
Charter member, 22 § 285x

TANK VESSELS

See VESSELS, this index

TANKERS

See VESSELS, this index

TANKS

Vessels, space,
Occupied by machinery used for certain processes for tank-cleaning residue, computation of net tonnage, 46 App. § 77
Used for carriage or collection of,
Slop-oil mixture, computation of net tonnage, 46 App. § 77
Tank-cleaning residue, computation of net tonnage, 46 App. § 77

TAPES AND TAPE RECORDINGS

President of U.S., preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note

TAR SANDS

Oil produced from, qualified fuel defined to include, credit for producing fuel from nonconventional source, 26 § 29

TARGHEE NATIONAL FOREST

Jedediah Smith Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

TARIFF

Defined, Shipping Act, 46 App. § 817
Wine. International Trade, generally, this index

TASK FORCE

Defense Department Task Force on Drug Enforcement, Army officer serving as Director, temporary increase in number serving in grades above major general, 10 § 525 note
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
International Private Enterprise Task Force, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Organ Procurement and Transplants, this index
Organ Transplantation, establishment, composition, etc., 42 § 273 note
President's Blue Ribbon Task Group on Nuclear Weapons Program Management, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
President's Task Force on Food Assistance, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Textile and Apparel Task Force, establishment, functions, etc., 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475

TATOOSH WILDERNESS

Designation, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1946

Coal, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Banks, generally, this index
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, generally, this index

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Affiliated Corporations, generally, this index
Airplanes or Aircraft, generally, this index
Aliens, generally, this index
Annuities, generally, this index
Charities and Charitable Organizations, generally, this index
Cigar and Cigarette Tax, generally, this index
Corporations, generally, this index
Distilled Spirits, generally, this index
Distillers and Distilling, generally, this index
Dividends, generally, this index
Domestic International Sales Corporation, generally, this index
Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index
Estate Tax, generally, this index
Estates and Trusts, generally, this index
Farmers, generally, this index
Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Foreign Personal Holding Companies, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TAX REFORM ACT OF 1984—Continued

Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Gift Tax, generally, this index
Golden Parachute Payments, generally, this index
Income Tax, generally, this index
Interest, generally, this index
Internal Revenue, generally, this index
Life Insurance Companies, generally, this index
Lower Income Housing, generally, this index
Mineral Lands and Mining, generally, this index
Mortgages, generally, this index
Motion Pictures, generally, this index
Motor Vehicles, generally, this index
Nonresident aliens. Aliens, generally, this index
Oil and Gas Wells, generally, this index
Partnership, generally, this index
Regulated Investment Companies, generally, this index
Rent, generally, this index
Reorganization of Corporations, generally, this index
Short title, 26 § 1 note
Sound Recordings or Reproductions, generally, this index
Stills, generally, this index
Stock and Stockholders, generally, this index
Tax Shelters. Income Tax, generally, this index
Tax Straddles, generally, this index
Trust Funds, generally, this index
United States Tax Court, generally, this index
Video Tapes, generally, this index
Windfall Profit Tax on Domestic Crude Oil, generally, this index

TAX STRADDLES

Application with other provisions, interest and carrying charges, capital expenditures, not deductible, 26 § 263
Capital gains, options and commodities dealers, treatment of, exclusion, 26 § 1374
Carryovers, disallowed loss, hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Cash settlement option, definition of and treatment of options to buy or sell, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1234
Commodities dealer,
  Defined, treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
  Defintion of and exclusions relating to capital gains, 26 § 1374
  Passive investment income, gains of not treated as, special rule, 26 § 1362
  Special rules, self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
  Subchapter S election, 26 § 1362 note
Commodity exchanges, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, "equity option" as excluding options regulated by, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1256
Commodity Futures Trading Commission, exception, options regulated by from definition of "equity option", capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Dealer equity option, defined, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Dealer losses, losses from wash sales only in case of, 26 § 1091
Deep-in-the-money option, defined, exception, straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Domestic board of trade, "qualified board or exchange" as meaning, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Economic loss, exception, limitation on losses from hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, treatment, certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of, 26 § 1092 note
85 percent rule, applicable stock price $25 or less, lowest qualified bench mark, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Election,
  Subchapter S, commodities or options dealers, taxable status, 26 § 1362 note
Elective provisions in lieu of section 1233(d) principles, regulations relating to mixed straddles, 26 § 1092
Equity option, defined, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Exceptions,
  Certian hedging transactions, capital gain treatment for traders in section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
  Certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options and optioned stock, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
  Hedging transactions, limitation on losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
  Personal property, definition of, special rules for stock, recognition of losses, etc., 26 § 1092
Foreign currency contract, defined, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Gains,
  Section 1256 contracts, generally, post, this heading
  Treatment of gain where taxpayer grantor of qualified covered call options, 26 § 1092
Hedging loss, defined, limitation on losses from hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Hedging transaction,
  Exception,
    Capital gain treatment for traders in section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Holder period, suspension of where taxpayer grantor of qualified covered call option, 26 § 1092
Identified straddle,
  Special rule,
    Section 1256 contracts, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Limitations,
  Applicable stock price $150 or less, lowest qualified bench mark, exceptions, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1062
  Losses from hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256

TAX STRADDLES—Continued
Limitations—Continued
Net gain or net loss from mixed straddle account, regulations, 26 § 1092
Listed option, defined, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Loss,
Capital losses. Section 1256 contracts, generally, post, this heading
Hedging transactions, limitations, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Section 1256 contracts, generally, post, this heading
Treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Treatment of losses where taxpayer grantor of qualified covered call options, 26 § 1092
Lowest qualified bench mark, defined, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Mixed straddles,
Regulations relating to, 26 § 1092
National securities exchange, "qualified board or exchange" as meaning, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Net losses, treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Nonequity option, defined, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Options dealer,
Defined,
Capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Exclusions relating to capital gains, 26 § 1374
Passive investment income, gains of not treated as, special rule, 26 § 1362
Special rules, self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
Subchapter S election, 26 § 1362 note
Options to buy or sell, treatment, section 1256 contracts and cash settlement options, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1234
Passive investment income, gains of options or commodities dealers not treated as, special rule, 26 § 1362
Personal property,
Defined,
Special rules for stock, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Persons trading in other markets, "options dealer" as including, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Presumption,
Treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Qualified board or exchange, defined, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Qualified covered call option,
Definition of and exception concerning, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Treatment of gain or loss and suspension of holding period where taxpayer grantor of, 26 § 1092
Regulated futures contracts,
See, also, Section 1256 contracts, generally, post, this heading
Defined,
Capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Character of gain or loss and wash sales, 26 § 1092
Requirements concerning time of issuance, 26 § 1092 note
Exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Foreign currency contract, capital gains and losses, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Rules and regulations,
Special rules, generally, post, this heading
Treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Secretary of Treasury. Rules and regulations, generally, ante, this heading
Section 1256 contracts,
Capital gain and losses, 26 § 1256
Capital gain treatment for traders in, 26 § 1256
Capital loss carrybacks, 26 § 1212
Defined,
Capital gain and losses, 26 § 1256
Market to market, capital gain and losses, 26 § 1256
Recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Special rules for options and commodity dealers, self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
Treatment of capital gains of options and commodities dealers, 26 § 1374
Gains or losses from certain terminations, 26 § 1234A
Special rules, identified straddles, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Treatment of options to buy or sell, capital gains and losses, 26 § 1234
Self-employment income tax, special rules for options and commodity dealers, 26 § 1402
Short sales,
Stock or securities, wash sales, loss from, 26 § 1091
Special rules,
Dealer equity options of limited partners, etc., capital gain treatment for traders in section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Option for period more than 90 days, etc., lowest qualified bench mark, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Options and commodity dealers, self-employment income tax, 26 § 1402
Passive investment income, gains of options or commodities dealers not treated as, 26 § 1362
Section 1256 contracts, identified straddles, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Stock, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TAX STRADDLES—Continued

Special year-end rule, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Stock, special rules for, recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Straddle, defined, treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Strike price, defined, exception, certain straddles consisting of qualified covered call options, etc., recognition of loss, etc., 26 § 1092
Subchapter S election, commodities or options dealers, 26 § 1362 note
Syndicate,
  Treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Treatment of certain losses on straddles entered into before effective date of Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 26 § 1092 note
Treatment of certain positions as mixed straddles, authority, regulations, 26 § 1092
Underlying property, treatment, capital gain treatment for traders in section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Unrecognized gain,
  Limitation on losses from hedging transactions, section 1256 contracts, 26 § 1256
Wash sales,
  Certain short sales of stock or securities, loss from, 26 § 1091
  Regulations, 26 § 1092

TAXABLE GROSS WEIGHT

Defined,
  Certain owner-operators, 26 § 4481 note

TAXATION

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration of Federal supervision, effect, 25 § 714a
Exemption from taxation,
  American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2414
  Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2614
  Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3714
  Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2714
  National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2314
  National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2915
  Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2814
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation, 22 § 2199
  Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, 36 § 3614
  Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2514
  369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3014
  Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3114
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Gallonage tax. Distilled Spirits, this index
Glacier National Park, 16 § 163
Guam, 48 § 1423a
  Disposition, 48 § 1421h
    Armed Forces compensation and pensions, 48 § 1421h
Mesa Verde National Park, 16 § 117
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Straddles. Tax Straddles, generally, this index

TAYLOR GRAZING ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Grazing Districts, generally, this index
Grazing Lands, generally, this index
Short title, 43 § 315

TEA

Secretary of HHS, regulations, enforcement of importation provisions, 21 § 50

TEACHERS

Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Educational administration, leadership in, teacher performance, evaluating, 20 § 4201
Fellowships, National talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Higher education resources and assistance, grants to students in attendance at institutions of higher education,
  Federal merit scholarships, selection of merit scholars, consultation with, 20 § 1070d-37
  Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program, selection of merit scholars, consultation with, 20 § 1070d-37
National talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Outstanding teachers, national talented teacher fellowship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Semiconductor chip products, protection of, authority to reproduce mask work solely for teaching, 17 § 906
Vocational Education, this index

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO THE FEDERAL COURTS IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1982

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, generally, this index
Patent and Trademark Office, generally, this index
Patents, generally, this index
Short title, 28 § 1 note
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, generally, this index

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION

Dependent care programs, etc., grants to States for planning and development, planning and operating facilities, use of allotments, 42 § 9874

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION—Continued

Educational administration, leadership in. Educational Administration, generally, this index
Indians, education, tribally controlled community college assistance, grant program, Appropriations for, 25 § 1810
Technical assistance contracts, 25 § 1805
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, 42 § 2021g
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, U.S. shall provide, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, U.S. shall provide, 48 § 1681 note
Mobile trade fairs, operators using insofar as practicable U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Nurses, education, assistance to students, 42 § 298b–4
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control programs, 42 § 247c
Valley Forge National Historical Park, public and private nonprofit entities, 16 § 410aa–2

TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND DATA

Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal of, alternative methods, 42 § 2021h
"Technical data" as meaning recorded information of a scientific or technical nature relating to supplies procured by an agency, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, 41 § 403
United States, rights in, proprietary interest of contractor and U.S., regulations, 41 § 418a

TECHNOLOGY

Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Defense Department laboratories and research centers, transfer with Federal agencies, State governments, etc., 10 § 2363
Foreign assistance,
South Africa, prohibiting trade and certain other transactions involving, exceptions, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12532
Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, generally, this index
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, commercialization of expendable launch vehicle technologies, facilities and equipment, Congressional review, etc., 42 § 2465
National Commission on Space, membership on, individuals with technological expertise, 42 § 2451 note
Radio, policy of U.S. to encourage provision of new technologies and services to public, 47 § 157
Small Business Computer Security and Education, generally, this index
United States Air Force Institute of Technology, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Office of,
Director,
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, appointment by, duties, functions, etc., 42 § 1395ww
Report to Congressional committees, development of protocols, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
Veterans' Affairs, Administrator of, consultation with, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, epidemiological study and guide, etc., 38 § 219 note
National Commission on Dairy Policy, information provided to, 7 § 1446 note
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, report to Congress on functioning, progress, etc., 42 § 1395ww
Veterans' Affairs, Administrator of, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, notification of feasibility, 38 § 219 note

TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION

Centers for Industrial Technology,
Activities, National Critical Materials Council, 30 § 1805
National Critical Materials Council, recommendations regarding establishment of Centers, 30 § 1805
Recommendations regarding establishments of Centers by National Critical Materials Council, 30 § 1805

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

National Communications System, generally, this index
Policy Study Commission, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 47 § 611
President's National Security Telecommunication Advisory Committee, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

Appropriations,
Funds available to Defense Department are available to install, etc., telephone wiring in residences used by U.S. Government and in other private residences for national defense purposes, 31 § 1348
Attorney General, obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes to persons under 18 years of age, etc., action to enjoin, 47 § 223
Commercial purposes, obscene or indecent communication by telephone to persons under 18 years of age, etc., prohibition, penalties, 47 § 223
Defense, prosecution for making obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes by telephone to persons under 18 years of age, etc., 47 § 223
Electronic Fund Transfer, generally, this index
Emergency service,
United States consular offices, emergency telephone service at, 22 § 2656 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES—Continued

Foreign Service, emergency telephone service at consular offices, 22 § 2656 note
Fraud, communication in interstate or foreign commerce,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Penalties, 18 § 1343
Injunction, obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes to persons under 18 years of age, etc., action for, 47 § 223
Obscene or indecent communication for commercial purposes to persons under 18, etc., telephone calls and District of Columbia, etc., prohibition, penalties, 47 § 223
Operators,
Compensation, Capitol telephone exchange, increase, 2 § 61–2
Hours of labor of railroad telephone operator, 45 § 63
House of Representatives, exclusion from Employees Position Classification Act, 2 § 292
Person under 18 years of age, etc., obscene or indecent communication by telephone for commercial purposes, prohibition, penalties, 47 § 223
President's Commission on Organized Crime, service of process by, 18 § 1961 note
"Qualified technological equipment" as meaning, income tax, accelerated cost recovery system, property leased to governments and other tax-exempt entities, deductions, 26 § 168

TELEPHONE OPERATORS

See, TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES, this index

TELEVISION

Cable television,
Actions and proceedings,
Failure or refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, action by aggrieved person in district court, 47 § 532
Jurisdiction of district court, 47 § 555
Modification of franchise operations, time, 47 § 545
Preliminary assessment of non-renewal of franchise, public notice, etc., 47 § 546
Reflection of costs in rate structures or franchise fees, 47 § 542
Renewal of franchise, commencement, etc., 47 § 546
Unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Violation of subscriber privacy by cable operator, damages, 47 § 551
Activated channels, defined, designation of channels for commercial use, 47 § 532
Additional increases in rates, 47 § 543
Administrative decision, finality of, decision to grant or deny proposal for renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Affiliate, defined, 47 § 522
Agent, defined, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Alternative renewal procedures, franchise proposals, 47 § 546
Amendment, regulations, 47 § 543
Amount, fees per annum, franchises, 47 § 542
Assessments, limitation on franchise fees, 47 § 542
Assist in intercepting or receiving, defined, unauthorized reception of cable service, 47 § 553
Attorney and counselors,
Fees, civil action for unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Fees and costs, protection of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Authority,
Award franchises, 47 § 541
Federal, State, and local, coordination of, 47 § 556
Automatic granting of rate increase request upon agency inaction within 180 day period, extension, 47 § 543
Basic cable service, defined, 47 § 522
Basis for denial of renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Cable channels,
Commercial use, 47 § 532
Defined, 47 § 522
Public, educational, or governmental use, 47 § 531
Cable operator, defined, 47 § 522
Equal employment opportunity, 47 § 554
Cable ownership restrictions, 47 § 531 et seq.
Cable service,
Defined, 47 § 522
Rearrangement, replacement or removal of, 47 § 545
State jurisdiction with regard to, 47 § 556
Unauthorized reception of, 47 § 553
Cable system,
Defined, 47 § 522
Status as common carrier or utility, 47 § 541
Certain communications, unauthorized reception of, 47 § 605
Certification,
Annual, compliance with equal employment opportunity provisions, 47 § 554
Channel, defined, 47 § 522
Civil liability, 47 § 558
Existing franchises, 47 § 558
Collection, personally identifiable information using cable system, protection of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Combination of interest and the prior law, ownership restrictions, 47 § 533
Commercial use,
Cable channels for, 47 § 532
Defined, designation of channels for commercial use, 47 § 531
Commercially impracticable, defined, modification of franchise obligations, 47 § 545
Commission,
Information of tariffs for intrastate communication service, filing, 47 § 541
Jurisdiction, 47 § 521 note
Petition by aggrieved person for failure or refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, 47 § 532
Rules, ownership restrictions, promulgation by, 47 § 533

TELEVISION—Continued
Cable—Continued
Commission—Continued
Rules promulgated by not to preempt authority specially granted to franchising authorities, 47 § 532
Technical standards for equipment and facilities, establishment by, 47 § 544
Common carriers,
Provision of direct video programming, prohibited, 47 § 533
Status of cable system as, 47 § 541
Communications Act of 1934, applicability of provisions, 47 § 152
Community standards, cable service in conflict with, prohibition, conditions, etc., 47 § 532
Complaints, discrimination, investigation, enforcement, etc., 47 § 554
Compliance, equal employment opportunity, annual certification of, 47 § 554
Conditions,
Sale of franchise, 47 § 547
Use of easements for construction of cable systems, 47 § 541
Congressional declaration of purpose, 47 § 521
Consumer protection, 47 § 552
Constitution of U.S., cable service,
Deemed indecent, etc., unprotected by, prohibition, conditions, 47 § 532
Unprotected by, specification by franchising authority, 47 § 544
Construction of cable systems over rights-of-way and through easements, 47 § 541
Coordination of Federal, State, and local authority, 47 § 556
Costs, civil action for violation of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Court order, disclosure of information to governmental entity pursuant to, 47 § 551
Criminal liability, 47 § 558
Existing franchises, 47 § 558
Damages,
Action in district court for violation of subscriber privacy by cable operator, 47 § 551
Civil action for unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Failure or refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, 47 § 532
Decreases, franchise fees, pass through to subscribers, 47 § 542
Definitions, 47 § 522
Unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Designation, cable channels for commercial use, 47 § 532
Destruction of information, subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Disclosure of information, protection of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Discrimination,
Among customers of basic cable service, prohibition, 47 § 543
Equal employment opportunity, prohibition, 47 § 554
District court,
Action by aggrieved person, failure or refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available, 47 § 532
Final decision granting or denying proposal for franchise renewal, judicial review, 47 § 546
Judicial proceedings, jurisdiction, 47 § 555
Modification of franchise obligations, grounds, 47 § 545
Unauthorized reception of certain communications, action for, 47 § 605
Violation of subscriber privacy by cable operator, action for damages, 47 § 551
Easements, construction of cable systems through, conditions, 47 § 541
Editorial control,
Commercial channels, prohibition, 47 § 532
Public, educational, or governmental use of channel capacity, prohibition, 47 § 531
Educational use, cable channels for, 47 § 531
Employment practices, equal employment opportunity, periodic investigation of, 47 § 554
Encrypt, defined, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Enforcement authority respecting franchises effective under prior law, facilities, equipment, etc., 47 § 544
Entities, within scope of equal employment opportunity coverage, 47 § 554
Equal access to cable service, general franchise requirements, 47 § 541
Equal employment opportunity, 47 § 554
Equipment, regulation of, 47 § 544
Exceptions,
Provision of direct video programming by common carriers, 47 § 533
Provision or content of cable services, limitation on regulatory powers of Federal agencies, States, or franchising authority, 47 § 544
Unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Existing franchises, 47 § 557
Extension, automatic granting of rate increase request upon agency inaction within 180 day period, 47 § 543
Facilities, regulation of, 47 § 544
Federal agencies,
Defined, 47 § 522
Limitation on regulatory powers of, provision of content of cable services, 47 § 544
Preemption and supersedure of any inconsistent provision of law, 47 § 556
Rates, limitation on regulatory power of, 47 § 543
Regulatory authority of, franchise fees, 47 § 542
Federal Communication Commission. Commission, ante, this heading
Fees,
Civil action or violation of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Franchises, 47 § 542
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Failure to comply with equal employment opportunity provisions, 47 § 554
Obscene programming, 47 § 559
Substantial failure to comply with equal employment opportunity provisions, 47 § 554
Unauthorized reception of cable service, willful violation, 47 § 553

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TELEVISION—Continued
Cable—Continued
Fines—Continued
Unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Franchises and franchising,
Conditions of sale, 47 § 547
Criminal and civil liability, 47 § 558
Existing franchises, 47 § 557
Fees, 47 § 542
Franchise, defined, 47 § 522
Franchise expiration, defined, renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Franchise fee, defined, 47 § 542
General requirements, 47 § 541
Holding of ownership interest or exercise of editorial control by States or franchising authorities, 47 § 533
Inclusion of consumer protection enforcement provisions, 47 § 552
Modification of obligation, 47 § 545
Renewal, 47 § 546
Channels for public, educational, or governmental use, inclusion in request for proposals, 47 § 531
Franchising authority,
Acquiring ownership of cable system from cable operator because of denial of renewal or revocation for costs, conditions of sale, 47 § 547
Defined, 47 § 522
Enforcement of consumer protection law, 47 § 552
Enforcement powers, consumer protection, 47 § 552
Limitation on regulatory powers of, provision or content of cable services, 47 § 544
Notice of penalty imposed for noncompliance with equal employment opportunity provisions, 47 § 554
Preemption and supersedure of any inconsistent provision of law, 47 § 556
Rate regulation during initial 2-year period, 47 § 543
Rates, limitation on regulatory power of, 47 § 543
Regulation,
Consumer protection not preempted, 47 § 552
Ownership by, 47 § 533
Services, facilities, and equipment, 47 § 544
Regulatory powers, equal employment opportunity, 47 § 554
General franchise requirements, 47 § 541
Governmental entity, disclosure of information to pursuant to court order, 47 § 551
Governmental use, cable channels for, 47 § 531
Grade B contour, defined, 47 § 522
Grounds,
Denial of proposal for renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Relief from decision to grant or deny proposal for renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Hearing, preliminary assessment of nonrenewal of franchise, public notice, etc., 47 § 546
Hearing-impaired individuals, facilitiation of reception by, 47 § 543
Holding of ownership interest or exercise of editorial control by States or franchising authorities, 47 § 533
Imprisonment, obscene programming, 47 § 559
Increases, franchise fees, pass through to subscribers, 47 § 542
Information tariffs, 47 § 541
Institutional network, defined, cable channels for public, educational, or governmental use, 47 § 531
Investigation, equal employment practices, 47 § 554
Itemization, franchise fee in subscriber's bill, 47 § 542
Judicial proceedings, 47 § 555
Jurisdiction, 47 § 152
Liability, criminal and civil, 47 § 558
Existing franchises, 47 § 558
Media of mass communications, defined, ownership restrictions, 47 § 533
Modifications, franchise obligations, 47 § 545
Multiple dwelling units, State regulation of facilities serving subscribers in, 47 § 541
Notice,
Participation of public, franchise renewal, 47 § 546
Proposal for renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Protection of subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Obligations, franchises, modification of, 47 § 545
Obscene cable service,
Deemed by franchising authority to be lewd, lascivious, etc., prohibited or subject to conditions, 47 § 532
Specification by cable operator, not prohibited, 47 § 544
Obscene programming, 47 § 559
Fine, imprisonment, 47 § 559
Operator,
Multiple cable systems, failure to provide diversity of information sources required, enforcement, 47 § 532
Orders,
Commission, failure or refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, enforcement, 47 § 532
District court, action by aggrieved person for failure or refusal by cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, enforcement, 47 § 532
Other programming service, defined, 47 § 522
Ownership restrictions, 47 § 533
Payment, fees, terms of franchise, 47 § 542
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Person, defined, 47 § 522
Person aggrieved, refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, action in district court, etc., 47 § 532
Personally identifiable information, defined, subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Petition, Commission, failure or refusal of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, enforcement, 47 § 532

TELEVISION—Continued
Cable—Continued
Political subdivisions,
Continued effectiveness of limitation or preemption of regulation under prior State law, 47 § 543
Preemption and supersedure of any inconsistent provision of law of, 47 § 556
Practices prohibited, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Preemption, provision of law of any State, political subdivision, or agency thereof, or franchising authority, 47 § 556
Preliminary assessment of non-renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Presumptions, action in district court or before Commission, price, terms, and conditions for use of commercial channel capacity, 47 § 532
Prior adjudicated violation, constituting a pattern of practice of violations by operator, enforcement by rule or order by Commission, 47 § 532
Prior law,
Combination of interest under, ownership restrictions, 47 § 533
Continued provision of service under, 47 § 541
Privacy, subscribers, protection of, 47 § 551
Private financial gain, defined, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Private viewing, defined, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Programs, equal employment opportunity, establishment, maintenance, etc., 47 § 554
Protection,
Consumers, 47 § 552
Subscriber privacy, 47 § 551
Provision of service without franchise, 47 § 541
Public,
Educational, or governmental access facilities, defined, 47 § 522
Notice of penalty imposed for violation of equal employment opportunity provisions, 47 § 554
Participation, renewal of franchise proceedings, notice, 47 § 546
Proposal for franchise renewal, notice to, 47 § 546
Public use, cable channels for, 47 § 531
Purpose, cable channels for commercial use, 47 § 532
Rates, regulation of, 47 § 543
Reduction of rate increase by amounts specified under franchise provisions, 47 § 543
Regulations, rules, and procedures, 47 § 541 et seq.
Channels for public, educational, or governmental use, channel capacity for use for other purposes, 47 § 531
Equal employment opportunity, promulgation and amendment of, etc., 47 § 554
Failure of cable operator to make commercial channel capacity available for use, enforcement, etc., 47 § 532
Ownership by States or franchising authorities, 47 § 533
Rates, 47 § 543
Services, facilities and equipment, 47 § 544
States, facilities serving subscribers in multiple dwelling units, 47 § 541
Renewal, franchises, 47 § 546
Repeatedly, defined, failure to comply with equal employment opportunity provisions, 47 § 554
Reports, Congress, rate regulation of cable services, recommendations, etc., 47 § 543
Request for franchise proposals, establishment of requirements for facilities and equipment, etc., 47 § 544
Requirements,
Facilities, equipment, video programming, etc., establishment and enforcement of, 47 § 544
Franchises, generally, 47 § 541
Services relating to public, educational, or governmental access, modifications, 47 § 545
Restrictions,
Cable ownership, 47 § 531 et seq.
Ownership, 47 § 533
Service on commercial channels, 47 § 532
Review,
Decision to grant or deny proposal for renewal of franchise, district court, 47 § 546
Regulations, 47 § 543
Rights-of-way, construction of cable systems over, 47 § 541
Sale, franchises, conditions, 47 § 547
Satellite cable programming, defined, unauthorized reception of certain communications, 47 § 605
Service tier,
Defined, 47 § 522
Rearrangement from one service to another, 47 § 545
Services, regulation of, 47 § 544
Standards, technical, facilities and equipment, establishment by Commission, 47 § 544
States,
Continued effectiveness of limitation or preemption of regulation under prior State law, 47 § 543
Defined, 47 § 522
Coordination of Federal, State, and local authority, 47 § 556
General franchise requirements, 47 § 541
Regulation of rates, 47 § 543
Enforcement of consumer protection law, 47 § 552
Finality of administrative decision granting or denying proposal for renewal of franchise, judicial review, 47 § 546
Information of tariffs for intrastate communication service, filing, 47 § 541
Jurisdiction with regard to cable services, 47 § 556
Limitation on regulatory powers of, provision or content of cable services, 47 § 544
Pole attachments, regulatory authority over rates, terms, conditions, etc., certification, etc., 47 § 224
Preemption and supersedure of inconsistent laws of, 47 § 556

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TELEVISION—Continued
Cable—Continued
States—Continued
Rates, limitation on regulatory power of, 47 § 543
Regulation by, 47 § 541
Regulation of consumer protection laws not preempted, 47 § 552
Regulation of ownership by, 47 § 533
Regulatory powers, equal employment opportunity, 47 § 554
Status of cable system as common carrier or utility, 47 § 541
Submission of franchise renewal proposals, contents, time, 47 § 546
Subscriber access to information, 47 § 551
Subscribers,
Increases in franchise fees, pass through to, 47 § 542
Itemization of franchise fee in bill, 47 § 542
Living in multiple dwelling units, regulation of facilities serving, 47 § 541
Protection of privacy, 47 § 551
Supersedure, any provision of law of any State, political subdivision, or agency thereof, of franchising authority, 47 § 556
Taxes, limitation on franchise fees, 47 § 542
Technical standards, establishment by Commission, facilities and equipment, etc., 47 § 544
Telecommunication Policy Study Commission, establishment, duties, functions, etc., 47 § 611
Television station licensees, persons owning or controlling, ownership restrictions, 47 § 533
Time,
Advance notice to franchising authority, rearrangement, replacement, etc., particular cable service, 47 § 545
Modification of franchise obligations, decision by franchising authority, 47 § 545
Proceedings for renewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Proposal for renewal of franchise, public notice, 47 § 546
Request for increase in rate regulation, request to franchising authority, 47 § 543
Submission of franchise renewal proposals, 47 § 546
Transcript, proceeding on preliminary assessment of nonrenewal of franchise, 47 § 546
Transmission, obscene programming, penalty, 47 § 559
Unaffiliated persons, use of channel capacity by, 47 § 532
Unauthorized reception of cable service, 47 § 553
Communications, 47 § 605
Uncompensated services, limitation on franchise fees, 47 § 542
Use of cable channels, 47 § 531 et seq.
Utility, status of cable system as, 47 § 541
Video programming, defined, 47 § 522
Waiver, provision of direct video programming by common carriers, 47 § 533
Written decision, granting or denying proposal for renewal of franchise, statement of reasons, 47 § 546
Educational and instructional television,
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Federal Communications Commission,
Cable television, generally, ante, this heading
Fraud,
Communication in interstate or foreign commerce,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Penalties, 18 § 1343
Telecommunications Policy Study Commission, establishment, composition, duties, powers, functions, etc., 47 § 611

TEMPORARY EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1983
Text of Act, 7 § 612c note
Commodity Credit Corporation, generally, this index
Food, generally, this index
Short title, 7 § 612c note

TEMPORARY OR INTERMITTENT PERSONNEL
Arctic Research Commission, procurement by, 15 § 4105
National Advisory and Coordinating Council on Bilingual Education, procurement of, 20 § 3262

TENNESSEE
Bald River Gorge Wilderness, Cherokee National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Big Frog Wilderness, Cherokee National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Buffalo River, generally, this index
Citico Creek Wilderness, Cherokee National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 123
Nolichuckey River, generally, this index
Obed River, generally, this index
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
"Agency" as excluding,
Employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Artificial reefs, jurisdiction, savings provision, 33 § 2106
Audit of transactions, 16 §§ 831h, 831n-4
Single audit requirements not affecting authority respecting, 31 § 7501 note
Disbursement of funds, single audit requirements not affecting authority respecting audits of, 31 § 7501 note
Jurisdiction,
Artificial reefs, savings provision, 33 § 2106
Procurement notices, applicability of provisions, 15 § 637 note

TERMINAL ILLNESS

Hospice care or program. Health Insurance for Aged and Disabled, generally, this index

TERRITORIES

American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2401 et seq.
American National Theater and Academy, power to establish organizations in, etc., 36 § 3303
American Symphony Orchestra League, scope of activities, 36 § 3405
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Courts,
  Prosecution, review or relief, appropriate court, 48 § 1493
Crime victims. Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3701 et seq.
District courts,
  Farm Credit Administration, enforcement of orders, 12 § 2667
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Governor, flag, half-staff, display, death of, 36 § 175
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.
Jurisdiction,
  Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
Libya, refined petroleum products, importation into, prohibition, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
"License" as meaning grant of permission by official agency of, licensure requirement for health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, impact on, views of, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, impact on, views of, 48 § 1681 note
National Academy of Public Administration, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2301 et seq.
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Park System, relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction over by Secretary of Interior to territory, notice to Congressional committees, 16 § 1a-3
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, incorporation, etc., 36 § 2901 et seq.
Noncontiguous trade, defined, ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
Northern Mariana Islands, "territory" as excluding, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Officers and employees,
  Performance of civil functions by officers of Armed Forces or Coast Guard, restrictions, 10 § 973
Pearl Harbor Survivors Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3601 et seq.
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Samoa, "territory" as excluding, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Seamen, this index
Secretary of Commerce, legislative jurisdiction over certain lands, relinquishment, 15 § 1529
"State" as meaning or including,
  American Gold Star Mothers, Inc., 36 § 2413
  Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2613
  Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
  Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, 36 § 3713
  Forging or counterfeiting, securities of States and private entities, penalties, 18 § 511
  Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., 36 § 2713
  Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
  National Academy of Public Administration, 36 § 2313
  National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 36 § 2914
  Navy Wives Clubs of America, 36 § 2813
  Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., 36 § 2513
  369th Veterans' Association, 36 § 3013
  Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped, 42 § 1973ee-6
  Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, 36 § 3113
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Taxation,
  Farm housing, property held by Secretary of Agriculture, 42 § 1490h
  Prior tax payments received from Department, refunds, 42 § 1490h note
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
"United States" as including or meaning,
  Exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TERRITORIES—Continued
"United—Continued
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Transportation of remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
Vessels, this index
Virgin Islands, "territory" as excluding, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

TERRORISTS AND TERRORISM
Antiterrorism assistance,
Advance payment, services and commodities furnished by U.S. agency, 22 § 2349aa-2
Agencies of U.S. Government authorized to furnish services and commodities, payment in advance of value, 22 § 2349aa-2
Aircraft piracy, assistance to foreign countries to deter, authority of President, 22 § 2349aa
Appropriations, certain years, 22 § 2349aa-4
Assassinations, assistance to foreign countries to deter, authority of President, 22 § 2349aa
Assistant Secretary of State for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs, consulted in development and implementation of program, 22 § 2349aa-2
Authority of President to furnish assistance to foreign countries to deter terrorists, etc., 22 § 2349aa
Ban on importing goods and services from countries supporting terrorism, 22 § 2349aa-9
Bombing, assistance to foreign countries to deter, authority of President, 22 § 2349aa
Committee on Foreign Affairs of House of Representatives, President notifies, 22 § 2349aa-2
Committee on Foreign Relations of Senate, President notifies, 22 § 2349aa-2
Congress, reports to, 22 § 2349aa-3
Consultation with Assistant Secretary of State for Human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs, development, etc., of program, 22 § 2349aa-2
Coordination of assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2349aa-7
Countries, ban on importing goods and services from, supporting terrorism, 22 § 2349aa-9
Delegation of Presidential functions concerning assistance programs to Secretary of State, 22 § 2381 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12163
Hostages, acts of taking, assistance to foreign countries to deter, authority of President, 22 § 2349aa
Information exchange activities conducted under other authority, applicability, 22 § 2349aa-2
Kidnapping, assistance to foreign countries to deter, authority of President, 22 § 2349aa
Law enforcement officers, training shall not be conducted outside U.S., 22 § 2349aa-2
Limitations, 22 § 2349aa-2
Personal compensation or benefits, 22 § 2349aa-2
President of U.S., powers, duties, etc., 22 § 2349aa et seq.
Prior to providing assistance to foreign country, report by President to Congress of U.S., 22 § 2349aa-3
Purposes of program, 22 § 2349aa-1
Reference to,
International development provisions deemed reference to antiterrorism assistance provisions, 22 § 2349aa-5
Military assistance and sales provisions deemed reference to antiterrorism assistance provisions, 22 § 2349aa-5
Reimbursement for services and commodities provided, 22 § 2349aa-2
Reports to Congress, 22 § 2349aa-3
Secretary of State, coordination of assistance to foreign countries, 22 § 2349aa-7
"Security assistance" as meaning, human rights and security assistance, 22 § 2304
Services and commodities provided by U.S., reimbursement, 22 § 2349aa-2
Services provided, "value" as meaning, foreign assistance, general provisions, 22 § 2403
State Department, employees, prohibition, providing training to law enforcement personnel, exceptions, 22 § 2349aa-2
United States, defined, Libya, imports and exports, prohibition, 22 § 2349aa-8
United States Munitions List, availability of items on, 22 § 2349aa-2
Categories and exceptions, 22 § 2349aa-2
"Value" as meaning services provided, foreign assistance, general provisions, 22 § 2403
Foreign air transportation, assessment of threat, consultation between Transportation Secretary and Secretary of State, 49 App. § 1515
Foreign assistance,
Prohibition to countries supporting international terrorism, President may waive, 22 § 2371
Foreign countries, assistance to, deterring terrorists and terrorist groups. Antiterrorism assistance, generally, ante, this heading
Hostile fire pay for members of uniformed services, 37 § 310
International terrorism,
Rewards for information,
Act of terrorism, defined, 18 § 3077
Advice, consultation, Attorney General, 22 § 2708
Attorney General,
Defined, 18 § 3077
Determination of entitlement, 18 § 3072
Protection of identity of recipient, 18 § 3073
Reward individual who furnishes information, 18 § 3071
Witness security program, participation in, 18 § 3076
Authorization,
Appropriations, 22 §§ 2708, 3075
Reward, 22 § 2708

TERRORISTS AND TERRORISM—Continued

International—Continued
Rewards—Continued
Certification, payment, 22 § 2708
Determination of entitlement, maximum amount, Presidential approval, conclusiveness, 18 § 3072
Eligibility for witness security program, 18 § 3076
Exception of governmental officials, eligibility for reward, 18 § 3074
Government entity, defined, 18 § 3077
Information for which rewards authorized, 18 § 3071
Leading to arrest or conviction, 18 § 3071
Leading to the prevention, frustration, or favorable resolution of, 18 § 3071
Limitation, Presidential approval, 22 § 2708
Officers or employees of Government, ineligible for reward, 27 § 2708
President, determination of entitlement, 18 § 3072
Protection of identity, 18 § 3073
State, defined, 18 § 3077
Territorial jurisdiction, 18 § 3071
United States, defined, 18 § 3077
United States person, defined, 18 § 3077
United States property, defined, 18 § 3077
Libya,
Prohibition on imports from and exports to, 22 § 2349aa-8
Refined petroleum products, importation into U.S., etc., prohibition, grounds, 19 § 1862 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12538
Marshall Islands, Compact of Free Association, assistance to prevent, prosecute, 48 § 1681 note
Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, assistance to prevent, prosecute, 48 § 1681 note
Palestine Liberation Organization, policy not to negotiate with until it renounces use of terrorism, 22 § 2151 note
Reward, information concerning terrorist acts, 18 § 3071

TESTS

Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Bilingual Education, generally, this index
Cooperative Research, generally, this index
Defense Department, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, requirements, 10 § 2362
Sexually transmitted disease surveillance activities, project grants to States, 42 § 247c
Virgin Islands, religious test denied as qualification to any office, 48 § 1561

TETON NATIONAL FOREST

See BRIDGER-TETON NATIONAL FOREST, generally, this index

TETON WILDERNESS

Designation, Teton National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

TEXAS

Bankruptcy,
Judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Big Slough Wilderness, Davy Crockett National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 124
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Indian Mounds Wilderness, Sabine National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Little Lake Creek Wilderness, Sam Houston National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Reclamation fund, moneys from sale and disposal of public lands, uses, etc., 43 § 391 note
Rio Grande River, generally, this index
Turkey Hill Wilderness, Angelina National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Upland Island Wilderness, Angelina National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

TEXTBOOKS

Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index

TEXTILE FIBER PRODUCTS IDENTIFICATION ACT

Hosiery items, misbranding, affixing of stamp, tag, label, or other means of identification, 15 § 70b
Mail order catalogue or promotional material, false or deceptive advertising, 15 § 70b
Misbranding, 15 § 70b
Affixing of identification mark, 15 § 70b

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Agreements limiting imports, etc., 7 §§ 1854, 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11651
Textile Import Program implementation, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Committee for Implementation of Textile Agreements,
Textile Import Program implementation, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Rules and regulations, Textile Import Program implementation, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Textile Import Program implementation, functions, duties, etc., 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Trade agreements, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11651
Textile Import Program implementation, functions, duties, etc., 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475

THAILAND

Military assistance and sales,
Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771

THANKSGIVING DAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE BROTHERS WILDERNESS

Designation, Olympic National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

THEATERS AND SHOWS

American National Theater and Academy, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3301 et seq.

THERMAL ENERGY

"Alternative energy facility" as meaning facilities producing, income tax, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving, 26 § 7701

Income tax, contracts or arrangements involving facilities, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701

THIRD PARTIES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

Liability. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index

THREATS

Consumer products, tampering with. Consumer Products, generally, this index

Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, detention hearing, serious risk of relating to witnesses, etc., 18 § 3142

369th VETERANS' ASSOCIATION

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index

Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.

THUNDER RIDGE WILDERNESS

Designation, Jefferson National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

TICKET AGENT

Aviation Act of 1958, observance of tariffs by, 49 App. § 1373

Civil Aeronautics Board, interstate and overseas air transportation, termination of powers, 49 App. § 1551

TIMBER

Contract overbid defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618

Harvesting, Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., to prevent, etc., 16 § 460*oo*

Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, harvesting, permissibility of, 16 § 543c

Net book worth, defined, Federal timber contract payment modification, 16 § 618

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., for salvage of major timber mortality, 16 § 460*oo*

Public lands,

Federal contract payment modification, 16 § 618

Reamortization, distressed FHA loans, revenues, softwood timber crop plantings on marginal land, 7 § 1981 note

Sale of timber,

Contracts,

Payment modification, 16 § 618

Sequoia National Park, 16 §§ 43, 45c, 45e, 63, 64

Yosemite National Park, 16 §§ 47a, 47c, 52, 53, 54, 63, 64

TIME PIECES

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

TIMESHARE INTEREST

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

TIMESHARE PLAN

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

TIPS

Employment taxes,

Recordkeeping, tipped employees, 26 § 6053 note

TIRES

Manufacturers excise tax,

Adjustment of tire price pursuant to warranty or guarantee, ineligible for credit or refund, 26 § 6416

TITLE

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, petition for extraordinary writs, Ct.A.F.Cr., 28 App., Rule 21

Veterans' Affairs Administrator, gifts, devises and bequests, acceptance, 38 § 5101 et seq.

TITLE TO LAND

Bankruptcy Rules, correct copy, final judgment or order affecting title, keeping by clerk, 11 App. Rule 5003

TOBACCO

Text of Adjustment Act of 1983. See Popular Name Table

Acreage allotments,

Flue-cured tobacco,

Conditions for forfeiture, certain years, 7 § 1314c

Lease and transfer, forfeiture of allotment and quota, 7 § 1314b

Acreage-poundage quotas, 7 § 1314c

Determination of Flue-cured tobacco planted acreage, 7 § 1314c

Marketing quotas, Flue-cured tobacco,

Lease and transfer, forfeiture of allotment and quota, 7 § 1314b

Burley tobacco,

Combination of farms with poundage quota, 7 § 1379

Lease and transfer, ineffective unless record of transfer filed with county commissioner, 7 § 1314e

Level of price support increased by certain amount, Secretary to review effect of imports on price-support program, 7 § 625

Secretary to review effects of imports on price-support program, conditions, 7 § 625

Stocks held by producer-owned cooperative marketing associations having loan agreements with CCC exceeding certain amount, Secretary to review effect of imports on price-support program, 7 § 625

Certification, imported tobacco, false statements with regard to, 7 § 511r

Commodity Credit Corporation,

Elimination of double assessment, No Net Cost Tobacco Fund, 7 § 1445-1

TOBACCO—Continued

Determination of Flue-cured tobacco planted acreage, 7 § 1314c
End user of imported tobacco,
Certification, requirements, etc., 7 § 511r
Defined, 7 § 511r
Fees and charges, imported tobacco, Secretary to enforce, 7 § 511r
Forfeiture, acreage allotment or marketing quotas, farm owners, on or after certain date, 7 § 1314b–1
Imported tobacco, 7 § 511r
Leases,
Transfer, Flue-cured tobacco, forfeiture of allotment and quota, 7 § 1314b
National marketing quotas,
Flue-cured tobacco, 7 §§ 1312, 1312 note, 1313
Conditions for forfeiture of quotas, certain years, 7 § 1314c
No net cost tobacco program,
Elimination of double assessment, use of Fund, 7 § 1445–1
Notice,
Hearing,
Determination, review, mandatory sale of certain Flue-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314b–1
Pesticide residues, certification, etc., requirements, 7 § 511r
Price support, 7 §§ 1282 note, 1421 et seq.
Burley tobacco,
Support levels, certain years, 7 § 1445
Determination of, certain years, 7 § 1445
Flue-cured tobacco,
Support level, certain years, 7 § 1445
No net cost tobacco program,
Elimination of double assessment, use of Fund, 7 § 1445–1
Secretary of Agriculture, establishment of support level, publication, notice of level in Federal Register, 7 § 1445
Quotas,
Forfeiture of allotment, lease and transfer of Flue-cured tobacco, 7 § 1314b
Reallocation, allotments or quotas, Flue-cured tobacco, to active producers, 7 § 1314c
Reserve, new Flue-cured tobacco growers, nonestablishment of farm acreage allotment or farm yield, 7 § 1314c
Residues, pesticides, certification, etc., requirements, 7 § 511r
Sales,
Acreage allotment or marketing quota, institutional farm owners, not later than certain years, 7 § 1314b–1
Secretary of Agriculture,
Burley tobacco,
Review, effect of imports on price-support program, 7 § 625
Certification by importer, imported cigar and oriental tobacco, 7 § 511r
Combination of farms with Burley tobacco poundage quota, 7 § 1379
Determination of Flue-cured tobacco planted acreage, 7 § 1314c
Promulgation of regulations, leases of Flue-cured tobacco, certain years, 7 § 1314b
Separability of provisions, Dairy and Tobacco Adjustment Act of 1983, 7 § 1421 note
Short title, Adjustment Act of 1983, 7 § 1421 note
Standards,
Grade and quality, establishment of, imported tobacco, 7 § 511r

TOBACCO INSPECTION

Imported tobacco, grade and quality, exceptions, 7 § 511r

TOBACCO INSTITUTE

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, representative from, 15 § 2054 note

TOBAGO

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

TOIYABE NATIONAL FOREST

Carson-Iceberg Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

TOLLS

St. Mary's Falls Canal, vessels, 46 App. §§ 144, 145

TONNAGE DUTIES

Amount, vessels, 46 App. § 121
Canadian ports, vessel touching a Canadian port not subject to duty, 46 App. § 126
Coasting vessel,
Belonging to citizen of U.S., not subject to duty, 46 App. § 122
Vessel in coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, not subject to duty, 46 App. § 123
Commissioner of Customs, finality of decisions relating to, 46 App. § 3
Cuban vessels entitled to rights and privileges of most favored nation, 46 App. § 131
Exemptions, vessels, 46 App. §§ 122 et seq., 132
Fishing vessel belonging to citizen of U.S., not subject to duty, 46 App. § 122
Foreign vessels, 46 App. § 121
Suspension by President, 46 App. § 141
Yachts, 46 App. § 104
Hospital ships in time of war, exemption from duty, 46 App. §§ 133, 134
Korean vessels, suspension and discontinuance of discriminatory duties, 46 App. § 141 note, Proc. No. 2992
Light money, when to be levied and collected, vessels, 46 App. §§ 128, 129
Measurement of tonnage of vessels, 46 App. § 77
Foreign vessels, 46 App. § 61
Passenger vessel trading between U.S. and foreign port, when exempt from duty, 46 App. § 124
Treaty rights with foreign nations preserved, vessels, 46 App. § 135
Vessels,
Amount, 46 App. § 121
Coasting vessel, generally, ante, this heading
Exemptions, 46 App. §§ 122 et seq., 132
Foreign vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Liable to pay duties, 46 App. § 121
Making daily trips on interior waters not subject to duty, 46 App. § 125
Suspension by President, 46 App. § 141

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TONNAGE DUTIES—Continued
Vessels—Continued
Treaty rights with foreign nations preserved, 46 App. § 135

TONNAGE MEASUREMENT SIMPLIFICATION ACT
Text of Act, 46 App. §§ 71, 71 note
Short title, 46 App. § 71 note

TONS AND TONNAGE
Definition of,
Ton,
Environmental excise tax on certain chemicals, 26 § 4662
Vessels, this index

TONTO NATIONAL FOREST
Four Peaks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Hellsgate Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salome Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Salt River Canyon Wilderness, 16 § 1132 note

TOOLS
Defense Department, maintenance, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

TOOLS COMMODITY CENTER
Agreement on Government Procurement (GATT) applicability to procurement of eligible products by, 19 § 2511 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12260

TOPOGRAPHY
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460*oo*

TORTS
Bankruptcy, generally, this index
Coast Guard, volunteers providing services under authority of Secretary, applicability of provisions, 10 § 1588
Income Tax, generally, this index
Military departments,
Volunteers providing services under authority of Secretary, applicability of provisions, 10 § 1588
National parks,
Special policemen, Federal employee status, 16 § 1a-6

TOWING VESSELS
See VESSELS, this index

TOWNS
Lower income housing,
Rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*

TOWNSHIPS
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*

TOXIC MIXTURES OR SUBSTANCES
Assistant Administrator of Toxic Substances of EPA, compensation, 5 § 5315

TOY SAFETY ACT OF 1984
Text of Act, 15 §§ 1261 note, 1274
Consumer Product Safety, generally, this index
Hazardous Substances, generally, this index
Short title, 15 § 1261 note

TOYS
Consumer Product Safety, generally, this index

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 1983
Text of Act, 12 § 635*o* et seq.; 19 §§ 1671a, 1671b, 1671g
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Short title, 12 § 635*o* note

TRADE EXPANSION
Export violations, import sanctions for, 19 § 1864
Goods or technology, imported into U.S., sanctions against for export violations, 19 § 1864
Import sanctions for export violations, 19 § 1864
Petroleum and petroleum products, importation into U.S., 19 § 1862 note, Proc. No. 5141
Safeguarding national security, 19 § 1862
"Trade laws" as meaning, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, International Trade Commission, 19 § 1339

TRADE LAWS
Defined, Trade Remedy Assistance Office, public information, small business trade assistance, International Trade Commission, 19 § 1339

TRADE SCHOOLS
Vocational Education, generally, this index

TRADE SECRETS
Bankruptcy Rules, motion for protective order, 11 App. Rule 9018
Institutional Animal Committee, release by member of, penalty, 7 § 2157
Low-level radioactive waste, disposal, information, availability, interim access period, requirements, access to regional disposal facilities, 42 § 2021e

TRADE SECRETS—Continued

Technical Study Group on Cigarette and Little Cigar Fire Safety, study group, 15 § 2054 note
Vessels, this index

TRADEMARK CLARIFICATION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 15 § 1051 note
Trade-Marks and Trade Names, generally, this index

TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Compensation and wages, limitation, 35 § 3

TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Appeal,
  Notice of appeal filed in Office, directed to Commissioner, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
  Written notice of appeal directed to Commissioner filed in Office, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
Application, seizure of counterfeit mark or goods, 15 § 1116
Counterfeit, seizure of, civil action, 15 § 1116
Counterfeit mark,
  Defined, 15 §§ 1116, 1127, 2320
  Destruction, 15 § 1118
  Trafficking in, 18 § 2320
Damages,
  Counterfeit mark, 15 § 1117
  Wrongful seizure, counterfeit mark, 15 § 1116
Destruction,
  Counterfeit marks, notice, 15 § 1118
Finality of judgments, effect of Trademark Clarification Act of 1984, 15 § 1064 note
Hearings,
  Seizure of counterfeit mark, 15 § 1116
Interferences, 15 § 1066 et seq.
  Appeal from decision of Commissioner or Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, 15 § 1071; 35 § 142
International trade,
  Preferences, Generalized System of, nationalization, expropriation or other change in ownership or control of trade-marks, limitations on preferential treatment, 19 § 2464
Judgments, finality, Trademark Clarification Act of 1984, effect of, 15 § 1064 note
Lanham Act, defined, 18 § 2320
Olympic Charter Act, defined, 18 § 2320
Orders, seizure of counterfeit mark, 15 § 1116
Protective order, seizure of counterfeit mark, 15 § 1116
Purchaser motivation shall not be a test for determining abandonment of mark, 15 § 1127
Registration, 15 § 1051
  Registered mark deemed common descriptive name of goods, services, test, petition to cancel registration, 15 § 1064
  Test whether registered mark has become common descriptive name of goods, services, cancellation, 15 § 1064
Seizure, goods and counterfeit marks, 15 § 1116
Test to determine whether registered mark has become common descriptive name of goods, services, cancellation of registration, 15 § 1064
Traffic, defined, 18 § 2320
Trafficking in counterfeit goods or services, 18 § 2320
Vessels, fraudulent use of trademark on material required to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Wrongful seizure, counterfeit mark, damages, 15 § 1116

TRAIL OF TEARS

National Trails System, consideration for designation as scenic trail, 16 § 1244

TRAILERS AND TRAILER SPACE

Definition of trailer, splash and spray suppressant devices, commercial motor vehicles, length and width limitation, 49 App. § 2314
Motor homes, "self-propelled vehicle" as including, unlawful importation or exportation, customs duties, 19 § 1627a
Retail excise tax on sale of heavy trucks,
  Piggyback trailers, reduction in tax, 26 § 4051
  Temporary reduction in tax on certain piggyback trailers, 26 § 4051

TRAINING

Arms export controls, exchange between friendly foreign countries or international organizations, conditions, 22 § 2770a
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Income tax, facilities, owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Military assistance and sales, arms export control, exchange of training and related support between friendly foreign countries, etc., conditions, 22 § 2770a
Public lands, policy and management, volunteers, Secretary to provide, 43 § 1737
Safety training under longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 941
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control, projects and programs, grants, etc., 42 § 247c
Soviet-Eastern European Research and Training, generally, this index

TRAMWAYS

Mount Rainier National Park, rights-of-way for, 16 §§ 92, 92a

TRANSCRIPT

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
President of the U.S., delivery to and retention by,
  Archivist, recording, etc., of former Presidents, 44 § 2111 note
  Recordings, etc., of former Presidents, 44 § 2111 note
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

TRANSFERABLE SHARE

Securities Act, generally, this index
Securities Exchange Act, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TRANSFERRED BASIS PROPERTY

Income Tax, generally, this index

TRANSPLANTS

Organ Procurement and Transplants, generally, this index

TRANSPORTATION

Actions taken under prior law, savings provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Aeronautics and Space, generally, this index
Agricultural commodities. Imports and Exports, generally, this index
Amendments of 1980, 1983, and 1984 relating to Title 49, Transportation, legislative purpose and construction, etc., 49 note prec. § 101
Construction of provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
"Direct expenses" as meaning, costs for commodities, etc., Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Free transportation, Government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, prohibition, exceptions and penalty, 46 App. § 817c
Grants,
  Construction or operating assistance, 49 App. § 1604
In the water-borne commerce of the U.S., defined, war risk insurance, 46 App. § 1281
Income tax, this index
Inconsistent provisions with Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Legislative purpose and construction, Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Legislative purpose and construction of provisions of 1980, 1983, and 1984 amendments to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using U.S. flag vessels and aircraft in transporting exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Offenses committed under prior law, savings provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Outstanding orders, rules, and regulations, continuance in effect under provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Pacific salmon fishing, violation of provisions, penalties, 16 § 3637
Partial invalidity of provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Public lands,
  Policy and management, volunteers, Secretary to provide, 43 § 1737
Purpose of provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
References to laws replaced by provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, treatment of, 49 note prec. § 101
Repeals by provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, construction, 49 note prec. § 101
Savings provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Separability of provisions relating to Title 49, Transportation, 49 note prec. § 101
Urban mass transportation, 49 App. § 1601 et seq.
  Administration,
    Discretionary Grants Program, limitation, applicability, 49 App. § 1617 note
  Appropriations, 49 App. §§ 1603, 1608, 1617
  Bus and bus related facilities, availability of apportioned funds for, mass transit program, 49 App. § 1604
  Estimates,
    Costs of,
      Improvements, fixed-guideway public transportation systems by handicapped persons, 49 App. § 1612 note
  Federal financial assistance, 49 App. § 1602
    Appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1617
    Long-range program, 49 App. § 1603
      Appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1617
    Mass Transit Account,
      Appropriations, availability, 49 App. § 1617
      Long-range program, appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1617
  Federal funds or revenues, defined, formula grant program for areas other than urbanized areas, 49 § 1614
  Formula,
    Grant programs for areas other than urbanized areas, 49 App. § 1614
      Appropriations, 49 App. § 1617
  Funds,
    Received by recipient pursuant to agreement with State, local, private social services, 49 App. § 1614
  Governor,
    Funds available from certain year available for certain time period, 49 App. § 1604
  Grants or loans,
    Block grants, 49 App. § 1607a
      Appropriations, 49 App. § 1617
    Special projects to meet needs of elderly, handicapped, 49 App. § 1612
      Appropriations, from Mass Transit Account, 49 App. § 1617
  Long-range,
    Planning and technical studies, 49 App. § 1607
      Appropriations, Mass Transit Account, 49 App. § 1617
  Mass transit account distribution, 49 App. § 1607a-1
    Appropriations, authorization, 49 App. § 1617
  Mass Transit Account of Highway Trust Fund, appropriations from, 49 App. § 1617
  Planning, design of facilities for needs of elderly and handicapped, 49 App. § 1612
    Mass Transit Account, appropriations from, 49 App. § 1617
  Reapportionment, time limitation, 49 App. § 1607a note
  Secretary of,
    Housing and Urban Development,
      Transfer of functions, etc., to Secretary of Transportation, 5 App., Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1968

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Vessels, this index
Washington metropolitan area, agreements to construct, etc., facilities to improve, 40 § 215 note

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, staff personnel, furnishing, 46 App. § 1717
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, icebreakers needed to provide research platform, facilitating planning for design, procurement, etc., of, 16 § 2441
Appointment,
  Associate Deputy Secretary, 49 § 102
Appropriations,
  Aircraft, guaranty of purchase loan to certain air carriers engaged in air transportation, Administrative expense paid from, 49 App. § 1324 note
  Medals of honor for heroic acts involving railroads and motor vehicles, 49 App. § 1203
Arctic Research and Policy, this index
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Transportation, generally, this index
Civil Aeronautics Board,
  Certain functions transferred from Board to Department, 49 App. § 1551
  Transfer, personnel and equipment relating to guaranty of loans for purchase of aircraft and equipment, 49 App. § 1324 note
Commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, lead agency, responsibilities respecting, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
Defense information or material, limitation, authority to classify, 49 App. § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10501
"Department" as meaning, safeguarding classified information within U.S. industry, 49 App. § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11382; 50 § 401 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10865
Federal Coal Export Commission, membership, 15 § 4011
Functions, amendment of Executive Orders relating to, 49 App. § 1652 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11832
Interagency group respecting commercial expendable launch vehicle activities, advice, etc., concerning to, 42 § 2465 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12465
International ocean commerce transportation, consultation with FMC, etc., 46 App. § 1717
National Commission on Space, ex officio member of, individual from, 42 § 2451 note
National Transportation Safety Board, use of available services, equipment, personnel, etc., 49 App. § 1903
Officers and employees,
  Commercial space launch, delegation of enforcement authority to, 49 App. § 2616
President of U.S.,
  Associate Deputy Secretary, appointment by, 49 § 102
Real property, sale of forest products produced on land owned or leased by, authority of President, 10 § 2665
Relocation assistance, Presidential memorandum for heads of executive departments, etc., 42 § 4633 note
Reports,
  International ocean commerce transportation, report by FMC, 46 App. § 1717
Senate, appointment, advice and consent,
  Associate Deputy Secretary, 49 § 102
Solid waste disposal, hazardous waste management, small quantity generators, licensed transporters, division of responsibility, 42 § 6921 note
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Transportation, generally, this index
Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, coordination, etc., implementation of, Presidential memorandum, 42 § 4633 note
Vessels,
  Applicability of provisions to vessels owned or operated by, 46 § 2109
  Naval Reserve requirements, vessels owned or operated by, 46 § 8103

TRAPPER CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

TRAPS AND TRAPPING

Allegheny National Recreation Area, 16 § 460qq
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians, restoration of Federal supervision, rights not granted or restored, 25 § 714a
Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, rights not restored to, 25 § 713b
Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, 16 § 230d
White Rocks National Recreation Area, permission for, 16 § 460nn-3

TRAVEL AND TOURISM

Denali National Park and Preserve, accommodations for visitors, etc., 16 § 353
International travel,
  Travel advisory, determination, lack of effective security measures at foreign airport, 49 App. § 1515a
Release pending judicial proceedings, restrictions on travel, condition of release, 18 § 3142
Rules and regulations, encouragement by Secretary of Commerce, 16 § 18c
World Tourism Organization, designation, public international organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12508

TRAVELERS CHECKS

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES

Advisory Boards,
  Missing Children members, 42 § 5774
Advisory Commissions,
  Conferences in Ocean Shipping, members of, 46 App. § 1717

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

Advisory Committees,
Bureau of Justice Assistance, 42 § 3788
Bureau of Justice Statistics, 42 § 3788
National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 2104
National Institute of Justice, 42 § 3788
Office of Justice Programs, 42 § 3788
Advisory Councils,
National Boating Safety, members of, 46 § 13110
Agricultural Export Transportation Policy, National Advisory Commission on, reimbursement, etc., 46 App. § 1241n
Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, members, 7 § 1691 note
Architect of Capitol, 40 § 166a
Appropriations for traveling expenses on official business, 40 § 166a
Arctic Research Commission, members of, 15 § 4102
Armed Forces, this index
Biomedical Ethics Board, members of, 42 § 275
Bureau of Justice Assistance, advisory committee members, etc., 42 § 3788
Bureau of Justice Statistics, advisory committee members, etc., 42 § 3788
Circuit and district judges, payment, 28 § 571
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, 16 § 469j
Executive Exchange Program, revolving fund of OPM, availability for traveling costs of participating in, 5 § 4109
Federal Coal Export Commission, 15 § 4011 note
Federal officers and employees,
Congressional committees, regulations of GSA implementing transmitted to, 5 § 5707
Consumer Price Index, change in, relocation expenses of employees transferred or reemployed, increase of maximum dollar amounts applicable, 5 § 5724a
Director of OMB, analysis, estimated agency payments, submission by GSA, 5 § 5707
Emergency circumstances, reassignment or transfer, reasonable advance notice, 5 § 5724
Erroneous payments, waiver of claim, 5 § 5584
General Services Administrator, regulations, 5 §§ 5702, 5707
Government contractors, 41 § 420
Government contractors, contracts with executive agencies, 41 § 420
Overpayment, claims for, 5 § 5584
Personal emergency situation or emergency situations, entitlement to, 5 § 5702
Persons appointed to positions with pay rate equal or higher than minimum rate of pay prescribed for GS–16, 5 § 5723
Postal Service employees transferred to other Federal agencies, 5 § 5734
Reassignment or transfer, permanent duty, to take effect after reasonable advance notice, regulations, 5 § 5724
Reimbursement,
Relocation expenses of employees transferred or reemployed, purchase or sale of residence, 5 § 5724a
Relocation services,
Agencies authorized to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority prescribing guidance to agencies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Residence in temporary quarters, extension of, determination by agency head, compelling reasons for continued occupancy, 5 § 5724a
Sexually transmitted disease prevention and control projects and programs, grants for, reduction, expenses of detailed employees, etc., 42 § 247c
Taxes on reimbursements for travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Delegation of Presidential authority to GSA Administrator, prescribing regulations in consultation with Treasury Secretary, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
President to prescribe regulations, 5 § 5724 note
Temporary quarters, residence in, extension, determination by agency head, compelling reasons for continued occupancy, 5 § 5724a
Threatened law enforcement personnel, 5 § 5706a
Travel assignment abandoned or interrupted, causes, etc., entitlement, 5 § 5702
Water carriers, contractual arrangements, reduced transportation rates, 46 App. § 817b
Great Lakes Pilotage Advisory Committee members, 46 § 9307
Inspection and regulation of vessels. Vessels, this index
Interagency Committee on Smoking and Health members, 15 § 1341
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission members, 16 § 450jj–6
Justice Department, newly appointed special agents, authorization of Attorney General or designee to pay, 28 § 530
Justice Programs, Office of, advisory committee members, etc., 42 § 3788
Motor carriers,
Members of joint boards and cooperating State commissioners, use of Government transportation request for traveling in connection with official duties, 49 § 10344 note
Moving or storage expenses, defined, taxes on reimbursements for travel, transportation, relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy, reimbursement, etc., 46 App. § 1241n
National Advisory Committees,
Peace Corps, 22 § 2511
National Advisory Councils,
Health Care Technology Assessment, officers, members, etc., 42 § 242c
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, members of, 46 § 13110

TRAVELING EXPENSES OR ALLOWANCES—Continued

National Commissions,
Space, members of, 42 § 2451 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12490
National Councils,
Public Works Improvement members, 42 § 3121 note
National Critical Materials Council, reimbursement of member or employee, 30 § 1806
National Dairy Research Endowment Institute, board members, 7 § 4532
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Board of Directors, 16 § 3702
National Guard, generally, this index
National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention,
Participants in training program, 42 § 5661
National Institute of Justice, advisory committee members, etc., 42 § 3788
National Labor Relations Board, members of, payment, 29 § 154
Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission,
Appropriations authorized for travel expenses of Commissioners, etc., 16 § 3641
Commissioners, Alternate Commissioners, etc., 16 § 3640
President's Commission on,
Executive Exchange, members of, 5 § 4103 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12493
Organized Crime, members of, 18 § 1961 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12435
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, members, staff, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. Nos. 12331, 12537
Relocation services, agency authorized to enter into contracts to provide, 5 § 5724c
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Delegation to GSA Administrator of Presidential authority prescribing guidance to agencies, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Small Business Computer Security and Education Advisory Council, members of, 15 § 633
Task Force on Organ Transplantation members, 42 § 273 note
Taxes on reimbursements for travel, transportation and relocation expenses of employees transferred, 5 § 5724b
Appropriations, 5 § 5724 note
Delegation of Presidential authority to GSA Administrator, prescribing regulation in consultation with Treasury Secretary, 3 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11609
Temporary quarters, residence in, extension of time, determination by agency head, compelling reasons for continued occupancy, 5 § 5724a
Transferred Federal employees, 5 § 5724
Regulations, providing reassignment or transfer for permanent duty shall take effect only after reasonable advance notice, 5 § 5724
Vessels, this index

TREASURER OF UNITED STATES

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
Deposits, security for payment of compensation, 33 § 914
Special fund, custodian, etc., 33 § 944

TREASURY BOND

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Accountability, intelligence activities, 50 § 413 et seq.
Assistant Secretaries. See Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index
Checks, endorsements, forgery, penalties, 18 § 510
Committee for Implementation of Textile Agreements,
Textile Import Program implementation, coordination of functions, etc., 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Critical agricultural materials, cooperation and coordination of activities, 7 § 178i
Defense Department,
Education Benefits Fund, establishment, deposits, etc., 10 § 2006
Export-Import Bank of the United States, generally, this index
Foreign Assistance, this index
Intelligence activities, accountability, 50 § 413 et seq.
Inter-American Investment Corporation, collecting, accounting, and depositing agency for employee payments into certain civil service funds, 22 § 276c-2
Officers and employees,
Uniforms, maintaining, repairing, etc., authority of Secretary concerning, 31 § 332
Protective functions, property not owned, etc., by U.S., authority of Secretary to maintain, etc., fencing, etc., 31 § 332
Public interest, deposit of public money, 31 § 3322
Right to financial privacy, disclosure by financial institution of name and address of customer to, withholding tax on nonresident aliens, 12 § 3413
Textile Import Program implementation, functions respecting, 7 § 1854 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12475
Under Secretaries. See Secretary of Treasury, generally, this index
Understatement of tax liability, authorization to disregard appraisals of persons penalized for aiding or abetting in, administrative proceedings before, 31 § 330
Vessels, generally, this index

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES

Agricultural Trade and Export Policy Commission, unobligated funds remaining at the termination of Commission, deposit as miscellaneous receipts, 7 § 1691 note
Bankruptcy courts, clerks, payment of fees, costs, and monies collected into, 28 § 771
Bureau of Reclamation working capital fund, establishment in, 43 § 1472
Cash Management Improvements Fund, established, moneys available for payment of expenses for developing methods of collection and deposit of payments, 31 § 3720
Consumer Information Center Fund, establishment in GSA, etc., 40 § 761

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TREASURY OF UNITED STATES—Continued

Cottage sites sold in reservoir areas, disposition, proceeds, 16 § 460j
Crime Victims Fund created in, 42 § 10601
Customs duties, Customs Forfeiture Fund established within, 19 § 1613a
Defense Department Military Retirement Fund, this index
Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund, established, contents, payments, etc., 28 § 524
Deposits,
  Consumer Information Center Fund, GSA, users' fees, reimbursements, etc., 40 § 761
  Military animal disease prevention and control centers, sales surcharge, 10 § 133 note
Forfeited property, disposition of, 19 § 1616
General fund,
  Commercial space launch, payment for use of Government property by private sector deposited in, 49 App. § 2614
  Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits,
    Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, payments to or from, prohibited exceptions, 42 § 911
    Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, payments to or from, prohibited, exceptions, 42 § 911
  Gold coins, amount equal to profit from, deposit in, reduction, national debt, 31 § 5112 note
  National Institute of Building Sciences Trust Fund, unused interest paid into, 12 § 1701j-2 note
  President of U.S., former Presidents, preservation, protection of recordings, etc., compensation payments, etc., 44 § 2111 note
Howard University, endowment, termination of, return of amount equal to, 20 § 130aa-4
Indians,
  Claims settlement, Mashantucket Pequot Tribe, Settlement Fund, establishment in, 25 § 1754
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Economic Development and Tribal Government Fund, establishment in, 25 § 766 note
  Tribal funds, interest, funds invested in public debt securities, 25 § 161a
Inter-American Investment Corporation, deposit, dividends, stock subscriptions, 22 § 283ff
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, sinking fund, establishment of, purposes, 20 § 76o
Miscellaneous receipts,
  Interior Department, Bureau of Reclamation working capital fund, excess funds deposited in, 43 § 1472
  National White House Conference on Small Business, unexpended funds at termination of Conference, credited as, 15 § 631 note
  Panama Canal, tolls, etc., covering interest on investment, etc., deposited as, 22 § 3712
  Survivor Benefit Plan. Armed Forces, this index
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, reimbursement of expenses for personnel, etc., provided to, deposit in, 16 § 3704
National Institute of Building Sciences Trust Fund, establishment, etc., 12 § 1701j-2 note
North Pacific fur seals, financing, fund, 16 § 1155
Public Health Emergency Fund, establishment, appropriations, functions, etc., 42 § 247d
Public Health Service, gifts to, deposited in, 42 § 300aa
Reserve account established for expenses of military departments for administration of forest lands, etc., 10 § 2665
Securities Exchange Act, transactions when in possession of material nonpublic information, civil penalty payable into, etc., 15 § 78u
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of Senate, reimbursement to, for equipment provided to Senate, etc., which has been lost, stolen, etc., or otherwise unaccounted for, deposit of receipts, 2 § 117d
Survivor Benefit Plan. Armed Forces, this index
Telecommunications fund,
  Geological Survey amortization fees deposited in, expansion, etc., of telecommunication services, 43 § 50a
Urban mass transportation, repayment of loans for acquisition of property credited to miscellaneous receipts of, 49 App. § 1602
Vessels, this index
Western Area Power Administration, establishment of emergency fund, 43 § 502 note

TREASURY STOCK

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

TREATIES

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, relationship to existing treaties, 16 § 2442
Arbitration of certain disputes, expenses relating to participation in, 22 § 2710
Commercial space launch, U.S. and foreign nation, effect, 49 App. § 2620
Evidence,
  Treaties and Other International Acts Series as evidence of, 1 § 113
Income tax,
  Stapled entities, stock, not deductible, special rule concerning exemption, 26 § 269B
Marine mammals, conservation and protection, Negotiations through Secretary of State, 16 § 1378
National marine sanctuaries, application of regulations in accordance with, 16 § 1435
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Tonnage duties on vessels not to affect treaty rights, 46 App. § 135
Wrecks and salvage, treaty between U.S. and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for U.S and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 App. § 316

TREES

Conservation reserve program, tree acreage minimum reserve, 16 § 3832
General Grant tree, national shrine, 16 § 80a

TRESPASS

Sequoia National Park, 16 §§ 41, 43, 61, 78

TRIAL

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Detention, generally, this index
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Speedy trial, criminal cases,
Foreign countries, official request, evidence, 18 § 3161

TRIEMOLITE

Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

TRINIDAD

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

TRINITY ALPS WILDERNESS

Designation, Klamath, Shasta-Trinity and Six Rivers National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

TRINITY NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

TRINKETS

Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181

TRITICALE

Set-aside acreage program,
Wheat producers, 7 § 1445b-1

TRUNKS

Defined, vessels, 46 App. § 83

TRUST CERTIFICATES

Small Business Administration, generally, this index

TRUST COMPANIES

"Federally chartered or insured financial institution" as meaning, bank fraud, 18 § 1344
Fraud, schemes, etc., penalties, 18 § 1344

TRUST DEEDS

American Symphony Orchestra League, power to secure money by, 36 § 3404
Income tax, interest, withholding tax at source,
Foreign corporations, 26 § 1442
Nonresident aliens, 26 § 1441

TRUST FUNDS

Aquatic resources trust fund,
Boat safety account, 26 § 9504
Transfers to from the highway trust fund for motor boat fuel taxes, 26 § 9503
Creation, accounts, etc., 26 § 9504
Sport fish restoration account, 26 § 9504
Transfers to from highway trust fund, 26 § 9503
Dairy Research Trust Fund. Dairy Research Program, this index
Internal revenue, legislation providing new spending authority, consideration by Congress, exceptions, 2 § 651
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation,
Compensation repayments under collective bargaining agreements, liens, 33 § 917
Relief and rehabilitation, deposit in Treasury account, appropriations, 31 § 1321
National Institute of Building Sciences Trust Fund, establishment in Treasury of U.S., appropriations, etc., 12 § 1701j-2 note
Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund, establishment, taxation, contributions, etc., 26 § 468A
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Economic Development and Tribal Government Fund, establishment, etc., 25 § 766 note
Sport fish restoration account, authorization, appropriations, 12 § 777b
Treasury of U.S.,
Receipt account, "Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts Are Unknown", Postal Savings System deposits, use for payment of claims for deposits in, 31 § 1322
Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown,
Effects of deceased seamen, deposit of amounts in, 46 § 10710

TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS

Adult Education, generally, this index
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
"Citizen of the Northern Mariana Islands" as meaning,
Certain citizens of, applicability of requirement of U.S. citizenship or nationality to citizens of, 48 § 1681 note
Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
District Court of U.S. for District of Hawaii, "District court of United States" as including,
Conservation and protection of marine mammals, 16 § 1362
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Energy conservation, matching State contributions, use of funds for, 42 § 6363a
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10401 et seq.
Foreign Service Institute, training and instruction to citizens of, etc., 22 § 4021
Grants,
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, Allocation of funds, 42 § 5632
Marshall Islands, Republic of, generally, this index
Mental Health Services, generally, this index
Micronesia, Federated States of, generally, this index
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

TRUST TERRITORY OF PACIFIC ISLANDS—Continued

National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
"Non-foreign areas" as including, additional compensation granted to certain Federal employees serving outside U.S., 5 § 5941 note, Ex. Ord. No. 10000
Palau, Republic of, generally, this index
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"State" as meaning or including,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a
Criminal history records, Federal employees, access for national security purposes, 5 § 9101
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Teachers, school officials, etc., national talented teacher fellowship program, awards, 20 § 1119e–2
"Unit of local government" as meaning agency performing law enforcement functions in, criminal justice system improvement, assistance eligibility, 42 § 3971
Vessels, this index

TRUSTEES

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Drug abuse prevention, etc., appointment by court upon entry of order of forfeiture of property, criminal forfeitures, 21 § 853
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
National Dairy Research Endowment Institute. Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations, judgment of forfeiture of property to U.S., appointment, criminal penalties, 18 § 1963
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Shipping Act of 1916, application, 46 App. § 803
Vessel owner transferring interest to trustee for benefit of person losing merchandise, 46 App. § 185

TUBERCULOSIS

Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

TUG BOATS AND TOWS

See VESSELS, this index

TUNA FISH

Coast Guard, enforcement of provisions, responsibility, 16 § 959
Eastern Pacific tuna fishing,
Agreement Area, defined, 16 § 972
Application to other laws, 16 § 972c
Arrest, search, 16 § 972g
Authorization of appropriations, 16 § 972h
Bond, surety, 16 § 972g
Council, defined, 16 § 972
Designated species of tuna, defined, 16 § 972
Disposition of fees, 16 § 972d
Enforcement, 16 § 972g
Execution of warrants and process, 16 § 972g
Fisherman's Protective Act of 1967, 16 § 972c
Joint responsibility for enforcement, 16 § 972g
Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act, 16 § 972c
Prohibited acts, 16 § 972f
Regulations, 16 § 972e
Secretary of State, appointment of representative on Council, 16 § 972a
Secretary of State to act for U.S., 16 § 972b
Seizure, 16 § 972g
United States representation on the Council, qualifications, 16 § 972a
Warrants, 16 § 972g
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Puerto Rico, designation of officers and employees to carry out enforcement activities, 16 § 959
Yellowfin tuna,
Harvested with purse seins, export to U.S., documentary evidence of commercial fishing technology, 16 § 1371
Methods of locating and catching, research, 16 § 1380
Purse sein fishing for, authorization, 16 § 1374

TUNISIA

Military assistance and sales, number of personnel assigned, waiver, procedures applicable, 22 § 2321i

TUOLUMNE RIVER

National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, designation,
Certain segments, component of, 16 § 1274

TURKEY

Credit sales, repayment, time limitation, 22 § 2771

TURKEY HILL WILDERNESS

Designation, Angelina National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

TURKS ISLANDS

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE

Appropriations,
Grants to upgrade, 7 § 3224

TWENTY-NINE PALMS BAND OF LUISENO MISSION INDIANS
Leases of trust lands, terms, 25 § 415

TWIN PEAKS WILDERNESS
Designation, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

U

UINTA NATIONAL FOREST

Mount Nebo Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Timpanogos Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

ULTIMATE PURCHASER

Defined,
  Unlawful importation or exportation of self-propelled vehicles, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

UMATILLA NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 485 note, 486a to 486w note
North Fork John Day Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
North Fork Umatilla Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

UMPQUA NATIONAL FOREST

Boulder Creek Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Forest plans, Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, management direction for, development in, 16 § 460*oo*
Mount Thielsen Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, establishment within, 16 § 460*oo*
Rogue-Umpqua Divide Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

UNCLAIMED FUNDS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

UNDERGROUND SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER

Defined, liquids in landfills, solid waste disposal, hazardous waste management, 42 § 6924

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Solid Waste Disposal, this index

UNDERWOOD TARIFF ACT

Text of Act, 19 §§ 128, 130, 131; 46 App. § 146

UNDERWRITERS

Marine war risk insurance, 46 App. § 1289

UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note

UNEMPLOYMENT

Emergency Compensation and Special Unemployment Assistance Extension Act of 1975, 26 §§ 44 note, 3302, 3302 note, 3304 note
Release pending judicial proceedings, condition for, actively seeking employment, 18 § 3142

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Additional entitlement, defined, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Administrative costs, reimbursement, State unemployment compensation agency by State food stamp agency, uncollected overissuance, 42 § 503
Agreements, Federal-State, supplemental compensation, modification of, individuals whose eligibility begins prior to termination date, 26 § 3304 note
Amortization payments, States with independent retirement plans, funds, administration of unemployment compensation laws, 26 § 3304 note
Attorney General, arrangements to prevent payment of unemployment compensation to retirees and prisoners, 26 § 3304 note
Deductions from,
  Voluntary health insurance program, 26 § 3304
Disclosure, return information to administering agencies by Social Security Commissioner and IRS, 26 § 6103
Effective dates,
  Federal Supplemental Compensation Amendments of 1983, 26 § 3304 note
Eligibility for extended compensation,
  Individuals who are hospitalized or on jury duty, 26 § 3304 note
Federal employees,
  Compensation Account,
    Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, reduction, exemption, 2 § 906
  Federal service,
    Defined, 5 § 8501
    Compensation Account, 5 § 8509
Federal service. Federal employees, ante, this heading
Federal-State agreements,
  Federal supplemental compensation, modification of agreements, 26 § 3304 note

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION—Continued

Financing provisions, Federal-State agreements,
Supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
5-percent period, defined, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
4-percent period, defined, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Grants to States for administration, 42 § 501 et seq.
Deduction for health insurance program, 42 § 503
Income and eligibility verification system, State laws, 42 § 503
Income and eligibility verification system, requirements, 42 § 1320b–7
Income tax,
Statute of limitations, waiver, 26 § 85 note
Low-unemployment period, defined, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Modification, Federal-State agreements, supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Number of weeks for which benefits are payable, extension of Federal supplemental compensation program, 26 § 3304 note
Office of Personnel Management,
Director, arrangements to prevent payments of unemployment compensation to retirees and prisoners, 26 § 3304 note
Payments,
Supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Prisoners, Federal, arrangements to prevent payments of unemployment compensation to, 26 § 3304 note
Reduction,
Emergency powers to eliminate deficits, exemptions, 2 § 906
Report, Secretary of Labor,
Arrangement to prevent payments of unemployment compensation to retirees and prisoners, 26 § 3304 note
Retirees, Federal, arrangements to prevent payments of unemployment compensation to, 26 § 3304 note
Secretary of Labor,
Arrangements to prevent payments of unemployment compensation to retirees and prisoners, 26 § 3304 note
Federal-State agreements, supplemental compensation, modification or termination, 26 § 3304 note
Short title,
Federal Supplemental Compensation Act of 1982, 26 § 3304 note
6-percent period, defined, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
State food stamp agencies, deduction and withholding of amounts owed to, 42 § 503
States,
Federal-State agreements, supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Modification, Federal-State agreements, supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Subparagraph (A) entitlement, defined, Federal supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Temporary termination of Federal Supplemental Compensation Act of 1982, preventing, 26 § 3304 note
Termination, Federal-State agreements,
Supplemental compensation, 26 § 3304 note
Trade readjustment program, maximum Federal supplemental compensation not reduced because of, 26 § 3304 note
Training, payment of Federal supplemental compensation not denied due to, 26 § 3304 note
Transitional rule,
Eligibility for additional weeks of supplemental compensation not limited by acts or omissions between exhaustion of rights and certain date, 26 § 3304 note
Unemployment Trust Fund,
Payments, reductions, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, exemptions, 2 § 906

UNENHANCED DATA

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, this index

UNFAIR COMPETITION

International trade, steel industry, enforcement authority for national policy for, 19 § 2253 note

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970

Administration and implementation of, Presidential memorandum, 42 § 4633 note

UNIFORMED SERVICES

Active duty,
Death while on,
Travel and transportation allowances, attendance at burial ceremonies by survivors of deceased member, 37 § 411f
Dental benefit plans for dependents, enrollment, etc., 10 § 1076a
Educational loans, general repayment program, 10 § 2171
Enlistment or reenlistment after certain date, applicability, 10 § 2171 note
Administration,
Special duty pay for enlisted members, 37 § 307
Allowances, variable housing allowance, rate applicable to member with dependents, savings provision, 37 § 403a note
Animal disease prevention and control centers, required surcharge for sales, deposit in Treasury of U.S., 10 § 133 note
Appropriations,
Dental program for dependents, contract authority of Defense Secretary subject to availability of, 10 § 1076a
Aviation career officers, extending period of active duty, special pay, 37 § 301b
Report by Secretary of Navy to Congress, payments since certain date, 37 § 301b note
Bacteria, duty involving laboratory work utilising live dangerous bacteria, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Bankruptcy. Discharge in bankruptcy, etc., generally, post, this heading
Bonus,
Encouragement of Armed Forces members to remain in Individual Ready Reserve, 37 § 308h note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued
Bonus—Continued
Special pay,
Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Burial ceremonies, travel and transportation allowances, attendance at burial ceremonies by survivors of deceased member, limitations, etc., 37 § 411f
Chemical munitions, handling of, hazardous duty, incentive pay, 37 § 301
Children,
Dependents of certain enlisted members, charges for meals sold at messes, limitation, 10 § 1011
Civil war or civil insurrection, hostile fire pay for members serving in areas threatened by, 37 § 310
Death,
Travel and transportation allowances, attendance at burial ceremonies by survivors of deceased member, limitations, etc., 37 § 411f
Dental care. Medical and dental care, generally, post, this heading
Dental officers, special pay, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note
Dentists, special pay, exclusion from computation, 37 § 303a
Dependents,
See, also, Travel and transportation allowances, post, this heading
Dental program,
Benefits, etc., 10 § 1076a
Participation, prohibition on care in uniformed services facilities, exception, 10 § 1077
Medical and dental care, continued use of former PHS facilities, demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Variable housing allowance,
Entitlement, limitation, etc., 37 § 403a
Rate applicable to member with, savings provision, 37 § 403a note
Discharge in bankruptcy, special pay,
Bonus for,
Enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Engineering or scientific career continuation pay, reimbursement, 37 § 315
Duty,
Involving,
Frequent and regular exposure to highly toxic pesticides, defined, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Laboratory work that utilizes live dangerous viruses or bacteria, defined, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Educational loan repayment programs, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Eligibility,
Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, bonus for enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Enlisted member,
Educational loans, general repayment program, 10 § 2171
Applicability, 10 § 2171 note
Meals sold at messes to spouses and dependent children, charge, limitation, 37 § 1011
Enlistment,
After certain date, educational loans, general repayment program, applicability, 10 § 2171 note
Special pay,
Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, bonus for enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Reenlistment bonus for members of Selected Reserve, 37 § 308b
Prior service, 37 § 308i
Explosives, demolition of explosives, incentive pay, 37 §§ 301, 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Glider flights, hazardous duty, incentive pay, members of uniformed services and reserve components thereof, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Health-care professionals, licensure requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces member on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Home yard or port,
Overhauling or inactivating ships away from, travel and transportation allowances for members, etc., 37 § 406b
Housing, variable housing allowance,
Entitlement, limitations, etc., 37 § 403a
Rate applicable to member with dependents, savings provision, 37 § 403a note
Laboratory work utilizing live dangerous viruses or bacteria, duty involving, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Leprosy, contact with, hazardous duty, incentive pay, regulations relating to, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Liability, allocation, baggage or household effects packed, etc., by member, transportation allowance, 37 § 406
Licenses, health-care professionals, requirement, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Limitation,
Variable housing allowance, etc., 37 § 403a
Loans, educational, repayment programs, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Medical and dental care,
Armed Forces facilities,
Dependents, authorization, 10 § 1077
Dental program for dependents,
Benefits, etc., 10 § 1076a
Participation, prohibition on care in uniformed services facilities, exception, 10 § 1077

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued
Medical—Continued
Licensure requirement, health-care professionals, 10 § 1094
Transition provision, Armed Forces members on date of enactment, 10 § 1094 note
Members and dependents, 10 § 1071 et seq.
Continued use of former PHS facilities, 42 § 248c
Demonstration projects to compare and evaluate cost-effectiveness, etc., 42 § 248d
Dependents in facilities of, authorization, 10 § 1077
Northern Mariana Islands, citizens of, application to of statutes relating to uniformed services, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 5207
Pay and allowances,
Advance payment of, 37 § 1006
Basic allowance for quarters, 37 § 403
Variable housing allowance, 37 § 403a
Assignments, 37 §§ 701, 703, 706
Basic pay and allowances, 37 § 201 et seq.
Active duty, 37 § 204
Adjustment of rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Advance payment, quarters, 37 § 403
Aviation career incentive pay, 37 § 301a
Computation, service creditable, 37 § 205
Denial of credit, time spent in delayed enlistment program, computation of, 37 § 205
Dental benefit plan for dependents, member's share of premium paid by deductions from, 10 § 1076a
Entitlement, 37 § 204
Missing members, 37 § 551 et seq.
Quarters, 37 §§ 403, 403 note
Rates, 37 § 1009 note
Adjustment, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Rates, 37 §§ 203, 1009 note
Adjustments, 37 §§ 203, 1009
Regulations relating to subsistence and quarters, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Savings provision, 37 § 203 note
Pay Act of 1963 concerning reduction in, 37 § 203 note
Subsistence, 37 § 402
Adjustments, 37 §§ 402, 1009
Rates, 37 § 1009 note
Tables, 37 § 203
Pay grades, officers, 37 § 201
Benefits for certain members of Armed Forces assigned to Defense Attaché Offices and Defense Intelligence Agency Liaison Offices, 37 § 431
Commissioned officers,
With former service as warrant officers and enlisted members, adjustment, 37 § 203
Deduction, indebtedness due U.S. or instrumentality, etc., 37 § 1007
Defense Intelligence Agency, benefits provided for certain members of Armed Forces assigned to, 37 § 431
Delay until Apr. 1, 1984, pay adjustment otherwise effective Oct. 1, 1983, conditions for earlier effective date, 37 § 1009 note
Dependent,
Quarters, member dying in line of duty, amount, limitation, 37 § 403 note
Engineering or scientific duty, defined, career continuation pay, 37 § 315
Fuels for aircraft or missiles, highly toxic, hazardous duty pay for working with, 37 § 301
Incentive pay, 37 § 301
Aviation career, 37 § 301a
Limitations on amounts payable to aviation officers, report by Secretary of Navy to Congress, payments since certain date, 37 § 301b note
Indebtedness due U.S. or instrumentality, deductions on account of, 37 § 1007
Leave, 37 § 502 et seq.
Forfeiture, accrued leave, certain members, serving on active duty less than six months, 37 § 501
Quarters, 5 § 5911; 37 § 403
Adjustments, 37 §§ 403, 1009
Basic allowance rate, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Dependents, members dying in line of duty,
Amount, limitation, 37 § 403 note
Occupying family housing, 37 § 403
Variable housing, 37 § 403 note
Freeze of variable housing allowance at fiscal year 1983 rates, 37 § 403 note
Rates, 37 § 203
Adjustments, 37 §§ 203, 1009
Basic pay and basic allowances for subsistence and quarters, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, bonus for enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Reenlistment, bonus, 37 § 308
Special pay for members of Selected Reserve, 37 § 308b
Prior service, 37 § 308i
Sea duty. Special pay, generally, post, this heading
Secretary of Defense,
Quarters, member dying in line of duty, dependents, occupying family housing, 37 § 403
Secretary of Transportation,
Quarters, member dying in line of duty, dependents, occupying family housing, 37 § 403
Special duty pay, generally, post, this heading
Subsistence allowance, 37 § 402
Adjustment of basic allowance rate, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Toxic aircraft or missile fuels, working with, hazardous duty pay, 37 § 301
Variable housing,
Allowance, 37 §§ 403, 403 note
Entitlement, limitations, etc., 37 § 403a
Freeze at fiscal year 1983 rates, 37 § 403 note

best copy available

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued
Permanent station,
Change to another duty station,
Variable housing allowance, rate applicable to member with dependents, savings provision, 37 § 403a note
Pesticides, duty involving frequent and regular exposure to highly toxic pesticides, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Port. Home yard or port, generally, ante, this heading
Premiums, dental benefit plans for dependents, deductions, etc., 10 § 1076a
President,
Transfer of commissioned officers between Armed Forces and other bodies, 10 § 716
Proficiency pay, enlisted members appointed as officers, use in calculating amount of former pay and allowances, time, 37 § 907
Reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Special pay for members of Selected Reserve, 37 § 308b
Prior service, 37 § 308i
Repayment programs, educational loans, 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Reports,
Aviation career officers, special pay since certain date, Secretary of Navy to Congress, 37 § 301b note
Reserve components,
Commissary and exchange privileges for survivors, 10 § 133 note
Commutation of rations, inactive duty training, unable to obtain rations in kind, 37 § 402 note
Rules and regulations,
Administration of,
Special duty pay, 37 § 307
Secretary of Defense,
Duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
General education repayment programs, schedule for fund allocation, etc., 10 § 2171
Inactive duty training, injuries while traveling to and from, travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Special pay,
Bonus for enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Report to Congress, aviation career officers, payments since certain date, approval, 37 § 301b note
Secretary of Transportation, Coast Guard, special pay,
Bonus for enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 404
Attendance at burial ceremonies by survivors of deceased member, 37 § 411f
Variable housing allowance, prescription, etc., 37 § 403a
Save pay, dental officers, 37 § 302b note
Secretary of Defense,
Educational loans, repayment by, etc., 10 §§ 2171, 2172
Applicability, 10 §§ 2171 note, 2172 note
Medical and dental care for,
Dependents, dental benefit plans, establishment, contract authority, etc., 10 § 1076a
Duty other than active duty, injuries, diseases and illnesses incident to, 10 § 1074a
Inactive duty training, injuries while traveling to or from, travel and transportation allowance incident to care, 37 § 204
Quarters, member dying in line of duty, dependents, occupying family housing, 37 § 403
Secretary of Navy,
Special pay, report to Congress, payments to aviation career officers since certain date, 37 § 301b note
Secretary of Transportation,
Quarters, member dying in line of duty, dependents, occupying family housing, 37 § 403
Special duty pay, 37 § 307
Enlisted members, 37 § 307
Members formally entitled to proficiency pay, continuation of payment, 37 § 307 note
Special pay, 37 § 302 et seq.
Army, bonus for enlistment in, termination date, 37 § 308f
Bankruptcy, discharge in,
Dental officers, 37 § 302b
Medical officers, 37 § 302
Bonus for,
Enlistment in Army, termination date, 37 § 308f
Creditable service of officer, computation, dental officers, 37 § 302b
Dental officers, 37 § 302b
Minimum, 37 § 302b note
International military headquarters, members assigned to, 37 § 306a
Ready Reserve other than Selected Reserve, bonus for enlistment, reenlistment or extension of enlistment in elements of, 37 §§ 308g, 308h
Appropriations, 37 § 308g note
Reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Members of Selected Reserve, 37 § 308b
Prior service, 37 § 308i
Refunds, dental officers, 37 § 302b
Reserve components,
Reenlistment bonus, members of Selected Reserve, 37 § 308b
Prior service, 37 § 308i
Save pay, dental officers, 37 § 302b note
Sea duty,
What is not considered to be, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Special duty pay, generally, ante, this heading
Termination date,
Enlistment bonus, 37 § 308a
Reenlistment bonus, 37 § 308
Variable special pay, rates,
Dental officers, 37 § 302b

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNIFORMED SERVICES—Continued

Spouse, missing members, payments, 37 § 551 et seq.
Station,
Enrollment in dependents' dental program, transfer, discontinuance, reenrollment, etc., 10 § 1076a
Terrorism, hostile fire pay for members serving in areas threatened by, 37 § 310
Total monthly housing allowance, defined, variable housing allowance, excess housing cost payments elimination, 37 § 403a
Transfers between Armed Forces and other bodies, 10 § 716
Transfers between services, educational loans, repayment programs, eligibility, etc., 10 § 2171
Travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 404 et seq.
Burial ceremonies, attendance by survivors of deceased member, limitations, etc., 37 § 411f
Death of member,
Burial ceremonies, attendance by survivors, limitations, etc., 37 § 411f
Dependent children of member stationed overseas, trip between school and duty station, 37 § 430
Dependent students within or between contiguous U.S., use of Defense Department appropriated funds prohibited, 37 § 430 note
Dependents,
Attendance at burial ceremonies of deceased member, limitations, etc., 37 § 411f
Defined, attendance at burial ceremonies by survivors of deceased member, 37 § 411f
Ship's home port changed to overhaul or inactivation port, 37 § 406b
Emergencies,
Members,
Personal, stationed abroad, 37 § 411d
House trailer or mobile dwelling, 37 § 409
Kinds of allowances, 37 § 404
Ship overhauling or inactivating away from home port, 37 § 406b
Liability, allocation, baggage and household effects packed, etc., by member, 37 § 406
Retroactive payments prohibited, 37 § 406 note
Increase in rates per mile, 37 § 404 note
Military airlift or sealift command, use where possible to visit dependent child attending school or college in U.S.A., 37 § 430
Monetary allowance, 37 § 404
Member providing labor, transportation of baggage and household effects, etc., 37 § 406
Retroactive payments prohibited, 37 § 406 note
Ship overhauling or inactivating away from home port, 37 § 406b
Students within or between contiguous U.S., use of Defense Department appropriated funds, prohibition, 37 § 430 note
Reimbursement,
Ship overhauling or inactivating away from home port, limitation, 37 § 406b
Reserve component instructors, 37 § 404
Residence of student dependent, travel and transportation allowances, 37 § 406
Retroactive payments, prohibition, member providing labor for transportation of baggage and household effects, etc., 37 § 406 note
School or college in U.S., dependent children of members attending, trip between school and duty station, 37 § 430
Treasury of U.S., sales at animal disease prevention and control centers, deposit of surcharge in, 10 § 133 note
Variable housing allowance,
Entitlement, limitations, etc., 37 § 403a
Rate applicable to member with dependents, savings provision, 37 § 403a note
Viruses, duty involving laboratory work utilizing live dangerous viruses, incentive pay, 37 § 301 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11157
Wartime conditions, hostile fire pay for members serving in areas threatened by, 37 § 310
Yard. Home yard or port, generally, ante, this heading
Yosemite National Park, detail of troops to, 16 § 78

UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES

Board of Regents,
Foreign officers, instruction of, agreements with foreign military medical schools, 10 § 2114
Dean,
Foreign officers, instruction of, determination, countries, 10 § 2114
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, member of, 10 § 178
National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a
Foreign officers, instruction of, 10 § 2114
Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, contracts with, etc., 10 §§ 178, 2113
School of medicine named "F. Edward Hébert School of Medicine", 10 § 2112 note

UNIFORMS

Army, 10 § 771 et seq.
Corps of Engineers, uniformed civilian employees, allowance, 5 § 5901 note
Public Health Service,
Officer, unauthorized wearing, 42 § 300aa-9
Secretary of Treasury, maintaining, repairing, etc., authority respecting employees, 31 § 332

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

Attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses, award to party prevailing against U.S. or agency, applicability, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412

UNITED NATIONS

Activities of employees of, U.S. responsibilities for employees, 22 § 4309a

UNITED NATIONS—Continued

Agreement with U.S., establishment of permanent headquarters in N.Y.C., 22 § 287 note
Employees of U.N., U.S. responsibilities, 22 § 4309a
Appropriations, 22 § 287e
Reform in budget procedures, 22 § 287e note
Assessments against members,
Reform in budget procedures, 22 § 287e note
Budget procedures, reform, 22 § 287e note
Compensation of employees, required return portion of salaries to respective governments, 22 § 287e note
Contributions,
Limitation on assessed amount, reform in budget procedures, 22 § 287e note
Reduction if substantial progress not made to correct practice of required return of employees salaries to their respective governments, 22 § 287e note
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment, U.S. involvement in, 22 § 2656 note
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA), limitation, payments to U.N. and affiliated agencies, 22 § 287e note
Employees,
Returned portion of salaries to respective governments, 22 § 287e note
United States responsibilities for, 22 § 4309a
Facilities, acquisition to conduct activities, regulation, 22 § 4309a
General Assembly,
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Headquarters in N.Y.C.,
Agreement with U.S., 22 § 287 note
Employees of U.N., U.S. responsibilities, 22 § 4309a
High Commissioner for Refugees, audits of U.S. funds received by, 22 § 2606
Insurance, requirement for liability insurance, Enforcement, compliance with, 22 § 4304a
Established by Director of Office of Foreign Missions in State Department, 22 § 254e
Israel, U.S. contributions if country is expelled, 22 § 287 note
National security, waiver, limitations, restrictions and conditions, employees of, 22 § 4309a
National taxation, employees, applicability of provisions, 22 § 287e note
Palestine Liberation Organization,
Policy not to negotiate with until it accepts Resolutions 242 and 338, 22 § 2151 note
Peacekeeping force, establishment in Lebanon, discretion in Security Council, 50 § 1541 note
Permanent Representative of U.S. Representative of U.S., generally, post, this heading
Racial discrimination, limitation, payments to U.N., 22 § 287e note
Report on policies pursued by other countries in international organizations, 22 § 287b note
Representative of U.S., 22 § 287a
Restrictions relating to PLO and SWAPO, 22 § 287e note
Secretary of State,
Employees portion of salaries returned to their respective governments, report on steps to correct practice, 22 § 287e note
Security Council,
Foreign Assistance, generally, this index
Lebanon, establishment of peacekeeping force in, discussion, 50 § 1541 note
United Nations Headquarters District, defined, U.S. responsibilities for employees of U.N., 22 § 4309a
United States,
Contributions if Israel expelled, 22 § 287 note
Employees of U.N., U.S. responsibilities for, 22 § 4309a
Participation in UN in event of legal expulsion of Israel, 22 § 287 note
Permanent Representative of,
Reports, patterns of opposition to U.S. foreign policy, 22 § 2414a
Torture practiced by foreign governments, opposition to, 22 § 2656 note
Responsibilities for employees of U.N., 22 § 4309a
Voting rights, reform in budget procedures, 22 § 287e note

UNITED STATES

Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, income tax. Income Tax, generally, this index
Actions by or against,
Anti-trust laws,
Injuries by violation, 15 §§ 15a, 16
Award, reasonable attorney fees and expenses, prevailing party, 28 § 2412
Congressional findings, etc., respecting award of attorney fees, etc., 28 § 2412 note
Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1275
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Admiralty suits,
Against U.S. for damages by or for towage or for salvage services, 46 App. § 781 et seq.
By or against vessels or cargoes of U.S., 46 App. § 741 et seq.
American Symphony Orchestra League, scope of activities, 36 § 3405
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Appeal,
Orders granting release, etc., 18 § 3731
Arbitration, claim for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 786
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Banks. International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
Bribery and Graft, generally, this index
Cash awards, disclosures, suggestions, inventions, etc., military or Government operations, 10 § 1124
Claims against,
Indian settlement of claims with States,
Mashantucket Pequot Tribe of Indians. Connecticut, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES—Continued

Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Commission on Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Compromise, claim for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 786
Cross libel in suit for damages or for salvage or towing service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 783
Customs Duties, generally, this index
Dairy Promotion Program, generally, this index
Dairy Research Program, generally, this index
Defined,
  Beef research and information, 7 § 2902
  Carriage of goods by sea, 46 App. § 1312
  Dairy Production Stabilization, 7 § 1446
  Dairy promotion program, 7 § 4502
  Exports, regulation and control of, 50 App. § 2415
  Federal ship mortgage, insurance, 46 App. § 1271
  Income tax,
    Credit, investment, depreciable property, special rules relating to sound recordings, 26 § 48
    Foreign sales corporations, 26 § 927
  International ocean commerce transportation, 46 App. § 1702
  International terrorism, reward for information, 18 § 3077
  Libya, prohibition on imports and exports, antiterrorism assistance, 22 § 2349aa–8
  Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
  Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
  Motor carrier safety, 49 § 3101; 49 App. § 2503
  National Center for Education Statistics, 20 § 1221e–1
  Numbering, identification of undocumented vessels, 46 § 2102
  Recreational vessels, inspection and regulation, 46 § 2102
  Ship subsidies, operating-differential subsidy, capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177(k)
  Transportation of remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
  Vessels, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
  Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Exclusive Economic Zone of U.S., establishment, etc., 16 § 1453 note, Proc. No. 5030
Exclusiveness of remedy in admiralty, 46 App. § 745
Exemption from liability for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 789
Foreign governments, suits for damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 785
Hotline between U.S. and Soviet Union, 10 § 133 note
International Lending Supervision, generally, this index
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Judgments,
  Civil actions and administrative proceedings, payment, limitation, 28 § 2412 note
  Payment of judgments, 28 § 2414
    Damages or for towing or salvage service, suits in admiralty, 46 App. § 787
Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index
Libel in rem, cross libel in personam, 46 App. § 742
Liens,
  Judgment imposing fines and penalties, 18 § 3565
  Vessel for damages or for towing or salvage service, 46 App. § 788
Limitation of actions, 28 § 2401
  Suits in admiralty, 46 App. § 745
Limitation of liability,
  Damages, towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 789
Management reform in Federal Government, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
Master of Vessel, this index
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
Narcotics, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
National Academy of Public Administration,
  Objects and purposes concerning governance, 36 § 2303
  Service to Government of, 36 § 2316
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
North Pacific fur seals, conservation and protection, 16 § 1152
Outdoor recreation resources, etc., function of President's Commission on Americans Outdoors concerning, 16 § 460*l*–1 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12503
Party in actions, 28 § 2401 et seq.
  Award, reasonable attorney fees and expenses, prevailing party, 28 § 2412
Payment,
  Judgments or settlements for damages or for towing or salvage service, suits in admiralty, 46 App. § 787
"Person",
  As meaning U.S. Government, underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991
Pilots of Vessels, this index
Presidential Commission on the Conduct of United States-Japan Relations, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
"Public Agency" as meaning, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Radio, policy to encourage provision of new technologies and services to public, 47 § 157
Release, generally, this index
Revival of action against U.S. relating to Government-owned vessels, 46 App. § 745
Robert C. Byrd honors scholarship program. Higher Education Resources and Assistance, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Salvage service, suits in admiralty against U.S., 46 App. § 781 et seq.

UNITED STATES—Continued

Seamen, this index
Set-off or counterclaim,
Suit for damages or for salvage or towing service, 46 App. § 783
Settlement of claim, damages or for towing or salvage service, suit in admiralty, 46 App. § 786
Towage services, suits in admiralty against U.S., 46 App. § 781 et seq.
Treaties, wrecks and salvage, treaty between the U.S. and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for U.S. and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 App. § 316
United States-India Fund for Cultural, Educational, and Scientific Cooperation, generally, this index
Vessels,
Vessels, this index

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Accreditation, conferring of degrees, etc., 10 § 9314
Civilian faculty members, employment, rates of pay, etc., 10 § 9314
Classification provisions, applicability, 10 §§ 5102, 5102 note

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Detention, generally, this index
President's Commission on Organized Crime, members of considered as U.S. attorneys for Federal protection purposes, 18 § 1961 note
Railroads,
Safety, power, etc., action for enforcement of employees' hour limit requirement, 45 § 64a
Release,
Pending judicial proceedings. Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

UNITED STATES BANKS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

International Lending Supervision, generally, this index

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT

Adjustment, annual salary rates of judges, 28 § 172
Effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Administrative Office of U.S. Courts,
Director,
Facilities provided by, 28 § 798
Places of holding court designated by, facilities provided by, 28 § 798
Chief judge,
Special masters appointed by, 28 § 798
"Court" as including,
Administrative proceedings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 28 § 2412
Facilities provided by Director of Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 798
Government contract dispute resolution, burden of proof, 10 § 2324 note
Income tax,
Awarding of court costs and certain fees, 26 § 7430
Judges,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Compensation and usages, 28 § 171 note
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Jurisdiction, 28 § 1491
Cases involving refunds of tax shelter promoter and understatement penalties, 28 § 1509
Patent cases,
Inventions made with Federal assistance, patent rights in, determination by agency, appeal, petition filed, 35 § 203
Places of holding, 28 § 798
Procurement, interested party may file protest with, 31 § 3556
Reports,
Special committee, investigation as to complaint of judicial misconduct, procedures for processing, App. B
Rules,
Acceptance,
Master's report, Rule 53
Accounts and accounting,
Master, reference to in matters involving, Rule 53
Statement of, form prescribed by master, Rule 53
Actions and proceedings,
Application for attorneys' fees and expenses, under Equal Access to Justice Act, form, Rule 81; App. E
Disciplinary proceedings against attorneys, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Master, setting up of meetings of parties or their attorneys, Rule 53
Adjournment, master may adjourn proceedings in party's absence, Rule 53
Administrative agency codes, table, application, attorneys' fees and expenses, under Equal Access to Justice Act, App. E
Admissibility of evidence,
Master, power to rule on, Rule 53
Admissions,
Attorneys and counselors, authority to make in pretrial conferences, Rule 16
Adoption,
By court, master's report, Rule 53
Affidavits,
Attorneys,
Disbarment on consent while under disciplinary investigation or prosecution, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT—
Continued
Rules—Continued
Amendments,
Pleadings, Rule 15
Scheduling order limiting time for, Rule 16
American Bar Association, National Discipline Data Bank, notification by clerk of court, order imposing public discipline upon attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Appeals and review, Rule 72
Judicial Conference of U.S., petition, review of final order, processing complaints of judicial misconduct, App. B
Appearance,
Sanctions, failure to appear at scheduling or pretrial conference, Rule 16
Unrepresented parties, pretrial conferences, Rule 16
Application,
Attorneys,
Fees and expenses, Rule 81
Under Equal Access to Justice Act, form, Rule 81; App. E
Hearings, reinstatement of attorney following disbarment, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Reinstatement of attorney following disbarment, time, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Assessor, "master" as including, Rule 53
Attorneys and counselors,
Admissions, authority to make in pretrial conference, Rule 16
Appointment, investigation of allegations of misconduct, etc., proceedings to disbar or suspend attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Clerk of court, to furnish bond form to, Rule 65.1
Discipline imposed by other courts, effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Draft report, submission by master to, solicitation of suggestions, Rule 53
Expenses, application for, Rule 81
Fees,
Application for, Rule 81
Under Equal Access to Justice Act, form, Rule 81; App. E
Order to pay, certification of discovery request, responses, and objections made in violation of rule, sanction, Rule 26
Payment to counsel, proceedings to disbar or suspend attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Sanction for failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, Rule 16
Final pretrial conference, attendance at, Rule 16
Master to notify of meetings, Rule 53
Record, attorney of, Rule 81
Signing, request for discovery or responses or objections to, Rule 26
Reinstatement, after disbarment or suspension, etc., rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Rules of disciplinary enforcement, generally, App. F
Sanctions, failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, failure to appear, etc., Rule 16
Service by, certificate of, Rule 5
Specially admitted, deemed to have conferred disciplinary jurisdiction on Court, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Standards for professional conduct, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Stipulations, authority to make in pretrial conference, Rule 16
Violations concerning signing of pleadings, motions, or papers, sanctions, Rule 11
Auditor, "master" as including, Rule 53
Bonds or undertakings,
Form, clerk of court to furnish to counsel, Rule 65.1
Books, papers, documents, etc.,
Master, power to require, Rule 53
Service, attorneys and counselors, proceedings to disbar or suspend rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Service of a paper, when time begins to run, computation, Rule 6
Certificate of service,
Attachment to original document, Rule 5
Contents, proof of service, Rule 5
Certificates and certification,
Class actions, motion to certify, Rule 23
Copies, judgment of conviction of attorney, evidentiary effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Good standing, fees for, Rule 77
Sanctions, imposition for certifying discovery request, responses and objections in violation of rule, Rule 26
Signature of attorney or party on discovery request, responses and objections to, constituting certification, Rule 26
Certified mail,
Service, attorneys, proceedings to disbar or suspend, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Certified public accountant, statement of, receipt in evidence, permission of master, Rule 53
Class actions, Rule 23
Determination by court whether maintainable, etc., Rule 23
Voluntary dismissal of action by plaintiff, subject to provision of order under, Rule 41
Clearly erroneous, standard for,
Court accepting master's findings of fact, Rule 53
Clerk of court,
Bond form, provision to attorney, Rule 65.1
Disbarment or suspension of attorney, duties concerning, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Duties concerning rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Hours of clerk's office, Rule 77
Master, furnishing with copy of order of reference, Rule 53
Night box provided for filing during certain hours of night, Rule 77
Rules of disciplinary enforcement, clerk's duties concerning, App. F

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT—Continued
Rules—Continued
Code of professional responsibility, violations of by attorneys constituting misconduct, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Compensation and wages,
Masters, Rule 53
Complaints, Rule 7
Class actions, motion to certify, filing with, Rule 23
Conclusions of law,
Master's report, inclusion in, Rule 53
Conditions,
Reinstatement, disbarment or suspension of attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Consent,
Disbarment on consent in other courts, effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Contempt,
Attorneys and counselors, proceedings to disbar or suspend, jurisdiction, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Contents,
Master's report, Rule 53
Conviction, attorneys suspended from practicing before court because of, App. F
Copies,
Class actions, filing, Rule 23
Complaint,
Congressional reference cases, procedure in, App. D
Judgment of conviction of attorney for crime, evidentiary effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Motions, notice to third parties, Rule 14
Order of reference, clerk of court to furnish master with copy of, Rule 53
Original, copies should be identical or conformed to, Rule 83
Written complaint, filing, procedures for processing complaints of judicial misconduct, App. B
Costs,
Attorneys and counselors,
Payment to counsel, proceedings to disbar or suspend attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Petitions for reinstatement following disbarment or suspension, deposit, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Counterclaim and set-off,
Defense, motion for, responses or replies to, filing, time, Rule 83.2
Court of appeals, filing fee, Rule 77
Crimes and offenses, attorney convicted of, suspension from practice before court, App. F
Damages,
Master, reference to, where computation is difficult, Rule 53
Date,
Filing,
Time for response running from, where filing is pursuant to leave of court, etc., Rule 83.2
Motion for reconsideration of order, filing, Rule 83.2
Pretrial conferences, etc., scheduling order for, Rule 16
Deposits, costs of reinstatement proceedings, disbarment or suspension of attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Disbarment, attorneys, rules of disciplinary enforcement, generally, App. F
Disciplinary enforcement, rules pertaining to attorneys, App. F
Discipline, imposed by other courts on attorney, effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Discovery,
Limitations on methods, certain circumstances, Rule 26
Request for,
Objections, signing, requirement, Rule 26
Responses,
Signing, requirement, Rule 26
Scheduling order limiting time for completion of, Rule 16
Draft report, submission by master to counsel for parties, solicitation of suggestions, Rule 53
Effect of,
Master's report, Rule 53
Equal Access to Justice Act, attorneys' fees and expenses under, application for, form, Rule 81; App. E
Evidence,
Federal Rules of Evidence,
Examination and cross-examination of witnesses to proceed as permitted by, depositions upon oral examination, Rule 30
Master, applicability to, Rule 53
Testimony to be taken orally and in open court unless otherwise provided by, Rule 43
Judgment of conviction of attorney for crime, certified copy, effect, App. F
Master, power to require production of, Rule 53
Ex parte, master to proceed if party fails to appear at meeting, Rule 53
Examiner, "master" as including, Rule 53
Expenses,
Attorneys, application for, under Equal Access to Justice Act, form, Rule 81; App. E
Order to pay, certification of discovery request, responses and objections in violation of rule, sanction, Rule 26
Sanction for failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, Rule 16
Failure to,
Appear,
Witnesses before master, consequences, etc., Rule 53
Federal Rules of Evidence. Evidence, ante, this subheading
Filing,
Class actions, motion to certify, Rule 23
Clerk of court, master's report, Rule 53
Court of appeals, fee, Rule 77
Judgment of conviction of attorney, certified copy, consequences, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Leave of court, responses, time for, Rule 83.2

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT—
Continued
Rules—Continued
Filing—Continued
Master's report, Rule 53
Motions,
Certification of class action, filed with complaint, Rule 23
Reconsideration of order, time, Rule 83.2
Scheduling order limiting time for, Rule 16
Notice,
Master's report, mailed to all parties, Rule 53
Petitions for reinstatement by disbarred or suspended attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Findings of fact,
Master's report, inclusion in, Rule 53
Stipulation as to finality of master's findings, effect, Rule 53
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, attorneys and counselors, proceedings to disbar or suspend, imposition of fines, amount, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Forms,
Accounts, statement of, prescribed by master, Rule 53
Application for attorney's fees and expenses under Equal Access to Justice Act, Rule 81; App. E
Bond form, clerk of court to furnish to counsel, Rule 65.1
Good standing, fees for certificate of, Rule 77
Hearings,
Applications, reinstatement of attorney following disbarment, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Motions,
Judges, establishment by, regular times and places for prompt dispatch of, Rule 77.1
Scheduling order limiting time for, Rule 16
Investigation,
Disbarment of attorneys on consent or under disciplinary investigation, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Joinder,
Parties, Rules 19 to 21
Scheduling order limiting time for, Rule 16
Judges,
Attorneys,
Disciplinary proceedings against, referral to Chief Judge, App. F
Chief judge,
Disciplinary proceedings, hearing set by, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Special master, appointment subject to approval of, Rule 53
Establishment of regular time and places for prompt dispatch of business, etc., Rule 77.1
Judgments and decrees, Rule 54 et seq.
Certified copy of judgment of conviction of attorney, evidentiary effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Judicial Conference of the U.S.,
Appeal, final order of chief judge, procedures for processing complaints about judicial misconduct, App. B
Jurisdiction,
Attorneys and counselors, proceedings to disbar or suspend, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Specially admitted attorneys, proceedings to disbar or suspend, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
King's Birthday. Martin Luther King's Birthday, generally, post, this subheading
Law clerk to judge, professional consultation and assistance by, prohibition, certain circumstances, Rule 77
Leave of court,
Motion,
Filing pursuant to, time for response, Rule 83.2
Responses, time for filing, Rule 83.2
Limitations,
Discovery methods, certain circumstances, Rule 26
Time, generally, post, this subheading
Mail,
Notice,
Master's report, filing, notice to all parties, Rule 53
Martin Luther King's Birthday,
Clerk's office, closed on, Rule 77
"Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, Rule 6
Masters,
Defined, Rule 53
Findings of fact, acceptance by court unless clearly erroneous, Rule 53
Special master, appointment by court, Rule 53
Meetings, master, setting time and place for meeting of parties or their attorneys, Rule 53
Misconduct,
Attorneys and counselors, disbarment, suspension, from practice before court, etc., rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Modification,
By court, master's report, Rule 53
Pretrial orders, Rule 16
Motions,
Class action, motion to certify, Rule 23
Copies, notice to third parties, Rule 14
Master's report, objections by, Rule 53
Notice,
Judges, establishment of regular time and places for prompt dispatch of motions requiring, Rule 77.1
Orders,
Reconsideration of, filing, etc., Rule 83.2
Sanctions, failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, failure to appear, etc., Rule 16
National Discipline Data Bank, order imposing public discipline on attorney, clerk of court to notify, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT—
Continued
Rules—Continued
Notice,
Attorneys and counselors,
Proceedings to disbar or suspend, service, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Clerk of court,
Master's report, mailing notice to parties, filing of, Rule 53
Master to notify parties or attorneys of meetings, Rule 53
Oaths and affirmations,
Witnesses,
Master, authority concerning, Rule 53
Objections,
Form of statement of accounts, change in by master, Rule 53
Master's report, Rule 53
Open court,
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, recorded in oral statement in, Rule 52
Opinions of court,
Published in and cited to U.S. Claims Court Reporter, Rule 83.1
Oral examination, depositions upon,
Notice, Rule 30
Filing papers after complaint on order of court, Rule 5
Oral statement, findings of fact and conclusions of law, recorded in open court, Rule 52
Order of reference, may specify or limit master's powers, Rule 53
Orders of court,
Advancement, conduct, and hearing of actions, Rule 77.1
Attorneys and counselors,
Initiation of disciplinary proceedings against, App. F
Filing,
When time begins to run, computation, Rule 6
Master, required to speed proceedings and to make report, application of party, Rule 53
Published in and cited to U.S. Claims Court Reporter, Rule 83.1
Sanctions,
Certification of discovery request, responses and objections made in violation of rule, Rule 26
Failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, Rule 16
Scheduling order, Rule 16
Other courts, discipline imposed on attorneys by, effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Parties, Rule 17 et seq.
Consent to reference, effect of master's report, Rule 53
Final pretrial conference, attendance by unrepresented parties, Rule 16
Master to notify parties of meeting, Rule 53
Objections, master's report, Rule 53
Pretrial orders, directing unrepresented parties to confer and/or exchange lists, etc., Rule 16
Sanctions, failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, failure to make appearance, etc., Rule 16
Service by, certificate of, Rule 5
Signing,
Discovery request, responses or objections to, Rule 26
Stipulation that master's findings of fact shall be final, effect, Rule 53
Petitions,
Attorneys and counselors, petition for reinstatement by disbarred or suspended attorney, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Successive petitions for reinstatement following disbarment or suspension, prohibited within certain time period, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Place,
Judges, establishment by of regular places for prompt dispatch of business, etc., Rule 77.1
Master, setting of meetings of parties or their attorneys, Rule 53
Powers, master, Rule 53
Pretrial conferences,
Final pretrial conference, when held, etc., Rule 16
Objectives, Rule 16
Subjects to be discussed, Rule 16
Pretrial orders, Rule 16
Sanctions, failure to obey, Rule 16
Production of documents or things,
Master, power to require, Rule 53
Professional conduct, standards for, attorneys, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Proof,
Service,
By party, attorney of record, etc., certificate, contents, Rule 5
Prosecution, disbarment of attorneys on consent while under disciplinary prosecution, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Provisions, table of, including in initial brief, Rule 83.1
Recommit, master's report, with instructions, Rule 53
Records and recording,
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, recorded orally in open court, Rule 52
Master, power to make at request of party, Rule 53
Order disbaring attorney on consent, matter of public record, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Referee, "master" as including, Rule 53
Reference,
To master, exception, not rule, Rule 53
Registered mail,
Service, attorneys, proceedings to disbar or suspend, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Reinstatement, attorneys, disbarment or suspension, etc., rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Rejection,
By court, master's report, Rule 53
Reply, Rule 7
Cross-motions,
Opposition to, length of briefs that include, Rule 83.1

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT—
Continued
Rules—Continued
Reporters,
Orders and opinions published, citation, Rule 83.1
Reports,
Draft report, submission by master to party's counsel, solicitation of suggestions, Rule 53
Master to prepare, contents, etc., Rule 53
Reprimand,
Attorneys and counselors, proceedings to disbar or suspend, issuance of public reprimands, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Resignation, disbarment of attorneys in other courts, effect, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Responses,
Motions,
Reconsideration of order, time for filing, Rule 83.2
Rules of disciplinary enforcement, attorneys, generally, App. F
Rules of Evidence, Federal. Evidence, ante, this subheading
Sanctions,
Against person or representative party who signed pleading, motion, or paper, Rule 11
Certification of discovery request, responses and objections made in violation of rule, Rule 26
Failure to obey scheduling or pretrial order, Rule 16
Schedules,
Pretrial conferences, Rule 16
Scheduling order, sanctions for failure to obey, Rule 16
Secretary to judge, professional consultation and assistance by, prohibition, certain circumstances, Rule 77
Security,
Master's report not retained as security for compensation, Rule 53
Serious crime, defined, rules of disciplinary enforcement pertaining to attorneys, App. F
Service,
Attorneys and counselors,
Proceedings to disbar or suspend, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Certificate of,
Attachment to original document, Rule 5
Contents, proof of service, Rule 5
Party, attorney or person under direction of, certificate, Rule 5
Process,
Class actions, Rule 23
Signatures and signing,
Discovery, request for or responses or objections to, signed by attorney of record or party, Rule 26
Special master, appointment by court, Rule 53
Standards, professional conduct of attorneys, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Statement of accounts, form, prescribed by master, Rule 53
Statements,
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, recorded orally in open court, Rule 52
Statutes,
United States,
Voluntary dismissal of action, by plaintiff, subject to provisions of, Rule 41
Stipulations,
Attorneys and counselors, authority of to make in pretrial conference, Rule 16
Master's findings of fact, stipulation by parties as to finality, effect, Rule 53
Striking,
Discovery request, responses and objections to, absence of signature, Rule 26
Subpoenas, Rule 45
Witnesses, attendance of,
Before master, Rule 53
Table of,
Administrative agency codes, application, attorneys' fees and other expenses under Equal Access to Justice Act, App. E
Termination or suspension,
Attorneys and counselors,
Convicted of crimes, suspension from practice before court, App. F
Reinstatement, circumstances, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Terms and conditions, class actions, maintenance of, Rule 23
Time,
Application for reinstatement following disbarment, rules of disciplinary enforcement, App. F
Attorneys and counselors,
Reinstatement following disbarment, application, App. F
Conferences before trial, etc., scheduling order for, Rule 16
Final pretrial conference, Rule 16
Judges, establishment of regular times for prompt dispatch of business, etc., Rule 77.1
Leave of court, filing pursuant to, responses, Rule 83.2
Master, setting time of meeting of parties or attorneys, Rule 53
Scheduling order limiting, Rule 16
Transcripts,
Master's report, transcript of proceedings, etc., filed with, Rule 53
Trials, Rule 39 et seq.
Final pretrial conference, formulation of plan for trial at, Rule 16
Scheduling order, date of, Rule 16
Violations,
Certification of discovery request, responses and objections, sanctions, Rule 26
Provisions concerning signature of pleadings, motions, or papers, sanctions, Rule 11
Vouchers, master, power to require, Rule 53
Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante, this subheading
Witnesses,
Attendance,
Before master, Rule 53
Special masters, appointment, 28 § 798

UNITED STATES CLAIMS COURT—Continued

Supreme Court,
Certification and certificates, questions, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App. Rule 24
Certiorari, review of cases by, S. Ct. Rules, 28 App. Rule 17.2
Tax refund cases, jurisdiction in cases involving tax shelter promoter and understatement penalties, 28 § 1509
Tax shelter promoter, cases involving refunds, no jurisdiction, 26 § 7422; 28 § 1509
Understatement penalties, cases involving refunds, no jurisdiction, 26 § 7422; 28 § 1509

UNITED STATES CODE

National Archives and Records Administration, printing and delivery of bound copies and supplements to, 44 § 1714
Supplements,
National Archives and Records Administration, printing and delivery to, 44 § 1714

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1983

Text of Act, 42 § 1975 et seq.
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Short title, 42 § 1975 note

UNITED STATES COMMISSIONERS

Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to part-timers. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index

UNITED STATES CONFERENCE OF MAYORS

President of U.S., National Council on Public Works Improvement advisory group, member, 42 § 3121 note

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Farm Credit Administration, enforcement proceedings, jurisdiction, powers, 12 §§ 2266, 2268
Judges,
Number of, 28 § 44
Appointment of additional judges, 28 § 44 note
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, action for review decision of Secretary of Labor concerning physician or health care provider, 33 § 907
Marshal, serving as on certain date, applicability of other provisions, 28 § 713 note
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

Appeals and review,
Certified list of documents comprising record in Office transmitted to, 15 § 1071; 35 § 143
Certiorari, Supreme Court to review decisions, S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 17.2
Judges,
For other general provisions relating to. See, also,
Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Patents,
List of documents comprising record in Patent and Trademark Office, transmittal by Commissioner, 15 § 1071; 35 § 143
Rules,
Appeals,
Attorney's fees, grant or denial of, Rule 20(b)
Appendices,
Format, Rule 12(c)
Applications, attorney fees and expenses, time for filing, etc., Rule 20(a)
Attorneys and counselors, Rule 6 et seq.
Discharge of duty, suggestion for rehearing in banc, filing requirement, Rule 19(a)
Judicial Conference, members of bar as members of, etc., Rule 22
Suggestion of hearing or rehearing in banc, contents, statement of, Rule 19(b)
Binding, briefs, Rule 13(c)
Briefs,
Amicus curiae, Rule 13(i)
Citations, opinions of court and predecessors, Rule 13(j)
Confidential set, labeling, etc., material subject to protective order, Rule 13(h)
Cover, Rule 13(c)
Contents, Rule 13(f)
Non-availability to public, confidential set, Rule 13(h)
Non-confidential set, labeling, etc., material subject to protective order, Rule 13(h)
Protective orders, material in, subject to, Rule 13(h)
Service, Rule 13(d, g)
Material subject to protective orders, Rule 13(h)
Table of contents, main brief, certificate of interest, text of included in front of, Rule 8
Time for service and filing, Rule 13(g)
Two sets of briefs filed, material subject to protective order, Rule 13(h)
Certificate of interest, briefs, previous or pending civil actions or proceedings in lower court or body, indication to follow immediately after, Rule 13(e)
Certiorari, filing petition to Supreme Court, rehearing, etc., in banc not required, Rule 19(a)
Chief Judge, Judicial Conference, powers and duties relating to, Rule 22
Citation,
Opinions of court and predecessors, briefs, Rule 13(j)
To statutory provision, attorney fees and expenses, application for, contents, Rule 20(a)
Contents,
Attorney fees and expenses, applications for, Rule 20(a)
Briefs, Rule 13(e)
Cover, Rule 13(f)
Cover,
Appendices, format, Rule 12(c)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT—Continued

Rules—Continued
Cover—Continued
Briefs, Rule 13(c)
Contents, Rule 13(f)
Petitions for rehearing and suggestions for hearing or rehearing in banc, Rule 19(a)
Cross-appeals, reply briefs, length, Rule 13(b)
Dismissal,
Appeal,
Failure to prosecute, Rule 23
Equal Access to Justice Act, petition for leave to appeal denial of attorney fees, Rule 20(b)
Extraordinary procedure, suggestions for hearing or rehearing in banc, Rule 19(a)
Failure to prosecute, grounds for dismissal of appeal, Rule 23
Fees,
Registration, Judicial Conference, attendees, payment, Rule 22
Filing,
Application for attorney's fees and expenses, Rule 20(a)
Reply briefs, Rule 13(g)
Responses, application for attorney fees and expenses, Rule 20(a)
Format,
Appendices, Rule 12(c)
Forms,
Suggestion of hearing or rehearing in banc, contents, statement of counsel, Rule 19(b)
Information, order of, covers, briefs, Rule 13(f)
Judges,
Judicial Conference, attending, Rule 22
Judicial Conference, Rule 22
Labeling,
Briefs, material subject to protective orders, Rule 13(h)
Leave of court,
Amicus curiae briefs, length, Rule 13(i)
Leave to appeal, petition, denial of attorney fees, Rule 20(b)
Length,
Amicus curiae briefs, Rule 13(i)
Motions,
Failure to prosecute, dismissal of appeal, reconsideration, Rule 23
Non-availability to public,
Briefs, confidential set, Rule 13(h)
Number,
Briefs,
Material subject to protective orders, copies, Rule 13(h)
Oaths and affirmations,
Attorney fees and expenses, application for, statements concerning, Rule 20(a)
Opinions,
Citations, briefs, Rule 13(j)
Orders,
Protective orders,
Briefs, material in, subject to, Rule 13(h)
Pages,
Amicus curiae briefs, Rule 13(i)
Panels,
Opinions, suggestions for rehearing in banc, intent, conflict with Supreme Court precedent, etc., Rule 19(a)
Petitions,
Attorney's fees and expenses, leave to appeal denial of, Rule 20(b)
Photocopying, briefs, format, Rule 13(c)
Places,
Judicial Conference, holding, Rule 22
Precedent-setting question, intent, suggestions for hearing or rehearing in banc, Rule 19(a)
Previous or pending civil action or proceeding in lower court or body, indication in brief, Rule 13(e)
Purpose, holding Judicial Conference, Rule 22
Registration fee, payment, attending Judicial Conference, Rule 22
Reply briefs,
Filing by amicus, Rule 13(i)
Time for service and filing, Rule 13(g)
Response,
Attorney's fees and expenses, application for, filing, Rule 20(a)
Service,
Briefs, Rule 13(g)
Material subject to protective orders, Rule 13(h)
Reply briefs, Rule 13(g)
Size,
Pages or type matter, briefs, Rule 13(c)
Papers, appendices, Rule 12(c)
Statements,
Attorney fees and expenses, application for, contents, Rule 20(a)
Table of contents,
Briefs, previous or pending civil action or proceeding, to be indicated in position before, Rule 13(e)
Main brief, certificate of interest, text of included in front of, Rule 8
Time,
Application for attorney's fees and expenses, filing, Rule 20(a)
Certified list, documents, transmission, appeals from decisions of administrative agencies, Rule 10(c)(2)
Failure to prosecute, dismissal of appeal, reconsideration, Rule 23
Judicial Conference, holding, Rule 22
Reply briefs, service and filing, Rule 13(g)
Typewriting, briefs, format, Rule 13(c)

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Antidumping duties,
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, judicial review, commencement of action, 19 § 1516a
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of, judicial review, commencement of action, 19 § 1516a
Appeals and review,
Precedence of cases, customs duties, collection, countervailing and antidumping duty proceedings, 28 § 2647

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Complaints,
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of, judicial review, investigation, 19 § 1516a
Countervailing duties,
Elimination of interlocutory appeals, judicial review, commencement of action, 19 § 1516a
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of, judicial review, commencement of action, 19 § 1516a
Customs brokers,
Civil actions, contesting denial, revocation or suspension by Secretary of license, time for commencement of action, 28 § 2636
Exclusive jurisdiction, civil action to renew decision of Secretary of Treasury to deny, revoke or suspend, 28 § 1581
License,
Suspension, revocation, etc., exclusive jurisdiction of civil action commenced to review, 28 § 1581
Permit, recovery of civil penalty for violation, 28 § 1582
Prohibited acts, monetary penalty, relief, 28 § 2643
Scope and standard of review of civil actions concerning, 28 § 2640
Employees and officers,
Exclusive jurisdiction, civil action commenced against respecting revenue from imports or tonnage, tariffs, duties, etc., 28 § 1581
Reports or depositions admissible in evidence, value of merchandise in issue in certain civil actions, 28 § 2646
Service of summons upon Attorney General where adverse party, 28 § 2633
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Customs broker's permit, recovery of civil penalty for violation, 28 § 1582
Government officers and employees. Employees and officers, generally, ante, this heading
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of,
Countervailing and antidumping duty proceedings, civil action, commencing, 28 § 2647
Judicial review in countervailing duty and antidumping duty proceedings, customs duties, 19 § 1516a
Judges,
Compensation and salaries,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Petitions by domestic interested parties,
Customs duties, collection, judicial review, countervailing and antidumping duty proceedings, precedence of cases, 28 § 2647
Precedence,
Certain civil actions, customs duties, collection, protest against decisions of customs officers, exclusion or redelivery of merchandise, 28 § 2647
Rules,
Answer,
Denial of matter, etc., Rule 36(a)
Written interrogatories, failure of party to serve answers to, Rule 37(d)
Attendance, depositions upon oral examination, failure to attend, party, award of reasonable expenses, Rule 30(g)
Attorneys and counselors,
Depositions,
Failure to attend, reasonable fees, Rule 30(g)
Fees,
Content of application, Rule 68
Depositions upon oral examination, party giving notice of taking, failure to attend or to serve subpoena, award of, Rule 30(g)
Payment of, award of expenses of motion, Rule 37(a)
Response and reply, Rule 68
Time for filing, Rule 68
Reasonable attorney's fees, Rule 11
Signing, discovery requests, responses, and objections, Rule 26(g)
Award, expenses of motion, Rule 37(a)
Bad faith,
Examination conducted in, depositions upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit examination, Rule 30(d)
Books and papers, Rule 80
Authorized court personnel, available only to, Rule 81(h)
Confidential information, Rule 81(h)
Confidential set, Rule 81(h)
Motions, confidential information, Rule 81(h)
Nonavailability to the public, Rule 81(h)
Nonconfidential set, Rule 81(h)
Briefs,
Authorities relied on, Rule 56.1(c)
Compact, concise, etc., Rule 81(m)
Confidential information, Rule 81(h)
Contents, Rule 81(j)
Moving party's brief, Rule 81(j)
Filing,
Duplicate, Rule 81(i)
Judgment upon an agency record, Rule 56.1(c)
Moving party's brief, contents, Rule 81(j)
Noncompliance with provisions, effect of, Rule 81(m)
Numbering pages, Rule 81(i)
Respondent's brief, Rule 81(k)
Size, Rule 81(i)
Statement,
Administrative determination, Rule 56.1(c)
Issues of law presented, Rule 56.1(c)
Typewriting, Rule 81(i)
Charges,
Depositions,
Taking, Rule 26(h)
Citation of rules, Rule 88
Clerk of court,
Confidential set of pleadings, filed with, Rule 81(h)
Judgments, signed without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Motions signed without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Nonconfidential set of pleadings, filed with, Rule 81(h)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Rules—Continued
Clerk—Continued
Office inaccessible because of weather or other conditions, computation of time, Rule 6(a)
Orders, signed without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Compact, briefs, Rule 81(m)
Complaints,
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service, Rule 4(g)
Time limit for service, Rule 4(h)
Concise,
Briefs, Rule 81(m)
Conferences,
Final postassignment conference, Rule 16(d)
Postassignment,
Orders, Rule 16(d)
Sanctions, Rule 16(d)
Scheduling and planning, Rule 16(b)
Subjects to be discussed at postassignment conferences, Rule 16(c)
Contents,
Application for attorney's fees and expenses, Rule 68
Moving party's brief, Rule 81(j)
Reply brief, Rule 81(*l*)
Respondent's brief, Rule 81(k)
Costs,
Depositions, taking, Rule 26(h)
Previously dismissed action, Rule 41(e)
Cross-motions, judgment upon an agency record, Rule 56.1(b)
Customs duties, antidumping and countervailing duty proceedings, elimination of interlocutory appeals, commencement of action, prescribing, 28 § 2636
Deposit in court, Rule 67
Interest-bearing account or interest-bearing instrument, Rule 67
Costs, charges, and expenses, incident to taking, Rule 26(h)
Failure,
Party, attendance at own deposition, Rule 37(d)
To attend, Rule 30(g)
To attend or serve subpoena, Rule 30(g)
Oral examination, Rule 30
Failure to attend or serve subpoena, award of reasonable expenses, Rule 30(g)
Discovery, Rule 26 et seq.
Attorney of record signing of discovery requests, responses and objectives, Rule 26(g)
Burdensome or expensive, Rule 26(b)
Certification, violation of rule, Rule 26(g)
Costs, charges, and expenses, Rule 26(h)
Cumulative or duplicative, Rule 26(b)
Failure,
Participation in framing a plan, Rule 37(f)
Frequency or extent of use, limitations, Rule 26(b)
Good faith participation, Rule 26(f)
Protective orders, Rule 26(c)
Motion for denied, Rule 26(c)
Requests for,
Responses and objections, Rule 26(g)
Signature, certification, attorney read, etc., Rule 26(g)
Subpoena, person in foreign country, Rule 37(a)
Dismissal of actions, Rule 41
Costs of, Rule 41(e)
Motions, orders and judgments on consent without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Effective date,
Amendments to rules, Rule 89
Original rules, Rule 89(a)
Upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34
Failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Evidence,
Documentary evidence, findings by court, effect, Rule 52(a)
Oral evidence, findings by court, effect, Rule 52(a)
Expenses,
Award of, depositions upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit examination, Rule 30(d)
Depositions,
Taking, Rule 26(h)
Upon oral examination, party giving notice of taking, failure to attend or to serve subpoena, award of, Rule 30(g)
Failure,
Participation in framing of discovery plan, Rule 37(f)
Party, attendance at own deposition, Rule 37(d)
To admit, Rule 37(a), (d)
Motion, award of expenses related to, Rule 37(a)
Reasonable, court shall order them paid, affidavits made in bad faith, Rule 56(h)
Extension of time, Rule 6(b)
Depositions upon,
Oral examination, enlarging or shortening time for taking, Rule 30(b)
Written questions, notice, etc., Rule 31(a)
Motions,
On consent signed by clerk without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, request for, response to, Rule 34(b)
Failure,
Attendance or service of subpoena, expenses, Rule 30(g)
Participation in framing of discovery plan, Rule 37(f)
Party, to attend at own deposition or serve answers to interrogatories or respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Federal Rules of Evidence, masters subject to limitation of, Rule 53(c)
Filing,
Papers, Rule 81
Clerk of court, procedural requirements, Rule 82(d)
Trial and pre-trial memoranda, Rule 81(i)
Foreign countries,
Discovery, subpoena of person in, Rule 37(e)

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued
Rules—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Service, alternative provisions for, Rule 4(g)
Forms,
Fees and other expenses pursuant to the Equal Access to Justice Act, App., Form 15
Sufficiency of, Rule 87
Summons,
Notice and acknowledgment of receipt of, App., Form 14
Freedom from burdensome, irrelevant, etc., matter, briefs, Rule 81(m)
Motions,
Award of expenses, Rule 37(a)
Of party, oral argument, Rule 56.1(e)
Judgments and decrees, Rule 54 et seq.
Agency record, judgment upon, Rule 56.1(a)
Newly discovered evidence,
Due diligence, Rule 60(b)
Stipulated judgments on agreed statement of facts,
Motions, orders and judgments, without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Signed by clerk without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Logically arranged, briefs, Rule 81(m)
Masters,
Federal Rules of Evidence, bound by, Rule 53(c)
Postassignment conferences, subjects to be discussed at, Rule 16(c)
Memoranda,
Filing in duplicate, Rule 81(i)
Numbering of pages, Rule 81(i)
Size, Rule 81(i)
Typewriting, Rule 81(i)
Motions,
Clerk, signed by without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Confidential information, Rule 81(h)
Cross-motions, judgment upon an agency record, Rule 56.1(b)
Judgment for, record made before an agency, Rule 56.1(a)
Order signed by clerk without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Signing of, Rule 11
Notice,
Acknowledgment, receipt of summons and complaint, App., Form 14
Deposition,
Failure to attend, Rule 30(g)
Objections, Rule 12
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, request for, Rule 34(b)
Signing of, Rule 26(g)
100 mile limitation, subpoena for taking depositions, Rule 45(b)
Oral evidence. Evidence, generally, ante, this subheading
Orders,
Depositions,
Upon oral examination,
Failure to attend or to serve subpoena, award of reasonable expenses, Rule 30(g)
Motion to terminate or limit examination, Rule 30(d)
Expenses on failure to admit, Rule 37(c)
Failure to comply with order, expenses, Rule 37(b)
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, request, objections to, Rule 34(b)
Signed by clerk without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Pages,
Numbering of,
Briefs and trial and pretrial memoranda, Rule 81(i)
Partial judgment, court may grant, Rule 56.1(f)
Pleadings, Rule 7 et seq.
Confidential information, Rule 81(h)
Postassignment conferences,
Objectives, Rule 16(a)
Scheduling, management, Rule 16
Scheduling and planning, Rule 16(b)
Reply briefs, contents, Rule 81(*l*)
Requests,
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, Rule 34(a), (b)
Failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Signing of, Rule 26(g)
Responses,
Entry upon land, etc., for inspection and other purposes, failure of party to respond to request for inspection, Rule 37(d)
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, service, etc., Rule 34(b)
Signing of, Rule 26(g)
Sanctions,
Signing of pleadings, motions and other papers, Rule 11
Service,
Failure of party to serve answers to written interrogatories, Rule 37(d)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service in, Rule 4(g)
Order, on clerk of court permitting deposit, Rule 67
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, request, etc., Rule 34(a), (b)
Signature,
Attorney, discovery request, responses and objections, Rule 26(g)
Motions, orders or judgments, without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Pleadings, motions and other papers, sanctions, Rule 11
Size,
Briefs and trial and pretrial memoranda, Rule 81(i)
Subpoenas, Rule 45
Depositions,
Upon oral examination, party giving notice of taking, failure to serve, award of reasonable expenses, Rule 30(g)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE—Continued

Rules—Continued
Subpoenas—Continued
Discovery, subpoena of person in foreign country, Rule 37(e)
Failure to service, expenses, Rule 30(g)
Notice, failure to give, Rule 30(g)
Summons,
Alternative provisions for service in a foreign country, Rule 4(g)
Attorney General of U.S., service on by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, Rule 4(d)
18 years or older, person, service by, Rule 4(c)
Foreign countries, alternative provisions for service, Rule 4(g)
Mailing by,
First-class mail, service by, Rule 4(c)
Proof of service to clerk of court, Rule 4(d)
Time limit for service, Rule 4(h)
United States marshal or deputy, service by, Rule 4(c)
Suspension,
Motions, orders and judgments, without submission to court, Rule 82(b)
Time, Rule 6
Attorney's fees and expenses, filing for, Rule 68
Commencement of action, prescribing, 28 § 2636
Judicial review in countervailing and antidumping duty proceedings, contesting reviewable determination, elimination of interlocutory appeals, 28 § 2636
Depositions,
Upon oral examination, motion to terminate or limit, Rule 30(d)
Upon written questions, notice, etc., Rule 31(a)
Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection and other purposes, request, etc., Rule 34(a), (b)
Response to motion for judgment, Rule 56.1(d)
Weather or other conditions making clerk's office inaccessible, computation, Rule 6(a)
Title of rules, Rule 88
Typewriting,
Briefs and trial and pretrial memoranda, Rule 81(i)
Written interrogatories, Rule 33
Failure of party to serve answers to, Rule 37(d)
Summons,
Interlocutory appeals, elimination of, judicial review, investigations, 19 § 1516a

UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

Certiorari,
Review of cases by Supreme Court, S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 17.2
Costs, fees, etc., S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 47.3
Time for petitioning, S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 20.1
Supreme Court to review decisions, S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 17.2
Costs, fees, etc., S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 47.3
Time for petitioning, S. Ct., 28 App., Rule 20.1
Writ of, Supreme Court, review in certain circumstances, 28 § 1259
Code committee, judges of court as members of, 10 § 867
Judges,
Code committee, members of, 10 § 867
Disability, designation of judge of U.S. Court of Appeals for D.C. Circuit to fill office for period of, 10 § 867
Former judges, retirement, computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Retirement,
Computation of annuity, 5 § 8339
Deduction from basic pay, 10 § 8334
Deferred retirement, entitlement to annuity, 5 § 8338
Disability retirement, 5 § 8337
Separation from service at certain age, entitlement to annuity, 10 § 8336
Judgments and decrees, final judgment, legality of, review, 10 § 871
Retirement. Judges, ante, this heading
Rules of practice and procedure,
Text of, 10 App., Rule 1 et seq.
Amicus curiae briefs, Rule 26
Answers,
Certificate for review, time limits, Rule 22
Disciplinary action against members of court bar, Rule 15
Extraordinary relief petitions, Rule 27
Time limits, Rule 28
Mandatory review case, time limitations, Rule 23
Motions, time limits, Rule 30
New trial, petitions for, time limitations, Rule 29
Orders to show cause, extraordinary relief petitions, Rule 28
Reconsideration petitions, time limits, Rule 31
Supplement to grant of review petition, time limits, Rule 21
Writ appeal petitions, time limitations, Rules 27, 28
Appearance, counsel, entry of, Rule 16
Article 67, appeals, Rule 18
Assignment of counsel, Rule 17
Attorneys and counselors,
Appearance, entry of, Rule 16
Assignment of, Rule 17
Disciplinary action, member of court bar, Rule 15
Honorary membership before court, Rule 14
Qualification to practice before court, Rule 13
Signature required on pleadings and papers filed with court, Rule 38
Withdrawal by, request by motion, Rule 16
Briefs,
Amicus curiae, Rule 26
Certificate for review, time limits, Rule 22
Extraordinary relief petitions, Rule 27
Time limits, Rule 28
Form and contents, Rule 24

UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS—Continued
Rules—Continued
Briefs—Continued
Grant of review petitions, time limits, Rule 19
Mandatory reivew case, time limit, Rule 23
New trial, petitions for, time limits, Rule 29
When required, Rule 25
Writ appeal petitions, Rule 27
Broadcasting hearings, prohibition, Rule 41
Calendar, preparation by clerk, Rule 11
Certificate for review,
Filing and service, form, Rule 39
Form, Rule 22
Parties on appeal, Rule 8
Service, Rule 39
Time limits, Rule 19
Chairman, Rules Advisory Committee, appointment by court, Rule 45
Classified information,
Cases involving, Rule 12
Documents filed with court, Rule 24
Clerk of court,
Attorneys, application for admission to bar of court, Rule 13
Calendar, preparation of, Rule 11
Classified information filed with court, Rule 24
Court Security Officer, Rule 12
Custodian of records, Rule 9
Docketing cases, Rule 10
Final decision, entry of, Rule 10
Grant of review petitions, delivery to Judge Advocate General, Rule 20
Issuance of mandates, Rule 43
Member of Rules Advisory Committee, Rule 45
New trial, petitions for, filing with court, Rule 29
Oath of office, Rule 9
Office and functions of, Rule 9
Opinions of court, filing for preservation, Rule 42
Participant in Judicial Conference, Rule 44
Pleadings and papers, submission to, filing, Rule 36
Code of Professional Responsibility, as rules of conduct for members of court bar, Rule 15
Complaints, Investigations Committee, disciplinary action against members of court bar, Rule 15
Computation of time, Rule 34
Copies, number of, filing with court, Rule 37
Counselors. Attorneys and counselors, generally, ante, this subheading
Court Security Officer, clerk to act as, Rule 12
Custodian of records, clerk of court shall serve as, Rule 9
Death sentences, jurisdiction, review, Rule 4
Disciplinary action, attorneys, by court, Rule 15
Dockets and docketing,
Extraordinary relief petition, electronic message, Rule 27
Maintenance by clerk, Rule 10
Electronic message, extraordinary relief petition, docketing, Rule 27
Entry, final decision, by clerk, Rule 10
Extraordinary relief,
Jurisdiction of courts as to, Rule 4
Petition for,
Contents, Rule 27
Form, Rule 28
Hearing on, Rule 40
Parties on appeal, Rule 8
Time limits, Rule 19
Final action, extraordinary relief petition, by court, Rule 27
Flag officers, jurisdiction, review sentences of, Rule 4
General officers, jurisdiction, review sentences of, Rule 4
Grant of review, petition for,
Form, Rule 20
Hearing on, Rule 40
Parties on appeal, Rule 8
Supplement to, contents, Rule 21
Time limits, Rule 19
Hearings, Rule 40
Disciplinary action against members of court bar, Rule 15
Photographing, televising, or broadcasting, prohibition on, Rule 41
Honorary membership before court, Rule 14
Initial action, extraordinary relief petition, by court, Rule 27
Investigations Committee, attorneys disciplinary action, Rule 15
Judge Advocate General,
Appeal, methods of, Rule 18
Assignment of counsel, Rule 17
Cases certified by, jurisdiction to review, Rule 4
Certificate for review filed by, parties on appeal, Rule 8
Electronic message petitions, Rule 27
Extraordinary relief petitions, service on, Rule 27
Grant of review petitions, Rule 20
Issuance of mandates, Rule 43
New trial, petitions for, filing with, Rule 29
Participant in Judicial Conference, Rule 44
Record, filing of, Rule 35
Judges,
Oath of, Rule 3
Participants in Judicial Conference, Rule 44
Quorum, Rule 6
Reconsideration petitions, allowance of, Rule 31
Judicial Conference, purpose and composition, Rule 44
Jurisdiction of court, Rule 4
Lawyers. Attorneys and counselors, generally, ante, this subheading
Mail, service by, computation of time, Rule 34
Mandates, issuance of by court, Rule 43
Mandatory review case,
Briefs required, Rule 25
Form, Rule 23
Parties on appeal, Rule 8
Time limits, Rule 19
Membership, attorneys, honorary, before court, Rule 14
Methods of appeals, Rule 18
Motions,
Counsel, leave to withdraw, Rule 16

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS—Continued

Rules—Continued
Motions—Continued
Court may act on motion without awaiting answer, opposing party may request reconsideration, vacation, etc., Rule 30
Form and contents, Rule 30
Hearing on, Rule 40
Name of court, Rule 1
New trial, petition for, Rule 29
Hearing on, Rule 40
Time limitation, Rule 19
Notice,
Docketing, Rule 10
New trial petitions, clerk of court to provide, Rule 29
Oaths,
Attorneys shall take upon admission to practice before court, Rule 13
Judges, Rule 3
Opinions, filing, reproduction and distribution, by and with clerk, Rule 42
Oral motions shall be put in writing and filed with the court within certain time period, Rule 30
Orders of court, disbarment or suspension of attorneys, Rule 15
Orders to show cause,
Answers, extraordinary relief petitions, Rule 28
Extraordinary relief petitions, Rule 27
Petitions,
By accused, jurisdiction to review cases, Rule 4
Extraordinary relief, ante, this subheading
Grant of review, petition for, generally, ante, this subheading
New trial, petition for, generally, ante, this subheading
Reconsideration, Rule 31
Form of, Rule 32
Writ appeal petition, generally, post, this subheading
Photographing hearings, prohibition on, Rule 41
Pleadings,
Answers, generally, ante, this subheading
Copies, filing, Rule 37
Filing of, Rule 36
Service of, Rule 39
Signature, counsel, member of court's bar, requirement, Rule 38
Prescribing, 10 § 867
Process of court,
Contents of, Rule 7
In name of, U.S., Rule 7
Quorum of court, what constitutes, Rule 6
Reconsideration, petition for, Rule 31
Form, Rule 32
Hearing on, Rule 40
Record, filing of, Rule 35
Reply,
Certificate for review, time limits, Rule 22
Extraordinary relief petitions, Rule 27
Time limits, Rule 28
Mandatory review case, time limits, Rule 23
New trial, petitions for, time limitations, Rule 29
Supplement to petition for grant of review, time limits, Rule 21
Writ appeal petition, time limitations, Rules 27, 28
Rules Advisory Committee, establishment, duties, terms of members, etc., Rule 45
Scope of review, Rule 5
Seal of court, Rule 2
Security clearance, obtained for court personnel, Rule 12
Service,
By mail, computation of time, Rule 34
Pleadings, Rule 39
Signature, counsel, member of court's bar, pleadings, contents, Rule 38
Special master, new trial, petitions for, court may refer to, Rule 29
Supplement to petition for grant of review, Rule 21
Suspension of rules by court, Rule 33
Televising hearings, prohibition on, Rule 41
Time,
Computation of, Rule 34
Limits,
Appeals, Rule 19
Reply, writ appeal petition, Rules 27, 28
Title of case, parties, Rule 8
Withdrawal, counsel, request by motion, Rule 16
Writ appeal, petition, Rule 27
Form, Rule 28
Hearing on, Rule 40
Time limits, Rule 19
Reply, Rules 27, 28
Supreme Court,
Petition for writ of certiorari without prepayment of fees, costs, or security, 10 § 867
Prohibition from granting writ of certiorari, action of Court in refusing to grant petition for review, 10 § 867
Writ of certiorari, review in certain circumstances, 28 § 1259
Time, certiorari application for review by Supreme Court, prescribed by Supreme Court rules, 28 § 2101
United States Court of Appeals for D.C. Circuit, judge of, temporary performance of duties, 10 § 867
Wages. Compensation and wages, generally, ante, this heading

UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY REVIEW

See MILITARY JUSTICE CODE, this index

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Farm Credit Administration,
Appointment of conservator or receiver, 12 § 2183
Enforcement proceedings, 12 §§ 2262, 2263, 2264, 2267, 2273
International ocean commerce transportation, jurisdiction, injunctive relief concerning determinations respecting agreements, 46 App. § 1705
Jurisdiction,
President of U.S., judicial review of preservation, possession, etc., recordings, etc., of former Presidents, challenges to, etc., 44 § 2111 note

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, petition for equitable relief respecting certain acts by or failure to act by, 16 § 3706
Subpoena, declaratory judgments, income tax, status and classification of exempt organization under section 501(c)(3), etc., 26 § 7428

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

See GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, generally, this index

UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL

Access to books, accounts, etc., audit by Comptroller General, 36 § 1410
Audit by Comptroller General, 36 § 1410
Chairperson,
  Committees, approval of persons other than members appointed to, 36 § 1402 note
Committees, persons other than members appointed by, 36 § 1402
Donated funds, accounting of financial transactions, annual report of Executive Director to include, 36 § 1409
Donations, not restricted as appropriated funds, 36 § 1407
Federal establishment, established as, 36 § 1401
Holocaust Museum, Executive Director, authority to construct, etc., report, contents, 36 § 1409
Memorial museum, 36 § 1406
  Executive Director to report on authority to construct, etc., 36 § 1409
Vice Chairperson, appointment, term, etc., 36 § 1402

UNITED STATES-INDIA FUND FOR CULTURAL, EDUCATIONAL, AND SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Text of Act, 22 §§ 290j, 290j note, 290j-1
Annual earnings, uses, 22 § 290j-1
Delegation, Presidential functions to Secretary of State, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
Fund,
  Capitalization of U.S. owned rupees, 22 § 290j-1
  Establishment to provide grants and other assistance for cultural, educational, etc., programs of mutual interest, etc., 22 § 290j
  Government agencies carrying out programs, receipt of amounts directly from Fund, 22 § 290j
  United States representatives on administrative board of Fund, designation by President, 22 § 290j
Secretary of State, delegation of Presidential functions to, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
Secretary of Treasury, allocation of rupees for investment to, 22 § 290j note, Ex. Ord. No. 12517
Short title of Act, 22 § 290j note

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Director and Deputy Director,
  Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
  National Endowment for Democracy,
    Annual grant made to, 22 § 4412
    Freedom of information, records and other information made available to, 22 § 4415
Materials prepared by, ban on domestic activities by USIA, 22 § 1461-1a
National Endowment for Democracy, freedom of information, requests, audit, 22 § 4413
Radio broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Reports, Director,
  National Endowment for Democracy, freedom of information, availability of records, 22 § 4415
Subsistence, authority of Director to pay, 22 § 2704

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACT OF 1948

Appropriations, 22 § 1476
  Notification, reprogrammings and grants, requirement, 22 § 1477c
Ban on domestic activities by the USIA, 22 § 1461-1a
Congressional committees, notification, reprogrammings and grants, requirements, etc., 22 § 1477c
Domestic activities by USIA, ban on activities, 22 § 1461-1a
Grants, award of, notice to Congressional committees, etc., 22 § 1477c
Notice, reprogrammings and grants, requirement, 22 § 1477c
Radio,
  Broadcasting to Cuba. Cuba, generally, this index
Reprogrammings, notice to Congressional committees, etc., 22 § 1477c
United States Information Agency,
  Appropriations,
    Ban on domestic activities, 22 § 1461-1a
    Award of grants for certain years, requirement, notice to Congressional committees, etc., 22 § 1477c

UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

Text of Act, 22 § 4601 et seq.
Administrator of General Services, administative support services, obtaining of, 22 § 4604
Advisory committees, establishment of, 22 § 4604
Agents, liability for, 22 § 4603
Appropriations, 22 § 4609
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency,
  Assignment, officers and employees, 22 § 4606
  Director, member of board of directors, 22 § 4605
  Utilization of classified materials, 22 § 4604
Audit, accounts, annually, 22 § 4607

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE—Continued

Badge, seal, use of "United States" or "U.S.", 22 § 4603
Board, defined, 22 § 4602
Board of directors,
  Composition, appointment, qualifications, term, etc., 22 § 4605
  Transfer, funds, 22 § 4609
Central Intelligence, Director, assignment, officers and employees, 22 § 4606
Chairman, board of directors, term, election, 22 § 4605
Compensation, board of directors, 22 § 4605
Congress,
  Findings and statement of purpose, 22 § 4601
  Report, 22 § 4611
    Audit, 22 § 4607
  Transfer, funds, legal entities, 22 § 4609
  United States Medal of Peace, award of, recommendation, 22 § 4604
Congressional committees,
  Hearings, 22 § 4611
  Removal of board members, recommendation of, 22 § 4605
Contracts,
  Authority, 22 § 4604
  Procedures, records, 22 § 4607
Councils, establishment of, 22 § 4604
Defense Department, utilization of classified materials, 22 § 4604
Directors, liability for, 22 § 4603
Dissolution, 22 § 4610
Endowment of the United States Institute for Peace, establishment, 22 § 4603
Establishments, 22 § 4603
Fees, charge and collection of, 22 § 4604
Financial report, annual, 22 § 4607
Foreign national, defined, receipt of gifts, 22 § 4604
Gifts, receipt of, Government agencies, 22 § 4604
Grants,
  Contracts, authority, 22 § 4604
  Procedures, records, 22 § 4607
Hearings, report, Congress, 22 § 4611
Institute, defined, 22 § 4602
Jennings Randolph Program for International Peace,
  Establishment of program, 22 § 4604
  Use of term, exclusive right, 22 § 4603
Liability, acts of directors, officers, employees and agents, 22 § 4603
Liquidation, 22 § 4610
Loans, directors, officers, employees or agents, prohibition, 22 § 4606
Meetings, board of directors, 22 § 4605
Minutes, proceedings, award, 22 § 4607
National Defense University, President of, as member of board of directors, 22 § 4605
Notice, meetings, board of directors, Federal Register, 22 § 4605
Office of Management and Budget, limitation of authority, budget requests, 22 § 4608
Officers and employees,
  Appointment, assignment from other agencies, compensation, etc., 22 § 4606
  Liability for, 22 § 4603
Per diem allowance, board of directors, 22 § 4605
Person, defined, receipt of gifts, 22 § 4604
Political tests, prohibition on, 22 § 4608
Powers and duties, 22 §§ 4603, 4604
President of U.S., powers, duties, etc., 22 §§ 4605, 4606, 4607, 4609
Procedures and records, 22 § 4607
Reports, 22 § 4611
Secretary of Defense,
  Assignment, employees and officers, 22 § 4606
  Member of board of directors, 22 § 4605
Secretary of State,
  Assignment, employees and officers, 22 § 4606
  Member of board of directors, 22 § 4605
Senate, advice and consent to appointment of board of directors, 22 § 4605
Short title, 22 § 4601 note
State Department, utilization of classified materials, 22 § 4604
Vice Chairman, election of, conditions, 22 § 4605

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL COMMISSION

Name changed to United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, 22 § 2291 note

UNITED STATES-ISRAEL FREE TRADE AREA IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1985

See CUSTOMS DUTIES, generally, this index

UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

Compensation, 28 § 634
  Full-time and part-time magistrates, maximum rates, continuation of, 28 § 634 note
Continuing education, function of Federal Judicial Center, 28 § 620
Detention, generally, this index
Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Financial disclosure requirements, applicability to part-timers. Executive Personnel Financial Disclosure, generally, this index
Full-time magistrates,
  Compensation, 28 § 634
    Continuation of maximum rates, 28 § 634 note
North Pacific fur seals, issuance, warrants, process, 16 § 1172
Offenses,
  Minor or petty offenses. Rules of procedure, etc., generally, post, this heading
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Part-time magistrates, 28 § 631
  Compensation, 28 § 634
    Continuation of maximum rates, 28 § 634 note
Release, generally, this index
Rules of Civil Procedure, this index
Training, function of Federal Judicial Center, 18 § 620

UNITED STATES MARSHALS

Bankruptcy Rules, order of court, bringing evading debtor before court for examination, 11 App. Rule 2005

UNITED STATES MARSHALS—Continued

Reemployment rights, 28 § 576
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings,
Surrender of offender by surety to, 18 § 3149
Temporary release, person in custody of, etc., 18 § 3142
Service,
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Reemployment rights, 28 § 576
Ship Mortgage Act, possession of vessel, 46 App. § 952

UNITED STATES NOTES

Vessel's duty to transport, 46 App. § 98

UNITED STATES OBLIGATIONS

Capital gains and losses, special rules for bonds and other debt instruments, income tax. Income tax, generally, this index
Investment,
Fisheries Loan Fund moneys, 16 § 742c–1
Marine war risk insurance fund in, 46 App. § 1288

UNITED STATES PRIVATE SECTOR PARTY

Land Remote-Sensing Commercialization, generally, this index

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1978

Text of Act, 45 §§ 701 note, 726, 747, 825

UNITED STATES REPORTS

Printing and delivery of bound copies to National Archives and Records Administration, 44 § 1714

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE UNIFORMED DIVISION

Absence, illness or injury from performance of duty, not chargeable to sick leave, 5 § 6324
Allowances. Pay and allowances, generally, post, this heading
Appropriations, 3 § 209
Accounting, transfers, etc., request to Chief of Metropolitan Police of D.C. for assistance, non-reimbursable basis, 31 § 1537
Authorized reimbursement of State and local governments for services, personnel, etc., protecting foreign diplomatic missions, 3 § 208
Transfer, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478
Compensation. Pay and allowances, generally, post, this heading
District of Columbia,
Assistance, non-reimbursable basis, 31 § 1537
Metropolitan Police of, assistance to, non-reimbursable basis, 31 § 1537
Executive Protective Service, references in any laws or regulations, etc., deemed to be reference to U.S. Secret Service Uniformed Division, 3 § 202 note
Pay and allowances, 3 §§ 204, 206
Biweekly pay period and computation provisions, exclusion, 5 § 5504
Classification provisions, inapplicability, 5 § 5102
Premium pay, exclusion, 5 § 5541
Reimbursement, States and local governments, foreign diplomatic missions located in metropolitan areas other than D.C., utilization of services, personnel, etc., 3 § 208
Extraordinary protective services, 22 § 4314
Transfer, Presidential authority to Secretary of State, 3 § 208 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12478

UNITED STATES SECTION

Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, this index

UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

Name changed from U.S. International Narcotics Control Commission, 22 § 2291 note
References in laws, etc., to U.S. International Narcotics Control Commission deemed to refer to, 22 § 2291 note

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT, this index

UNITED STATES SYNTHETIC FUELS CORPORATION

Advisory Committee,
Advise Treasury Secretary after termination, 42 § 8791 note
Award,
Prohibited after certain date, 42 § 8791 note
Board of Directors,
Prohibition against making awards or commitments after certain date, 42 § 8791 note
Termination of duties after certain date, 42 § 8791 note
Chairman,
Treasury Secretary to assume duties, 42 § 8791 note
Commitments, financial assistance, prohibition, 42 § 8791 note; 50 App. § 2095 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12346
Compensation,
Termination, limitations, 42 § 8791 note
District courts,
Public disclosure of information, public meetings, enforcement of provisions, 42 § 8768
Ethical conduct, applicability of Federal laws to Directors, officers and employees, 42 § 8713
Financial assistance,
Prohibition on new commitments for, 42 § 8791 note; 50 App. § 2095 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12346
Financial reporting, applicability of Federal laws to Directors, officers and employees, 42 § 8713
Meetings,
Open to public, enforcement, proceeding, district court of the U.S., 42 § 8768

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES SYNTHETIC FUELS CORPORATION—Continued

Officers and employees,
Compensation upon termination, determined by Director of OPM, 42 § 8791 note
Ethical conduct and financial reporting, applicability of Federal laws, 42 § 8713
Public disclosure of information, enforcement, proceedings, district courts of the U.S., 42 § 8768
Secretary of Treasury,
Assume duties of Chairman, time limitation, 42 § 8791 note
Duties may not be transferred, 42 § 8791 note
Termination,
Corporation, 42 § 8791
Time limitation, 42 § 8791 note

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Appointment,
Special trial judges, 26 § 7456
Assignment, proceedings, special trial judges, 26 § 7456
Bankruptcy,
Removal of claims related to bankruptcy cases to district courts, exception, 28 § 1452
Chief Judge,
Special trial judges, appointment, 26 § 7456
Compensation and wages,
Special trial judges, 26 §§ 7456, 7456 note
Effect,
Pension, etc., plan put into, grounds for declaratory judgments relating to qualification of certain retirement plans, 26 § 7476
Evidence,
Exceptions, publicity of proceedings, 27 § 7461
Exceptions, publicity of proceedings, 26 § 7461
Fines and penalties,
Frivolous proceedings, application of penalty to pending proceedings, 26 § 7430 note
Frivolous proceedings, application of penalty provisions to pending proceedings in, 26 § 7430 note
Judges,
For general provisions applicable to. See, also, Judges or Justices, generally, this index
Employment taxes, service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Jurisdiction, 26 § 7442
Redetermination of deficiency, 26 § 6214
Substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions, interest on, 26 § 6621
Pending proceedings, application of penalty for frivolous proceedings to, 26 § 7430 note
Redetermination of deficiency,
Jurisdiction, 26 § 6214
Interest on substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions, 26 § 6621
Rules of practice and procedure and forms, 26 § 7453
Text of, 26 App.
Affidavits,
Litigation costs, claims for, additional affidavits, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Answer,
Designation for place of trial, separate from, Rule 140
Appearance,
Entry of,
Not joined or made part of motion to withdraw as counsel, Rule 24
Attorneys and counselors,
Admission to practice, Rule 200
Litigation costs, claims for, Rule 230 et seq.
Allegation, misconduct of practitioner, presentation to court, Rule 202
Disqualification, suspension, or disbarment, Rule 202
Fees,
Litigation costs, claims for, post, this subheading
Litigation costs, claims for, post, this subheading
Motion, withdrawal of counsel, part of entry of appearance, Rule 24
Reinstatement, disqualification, suspension, or disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Right to counsel, disqualification, suspension, disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Trial, consolidation of cases for, manner of service on, Rule 21
Bankruptcy, filing petition or continuation of proceedings after filing bankruptcy petition, Rule 13
Books and papers,
Return of papers for failure to conform to rule, form and style of papers, Rule 23
Briefs, Rule 151
Cases involving more than $5,000, Rule 183
Signed original, number of copies, Rule 151
Cases involving more than $5,000,
Procedure in actions heard by Special Trial Judge of Court where Judge is not to make decision, Rule 218
Special Trial Judges,
Disclosure actions, procedure in actions heard by, where Special Judge is not to make decisions, Rule 229A
Not to make decision, Rule 229A
Procedure in actions heard by Special Trial Judge of the Court, Rule 218
Chief Judge,
Disclosure actions, Special Trial Judge, decision, etc., submitted and approved, Rule 229A
Small tax case, cases involving $5,000 or less, procedure observed, Rule 182
Citations,
Oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Claims,
Litigation costs, claims for, generally, post, this subheading
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Litigation costs, claims for, generally, post, this subheading
Copies,
Designation for place of trial, Rule 140
Costs. Litigation costs, claims for, generally, post, this subheading
Decisions,
Cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Continued
Rules—Continued
Declaratory judgment actions, Rule 210 et seq.
Chief judge may assign to special trial judges, 26 § 7456
Designation of place for submission to court, Rule 212
Information, designation of place for submission to court, Rule 212
Oral findings of fact or opinion, generally, exception, Rule 152
Denial,
Motion, withdrawal of counsel, part of entry of appearance, Rule 24
Depositions,
Custody, videotape depositions, Rule 81
Designation of person to testify, Rule 81
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Discovery purposes,
Commencement before notice of trial, time for discovery, Rule 70
Consent, without, in certain cases, Rule 75
Other applicable rules, without consent of parties in certain cases, Rule 75
Without consent of parties in certain cases,
Commencement before notice of trial, time for discovery, Rule 70
Other applicable rules, enforcement action and sanctions, Rule 104
Filing, return of deposition, Rule 81
Foreign language translations, Rule 81
Form, Rule 81
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Irregularities, discovery purposes, without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Notice,
Discovery purposes without consent of parties in certain cases, Rule 75
Objections, Rule 81
Discovery purposes without consent of parties in certain cases, Rule 75
Persons before whom taken, Rule 81
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Return of, Rule 81
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Rule 74, notice to state deposition to be taken under, discovery purposes, Rule 74
Taking of, Rule 81
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Transcript,
Videotape depositions, Rule 81
Use,
Videotape depositions, Rule 81
Videotape, Rule 81
Written questions,
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Execution, Rule 84
Return, Rule 84
Designation,
Place for submission to court, declaratory judgment actions, Rule 212
Place of hearing, disclosure actions, Rule 222
Place of trial, Rule 140
Form, Form 4, Appendix I
Disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Service, papers, Rule 21
Disciplinary proceedings, practitioner, referral to counsel, Rule 202
Disclosure actions, Rule 220 et seq.
Cases involving more than $5,000, Special Trial Judges, procedure in actions heard by where Judge is not to make decision, Rule 229A
Designation, place of hearing, Rule 222
Information, designation, place of hearing, Rule 222
Place for submission to court, designation, place of hearing, Rule 222
Special Trial Judge, procedure in actions heard by, Rule 229A
Where Special Trial Judge is to make or not make decisions, procedure, Rule 229A
Discovery, Rules 70 et seq., 100 et seq.
Non-party witness, availability, depositions without consent of parties in certain cases, Rule 75
Disqualification,
Practitioner, Rule 202
Service, papers, Rule 21
Excise taxes, litigation costs, claims for, Rule 230 et seq.
Execution, depositions,
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Exhibits,
Destroyed, evidence, Rule 143
Expenses,
Depositions,
Discovery without consent of parties in certain cases, other applicable rules, Rule 75
Expert witnesses,
Reports, evidence, Rule 143
Facts,
Oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Failure to,
Return of papers for failure to conform to rule, form and style of papers, Rule 23
Filing,
Designation, place,
Hearing, disclosure actions, Rule 222
Submission to court, declaratory judgment actions, Rule 212
Trial, Rule 140
Petition,
Bankruptcy, continuation of proceedings after filing bankruptcy petition, jurisdiction, Rule 13
Small tax cases, Rule 175
Fees payable to court, Appendix III

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—
Continued
Rules—Continued
Findings,
Proposed findings of fact and opinion, cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Hearings,
Application,
Hearing on, disqualification, suspension, or disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Disqualification, suspension, or disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Litigation costs, motion, depositions, time for discovery, Rule 70
Income tax,
"Deficiency action" as meaning action to redetermine deficiency in, litigation costs, claims for, Rule 230
Litigation costs, claims for, Rule 230 et seq.
Investigation, disciplinary proceedings, practitioner, Rule 202
Judges,
Disclosure actions, Special Trial Judge, decision, etc., submitted and approved, Rule 229A
Jurisdiction, Rule 13
Bankruptcy, filing petition or continuation of proceedings after filing of bankruptcy petition, Rule 13
Disqualification, suspension or disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Litigation costs, claims for, Rule 230 et seq.
Additional affidavits, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Affidavit in support of costs claimed, Rule 231
Agreed cases, time and manner of claim, Rule 231
Applicability of special provisions, Rule 230
Attorney's fees,
Defined, Rule 230
Disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Burden of proof, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Conference required, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Deficiency action, defined, Rule 230
Definitions, Rule 230
Depositions, discovery purposes, time for discovery, Rule 70
Disposition, motion for reasonable litigation costs, Rule 232
Hearing, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Liability action, defined, Rule 230
Manner of claim, Rule 231
Miscellaneous provisions, Rule 233
Motion,
Content of, Rule 231
Disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Notice, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Partnership action, defined, Rule 230
Party, defined, Rule 230
Reasonable litigation costs, defined, Rule 230
References in rules to other motions, Rule 55
Response by Commissioner, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Revocation action, defined, Rule 230
Service,
Motion served upon Commissioner, disposition of claims for litigation costs, Rule 232
Written opinion determining issues in case, time and manner of claim, Rule 231
Stipulation as to settled issues, Rule 231
Time and manner of claim, Rule 231
Unagreed cases, time and manner of claim, Rule 231
Written opinion determining issues in case, service of, unagreed cases, time and manner of claim, Rule 231
Mail,
Service, Rule 21
Separate notice of change of address, filing, Rule 21
Mailing address,
Petitioner, Rule 34
Motions,
Counsel, withdrawal, part of entry of appearance, denial, Rule 24
Litigation costs, claims for,
Depositions, discovery purposes, time for discovery, Rule 70
References in rules to other motions, Rule 55
Objection to,
Form and content of motions, Rule 50
Notice,
Change,
Separate notice of change of address, filing, service, Rule 21
Opinions,
Oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Oral argument, Rule 151
Cases involving more than $5,000, Rule 183
Oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Petition,
Designation for place of trial, separate from, Rule 140
Mailing address, petitioner and counsel, Rule 34
Successive petitions, disqualification, suspension, or disbarment of practitioner, Rule 202
Telephone number, petitioner and counsel, Rule 34
Place,
Submission to Court, designation of,
Declaratory judgment actions, Rule 212
Place of hearing, disclosure actions, Rule 222
Trial, Rule 140
Designation of, Rule 140
Form, Form 4, Appendix I
Recommendation, disciplinary proceedings, practitoner, referral to counsel, Rule 202
Reports,
Expert witness, evidence, Rule 143
Special Trial Judge, cases involving more than $5,000, Rule 183
Service,
Disqualification, practitioner, papers, Rule 21

UNITED STATES TAX COURT—Continued

Rules—Continued
Service—Continued
Transcript, oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Trial, consolidation of cases for, manner of service, Rule 21
Signatures,
Original signature, papers, Rule 23
Signed original, number of copies, briefs, Rule 151
Small tax cases, 26 § 7463; Rule 170 et seq.; App. II
Cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Cases involving more than $5,000, Rule 183
Disputes involving $5,000 or less, chief judge may assign to special trial judges, 26 § 7456
Oral findings of fact or opinion, cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Special Trial Judges, cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Special Trial Judges,
Cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Cases involving more than $5,000,
Disclosure actions, procedure in actions heard by, where Judge is not to make decision, Rule 229A
Procedure in actions heard by where Judge is not to make decision, Rule 218
Procedure of cases tried before, Rule 183
Where Special Trial Judge is not to make decision, Rule 229A
Disclosure actions, procedure in actions heard by, Rule 229A
Oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Proceedings,
Under rules, 26 § 7456
Which may be assigned to, 26 § 7456
Summaries,
Small tax cases, Special Trial Judge's disposition, submission to Chief Judge, etc., cases involving $5,000 or less, Rule 182
Telephone number,
Petitioner and counsel, Rule 34
Transcripts,
Oral findings of fact or opinion, Rule 152
Trial,
Cases involving more than $5,000, Rule 183
Consolidation of cases for trial, Rule 141
Service, manner of, Rule 21
Form, designation for place of, Rule 140
Place, Rule 140
Designation of, Rule 140
Form, Form 4, Appendix I
Videotape depositions, Rule 81
Witnesses,
Cases involving more than $5,000, Rule 183
Depositions, Rule 81
Discovery purposes without consent of parties in certain cases, when depositions may be taken, Rule 75
Special trial judges,
Appointment, allowances, etc., 26 § 7456
Compensation and salaries, 26 §§ 7456, 7456 note
Traveling expenses and per diem allowances, 26 § 7456
Subsistence,
Special trial judges, 26 § 7456
Trade secrets or other confidential information, exceptions, publicity of proceedings, 26 § 7461
Traveling expenses,
Special trial judges, 26 § 7456

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES

Attorney General,
Investigations, 28 § 526
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Investigations, Attorney General, 28 § 526
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

UNITED STATES WINE

Defined, wine trade, international trade, 19 § 2802

UNJUSTIFIABLE

Defined, enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices, determinations and action by President, international trade, 19 § 2411

UNLADING

Vessels, this index

UNREASONABLE

Defined, enforcement of U.S. rights under trade agreements and response to certain foreign trade practices, determinations and action by President, international trade, 19 § 2411

UNSEAWORTHINESS

See VESSELS, this index

UNSECURED APPEARANCE BOND

Release pending judicial proceedings. Release, this index

UNSECURED CREDITORS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

UNSWORN DECLARATIONS

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index

UPLAND ISLAND WILDERNESS

Designation, Angelina National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

UPPER VOLTA

See BURKINA-FASO, generally, this index

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964

Text of Act, 49 App. § 1601 et seq.
Short title, 49 App. § 1601 note

USED

Defined, unlawful importation or exportation of self-propelled vehicles, customs duties, 19 § 1627a

USED PROPERTY

Income tax, amount eligible for investment tax credit, 26 § 48

UTAH

Ashdown Gorge Wilderness, Dixie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness, designation, Arizona Strip District, Arizona, and Cedar City District, Utah, of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Box-Death Hollow Wilderness, Dixie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Colorado River, generally, this index
Dark Canyon Wilderness, Manti-LaSal National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Deseret Peak Wilderness, Wasatch National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 125
Green River, Utah, generally, this index
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
High Uintas Wilderness, Wasatch-Cache and Ashley National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Indians, boarding schools, unavailability of appropriated funds for, 25 § 292c
Mount Naomi Wilderness, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Nebo Wilderness, Uinta National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Olympus Wilderness, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Timpanogos Wilderness, Uinta National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, designation, Cedar City District, Utah, of BLM, 16 § 1132 note
Pine Valley Mountain Wilderness, Dixie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Twin Peaks Wilderness, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wellsville Mountian Wilderness, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

UTILITIES

Assateague Island National Seashore, public utility facilities, purchase of without value to, 16 § 459f-9
Bolinas Public Utilities District, cooperation with, Point Reyes National Seashore, 16 § 459c-6b
Commercial space launch, use of Government property by private sector, payment, etc., 49 App. § 2614
Military departments, sale of electricity from alternate energy and cogeneration production facilities to utility company, Secretary authorized, 10 § 2483

UTIRIK

See MARSHALL ISLANDS, REPUBLIC OF, generally, this index

UWHARRIE NATIONAL FOREST

Birkhead Mountains Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VATICAN CITY

Repeal, prohibition on appropriations for support of American Legation, 22 § 2656 note
United States diplomatic relations, 22 § 2656 note

VEGETATION

Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

VEHICLES

Armored vehicles, wheeled or tracked, testing requirements, procurement, 10 § 2362
Defense Department,
Procurement contracts, wheeled or tracked armored vehicles, testing requirements, 10 § 2362
Purchase of right-hand-drive vehicles, appropriations, 10 § 138 note

VENEREAL DISEASES

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, generally, this index

VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Change of venue, 28 § 1404
Internal revenue offenses, change for certain offenses, motion for, 18 § 3237
Crimes and offenses,
Imports, offenses involving, 18 § 3237
Death by wrongful act on high seas, 46 App. § 761
Drug abuse prevention, etc., property subject to criminal forfeiture, indictment or information charging violations, 21 § 881
Marine war risk insurance, actions on claims for losses, 46 App. § 1292
United States,
Vessels, suits for damages or for salvage or for towing service, 46 App. § 782

VERDE RIVER

Designation, component of national wild or scenic river system, certain segment of, 16 § 1274

VERDICT

Anti-trust provisions, local government official or employee acting in official capacity, provisions relating to damages, interest, etc., jury verdict prima facie evidence of inapplicability, 15 § 35

VERMONT

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Big Branch Wilderness, Green Mountain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Breadloaf Wilderness, Green Mountain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 126
George D. Aiken Wilderness, Green Mountain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Peru Peak Wilderness, Green Mountain National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
White Rocks National Recreation Area, 16 § 460nn et seq.

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Activation, repair and deactivation of merchant ships, 46 App. § 1241b
Application of law to charters and agreements to operate Government vessels for experimental testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
Appropriations, 46 App. § 1119
Availability for expenses incident to ships chartered under jurisdiction of Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1241c
Creation and purpose, 46 App. § 1241a
Creation for purpose of carrying out vessels operating functions of Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1261a
Credit to fund of receipt of operations under charter of ships under jurisdiction of Secretary of Transportation, 46 App. § 1241c
Expenses,
In connection with protection, etc., of vessels involved in mortgage foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, etc., 46 App. § 1241b
Incident to ships chartered under Secretary of Transportation for jurisdiction, 46 App. § 1241c
Marine war risk insurance revolving fund, transfer of funds to from fund, 46 App. § 1288a
Secretary of Transportation,
Authority to advance funds from Federal Ship Financing Fund, 46 App. § 1280
Creation for purposes of carrying out vessels operating functions of Secretary, 46 App. § 1241a
Expenses incident to ships chartered under Secretary for jurisdiction, 46 App. § 1241c

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Value of traded out vessel exceeding value of traded in vessel, deposit of excess in, exchange of obsolete vessels, 46 App. § 1160

VESSELS

See, also, SHIPPING, generally, this index
Accommodations,
Export animals, regulations prescribed by Agriculture Secretary, 46 § 3901
Penalties for violations, 46 § 3902
Seamen, requirements, etc., 46 § 11101
Accounts, utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Actions and proceedings,
Carrying more passengers than permitted on certificate of inspection, liability, 46 § 3501
Compensation or use of vessel by U.S., 46 § 1242
Existing law, continuation of, 46 note prec. § 2101
In rem liability, libeling and proceeding against vessel in district court, 46 § 2106
Recreational vessels, civil actions, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, filing, petition by Attorney General, 46 § 4311
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, generally, post, this heading
Admeasurement. Measurement of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Administration, program respecting cargo preference to U.S. flag vessels, responsible department or agency, 46 App. § 1241
Advisory council. National Boating Safety Advisory Council, generally, post, this heading
Agents. Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, generally, post, this heading
Agricultural Subterminal Facilities, generally, this index
Alaska,
Certain vessels used in fisheries of,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Prince William Sound, Federal pilots not required, 46 § 8502
Allocation of amounts. State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, post, this heading
Alteration,
Contracts for altering vessels, etc., waiver, provisions as to performance or payment bonds, 40 § 270e
Registry and recording, admeasurement or readmeasurement after alteration, 46 App. § 71
American Bureau of Shipping, list of documented vessels to indicate classification by, 46 § 12119
American Samoa. Samoa, generally, post, this heading
American vessel, defined,
War risk insurance, 46 App. § 1281
Animals, carriage of, export animals, regulations for accommodations, prescription by Agriculture Secretary, 46 § 3901
Penalties for violations, 46 § 3902
Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, this index
Appropriations, acquisition, construction, etc., 46 App. § 1119
Armed Forces,
Personnel of, explosives, etc., aboard vessels, inapplicability, 18 § 2277
Arrival of vessel. Reports, post, this heading
Assistance at sea, duty to provide, violations, etc., 46 § 2304
Associated equipment, recreational vessels. Inspection and regulation, generally, post, this heading
Atlantic Ocean, certain waters in, exposure suits requirement, 46 § 3102
Atlantic ports, reports, Congress, adequacy of service provided to by U.S. flag commercial vessels, 46 App. § 1213
Attorney General,
Failure to pay assessment of final civil penalty, referral for collection to, 46 § 2107
Injunction on negligent operations on petition of, 46 § 2305
Prize, accounting of prizes received, commissioners to give, 10 § 7676
Recreational vessels, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, civil action, filing, petition by, 46 § 4311
Barges,
Crew, inapplicability of certain requirements relating to, 46 § 8702
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Documents of merchant mariners, inapplicability of requirement for employment on, exceptions, 46 § 8701
Inland waters of U.S., rules for preventing collisions on. Inland Navigational Rules, generally, this index
Limitation of owner's liability, 46 App. § 188
"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on barge, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936 inapplicable to, 46 § 8304(b)
Rules and regulations, rates and charges, barging and affreighting of containers or containerized cargo barges within U.S.,
Basing on factors considered by regular commercial operator in same service, 46 App. § 804 note
Filing, 46 App. § 804
"Vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Beer supplied for vessels, drawback of tax, 26 § 5055
Bill of health, vessel departing from foreign country, 42 §§ 269, 271
Boarding vessel before arrival, penalty, 18 § 2279
Boating safety. State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, generally, post, this heading
Boilers, operation, etc., in violation of inspection provisions, penalties, 46 § 3318
Bombs on vessels, penalty for placing, 18 § 2275
Bond, secured by vessel, issuance, etc., to aliens, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
Books and papers, prizes, 10 § 7660

VESSELS—Continued

Boundary Line,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Motor vessel of certain weight making voyages beyond, "seagoing motor vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Non-self-propelled vessel of certain weight making voyages beyond, "seagoing barge" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Bulk cargo. Commodities in bulk, generally, post, this heading
Canada, port, log books, requirement, 46 § 11301
Cannery tender used in fisheries of Alaska, Oregon, or Washington,
Certain weight, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Capital construction fund, allowance on obsolete vessels, deposit in, 46 App. § 1160
Cargo,
Commodities in bulk, generally, post, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Quarantine, discharge of cargo, 42 § 88 et seq.
Seizure and forfeiture, civil penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
Transferring, etc., vessel engaged in, international regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Carriage of,
Animals. Animals, carriage of, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Passengers. Passengers, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Casualties. Marine casualties, generally, post, this heading
Central Intelligence Agency, appropriation for vessels, 50 § 403j
Certificates,
Competency. Officers Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, generally, this index
Compliance. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading
Corporations operating vessels and barges, 46 App. § 883-1
Inspection,
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading
Passengers, carriage of. Passengers, post, this heading
Misuse of, 18 § 2197
Registration. Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Registry. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, post, this heading
Certified mail, notice, defect or failure of compliance, recreational vessel or associated equipment, 46 § 4310
Charges. Fees and charges, generally, post, this heading
Charter Parties, generally, this index
Charterers. Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, generally, post, this heading
Charters by Secretary of military department, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Citizen of the United States, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Civil penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, post, this heading
Civilian officers and employees. Coast Guard, post, this heading
Classes of vessels, according to tonnage, 46 App. § 77
Coast Guard,
Admiralty claims against U.S., damages caused by or compensation for towage and salvage services, compromise and settlement, 14 § 646
Aids to navigation, equipment, appliances, and supplies, power of Commandant to assign, 14 § 93
Anchorage, control of, 14 § 91
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 2109
Appropriation for procurement of, authorization required, 14 § 92 note
Auxiliary members' motorboats or yachts, status, 14 § 827
"Change of permanent station" as including change in home yard or home port of, transportation provisions, 10 § 2634
Civilian officers and employees,
Authority of Secretary to change working hours, 46 § 2112
Compensation, etc., 14 § 432
Overtime pay for certain services, 46 § 2111
Classification provisions, inapplicability, 5 § 5102
Commandant of, use, public, etc., vessels, enforcement, regulations, regattas or marine parades, 33 § 1234
Construction of vessels at Navy yards, 14 § 145
Control of movements in order to safeguard Naval vessels, 14 § 91
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Delegation of duties and powers of Secretary to officer, employee or member of, 46 § 2104
Disabled vessels, policies and procedures for towing and salvage, minimization, competition or interference with commercial enterprise, 14 § 88 note
Firing at vessel after warning signal, immunity, 14 § 637
Head of Department in which operating. Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating, generally, post, this heading
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea, promulgation, rules and regulations, implementation of requirements, 33 § 1607
Lights, etc., international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, exemption from requirements, certification of, 33 § 1605
Lists and counts of passengers open to inspection by officials of, 46 § 3502
Movement, control of, 14 § 91

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Coast—Continued
Notice to, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, requirements, penalties for violations, 46 § 2306
Officer, employee, etc., contributing to cause of casualty, investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6301
Official of, Customs Service officer or employee designated to act for, approval of Treasury Secretary, 46 § 2104
Power of,
Commandant to acquire, etc., 14 § 93
Secretary to acquire, etc., 14 § 92
Public and commercial vessels and other watercraft, sale, fuel, etc., 14 § 654
Safety of, 14 § 91
Station or signal lights for fishing vessels engaged in fishing as a fleet, special rules, promulgation, 33 § 1606
Use to enforce regulations, relating to regattas or marine parades, 33 § 1234
Wrecks and Salvage, generally, this index
Coastwise commerce, vessel engaged in, wages provisions, applicability, 46 § 10504
Coastwise trade, etc. Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Coastwise vessels,
Pilot licensed by laws of State, State regulation or provision requiring, prohibition, 46 § 8501
Seagoing vessels, Federal pilots required, exceptions, etc., 46 § 8502
Trade vessels. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Coastwise voyages,
Fishing vessels, post, this heading
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, post, this heading
Combatant vessel, transportation of goods or individuals by, "commercial service" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Commercial documents, cargo, copies, attachment to manifest, clearance, etc., of vessels, public disclosure, etc., 46 App. § 93
Commercial life expectancy, certain vessels, 46 App. §§ 1125, 1157
Commercial service,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessel not engaged in, "public vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Commissioner of Customs, supervising laws relating to measurement, etc., of, 46 App. § 3
Commodities in bulk,
Agricultural Subterminal Facilities, generally, this index
Carrying services, promotion, etc., of foreign commerce of U.S., etc., providing by U.S. flag vessels, investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Time for unlading bulk cargo, 19 § 1458
Compensation and wages,
Loss or damage to vessel chartered to U.S., 46 App. § 1242
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Complaints. Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Compliance, reasonable opportunity to achieve, injunctive relief considered for negligent operations, 46 § 2305
Compromise, civil penalty, authority of Secretary, 46 § 2107
Comptroller General, State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, computing amounts allocated to States, State records available to, 46 § 13108
Congress,
Marine casualties reported during prior fiscal year, summary submitted by Secretary to, investigations, 46 § 6307
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, information, advice and recommendations to, 46 § 13110
Congressional committees, hearing investigating major marine casualty involving death, notice by Secretary to, 46 § 6307
Consular officers,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Duties concerning seamen. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Continental Shelf. Outer Continental Shelf, generally, post, this heading
Contracts,
Construction, etc., of vessels, waiver, performance and payment bonds, 40 § 270f
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading
Mail, transportation by ocean vessels, post, this heading
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, post, this heading
Convention. Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, this index
Conveyances, etc., of vessel made prior to Feb. 16, 1925, validated, 46 App. § 1013
Corporations,
Certificate, documentation of vessel, 46 App. § 883-1
"Vessels of the United States" as meaning vessel owned by, interdiction of illegal aliens, 8 § 1182 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12324
Counterfeiting, mark or stamp prescribed for material to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Courts of appeals, review, order concerning transfer to foreign registry of certain vessels, 46 App. § 1181
Crimes and offenses,
Abandonment of sailors abroad, 18 § 2195
Attack to plunder vessel, 18 § 1659
Boarding vessel before,
Arrival, 18 § 2279
Inspection, 46 App. § 163
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 §§ 2117, 2276
British North American vessel violating proclamation denying rights, 46 App. § 143
Carriage of matter out of mail on vessels, 18 § 1695
Certification, delivery of mail from vessel, 18 § 1699
Clearance, departing without, 46 App. § 91
Conspiracy to,
Destroy vessel at sea, 18 § 2271
Transfer facilities, 46 App. § 835
Cruelty to seamen, 18 § 2191

VESSELS—Continued
Crimes—Continued
Dangerous weapons aboard vessel, 18 § 2277
Departure of vessel during war in which U.S. is neutral, 18 § 965 et seq.
Destruction of vessel at sea,
Conspiracy, 18 § 2271
Owner, 18 § 2272
Person in charge, 18 § 2274
Person other than owner, 18 § 2273
Detention of person on board vessel as slave, 18 § 1585
Discharging or paying off alien crewmen without Attorney General's consent, 8 § 1286
Drunkenness of master or seamen, 18 § 2196
Evidence of commission, investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6301
Existing law, continuation of, 46 note prec. § 2101
Explosives aboard vessel, 18 § 2278
Vessels carrying steerage passengers, lien on vessel for fine, 18 § 3620
Failure to,
Deliver,
Mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
Manifest, 46 App. § 91
Mark, tonnage number, 46 App. § 77
False labeling vessel as mail carrier, 18 § 1731
Firing cargo or vessel, 18 § 2275
Foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 App. § 142
Holding out or showing false light to bring vessel into danger or distress or shipwreck, 18 § 1658
Loading vessel in violation of law, 46 App. § 88g
Misuse of,
Federal certificate, license or document, 18 § 2197
Vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Mutiny of seamen, 18 § 2193
Inciting, 18 § 2192
Neglect,
By officer with respect to registry, 46 App. § 59
Of duty, by seamen, 18 § 2196
Nitroglycerin, carrying or possessing aboard, 18 §§ 2277, 2278
Placing explosives in or upon vessels, 18 § 2275
Plunder of distressed vessel, 18 § 1658
Registering vessel, neglect of officers with respect to, 46 App. § 59
Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 App. § 838
Tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Tonnage number marked on beam, failure to, 46 App. § 77
Use of vessel as place of resort for person conspiring to commit, 18 § 2274
Crude oil. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Crude oil tanker. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading
Customs Service,
Designation of officer or employee to act for Coast Guard official, approval of Treasury Secretary, 46 § 2104
Licensed recreational vessel, proceeding between U.S. port and foreign country without entering or clearing with, documentation, 46 § 12109
Lists and counts of passengers open to inspection by officials of, 46 § 3502
Damage to passengers or baggage, liability of vessel, etc., 46 App. § 491
Dangerous cargoes. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Dangerous weapons aboard vessels, 18 § 2277
Deck crew, watches, divided, 42 § 8104
Deck officers,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessel, 46 § 8103
Naval Reserve requirement, 46 § 8103
Watches, requirements, 46 § 8104
Defects, disclosure of, 46 § 3315
Defense Department, overhaul, maintenance, etc., appropriations, 10 § 138 note
Definition of vessel. Definitions, this index
Definitions, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Limited definitions, 46 § 2102
Delegation, duties and powers of Secretary to officer, employee or member of Coast Guard, 46 § 2104
Demarcation lines dividing high seas from rivers, harbors, and inland waters, "Boundary Line" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Departure of vessels,
Detained under retaliatory laws without clearance, 15 § 77
During war in which U.S. is neutral,
Departure forbidden in aid of neutrality, 18 § 967
False statements precluding, 18 § 966
Verified statements as prerequisite, 18 § 965
Insurgent port, departure to, without clearance, 50 § 224
Destruction of vessel at sea,
Conspiracy, 18 § 2271
Owner, 18 § 2272
Person in charge, 18 § 2274
Person other than owner, 18 § 2273
Detention of vessel manifestly built for war-like purposes, 22 § 464
Dhow, Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability, 46 § 8304
Discharge. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Discrimination,
Against American vessels, 19 § 130
Customs duties, 19 § 131
Agreements, disapproval, 46 § 814
Dismantled vessel, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Distressed vessel, plunder of as piracy, 18 § 1658
Distribution of amounts. State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, post, this heading
District courts,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, jurisdiction to restrain violations of provisions, 46 § 3718
Failure to pay final civil penalty, referral to Attorney General for collection in, 46 § 2107

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
District—Continued
Libel for failure to file utilization, etc., reports, vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Libeling and proceeding against vessel liable in rem, 46 § 2106
Negligent operations, jurisdiction to grant injunctive relief, 46 § 2305
Order directing compliance with subpena, disobedience punished as contempt, investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6304
Recreational vessels, jurisdiction to restrain violations of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4311
Requisitioned vessels, admiralty suit, recovering deposits of compensation, 46 App. § 1242; 50 App. § 1293
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, complaints of unfitness, application for appointment of surveyors to, 46 § 10902
District of Columbia,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Divided watches, 42 § 8104
Doctors. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, generally, post, this heading
Documentation of vessels,
Certificate of,
Civil penalties for trading without, 46 App. § 319
Corporations operating vessels, 46 App. § 883-1
Fees for services relating to, prohibition, exception, 46 § 2110
Identification of vessels, post, this heading
Documented, defined, vessels in territorial waters of U.S., 50 § 198
Documented under the laws of the U.S., defined,
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 46 App. § 888
Shipping Act, 46 App. § 801
Documented vessels,
Fish processing vessels, supplies aboard considered ship's equipment, 46 App. § 883
Hazardous wastes, transportation and incineration at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessels in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, applicability of provisions, 46 § 8304
Prohibition against defrauding revenue laws, 46 App. § 262
Registered or enrolled, etc., vessel, 46 App. § 840
Trade of not to defraud revenue laws, 46 App. § 262
Transportation,
Great Lakes as part of rail route, 46 App. § 883
Railroad-owned car ferries on Great Lakes, 46 App. § 883
Documents, fines, penalties and forfeitures, document or license, misuse of Federal certificate, 18 § 2197
Draft of vessel, entry in log book, 46 App. § 86g
Drawbacks, materials for construction, etc., of vessels built for foreigners, 19 § 1313(g)
Effective date, inspection, etc., regulations, recreational vessels, 46 § 4302
Emergency foreign vessel acquisition, Secretary of Transportation, 50 § 196
Employees,
Coast Guard, ante, this heading
Empty barges,
Applicability, 46 App. § 883
Designed for carriage aboard vessel and equipment for use therewith, exclusions, transportation, merchandise between points in U.S., applicability, 46 App. § 883
Endorsement. Seamen, generally, this index
Enforcement official,
Causing bodily injury or fear, etc., to, penalty, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3718
Termination of unsafe operation, recreational vessels, 46 § 4308
Enrollment. Licensing, enrollment, and registration, generally, post, this heading
Entities, "person" as meaning, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Entry of Vessels, generally, this index
Environmental groups, consultation with representatives of, regulations, carriage, liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3703
Equipment,
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Seizure and forfeiture,
Civil penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
Rebuilding documented vessel outside U.S. with Treasury Secretary's report, 46 App. § 883a
Essential vessels affected by Neutrality Act of 1939, 46 App. § 1242a
Evidence,
Admeasurement, vessels, 46 App. § 72
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Examinations,
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Excursion vessels, exemption from certain provisions, authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
Exemptions,
Application of certain provisions, authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
Identification of vessels, numbering undocumented vessels, requirements, 46 § 12303
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Oceanographic research vessels, post, this heading
Property of third person on vessel exempt from forfeiture, 46 App. § 326
Existing law, continuation of, 46 note prec. § 2101
Expenses,
Traveling expenses or allowances, generally, post, this heading

VESSELS—Continued

Export animals, regulations for accommodations, prescription by Agriculture Secretary, 46 § 3901
Violations for penalties, 46 § 3902
Exposure suits, 46 § 3102
Authority of Secretary to prescribe regulations requiring, 46 § 3102 note
Limitation, authority, Secretary to prescribe regulations, 46 § 3102 note
Standards, requirements, violations, etc., 46 § 3102
False,
Labeling of vessel as mail carrier, 18 § 1731
Light, holding out or showing with intent to bring vessel into danger or distress or shipwreck, 18 § 1658
Statements precluding departure of vessel, 18 § 966
Federal departments or agencies, vessels of, 46 App. § 1125a
Federal preemption, inspection and regulation, recreational vessels, exception, 46 § 4306
Federal Register,
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, publication, notice, soliciting nominations for membership, 46 § 13110
Recreational vessel, defect or failure in vessel or associated equipment disputed by manufacturer, notice, proceeding, publication in, 46 § 4310
Fees and charges,
Certain services, prohibition, charging or collecting by Secretary, exception, 46 § 2110
Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Ferries, generally, this index
Filing, utilization and performance reports, of course, etc., of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
See, also, Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this heading
Accommodations for export animals, penalties for violations of regulations, 46 § 3902
Boarding vessel before arrival, 18 § 2279
Bombs on vessels, penalty for placing, 18 § 2275
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 §§ 2117, 2276
Bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone, violation of provisions, 33 § 1208
British North American vessels violating proclamation denying rights, 46 App. § 143
Cargo, venue, 28 § 1395
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, violations, 46 § 3718
Civil penalties,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, violations, 46 § 3718
Compromise, modification or remittance by Secretary, with or without consideration, 46 § 2107
Procedures, violations of provisions, 46 § 2107
Refund or remittance by Secretary, conditions, etc., 46 § 2108
Trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
Conspiracy to destroy vessels, 18 § 2271
Corporation-owned, engagement in fisheries, 46 App. § 883-1
Criminal penalties, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, violations, 46 § 3718
Departure of vessel,
Detained under retaliatory laws without clearance, 15 § 77
Without clearance to insurgent port, 50 § 224
Destruction of vessel by,
Nonowner, 18 § 2273
Owner, 18 § 2272
Destruction or misuse of vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Document or license, misuse of Federal certificate, penalty, 18 § 2197
Documented vessel rebuilt outside U.S. without report to Secretary of Treasury, 46 App. § 883a
Enforcement against vessels, venue, 28 § 1395
Explosives, lien on vessel for fine for carrying explosives and steerage passengers, 18 § 3620
Exposure suits, 46 § 3102
Failure to,
File utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Make reports,
Rebuilding of coastwise trade vessels outside U.S., 46 App. § 883a
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Promptly deliver mail from vessel, 18 § 1698
Report sale of vessel to foreigner, 46 App. § 41
Firing cargo, 18 § 2275
Firing or tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Fishing boat touching at foreign port without permission, 46 App. § 311
Foreign port, touching at without permission, 46 App. § 311
Foreign vessels,
Engaged in coastwise trade failing to deliver manifests, 46 App. § 315
Towing vessels between U.S. ports, 46 App. § 316
Violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 App. § 142
Virgin Islands, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption, violation, 46 App. §§ 251, 251a
Gross and net tonnage, generally, post, this heading
Holding out or showing false light to bring vessel into danger or distress or shipwreck, 18 § 1658
Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Insurrection,
Departure of vessel without clearance to insurgent port, 50 § 224
Vessels owned by citizens of insurrectionary states, 50 § 223
Vessels violating regulations relating to, 50 § 226
Licensing, enrollment, and registration, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Fines—Continued
Mail transportation by,
Failure or refusal to transport as freight or express, 39 § 5603
Imposition or remission on ocean carriers, 39 § 5604
Marine casualties, generally, post, this heading
Misuse of vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Notice of seizure to be given, 46 App. § 327
Official logbooks, failure to maintain, etc., 46 § 11303
Operation of vessels, post, this heading
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, post, this heading
Passengers, carriage of. Passengers, post, this heading
Plunder of distressed vessel, 18 § 1658
Private vessels, permitting use to person conspiring to commit offense against U.S., 18 § 2274
Property of third person on board vessel,
Exempt from forfeiture, 46 App. § 326
Not to be forfeited, 46 App. § 326
Registry and recording, post, this heading
Resort for persons conspiring to commit offense against U.S., vessel used as, 18 § 2274
Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 App. § 838
Small vessel manning requirements, violations, 46 § 8906
Sponges, vessels violating provisions as to sponges, 16 § 783
Staff officer, certificate of registry required for employment, violations, 46 § 8302
Tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Uninspected vessels, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4106
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Use of vessel operations revolving fund for payment of certain expenses, 46 App. § 1241b
Used as place of resort for persons conspiring to commit offense against U.S., 18 § 2274
War, certain offenses during war in which U.S. is neutral, 18 § 962 et seq.
Firefighting, lifesaving, etc., equipment,
Requirements, prescription of inspection, etc., regulations, recreational vessels, 46 § 4302
Vessels equipped with, inspection and regulation, 46 § 3306
Fires, penalty for setting fire to vessel or cargo, 18 § 2275
Firing at vessel pursued by Coast Guard, immunity, 14 § 637
Fish, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fish processing vessels,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Defined,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, 46 § 3302 note
Vessels and seamen, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Documented in U.S., supplies aboard considered ship's equipment, 46 App. § 883
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Watches, 42 § 8104
Watchmen trained in firefighting, 46 § 8102
Fish tender vessel,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Fisheries,
Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Fishery conservation zone, planting, cultivating, etc., fish, shellfish, etc., in, "fisheries" as including, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fishing tender used in fisheries of Alaska, Oregon, or Washington,
Certain weight, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Fishing vessels,
Agreement to reimburse for actual cost, confiscation or spoilage of fish, and loss of income, 22 § 1977
Atlantic Tunas Convention. Tuna Fish, generally, this index
Cannery tender and fishing tender vessels, and vessels used in processing, etc., fishery products, exemption, loadlines for vessels engaged in coastwise trade, 46 App. § 88
Coast Guard, station or signal lights for fishing vessels engaged in fishing as a fleet, promulgation of special rules, 33 § 1606
Coastwise voyages,
Advances on wages, prohibition, etc., applicability, 46 § 10505
Failure of seaman to begin voyage, penalty, applicability, 46 § 10509
Wages provisions, applicability, 46 § 10504
Collisions at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Commerce Department to acquire from other Federal agencies for purpose of continuing studies of Atlantic coast fish species, 16 § 760b
Commercial fishing practices and procedures, seized commercial fishermen, loss, etc., distribution of payments according to, 22 § 1977
Confiscation or spoilage of fish, seized commercial fishermen, loss, etc., agreement to reimburse, 22 § 1977
Conservation and management of fisheries, 16 § 1801 et seq.
Construction, loans for financing or refinancing, 16 § 742c
Corporation-owned, engagement in fisheries, 46 App. § 883-1
Crew, inapplicability of certain requirements relating to, 46 § 8702
Definition of. Definitions, this index
Departure of vessel during war in which U.S. is neutral, 18 § 965
Direct charges, reimbursement of owner of seized commercial vessels, 22 § 1973

VESSELS—Continued
Fishing—Continued
Disposition of vessels and other property acquired and arising out of fishery loans or related types of activities, 16 § 742k
Documents of merchant mariners, inapplicability of requirement for employment on, 46 § 8701
Employment taxes,
"Employment" as including services performed by individuals engaged in fishing, 26 § 3121
Reporting requirements of certain operators, 26 § 6050A
Engineers and Engineering, generally, this index
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, individuals engaged in fishing. Social Security, generally, this index
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Fees,
Administration, etc., seized commercial fishermen, confiscation or spoilage, establishment, 22 § 1977
Kept on deposit or invested when not currently needed, 22 § 1977
Fishermen's Contingency Fund. Fishing and Fishermen, generally, this index
Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967, generally, this index
Fishery loans, requirements, etc., 16 § 742c
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Certificates of discharge, applicability, 46 § 10311
Provisions requirement, applicability, 46 § 10303
Replacement of seamen lost by desertion or casualty, applicability, 46 § 10309
Wages,
Advances, prohibition, applicability, 46 § 10314
Applicability of provisions relating to, 46 § 10313
Foreign vessels, post, this heading
Forfeiture,
Engaging in fishing in violation of license, 46 App. § 325
Touching at foreign port without permission, 46 App. § 311
Income tax,
Reporting requirements of certain operators, 26 § 6050A
Self-employment income, "trade or business" defined to include service on, 26 § 1402
Inland Navigational Rules, this index
Inland waters of U.S., rules for preventing collisions on. Inland Navigational Rules, generally, this index
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Insured losses, seized commercial fishermen, confiscation or spoilage of fish, 22 § 1977
Interest rate, loans for financing and refinancing of operations, etc., 16 § 742c
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Loadline of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., exception, 46 App. § 86b
Loans and loan fund,
Avoidance default on obligations covering fishing vessels, 16 § 742c note
Eligibility requirements, terms and conditions, 16 § 742c note
Management and disposition of vessels and other property acquired and arising out of fishery loans or related types of activities, 16 § 742k
Purchase of, interest rate, formula, 16 § 742c
Management of vessels and other property acquired and arising out of fishery loans or related types of activities, 16 § 742k
Manufacturers excise tax, exemption of supplies for vessels, 26 § 4221
Maturity, loans for financing and refinancing of operations, etc., 16 § 742c
Minimum number of licensed individuals, applicability, 46 § 8301
Modification, contract, loans for financing and refinancing of operations, etc., 16 § 742c
Mortgage insurance, guaranty of obligations, aggregate principal amount, percentage limitations, 46 App. § 1274
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, emergency preparedness concerning control and protection of, 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982. Halibut, generally, this index
Not subject to inspection, oral examination for licensing individuals on, 46 § 7111
Offshore shrimp fisheries. Shrimps, generally, this index
Operating-differential subsidiaries, small vessel considered "eligible vessel" and "qualifying vessel" for purposes of capital construction fund, 46 App. § 1177-1
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Permit to touch at foreign port, 46 App. §§ 310, 311
Ports and Waterways Safety Program, generally, this index
Protection and relief,
Attachment of wages, applicability to fishermen on, 46 § 11109
Seamen, coastwise voyages, inapplicability, wages, provisions, 46 § 10504
Slop chest requirements, applicability, 46 § 11103
Wages, justifiable complaint of insufficient provisions, applicability, 46 § 11106
Reimbursement, seized commercial fishermen, 22 § 1977
Retaliation for denial of rights to U.S. vessels in British North America, 46 App. § 143
River and harbor improvements, small boat navigation projects, charter fishing craft considered commercial vessels for purposes of, 33 § 577a
Rules and regulations, fees, seized commercial fishermen, confiscation and spoilage of fish, payments, 22 § 1977
Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Fishing—Continued
Scientific research vessel, "fishing" as excluding activity of, fishery conservation and management, 16 § 1802
Secretary of Interior, loans, financing, etc., commercial fishing vessels, gear, authorization, 16 § 742c
Seized commercial fishermen,
Investigations, etc., loans for seized fishermen, 22 § 1980
License fee, registration fee, etc., reimbursement, 22 § 1973
Loans, 22 § 1980
Loss, etc., reimbursement for, 22 § 1977
Withholding amount of unpaid claim from foreign assistance funds, 22 § 1975
Staff department provisions inapplicable to, 46 § 8302
State income taxes, Federal collection of, State law governing, requirements, 26 § 6362
Station or signal lights for fishing vessels engaged in fishing as a fleet, special rules, 33 § 1606
Submarine cables, duty to keep nets from cable, 47 § 25
United States foreign assistance, exclusion, countries seizing, etc., 22 § 2370
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, applicability of provisions, 46 § 10901
"Vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Vessel of the U.S., defined, compensation for damages to fishing vessels and gear, 22 § 1980
Vessel owner, defined, compensation for damages to fishing vessels and gear, 22 § 1980
Vessels entitled to privileges of vessels employed in fisheries, 46 App. § 251
Flag vessels of U.S.,
Cargo preference, 46 App. § 1241
Fresh fruits sold to friendly countries, exemption, 7 § 1701 note
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion, operators use insofar as practicable, transportation of exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Ocean Dumping, generally, this index
Forecastles, fumigation requirements, intervals prescribed by Secretary of HHS, 46 § 11101
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Fishing vessels, ante, this heading
Foreign vessels, post, this heading
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, post, this heading
Oysters, vessel taking, post, this heading
Seamen, generally, this index
Whaling Vessels, generally, this index
Yachts, generally, this index
Foreign built vessels. Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Foreign countries,
Government of, "person" as meaning, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Vessel owned, operated, etc., by, "public vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Foreign currencies, payment, differential in cost between U.S. and foreign-flag vessels from foreign aid funds in, 22 § 2399d
Foreign ports,
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Vessels arriving from, list or count of passengers, requirement, 46 § 3502
Foreign Service officers, duties concerning seamen. Foreign Service, generally, this index
Foreign vessels,
Alaska, transportation of passengers and merchandise between Alaskan ports and Alaskan ports and Continental U.S., 46 App. §§ 289b, 883 note
Allied country, naval vessels of, furnishing of routine port services at no cost, 10 § 7227
Anchorage and movement, control of, 50 § 191
Penalty for violation of President's regulation, 50 § 192
Power of President, 50 §§ 191, 194
Citation for action in emergencies, 46 App. § 249b
Coastwise voyages,
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10501
Harbor of U.S., wages provisions, applicability, 46 § 10504
Deceased seamen, effects of, inapplicability of provisions, 46 § 10701
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Departure, compelling, 22 § 462
Detention, 22 § 462
Discriminating duty on goods imported in, 19 §§ 128, 129; 46 App. § 146
"Documented" as meaning registered, enrolled and licensed, or licensed, emergency acquisition, 50 § 198
Dredges, 46 App. § 292
Emergency acquisition, 50 § 196 et seq.
Empty cargo or lift vans, etc., transportation, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Entry of, 19 § 1435
Federal Maritime Board, foreign ship subsidies, investigation, 46 App. § 1121(i)
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, ante, this heading
Fish, landing of catch of fish taken on board on high seas, 46 App. § 251
Fishing vessels,
Fishery conservation and management, 16 § 1801 et seq.
Not to land fish taken on high seas in U.S. ports, 46 App. § 251
Prohibition, use in U.S. fisheries,
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Allotments, requirements, violations, etc., 46 § 10315
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10301
Wages,
Advances, prohibition, applicability, 46 § 10314
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10313
Free transportation of Government personnel in vessels under foreign flags, prohibition, exceptions, and penalty, 46 App. § 817c
Importations in foreign vessels, 19 §§ 130, 131
Innocent passage on navigable waters of U.S., carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading

VESSELS—Continued
Foreign—Continued
Load Line of Vessels, this index
Mail, transportation of, requirement and compensation, 18 § 1724
Manifests of vessel engaged in coastwise trade, 46 App. § 313 et seq.
Manufacturers excise tax, exemption of supplies for vessels, 26 § 4221
Marine and war risk insurance, 50 App. § 1293
Prescribed criteria to be considered in granting insurance or reinsurance to, 46 App. § 1283
Marine casualty on navigable waters of U.S., applicability of reporting provisions, 46 § 6101
Measurement, 46 App. § 81
Naval vessels and aircraft, furnishing of supplies and services, 10 § 7227
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Passengers, carriage of. Passengers, post, this heading
Pilots on Great Lakes. Pilots of Vessels, this index
Radio, this index
Reduced rate passenger travel or carriage of personal property of Government employees in vessels under foreign flags, prohibition, etc., 46 App. § 817c
Retaliatory suspension of commercial privileges, 46 App. §§ 142, 143
Salvaging operations by, 46 App. § 316
Seamen on employed through War Shipping Administration, rights and remedies, 50 App. § 1291
Secretary of Commerce, foreign ship subsidies, investigation, 46 App. § 1121(e)
Secretary of State authorized to pay expenses of rescue of seamen, airmen, etc., from catastrophe, 22 § 2670
Secretary of Transportation, acquisition, 50 § 196
Ship Mortgage Act, "preferred mortgage" as including foreign ship mortgages, 46 App. § 951
Suspension of commercial privileges, 46 App. §§ 142, 143
Temporarily operating on waters subject to U.S. jurisdiction, recreational vessels, applicability of provisions, 46 § 4301
Territorial waters, power to regulate and control in emergency, 50 § 191 et seq.
Tonnage duties, 46 App. § 121
Suspension by President, 46 App. § 141
Tugboats, foreign tugboats towing vessels between U.S. ports, penalty, 46 App. § 316
"Vessels of the United States" as meaning vessel of foreign nation, interdiction of illegal alien, 8 § 1182 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12324
Virgin Islands, sale or transfer of fish taken on high seas for immediate consumption, 46 App. § 251 et seq.
Fines, penalties or forfeitures, 46 App. §§ 251, 251a
Regulations, 46 App. § 251b
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Yachts, 46 App. § 104
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Forgery, mark or stamp prescribed for material to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Freight vessels,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and Regulation, post, this heading
Minimum number of licensed individuals, exceptions, 46 § 8301
Small vessel manning requirement, 46 § 8901
Great Lakes and tributary waters,
Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance, generally, this index
Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
Pilotage. Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Gross and net tonnage,
Admeasurements,
Change, 46 App. § 71
Pleasure vessels, 46 App. § 71
Deduction from, 46 App. § 77
Measurements,
Addition of line to tonnage mark, 46 App. § 83d
Alteration or use of space change so gross or net tonnage affected, remeasurement, 46 App. § 71
Definitions, 46 App. § 83
Description, location, etc., of tonnage mark, 46 App. § 83b
Exclusion, certain cargo space, 46 App. § 83a
Marking line of uppermost complete deck, 46 App. § 83g
Measurement certificates and marine documents reciting tonnages, 46 App. § 83f
Penalties,
Failure to display tonnage mark, 46 App. § 83j
False statements, 46 App. § 83i
Remission, 46 App. § 83k
Placement-tonnage mark above loadline, 46 App. § 83c
Regulations, 46 App. § 83h
Second deck, defined, 46 App. § 83
Spaces omitted, 46 App. § 83a
Voluntary measurement, determinations of, 46 App. § 71
When tonnage mark deemed submerged, 46 App. § 83e
Readmeasurements,
Change, 46 App. § 71
Pleasure vessels, 46 App. § 71
Ground tackle and hawsers, vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 App. § 481
Guam,
Identification of vessels, generally, post, this heading
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Guarding vessel in time of war, 50 § 191
Gulf ports, reports, Congress, adequacy of service provided to by U.S. flag commercial vessels, 46 App. § 1213
Hazardous material,
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, post, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued

Hazardous wastes, transportation and incineration at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessels in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Hearings, finding of violations of provisions subsequent to opportunity for, civil penalty procedures, 46 § 2107
High seas,
  Protection of right of vessels of U.S., 22 § 1971 et seq.
Holding, etc., owner or operator subject to penalty, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3718
Holidays,
  Lading vessels on, 19 § 1452
  Unlading vessels on, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessels to be recorded at, 46 App. § 1012
Identification of vessels, 46 § 12101 et seq.
  Association, trust, joint venture, etc., vessel of certain weight not registered under laws of foreign country, ownership by, eligibility for, 46 § 12102
  Certificates,
    Documentation, post, this subheading
    Numbering undocumented vessels, post, this subheading
  Documentation,
    American Bureau of Shipping, list of documented vessels to indicate classification by, 46 § 12119
    Barge, qualified for employment in coastwise trade, employment on rivers, harbors, etc., 46 § 12110
    Canada, permitted to be employed in trade with, 46 § 12107
    Certificate of registry,
      Citizenship requirement, 46 § 7102
      Defined, 46 § 12101
    Certificates,
      Application, contents, etc., 46 § 12103
      Effect of, 46 § 12104
      Invalidation, 46 § 12111
      Knowingly and fraudulently used, penalty, 46 § 12122
      Limitations on operations authorized by, 46 § 12110
    Certifying, U.S. built vessels, 46 § 12117
    Citizen of U.S. United States citizen, generally, post, this subheading
    Citizenship requirement, master, chief engineer, etc., 46 § 8103
    Civil penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
    Coastwise licenses,
      Issuance, requirements, etc., 46 § 12106
      "License", "enrollment and license", etc., as meaning, 46 § 12101
      Vessel qualifying for, issuance of registry, 46 § 12105
    Coastwise trade, permitted to engage in employment in, 46 §§ 12106, 12107
    Corporation established under U.S. or State laws, etc., vessel of certain weight not registered under laws of foreign country, ownership by, eligibility, 46 § 12102
    Customs Service, licensed recreational vessel, proceeding between ports without clearing, 46 § 12109
  Documented vessel,
    Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
    Publication of list, etc., by Secretary, 46 § 12119
  Effect of, 46 § 12104
  Eligibility, 46 § 12102
  Employment in specific trade, certificate conclusive evidence of qualification for, exception, 46 § 12104
  Enrollment and license, defined, 46 § 12101
  Enrollment and license for the coastwise (or coasting) trade, defined, 46 § 12101
  Enrollment and license for the fisheries, defined, 46 § 12101
  Enrollment and license to engage in the foreign and coastwise (or coasting) trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, otherwise than by sea, defined, 46 § 12101
  Falsification of material fact, statement, etc., penalty, 46 § 12122
  Fees,
    Changing name of record, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 12115
    Recreational vessel licenses, issuance, Renewal, etc., 46 § 12109
    Requirements, etc., 46 § 12109
    Services provided, prohibition, charging or collecting by Secretary, exception, 46 § 2110
  Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
    Vessel employed in trade not covered by certificate, 46 § 12110
    Violations of provisions, 46 § 12122
  Fisheries,
    License,
      Issuance, requirements, etc., 46 § 12108
      "License for the fisheries" and "enrollment and license for the fisheries" as meaning, 46 § 12101
      Vessel qualifying for, issuance of registry, 46 § 12105
    Permitted to engage in employment in, 46 §§ 12106, 12107, 12108
  Foreign built vessel, registered, prohibition on certain trade, exception, 46 § 12105
  Foreign country, vessel not registered under laws of, certain weight, eligibility for, 46 § 12102
  Foreign trade,
    Procurement of vessel outside U.S., etc., 46 § 12112
    Vessel issued registry, employment in, 46 § 12105
  Funnel marks, registration of, 46 § 12118
  Great Lakes,
    Issuance, licenses and registry, requirements, etc., 46 § 12107
    License,
      "Enrollment and license to engage in the foreign and coastwise (or coasting) trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, otherwise by than sea" as meaning, 46 § 12101
      Vessel qualifying for, issuance of registry, 46 § 12105
  Guam,
    Procurement of vessel outside U.S., trade with, 46 § 12112

VESSELS—Continued
Identification—Continued
Documentation—Continued
Guam—Continued
Vessel issued registry, trade with, 46 § 12105
House flags, registration of, 46 § 12118
Identification markings, affixing, 46 § 12116
Information,
Documented vessels, publication by Secretary, 46 § 12119
Vessels built in U.S., recording and certifying of, 46 § 12117
Inspection provisions, vessels procured outside U.S., etc., suspension by Secretary, 46 § 12112
Invalidation, certificates, 46 § 12111
Kingman Reef,
Procurement of vessel outside U.S., etc., trade with, 46 § 12112
Vessel issued registry, trade with, 46 § 12105
License,
Citizenship requirement, 46 § 7102
Defined, 46 § 12101
License for the coastwise (or coasting) trade, defined, 46 § 12101
License for the fisheries, defined, 46 § 12101
Limitations, operations authorized by certificates, 46 § 12110
List, documented vessels, publication by Secretary, 46 § 12119
Midway Island,
Procurement of vessel outside U.S., etc., trade with, 46 § 12112
Vessel issued registry, trade with, 46 § 12105
Name of,
Record, establishment, fee for changing, etc., 46 § 12115
Vessels, approval, etc., 46 § 12115
Nationality, certificate conclusive evidence for international purposes, 46 § 12104
Not having and not required to have, "undocumented" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Numbering system for identification, affixing, etc., 46 § 12116
Owners,
Certificates, application by, 46 § 12103
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, false statements or representations, etc., 46 § 12122
Funnel marks, registration by, 46 § 12118
Home ports, selection by, establishment, changing, etc., 46 § 12114
House flags, registration by, 46 § 12118
Names of vessels, selection by, establishment, changing, etc., 46 § 12115
Numbers, signal letters, and identification markings, affixing to vessel by, 46 § 12116
Registry, application by, 46 § 12105
Reports, form and manner prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 12120
Ownership,
Certificate not conclusive evidence in proceeding regarding, 46 § 12104
Vessel procured outside U.S. meeting certain requirements, issuance of appropriate document, 46 § 12112
Partnership, general partners U.S. citizens, etc., vessel of certain weight not registered under laws of foreign country, ownership by, eligibility, 46 § 12102
Pay for overtime services, Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, 46 § 2111
Ports of,
Deemed to be home port, 46 § 12114
Designation, etc., by Secretary, 46 § 12113
Procurement of vessel outside U.S., etc., issuance of appropriate document, etc., 46 § 12112
Recording, U.S. built vessels, 46 § 12117
Recreational vessel,
Documented, limitations on operations authorized by certificates, 46 § 12110
Even if not documented, "yacht" as meaning, 46 § 12101
Licenses,
Certificate of documentation, effect of, 46 § 12104
Issuance, requirements, etc., 46 § 12109
Register, defined, 46 § 12101
Registration, funnel marks and house flags, 46 § 12118
Registry,
"Certificate of registry" and "register" as meaning, 46 § 12101
Defined, 46 § 12101
Issuance,
Requirements, etc., 46 § 12106
To vessel eligible for documentation, 46 § 12105
Related terms in other laws, 46 § 12101
Reports, contents, form, etc., 46 § 12120
Revenue laws, trade of documented vessels not to defraud, 46 App. § 262
Samoa,
Procurement of vessel outside U.S., etc., trade with, 46 § 12112
Vessel issued registry, trade with, 46 § 12105
Secretary of State, appropriate document for vessel procured outside U.S., etc., provision by Secretary with, 46 § 12112
Seizure, vessel employed in trade not covered by certificate, 46 § 12110
Signal letters, maintenance of system by Secretary, 46 § 12116
State government, ownership by, eligibility, 46 § 12102
Surrender, invalid certificates, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 12111
Suspension, inspection provisions, vessels procured outside U.S., etc., 46 § 12112
Undocumented, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
United States,
Built vessels, recording and certifying information about, 46 § 12117
Government of,
Vessel employed in trade not covered by certificate, seizure by and forfeiture to, 46 § 12110
Vessel owned by, etc., eligibility, 46 § 12102
Violations of provisions, liability to, 46 § 12122

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Identification—Continued
Documentation—Continued
United—Continued
Laws of, vessel documented or numbered under, "vessel of the United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Ports of documentation in, designation, etc., by Secretary, 46 § 12113
Procurement of vessels outside, issuance of appropriate documentation, etc., 46 § 12112
United States citizen,
Documented vessel to be placed under command of, 46 § 12110
Ownership by, not registered under laws of foreign country, eligibility, 46 § 12102
Vessel commanded by person other than, invalidation of certificate, 46 § 12111
United States citizenship, requirement, licenses and certificates of registry, 46 § 7102
Vessel of the U.S., defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Wake Island,
Procurement of vessel outside U.S., trade with, 46 § 12112
Vessel issued registry, trade with, 46 § 12105
Yacht, defined, 46 § 12101
Fees. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Fisheries. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Great Lakes. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Guam. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Kingman Reef. Documentation, ante, this subheading
License. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Midway Island. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Notice. Numbering undocumented vessels, post, this subheading
Numbering undocumented vessels,
Address, notice of change to issuing authority, certificates, 46 § 12304
Application, State system, approval, etc., 46 § 12302
Certificates,
Authority of State to require safety certificates, exception, 46 § 12306
Not on board, identification, compliance with requirements, 46 § 12304
Size, inspection, etc., 46 § 12304
Cost, information, retrieval by issuing authority, 46 § 12308
Definitions, relevant terms, adoption by State, 46 § 12302
Displaying numbers, size, etc., 46 § 12305
District court, collection of civil penalty by magistrate, procedures under supervision of, 46 § 12309
Eligible State, defined, 46 § 2102
Exemption, requirements, 46 § 12303
Fees, establishment by issuing authority, 46 § 12307
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 12309
In rem liability, operation of vessel in violation of provisions, 46 § 12309
Information, provision by issuing authority, cost, etc., 46 § 12308
Issuing authority. State, post, this subheading
Magistrate, collection of civil penalty, referral by Secretary to, 46 § 12309
Notice,
Certificates, requirements, 46 § 12304
Withdrawal of approval for State system inconsistent with standard system, etc., 46 § 12302
Owners, transfer of interest or change of address, notice by, 46 § 12304
Principal operation. State, post, this subheading
Propulsion machinery, vessel equipped with, 46 § 12301
Requirements,
Displaying numbers, 46 § 12305
Exemption from, 46 § 12303
Rules and regulations, generally, post, this subheading
Safety certificates, authority of State to require, exception, 46 § 12306
Sentence and punishment, violations of provisions, 46 § 12309
Standard system, prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 12302
State,
Defined, 46 § 2102
Issuing authority, 46 § 12302
Exemption from numbering requirements, 46 § 12303
Information provided by, cost, etc., 46 § 12308
Permitted conditions, 46 § 12307
Prescription of regulations and fees by, 46 § 12307
Safety certificates, 46 § 12306
Principal operation,
Number issued by authority in, 46 § 12301
Removal, validity of number, 46 § 12302
System of, inconsistent with standard system, etc., withdrawal of approval, etc., 46 § 12302
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, generally, post, this heading
State recreational boating facilities improvement program, defined, 46 § 2102
State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program, defined, 46 § 2102
State recreational boating safety program, defined, 46 § 2102
Time, validity of,
Certificates, 46 § 12304
Number issued by Secretary, 46 § 12302
Transfer of owners interest, etc., notice to issuing authority, certificates, 46 § 12304
United States, defined, 46 § 2102
United States Government, violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 12309
Validity, certificates, 46 § 12304

VESSELS—Continued
Identification—Continued
Owners. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Recreational vessel. Documentation, generally, ante, this subheading
Registry. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Rules and regulations,
Documentation,
Fees, recreational vessel licenses, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 12109
Invalid certificate, surrender, 46 § 12111
Prescription by Secretary, 46 § 12121
Name of record, fee for changing, 46 § 12115
Numbering and fees, undocumented vessels, 46 § 12307
Standard numbering system, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 12302
Surrender, document for vessel procured outside of U.S., etc., 46 § 12112
Samoa. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Time. Numbering undocumented vessels, ante, this subheading
Undocumented vessels. Numbering undocumented vessels, generally, ante, this subheading
United States. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Wake Island. Documentation, ante, this subheading
Importation, recreational vessels. Inspection and regulation, post, this heading
Imprisonment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post, this heading
Improvement of vessels, 46 App. § 891b
In rem liability,
Exposure suits, violations of provisions, 46 § 3102
Federal pilots required, civil penalty for violation of provisions, 46 §§ 8502, 8503
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, violations of provisions, general penalty, 46 § 10321
Inspection and regulation, penalty, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Libeling and proceeding against vessel in district court, 46 § 2106
National marine sanctuaries, use in violation of regulation, 16 § 1437
Numbering undocumented vessels, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 12309
Operation of vessels, post, this heading
Passengers, carriage of. Passengers, post, this heading
Small vessel manning requirements, civil penalty for violations, 46 § 8906
Uninspected vessels, civil penalty for violations of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4106
Incineration of hazardous wastes at sea, prohibition on foreign flag vessels in coastwise trade, applicability, 46 App. § 883
Informants, protection of, disclosure of defects, 46 § 3315
Information. Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Injunctions, recreational vessels, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4311
Inspection and regulation, 46 § 3301 et seq.; 46 App. § 71 et seq.
Accommodations, crew members,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Sailing school instructors, etc., scope and standards of inspection, 46 § 3305
Alaska, exemption of certain vessels from certain provisions, 46 § 3302
American Bureau of Shipping, reliance by Secretary on reports, etc., issued by, 46 § 3316
Appeal, suspension or revocation of certificate of inspection, time, etc., 46 § 3313
Barges. Seagoing barges, generally, post, this subheading
Boilers, operation, etc., in violation of provisions, penalties, 46 § 3318
Cannery tender in salmon or crab fisheries of Alaska, Oregon, and Washington, etc., exemption from provisions, 46 § 3302
Carriage of,
Animals. Animals, carriage of, etc., generally, ante, this heading
Individuals in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Passengers. Passengers, generally, post, this heading
Certificate of inspection,
Compliance with, requirement, 46 § 3313
Display, 46 § 3312
Expiration, 46 § 3314
Foreign certificate, acceptance as evidence of lawful inspection, conditions, 46 § 3303
Issuance by Secretary, 46 § 3309
Operation without, penalties, exception, 46 § 3318
Requirement, 46 § 3311
Secretary to keep records of, 46 §§ 3309, 3310
Staff officer not to be included in, 46 § 8302
Temporary certificate, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 3309
Coast Guard,
Classification society, delegation of inspection or examination to, access to files by officer, employee or member of, 46 § 3316
Reimbursement for inspection or examination of documented vessel, etc., credit to appropriation for operating expenses of, 46 § 3317
Coastwise seagoing vessels, Federal pilots required, 46 § 8502
Compliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Counterfeiting, mark or stamp prescribed for material to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Crew, carrying individuals in addition to, 46 § 3304
Defects, disclosure, matters subject to, 46 § 3315
Deficiencies, written order to owner, charterer, etc., to correct promptly, compliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Delegation of functions by Secretary to American Bureau of Shipping, inspection or examination of vessel documented or to be documented as vessel of U.S., 46 § 3316
Disclosure of defects, 46 § 3315

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Inspection—Continued
Dismantled vessel, exemption from inspection provisions 46 § 3302
Display, certificate of inspection, 46 § 3312
Documented vessel carrying cargo and certain number of individuals, exemption from inspection as passenger vessel or small passenger vessel, 46 § 3304
Equipment,
Defective, knowingly manufacturing, selling, etc., penalties, 46 § 3318
Subject to regulation, approval prior to use, requirement, 46 § 3306
Examinations,
Frequency, etc., 46 § 3308
Secretary to keep records of, 46 § 3310
Excursion vessels, exemption from provisions, authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
Exemptions,
Certain vessels, 46 § 3302
From certain regulation requirements, suspension or granting by Secretary, 46 § 3306
Expiration, certificate of inspection, 46 § 3314
Fees,
Inspection and examination,
Foreign vessels carrying passengers from U.S., collection, waiver, etc., 46 § 3303
Prohibition, exception, 46 § 2110
Small passenger vessel or sailing school vessel, 46 § 3317
Services provided, prohibition on charging or collecting by Secretary, exception, 46 § 2110
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Expiration, certificate of inspection, 46 § 3314
Interstate commerce, manufacture, construction, etc., nonconforming or defective vessels, equipment for production into, prohibited act, 46 § 4307
Penalties, 46 § 4311
Operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Permit issued to owner, charterer, etc., willful permission to operate vessel in terms inconsistent with permit, 46 § 3302
Recreational vessels, violations of provisions, 46 § 4311
Firefighting equipment, vessels equipped with, 46 § 3306
Fish processing vessels, 46 § 3301
Carrying individuals in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Defined, 46 § 3302 note
Regulations, prescribing, 46 § 3306
Fish tender vessels, 46 § 3301
Carrying individuals in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Defined, 46 § 3302 note
Regulations, prescribing, 46 § 3306
Fishing tender in salmon and crab fisheries of Alaska, Oregon, and Washington, etc., exemption from provisions, 46 § 3302
Fishing vessel,
Carrying individuals in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Defined, 46 § 3302 note
Exemptions, 46 § 3302
Foreign-built vessel registered as vessel of U.S., authority of President to suspend inspection, 46 § 3101
Foreign vessels,
Carrying,
Individuals in addition to crew, reciprocity, 46 § 3304
Passengers, expiration of certificate of inspection, 46 § 3314
Reciprocity for, 46 § 3303
Foreign voyage, expiration of certificate of inspection, 46 § 3314
Forgery, mark or stamp prescribed for material to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Freight vessels,
Certain weight, penalties, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Hazardous wastes, vessels for transportation and incineration at sea, 46 App. § 883
Importation. Recreational vessels, post, this subheading
In rem liability, penalty, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Individuals, carried on vessel in addition to crew, notice of dangerous articles, etc., 46 § 3304
Informants, protection of, disclosure of defects, 46 § 3315
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, foreign country party to, inspection laws and standards considered similar to those of U.S., 46 § 3303
Interstate commerce. Recreational vessels, post, this subheading
Laid up vessel, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Laws, waiver in interest of national defense, 46 App. note prec. § 1
Life preserver, lifesaving device or fire hose, defective, etc., destruction in presence of official conducting inspection or examination, 46 § 3305
Lifesaving, fire prevention, and firefighting appliances, scope and standards of inspection, 46 § 3305
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, post, this heading
Marine safety laws and regulations, compliance with, scope and standards of inspection, 46 § 3305
Maritime education or study, nautical school vessel used in connection with, certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Merchandise and baggage from contiguous country, 19 § 1461 et seq.
Motor vessels,
Exemption of certain vessels from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Seagoing motor vessels, generally, post, this subheading
Nautical school vessels,
Certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions for certain uses, 46 § 3302
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308

VESSELS—Continued
Inspection—Continued
Nautical—Continued
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Interference with inspection, violation of provisions, etc., penalties, 46 § 3318
Operated by civilian nautical school, inspection as passenger vessel or small passenger vessel, 46 § 3305
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Notice,
Dangerous articles and conditions, etc., 46 § 3318
Individual carried on vessel in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Recreational vessels, post, this subheading
Suspension or revocation, certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Oceanographic research vessels, exemption from provisions, 46 § 3302
Authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
Offshore supply vessels,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Exemption, certain vessels from inspection provisions, exception, 46 § 3302
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Regulations for, consideration of characteristics, methods of operation, etc., by Secretary, 46 § 3306
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Operation of vessel, certificate of inspection required, 46 § 3311
Oregon, exemption of certain vessels from certain provisions, 46 § 3302
Out of commission vessel, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent,
Appeal, suspension or revocation of certificate of inspection, time, etc., 46 § 3313
Carrying individuals in addition to crew, notice of dangerous articles, etc., requirement, 46 § 3304
Certificate of inspection, noncompliance, written order to correct deficiencies, etc., 46 § 3313
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 3318
Foreign port, inspection or examination conducted at, etc., reimbursement of Secretary for travel and subsistence expenses, 46 § 3317
Notice,
Dangerous articles, etc., requirement, carrying individuals in addition to crew, 46 § 3304
Inspection required etc., 46 § 3309
Violation, civil penalty, 46 § 3318
Operation of vessel in violation of permit terms, willful permission by, civil penalty, 46 § 3302
Orders, correction of deficiencies, noncompliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Reimbursement, Secretary, inspection or examination conducted at foreign port, etc., 46 § 3317
Repairs, place, noncompliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Suspension or revocation, noncompliance with certificate of inspection, notice, appeal, 46 § 3313
Uninspected vessels, violations of provisions, civil penalty, 46 § 4106
Passenger vessels,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Passengers, carriage of. Passengers, generally, post, this heading
Pay for overtime services, Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, 46 § 2111
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Permits, exemption from requirements, vessels transporting cargo in Alaska, issuance by Secretary, violations, etc., 46 § 3302
Plans, violation of provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
President of U.S., authority to suspend inspection, 46 § 3101
Protection, informants, disclosure of defects, 46 § 3315
Reciprocity, foreign vessels, inspection laws and standards, 46 § 3303
Recreational vessels, 46 § 4301 et seq.
Actions and proceedings, civil action, filing of petition by Attorney General for Government, 46 § 4311
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 4301
Associated equipment,
See, also, specific index lines under this subheading
Defined,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Repair and replacement of defects, 46 § 4310
Attorney General, civil action, filing of petition by, 46 § 4311
Bond, importation of nonconforming vessels and equipment, provision of, 46 § 4304
Certified mail, notice of defect or failure of compliance, vessel or associated equipment, 46 § 4310
Compliance, contemplation of injunctive relief, reasonable opportunity for achieving given by Secretary, 46 § 4311
Considerations, prescription of regulations by Secretary, 46 § 4302
Defects, repair and replacement of, 46 § 4310
Delegation of functions, 46 § 4303
Disclosure, trade secrets obtained from investigation and reporting, 46 § 4309
District courts, jurisdiction to restrain violations of provisions, etc., 46 § 4311
Effective date, regulations, 46 § 4302
Eligible State, defined, 46 § 2102
Enforcement official, termination of unsafe operation, 46 § 4308
Exemptions from provisions, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 4305
Federal preemption, exception, 46 § 4306
Federal Register, defect or failure disputed by manufacturer, notice of proceeding published in, 46 § 4310
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 4311
Foreign vessel temporarily operating on waters subject to U.S. jurisdiction, applicability of provisions, 46 § 4301

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Inspection—Continued
Recreational—Continued
Hazardous condition created by operation, termination, 46 § 4308
Importation, manufacture, etc., nonconforming vessels and equipment for,
Authorization by regulation, 46 § 4304
Prohibited act, 46 § 4304
Penalties, 46 § 4311
In rem liability, violation involving operation of vessel, 46 § 4311
Injunctions, violations of provisions, 46 § 4311
Investigation and reporting, compliance of manufacturer with provisions, 46 § 4309
Magistrate, collection of certain civil penalties, 46 § 4311
Manufacturer, establishment and maintenance of records and reports, etc., 46 § 4309
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, consultation by Secretary, prescription of regulations, 46 § 4302
New Hampshire, certain waters in, applicability of provisions, 46 § 4301
Nonconforming vessels and equipment, importation of, authorization by regulation, etc., 46 § 4304
Notice,
Contemplation of injunctive relief, 46 § 4311
Defect or failure of compliance of vessel or associated equipment, requirements, etc., 46 § 4310
Lack of compliance requirements, prohibited act, 46 § 4307
Manufacturer, safety defect or lack of compliance by vessel or associated equipment, 46 § 4310
Operation in violation of provisions, prohibited act, 46 § 4307
Person engaged in manufacturing, etc., of, "recreational vessel manufacturer" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Political subdivision, Federal preemption, 46 § 4306
Prohibited acts, 46 § 4307
Penalties for certain violations, 46 § 4311
Radio equipment, "associated equipment" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Recreational vessel manufacturer, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Repair, defects, 46 § 4310
Replacement, defects, 46 § 4310
Rules and regulations,
Considerations, effective date, etc., 46 § 4302
Contents, etc., prescription by Secretary, 46 § 4302
Defect or failure of compliance by vessel or associated equipment, notice, etc., 46 § 4310
Exemptions from provisions, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 4305
Federal preemption, exception, 46 § 4306
Importation, nonconforming vessels, and equipment, authorization by, 46 § 4304
Noncompliance, penalties and injunctions, 46 § 4311
Prohibited acts, violations, 46 § 4307
Testing, etc., development of data for prescription of, 46 § 4303
Safety standards, measuring conformance, etc., regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 4302
Secretary of Treasury, importation of nonconforming vessels and equipment, authorization by joint regulation with Secretary, 46 § 4304
Sentence and punishment, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 4311
State,
Defined, 46 § 2102
Federal preemption, exception, 46 § 4306
State boat safety programs, recreational vessels, generally, post, this heading
State recreational boating facilities improvement program, defined, 46 § 2102
State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program, defined, 46 § 2102
State recreational boating safety program, defined, 46 § 2102
System, accessory, component, etc., "associated equipment" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Termination, unsafe operation, 46 § 4308
Testing, delegation of functions, etc., 46 § 4303
Trade secrets,
Disclosure by Secretary, defect or failure of compliance of vessel or associated equipment, 46 § 4310
Obtained by investigation reporting, disclosure, etc., 46 § 4309
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, "State" and "United States" as including, 46 § 2102
Uninspected passenger vessels,
Dealer demonstrations provided without fee, applicability of provisions, 46 § 4302
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
United States,
Defined, 46 § 2102
Government of,
Affixing, etc., false or misleading seal, document, etc., suggesting compliance with standards of, prohibited act, 46 § 4307
Violations of provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 4311
Vessel owned in, applicability of provisions, 46 § 4301
Waters subject to U.S. jurisdiction, applicability of provisions to vessels on, 46 § 4301
Register, etc., inspection, by revenue collecting officer, 46 App. § 277
Reimbursement,
Examination of documented vessels at foreign ports, Coast Guard operating expenses, 46 App. § 382b-1
To Secretary, travel and subsistence expenses incurred inspecting or examining documented vessel at foreign port or requested place, 46 § 3317
Repairs, compliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313

VESSELS—Continued
Inspection—Continued
Requirement,
Certificate of inspection, 46 § 3311
Cessation of operations, lack of compliance with certificate of inspection, 46 § 3313
Rules and regulations,
Certificate of inspection, manner of carriage prescribed by, 46 § 3312
Fees for inspecting or examining small passenger vessel or sailing school vessel, prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3317
Prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3306
Recreational vessels, ante, this subheading
Safety to life and property, scope and standards of inspection, 46 § 3305
Sailing school vessels,
Consultation by Secretary with private sector representatives prior to prescription of regulations, 46 § 3306
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Fees for inspection or examination, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 3317
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Penalties, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Scope of inspection, 46 § 3305
Seagoing barges,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Seagoing motor vessels,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Secretary of Transportation, appointment of representative to American Bureau of Shipping executive committee, 46 § 3316
Sentence and punishment, operation, etc., of vessel or equipment in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Service,
Structure suitable for, scope and standards of inspection, 46 § 3305
Under licenses issued without examination, 46 § 8303
Small passenger vessels,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Fees for inspection or examination of, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 3317
Frequency of inspection, 46 § 3307
Penalties, operation in violation of provisions, 46 § 3318
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Specifications, violation of provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
Standards of inspection, 46 § 3305
State laws observed before clearance, 46 App. § 97
State maritime academy,
Nautical school vessel operated by, certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Regulations for nautical school vessels operated by, consideration of function, purpose, etc., by Secretary, 46 § 3306
Steam, operation of machinery in violation of provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
Steam vessels,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Exemptions, permits exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels in Alaska from inspection, etc., requirement, 46 App. § 420
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Suspension or revocation,
Certificate of inspection, notice, appeal, etc., 46 § 3313
Inspection, authority of President, 46 § 3101
Tank vessels,
Examinations, requirements, etc., 46 § 3308
Subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Temporary certificate of inspection, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 3309
Trade secrets. Recreational vessels, ante, this subheading
Trademarks, fraudulent use on material required to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Traveling expenses or allowances,
Inspection or examination conducted at foreign port or requested place, reimbursement to Secretary, 46 § 3317
Representatives to American Bureau of Shipping executive committee, 46 § 3316
Treasury of U.S., fees for inspection of foreign vessels carrying passengers from U.S., collection and payment to, 46 § 3303
Unauthorized fees, 18 § 912
Uninspected vessels, 46 § 4101 et seq.
Generally, 46 § 4101 et seq.
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 4101
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 4106
Fish processing vessels,
Application, 46 § 4501
Equivalency, 46 § 4503
Penalties, violations, 46 § 4504
Regulations, 46 § 4502
In rem liability, civil penalty, violations of provisions, 46 § 4106
Navigable waters of U.S., applicability of provisions to vessel on, 46 § 4101
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, violations of provisions, civil penalty, 46 § 4106
Passenger vessels,
Applicability of provisions to, 46 § 4105
Small vessel manning requirement, 46 § 8903
Applicability to recreational vessel operated in dealer demonstrations, 46 § 8905
Rules and regulations, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 4104
Safety equipment, requirements, 46 § 4102
Exemption of certain vessels from certain requirements, 46 § 4103
United States, vessel owned in, operation on high seas, applicability of provisions to, 46 § 4101
United States. Recreational vessels, ante, this subheading
United States classification societies, reliance by Secretary on reports, etc., issued by, 46 § 3316

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Inspection—Continued
United States Merchant Marine Academy,
Nautical school vessel operated by, certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Regulations for nautical schools operated by, consideration of function, etc., by Secretary, 46 § 3306
Vessels subject to inspection, 46 § 3301
Waiver in interest of national defense, 46 App. note prec. § 1
War, inspection in time of, 50 § 191
Washington, exemption of certain vessels from certain provisions, 46 § 3302
Water in boiler, operation of machinery in violation of provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
Instruction, individual on board sailing school vessel to provide, "sailing school instructor" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Instructor. Sailing school instructor, generally, post, this heading
Insular possessions. Possession of U.S., generally, post, this heading
Insurance, vessels sold on deferred payment plan, 46 App. § 868
Insurrection. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, ante, this heading
Intercoastal voyages,
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Seamen, generally, this index
Internal revenue,
Distilled spirits plants prohibited on board vessel or boat, 26 § 5178
Wines, transfers from bonded premises to vessel, use on, without liability for tax, 26 § 5362
Withdrawal, distilled spirits, from bonded premises, without payment of tax, use on vessels, 26 § 5214
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, foreign country party to, inspection laws and standards considered similar to those of U.S., 46 § 3303
International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Interstate commerce, recreational vessels. Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Intoxicating liquors, seizure or forfeiture of vessel involved in violation of law, 18 § 3615
Investigations,
Marine casualties, post, this heading
Operation of provisions, etc., annual report to Secretary, 46 § 2105
Judges. Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Judgments. Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Junks (vessels), Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, inapplicability, 46 § 8304
Jurisdiction, offenses committed on, district courts, cases arising on or within certain islands, 48 § 644a
Jury trial in matters involving certain vessels in coasting trade, 28 § 1873
Justice of the peace. Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Kingman Reef. Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Lading. Licensing, enrollment, and registration, post, this heading
Laid up vessel, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Lease of vessel, 46 App. § 808
Revision of long-term lease or charter authority, 10 § 2401
Secretary of military department, authorization by law and notice to Congressional committees, 10 § 2401
Legislative purpose and construction, 46 note prec. § 2101
Less than certain weight, protection and relief, accommodations requirements, applicability, 46 § 11101
Liability. In rem liability, generally, ante, this heading
Libya, prohibiting trade and certain transactions involving, 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12543
Licenses, oral examinations, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
Licensing, enrollment, and registration, 46 App. § 808
Canal boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, 46 App. § 336
Fees, services formerly performed by customs officers, 19 § 58a
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Enrolling or licensing vessel illegally, 46 App. § 321
Inspection, failure to comply with provisions, 46 App. § 277
Malfeasance, 46 App. § 322
Misuse of Federal certificate, 18 § 2197
Notice of seizure to be given, 46 App. § 327
Property of third person on board vessel not to be forfeited, 46 App. § 326
Recovery, 46 App. § 328
Remission or mitigation, 46 App. § 320
Violation of license, 46 App. § 325
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Illegal enrollment or license, fine or penalty, 46 App. § 321
Inspection of enrollment and license, 46 App. § 277
Lading or unlading,
On Sundays, holidays or at night, 19 § 1450 et seq.
Passengers, 19 § 1454
Penalty for acting without, 19 § 1453
Malfeasance, penalty, 46 App. § 322
Misuse of Federal certificate, penalty, 18 § 2197
Oath, payment for repairs and duties, 46 App. § 272
Obstructing officers, penalty, 46 App. § 324
Operators, generally, post, this heading
United States vessels, what vessels deemed to be, 46 App. § 251
Violation of license, penalty, 46 App. § 325
Whaling vessels, 16 §§ 916c, 916d
Lien on vessels. Maritime Liens, generally, this index

VESSELS—Continued

Life preserver, lifesaving device or fire hose, defective, etc., destruction in presence of official conducting inspection or examination, 46 § 3305
Lifesaving equipment,
  Exposure suits not excluded from vessel for carrying of, 46 § 3102
  Vessels equipped with, regulations, 46 App. § 481
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, 46 § 3701 et seq.
  Alaska, certain vessels used in fisheries of, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
  Anchor, minimum standards, equipment, 46 § 3707
  Association, "person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Ballasting, deballasting, etc., reduction or elimination of discharges during, regulations prescribed by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703
  Cannery tender used in fisheries of Alaska, Oregon or Washington, certain weight, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
  Cargo, handling, storage, etc., regulations by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703
  Certificate of compliance,
    Evidence of compliance by foreign vessels, issuance, suspension, revocation, etc., 46 § 3711
    Foreign vessels, temporary certificate, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 3711
  Certificate of inspection,
    Crew certified as tankermen, specified number noted on, 46 § 8703
    Evidence of compliance by vessels of U.S., 46 § 3710
    Vessels of U.S., temporary certificate, issuance by Secretary, 46 § 3710
  Coastwise seagoing vessel, Federal pilots requirement, 46 § 8502
  Coastwise trade vessels, minimum standards, equipment, 46 § 3704
    Exemption by Secretary, 46 § 3709
  Construction work on vessel began or completed after certain date, "new" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Contracts,
    Building vessel placed after certain date, "new" as meaning, 46 § 3701
    Inspections or examinations in U.S. and foreign countries, authority of Secretary regarding, 46 § 3714
  Conversion of existing vessel substantially changing dimensions, type of vessel, etc., "major conversion" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Corporation, "person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Crude oil, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Crude oil tanker,
    Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
    Minimum standards, equipment, 46 § 3705
      Exemption by Secretary, 46 § 3709
  Delivery of vessel after certain date, "new" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Discharge, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  District courts, jurisdiction to restrain violation of provisions, 46 § 3718
  Documented vessel, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
  Entity, "person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Environmental groups, consultation with representatives of, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
  Equipment. Minimum standards, equipment, generally, post, this subheading
  Evidence, compliance,
    Foreign vessels, 46 § 3711
    Vessels of U.S., 46 § 3710
  Examination, time, contents, etc., 46 § 3714
  Exemptions, minimum standards, equipment, 46 § 3709
  Existing, defined, 46 § 3701
  Fees, inspection or examination, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 3714
  Fines, penalties and forfeitures, violations of provisions, 46 § 3718
  Fishing vessel used in fisheries of Alaska, Oregon, or Washington, certain weight, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
  Flammable or combustible liquid material or substance, "hazardous material" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Foreign country, government of, "person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Foreign vessels,
    Evidence of compliance by, 46 § 3711
    Innocent passage on navigable waters of U.S., applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
    Tank vessels, manning standards, 46 § 9101
  Hazardous material,
    Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
    Discharge of tank washings containing prior to arrival at port, prohibition on transfer of cargo, 46 § 3716
    In bulk as cargo,
      Carriage without certificate endorsed to allow, prohibited act, 46 § 3713
      Evidence of compliance by vessels of U.S., 46 § 3710
    Transfer by vessel, conditions, etc., 46 § 3715
  In rem liability, civil penalty, violations of provisions, 46 § 3718
  Inspection, time, contents, etc., 46 § 3714
  Keel of vessel laid after certain date, etc., "new" as meaning, 46 § 3701
  Lawful directive, failure to comply, prohibited act, 46 § 3713
  Lifesaving, fire protection, etc., equipment, regulations prescribed by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703
  Lightering, 46 § 3715
  Liquid hydrocarbon mixture occuring naturally in the earth, "crude oil" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Local governments, consultation, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
  Major conversion,
    After certain date, "new" as meaning, 46 § 3701
    Defined, 46 § 3701
  Maneuvering and stopping ability, improvements, etc., regulations prescribed by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Liquid—Continued
Manning of vessels, etc., regulations prescribed by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703
Manning standards,
Foreign tank vessels, 46 § 9101
United States tank vessels, 46 § 9102
Marine casualty, reduction of cargo loss, regulations by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703
Marine safety information system, contents, etc., 46 § 3717
Minimum standards, equipment,
Coastwise trade vessels, 46 § 3704
Exemption by Secretary, 46 § 3709
Crude oil tanker, 46 § 3705
Exemption by Secretary, 46 § 3709
Product carrier, 46 § 3706
Exemption by Secretary, 46 § 3709
Self-propelled tank vessel, 46 § 3708
Tanker, 46 § 3707
Navigable waters of U.S., foreign vessel on innocent passage on, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
New, defined, 46 § 3701
New vessel, vessel other than, "existing" as meaning, 46 § 3701
Noncompliance with provisions, prohibited act, 46 § 3713
Notice, noncompliance with regulation, contents, 46 § 3712
Official boarding vessel, etc., refusal to permit, prohibited act, 46 § 3713
Oil,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Discharge of tank washings containing prior to arrival at port, etc., prohibition on transfer of cargo, 46 § 3716
In bulk as cargo,
Carriage without certificate endorsed to allow, prohibited act, 46 § 3713
Evidence of compliance by vessels of U.S., 46 § 3710
Transfer by vessel, conditions, etc., 46 § 3715
Oregon, certain vessels used in fisheries of, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent,
Fees, inspection or examination conducted outside U.S., etc., liability for, 46 § 3714
Notice, noncompliance with regulation, 46 § 3712
Partnership, "person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
Person, defined, 46 § 3701
Petroleum, fuel oil, sludge, etc., "oil" as including, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Port and harbor authorities and associations, consultation with representatives of, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
Product carrier,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Minimum standards, equipment, 46 § 3706
Exemption by Secretary, 46 § 3709
Prohibited acts, 46 § 3713
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
Rules and regulations,
Design, construction, etc., of vessels, prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
Lightering, contents, etc., prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3715
Marine safety information system, contents, etc., 46 § 3717
Noncompliance, notice by Secretary to owner, etc., of vessel, 46 § 3712
Violations,
Penalties, 46 § 3718
Prohibited acts, 46 § 3713
Secretary of Treasury, withholding or revoking clearance, owner or operator subject to penalty, 46 § 3718
Self-propelled tank vessel,
Constructed to carry oil or hazardous material in bulk, "tanker" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Minimum standards, equipment, 46 § 3708
Sentence and punishment, violations of provisions, 46 § 3718
Service of process, designation of person authorized to accept for vessel, requirement, 46 § 3714
Spilling, leaking, etc., of substance, "discharge" as including, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Standards. Minimum standards, equipment, generally, ante, this subheading
State,
Defined, 46 § 3701
"Person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
State governments,
Consultation, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
"Person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
Substance discharged from vessel, etc., "discharge" as including, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Superstructures, hulls, etc., regulations by Secretary to include requirements for, 46 § 3703
Suspension and revocation,
Certificate of compliance, foreign vessels, lack of compliance with conditions, 46 § 3711
Certificate of inspection, vessels of U.S., noncompliance with conditions, 46 § 3710
Tank vessels,
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Cargo, types and grades permitted, consideration, regulations by Secretary, 46 § 3703
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Manning standards,
Foreign vessels, 46 § 9101
United States vessels, 46 § 9102
Tank washings, violations, 46 § 3716
Tanker, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Treasury of U.S., fees, inspection and examination, deposit in, 46 § 3714
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
Exception, coastwise trade vessel requirements, 46 § 3704
"State" and "United States" as meaning, 46 § 3701
United States,
Defined, 46 § 3701

VESSELS—Continued
Liquid—Continued
United—Continued
Government of,
Department, agency or instrumentality of, provision of marine safety information, 46 § 3717
Interested departments, agencies and instrumentalities of, consultation, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
"Person" as meaning, 46 § 3701
Violations of provisions, liability to, 46 § 3718
Tank vessels, manning standards, 46 § 9102
Vessels of,
Carrying oil or hazardous material in bulk, etc., "tank vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Evidence of compliance, 46 § 3710
Washington, certain vessels used in fisheries of, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Weapons, bodily injury or fear to enforcement official, penalties, 46 § 3718
Lists,
Merchant vessels, printing and distribution, 44 § 1328
Persons on board vessel delivered to immigration officer, 8 § 1221
Local governments, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, consultation, regulations prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 3703
Logbooks. Official logbooks, generally, post, this heading
Lost or imperiled, owner, charterer, etc., having reason to believe, reporting requirements, penalties for violations, etc., 46 § 2306
Machinery, vessel propelled by, "motor vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Magistrates, recreational vessels, violations of inspection, etc., provisions, collection of penalty by, 46 § 4311
Mail, transportation by ocean vessels,
Generally, 39 § 5601 et seq.
Adjustment, compensation under contracts, increased or decreased costs, 39 § 5005
Advertising, contracts for, 39 § 5005
Authority of Postal Service to obtain transportation service from water carriers, 39 § 5005
Cancellation, contracts with foreign transportation, 39 § 5602
Carriage of matter out of mail on, penalty, 18 § 1695
Certification, delivery from vessel, penalty for failure to comply with law, 18 § 1699
Compensation,
Excessive, transportation by freight or express required, 39 § 5603
Foreign vessels for carrying, 18 § 1724
Contractors or subcontractors, renewal of contract, 39 § 5005
Contracts, 39 §§ 5005, 5605
Foreign transportation, cancellation of, 39 § 5602
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Delinquency in transportation, imposition or remission of fines on ocean carriers, 39 § 5604
Delivery of mail waybilled for discharge at other ports which vessel is scheduled to call, 18 § 1699
Determination, contracts for foreign transportation, 39 § 5602
Failure or refusal to transport as freight or express, fines, 39 § 5603
Failure to promptly deliver mail from vessel, penalty, 18 § 1698
Filing requirements, lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Fines,
Failure or refusal to transport as freight or express, 39 § 5603
Ocean carriers, imposition or remission, 39 § 5604
Free transportation of postal employees, 39 § 5007
Freight or express, transportation as, 39 § 5603
Inspection, contracts, availability in certain offices, 39 § 5005
Lack of competition on water route, transportation by freight or express, 39 § 5603
Lien on compensation of contractor or subcontractor for services, 39 § 5006
Mode of transportation best serving public interests, grounds for obtaining service, 39 § 5005
Obstruction of mails, penalty, 18 § 1701
Payment, persons establishing liens on compensation of contractors or subcontractors for services, 39 § 5006
Proposal not received, requirement, transportation by freight or express, 39 § 5603
Rates, excessive, transportation by freight or express requirement, 39 § 5603
Refusal to accept mail, clearance withheld, 18 § 1724
Renewal of contracts, 39 § 5005
Sea post service, maintenance by Postal Service, 39 § 5601
Term contracts, 39 §§ 5005, 5605
Unreasonable or unnecessary delay, imposition or remission of fines on ocean carriers, 39 § 5604
Vessels falsely labeled as carriers, penalties, 18 § 1731
Major conversion. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Malicious destruction, etc., of vessel, extradition of fugitive from country under control of U.S., 18 § 3185
Managing operators. Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, generally, post, this heading
Manifests, generally, this index
Manning of vessels, 46 § 8101 et seq.
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Excursion vessels, exemption from provisions, authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
Oceanographic research vessel, exemption from provisions, authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
Seamen, generally, this index
Manning standards. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued

Marine casualties,
Assistance and information, duties related to, violations, etc., 46 § 2303
Citations to ships for action in marine disasters, 46 App. § 249b
Investigations, 46 § 6301 et seq.
Coast Guard officer, employee, etc., contributing to cause of casualty, 46 § 6301
Congress, summary of reported marine casualties during prior fiscal year, etc., submission by Secretary to, 46 § 6307
Congressional committees, notice of hearing investigating major marine casualty involving death, Secretary to, 46 § 6307
Criminal act committed, 46 § 6301
Death, cause of, 46 § 6301
Evidence affecting national security, exception to public investigations, 46 § 6302
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Act subjecting offender to civil penalty, 46 § 6301
Witnesses, coercing, inducing to testify falsely, etc., 46 § 6306
Form and manner of reports prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 6305
License, holder of, rights, 46 § 6303
Licensed, certified, or documented individual, act of misconduct, incompetence, etc., by, 46 § 6301
National security, exception,
Availability of reports to public, 46 § 6305
Exception to public investigations, 46 § 6302
Notice, Congressional committees, hearing investigating major marine casualty involving death, 46 § 6307
Official designated to conduct investigation, issuance of subpenas and administration of oaths by, 46 § 6304
Orders, compliance with subpena, issuance by district court, 46 § 6304
Owner, rights of, 46 § 6303
Parties in interest, rights of, 46 § 6303
Public, reports of investigations available to, exception, 46 § 6305
Public investigations, 46 § 6302
Reporting, generally, post, this subheading
Rights of parties in interest, 46 § 6303
Rules and regulations, post, this subheading
Sentence and punishment, witnesses, coercing, inducing to testify falsely, etc., 46 § 6306
Subject of investigation, rights of, 46 § 6303
Subpena authority, 46 § 6304
Witnesses,
Coercing, inducing to testify falsely, etc., 43 § 6306
Compliance with subpena, payment for travel and attendance, 46 § 6304
Reporting, 46 § 6101 et seq.
Alcohol, contributing to casualty, 46 §§ 6101, 6102
Casualty reports, public disclosure, prohibition, exception, 46 § 6102
Death of individual, 46 § 6101
Disclosure, information from casualty reports, prohibition, exception, 46 § 6102
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Noncompliance with requirements, civil penalty, 46 § 6103
Reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, violations, civil penalty, 46 § 2306
Foreign vessel, marine casualty on navigable waters of U.S., applicability of provisions, 46 § 6101
Form and manner of investigation reports prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 6305
Manner, considerations, etc., 46 § 6101
Notice to Coast Guard, status of vessel not determinable, requirement, 46 § 6101
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, status of vessel not determinable, notice to Coast Guard by, 46 § 6101
Violation, penalty, 46 § 6103
Property, material loss of, 46 § 6101
Reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, violations, civil penalty, 46 § 2306
Rules and regulations, post, this subheading
Seaworthiness or efficiency of vessel, material damage affecting, 46 § 6101
Serious injury to individual, 46 § 6101
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, post, this heading
State marine casualty reporting system, regulations for uniform system prescribed by Secretary, contents, etc., 46 § 6102
Time, 46 § 6101
United States Government, noncompliance with requirements, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 6103
Rules and regulations,
Failure to report casualty as required by, penalty, 46 § 6103
Investigations,
Prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 6301
Reports, 46 § 6305
Reporting of,
Investigations, 46 § 6305
Requirements, etc., prescribed by Secretary, 46 § 6101
State marine system, prescription by Secretary, contents, etc., 46 § 6102
Marine environment, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Marine safety,
Information system, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3717
Provisions, etc., investigation of operation of, annual report to Secretary, 46 § 2105
Maritime study, etc., nautical school vessel used in connection with, certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Mates of Vessels, generally, this index
Measurement of vessel, 46 App. § 71 et seq.
Applicability of, 46 App. §§ 75, 77
Cabins excluded, 46 App. § 75
Coast Guard, Secretary of department in which operating, duties, etc., 46 App. § 71
Commissioner of Customs, supervision of laws relating to, 46 App. § 3
Evidence of admeasurement, 46 App. § 72
Fees for services provided, prohibition on charging or collecting by Secretary, exception, 46 § 2110
Feet and decimal fractions thereof, 46 App. § 77
Foreign vessels, 46 App. § 81
Gross and net tonnage, ante, this heading
Mandatory requirements, 46 App. § 71

VESSELS—Continued
Measurement—Continued
Mode of measuring, 46 App. § 77
Not documented for use as pleasure vessels, readmeasurement, 46 App. § 71
Official redetermination of vessels previously admeasured, 46 App. § 71
Pay for overtime services, Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, 46 § 2111
Pleasure vessels, 46 App. § 71
Readmeasurement, 46 App. § 71
Registry of vessels, alteration of vessel requiring admeasurement, 46 App. § 71
Remeasurement, foreign vessel, 46 App. § 81
Request by owner, 46 App. § 71
Requirements, 46 App. § 71
Rules and regulations, 46 App. § 71
Measurement of tonnage, 46 App. § 77
Staterooms excluded, 46 App. § 75
Statutory provisions applicable, 46 App. § 71
Temporary documentation of vessel prior to measurement, 46 App. § 71
Treatment, vessels not required to be measured, 46 App. § 71
Use or alteration of vessels, remeasurement, 46 App. § 71
Vessels not required to be measured, 46 App. § 71
Medical division, staff department composed of, 46 § 8302
Medical doctors. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, generally, post, this heading
Memorandum of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Merchandise, transportation between U.S. points in other than domestic-built and documented vessels prohibited, 46 App. § 883
Merchant marine. See specific index lines under this heading
Merchant mariners' documents. Seamen, generally, this index
Merchant vessels,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Activation, repair, etc., Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, 46 App. § 1241b
Annual lists, printing and distribution, 44 § 1328
Armed merchant vessels of foreign states, exclusion from American ports, Neutrality Act of 1939, 22 § 451
"Defense article" as including, Foreign Assistance Act, 22 § 2403
Degaussing equipment, sale by Navy, 10 § 7230
Foreign vessels, emergency acquisition, 50 § 196 et seq.
Navy Reserve flag, authority to fly, requisites, 10 § 7225
Rivers, harbors, etc., watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Secretary of Navy, supplies, authority to furnish, 10 § 7228
Midway Island. Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Minimum standards, equipment. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Misuse of,
Federal certificate, license or document, 18 § 2197
Vessel by person in charge, penalty, 18 § 2274
Mitigation, penalty, failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Mobile trade fairs, encouragement and promotion of operators using insofar as practicable U.S. flag vessels in transportation of exhibits, 46 App. § 1122b
Modification,
Civil penalty, authority of Secretary, 46 § 2107
Contracts for construction of vessels in domestic shipyards, 46 App. § 1152 note
Motor vessels,
Carrying freight for hire, certain weight, "freight vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Certain weight regularly carrying goods, etc., supporting exploration, etc., "offshore supply vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Exemption of certain vessels from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
National Boating Safety Advisory Council,
Consultation by Secretary, inspection, etc., regulations, recreational vessels, 46 § 4302
Establishment, composition, etc., 46 § 13110
National Defense Reserve Fleet, addition of acquired vessels, 46 App. § 1160
National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund, establishment in Treasury, etc., 46 § 13107
National security, reports of investigations relating to, nondisclosure, 46 § 6305
National Transportation Safety Board,
Investigation, causes of major marine casualty, etc., duties concerning, 49 App. § 1903
Review on appeal, decisions, license, certificate, etc., suspension, denial, etc., 49 App. § 1903
Nautical school, vessel operated in connection with, "nautical school vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Nautical school vessels,
Certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions for certain uses, 46 § 3302
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Graduation from, substitution for certain service requirement, documents of merchant mariners, 46 § 7315
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Naval Reserve, registered staff officer member of, insignia, 46 § 8302
Navigable waters of U.S.,
Foreign vessel on innocent passage on, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
"Marine environment" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Navigation laws, waiver in interest of national defense, 46 App. note prec. § 1
Negligent operation of vessels, injunctions, 46 § 2305
Net tonnage. Gross and net tonnage, generally, ante, this heading
New Hampshire, certain waters in, recreational vessels, applicability of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4301

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued

Nicaraguan registry, entry into U.S. ports prohibited, etc., 50 § 1701 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12513
Night,
  Lading at, 19 § 1452
  Unlading vessels at, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Nitroglycerin, carrying or possessing aboard vessels, 18 §§ 2277, 2278
Nonowner, destruction of vessel at sea, penalty, 18 § 2273
Non-self-propelled vessel, "barge" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
North Pacific fur seals, enforcement, seizure and forfeiture, 16 § 1171
Northern Mariana Islands,
  "State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  "United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Notes, secured by vessel, issuance, etc., to aliens, restrictions, 46 App. §§ 808, 835, 961
Notice,
  Coast Guard, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, requirements, penalties for violations, etc., 46 § 2306
  Congress, marine casualties reported during prior fiscal year, investigations, 46 § 6307
  Congressional committees, hearing investigating major marine casualty involving death, by Secretary to, 46 § 6307
  Finding of violation of provisions subsequent to, civil penalty procedures, 46 § 2107
  Injunctive relief considered for negligent operations, 46 § 2305
  Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
  Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, noncompliance with regulation, contents, 46 § 3712
  Passengers, 46 § 3504
  Recreational vessels. Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
  Service of notice or process, generally, post, this heading
  State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, post, this heading
Numbering,
  Registry or recording, numbering vessels, remission of fine for violating regulations, 46 App. § 320
  Undocumented vessels. Identification of vessels, ante, this heading
Nurses. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, generally, post, this heading
Oaths and Affirmations, generally, this index
Obsolete vessels,
  Marine life conservation. Marine Life, this index
  Use as artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Oceangoing vessels,
  Mail, transportation by ocean vessels, generally, ante, this heading
  Watches, requirements, 46 § 8104
Oceanographic research vessels,
  Crew, inapplicability of certain requirements relating to, 46 § 8702
  Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Exemption from,
    Certain provisions,
      Authority of Secretary to grant, 46 § 2113
      Inspections, 46 § 3302
    Merchant mariners' documents requirement, 46 § 8701
  Individuals on board to engage in scientific research, etc., "scientific personnel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Oceanography or limnology, vessel employed in instruction in, "oceanographic research vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, generally, ante, this heading
Officers,
  Coast Guard, ante, this heading
  Cruelty to seamen, surrender of offending officers, 46 § 11507
  Deck officers, generally, ante, this heading
  Engineers and Engineering, generally, this index
  Immigration, generally, this index
  License, revocation or suspension, violating regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 33 § 1236
  Mates of Vessels, generally, this index
  Neglect of officers respecting registry, 46 App. § 59
  Obstructing officers, 46 App. § 324
  Pay and allowances,
    Prevailing rates, etc.,
      Maritime industry, fixing and adjusting pay in accordance with, 5 § 5348
      Provisions concerning inapplicable to, 5 § 5342
  Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
  Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, generally, post, this heading
  Radio officers. Radio, this index
  Removal by Secretary of Treasury in time of war, 50 § 191
  Secretary of Commerce, emergency preparedness functions, training, etc., 50 App. § 2251 note, Ex. Ord. No. 11490
  Seduction of female passenger, limitation of prosecution, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
  Staff officers, generally, post, this heading
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, generally, this index
Official logbooks,
  Contents of entries, 46 § 11301
  Entries,
    Manner of making, 46 § 11302
    Requirements, 46 § 11301
  Fines, penalties and forfeitures, failure to maintain, etc., 46 § 11303
Offshore supply vessels,
  Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Exemption of certain vessels from inspection provisions, exception, 46 § 3302
  Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
  Owner, employee, etc., "passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
  Passengers prohibited, exception, 46 § 3501
  Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Oil,
  Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
  Slop-oil mixture, space used for carriage or collection of, computation of net tonnage, 46 App. § 77

VESSELS—Continued
Oil—Continued
Tonnage computation, space occupied by machinery used for certain processes of slop-oil mixtures, 46 App. § 77
Operation of vessels, 46 § 2301 et seq.
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 2301
Assistance at sea, duty to provide, violations, etc., 46 § 2304
Attorney General, injunction against negligent operations on petition of, 46 § 2305
Duties, assistance at sea, violations, etc., 46 § 2304
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Assistance at sea, violation of duty to provide, 46 § 2304
Civil penalties,
Negligent operations, 46 § 2302
Operation while intoxicated, 46 § 2302
Criminal penalties,
Grossly negligent operations, 46 § 2302
Operation while intoxicated, 46 § 2302
Marine casualty assistance and information, duties relating to, violations, 46 § 2303
Negligent operations, 46 § 2302
Reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, violation of reporting requirements, 46 § 2306
Good faith assistance at scene of casualty, etc., liability, 46 § 2303
High seas, applicability of provisions to vessel operated on, 46 § 2301
In rem liability,
Marine casualty assistance and information, duties relating to, violations, 46 § 2303
Penalty imposed for negligent operation, exceptions, 46 § 2302
Injunctions, negligent operations, petition of Attorney General, etc., 46 § 2305
Intoxicated, operation of vessel while, 46 § 2302
Liability, good faith assistance at scene of casualty, etc., 46 § 2303
Marine casualty assistance and information, duties relating to, violations, etc., 46 § 2303
Negligent operations, injunctions, 46 § 2305
Notice, injunctive relief considered for negligent operations, 46 § 2305
Owner, charterer, managing operator, or agent, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, reporting requirements, penalty for violations, etc., 46 § 2306
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Reporting requirements, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, etc., penalties for violations, etc., 46 § 2306
Sentence and punishment,
Assistance at sea, violation of duty to provide, 46 § 2304
Grossly negligent operation, 46 § 2302
Intoxicated, operation while, 46 § 2302
Marine casualty assistance and information, duties relating to, violations, 46 § 2303
United States, applicability of provisions for vessel owned in, 46 § 2301
United States Flag Merchant Vessel Location Filing System, no communication for certain time, reporting requirements, penalties for violations, 46 § 2306
Violation of provisions, inspection and regulation of recreational vessels, prohibited acts, 46 § 4307
Waters subject to jurisdiction of U.S., applicability of provisions to vessels operated on, 46 § 2301
Operators,
License,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Dangerous drug,
Defined, grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Duplicate, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
Duration, 46 § 7106
Exhibiting, 46 § 7110
Fees, issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Fishing vessel not subject to inspection, oral examination, 46 § 7111
Issuance, 46 § 7101
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
Oral examination, fishing vessel not subject to inspection, 46 § 7111
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Renewal, 46 § 7109
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703
Dangerous drugs,
Defined, grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
Grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Issuance, new license, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Subpenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Managing operator. Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, generally, post, this heading
Radio operators. Radio, this index
Small vessel manning, 46 § 8901 et seq.
Optional admeasurement, pleasure vessels, use other than exclusively as, 46 App. § 71
Oral examinations for licenses, 46 § 7111
Orders, compliance with subpena, issuance by district court, investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6304
Oregon, certain vessels used in fisheries of,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Out of commission vessel, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Outer Continental Shelf,
Seabed, subsoil, etc., "marine environment" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Outer—Continued
Vessels used for activities pursuant to Act, documentation, registry and manning requirements, 43 § 1356
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent,
Animals, carriage of, accommodations for export animals, penalties for violations of regulations, 46 § 3902
Carrying individuals in addition to crew, notice of dangerous articles, etc., requirement, violation, civil penalty, 46 § 3318
Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, overtime pay, 46 § 2111
Coastwise vessels, compensation and wages, advances, prohibition, violations, 46 § 10505
Coastwise voyages,
Advances of wages, prohibition, violations, 46 § 10505
Compensation and wages, advances, prohibition, penalties for violation, 46 § 10505
Shipping articles agreement, clearance from port of U.S., presentation, 46 § 10505
Deceased seamen, effects of,
Death in U.S., delivery of money, property, etc., 46 § 10706
Violations by owner, penalties, 46 § 10711
Deficiency in complement, replacement qualifications, 46 § 8101
Documentation of vessels relating to owners. Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Eligibility of owner, compensation for damages to fishing vessels and gear, 22 § 1980
Engineers and Engineering, generally, this index
Exposure suits, standards, etc., violations, etc., 46 § 3102
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Accommodations for export animals, violations of regulations, 46 § 3902
Complement, lack of compliance with requirements, 46 § 8101
Crew, violations of manning requirements, 46 § 8702
Exposure suits, violations of provisions relating to, 46 § 3102
Federal pilots required, violations, 46 § 8502
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Allotments provisions, violations, 46 § 10315
Payment of wages upon discharge, noncompliance with provisions by owner, 46 § 10313
Violations of provisions, general penalty, 46 § 10321
Great Lakes pilotage, violations of provisions, 46 § 9308
Reporting requirements, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, violations, 46 § 2306
Small vessel manning requirements, violations, 46 § 8906
Uninspected vessels, violation of inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4106
Watches, violation of provisions, 46 § 8104
Watchmen, failure to provide, 46 § 8102
Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967, generally, this index
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
Clearance from port of U.S., compliance with requirements,
Allotments provisions, requirement, 46 § 10315
Wage advance prohibition, etc., 46 § 10314
Violations of provisions, general penalty, 46 § 10321
Wages,
Advance, prohibition, violations, etc., 46 § 10314
Payment upon discharge, penalty for noncompliance by owner, etc., 46 § 10313
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Freight vessel, lack of compliance with manning requirements, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
In rem liability, lack of compliance with manning provisions, certain vessels, 46 § 8101
Inland Navigation Rules, generally, this index
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Intercoastal voyages. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this subheading
International Cargo Safe Containers, generally, this index
Liability for civil penalty, coastwise voyages, violation of wage advance prohibition, 46 § 10505
Life preserver, lifesaving device, etc., defective, etc., destruction by owner in presence of official, 46 § 3305
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Marine casualties, generally, ante, this heading
Master of Vessel, generally, this index
Notice,
Coast Guard, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, violations, etc., 46 § 2306
Dangerous articles, etc., requirement, carrying individuals in addition to crew, violation, civil penalty, 46 § 3318
Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936, detention, vessels, violation of provisions, service, order on, 46 § 8304(f)
Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
"Passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Passengers, carriage of. Passengers, post, this heading
Pay and allowances, overtime services, Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, 46 § 2111
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Protection and relief,
Accommodations for seamen, violations, penalties, 46 § 11101
Compensation and wages, justifiable complaint on insufficient provisions, recovery from owner, 46 § 11106
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Accommodations requirements, violations, 46 § 11101

VESSELS—Continued
Owner—Continued
Protection—Continued
Fines—Continued
Medicine chests, violations of requirements by owner, 46 § 11102
Sale of vessel in foreign country, violation of wage requirements, liability of owner for, 46 § 11105
Medicine chests, requirements, violations by owner, etc., 46 § 11102
Provisions insufficient, justifiable complaint, recovery of wages from owner, 46 § 11106
Sale of vessel in foreign country, violation of wage requirements, liability of owner, 46 § 11105
Shipping commissioner unavailable, performance of duties by, 46 § 10102
United States Government,
Accommodations requirement, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11101
Sale of vessel in foreign country, violation of wage requirements by master, liability of owner for civil penalty to, 46 § 11105
Reporting requirements, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, penalties for violations, etc., 46 § 2306
Rules of the Road Advisory Council, membership on, representatives of, 33 § 2073
Sailing school vessel, lack of compliance with manning requirements, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
Sentence and punishment, exposure suits, violations of provisions relating to, 46 § 3102
Small passenger vessel, lack of compliance with manning requirements, civil penalty, 46 § 8101
Transporting vessels, stevedoring equipment and material, owned or leased by, 46 App. § 883
United States Government,
Liability for civil penalty,
Allotments provisions, violations, 46 § 10315
Crew, violations of certain manning requirements, 46 § 8702
Deceased seamen, effects of, violations by owner, 46 § 10711
Exposure suits, violations of provisions relating to, 46 § 3102
Federal pilots required, violations of provisions, 46 § 8502
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, violations of provisions, 46 § 10321
Manning requirements, lack of compliance, 46 § 8101
Reporting requirements, reason to believe vessel lost or imperiled, violations, 46 § 2306
Small vessel manning, violations of requirements, 46 § 8906
Watches, violation of provisions, 46 § 8104
Watchmen, failure to provide, 46 § 8102
Protection and relief, ante, this subheading
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Watchmen, requirement to provide, civil penalty for lack of compliance, 46 § 8102
Water Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Oysters, vessels taking,
Coastwise voyages, wages,
Advances, prohibition, applicability, 46 § 10505
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10504
Foreign and intercoastal voyages, wages,
Advances, prohibition, applicability, 46 § 10314
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 10313
Pacific ports, reports, Congress, adequacy of service provided to by U.S. flag commercial vessels, 46 App. § 1213
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Paddle-propelled, tonnage computed, 46 App. § 77
Partial invalidity of provisions, 46 note prec. § 2101
Partnership, "person" as meaning, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3701
Passenger vessels,
Agreements,
Purchase of steamship "United States", 46 App. § 1160 note
Seller and purchaser with Secretary concerning sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Alien seamen afflicted with disability, employment on, 8 § 1285
Armed Forces, stevedoring and terminal services and facilities furnished by, 10 § 2633
Bonds, responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, filing, 46 App. § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Canadian vessels, transportation between Rochester, N.Y., and Alexandria Bay, N.Y., 46 App. § 389a
Civil penalties, violations, financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Competition with U.S. flag vessels prohibited, condition, sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Conditions,
Sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, registry, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Steamship "United States", purchase of by Secretary, agreements concerning, 46 App. § 1160 note
Crew member, "passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Death or injury to passengers or other persons, financial responsibility of owners or charterers, 46 App. § 817d
Defined,
General provisions, 46 § 2101

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Passenger—Continued
Defined—Continued
Off-season cruises by passenger vessels, operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1183
Transportation between Puerto Rico and other U.S. ports on foreign-flag vessels, unavailability of U.S. flag service, 46 App. § 289c
Departure clearance, refusal,
Financial responsibility for death or injury to passengers or other persons not compiled with, 46 App. § 817d
Noncompliance with financial responsibility for indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Departure from U.S., citizenship requirement, 46 § 8103
Depreciated cost of vessel to owner, Secretary authorized to purchase steamship "United States" at, 46 App. § 1160 note
Emergencies, availability to U.S., condition, sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
First preferred mortgage to secure sums due U.S. under subsidy agreement, 46 App. § 1153
Foreign ownership, etc., sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to, 46 App. § 865a
Foreign vessels, transportation of passengers between U.S. ports in foreign vessels prohibited, 46 App. § 289
Inactive vessels, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, registry, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Information, financial responsibility or indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, filing, 46 App. § 817e
Injunction, enforcement of agreements concerning sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Inland waters, rules for preventing collisions on. Inland Navigational Rules, generally, this index
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Insurance, financial responsibility of owner or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Layup status,
Purchase of steamship "United States" by Secretary for layup in National Defense Reserve Fleet, 46 App. § 1160 note
Vessels in, sale or transer to foreign ownership, registry, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Mail, transportation, off-season cruises, etc., while on voyages in essential service in foreign commerce, prohibition against carrying, exception, conditions, payment, operating-differential subsidy, 46 App. § 1183
Minimum number, licensed individuals, exceptions, 46 § 8301
Nonperformance, transportation, financial responsibilty, indemnification of passengers for, 46 App. § 817e
Operating-differential subsidies. Ship Subsidies, this index
Personal injuries, liabilities for injuries to passengers, 46 App. § 491
Price for purchase of steamship "United States" by Secretary, 46 App. § 1160 note
Purchases,
Inactive or layup status vessels, purchase by foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Steamship "United States", authority of Secretary, 46 App. § 1160 note
Radiotelephone installations required, 47 § 381 et seq.
Authority of Commission, 47 § 384
Exemption, 47 § 383
Forfeitures, 47 §§ 386, 504
Inspection by Commission, 47 § 385
Requisitions,
Sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, etc., availability to U.S. in an emergency, 46 App. § 865a
Steamship "United States" purchased by Secretary, use of Federal agencies, etc., 46 App. § 1160 note
Rules and regulations, financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Owners or charterers for death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement, generally, this index
Secretary, sale or transfer, inactive or layup status vessels, to foreign ownership, registry, etc., approval, 46 App. § 865a
Security, financial responsibility, indemnification, passengers, nonperformance of transportation, filing, 46 App. § 817e
Separability of provisions, Act concerning inspection, steamship "United States", authority to purchase, 46 App. § 1160 note
Service of process, purchaser to appoint corporate agent within U.S., enforcement, agreement concerning sale, etc., of inactive, etc., vessels to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Small passenger vessel, generally, post, this heading
Specific performance, enforcement, agreements concerning sale or transfer of inactive or layup status vessels to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Steamships "Independence" and "United States",
Authority of Secretary to purchase "United States", 46 App. § 1160 note

VESSELS—Continued
Passenger—Continued
Steamships—Continued
Exception, sale or transfer to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Steerage passengers, explosives on vessels carrying, 18 § 2278
Surety bonds, purchaser to furnish, condition, sale or transfer, inactive or layup status vessels, to foreign ownership, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Transfer, inactive or layup status vessels, to foreign ownership, registry, etc., 46 App. § 865a
Transportation,
Between Puerto Rico and other U.S. ports on foreign-flag vessels, unavailability of U.S. flag service, 46 App. § 289c
Passengers between U.S. ports in foreign vessels prohibited, 46 App. § 289
"Vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
War-built vessels, charter of, 50 App. § 1738
Passengers,
Carriage of, 46 § 3501 et seq.
Carrying more passengers than permitted in certificate of inspection, liability, 46 § 3501
Certificate of inspection,
Number of passengers vessel permitted to carry, violations, penalties, etc., 46 § 3501
United States passenger vessel, accommodations for certain number of passengers, fire-retardant construction material required, 46 § 3503
Coast Guard, lists and counts of passengers open to inspection by officials of, 46 § 3502
Copies of provisions to be on board, violations, 46 § 3506
Customs Service, lists and counts of passengers open to inspection by officials of, 46 § 3502
Departure, prevention of, certain foreign or domestic vessels, 46 § 3505
Domestic vessels, certain weight, accommodations for certain number of passengers, prevention of departure, noncompliance with standards, 46 § 3505
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Carrying more passengers than permitted by certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Civil penalties,
Failure to make list or count of passengers, 46 § 3502
Violation of notification provisions, 46 § 3504
Financial responsibility,
Indemnification of passengers for nonperformance of transportation, 46 App. § 817e
Owners or charterers, death or injury to passengers or other persons, 46 App. § 817d
Inspection and regulation provisions, violations of, 46 § 3318
Liability in rem libel to enforce, 46 § 2106
Transportation between U.S. ports in foreign vessels, 46 App. § 289
Fire-retardant materials, U.S. passenger vessel having certain number of accommodations, requirement for certificate of inspection, 46 § 3503
Foreign ports, vessels arriving from, list or count of passengers required, 46 § 3502
Foreign vessels,
Arriving at U.S. port, list or count of passengers, applicability to, 46 § 3502
Certain weight, accommodations for certain number of passengers, prevention of departure, noncompliance with standards, 46 § 3505
Transportation of, between U.S. ports in foreign vessels prohibited, 46 App. § 289
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
In rem liability,
Carrying more passengers than permitted on certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Failure to make list or count of passengers, 46 § 3502
Violation of notification provisions, 46 § 3504
International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, noncompliance, standards stated in, prevention, departure, foreign or domestic vessels, 46 § 3505
Liability, owners, etc., violations, number of passengers, 46 § 3501
List of passengers, requirements, 46 § 3502
Literature promoting or advertising passage, required notification, 46 § 3504
Notification to passengers, contents, etc., 46 § 3504
Ocean voyages, required notification, 46 § 3504
Offshore supply vessel, passengers prohibited, exception, 46 § 3501
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent,
Actions and proceedings, carriage of more passengers than permitted on certificate of inspection, liability, 46 § 3501
Certificate of inspection, carriage of more passengers than permitted on, liability, penalties, etc., 46 § 3501
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, ticket sale, violation of notification provisions, 46 § 3504
List or count of passengers, failure to make, 46 § 3502
Safety standards, required notice, violations involving ticket sales, penalty, 46 § 3504
Sentence and punishment, carriage of more passengers than permitted on certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Ticket sale, violation of notification provisions, civil penalty, 46 § 3504
Passenger vessels,
Accommodations for certain number of passengers on U.S. vessels, fire-retardant construction required for certificate of inspection, 46 § 3503
Foreign or domestic, accommodations for certain number of passengers, required notification, 46 § 3504

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Passengers—Continued
Carriage—Continued
Passenger—Continued
Making certain voyages on Great Lakes, list or count of passengers required, exception, 46 § 3502
Prevention, departure of certain vessels, noncompliance with standards, 46 § 3505
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Seagoing vessels in coastwide trade, list or count of passengers required, 46 § 3502
Sentence and punishment, carrying more passengers than permitted by certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Statements, number vessel permitted to carry, 46 § 3501
Ticket sale, violation of notification provisions, penalties, 46 § 3504
Transportation between Puerto Rico and other U.S. ports on foreign-flag vessels, unavailability of U.S. flag service, 46 App. § 289c
Certificate of inspection. Carriage of, ante, this subheading
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. Carriage of, ante, this subheading
Foreign vessels. Carriage of, ante, this subheading
Owner, charterer, etc. Carriage of, ante, this subheading
Passenger vessels. Carriage of, ante, this subheading
Pay and allowances, overtime pay for certain services, Coast Guard civilian officers and employees, 46 § 2111
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Performance and payment bonds, waiver, requirements, contract for manufacturing, etc., vessels, 40 § 270e
Permits,
Alaska, exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels from inspection, etc., requirements, 46 App. § 420
Dangerous conditions, manner of operation, etc., vessel, issuance, permits, exemption in specific cargo-carrying vessels in Alaska from inspection, etc., 46 App. § 420
Exemption from inspection requirements, vessels transporting cargo in Alaska issuance by Secretary, violations, etc., 46 § 3302
Foreign vessel to proceed from one district to another, 46 App. § 313
Limitation, operations subsequent to issuance of permits exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels in Alaska from inspection, etc., 46 App. § 420
Prerequisites, issuance, permits exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels in Alaska from inspection, etc., 46 App. § 420
Revocation, permits exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels in Alaska from inspection, etc., 46 App. § 420
Terms and conditions, issuance, permits exempting specific cargo-carrying vessels in Alaska from inspection, etc., 46 App. § 420
Unlading, vessel arriving from contiguous country, 19 § 1459
Personnel,
Officers, generally, ante, this heading
Seamen, generally, this index
Superintendence by Secretary, 46 § 2103
Working hours, authority of Secretary to change, 46 § 2112
Physicians. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, generally, post, this heading
Pilots of Vessels, generally, this index
Plans, violations of inspection provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
Pleasure vessels,
Gross and net tonnage, 46 App. § 71
Guest on board, "passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessel manufactured or operated for, "recreational vessel" as meaning, 46 § 2101
Plunder of distressed vessel as piracy, 18 § 1658
Political subdivisions, Federal preemption, inspection and regulation, recreational vessels, 46 § 4306
Poop, measurement, tonnage of, 46 App. § 77
Ports,
Inspection and regulation, generally, ante, this heading
United States ports, certain crew requirements, 46 § 8702
Working hours, authority of Secretary to change, 46 § 2112
Possession of U.S.,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Preference, U.S. flag vessels, 46 App. § 1241-1
President of U.S., authority to suspend inspection, 46 § 3101
Priority loading for vessels engaged in coastwise transportation of coal, exception report to Congress, 46 App. § 1121-1
Private vessels,
American shipping services, transportation of motor vehicles of Government personnel, 46 App. § 1241
United States flag commercial vessels, vessels excluded from definition of, 46 App. § 1241
Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, generally, ante, this heading
Process. Service of notice or process, generally, post, this heading
Product carrier. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Professional nurses. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, generally, post, this heading
Programs. State boat safety programs, recreational vessels, generally, post, this heading
Prohibited acts, recreational vessels, inspection and regulation, 46 § 4307
Protection and relief,
See, also, Seamen, generally, this index
Accommodations requirements, applicability, 46 § 11101
Fishing vessels, ante, this heading
Official logbooks, generally, ante, this heading

VESSELS—Continued
Protection—Continued
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, ante, this heading
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, generally, post, this heading
Vessels on high seas and in territorial waters of foreign countries. Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967, generally, this index
Whaling Vessels, generally, this index
Yachts, generally, this index
Public vessels,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Officers Competency Certificates Convention, 1936 inapplicable to, 46 § 8304(b)
United States, applicability of provisions, 46 § 2109
Use of to enforce regulations relating to regattas or marine parades, 33 § 1234
Puerto Rico,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Transportation of passengers to other U.S. ports on foreign-flag vessels, unavailability of U.S. flag service, 46 App. § 289c
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Punishment. Sentence and punishment, generally, post this heading
Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses,
Certificates of registry,
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Dangerous drugs,
Defined, grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Grounds for denial, 46 § 7503
Duplicates, cost, etc., 46 § 7501
Duration, condition, 46 § 7107
Fees, issuance, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Issuance, 46 § 7101
Citizenship requirement, documented vessels, 46 § 7102
Fees, small passenger vessels and sailing school vessels, 46 § 7114
Oath, requirement, 46 § 7105
State licensing requirement, medical doctors and professional nurses, 46 § 7104
Termination, noncompliance, 46 § 7108
Oath, requirement, issuance, 46 § 7105
Records, contents, etc., 46 § 7502
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this subheading
State licensing requirement, medical doctors and professional nurses, 46 § 7104
Condition for duration, 46 § 7107
Noncompliance, termination, 46 § 7108
Suspension and revocation,
Administrative procedure, applicability, 46 § 7702
Appeal, time, 46 § 7702
Bases for, 46 § 7703
Dangerous drugs,
Defined, grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
Grounds for revocation, 46 § 7704
General purpose, etc., 46 § 7701
Issuance, new certificate, 46 § 7701
Oaths, hearings, administration by designated official, 46 § 7705
Subpenas, issuance, jurisdictional limits, etc., 46 § 7705
Termination, noncompliance with State licensing requirement, 46 § 7108
Registered chief purser in charge of purser's division of staff department, 46 § 8302
Senior registered medical doctor in charge of medical division of staff department, 46 § 8302
Senior registered purser in charge of purser's division of staff department, 46 § 8302
Staff department,
Medical division, generally, ante, this heading
Purser's division, generally, post, this heading
Purser's division, staff department composed of, 46 § 8302
Radio operators or officers. Radio, this index
Radiotelephone installations. Passenger vessels, ante, this heading
Readmeasurement. Measurement of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Rebuilding vessels abroad, privately-owned flag commercial vessels of U.S., 46 App. § 1241
Reciprocity and retaliation,
Denial of rights to U.S. vessels in British North America, retaliation on, 46 App. § 143
Discriminating duty for merchandise imported in foreign vessels, 46 App. § 146
Empty barges designated for carriage aboard a vessel and equipment for use therewith, exclusion, transportation of merchandise between points in U.S., 46 App. § 883
Foreign vessels, reciprocity, inspection laws and standards, 46 § 3303
Forfeiture, foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 App. § 142
Permitting foreign-flag specialty barges designed and regularly carried aboard barge carrying ship in foreign trade to carry between U.S. ports certain cargo, 46 App. § 883
Retaliatory suspension of commercial privileges to foreign vessels, 46 App. § 142
Seizure, foreign vessel violating proclamation suspending commercial privileges, 46 App. § 142
Suspension,
By President, tonnage duties, etc., in favor of foreign nation, reciprocating, 46 App. § 141
Free passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, 46 App. §§ 144, 145
Re-conditioning vessel prior to sale, 46 App. § 871
Records. Registry and recording, generally, post, this heading
Recreational vessel manufacturer. Inspection and regulation, generally, ante, this heading
Recreational vessels,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Documentation. Identification of vessels, ante, this heading
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Recreational—Continued
Propelled by steam, less than certain weight, "steam vessel" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, generally, post, this heading
Refund, civil penalty, authority of Secretary, etc., 46 § 2108
Registration,
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Licensing, enrollment, and registration, generally, ante, this heading
Registry and recording,
Admeasurement of vessels,
Requisite to registry, 46 App. § 71
Vessel requiring measurement, 46 App. § 71
Aliens, sale, transfer or charter of registered vessel to aliens, 46 App. § 808
Alteration of vessel,
Admeasurement after alteration, 46 App. § 71
Readmeasurement after alteration, 46 App. § 71
Appraisal of wrecked vessel before registering, 46 App. § 14
Certificate of registry, gross tonnage, certificate to show deductions, 46 App. § 77
Charter of registered vessel to aliens, 46 App. § 808
Deposit of register with consul, 46 App. §§ 354, 355
Disposition of vessel, record of, 46 App. § 838
Entry of vessel,
From foreign port, oath as to ownership, 46 App. § 42
Production of certificate, 46 App. § 57
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Failure to report sale to foreigners, 46 App. § 41
Neglect by officers with respect to registry, 46 App. § 59
Remission by Commissioner of Customs, 46 App. § 320
Foreign-built registered vessels, engaging in coastwise trade, 46 App. § 13
Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessels to be recorded at, 46 App. § 1012
Merchant vessels, registered vessels subject to regulations governing, 46 App. § 808
Neglect by officer with respect to registry, 46 App. § 59
Northern Mariana Islands, suspension of applicability of provisions, 48 § 1681 note, Proc. No. 4726
Numbering vessels, remission of fine for violating regulations, 46 App. § 320
Oaths, entry, ownership, 46 App. § 42
Obstructing officer, 46 App. § 324
Offenses, neglect by officer, 46 App. § 59
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Readmeasurement of vessels,
Requisite to registry, 46 App. § 71
Vessel requiring measurement, 46 App. § 71
Sale of vessel,
Alien, sale of registered vessel to, 46 App. § 808
Record of sale of vessel, 46 App. § 838
To foreigner, penalty for failure to report, 46 App. § 41
Tonnage of vessel, computation, 46 App. § 77
Trading between districts by registered vessel, 46 App. § 307
Utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Wrecked vessels, registry of, 46 App. § 14
Regulation of vessels. Inspection and regulation, generally, ante, this heading
Regulations. Rules and regulations, generally, post, this heading
Relief. Protection and relief, generally, ante, this heading
Remeasurement of vessel, foreign vessel, 46 App. § 81
Remission of penalty, failure to file utilization and performance reports of vessel in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Remodeling of vessels, 46 App. § 891b
Work as remedying existing or impending inadequacy, 46 App. § 1152
Repairs of vessel,
Navy, generally, this index
Prior to sale, 46 App. § 871
Secretary of Transportation for other department or agency, 46 App. § 1125a
Reports,
Arrival of vessel, 19 §§ 1433, 1436, 1444, 1448, 1460; 46 App. § 312
At port other than destination, 46 App. § 312
Duty of master, 19 § 1433
Failure of master, 19 § 1436
Failure to report, fines or penalties, 19 § 1460
Permit to unladen before report, 19 § 1448
Congress, adequacy of service provided by U.S. flag commercial vessels to Atlantic, Gulf, Great Lakes and Pacific ports, 46 App. § 1213
Filing reports of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Forfeiture, failure to report sale of vessel to foreigner, 46 App. § 41
Identification of vessels, documentation, contents, form, etc., 46 § 12120
Marine casualties, ante, this heading
Secretary, marine safety provisions, etc., 46 § 2105
Secretary of Transportation to Congress, acquisition of vessels, 46 App. § 1160
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Research. Oceanographic research vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Retaliatory laws. Reciprocity and retaliation, generally, ante, this heading
Revenue laws, trade of documented vessels not to defraud, 46 App. § 262
Revocation. Suspension and revocation, generally, post, this heading
Rivers, demarcation lines dividing the high seas from, establishment, purpose, etc., 33 § 151

VESSELS—Continued

Rules and regulations,
Accommodations for export animals, prescription by Agriculture Secretary, 46 § 3901
Penalties for violations, 46 § 3902
Coastwise trade vessels rebuilt outside U.S., 46 App. § 833a
Exposure suits, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 3102
Authority, 46 § 3102 note
Identification of vessels, ante, this heading
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Marine casualties, ante, this heading
Marine safety, etc., administration by Secretary, 46 § 2103
Preventing collisions on inland waters of U.S. Inland Navigational Rules, generally, this index
Report to Secretary of Treasury of documented vessel rebuilt outside U.S., 46 App. § 883a
Secretary of Transportation, post, this heading
Secretary of Treasury, post, this heading
Uninspected vessels, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 4104
Utilization and performance reports of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Safety,
Equipment, requirements, uninspected vessels, 46 § 4102
Exemptions, 46 § 4103
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, generally, ante, this heading
National Transportation Safety Board, generally, ante, this heading
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, generally, post, this heading
Sailing instruction, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school instructor,
Defined,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school vessels, 46 App. § 446c
"Passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school student,
Defined,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school vessels, 46 App. § 446c
"Passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Sailing school vessels,
Text of Act of 1982. See Popular Name Table
Charterer of, financial responsibility, minimum amount, evidence, 46 App. § 446a
Crew, inapplicability of certain requirements relating to, 46 § 8702
Defined, 46 App. § 446c
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Documents of merchant mariners, inapplicability of requirement for employment on, 46 § 8701
Financial responsibility of owner or charterer, minimum amount, evidence, 46 App. § 446a
Guest not contributing consideration for carriage, "passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Merchant vessel, sailing school vessel without status of, 46 App. § 446b
Owner, financial responsibility, minimum amount, evidence, 46 App. § 446a
Sailing school instructors,
Financial responsibility for death or injury to, minimum amount, evidence, 46 App. § 446a
Seamen status under certain provisions or doctrines, 46 App. § 446
Short title of Act of 1982, 46 App. § 446 note
Status, 46 App. § 446b
Vessel engaged in trade or commerce, sailing school vessel without status of, 46 App. § 446b
Sailing vessels,
Commerce, use of waterways by sailing vessels considered to be, 33 § 541
Inland waters of U.S., rules for preventing collisions on. Inland Navigational Rules, generally, this index
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of vessels, generally, this index
Voyageurs National Park, use of sail boats, 16 § 160h
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, applicability of provisions to vessel owned by, 46 § 2109
Sale of vessels, 46 App. § 866
Aliens, 46 App. § 865
Elements considered in determination of selling price, 46 App. § 864b
Forfeiture for failure to report sale to foreigners, 46 App. § 41
Offenses, 46 App. § 838
Purchase allowance for cost of putting vessels in class, 46 App. § 864a
Registry and recording, ante, this heading
Secretary of Transportation, post, this heading
Terms and conditions, 46 App. § 864
Written declaration to be filed, 46 App. § 838
Samoa,
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Schools,
Nautical school vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Sailing school instructor, generally, ante, this heading
Sailing school student, generally, ante, this heading
Sailing school vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Scientific personnel, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Screw propelled, tonnage computation, 46 App. § 77
Seagoing barges,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Seagoing motor vessels,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued

Seagoing vessels, coastwise trade, list or count of passengers, requirement, 46 § 3502
Sealing vessels, 19 §§ 1463, 1644
Seamen, generally, this index
Searches and Seizures, this index
Secretary of Agriculture, export animals, regulations for accommodations prescribed by, 46 § 3901
  Penalties for violations, 46 § 3902
Secretary of Commerce,
  Consent, appointment as trustee or receiver, operation of vessels under court orders, etc., 46 App. § 1247
  Differential in cost between U.S. and foreign-flag vessels, determination, payment from foreign aid funds, 22 § 2399d
  Preferences, American vessels, inducing, study and cooperation, 46 App. § 1122(b)
  Rules and regulations, surplus vessels, 40 § 484
  Surplus vessels, disposal, 40 § 484
Secretary of Department in which Coast Guard is operating,
  Exposure suits, standards, establishment of, regulations, 46 § 3102
  Limitation, authority, exposure suits, 46 § 3102 note
  Powers, duties, etc., 46 § 2101 et seq.
  Reports, generally, ante, this heading
  "Secretary" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Secretary of State, vessels procured outside U.S., appropriate document provided by Secretary with, 46 § 12112
Secretary of Transportation,
  Acquisition of necessary vessels, 46 App. § 1125
  Aliens, purchase of Government vessel, 46 App. § 865
  Bulk cargo carrying services that should be provided by U.S. flag vessels, etc., investigation, etc., 46 App. § 1121(b)
  Collaboration with vessel owners and builders, 46 App. § 1122(c)
  Consent, appointment as trustee or receiver, operation of vessels under court orders, etc., 46 App. § 1247
  Construction of vessels, repair, etc.,
    Cost of construction, different yards, equalization, 46 App. § 1123(c)
    Vessels for other Government departments or agencies, 46 App. § 1125a
  Cost of construction, vessels in U.S. and abroad, investigations, 46 App. § 1121(d)
  Credit to vessel operations revolving fund, receipts of operations under chartered ships under Secretary's jurisdiction, 46 App. § 1241c
  Design of vessels, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1121(j)
  Documented vessels, 46 App. § 840
  Hazardous waste, vessels for transportation and incineration at sea, certification of inspection, 46 App. § 883
  Investigation, etc., vessels required in proposed routes, 46 App. § 1121(c)
  Issuance, ship citation for action in emergencies, 46 App. § 249b
  Lease of, vessels, prior to sale, 46 App. § 871
  Liaison with other agencies and trade organizations, establishment, etc., preferences to U.S. vessels, 46 App. § 1122(d)
  Method of propulsion, vessels required in proposed routes, investigation, 46 App. § 1121(c)
  Obsolete tonnages, studies and reports as to scrapping, 46 App. § 1123(a)
  Operation,
    Government-owned vessel for practical development, testing, etc., 46 App. § 1205
    Vessels prior to sale, 46 App. § 871
  Preferences, sale or charter of vessel, 46 App. § 866
  Purchase, Government vessels by aliens, 46 App. § 865
  Rejection of bids for charter of vessels under minimum charter hire, 46 App. § 1196
  Relative cost of operation of vessels under laws of U.S. and foreign countries, investigations, 46 App. § 1121(e)
  Remodeling and improving vessels, 46 App. § 891b
  Replacement of vessels, 46 App. § 891c
    Acquisition of vessels necessary to effect, 46 App. § 1125
  Reports, Congress, flag vessels of U.S., preference, review, administration by responsible departments or agencies, 46 App. § 1241
  Requisition of vessel, 46 App. § 1242
  Rules and regulations,
    Filing of utilization and performance reports, vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122(a)
    Flag vessels of U.S., preferences, administration by responsible department or agency, 46 App. § 1241
    Reporting requirements, 46 § 2306
  Sale of property other than vessels under Merchant Marine Act, 46 App. § 876
  Sale or other disposition of vessel, 46 App. § 1152
    Aliens, 46 App. § 865
    Allowances to purchasers for cost of putting vessel in class, 46 App. § 864a
    Approval, 46 App. § 839
    Ballast and equipment to be considered in determining selling price, 46 App. § 864b
    Certain vessels, 46 App. § 1158
    Citizens, 46 App. § 864
    Deferred-payment plan, 46 App. § 868
    Elements considered in determination of selling price, 46 App. § 864b
    Insurance of vessels not paid for in full, 46 App. § 868
    Operation and foreign training, estimation of costs, 46 App. § 1195
    Preferences, 46 App. § 866
    Terms and conditions, 46 App. § 864
    Vessels required, 46 App. § 1152
  Sold, chartered, leased, etc., permission not needed, 46 App. § 808a
  Vessels of, 46 App. § 1125a
  Vessels required in proposed routes, investigation, 46 App. § 1121(c)
Secretary of Treasury,
  Admeasurement of vessels, functions, 46 App. § 71

VESSELS—Continued
Secretary—Continued
Evidence of admeasurement, prescribing method of giving, 46 App. § 72
Gross and net tonnage measurements, functions, etc., 46 App. § 83 et seq.
Holding or revoking clearance of vessel, owner or operator subject to penalty, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3718
Inspection and regulation, importation, nonconforming recreational vessels and equipment, authorization, joint regulation with Secretary, 46 § 4304
Long-term lease or charter, request for authorization, review and analysis, 10 § 2401
Officer or employee of Customs Service designated to act for Coast Guard official, approval by, 46 § 2104
Ownership of vessel, limitations, outside activities, violations, penalties, 31 § 329
Prescribing, evidence of admeasurement, 46 App. § 72
Rate, interest, sale of vessel to purchaser, determination, 46 App. § 1152
Remitting or mitigating penalty or forfeiture for rebuilding documented vessel outside of U.S., 46 App. § 883a
Removal of officers and other persons by Secretary in time of war, 50 § 191
Report to Secretary, rebuilding outside U.S. of documented vessel, 46 App. § 883a
Rules and regulations,
Admeasurement of vessels, 46 App. § 71
Coastwise trade of vessels rebuilt outside U.S., 46 App. § 883b
Readmeasurement of vessels, 46 App. § 71
Reciprocally permitting foreign-flag specialty barges designed and carried aboard barge carrying ship in foreign trade to carry between U.S. points certain cargo, 46 App. § 883
Report to Secretary, rebuilding of documented vessel outside U.S., 46 App. § 883a
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, computing amounts allocated to States, payment of amounts consistent with regulations prescribed by, 46 § 13108
Time of war, powers and duties respecting, 50 § 191
Seduction on vessel, 18 §§ 2198, 3286
Seized commercial fishermen. Fishing vessels, ante, this heading
Seizure of vessels. Searches and Seizures, this index
Self-propelled tank vessel. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Sentence and punishment,
See, also, Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this heading
Boarding of vessels before arrival, 18 § 2279
Breaking and entering vessel, 18 § 2276
Carrying more passengers than permitted by certificate of inspection, 46 § 3501
Conspiracy to destroy vessels, 18 § 2271
Destruction of vessel by,
Nonowner, 18 § 2273
Owner, 18 § 2272
Destruction or misuse of vessel by person in charge, 18 § 2274
Exposure suits, 46 § 3102
Firing or tampering with vessels, 18 § 2275
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, violations, 46 § 3718
Operation of vessels, ante, this heading
Recreational vessels, noncompliance with inspection, etc., provisions, 46 § 4311
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 10908
Witnesses, coercing, inducing to testify falsely, etc., investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6306
Separability of provisions, 46 note prec. § 2101
Service of notice or process,
Designation of person authorized to accept for vessel, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3714
Subpena authority of district court, investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6304
Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Signature to reports, accounts, etc., utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Slavery, generally, this index
Slop-oil mixture, space used for carriage or collection of, computation, net tonnage, 46 App. § 77
Small passenger vessel,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Manning requirement, 46 § 8902
Owner, employee, etc., "passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Spar deck, ascertainment of tonnage space, 46 App. § 77
Specifications, violations of inspection provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
Staff department,
Composition, etc., 46 § 8302
Medical division, generally, ante, this heading
Purser's division, generally, ante, this heading
Staff officers,
Certificate of registry, requirement for employment, 46 § 8302
Uniforms, 46 § 8302
Standards, exposure suits, establishment by Secretary, 46 § 3102
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, 46 § 13101 et seq.
Acceptance, program, requirements, 46 § 13102
Accounting, budgeting, etc., procedures, computing amounts allocated to States, availability of State records for audits, 46 § 13108
Alcohol, hazards of operation under influence of, 46 § 13102
Allocation and distribution of amounts, 46 § 13103
Approved program, eligibility, 46 § 13101
Authorization of contract spending, 46 § 13106
Program acceptance, requirements, 46 § 13102
Allocations, availability of, 46 § 13104
Amounts. Allocation and distribution of amounts, generally, ante, this subheading
Approval, program, 46 § 13102

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
State—Continued
Audits, computing amounts allocated to States, availability of State records for, 46 § 13108
Authorization, contract spending, 46 § 13106
Program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Availability, allocations, 46 § 13104
Coast Guard, cooperative program with, approval of program, 46 § 13102
Coastal zone management, environmental standards consistent with guidelines, etc., 46 § 13101
Computations,
Amounts allocated and distributed to States, 46 § 13108
Decisions about State amounts expended, 46 § 13105
Congress,
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, information, advice and recommendations to, 46 § 13110
Policy declaration, 46 § 13101 note
Consultation, Secretary with State and local governments, public and private agencies, etc., 46 § 13109
Contracts,
Program acceptance, requirements, 46 § 13102
Spending authorization, 46 § 13106
National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund, amounts available for expenditures, 46 § 13107
Program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Contractual obligation of Government for payment of proportional share, Secretary's approval constituting, 46 § 13102
Cooperation, Secretary with public and private agencies, etc., 46 § 13109
Distribution of amounts. Allocation and distribution of amounts, generally, ante, this subheading
Expenditures,
Computation decisions about State amounts, 46 § 13105
National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund, availability for, 46 § 13107
Federal Register, National Boating Safety Advisory Council, solicitation, nominations for membership, published in, 46 § 13110
Funds, authorization, boating safety, 46 § 13106
Guidelines, establishment by Secretary, 46 § 13101
Limitations, amounts expended in fiscal year, 46 § 13103
Manufacturers, National Boating Safety Advisory Council, membership on, 46 § 13110
Marine casualties, reporting,
Allocation of amounts among States maintaining approved system for, 46 § 13103
Requirement, program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Matching amounts, eligibility, 46 § 13101
Members of general public, National Boating Safety Advisory Council, membership on, 46 § 13110
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, establishment, composition, etc., 46 § 13110
National nonprofit public service organizations, limitation on allocations to, 46 § 13103
National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund, establishment, etc., 46 § 13107
National recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program, implementation by Secretary, 46 § 13101 et seq.
Notice,
Computation of amounts allocated to States, 46 § 13108
National Boating Safety Advisory Council, solicitation of nominations for membership, 46 § 13110
Numbering undocumented vessels,
Allocation of amounts among States maintaining approved system for, 46 § 13103
Requirement, program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Obligations, computation decisions about State amounts, 46 § 13105
Organizations, National Boating Safety Advisory Council, membership on, 46 § 13110
Pay and allowances, National Boating Safety Advisory Council members, 46 § 13110
Per diem, National Boating Safety Advisory Council members, 46 § 13110
Policy declaration, 46 § 13101 note
Records, requirements, computing amounts allocated to States, 46 § 13108
Reports, submission by State authority or agency, requirement, program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Requirements,
Program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Records, computing amounts allocated to States, 46 § 13108
Rules and regulations, implementation of provisions, prescription by Secretary, 46 § 13109
Secretary of Interior, consultation by Secretary with, minimizing duplication, standards and guidelines, 46 § 13101
Secretary of Treasury, computing amounts allocated to States, schedule of payments consistent with regulations prescribed by, 46 § 13108
Standards, establishment by Secretary, 46 § 13101
States,
Allocation and distribution of amounts, 46 § 13103
Amounts expended, computation decisions, 46 § 13105
Computing amounts allocated to, records requirements, etc., 46 § 13108
Lead authority or agency for carrying out, coordinating, etc., requirement, program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Matching amounts from general revenue, etc., requirement, program acceptance, 46 § 13102
Officials responsible for programs, National Boating Safety Advisory Council, membership on, 46 § 13110
Time, availability of allocations, 46 § 13104

VESSELS—Continued
State—Continued
Traveling expenses or allowances, National Boating Safety Advisory Council members, 46 § 13110
Treasury of U.S., National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund, establishment in, 46 § 13107
Waterways, overcrowding and congestion, etc., consideration, standards and guidelines, 46 § 13101
States,
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Federal preemption, inspection and regulation, recreational vessels, 46 § 4306
Governments of. Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Inspection and regulation of recreational vessels, 46 § 2102
Maritime academy of,
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Nautical school vessel operated by, certain weight, exemption from inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
State boating safety programs, recreational vessels, ante, this heading
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Steam, operation of machinery in violation of inspection provisions, penalties, 46 § 3318
Steam vessels,
Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Homicide, misconduct or neglect of ship officers resulting in loss of life, punishment, 18 § 1115
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Operating on Mississippi River, etc., accommodations for seamen, requirements, 46 § 11101
Steamship "United States", authority to purchase, requisition by U.S., 46 App. § 1160 note
Stowaways, secreting self aboard vessel, punishment, 18 § 2199
Student,
On board sailing school vessel to receive instruction, "sailing school student" as meaning, 46 § 2101
Sailing school student, generally, ante, this heading
Subsidies. Ship Subsidies, generally, this index
Sundays,
Lading on, 19 § 1452
Unlading vessels on, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Superintendence of merchant marine by Secretary, 46 § 2103
Superliner passenger vessel, construction and sale for operation in Pacific authorized, 46 App. § 1152 note
Supplies,
Foreign naval vessels and aircraft, 10 § 7227
Offshore supply vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Retained on board vessels without payment of duty, 19 § 1446
Surplus vessels, disposal by Maritime Administration, 40 § 484
Survey of vessels, 46 App. § 71 et seq.
Surveyors,
Admeasurements by, 46 App. § 71
Penalty for falsely describing vessel, 46 App. § 321
Readmeasurements by, 46 App. § 71
Return, 46 App. § 274
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Suspension and revocation,
Certificates of registry. Pursers, medical doctors and professional nurses, ante, this heading
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
License. Operators, ante, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Tampering with vessels, penalty, 18 § 2275
Tank vessels,
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Tankers,
Acquisition for national defense, 46 App. § 1160
Commercial life expectancy or period of depreciation unaffected by certain amendments extending time, 46 App. § 1125 note
Interstate Commerce Commission, exemption for jurisdiction where certified under regulations, 49 § 10542
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, generally, ante, this heading
Oil pollution of sea waters. Oil Pollution Prevention and Control, generally, this index
Trade-out for allowance of credit, limitations, 46 App. § 1160
Teaching, research, etc., in operating vessels propelled by sail, etc., "sailing instruction" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Territories of U.S.,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Third deck, ascertainment of tonnage space, 46 App. § 77
Time,
Entry of vessels, 19 §§ 1434, 1435
Lading, 19 § 1452
Obsolete tonnage, reports as to scrapping, 46 App. § 1123(a)
Unlading vessels, 19 §§ 1450, 1451, 1457, 1458
Tonnage,
Change in, readmeasurement, 46 App. § 71
Computation,
Net tonnage, space occupied by machinery used in certain processes for waste materials, 46 App. § 77
Paddle or screw propelled vessels, 46 App. § 77
Deck, deck deemed to be, 46 App. § 77
Duties. Tonnage Duties, generally, this index
Foreign vessels, 46 App. § 81
Gross and net tonnage, generally, ante, this heading
Measurement of vessel, generally, ante, this heading
Number to be marked on main beam, 46 App. § 77

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Tonnage—Continued
Rules for measuring, 46 App. § 77
Table, classes of vessels, 46 App. § 77
Tonnage Measurement Simplification Act,
Gross and net tonnage, generally, ante, this heading
Measurement of vessel, generally, ante, this heading
Towing vessels,
Able seamen not required, bays and sounds connected with seas, 46 § 8702
Defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Great Lakes, etc., watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Merchant seamen protection and relief, report of engagement or discharge of seaman, applicability, 46 § 10103
Over certain weight, individual not contributing consideration for carriage, "passenger" as excluding, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Protection and relief, report, engagement or discharge of seamen, applicability, 46 § 10103
Small vessel manning requirement, 46 § 8904
Inapplicability to certain vessels engaged in offshore mineral and oil industry, 46 § 8905
Trade,
Civil penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319
Documented vessels, trade of not to defraud revenue laws, 46 App. § 262
Involving transportation of goods or individuals, "commercial service" as including, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Trade-in or trade-out obsolete vessels, allowance of credit, evaluation, 46 App. § 1160
Trade secrets,
Obtained by investigation and reporting, disclosure, etc., 46 § 4309
Recreational vessels. Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Trademarks, fraudulent use on material required to be tested and approved, penalties, 46 § 3318
Transfer,
Sequestered vessel to aliens, 46 App. § 808
Transportation,
Mail, transportation by ocean vessels, generally, ante, this heading
National Transportation Safety Board, generally, ante, this heading
Transportation Department, vessel owned or operated by, etc.,
Applicability of provisions, 46 § 2109
Naval Reserve requirements, 46 § 8103
Traveling expenses or allowances,
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Witness complying with subpena, investigating marine casualties, 46 § 6304
Treasurer of U.S., ownership of vessel, limitations, outside activities, violations, penalties, 31 § 329
Treasury of U.S.,
Fees,
Inspection and examination, deposit in, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3714
Inspection of foreign vessels carrying passengers from U.S., collection and payment to, 46 § 3303
National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund, establishment in, 46 § 13107
Prize money paid into, 10 § 7668
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Vessel weight limitations, applicability of, 46 § 12106 note
Tug boats and tows,
Admiralty claims against U.S., military claims, towage services, compromise or settlement by,
Secretary of Air Force, 10 § 9802
Secretary of Army, 10 § 4802
Secretary of Department with jurisdiction over Coast Guard, 14 § 646
Secretary of Navy, 10 § 7622
Air Force Department, towage services, vessels or property of, admiralty claims against U.S., compromise or settlement by Secretary, 10 § 9802
Ambrose Channel navigation regulations, 33 § 453
Army Department, towage services, vessels or property of, admiralty claims against U.S., compromise or settlement by Secretary, 10 § 4802
Arrest for deposit of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 446
Coast Guard,
Towage services, vessels or property of Department with jurisdiction over, admiralty claims against U.S., compromise or settlement by Secretary, 14 § 646
Vessels, claims for compensation, 14 § 646
Collision at sea, international regulations for preventing. Collisions of Vessels, generally, this index
Deposit of refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 442
Boarding and seizing, 33 § 446
Entry, 19 § 1441
Foreign railroad company's tugboats not within prohibition against towage between U.S. ports by foreign tugs, 46 App. § 316
Foreign tugs between U.S. ports, towage by prohibited, 46 App. § 316
Inland waters of U.S., rules for preventing collisions on. Inland Navigation Rules, generally, this index
International regulations for preventing collisions at sea. Collision of Vessels, generally, this index
"Mortgage" as excluding preferred mortgage on towboats, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Navy Department, towage services, vessels or property of, admiralty claims against U.S., compromise or settlement by Secretary, 10 § 7622
Officer of towing vessel, liability for depositing refuse in New York, Hampton Roads, and Baltimore Harbors, 33 § 442
Railroads, generally, this index

VESSELS—Continued
Tug—Continued
Towline, regulation of length, 33 § 152
United States vessels, libel, 46 App. § 781
"Vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271
Waiver of right to towage lien, 46 App. § 974
Undocumented pleasure vessels, clearance, 46 App. § 91
Undocumented vessels,
Documentation of vessels. Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Numbering of. Identification of vessels, ante, this heading
Unfitness. Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, post, this heading
Uninspected passenger vessels,
Dealer demonstrations provided without fee, applicability of inspection, etc., provisions, recreational vessels, 46 § 4302
Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Uninspected vessels. Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
United States,
Asserting exclusive fishery management authority over waters and fishery resources, "marine environment" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Defined,
General provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessels in U.S. territorial waters, 50 § 195
Flag vessels of,
Cargo preference, 46 App. § 1241-1
Unavailability of service, transportation of passengers between Puerto Rico and other U.S. ports on foreign-flag vessels, 46 App. § 289c
Government of,
Failure to report marine casualty as required by provisions, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 6103
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, carriage of, ante, this heading
Notice, inspection required, etc., violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 3318
Official logbooks, violations of requirements, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 11303
Owner, charterer, managing operator or agent, ante, this heading
Small vessel manning requirements, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8906
Staff officer, certificate of registry requirement, violations, liability for civil penalty to, 46 § 8302
Vessel owned, operated, etc., by, "public vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Protection of rights and territorial waters on high seas, vessels of, 22 § 1971 et seq.
Vessel operated under authority of country other than, "foreign vessel" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Waters of, vessels lying idle in, purchase or requisition, 50 § 196
United States Flag Merchant Vessel Location Filing System, no communication within certain time, reporting requirements, penalties for violations, 46 § 2306
United States marshal, fees for keeping attached or libeled vessel, 28 § 1921
United States Merchant Marine Academy. Inspection and regulation, ante, this heading
Unlading,
Contiguous country, imports from, 19 § 1459
Duties of carrier as to discharging cargo, 46 App. § 1303
Expense of unlading merchandise remaining on vessel after 25 days, 19 § 1457
Extra compensation, 19 § 1451
Fee, services formerly performed by customs officers, 19 § 58a
Holidays, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Licensing, enrollment, and registration, ante, this heading
Night, 19 §§ 1450, 1451
Permits, 19 §§ 1448, 1449
Place, 19 §§ 1447, 1449, 1461
Preliminary entries, 19 § 1448
Special licenses. Licensing, enrollment, and registration, generally, ante, this heading
Suspension, by order of customs officer, 19 § 1455
Time, 19 §§ 1450, 1451, 1457, 1458
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on,
Generally, 46 § 10901 et seq.
Applicability, 46 § 10901
Application, appointment of surveyors, complaints of unfitness, 46 § 10902
Examination of vessel, 46 § 10903
Coast Guard shipping commissioner, complaints of unfitness of provisions, examination, report, etc., 46 § 10902
Compensation and wages,
Complaint without foundation, deduction of costs and damages from, 46 § 10903
Discharge of crew for unsuitability, 46 § 10906
Refusal of seaman to proceed with voyage, forfeiture of unpaid wages, 46 § 10904
Complaints, unfitness, 46 § 10902
Foreign ports, 46 § 10905
Examination of vessel, evidence, report, etc., 46 § 10903
Consular officer,
Complaints of unfitness,
Foreign ports, duties of judge or justice performed by, etc., 46 § 10905
Provisions, examination, report, etc., 46 § 10902
Discharge of crew in foreign port, unsuitability by neglect or design, 46 § 10906
Costs and fees, examination of vessel, payment, 46 § 10903
Customs Service, complaints of unfitness of provisions to chief official of, examination, report, etc., 46 § 10902
Discharge of crew, foreign port, unsuitability by neglect or design, 46 § 10906
District courts, complaints of unfitness, application for appointment of surveyors to, 46 § 10902
Examination by surveyors, evidence, report, etc., complaints of unfitness, 46 § 10903

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VESSELS—Continued
Unseaworthiness—Continued
Fines, penalties and forfeitures,
Refusal of seaman to proceed with voyage, etc., 46 § 10904
Sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 10908
Foreign ports,
Complaints of unfitness, 46 §§ 10904, 10905
Survey made at, unsuitability by neglect or design, discharge of crew, etc., 46 § 10906
Forfeitures. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Imprisonment, sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 10908
Judges,
Complaints of unfitness, application for appointment of surveyors to, 46 § 10902
Examination of vessel, appointment of surveyors, endorsement of judgment on report, etc., 46 § 10903
Judgment, fitness of vessel to proceed, 46 § 10903
Refusal of seaman to comply, penalty, 46 § 10904
Justice of the peace,
Complaints of unfitness, application for appointment of surveyors to, 46 § 10902
Examination of vessel, appointment of surveyors, endorsement of judgment on report, etc., 46 § 10903
Penalties. Fines, penalties and forfeitures, generally, ante, this subheading
Provisions of food or water, complaints of unfitness, examination by surveyors, report, etc., 46 § 10903
Public Health Service, complaint involving provisions of food or water, surveyors to include medical officer of, 46 § 10903
Reports,
Complaints of unfitness in foreign ports, review and certification by consular officer, 46 § 10905
Examination of provisions by officer, commissioner or official, submission, etc., 46 § 10902
Sentence and punishment, sending unseaworthy vessel to sea, 46 § 10908
Surveyors,
Application for appointment, complaints of unfitness, 46 § 10902
Complaints of unfitness in foreign ports, report reviewed and certified by consular officer, 46 § 10905
Unfitness, complaints of, 46 § 10902
Foreign ports, 46 § 10905
United States Naval vessel, complaints of unfitness of provisions to commanding officer of, examination, report, etc., 46 § 10902
United States vessel, applicability of provisions, 46 § 10901
Unseaworthy vessel, penalty for sending to sea, 46 § 10908
Unsuitability by neglect or design, foreign port, discharge of crew, 46 § 10906
Verification of report, account, etc., of utilization and performance of vessels in foreign commerce, 46 App. § 1122a
Vessel, defined, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Vessels of the U.S.,
Defined,
Compensation for damages to fishing vessels and gear, 22 § 1980
High seas, interdiction of illegal aliens, 8 § 1182 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12324
Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Officers of, citizenship requirement, 10 § 6019
Virgin Islands,
"State" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
"United States" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Visas, officer or employee designated to grant, "consular officer" as meaning, general provisions, 46 § 2101
Waiver of compliance with navigation and inspection laws in interest of national defense, 46 App. note prec. § 1
Wake Island. Identification of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
War,
Guarding vessel in time of war, 50 § 191
Territorial waters, powers of Secretary of Treasury, 50 § 192
Vessels in territorial waters of U.S. in time of war, regulation and control, 50 § 191 et seq.
Washington, certain vessels used in fisheries of,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302
Watches, requirements, etc., 46 § 8104
Water ballast, deduction, computing tonnage of vessels for registry, etc., 46 App. § 77
Water carriers. International Ocean Commerce Transportation, generally, this index
Water in boiler, operation of machinery in violation of inspection provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318
Weapons, causing bodily injury or fear, etc., to enforcement official, penalty, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3718
Weights and measures,
Bulk of cargo, weight of, 46 App. § 1310
Limitations, Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, applicability of, 46 § 12106 note
Measurement of vessels, generally, ante, this heading
Wooden vessel, primitive build, Officers' Competency Certificates Convention, 1936 inapplicable to, 46 § 8304(b)
Working hours, authority of Secretary to change, 46 § 2112
Yachts, generally, this index

VETERANS
Active duty or service,
Defined,
Study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, 38 § 612A note
Active military, naval or air service, defined,
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note

VETERANS—Continued

Adopted child,
Veterans' household member incapable of self-support, recognition of legal adoption, 38 § 101
Adult day health care and nursing home care, comparison study between, 38 § 620 note
Adult day health care services, furnishing, 38 § 620
Advisory Committee on,
Environmental Hazards,
Establishment, members, duties, etc., 38 § 354 note
Scientific Council of,
Members, 38 § 354 note
Regulations regarding determinations of disabilities caused by exposure to dioxin or radiation, advice to administrator of VA, 38 § 354 note
Women Veterans, establishment, membership, appointment, etc., 38 § 222
Agency, defined, disabled and Vietnam veterans, employment within the Federal Government, 38 § 2014
All-volunteer force educational assistance,
Active duty,
Defined, 38 § 1402
Service on, basic educational assistance entitlement for, 38 § 1411
Additional service, supplemental educational assistance, 38 § 1421
Administration,
Allocation of and program costs, 38 § 1435
Program, 38 § 1434
Allocation, administration and program costs, 38 § 1435
Amount of supplemental educational assistance, 38 § 1422
Amounts of basic educational assistance, 38 § 1415
Basic educational assistance,
Amount of, 38 § 1415
Defined, 38 § 1402
Duration, 38 § 1415
Entitlement, service, Selected Reserve, 38 § 1412
Payment of, 38 § 1414
Benefits, bar to duplication of, 38 § 1433
Certain individuals, limitation on, 38 § 1432
Duplication, benefits, bar to, 38 § 1433
Duration, basic educational assistance, 38 § 1413
Eligibility, use of, time limitation, 38 § 1431
Enrollment, inservice, program of education, 38 § 1416
Entitlement,
Service on active duty, 38 § 1411
Use of, time limitations, 38 § 1431
Inservice enrollment, program of education, 38 § 1416
Limitation on, certain individuals, 38 § 1432
Payments,
Basic educational assistance, 38 § 1414
Supplemental educational assistance, 38 § 1423
Program administration, 38 § 1434
Program cost, allocation of administration and, 38 § 1435
Program of education, defined, 38 § 1402
Purpose of program, 38 § 1401
Reporting requirement, 38 § 1436
Secretary, defined, 38 § 1402
Selected Reserve,
Basic educational assistance entitlement, service in, 38 § 1412
Defined, 38 § 1402
Supplemental educational assistance,
Additional service, 38 § 1421
Amount of, 38 § 1422
Defined, 38 § 1402
Payment of, 38 § 1423
Time limitation, use of eligibility and entitlement, 38 § 1431
Annulment of marriage, effective date, award of benefits to surviving spouse or award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child, 38 § 3010
Applications for benefits,
Receiving of,
Effective date of surviving spouse's award, based upon termination of marriage, 38 § 3010
Beneficiaries,
Travel, payment of expenses, under interim guidelines, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations by Administrator, 38 § 111 note
Benefits,
Death or disability caused by disease manifest within certain time after departure from Vietnam, 38 § 354 note
Effective date,
Award to surviving spouse based upon termination, remarriage, etc., 38 § 3010
Educational benefits, 38 § 3013
Vietnam, interim benefits for disability or death caused by disease that became manifest after departure from, time limitation, 38 § 354 note
Board of Veterans' Appeals, 38 § 4001 et seq.
Designation, employee of VA, serving as member, 38 § 4002
Limitation, number of temporary members, 38 § 4002
Report to Congress by Administrator, activities, etc., of temporary members to, 38 § 4001
Temporary members, designation, employees of VA, 38 § 4001
Time,
Service as member, 38 § 4002
Transaction of business, section to proceed without assignment of additional member, 38 § 4002
Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Charges, community residential-care facility, payment not responsibility of U.S. or VA, 38 § 630
Chiropractic services,
Defined, 38 § 610 note
Payment for under pilot program, 38 § 610 note
Pilot program, establishment, etc., 38 § 610 note
Program cap, 38 § 610 note
Schedule of reasonable charges, 38 § 610 note
Chiropractor, defined, 38 § 610 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VETERANS—Continued

Commissions, fiduciaries, payments to from beneficiary's estate for services rendered, 38 § 3202
Community residential-care facility,
Charges, payment, not responsibility of U.S. or VA, 38 § 630
Defined, community residential care, 38 § 630
Placement in or assistance in obtaining placement in, 38 § 630
Comparison study between adult day health care and nursing home care, 38 § 620 note
Compensation and salaries,
Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, consultation and advice of concerning, 38 § 222
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, reductions, exempt, 2 § 905
Death or disability,
Active military, naval, or air service, defined, interim benefits for disability or death in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Service-connected, defined, interim benefits for disability or death in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Vietnam era, defined, interim benefits for disability or death in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
Defined,
Felony conviction, persons incarcerated for, limitation, payments, etc., 38 § 3113
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Consultation and coordination, chiropractic services pilot program, 38 § 610 note
Contracts,
Providing in-kind assistance, adult day health care services, 38 § 620
Death,
Effective date of award or increase of benefits,
To surviving spouse based upon marriage termination, etc., 38 § 3010
Exposure to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
Vietnam, disease manifest after departure from, time limitation, interim benefits, 38 § 354 note
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected deaths, 38 § 401 et seq.
Rates of compensation, post, this heading
Disability,
Ratings,
Authority for schedule for, 38 § 355
Participation in therapeutic or rehabilitative activities, no effect on, 38 § 618
Permanent and total, veterans of a period of war, pension rate, 38 § 521
Temporary program of vocational training, certain veterans with total disability ratings, 38 § 363
Disabled veterans,
Exposure to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determination of, 38 § 354 note
Divorce, effective date,
Award to surviving spouse based upon marriage termination, etc., 38 § 3010
Education, 38 § 1651 et seq.
Administration of benefits, 38 § 1770 et seq.
Nonduplication of benefits, 38 § 1781
All-volunteer force educational assistance, generally, ante, this heading
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Effective dates, award of benefits, 38 §§ 103 note, 3010
To surviving spouse or award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child on annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
Emergency Veterans' Job Training Act of 1983, 29 § 1721 note
Employment,
Disabled and Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 2011 et seq.
Eligible veteran, defined, 38 § 2011
Serious employment handicap, "special disabled veteran" as meaning veteran compensated for, 38 § 2011
Special disabled veterans, defined, 38 § 2011
Emergency Veterans' Job Training Act of 1983, 29 § 1721 note
Periodic contact maintained avoiding unnecessary termination of, Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Evaluations,
Achievement of vocational goals,
Temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
Veteran with total disability ratings, 38 § 363
Facilities,
Adult day health care services, conducting of programs for the furnishing of at, 38 § 620
Community residential-care facility, placement in, community residential care, 38 § 630
Failure of community residential-care facility, to comply with standards established in regulations, consequences, 38 § 630
Health care,
Administrator of VA to prescribe regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, 38 § 354 note
Advisory Committee on,
Women Veterans, consultation and advice of concerning, 38 § 222
Agent Orange, exposure to in Vietnam,
Administrator of VA to prescribe, amendments to, 38 § 219 note
Regulations,
Determination of service connected disabilities, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
Amendments to, 38 § 219 note
Atomic radiation, veteran exposed to in connection with American occupation of Japan or in connection with test, eligibility, 38 § 610
Disability,
Women veterans, providing appropriate care for gender-specific disabilities of, 38 § 601 note
Eligibility, temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients who may receive income, 38 § 525
Interim benefits for disability or death caused by disease which became manifest after departure from Vietnam, time limitation, 38 § 354 note

VETERANS—Continued

Health-care services,
Gender-specific disabilities of women veterans, providing appropriate care for, 38 § 601 note
Hearing impairment. Deaf Persons, this index
Hearings, community residential-care facilities, failure to comply with certain standards, 38 § 630
Hospital care, 38 § 601 et seq.
Counseling, former prisoners of war, establishment of program, etc., 38 § 612B
Former prisoners of war, counseling program, establishment, etc., 38 § 612B
Housing,
Mortgage insurance,
Structural defects in new homes, expenditures to correct or reimburse for, 12 § 1735b
Housing loans, 38 § 1801 et seq.
Actions, default procedure, 38 § 1816
Use of attorneys in court to foreclose a loan and recover possession of property, 38 § 1830
Defaulted loan,
Defined, 38 § 1816
Holder undertakes to liquidate loan by means of liquidation sale, 38 § 1816
Purchase of real property by Administrator, limitations, 38 § 1816
Guaranty, 38 § 1802
Manufactured homes,
Permanently affixed to lots, etc., purchase of, 38 § 1819
Purchase of home permanently affixed to lot or refinancing existing loan for purchase, etc., 38 § 1810
Liquidation sale, defined, defaulted loan, 38 § 1816
Manufactured homes permanently affixed to lots,
Guaranty for purchase of home or refinancing of purchase, etc., 38 § 1810
Payment to lender of reasonable discount, 38 § 1803
Net value, defined, defaulted loan, 38 § 1816
Purchase of homes, 38 § 1810
Manufactured homes permanently affixed to lots, etc.,
Guaranty of loans to purchaser, 38 §§ 1810, 1819
Payment to lender of reasonable discount, 38 § 1803
Refinancing,
Manufactured homes permanently affixed to lots, etc., 38 § 1810
Payment by veteran to lender of reasonable discount, 38 § 1803
Regulations, guarantees relating to manufactured homes permanently affixed to lots, compliance with prescribed criteria, 38 § 1810
Total indebtedness, defined, defaulted loan, 38 § 1816
Husband,
See, also, Spouse, generally, post, this heading
Surviving spouses, generally, post, this heading
Improvement in pension program administration, nursing home care, notification, 38 § 3203 note
In-kind assistance, furnishing adult day health care services, 38 § 620
Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Coordination with provisions concerning training and rehabilitation for service-connected disabilities, 38 § 1516 note
Korean conflict,
Korean era, defined, Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Major medical facility project, defined, 38 § 5004
Medical care and treatment, 38 § 601 et seq.
Budget, emergency powers to eliminate deficits, maximum permissible reductions, 2 § 906
Domiciliary care, eligibility for, 38 § 612
Drug abuse prevention, etc., confidentiality, patient's records, regulations, 42 § 290ee-3
Nursing home care, eligibility for, 38 § 612
Medical examinations,
Report by Administrator of Veterans' Affairs to Congressional committees on examinations to determine disability ratings of certain pension recipients, 38 § 521 note
Medical facilities,
Equipment and information,
Sharing, 38 § 5051 et seq.
Contracts, 38 § 5053
Defined, 38 § 5052
Development of medical-facility modular components, 38 § 5003 note
Operational and construction plans, for, 38 § 5007
Transportation of remains of military retirees dying in military hospitals, 10 § 1490
Mental incompetents,
Hospitalized, etc., veterans,
Having neither spouse nor child, pension, compensation or emergency officers' retirement pay, payment, conditions for, 38 § 3203
Non-Veterans' Administration nursing home, defined, 38 § 620
Notice,
Community residential-care facilities, failure to comply with standards, 38 § 630
Nursing home care, 38 § 601 et seq.
Administrator may authorize direct admission, 38 § 620
Alaska, hospital or domiciliary facility, 38 § 620
Comparison study between adult day health care and nursing home care, 38 § 620 note
Grants, guidelines for selection, 38 § 5035
Hawaii, hospital or domiciliary facility, 38 § 620
Pilot program,
Chiropractic services, establishment, etc., 38 § 610 note
Resource centers, readjustment counseling, Vietnam veterans, 38 § 612A
References to deemed to be references to adult day health care, 38 § 620
State home facilities for,
Application for assistance for project construction or acquisition and construction, 38 § 5035

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VETERANS—Continued

Outreach services program,
Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, consultation and advice of concerning, 38 § 222
Payment of benefits, 38 § 3020 et seq.
Fiduciaries, 38 § 3202
Traveling expenses, under interim guidelines, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations, 38 § 111 note
Periodic inspection, community residential-care facilities, 38 § 630
Philippines. Republic of Philippines, this index
Pilot program,
Temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
Health care eligibility notwithstanding income, 38 § 525
Trial work period and vocational rehabilitation, disability rating not to be reduced, 38 § 363
Polish Legion of American Veterans, U.S.A., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2501 et seq.
Post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, study of, 38 § 612A note
Program period,
Defined,
Temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
Temporary protection of health care eligibility, 38 § 525
Trial work period and vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 363
Programs,
All-volunteer force educational assistance, generally, ante, this heading
Puerto Rico,
Contract care medical facilities,
Obligations percentage, 38 § 601 note
Job counseling, training, and placement service, 38 § 2001 et seq.
Obligations incurred for Puerto Rico contract care, defined, 38 § 601 note
Unemployment compensation, State, defined, 38 § 2007
Qualified veteran, defined, trial work period and vocational rehabilitation, 38 § 363
Rates of compensation,
Adjustment of disability rates by Administrator, 38 § 314 note
Deafness or blindness, effect on wartime disability compensation, 38 § 314
Dependency and indemnity compensation for service-connected death,
Future increases, effective date, sense of Congress, 38 § 301 note
Payments to children, 38 §§ 413, 414
Surviving spouse, 38 § 411
Table, 38 § 411
Future increases, effective date, sense of Congress, 38 § 301 note
Wartime disability compensation, 38 § 314
Additional compensation for dependents, 38 § 315
Rehabilitation,
Advisory Committee on,
Women Veterans, consultation and advice of, 38 § 222
Reports,
Adequacy of rates, State homes, hospital and domiciliary care, etc., 38 § 641
Administrator,
Submit, veteran admitted to nursing home, 38 § 3203 note
Community residential-care facility, availability, inspection report of, 38 § 630
Traveling expenses, review, payments for, etc., 38 § 111 note
Resource center pilot program, Vietnam veteran, readjustment counseling, 38 § 612A
Secretary, defined, Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Secretary of Labor,
Resource centers pilot program, Vietnam veterans, outreach specialists appointed, 38 § 612A
Veterans' Job Training Act, duties, etc., 29 § 1721 note
Serious employment handicap, "special disabled veteran" as meaning veteran compensated for, employment, etc., of disabled and Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 2011
Service-connected, defined,
Beneficiary travel, interim guidelines for, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations, 38 § 111 note
Study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, 38 § 612A note
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Service-connected disability or death, 38 § 301 et seq.
Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, representatives to include at least one female and one male veteran with, 38 § 222
Spouse,
Husband, generally, ante, this heading
Wife, generally, post, this heading
Standards,
Community residential-care facility, establishing regulations, 38 § 630
State homes,
Disapproval, application for assistance for projects or construction or acquisition and construction, notice and hearing as a prerequisite, 38 § 5035
Findings required for approval of applications for assistance for project for construction or acquisition and construction, 38 § 5035
Grants, guidelines for selection, 38 § 5035
Inspection, State facilities constructed or acquired with assistance, 38 § 5034
States,
Defined,
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Studies,
Post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, 38 § 612A note
Temporary programs,
Trial work period and vocational rehabilitation, disability ratings not to be reduced, 38 § 363
Vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
Health care eligibility notwithstanding income, 3 § 525

VETERANS—Continued

Terminated by reason of income from work or training, defined, temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, temporary protection of health care eligibility, 38 § 525
369th Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3001 et seq.
Time,
  Effective date, benefits to surviving spouse or award or increase of benefits based on recognition of child on annulment of marriage, 38 § 3010
Training,
  Disabled and Vietnam era veterans, 38 § 2011 et seq.
    Eligible veteran, defined, 38 § 2011
    Serious employment handicap, "special disabled veteran" as meaning veteran compensated for, 38 § 2011
    Special disabled veterans, defined, 38 § 2011
  Job Training Act, generally, this heading
Training and rehabilitation for service-connected deaths, job training, opportunities thru programs, 38 § 1516 note
Training and rehabilitation for service-connected disabilities,
  Trial work periods and vocational rehabilitation, certain veterans with total disability rating, 38 § 363
  Vocational training for certain new pension recipients, temporary program, 38 § 524
    Health care eligibility notwithstanding income, 38 § 525
Traveling expenses,
  Payment, under interim guidelines, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations, 38 § 111 note
Trial work periods and vocational rehabilitation, veterans with total disability ratings, disability rating not to be reduced, 38 § 363
United States,
  Community residential-care facility, charges, payment of not responsibility of, 38 § 630
Veterans Benefits Improvement Act of 1984.
  Veterans, generally, this index
Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
  Coordination with provisions concerning training and rehabilitation for service-connected disabilities, 38 § 1516 note
Vietnam and Vietnam era,
  Defined, general provisions, 38 § 101
  Definition of Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
  Resource centers pilot program readjustment counseling, feasibility and desirability, 38 § 612A
  Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
  Vietnam veteran, defined, study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, 38 § 612A note
Vocational rehabilitation,
  Nonduplication of benefits, veterans' educational assistance, 38 § 1781
  Temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
    Health care eligibility notwithstanding income, 38 § 525
  Veterans with total disability ratings, disability rating not to be reduced, 38 § 363
Wife,
  See, also, Spouse, generally, ante, this heading
  Surviving spouses, generally, ante, this heading
Women veterans,
  Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, representative of, membership, 38 § 222
  Providing appropriate care for gender-specific disabilities of, 38 § 601 note
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, purpose relating to promotion of general welfare of, etc., 36 § 3103
World War II,
  Exposure to radiation from nuclear detonations, disabilities, deaths, regulations regarding determinations of, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION

Administrator of Veterans' Affairs,
  "Administrator" as meaning,
    Interim benefits for disability or death in certain cases, 38 § 354 note
    Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
  Adult day health care and nursing home care, comparison study between, 38 § 620 note
  Advisory Committee on,
    Women Veterans, establishment, members, appointment, etc., 38 § 222
  Agreements,
    Epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
  Appropriations, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
  Associate Deputy Administrator,
    Information and Resources Management, President's Council on Management Improvement, member of, 31 § 501 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12479
  Atomic radiation, exposure of veteran to,
    Epidemiological study and guide, 38 § 219 note
    Regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, authority to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
    Amendments to, 38 § 219 note
  Basic pay proposed by, review by Director of OPM, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12438
  Beneficiary travel, payment, expenses, under interim guidelines, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations by, 38 § 111 note
  Cabinet, sense of Congress that Administrator should be designated by President as member of, etc., 38 § 210 note
  Community residential-care facility, assistance and placement in, approval by, 38 § 630
  Compensation and salaries, 5 § 5313
    Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, members, 38 § 222
  Computer specialists, grade reduction, 38 § 210
  Congress,
    Findings of, status and role of Administrator, consequences of not being included in President's Cabinet, 38 § 210 note

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—
Continued
Administrator—Continued
Congress—Continued
Notification, feasibility of epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear device, 38 § 219 note
Consultation with, counseling services provided, Veterans' Job Training Act, 29 § 1721 note
Consultation with Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, concerning administration of benefits, reports, compensation, etc., 38 § 222
Contracts, 38 § 213
Entered between certain dates, ratification, 38 § 601 note
Epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
Coordination,
Benefits and services with State and local programs, 38 § 220
Counseling program, former prisoners of war, establishment, etc., 38 § 612B
Deafness, devices furnished for assisting in overcoming, 38 § 617
Death or disability caused by disease which became manifest after departure from Vietnam, time limitation, interim benefits, 38 § 354 note
Department of Defense education benefits fund, receipt of funds from Secretary of Treasury, 10 § 2006
Department of Medicine and Surgery,
Appointments,
Individual to position providing direct patient-care services, etc., pay rate, 38 § 4111
Nurses, practical or vocational, qualifications, appointment, etc., 38 § 4106
Physical therapists, qualifications, appointment, etc., 38 § 4106
Preference, hiring of veterans, appointment as respiratory therapists, physical therapists, and practical or vocational nurses, 38 § 4106
Psychologists who hold diplomas as diplomats, appointment, 38 § 4104
Respiratory therapists, qualifications, appointment, etc., 38 § 4106
Devices furnished for overcoming handicap of deafness, 38 § 617
Dioxin, exposure of veteran to, regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, authority to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
Amendments to, 38 § 219 note
Disability,
Compensation,
Adjustment of rates, 38 § 314 note
Authorization for administrative adjustment of rates, 38 § 314 note
Exposure to dioxin or radiation during active duty, regulations regarding determination of, 38 § 354 note
Domiciliary care, powers, duties, etc., concerning, 38 § 601 note
Educational and vocational counseling, 38 § 1663
Temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524
Veterans with total disability ratings, information to, 38 § 363 note
Epidemiological study and guide, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
Federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, payments to surviving spouse with child in care of, authority, 42 § 402 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12436
Federal Register, publication, regulations regarding,
Hiring preferences of veterans for respiratory and physical therapists and practical or vocational nurses, 38 § 4106 note
Grade reduction, 38 § 210
Health care personnel, grade reduction, 38 § 210
Health-care services,
Administration capability to provide appropriate care for gender-specific disabilities of women veterans, 38 § 601
Hearing impairments, devices furnished to assist in overcoming handicap of, 38 § 617
Indexed reference guide, derived from epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
Information,
Provided to Director of OPM, review, increases in rates of basic pay for employees, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12438
Medical advantages and cost-effectiveness, pilot program, 38 § 620A
Medical care,
Powers, duties, etc., concerning, 38 § 601 note
Monitor contract facility, 38 § 620A
Payment,
Employers on eligible veterans' behalf, training, etc., for service-connected disabilities, 38 § 1516 note
Traveling expenses,
Under interim guidelines, effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations by, 38 § 111 note
Pensions,
Payments,
Disabled person serving in Navy or Marine Corps as enlisted man, etc., 10 § 6160
Police officers of VA, salary increase determined necessary by, 38 § 4107
Prisoners of war, counseling program, establishment, etc., 38 § 612B
Professional employee, grade reduction, 38 § 210
Programs, coordination of benefits and services with State and local programs, 38 § 220
Protocol, development of, epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Administrator—Continued
Publication,
Regulations regarding,
Respiratory and physical therapists and practical or vocational nurses, 38 § 4106 note
Quality assurance program, conduct, etc., by, 38 § 4151
Radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices,
Dioxin, regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, 38 § 354 note
Amendments, 38 § 219 note
Epidemiological study and guide, 38 § 219 note
Regulations regarding determination of service connected disabilities, authority to prescribe, 38 § 354 note
Amendments to, 38 § 219 note
Real property,
Disposition, authority concerning, 38 § 5022
Reports,
Advisory Committee on,
Women Veterans, programs and activities, 38 § 222
Community residential-care facility, availability of inspection report, 38 § 630
Congress, 38 § 214
Advisory Committee on,
Women Veterans, programs and activities, 38 § 222
Board of Veterans' Appeals, temporary members of, activities, etc., 38 § 4001
Grade reduction, 38 § 210
Congressional committees,
Adequacy of rates, State homes, hospital and domiciliary care, etc., 38 § 641
Comparison study between adult day health care and nursing home care, 38 § 620 note
Epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, status of, etc., 38 § 219 note
Medical examinations to determine disability ratings of certain pension recipients, 38 § 521 note
Study of post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, 38 § 612A note
Temporary program of vocational training for certain new pension recipients, 38 § 524 note
Travel expenses, review of payments for, etc., 38 § 111 note
Trial work periods and vocational rehabilitation, veterans with total disability ratings, 38 § 363 note
Director of OPM, reasons for disapproval of any proposed increase in rates of basic pay, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12438
Quality assurance program, 38 § 4152
Resource center pilot program, 38 § 612A
Review,
Increases in rate of basic pay for employees of, 38 § 4107 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12438
Rules and regulations,
Community residential-care facilities, conditions for placement, standards, etc., 38 § 630
Housing loans, guarantees, purchase or refinancing of loan for manufactured homes permanently affixed to lots, compliance with prescribed criteria, 38 § 1810
Secretary of HHS, information and technical assistance provided to, expenses, 42 § 402 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12436
Sense of Congress, Administrator should be designated by President as member of Cabinet, etc., 38 § 210 note
Special medical advisory group, advice to, 38 § 4112
Standards,
Community residential-care facility, prescription of, 38 § 630
Status and role of Administrator, consequences of not being included in President's Cabinet, Congressional findings, 38 § 210 note
Studies,
Post-traumatic stress disorder and other post-war psychological problems, 38 § 612A note
Technology Assessment, Office of, Director, consultation with, epidemiological study and guide, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, etc., 38 § 219 note
Terms of service, Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, members, 38 § 222
Training, etc., for service-connected disabilities, opportunities, development, promotion, 38 § 1516 note
Travel expenses,
Payment, under interim guidelines effective between Jan. 1, 1984, and promulgation of regulations by, 38 § 111 note
Vietnam, interim benefits for disability or death caused by disease that became manifest after departure from, time limitation, 38 § 354 note
Women veterans, administration capability to provide appropriate care for gender-specific disabilities of, 38 § 601 note
Advisory Committee on,
Women Veterans, establishment, members, appointment, etc., 38 § 222
Allowance paid to police officers, 38 § 218
Armed Forces, confidentiality of patient records, provisions inapplicable to interchange of records with, 42 § 290ee-3
Attorney General, this index
Attorneys, use in court to foreclose housing loans and recover possession of property, 38 § 1830
Charges, community residential-care facility, payment of not responsibility of U.S. or of VA, 38 § 630
Chief Benefits Director,
Veterans' Advisory Committee on Environmental Hazards, member of, 38 § 354 note
Chief Dental Director, ex officio member of NIH advisory council, 42 § 284a
Chief Dental Officer,
Ex officio member, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute advisory council, 42 § 284a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—
Continued
Chief—Continued
National Institute, advisory councils, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Dental Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute on Aging, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
Chief Medical Director,
Division of Research Resources advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287a
Ex officio member of National Cancer Advisory Board, 42 § 284a
National Arthritis Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285d-7
National Diabetes Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285c-4
National Digestive Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 285c-4
National Kidney and Urologic Diseases Advisory Board, ex officio member of, 42 § 295c-4
National Library of Medicine, Board of Regents, ex officio member of, 42 § 286a
Chief Medical Officer,
Ex officio member, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute advisory council, 42 § 284a
National Institute, advisory councils, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Dental Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of General Medical Sciences advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
National Institute on Aging, ex officio member of, 42 § 284a
Chief Nursing Officer, National Center for Nursing Research advisory council, ex officio member of, 42 § 287c-2
Chiropractic services, report, Administrator submit to Committees on Veterans' Affairs, 38 § 610 note
Compensation and salaries,
Disability compensation, separation from NOAA, deduction for separation pay, 33 § 853h
Confidentiality of patient records,
Provisions inapplicable to interchange record within components furnishing health care to veterans, 42 § 290ee-3
Counseling, former prisoners of war, establishment, program, etc., 38 § 612B
Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War 1861-1865, volunteer programs, etc., purpose, 36 § 3703
Department of Medicine and Surgery, 38 § 4101 et seq.
Adjustments,
Pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Appointments, 38 § 4103
Individuals to positions providing direct patient-care services, etc., pay rate, 38 § 4111
Assistant Chief Medical Directors, 38 § 4103
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Associate Deputy Chief Medical Director,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Biostatisticians,
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Centers of geriatric research, education, and clinical activities, appropriations, 38 § 4101
Chaplain Service, Director of,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Chemists,
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4101
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Advisory Committee on,
Women Veterans, ex officio member, 38 § 222
Compile and publish results of research conducted relating to post-traumatic-stress disorder, 38 § 612A note
National Center on Post-Traumatic-Stress Disorder, establish, duties, etc., 38 § 612A note
Post-traumatic-stress disorder, special programs designated for diagnosis and treatment of, 38 § 612A note
Qualifications and appointment of respiratory therapists, physical therapists, practical or vocational nurses, recommendation of, 38 § 4106
Quality assurance program, powers, duties, etc., 38 §§ 4151, 4152

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Department—Continued
Chief—Continued
Reports, quality assurance program, submission to Administrator by, 38 § 4152
Special Committee on Post-Traumatic-Stress Disorder, establishment, members, etc., 38 § 612A note
Special medical advisory group, nomination of members to, 38 § 4112
Veterans' Advisory Committee on Environmental Hazards, member of, 38 § 354 note
Compensation and salaries,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Composition of special medical advisory group, 38 § 4112
Dental Service,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Dental technologists, qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Dentists,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Deputy Chief Medical Director, 38 § 4103
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Dietetic Service, Director of,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Employees on disciplinary boards, same category of position as employee subject to charges, 38 § 4110
Expanded-function dental auxiliaries,
Qualification of appointees, 38 § 4105
Medical Director,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Medical Service,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Medical technologist, qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Microbiologists,
Appointment, 38 § 4104
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
National Advisory Council on Health Care Technology Assessment, member of, 42 § 242c
Nurses,
Practical or vocational nurses,
Appointment, 38 § 4104
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Qualifications, appointment, etc., 38 § 4106
Student nurse, reappointment, 38 § 4114
Vocational nurses. Practical or vocational nurses, generally, ante, this subheading
Nursing Service,
Adjustment of pay rates, 5 § 5332 note
Effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Director of, 38 § 4103
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Optometric Service,
Director of,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Optometrists,
Adjustment of,
Pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Patient-care services, etc., appointment, certain individuals to position providing, pay rate, 38 § 4111
Pharmacy Service, Director of,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Physical therapists,
Appointments, etc., 38 §§ 4104, 4106
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Physicians and surgeons,
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Employment of retired members of uniformed services, reduction in retired or retainer pay, exception where shortage of well-qualified candidates, 38 § 4107
Grants, eligible institutions affiliated with training of, 38 § 5093
Podiatric Service,
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Podiatrists,
Adjustment,
Pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Police officers of VA, compensation and salary, increase, 38 § 4107
Powers and duties of special medical advisory group, 38 § 4112
Practical nurses. Nurses, ante, this subheading
Quality assurance program,
Establishment, functions, etc., 38 § 4151
Reports, 38 § 4152
Reduction or revocation of clinical privileges, 38 § 4110 note
Reports,
Congress and committees thereof,
Reduction or revocation of clinical privileges, 38 § 4110 note
Respiratory therapists,
Appointment, etc., 38 §§ 4104, 4106
Compensation, 38 § 4107
Qualifications of appointees, 38 § 4105
Veterans, preference for hiring respiratory therapists, physical therapists, and practical or vocational nurses, 38 § 4106
Vocational nurses. Nurses, ante, this subheading
Disability compensation, separation from NOAA, deduction for separation pay, 33 § 853h
Education,
Assistance for enlisted members of selected reserve of Ready Reserve, administration, program, 10 § 2136
Facilities,
Security and law enforcement at, 38 § 218
Fiduciaries, appointment by, payment of commissions for services from beneficiary's estate, 38 § 3202

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Gender-specific disabilities of women veterans, Administration capabilities, providing appropriate care for, 38 § 601 note
Guide, derived from epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, 38 § 219 note
Income tax, obligation not treated as federally guaranteed by reason of, 26 § 103
Interagency Committee on Spinal Cord Injury, membership on, 42 § 285j-1 note
Medical schools,
  Grants,
    Plans, application for grants, assistance to affiliated public, etc., institutions of higher learning, hospitals, etc., increase, production, professional, etc., personnel, 38 § 5093
Microbiologists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante, this heading
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
  Separation pay received by officer, deduction from disability compensation, 33 § 853h
Obligations,
  Guarantee, exception, 26 § 103
Officers and employees,
  Police officers of shall enforce Federal laws and rules, 38 § 218
Pilot program,
  Resource centers, readjustment counseling, Vietnam veterans, 38 § 612A
Police officers,
  Allowance paid to, amount, 38 § 218
  Scope and duration of training required, regulations prescribed, 38 § 218
Practical nurses. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante, this heading
President of U.S., epidemiological study, radiation exposure to detonated nuclear devices, ensuring coordination, etc., with other similar activities, etc., 38 § 219 note
Prisoners of war, counseling program, establishment, etc., 38 § 612B
Records,
  Interchange by components furnishing health care to veterans, inapplicability, provisions concerning confidentiality of patient records, 42 § 290ee-3
Resource center pilot program, Vietnam veteran, readjustment counseling, 38 § 612A
Respiratory therapists. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante, this heading
Rules and regulations,
  Police officers of, scope and duration of training required, 38 § 218
  Posting rules prescribed for maintenance of law and order on land and in buildings under jurisdiction of, 38 § 218
Secretary of Defense, generally, this index
Secretary of Labor,
  Advisory Committee on Women Veterans, ex officio member, 38 § 222
  Resource centers pilot program, Vietnam veterans, outreach specialists appointed, 38 § 612A
Security and law enforcement at facilities, 38 § 218
Vietnam and Vietnam era,
  Resource centers pilot program, readjustment counseling, feasibility and desirability, 38 § 612A
Vocational nurses. Department of Medicine and Surgery, ante, this heading
Weapons carried by police officers of, regulations prescribing, authority, 38 § 218
Women veterans, Administration capabilities, providing appropriate care for gender-specific disabilities of, 38 § 601 note
Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, purpose relating to service and support to patients in VA hospitals, etc., 36 § 3103

VETERANS' BENEFITS IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 38 § 101 note

VETERANS' COMPENSATION AND PROGRAM IMPROVEMENTS AMENDMENTS OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 38 § 101 note
Veterans, generally, this index

VETERANS' COMPENSATION RATE INCREASE AND JOB TRAINING AMENDMENTS OF 1985

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 38 § 101 note
Veterans, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index

VETERANS DAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

VETERANS' DIOXIN AND RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION STANDARDS ACT

Text of Act, 38 §§ 219 note, 354, 354 note
Short title, 38 § 354 note
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index

VETERANS' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE

Inactive National Guard,
  Eligibility of, 38 § 777
  Meaning of, 38 § 777
Individual Ready Reserve,
  Eligibility of, 38 § 777
  Meaning of, 38 § 777

VETERANS' HEALTH CARE OR AMENDMENTS

Text of,
  Act of 1984. See Popular Name Table
  Amendments of 1979. See Popular Name Table
  Amendments of 1983. See Popular Name Table
Philippine Scouts, generally, this index
Republic of Philippines, generally, this index
Short title,
  Act of 1984, 38 § 101 note

VETERANS' HEALTH CARE OR AMENDMENTS—Continued

Short—Continued
Amendments of 1979 and 1983, 38 § 101 note
Veterans, generally, this index
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index

VETERANS' JOB TRAINING ACT

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 29 § 1721 note
Veterans, generally, this index

VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS

Catholic War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2601 et seq.
Jewish War Veterans of the U.S.A., Inc., incorporation, etc., 36 § 2701 et seq.

VETERINARY SCIENCES

Henry M. Jackson Foundation for the Advancement of Military Medicine, generally, this index

VICE PRESIDENT

Candidates for office,
Secret Service protection, 18 § 3056
Compensation and wages, 3 § 104
Adjustment of pay rates, effective date, 5 § 5332 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12496
Employment taxes,
Individual appointed to certain position at certain pay level, included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Service as included within term "employment", 26 § 3121
Old-age, survivors and disability insurance benefits, service as included within term "employment", 42 § 410
Secret Service protection,
Major candidates and spouses, 18 § 3056
Spouse, major candidate, protection, 18 § 3056
Vehicles, purchase, lease, etc., Senate contingent fund, authorization of appropriations, 2 § 68-5

VICTIM AND WITNESS PROTECTION

Actions and proceedings,
Child custody, 18 § 3524
Civil judgments, protected witnesses, 18 § 3523
Additional authority, Attorney General, 18 § 3527
Assistant Attorneys General, delegation of authority, relocation, 18 § 3521
Associate Attorney General, delegation of authority, relocation, 18 § 3521
Attorney General,
Additional authority of, 18 § 3527
Child custody, relocation, 18 § 3524
Civil judgments, service of process, 18 § 3523
Cooperation, Federal agencies and State governments, 18 § 3526
Relocation, 18 § 3521
Victims Compensation Fund, establishment, 18 § 3525
Child custody arrangements, 18 § 3524
Civil judgments, 18 § 3523
Conflict of laws, child custody arrangements, 18 § 3524
Contempt, child custody arrangements, 18 § 3524
Cooperation, other Federal agencies and State governments, reimbursement of expenses, 18 § 3526
Deputy Attorney General, delegation of authority, relocation, 18 § 3521
Estate of victims killed before certain date, restitution, limitation on amount, 18 § 3525 note
Expenses, reimbursement of, 18 § 3526
Federal agencies, cooperation, 18 § 3526
Fines and penalties,
Disclosure, relocation, 18 § 3521
Guardians, civil judgments, protected witnesses, 18 § 3523
Judicial review, termination, relocation, 18 § 3521
Mediation and arbitration, child custody, 18 § 3524
Memorandum of understanding, relocation, Attorney General, contents, 18 § 3521
Parent, defined, child custody arrangements, 18 § 3524
Parole officers, supervision, probationers and parolees, 18 § 3522
Parolees and probationers, supervision of protected individuals, probation officers, 18 § 3522
Payments, relocation, 18 § 3521
Petitions, civil judgments, protected witnesses, 18 § 3523
Probationers and parolees, supervision of protected individuals, probation officers, 18 § 3522
Records, Attorney General, relocation, 18 § 3521
Reimbursement of expenses, 18 § 3526
Release or detention pending judicial proceedings, conditions for release, 18 § 3142
Relocation, Attorney General, program, 18 § 3521
Restitution,
Amount, 18 § 3525 note
Estate of victims killed before certain date, limitation of amount, 18 § 3525 note
Payment, Attorney General, Compensation Fund, 18 § 3525
Retaliation against witness, victim or informant,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Sentence and punishment,
Disclosure, relocation, 18 § 3521
Serious crimes, prompt notification to victims of, objective, guidelines for fair treatment, 18 § 1512 note
State, defined, 18 § 3528
State governments, cooperation of, 18 § 3526
Tampering with witness, victim or informant,
Interception of wire or oral communications, authorization, 18 § 2516
Termination, relocation, notice, Attorney General, 18 § 3521
United States Parole Commission, powers, duties, 18 § 3522
Victims Compensation Fund,
Establishment, 18 § 3525
Restitution to estate of victims killed before certain date, limitation as to amount, 18 § 3525 note

59-005 O—86——34 : QL 3

VICTIM COMPENSATION AND ASSISTANCE

Crime victims,
Administrative provisions, 42 § 10604
Administrator of Federal Crime Victim Assistance, "Federal Administrator" as meaning, 42 § 10603
Assistance,
Amount of Fund available for, 42 § 10601
Participating in criminal justice proceedings, "services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
Attorney General shall make annual grant from Fund to compensation program, amounts, 42 § 10602
Awards,
Compensation, grants from Funds to compensation program, 42 § 10602
Unspent may be expended during next succeeding fiscal year, any remaining sums returned to general fund of Treasury, 42 § 10601
Certification,
Chief executive of State programs that priority given to victims of certain offenses, etc., 42 § 10603
Grants received will not supplant State funds, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Chief executive, defined, 42 § 10603
Compensable crime, defined, compensation, 42 § 10602
Compensation,
Amount of Fund available for, 42 § 10601
Crimes that are subject to Federal jurisdiction on same basis as other crimes, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Nonresidents of State as to residence, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Consult with agencies that have responsibilities affecting victims of Federal crimes, duty of Federal Administrator, 42 § 10603
Cooordinate victim services by Federal Government with services by public agencies and nonprofit organizations, duties of Federal Administrator, 42 § 10603
Counseling to provide emotional support, etc., "crisis intervention services" as meaning, 42 § 10603
Crisis intervention services,
Defined, 42 § 10603
"Services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
Distribution of funds to States, 42 § 10603
District of Columbia,
Laws of, "offenses against the United States" as excluding, 42 § 10601
"State" as meaning, 42 § 10603
Eligible assistance program, requirements, 42 § 10603
Eligible compensation program, requirements, 42 § 10602
Emergency transportation to court, short-term child care services, temporary housing and security measures, "services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
"Federal Administrator" as meaning Federal Crime Victim Assistance Administrator, 42 § 10603
Federal Crime Victim Assistance Administrator, appointment of Justice Department official to be, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 10603
Fines, penalty assessments, collected from convicted persons deposited in Fund, 42 § 10601
Fund, created in Treasury, 42 § 10601
Funeral expenses attributable to death resulting from compensable crime, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Grant from Fund to eligible compensation program, Attorney General shall make, 42 § 10602
Grants by Attorney General from Fund to States to support programs, 42 § 10603
Grants, sums deposited in Fund available for expenditure without fiscal year limitation, 42 § 10601
Indian tribal court or Court of Indian Offenses, offense triable by, "offenses against the United States" as excluding, Fund, 42 § 10601
Insular possessions and dependencies of U.S., "State" as meaning, 42 § 10603
Limitation on total of Fund, 42 § 10601
Loss of wages attributable to physical injury resulting from compensable crime, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Medical expenses,
Attributable to physical injury resulting from compensable crime, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Defined, compensation, 42 § 10602
Monitoring compliance with guidelines for fair treatment of victims and witnesses, duty of Federal Administrator, 42 § 10603
Offenses against the U.S., defined, Fund, 42 § 10601
Payment of costs for forensic medical examination, "services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
Person designated by chief executive to perform functions of, "chief executive" as including, 42 § 10603
Preparation, publication, etc., of certain informational materials, "services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
Promotion of victim cooperation with law enforcement authorities, eligible compensation program shall include, 42 § 10602
Property damage, defined, compensation, 42 § 10602
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10603
Salaries of personnel who provide services to victims of crime, "services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
Services to victims of Federal crime, defined, 42 § 10603
Territories of U.S., "State" as meaning, 42 §§ 10602, 10603

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VICTIM COMPENSATION AND ASSISTANCE—Continued

Crime—Continued
- Training of law enforcement personnel in the delivery of services to victims of Federal crime, "services to victims of Federal crime" as including, 42 § 10603
- Uniform Code of Military Justice, criminal violation of, "offenses against the United States" as excluding, 42 § 10601

Insular possessions and dependencies of U.S., "State" as meaning, 42 § 10602
Puerto Rico, "State" as meaning, 42 § 10602

VICTIMS

Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index

VICTIMS OF CRIME ACT OF 1984

Text of Act. See Popular Name Table
Short title, 42 § 10601 note
Victim Compensation and Assistance, generally, this index

VIDEO TAPES

Cable television. Television, generally, this index
Income tax,
- Accelerated cost recovery system, deductions, "recovery property" as excluding, 26 § 168

VIETNAM

Disabilities caused by exposure to dioxin during active duty, regulations regarding determinations, Administrator of VA to prescribe, 38 § 354 note

VILLAGES

Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*
Monopolies and Combinations, generally, this index
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
- Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437*o*

VIRAL HEMORRHAGIC FEVERS

Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of, as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Adult Education, generally, this index
"Agency" as excluding, employees, pay and allowances, classification, 5 § 5102
Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Asbestos school hazard abatement. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Attorney for the government, defined, judges of the District Court, 48 § 1614
Bankruptcy courts,
- "Courts" as including, Administrative Office of U.S. Courts, 28 § 610
- District court to have jurisdiction of, 48 § 1612

Bonds and other obligations,
- Industrial development bonds, issuance of, 48 § 1574

Coastwise laws not extended to, 46 App. § 877
Commercial Space Launch, generally, this index
Courts, 48 § 1611 et seq.
- Appeals, governed by law of U.S., 48 § 1613
- Certiorari, governed by law of U.S., 48 § 1613
- Prosecution, authorization to seek review, local or Federal appellate courts, 48 § 1493
- Removal of causes, governed by law of U.S., 48 § 1613
- Writs of habeas corpus, governed by law of U.S., 48 § 1613

Criminal justice system improvement, 42 § 3711 et seq.
Delegates to the House of Representatives, "Representative" and "Member of the Congress" as including, Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
District courts,
- Appeal,
  - Jurisdiction, procedure, Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, rules, 48 § 1613a
  - Rules of practice and procedure, 48 § 1613
- Appellate division of court, quorum, presiding judge, designation of judges, decisions, 48 § 1613a
- Appellate jurisdiction, 48 § 1613a
- Procedure, 48 § 1613a
- Appointment, tenure, chief judge, compensation, removal, 48 § 1614
- Chief judge, qualifications of, applicability, 48 § 1614 note
- Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, rules, 48 § 1613a
- Criminal offenses, procedure, definitions, indictment and information, 48 § 1614
- "District court of the United States" as including,
  - Conservation and protection of marine mammals, 16 § 1362
- Establishment, appellate court, effect on district court, 48 § 1613a
- Judges,
  - Senior judge of the court, qualifications, 28 § 373 note
  - Term, 48 §§ 1424b note, 1614
- Prosecuted by information, 48 § 1561

Economic recovery. Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery, generally, this index
Education for Economic Security, this index
Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance, generally, this index
Excellence in education program. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Excise tax,
- Rum shipments to U.S., taxes collected covered into Virgin Islands Treasury, formula, coordination, provisions, etc., 26 § 7652

Fish and wildlife,
- Taken by foreign vessels. Vessels, generally, this index

Foreign corporations, income tax on. Foreign Corporations, this index
Foreign Sales Corporations, generally, this index
Foreign Vessels. Vessels, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VIRGIN ISLANDS—Continued

Governor,
Citizenship requirements, 48 § 1543
Grants or contracts,
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention, Allocation of funds, 42 § 5632
Highways,
Apportionment, safety, 23 § 402
Internal revenue, Federal excise tax subsidy, defined, prohibition of, 26 § 7652
Internal revenue taxes, 48 § 1394
Cover over, distilled spirits, limitation, 26 § 7652
Rum shipments to U.S., excise taxes collected covered into Virgin Islands Treasury, formula, coordination, provisions, etc., 26 § 7652
Judges,
Chief judge, appointment, tenure, compensation, removal, 48 § 1614
Citizenship requirements, 48 § 1543
Judicial Council of Third Circuit, reports to Congress, 48 § 1613
Legislature,
Industrial development bonds,
Issuance of, 48 § 1574
Tax exempt, 48 § 1574
Members of,
Citizenship requirements, 48 § 1543
Oath of office, religious test denied, 48 § 1561
Lieutenant Governor,
Citizenship requirements, 48 § 1543
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
"Military installation" as meaning camp, etc., in, Armed Forces, base closures and realignments, 10 § 2687
National Commission on Agricultural Policy, generally, this index
National Marine Sanctuaries, generally, this index
National Science Foundation program for partnerships in education for mathematics, science, and engineering. Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
National security, criminal history record information, Federal employees, access, etc., 5 § 9101
Oaths and affirmations,
Required of legislature, executive and judicial officers, 48 § 1561
Officials of government, citizenship requirements, 48 § 1543
"Public agency" as meaning, public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796b
Public safety officers' death benefits, 42 § 3796 et seq.
Retirement of Civil Service Employees, generally, this index
Seamen, this index
Shipments of manufactured products to U.S., articles containing distilled spirits not treated as produced in unless certain percent of alcoholic content attributable to rum, 26 § 7652
Single audits, requirements for. Audit, generally, this index
"State" as excluding,
Family violence prevention and services, minimum allotment, 42 § 10403
"State" as including or meaning,
Agricultural productivity research, 7 § 4701
Controlled substance production control, 21 § 881a
District of Columbia, legislative powers and activities, 48 § 1574
Erodible land and wetland conservation and reserve program, 16 § 3801
Family violence prevention and services, 42 § 10408
Farm products, protection for purchasers of, 7 § 1631
Forging or counterfeiting, securities of States and private entities, penalties, 18 § 511
Merchant Marine Academy Act, 46 App. § 1126-1
National security, access to criminal history record information of Federal employees for purposes of, etc., 5 § 9101
National Trails System, 16 § 1251
Parkway and recreational area programs and coordination, National Park Service, 16 § 17n
Rental housing insurance, for moderate income families, 12 § 1747l
Research facilities, agricultural experiment stations, 7 § 390b
Water Resources Research Act of 1984, 42 § 10303
State Justice Institute, generally, this index
Taxation, 48 §§ 1394, 1395
Exemptions, 48 § 1401e
Industrial development bonds, 48 § 1574
Teachers, school officials, etc., national talented teacher fellowship program, awards, 20 § 1119e-2
"Territory" as excluding, Indian rights and regulations not affected by general territorial provisions, 48 § 1451
Treasury,
Excise taxes collected on rum shipments to U.S. covered into, formula, etc., 26 § 7652
"Unit of general local government" as meaning or including,
Lower income housing, rental rehabilitation and development grants, 42 § 1437o
"United States" as including or meaning,
Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. § 1244
United States attorney, defined, judges of the District Court, 48 § 1614
United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit,
Jurisdiction, appeals, rules, 48 § 1613a
Review of certain judgments of District Court, 48 § 1613
"United States territories and commonwealths" as meaning, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Compact of Free Association, 48 § 1681 note
Vessels, this index
Veterans,
Contract care medical facilities, waiver of certain restriction by Administrator, between certain dates, ratification, 38 § 601 note

VIRGINIA

Bankruptcy,
Judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Beartown Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

VIRGINIA—Continued

Coastal State, Atlantic Striped Bass Conservation Act, 16 § 1851 note
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 127
Kimberling Creek Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Lewis Fork Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Little Dry Run Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Little Wilson Creek Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mountain Lake Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Peters Mountain Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Ramsey's Draft Wilderness, George Washington National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Saint Mary's Wilderness, George Washington National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Thunder Ridge Wilderness, Jefferson National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

VISA

Foreign Service, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Fraud in procuring,
  Special agents of State Department and Foreign Service, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709
Guam, alien, admission of, conditions, 8 § 1184
Immigrant visa, 8 § 1151 et seq.
  Additional visas, 8 § 1152
  Admission determined under provisions of law in effect on date of issuance of visa, 8 § 1101 note
  Aliens,
    Admitted as students, scholars, etc., for participation in programs for teaching, instructing, etc., eligibility to apply for, 8 § 1132
    Subject to disability or afflicted with desease, bringing into U.S., 8 § 1322
    Who have fallen into distress and removed from U.S., 8 § 1260
  Allocation of, 8 § 1153
    Additional visas, 8 § 1152
  Alteration, 18 § 1546
  Application, 8 § 1202
  Bringing aliens into U.S. without unexpired visa, 8 § 1323
  Burden of proving eligibility for, 8 § 1361
  Child adopted by U.S. citizen and spouse serving abroad in U.S. Armed Forces or employed abroad by Federal Government, period of validity, 8 § 1201
  Confidential nature of records pertaining to issuance or refusal of visas or permits to enter, 8 § 1202
  Counterfeiting, 18 § 1546
  Defined, immigration, general provisions, 8 § 1101
  Discontinuance of issuance in countries delaying to accept deportees, 8 § 1253
  Documentary evidence of valid unexpired passport, application for immigrant visa, 8 § 1202
  Drug traffickers, sharing of information concerning, narcotic drug laws, conviction of violation as grounds for exclusion, 8 § 1182 note
  Fees, application and immigrant visa and replacement under original, 8 § 1201
  Fingerprinting, immigrant applying for visa, 8 § 1201
  Forgery, counterfeiting, altering, etc., 18 § 1546
  Fraud in obtaining, 18 § 1546
    Ground for excluding aliens, 8 § 1182
  Immediate relative, 8 § 1204
  Immediate relative or special immigrant, application, 8 § 1202
  Inadmissible alien, right to enter not affected by issuance of visa, 8 § 1201
  Ineligible to receive, 8 § 1182
  Information contained in visa, 8 § 1201
  Issuance, 8 § 1201
  Married sons or daughters of citizens, 8 § 1153
  Mental examination, applicant for immigration visa, 8 § 1201
  Narcotic drug laws, conviction of violation as grounds for exclusion, sharing of information concerning drug traffickers, 8 § 1182 note
  Necessity, 8 § 1181
  Nonimmigrant visa, generally, post, this heading
  Notice, revocation of visa or other documentation, 8 § 1201
  Number issued, 8 § 1151
  Oath, application for visa, 8 § 1202
  Offenses relating to, 18 § 1546
  Officers and employees, endorsement of immigrant visa by, 8 § 1201
  Passport presented by alien applying for, 8 § 1202
  Period of validity, 8 § 1201
  Philippine traders, entry if eligible for visa, 8 § 1184a
  Photographs, immigrant applying for visa, 8 § 1201
  Physical examination, alien applying for visa, 8 § 1201
  Possession of plates for printing, sale of, etc., 18 § 1546
  Preference, nonpreference, etc., classification, issuance, 8 § 1201
  Reduction upon adjustment of nonimmigrant to immigrant status, 8 § 1255
  Registration, fingerprints and photograph of immigrant applying for, 8 § 1201
  Requirement of visa, 8 § 1201
  Signature to application for, 8 § 1202
  Special immigrant, 8 § 1204
  Student or visitor, bond, conditions, 8 § 1201
  Surrender at port of entry, 8 §§ 1201, 1230
  Time during which visa is valid, 8 § 1201
  Unmarried sons or daughters,
    Of lawfully admitted aliens, 8 § 1153
  Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury as evidence in Federal proceedings, 18 § 1546
  Unused visas, 8 § 1156
  Waiver of privileges, etc., by officer or employee of foreign government, etc., 8 § 1184

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VISA—Continued

Officer or employee designated to grant. Vessels, generally, this index
State Department, special agents, general authority concerning, 22 § 2709

VISITOR FACILITIES

Big Thicket National Preserve, acquisition of land, etc., 16 § 698
Hoover Dam Contracts and Facilities, this index
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, construction, 16 § 543c

VISUAL AIDS

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, use of, Ct.A.F.Cr., 28 App., Rule 14

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Academic foundations of vocational students, improvement, Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Acquisition, existing buildings, "construction" as including, 20 § 2471(6)
Administration, defined, 20 § 2471(1)
Admission charges, facilities intended for events for, "school facilities" as excluding, 20 § 2471(23)
Adult training, retraining, and employment development. Special programs, post, this heading
Allotment and allocation. Assistance to the States, post, this heading
Alteration, existing buildings, "construction" as including, 20 § 2471(6)
Appeals and review, dissatisfaction of State board or eligible recipient with final action, 20 § 2464
Apprenticeship training program, defined, 20 § 2471(2)
Appropriations, 20 § 11 et seq.
  Authorization, 20 § 2302
  Funds made available from, rules on location of hearing concerning, 20 § 2464
Architect fees, "construction" as including, 20 § 2471(6)
Area vocational education school, defined, 20 § 2471(3)
Assistance to the States, 20 § 2311 et seq.
  Allotment and allocation, 20 § 2311 et seq.
    Act of April 16, 1934, defined, 20 § 2313
    Authority of Secretary to contract for Indian and Hawaiian native programs, 20 § 2313
    Construction, reserve, 20 § 2312
    Fund expenditure plans, jointly prepared by Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Interior for Indian Affairs, 20 § 2313
    Formula for allotment, 20 § 2311
    Hawaiian native,
      Authority of Secretary to contract with organizations serving and representing, to plan, etc., programs, etc., 20 § 2313
      Defined, 20 § 2313
    Indian and Hawaiian native programs, 20 § 2313
    Indian tribes, authority to enter into grants or contracts with to plan, etc., programs, 20 § 2313
    Minimum allotment, 20 § 2311
    Payment, Federal share of costs of carrying out, State plan, 20 § 2461
    Per capita income, defined, 20 § 2311
    Population, determination by Secretary, 20 § 2311
    Prior law, allotment under, 20 § 2311
    Ratios, allotments, 20 § 2311
    Reallotments, 20 § 2311
    Reservations from allotment, 20 § 2312
    Reserve, construction of, 20 § 2312
    State plan, payment of Federal share of costs of carrying out, 20 § 2461
    State council, grants, amount, 20 § 2322
  State, defined, allotments to, 20 § 2311
  State council. State organizational and planning responsibilities, post, this subheading
  State organizational and planning responsibilities, 20 § 2321 et seq.
    Administrative responsibilities of State board of vocational education, 20 § 2321
    Amendments to plan, 20 § 2323
    Appropriations, grants to State councils from amounts allotted to State councils, 20 § 2322
    Approval of,
      Amendments to plan by Secretary, 20 § 2323
      State plan by Secretary, 20 § 2324
    Assignment of personnel by State to administer vocational education programs, 20 § 2321
    Assurances, provided in plan, 20 § 2323
    Certification requirements, establishment and membership of State council, 20 § 2322
    Chairperson, State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
    Changes in program conditions, labor market conditions, etc., amendments to plan, 20 § 2323
    Contracts for employment of personnel for implementation of evaluation functions, State council, 20 § 2322
    Criteria, determination of exemptions of local applications from certain requirements, 20 § 2325
    Delegation of functions by State board of vocational education, 20 § 2321
    Description of delegation of functions of State board, included in State plan, etc., submitted to Secretary, 20 § 2321
    Descriptions, provided in plan, 20 § 2323
    Development of State plan, 20 § 2323
    Document submitted as plan to Secretary considered to be general application, 20 § 2324
    Employment of professional, technical, and clerical personnel by State council, 20 § 2322
    Establishment of State board of vocational education, 20 § 2321
    Evaluation functions of State council, contracts for employment of personnel for implementation of, 20 § 2322
    Exemptions, local applications from certain requirements, 20 § 2325
    Expenditure of funds, determination solely by State council, 20 § 2322

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued
Assistance—Continued
State—Continued
Formulation of State plan, State board to met with and utilize State council, 20 § 2323
Functions and duties, State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
Functions of personnel assigned by State to administer programs within State, 20 § 2321
Funds,
Expenditure of grants, determination solely by State council, 20 § 2322
Use for implementation of programs, 20 § 2321
General application, document submitted to Secretary as plan considered to be, 20 § 2324
Grants to State councils, 20 § 2322
Hearing, disapproval of plan, 20 § 2324
Local applications, requirements, etc., 20 § 2325
Meetings, State council on vocational training, 20 § 2322
Membership,
State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
Technical committees, procedures established by State board, 20 § 2321
Notice, hearing, disapproval of,
Amendments to plan, 20 § 2323
Plan, 20 § 2324
Objections to final plan by State council, 20 § 2324
Planning periods to be coterminous with planning program periods, 20 § 2323
Private industry council, program listings, availability to, 20 § 2321
Procedures established by State board for membership on technical committees, 20 § 2321
Professional, technical, and clerical personnel, employment of by State council, 20 § 2322
Program listing, availability to private industry council, 20 § 2321
Public hearings, on State plan, conducted by State board, 20 § 2323
Public meeting, State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
Requirements for local applications, 20 § 2325
Review and comment,
Amendments to plan, 20 § 2323
Local applications, 20 § 2325
Plans submitted for, 20 § 2324
Rule or policy relating to administration and operation of programs, imposed by State, identification as State imposed requirement, 20 § 2321
Rules for operating procedure and staffing, State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
State, defined,
State administration, 20 § 2321
State councils, 20 § 2322
State administration, 20 § 2321
Federal share of costs, composition, 20 § 2462
State board,
Duties regarding State plan, 20 § 2323
Local applications, determination of requirements for, 20 § 2325
Responding to objection to plan by State council, 20 § 2324
State council,
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Defined, 20 § 2471(29)
Duties regarding State plan, 20 § 2323
Establishment, etc., 20 § 2322
Federal share of costs, 20 § 2462
Plans submitted to for review and comment, 20 § 2324
State job training coordinating council, plans submitted to for review and comment, 20 § 2324
State legislature, plans submitted to for review and comment, 20 § 2324
State plan, 20 § 2323
Approval by Secretary, 20 § 2324
Noncompliance with provisions, withholding of payment, 20 § 2464
Submission of State plans to Secretary, 20 § 2323
Technical assistance and guidance, provided by Secretary to State, 20 § 2324
Technical committees, establishment to advise on development of model curricula to address labor market needs, 20 § 2321
Time, place, and manner of meeting, State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
State plan. State organizational and planning responsibilities, ante, this subheading
Audits, State to obtian financial and compliance of audits, 20 § 2465
Authority to make payments or enter into contracts, limited to amounts provided in advance appropriation Acts, 20 § 2466
Basic State grants, 20 § 2331 et seq.
Opportunities, 20 § 2331 et seq.
Additional uses of funds, 20 § 2331
Adult services and activities, training and retraining of adults, portion of allotment used to provide, improve, etc., 20 § 2331
Age limitations, services and activities for girls and women between certain ages, waiver, 20 § 2331
Allocation, within State, 20 § 2333
Allotment,
Distribution of assistance, 20 § 2332
Portion of to be used to provide services and activities for special needs of certain groups, 20 § 2331
Apprenticeship programs, included in services and activities, 20 § 2331
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2332
Assurances, provided by State board, criteria for services and activities for handicapped and disadvantaged persons, 20 § 2334
Basic skills instruction, use of portion of allotment for, 20 § 2331
Community-based organizations, allocation of funds to by local educational agency, 20 § 2333

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued
Basic—Continued
Opportunities—Continued
Criteria for,
Distribution of remaining amount of allotment, establishment by State board, 20 § 2333
Services and activities for handicapped and disadvantaged persons, 20 § 2334
Disadvantaged individuals,
Allocation of funds within State, 20 § 2333
Use of portion of allotment for, 20 § 2331
Criteria for services and activities for, 20 § 2334
Non-Federal contribution for costs of programs, services, etc., 20 § 2462
Distribution of assistance, 20 § 2332
Distribution of remaining amount of allotment, criteria for established by State board, 20 § 2333
Employers, use of portion of allotment for provision of educational training through arrangements with, 20 § 2331
English proficiency, individuals with limited proficiency, allocation of funds within State, 20 § 2333
Equal access to quality education for disadvantaged individuals, portion of allotment used to provide, 20 § 2331
Federal share of costs, composition, 20 § 2462
Handicapped individuals, use of portion of allotment for, 20 § 2331
Handicapped persons or children,
Allocation of funds within State, 20 § 2333
Criteria for services and activities for, 20 § 2334
Non-Federal contributions for costs of programs, services, etc., 20 § 2462
Information on educational opportunities, duty of local educational agency to provide information to students or parents, 20 § 2334
Joint operation of programs, encouragement by State board, 20 § 2333
Limitation on use of funds, 20 § 2331
Local educational agency,
Authorized to use funds for joint projects with other local educational agencies, 20 § 2333
Information concerning educational opportunities, duty to provide to students or parents, 20 § 2334
Machinery and tools, portion of allotment used to acquire, access to for disadvantaged individuals, 20 § 2331
Non-Federal contributions for costs of programs, services, etc., for handicapped and disadvantaged, 20 § 2462
Placement services, successful completion of program, 20 § 2331
Postsecondary services and activities, training and retraining of adults, portion of allotment used to provide, improve, etc., 20 § 2331
Private institutions, use of portion of allotment for provisions of educational training through arrangements with, 20 § 2331
Services and activities,
For handicapped and disadvantaged persons, criteria, 20 § 2334
Provided by State to meet special needs of certain group of individuals, 20 § 2331
Sex bias and stereotyping in secondary and postsecondary education, portion of allotment available for programs, etc., to eliminate, 20 § 2331
Single parents or homemakers, appropriations for programs for, authorization, 20 § 2302
State board,
Assurances provided by, criteria for services and activities for handicapped and disadvantaged persons, 20 § 2334
Duties in respect to allocation of funds within State, 20 § 2333
Students enrolled in programs, services, etc., entitled to receive, 20 § 2334
Students or parents, duty of local educational agency to provide information concerning educational opportunities, 20 § 2334
Uses of funds, 20 § 2331
Within State allocation, 20 § 2333
Work-site programs, included in services and activities, 20 § 2331
Work-study programs, included in services and activities, 20 § 2331
Program improvement, innovation, and expansion, 20 § 2341 et seq.
Appropriations, funds used to meet needs identified in State plan, 20 § 2341
Authority of State to expend funds, 20 § 2342
Community-based organizations, use of where sufficient educational facilities are absent, 20 § 2342
Criteria for, 20 § 2342
Federal share of costs, composition, 20 § 2462
Funds,
Authority of State to expend, 20 § 2342
Uses of, 20 § 2341
Grants, provision of inservice and preservice training to increase competence of teachers, counselors, etc., 20 § 2341
Inservice and preservice training to increase competence of teachers, counselors, etc., grants to provide, 20 § 2341
Projects given funds for program improvement, etc., to be of sufficient size, scope, and quality, 20 § 2342
State plan, needs identified in, use of funds to meet, 20 § 2341
Teachers, counselors and administrators, grants to provide inservice and preservice training to increase competence of, 20 § 2341
Uses of funds, 20 § 2341
Bilingual vocational training,
Fellowships, eligibility, stipends, etc., training, etc., programs, personnel, 20 § 2402
National programs, post, this heading
Board of education, etc., "local educational agency" as meaning, 20 § 2471(19)
Bureau of Indian Affairs, deemed to be a State board, 20 § 2313
Business or trade school, or technical institution, etc., "private vocational training institution" as meaning, 20 § 2471(22)

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued
Career guidance and counseling, defined, 20 § 2471(4)
Classrooms, "school facilities" as meaning, 20 § 2473(23)
Community-based organization, defined, 20 § 2471(5)
Community service employment for older Americans, coordination of programs, 42 § 3056a
Comprehensive career guidance and counseling programs. Special programs, post, this heading
Comptroller General's Standard for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities, and Functions. State's audit to be conducted in accordance with, 20 § 2465
Computer, microelectronic, hydrodraulic, etc., technologies, "high technology" as meaning, 20 § 2471(16)
Congress,
  Sense of concerning vocational education policy, 20 § 2301 note
  Statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Construction, defined, 20 § 2471(6)
Consumer education. Special programs, post, this heading
Contracts, authority to enter into, limited to amounts provided in advance appropriation Acts, 20 § 2466
Cooperative education, defined, 20 § 2471(7)
Correctional institution, defined, 20 § 2471(9)
Council, defined, 20 § 2471(10)
Counseling programs. Special programs, generally, post, this heading
Courts of appeals, petition for review filed in by State board or eligible recipient, 20 § 2464
Criminal offender, defined, 20 § 2471(8)
Curriculum materials, defined, 20 § 2471(11)
Data systems. National programs, generally, post, this heading
Deaf persons. Handicapped persons or children, generally, post, this heading
Defined, 20 § 2471(31)
Definitions, 20 § 2471
Demonstration programs. National programs, post, this heading
Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, generally, this index
Disadvantaged, defined, 20 § 2471(12)
District of Columbia, "State" as meaning or including, 20 § 2471(27)
  State administration, 20 § 2321
Economically depressed area, defined, 20 § 2471(13)
Economically depressed areas of a State, assistance to, Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Economically disadvantaged families, migrants, etc., "disadvantaged" as including, 20 § 2471(12)
Economically disadvantaged family or individual, defined, 20 § 2471(20)
Education for Economic Security, generally, this index
Eligible recipient,
  Defined, 20 § 2471(14)
  Dissatisfaction with final action of State board or other State administering agency concerning approval of local application, judicial review, 20 § 2464
  Financial assistance, expenditure of funds to conduct planning for program or to provide orderly transition to programs under Act, 20 § 2301 note
Expansion, existing buildings, "construction" as including, 20 § 2471(6)
Federal administrative provisions, 20 § 2461 et seq.
Federal share, composition, 20 § 2462
Fellowships. Bilingual Vocational Training, generally, ante, this heading
Fiscal effort per student, etc., by State, certain level required, waiver, 20 § 2463
Funds,
  See, also, specific index lines under this heading
  Expended for planning of program or to provide for orderly transition to programs under Act, 20 § 2301 note
  Made available from appropriations, rules on location of hearings concerning, 20 § 2464
General provisions, 20 § 2461 et seq.
Geographic area within a State, defined, rules, location, hearings concerning funds, etc., 20 § 2464
Grants,
  Basic State grants, generally, ante, this heading
  Consumer and homemaking education grants. Special programs, post, this heading
Guam, "State" as including, 20 § 2471(27)
Handicapped, defined, 20 § 2471(15)
Handicapped persons or children,
  See, also, specific index lines under this heading
  Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
  Mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, etc., individuals, "handicapped" as meaning, 20 § 2471(15)
  Opportunities. Basic State grants, ante, this heading
  Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, 20 § 1425
  Secretary of Education, grants or contracts with for postsecondary education programs, 20 § 1424a
Hard of hearing. Handicapped persons or children, generally, ante, this heading
Health impaired persons. Handicapped persons or children, generally, ante, this heading
Hearings, funds made available from appropriations, rules concerning location, 20 § 2464
High technology, defined, 20 § 2471(16)
High-technology occupations, industry-education partnership for training. Special programs, generally, post, this heading
Homemaker, defined, 20 § 2471(17)
Homemaking education. Special programs, generally, post, this heading
Industry-education partnership for training in high-technology occupations. Special programs, post, this heading
Instructional and related or supportive material, "curriculum materials" as meaning, 20 § 2471(11)
Interests in land, "school facilities" as meaning, 20 § 2471(23)
Limited English proficiency, defined, 20 § 2471(18)

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

Local educational agency,
Defined, 20 § 2471(19)
"Eligible recipient" as meaning, 20 § 2471
Mentally retarded. Handicapped persons or children, generally, ante, this heading
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, transfer of personnel, property, and records of to National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431 note
National Council on Vocational Education. National programs, post, this heading
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, transfer of personnel, property, and records from old committee to new committee, 20 § 2422 note
National programs, 20 § 2401 et seq.
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Administration of programs relating to bilingual vocational training 20 § 2441
Application for grant for biiingual vocational training, contents, 20 § 2441
Approval, application for grant for bilingual vocational training, 20 § 2441
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451
Authority of Chairperson, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Bilingual training,
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Authorization of program, 20 § 2441
Chairperson, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Contracts, authority of Secretary to enter into, bilingual vocational training, 20 § 2441
Demonstration programs, 20 § 2411 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451
Cooperative demonstration programs, authorization, 20 § 2411
Coordination plan, between education and apprenticeship training programs, development and implementation by Secretaries of Labor and Education, 20 § 2411
Demonstration centers for retraining of dislocated workers, program authorized, 20 § 2415
Dislocated workers, demonstration centers for retraining of, program authorized, 20 § 2415
Dissemination of results of cooperative demonstration programs and projects by Secretary, 20 § 2411
Examples of successful cooperation between private sector and public agencies, cooperative demonstration programs to support, 20 § 2411
Grant program, establishment in operation of model centers for older individuals, 20 § 2417
High-technology, etc., equipment, loan of, development and implementation of programs for, 20 § 2413
Institutional training, cooperative demonstration projects to include, 20 § 2411
Model centers for older individuals, program authorized, 20 § 2417
Model programs providing improved access to quality education, cooperative demonstration programs to support, 20 § 2411
National clearinghouse established within Education Department, relating to model centers for older individuals, 20 § 2417
National skill shortages, overcoming, cooperative demonstration programs to support, 20 § 2411
Older individual, defined, model centers for older individuals, 20 § 2417
On-the-job training, cooperative demonstration programs to include, 20 § 2411
Requirements, model centers for older individuals, 20 § 2417
Results of cooperative demonstration programs and projects, dissemination by Secretary, 20 § 2411
State equipment pools, development and implementation of programs authorized, 20 § 2413
Supportive services, cooperative demonstration programs to include, 20 § 2411
Designed to meet designated vocational education needs, etc., authorization, Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Distribution of assistance, 20 § 2451
Establishment of National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Experimental, developmental, etc., projects, grants and contracts for, bilingual vocational education, 20 § 2441
Federal agencies, etc., cooperation with National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Fellowships and traineeships for individuals and preservice or inservice training, grants and contracts for bilingual vocational education, 20 § 2441
Function of National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Funding for grants and contracts for bilingual vocational training, minimum funding, 20 § 2441
Funds, used to obtain services of staff specialists for working groups on occupational competencies, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Grants, bilingual vocational training, 20 § 2441
Information concerning status of bilingual vocational education in geographic regions, etc., gathering and dissemination, 20 § 2441
Instructional and curriculum materials, methods, etc., grants and contracts to assist in development of, bilingual vocational education, 20 § 2441
Instructors of bilingual vocational education, grants and contracts for training of, 20 § 2441
Limitation on grant authority of Secretary, bilingual vocational education, 20 § 2441
Meetings, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Membership, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Minimum funding for grants and contracts for bilingual vocational training, 20 § 2441
National Council on Vocational Education,
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued
National—Continued
National—Continued
"Council" as meaning, 20 § 2471(10)
Establishment, membership, functions, etc., 20 § 2431
Transfer of personnel, property, and records from National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431 note
Preservice and inservice training for instructors, aides, etc., grants and contracts for bilingual vocational education, 20 § 2441
Puerto Rico, programs of bilingual vocational education and training in, 20 § 2441
Reports,
Status of bilingual vocational education in geographic regions, etc., 20 § 2441
To Congress, President, and Secretary from National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Research, 20 § 2401 et seq.
Activities, 20 § 2402
Additional recommendation to Congress from President and Secretary, 20 § 2403
Additional research activities, conducted by Secretary, 20 § 2402
Advisory committee, appointment, functions in relation to National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
Annual report by Secretary, material included in, 20 § 2402
Applied research, Secretary to conduct, 20 § 2402
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451
Functions, National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
Funds, assessment of programs, limitation on expenditure, 20 § 2403
Grant, to provide support for National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
In bilingual vocational training, grants and contracts for, 20 § 2441
Limitation on expenditure of funds relating to assessment of programs, 20 § 2403
Membership, advisory committee, National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
Methods and strategies of applied research conducted by Secretary, 20 § 2402
National assessment of programs, Secretary to conduct, 20 § 2403
National Center for Research and Vocational Education,
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451
Establishment, purpose, etc., 20 § 2404
National Institute of Education, this index
Nonprofit entity, National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
Objectives, 20 § 2401
Preference to public and private postsecondary institutions, carrying out research, 20 § 2402
Program improvement activities to represent coordinated effort to improve quality of education, 20 § 2402
Purpose, 20 § 2401
National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
Public and private postsecondary institutions, preference given and carrying out research objectives, 20 § 2402
Report,
Assessment of programs, review, 20 § 2403
To Congress, assessment of programs, 20 § 2403
Research and developmental projects and programs, primary purpose of National Center for Research in Vocational Education, 20 § 2404
Review, report of assessment of programs, 20 § 2403
State board, suggestions for improvements in planning or program operation, 20 § 2403
State plans, analysis by Secretary, 20 § 2403
Rules and regulations, adoption by National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Secretary of Labor, administration of programs relating to bilingual vocational training and consultation with, 20 § 2441
Staff specialists, use of funds to obtain services of for working group on occupational competencies, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
State board, consultation with Secretary prior to making grants or contracts for bilingual vocational training, 20 § 2441
Terms of members, National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Training for instructors of bilingual vocational education, grants to and contracts for, 20 § 2441
Vocational education and occupational information data systems, 20 § 2421 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451
Authorization of data systems, 20 § 2421
Compatibility of national vocational education data reporting and accounting system with other systems, 20 § 2421
Composition, National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, 20 § 2422
Congress, Secretary's consultation with, number and types of vocational education institutions to be sampled, etc., 20 § 2421
Data systems, authorization, 20 § 2421
Functions, National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, 20 § 2422
Handicapped students, information on access to vocational education programs by secondary school students to be included in information base for data system, 20 § 2423
Information base for data system, information on access to vocational education programs by handicapped secondary school students to be included, 20 § 2423
National Center for Education Statistics, national vocational education data reporting and accounting system, establishment within, 20 § 2421
National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee,
Assistance, distribution of, 20 § 2451
Establishment, functions, etc., 20 § 2422

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued
National—Continued
Vocational—Continued
National—Continued
Transfer of personnel, property, and records from old committee to new committee, 20 § 2422 note
Participation of special populations, information in national vocational education data reporting and accounting systems, 20 § 2421
Securing data from national vocational education data reporting and accounting systems, at reasonable cost, 20 § 2421
Secretary of Labor, cooperation with to ensure compatibility of national vocational education reporting and accounting system with other systems, 20 § 2421
Special studies on enrollment of disadvantaged and handicapped students in programs, etc., 20 § 2421
State occupational information coordinating committee, establishment, membership, functions, etc., 20 § 2422
States, cooperation with Secretary in supplying information, etc., national vocational education data reporting and accounting system, 20 § 2421
Working groups on occupational competencies, establishment, membership, etc., National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431
Non-Federal contribution, costs of vocational education programs, etc., for handicapped and disadvantaged, 20 § 2462
Northern Mariana Islands,
"State" as including, 20 § 2471(27)
State council, grants, amount, 20 § 2322
Occupational information data systems. National programs, generally, ante, this heading
Organized education program, defined, 20 § 2471(31)
Payments,
Authority to make, limited to amounts provided in advance appropriation Acts, 20 § 2466
Limitation, contingent on fiscal effort for student or aggregate expenditures of State for preceding fiscal year, 20 § 2463
Withholding, where State plan is in noncompliance, 20 § 2464
Personnel, transfer of from,
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education to National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431 note
Old National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee to new committee, 20 § 2422 note
Placement services for students, grants to States for, quarterly payments, 20 § 24
Plan,
State plan. Assistance to States, generally, ante, this heading
Policy, sense of Congress, 20 § 2301 note
Postsecondary educational institutions,
Defined, 20 § 2471(21)
"Eligible recipient" as meaning, 20 § 2471(14)
Prison, jail, reformatory, etc., "correctional institution" as meaning, 20 § 2471(9)
Private vocational training institution, defined, 20 § 2471(22)
Program improvement, innovation, and expansion, basic State grants. Grants to States, ante, this heading
Property, transfer of from,
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education to National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431 note
Old National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee to new committee, 20 § 2422 note
Public agencies and private sector, promotion of greater cooperation between, Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Puerto Rico, "State" as including, 20 § 2471(27)
Records, transfer of from,
National Advisory Council on Vocational Education to National Council on Vocational Education, 20 § 2431 note
Old National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee to new committee, 20 § 2422 note
Remodeling, existing buildings, "construction" as including, 20 § 2471(6)
Research. National programs, ante, this heading
Rules, hearing, funds made available for appropriations, location, 20 § 2464
Samoa,
"State" as including, 20 § 2471(27)
State council, grant, amount, 20 § 2322
Schools facilities, defined, 20 § 2471(23)
Secretary, defined, 20 § 2471(24)
Secretary of Education, powers, functions, duties, etc., 20 § 2311 et seq.
Sense of Congress, concerning vocational education policy, 20 § 2301 note
Seriously emotionally disturbed persons. Handicapped persons or children, generally, ante, this heading
Sex-role stereotyping of occupations, etc., limiting effects of, Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Single parent, defined, 20 § 2471(25)
Site grading, etc., "construction" as including, 20 § 2471(6)
Small buisness, defined, 20 § 2471(26)
Special programs, 20 § 2351 et seq.
Adult training, retraining, and employment development, 20 § 2371 et seq.
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Authorization of grants and use of funds by Secretary, 20 § 2372
Congressional findings and purpose, 20 § 2371
Funds, authorization of use of by Secretary, 20 § 2372
Grants, authorization of, Secretary, 20 § 2372
Job Training Partnership Act, coordination with, 20 § 2373
Programs authorized for funding, 20 § 2372
Purpose, Congressional, 20 § 2371
Secretary, authorized to make grants for programs, services, etc., 20 § 2372
State plans, use of grants for programs in accordance with, 20 § 2372

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued
Special—Continued
Comprehensive career guidance and counseling programs, 20 § 2381 et seq.
Administrators, information and experience to be shared with for purpose of program planning, 20 § 2383
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Funds, use of from grants, 20 § 2382
Goals for programs, 20 § 2382
Grants,
Authority of Secretary to make, 20 § 2381
Use of funds from, 20 § 2382
Information, shared with administrators for purpose of program planning, 20 § 2383
Leadership in guidance and counseling, to be used in providing, 20 § 2383
Limitation on use of funds to carry out leadership activities, 20 § 2383
Minimum level of funding, 20 § 2382
Programs eligible for funding, 20 § 2382
Projects, services, and activities, funds, limitation, 20 § 2383
State board, dissemination of experience and information to administrators for purpose of program planning, 20 § 2383
State plans, grants to be used in accordance with, 20 § 2382
Consumer and homemaking education grants, 20 § 2361 et seq.
Administrators, sharing experience and information with, 20 § 2363
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Areas for which grants may be used, 20 § 2362
Economically depressed areas, expending grants in, 20 § 2362
Home economic education, funds used to provide State leadership in, 20 § 2363
Improvement of effectiveness, Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Information disseminated to administrators by State board, 20 § 2363
Leadership, 20 § 2363
Limitation on use of funds for leadership in home economics education, 20 § 2363
Program development and improvement, use of funds from grants, 20 § 2362
Program planning, dissemination of experience and information to administrators for purpose of, 20 § 2363
Programs, contents, 20 § 2361
Projects, services, and activities, funds, limitation, 20 § 2363
State board, dissemination of experience and information to administrators, 20 § 2363
State plans, plans to be used in accordance with, 20 § 2362
Support services and activities, use of funds from grants, 20 § 2362
Unemployment, areas with high rate of, expending grants in, 20 § 2362
Use of funds from grants, 20 § 2362
Federal share of costs, composition, 20 § 2462
Industry-education partnership for training in high-technology occupations, 20 § 2391 et seq.
Administrative costs, limitation on expenditure of funds for, 20 § 2393
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Assurances to Secretary, contained in State plans, 20 § 2392
Authorization of grants, 20 § 2392
Business and industrial share of certain costs, form, valuation, 20 § 2392
Congressional findings and purpose, 20 § 2391
Demonstration by eligible recipient of lack of capability to provide non-Federal share of costs, State to supply, 20 § 2392
Expenditure of funds on administrative cost, limitation, 20 § 2393
Federal share of business and industrial share of certain costs, 20 § 2392
Findings of Congress, 20 § 2391
Funds, use of, 20 § 2393
Grants, authority of Secretary to make, 20 § 2392
Limitation on,
Expenditure of funds for administrative costs, 20 § 2393
Use of funds to certain programs and projects, 20 § 2393
Non-Federal contributions, manner of payment, etc., 20 § 2462
Programs and projects, funds used for, approval, etc., 20 § 2393
Purpose, Congressional, 20 § 2391
Special consideration, by State board, approval of programs and projects, 20 § 2393
State board, approval of programs and projects, 20 § 2393
State plans, grants to be used in accordance with, 20 § 2392
Use of,
Funds, 20 § 2393
Grants, 20 § 2392
State assistance for support programs by community-based organizations, 20 § 2351 et seq.
Applications, submitted to State board, 20 § 2351
Appropriations, authorization, 20 § 2302
Financial assistance to joint programs of eligible recipients and community-based organizations, 20 § 2352
Funds, uses of, 20 § 2352
Joint programs of eligible recipients and community-based organizations, financial assistance to, 20 § 2352
Programs eligible for funding, 20 § 2352
Special services and activities, joint programs of eligible recipients and community-based organizations to conduct, 20 § 2352
State board, applications submitted to, 20 § 2351
State plans, programs eligible for funding, 20 § 2352
Uses of funds, 20 § 2352
Speech impaired persons. Handicapped persons or children, generally, ante, this heading
State,
Assistance to the States, generally, ante, this heading
Basic State grants, generally, ante, this heading

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

State—Continued

Boards,
Bureau of Indian Affairs deemed to be, 20 § 2313
Defined, 20 § 2471(28)
Education, etc., "State educational agency" as meaning, 20 § 2471(30)
Satisfaction with final action of Secretary, judicial review, 20 § 2464
State organizational and planning responsibilities. Assistance to States, ante, this heading
Withholding of payments to, noncompliance with provisions, 20 § 2464
Congressional statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Council,
Assistance to States, generally, ante, this heading
Defined, 20 § 2471(29)
Payment, amount equal to reasonable amounts extended in carrying out council's functions, State organizational and planning responsibilities, 20 § 2461
Defined, 20 § 2471(27)
Allotment and allocation, 20 § 2311
State administration, 20 § 2321
State council on vocational education, 20 § 2322
Expenditure of funds to plan for programs or to provide for orderly transition to programs under Act, 20 § 2301 note
Programs,
See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Appropriations, authorization, general extension of, 20 § 3489
State board. State, ante, this heading
State educational agency, defined, 20 § 2471(30)
State oprganizational and planning responsibilities. Assistance to States, ante, this heading
State plan. Assistance to States, generally, ante, this heading
State programs. See, also, specific index lines under this heading
Statement of purpose, 20 § 2301
Stereotyping. Sex, generally, ante, this heading
Supreme Court, review of final judgments concerning actions of State board or eligible recipient, 20 § 2464
Transition to operation of programs under Act, expenditure of funds by State and eligible recipient of financial assistance, 20 § 2301 note
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
"State" as including, 20 § 2471(27)
State council, grants, amount, 20 § 2322
Unit of local government, defined, rules, location of hearings concerning funds, etc., 20 § 2464
Use of funds. Funds, generally, ante, this heading
Virgin Islands,
"State" as including, 20 § 2471(27)
State council, grants, amount, 20 § 2322
Vocational education and occupational information data systems. National programs, ante, this heading
Vocational student organizations, defined, 20 § 2471(32)
Waiver, requirements relating to fiscal effort for student or aggregate expenditures of State for preceding fiscal year, 20 § 2463

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, generally, this index

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Additional allocation, allotments to States, 29 § 730
Allotments to States,
Additional allocation, 29 § 730
Client assistance program, 29 § 732
Appropriations,
Authorization, 29 § 720
Client assistance program, 29 § 732
Extension of, 29 § 720
Special recreational programs for handicapped individuals, 29 § 777f
Chairman, National Council on the Handicapped, 29 § 780
Transfer of functions from Secretary of Education, 29 § 780a
Class actions by designated agencies prohibited, 29 § 732
Client assistance pilot projects, contents of individualized written rehabilitation program, 29 § 722
Client assistance program,
Administrative assistance, 29 § 732
Delivery of services, personnel trained for, 29 § 774
Commissioner, equitable distribution of payments, projects, 29 § 795g
Congress,
Recommendations and advice, provide on continuing basis, 29 § 781
Reports,
Commission shall submit, 29 § 732
Comprehensive evaluation of programs, 29 § 732
Personnel shortages, 29 § 774
Counselors, Commissioner shall furnish training, 29 § 774
Deaf and blind, persons who are both. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Demonstrations,
Appropriations, authorization, 29 § 761
Grants for, Congressional declaration of purpose, 29 § 770
Discrimination,
Federally assisted programs or activities, nondiscrimination under, 29 § 794
Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978, applicability of provisions, 42 § 5101 note
Education Department,
Powers and duties of, etc., 29 §§ 714, 722, 791
Establishment of grant program, grants or contracts, 29 § 732
Evaluation,
Standards for, 29 § 713
Fiscal year, report, activities, etc., 29 § 712
Funds,
Allotment and reallotment of, 29 § 732
Application by State for grant, 29 § 732

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Continued

Governor,
Agencies, public or private, client assistance program, 29 § 732
Defined, 29 § 732
State vocational rehabilitation agency, consult with, 29 § 732
Grants or contracts,
Establishment of grant program, 29 § 732
Special demonstration programs, 29 § 777a
Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, coordination of programs by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1425
Guam,
Allotments,
Client assistance programs, 29 § 732
"State" as excluding for allotment purpose, 29 § 732
Handicapped individuals,
Secondary education and transitional services, coordination of programs by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1425
Health and Human Services Department,
Powers and duties, etc., 29 §§ 721, 762
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 939
Furnishing of services by Secretary, employees receiving compensation, 33 § 939
Maintenance of employee undergoing rehabilitation, 33 § 908
Special fund for payments, 33 § 944
Migratory agricultural workers, 29 § 777b
Special projects and demonstrations to aid, grants for, 29 § 770
National Council on the Handicapped,
Executive Director, power and duties, 29 § 783
Federal programs review, statutes pertaining to, 29 § 781
Incentives, recommendation on, 29 § 781
Independent status of, 29 § 780a
National Institute of Handicapped Research,
Grants, 29 § 777a
Northern Mariana Islands,
Allotments, client assistance programs, 29 § 732
"State" as excluding for allotment purpose, 29 § 732
Pacific Basin, Research and Training Center in, 29 § 761a
Payments,
Existence of State program as requisite to receiving, 29 § 732
States, special fund for payments, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 944
Pediatric rehabilitation research, grant to institution for, 29 § 761a
Programs,
Designation of agency to conduct, 29 § 732
Projects,
Agreements, joint financing, 29 § 795g
Continuation of assistance, 29 § 795g
Equitable distribution of payments among States, 29 § 795g
Standards for evaluation, National Council on the Handicapped, 29 § 795g
Rehabilitation Services Administration,
Client assistance program, delivery of services, 29 § 774
Reports,
Agency submit to Secretary, 29 § 732
Commissioner, report to Congress, 29 § 732
Personnel shortages, 29 § 774
To President and Congress, study on special problems and needs of handicapped individuals residing in rural areas, 29 § 713 note
Research,
Pediatric rehabilitation, grant to institution, 29 § 761a
Research and Training Center, Pacific Basin, 29 § 761a
Rules and regulations,
Minimum requirements, 29 § 732
Samoa,
Allotments, client assistance programs, 29 § 732
"State" as excluding for allotment purposes, 29 § 732
Seasonal farmworkers, special projects and demonstrations to aid, grants for, 29 § 770
Secretary of Education,
Allotment of funds, client assistance programs, 29 § 732
Grants to States, client assistance programs, 29 § 732
Powers, duties, etc., 29 §§ 702 et seq., 761a, 761b, 762a, 791f
Transfer of functions to Chairman of the National Council on the Handicapped, 29 § 780a
Secretary of Labor,
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, administration, etc., 33 § 939
Services, 29 § 720 et seq.
Longshore and harbor workers' compensation, persons receiving compensation, Secretary to furnish assistance and information, 33 § 939
Special demonstration programs, 29 § 777a
Secondary education and transitional services for handicapped youth, coordination of programs by Secretary of Education, 20 § 1425
Special projects,
Grants for, Congressional declaration of purpose, 29 § 770
State agencies,
Client assistance programs, grants to States, 29 § 732
Study on special problems and needs of handicapped individuals residing in rural areas, report to President and Congress, 29 § 713 note
Technological innovations, employment training needs of handicapped, 29 § 741
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands,
Allotments,
Client assistance programs, 29 § 732
"State" as excluding for allotment purposes, 29 § 732
Virgin Islands,
Allotments,
Client assistance programs, 29 § 732
"State" as excluding for allotment purposes, 29 § 732

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOCATIONAL RESEARCH

Grants or contracts, amount of, calculation, 29 § 762

VOICE OF AMERICA

See,
United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, generally, this index

VOLUNTEERS

Bureau of Justice Assistance, authority to accept and employ, non-Federal employee status, exceptions, etc., 42 § 3788
Developmentally disabled persons, assistance for services, facilities, etc., for. Developmentally Disabled Persons, generally, this index
National Institute of Justice, authority to accept and employ, non-Federal employee status, exceptions, etc., 42 § 3788
National Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, purpose relating to service, etc., 36 § 2903
River and harbor improvements, acceptance by Army Chief of Engineers, etc., 33 § 569c

VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA

Alcohol and drug abuse prevention, education, etc., assignment of volunteers to programs or projects for, 42 § 4953
Assignment of volunteers to,
Serve in home communities, etc., Director to make efforts to, 42 § 4953
Associate Director for Domestic and Anti-Poverty Operations, ACTION Agency, responsibility for program, 42 § 5041
Counseling to encourage use of skills, experience, etc., to combat property, etc., 42 § 4953
Elderly, percentage of volunteers over certain age, Director to ensure, 42 § 4952
Homeless, jobless, hungry, adjusting problems of, assignment of volunteers to programs or projects for, 42 § 4953
Percentage of volunteers over certain age, Director to ensure, 42 § 4952
Plan for job advancement, transition to situation leading to gainful employment, Director shall provide to volunteer, 42 § 4953
Private sector resources, commitment of, encourage service at local level, Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 4951
Recruiting, selecting, and training persons to serve in full-time programs, 42 § 4952
Unavailability, substitution, 42 § 4952
Training and support required, "volunteer service" as including, appropriations, authorization, 42 § 5081
Unavailability of applicant, substitution, 42 § 4952
Youths, elderly, low-income individuals, retired Americans to perform voluntary service, Congressional statement of purpose, 42 § 4951

VOTES AND VOTING

American Symphony Orchestra League, rights of members, 36 § 3406
Bankruptcy Rules, proxies, liquidation cases, 11 App. Rule 2006
Commission on Civil Rights, Civil Rights, generally, this index
Voting accessibility for the elderly and handicapped,
Aged Persons or Families, generally, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, generally, this index
Yosemite National Park, voting by persons residing in, 16 § 57

VOTING ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED ACT

Text of Act, 42 § 1973ee et seq.
Aged Persons or Families, this index
Handicapped Persons and Children, this index
Short title, 42 § 1973ee note

VOTING RIGHTS ACT AMENDMENTS

Text of,
1970 Amendments, 42 §§ 1971 note, 1973b, 1973c, 1973aa et seq., 1973bb et seq.
1982 Amendments, 42 §§ 1971 note, 1973, 1973 note, 1973b, 1973b note, 1973aa-1a, 1973aa-1a note, 1973aa-6, 1973aa-6 note
Civil Rights, generally, this index
Short title,
1970 Amendments, 42 §§ 1971 note, 1973 note
1982 Amendments, 42 §§ 1971 note, 1973 note

VOTING-TRUST CERTIFICATES

"Security" as including or meaning,
Counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

W

WAKE ISLAND

Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
District court, jurisdiction, 48 § 644a
Vessels, identification of. Vessels, generally, this index

WALDO LAKE WILDERNESS

Designation, Willamette National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WALLOWA-WHITMAN NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 485 note, 486a to 486w note
Monument Rock Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
North Fork John Day Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WAR

Declaration of war,
  Budget process of Congress, current resolutions, prohibition on exceeding maximum deficit amount, applicability, 2 § 632
Engineers, vessels, draft exemption, performance of duties in Government service, etc., 46 § 7113
Federal officers and employees, preservation,
  Basic pay advancement, continuous service interrupted during period of, performance management and recognition system, 5 § 5405
Investment insurance, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, generally, this index
Master of vessel, draft exemption, performance of duties in Government service, etc., 46 § 7113
Mates of vessels, draft exemption, performance of duties in Government service, etc., 46 § 7113
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication of war plans, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Performance management and recognition system, continuous service interrupted by service in essential non-Government civilian employment during, preservation of benefit of advancement, 5 § 5405
Pilots of vessels, draft exemption, performance of duties in Government service, etc., 46 § 7113
Vessels, this index

WAR HAZARDS COMPENSATION ACT

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation provisions, application, 42 § 1702

WAR HOUSING INSURANCE

Penalties, violations, etc., 12 § 1731a
Secretary,
  Rules and regulations, generally, ante, this heading

WAR MATERIALS AND MUNITIONS

Strategic and critical materials,
  Disposal of materials, termination of previous authority, 50 § 98d note
  National Critical Materials Council, generally, this index
  National Defense Stockpile,
    Freeze, goals, 50 § 98d note
    Reductions in goals, prohibition, 50 § 98d note
    Stockpile goal, defined, prohibition of reductions, 50 § 98d note
    Storage and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials, prohibition, exception to, 10 § 2692
    Transaction Fund,
      Deposit of funds accruing from Naval Petroleum Reserves, 50 § 98h note

WAR POWERS RESOLUTION

Central America, sense of Congress concerning introduction of U.S. Armed Forces into for combat, 50 § 1541 note
Expedited procedures, joint resolutions and bills requiring removal of U.S. Armed Forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S., etc., 50 § 1546a
Joint resolutions and bills, requiring removal of U.S. Armed Forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S., etc., expedited procedures, 50 § 1546a
Lebanon, Multinational Force in Lebanon Resolution, applicability to, 50 § 1541 note
Multinational Force in Lebanon Resolution, applicability to, 50 § 1541 note
Removal of U.S. Armed Forces engaged in hostilities outside U.S., etc., expedited procedures, joint resolutions and bills requiring, 50 § 1546a

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WAR RISK

Defined, war risk insurance, shipping, 46 App. § 1281

WAR RISK INSURANCE

Secretary of Transportation, powers, duties, etc., 46 App. § 1282 et seq.

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511

WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN

Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Secretary of Transportation to take possession and control, 46 App. § 875

WARHEADS

Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note

WARRANT OFFICERS

Appointments,
  Chief warrant officer grade, transition provisions concerning, 10 § 555 note
  Permanent reserve grades, warrant officer, W-1 and chief warrant officer, 10 § 597
  Regular warrant officers, W-1, and regular chief warrant officers, 10 § 555
Grades, 10 §§ 555, 597
  Chief warrant officers, appointment, transition provisions, 10 § 555 note
Marine Corps,
  Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
    Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Military departments, secretaries,
    See, also, specific index lines under this heading
  Chief warrant officer, permanent reserve grade, appointments, 10 § 597
  Regular warrant officers, W-1, permanent appointments, 10 § 555
  Warrant officers, W-1, permanent reserve grade, appointments, 10 § 597
Navy,
  Retired grade and pay, 10 § 6325
    Treatment of fractions of dollar amounts in computing, 10 § 6333
Permanent appointments, 10 § 555
  Regular warrant officers, W-1, regular chief warrant officers, 10 § 555
President of U.S., regular chief warrant officers, appointments by commission of, 10 § 555
Promotion,
  Selection boards, 10 § 558
    Special selection boards, 10 § 628
Reserves,
  Appointment,
    Grades, term, etc., 10 § 597
    Authorized strength, 10 §§ 3223, 8223
    Chief warrant officer, permanent grade, appointments, 10 § 597
    Warrant officer, W-1, permanent grade of, appointments, 10 § 597
Transition provision, appointment, chief warrant officer grade, 10 § 555 note

WARRANTIES

Coast Guard, major systems acquisitions, prime contracts, written, 10 § 2304 note
Fighter aircraft engines for Armed Forces, manufacturer's performance warranty, requirement, etc., 10 § 2304 note

WARRANTS

Arrest,
  Detention, generally, this index
  Release, generally, this index
"Security" as including, counterfeiting or forging securities of States and private entities, 18 § 511
  United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of misdemeanors before, issuance upon failure of defendant to appear, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 4
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Forms, Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy, Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index

WARSHIPS

Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyages, etc., exception, 46 App. § 86b
Salvage, 46 App. § 731

WASATCH-CACHE NATIONAL FORESTS

Deseret Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
High Uintas Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Lone Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Naomi Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Olympus Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Twin Peaks Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wellsville Mountain Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WASHAKIE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

WASHINGTON (STATE)

Alpine Lakes Wilderness,
  Area management, 16 § 1132 note
  Mount Baker-Snoqualmie and Wenatchee National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Boulder River Wilderness, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Buckhorn Wilderness, Olympic National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Clearwater Wilderness, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Colonel Bob Wilderness, Olympic National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WASHINGTON (STATE)—Continued

Customs duties, collection districts, Columbia-Snake Customs District, area to consist of, 19 § 2 note
District court,
Places of holding, 28 § 128
District court judges,
Additional, 28 § 133 note
Number, 28 § 133
Franklin County, Juniper Dunes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Glacier View Wilderness, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Groundwater demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Henry M. Jackson Wilderness, Wenatchee and Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Indian Heaven Wilderness, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Juniper Dunes Wilderness, Franklin County, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Lake Chelan-Sawtooth Wilderness, Okanogan and Wenatchee National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment, etc., 16 § 460pp
Mount Baker Wilderness, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Skokomish Wilderness, Olympic National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Noisy-Diobsud Wilderness, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Norse Peak Wilderness, Mount Baker-Snoqualmie and Wenatchee National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Pacific salmon fishing. Salmon, generally, this index
Salmo-Priest Wilderness, Kaniksu and Colville National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Skagit River, generally, this index
Tatoosh Wilderness, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
The Brothers Wilderness, Olympic National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Trapper Creek Wilderness, Gifford Pinchot National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Vessels, certain vessels used in fisheries of,
Carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, applicability of provisions, 46 § 3702
Exemption from certain inspection provisions, 46 § 3302; 46 App. § 88
Load lines for vessels engaged in coastwise trade, exemption from provisions, 46 App. § 88
William O. Douglas Wilderness, Wenatchee and Gifford Pinchot National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wonder Mountain Wilderness, Olympic National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WASHINGTON DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Administrator of FAA. Federal Aviation Administrator, generally, post, this heading
Appropriations authorized, 49 App. § 2432
Construction and operation, appropriations authorized for, 49 App. § 2432
Definitions, 49 App. § 2431
Disposition of money recovered from pool and fountain, 40 § 484 note
Federal Aviation Administration employee, arrest, authority to make, 49 App. § 2428
Federal Aviation Administrator,
Agreements for municipal services, 49 App. § 2429
Arrest, power to authorize, 49 App. § 2428
Construction, operation, etc., authorization, 49 App. § 2421
Contracts for supplies and services, authorization to enter into, 49 App. § 2426
Delegation of certain powers of functions, 49 App. § 2424
Deposit of collateral by person charged with violation of rule or regulation, acceptance, 49 App. § 2428
Facilities, acquisition and construction, 49 App. § 2423
Firearms, authority to sanction the carrying of, 49 App. § 2428
Land for site, acquisition of from Federal agencies, District of Columbia, etc., 49 App. § 2422
Lease of space or property within or upon, 49 App. § 2425
Maintenance and operation, responsibility for, 49 App. § 2424
Misdemeanor, penalty for violation of rule or regulation, 49 App. § 2430
Municipal services, agreements for, 49 App. § 2429
National Capital Planning Commission, consultation with concerning selection of site, 49 App. § 2422
Non-profit organization, disposition of monies recovered from pool and fountain 49 App. § 2433
Penalty, violation of rule or regulation, 49 App. § 2430
Pool and fountain, disposition of money recovered from, determination, 49 App. § 2433
Property, transfers of by Federal agencies, executive departments, District of Columbia, etc., 49 App. § 2427
Rights-of-way or easements of roads, trails, etc., acquisition and construction of, 49 App. § 2423
Rules and regulations,
Power to make and amend, 49 App. § 2424
Violation, penalty, 49 App. § 2430
Selection of site, 49 App. § 2422
Streets, highways, or roadways, acquisition or construction of, 49 App. § 2423
Transfers of property by Federal agencies, executive departments, District of Columbia, etc., 49 App. § 2427
United States Park Police, assignment to patrol areas of airport, power to make arrest, 49 App. § 2428
Pool and fountain, disposition of money recovered from, 49 App. § 2433
State or political subdivision, agreements to supply municipal services, 49 App. § 2429

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WASHINGTON DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT—Continued

United States magistrate, deposit of collateral by person charged with violation of rule or regulation, 49 App. § 2428

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Secretary of Interior, agreement with, construction, etc., facilities to improve transportation in Washington metropolitan area, 40 § 215 note

WASHINGTON OPERA SOCIETY

Grants, eligibility, 20 § 956a

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

Bankruptcy Rules, "legal holiday" as including, computation, time periods, 11 App. Rule 9006

Rules of Civil Procedure,
- Clerks of court, business hours for office, exception concerning opening, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 77(c)
- "Legal holiday" as including for purposes of computing time, FRCP, 28 App. Rule 6(a)

WASTE

Vessels,
- Computation of net tonnage, space occupied and used in certain processes for waste materials, 46 App. § 77
- Galley waste, space occupied by machinery or certain processes, computation of net tonnage, 46 App. § 77

WATCHES

Vessels, generally, this index

WATCHMEN

Seamen, generally, this index

WATER

Ground water. Solid Waste Disposal, generally, this index

Hot Springs National Park, collection of, 16 § 366

Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, allowance of limited activities, etc., to maintain, etc., 16 § 460*oo*

Vessels, water in boiler, operation of machinery in violation of inspection provisions relating to, penalties, 46 § 3318

Waste water, "underground storage tanks" as excluding, solid waste disposal, 42 § 6991

WATER BALLAST

Deduction in computing tonnage of vessels, registry, 46 App. § 77

WATER BANK PROGRAM

Income tax, exclusion of cost-sharing payments from gross income, 26 § 126

Rules and regulations, wetlands preservation, powers of Secretary, 16 § 1311

Wetlands preservation,
- Advisory Board, appointment, functions, etc., 16 § 1308
- Termination, 16 § 1308 note

WATER CARRIERS

See SHIPPING, this index

WATER COURSES

See WATERS AND WATER COURSES, generally, this index

WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Hazardous substances,
- Vessels, generally, this index

Licenses and permits, 33 § 1341 et seq.
- Dredged or fill material, 33 § 1344
  - Artificial reefs, permits for construction and management of, issuance, etc., by Army Secretary, etc., 33 § 2014

National pollutant discharge elimination systems, 33 § 1342
- Artificial reefs, permits for siting, design, etc., of, consultation by Army Secretary with Administrator, 33 § 2104

Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning, generally, this index

Older Americans, pollution control, grants by Administrator of EPA to use talents in, 42 § 4368a

Point sources,
- Rum, discharges in Virgin Islands attributable to manufacture of, exemption from requirements, conditions, etc., 33 § 1311 note

Treatment works,
- Grants for construction of, 33 § 1281 et seq.
  - Waste water treatment processes and techniques, 33 §§ 1281, 1282, 1285, 1323
- Income tax, contracts or arrangements involving facilities, treatment as service contract, special rules, 26 § 7701
- Northern Mariana Islands, conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
- Water treatment works facility, defined, income tax, special rules for contracts or arrangements involving, 26 § 7701

Vessel,
- For abatement, treatment, etc., "vessel" as including, Federal ship mortgage insurance, 46 App. § 1271

Virgin Islands,
- Point sources, discharges attributable to manufacture of rum, exemption from requirements, conditions, etc., 33 § 1311 note

Wastewater treatment processes and techniques,
- Treatment works, grants for construction of, 33 §§ 1281, 1282, 1285, 1314, 1323

WATER POWER

Yosemite National Park, application of Act to, 16 §§ 47b, 47f

best copy available

WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

Dams,
Reclamation safety, appropriations allocated to recreation or fish and wildlife enhancement reimbursed in accordance with, 43 § 508

WATER RESOURCES

Northern Mariana Islands,
Conservation of water and related land, Secretary of Army to study and draft plans, 48 § 1681 note
Planning Act,
Foreign assistance, computation of benefits and costs made pursuant to principles of Act, 22 § 2361
Research,
Text of Act of 1984, 42 § 10301 et seq.
Administrative costs, limitation on, 42 § 10306
Applications,
Grant or contract, water-related technology, 42 § 10305
Grants, water resources-related problems, 42 § 10304
Appropriations,
Administrative costs, limitation on, 42 § 10306
New spending authority, effectiveness for fiscal year, 42 § 10309
Water-related technology, 42 § 10305
Water resources-related problems, 42 § 10304
Water resources research and technology institutes, 42 § 10303
Basic research, matching grant requirements, powers of Secretary, 42 § 10304
Colleges and universities, research and technology institutes established at, 42 § 10303
Communication of research results, 42 § 10307
Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302
Congressional findings and declaration, 42 § 10301
Contracts,
Development of water-related technology, 42 § 10305
Inventions made during research under, patent policy, 42 § 10308
Evaluation of water resources research and technology institutes, powers of Secretary, 42 § 10303
Graduate students, use of best qualified students, water resources-related problems, 42 § 10304
Grants,
Development of water-related technology, 42 § 10305
Inventions made during research sponsored under, patent policy, 42 § 10308
Matching grants,
Powers of Secretary of Interior, 42 § 10303
Water resources-related problems deemed to be in national interest, 42 § 10304
Interior Department employees, evaluation of water resources research and technology institutes, 42 § 10303
Inventions made in course of research, title to and licensing of, policy, 42 § 10308
Local governments, promotion of interest of, Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302
National Academy of Science, evaluation, water resources research and technology institutes, 42 § 10303
National Research Council, evaluation, water resources research and technology institutes, 42 § 10303
New spending authority, effectiveness for fiscal year, 42 § 10309
Patent policy, 42 § 10308
Proprietary information, protection of, 42 § 10305
Research and technology institutes,
Establishment in States, 42 § 10303
Types of research and development to be undertaken by, 42 § 10307
Rules and regulations under prior law, continuation until superseded, 42 § 7801 note
Scientists, engineers and technicians, development of cadre of trained researchers, Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302
Secretary of Interior, powers and duties, 42 § 10303 et seq.
Short title of Act of 1984, 42 § 10301 note
State Department of Water Resources, evaluation in establishment of water resources research and technology institutes, 42 § 10303
States,
Assistance to, Congressional declaration of purpose, 42 § 10302
Defined, 42 § 10303
Water resources research and technology institutes, establishment in, 42 § 10303
Technology, development of water-related technology, 42 § 10305
Water research program, submission to Secretary of Interior, 42 § 10303

WATER RIGHTS

Critical agricultural materials,
Authorization to acquire, 7 § 178h
Water rights, acquiring by purchase license lease or donation, 7 § 178g
Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, management by Agriculture Secretary to protect California water rights, 16 § 543c

WATER TRANSPORTATION

See,
VESSELS, generally, this index

WATERFOWL

Migratory waterfowl,
Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index
Colored illustrations, stamps, foreign countries and U.S. counterfeiting and forgery, 18 § 504
Hunting and conservation stamp tax, 16 § 718 et seq.
Criminal provisions, applicability to stamps, 18 § 504
Disposition of,
Proceeds from sales of reproduction, 16 § 718e
Proceeds from sale of reproductions, disposition, 16 § 718e

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WATERFOWL—Continued
Migratory—Continued
Hunting—Continued
Regulations,
Secretary, reproduction of stamps, disposition of proceeds, 16 § 718e
Reproductions,
Disposition of proceeds from sales of, 16 § 718e
Stamps, regulation by Secretary, disposition of proceeds, 16 § 718e
Sale of stamps, 16 § 718b
Reproductions, disposition of proceeds, 16 § 718e
Water bank program for wetlands preservation, agreements to preserve nesting and breeding areas, 16 § 1302

WATERGATE
President of U.S., preservation, protection, etc., former President's recordings, etc., 44 § 2111 note

WATERMELON RESEARCH AND PROMOTION
Text of Act, 7 § 4901 et seq.
Amendment procedure, 7 § 4914
Appropriations, authorization of, 7 § 4916
Assessment procedures, 7 § 4908
Authorization, appropriations, 7 § 4916
Board, defined, 7 § 4902
Civil action, violation of provisions, etc., 7 § 4910
Congressional findings and declaration of policy, 7 § 4901
Definitions, 7 § 4902
Enforcement, provisions of plan or regulations, 7 § 4910
Handler,
Defined, 7 § 4902
Notice and hearings on proposed plan, 7 § 4904
Hearings, proposed plan, 7 § 4904
Investigations, 7 § 4911
Issuance, plans, 7 § 4903
National Watermelon Promotion Board,
"Board" as meaning, 7 § 4902
Establishment, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4906
Notice, proposed plan, 7 § 4904
Oaths and affirmations, power to administer, 7 § 4911
Person, defined, 7 § 4902
Petition, objection to plan, 7 § 4909
Plans,
Amendment procedure, 7 § 4914
Enforcement, 7 § 4910
Issuance of, 7 § 4903
Permissive terms in, 7 § 4907
Required terms in, 7 § 4906
Suspension on termination of, 7 § 4913
Producer, defined, 7 § 4902
Promotion, defined, 7 § 4902
Referendum, requirement of, 7 § 4912
Requirements, referendum, 7 § 4912
Review, objection to plan, 7 § 4909
Rules and regulations, 7 § 4905
Enforcement, 7 § 4910
Secretary, defined, 7 § 4902
Secretary of Agriculture, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 4903 et seq.
Separability of provisions, 7 § 4915
Short title, 7 § 4901 note
Subpoena, power to, 7 § 4911
Suspension, plans, 7 § 4913
Termination, plans, 7 § 4913
Terms, plans,
Permissive terms, 7 § 4907
Requirement, 7 § 4906
Watermelon, defined, 7 § 4902
Witnesses, power to administer oath or affirmation, 7 § 4911

WATERMELONS
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

WATERS AND WATER COURSES
Artificial reefs. Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Biscayne National Park, 16 § 410gg-1 et seq.
Channel Islands National Park, 16 § 410ff et seq.
National Fish and Wildlife Conservation, generally, this index
New River Gorge National River, 16 § 460m-15
Ozark National Scenic Riverways, 16 § 460m et seq.
Padre Island National Seashore, 16 § 459d
Voyaguers National Park, 16 § 160a-1
Water resources research and technology, 42 § 10301 et seq.

WATERSHEDS
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, purpose, conservation, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

WAX
Critical agricultural materials, disposition of, 7 § 178k

WEAPONS
Antisatellite warheads, establishment, criteria governing testing against objects in space, 10 § 139 note
Dangerous weapon,
Robberies and burglaries involving controlled substances, use of, penalties, 18 § 2118
Penal and correctional institutions, providing or possessing in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Prisons, providing or possessing in, offense, grading, penalties, etc., 18 § 1791
Release pending judicial proceedings, nonpossession as condition for, 18 § 3142
Vessels,
Causing bodily injury or fear, etc., to enforcement official, penalty, carriage of liquid bulk dangerous cargoes, 46 § 3718

WEAPONS SYSTEMS
Anti-satellite warheads, test of, policy governing, 10 § 139 note
Biological Warfare, generally, this index
Chemical Warfare, generally, this index
Guarantees, Government-as-source, exception, waiver, appropriations, 10 § 2304 note

WEATHER

Arctic Research and Policy, generally, this index

WEATHER SATELLITES

Government officials, prohibition, commercialization of, 15 §§ 4291, 4292

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Measurement of vessels. Vessels, this index
Vessels, this index

WEISER NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note

WELLSVILLE MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WENATCHEE NATIONAL FOREST

Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Henry M. Jackson Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Lake Chelan-Sawtooth Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Norse Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
William O. Douglas Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WEST CLEAR CREEK WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WEST SISTER ISLAND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

West Sister Island Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WEST VIRGINIA

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Birch River, generally, this index
Bluestone River, generally, this index
Cacapon River, generally, this index
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 129
Gauley River, generally, this index
Greenbrier River, generally, this index

WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Allowance for incorporation of element of energy conservation program, 42 § 7276
Contracts, energy conservation program, required provisions, 42 § 7275
Elements, evaluation of energy conservation program, 42 § 7276
Emergency fund, establishment, 43 § 502 note
Energy conservation program,
  Allowance for incorporation of elements of, 42 § 7276
  Amendment of existing regulations, time, etc., 42 § 7276
  Characteristics, etc., 42 § 7275
Long-term firm power service contract, energy conservation program, required provisions, 42 § 7275
Notice and comment, amendment of regulations, energy conservation programs, 42 § 7276
Purchaser, defined, energy conservation program, long-term power service contracts, 42 § 7275
Regulations, amendment of existing Federal regulations, energy conservation program, 42 § 7276
Secretary of Energy, energy conservation program, powers, duties, etc., 42 § 7275

WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Developing countries, scholarship program for. Foreign Countries, this index

WET BEAVER WILDERNESS

Designation, Coconino National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WETLANDS

Defined, conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Erodible Land and Wetland Conservation and Reserve Program, generally, this index

WHALING VESSELS

Coastwise voyages,
  Advances on wages, prohibition, etc., applicability, 46 § 10505
  Failure of seaman to begin voyage, penalty, applicability, 46 § 10509
  Wages provisions, applicability, 46 § 10504
Crew, inapplicability of certain requirements relating to, 46 § 8702
Documents of merchant mariners, inapplicability of requirement for employment on, 46 § 8701
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
  Certificates of discharge, applicability, 46 § 10311
  Provisions requirements, applicability, 46 § 10303
  Replacement of seamen lost by desertion or casualty, applicability to, 46 § 10309
  Wages,
    Advances, prohibition, applicability, 46 § 10314
    Applicability of provisions relating to, 46 § 10313
Intercoastal voyages. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
Minimum number of licensed individuals, applicability, 46 § 8301
Protection and relief, seamen,
  Coastwise voyages, inapplicability, wages provisions, 46 § 10504
  Slop chest requirements, applicability, 46 § 11103
  Wages, justifiable complaint of insufficient provisions, applicability, 46 § 11106
Relief. Protection and relief, seamen, generally, ante, this heading
Seamen. See specific index lines under this heading
Staff department provisions inapplicable to, 46 § 8302
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, applicability of provisions, 46 § 10901

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WHARVES

"Employer" as including operator, etc., of wharf used in loading, etc., vessels, longshore and harbor workers' compensation, 33 § 902
Income tax,
Owned by governmental unit, obligations providing for, "private activity bond" as excluding, 26 § 103
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Transportation Secretary to take possession and control, 46 App. § 875

WHEAT

Acreage allotments, 7 § 1334
Apportionment, 7 § 1334
Acreage base and program yield system,
Generally, 7 § 1461 et seq.
Adjustments, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
Congressional declaration of purpose, 7 § 1461
County committee,
Defined, 7 § 1462
Determination, farm acreage base, 7 § 1463
Establishment of bases and yield, etc., farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
Natural disaster, etc., preventing planting of program crop, determination by, etc., 7 § 1464
Program payment yield, adjustment, etc., by, 7 § 1466
Crop acreage bases,
Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
Before each program crop, establishment and maintenance by Secretary, 7 § 1464
Establishment by county committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Upward adjustments by Secretary, etc., 7 § 1465
Definitions, 7 § 1462
Determination, crop acreage base, 7 § 1464
Double cropping, maintenance and establishment of crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Farm acreage bases,
Administrative appeal procedures, 7 § 1469
Establishment and maintenance by Secretary, certain crop years, 7 § 1463
Establishment by county committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
Planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Farms,
Administratively located within county, establishment of bases and yields by county committee, etc., 7 § 1468
Establishment of program payment yields, etc., 7 § 1466
Planting and production history, requirement respecting, 7 § 1467
Program payment yield, generally, post, this subheading
Limitations, suspension, upward adjustents of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Maximum,
Adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Crop acreage bases on one farm, 7 § 1464
Natural disasters, etc., beyond control, planting other than program crop, 7 § 1464
National, State or county program payment yields, establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
Offsetting equivalent downward adjustment of other bases, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Program crop, defined, 7 § 1462
Program payment yield,
Establishment, etc., 7 § 1466
Establishment by Committee, farms administratively located within county, 7 § 1468
Program planting yield, planting and production history, requirement for establishment, 7 § 1467
Secretary, powers, duties, etc., 7 § 1463 et seq.
Suspension, limitations, upward adjustment of crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Unavailability, program payment yield per harvested acre, 7 § 1466
Upward adjustment, crop acreage base, 7 § 1465
Acreage limitation or set-aside programs, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Acreage limitation programs,
Announcement by Secretary, time, adjustment, etc., 7 § 1445b-1
Compensation in kind, diverted acres, 7 § 1445b-1
Administration, finality of payments, funds collected, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance, generally, this index
Amount, marketing allocation, determination by Secretary, 26 § 1379b
Apportionment of,
Marketing quotas, 7 § 1333
National acreage allotment, 7 § 1334
Inapplicability to certain crop years, 7 §§ 1332, 1334 note
Assignment of payments, applicable, loan rates, etc., of certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
Base period, defined, proclamation, marketing quotas, 7 § 1332
Carry-over,
Penalty-free, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Commercial wheat producing area,
Establishment, price support available only to cooperator within, 26 § 1445a
"Commodities" as meaning,
Surplus property, 7 § 1431e
Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, 7 § 612c note
Commodity Credit Corporation,
Programs, implementation of, loans rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Wheat acquired by, acquired through price support operations, 7 § 1431
Computation,
Farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1334
Payments, amount, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Conservation acreage reserve factor, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3

WHEAT—Continued

Conservation uses,
Nonprogram crop acreage, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Cooperator, defined, price support levels, 26 § 1445a
Crop retirement payments, 7 § 1445b-1
Defaults, waiver of deadlines, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Disaster or crop insurance payments, prevented planting, reduced yield, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Disaster payments, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Disasters, prevented planting disaster payments or farm disaster payments, 7 § 1445b-1
Diverted wheat acreage, 7 § 1445b-1
Double cropping, defined, crop acreage bases, 7 § 1464
Economic emergency payments, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Eligibility,
Preconditions, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Eligible voters, referendum, marketing quota, 7 § 1336
Emergency compensation after adjustment of level of loans and purchases, 7 § 1445b-1
Establishment for farms with wheat planted harvest, farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1334
Farm disaster payments,
Certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-1
Farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1340 note
Noncommercial wheat-producing area, determination by Secretary, 26 § 1379b
Transfer of, 7 § 1338
"Grain" as meaning, bankruptcy, expedited determination of interests in, abandonment, etc., of grain assets, 11 § 557
In form of wheat, payments, terms, conditions, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Individual program acreage, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Interest, person liable for,
Marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Land diversion,
Acreage limitation, 7 § 1445b-1
Land use, nonapplicability, certain crop years, 7 § 1332 note
Liability, producers, joint and several, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Liens,
In favor of U.S., until amount paid, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Loans,
Acreage limitation, eligibility, 7 § 1445b-1
Marketing quotas, conditions of eligibility for loans, purchases, etc., 7 § 1309
Paid diversion program, eligibility, 7 § 1445b-1
Purchases, repayment, simple average price, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Rates,
Target prices, certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Mail ballot, referendum, conducted by, marketing quota, 7 § 1336
Marketing,
Certificates,
Export certificates,
Counterfeit, forgery, etc., fines, penalties, 7 § 1445b-5
Program established by Secretary, 7 § 1445b-5
Requirements, nonapplicability, 7 § 1397d note
Penalties, 7 §§ 1335, 1340 note, 1372
Quota period, defined, proclamation, marketing quotas, 7 § 1332
Quotas,
Condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, etc., 7 § 1309
Nonapplicability, certain crop years, 7 § 1340 note
Proclamation of, 7 § 1332
Referendum,
Eligible voters, 7 § 1336
Proclamation,
For marketing quota period, 7 § 1336
Results, 7 § 1336
Marketing allocation, program,
Establishment after certain year, 26 § 1379b
Issuance of marketing certificates, etc., 26 § 1379c
Marketing certificates,
Domestic marketing certificates, food products consumed in U.S., 26 § 1379c
Drought, flood, or other natural disaster, farm acreage not planted because of, deemed actual acreage planted for harvest, determination, 26 § 1379c
Export certificates,
Issuance to eligible producers on pro rata basis, 26 § 1379c
Wheat accompanied by, price support levels for, determination by Secretary, 26 § 1445a
Face value,
Determination by Secretary, 26 § 1379c
Failure of producer to comply fully with terms and conditions of program, preclusion, issuance of certificates, 26 § 1379c
Form, prescribed by Secretary, 26 § 1379c
Issuance, amount, etc., 26 § 1379c
Producers, eligibility for, 7 §§ 1339, 1379c
Records, documents, accounts, etc., form prescribed by Secretary, 26 § 1379c
Regulations,
Carrying out provisions, authority of Secretary to prescribe, 7 § 1379j
Statements, form prescribed by Secretary, 26 § 1379c
Storage of farm marketing excess delivered to Secretary, 26 § 1379c
Transfer,
Form prescribed by Secretary, 26 § 1379c
Wheat accompanied by, price support levels for, determination by Secretary, 26 § 1445a
Marketing quotas,
Necessity of Federal regulation, legislative findings, 7 § 1331
Inapplicability to certain crop years, 7 § 1340 note
Production on diverted acreage, penalty, computation, etc., 7 § 1339

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WHEAT—Continued

Multiyear set-aside contracts, certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
National allocation percentage, computation, 26 § 1379b
National marketing quota, nonapplicability, certain crop years, 7 § 1332 note
National program acreage, proclamation, revision, adjustments, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Noncommercial wheat-producing area, establishment, marketing allocation determined by Secretary, 26 § 1379b
Nonprogram crop, defined, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Paid diversion program, 7 § 1445b-1
Payments,
  Diversion payments, 7 § 1445b-1
  In-kind, 7 § 1445b-4
    Method of, 7 § 1445b-4
  In lieu of loan or purchase agreements, computation, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
  Producers,
    Excess, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Penalties,
  Excess, farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1335
  Marketing certificates,
    Export certificates, forgery, counterfeiting, 7 § 1445b-5
  Production on diverted acreage, computation, interest, etc., 7 § 1339
Per bushel, rate, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Persons liable, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Prevented planting disaster payments,
  Certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-1
Price support, 7 §§ 1421 et seq., 1441 note
  Available only to cooperators, 26 § 1445a
  Levels,
    Advance announcement of, 7 § 1426
    Cooperator, defined, 26 § 1445a
    Wheat accompanied by domestic or export certificates, determination by Secretary, 26 § 1445a
  Wheat not accompanied by marketing certificates, 26 § 1445a
Proclamation,
  Marketing quotas, 7 § 1332
  For marketing quota period, referendum, marketing quota, 7 § 1336
  National marketing quota, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
  Results, referendum, marketing quota, 7 § 1336
Producer storage program,
  Incentive offered by Secretary, 7 § 1445e
Program allocation factor, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Program yield system. Acreage base and program yield system, generally, ante, this heading
Proportional collections upon proofless dispositions of excess wheat prior to marketing, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Quarantine, planning, emergency compensation, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Quotas,
  Applicable, wheat marketed before marketing year, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Referendum,
  Marketing quota,
    Conducted by mail ballot, 7 § 1336
    Eligible voters, 7 § 1336
    Proclamation,
      For marketing quota period, 7 § 1336
      Results, 7 § 1336
  Nonapplicability, certain crop years, 7 § 1332 note
Safeguards, tenants and sharecroppers, interests protected, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Sales,
  Approved methods of, 7 § 1431
Secretary of Agriculture,
  Export certificate programs, established to provide incentives for export from private stock, 7 § 1445b-5
  Multiyear set-aside contracts, certain crop years, 7 § 1445i
Set-aside acreage program,
  Announcement by Secretary, time, adjustment, etc., 7 § 1445b-1
Sharing, payments,
  Fair and equitable, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3
Small farm exemption, nonapplicability, certain crop years, 7 § 1332 note
Storage,
  Producer storage program,
    Upper limits established, 7 § 1445e
Termination, marketing quotas, without effect on penalties incurred or subject to remittance, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Transfer,
  Farm marketing quotas, 7 § 1338
Treasury, special account, funds collected, deposited in, marketing penalties, 7 § 1335
Yields, payment, loan rates, etc., certain crop years, 7 § 1445b-3

WHISKER LAKE WILDERNESS

Designation, Nicolet National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WHISTLE BLOWING

Nonappropriated fund instrumentality employee, personnel action because of disclosure of violation or mismanagement prohibited, 10 § 1587

WHITE HOUSE

Committee for Preservation of White House,
  Continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
President's Commission on White House Fellowships, continuation of, termination date, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON SMALL BUSINESS AUTHORIZATION ACT

Text of Act, 15 § 631 note
Short title, 15 § 631 note
Small Business, generally, this index

WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Employees,
Outside earned income, limitation, financial disclosure provisions, 5 App. § 210
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, establishment, powers, duties, etc., 50 § 403 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12537

WHITE MOUNTAIN NATIONAL FOREST

Pemigewasset Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Sandwich Range Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WHITE RIVER NATIONAL FOREST

Eagle Nest Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Flat Top Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WHITE ROCKS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Designation, etc., 16 § 460nn et seq.

WHITMAN NATIONAL FOREST

See WALLOWA-WHITMAN NATIONAL FOREST, generally, this index

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS

National system,
See, also, specific River headings

WILD ANIMALS

North Pacific Fur Seals, generally, this index

WILDCAT BROOK

Wild and scenic national rivers, potential addition, study concerning, 16 § 1276

WILDERNESS

White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

WILDLIFE

Control of illegally taken fish and wildlife,
Costs incurred in providing temporary care for wildlife pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
Secretary of Treasury,
Costs incurred in providing temporary care for wildlife pending disposition of civil or criminal proceedings, payment, 16 §§ 1540, 3375
Defined,
Conservation easements, agricultural credit, 7 § 1997
Foundation. National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
Mount Baker National Recreation Area, establishment, purpose, conservation, etc., of, 16 § 460pp
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, generally, this index
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area,
Allowance of limited activities, etc.,
To maintain, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
To prevent, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
Purpose, conservation, etc., 16 § 460*oo*
Wheat, use of set-aside and diverted acreage for food plots, etc., 7 § 1445b-1
White Rocks National Recreation Area, purpose and objectives, protection, etc., 16 §§ 460nn, 460nn-3

WILDLIFE RESTORATION

Federal aid,
American Samoa, apportionment of and cooperation with Governor of, 16 § 669g-1

WILLIAM O. DOUGLAS WILDERNESS

Designation, Wenatchee and Gifford Pinchot National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

WILLAMETTE NATIONAL FOREST

Diamond Peak Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Forest plans, Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, management direction for, development in, 16 § 460*oo*
Menagerie Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Middle Santiam Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mount Thielsen Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, establishment within, 16 § 460*oo*
Waldo Lake Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WILLIAMSBURG, VA.

Colonial National Historical Park, 16 § 81a et seq.

WINDFALL PROFIT TAX ON DOMESTIC CRUDE OIL

Overpayment of tax by partnerships, refund, 26 § 4996 note
Partnerships,
Overpayment of tax by, refund, 26 § 4996 note
Refunds,
Overpayment of tax by partnerships, 26 § 4996 note
Tax Court,
Litigation costs, claims for, U.S. Tax Ct., 26 App. Rule 230 et seq.

WINDOWS

"Other energy conserving component" as meaning storm windows, residential energy credit, income tax, 26 § 23

WINE EQUITY AND EXPORT EXPANSION ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 19 § 2801 et seq.
International Trade, generally, this index
Short title, 19 § 2801 note

WINE TAX

Gallonage tax, 26 § 5041 et seq.
Electronic fund transfers, definition of and payment of tax by, 26 § 5061
International Trade, generally, this index

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WINEGAR HOLE WILDERNESS

Designation, Bridger-Teton National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WINEMA NATIONAL FOREST

Forest plans, Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, management direction for, development in, 16 § 460*oo*
Klamath Indian forest lands to become part of, 26 § 564w-2
Mount Thielsen Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Mountain Lakes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Oregon Cascades Recreation Area, establishment within, 16 § 460*oo*
Sky Lakes Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

WINES

"Alcoholic beverage" as meaning, national minimum drinking age, Federal-aid highways, 23 § 158
International Trade, this index
Vessels, seizure and forfeiture, penalties for trading without required certificate of documentation, 46 App. § 319

WISCONSIN

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
District court,
  Places of holding, 28 § 130
Headwaters of the Pine Wilderness, Nicolet National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Kimball Creek Wilderness, Nicolet National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Midwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Porcupine Lake Wilderness, Chequamegon National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Saint Croix River, generally, this index
Shelp Lake Wilderness, Nicolet National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Wisconsin River, generally, this index
Wolf River, generally, this index

WITNESS SECURITY REFORM ACT OF 1984

Text of Act, 18 § 3521 et seq.
Short title, 18 § 3521 note
Victim and Witness Protection, generally, this index

WITNESSES

Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping, powers concerning, 46 App. § 1717
Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Beef Research and Information, generally, this index
Commercial space launch, subpoenas for attendance and testimony at hearings, authority of Secretary respecting, civil penalties, 49 App. § 2618
Commission on,
  Civil Rights. Civil Rights, generally, this index
Federal agency hearings, award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
Federal Maritime Commission, investigations, attendance, compelling, 46 App. § 826
Fees, 28 § 1821
  Federal agency hearings, 5 § 503
    Award of attorneys' fees and other expenses, 5 §§ 504, 504 note; 28 § 2412
  International ocean commerce transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1711
  President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note
  United States, civil actions and administrative proceedings,
    Award of, Congressional findings, etc., 28 § 2412 note
    Payment, limitation, 28 § 2412 note
Forms. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Immunity,
  President's Commission on Organized Crime, consideration as U.S. agency for purposes of, 18 § 1961 note
International ocean commerce transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1711
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, this index
Mileage, 28 § 1821
  International ocean commerce transportation, investigations, etc., 46 App. § 1711
  President's Commission on Organized Crime, 18 § 1961 note
Narcotics, United States International Narcotics Control Commission, power to require attendance of, 22 § 2291 note
National Council on Public Works Improvement, power to administer oaths or affirmations, etc., 42 § 3121 note
Pending judicial proceedings, release or detention of material witness, 18 § 3144
President's Commission on Organized Crime, compelling attendance and testimony of witnesses, etc., 18 § 1961 note
Recalcitrant witnesses, 28 § 1826
  Expedite proceeding to hear and determine, 28 § 1657
Release, generally, this index
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, generally, this index
Watermelon Research and Promotion, generally, this index

WOMEN

Educational administration, leadership in,
  Increasing access to administrative positions, 20 § 4201
  Technical assistance centers, women administrators, 20 § 4203
Foreign service, management of the Service, representation of women, 22 § 3922a
General Federation of Women's Clubs, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3501 et seq.
President's Committee on Women's Business Ownership, termination, 5 App. § 14 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12534
Veterans, this index
Veterans' Administration, generally, this index
Vocational Education, generally, this index

WOMEN—Continued

Women's Army Corps Veterans' Association, incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.
Women's Educational Equity, generally, this index

WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS VETERANS ASSOCIATION

Audit of accounts. Audit, generally, this index
Incorporation, etc., 36 § 3101 et seq.

WOMEN'S EDUCATIONAL EQUITY

Text of,
  Amendments of 1984, 20 §§ 2701 note, 3341 et seq.
Advice to Secretary and Congress on equal educational opportunities, functions of advisory council, 20 § 3346
Advise Federal agencies with programs relating to educational needs, etc., of women, functions of Council, 20 § 3346
Authority,
  Secretary, award of challenge grants, purposes, limitations, 20 § 3344
Challenge grants, 20 § 3344
Dissemination,
  Information concerning activities of Council, functions of Council, 20 § 3346
  Materials on programs developed, 20 § 3347
Educational needs of racial and ethnic minority women, older women, disabled women, experts on, membership on advisory council, 20 § 3346
Issues of educational equity, experts on, membership on advisory council, 20 § 3346
Recommendations to Secretary on selection of funding priorities and allocation of funds, functions of Council, 20 § 3346
Reports to Congress and President,
  Activities of Council, functions of Council, 20 § 3346
Short title,
  Act of 1978, 20 § 3341
  Amendments of 1984, 20 § 2701 note
Student financial assistance programs, experts on, membership on advisory council, 20 § 3346
Women and men who have demonstrated commitment and expertise in, membership on advisory council, 20 § 3346

WONDER MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS

Designation, Olympic National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WOOD

Income tax, qualified fuel defined to include wood fuel, credit for producing fuel from non-conventional source, 26 § 29

WOODCHUTE WILDERNESS

Designation, Prescott National Forest, 16 § 1132 note

WOOL PRODUCTS

False or deceptive advertising, mail order or promotional material, 15 § 68b
Hosiery items, misbranding, 15 § 68b
Mail order or promotional material, false or deceptive advertising, sale of, 15 § 68b
Misbranding,
  Identification marks, affixed to products, 15 § 68b
Ultimate consumer, sale to, 15 § 68c

WORK GLOVES

International trade, Generalized System of Preferences, articles which may not be designated as eligible article in context of, 19 § 2463

WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

Vocational Education, generally, this index

WORKHOUSES

Vocational Education, generally, this index

WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

Bureau of Reclamation, establishment, etc., 43 § 1472

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Income tax,
  Taxable year of deduction, certain liabilities not incurred before economic performance, 26 § 461
Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation, generally, this index
National older American volunteer programs, payments for support of services, etc., not treated as wages, etc., under laws concerning, 42 § 5058

WORLD BANK

Economic Development Institute, Treasury Secretary to instruct Multilateral Development Banks to establish environmental, etc., training, etc., program, 22 § 262*l*

WORLD TOURISM ORGANIZATION

Designation, public international organization, 22 § 288 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12508

WOUNDS AND WOUNDING

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention, generally, this index

WRECKS AND SALVAGE

Text of Salvage Act, 46 App. § 727 et seq.
Canada, treaty between U.S. and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for U.S. and Canada in conveyance in prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 App. § 316
Canadian vessels may aid wrecked or disabled vessels in U.S. waters, 46 App. § 725
Facilitating assistance to and salvage of vessels in territorial waters, operations permitted by treaty, 46 App. § 316
Florida coast,
  Forfeiture of vessel taking wrecked property to foreign port, 46 App. § 723
  License for wreckage necessary, vessels, 46 App. § 724
  Property from wrecks to be brought to U.S. port, vessels, 46 App. § 722
Foreign vessels not to engage in salvaging operations on Atlantic or Pacific coast or Great Lakes, etc., exception, penalty, 46 App. § 316

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

WRECKS AND SALVAGE—Continued

Great Britain, treaty with U.S. concerning reciprocal rights for U.S. and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, shipping, 46 App. § 316
International agreements, removal, etc., of wrecks etc., dangerous to navigation, 46 App. § 726
Life salvors to share in remuneration for salvage of vessel, 46 App. § 729
Mexico, treaty between U.S. and Mexico to facilitate assistance to and salvage of vessels in territorial waters, shipping, 46 App. § 316
Operations permitted by treaty, 46 App. § 316
Ownership of vessel as affecting right to salvage, 46 App. § 727
Registry of wrecked vessels, 46 App. § 14
Right to salvage unaffected by ownership of vessel, 46 App. § 727
Stranded on foreign coasts, duties of consular officers, vessels, 46 App. § 721
Time limit for salvage suits, vessels, 46 App. § 730
Treaty between U.S. and Great Britain concerning reciprocal rights for U.S. and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, 46 App. § 316
United States vessels,
  Libel in admiralty, 46 App. § 781
  Recovery for services, 46 App. § 750
War ships, 46 App. § 731

WRIGHT BROTHERS NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Authorization, 16 § 431 note

WRITING

Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
Limitation of vessel owner's or master's liability as carriers, 46 App. § 181
Military Justice Code, espionage, communication, etc., to foreign nation, etc., punishment, etc., 10 § 906a
Rules of bankruptcy. Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms, this index
United States magistrates, rules of procedure, trial of misdemeanors before,
  Writing, guilty plea or nolo contendere, petty offenses, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 3
  Written consent by defendant, taking defendants plea to charge of misdemeanors, U.S. Mags., 18 App. Rule 2

WRITS

Extraordinary Writs, generally, this index

WYOMING

Bankruptcy judges, appointment, number in judicial district, 28 § 152
Clark's Fork River, generally, this index
Cloud Peak Wilderness, Bighorn National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
District court,
  Judges,
    Additional, 28 § 133 note
  Places of holding, 28 § 131
Encampment River Wilderness, Medicine Bow National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Gros Ventre Wilderness, Bridger-Teton National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Ground water demonstration program, 43 § 390g et seq.
Huston Park Wilderness, Medicine Bow National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Jedediah Smith Wilderness, Targhee National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
National forests, exchange of lands, 16 §§ 486a to 486w note
Northwest Interstate Compact on Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 42 § 2021d note
Platte River Wilderness, Medicine Bow and Boutt National Forests, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Popo Agie Wilderness, Shoshone National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Rocky Mountain Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 42 § 2021d note
Snake River, generally, this index
Sweetwater River, generally, this index
Teton Wilderness, Bridger-Teton National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note
Winegar Hole Wilderness, Bridger-Teton National Forest, designation, 16 § 1132 note

X Y Z

YACHTS

Bureau of Customs, permission to enter port without payment of charges, taxes, etc., 46 App. § 104
Clearance, 46 App. § 91
  Foreign yachts, 46 App. § 104
Coastwise voyages,
  Advances on wages, prohibition, etc., applicability, 46 § 10505
  Failure of seaman to begin voyage, penalty, applicability, 46 § 10509
  Wages provisions, applicability, 46 § 10504
Crew, inapplicability of certain requirements relating to, 46 § 8702
Documents of merchant mariners, inapplicability of requirement for employment on, 46 § 8701
Entry, 19 § 1441
  Foreign yachts, 46 App. § 104
Foreign and intercoastal voyages,
  Certificates of discharge, applicability, 46 § 10311
  Provisions requirements, applicability, 46 § 10303
  Wages,
    Advances, prohibition, applicability, 46 § 10314
    Applicability of provisions relating to, 46 § 10313
Foreign yachts, taxes, etc., 46 App. § 104
Intercoastal voyages. Foreign and intercoastal voyages, generally, ante, this heading
License, 46 App. § 104
  Foreign yachts, 46 App. § 104
Load line of vessels, foreign sea voyage, etc., exception, 46 App. § 86b
Minimum number of licensed individuals, applicability, 46 § 8301
Permit to enter port without payment of charges, taxes, etc., 46 App. § 104
Protection and relief, seamen,
  Accommodations requirements, applicability, 46 § 11101
  Coastwise voyages, inapplicability, wages provisions, 46 § 10504
  Wages, justifiable complaint of insufficient provisions, applicability, 46 § 11106
Reciprocal exemption of foreign yachts from charges and tonnage taxes, 46 App. § 104
Relief. Protection and relief, seamen, generally, ante, this heading
Staff department provisions, inapplicable to, 46 § 8302
Tonnage tax on foreign yachts, 46 App. § 104
Unseaworthiness, proceedings on, applicability of provisions, 46 § 10901

YAKIMA RIVER BASIN

Secretary of Interior, authorization to design, construct, etc., fish passage facilities within, 16 § 839b note

YELLOW FEVER

Quarantinable communicable disease, revised list of, as including, 42 § 264 note, Ex. Ord. No. 12452

YOLLA BOLLY-MIDDLE EEL WILDERNESS

Designation, Mendocino and Shasta-Trinity National Forests, 16 § 1132 note

YORKTOWN BATTLEFIELD

Colonial National Historical Park included in, 16 §§ 81a, 81p

YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK

Crocker Ridge, addition to Park, 16 § 46 note
McCauley Ranch Addition, addition to Park, 16 § 46 note
Rules and regulations, 16 §§ 61, 63
Yosemite Wilderness, designation, 16 § 1132 note

YOSEMITE WILDERNESS

Designation, Yosemite National Park, 16 § 1132 note

YOUTH

Deaf and blind, persons who are both. Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index
Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, generally, this index

ZINGELL-JOHNSON SPORT FISH RESTORATION ACT

Text of Act, 16 § 777 et seq.
Fish and Fisheries, generally, this index
Short title, 16 § 777 note

ZOOLOGICAL PARKS

Yellowstone Park, surplus elk, buffalo, etc., and predatory animals, disposition to, 16 § 36